

A Bibliography of Canadiana

BEING ITEMS IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF
TORONTO, CANADA, RELATING TO THE EARLY
HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF CANADA

Edited by FRANCES M. STATON AND MARIE TREMAINE
with an introduction by GEORGE H. LOCKE



TORONTO
THE PUBLIC LIBRARY
1934

COPYRIGHT, CANADA, 1935
THE PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARD OF TORONTO

REPRINTED 1965 IN THE U.S.A.

TO THE MEMORY OF

JOHN HALLAM

ALDERMAN OF THE CITY OF TORONTO,
CHAIRMAN OF THE FIRST FREE PUBLIC
LIBRARY BOARD OF MANAGEMENT. TO
HIS ARDENT ADVOCACY IS DUE THE
FOUNDING OF THE LIBRARY AND HIS
COLLECTION OF CANADIANA WAS THE
NUCLEUS OF THE CONTENTS OF THIS BOOK.

PREFACE

1965 REPRINT EDITION

This bibliography consists of Canadian books, pamphlets and broadsides describing events before 1867 which form part of the collections of the Toronto Public Library. Since its first publication over thirty years ago, there has been a great deal of study in the field, yet because of the painstaking care and scholarship of Miss Marie Tremaine and the late Miss Frances Staton, this volume remains an indispensable source of information about early Canadiana. For this reason, the Board of the Toronto Public Library has pleasure in reprinting it in order to assist the ever-increasing number of students of Canada's past.

In the years since this bibliography was published, the Library has acquired additional material on the same subject. A first supplement, prepared by Miss Gertrude Boyle with the assistance of Miss Marjorie Colbeck, was published in 1959. It contained 1640 items, and included books and pamphlets concerning Newfoundland for the first time. It is our hope that further supplements may be possible in the future, as the collections of the Toronto Public Library continue to grow.

H. C. CAMPBELL
Chief Librarian

Toronto Public Library
May, 1965

INTRODUCTION

This is a year of anniversaries in Canada. It is just four hundred years since a mariner from St. Malo, Jacques Cartier, planted the lilies of France on the heights of Gaspé and sailed on up the great river on his quest for the fabled West. It is one hundred and fifty years since those who would not live under an alien flag left the American colonies, those from the coast for the bleak shores of Nova Scotia, those from the interior by trails overland for the wilderness of Upper Canada. The indomitable spirit which took them to this unknown land showed itself not only in the conquering of the wilderness but in the War of 1812-14, against overwhelming odds, they preserved the integrity of the boundaries of their new country, and at the end of the War not a foot of Canadian territory was in the possession of the enemy.

But it is also the one hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of the City of Toronto as the capital of Upper Canada, and so has a special meaning for this Province and this City. And still again it is the fiftieth anniversary of the incorporation of the Free Public Library in Toronto. It is this anniversary that with the permission and co-operation of the Library Board we are celebrating by issuing this work which we hope will be considered of national and scholarly significance. In a sense we are celebrating all these events for in this book there is a record of the significant items we possess in the Public Reference Library concerning the events in connection with Canada from the voyage of Cartier in 1534 to the Confederation of the Provinces and the emergence of Canada as a nation in 1867. Of the amount and wealth of this material this book is the evidence.

The method adopted for description of the books is based on the idea that there may be a plan of bibliography whereby the way-faring man, the free-lance journalist, and the scholar doing research work may have their wants supplied from the same well at varying depths. In other words, we have at times abandoned idealism and embraced pragmatism.

The work has been done by Miss Frances Staton who has seen the collection grow from almost its beginnings when my predecessor the late Dr. James Bain, and the late Alderman John Hallam, those two astute and enthusiastic collectors, spent some months in England, just fifty years ago, and made the important initial purchases; and by Miss Marie Tremaine who has brought modern library science and her training abroad to bear upon the work of analyzing

and arranging the items so as to make them intelligible and interesting to the reader, whether specialist or amateur.

My part in it has been the continuance of the tradition of my predecessor, keeping ever in view the importance of gathering into this Library the earliest and best of books which would illustrate the development of our national life. There have been but two Chief Librarians in this half century, the years having been divided equally between the late Dr. James Bain and myself.

The pride of a Library is not mere possession of books but rather the explanation of the significance of these treasures and the development of interest and pleasure among those who may have the taste but not the material means of satisfying it. The Library makes possible the satisfying of desires of the spirit, and should be the proudest possession of a City or Province or Nation.

GEORGE H. LOCKE.

*Chief Librarian
The Public Library, Toronto*

THE PLAN OF THE BOOK

The books in this Bibliography were chosen from the Reference collection of the Library to form a chronological record of the history of Canada from its discovery four hundred years ago until the Confederation of the provinces in 1867. In the main, these works were written contemporaneously with the events they record, some by the minds and hands which shaped those events, others by interested or disinterested spectators. They are the journals of explorers, traders and missionaries from the Atlantic to the Pacific and from the Great Lakes to the Arctic Circle; the records of soldiers and administrators, the narratives of curious travellers. In the nineteenth century, as exploration and conquest was succeeded by settlement, a new type of material emerges; publications of mercantile organizations, of political and fraternal societies, religious and educational institutions, provincial, district and municipal governments. The literature of religious and political controversy increases and belles lettres appear. These books have been selected and arranged regardless of place or date of publication to set forth the social, political and economic activities in our country from year to year in the terms of the times.

Works merely printed in this country before the union of the Canadas in 1841 and works with some strong Canadian association have also been included, regardless of their subject matter, as they bear the character of Canadian incunabula. The Bibliography includes books, pamphlets and broadsides. Manuscripts, maps and prints are excluded with few exceptions, as are magazines, transactions of societies and newspapers.

Files of recurrent publications, i.e. yearbooks, directories, government documents, company reports, etc., are described under the date of the earliest number in the Library, as such serials often represent the emergence of new forces in social life. Historical works covering an extended period are placed in our chronology at the point where their content has most significance, usually at the latest episode of which they treat. A few compilations of international scope are included, e.g. narratives of exploration or missionary enterprise, and appear at the date of their latest Canadian material.

For each item a general description of the edition or issue is given: the title-page is represented in larger type, with wording, spelling and punctuation reproduced exactly. For a few items, e.g. no. 291, a full bibliographical description is given; otherwise no attempt is made to indicate the arrangement of lines or the type-face or size, except when upper and lower case are used in one word; all words, except proper nouns, entirely in upper case on the title-page appear here entirely in lower case. Headings for the entries have been prepared as for a card catalogue in a large library. For corporate entries, however, the heading represents the contemporary (not the latest) name of the institution or government department, at once to indicate the authentic source of authorship and to show the consecutive development of these organizations throughout our chronology. In the collation, format (fo. 8vo., etc.) consistently represents the fold of the paper constituting the volume, until the early nineteenth century when machinery changed the conditions of book-making. All the books have been specially collated for the Bibliography by the Library's Cataloguing department under Miss Gertrude Boyle, for whose kindly co-operation the editors are grateful indeed. Towards the end of each entry is noted (beginning with page size in centimetres) the earmarks of the particular copy in this Library. Finally, a few references are given to other bibliographies which include the edition described, or (with cf.) another edition of the work.

MARIE TREMAINE.

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION.

PLAN OF THE BOOK.

KEY TO BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AUTHORITIES.

ABBREVIATIONS.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIANA.

GUIDE TO GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS.

ADDENDA.

INDEX.

KEY TO BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AUTHORITIES

Authorities which appear with full reference in the text
are not included in this list.

- Adam, Ewing and Munro: Guide to the principal parliamentary papers relating to the Dominions 1812-1911, prep. by M. I. Adam, John Ewing and James Munro. *Edin.* 1913.
- B.M.: Catalogue of the printed books in the library of the British museum. *London*, 1881-1900; Suppl. 1900-1905; New ed. 1931- (A-Bae now available).
- B.N.: Catalogue général des livres imprimés de la Bibliothèque nationale. *Paris*, 1897-
- B.R.H.: Le bulletin des recherches historiques; organe du Bureau des archives de la province de Québec. *Québec*, 1895-
- Barlow: Catalogue of the American library of the late S. L. M. Barlow, prep. by J. O. Wright. *N. Y.* 1889.
- C.H.R.: The Canadian historical review. *Toronto*, 1920- (new series of R. H. P.)
- Can. Arch.: Catalogue of pamphlets in the Public archives of Canada. Prep. by Magdalen Casey. *Ottawa*, 1931-2. 2v. (Pub. no. 13).
- Church: A catalogue of books relating to the discovery and early history of North and South America, forming a part of the library of E. D. Church, comp. and annotated by C. W. Cole. *N. Y.* 1907. 5v.
- Dionne: Inventaire chronologique des livres (etc.), par N.-E. Dionne. *Québec*, 1905-9. Suppl. 1912.
- Evans: American bibliography by Charles Evans. A chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in the U.S.A. 1639 to 1820. *Chicago*, 1903-
- Faribault: Catalogue d'ouvrages sur l'histoire de l'Amérique, et en particulier sur celle du Canada (etc.), rédigé par G. B. Faribault. *Québec*, 1837.
- Fauteux's *Mesplet*: Fleury Mesplet: une étude sur les commencements de l'imprimerie dans la ville de Montréal, par Aegidius Fauteux. *Papers of the Bibliographical soc. of America* 28:164-193, 1934.
- Field: An essay towards an Indian bibliography, being a catalogue of books in the library of T. W. Field. *N. Y.* 1873.
- Gagnon: Essai de bibliographie canadienne; inventaire d'une bibliothèque comprenant imprimés, manuscrits, estampes, etc., by Philéas Gagnon. *Québec*, 1895. v.2 *Montréal* 1913.
- Gregory: List of the serial publications of foreign governments, 1815-1931, ed. by Winifred Gregory for the American council of learned societies (etc.). *N. Y.* 1932.
- Haight: Canadian catalogue of books by W. R. Haight. Part one. *Toronto*, 1895. Annual cat. for 1896-7, *Toronto*, 1898-1904.
- Halkett and Laing: Dictionary of anon. and pseud. English literature; new and enl. ed. by Dr. James Kennedy, W. A. Smith and A. F. Johnson. *Edin.* 1926-34. 7v.
- Harrisse: Notes pour servir à l'histoire, à la bibliographie et à la cartographie de la Nouvelle-France (etc.) 1545-1700, par (Henry Harrisse). *Paris*, 1872.
- Horning and Burpee: A bibliography of Canadian fiction (English) by L. E. Horning and L. J. Burpee. *Toronto*, 1904. (Victoria univ. library. Pub. no. 2.)
- J.C.B.: John Carter Brown Library, Providence, R.I., in which all the items before 1801 were checked through the kindness of the librarian, Dr. L. C. Wroth. A catalogue of the library was published 1865-71: *Bibliotheca Americana; a catalogue of books in the library of John Carter Brown*. Providence, 1865-71. A new catalogue is in progress: *Bibliotheca Americana; catalogue of the John Carter Brown Library*. Providence, 1919-

- James: A bibliography of Canadian poetry (English) by C. C. James. *Toronto*, 1899. (Victoria univ. library. Pub. no. 1.)
- Kingsford: The early bibliography of the province of Ontario, by William Kingsford. *Toronto*, 1892.
- L.C.: Library of Congress, in which an occasional copy has been located (the L. C. depository catalogue in Toronto is not completely available as yet).
- Leclerc: Bibliotheca Americana; histoire, géographie, voyages, archéologie et linguistique des deux Amériques et des îles Philippines, rédigée par Ch. Leclerc. *Paris*, 1878.
- Leclerc 1867: Bibliotheca Americana; catalogue raisonné de livres sur l'Amérique et les Philippines, rédigé par Ch. Leclerc. *Paris*, 1867.
- MacFarlane: New Brunswick bibliography. The books and writers of the province, by W. G. MacFarlane. *St. John, N.B.* 1895.
- McLachlan's *Mesplet*: Fleury Mesplet, the first printer at Montreal. Trans. of the Royal soc. of Canada, 2d ser. v.12, sect. 2. *Ottawa*, 1906 (also issued separately).
- Morgan: Bibliotheca Canadensis, by H. J. Morgan. *Ottawa*, 1867.
- Newberry: Narratives of captivity among the Indians of North America. A list of books and manuscripts on this subject in the Edward E. Ayer collection of the Newberry library. *Chicago*, 1912. Suppl. 1, 1928.
- Pilling's *Algonquian*: Bibliography of the Algonquian languages by J. C. Pilling. *Washington*, 1891. (Smithsonian inst. Bureau of ethnology. Bul. no. 13.)
- Pilling's *Iroquoian*: Bibliography of the Iroquoian languages by J. C. Pilling. *Washington*, 1888. (Smithsonian inst. Bureau of ethnology. Bul. no. 6.)
- Queen's: *Canadians 1698-1900* in the possession of the Douglas library, Queen's univ. *Kingston (Ont.)*, 1932.
- R.H.P.: Review of historical publications relating to Canada. *Toronto*, 1897-1919 (continued as C.H.R.).
- Rich: Bibliotheca Americana nova; or, A catalogue of books relating to America, printed since 1700, by O. Rich. *London*, 1835-46. 2v.
- Sabin: A dictionary of books relating to America, from its discovery to the present time, by Joseph Sabin. *N. Y.* 1868-
- Severance: The Upper Canada rebellion of 1837-'38. (Contrib. towards a biblio. of the Niagara region.) *Buffalo hist. soc. Pubs.* 5:427-495, 1902; also 6:549, 1903.
- Smith: Pacific Northwest Americana; a checklist of books and pamphlets comp. by C. W. Smith. *N. Y.* 1921.
- Stevens' N.: Historical nuggets. Bibliotheca Americana; or, A descriptive account of rare books relating to America, by Henry Stevens. *London*: 1862. 2v.
- Stevens' R.A.: Rare Americana. A catalogue of historical and geographical books, pamphlets & manuscripts relating to America offered for sale by Henry Stevens, Son and Stiles. *London*, 1927?
- Thwaites: The Jesuit relations and allied documents. Travels and explorations of the Jesuit missionaries in New France 1610-1791, ed. by R. G. Thwaites. *Cleveland*, 1896-1901. 73v.
- Watt: Bibliotheca Britannica; or, A general index to British and foreign literature, by Robert Watt. *Edin.* 1824. 4v.
- Winsor: Narrative and critical history of America, ed. by Justin Winsor. *Boston*, 1884-89. 8v.
- Wroth: An American bookshelf 1755, by L. C. Wroth. *Phila.* 1934.
- Wroth and Annan: Acts of French royal administration concerning Canada, etc., prior to 1791 comp. by L. C. Wroth and G. L. Annan. *N. Y. Public Library. Bul.* 33-34, 1929-30 (also published separately).

ABBREVIATIONS

abp.	archbishop	ltd.	limited
app.	appendix	ms(s).	manuscript(s)
b.	born	n.d.	no date of publication
bart.	baronet	n.p.	no place of publication
bp.	bishop	n.s.	new series
C.W.	Canada West (now Ontario)	no.	number
ca.	circa	numb.	numbered
chap.	chapter	p.	page
cf.	compare	p.l.	preliminary leaf
cm.	centimetre	photo.	photograph
Co.	county	port.	portrait
co.	company	pr.	printed, printer
col.	coloured, column	pref.	preface
comp.	compiled or compiler	pseud.	pseudonym
d.	died	pt.	part
diagr.	diagram	ptie.	partie (Fr.)
doc.	document	rev.	revised
ed.	editor, edited, edition	ser.	series
engr.	engraved	sess.	session
enl.	enlarged	sig.	signature
et al.	(et alius, et alii) and other(s)	soc.	society
facsim.	facsimile	sr.	senior
fl.	flourished	ser.	series
fold.	folded	suppl.	supplement
front.	frontispiece	t.	tome (Fr.)
hist.	historical	t.-p.	title-page
illus.	illustration	tr.	translator, translated
incl.	including	U.C.	Upper Canada (now On- tario)
jr.	junior	v.	vide (see)
l.	leaf	v.	volume
L.C.	Library of Congress	vs.	versus
L.C.	Lower Canada (now Que- bec province)		

A
BIBLIOGRAPHY
of
CANADIANA

PRIMA RELATIONE DI IACQUES
CARTHIER DELLA TERRA NUOVA

detta la nuoua Francia, trouata nell'anno

M. D. XXXIIII.

*Come messer Carlo da Mouy Cavalier, partito con due Navi da San Malò, giunse alla terra
nuoua, detta la Francese, & entrò nel porto di buona vista.*



B

AVENDO Messer Carlo da Mouy Cavalier, Signor della Meyl-
raye & vice armiraglio di Francia fatto giurar li Capitani maestri &
compagni delle navi di ben & fidelmente portarsi nel feruitio del
RE CHRISTIANISSIMO, sotto il carico di detto Carthier, partimo
dal porto San Malò con due navi di portata di circa 60 botte l'una,
armate ciascuna di fessant'vno huomo alli venti d'Aprile 1534 &
con tal buon tempo nauigammo ch'alli 10 di Maggio giugnemmo
alla terra nuoua, doue entrāmo nel Capo di Buona vista, l'aqual è di la-
titudine gradi 28 e mezzo, & di longitudine * Ma per la copia grande di ghiaccio
ch'era lungo di detta terra, ne conuenne entrar in vn porto chiamato Santa Catharina, di-
stante da detto porto verso Ostro Scirocco da cinque leghe. quiui ci fermammo dieci gior-
ni aspettando buon tempo, & in questo mezzo racconciammo le nostre barche.

* * * * *

Quelli di Canada dicono che si sta vna luna a nauigar da Hochelaga infino ad
vna terra doue si coglie il cinamomo, & il garofano.

REGISTRO.

a b c d e f g h i k l m n o p q r s t u x y z aa bb cc dd ee ff gg hh ii
kk ll mm nn oo pp qq rr ss tt uu xx yy zz aaa bbb ccc ddd eee fff ggg
hhh iii kkk. Tutti sono quaderni, zz quinterno. fff duerno. iii & kkk terni.

In Vinegia nella stamperia degli heredi di Luc'antonio
Giunti nell'Anno. M D LXV.

A

BIBLIOGRAPHY of CANADIANA

1534 — 1867

1. RAMUSIO, GIOVANNI BATTISTA, 1485-1557, *comp.*

Terzo volume delle navigationi et viaggi raccolto già da M. Gio. Battista Ramvso nel quale si contengono Le Navigationi al Mondo Nuouo, à gli Antichi incognito, fatte da Don Christoforo Colombo Genouese, che fu il Primo à scoprirlo à i Re Catholici, detto hora l'Indie occidentali, con gl'acquisti fatti da lui, & accresciuti poi da Fernando Cortese, da Francesco Pizzarro, & altri valorosi Capitani, in diuerse parti delle dette Indie, in nome di Carlo V. imp. Con lo scoprire la gran Città di Temistitan nel Mexico, doue hora è detto la Nvova Spagna, & la gran Prouincia del Perù, Il grandissimo fiume Maragnon, Et altre Città, Regni, & Prouincie. Le Nauigationi fatte dipoi alle dette Indie, poste nella parte verso Maestro Tramontana, dette hora la Nvova Francia, scoperte al Re Christianiss. La prima volta da Bertoni & Normandi, Et dipoi da Giouanni da Verrazzano Fiorentino, & dal Capitano Iacques Carthier. Si come si legge nelle diuerse Relationi, tradotte dal Ramusio di Lingua Spagnuola & Francese nella nostra, & raccolte in questo volume. Con Tauole di Geographia, che dimostrano il sito di diuerse Isole, Città, & Paesi. Et Figure diuerse di Piante, & altre cose à noi incognite. Et con L'Indice copiosissimo di tutte le cose piu notabili in esso contenute. *In Venetia nella stamperia de'Givnti. L'anno MDLXV.*

6p.l., 34, 456 (i.e.455) numb. 1. incl. illus. (incl. map, coat of arms), 7 double maps. fo. Errors in pagination: 1.307 not numbered, 454 omitted in numbering. 1.427-428 containing double map "Brasil" bound between 1.416 and 417.

Third volume, first printed in 1556, of a collection of narratives of travel and exploration in three volumes, of which the Library has v.1, v.3 of the second edition (a reprint of the first) and v.2, enlarged, of the third edition, 1583. v.3, devoted to America, contains, 1.435-440:

Prima relatione di Iacques Carthier della terra nvova detta la nuoua Francia, trouata nell'anno M.D.XXXIII.

The first printed record known of Cartier's first voyage to America. Florio's English translation, 1580, reprinted by Hakluyt, 1600 (Cartier's *A short and brief narration*, q.v.) and the first French version, Rouen, 1598. (Cartier's *Voyage*, q.v.) were based on Ramusio. This volume contains also, 1.441-453:

Breve et svccinta narratione della nauigation fatta per ordine della Maestà Christianissima all'Isole di Canada, Hochelaga, Saguenai, & altre, al presente dette la nuoua Francia con particolari costumi, & cerimonie de gli habitanti.

The Italian version of Cartier's second voyage to America, first printed in Paris, 1545. Florio's English translation, 1580. (Cartier's *A short and brief narration*, q.v.) was probably based on Ramusio.

30.3 x 21 cm. Vellum binding, armorial book-plate of George Wilbraham.
Sabin, cf. Church, J.C.B.

2. CARTIER, JACQUES, 1491-1557.

Voyage de Jaques Cartier av Canada en 1534 Nouvelle édition, publiée d'après l'édition de 1598 et d'après Ramusio Par M. H. Michelant avec deux cartes Documents inédits sur Jaques Cartier et le Canada communiqués Par M. Alfred Ramé *Paris Librairie Tross 5, rue Neuve-des-petits-Champs, 5 1865.*

3 p.l., [3]-14 p., 11., vij., [17]-71 p. 2 fold. maps. 8vo.

A reprint of the first printed French version based on Ramusio, with reprinted t.-p.:

Discovrs dv voyage fait par le capitaine Iaqves Cartier aux Terres-neufues de Canadas, Norembergie, Hochelage, Labrador, et pays adiacens, dite nouvelle France, avec particulieres mœurs, langage, et ceremonies des habitans d'icelle. A Rouen, De l'imprimerie De Raphaël du Petit Val, Libraire et Imprimeur du Roy, à l'Ange Raphaël. M.D.XCVIII. Avec Permission.

Appended is:

Documents inédits sur Jaques Cartier et le Canada *Paris Librairie Tross 5, rue Neuve-des-petits-Champs, 5 1865.* 3 p.l., [3]-53 p.

The appendix contains Cartier's letters patent and other papers here printed for the first time. 20 x 12.5-13 cm. Ex libris no. 468, S. L. M. Barlow.

B.N., Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

3. CARTIER, JACQUES, 1491-1557.

Premier voyage de Jacques Cartier au Canada édition canadienne du Discovrs dv voyage fait par le Capitaine Jacqves Cartier publiée par Raoul de Tilly [pseud.] *Lévis: Imprimerie du Travailleur de Lévis* 1890.

vii, 71 p. 8vo. Another edition of Cartier's *Discours du voyage*, Rouen, 1598, ed. by Pierre Georges Roy, now Archivist to the province of Quebec. 18.5 x 11.5 cm. As the paper showed signs of disintegration, the leaves of this copy have been enclosed in Japanese silk.

L.C., cf. J.C.B.

4. CARTIER, JACQUES, 1491-1557.

Relation originale du voyage de Jacques Cartier au Canada en 1534 Documents inédits sur Jacques Cartier et le Canada (nouvelle série) publiés par H. Michelant et A. Ramé Accompagnés de deux portraits de Cartier et de deux vues de son Manoir. *Paris Librairie Tross 5, rue Neuve-des-petits-Champs, 5* 1867.

2 p.l., vii, 76 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 8vo. Appended is:

Documents inédits sur le Canada communiqués par M. Alfred Ramé deuxième série *Paris Librairie Tross* 1867. 54p.

The original French version of Cartier's first voyage printed for the first time from the ms. discovered by H. Michelant in the Bibliothèque Nationale in 1867, with Note sur le manoir de Jacques Cartier par M. Alfred Ramé, p.[65]-76. The appendix contains commissions, minutes, etc. on the relations of Brittany with North America here printed for the first time. 19.1 x 11.9 cm.

B.N., Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin, cf. Leclerc.

5. CARTIER, JACQUES, 1491-1557.

Bref récit et succincte narration de la navigation faite en MDXXXV et MDXXXVI par le capitaine Jacques Cartier aux iles de Canada Hochelaga, Saguenay et autres Réimpression figurée de l'édition originale rarissime de MDXLV avec les variantes des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque impériale précédée d'une brève et succincte introduction historique par M. d'Avezac. *Paris Librairie Tross Passage des deux pavillons (Palais-royal), N° 8* 1863.

2 p.l., xvj, 68 numb.l. 8vo. Printed on both sides of leaf. 1.4 misnumbered 3; 8. 7. Reprinted from the only extant copy of the original edition known, in the Grenville collection, British Museum, with t.-p.:

Brief recit, & succincte narration, de la nauigation faicte es ysles de Canada, Hochelage & Saguenay & autres, avec particulieres meurs, langaige, & cerimonies des habitans d'icelles; fort delectable à veoir. Avec priuilege On les uend à Paris au second pillier en la grand salle du Palais, & en la rue neufue Nostredame à l'enseigne de lescu de frāce, par Ponce Roffet dict Faucheur, & Anthoine le Clerc freres. 1545.

Contains: introduction by M. Armand P. d'Avezac, xvj l.; Cartier's text, l.1-48; and notes by François de Witt of variant readings from the three mss. of Cartier's second voyage in the Bibliothèque Nationale, l.49-68.

18.8 x 12.2 cm. Bound in crimson morocco, gold tooled. Ex libris no.467 S. L. M. Barlow.

B.N., J.C.B., Sabin, cf. HARRISSE, Winsor 4:64.

6. [CARTIER, JACQUES], 1491-1557.

A short and brief narration of the navigation made by the commandment of the king of France, to the islands of Canada, Hochelaga, Saguenay, and divers others, which now are called New France; with the particular customs and manners of the inhabitants therein. *London, 1809.*

p.641-664. plate. 4to. An excerpt from v.12 of Pinkerton's *Voyages and travels*, q.v. reprinted from *The Third and Last Volume of the Voyages, Navigations, Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation*, etc., collected by Richard Hakluyt, London, 1600. It is Florio's translation of Cartier's second voyage to America, and there follows, p.665-675:

The Third Voyage of Discovery made by Captain James Cartier, 1540, unto the Countries of Canada, Hochelaga, and Saguenay.

And p.675-678:

The Voyage of John Francis de la Roche, knight, lord of Roberval, to the Countries of Canada, Saguenay, and Hochelaga, with three tall Ships, and two hundred Persons, both Men, Women, and Children, begun in April 1542.

The imperfect but only account of Cartier's third voyage to America based possibly on the original French ms. now lost, to which Hakluyt may have had access during his sojourn in Paris, 1583-1588. The standard English version of all three voyages was long that in v.3 of *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation*, etc., London, 1600. 3 v., of which the Library has, among others, the reprint edited by Edmund Goldsmid, Edinburgh, 1890, 16 v. (in v.13), and that published by the Hakluyt society in its extra series, Glasgow, 1904. 12 v. (in v.8).

26.6 x 20.8 cm. Typewritten t.-p. taken from caption title.

7. CARTIER, JACQUES, 1491-1557.

... The voyages of Jacques Cartier Published from the originals with translations, notes and appendices By H. P. Biggar, B.Litt. (Oxon.) Chief Archivist for Canada in Europe Published by authority of the Secretary of State under the direction of the Archivist. *Ottawa: F. A. Acland printer to the King's most excellent majesty 1924.*

xiv, 330 p. col. front.(port.), 3 plates, 8 maps (6 fold.), fold.plan, 4 facsims. 8vo. At head of title: Publications of the Public archives of Canada No. 11. The French text of Cartier's first and second voyages is printed from that of the original mss. in the Bibliothèque Nationale, collated with other texts. Hakluyt's version of the third voyage is given and a new English translation of all three accounts. 24.7 x 16.3 cm.

J.C.B. and other large libraries.

— — — Another copy.

24.7 x 16.5 cm.

8. CARTIER, JACQUES, 1491-1557, *et al.*

A memoir of Jacques Cartier sieur de Limoilou his voyages to the St. Lawrence a bibliography and a facsimile of the manuscript of 1534 with annotations, etc. By James Phinney Baxter, A.M., Litt.D. *New York Dodd, Mead & company 1906.*

ix, 464 p. front.(port.), illus., 4 plates, maps (2 fold.), fold.plan, facsims., fold.table. 8vo. Printed in 335 copies.

Contents: Preface; Memoir of Jacques Cartier, p.[7]-72.

First voyage of Jacques Cartier A.D.1534, p.[73]-120; a translation of the original ms. in the Bibliothèque Nationale, discovered by Michelant in 1867.

Second voyage 1535-6, p.[121]-215; a translation of one of the three contemporary mss. in the Bibliothèque Nationale, with a comparison with the other mss. and with the printed text of the 1545 edition.

The third voyage of discovery made by Captain Jacques Cartier, 1540 [i.e.1541], unto the countries of Canada, Hochelaga, and Saguenay From Hakluyt, p.[217]-231.

The voyage of John Francis de La Rocque, knight, lord of Roberval, to the countries of Canada, Saguenay, and Hochelaga, with three tall ships and two hundred persons, both men, women, and children, begun in April, 1542, in which parts he remained the same summer and all the next winter From Hakluyt, p.[233]-242.

Course of Jean Alphonse here followeth the course from Belle Isle, Carpont, and the Grand Bay, in Newfoundland, up the river of Canada, for the space of two hundred and thirty leagues, observed by Jean Alphonse of Saintonge, chief pilot to Monsieur Roberval, 1542, p.[243]-260.

Facsimile of manuscript of Cartier's first voyage, p.[261-296]; Cartier's own account of his voyage to Canada in 1534. The ms. written in a contemporary hand was discovered in 1867 by Henri-Victor Michelant of the MSS. Department of the Bibliothèque Nationale, and was printed with the title *Relation originale*, q.v.

Collateral documents to the voyages of Jacques Cartier, p.[297]-392; thirty documents from the archives in France and Spain and from Hakluyt, with a translation. These documents are included in H. P. Biggar's *Collection of documents relating to Cartier and Roberval*, q.v.

Bibliography of Jacques Cartier, p.[393]-418; Itinerary of Cartier's voyages, p.[419]-426.

24 x 16 cm.

L.C.

9. CARTIER, JACQUES, 1491-1557, *et al.*

Voyages de découverte au Canada, entre les années 1534 et 1542, par Jacques Quartier, le sieur de Roberval, Jean Alphonse de Xanctoine, &c. Suivis de la description de Québec, et de ses environs en 1608, et de divers extraits relativement au lieu de l'hivernement de Jacques Quartier en 1535-36. (Avec gravures fac-simile) réimprimés sur d'anciennes relations, et publiés sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec. *Quebec: Imprimé chez William Cowan et fils 1843.*

iv p., 1 l., 130 p. fold.map. 8vo. p.14 appears as 4. (Lit. and hist. soc. of Quebec. *Mss. relating to ... Canada*, ser.1, no.3) The French text of Cartier's three voyages based on Ramusio, mss. and Hakluyt, respectively. This edition was superseded when the original ms. account of the first voyage was discovered by Michelant in 1867, and a copy of the 1545 edition of the second voyage found in the British Museum in 1863. 21.5 x 14 cm.

B.N., Can. Arch., Sabin.

10. BIGGAR, HENRY PERCIVAL, 1872- *comp.*

... A collection of documents relating to Jacques Cartier and the Sieur de Roberval By H. P. Biggar, D.Litt. Chief Archivist for Canada in Europe Published by authority of the Secretary of State under the direction of the Keeper of the Records. *Ottawa Public archives of Canada 1930.*

xxxvii, 577 p. 8vo. At head of title: Publications of the Public archives of Canada No.14. 293 documents printed here mainly for the first time, from archives in France, Spain, England, Portugal and Italy. Text in French and English. 23.2 x 15.5 cm.

J.C.B. and other large libraries.

— — — Another copy.

23.2 x 15.5 cm.

11. JOUON DES LONGRAIS, FREDERIC, *comp.*

Jacques Cartier documents nouveaux recueillis par F. Joüon des Longrais. Paris Alphonse Picard libraire-éditeur 82, rue Bonaparte, 82 1888.

3 p.l., 219 p. 2 illus.(facsim.) 8vo. Original imprint covered with slip reading: Paris Librairie E. Dufossé 27, rue Guénégaud, 27 près le Pont-Neuf. Librairie spéciale pour les Livres relatifs à l'Amérique et aux Colonies, Documents from French archives, included in H. P. Biggar's Collection of documents relating to Cartier and Roberval, q.v. 19.4 x 12.5 cm.

B.N., Gagnon.

12. HAKLUYT, RICHARD, 1552?-1616, *comp.*

The principall navigations, voiaiges and discoveries of the English nation, made by Sea or ouer Land, to the most remote and farthest distant Quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1500. yeeres. Deuided into three seuerall parts, according to the positions of the Regions wherunto they were directed. The first, conteining the personall trauels of the English vnto Iudæa, Syria, Arabia, the riuer Euphrates, Babylon, Balsara, the Persian Gulfe, Ormuz, Chaul, Goa, India, and many Islands adioyning to the South parts of Asia: together with the like vnto Egypt, the chiefest ports and places of Africa within and without the Streight of Gibraltar, and about the famous Promontorie of Buona Esperanza. The second, comprehending the worthy discoueries of the English towards the North and Northeast by Sea, as of Lapland, Scrikfinia, Corelia, the Baie of S. Nicholas, the Isles of Colgoieue, Vaigats, and Noua Zembla toward the great river Ob, with the mightie Empire of Russia, the Caspian Sea, Georgia, Armenia, Media, Persia, Boghar in Bactria, & diuers kingdoms of Tartaria. The third and last, including the English valiant attempts in searching almost all the corners of the vaste and new world of America, from 73. degrees of Northerly latitude Southward, to Meta Incognita, Newfoundland, the maine of Virginia, the point of Florida, the Baie of Mexico, all the Inland of Noua Hispania, the coast of Terra firma, Brasill, the riuer of Plate, to the Streight of Magellan: and through it, and from it in the South Sea to Chili, Peru, Xalisco, the Gulfe of California, Noua Albion vpon the backside of Canada, further then euer any Christian hitherto hath pierced. Whereunto is added the last most renoumed English Nauigation, round about the whole Globe of the Earth. By Richard Hakluyt Master of Artes, and Student sometime of Christ-church in Oxford. Imprinted at London by George Bishop and Ralph Newberie, Deputies to Christopher Barker, Printer to the Queenes most excellent Maiestie. 1589.

8 p.l., 825 (i.e.834), [9] p., fold. map. fo. p.39 mispaged 93; 90, 89; 91, 90; 202, 204; 215, 211; 463, 466; 466, 463; 494, 499; 499, 494; after p.501 comes 506 and the hiatus is not supplied; p.593 mispaged 559; 779, 789.

First edition, second issue, of Hakluyt's collection of travel narratives, expanded in 1600 into 3 volumes. Pt.2 concludes with: A briefe discourse of the voyage of Sir Ierome Bowes knight, her Maiesties ambassador to the Emperour of Muscouia, in the yeere 1582; and printed this second time, according to the true copie I receiued of a gentleman that went in the same voyage, for the correction of the errours in the former impression. This cancelled section comprises p.491-501; pt.3 begins with p.506 and contains accounts of voyages touching Canada by Cabot, Hore, Frobisher, Gilbert and Davis, 1494-1587. In his address to the reader, verso of p.l.4, Hakluyt notes, on the pressure of friends, the withdrawal from this work of his narrative of Sir Francis Drake "wherein I must confesse to haue taken more then ordinarie paines" in order not to anticipate another man's projected publication of all Drake's "services". This copy, however, has inserted between p.643 and 644 a section of 3 leaves with the signature, Mmm 4-6 and 3 unsigned leaves, entitled: The famous voyage of Sir Francis Drake into the South Sea, and there hence about the whole Globe of the Earth, begun in the yeere of our Lord, 1577.

28 x 18.5 cm. Bound in crimson double morocco, gold tooled. Ex libris no.1068 S. L. M. Barlow.

The Library has a photograph of a map of the world, 48.2 x 34.2 cm., with the title: Typvs Orbis Terrarvm; and across the bottom, the quotation: Quid si potest videri...nota sit magnitudo: Cicero. This map "is a very close copy of the Ortelius map, first published in Antwerp in 1585". The photograph was supplied by the Huntington Library, San Marino, Cal., from the first issue of this edition (Church copy). The Mollineux map, announced by Hakluyt in his Address to the Reader, is reproduced with A. H. Markham's *Voyages and works of John Davis*, Hakluyt Society. Publications. no.59, 1880 (copy in the Library).

B.M., Church, J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

13. WYTFLIET, CORNEILLE, *fl.* 1597.

Histoire vniuerselle des Indes occidentales et orientales, et de la conuersion des Indiens, Diuisee en trois Parties, par Cornille VVytfliet, & Anthoine Magin, & autres Historiens. Premiere partie. A Douay, Chez François Fabri, l'an 1611.

3 pt. in 1. pt.1: 8 p.l., 108 p. 19 double maps; pt.2: 6 p.l. 66 p. 2 double maps; pt.3:

1 p.l., 54 p., 2 l. fo. Errors in pagination: pt.1, p.41 appears as 39, 48 as 34, 54 as 53; pt.2, 6th p.l. is bound out of place behind t.-p., p.30 appears as 31, after p.58 comes 61-64 then 63-66, 65 appearing as 95; pt.3, p.2 is blank, 3 appears as 2, 16 as 10, 26 as 29. t.-p. of all three parts set in same engraved border; pt.2-3 title varies:

Histoire vniverselle des Indes orientales. Diuisée en deux liures, faicte en Latin par Antoine Magin. Nouuellement traduite. Contenant la descouuerte, navigation, situation Et conqueste, faicte tant par les Portugais que par les Castillans. Ensemble leurs mœurs & Religion. Seconde partie. *A Dovay. Chez François Fabri, l'an 1611; La suite de l'histoire des Indes orientales. De la conversion des Indiens. La troisieme partie. A Dovay, Chez François Fabry, l'an 1611.*

A translation of Wytfliet's *Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ*, Louvain, 1597, containing a brief account of French and English voyages of discovery to Canada, and of the topography and inhabitants of Norombega, Nouvelle France, Labrador and Estotilandia in pt.1, p.96-99, with three maps as in original edition. 30.7 x 19.6 cm. In pt.2, 2 double maps are wanting; contemporary pigskin binding. Gift of Canon Baldwin, Toronto, 1907.

J.C.B., Leclerc, Stevens' R.A.

14. LESCARBOT, MARC, 1570?-1630?

Histoire de la Nouvelle-France par Marc Lescarbot suivie des Muses de la Nouvelle-France nouvelle édition publiée par Edwin Tross avec quatre cartes géographiques. *Paris, Librairie Tross 5, rue Neuve-des-petits-Champs, 5 1866.*

3 v. v.1: 2 p.l. [iii]-xviiij, [2], 287 p., 1 fold. map; v.2: 2 p.l., 291-586 p., 3 fold. maps; v.3: 6 p.l., [591]-851, [28], 83 p. 8vo. Paged continuously, and original paging indicated in margins. First printed in 1609 with a new corrected edition in 1611, reprinted without change in 1612, from which issue this is a reprint; the enlarged third edition appeared in 1617. Of the first edition, a translation was made by Pierre Erondelle, London, 1609, of book 2, chapters 31-48, treating of the voyages of Pontgravé and of Poutrincourt, whom the author accompanied in 1606, and of the sojourn at Port Royal, July 1606-August 1607; and of book 3, on Indian life and customs. The untranslated text described early voyages to America, including those of Cartier, Roberval and Champlain. Erondelle's translation appeared abridged in *Purchas his pilgrimes*, of which the Library has a reprint in the Hakluyt society, extra series, (in v.18). Erondelle was also reprinted in the so-called *Harleian collection* q.v., and finally by H. P. Biggar, London, 1928. Copies in the Library.

Appended to v.3 is: Les muses de la Nouvelle-France. A monseigneur le chancelier. *Avia Pieridum . . . solo. A Paris Chez Iean Millot, devant S. Barthelemy, aux trois Coronnes: Et en sa boutique sur les degrez de la grand' salle du Palais. M.DC.XII. Avec privilege du Roy.* 83 p. First printed in 1609, a masque and twelve poems celebrating the French settlement in America.

22 x 12.8-14.8 cm.

Field, J.C.B., Sabin, cf. Church, Harrisse.

15. LESCARBOT, MARC, 1570?-1630?

The history of New France by Marc Lescarbot with an English translation, notes and appendices by W. L. Grant, M.A.(Oxon.) . . . and an introduction by H. P. Biggar, B.Litt.(Oxon.) . . . in three volumes. *Toronto The Champlain society 1907-14.*

3 v. 9 fold. maps. 8vo. (Champlain society. *Publications*. v.1,7,11.) 520 copies printed for subscribers. A translation and the text of the enlarged third edition of 1617, with a reprint of the original t.-p.:

Histoire de la Nouvelle-France. Contenant les navigations, découvertes, & habitations faites par les François es Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle-France, par commission de noz Roys Tres-Chrétiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'exécution de ces choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui. En quoy est comprise l'histoire Morale, Naturele, & Geographique des provinces cy décrites: avec les Tables & Figures necessaires. Par Marc Lescarbot, Advocat en Parlement, Témoin oculaire d'une partie des choses ici recitées. Troisieme Edition enrichie de plusieurs choses singulieres, outre la suite de l'Histoire. *A Paris, Chez Adrian Perier, ruë saint Iacques, au Compas d'or. M.DC.XVII.*

This edition includes an account of the French colony in America from 1607 to 1615. Appended is the text of *Les muses de la Nouvelle-France*. 23.8 x 16.3 cm. No.L10.

J.C.B. and other large libraries.

— — Another copy.

23.8 x 16.3 cm. Unnumbered.

16. LESCARBOT, MARC, 1570?-1630?

The theatre of Neptune in New France Presented upon the waves of Port Royal the fourteenth day of November, sixteen hundred and six, on the return of the Sieur de Poutrincourt from the Armouchiquois Country By Marc Lescarbot The French Text With Translation by Harriette Taber

Richardson. *Boston Printed by The Riverside Press for Houghton Mifflin company in Park Street near the Common MDCCCXXVII.*

xxii, 28 p. front., 1 illus. (music), 5 plates, 4 maps, 2 facsims. 8vo. 450 copies printed. The text of a masque (forming a part of *Les muses de la Nouvelle-France*) and its first English translation. Its original performance at Port Royal in Acadia. Nov. 14, 1606, was the first dramatic production in North America. 23 x 15.3 cm. No. 250.

J.C.B. and other large libraries, cf. Church.

— — — Another copy.
23 x 15 cm. No. 428.

17. BIARD, PIERRE, 1565?-1622.

Missio Canadensis Epistola ex Portu-regali in Acadia transmissa Ad Praepositvm Generalem Societatis Iesv A R. Petro Biardo ejvsdem Societatis Secundvm exemplar emissum in Annuis Litteris Anni CIO.IOC.XI. Dilingæ. Ex Typographéo Mayeriana, apud Melchiorum Algeyer. [1615?]

iv, [5]-45, [1] p. 8vo. One of 25 copies reprinted "presque en facsimile" for E. B. O'Callaghan, with the colophon: *Albaniae Excudebat Joel Munsellius Mense Septembri Anno CIO. IOCCC. LXX.* Originally published in *Annuae litterae Societatis Jesu*, about 1615. 20.3 x 13.7 cm.

Can. Arch., J.C.B., Thwaites 2:287-9, Winsor 4:300.

18. BIARD, PIERRE. 1565?-1622.

Relation de la Nouvelle France, de ses terres, natvrel dv Pais, & de ses Habitans, item, Du voyage des Peres Iesuites ausdictes contrées, & de ce qu'ils y ont fait iusques à leur prinse par les Anglois. Faicte Par le P. Pierre Biard, Grenoblois de la Compagnie de Iesvs. A Lyon, Chez Lovys Mvgvet, en ruë Merciere. M.DCXVI. Avec Priuilege du Roy.

6 p.l., 338 (i.e. 340), [34] p., 1 l. 8vo. 25 copies reprinted "presque en facsimile" for E. B. O'Callaghan, Albany, 1871, from an original then owned by Rufus King, Jamaica, L.I. p. 263-264 are duplicated in paging and chapters 11-31, 33-37 incorrectly numbered as in the original; other errors in the original, p. 181 (for 191) and uncial (for Prouincial in the Privilege) are here corrected.

Biard was one of the first two Jesuits in Canada. The Relation narrates events from his arrival in Acadia, May 12, 1611, to 1614 and, besides the topics mentioned in the title, discusses a plan for the French colony, English and French territorial rights in America and lack of interest at home in New France. 20 x 14 cm.

J.C.B., cf. B.N., Church, HARRISSE, Sabin, Thwaites 3:285-9.

19. JESUITS. LETTERS FROM MISSIONS (NORTH AMERICA).

Relatio Rervm Gestarum in Novo-Francica Missione Annis 1613 & 1614. Ex Annvis Litteris Societatis Iesv impressis. Lvgdvni, Apvd Clavdivm Cayne, typographvm. CIO IOC XIIX.

iv, 66 p., 1 l. 8vo. 25 copies reprinted "presque en facsimile" for E. B. O'Callaghan with the colophon: *Albaniae Excudebat Joel Munsellius Mense Martis Anno CIO. IOCCC. LXXI.* A description of the country, the natives, and a resumé of Jesuit efforts, the English attack on St. Sauveur, Ste. Croix and Port Royal, and finally the occurrences of the year in New France. 20.3 x 13.7 cm.

Can. Arch., J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 2:290.

20. NICOLAI, ELIUD.

Neue vnd warhaffte relation, von deme was sich in beederley Das ist In den West-vnd Ost-Indien von der zeit an zugetragen dasz sich die Nauigationes der Holl-vnnd Engelländischen compagnien daselbsthin angefangen abzuschneiden. Dabey die Vrsachen entdeckt warumb solche Nauigationes sich nicht mehr also heuffig continuieren, wie es die general Ost Indianische gesellschaft, vor sich gehabt. Sambt einer newen description desz Erdtbodens in welchem die rechte beschaffenheit der Septentrionalischen Landt so wol gegen Auff-als gegen Nidergang der Soñen jetzt erst recht an tag gebracht hingegen der falsche wohn den man biszhero von dem freto Anian, vnd von einem newen Septentrionalischen weg naher den Indien gehabt menniglich benommen wirdt. Alles ausz gewissen Castiglianischen vnnd Portugesischen relationen colligiert, vnd mit einer introduction in die beygefügte neue description desz Erdbodens Durch Elivd Nicolai an tag geben. Getruckt zu München durch Nicolaum Henricum im Jahr M. DC. XIX.

12 p.l., 158 p. fold. map. 4to. A treatise on English and Dutch voyages of discovery with a map of the two hemispheres. It treats of the Northwest passage and of the work of Hudson and Frobisher in the foreword. 18.5 x 14.2 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

21. [LA PEYRERE, ISAAC DE], 1594-1676.

An account Of a most Dangerous voyage Perform'd by the Famous Capt. John Monck, In the Years 1619, and 1620. By the special Command of Cristian IV. King of Denmark, Norway, &c. to Hudson's Straits, in order to discover a Passage on that side, betwixt Greenland and America to the West-Indies. With a Description of the Old and New Greenland, for the better Elucidation of the said Treatise. Translated from the High-Dutch Original, printed at Frankford upon the Maine, 1650.

p.[541]-569. 4 plates, illus.(map). fo. An excerpt from the 1704 edition of Churchill's *Collection of voyages*, etc., q.v. This excerpt is translated from Hulsius: *Die XXVI. Schiff-Fahrt, Beschreibung einer . . . Reyse durch . . . Müncken inn Jahren 1619. vnd 1620. verrichtet*, etc. *Franckfurt am Mayn, Bey Christophoro Le Blon. MDCL.*, and contains the first English translation of La Peyrère's *Relation du Groenland*, etc., first printed in Paris, 1647. La Peyrère secured his material in Denmark while a member of the French ambassador's staff, 1644-45, but his work contains many inaccuracies. It is included in *Recueil de Voiages au Nord*, by J. F. Bernard, q.v., and a new English translation was printed in the Hakluyt Society's *Publications*, no.18, 1855.

Munk's own account of the voyage was first printed in *Navigatio Septentrionalis*, Copenhagen, 1624, and first translated into English in the Hakluyt Society's *Publications*, no.97,1897.

30.9 x 19.8 cm.

Hakluyt Soc. *Pub.* 18:xv-xvi, 97:lviii-lxviii, J.C.B.
cf. Church 319, L.C. (*vide* Munk), Sabin (*vide* La Peyrère).

22. [LAET, JOANNES DE], 1593-1649.

L'histoire du Nouveau-monde ou Description des Indes occidentales Nouvelle-France livre second réimpression. *Quebec Typographie de P.-G. Delisle 1882.*

98 p. 1 illus.(music) 8vo. First printed in Dutch at Leyden, 1625, and tr. into French, 1640, from which this is a reprint of Book 2, the section on New France, with a copy of the original t.-p.:

L'histoire du Nouveau-monde ou Description des Indes occidentales contenant dix-huict liures par le sieur Iean de Laët, d'Anuers, enrichi de nouvelle table geog. et fig. des animaux, plantes et fruicts. *A Leyde Chez Bonaventure et Abraham, Eseurs, imp. ordinaires de l'Uniuersité. CIOICXL.*

23.4 x 15.4 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon. cf. Field, J.C.B., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

23.4 x 15.4 cm.

23. LALEMANT, CHARLES, 1587-1674.

Copie de trois lettres Escrites ès années 1625. et 1626. Par le P. Charles Lallement Superieur des Missions de la Compagnie de Iesvs en la Nouvelle France. *A Albanie De l'Imprimerie de J. Munsell M.DCCC.LXX.*

14 p. 8vo. 25 copies reprinted for E. B. O'Callaghan; the first two letters, from Sagard's *Histoire*, q.v., p.789-90 (p.869-70, orig. paging), to Champlain and the Provincial of the Recollets, July 28, 1625, concern the arrival of the Jesuits in Quebec; the third, August 1, 1626 from Martin's translation of the original letter in the Jesuit archives, Rome, as it appears in Carayon's *Première mission*, q.v., is the Superior's annual report to the General of the Jesuits. 20.3 x 13.7 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 4:247-8.

24. LALEMANT, CHARLES, 1587-1674.

Lettre dv Pere Charles L'Allemant svperievr de la mission de Canadas; de la Compagnie de Iesvs. Enuoyee au Pere Hierosme l'Allemant son frere, de la mesme Compagnie Oû sont contenus les mœurs & façons de viure des Sauuages habitans de ce país là; & comme ils se comportent avec les Chrestiens François qui y demeurent. Ensemble la description des villes de ceste contree. *A Paris, Par Iean Boucher, ruë des Amandiers à la Verité Royale. 1627.*

16 p. 8vo. p.3 mispaged 1. 25 copies reprinted "presque en facsimile" by Joel Munsell, Albany, 1870? for E. B. O'Callaghan. 20.3 x 13.6 cm. This copy has been bound with the inscription: Calqué sur l'exemplaire dans la collection de Mr. James Lenox, de New York, as a front fly leaf.

J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 4:248-50. cf. B.N., Church, HARRISSE.

25. LALEMANT, CHARLES, 1587-1674.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année M.DC. XXVI. Enuoyée au Père Hierosme L'Allemant par le P. Charles L'Allemant Superievr de la Mission de la Compagnie de Iesvs en Canada. D'après la Copie dans le *Mercure François* Tome 13. *A Paris Chez Estienne Richer ruë S. Iean de Latran M.DC.XXIX.*

iv, 59 p. 8vo. 25 copies reprinted for E. B. O'Callaghan, Albany, 1870, with a made-up t.-p. from a copy of *Lettre dv Pere Charles L'Allemant*, as above. 20.3 x 13.6 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 4:248-50.

26. CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE, 1567-1635.

Œuvres de Champlain publiées sous le patronage de l'Université Laval Par l'abbé C.-H. Laverdière, M.A. professeur d'histoire a la Faculté des arts et bibliothécaire de l'Université seconde édition. Québec Imprimé au Séminaire par Geo.-E. Desbarats 1870.

6 v. in 4. v.1: 2 p.l., lxxvj, iv, 48, viij, 63 p., front.(port.), lxii plates (partly col., incl. maps) on 46 leaves; v.2: 3 p.l., [iii]-xvj, 327 p., 1 illus.(diagr.), 3 fold. plates, 21 maps & plans (9 fold.); v.3: 3 p.l., [iii]-viij, 143 p., 6 plates; v.4: 1 p.l., 343 p.; v.5: viij, 15, [1], 328 p.; [v.6]: 55, 8, 20, 36, 30 p., 2 illus. (1 map), 1 fold. map. 4to. v.3 and 5, 4 and 6 bound together. Text also paged continuously throughout the set. A fire in the press destroyed the first edition, from the proofs of which this second edition was prepared.

Contents, Tome I: Préface, Notice biographique, the text with t.-p.:

Brief discovrs des choses plvs remarquables qve Sammel Champlain de Brovage A reconneues aux Indes Occidentales Au voiage qu'il en a fait en icelles en l'année mil vciiiij.^{xx}xix. & en l'année mil vj^{cj}. comme ensuit.

Printed for the first time in an English translation by Alice Wilmore in the Hakluyt Society's *Works*, No.23, 1859 (copy in the Library), and here printed for the first time in French from the original ms. now in the John Carter Brown Library. Tome 1 continues with:

Des savvages, ov Voyage de Samvel Champlain de Brovage, fait en la France Nouvelle, l'an mil six cens trois: Contenant Les mœurs, façon de viure, mariages, guerres & habitation des Sauvages de Canadas. De la descouverte de plus de quatre cens cinquante lieues dans le païs des Sauvages. Quels peuples y habitent; des animaux qui s'y trouuent; des riuieres, lacs, isles & terres, & quels arbres & fruicts elles produisent. De la coste d'Arcadie, des terres que l'on y a descouvertes, & de plusieurs mines qui y sont, selon le rapport des Sauvages. A Paris, Chez Clavde de Monstr'œil, tenant sa boutique en la cour du Palais au nom de Iésus. Avec priuilege du Roy.

Reprinted from the copy of the first edition 1603, in the Bibliothèque Nationale, which, with Harvard have copies of the 1604 issue with typographical and other corrections. *Des Savvages* was first translated into English by Samuel Purchas in *Hakluytus Posthumus, or Purchas his Pilgrimes*, London, 1625, reprinted for the Hakluyt Society, extra series, Glasgow, 1906, 20v. (in v.18). Tome II begins:

Les voyages dv sievr de Champlain Xaintongeois, capitaine ordinaire pour le Roy, en la marine. Divisez en devx livres. ou, Iovrnal tres-fidele des observations faites és descouvertes de la nouvelle France: tant en la descriptiō des terres, costes, riuieres, ports, haures, leurs hauteurs, & plusieurs declinaisons de la guide-aymant; qu'en la creance des peuples, leurs superstitions, façon de viure & de guerroyer: enrichi de quantité de figures. Ensemble deux cartes geografiques: la premiere seruant à la nauigation, dressée selon les compas qui nordestent, sur lesquels les mari-niers nauigent: l'autre en son vray Meridien, avec ses longitudes & latitudes: à laquelle est adiousté le voyage du destroit qu'ont trouué les Anglois, au dessus de Labrador, depuis le 53^e degré de latitude, iusques au 63^e en l'an 1612. cerchans vn chemin par le Nord, pour aller à la Chine. A Paris, Chez Iean Berjon, rue S. Iean de Beauuais, au Cheual volant, & en sa boutique au Palais, à la gallerie des prisonniers. M.DC.XIII. Avec privilege dv Roy.

Reprinted from a copy of the first edition at Laval University. This records Champlain's enterprise 1603-1613, the Port Royal settlement, his second and third voyage. Tome III begins:

Voyages et descovvertvres faites en la Nouvelle France, depuis l'année 1615. iusques à la fin de l'année 1618. Par le Sieur de Champlain, Cappitaine ordinaire pour le Roy en la Mer du Ponant. Où sont descrits les mœurs, coutumes, habits, façons de guerroyer, chasses, dances, festins, & enterrements de diuers peuples Sauvages, & de plusieurs choses remarquables qui luy sont arriüées audit païs, avec vne description de la beauté, fertilité & temperature d'iceluy. A Paris, Chez Clavde Collet, au Palais, en la gallerie des Prisonniers. M.DC.XIX. Avec priuilege du Roy.

Reprinted from a copy of the first edition in Laval University. Tome V begins:

Les voyages de la Nouvelle France occidentale, dicte Canada, faits par le Sr de Champlain Xainctongeois, Capitaine pour le Roy en la Marine du Ponant, & toutes les Descouvertes qu'il a faites en ce païs depuis l'an 1603. iusques en l'an 1629. Où se voit comme ce pays a esté premierement descouvert par les François, sous l'authorité de nos Roys tres-Chrestiens, iusques au regne de sa Maiesté à present regnante Lovis XIII. Roy de France & de Nauarre. Avec vn traité des qualitez & conditions requises à vn bon & parfaict Nauigateur pour cognoistre la diuersité des Estimes qui se font en la Nauigation. Les Marques & enseignements que la prouidence

de Dieu a mises dans les Mers pour redresser les Mariniers en leur route, sans lesquelles ils tomberoient en de grands dangers, Et la maniere de bien dresser Cartes marines avec leurs Ports, Rades, Isles, Sondes, & autre chose necessaire à la Nauigation. Ensemble vne Carte generale de la description dudit pays faicte en son Meridien selon la declinaison de la guide Aymant, & vn Catechisme ou Instruction traduite du François au langage des peuples Sauvages de quelque contrée, avec ce qui s'est passé en ladite Nouvelle France en l'année 1631. A monseigneur le cardinal duc de Richeliev. A Paris. Chez Lovis Sevestre Imprimeur-Libraire, ruë du Meurier, prés la porte S. Victor, & en sa Boutique dans la Cour du Palais. M.D.C.XXXII. Avec Priuilege du Roy.

Reprinted from a copy of the original edition at Laval University. It comprises: Pt.1 (Tome V), an abridgment of *Des Sauvages*, 1603, *Les Voyages*, 1613, and *Voyages et Descouvertes*, 1619; and pt.2 (Tome IV), Champlain's activities and events in Canada, 1620-1632. To Tome IV is appended Tome [VI]:

Traitte' de la marine et dv devoir d'vn bon marinier. Par le sievr de Champlain.

Tome [VI] contains also: Table povr cognoistre les lievx remarquables en ceste carte (i.e. Champlain's map of Nouvelle France, 1632): Doctrine chrestienne, dv R. P. Ledesme de la Compagnie de Iesvs. Traduite en Langage Canadois, autre que celuy des Montagnars, pour la Conuersion des habitans dudit pays. Par le R. P. Brebœuf de la mesme Compagnie: L'oraison dominicale, tradvite en langage des Montagnars de Canada, Par le R. P. Massé de la Compagnie de Iesvs: Pièces justificatives: Table des matières.

25.8 x 20.5 cm. The arrangement in binding is unusual. Our v.1 comprises the usual v.1-2; our v.2, the usual v.3; our v.3, the usual v.4; our v.4-6 (bound together). the usual v.5-6.

Dionne, Gagnon, Pilling's *Algonquian*, cf. Church, J.C.B., Sabin.

27. CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE, 1567-1635.

... Two Rare Tracts relating to the state of New York. 1609-15. Viz: Champlain's Expeditions to Northern and Western New York. (1632). A Letter from a Gentleman of the City of New York concerning the late revolution. (1698). *Privately printed Edinburgh. 1887.*

47 p. 8vo. At head of title: Collectanea adamantæa.—XXIII. Printed in an edition of 275 small paper and 75 large paper copies. Contents: Champlain's Expedition into northern New York; Anno 1609, p.[5]-16. Stated to be "from Champlain's *Histoire de la Nouvelle France*", i.e. from *Les Voyages*, etc., 1613, chapter 9; Champlain's Expedition into western New York; anno 1615, p.16-28; from *Voyages et descouvertes*, 1619; A Letter from a gentleman of the City of New York To another, p.[29]-47.

22.5 x 13.5-14.6 cm.

B.M.suppl., Dionne.

28. CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE, 1567-1635.

Voyages du sieur de Champlain, ou Journal ès découvertes de la Nouvelle France. Paris, Imprimé aux frais du gouvernement pour procurer du travail aux ouvriers typographes. Aout 1830.

2 v. in 1. v.1: x, 406 p.; v.2: 2 p.l., 387 p. 8vo. p.[ix]-x bound before p.[v]. 250 copies printed. 19.6 x 13.2 cm.

B.N., Dionne, Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

29. CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE, 1567-1635.

Voyages of Samuel de Champlain. Translated from the French By Charles Pomeroy Otis, Ph.D. With historical illustrations, and a memoir By the Rev. Edmund F. Slafter, A.M. Boston: Published by the Prince society. 1878-82.

3 v. v.1: viii p., 1 l., 340 p. 2 ports., 2 fold.maps, facsim.; v.2: xiv p., 1 l., 273 p. 6 plates (3 fold.), 14 maps (5 fold.), fold. plan; v.3: vi p., 2 l., 240 p. 1 illus., 6 plates. 3 maps (2 fold.), diagr. 4to. 250 copies printed. Contents: v.1, 1567-1635; v.2, 1604-1610; v.3, 1611-1618. An English translation from *Des Sauvages*, 1603, *Les voyages*, 1613, and *Voyages et descouvertes*, 1619.

21 x 17.3 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., B.N., Dionne, J.C.B.

30. CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE, 1567-1635.

The works of Samuel de Champlain in six volumes reprinted, translated and annotated by six Canadian scholars under the general editorship of H. P. Biggar . . . with a portfolio of plates and maps. Toronto: The Champlain society 1922-33.

5 v. plates (partly fold.), ports., maps (partly fold.), fold. plans, facsim. 8vo. (Champlain society. *Publications*, n.s. v.1-5). In progress. 550 copies printed for subscribers. Errata slip inserted in v.2 at p.[ix].

Contents: v.1, 1599-1607 translated and edited by H. H. Langton and W. F. Ganong, the French Texts collated by J. Home Cameron; v.2, 1608-1613 translated by John Squair, the French Texts collated by J. Home Cameron; v.3, 1615-1618 translated and edited by H. H. Langton and W. F. Ganong, the French Texts collated by J. Home Cameron; v.4, 1608-1620 translated by H. H. Langton, the French Text collated by

J. Home Cameron; v.5, 1620-1629 translated by The Late W. D. LeSueur, the French Texts collated by J. Home Cameron. Portfolio contains plates, maps (4 fold.). The final volume, v.6, is to be issued shortly.
24.3 x 16.8 cm. No. 395.

J.C.B. and other large libraries.

— — — Another copy.
24.3 x 16.8 cm. No.341.

31. LALEMANT, CHARLES, 1587-1674.

Lettre du Reuerend Père L'Allemand, Supérieur de la Mission des Pères Iésuites, en la Nouvelle France Enuoyée de Bordeaux au R.P. Supérieur du Collège des Iésuites à Paris, et datée du 22 Nouembre, 1629. Imprimée d'après l'exemplaire que l'on trouve dans les Voyages du Sieur Champlain. A Paris, M.DC.XXXII.

15, [1] p. 8vo. 25 copies printed for E. B. O'Callaghan with the colophon "Achevé d'Imprimer à Albany, N.Y., par J. Munsell, ce 14 Juin, 1870," reprinted from Champlain's *Les Voyages* 1632, pt.2, bk.3, p.304-311, with a new t.-p. and the addition of O'Callaghan's and the omission of Champlain's Avant-propos. 20.3 x 13.7 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 4:250-1.

32. SAGARD-THEODAT, GABRIEL, d. 1650.

Le grand voyage du pays des Hurons Situé en l'Amérique vers la Mer douce, es derniers confins de la Nouvelle France dite Canada avec un dictionnaire de la langue huronne par F. Gabriel Sagard Theodat Recollet de S. François, de la province de S. Denys en France nouvelle édition publiée par M. Emile Chevalier. Paris Librairie Tross 5, rue Neuve-des-petits Champs 1865.

2 v. v.1: 4 p.l., xxv, 206 p.; v.2: 1 p.l., [209]-268, 12, [146] p., 11. 8vo. Paged continuously. v.2, p.234 mispaged 334; 236, 336. Original paging indicated in margin. v.1 has additional engraved t.-p. with a historiated border and the original t.-p. in facsim.

Le grand voyage dv pays des Hvrns, situé en l'Amérique vers la Mer douce, es derniers confins de la nouvelle France, dite Canada. Où il est amplement traité de tout ce qui est du pays, des mœurs & du naturel des Sauuages, de leur gouvernement & façons de faire, tant dedans leurs pays, qu'allans en voyages: De leur foy & croyance; De leurs conseils & guerres, & de quel genre de tourmens ils font mourir leurs prisonniers. Comme ils se marient et esleuent leurs enfans: De leurs Medecins, & des remedes dont ils vsent à leurs maladies: De leurs dances et chansons: De la chasse, de la pesche & des oyseaux et animaux terrestres & aquatiques qu'ils ont. Des richesses du pays: Comme ils cultiuent les terres, & accommodent leur Menestre. De leur deüil, pleurs & lamentations, et comme ils enseuelissent & enterrent leurs morts. Avec vn Dictionnaire de la langue Huronne, pour la commodité de ceux qui ont à voyager dans le pays, & n'ont l'intelligence d'icelle langue. Par F. Gabriel Sagard Theodat, Recollet de S. François, de la Prouince de S. Denys en France. A Paris, Chez Denys Moreau, rue S. Iacques, à la Salamandre d'Argent. M.DC.XXXII. Avec Priuilege du Roy.

v.2, t.-p. follows wording of original title (with et for & and spelling Dictionnaire), and the imprint: A Paris Librairie Tross 5, rue Neuve-des-petits-Champs, 5 M.DCCCLXV.

Sagard, a Recollet, left Paris in March, 1623, for Canada. He remained in the Huron country a few months then returned to France. He is the authority on the first Recollet mission 1615-29, and, with Champlain, the principal source of non-Jesuit information on Indian life and relations with the French, before Le Clercq q.v. 18.7 x 12.3 cm.

Sabin, cf. Church, HARRISSE, J.C.B.

33. SAGARD-THEODAT, GABRIEL, d. 1650.

Histoire du Canada et voyages que les Frères mineurs Recollects y ont faits pour la conversion des infidèles depuis l'an 1615 par Gabriel Sagard Theodat avec un dictionnaire de la langue huronne nouvelle édition publiée par M. Edwin Tross. Paris Librairie Tross 5, rue Neuve-des-petits-Champs, 5, 1866.

4 v. v.1: 2 p.l., lxiv, 1 l., [5]-272 p.; v.2: 3 p.l., 273-542 p.; v.3: 3 p.l., 543-825 p.; v.4: 3 p.l., 827-922, [44] p., 1 l., 12, [132, 5] p. illus.(music). 8vo. Paged continuously. v.4, p.881 mispaged 883; 884, 184. Original paging indicated in margins. First printed in 1636, this work includes (books 2-3) an enlarged version of Sagard's *Le grand voyage du pays des Hurons*, and (books 1,4) an account of the travels and labours of the Recollects in Canada from 1615 to 1629. It is here reprinted with a copy of the original t.-p.:

Histoire du Canada et voyages que les Freres mineurs Recollects y ont faits pour la conuersion des infidelles Divisez en quatre liures Où est amplement traicté des choses principales arriuées dans le pays depuis l'an 1615 iusques à la prise qui en a este faite par les Anglois.—Des biens &

commoditez qu'on en peut esperer.—Des mœurs, ceremonies, creance, loix & coustumes merueilleuses de ses habitans.—De la conuersion & baptesme de plusieurs, & des moyens necessaires pour les amener à la cognoissance de Dieu. L'entretien ordinaire de nos Mariniers, & autres particularitez qui se remarquent en la suite de l'histoire. Fait et composé par le F. Gabriel Sagard Theodat, Mineur Recollect de la Prouince de Paris. *A Paris, Chez Claude Sonnius, ruë S. Jacques à l'Escu de Basle & au Compas d'or. M.DC.XXXVI. Auec Priuilege & Approbation.*

Colophon v.1-3: Imprimé par H. Schoutheer, à Arras, Pour la Librairie Tross. à Paris, 1865, repeated in v.4 with date 1866.

Contents: Notice sur F. Gabriel Sagard Theodat par H. Emile Chevalier, lxiv p.; Histoire, 922 p.; Table des matières, [44] p.; Dictionnaire de la langve Hvrnone, 12, [132] p.; Musique pour l'histoire du Canada, [5] p.
18 x 11.8 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin, cf. Church, Field.

— — — Another copy. v.1 only.

19.5 x 12.8 cm. t.-p. and preliminary matter wanting.

34. FOX, LUKE, 1586-1635.

North-vvest Fox, or, Fox from the North-west passage. Beginning VVith King Arthvr, Malga, Octhr, the two Zeni's of Iseland, Estotiland, and Dorgia; Following with briefe Abstracts of the Voyages of Cabot, Frobisher, Davis, Waymouth, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gibbons, Bylot, Baffin, Hawk-ridge: Together with the Courses, Distance, Latitudes, Longitudes, Variations, Depths of Seas, Sets of Tydes, Currents, Races, and over-Falls; vvith other Observations, Accidents and remarkable things, as our Miseries and sufferings. Mr. Iames Hall's three Voyages to Groymland, with a Topographical description of the Countries, the Salvages lives and Treacheries, how our Men have beene slayne by them there, with the Commodities of all those parts; vvhereby the Marchant may have Trade, and the Mariner Employment. Demonstrated in a Polar Card, wherein are all the Maines, Seas, and Ilands, herein mentioned. With the Author his owne Voyage, being the XVith. with the opinions and Collections of the most famous Mathematicians, and Cosmographers; with a Probabilitie to prove the same by Marine Remonstrations, compared by the Ebbing and Flovving of the Sea, experimented vvith places of our ovvne Coast. By Captaine Lvke Foxe of Kingstone vpon Hull, Capt. and Pylot for the Voyage, in his Majesties Pinnace the Charles. Printed by his Majesties Command. *London, Printed by B. Alsop and Tho. Favvcet, dwelling in Grubstreet, 1635.*

5 p.l., 269 (i.e.253), [3] p. front. (chart), 1 illus. (map), fold.map. 4to. p.27 mis-paged 19; after p.79 (L4^a) comes 100 (L4^b) and the hiatus is not supplied; p.140 mis-paged 145; 146, 149; 147, 146; 148, 147; 160, 260; 161, 291; 164, 294; between p.168 (V2^b) and p.169 (V3^a) are inserted 2 leaves, signed u3, u2, paged 172, 170, 171 and un-paged; p.193 mis-paged 196; 196, 193; 205-212, 225-232; 236, 226; 238, 239; 239, 238; 252, 452; 256, 266; 258, 458.

Extracts from Hakluyt and from the letters and journals of Cabot, Frobisher, etc., p.1-168; and the journal of Fox himself, an Arctic enthusiast, who secured a ship from Charles I, supplies from the merchants of London, and set sail for the Northwest passage with letters to the Emperor of Japan on April 30, 1631, as his rival, Capt. Thomas James, q.v., outfitted by the merchants of Bristol, left that port in the same direction. Fox gave up the search for the passage on July 27, explored Hudson Bay, took observations in Fox Channel and on Sept. 22, reaching "Fox his farthest" (about 68° 79°) in Fox Land, he returned to London. The work concludes with remarks on the probability of a Northwest passage. 19.1 x 13.9 cm. front. mended at corner; fold.map wanting and supplied in facsim.

Church, J.C.B., Sabin 25410, Winsor 3:99.

35. JAMES, THOMAS, 1593?-1635?

The dangerous voyage of Capt. Thomas James, In his intended Discovery of a North West Passage into the South Sea: wherein The Miseries indured, both Going, Wintering and Returning, and the Rareties observ'd Philosophical, Mathematical and Natural are related in this Journal of it, publish'd by the Special Command of King Charles I. To which is added, A Map for Sailing in those Seas: Also divers Tables of the Author's of the Variation of the Compass, &c. With an Appendix concerning the Longitude, by Master Gellibrand, Astronomy Reader at Gresham College. The Second Edition, Revised and Corrected. *London: Printed in 1633, and now Reprinted for O. Payne, at Horace's Head, in Popes's Head Alley, Cornhill; over-against the Royal Exchange. MDCCXL. (Price bound Two Shillings and Six Pence).*

5 p.l., 142 p. fold. map. 8vo. p.33 mis-paged 37; 94, 74. The record of an expedition, May 3, 1631-Oct. 22, 1632, sent by Bristol merchants at the same time as the trip of Luke Fox, q.v., to find the Northwest passage. James wintered in James Bay

and examined its shores and the south coast of Hudson's Bay. 19.9 x 12.5 cm. Ex libris no.1252 S. L. M. Barlow, also on t.-p. verso armorial book plate of Thomas Wilson.

B.M., Sabin, Stevens' R.A., cf. Church, J.C.B.

36. [LAING, DAVID], 1793-1878, ed.

Royal letters, charters, and tracts, relating to the colonization of New Scotland, and the institution of the Order of knight baronets of Nova Scotia. 1621-1638. *Edinburgh: [Printed by George Robb (successor to John Hughes) Thistle street], M.DCCC.LXVII.*

4 p.l., [v]-vi, 127, 51, [31], 47, [34] p. front. (port.), 2 double maps, facsim. 4to. (Bannatyne club, Edinburgh. [Publications, no.114]). "The tracts contained in the present volume relate to the earliest attempts made in Scotland for the establishment of Colonies in North America."—(Preface).

Contents: Preface, with Royal Letters, Acts of Privy Council, etc., 1621-1636, 127 p. Charters, under the great seal, granted to Sir William Alexander of Menstrie and Sir Robert Gordon of Lochinvar, of lands in Nova Scotia. M.DC.XXI.-M.DC.XXVIII, 51 p.

A briefe discovrse of the Nevv-found-land, with the situation, temperature, and commodities thereof, inciting our Nation to goe forward in that hopefull plantation begunne. Scire tuum . . . sciat alter. Edinbvrgh, Printed by Andro Hart. 1620, [14] p. front. (double map), facsim. t.-p. Preliminary matter signed: John Mason. (John Mason, 1586-1635, was the second governor of Newfoundland, 1615-1621, and later the founder of New Hampshire.)

Nova Scotia. The Kings Patent to Sir William Alexander Knight, for the Plantation of New Scotland, in America, and his Proceedings therein. From the Fourth Part of Purchase his pilgrimes: London, 1625, [10] p. facsim. t.-p.

An Encouragement to colonies. By Sir William Alexander, Knight. Alter erit . . . Heroas— London. Printed by William Stansby. 1624. 4 p.l., 47 p. double map.

William Alexander, 1st earl of Stirling, 1567?-1640, a Scots poet and statesman, promoted a scheme to colonize Nova Scotia under an order of baronets to be created for the purpose. In 1621 Alexander received enormous and ill-defined grants from James I, confirmed and increased in 1625 by Charles I. To encourage settlement he prepared the above pamphlet, which he published again in 1630.

Encovragements. For such as shall have intention to bee Vnder-takers in the new plantation of Cape Briton, now New Galloway in America, by mee Lochinvar. Non nobis . . . postulant. Edinbvrgh, Printed by Iohn Wreittoun. Anno Dom. 1625, [34]p. facsim.t.-p. Sir Robert Gordon of Lochinvar, d.1627, the author of this pamphlet, was one of the first to engage in the scheme to colonize Nova Scotia. He obtained a charter of the "Barony in New Galloway" in Nova Scotia on Nov. 8, 1621, and a further grant of Charles Island on May 1, 1626, from which date he is reckoned a Baronet of Nova Scotia.

26.1 x 20.5 cm.

B.M., Dionne, J.C.B., Sabin.

37. LE JEUNE, PAUL, 1591-1664.

Relation de ce qui s'est passe' en la Nouvelle France en l'anne'e 1638. Enuoyée au R. Pere Provincial de la Compagnie de Iesvs en la Prouince de France. Par le P. Pavle le Ievne de la mesme Compagnie, Superieur de la Residence de Kébec. A Paris, Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy, ruë saint Iacques, aux Cicognes. M.DC.XXXVIII. Avec privilege du Roy.

2 p.l., 78 p. 8vo. p.12 appears as 2. Appended is a separate report on the Huron mission by F. J. Le Mercier:

Relation de ce qui s'est passe' en la Mission de la Compagnie de Iesvs dans le pays des Hvrns en l'annee 1637. & 38. Enuoyée à Kébec au R.P. Paul le Ieune, Superieur des Missions de la Compagnie de Iesvs en la nouvelle France.

1 p.l., 67, [1] p. 8vo. First issue of both Relations, issued apparently bound together with a caption title only for the second. In this copy, p.65-[68] of Le Mercier's *Relation* are copied in ms. from the second issue. 16.3 x 10.9 cm.

Church, HARRISSE, J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 14:281-4.

38. SOCIETE DE NOTRE DAME DE MONTREAL.

. . . Les véritables motifs de messieurs et dames de la Société de Notre-Dame de Montréal. Montréal: Imprimé par Berthiaume & Sabourin, 212 et 214 rue Notre-Dame 1880.

xlvii, 94 p., 1 l. 8vo. At head of title: Mémoires de la Société historique de Montréal neuvième livraison. First printed in 1643, from a copy of which edition, in the Bibliothèque Nationale, this is reprinted. A statement of the aims, with a refutation of the objections to the foundation of the Society which, formed in 1640, secured seigniorial rights to the Island of Montreal to establish a mission colony there. In 1663 the Society ceded its rights and responsibilities to the Sulpicians. This work is attributed to Jean Jacques Olier, one of the original associates of the Society and founder of the Sulpician order. Preliminary matter contains: Introduction. Liste des associés de Montréal. Notices bibliographiques, etc., and Liste des premiers colons de Montréal. 23.7 x 15.8 cm.

Dionne, cf. Church, J.C.B.

39. VIMONT, BARTHELEMY, 1594-1667.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année M.DC.XL. Enuoyée au R.P. Prouincial de la Compagnie de Iesvs de la Prouince de France. Par le P. Barthelemy Vimont, de la mesme Compagnie, Superieur de la Residence de Kébec. A Paris, Chez Sebastien Cramoisy Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy, ruë S. Iacques, aux Cicognes. M.DC.XLI. Avec Priuilege du Roy.

4 p.l., 197 p. 8vo. Appended is a separate report on the Huron mission by Jérôme Lalemant:

Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la mission des Hvrns, depuis le mois de Iuin de l'an 1639. iusques au mois de Iuin de l'année 1640. Enuoyée à Kébec, au R.P. Barthelemy Vimont, Superieur des missions de la Compagnie de Iesvs en la nouvelle France.

1 p.l., 196(i.e.198) p. 8vo. Errors in pagination: p.9-10 are both numbered 10, p.74 and 80 are both numbered 74, the numbering 191-192 is duplicated.

The first Relation is signed by Paul Le Jeune, whom Vimont succeeded as Superior in Canada in 1639, but who continued to prepare the annual Relations till 1641. The two Relations were apparently issued together with a caption title only for the second. This is a first issue, with the reading: Itavichpich nous a grandement, in Le Jeune's Relation, p.154, line 26. In this work appears the first word of French penetration into the West, Nicolet at Green Bay and Fox River. 1634. 16.3 x 10.2 cm.

Harrisse, J.C.B., Thwaites 18:251-3, cf. Church.

40. VIMONT, BARTHELEMY, 1594-1667.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France e's années 1643. & 1644. Enuoyée au R.P. Iean Filleav, Prouincial de la Compagnie de Iesvs, en la Prouince de France. Par le R.P. Barthelemy Vimont, de la mesme Compagnie, Superieur de toute la Mission. A Paris, Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy, & de la Reyne Regente, et Gabriel Cramoisy. ruë S. Iacques, aux Cicognes. M.DC.XLV. Avec Priuilege du Roy.

4 p.l., 256 p. 8vo. Appended is a separate report on the Huron mission by Jérôme Lalemant:

Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en la Mission des Peres de la Compagnie de Iesvs, avx Hvrns pais de la Nouvelle France: Depuis le mois de Iuin de l'année 1642. iusqu'au mois de Iuin de l'année 1643. Adressée au R.P. Iean Filleau Prouincial de la Compagnie de Iesvs en la Prouince de France.

2 l., 174 (i.e.147) p. 8vo. Errors in pagination: [pt.1], p.37 blank, 66 appears as 62, 143 as 139; [pt.2], p.7, 11 blank, 147 appears as 174.

This resembles the Bancroft copy in the Lenox collection except, in Vimont's Relation, p.67, line 22 has spelling 'appaier' and line 24, 'Chappelet', as in the Lamoignon copy (as described in Thwaites' edition of the Jesuit Relations, v.25). 16 x 10.3 cm. Ex libris no.1289. S.L.M. Barlow.

Church, Harrisse, J.C.B., Thwaites 25:283-5.

41. GENDRON, FRANCOIS, 1618-1688.

Quelques particulitez du pays des Hvrns en la Nouvelle France Remarquées par le Sieur Gendron, Docteur en Medecine, qui a demeuré dans ce Pays-là fort long-temps. Redigées par Iean Baptiste de Rocours, Conseiller & Aumosnier du Roy, & Historiographe de sa Majesté. A Troyes, & a Paris, Chez Denys Bechet, au Compas d'Or et Lovis Billaine, à S. Augustin ruë S. Iacques M.DC.LX.

26 p. 8vo. Gendron gave medical service on the Huron mission from 1643 to 1650. His letters of 1644-1645, first printed in Description generale de l'Amerique, by Pierre d'Avity, Paris, 1660, are here reprinted, not in facsimile, for J. G. Shea, Albany, 1868, in an edition of 100 copies. 20.9 x 13.9 cm.

Can.Arch., Field, J.C.B., Sabin.

42. JOGUES, ISAAC, 1607-1646.

Novum Belgium, description de Nieuw Netherland et Notice sur René Goupil. Par le R.P. Isaac Jogues, de la Compagnie de Jésus. A New York, dans l'Ancien Nieu [sic] Netherland, Presse Cramoisy de J. M. Shea. 1862.

2 p.l., [9]-44 p. fold.map.* Tiré à 100 exemplaires. First part, Novum Belgium, dated 1646. René Goupil was a Jesuit, tortured and killed by the Mohawks, 1642. Both parts tr. in Jogues papers in N.Y. hist. soc. 1857, Collections, ser.2, v.3, pt.1, p.161. 21 x 15 cm.

B.R.H. 24:178, Field, J.C.B., Sabin.

*The format of volumes in the Cramoisy series apparently varies. The editor, J. G. Shea, wrote James Lenox, N.Y., Sept. 12, 1860: "I wished to make them (i.e. the Cramoisy series) the size of your relations of 1655, 59, 76 and Marquette but had to take a larger sheet and leave each to cut away as he chose." The type page suits 12mo. but the page size varies even within one volume from 12mo. to 8vo.

43. RAGUENEAU, PAUL, 1608-1680.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Mission des Peres de la Compagnie de Iesus aux Hurons, pays de la Nouvelle France, és années 1648. & 1649. Enuoyée av R.P. Hierosme Lalemant, Superieur des Missions de la Compagnie de Iesus, en la Nouvelle France. Par le P. Pavl Ragvенеav, de la mesme Compagnie. Pour la faire tenir au R.P. Prouvincial de la mesme Compagnie. *A Paris, Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy, & de la Reyne Regente, et Gabriel Cramoisy, ruë saint Iacques, aux Cicognes, M.DC.L. Avec privilege du Roy.*

3 p.l., 103 p. 8vo. First issue. 16.8 x 10.5 cm. contemporary vellum binding. Ex libris no.1296, S.L.M. Barlow.

Church, HARRISSE, J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 34:238-43.

44. BRESSANI, FRANCESCO GIUSEPPE, 1612-1672.

Breve relatione d'alcvne missioni De' PP. della Compagnia di Giesù nella Nuova Francia del P. Francesco Gioseppe Bressani della medesima Compagnia, all'eminetiss. e reverendiss. Sig. Card. de Lvgo. *In Macerata, Per gli Heredi d'Agostino Grisei. 1653. Con Licenza de' Signori Superiori.*

2 p.l., 127 (i.e.129), [1] p. 4to. 1 leaf inserted between B and B2, verso of p.9-10 unnumbered.

A sketch of events as recorded in the annual Relations of the Jesuits in New France, especially in the Huron mission, where the author was stationed between 1642 and 1650 when it was destroyed by the Iroquois. Tr. into French as below, and into English for Thwaites. 20.4 x 15 cm. Bound in vellum.

Church, J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 38:289-91.

45. BRESSANI, FRANCESCO GIUSEPPE, 1612-1672.

Relation abrégée, de quelques missions des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle-France, par le R.P.F.-J. Bressany, de la même Compagnie. Traduit de l'italien et augmenté d'un avant-propos, de la biographie de l'auteur, et d'un grand nombre de notes et de gravures, par le R.P.F. Martin, de la même Compagnie. *Montréal: Des presses à vapeur de John Lovell, rue St. Nicolas. 1852.*

336 p. incl. port. illus., 6 plates, 2 ports., 4 maps (2 fold.), fold.diagr. 8vo. Errata slip inserted at p.[v]. The first translation into French. 21.8 x 13.5 cm.

Gagnon, Sabin, Thwaites 38:289-91.

46. BRESSANI, FRANCESCO GIUSEPPE, 1612-1672.

Relation abrégée de quelques missions des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle France par le père François-Joseph Bressani De la même Compagnie traduite de l'italien par le père Félix Martin De la même Compagnie nouvelle édition. [*Montréal Compagnie d'imprimerie canadienne, 222 rue Notre-Dame. 1877*].

[vii]-xxvii, [2] p., 1 l., 252 p. illus., 3 plates, port., fold.map. 8vo. (In F. Martin's *Les jésuites-martyrs du Canada.*) 21 x 14.6 cm.

47. RAGUENEAU, PAUL, 1608-1680.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Mission des Peres de la Compagnie de Iesus, aux Hurôs, & aux pais plus bas de la Nouvelle France, depuis l'Esté de l'année 1649. jusques à l'Esté de l'année 1650. Enuoyée av R.P. Clavde de Lingendes Prouvincial de la Compagnie de Iesus en la Prouince de France. Par le R.P. Pavl Ragvенеav, Superieur des Missions de la Compagnie de Iesus en la Nouvelle France. *A Paris, Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy, & de la Reyne Regente. et Gabriel Cramoisy, ruë saint Iacques, aux Cicognes. M.DC.LI. Avec privilege du Roy.*

2 p.l., 187 (i.e.178), [2] p. 8vo. p.63 mispaged 65, and p.178, 187. First issue. 16.3 x 10.4 cm. Ex libris no.1299, S. L. M. Barlow.

Church, HARRISSE, J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 35:285-7.

48. DREUILLETTE, GABRIEL, 1610-1681.

Epistola Rev. P. Gabrielis Dreuilletes, Societatis Jesu Presbyteri, ad Dominum Illustrissimum, Dominum Joannem Wintrop, Scutarium. *Neo-Eboraci in insulâ Manhattan: Typis Cramoisianis Joannis - Mariæ Shea. M.DCCC.LXIV.*

iv, [5]-13, [1] p. 8vo. 100 copies printed for the first time from the ms. letter in the Winthrop family papers. An official request, written early in 1651 on behalf of the Governor of New France and the Abenaki Indians, for aid from New England against the Mohawks with compensating trade advantages in New France. 20.9 x 14 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 36:233-4, cf. *Can.Arch.*, B.R.H. 24:179.

— — — Another copy.

20.5 x 13.9 cm.

49. DREUILLETTE, GABRIEL, 1610-1681.

Narré du voyage fait pour la mission des Abnaquois et des Connaissances tirées de la Nouvelle Angleterre et des dispositions des Magistrats de cette République pour le secours contre les Iroquois, ès années 1650 & 1651. Par Le R. Père Gabriel Dreuillette de la Compagnie de Jesus. Imprimé d'après la Copie de l'Original déposé parmi les papiers du Bureau des Biens des Jésuites, à Québec.

2 p.l., 33 p. 8vo. First printed for James Lenox, New York, by "Imprimerie de Weed, Parsons & Cie. Albanie, N.Y. 1855," to which edition this belongs, also printed for J. G. Shea, as below. 19.8 x 11.6 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 36:234.

50. [DREUILLETTE, GABRIEL], 1610-1681.

Recueil de pièces sur La Negociation entre la Nouvelle France et la Nouvelle Angleterre, ès années 1648 et suivantes. *Nouvelle York: De la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-marie Shea. M.DCCC.LXVI.*

62 p., 11. 8vo. 100 copies printed. Contains: Avant-propos; *Narré du voyage*, as above; *Epistola . . . ad Joannem Winthrop*, as above; *Lettre du Pere Druilletes* (Dec. 1650?, describing the constitution and settlement of New England and Dreuillette's arrival at Boston); Extraits du Journal du . . . Lalemant, et du . . . Ragueneau (concerning Dreuillette); Lettre écrite par le Conseil de Quebec aux Commissionnaires de la Nouvelle Angleterre. Notes by J. G. Shea. Tr. in N.Y. hist. soc. *Collections*, ser.2, v.3, pt.1, p.303-328. 20.8 x 14 cm.

B.R.H. 24:179, Can.Arch., Field, J.C.B., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

20.7 x 14 cm. p. [61]-62, containing Notes, and last leaf, containing Table, wanting.

51. RAGUENEAU, PAUL, 1608-1680.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable ès Missions des Peres de la Compagnie de Iesus, en la Nouvelle France, es années 1650. & 1651. Enuoyée au R.P. Prouincial de la Prouince de France. Par le P. Paul Ragueneau, Superieur des Missions de la mesme Compagnie. A Paris, Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy & de la Reyne, et Gabriel Cramoisy, rue S. Jacques, aux Cicognes. M.DC.LII. Avec privilege du Roy.

2 p.l., 146, [1] p. 8vo. p.32 unnumbered. 16.1 x 10.3 cm. Ex libris no.1301. S.L.M. Barlow.

Church, Harris, J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 36:234-5.

52. BIBLE. OLD TESTAMENT. ECCLESIASTES. *Paraphrase.*

Le Brvn Nannetensis e Societ. Iesv Ecclesiastes Salomonis Paraphrasi poetica explicatus. Editio vltima. *Parisiis, Apud Sebastianvm Cramoisy, Regis & Reginae Architypographum: E Gabriele Cramoisy, via Iacobœa sub Ciconiis. M.DC.LIII. Cvm privilegio regis.*

249, [6] p. 12mo.

Laurent Le Brun, 1607?-1663, a native of Nantes and a Jesuit, is known chiefly by his verse modelled after Vergil and Ovid, celebrating Christianity. This paraphrase of Ecclesiastes includes, p.199-243, *Franciados libri duo*, two groups of seven elegies in Latin hexameters describing Canada and Indian life, with laudatory addresses to Louis XIII.

14.2 x 8.4 cm. Ms. notes on the Franciad inserted at the end; morocco binding tooled in gold pointillé. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1886.

B.M., B.N., Dionne, cf. J.C.B.

53. [LE MERCIER, FRANCOIS JOSEPH], 1604-1690.

Copie de deux lettres envoyées de la Nouvelle France, Au Pere Procureur des Missions de la Compagnie de Iesus en ces contrées. A Paris, Chez Sebastien Cramoisy Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy et Gabriel Cramoisy, rue S. Jacques aux Cicognes. M.DC.LVI. Avec Priuilege du Roy.

28 p., 11. 8vo. Reprinted in Albany, 1854, for James Lenox, New York, after his own (then considered unique) copy of the original edition. Most of the Relation for 1655 was destroyed in ms. when its bearer was attacked by robbers on the La Rochelle-Paris highway. A substitute publication was prepared in Paris from the fragments and from two letters of Le Mercier, the Superior at Quebec. 19.8 x 11.6 cm.

Dionne, J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 41:250-3, cf. B.N.

— — — Another copy.

20.4 x 12.2 cm. Ex libris no.671, S. L. M. Barlow, with ms. inscription on flyleaf: Mr. Barlow with the compliments of J. Lenox, New York, June, 1866.

54. DU CREUX, FRANCOIS, 1596-1666.

Historiæ canadensis, seu Novæ-Franciæ libri decem, Ad Annum vsque Christi MDCLVI. Auctore P. Francisco Crevxio, è Societate Iesv. *Parisiis, Apud Sebastianvm Cramoisy, Et Sebast. Mabre-Cramoisy, Typographos Regis, via Iacobœa, sub Ciconiis. M.DC.LXIV. Cvm privilegio Regis.*

14 p.l., 810, [6] p. 13 plates (1 fold.), fold. map. 4to. Du Creux entered the Society of Jesus in 1614, taught belles lettres for twelve years, edited new editions of Clenard's Greek grammar and Despautière's Latin grammar (Bordeaux, 1654?).

HISTORIAE CANADENSIS,

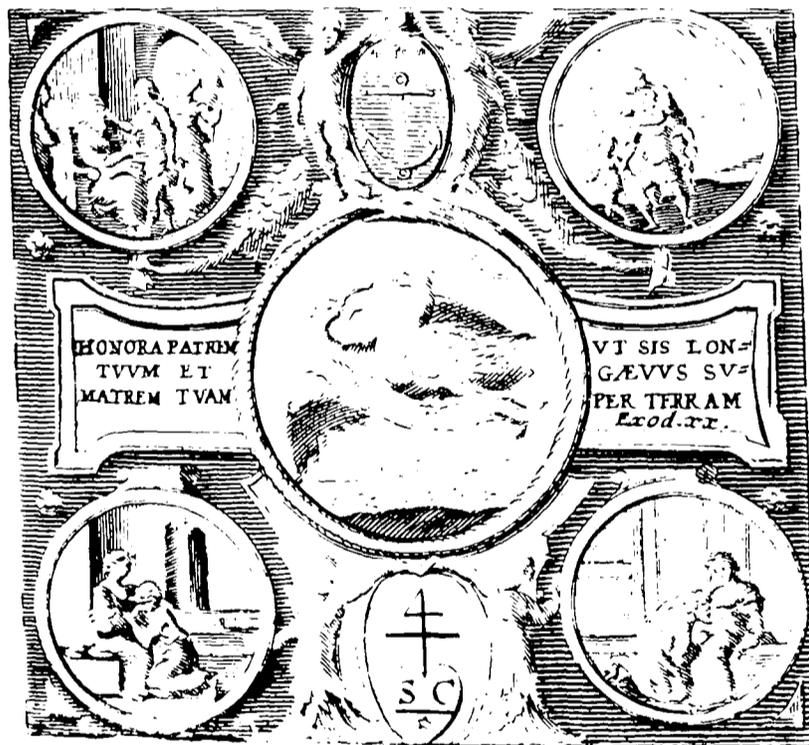
SEU

NOVÆ-FRANCIÆ

LIBRI DECEM,

Ad Annum usque Christi MDCLVI.

Auctore P. FRANCISCO CREVXIO, è Societate IESV.



PARISIIS,

Apud SEBASTIANVM CRAMOISY, Et SEBAST,
MABRE-CRAMOISY, Typographos Regis,
viâ Iacobæâ, sub Ciconijs.

M. DC. LXIV.

CVM PRIVILEGIO REGIS.

both popular school texts, and translated into Latin Claude La Broûe's life of St. Francis Regis (Cologne, 1660, 12mo), and a life of St. Francis de Sales. He taught at the Jesuit college at Saintes, his birthplace, near Bordeaux, where he died in 1666. Du Creux never visited the new world, but prepared *Historiæ Canadensis* from Jesuit Relations, other records and verbal criticism and advice of Jogues, Bressani, Le Jeune and Lalemant. The origin of the illustrations of animal and native life and of the map is unknown; the latter is not merely a reproduction from Sanson. This information was supplied by M. Ægidius Fauteux, librarian of the Public Library, Montreal, and Percy J. Robinson, St. Andrew's College, Aurora, Ont., the latter of whom is preparing for publication, an English translation of *Historiæ Canadensis*. 23.2 x 17.5 cm. t.-p. bears ms. note: Collegij Societatis Jesv Luxemburgi Dono D. Houij Typographi Leo. Bound in straight crimson morocco, gold edges, doublures and tooling on spine.

B.N., Faribault, HARRISSE, J.C.B., SABIN.

55. LALEMANT, JEROME, 1593-1673.

Lettres envoyées de la Nouvelle France Au R.P. Iacques Renavlt Prouincial de la Compagnie de Iesvs en la Prouince de la France, Par le R.P. Hier. Lalemant Superieur des Missions de la dite Compagnie en ce nouveau Monde. A Paris, Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy. M.DC.LX. Avec Priuilege du Roy.

49, [1] p., 11. 8vo. Printed in Albany, 1854? for James Lenox, New York, from his transcript of the copy (then considered unique) of the original edition in the Canadian Library of Parliament, which was destroyed by fire in 1854. The few minor errors in the transcript appear in the reprint. The text of the original edition, from a copy added to the Lenox collection in 1893, was reprinted in Thwaites' *Jesuit relations*, q.v. There was no Relation for 1659, but these three letters related the events of the year. The letters are: De l'arriuée de Monseigneur l'Euesque de Petrée en Canada: Des Eglises Algonkine & Huronne: De la Mission de l'Acadie. 19.8 x 11.6 cm.

— — — Another copy. HARRISSE, J.C.B., SABIN, Thwaites 45:263-6.
20.4 x 12.2 cm. Ex libris no.671, S. L. M. Barlow.

56. [LALEMANT, JEROME], 1593-1673.

Relation de ce qvi s'est passe' de plvs remarquable avx missions des peres De la Compagnie de Iesvs en la Nouvelle France, és années 1662. & 1663. Enuoyée au R.P. André Castillon, Prouincial de la Prouince de la France. A Paris, Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, Et Sebast. Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeurs ordinaires du Roy & de la Reine, rué S. Iacques, aux Cicognes. M.DC.LXIV. Avec privilege du Roy.

8 p.l., 169 (i.e.159) p. 8vo. Errors in pagination: After p.79, the next is 90 and the hiatus is not supplied; p.134 (i.e.124) appears as 34. 16.4 x 10.4 cm. contemporary binding in vellum.

B.N., Church, HARRISSE, J.C.B., SABIN, Thwaites 48:291-2.

57. MORIN, MARIE, 1649-1731.

...Annales de l'Hotel-Dieu de Montreal Rédigées par la soeur Morin Collationnées et annotées par MM. Æ Fauteux, E.Z. Massicotte, C. Bertrand. avec une introduction par M. Victor Morin. Montreal L'imprimerie des editeurs limitee, 1921.

2 p.l., [vii]-xi, 252 p. 8vo. p.34-36 mispaged 46-48; 46-48, 34-36. At head of title: Memoires de la Société historique de Montréal douzieme livraison. Printed for the first time, in 500 copies, from the ms. in Hotel Dieu, Saint Joseph de Ville Marie. The annals, begun by Sister Morin in 1697 and after her death carried on by others, relate episodes in the early history of Montreal and of the sisterhood hospital there, mainly between 1640 and 1663. 25.6 x 17.1 cm.

— — — Another copy.
25.6 x 17.1 cm. Pagination corrected; 7 pages inserted with 8 mounted ports.

58. BOUCHER, PIERRE, 1622-1717.

Histoire Veritable et Natvrelle des Mœvrs et Prodvcions du pays de la Nouvelle-France, par Pierre Boucher, Ré-éditée par G. Coffin, E.E.D. Montreal: Imprimerie E. Bastien & cie., 15 Rue St. Jacques. 1882.

1 p.l., ii, 164 p. p.137-140 duplicated, p.161 mispaged 16. 12mo. Third edition; the work was first printed in 1664, a popular description of the French settlements, plant and animal life and Indian customs, by the Governor of Three Rivers who came to Canada in 1635. It also appeared in *Album du Canadien Choir de morceaux litteraires, historiques, scientifiques et artistiques*, Quebec, 1849, p.1-73, of which the Library has two copies. 15 x 11.4 cm.

Gagnon, J.C.B., cf. B.N., Church, HARRISSE, SABIN.

59. BOUCHER, PIERRE, 1622-1717.

Canada in the seventeenth century. From the French of Pierre Boucher. By Edward Louis Montizambert. Montreal: Printed by George E. Desbarats & Co. 1883.

84 p., 1 l. front. (port.) 8vo. 20.5 x 13.8 cm.

Gagnon.

— — — Another copy.

20.3 x 13.5 cm.

60. JESUITS. CANADA.

Le journal des Jésuites publié d'après le manuscrit original conservé aux archives du Séminaire de Québec par MM les abbés Laverdière et Casgrain. *A Québec Chez Léger Brousseau, Imprimeur-Editeur, 7, rue Buade. 1871.*

x p., 1 l., [24], 403 p. 4to. First edition, of which about 65 copies were saved from a fire which destroyed the remainder at the printer's. Here printed for the first time from a ms. now at Laval University, the first section, covering the years 1645-1668, of a private daily journal kept by the Jesuit superior at Quebec; with its spontaneous expression and considerable detail, an indispensable companion to the official *Relations*. 24 x 17.2 cm. Many leaves slightly smoke and water stained. Gagnon, J.C.B., L.C., Sabin 16:543, Thwaites 27:307-9.

61. [LE MERCIER, FRANCOIS JOSEPH], 1604-1690.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable aux missions des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus, en la Nouvelle France, aux années mil six cents soixante-sept & mil six cents soixante-huit. Envoyée au R.P. Estienne Dechamps Provincial de la Province de France. *A Paris, Chez Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy, rue S. Jacques, aux Cicognes. M.DC.LXIX. Avec Privilege de sa Majesté.*

4 p.l., 219 p. 8vo. p.129 appears as 12, p.140 as 104. This copy is of the issue without Lettre de la Reverende Mere Superiore. 15.5 x 10.1 cm. Ex libris no.1319. S. L. M. Barlow.

B.N., Church, HARRISSE, J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 51:283-7.

62. GALINEE, RENE DE BREHANT DE, d. 1678.

... Exploration of the Great Lakes 1669-1670 by Dollier de Casson and de Bréhant de Galinée Galinée's narrative and map with an English version, including all the map-legends Illustrated with Portraits, Maps, Views, a Bibliography, Cartography, and Annotations. Translator and editor James H. Coyne. *Toronto Published by the society 1903.*

xxxvii, 89 p. front., 4 plates, 5 ports., 4 maps, plan, facsim. Fold. map in pocket at back. At head of title: Ontario historical society Papers and records, vol. IV.

Printed from the French text of Margry's *Découvertes*, q.v., with corrections from the original ms. in the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, and here translated for the first time; a record of the journey of the Sulpicians, Dollier de Casson and Galinée, July 1669-1670, who accompanied La Salle on his first western trip as far as Burlington Bay, Lake Ontario, where they met Joliet, and followed the route he had just discovered along the north shore of Lake Erie and by way of the Detroit River to Sault Ste. Marie and by the Nipissing and Ottawa rivers to Montreal. Dollier de Casson's record of the trip has been lost. 25.5 x 17 cm.

Cf. J.C.B.

63. GALINEE, RENE DE BREHANT DE, d. 1678.

... Voyage de MM. Dollier & Galinée. *Montréal Des presses a vapeur de "La Minerve", 212 et 214, Rue Notre-Dame. 1875.*

2 p.l., 84 p. 8vo. At head of title: Mémoires de la Société historique de Montréal. Sixième livraison. 22.5 x 15 cm.

Dionne, L.C.

64. LE TAC, SIXTE, 1650?-1718.

Histoire chronologique de la Nouvelle France ou Canada depuis sa découverte (mil cinq cents quatre) jusques [sic] en l'an mil six cents trente deux par le Père Sixte Le Tac, Recollet Publiée pour la première fois d'après le manuscrit original de 1689 et accompagnée de Notes et d'un Appendice tout composé de documents originaux et inédits Par Eug. Réveillaud auteur de L'histoire du Canada et des Canadiens français *Paris Chez les Libraires G. Fischbacher, 33 rue de Seine, Grassart, 2, rue de la Paix, Maisonneuve Frères, 25, quai Voltaire, et chez M. Eugène Réveillaud, à Versailles. 1888.*

3p.l., jx, 265p. 8vo. Printed for the first time from an unsigned ms. in the Archives, Versailles, states the Editor. Le Tac, to whom the work is attributed by the editor, was a Recollet in Canada, 1676-1689 and after 1690. The work, comprising, pt.1, a summary account of New France, 1504-1632, and pt.2 (7 pages only), an introduction to the period 1632-1670, is a defense of the Recollets against the Jesuits. The appendix, p.[173]-262, contains documents relating to the Recollets in Canada from the Archives, Versailles.

21 x 13-14 cm. Tiré à 300 exemplaires, no.195.

B.N., Dionne, Gagnon.

65. MARIE DE L'INCARNATION, mère, 1599-1672.

Lettres de la révérende mère Marie de l'Incarnation (née Marie Guyard) première supérieure du monastère des Ursulines de Québec nouvelle édition augmentée de huit lettres inédites et annotée par l'abbé Richaudeau Auteur de la Vie de la vénérable Mère Marie de l'Incarnation, etc., etc. *Paris Librairie internationale-catholique Rue Bonaparte, 66 Leipzig L.A. Kittler,*

commissionnaire Querstrasse, 34 Vve H. Casterman éditeur pontifical, imprimeur de l'évêché Tournai 1876.

2 v. v.1.: xix, 557 p.; v.2: 2 p.l., 560 p. 8vo. 217 letters first edited by the Writer's son, Paris, 1681, and 8 others here printed for the first time, covering the period 1630? to 1671. The Writer came to Canada in 1639 to found the Ursuline convent at Quebec, of which she was Superior till 1672. The letters to members of her order, her son and other relatives and friends are a spirited record of French-Indian relations and of the movements of explorers, traders, churchmen and officials, as they appeared to one of the most intelligent women living in Quebec. 22.8 x 14.6 cm. Dionne, cf. HARRISSE, J.C.B., SABIN.

66. DENYS, NICOLAS, 1598-1688.

Description géographique et historique des costes de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Avec l'Histoire naturelle du País. Par Monsieur Denys, Gouverneur Lieutenant General pour le Roy, & propriétaire de toutes les Terres & Isles qui sont depuis le Cap de Campseaux, jusques au Cap des Roziers. Tome I. A Paris, Chez Claude Barbin, au Palais, sur le Perron de la sainte Chapelle. M.DC.LXXII. Avec Privilege du Roy.

2 v. v.1: 16 p.l., 267, [1] p. 1 fold. map; v.2: 480 (i.e.486), [6] p. 2 fold. plates. 12mo. Errors in pagination: v.2, p.88 appears as 90, 89 as 91, 386 as 328, 408 as 480., 477 as 471, the numbering 475-480 is duplicated. Title varies. v.2 reads:

Histoire naturelle Des Peuples, des Animaux, des Arbres & Plantes de l'Amerique Septentrionale, & de ses divers Climats. Avec une Description exacte de la Pesche des Moluës, tant sur le Grand-Banc qu'à la Coste; & de tout ce qui s'y pratique de plus particulier, &c. Par Monsieur Denys, Gouverneur Lieutenant General pour le Roy, & propriétaire de toutes les Terres & Isles qui sont depuis le Cap de Campseaux, jusques au Cap des Roziers. Tome Second. A Paris, Chez Claude Barbin, au Palais, sur le Perron de la sainte Chapelle. M.DC.LXXII. Avec Privilege du Roy.

Many typographical and other changes were made during the process of printing this work. This is an early issue with comparatively few changes, and with original map and plates. 15.3 x 8.6 cm. ms. notes on fly leaves and signature of Hen: C. Murphy; binding in olive morocco signed: Vogel.

Church, Gagnon, HARRISSE, J.C.B., SABIN.

67. DENYS, NICOLAS, 1598-1688.

The description and natural history of the coasts of North America (Acadia) by Nicolas Denys translated and edited, with a memoir of the author, collateral documents, and a reprint of the original, by William F. Ganong, Ph.D. *Toronto The Champlain society 1908.*

xvi, 625 p. 10 plates, 16 maps(2 fold), 5 facsim. 8vo. 24 x 16.5 cm. No.L10, J.C.B. and other large libraries.

— — Another copy.

23.7 x 16.2 cm. Unnumbered.

68. DOLLIER DE CASSON, FRANCOIS, 1636-1701.

A history of Montreal 1640-1672 from the French of Dollier de Casson translated and edited, with a life of the author, by Ralph Flenley. *London & Toronto J. M. Dent & sons ltd. New York: E. P. Dutton & co. 1928.*

xi, 384 p. front.(map), map, 2 plans. 8vo. French text printed with a translation in 1000 copies, from a transcript in the Public Archives, Ottawa, of the ms. in the Bibliothèque Mazarine, Paris. The narrative, written apparently in 1672-73, is attributed to Dollier de Casson, a Sulpician who came to Canada in 1666 and was established in Montreal in 1671 as Seigneur and third Superior of the Sulpician seminary. The first Canadian local history, based mainly on the evidence of the first generation of Montrealers, it describes the foundation and growth of a frontier trading post, the relations of the administration, church, missionaries and Indians. Appended, p.350-371, is: *Abrégé de la mission de Kenté*, an account of the Sulpician mission to the Iroquois, 1668-1672, by Claude Trouvé, and a letter from Casson to a friend, p.374-375, on liquor traffic with the Indians. The work, except the final letter, was printed also, from another slightly imperfect copy of the ms., by the Société historique de Montréal, 1868, and by the Literary and historical society of Quebec, 1871, in *Manuscripts relating to the early history of Canada*. 3d. ser. no.1. 22.3 x 14.9 cm. No.140.

69. DOLLIER DE CASSON, FRANCOIS, 1636-1701.

... Histoire du Montréal par M. Dollier de Casson. *Montréal: Des presses a vapeur de "La Minerve", rue St. Vincent, 16. 1868.*

2 p.l., [3]-295, [1] p. 8vo. At head of title: Mémoires de la Societe historique de Montreal. Quatrième livraison. 23.5 x 15.5 cm.

B.N., Dionne.

70. DABLON, CLAUDE, 1619?-1697, ed.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable aux missions des peres de la Compagnie de Jesus en la Nouvelle France les annés [sic] 1672 et 1673 Par le R.P. Claude Dablon Recteur du College de Quebec & Superieur des Missions de la Compagnie de Jesus en la Nouvelle France. *A la Nouvelle*

York, *De la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-marie Shea. M.DCCC.LXI. Avec Permission.*

v, 219 p. 8vo. Tiré à 100 exemplaires. The Relation was first printed for J. G. Shea with the colophon: Achevé d'imprimer à Albany ce 6 Fevrier 1861, par J. Munsell, after a ms. copy of Lamberville's work. It contains the reports of twelve missionaries from Quebec to Green Bay, edited by Jean de Lamberville whose text was drastically revised by Dablon, the Superior. Another edition, after Dablon's text, appeared in *Mission du Canada* ed. by F. Martin, q.v. A third version was published in Thwaites' *Jesuit relations*, q.v., from the original ms., Lamberville's draft with Dablon's emendations, at St. Mary's College, Montreal. 21 x 14.7-15.4 cm. Signed: no.23. J. G. Shea.

B.R.H. 24:177, Field, J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 57:307-11.

— — — Another copy.
23.1 x 14.2 cm. unnumbered.

71. JESUITS. LETTERS FROM MISSIONS (NORTH AMERICA).

Relations des Jésuites contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans les missions des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle France ouvrage publié sous les auspices du gouvernement canadien. *Québec Augustin Côté, éditeur-imprimeur près de l'archevêché 1858.*

3 v. v.1: viij, 76, 9, 15, 44, 92, 50, 139, 179, 59, 98, 104, 86, vj p. 1 illus.; v.2: 1 p.l., 99, 83, 107, 52, 88, 80, 82, 33, 51, 30, 57, 35, 34, 6, iv p.; v.3: 1 p.l., 44, 57, 36, 10, 39, 41, 22, 30, 36, 27, 9, 32, 41, 29, 102, 50, 72, v, 45, [1] p. 1 illus., fold. map. 8vo. Between p.44 and 45 of the Table alphabétique, v.3, are inserted [3] p. containing the Epître au Roi and the Avant-propos which should be at the head of the first Relation in v.1, that of P. Biard, published in 1616. A reprint, sponsored by the Dominion Government after the destruction by fire of its rare Cramoisy in the Legislative Library, Quebec, 1854, of the Relations for the years 1611, 1626, and those printed annually by Cramoisy from 1632 to 1673 (1672 letter, with which official publication ceased). 24.5 x 16.2 cm. Imperfect: v.1, Relation . . . en l'année 1639 . . . Par le levne, p.11-26 missing; v.3 Table alphabétique, p.37-40 missing; in each v. half-title on p.l. missing.

Dionne, Field, J.C.B., Sabin.

72. MARQUETTE, JACQUES, 1637-1675.

Recit des voyages et des decouvertes du R. Père Jacques Marquette de la Compagnie de Jesus, en l'année 1673 et aux suivantes; La Continuation de ses Voyages Par le R. P. Claude Alloüez, et Le journal autographe du P. Marquette en 1674 & 1675. Avec la Carte de son Voyage tracée de sa main. Imprimé d'après le Manuscrit Original restant au Collège Ste Marie à Montréal.

5 p.l., 169, [1] p. fold. map, fold. facsim. 12mo. Reprinted with slight changes by Imprimerie de Weed, Parsons & Cie., Albany, N.Y., 1855, for James Lenox, New York, from the original mss. at St. Mary's College, Montreal; translated from the same mss. with the French text appended by Shea in *Discovery and exploration of the Mississippi Valley*, N.Y. 1853, q.v. and again by Thwaites in *Jesuit Relations*, q.v. *Recit* is the account of Marquette's and Joliet's expedition of the discovery of the Mississippi River, May-Sept. 1673, written apparently from Marquette's notes by Dablon, Superior at Quebec and sent to the Jesuit Provincial in Paris with the Relation for 1677-78. It was printed, somewhat garbled, by Thevenot in *Recueil de voyages*, Paris, 1681. A translation of Thevenot's version was appended to Hennepin's *New Discovery*, q.v. *Lettre et Journal* is Marquette's own day-to-day record, Oct. 25, 1674 to April 6, 1675, of his last trip to found a mission among the Illinois. It was included in Dablon's *Relation* of 1673-1679 q.v.

20 x 11.8cm. Inscribed on fly leaf: Presented to Dr. E. B. O'Callaghan, Albany by James Lenox New York 5th April 1855.

J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 59:293-9.

— — — Another copy.

25.2 x 17 cm. perfect copy. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

73. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL. BREVIARY.

Facsimile of Père Marquette's Illinois prayer book. It's History By the Owner Colonel J.L. Hubert Neilson, M.D. Published by the Quebec Literary and Historical Society In Commemoration of the 300th Anniversary of the Founding of Quebec, July, 1608. *Quebec, 1908.*

2 p.l., 7-12, [1] p., 21. plate, 2 ports. on 11., 63 facsim. 300 numbered copies printed. "Some twenty years ago, while examining miscellaneous papers in my grandfather's library, I found a slip of paper with the following lines in the handwriting of my uncle, Samuel Neilson: 'This pewter plate and spoon and the Prayer Book in the language of the Illinois are relics of Père Marquette, the missionary. They were for many years kept at the Mackinack Mission, then brought to the Quebec College. Père Cazot, the last Jesuit, gave them to my father [=John Neilson, who became the second proprietor and editor of the *Quebec Gazette* in 1797], thirty years ago, for having sent him the *Gazette* so long.'—S.N. Aug.1828." The last leaf of the original ms. is inscribed: Fait par le P.Cl.Alloüez pour le P.Marquette.

14.7 x 22.3 cm. On verso of t.-p.: No.160. Presented to the Toronto Public Library.

74. [DABLON, CLAUDE], 1619?-1697, ed.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable avx missions des peres de la Compagnie de Iesvs, en la Novvelle France, és années 1676. &

1677. Imprimée, pour la première fois, selon Copie du MS. Original restant à l'Université-Laval Québec.

1 p.l., 165 p. 8vo. Sixty copies were printed for the first time by "Imprimerie de Weed, Parsons & Cie., Albany, N.Y., 1854," for James Lenox, New York, from the latter's modern transcript of Dablon's ms. at Laval University. Another edition prepared by F. Martin from a contemporary transcript of Dablon's ms. with slight variations in text was printed in *Mission du Canada*, q.v., and a third edition, based on the Laval ms. and others, was printed in Thwaites' *Jesuit relations*, q.v. 19.9 x 11.8 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin 16:541, Thwaites 60:312-4.

— — — Another copy.

20.4 x 12.2 cm. Ex libris no.671. S. L. M. Barlow.

75. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

/ [Printer's ornament across head of page]/ ARREST/ DU CONSEIL D'ESTAT DU ROY,/ Du dixième May 1677./ QVI Exempte de tous Droits de Sortie, & autres/ generalement quelconques, les Marchandises qui seront/ chargées dans le Royaume, pour estre portées en/ Canada, A la charge par ceux qui les feront sortir,/ de faire leurs soumissions de raporter, six mois après,/ vn Certificat de la décharge d'icelles audit Pais, &c./ Extraict des Registres du Conseil d'Estat./

Caption title; no imprint nor colophon. 3 p. 4to. type-page: 181 x 122 mm. This copy: 23.2 x 18 cm. foliated in faded ink: 87-88.

Cf. HARRISSE 145, WROTH and ANNAN.

76. PAPERS CONCERNING THE ATTACK ON HATFIELD AND DEERFIELD.

Papers concerning the attack on Hatfield and Deerfield by a party of Indians from Canada September nineteenth 1677. *New York 1859.*

viii p., 1 l., [11]-82 p. front.(map). Half-title: Bradford Club Series. Number one. Printed for the first time in 100 copies from mss. in the office of the Secretary of State, Albany, with an introduction by Franklin B. Hough, p.11-47. The papers comprise two narratives of prisoners, council minutes and correspondence between Frontenac and Governor Andros of New York and others, 1677-78. 25.8 x 17.7 cm. No.66.

Field, J.C.B., Sabin.

77. DABLON, CLAUDE, 1619?-1697, ed.

Relation de ce qui s'est passe' de plus remarquable aux missions des peres de la Compagnie de Jesus en la Nouvelle France les années 1673 à 1679 Par le R. P. Claude Dablon Recteur du College de Quebec & Superieur des Missions de la Compagnie de Jesus en la Nouvelle France. *A la Nouvelle York, De la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-marie Shea. M.DCCC.LX. Avec Permission.*

xiii, 290 p. front. (fold. map). Chapters 6 and 7 misnumbered 7 and 9 respectively. Written by Vincent Bigot and revised with slight changes by Dablon, the Superior, this Relation was edited by F. Martin and first printed in 100 copies for J. G. Shea, with the colophon: *Achevé d'imprimer a Albany ce 22 Julliet [sic], 1860, par J. Munsell, from the original ms. in St. Mary's College, Montreal, with added t-p. and contents table. p.109-118 of the ms., complete in 147 p., were lost, so sections 1, except the title, 2, and part of 3 in chapter 6, are wanting in the text. The map is Martin's copy of Marquette's map. 21.1 x 14.7-15.3 cm. Signed: no.25. J. G. Shea.*

B.R.H. 24:177, Field, J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 59:300-3.

78. DABLON, CLAUDE, 1619?-1697, ed.

Relation de ce qui s'est passe' de plus remarquable aux missions des peres de la Compagnie de Jesus en la Nouvelle France les années 1673 à 1679 Par le R. P. Claude Dablon Recteur du College de Quebec & Superieur des Missions de la Compagnie de Jesus en la Nouvelle France. *Quebec, A la Presse Cramoisy. M.DCCC.LX. Avec Permission. Le droit de traduction est reservé.*

xiii, 290 p., front.(fold.map). Chapters 6 and 7 misnumbered 7 and 9 respectively. A variant issue of the above, with the same text and colophon, a different imprint, and on ai^b instead of statement of copy number appears that of the registration of the work by Father Martin in Canada; on aij^a the opening of Epistre has been reset as Avant Propos. 20.9 x 13.6 cm. Bound in calf, blind-tooled.

Thwaites 59:300-3.

79. JESUITS. LETTERS FROM MISSIONS (NORTH AMERICA).

Mission du Canada Relations inédites de la Nouvelle-France (1672-1679) pour faire suite aux anciennes relations (1615-1672) avec deux cartes géographiques. Paris Charles Douniol, éditeur rue de Tournon, 29. 1861.

2 v. 12mo. v.1: 1 p.l., xxviii, 356 p. fold. map.; v.2: 2 p.l., [3]-384 p. 1 illus. (music) fold. map. v.1, p.174 mispaged 173; v.2, p.214 unnumbered, p.363 mispaged 263. Six Relations from 1672, when official publication of annual Relations ceased, to 1679, printed from various mss. accessible to the editor, Felix Martin, S.J. Dablon's Relation for 1674 contains a resumé of Marquette's and Joliet's exploration of the

Mississippi, 1673, based on Joliet's verbal account; and the Relation for 1678, a detailed account purporting to be Marquette's journal, q.v., written probably by Dablon from Marquette's notes, printed from a ms. at St. Mary's College, Montreal, with some modifications by Martin. 17.4 x 11.2 cm.
Field, J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 57:311-3.

80. CHAUCHETIERE, CLAUDE, 1645-1709.

La vie de la B. Catherine Tegakouïta dite a present la saincte sauuagesse Par le R.P. Claude Chauchetiere pretre missionnaire de la Compagnie de Iesvs. *Manate De la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-Marie Shea MDCCLXXXVII.* viii, [9]-179 p. incl. front. (port.), illus. (facsim.). Tiré à 100 exemplaires. Catherine Tegakouita, 1656-1680, an Iroquois baptized by Lamberville in 1675, was regarded as a model convert to Christian virtue; her grave became a sort of shrine. 24.6 x 15.7 cm.

B.R.H. 24:179, Dionne, Gagnon.

81. HENNEPIN, LOUIS, 1640-1705?

Description de la Louisiane, nouvellement decouverte au Sud'Oüest de la Nouvelle France, par ordre du roy. Avec la Carte du Pays: Les Mœurs & la Maniere de vivre des Sauvages. Dedie'e a Sa Majeste' Par le R. P. Louÿs Hennepin, Missionnaire Recollet & Notaire Apostolique. A Paris, Chez Amable Auroy, ruë Saint Saint, [sic] Jacques à l'Image S. Jerôme, attendant la Fontaine S. Severin. M.DC.L.XXXVIII. Avec privilege du Roy. 6 p.l., 312, 107 p. fold. map. 12mo. [pt.1], p.116 mispaged 16; 249, 246; [pt.2], p.103 mispaged 10. Second edition with changes in spelling, typography, etc., of the work first printed in 1683; an interesting, if slightly self-exalting, account of Hennepin's trip to the Sioux country from Ft. Crevecoeur, 1680, with an informative section on Indian customs, 107 p. 14.8 x 8.7 cm.

B.N., J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites' ed. of Hennepin's *A new discovery* 1:xlix-lii, cf. Church, HARRISSE.

82. HENNEPIN, LOUIS, 1640-1705?

A description of Louisiana, By Father Louis Hennepin, Recollect missionary. Translated from the edition of 1683, and compared with the Nouvelle découverte, the La Salle documents and other contemporaneous papers. By John Gilmary Shea. *New York John G. Shea. 1880.* 40, 41*-53* p., 2 l., [43]-407 p. front. (fold.map), plate, facsim. 8vo. 24.6 x 14.9 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

J.C.B., L.C., Thwaites' ed. of Hennepin's *A new discovery* 1:xlix-lii.

83. HENNEPIN, LOUIS, 1640-1705?

Nouvelle decouverte d'un tres grand pays Situé dans l'Amerique, entre Le Nouveau Mexique, et La Mer Glaciale, Avec les Cartes, & les Figures necessaires, & de plus l'Histoire Naturelle & Morale, & les avantages, qu'on en peut tirer par l'établissement des Colonies. Le tout dedie à Sa Majesté Britannique. Guillaume III. par le R.P. Louis Hennepin, Missionnaire Recollet & Notaire Apostolique. A Utrecht, Chez Guillaume Broedelet, Marchand Libraire. MDCXCVII.

35 p.l., 506 (i.e.516) p. col. half-title, 2 col. fold. plates, 2 fold. maps. 12mo. 10 pages each numbered 313* inserted between p.312 and 313. p.[*1a] is a coloured engraved half-title showing nude figure overlooking a winding stream and holding forth a calumet; it bears the words: Nouvelle decouverte d'un tres grand pays Situé dans l'Amerique Par R. P. Lovis de Hennepin. a Utrac Chez Guillaume [sic] Broedelet. Hennepin, a Recollet came to Canada as a missionary in 1675. He accompanied La Salle to the Illinois 1679-80 and, detached to ascend the Mississippi from Ft. Crevecoeur, he was captured by the Sioux and rescued after a few months' wandering by Du Lhut. He returned to France in 1681 and published a fairly authentic account of his travels, *Description de la Louisiane*, etc., Paris, 1683. q.v. After La Salle's death he published *Nouvelle decouverte*, containing some of the material in the former work (omitting that on Indian social life) and having inserted at chapter 37 an account of a trip down the Mississippi River from the Illinois to the Gulf of Mexico and back. This was apparently appropriated from Membré's account of La Salle's journey, as it appeared in Le Clercq's *First Establishment of the Faith*, q.v.

14.8 x 8.8 cm. Plate illustrating buffalo mutilated, map entitled Carte d'un tres grand Pais . . . avec le Cours du Grand Fleuve Meschasipi, etc. wanting. Bound in red morocco, gold tooled, with arms of William III on boards; gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Church, HARRISSE, J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites, ed. of Hennepin's *A new discovery* 1:lii-lvi.

84. HENNEPIN, LOUIS, 1640-1705?

NOUVEAU/ VOYAGE/ d'un Pais plus grand que/ L'EUROPE/ Avec les reflections des entreprises du Sieur/ de la Salle, sur les Mines de St. Barbe, &c./ Enrichi de la Carte, de figures expressives, des mœurs/ & manieres de vivre des Sauvages du Nord, & du Sud, de la prise de Quebec Ville Capital-/ le de la Nouvelle France, par les Anglois, & des/ avantages qu'on peut retirer du chemin recourci/ de la Chine & du Japon, par le moien de tant/ de Vastes Contrées, & de Nouvelles Colonies./ Avec appro-

bation & dédié à sa Majesté/ GUILLAUME III./ Roy de la grande/ BRETAGNE/ PAR LE/ R.P. LOUIS HENNEPIN,/ Missionaire Recollect & Notaire Apostolique./ [rule]/ A UTRECHT,/ Chez ERNESTUS VOSKUYL,/ Imprimeur 1698./

Collation: 12mo. *-***, A-Q¹²R³. [70], 389p. 4 pl. 1 map. 26 lines, headline, signature and catchword line. 106(113) x 57.5 mm. Contents: *^at.-p.; *^b blank; *2^a-11^b, dedication; *12^a-***6^b, preface; ***7^a-11^b, table of chapters; ***12^{a-b}, blank; A1^a-R3^a, text; R3^b blank. Plates: (Engravings, 160 x 125 mm.) p.19, Aventures malheureuses du Sieur de la Salle. signed: van Vianen.del. et fec. p.73, Le Sieur de la Salle mal-heureusemet [sic] assassiné. unsigned. inserted between ***12^b and map. p.204, Cruautez in-ouïes des Sauvages Iroquois. signed: I van Vianen fec. p.343, Prise de Qvebeek [sic] par les Anglois. signed: I van Vianen del. et fec. before A1. Map: CARTE/ D'UN NOUUEAU/ MONDE,/ ENTRE LE NOUUEAU/ MEXIQUE./ ET LA MER GLACIALE/ Nouvellement decouvert par le/ R. P. Louis de Hennepin/ Missionaire Recollect natif d'Aht./ en Hainaut/ dediee' a sa Majeste' / Britanique, le Roy/ Guillaume Troisieme/ Gasp: Bouttats fecit/ 288 x 459 mm. A variant issue of edition published by Antoine Schouten, a bookseller, Utrecht, 1698, with the printer's name in the imprint.

This copy: 140 x 84 mm. Contemporary calf rebaked. Mss. notes on front and back fly leaf. Bought from the collection of Alexander Kirkwood, Crown Lands Dept., Toronto, 1901.

Church, J.C.B., cf. Thwaites' ed. of Hennepin's *A new discovery* 1:lv-lviii.

85. HENNEPIN, LOUIS, 1640-1705?

A New Discovery of a Vast Country in America, Extending above Four Thousand Miles, between New France & New Mexico; with a Description [sic] of the Great Lakes, Cataracts, Rivers, Plants, and Animals. Also, the Manners, Customs, and Languages of the several Native Indians; And the Advantage of Commerce with those different Nations. With a continuation Giving an account of the Attempts of the Sieur de la Salle upon the Mines of St. Barbe, &c. The Taking of Quebec by the English; With the Advantages of a shorter Cut to China and Japan. Both Illustrated with Maps, and Figures; and Dedicated to His Majesty King William. By L. Hennepin now Resident in Holland. To which are added, Several New Discoveries in North-America, not Publish'd In [sic] the French Edition. London, Printed by for Henry Bonwicke, at the Red Lion in St. Paul's Church-Yard. 1699.

2 pt. in 1. [pt.1]: 10 p.l., 240 (i.e.234) p. front., 2 fold.plates, fold.map; [pt.2]: 12 p.l., 216 p. 4 fold.plates, fold.map. 8vo. Incorrect paging: [pt.1], p.68 mispaged 69; 69, 68; 97, 96; after p.138 comes 155 and the hiatus is not supplied; after p.170 come 161-240. p.[A1^b] engraved front. showing nude figure with calumet as in 1697 edition is reversed with words: A New Discovery of a Large Country in America by Father Lewis Hennepin. First English version printed in two issues in 1698, of which the text of the later is here followed. Pt.1 contains *Nouvelle decouverte*, q.v.; pt.2, *Nouveau voyage*, q.v., with accounts of Marquette's and others' travels.

19.1 x 11.7 cm. A Map of a Large Country Newly Discovered in the Northern America, facing p.1, pt.1, mutilated; plate. The Taking of Quebec by the English, p.51 in this edition, wanting.

J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites' ed. of Hennepin's *A new discovery* 1:lix-lxiv. cf. Church.

86. HENNEPIN, LOUIS, 1640-1705?

A new discovery of a vast country in America By Father Louis Hennepin Reprinted from the second London issue of 1698, with facsimiles of original title-pages, maps, and illustrations, and the addition of Introduction, Notes, and Index By Reuben Gold Thwaites... In Two Volumes. Chicago A. C. McClurg & co. 1903.

2 v. v.1: lxiv, 353 p. front. (facsim.), 1 illus. (facsim. t.-p.), 2 plates, fold.map; v.2: 4 p.l. [355]-711 p. front. (fold.map), 1 illus. (facsim.t.-p.), 4 plates. 8vo. 21.2 x 15 cm.

J.C.B. and other large libraries.

87. HEYLYN, PETER, 1600-1662.

Cosmography in four books. Containing the Chorography and History of the whole world: and all the Principal Kingdoms, Provinces, Seas, and the Isles thereof. By Peter Heylyn. With an Accurate and an Approved Index of all the Kingdoms, Provinces, Countries, Inhabitants, People, Cities, Mountains, Rivers, Seas, Islands, Forts, Bays, Capes, Forests, &c. of any Remarque in the whole World: Much wanted and desired in the former, and now annexed to this last Impression, Revised and Corrected by the Author himself immediately before his death. Acts 17. 24, 26. Deus . . . eorum. Plin. in Proæm. l. 7. Mundus . . . habent. London, Printed for P. C. T. Passenger at the Three Bibles on London-bridge, B. Tooke at the Ship in St. Paul's Church-yard, and T. Sawbridge at the Three Flower de Lucas in Little-Britain, MDCLXXXII.

4 v. in 1. 4 fold maps. 7 p.l., 1-24 p., v.1: 1 p.l. (p.[25-26]), 27-303 p.; v.2: 1 p.l., 225, [1] p.; v.3: 1 p.l., 230 (i.e. 226) p.; v.4, pt.1: 1 p.l., 77 p.; v.4, pt.2: 1 p.l., 83-562

(i.e. 162) p.; Table and index: [39] p. fo. v.1, p. 49 mispaged 59; 182, 172; 224, 222; 232, 322; v.3, p. 144 mispaged 146; 160, 164; 164, 162; after p. 170 comes 175 and the hiatus is not supplied: v.4, p. 31 mispaged 21; 41, 43; 44, 42; 162, 562. Added engraved t-p.:

Cosmographie in quatre Books Contayning the chorographie & Historie of the whole World and all the Principall Kingdomes Provinces Seas and Isles Thereof By Peter Heylyn Virgil Aeneid: j Quæ... Laboris The 6.th Edition Corrected & Inlarged by the Author. London Printed for T. Passenger B. Tooke & T. Sawbridge 1682.

A reprint of the sixth edition; it treats of discovery and exploration in Canada in book 4, p.90-94, and a map: Americæ Nova descriptio impensis Añæ Seile, 1663. 34.9 x 22.7 cm.

B.M., cf. J.C.B., Sabin.

88. LA SALLE, NICOLAS DE, d. 1713?

Relation of the Discovery of the Mississippi River Written from the Narrative of Nicolas de La Salle, otherwise known as the little M. de La Salle the translation done by Melville B. Anderson *Chicago The Caxton club* 1898.

5 p.l., [3]-69 p. 8vo. Translated with a reprint of the French text in 269 copies from Margry *Découvertes*, q.v., who printed it, he says, from a ms. written in 1685 by an unknown person from the account given him by Le Jeune de la Salle, the latter of no relation to the great explorer. It is also said to have been written in 1699 at the request of the French authorities as a guide for d'Iberville in his search for the Mississippi. It relates La Salle's trip down the Mississippi and back, 1681-82. Tony also accompanied La Salle and left his account of the trip, printed in Margry *Découvertes*, q.v., and Bernard *Recueil de voyages*, q.v. 23.5 x 14.7 cm.

J.C.B., L.C.

89. SAGEAN, MATHIEU, 1655?-1710?

Extrait de la relation des aventures et voyage de Mathieu Sâgean. *Nouvelle York: A la Presse Cramoisy de J. M. Shea.* 1863.

32 p. 8vo. Printed for the first time in 100 copies from the ms. in the Bibliothèque Nationale. Sâgean was a courier de bois, who accompanied La Salle to the Illinois country, 1679-80. This narrative, dictated in 1701, recounts his trip up the Mississippi and his visit to the fabulous Acanibas Indians. 20.6 x 14 cm.

B.R.H. 24:178, Field, J.C.B., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

20.7 x 14.1 cm. Signed: 21 J. G. Shea.

90. BIGOT, JACQUES, 1651-1711.

Copie d'une lettre écrite par Le Père Jacques Bigot de la Compagnie de Jésus, l'an 1684, Pour accompagner un collier de porcelaine envoyée par les Abnaquis de la Mission de Saint François de Sales dans la Nouvelle France au tombeau de leur Saint Patron à Annecy. *Manate, De la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-marie Shea. M.DCCC.LVIII.*

9, [1] p. Colophon: Achevé d'Imprimer à New York, Isle de Manate ce 21 Avril, 1858, d'après l'original conservé dans les archives du Monastère de la Visitation à Annecy. 18 x 13 cm. no.39 of 100 copies, signed: J. G. Shea.

B.R.H. 24:176, J.C.B., Sabin.

91. BIGOT, JACQUES, 1651-1711.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plys remarquable dans la Mission Abnaquise de Saint Joseph de Sillery, Et dans l'Establissement de la Nouvelle Mission De Saint Francois de Sales, l'année 1684. Par le R.P. Jacques Bigot, de la Compagnie de Jésus. *A Manate: De la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-Marie Shea. M.DCCC.LVII.*

61, [1] p. Colophon: Achevé d'Imprimer (d'après le manuscrit original du Collège Ste. Marie) par J. Munsell, à Albany, ce 18 Nov., 1857.

18.1 x 11.9-13.4 cm. p.47-48 duplicated; one of 100 copies signed on title-page verso: no.93 J. G. Shea, and after colophon: no.44 John G. Shea.

B.R.H. 24:175, J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 63:295.

92. RADISSON, PIERRE ESPRIT, 1620?-1710.

Voyages of Peter Esprit Radisson, being an account of his travels and experiences among the North American Indians, from 1652 to 1684. Transcribed from original manuscripts in the Bodleian library and the British museum. With historical illustrations and an introduction, By Gideon D. Scull, London, England. *Boston: Published by the Prince society.* 1885.

vi n., 1 l., 385 p. 4to. Half-title: Publications of the Prince Society... [v.16]. Printed for the first time, in 250 copies, the three journals cover the travels of Radisson and his brother-in-law, Chouart, so-called Sieur de Groseilliers, between 1652 and 1684; they were written, except the last, in English of confused construction and erratic spelling, difficult, at times, of interpretation. The first, in four parts, was composed in 1665 from rough notes, apparently for George Cartwright, colonial commissioner under Charles II; the ms. passed into Samuel Pepys' hands, was dispersed with his mss. in 1703 for waste paper, reclaimed by Richard Rawlinson, and deposited finally in the Bodleian library. It describes Radisson's two sojourns among the Iroquois, 1652-58, a trip to the Mississippi, 1658-59, and another west of the Great Lakes and, possibly, north to Hudson's Bay, whence developed a scheme to

trade with the Northwest Indians from the Bay. The adventurers fell out with French authorities and in 1664-65 led an ill-starred expedition north from Boston. Through the colonial commissioners they interested the English court in the possibilities of the Bay trade and in 1668 undertook a voyage in two ships outfitted by Prince Rupert, of which the sequel was the foundation of the Hudson's Bay company in 1670. Radisson was turned back by storm and the record of Groseilliers' trip by Zachariah Gillam, his ship-captain, was used in *Account of six years' residence in Hudson's Bay* by Joseph Robson, q.v. Radisson and Groseilliers broke connection with the Hudson's Bay company in 1674 and in 1682-83 led a French expedition into the Bay, of which Radisson's ms. account, in the British Museum, is here printed as the second journal. The last, translated from the French ms., acquired by the Museum with Sir Hans Sloane's collection, describes Radisson's final return to the Hudson's Bay company's service and his trip to the Bay in 1684. 20.9 x 17.2 cm.

A French text of the journals for 1682-83 and 1684 with a translation by Douglas Brymmer were printed from mss. copies in Hudson's Bay House, London, in the Canadian Public archives, *Report for 1895*, p.1-83.

Dionne, J.C.B., L.C.

93. BIGOT, JACQUES, 1651-1711.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable Dans la Mission Abnaquisse de Saint Joseph de Sillery et de Saint François de Sales, l'Année 1685, Par le R. Père Jacque Bigot, de la Compagnie de Jésus. *A Manate: De la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-marie Shea. M.DCCC.LVIII.*

21, [1] p. Colophon: Achevé d'Imprimer (d'après le Manuscrit originel du Collège [sic] Ste Marie) par J. Munsell à Albany, ce 18 Feb. 1858. 18.1 x 13.1 cm. no.90 of 100 copies, signed J. G. Shea.

B.R.H. 24:175, J.C.B., Sabin.

94. GREAT BRITAIN. TREATIES.

Treaty Of peace, Good Correspondence & Neutrality in America, Between the most Serene and Mighty Prince James II. By the Grace of God, King of Great Britain, France and Ireland, Defender of the faith, &c. And the most Serene and Mighty Prince Lewis XIV. The Most Christian King: Concluded the 6/16th Day of Novemb. 1686. *Published by His Majesties Command. Printed by Thomas Newcomb in the Savoy. 1686.*

19 p. 4to. Signed at Whitehall, London, this treaty was an attempt to define English and French rights in Hudson Bay. 19.3 x 14.4 cm. Bound (with other treaties of 1686-87) in contemporary crimson morocco, gold tooled.

J.C.B., L.C., Sabin.

95. CAVELIER, JEAN, 1636-1720?

Relation du voyage Entrepris par feu M. Robert Cavelier, Sieur de la Salle, pour découvrir dans le golfe du Mexique l'embouchure du Fleuve de Missisipy. Par son Frère M. Cavelier, prêtre de St. Sulpice, l'un des compagnons de ce voyage. *A Manate: De la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-marie Shea. M.DCCC.LVIII.*

iv, 5-54 p., 11. Printed for the first time in 100 copies from a ms. in the collection of Francis Parkman, with the colophon: Achevé d'Imprimer, par J. Munsell, à Albany ce 15 Juin 1858. The ms., a rough draft of a report prepared for de Seignelay, Minister of Marine, is a confused account of events from July 1684 to Feb. 1687, broken off abruptly before La Salle's death. Tr. by J. G. Shea in *Early voyages up and down the Mississippi*, q.v. 17.9 x 12.5-13.4 cm. Signed: no.77, J. G. Shea.

B.R.H. 24:175, Dionne, J.C.B., Sabin.

96. JOUTEL, HENRI, 1640?-1735.

Joutel's Journal of La Salle's Last Voyage 1684-7 with a frontispiece of Gudebrod's statue of La Salle and the map of the original French edition, Paris 1713, in facsimile. New edition with historical and biographical introduction, annotations and index by Henry Reed Stiles, A.M., M.D. To which is added a bibliography of the discovery of the Mississippi by Appleton P. C. Griffin, of the Library of Congress. *Albany, N.Y. Joseph McDonough 1906.*

4 p.1., 258 p. incl. facsim. front., fold.map. 8vo. Reprinted from the original English translation with the t.p.:

A journal Of the Last voyage Perform'd by Monsr. de la Sale, to the Gulph of Mexico, To find out the Mouth of the Missisipi River; containing, An Account of the Settlements he endeavour'd to make on the Coast of the aforesaid Bay, his unfortunate Death, and the Travels of his Companions for the Space of Eight Hundred Leagues across that Inland Country of America. now call'd Louisiana, (and given by the King of France to M. Crozat,) till they came into Canada. Written in French by Monsieur Joutel, A Commander in that Expedition; And Translated from the Edition just publish'd at Paris. With an exact Map of that vast Country, and a Copy of the Letters Patents granted by the K. of France to M. Crozat. *London, Printed for A. Bell at the Cross-Keys and Bible in Cornhill, B. Lintott at the Cross Keys in Fleet-street, and J. Baker in Pater-Noster-Row, 1714.*

This contemporary printed version, Paris, 1713, which Joutel repudiated, was an altered abridgment of the journal published in full in Margry's *Découvertes*, q.v.

Joutel accompanied La Salle as intendant on the expedition from France to explore the Mississippi from its mouth, 1684-1687, escaping to Canada after the leader's assassination, with Cavelier and Douay, both of whom also recorded the expedition. Joutel's journal is a sober detailed narrative. 23 x 17.8 cm. No. 39 of 500 copies. J.C.B., cf. Church, Sabin.

97. BAUGY, LOUIS HENRY, *chevalier de*, d. 1720.

... Journal d'une expédition contre les Iroquois en 1687 Rédigé par le chevalier de Baugy Aide de camp de M. le marquis de Denonville Lettres et pieces relatives au fort Saint-Louis des Illinois. Paris Ernest Leroux, editeur 28, rue Bonaparte, 28 1883.

210 p. 8vo. At head of title: Ernest Serrigny ancien magistrat. ... Printed for the first time and edited by Ernest H. A. Serrigny, 1840-1909, from mss. in his wife's family. The journal is a record of Denonville's expedition, June-August, 1687, to Cataragui, thence to lay waste the Seneca country, the first significant French move in the second Iroquois war, so-called. Appended, p.131, are letters by Baugy describing expeditions against the Iroquois, to Michilimackinac and Fort St. Louis in the Illinois country, 1683, with ordinances, commissions and orders to Baugy, 1683-89. Denonville's own account of the 1687 expedition is tr. in N.Y. State. Doc. ... col. hist., q.v., v.9. 17.6 x 11.3 cm. p.[1-2] missing.

B.N., L.C.

98. SAINT-VALLIER, JEAN BAPTISTE DE LA CROIX CHEVRIERES DE, *bp. of Quebec*, 1653-1727.

Estat present de l'église et de la colonie françoise dans la Nouvelle France, Par M. l'Evêque de Quebec. A Paris, Chez Robert Pepie, rue S. Jacques, à l'image S. Basile, au dessus de la Fontaine S. Severin. M.DC.LXXXVIII. Avec privilege du Roy.

1 p.l., 267, [1] p. 8vo. p.69 mispaged 89; p.107, 307; p.203, 103.

The author, Laval's successor as Bishop of Quebec, made a trip to New France between May, 1685 and Jan. 1, 1687, as bishop-elect. This work is a letter written on his return to Paris containing observations on his prospective charge. It was also issued with the title *Relation des missions de la Nouvelle France*, in Paris, 1688. 17.7 x 11.6 cm. Calf binding, signed P on tail of spine.

Harrisse, J.C.B., Sabin 66978, cf. Church 707.

99. SAINT-VALLIER, JEAN BAPTISTE DE LA CROIX CHEVRIERES DE, *bp. of Quebec*, 1653-1727.

Estat présent de l'église et de la colonie française dans la Nouvelle-France, par M. l'éveque de Quebec. Québec: Ré-imprimé par Augustin Coté & Cie. (d'après l'Édition de Robert Pepie, Paris, MDCLXXXVIII.) 1856.

1 p.l., ix, 102 p., 1 l. port. 8vo. 20.2 x 13.2 cm.

Sabin 66978.

100. SHEA, JOHN DAWSON GILMARY, 1824-1892, *ed.*

Discovery and exploration of the Mississippi Valley: with the original narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membré, Hennepin, and Anastase Douay. By John Gilmary Shea. With a facsimile of the newly-discovered map of Marquette. Redfield 110 and 112 Nassau street, New York. 1853.

lxxx, 267, 1 p. front.(facsim.), fold.map. 8vo. Contains notices by J. G. Shea and the following narratives: Relation of the voyages, discoveries, and death, of Father James Marquette, and the subsequent voyages of Father Claudius Allouez, by Father Claudius Dablon, superior of the mission of the Society of Jesus, in New France. Prepared for publication in 1678, p.[1]-77; Narrative of the first attempt by M. Cavelier de La Salle to explore the Mississippi. Drawn up from the manuscripts of Father Zenobius Membré, a Recollect by Father Chretien Leclercq, p.[83]-97; Narrative of the voyage to the upper Mississippi, by Father Louis Hennepin. From his "Description de la Louisiane," printed at Paris, in 1683, p.[107]-145; Narrative of the adventures of La Salle's party at Fort Crevecoeur, in Illinois, from February, 1680, to June, 1681, by Father Zenobius Membré, Recollect, p.[147]-163; Narrative of La Salle's voyage down the Mississippi, by Father Zenobius Membré, Recollect, p.[165]-184; Account of La Salle's attempt to reach the Mississippi by sea, and of the establishment of a French colony in St. Louis Bay, by Father Christian Le Clercq, p.[185]-196; Narrative of La Salle's attempt to ascend the Mississippi in 1687, by Father Anastasius Douay, Recollect, p.[197]-229; Spanish account of the Destruction of La Salle's Fort in Texas, p.208-210; Appendix; Recit des voyages et des decouvertes du P. Jacques Marquette, de la Compagnie de Jesus en l'annee 1673. et aux suivantes, p.[231]-257; Unfinished letter of Father Marquette to Father Claude Dablon, superior of the missions, containing a journal of his last visit to the Illinois, p.[258]-264; La Salle's patent of nobility, p.[265]-266; La Salle's second commission, p.267; Comparative table Of the Names on the Map published by Thevenot, as Marquette's, and on his Real Map annexed, 1 p. at end.

22.5 x 14.7 cm.

Field, cf. Sabin.

101. CHAUMONOT, PIERRE JOSEPH MARIE, 1611-1693.

La vie du R.P. Pierre Joseph Marie Chaumonot, De la Compagnie de Jesus, Missionnaire dans la Nouvelle France, Ecrite par lui-même par ordre

de son Supérieur, l'an 1688. *Nouvelle York, Isle de Manate, A la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-marie Shea. M.DCCC.LVIII.*

108 p. Colophon: Achevé d'Imprimer par J. Munsell, à Albany, ce 28 Sept. 1858. Printed for the first time from the ms. in Hôtel Dieu, Quebec.

Chaumonot came to Canada, Aug. 1, 1639, and worked among the Hurons, except for intervals with the Neutrals and Onondagas, till 1692. This autobiography contains p.105-106, Appendice. Vœu à la Sainte Vierge de la nation des Hurons en langue Huronne, envoyé au chapitre de Chartres en 1678. His grammar of the Huron language was translated into English by John Wilkie in the *Transactions* of the Literary and historical society of Quebec, 1831, of which a file is in the Library. His ms. Huron dictionary is in the John Carter Brown Library. 19.2 x 12.8—14.3 cm.

B.R.H. 24:176, Field, J.C.B., Sabin.

— — Another copy.
19.6 x 12.8—14.8 cm.

102. CHAUMONOT, PIERRE JOSEPH MARIE, 1611-1693.

Un missionnaire des Hurons Autobiographie du Père Chaumonot de la Compagnie de Jésus et son complément par le R. P. F. Martin de la même Compagnie. *Paris H. Oudin, libraire-éditeur 17, rue Bonaparte, 17 (A Poitiers, rue de l'Eperon) 1885.*

1 p.l., [v]-x, 291 p. illus. (incl. 2 ports., 2 maps, 2 plans). 18mo. Another edition of Chaumonot's *La Vie* with collateral material and editorial comment. 17.8 x 10.7 cm.

B.N.

103. [RASLE, SEBASTIEN], 1657?-1724.

Suite de la vie du R.P. Pierre Joseph Marie Chaumonot, De la Compagnie de Jésus, Par un Père de la même Compagnie avec la manière d'oraison du vénérable Père, écrite par lui-même. *Nouvelle York, Isle de Manate, A la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-marie Shea. M.DCCC.LVIII.*

66 p. Colophon: Achevé d'Imprimer par J. Munsell à Albany, ce 3 Novembre. 1858. Rasle's supplement to Chaumonot's *La vie*, q.v., and Chaumonot's record of his spiritual experience written for his confessor. 19.1 x 12.6-13.7 cm.

B.R.H. 24:176, Field, J.C.B., Sabin 12298.

— — Another copy.
19.1 x 12.8-14.9 cm. Signed: 82 J. G. Shea.

104. LAHONTAN, LOUIS ARMAND DE LOM D'ARCE, *baron de*, 1666-1715?

Nouveaux voyages de Mr le baron de Lahontan, dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, Qui contiennent une Relation des differens Peuples qui y habitent; la nature de leur Gouvernement; leur Commerce, leurs Coûtumes, leur Religion, & leur manière de faire la Guerre. L'intérêt des François & des Anglois dans le Commerce qu'ils font avec ces Nations; l'avantage que l'Angleterre peut retirer dans ce Païs, étant en Guerre avec la France. Le tout enrichi de Cartes & de Figures. Tome premier. [Printer's ornament]. *A la Haye, Chez les Frères l'Honoré, Marchand's Libraires. M.DCCIII.*

2 v. in 1. v.1: 12 p.l., 279 p. front., 6 plates (1 fold.), 6 plans (1 fold.), 2 fold. maps; v.2: 220 p., 91. 9 plates, 1 plan, 1 fold map. 12mo. v.1, p.35 appears as 34. 82 as 84, 98 as 78, 123 as 133, 128 as 126, 177 as 176, 241 as 242, 242 as 142; v.2, p.167 appears as 761, 169 as 269, 172 as 272, 194 as 164, 218 as 418, 219 as 26. Title varies. v.2 reads:

Memoires de l'Amerique Septentrionale, ou La suite des voyages de Mr le baron de Lahontan. Qui contiennent la Description d'une grande étendue de Païs de ce Continent, l'intérêt des François & des Anglois, leurs Commerces, leurs Navigations, les Mœurs & les Coûtumes des Sauvages &c. Avec un petit Dictionnaire de la Langue du Païs. Le tout enrichi de Cartes & de Figures. Tome second [Printer's ornament]. *A la Haye, Chez les Frères l'Honoré, Marchand's Libraires. M.DCCIII.*

First edition, distinguished by a fleuron above the imprint from another issue of the same edition with a cut showing an angel. Lahontan came to Canada Nov. 8, 1683, on military duty. He engaged in expeditions against the Iroquois, travelled observantly throughout the colony and, in 1688, to Mackinac, thence, he claimed, to explore for seven months up the Wisconsin and Mississippi Rivers. His adventurous career ended in Holland where he published successive editions of his memoirs with various titles. 16.5 x 9.4 cm Contemporary binding in full calf.

J.C.B., Thwaites' ed. of Lahontan's *New voyages* 1:lvi-lviii., cf. Sabin.

105. LAHONTAN, LOUIS ARMAND DE LOM D'ARCE, *baron de*, 1666-1715?

Dialogues De Monsieur le baron de Lahontan Et d'un sauvage, Dans l'Amerique. Contenant une description exacte des mœurs & des coutumes de ces Peuples Sauvages. Avec les Voyages du même en Portugal & en Danemarck, dans lesquels on trouve des particularitez très curieuses, & qu'on n'avoit point encore remarquées. Le tout enrichi de Cartes & de Figures.

A Amsterdam, Chez la Veuve de Boeteman, Et se vend A Londres, chez David Mortier, Libraire dans le Strand, à l'Enseigne d'Erasmus, M.DCCIV.

8 p.l., 222 p. 4 fold. plates, 2 fold. maps. 12mo. p.86 mispaged 89. Another issue of *Suite du voyage de l'Amerique*, etc., v.3 of 1704 edition of *Nouveaux voyages*, q.v. 15.8 x 9.3 cm. Plate opposite p.1, wanting; contemporary binding in full calf.

J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites' ed. of Lahontan's *New voyages* 1:lxv. cf. Field.

106. LAHONTAN, LOUIS ARMAND DE LOM D'ARCE, *baron de*, 1666-1715?

Voyages du baron de La Hontan dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, Qui contiennent une Rélation des différens Peuples qui y habitent; la nature de leur Gouvernement; leur Commerce, leurs Coûtumes, leur Religion, & leur manière de faire la Guerre: L'Intérêt des François & des Anglois dans le Commerce qu'ils font avec ces Nations; l'avantage que l'Angleterre peut retirer de ce País, étant en Guerre avec la France. Le tout enrichi de Cartes & de Figures. Tome premier. Seconde Edition, revuë, corrigée, & augmentée. A la Haye, Chez Jonas l'Honoré, & Compagnie. MDCCV.

2 v. v.1: 9 p.l., 376 p. front., 9 plates (8 fold.), 3 fold. plans, 1 fold. map; v.2: 336. [2] p. front.(map), 11 plates (10 fold.), 1 fold. plan, 1 fold. map. 12mo. Title varies. v.2 reads:

Memoires de l'Amerique Septentrionale, ou La suite des voyages de Mr. le baron de La Hontan: Qui contiennent la Description d'une grande étenduë de País de ce Continent, l'intérêt des François & des Anglois, leurs Commerces, leurs Navigations, les Mœurs & les Coutumes des Sauvages, &c. Avec un petit Dictionnaire de la Langue du País. Le tout enrichi de Cartes & de Figures. Tome second. Seconde Edition, augmentée des Conversations de l'Auteur avec un Sauvage distingué. A Amsterdam, Pour Jonas l'Honoré à la Haye. MDCCV.

Jonas l'Honoré issue of 1705 edition. 15.8 x 9.1 cm. fold. map in v.1. in this copy facing p.174, mutilated, fold. plan of Chasses des castors inserted at p.150, v.2, no insert at p.160. Contemporary binding in full calf.

J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites' ed. of Lahontan's *New voyages* 1:lxvi-lxvii.

107. LAHONTAN, LOUIS ARMAND DE LOM D'ARCE, *baron de*, 1666-1715?

Voyages du baron de La Hontan dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, Qui contiennent une Rélation des differens Peuples qui y habitent; la nature de leur Gouvernement; leur Commerce, leurs Coûtumes, leur Religion; & leur manière de faire la Guerre: L'Interêt des François & des Anglois dans le Commerce qu'ils font avec ces Nations; l'avantage que l'Angleterre peut retirer de ce País, étant en Guerre avec la France. Le tout enrichi de Cartes & de Figures. Tome premier. Seconde Edition, revuë, corrigé, & augmentée. A la Haye, Chez Charles Delo, sur le Singel. MDCCVI.

2 v. v.1: 9 p.l., 376 p. front., 7 plates (6 fold.), 5 fold. plans, 1 fold. map; v.2: 336. [2] p. front.(map), 11 plates (10 fold.), 1 fold. plan, 1 fold. map. 12mo. Title varies. v.2 reads:

Memoires de l'Amerique Septentrionale, ou La suite des voyages de Mr. le baron de La Hontan: Qui contiennent la Description d'une grande étenduë de País de ce continent, l'interêt des François & des Anglois, leurs Commerces, leurs Navigations, les Mœurs & les Coutumes des Sauvages, &c. Avec un petit Dictionnaire de la Langue du País. Le tout enrichi de Cartes & de Figures. Tome second. Seconde Edition, augmentée des Conversations de l'Auteur avec un Sauvage distingué. A la Haye, Chez Charles Delo, sur le Singel. MDCCVI.

A new issue from the same sheets with new t.-p. of the Jonas l'Honoré and François l'Honoré edition of 1705. 15.6 x 9.2 cm. In this copy occur the following discrepancies in insertion of plates: v.1, plate p.1 faces [*9^u], fold. map faces p.376; v.2, plate p.125 faces p.129, plate p.155 faces p.157, plate p.187 faces p.188, 2 plates p.189 face p.192, plate p.191 faces p.193. fold. map between back end papers. Contemporary binding in half calf; purchased in 1884, as part of the foundation collection.

J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites' ed. of Lahontan's *New voyages* 1:lxix-lxx.

— — — Another copy.

15.5 x 9.2 cm. In this copy occur the following discrepancies in insertion of plates: v.1: engraved front. precedes t.-p. as half title; Carte generale de Canada a petit point precedes p.1. plate p.53 faces p.33; plate v.2, p.125 faces p.125(v.1); fold. map faces p.174; v.2: plate p.189 faces p.129. Contemporary binding in full calf. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

108. LAHONTAN, LOUIS ARMAND DE LOM D'ARCE, *baron de*, 1666-1715?

New voyages to North-America by the Baron de Lahontan Reprinted from the English edition of 1703, with facsimiles of original title-pages,

maps, and illustrations, and the addition of Introduction, Notes, and Index By Reuben Gold Thwaites, LL.D. ... In Two Volumes. Chicago A.C. McClurg & co. 1905.

2 v. v.1: xciii, 407 p. front., 1 illus. (facsim.t.-p.), 5 plates, 4 maps (2 fold.), 3 plans; v.2: vi p., 1 l., [409]-797 p. front., 1 illus. (facsim.t.-p.), 10 plates (1 fold.). 8vo. 20.9 x 15.5 cm.

Cf. J.C.B., Sabin.

109. LE CLERCQ, CHRESTIEN, 1641?-1699?

First Establishment of the Faith in New France. By Father Christian Le Clercq, Recollect missionary. Now first translated, with notes, by John Gilmary Shea. New York: John G. Shea. 1881.

2 v. v.1: 410, [1] p. front.(port.), 1 illus., 2 plates, port., facsim.; v.2: 354 p. front.(port.), 3 plates, 2 ports., fold. map. 8vo. Supposed to have been suppressed, or at any rate, restrained in circulation, on account of the Author's anti-Jesuit attitude, this work has never been reprinted and is here translated for the first time with a facsimile of the original t.-p.:

Premier etablissement de la foy dans la Nouvelle France, contenant la publication de l'Evangile, l'Histoire des Colonies Françaises, & les fameuses découvertes depuis le Fleuve de Saint Laurent, la Louïsiane & le Fleuve Colbert jusqu'au Golphe Mexique, achevées sous la conduite de feu Monsieur de la Salle. Par ordre dv Roy. Avec les victoires remportées en Canada par les armes de Sa Majeste' sur les Anglois & les Iroquois en 1690. Dedie à Monsieur le Comte de Frontenac, Gouverneur & Lieutenant General de la Nouvelle France. Par le Pere Chrestien le Clercq Missionnaire Recollet de la Province de Saint Antoine de Pade en Arthois, Gardien des Recollets de Lens. A Paris, Chez Amable Auroy ruë Saint Jacques attendant la Fontaine S. Severin à l'Image Saint Jérôme. M.DC.XCI. Avec Privilege du Roy.

v.1 contains an extended account of Recollet missions in Canada, 1615-29, and a short critique of Jesuit efforts; v.2, a survey of the religious state of the colony with an attack on the Jesuits, an account of Tracy's campaign against the Iroquois, the return of the Recollets to Canada, the advent of Frontenac, and the defeat of the English, 1690, based on Frontenac's despatches and on de Monseignat's (controller general of the marine and fortifications in New France) *Relation . . . 1689, 1690*, which is contained in Bacqueville, q.v., v.3, and tr. in N.Y. State. *Doc . . . col. hist., &c.*, q.v., v.9. Chapters 20-25 describe the explorations of La Salle, from the records of the Recollets, Membre and Douay, the source of Hennepin's claims. 24.6 x 14.9 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Gagnon, J.C.B., cf. Church, Field, HARRISSE, Sabin.

110. LE CLERCQ, CHRESTIEN, 1641?-1699?

Nouvelle relation de la Gaspésie, qui contient Les Mœurs & la Religion des Sauvages Gaspésiens Porte-Croix, adorateurs du Soleil, & d'autres Peuples de l'Amérique Septentrionale, dite le Canada. Dedie'e a madame la Princesse d'Epinoy, Par le Pere Chrestien le Clercq, Missionnaire Recollet de la Province de Saint Antoine de Pade en Artois, & Gardien du Convent de Lens. A Paris, Chez Amable Auroy, ruë Saint Jacques, à l'Image S. Jérôme, attendant la Fontaine S. Severin. M.DC.XCI. Avec privilege dv Roy.

14 p.l., 572p. 12mo. Original issue of the 1691 edition without added section of 4 pages, "Table des chapitres contenus en ce livre"; subsequent issues in 1692 and 1758. The author was a Recollet engaged in missionary work among the Indians of the Gaspé peninsula and northern New Brunswick from 1675 to 1679 and 1681 to 1686. 15.7 x 8.9 cm. Purchased from the collection of Lawrence Heyden, Toronto, 1888. Church, Field, HARRISSE, J.C.B., Sabin.

111. LE CLERCQ, CHRESTIEN, 1641?-1699?

New relation of Gaspesia With the Customs and Religion of the Gaspesian Indians by Father Chrestien Le Clercq translated and edited, with a reprint of the original, by William F. Ganong, Ph.D. Toronto The Champlain society 1910.

xv, 452 p. 4 plates on 1 fold.l., 9 maps (1 double), 7 facsim. (5 on 1 fold.l.). 8vo. (Champlain society. *Publications*, v.5). 520 copies printed for subscribers. A translation and a reprint of the text of the 1691 edition with "Table des chapitres contenus en ce livre". 23.8 x 16.4 cm. No.L10.

J.C.B. and other large libraries.

— — Another copy.

23.8 x 16.4 cm. Unnumbered.

112. MILLET, PIERRE, 1635-1708?

Relation de sa Captivité parmi les Onneiouts en 1690-1. Par le R.P. Pierre Milet de la Compagnie de Jésus. Nouvelle-York: Presse Cramoisy de Jean-Marie Shea. M.DCCC.LXIV.

v. [9]-56 p. This letter is here printed for the first time from a copy of the ms. discovered by Henry C. Murphy, when U.S. minister to the Hague. Millet began work with the Iroquois in 1668 and was a captive among the Oneidas from 1689 to 1694. He exerted there a strong French influence through the chief's family, into

which, by a convert's influence, he was adopted and from which the English made continuous efforts for his surrender by the tribe. 20.7 x 14.1 cm.
B.R.H. 24:178, Field, J.C.B., Newberry, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

20.7 x 14 cm. Inscribed on front fly leaf: Thomas W. Field, Esq. with the regards of Hen: C. Murphy.

113. BAYARD, NICHOLAS, 1644?-1707.

Journal of the Late Actions of the French at Canada, by Col. Nicholas Bayard, and Lieut. Col. Charles Lodowick. *New York: Reprinted for Joseph Sabin, 1868.*

5 p.l., [7]-55, [1] p. 4to. Reprinted in 175 copies (incl. 25 on large paper) from the copy in the John Carter Brown Library, with a copy of the original t.-p.:

A journal of the Late Actions of the French at Canada. With The Manner of their being Repuls'd, by His Excellency, Benjamin Fletcher, Their Majesties Governour of New-York. Impartially Related by Coll. Nicholas Reyard, [sic] and Lieutenant Coll. Charles Lodowick, who attended His Excellency, during the whole Expedition. To which is added, I. An Account of the present State and Strength of Canada, given by Two Dutch Men, who have been a long Time Prisoners there, and now made their Escape. II. The Examination of a French Prisoner. III. His Excellency Benjamin Fletcher's Speech to the Indians. IV. An Address from the Corporation of Albany, to His Excellency, Returning Thanks for His Excellency's early Assistance for their Relief. *Licensed, Sept. 11th, 1693. Edward Cooke. London, Printed for Richard Baldwin, in Warwick-Lane, 1693.*

The London, 1693, t.-p. in facsim. appears as an illustration in the reprint of the N.Y. 1693 edition from which the London edition was probably set up. 22.7 x 17.4 cm. Signed Number 44, J.S.

Sabin, cf. Church, HARRISSE, J.C.B.

— — — Another copy.

22.7 x 17.7 cm. Unnumbered.

114. [BAYARD, NICHOLAS], 1644?-1707.

A narrative of an Attempt Made by the French of Canada upon The Mohaque's Country Reproduced in facsimile from the first edition printed by William Bradford, 1693 With an Introductory Note by Adelaide R. Hasse. *New York Dodd, Mead & company 1903.*

vii, 13, [1] p. illus.(facsim.) fo. p.12 unnumbered. Facsimile reprint in 525 copies from the copy in the Public Record Office, London, of the first book printed in New York, with the original title (p.1):

A narrative Of an Attempt made by the French of Canada upon the Mohaques country Being Indians under the Protection of their Majesties Government of New-York. To which is added, 1. An Account of the present State and Strength of Canada, given by two Dutch-men, who have been Prisoners there, and now made their escape. 2. The Examination of a French Prisoner. 3. His Excellency Benjamin Fletcher's Speech to the Indians. 4. The Answer of the five Nations of the Mohaques to his Excellency. 5. Proposals made by the four chief Sachims of the five Nations, to his Excellency, And his Excellency's Reply thereto. 6. An Address from the Corporation of Albany to his Excellency, returning Thanks for his Excellency's early Assistance for their Relief, &c. [With colophon]: *Printed and Sold by William Bradford, Anno 1693.*

It contains: A Journal kept by Coll. Nicholas Bayard and Lieut. Coll. Charles Lodwick. Bayard was a Dutchman who led a checkered official career under the English administration of New York; he here records an expedition from New York, Feb. 13-March 2, 1693, led by his patron, Governor Fletcher, to succour the Iroquois. Appended is Peter Schuyler's Account, Feb. 8-20, of the French invasion, p.3-6, then follow items noted in the title. 33 x 20.3 cm.

J.C.B., cf. Evans.

— — — Another copy.

33 x 20.2 cm.

115. GRAVIER, JACQUES, 1651-1708.

Relation de ce qui s'est passe' dans la Mission de l'Immaculee conception au Pays des Illinois, depuis le Mois de Mars 1693, jusqu'en Fevrier 1694. Par le R. Père Jacques Gravier, de la Compagnie de Jésus. *A Manate: De la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-Marie Shea. M.DCCC.LVII.*

65, [1] p. Colophon: Achevé d'Imprimer à Albany, N.Y. par J. Munsell, ce 31 d'Aoust 1857. 17.8 x 12-15.3 cm. Signed: 90 J. G. Shea.

B.R.H. 24:175, J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 64:272.

116. DE LA FOREST, GABRIEL.

Factum for Gabriel De la Forest. [n.p., 1696?]
 Broadside, 56 lines. A demand by De La Forest, French governor, 1695-6, of Ft. Bourbon (York Fort), Hudson Bay, for the release of himself and his men and the restitution of his property. De La Forest surrendered to a British force under Capt. Allen on Aug. 31, 1696 (old style), on condition of being conveyed with garrison and goods to Placentia, Newfoundland. Allen carried the Frenchmen to England and the Hudson's Bay co. seized their furs. The episode is treated in Oldmixon, q.v., 1:565. 32.4 x 20.3 cm. Ex libris, S. L. M. Barlow, no.885.

Barlow.

117. [BEAUDOIN, JEAN], 1662?-1698.

Les Normands au Canada Journal d'une expédition de d'Iberville Publié avec une introduction et des notes par L'abbé A. Gosselin docteur ès lettres membre de la Société royale du Canada membre de la Société des anti-quaires de Normandie. *Evreux Imprimerie de l'Eure* 1900.

86 p., 11. 8vo. Printed for the first time from the original ms. in Archives du ministère des colonies, Paris; the account of d'Iberville's expedition to attack Pem-quid, Acadia and St. John's, Newfoundland, June 26, 1696-May, 1697, is written by a member of the expedition, Beaudoin, a Sulpician. Appended are two letters by d'Iberville, Sept. 24-Oct. 26, 1696, reporting progress, from Plaisance, Newfoundland. 25.2 x 16.2 cm.

B.N., Can.Arch., cf. Gagnon.

— — — Another copy.
 24 x 15 cm.

118. LETTRES CURIEUSES.

Lettres curieuses sur l'Amerique septentrionale, Canada. *Paris. Im-primerie de J.-B. Gros, rue du Foin-Saint-Jacques, 18. 1845.*

2 p.l., xviii, 264 p. 12mo. p.30 unnumbered. Eight letters (no.1-5 on Canada and the Mississippi) purporting to be written by a French traveller in America, mainly 1694-1697, with an introduction describing Canada in 1842. 16.7 x 10 cm. Bound in tree calf.

Dionne, Sabin.

119. GYLES, JOHN, 1678-1755.

Memoirs of Odd Adventures, Strange Deliverances, etc. in the Captivity of John Giles, Esq., commander of the garrison on Saint George River, in the district of Maine. Written by himself. Originally Published at Boston, 1736. Printed for William Dodge. *Cincinnati: Spiller & Gates, printers, 168 Vine street. 1869.*

[vi, 7]-64 p. 8vo. An account of Gyles' capture on the Pemaquid River, Maine in 1689 and his captivity among the French and Indians in Acadia till 1698; with an appendix relating his subsequent military services for Massachusetts. The text is also printed in S. G. Drake's *Indian captivities, etc.*, 1853 (copy in the Library). 23 x 15.5 cm.

Field, J.C.B., Newberry, cf. Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

23.8 x 15.5 cm. Original paper covers; monogram F.C.L. pasted on front cover.

120. JESUITS. LETTERS FROM MISSIONS (NORTH AMERICA).

Première mission des Jésuites au Canada lettres et documents inédits publiés par le P. Auguste Carayon de la Compagnie de Jésus. *Paris L'Ecureux, libraire, rue des Grands-Augustins, 3 1864.*

2 p.l., [vii]-xvi, 304 p. 8vo. 30 letters printed for the first time from original or copied mss. in the possession of Felix Martin, S.J., founder of St. Mary's College, Montreal. The letters are written mainly by Jesuits in Canada to members of the order in Europe, between 1611 and 1699, about work in Canada. 21.3 x 13.3 cm. Book-plate: Ex Museo del Montino.

Sabin 10792, Thwaites 1:301-2.

121. KELLOGG, LOUISE PHELPS, ed.

... Early narratives of the Northwest 1634-1699 edited by Louise Phelps Kellogg, Ph.D. ... with a facsimile and two maps. *Charles Scribner's sons New York 1917.*

xiv, 382 p. 2 fold.maps, facsim. 8vo. At head of title: Original narratives of early American history. Half-title: Original narratives of early American history reproduced under the auspices of the American historical association General Editor, J. Franklin Jameson, Ph.D., LL.D., Litt.D. ... Early narratives of the Northwest 1634-1699.

Contents: The journey of Jean Nicolet, by Father Vimont, 1634 (1642), p.[9]-16; The journey of Raymbault and Jogues to the Sault, by Father Lalemant, 1641, p.[17]-25; Radisson's account of his third journey, 1658-1660 (1654-1656?), p.[27]-65; Adventures of Nicolas Perrot, by La Potherie, 1665-1670, p.[67]-92; Father Allouez's journey to Lake Superior, 1665-1667, p[93]-137; Father Allouez's Wisconsin journey 1669-1670, p.[139]-160; The journey of Dollier and Galinée, by Galinée, 1669-1670, p.[161]-209; The pageant of 1671 (from the Jesuit Relation of 1670-71, pt.3), p.[211]-220; The Mississippi voyage of Jolliet and Marquette, 1673, p.[221]-257; Marquette's last voyage, 1674-1675, p.[259]-280; Memoir on La Salle's discoveries, by Tonty, 1678-1690 (1693), p.[281]-322; Memoir of Duluth on the Sioux country 1678-1682, p.[323]-334; The voyage of St. Cosme, 1698-1699, p.[335]-361.

21.8 x 14.7 cm.

122. VOYAGE D'IBERVILLE, 1698-99.

Voyage d'Iberville journal du voyage fait par deux frégates du roi, La Badine, commandée par M. D'Iberville, et Le Marin, par M. E. Chevalier de Surgères, qui partirent de Brest le vendredi, 24 octobre 1698, où elles avaient relâché, étant parties de Larochele le 5 septembre précédent. *Montréal Eusèbe Senécal, imprimeur-éditeur Rue St. Vincent, Nos 6, 8 et 10. 1871.*

48 p. 8vo. Printed for the first time by the Literary and historical society of Quebec in *Manuscripts relating to the early history of Canada*. ser.3, no.4, 1871, from which this is a reprint. On p.1 a footnote of the Society's copyist reads: Ce mémoire est d'un officier du Marin... peut-être de M. Surgères lui-même, je ne sais. Ce manuscrit sur lequel j'ai fait transcrire cet exemplaire n'étant lui-même qu'une copie de l'original et ne portant aucune signature, etc. A day-to-day account, by an officer on the second ship, of d'Iberville's voyage to the mouth of the Mississippi River, Oct. 24, 1698-July 2, 1699. 22 x 15.3 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne.

123. BELMONT, FRANCOIS VACHON DE, 1645-1732.

Histoire du Canada, par M. l'abbé de Belmont; d'après un manuscrit A la Bibliothèque du Roi à Paris. [*Québec, Impr. de William Cowan & fils, 1840*]

1 p.l., 36 p. Printed for the first time by the Lit. and hist. soc. of Quebec, q.v., in its *Mss. relating to... Canada*, ser.1, no.2, of which this is an offprint, and reprinted in its *Transactions*, 1886. A chronological outline of events in Canada, 1608-1700, by Belmont, a Sulpician, who came to Canada in 1680 and succeeded Dollier de Casson as Superior in 1701. 20.1 x 13 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch.

124. BRUYAS, JACQUES, 1635-1712.

Radices verborum Iroquæorum. Auctore R.P. Jacobo Bruyas, Societatis Jesu. *Neo-Eboraci: Typis J.M. Shea. 1863.*

3 p.l., [3]-123p. p.83 mispaged 33; half-title: Shea's Library of American linguistics, x; added t-p.: Radical words of the Mohawk language, with their derivatives. By Rev. James Bruyas, S. J. Missionary on the Mohawk. New York: Cramoisy press. 1862.

Bruyas worked on the Mohawk mission from 1667 to 1712. This work, the earliest of its kind and first printed, 1862-63, from the original ms. in the Mission House at Sault St. Louis, near Montreal, comprises grammatical notes in Latin on the Mohawk language and a list of root words and derivatives, with meanings and explanations of tribal life in French. 25-26.1 x 16.9 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Field, J.C.B., Morgan, Sabin.

125. DIEREVILLE, N. DE, b. 1670?

Relation du voyage du Port Royal de l'Acadie, ou de la Nouvelle France. Dans laquelle on voit un détail des divers mouvemens de la mer dans une traversée de long cours; la Description du Pais, les Occupations des François qui y sont établis, les manières des différentes Nations Sauvages, leurs Superstitions, & leurs chasses; avec une dissertation exacte sur le Castor. Par Mr. Diere'ville. *A Amsterdam, Chez Pierre Humbert. M.DCCX.*

9 p.l., 236, [7] p. front. 12mo. p.85 is unnumbered, p.128 appears as 198.

Diéreville, a surgeon, was sent with goods by a French trading firm to Port Royal where he remained from Oct.13, 1699 to Oct.6, 1700. This account of his trip, of Indian life and of the flora and fauna of the district was written in verse, with some prose passages substituted later. The work was first printed (three issues) in Rouen, 1708, the third issue and the Amsterdam, 1710, edition contain a seven page appendix on the attack of the Bastonnais on Port Royal, August, 1707. 15.8 x 9.3 cm. Ex libris, no.768. S. L. M. Barlow.

Field, Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

126. DIEREVILLE, N. DE, b. 1670?

Relation of the voyage to Port Royal in Acadia or New France by the Sieur de Diéreville translated by Mrs. Clarence Webster edited with notes and introduction by John Clarence Webster. *Toronto The Champlain society 1933.*

xv, 324, xii p. front., 2 plates, port., fold.map, 2 fold.plans, 2 facsims. on 1 fold. leaf. 8vo. (Champlain society. *Publications*. [v.] 20.) 550 copies printed for subscribers. A translation and the text of the third issue of the first Rouen edition, 1708, printed from a photostat copy in the Library of Parliament, Ottawa. 24 x 16.5 cm. No.395.

J.C.B. and other large libraries.

— — — Another copy.

24 x 16.5 cm. No.341.

127. DIEREVILLE, N. DE, b. 1670?

Voyage du sieur de Diéreville en Acadie précédé d'une introduction et suivi de notes et d'extraits par L. U. Fontaine. *Québec: Imprimerie A. Côté et Cie 1885.*

lxxii, 243 p. 12mo. p.238 mispaged 338. Relation du voyage de Diéreville.

p.1-115; Appended are extracts, verses, essays, etc. by Fontaine and others, relating to Nova Scotia and the Acadians, p. 117-240. 18 x 12.3 cm.

— — Another copy.
17.8 x 12 cm.

128. FRENCH-ONONDAGA DICTIONARY.

A French-Onondaga dictionary, from a manuscript of the seventeenth century. By John Gilmary Shea, ... *New York: Cramoisy Press. 1860.*

1 p.l., [vii]-viii, 103 p. Added t-p. Printed for the first time from a copy, made by F. Martin, of the original ms. in the Bibliothèque Mazarine, Paris. A "supplément grammaticale" and a French-Onondaga word-list with explanations in French. 24.5 x 17 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto.

Field, J.C.B., Leclerc, Sabin.

129. MONTIGNY, FRANCOIS DE, 1669?-1742.

Relation de la mission du Missisipi du Seminaire de Québec en 1700. Par MM. de Montigny, de St. Cosme, et Thaumur de la Source. *Nouvelle York: A la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-marie Shea. M DCCC LXI.*

3 p.l., [9]-66 p. Imprimé à 100 exemplaires. A report by Jacques Gravier, Michilimackinac, Sept. 20, 1698, is also included; tr. in Shea's *Early voyages*, q.v. 21.2 x 11.3-15.1 cm. Signed: No 23 J. G. Shea.

Field, J.C.B., Leclerc, Sabin.

— — Another copy.
24.3 x 11.4-15.7 cm.

130. PERROT, NICOLAS, 1644?-1717?

Memoire sur les moeurs, coustumes et religion des sauvages de l'Amerique Septentrionale par Nicolas Perrot publié pour la première fois par le R. P. J. Tailhan de la Compagnie de Jésus. *Leipzig & Paris, Librairie A. Franck Albert L. Herold. 1864.*

viii, 341, xliii, [1] p. 8vo. p.[xli]-xliii incorrectly bound between p.[iv] and [v] immediately preceding the Préface. Printed (Perrot's text 156 p., Tailhan's notes p.157-341) for the first time from the ms. written probably after 1700 from memory and day-to-day notes. Chapters 1-12 describe beliefs and customs of the Indians; chapters 13-29, Perrot's activities between 1660 and 1699. He was a voyageur, fur trader and Indian agent employed in turn by the Jesuits, Sulpicians and successive French governors. He had an intimate knowledge of the Upper Lake region and extensive connections among the Indians. His narrative is of some the best, of others the only record of episodes in mid-western exploration and Indian relations. 20.5 x 13 cm.

Gagnon, HARRISSE, Sabin.

131. BACQUEVILLE DE LA POTHERIE, CLAUDE CHARLES LE ROY, 1668?-1738?

Histoire de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Divisée en quatre Tomes. Tome premier. Contenant le Voyage du Fort de Nelson, dans la Baye d'Hudson, à l'extrémité de l'Amerique. Le premier établissement des François dans ce vaste païs, la prise dudit Fort de Nelson, la Description du Fleuve de saint Laurent, le gouvernement de Quebec, des trois Rivieres & de Montreal, depuis 1534. jusqu'à 1701. Par M. de Bacqueville de la Potherie, né à la Guadeloupe, dans l'Amerique Meridionale, Aide major de ladite Isle. Enrichie de Figures. *A Paris, Chez Brocas, Quay de Conti, au Pavillon du College des Quatre-Nations, aux Armes de Mazarin. M.DCC.LIII. Avec Approbation & Prvilege [sic] du Roy.*

4 v. v.1: 6 p.l., 370 (i.e.356) p. front., 14 plates (4 fold.), port., 2 maps (1 fold.); v.2: 1 p.l., 356 (i.e.352), [7] p. 2 plates (1 fold.), fold. map; v.3: 6 p.l., 310 (i.e.312), [6] p. 5 fold. plates; v.4: 1 p.l., 271, [5] p. 2 plates. Errors in pagination: v.1, after p.10 comes 15 and the hiatus is not supplied; p.214 mispaged 124; 215, 125; 216, 126; after p.126 (i.e.216) comes 227 and the hiatus is not supplied; p.275 mispaged 175; 322, 522; v.2, p.28 mispaged 22; after p.168 comes 173 and the hiatus is not supplied; p.295 mispaged 275; 301, 30; 321, 32; v.3, p.127 mispaged 27; numbering 158-159 duplicated; p.248 mispaged 258; 249, 259; v.4, p.190 mispaged 90. 12mo. t.-p. v.2 reads:

Histoire de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Contenant L'Histoire des Peuples Alliés de la Nouvelle France, leurs Mœurs & leurs Maximes, leur Religion, & leurs Interêts avec toutes les Nations des Lacs Superieurs, tels que sont les Hurons & les Islinois [sic] l'Alliance faite avec les François & ces Peuples, la possession de tous ces Païs au nom du Roy; & tout ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable sous Messieurs de Traci, de Frontenac, de la Barre & de Denonville. Par Mr. de la Potherie, &c. Tome II. Enrichie de Figures.

t.-p. v.3 reads:

Histoire de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Qui contient L'Histoire des Iroquois, leurs Mœurs, leurs Maximes, leurs Coûtumes, leur Gouvernement, leurs Interêts avec les Anglois leurs Alliés, tous les mouvemens de guerre depuis 1689. jusqu'en 1701. leurs Négociations, leurs Ambassades pour la

Paix generale avec les François, & les Peuples Alliés de la Nouvelle France. Par Mr. de la Potherie, &c, Tome III. Enrichie de Figures.

t.-p. v.4 reads:

Histoire de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Contenant L'Histoire des Abenaguis, la Paix generale dans toute l'Amerique Septentrionale, sous le gouvernement de Monsieur le Comte de Frontenac & Monsieur le Chevalier de Callieres, pendant laquelle des Nations éloignées de six cens lieues de Quebec s'assemblerent à Monreal. Par Mr. de la Potherie, &c. Tome IV. Enrichie de Figures.

First printed in 1722 (1716?) of which edition (1722) this is a reprint with new t.-p. Bacqueville was a French naval officer on duty in Hudson's Bay and New France at intervals between 1697 and 1714. The work gives an authentic account of matters which came under his own observation, the Hudson's Bay expedition, French establishments on the St. Lawrence, Frontenac's activities, Indian life and customs before 1702, when the ms. was sent to Paris. The retrospective parts of the text are, of course, second hand at best. Chapters 1-9 are reprinted with a translation in Champlain Society. *Publications*, v.18, 1931. 16 x 9.5 cm.

B.M., B.N., Field, cf. J.C.B., Royal Soc. of Can. *Trans.* I, 1897, Sabin.

132. BIGOT, VINCENT, 1649-1720.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans la Mission des Abnaguis à L'Acadie, L'Année 1701. Par le Père Vincent Bigot, de la Compagnie de Jésus. *A Manate: De la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-marie Shea. M.DCCC.LVIII.*

34 p., 1 l. Colophon: Achevé d'Imprimer par J. Munsell à Albany, ce 17 March, 1858, d'après l'original conservé à la Maison Professe, de Paris. 18 x 13 cm. One of 100 copies, and signed: 77 J. G. Shea.

B.R.H. 24:175, Field, J.C.B., Sabin, cf. Thwaites 71:227.

133. JOURNAL OF THE VOYAGE OF THE SLOOP MARY, FROM QUEBECK, 1701.

Journal of the voyage of the Sloop Mary, from Quebeck, Together with an Account of her Wreck off Montauk Point, L.I., anno 1701. With Introduction and Notes By E. B. O'Callaghan. Albany, N.Y., J. Munsell, 78 State St. 1866.

1 p.l., [v]-xvii p., 1 l., 50 p. 4to. (N.Y. Colonial tracts, no.1). Printed for the first time in 100 copies from the ms. in the New York Secretary of State's office, Albany. A day-to-day record, Oct.3-Nov.16, 1701, kept, apparently, by the mate, John Maher, of a coastwise smuggling trip with liquor and furs for Samuel Vetch, of Boston and elsewhere. Appended, p.29-50, is: Account of the Sloop Mary and her cargo, reports by officials who seized the wreck, Nov.23, 1701, etc. 21 x 17.3 cm. Signed: No.52 J.M.

Dionne, J.C.B., L.C., Sabin.

134. GRAVIER, JACQUES, 1651-1708.

Relation ou journal du voyage du R. P. Jacques Gravier de la Compagnie de Jésus, en 1700 depuis le pays des Illinois jusqu'à l'embouchure du Mississipi. *Nouvelle York, Isle de Manate, De la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-marie Shea. M.DCCC.LIX.*

68 p. Colophon: Achevé d'Imprimer par J. Munsell, à Albany, d'après l'original, restant à la maison Professe de Paris, ce 31 Aoust, 1859. 100 copies printed. A report on the customs of the Indians Gravier saw en route and conditions at D'Iberville's fort, "de Mississipi à 17 lieues de sa décharge dans le Golfe ou Mer Mexique le 16 fevrier, 1701". Appendix, 1702, notes d'Iberville's move to Mobile River. Tr. in Shea's *Early voyages*, q.v. 19.5 x 12.3-15.1 cm. Signed: no 44 J. G. Shea.

B.R.H. 24:177, Field, J.C.B., Sabin, Thwaites 65:257-8.

135. BIGOT, JACQUES, 1651-1711.

Relation de la Mission Abnaguis de St. François de Sales L'Année 1702. Par le Père Jacques Bigot, De la Compagnie de Jésus. *Nouvelle-York: Presse Cramoisy de Jean Marie Shea. M.DCCC.LXV.*

26 p. 20.8 x 13.5-14.7 cm.

B.R.H. 24:178, Field, J.C.B., Leclerc, Sabin, Thwaites 65:255.

— — — Another copy.
19.8 x 12.9 cm.

136. DOUBLET DE BOISTHIBAULT, FRANCOIS JULES, 1800-1862, *ed.*

Les vœux des Hurons et des Abnaguis a Notre-Dame de Chartres publiés pour la première fois d'après les manuscrits des archives d'Eure-et-Loir avec les lettres des missionnaires catholiques au Canada, une introduction et des notes par M. Doublet de Boisthibault. *A Chartres... tout chartein. (Le Livre des Miracles). Chartres Noury-Coquard, Libraire rue du Cheval-Blanc, 26. MDCCCLVII.*

2 p.l., viii p., 1 l., 82 p. fold. col. plate. 12mo. Printed for the first time in 150 copies, documents and correspondence showing relations between Chartres cathedral

and the Indians, especially on the gifts of two ornamental girdles to Notre-Dame des Chartres by the Hurons, 1678-1680, and the Abenakis, 1692-1702. The Huron text of the Huron document is appended to *La Vie*, etc., by Chaumonot, q.v. 18 x 10.6 cm.

Field, L.C., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

18 x 11 cm.

137. RELATION DES AFFAIRES DU CANADA, 1696-1702.

Relation des Affaires du Canada, En 1696. Avec des Lettres des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus depuis 1696 jusqu'en 1702. *Nouvelle-York: De la presse Cramoisy de Jean-Marie Shea. MDCCCLXV.*

2 p.l., [7]-73 p. Printed for the first time from copies made by Henry C. Murphy, from the original mss. in France; the unsigned introductory article was probably written by Jacques de Lamberville. 20.8 x 13.5-14.7 cm.

B.R.H. 24:179, Field, J.C.B., Leclerc, Sabin, Thwaites 65:255.

— — — Another copy.

19.8 x 12.9 cm.

138. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. CATECHISMS. *French.*

Catechisme du diocese de Quebec. Par monseigneur l'Illustrissime & Reverendissime Jean de la Croix de saint Valier, Evêque de Quebec. En faveur des Curez & des Fideles de son Diocèse. *A Paris, Chez Urbain Coustelier, ruë saint Jacques, au Cœur bon. M.DCCII.*

6 p.l., 522 (i.e.524) p., 8 l. 12mo. K12^{a-b} and L1^{a-b} both paged 239-240; p.123 appears as 223, 385 as 583, 433 as 4 3. "Premier catéchisme imprimé pour la Nouvelle France"—Gagnon. 16.2 x 8.8 cm. bound in 18th century stained calf. Purchased from the collection of Lawrence Heyden, Toronto, 1888.

Dionne, Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin 75503.

139. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL.

Rituel du diocese de Quebec, publié par l'ordre de monseigneur l'Evêque de Quebec. *A Paris, Chez Simon Langlois, ruë Saint Etienne des Grès, au bon Pasteur. M.DCC.III. Avec privilege du Roy.*

5 p.l., 671, [1] p., 1 l. illus.(music). 8vo. p.145 mispaged 14, p.568, 668. Produced under Bishop Saint Vallier, this ritual remained in force in Quebec till 1864. 19.7 x 12.4 cm. loose leaf 17 x 9.8 cm. entitled: Oratio Continens præcipuos Religionis Actus, inserted between p.32 and 33. 3 pages in ms. at end entitled: Supplement aux annonces; contemporary binding in stained calf.

B.M. (*vide* La Croix de Chevaliers de Saint-Valier), Gagnon v.1 no.3138, J.C.B., cf. Dionne.

140. HARRIS, JOHN, 1666?-1719, *ed.*

Navigantium atque Itinerantium Bibliotheca: or, A compleat collection of Voyages and Travels: Consisting of above Four Hundred of the most Authentick Writers; beginning With Hackluit, Purchass, &c. in English; Ramusio in Italian; Thevenot, &c. in French; De Bry, and Grynæi Novus Orbis in Latin; the Dutch East-India Company in Dutch: And Continued, with Others of Note, that have Publish'd Histories, Voyages, Travels, or Discoveries, in the English, Latin, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, or Dutch Tongues; relating To any Part of Asia, Africa, America, Europe, or the Islands thereof, to this present Time. With the Heads of several of our most Considerable Sea-Commanders; and a great Number of Excellent Maps of all Parts of the World, and Cuts of most Curious Things in all the Voyages. Also, An appendix, of the Remarkable Accidents at Sea; and Several of our Considerable Engagements: the Charters, Acts of Parliament, &c. about the East-India Trade; and Papers relating to the Union of the Two Companies. Throughout the Whole All Original Papers are Printed at Large; as the Pope's Bull, to Dispose of the West-Indies to the King of Spain; Letters Patents for Establishing Companies of Merchants; as the Russia, East-India Companies, &c. Letters from one Great Prince or State to another; shewing their Titles, Style, &c. To which is Prefixed, A history of the Peopling of the several Parts of the World, and particularly of America; An Account of the Ancient Shipping, and its successive Improvements; together with the Invention and use of the Magnet, and its Variation, &c. By John Harris, A.M. Fellow of the Royal Society. In Two Volumes. London: Printed for Thomas Bennet, at the Half-Moon, in St. Paul's Church-yard; John Nicholson, at the King's-Arms, in Little-Britain; and Daniel Midwinter, at the Rose and Crown, in St. Paul's Church-yard. MDCCV.

2 v. v.1: 6 p.l., lxvii (i.e.xlvii), 862 (i.e.756), [14] p. front.(4 ports.), 2 illus., 9 plates, port., 6 maps (5 double, 1 fold. and double); v.2: 3 p.l., 928 (i.e.926), 56

(i.e. 52), [12]p. front. (4 ports.), 6 illus., 10 plates (1 fold.), 3 maps (1 fold., 2 fold. and double), plan. fo. v.1, p.xlii-xlvi mispaged lxii-lxvii; 274, 272; after p.287 comes 305 and the hiatus is not supplied; p.309 mispaged 629; 426, 431; 431, 426; 459, 458; after p.468 comes 501; after p.635 comes 685; after p.820 comes 831 and the hiatuses are not supplied; v.2, numbering 113-120 is duplicated; after p.163 comes 176; after p.264 comes 301 and the hiatuses are not supplied; p.410 mispaged 310; 414, 314; 422, 322; 424, 324; after p.484 comes a section numbered (465)-(524), after which comes p.501; p.563 mispaged 536; 639-642, 339-342; 803-806, 802-805; after p.858 comes 865 and the hiatus is not supplied; p.898 mispaged 903; 903, 898; in appendix after p.28 comes 33 and the hiatus is not supplied. First edition.

Canadian material, v.1: The Voyages and Discoveries of Henry Hudson towards the North Pole, set forth at the Charge of certain Merchants of London, p.564-565.

A Journal of Mr. Hudson's last Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage: Written by Abacuk Prickett, p.567-572 (including Report of Thomas Wydownse).

The First, Second, and Third and last Voyages of Martin Frobisher to the North-west. 1576, 1577 and 1578, p.575-579.

The first, second and Third Voyages of Mr. John Davis for discovery of the North-west Passage, 1585, 1586 and 1587, p.579-583.

An Extract of divers Voyages attempted by English Navigators . . . for Discoveries towards the North Pole, [1602 and 1606], p.587-588.

Extract of two Voyages for discovery of Seas, Lands and Islands, to the Northwards . . . 1614, 1615; Written by Robert Fotherby, p.590-593.

The strange and dangerous Voyage of Captain Thomas James, in his intended Discovery of a North-west Passage into the South Sea, 1631, p.593-608.

A Supplement to Captain Wood's and Marten's North-East Voyage, containing their Navigations and Observations to the North-West of Greenland, and other Northern Regions, p.633-635.

A brief Account of some of the first French Voyages to the Northern Parts of America, p.810-811.

An Account of a Voyage to Canada, by Samuel Champlain, [1603], p.811-812.

Monsieur Monts's Voyage into New France; Written by Mark Lescarbot, p.813-815.

The Discovery of New-Scotland, with His Majesties Patent for the Plantation of the same, p.859-860.

Canadian material, v.2: A new Discovery of a large Country in the Northern America, extending above Four Thousand Miles. By Father Lewis Hennepin, p.906-911.

An Account of Mr. la Salle's undertaking to discover the River Missisipi, by way of the Gulph of Mexico, By Lewis Hennepin, p.911-915.

A Voyage to North America. Or a Geographical Description of Canada. By the Baron La Hontan, p.915-928.

38.8 x 24 cm. Original calf binding; gift of H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

B.M., Rich, Sabin, cf. J.C.B.

141. WILLIAMS, JOHN, 1664-1729.

The redeemed captive Returning to Zion or The captivity and deliverance of Rev. John Williams Of Deerfield reprinted from the sixth edition. *The H. R. Hunting company, Springfield, Massachusetts MCMVIII.*

xxiv, 212 p. front. (facsim.) 12mo. Indian captivities series, no.3. 526 copies printed, including 26 on large paper, with a facsim. of the t.-p.:

The Redeemed Captive returning to Zion: or, A faithful history of Remarkable Occurrences in the captivity and deliverance of Mr. John Williams, Minister of the Gospel in Deerfield; Who, in the Desolation which befel that Plantation, by an Incursion of French and Indians, was by them carried away, with his Family and his Neighbourhood, into Canada. Drawn up by himself. Annexed to which, is a sermon, preached by him upon his return. Also, an appendix, By the Rev. Mr. Williams, of Springfield. Likewise, an appendix, By the Rev. Mr. Taylor, of Deerfield. With a conclusion to the whole, By the Rev. Mr. Prince, of Boston. The Sixth Edition. *Printed by Samuel Hall, No. 53, Cornhill, Bosron [sic]. 1795.*

First printed in Boston, 1707. Deerfield was sacked on Feb. 29, 1703-04, and the inhabitants taken captive to Montreal, Quebec and elsewhere. Williams preached his sermon in Boston on Dec. 5, 1706, two weeks after his return from Canada. 15.7 x 11.1 cm. No.278.

J.C.B., cf. Field, Gagnon.

142. GRAVIER, JACQUES, 1651-1708.

Lettre du Père Jacques Gravier, de la Compagnie de Jésus, Le 23 Fevrier 1708, Sur les Affaires de la Louisiane. *Nouvelle-York: De la presse Cramoisy de Jean-Marie Shea. MDCCCLXV.*

18 p. Somewhat abridged, printed in full from another ms. in Thwaites q.v. 20.8 x 13.5-14.7 cm.

B.R.H. 24:179, Field, J.C.B., Leclerc, Sabin, Thwaites 66:334.

— — — Another copy.

19.8 x 12.9 cm.

143. JOUVANCY, JOSEPH DE, 1643-1719.

Canadicæ missionis relatio Ab anno 1611 usque ad annum 1613, cum statu ejusdem Missionis, annis 1703 & 1710, Auctore Josepho Juvencio, Societatis Jesu, Sacerdote. Ex Historiæ Soc. Jesu. Lib. XV. Part V. impressa Romæ Ex Typographia Georgii Plachi M.D.CC.X.

1 p.l., vp., ll., [5]-38 p. 12mo. Twenty-five copies reprinted for E. B. O'Callaghan

with the colophon: *Albaniae Excudebat Joel Munsellius Mense Aprilis Anno CIO.IOCCC.LXXI.* from Jouvancy's *Historiæ Societatis Jesu pars quinta*, etc. Rome, 1710, fo. p.321-325, 961-962. This excerpt is an account of the first efforts of the Jesuits in Canada, and by comparison, of their establishment one hundred years later, with a list of Canadian Jesuit missions in 1710, appended. 20.2 x 13.6 cm.

Can.Arch., J.C.B., Sabin, cf. Dionne.

144. JOUVANCY, JOSEPH DE, 1643-1719.

De regione et moribus Canadensium seu barbarorum Novæ Franciæ Auctore Josepho Juvencio, Societatis Jesu, Sacerdote. Ex Historiæ Soc. Jesu. Lib. XV. Parte V, impressa Romæ: Ex Typographia Georgii Plachi M.D.CC.X.

54p., 1l. 12mo. Twenty-five copies reprinted for E. B. O'Callaghan with the colophon: *Albaniae Excudebat Joel Munsellius Mense Qvintilis Anno CIO.IOCCC.LXXI.* from Jouvancy's *Historiæ Societatis Jesu pars quinta*, etc., Rome, 1710, fo. p.344-347. This excerpt is a description of Indian customs and beliefs. 20.2 x 13.6 cm.

Can.Arch., J.C.B., L.C., Sabin.

145. FOUR KINGS OF CANADA.

The Four Kings of Canada. Being a Succinct Account of the Four Indian Princes lately arriv'd from North America. With A particular Description of their Country, their strange and remarkable Religion, Feasts, Marriages, Burials, Remedies for their Sick, Customs, Manners, Constitution, Habits, Sports, War, Peace, Policy, Hunting, Fishing, Utensils belonging to the Savages, with several other Extraordinary Things worthy Observation, as to the natural or curious Productions, Beauty, or Fertility of that Part of the World. Enter'd in the Hall-Book of the Company of Stationers, pursuant to Act of Parliament. London Printed: And sold by John Baker, at the Black Boy in Pater-Noster-Row. 1710. Price Sixpence.

47 p. 8vo. 250 copies reprinted by J. E. Garratt & co., London, 1891. Four Iroquois chiefs (the fifth died en route) were taken to London by Col. Peter Schuyler of Albany. They were presented to Queen Anne on April 19, 1710, and entertained for some months (*The Tatler*, no.171, and *The Spectator*, no.50) as part of Schuyler's policy to strengthen the Iroquois alliance against the French. 18.5 x 12.3 cm.

Can.Arch., J.C.B., cf. Field, Gagnon, Sabin.

146. [SILVY, ANTOINE], 1638-1711.

Relation par lettres de l'Amerique Septentrionale (années 1709 et 1710) editée et annotée par Le P. Camille de Rochemonteix de la Compagnie de Jésus. Paris Letouzey et ané, éditeurs 17, rue du Vieux-Colombier 1904.

lxiii, 221 p. 8vo. Here printed for the first time, from a ms. in the Royal Library, Berlin, are 89 unsigned letters written in part 1709-1710 and in part from Quebec, to an undesignated gentleman, describing French Canadian life and character, the climate, soil, animal life, trade and settlements in Canada, also Eskimo and Indian character and customs. The letters are attributed to Antoine Silvy, a Jesuit who came to Canada in 1673, accompanied La Martinière's expedition to Hayes River, Hudson's Bay, in 1684-85, then returned overland in 1686 with Troyes' expedition to Moose and Albany where he remained till 1693. His journal of La Martinière's trip, 1684-85, precedes (p.xxxiii-lxiii) the letters; this journal is translated with a reprint of the text in the Champlain society. *Publications*, v.18, 1931. 22 x 14 cm.

147. PEACE OF UTRECHT, 1713.

Remarks Upon the Present Negotiations of Peace Begun between Britain and France. Let Men . . . History. Fable of the Lion's Share. London, Printed in the Year 1711.

2 p.l., 35 p. A diatribe against a treaty (Utrecht) which, whatever its concessions elsewhere, would permit French control of Spain and consequently of colonial trade and America.

17.4 x 11.5 cm.

B.M. (*vide* England col.1460), J.C.B.

148. WALKER, SIR HOVENDEN, 1656?-1728.

A journal: Or Full account Of the late expedition to Canada. With an appendix Containing Commissions, Orders, Instructions, Letters, Memorials, Courts-Martial, Councils of War, &c. relating thereto. By Sir Hovenden Walker, K^t. Rebus angustis. . . Vela. Hor. Lib. 2, Ode 10. London: Printed for D. Browne at the Black-Swan, W. Mears at the Lamb, without Temple-Bar, and G. Strahan at the Golden Ball against the Exchange in Cornhil, 1720.

2 p.l., 304 p. 1 illus. 8vo. A justification of his conduct in the expedition which he led against Quebec. 1711. 18.9 x 11.7 cm.

B.M., Faribault, Gagnon, J.C.B.

149. JEREMIE, NICOLAS, 1669-1732.

Twenty Years of York Factory 1694-1714 Jérémie's account of Hudson Strait and Bay translated from the French edition of 1720 with notes and introduction by R. Douglas, M.A. and J. N. Wallace, D.L.S. Ottawa Thorburn and Abbott 1926.

42 p. front., 3 illus. (incl. 2 maps), plate, fold. map. 8vo. First printed in J. F. Bernard's *Recueil de voyages au nord*, v.6, Amsterdam, 1720 (of which the Library has a later edition, q.v.), and here translated into English for the first time.

Jérémie, an employé of Compagnie du Nord of Quebec, accompanied d'Iberville's expedition against York Fort in Hudson Bay in 1694. He records its capture by d'Iberville, its surrender to the English in Sept. 1696, and recapture by the French in 1697. He continues the narrative with descriptions of the surrounding country, Indian customs and events at York Fort until its cession to the English after the Treaty of Utrecht. 20.8 x 13.6 cm.

L.C., cf. J.C.B.

150. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS. *Committee of secrecy appointed to examine several books and papers laid before the House relating to the late negotiations of peace and commerce, &c.*

A report from the Committee of Secrecy, Appointed by Order of the House of Commons to examine Several Books and Papers laid before the House, relating to the late Negotiations of Peace and Commerce, &c. Reported on the Ninth of June, 1715. By the Right Honourable Robert Walpole, Esq; Chairman of the said Committee. Together with an appendix, containing Memorials, Letters, and other Papers referred to in the said Report. Publish'd by Order of the House of Commons. London: Printed for Jacob Tonson, Timothy Goodwin, Bernard Lintott, and William Taylor. 1715.

2 p.l., 64, 95 p. fo. p.60 unnumbered. A report, with the text of seventy-one memorials, etc., on the terms of the treaty of Utrecht, including those relating to Hudson Bay, Nova Scotia and fishing rights off Newfoundland.

33 x 21 cm. p.93-95 wanting. Bound with *The Tryal of John Hampden, Esq; etc.*, London, 1719, and other early 18th century government documents, in original calf.

B.M. (*vide* England col.731), J.C.B., Sabin, cf. Museum book store's *Catalogue* London 1930 p.101.

151. BEAUDET, LOUIS, b. 1830.

... Recensement de la ville de Quebec pour 1716 Publié par l'abbé L. Beudet Avec la bienveillante permission de l'abbé J. Auclair, curé de la Basilique Notre-Dame de Québec. Québec Imprimerie générale A. Coté et Cie 1887.

66 p. 8vo. A census of the parish, Notre-Dame de Québec, showing all the members of each household in the city. 21.9 x 14.7 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

152. NEW FRANCE. CONSEIL SUPERIEUR DE QUEBEC.

Jugements et délibérations du Conseil souverain de la Nouvelle-France. Publiés sous les auspices de la Législature de Québec. Québec Imprimerie A. Coté et Cie 1885-91.

6 v. facsims. (autographs). 4to. Contents: v.1, 1663-1675; v.2, 1676-1685; v.3, 1686-1695; v.4, 1696-1704; v.5, 1705-1709; v.6, 1710-1716. Title varies, v.3-4 read:

Jugements et délibérations du Conseil souverain de la Nouvelle-France publiés par le Département du registraire de la province, sous les auspices de la Législature de Québec; v.5-6 read: Jugements et délibérations du Conseil supérieur de Québec publiés par le Département du registraire de la province, sous les auspices de la Législature de Québec. Imprint varies, v.5-6 read: Québec Imprimerie Joseph Dussault 1889-91. Introduction, v.1, signed: Pierre J.O. Chauveau; preliminary matter, v.5, signed: Eudore Evanturel, Archiviste. 25.4 x 19.7 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

153. ATLAS GEOGRAPHUS.

Atlas geographus: or, A compleat System of Geography, (Ancient and Modern) for America. Containing What is of most Use in Bleau, Varenius, Cellarius, Cluverius, Luyts, Baudrand, Sanson, the Royal Commentaries of Peru, &c. With the Discoveries and Improvements of the best Spanish, Dutch, French and English Authors and Travellers, Ancient and Modern, to this Time; with about 30 new Maps, Cuts, Sansons Tables, &c. as may be seen in the Catalogues thereof annex'd to the Index. The Maps done by Herman Moll, Geographer, in which are all the latest Observations. Europe is two Volumes, Asia the Third, Africa the Fourth, and this the Fifth. Vol. V. To which is added, A Catalogue of the Maps, Cuts, and Sansons Tables in all the five Volumes, and a Description of Bosnia, by Omission left out in Europe. *In the Savoy: Printed by Eliz. Nutt, for John Nicholson at the King's Arms in Little Britain; and sold by John Morphew near Stationers-Hall. MDCCXVII. Where may be had Numb. 1, to 17. (Price 1s. each.)*

v.5. iv. 807. [4] p. 21 fold. maps, 3 tables. 4to. p.43 mispagged 34; 679, 6 9; 683, 681; 738, 733. Herman Moll, d.1732, was an excellent and prolific Dutch geographer in London. This work includes chapters on New Scotland, Hudson's Straights and Bay, Labrador and Canada, with 2 maps thereof. 22.3 x 17.5 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin, *A list of geographical atlases in L.C.* Washington 1909—(no.557).

154. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roy, Du 11. Decembre 1717. Qui ordonne que les Lettres Patentes du mois d'Avril dernier seront communes pour le Commerce de Canada. A Paris, De l'Imprimerie de Georges Jouvenel, Imprimeur des Fermes du Roy, au Bureau General des Aydes. MDCCXXII.
7 p. 4to. 26 x 20.5 cm.

J.C.B., Wroth and Annan.

155. FRANCE. SOVEREIGNS, etc., 1715-1774 (*Louis XV*).

Declaration du roy. Au Sujet de la Monnoye de Carte de Canada, Donnée à Paris le 5. Juillet 1717. [Colophon:] A Paris, Chez la veuve Saugrain & Pierre Prault, à l'entrée du Quay de Gêvres, du costé du Pont Change, au Paradis.

4 p. 4to. Caption title. 24.2 x 18.9 cm.

Cf. Wroth and Annan.

156. KNIGHT, JAMES, d. 1719?

The founding of Churchill Being the Journal of Captain James Knight, Governor-in-Chief in Hudson Bay, from the 14th of July to the 13th of September, 1717 Edited, with a Historical Introduction and Notes, by James F. Kenney, M.A., Ph.D., F.R. Hist. S., Director of Historical Research and Publicity in the Public Archives of Canada with 5 illustrations. J. M. Dent and Sons Ltd. Toronto: London: Vancouver. [1932].

x, 213 p. front. (2 plans). 1 illus., plate, map, facsim. 8vo. The latter part (July 14-Sept. 13, 1717) of Knight's York Fort journal for 1716-1717, sent to the Hudson's Bay co., London, here printed for the first time from a transcript in the Public Archives, Ottawa. Knight, a shipwright, served the Company in the Bay between 1676 and 1718. The Journal, p.109-189, is preceded by a biography of Knight and an account of the exploration and development of the Bay through Churchill. 19 x 12.8 cm.

157. LAFITAU, JOSEPH FRANCOIS, 1681-1746.

Mémoire présenté a son altesse royale Mgr. le duc d'Orléans régent de France, concernant la precieuse plante du gin-seng de Tartarie, Découverte en Amérique par le Père Joseph-Francois Lafitau, de la Compagnie de Jesus, missionnaire des Iroquois du Sault St. Louis. Nouvelle edition, Précédée d'une notice biographique, par M. Hospice Verreau, Principal de l'Ecole Normale Jacques-Cartier et accompagné d'un portrait du Père Lafitau, d'un fac simile de son autographe et de la planche représentant le gin-seng. Montréal Typographie de Senecal, Daniel et compagnie, No. 4, Rue Saint Vincent. 1858.

4(i.e.44)p. 1 illus., fold.plate, port. 8vo. p.44 appears as 4. First printed in Paris, 1718, from a copy of which edition, owned by the late Sir L. H. Lafontaine, Montreal, this is reprinted. Ginseng, of the genus *Panax*, imported into Europe from China, was considered an herb of great medicinal and psychic potency. Lafitau named his discovery *Aurelia Canadensis*. 20.1 x 13.1 cm.

Gagnon, cf. Faribault, Sabin.

158. LAFITAU, JOSEPH FRANCOIS, 1681-1746.

Mœurs des sauvages ameriquains, compare'es aux mœurs des premiers temps. Par le P. Lafitau, de la Compagnie de Jesus. Ouvrage enrichi de Figures en taille-douce. A Paris, Chez Saugrain l'ainé, Quay des Augustins, près la ruë Pavée, à la Fleur de Lys. Charles Estienne Hochereau, à l'entrée du Quay des Augustins, à la descente du Pont S. Michel, au Phoenix. MDCCXXIV. Avec approbation et privilege du Roy.

2 v. v.1: 11 p.l., 610 p. front., 19 plates, map; v.2: 6 p.l., 490, [41] p. 22 plates. 4to. v.1. p.296 mispaged 269; 338. 138; v.2. p.220 mispaged 120. v.1. p.537-544 bound between p.552 and 553. v.1. plate 5 misnumbered 6; 11, 2; 15, 16; v.2. plate 4 bound facing p.180; plate 10, facing p.228.

First edition. Lafitau, a Jesuit, was in Canada between 1712 and 1718 stationed, at least part of the time, among the Iroquois. In his endeavour to prove American aborigines were of Tartar stock, he prepared an encyclopædic work describing with great detail and accuracy their customs, religions, beliefs and social organization, accompanied by graphic illustrations. 24.3 x 18.8 cm. Ex libris Fs. Poëy.

Faribault, Field, J.C.B., Sabin.

159. LAFITAU, JOSEPH FRANCOIS, 1681-1746.

De zeden der wilden van Amerika. Zynde Een nieuwe uitvoerige en zeer kurieuse Beschryving van derzelve Oorsprong, Godsdienst, manier van Oorlogen, Huwelyken, Opvoeding, Oeffeningen, Feesten, Danzeryen, Be-gravenissen, en andere zeldzame gewoonten; tegen De Zeden der oudste Volkeren vergeleken, en met getuigenissen uit de oudste, Grieksche en andere Schryveren getoetst en bevestigd. Door den zeer geleerden J. F. La Fiteau, Jesuit en Zendeling in Amerika, in 't Fransch beschreven. In 'sGravenhage, By Gerard Vander Poel, Boekverkoper. MDCCXXXI.

2 v. in 1. v.1: 2 p.l., 6(i.e.36), [18], 300(i.e.302) p. front. 19 plates, map; v.2:

2 p.l., 301-555 (i.e. 558) p. 22 plates. fo. Paged continuously; incorrect paging: Inhoud, p.36 mispaged 6; v.1, numbering 111-112 duplicated, p.135 mispaged 137; 136, 138; 141, 143; 142, 144; 162, 164; 163, 165; v.2, after p.402 comes 405 and the hiatus is not supplied, p.414 mispaged 412; 503, 553; 557, 553; 558, 545; 559, 551; 560, 555. Plate numbered 39 bound before 38. 29.9 x 18.6 cm. Plates 7, 9, 11, 13, 16, 20, 23-24, 28 wanting in this copy. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.
Field, J.C.B., Sabin.

160. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roy, Qui Ordonne que les Pelleteries & Denrées provenant du crû & fabrique de Canada, de quelque nature qu'elles puissent estre, à l'exception du Castor, jouïront du Benefice du Transit. Du 21. May 1721. A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. M.DCCXXI.
4 p. 4to. 26.1 x 20.7 cm.

J.C.B., Wroth and Annan.

161. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roy, Concernant les Marchandises de Fabrique Estrangere, qui seront saisies en Canada. Du 15 May 1722. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] A Paris, Chez la V. Saugrain, & P. Prault, à l'Entrée du Quay de Gévres, du côté du Pont au Change au Paradis.
3 p. 4to. Caption title. 24.1 x 19.3 cm.

Wroth and Annan, cf. J.C.B.

162. KELSEY, HENRY, 1670?-1724?

The Kelsey papers with an introduction by Arthur G. Doughty keeper of public records & Chester Martin head of the Department of history University of Manitoba published by The Public Archives of Canada and The Public Record Office of Northern Ireland. Ottawa: F. A. Acland, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty 1929.

lxxxiii, 128 p. incl. front. (facsim.) fold. map. 8vo. Printed for the first time from original mss. in the collection of Arthur Dobbs, 1689-1765, now in the Public Record Office, Northern Ireland. Kelsey was employed in Hudson's Bay by the Company before June 1688, and was the first white man on the Canadian prairie. Eleven papers describe his journeys to explore the interior 1689-92, (his records were repudiated by Dobbs and Robson in their attacks on the Company's administration), and describe events of the French invasion of the Bay territory after 1694, the Company's re-occupation after the Peace of Utrecht, and trading operations between 1688 and 1722 when Kelsey, then governor of York Fort, was recalled. 26.5 x 17.3 cm.

— — — Another copy.
26.3 x 17.3 cm.

163. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roy, Qui ordonne que les Marchandises du crû des Isles du vent de l'Amerique, qui seront destinées pour estre transportées à l'Isle Royale, seront exemptes pendant dix années à commencer du premier Janvier 1727, du Droit de poids d'Un pour cent. Que celles du crû desdites Isles destinées tant pour ladite Isle Royale, que pour le Canada, seront déchargées du Droit de Trois pour cent du Domaine d'Occident, ensemble du Droit de Quarante sols par quintal sur les Sucres qui y seront envoyez desdites Isles. Du 31. Decembre 1726. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. 1727.
3 p. 4to. Caption title. 26.1 x 20.5 cm.

Wroth and Annan, cf. J.C.B.

164. PENHALLOW, SAMUEL, 1665-1726.

The history of the Wars of New-England with the Eastern Indians, or A narrative Of their continued Perfidy and Cruelty, From the 10th of August, 1703, To the Peace renewed 13th of July, 1713. And from the 25th of July, 1722, To their Submission 15th December, 1725, Which was ratified August 5th, 1726. By Samuel Penhallow, Esqr. Nescio... non potui. Cincinnati: Re-printed from the Boston Edition of 1726, with a Memoir, Notes, and Appendix, for Wm. Dodge, by J. Harpel, corner Third & Vine Sts. 1859.

7 p., 1 l., [9]-138, 36 p. map. 4to. This issue has t.-p. in black and red and appendix containing Lovewell's Fight, etc. The Author is at pains to show the influence of the French in Canada with the Eastern Indians. 23.2 x 19.2 cm.

Field, J.C.B., Sabin, cf. Church.

165. TRANCHEPAIN DE SAINT AUGUSTINE, MARIE DE, d. 1733.

Relation du voyage Des premières Ursulines à la Nouvelle Orléans et de leur établissement en cette ville. Par la Rev. Mère St. Augustin de Tranchepain, Supérieure. Avec les lettres circulaires de quelques unes de ses Sœurs, et de la dite Mère. Nouvelle York, Isle de Manate, De la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-marie Shea. M.DCCCLXIX.

iv, [5]-62 p. 8vo. Colophon: Achevé d'Imprimer d'après la Cronique du Mona-

stère par J. Munsell, à Albany, ce 4 Janvier, 1859. 100 copies printed. A sketch of the foundation of a group of Ursulines at New Orleans, 1727, by Compagnie des Indes under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Quebec. Tr. by J. G. Shea in *U.S. Cath. hist. mag.* v.1, p.28-41 of which the Library has an off-print. 19.3 x 12.8-13.7 cm. Signed: no.42 John G. Shea.

J.C.B., Leclerc, Winsor 5:68.

166. HUMPHREYS, DAVID, 1689-1740.

An historical account of the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. Containing their Foundation, Proceedings, and the Success of their Missionaries in the British Colonies, to the Year 1728. By David Humphreys, D.D. Secretary to the Honourable Society. London, Printed by Joseph Downing, in Bartholomew-Close, near West-Smithfield. M.DCC.XXX.

xxxi, 356 p. 8vo. Errors in pagination: the numbering 127-128 is repeated, p.177 follows 174, hiatus is not supplied. The scope of the work includes missions among the "Northern Indians", the Iroquois. 20 x 12.3 cm. 2 fold. maps wanting in this copy.

B.M., J.C.B., L.C., Sabin.

167. SHEA, JOHN DAWSON GILMARY, 1824-1892, ed.

Early voyages up and down the Mississippi, by Cavelier, St. Cosme, Le Sueur, Gravier, and Guignas. With an Introduction, Notes, and an Index, By John Gilmary Shea. Albany: Joel Munsell. 1861.

viii p., 1 l., [vii]-xip., 1 l., [15]-191 p. 8vo. Half-title: Munsell's Historical Series. No. VIII. Contents: Introduction, p.[vii]-xi; Cavelier's account of La Salle's voyage to the mouth of the Mississippi, his landing in Texas, and march to the Mississippi, p.[15]-42; Voyage down the Mississippi in 1699. By the Rev. Messrs. Montigny, St. Cosme, Davion and Thaumur de la Source, p.[43]-86; Le Sueur's voyage up the Mississippi, in 1699-1700, p.[87]-111; Gravier's voyage down and up the Mississippi, 1700, p.[113]-163; Guignas's voyage up the Mississippi, 1728, p.[165]-175; Appendix; Letter of Mr. de la Salle to the Marquis de Seignelay, dated March 4, 1685, p.[177]-179.

21.2 x 17.6 cm. Ex libris no. 1734/12 S. L. M. Barlow.

Dionne, Field, J.C.B., Sabin.

168. LE BEAU, CLAUDE.

Avantures du Sr. C. Le Beau, avocat en parlement, ou Voyage curieux et nouveau, Parmi les Sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale. Dans le quel On trouvera une Description du Canada, avec une Relation très particulière des anciennes Coutumes, Mœurs & Façons de vivre des Barbares qui l'habitent & de la manière dont ils se comportent aujourd'hui. Ouvrage enrichi d'une Carte & des figures necessaires. A Amsterdam, Chez Herman Uytwerf MDCCXXXVIII.

2 v. v.1: 7 p.l., 370, [6] p. 3 fold. plates, 1 fold. map; v.2: 1 p.l., 430 [6] p. 3 fold. plates. 12mo. v.2, p.425 mispaged 421. A description of Huron, Iroquois and Algonquin customs, written in charming style and based, the Author claims, on observations made on a trip to America in 1729. 15.4 x 9.3 cm.

B.N., Field, J.C.B., Rich, Sabin.

169. LAURE, PIERRE MICHEL, 1688-1738.

... Mission du Saguenay relation inédite Du R. P. Pierre Laure, S.J., 1720 à 1730 précédée de quelques notes biographiques sur ce missionnaire par le P. Arthur E. Jones, S.J. Montréal Archives du Collège Ste-Marie 1889.

72, ii p., 1 l. 1 illus. 8vo. At head of title: Documents rares ou inédits I. Laure came to Canada in 1711 and in 1720 reopened the Saguenay mission where he remained till his death; the narrative, p.26-72, describes the physical features of the district, Indian life and missionary efforts. 21 x 14.6 cm. ms. inscription on t.-p.: Hommages de l'éditeur A. E. Jones, S.J.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

170. [CHURCHILL, AWNSHAM], d. 1728, comp.

A collection of Voyages and Travels, some Now first Printed from Original Manuscripts, others Now First Published in English. In Six volumes. With a General Preface, giving an Account of the Progress of Navigation, from its first Beginning. Illustrated with a great Number of useful Maps and Cuts, Curiously Engraven. London: Printed by Assignment from Messrs. Churchill. For John Walthoe, over-against the Royal-Exchange, in Cornhill; Tho. Wotton, at the Queen's-Head and Three Daggers over-against St. Dunstan's Church, in Fleetstreet; Samuel Birt, in Ave-Mary-Lane, Ludgate-street; Daniel Browne, at the Black-Swan, without Temple-Bar; Thomas Osborn, in Gray's-Inn; John Shuckburgh, at the Sun, next the Inner-Temple-Gate, in Fleetstreet; and Henry Lintot, at the Cross-Keys, against St. Dunstan's Church, in Fleetstreet, MDCCXXXII.

6 v. v.1: 4 p.l., xciv, [4], 737(i.e.741), [11] p. illus.(incl. coats of arms, 4 maps, diagr.), 3 plates; v.2: 2 p.l., 765(i.e.769), [11] p. front.(port.), illus. (incl. map, 2 plans), plates (partly double), 5 maps (4 double); v.3: 5 p.l., 822, [16] p. illus. (incl. map), plates (partly double), 2 ports., 4 double maps, double plans, 3 double facsim.; v.4: 1 p.l., ii, ii p., 1 l., 784, [12] p. 5 illus., plates (partly double, partly

fold.), ports., 3 maps (2 double); v.5: 2 p.l., 716 (i.e.708), [6] p. plates (partly double, partly fold.), maps (partly double); v.6: 3 p.l., iv, 736, [19] p. illus. (incl. 3 facsim., diags.), plates (2 double), 2 maps. Engraved t.-p., v.2-3. Errors in pagination: v.1, p.143 mispaged 134; numbering 217-220 duplicated; p.458 mispaged 478; 459, 479; 524, 522; v.2, p.45 mispaged 54; 301, 331; 503, 499; numbering 625-628 duplicated; v.3, p.212 mispaged 112, 280, 270; 443, 433; 490, 290; 497, 499; numbering 591-592 duplicated, later corrected by hiatus between p.594 and 597; v.5, p.193 mispaged 187; 196, 190; 459, 559; after p.579 comes 588 and the hiatus is not supplied; v.6, p.235 mispaged 233; p.361-364 duplicated. fo.

First printed in 1704 in 4 volumes; second edition 1732 with v.5-6 added; reprinted in 1744-46 and 1752; each edition differs in arrangement at least; v.7-8, 1747, are a reissue with new t.-p. of the Harleian collection, q.v. Material relating to Canada:

An account Of a most Dangerous voyage Performed by the Famous Captain John Monck, In the Years 1619, and 1620. By the special Command of Cristian IV. King of Denmark, Norway, &c. to Hudson's Straits, in order to discover a Passage on that side, betwixt Greenland and America to the West-Indies. With a Description of the Old and New Greenland, for the better Elucidation of the said Treatise. Translated from the High-Dutch Original, printed at Frankford upon the Maine, 1650, v.1, p.[487]-514. The Library has also a separate copy, q.v. The first part is translated from Hulsius' somewhat abridged German version of La Peyrère's *Relation du Groenland*, Paris, 1647.

An account of Greenland, [by I. de La Peyrère], v.2, p.[397]-427, written in the form of a letter to Monsieur de la Mothe le Vayer containing brief accounts of voyages of Frobisher and Munk. (translated from *Relation du Groenland*, Paris, 1647, 1663, etc.).

Captain Thomas James's Strange and Dangerous voyage In his intended discovery of the North-West Passage into the South Sea, In the years 1631 and 1632. Wherein the Miseries indured, both going, wintering, returning, And the Rarities observed, both philosophical and mathematical, Are Related at Large. Published by His Majesty's Command. To which are added a plat or card for the sailing in those Seas. Also Divers little tables of the Author's, of the Variation of the Compass, &c. With An appendix concerning Longitude. By Mr. Henry Gellibrand, Astronomy Reader of Gresham-College, London. And An advice concerning the Philosophy of these late Discoveries. By W. W., v.2, p.[429]-488. The Library has the 1740 edition of this work, first pub. in 1633, q.v.

A voyage into the North-West Passage. Undertaken Anno 1612. Written by John Gatonbe, v.6, p.[241]-256. Hall accompanied 3 Danish expeditions to Greenland 1605-07, and finally commanded this English venture on which he was killed. The expedition which did not touch Canada proper was also recorded by William Baffin, who was pilot on one of the ships, and printed in *Purchas his pilgrimes*, of which the Library has the Hakluyt Society's reprint (in v.14). 33.8 x 22 cm. v.4, p.397-400 missing.

B.M., Rich, Sabin, cf. J.C.B.

171. LE SAGE, ALAIN RENE, 1668-1747.

The adventures of Robert Chevalier, call'd De Beauchene. Captain of a Privateer in New-France. By Monsieur Le Sage, Author of *Gil-Blas*. In two volumes. London: Printed and Sold by T. Gardner, at Cowley's-Head, opposite St. Clement's Church in the Strand; R. Dodsley, in Pall-Mall; and M. Cooper, in Pater-noster-Row. M,DCC,XLV.

2 v. v.1: 4 p.l., 307 p.; v.2: 4 p.l., 287 p. 12mo. Imprint of v.2 reads: London: Printed and Sold by T. Gardner, at Cowley's-Head, opposite St. Clement's Church in the Strand; and R. Dodsley, in Pall-Mall. M,DCC,XLV. First printed in 1732. In this popular tale by the Author of *Gil Blas*, *Turcaret*, etc., the hero, born near Montreal, adopted by the Iroquois and Algonquins in turn, grew up to pursue a hazardous career in the West Indies and France, returning to Canada from time to time, to further adventures with the Hurons and officers of the French government. 16.1 x 9.3 cm. v.1, p.201-208 wanting.

Gagnon, Sabin, Stevens' N.

172. LE SAGE, ALAIN RENE, 1668-1747.

Les aventures de monsieur Robert Chevalier, dit de Beauchêne, capitaine de fibustiers dans la Nouvelle-France. Rédigées par Monsieur Le Sage. Avec figures. A Maestricht, Chez Jean-Edme Dufour & Phil. Roux, Imprimeurs-Libraires, associés. M.DCC.LXXX.

2 v. in 1. v.1: xij, 244 p. front., 2 plates; v.2: viij, 228 p. 3 plates. 12mo. v.1, p.42 mispaged 43; 43, 42. 16.5 x 10.2 cm.

B.N., Gagnon, cf. Sabin.

173. LE SAGE, ALAIN RENE, 1668-1747.

Les aventures de M. Robert Chevalier, dit de Beauchêne, capitaine de fibustiers dans la Nouvelle-France. Rédigées par M. le Sage. A Amsterdam, & se trouve à Paris, rue et hotel Serpente. M.DCC.LXXXIII.

1 p.l., 476 p. 2 plates. 8vo p.125 mispaged 129; 144 unnumbered; 164 mispaged 64. 20 x 12.6 cm.

Gagnon, cf. Sabin.

174. VOYAGES ET AVANTURES DU CHEVALIER DE * * *

Voyages et avantures du chevalier de * * *. Contenant les Voyages de l'Auteur dans les Isle Antilles Françaises du vent de l'Amérique Septentrionale, y compris les Isles Caraïbes de Saint-Vincent, Sainte-Lucie & la Dominique; & dans celle de Saint-Thomas, appartenante aux Danois.

Première partie. *A Londres, Et se trouvent a Paris, Chez Dessain Junior, Libraire, Quai des Augustins, à la Bonne Foi. M.DCC.LXIX.*

4 pt. in 2. pt. 1: xij, 216 p.; pt. 2: 2 p.l., 258 p.; pt. 3: 203 p.; pt. 4: 229 (i.e.225) p. 12mo. pt. 4, p.217 mispaged 221; 220, 224; 222-223, 226-227; 225,229. Errata leaves inserted in pt.1 between p.viii and ix; in pt.2-4, after t.-p. Incorrectly bound: pt. 2, half-title, t.-p. and errata leaf bound between p.192 and 193 of pt. 1. Epitre Dédicatoire: A M. Labbé G***. En son Chateau de N***, p.v-vj, signed: D***.

Pt.4 reads: Voyages et aventures du chevalier de***. Au Port de Paix, à la Havanne, au Cap François, à l'Ancien & au nouveau Mexique, à la Louisiane, au Canada, & son retour en France. Quatrième partie. *A Londres, et se trouvent a Paris, Chez Dessain Junior, Libraire, Quai des Augustins, à la Bonne-Foi. M. DCC. LXIX.* It includes, (pt.4) p.115-181, the record of a sight-seeing tour in Canada, June-Dec., 1733. The entire narrative is interspersed with anecdotes of society and affairs in Paris. 16.3 x 9.5 cm.

J.C.B., Rich, cf. L.C.

175. AULNEAU, JEAN PIERRE, 1705-1736.

...The Aulneau collection 1734-1745. Edited by the Rev. Arthur E. Jones, of the Society of Jesus. Montreal. Archives of St. Mary's college, 1893.

160 p. 8vo. At head of title: Rare or Unpublished Documents.II. A reprint from the *Canadian messenger* of a translation of 48 (i.e.47) unpublished letters in the possession of the Aulneau family, Bournezeau, Vendée, France; 16 letters from Aulneau to relatives and other members of his order, and 32 (i.e.31) from Jesuits to Aulneau's mother. The letters deal mainly with Indian life and missionary efforts and Aulneau's progress in Canada whither he came in 1734. He travelled, June-Oct. 1735, to Fort St. Charles and Lake of the Woods, thence to explore westward with La Vérendrye. With the latter's son he was ambushed in an island bivouac in Lake of the Woods and slain by the Sioux in June 1736. 21 x 14.6 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon.

176. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roy, Portant exemption des droits du Domaine d'Occident, pour les marchandises du crû des isles du Vent de l'Amerique, qui seront transportées en Canada & à l'Isle-Royale. Du 2. Avril 1737. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] *A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. M.DCCXXXVII.*

3 p. 4to. Caption title. 25 x 20.4 cm.

J.C.B., Wroth and Annan.

177. [BERNARD, JEAN FREDERIC], d. 1752, ed.

Recueil de voyages au nord. Contenant divers Memoires très utiles au Commerce & à la Navigation. *A Amsterdam, Chez Jean Frederic Bernard, sur le Rockin, près de la Bourse. M.DCC.XV-M.DCC.XXXVIII.*

10 v. fronts. (v.1, 4), plates (partly fold.), fold. maps. v.1, 4, engraved frontispiece has title: *Voyages au Nord*; v.2-4, Nouvelle edition, corrigée & mise en meilleur ordre; v.6, Troisième Edition; a composite set with volumes from various editions.

Canadian material: v.1 (1715), which usually includes La Peyrère's *Relation du Groenland*, here has only *Voyage de Jean Huyghen de Linschoten au Waeigatz and Second voiage, etc.*, 1594-1595, usually found in v.4, pt.2; v.2(1732) p.363-402, *Supplément aux voyages du Wood et Martens, mentions Frobisher, Gilbert, Davis, Hall, Baffin and James*; v.3 (1732) p.305-356, *Relation du détroit et de la Baye de Hudson par Jérémie.*

Jérémie, an employé of Compagnie du Nord of Quebec, accompanied d'Iberville to Hudson's Bay in 1694, was present at his capture of York Fort, at its surrender to the English in Sept.1696 and its recapture by the French in 1697. He remained there but for short intervals till Knight again took possession for the Hudson's Bay co. after the Peace of Utrecht. His narrative gives an observant trader's description of the Hudson's Bay region, native life and events at the fort. It is translated by R. Douglas and J. N. Wallace as *Twenty years of York Factory, 1694-1714*, q.v. D'Iberville's expedition was recorded also by the Jesuit, Abbé Marest, in a letter to his superior, Lamberville, which is printed in the Champlain Society's *Publications*, v.18, Toronto, 1931.

v.3, p.357-396, *Relation de Terre-Neuve and Mémoire touchant Terre-Neuve* par White, describes also the Gulf of St. Lawrence. v.4 (1732) p.555-568, *Lettre de Mr. Delisle... sur l'embouchure de la Riviere Mississippi, remarks on observations of La Salle, Hennepin and others about the Mississippi.* v.5 (1724) p.37-195, *Relation de la Louisianne, et du Mississippi, par Tonti.*

Relation de la Louisianne, etc., is a reprint of *Dernières découvertes dans l'Amérique Septentrionale de M. de la Salle*, printed in Paris, 1697, over Tonty's name, though he disclaimed it, and based on Tonty's two narratives, *Relation écrite de Québec... 1684*, and *Mémoire envoyé en 1693 sur la découverte du Mississippi, par le Sieur de La Salle en 1678 et depuis sa mort par le sieur de Tonty.* Tonty's *Relation* is printed in Margry's *Découvertes*, q.v., and his *Mémoire* in Margry's *Relations et mémoires inédits pour servir à l'histoire de la France dans les pays d'outre-mer*, Paris, 1867 (copy in the Library). A contemporary English translation, 1698, is reprinted in part in N.Y.hist.soc. *Collections*, 1814, v.2 p.217-341. Tonty, himself an experienced explorer, accompanied La Salle on his earlier trips and these narratives are among the most interesting of that contentious and ill-fated figure.

v.5 (1724) p.199-370, *Voyage en un pays plus grand que l'Europe... par Hennepin*; an abridged reprint of *Nouveau voyage*, q.v. v.5(1724) p.396-432 contains *Relation... la Baie de Hudson, par Jérémie* as in v.3. v.5(1724) p.435-494, *Les trois navigations de Martin Frobisher... en 1576, 1577, & 1578.* v.9(1737) pt.2, p.1-464, *Découverte d'un pays plus grand que l'Europe [par Hennepin]*; a reprint of *Nouvelle découverte*, q.v.

16.1 x 9.1 cm. All volumes in 18th century full calf bindings.

Cf. B.N., Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

178. SALMON, THOMAS, 1679-1767.

Modern History: or, The present state of All nations. Describing Their respective Situations, Persons, Habits, Buildings, Manners, Laws and Customs, Religion and Policy, Arts and Sciences, Trades, Manufactures and Husbandry, Plants, Animals and Minerals. By Mr. Salmon. . . . The whole illustrated with Maps. London: Printed for the Author: And sold by J. Roberts, in Warwick-Lane; and the Booksellers in Town and Country. MDCCXXXVI-MDCCXXXVIII.

4 v. v.28: 1 p.l., 460. [14] p. 2 fold. maps; v.29: 1 p.l., 457 (i.e.449), [13] p. 3 fold. maps; v.30: 1 p.l., 468. [11] p.; v.31: 1 p.l., 587 (i.e.589), [7] p. 1 fold. map. 8vo. v.28, p.303 mispaged 305; 394, 304; v.29, after p.316 comes 325 and the hiatus is not supplied; v.30, p.227 mispaged 272; v.31, p.52 mispaged 42; after p.220 comes 219 and is not subsequently corrected. Of the first edition published in 32 v., the Library has v.28-31 dealing with North and South America, of which v.31 treats of Canada; t.-p. reads:

Modern History: or, The present state of All nations. Describing Their respective Situations, Persons, Habits, Buildings, Manners, Laws and Customs, Religion and Policy, Arts and Sciences, Trades, Manufactures and Husbandry, Plants, Animals and Minerals. By Mr. Salmon. Vol. XXXI. Being the fourth and last Volume of America, continues the Description of Virginia, and contains The Present State of, I. Maryland. II. New-England. III. Nova Scotia and Acadie. IV. New-Britain. V. New York and New-Jersey. VI. Pensylvania. VII. Carolina and Georgia. VIII. Jamaica. IX. Barbadoes. X. The Caribbee Islands. XI. The Bahama Islands, Bermudas, and Newfoundland. XII. French-America. The whole illustrated with Maps and Cuts. London: Printed for the Author: And sold by J. Roberts, in Warwick-Lane; and the Booksellers in Town and Country. MDCCXXXVIII.

19.3 x 11.5 cm. Armorial book-plate of Sir Atwill Lake, Bart., in each volume.
B.M., J.C.B., Rich, Sabin.

179. MACMECHAN, ARCHIBALD McKELLAR, 1862-1933, ed.

. . . Original minutes of His Majesty's council at Annapolis Royal, 1720-1739. Edited by Archibald M. MacMechan, Ph.D., . . . Halifax, N.S., [MacAlpine Publishing Co., Limited,] 1908.

2 p.l., 408 p. 8vo. p.386 appears as 8 6. At head of title: Nova Scotia archives. III. Imprint completed from cover-title. Printed from the original ms. records in the Archives of Nova Scotia. 23 x 15 cm.

180. JOURNAL DE LA GUERRE DU MICISSIPPI.

Journal de la guerre du Micissippi contre les Chicachas, En 1739 et finie en 1740, le 1er d'Avril. Par un Officier de l'Armee de M. de Nouaille. Nouvelle York, Isle de Manate, De la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-marie Shea. M.DCCC.LIX.

iv, [5]-92 p. 100 copies printed, with the colophon: Achevé d'Imprimer à Albany, N.Y., par J. Munsell, ce 18 Juillet, 1859. A diary of the expedition against the Chickasaws led by Nouaille from New Orleans and by Longueuil from Canada. 19.8 x 13-15.3 cm. Signed: no. 74 J. G. Shea.

Field, J.C.B., Sabin.

181. [OLDMIXON, JOHN], 1673-1742.

The British Empire in America, containing The history of the Discovery, Settlement, Progress and State of the British colonies on the Continent and Islands of America. . . . Being an Account of the Country, Soil, Climate, Product and Trade of Newfoundland, New-England, New-Scotland, New-York, New-Jersey, Pensylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Georgia, Hudson's-Bay. Second Edition, Corrected and Amended. With the Continuation of the History, and the Variation in the State and Trade of those Colonies, from the Year 1710 to the present Time. Including occasional remarks, and the most feasible and useful Methods for their Improvement and Security. London: Printed for J. Brotherton, J. Clarke in Duck-Lane, A. Ward, J. Clarke at the Royal-Exchange, C. Hitch, J. Osburn, E. Wicksteed, C. Bathurst, Timothy Saunders, and T. Harris. MDCCXLI.

2 v. v.1: xxxiv, [2], 567 p. front. (fold. map), 1 illus. (music), 4 fold. maps; v.2: 1 p.l., 478 p. 3 fold. maps. 8vo. v.1, p. xv mispaged vx; 109, 106; 122, 22; 364, 648; v.2, p.258 mispaged 158; 437, 773. t.-p. of v.2 varies, of course, in list of places treated: Barbados . . . Bermudas.

First published in 1708, this work is sometimes attributed to Herman Moll, whose maps appear in both editions; the dedication of the first edition is signed by Oldmixon. The second edition with some sections abridged, others expanded, and continued to 1741, includes: The History of New-Scotland. From its Discovery to the present Times. v.1, p.28-38; and The History of Hudson's Bay. Containing An Account of its Discovery and Settlement, the Progress of it, and the present State; of the Indians, Trade, and every thing else relating to it. v.1, p.542-567. The latter is reprinted in Champlain Society, Publications, v.18, 1931. 19.6 x 12 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin.

182. [OLDMIXON, JOHN], 1673-1742.

The history of Newfoundland. Containing An Account of its Discovery, Settlement, Encrease, Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Product, Trade and present State.

38 p. 1 illus. (music), 2 fold. maps. 8vo. Caption title. An excerpt from Oldmixon's *The British Empire in America*, etc., 2nd ed., London, 1741. The work includes The history of New-Scotland From its Discovery to the Present Times, p. 28-38. 19.6 x 12.3 cm.

183. CRESPHEL, EMMANUEL, 1703?-1775.

Voyages du R. P. Emmanuel Crespel, dans le Canada et son naufrage en revenant en France. Mis au jour par le Sr Louis Crespel son Frère. A Francfort sur le Meyn, MDCCXLII.

7 p.l., vii, 135, xl p. front. (port.) 8vo. Reprinted from the first edition, 1742, with the inscription: Québec, Reproduction—Imprimerie A. Côté et Cie 1884. 8 letters written by Crespel, a Recollet, to his brother, dated Jan.-June, 1742, from De Paderborn. The letters form a journal of his experiences in Canada, at Quebec, 1724-26, with an expedition against the Fox Indians, west of Lake Michigan, 1728, at Niagara, Ft. Frontenac, Ft. Frederic on Lake Champlain, and shipwrecked on Anticosti on his return to France, in 1736. Appended is: Biographie du Rév. père Emmanuel Crespel, signed S.J.M. [i.e., l'abbé Bois, 1813-1889, M. Pierre Georges Roy informs us] and dated 19 Mars, 1883, xl p. 19 x 12.7 cm.

Gagnon, cf. Dionne, J.C.B., Sabin.

184. GOLDER, FRANK ALFRED, 1877-1929.

... Bering's voyages An Account of the Efforts of the Russians to Determine the Relation of Asia and America by F. A. Golder in two volumes Volume I: The Log Books and Official Reports of the First and Second Expeditions 1725-1730 and 1733-1742 with a chart of the second voyage by Ellsworth P. Bertholf [Volume II: Steller's Journal of the Sea Voyage from Kamchatka to America and Return on the Second Expedition 1741-1742 translated and in part annotated by Leonhard Stejneger.] *New York American geographical society*, 1922-25.

2 v. illus., plates, maps (partly fold.), fold. charts, facsim. (partly fold.) 8vo. Steller, unlike Müller, (see below) actually was present on the voyage. 19.2 x 12.6 cm. L.C., cf. J.C.B.

185. MULLER, GERHARD FRIEDRICH, 1705-1783.

Voyages from Asia to America, For Completing the discoveries of the North West Coast of America. To which is prefixed, a summary of the voyages Made by the Russians on the Frozen Sea, In Search of a North east Passage. Serving as an Explanation of a Map of the Russian Discoveries, published by the Academy of Sciences at Petersburg. Translated from the High Dutch of S. [sic] Muller, of the Royal Academy of Petersburg. With the Addition of three new maps; 1. A Copy of the Part of the Japanese Map of the World. 2. A Copy of De Lisle's and Buache's fictitious Map. And 3. A large Map of Canada, extending to the Pacific Ocean, containing the New Discoveries made by the Russians and French. By Thomas Jefferys Geographer to his Majesty. London: Printed for T. Jefferys, the Corner of St. Martin's-Lane, Charing Cross, 1761.

viii, xliii, 76 p. 4 maps (2 fold., incl. front.) 4to. An account by Müller, an associate, of Bering's second voyage, 1741-42, first printed in v. 3 of the Academy of Science's *Sammlung Russischer Geschichte*, St. Petersburg, 1758. Bering identified the west coast of America as far south as the present Prince of Wales Island. 27.6 x 21.4 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

186. BARTRAM, JOHN, 1699-1777.

Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other matters worthy of Notice. Made By Mr. John Bartram, In his Travels from Pensilvania to Onondago, Oswego and the Lake Ontario, In Canada. To which is annex'd, a curious Account of the Cataracts at Niagara. By Mr. Peter Kalm, A Swedish Gentleman who travelled there. London: Printed for J. Whiston and B. White, in Fleet-Street, 1751. (Price One Shilling and Six-pence).

1 p.l., viii, [9]-94 p. front. (fold. plan), fold. map. 8vo. Bartram, a Quaker, was the first great American botanist, and on this trip, July 3-Aug. 19, 1743, he was accompanied by Conrad Weiser, the interpreter, and Lewis Evans, the map-maker, all of Pennsylvania; this is the best journal he kept of his natural history expeditions, and it includes a description of the Long House of the Iroquois. The narrative of his friend Kalm, p. 79-94, dated Albany, 1750, does not appear in the latter's *Travels*, q.v. 20.1 x 12 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Field, J.C.B., Sabin, Wroth.

187. MIDDLETON, CHRISTOPHER.

A vindication of the conduct of Captain Christopher Middleton, in a Late Voyage on Board His Majesty's Ship the Furnace, for Discovering a

North-west Passage to the Western American Ocean. In Answer To certain Objections and Aspersions of Arthur Dobbs, Esq.; with an appendix: containing The Captain's Instructions; Councils held; Reports of the Inferior Officers; Letters between Mr. Dobbs, Capt. Middleton, &c. Affidavits and other Vouchers refer'd to in the Captain's Answers, &c. With as much of the Log-Journal as relates to the Discovery. The Whole as lately deliver'd to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. To which is Annex'd, An Account of the Extraordinary Degrees and Surprizing Effects of Cold in Hudson's-Bay, North America, read before the Royal Society. By Christopher Middleton, Late Commander of the Furnace, and F.R.S. *London: Printed by the author's Appointment; and Sold by Jacob Robinson, at the Golden-Lion in Ludgate-Street. 1743.*

2 p.l., 206 (i.e.198) p., 1 l., 48 p. illus. (map). 8vo. After p.168 comes 177 and the hiatus is not supplied. Middleton's defense of the report of his exploration of Hudson's Bay, May 1741-Sept. 1742. in reply to Dobbs' accusation to the Admiralty of falsification in Hudson's Bay company's interest. 20.2 x 12.3 cm.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin, Stevens' N.

188. CHARLEVOIX, PIERRE FRANCOIS XAVIER DE, 1682-1761.

Histoire et description generale de la Nouvelle France, avec le Journal historique d'un Voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. Par le P. De Charlevoix, de la Compagnie de Jesus. *A Paris, Chez Pierre-François Giffart, rue Saint Jacques, à Sainte Therese. MDCCXLIV. Avec Approbation & Privilège du Roy.*

6 v. v.1: 3 p.l., viij, 454 p. 5 fold. maps; v.2: 1 p.l., 501 p. 5 fold. maps; v.3: 1 p.l., 465 p. 2 fold. maps; v.4: 1 p.l., 388 p. 44 fold. plates, 3 fold. maps, 3 fold. plans; v.5: 1 p.l., xxvij, 456 p. 6 fold. maps, fold. plan; v.6: 3 p.l., 434 p. 3 fold. maps. 12mo. v.1, p.74 mispaged 76; 125, 121; v.2, p.497 mispaged 947; v.3, p.441 mispaged 141; v.4, p.378 mispaged 478; v.5, p.424 mispaged 724. First printed in 3 v., 4to, Paris, 1744, from which this second edition, issued twice the same year, differs, it is said, only in a curtailed index, though one hardly credits this. Charlevoix, a Jesuit, was in Canada from 1705 to 1709 as a teacher, and returned in 1720 on the Regent, Duc d'Orléans' command, to ascertain the prospects of western exploration. He made a careful survey, 1721-22, of French establishments and travel routes in America, and, from his observations and from the archives of his order and of the Dept. of Marine, prepared this first general history of Canada, 1500-1737, v.1-4. v.5-6 contain:

Journal d'un voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique Septentrionale; Adressé à Madame la Duchesse de Lesdiguières. Par le P. De Charlevoix, de la Compagnie de Jesus. An account arranged in 36 letters to Mme. de Lesdiguières of Charlevoix's travels in America, with a preliminary discourse on the origin of the Indians. v.6 also contains:

Projet d'un corps d'histoires du Nouveau Monde, p.297-302; Fastes chronologiques du Nouveau Monde... corrige's et augmente's, [1248-1739], p.303-377; and Liste et examen des auteurs Que j'ai consultés pour composer cet Ouvrage, p.378-422, the first bibliography of Canadiana. A translation of these three items appears in Shea's, translation, v.1. v.5-6 were issued separately later and tr. into English in 1761, of which edition the Library has a reprint, see below.

The maps dated 1743-44 are by Bellin. 16.9 x 9.9 cm. In each of v.3, 5-6, one map wanting. v.6, p.263 mutilated. Gift of John Hailam, Toronto, 1884.

Faribault, J.C.B., Sabin, cf. Field, Rich.

189. CHARLEVOIX, PIERRE FRANCOIS XAVIER DE, 1682-1761.

History and general description of New France. By the Rev. P. F. X. de Charlevoix, S.J. Translated, with notes, by John Gilmary Shea. In six volumes. *New York: John Gilmary Shea. 1866-1872.*

6 v. v.1: 2 p.l., [iii]-iv p., 1 l., [5]-286 p. front. (port.), 2 ports., 3 maps (2 double); v.2: 2 p.l., iv p., 2 l., [7]-284 p. front. (port.), 3 ports., 2 maps (1 double, bound upside down, 1 fold.), 2 facsim.; v.3: 1 p.l., v, [1, 11]-312 p. front. (port.), 4 maps (3 fold.); v.4: vii p., 2 l., [11]-308 p. front. (port.), plate, port., fold. map, facsim.; v.5: 1 p.l., [v]-ix p., 1 l., [9]-311 p. front. (port.), plate, 4 maps, 2 plans, facsim.; v.6: 3 p.l., [vii]-ix, [11]-256 p. front. (port.), 1 illus., port., map, plan, fo. 25 large paper copies printed. The maps, by Kitchin and others, are new. 31.8 x 24.8 cm.

Sabin.

190. CHARLEVOIX, PIERRE FRANCOIS XAVIER DE, 1682-1761.

Journal of a Voyage to North America. Translated from the French of Pierre François Xavier de Charlevoix. Edited, with Historical Introduction, Notes and Index, by Louise Phelps Kellogg, Ph.D. In two volumes. *Chicago: The Caxton club. MCMXXIII.*

2 v. front. (fold.map, v.1), fold.map (v.1) 8vo. With original t.-p.:

Journal of a voyage to North-America. Undertaken by Order of the French king. Containing The Geographical Description and Natural History of that Country, particularly Canada. Together with An Account of the Customs, Characters, Religion, Manners and Traditions of the original Inhabitants. In a Series of Letters to the Duchess of Lesdiguières. Translated

from the French of P. de Charlevoix. In two volumes. . . . London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, in Pall-Mall. MDCCLXI.
23.5 x 16 cm. L.C., cf. J.C.B., Sabin.

191. CHARLEVOIX, PIERRE FRANCOIS XAVIER DE, 1682-1761.

A voyage to North-America: Undertaken by Command of the present king of France. Containing The Geographical Description and Natural History of Canada and Louisiana. With The Customs, Manners, Trade and Religion of the Inhabitants; a Description of the Lakes and Rivers, with their Navigation and Manner of passing the Great Cataracts. By Father Charlevoix. Also, A Description and Natural History of the Islands in the West Indies belonging to the different Powers of Europe.. Illustrated with a Number of curious Prints and Maps not in any other Edition. In two volumes. Dublin: Printed for John Exshaw, and James Potts, in Dame-Street. MDCCLXVI.

2 v. v.1: 5 p.l., 48, 228 p. front. (port.), 3 fold. maps; v.2: 1 p.l., 335, [20] p. front., 5 fold. maps. 8vo. v.1, letters, p.39 mispaged 99; v.2, p.287 mispaged 28. A new translation. 20 x 11.7 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin.

192. A DESCRIPTION OF THE COAST . . . HUDSON'S BAY.

A description of the Coast, Tides, and Currents, in Button's Bay, And in the Welcome: being The North-West Coast of Hudson's Bay, from Church-ill River, in 58°56' North Latitude, to Wager River or Strait, in 65°24' taken from Scrog's [sic], Crow's, Napier's [sic], and Smith's Journals, made in the Years 1722, 1737, 1740, 1742, 1743, and 1744. Also, From the Discoveries made in 1742, in the Voyage in the Furnace Bomb, and Discovery Pink, commanded by Captain Middleton and Captain Moor; shewing from these Journals, a Probability, that there is a Passage from thence to the Western Ocean of America. Dublin: Printed in the Year M,DCC,XLVI.

27 p. 8vo. Half of the pamphlet is devoted to Middleton's voyage, the Author supporting the Dobbs viewpoint. 19.5 x 12 cm.

Can.Arch., J.C.B., cf. Rich, Sabin.

193. DOBBS, ARTHUR, 1689-1765.

An account Of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, in the North-west Part of America: containing A Description of their Lakes and Rivers, the Nature of the Soil and Climates, and their Methods of Commerce, &c. Shewing the Benefit to be made by settling Colonies, and opening a Trade in these Parts; whereby the French will be deprived in a great Measure of their Traffick in Furs, and the Communication between Canada and Mississippi be cut off. With An Abstract of Captain Middleton's Journal, and Observations upon his Behaviour during his Voyage, and since his Return. To which are added, I. A Letter from Bartholomew de Fonte, Vice-Admiral of Peru and Mexico; giving an Account of his Voyage from Lima in Peru, to prevent, or seize upon any Ships that should attempt to find a North-west Passage to the South Sea. II. An Abstract of all the Discoveries which have been publish'd of the Islands and Countries in and adjoining to the Great Western Ocean, between America, India, and China, &c., pointing out the Advantages that may be made, if a short Passage should be found thro' Hudson's Streight to that Ocean. III. The Hudson's Bay Company's Charter. IV. The Standard of Trade in those Parts of America; with an Account of the Exports and Profits made annually by the Hudson's Bay Company. V. Vocabularies of the Languages of several Indian Nations adjoining to Hudson's Bay. The whole intended to shew the great Probability of a North-west Passage, so long desired; and which (if discovered) would be of the highest Advantage to these Kingdoms. By Arthur Dobbs, Esq; London: Printed for J. Robinson, at the Golden Lion in Ludgate-Street. M DCC XLIV.

1 p.l., ii, 211 p. fold. map. 4to. Dobbs never saw the Bay but derived considerable information from French publications and Canadian sources, especially from Joseph La France, a half-breed fur trader, in London in 1742. Dobbs opposed the Hudson's Bay company's monopoly. 24.6 x 20 cm. p.39-40 wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin, Stevens' N.

194. DOBBS, ARTHUR, 1689-1765.

Remarks upon Capt. Middleton's Defence: wherein His Conduct during his late Voyage For Discovering a Passage from Hudson's-Bay to the South-Sea is impartially Examin'd; His Neglects and Omissions in that Affair fully Prov'd; The Falsities and Evasions in his Defence Expos'd; The errors of his charts laid open, and His accounts of Currents, Streights, and Rivers, Confuted; Whereby it will appear, with the highest Probability, That there

is such a Passage as he went in search of. With An appendix of original papers, and a map of the In-land and Sea-Coast of North-America in and about Hudson's Bay. By Arthur Dobbs, Esq; London: Printed by the Author's Appointment, and Sold by Jacob Robinson, at the Golden Lion in Ludgate-street, MDCCXLIV.

5 p.l., 171 p. illus. (map). 8vo. p.109 mispaged 102. Dobbs, an Irish M.P., promoted Middleton's voyage of 1741-42 to substantiate his own theory of the location of a Northwest passage from Hudson's Bay. Disappointed in the expedition, he challenged Middleton's report and here replies to his defense. 20.1 x 12.3 cm.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin, Stevens' N.

195. MIDDLETON, CHRISTOPHER.

A reply to the remarks of Arthur Dobbs, Esq; on Capt. Middleton's Vindication of his conduct on board his Majesty's Ship the Furnace, when Sent in Search of a North-west Passage, by Hudson's-Bay, to the Western American Ocean. Humbly Inscribed to the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great-Britain and Ireland, &c. By Christopher Middleton, Esq; London: Printed for George Brett, at the Three Crowns on Ludgate-Hill. MDCCXLIV. (Price 3s. 6d. Unbound).

x, 192, 93, [9] p. 8vo. 20 x 12.1 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin, Stevens' N.

196. DOBBS, ARTHUR, 1689-1765.

A reply to Capt. Middleton's answer To the Remarks on his Vindication of his Conduct, In a late Voyage made by him in the Furnace Sloop, by Orders of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, to find out a Passage from the North-west of Hudson's Bay, to the Western and Southern Ocean of America. Shewing the Art and Evasions he makes use of to conceal his Mis-conduct and Neglect in prosecuting that Discovery: As also the false Currents, Tides, Straits, and Rivers he has laid down in his Chart and Journal to conceal the Discovery; with Remarks upon some extraordinary Affidavits he has published in his Favour. To which is added, A Full Answer to a late Pamphlet published by Capt. Middleton, called Forgery detected. By Arthur Dobbs, Esq; London Printed: And sold by J. Robinson, at the Golden Lion, in Ludgate-street. MDCCXLV.

2 p.l., 128 p. 8vo. p.66 mispaged 69. Appended, p.121-128, is a letter from Capt. Wm. Moor to Dobbs, aspersing Middleton's nautical observations. 20.2 x 12.3 cm.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin, Stevens' N.

197. GIBSON, JAMES, 1690?-1752.

A Boston merchant of 1745: or, Incidents in the life of James Gibson, a gentleman volunteer at the expedition to Louisburg; with a journal of that siege, never before published in this country. By one of his descendants. Boston: Redding and company. 1847.

102 p. 12mo. Reprinted with a copy of the original t.-p.:

A journal of the late siege, by the troops from North America, against the French at Cape Breton, the city of Louisburg, and the territories thereunto belonging. Surrendered to the English, on the 17th of June, 1745, after a siege of forty-eight days. By James Gibson, gentleman volunteer at the above siege. London: Printed for J. Newbury [sic], at the Bible and Sun, in St. Paul's church-yard. MDCCXLV.

Edited, with a biographical introduction, by Lorenzo D. Johnson, Gibson's great-grandson, from a family copy of the 1745 edition. 12.6 x 7.3 cm. "Lorenzo D. Johnson" written into t.-p. beneath the words: By one of his descendants.

B.M., Gagnon, J.C.B., L.C., Sabin.

198. LETTRE D'UN HABITANT DE LOUISBOURG.

Louisbourg in 1745 the anonymous Lettre d'un habitant de Louisbourg (Cape Breton) Containing a narrative by an eye-witness of the siege in 1745 edited with an English translation by George M. Wrong, M.A. Professor of History in the University of Toronto (an appendix to the report of the Minister of education). Toronto Warwick bro's & Rutter 1897.

74 p. 8vo. French text reprinted (also in *Univ. of Toronto studies. Hist. and economics*, v.1, no.1, 1897) with slight typographical changes from H. R. Casgrain's ms. copy of the original edition in the Bibliothèque Nationale, with a copy of the t.-p.:

Lettre d'un habitant de Louisbourg, contenant une relation exacte et circonstanciée de la prise de l'Isle-Royale, par les Anglais. Insanire quid est? A Quebec, Chez Guillaume le Sincere, à l'image de la vérité. M.DCC.XLV.

Signed B.L.N. and printed surreptitiously in France in 1745, the Quebec imprint

being entirely fictitious; it is the only unofficial account of the siege by Pepperell and Warren from the French viewpoint, and a strong indictment of French colonial policy. 25.4 x 17 cm.

Gagnon, J.C.B., L.C., R.H.P. 2:113-4, cf. Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

19.7 x 12.3 cm. maps face t.-p. and p. [viii]; bound in half-morocco by Worsfold.

199. PEPPERELL, SIR WILLIAM, 1st bart., 1696-1759.

An accurate Journal and Account of the proceedings of the New-England Land-Forces, During the late expedition Against the French Settlements on Cape Breton, To the Time of the Surrender of Louisbourg. Containing A just Representation of the Transactions and Occurrences, and of the Behaviour of the said Forces. Dated Louisbourg, Oct. 20. 1745. and in Form attested by Lieut. General Pepperell, Commander in Chief of the Forces, Brigad. General Waldo, Col. Moore, Lieut. Col. Lothrop, and Lieut. Col. Gridley, of the Train of Artillery; all under their own Hands. Exhibiting a more authentic, correct, and perfect Account, than any before made publick. With A Computation of the French fishery on the Banks of Newfoundland, Acadia, Cape Breton, and neighbouring Shores, Gulphs, Harbours, &c. as it was carried on before the present War: The Whole of which did then depend, in a great Manner, on the Port of Louisbourg, as a Cover and Protection to it, &c. All sent over, by General Pepperell himself, to his Friend Capt. Hen. Stafford, at Exmouth, Devon. Printed, from the Original Manuscript, at the Desire of Capt. Stafford, as well in Justice to the General, as for the better Information of the Publick. *Exon: Printed by and for A. and S. Brice, in Northgate-street; and sold by M. Cooper, in Pater-noster-row, London, 1746. Price 6d.*

40 p. 8vo. The journal, preceded by the Author's plea for "handsome" recompense for leading the expedition, occupies p.3-25; an account of the French fishing industry, p.27-40. 19.8 x 12.1 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Rich. Sabin.

200. PRINCE, THOMAS, 1687-1758.

Extraordinary Events the Doings of God, and marvellous in pious Eyes. Illustrated in a sermon At the South Church in Boston, N.E. On the General Thanksgiving, Thursday, July 18, 1745. Occasion'd By Taking the City of Louisbourg on the Isle of Cape-Breton, by New-England Soldiers, assisted by a British Squadron. By Thomas Prince, M.A. And one of the Pastors of the said Church. Psal. xcvi.1, 2. O sing unto the Lord . . . in the Sight of the Heathen. The third edition. *Boston, Printed: London, Reprinted; and Sold by J. Lewis, in Bartholomew-Close, near West-Smithfield; and at the Pamphlet Shops in London and Westminster, 1746. Price Four-Pence.*

2 p.l., 7-32 p. 8vo. First printed in Boston for D. Henchman in Cornhill, 1745, five editions printed in London, and one in Edinburgh, 1746, and reprinted in Boston, 1747. A great part of the text also appears as Appendix B in S. G. Drake's *A particular history of the five years French and Indian war*. (copy in the Library). 20 x 12 cm.

Sabin, cf. Evans, J.C.B., Rich.

201. [BOLLAN, WILLIAM], 1710?-1776.

The importance and advantage of Cape Breton, Truly Stated, and Impartially Considered. With Proper maps. *London: Printed for John and Paul Knapton, at the Crown in Ludgate-Street. MDCCXLVI.*

vi, [2], 156 p. 2 fold. maps. 8vo. Bollan was a Massachusetts lawyer and colonial agent in London, 1745-62. Sabin says this work was "taken principally from Charlevoix's *Nouvelle France*, attributed to Bollan by Eliot and Allen. This must not be confounded with *The importance of Cape Breton consider'd*", etc. Also attributed to Sir Wm. Pepperell.

18.4 x 12.3 cm. maps face p.1, and p.156.
B.M. (*vide* Cape Breton col.7), J.C.B., L.C., Rich. Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

19.7 x 12.3 cm. maps face t.-p. and p.[viii]; bound in half-morocco by Worsfold.

202. HOW, NEHEMIAH, 1693-1747.

A narrative Of the Captivity of Nehemiah How, Who was taken by printed from the original edition of 1748, with introduction and notes by Victor Hugo Paltsits. *Cleveland The Burrows Brothers Company 1904.*

72 p. 1 illus.(facsim.) 8vo. At head of title: Narratives of captivities Printed in 267 copies from a copy of the first edition in the Lenox collection. New York Public Library, with a facsimile of its t.-p.:

A narrative Of the Captivity of Nehemiah How, Who was taken by the Indians at the Great-Meadow Fort above Fort-Dummer, where he was an Inhabitant, October 11th 1745. Giving an Account of what he met with in his travelling to Canada, and while he was in Prison there. Together

with an Account of Mr. How's Death at Canada. Psal. cxxxvii.1,2,3,4. By the Rivers... strange Land. Boston: N.E. Printed and Sold opposite to the Prison in Queen-Street. 1748.

How, a settler in the Connecticut valley, was captured by Indians and held a prisoner of war in Quebec. This captivity was shared and recorded also by Wm. Pote, q.v., and John Norton, q.v. How's narrative is also reprinted in S. G. Drake's *Indian captivities*, etc., 1853 (copy in the Library). 20.5 x 14 cm. No. 23.

J.C.B., Newberry, cf. Evans, Field, Sabin.

203. NORTON, JOHN, 1716-1778.

Narrative of the Capture and Burning of Fort Massachusetts by the French and Indians, in the time of the war of 1744-1749, and the captivity of all those stationed there, to the number of thirty persons, Written at the time by one of the captives, the Rev. Mr. John Norton, chaplain of the fort. Now first published with notes, by Samuel G. Drake. Albany: Printed for S. G. Drake of Boston, by Joel Munsell. 1870.

51 p. 4to. Reprinted in 100 copies with a copy of the original t.-p.:

The Redeemed Captive, Being a narrative Of the taking and carrying into captivity The Reverend Mr. John Norton When Fort Massachusetts Surrendered to a large Body of French & Indians Aug. 20th, 1746. With a particular Account of the Defence made before the Surrender of that Fort, and the Articles of Capitulation, &c. Together with an account both entertaining and affecting of what Mr. Norton met with and took Notice of, in his travelling to, and while in Captivity at Canada, and till his arrival at Boston, on August 16, 1747. Written by himself. Jere. 21-4. Thus saith... this City. Chap. 50.33. The Children... let them go. Lam. 1.3. Judah... Affliction. Neh. 7.6. These are... carried away. Boston: Printed & Sold opposite the Prison. 1748.

The text also appears as Appendix E in *A particular history of the five years French and Indian war*, by S. G. Drake, Boston, 1870. (copy in the Library). This captivity at Quebec was also recorded by Wm. Pote, q.v., and by Nehemiah How, q.v. 20.7 x 16.1 cm.

Field, Newberry, Sabin, cf. Church, Evans.

204. POTE, WILLIAM, 1718-1755.

The journal of Captain William Pote, Jr. during his captivity in the French and Indian War from May, 1745, to August, 1747. New-York Published by Dodd, Mead & company MDCCXCVI.

xxxvii p., 1 l., 223 p. front. (map), 2 plates, 2 ports., fold. map, plan, 4 facsim. on 3 l. 8vo. An edition of three hundred and fifty copies on Holland hand-made paper and twenty-five copies on Japan paper, printed for the first time by the De Vinne press from a ms. discovered in Switzerland by John Fletcher Hurst who edited the Journal, with notes, etc. by V. H. Paltsits. Pote, born in Maine, a surveyor and a sailing master, was captured with the schooner *Montague*, delivering supplies to the English garrison at Annapolis Royal. The Journal gives a detailed account of the journey by an inland route to Quebec, and of his life there with 77 fellow-prisoners of war. This captivity was shared and recorded by John Norton, q.v., and by Nehemiah How, q.v. 23.3 x 15.5 cm. No. 243.

Folded map bound separately. A "Draught of the northern English Colonies together with the French neighboring settlements", etc., by Charles Morris, Boston, 1749, for Gov. Shirley of Massachusetts, here reproduced from the ms. draft in the New York Public Library. Binder's title: Morris Map. Published with the Pote Journal. 75.1 x 54.3 cm.

Gagnon, Newberry.

205. A COLLECTION OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

A collection of Voyages and Travels, consisting of Authentic Writers in our own Tongue, which have not before been collected in English, or have only been abridged in other Collections. And continued with Others of Note, that have published Histories, Voyages, Travels, Journals or Discoveries in other Nations and Languages. Relating to Any Part of the Continent of Asia, Africa, America, Europe, or the Islands thereof, from the earliest Account to the present Time. Digested According to the parts of the world, to which they particularly relate: with Historical Introductions to each Account, where thought necessary, containing either the lives of their authors, or what else could be discovered and was supposed capable of entertaining and informing the curious Reader. And with great Variety of Cuts, Prospects, Ruins, Maps, and Charts. Compiled From the curious and valuable library of the late Earl of Oxford. Interspersed and Illustrated with notes. Containing, Either a General Account of the Discovery of those Countries, or an Abstract of their Histories, Government, Trade, Religion, &c. collected from Original Papers, Letters, Charters, Letters Patents, Acts of Parliament, &c. not to be met with, and proper to explain many obscure Passages in other Collections of this Kind. London: Printed for and Sold by Thomas Osborne of Gray's-Inn. MDCCXLVII.

2 v. v.1: 2 p.l., xii, lviii, 873 (i.e.637) p. front., 2 illus., plates (3 fold.), maps (partly fold.), fold. table; v.2: 1 p.l., 94 p., 1 l., [xcvii]-c, 95-212 (i.e.214) p., 1 l., 213-931 (i.e.903), [30] p. front. (fold. map), maps (2 fold.). Errors in pagination: v.1, numbering 263-408, 445-448, 454-471 omitted; p.554 mispaged 754; 555, 755; 556, 756; numbering 631-698 omitted, p.833 unnumbered; v.2, numbering 101-102 duplicated; p.151 mispaged 152; numbering 236-245, 277-280, 393-402, 465-480 duplicated, numbering 665-732 omitted. fo.

The so-called *Harleian collection*, here issued as v.7-8 of Churchill's *Collection*, q.v. Material relating to Canada:

A short discovery of the Coast and Continent of America, From the Equinoctial Northward; and of the Adjacent Isles. By William Castle, Minister of the Gospel at Courtenhall in Northamptonshire. Whereunto is added The Author's Petition to the Parliament, for the Propagation of the Gospel in America. Attested by many Eminent English and Scottish Divines. And an Ordinance of Parliament for that Purpose, and for the better Government of the English Plantations there. Together with Sir Benjamin Rudyer's Speech in Parliament, January 21, 1644, concerning America, v.2, p. [733]-781. Also a short section on Nova Francia.

Nova Francia: or, The description Of that Part of New France, Which is one Continent with Virginia. Described In the Three late voyages and plantation made by Mons. de Monts, Mons. du Pont-Gravé, and Mons. de Poutrincourt, into the Countries called by the Frenchmen, La Cadia, lying to the South-West of Cape Breton. Together with An excellent several treaty of all the Commodities of the said Countries, and Manners of the natural Inhabitants of the same. Translated out of the French into English, by P. E., v.2, p. [795]-917. Pierre Erondelle's translation of Lescarbot, q.v.

34.7 x 22 cm. Armorial book-plate of The Right Hon.^{ble} Lord Branden.

B.M., J.C.B., cf. Sabin 57765.

206. [DRAGE, THEODORE SWAINE].

An account of a voyage For the Discovery of a North-West Passage by Hudson's Streights, to the Western and Southern Ocean of America. Performed in the Year 1746 and 1747, in the Ship California, Capt. Francis Smith, Commander. By the clerk of the California. Adorned with cuts and Maps. *London, Printed; And Sold by Mr. Jolliffe, in St. James's-street; Mr. Corbett, in Fleet-street; and Mr. Clarke, under the Royal Exchange. M.DCC.XLVIII.*

2 v. v.1: 1 p.l., vii, 237 p.; v.2: 1 p.l., p. [1]-328, 313-326 (total 342), [18] p. 4 plates (1 diagr.), 5 fold. maps. 8vo. v.2, p.128 mispaged 328; 173, 17; 279, 276; 311, 31. Imprint in v.2 reads: *London, Printed; And Sold by Mr. Jolliffe, in St. James's-street; Mr. Corbett in Fleet-street; Mr. Clarke, under the Royal Exchange, and Mr. R. Baldwin, Jun. in Pater-Noster-Row. M.DCC.XLVIII.*

A day-to-day account of the voyage also recorded by Henry Ellis, q.v.; it includes detailed descriptions of conditions in Hudson's Bay, native life, etc. 19.8 x 12.3 cm. J.C.B., Rich, cf. Sabin.

207. ELLIS, HENRY, 1721-1806.

A voyage to Hudson's-Bay, by the Dobbs Galley and California, In the Years 1746 and 1747, For Discovering a North West Passage; with An accurate Survey of the Coast, and a short Natural History of the Country. Together with A fair View of the Facts and Arguments from which the future finding of such a Passage is rendered probable. By Henry Ellis, Gent. Agent for the Proprietors in the said Expedition. To which is prefixed, An Historical Account of the Attempts hitherto made for the finding a Passage that Way to the East-Indies. Illustrated with proper Cuts, and a new and correct Chart of Hudson's-Bay, with the Countries adjacent. *London: Printed for H. Whitridge, at the Royal Exchange. M.DCC.XLVIII.*

xxviii, 336 (i.e.344) p. front. (fold. map), 9 plates (6 fold.) 8vo. p.iv mispaged vi; a section of four leaves (signed: [G¹⁻²], unsigned, I) is inserted between G^s and H and paged [89]-[96]. Pt.1 is a synopsis of twenty-three English voyages to discover the Northwest passage, p.1-96; pt.2, an account of a voyage under Captains Moor and Francis Smith, financed by private subscription, with Dobbs the leading subscriber; the author, also a subscriber, was hydrographer, surveyor and mineralogist on the expedition which proved, finally, the non-existence of a Northwest passage from Hudson's Bay. 19.2 x 12.6 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Rich, Sabin, Stevens' N.

208. ELLIS, HENRY, 1721-1806.

Considerations On the Great Advantages which would arise from the discovery of the North West Passage, And a clear Account of the most practicable method for Attempting that Discovery. By Capt. Henry Ellis. [*London*] *M.DCC.L.*

8 p. 4to. Prepared probably from his experience with the *Dobbs-California* expedition, 1746-47. 23.9 x 18 cm.

Winsor 8:111, Sabin.

209. [LITTLE, OTIS].

The state of trade in the Northern Colonies considered; with An Account of their Produce, And a particular description of Nova Scotia. Salutis communis interest. Cic. *London: Printed by G. Woodfall at the King's-Arms, near Charing-Cross. M.DCC.XLVIII.*

viii, [9]-84 p. 8vo. 20.1 x 11.9 cm. Half-title wanting.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' N.

— — Another copy.
19.3 x 12 cm. Half-title and t.-p. mutilated.

210. A GEOGRAPHICAL HISTORY OF NOVA SCOTIA.

A Geographical History of Nova Scotia. Containing an Account of the Situation, Extent and Limits thereof. As also Of the various Struggles between the Two Crowns of England and France for the Possession of that Province. Wherein is shewn, The Importance of it, as well with Regard to our Trade, as to the securing of our other Settlements in North America. To which is added, An Accurate Description of the Bays, Harbours, Lakes, and Rivers, the Nature of the Soil, and the Produce of the Country. Together with the Manners and Customs of the Indian Inhabitants. *London: Printed for Paul Vaillant, facing Southampton-street, in the Strand, 1749. (Price One Shilling and Six Pence).*

110 p., 1 l.(Errata). 8vo. Preface states the work to be written for prospective settlers, and based on the Author's own observations and on Charlevoix. It is one of the first statements of French-English rival claims in Nova Scotia. 19.2 x 12.2 cm. Imperfect: p.3-6 wanting.

Can.Arch., Field, Sabin 56135. cf. B.M. (*vide Nova Scotia*).

— — Another copy.
19.5 x 12.2 cm.

211. A GEOGRAPHICAL HISTORY OF NOVA SCOTIA.

Histoire géographique de la Nouvelle Ecosse, Contenant le détail de sa situation, de son étendue & de ses limites; Ainsi que des différens démêlés entre l'Angleterre & la France, au sujet de la possession de cette Province: Où l'on en démontre l'importance, tant par rapport à notre Commerce, que pour la sûreté de nos autres Etablissements dans l'Amerique Septentrionale: Avec une exacte Description des Bayes, Ports, Lacs & Rivieres; de la Nature & des Productions du Pays, & des Mœurs & Usages des Indiens. *A Londres. M.DCC.XLIX.*

vi, 164 p. 8vo. p.25 mispaged 33; 28, 36; 29, 37; 32, 40; 33, 41; 36, 44; 37, 45; after p.39 comes 48-64, after p.64 comes 57-164. This work, possibly printed in Paris, is a translation by Etienne de Lafargue, 1728-1795, of *A geographical history of Nova Scotia*, q.v., with notes setting forth the French point of view on boundaries, treaty rights, etc. 15.8 x 9.8 cm.

Sabin 56137. cf. B.M. (*vide Nova Scotia*), Dionne, J.C.B.

212. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS. *Committee appointed to inquire into the state and condition of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, and of the trade carried on there.*

Papers Presented to the Committee Appointed to Inquire into the state and condition of the countries Adjoining to Hudson's Bay, and of the trade carried on there. [*London*], *Printed in the Year M.DCC.XLIX.*

79 p. fo. 20 of the 29 Papers, which are printed in the Committee's Report, q.v., p.249-286, comprise: orders to factors and to commanders seeking a Northwest passage, and a list of vessels outfitted therefor; statements of stocks and stockholders, of goods bought and sold and values therefor; the journal of Henry Kelsey's journey to the Naywatamee Poets, 1691. 30.5 x 19.8 cm. Two maps, supposed sometimes to accompany the Papers, are not here.

B.M. (*vide England col.736*), Sabin 58462.

213. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS. *Committee appointed to inquire into the state and condition of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, and of the trade carried on there.*

Report from the Committee, Appointed to enquire [sic] into the State and Condition of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, and of the Trade carried on there. Together with an Appendix. Reported by Lord Strange, 24th April, 1749. [*London*], 1749.

p.213-286. fo. An excerpt from H. of C. *Reports from Committees*. The Appendix contains the Hudson's Bay company's charter, the narrative of Joseph La France, a Canadian fur trader, on conditions of the country and trade, and a selection of the papers presented by the Company to the Committee, also printed separately, q.v. 44.5 x 28 cm.

Cf. B.M. (*vide England col.736*), Gagnon v.1 no.1712, Sabin 33548.

214. KALM, PEHR, 1716-1779.

Travels into North America; containing Its Natural History, and A circumstantial Account of its Plantations and Agriculture in general, with the civil, ecclesiastical and commercial state of the country, The manners of the inhabitants, and several curious and important remarks on various Subjects. By Peter Kalm, Professor of Oeconomy in the University of Aobo

in Swedish Finland, and Member of the Swedish Royal Academy of Sciences. Translated into English By John Reinhold Forster, F.A.S. Enriched with a Map, several Cuts for the Illustration of Natural History, and some additional Notes. *Warrington: Printed by William Eyres. MDCCLXX-MDCCLXXI.*

3 v. v.1: xvi, [8], 400 p. 2 plates; v.2: 352 p. 4 plates; v.3: viii, 310, [14] p. fold. map. 8vo. v.3, p.288 mispaged 88. Imprint of v.2-3 reads: *London: Printed for the editor; And Sold by T. Lowndes, in Fleet-street. MDCCLXXI.* Translated into English for the first time and somewhat abridged from v.2-3 of the German translation (Göttingen, 1754-64, 3 v.) of the original Swedish edition (Stockholm, 1753-61, 3 v.).

Kalm, a botanist, travelled in America between 1748 and 1751 under the auspices of the Swedish Royal Academy of Sciences, to make observations on natural history. This edition of his journal, Aug. 5, 1748-Oct. 5, 1749, contains in v.3 an account of his travels in Canada, July 1-Oct. 5, 1749, between Montreal and the Montmorency River. It is reprinted in Pinkerton's *Voyages and travels*, q.v., v.13, p.374-700. A French translation of this account, with omissions supplied and with an analysis of v.1-2, by L. W. Marchand, was published by the Société historique de Montréal, 1880.

20.5 x 12.4 cm. Ms. copy of P. Collinson's letter introducing Kalm to Franklin, and press cuttings inserted; fly leaf of each volume inscribed: From the library of E. D. Ingraham.

B.M., J.C.B., Rich, Sabin, Stevens' N.

215. PINKERTON, JOHN, 1758-1826, *ed.*

A general collection of the best and most interesting voyages and travels in all parts of the world; many of which are now first translated into English. Digested on a new plan. By John Pinkerton... Illustrated with plates. *London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme, Paternoster-row; and Cadell and Davies, in the Strand. 1808-14.*

17 v. fronts., plates (partly fold.), maps (partly fold.) 4to. Imprint varies: v.7-17 read *London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, Paternoster-row; and Cadell and Davies, in the Strand.*

Canadian material, 1534-1749: v.12 (mainly reprinted from Hakluyt), The discoveries and settlements made by the English in different parts of America, from the reign of Henry VII. to the close of that of Queen Elizabeth, p.156-489; The first voyage of M. Martin Frobisher, to the North-west, for the search of the straight or passage to China; Written by Christopher Hall, Master in the Gabriel, And made in the Year of our Lord 1576, p.490-493; The second voyage of Master Martin Frobisher, made to the west and north-west regions, In the Year 1577; with a description of the country and people. Written by Master Dionise Settle, p.494-503; The third and last voyage unto Meta Incognita, made by M. Martin Frobisher in the year 1578. Written by Thomas Ellis, p.504-559; The first relation of Jaques Carthier of S. Malo, of the new land, called New France, newly discovered in the year of Our Lord 1534, p.629-640; A short and brief narration of the navigation made by the commandment of the King of France, to the islands of Canada, Hochelaga, Saguenay, and divers others, which now are called New France; with the particular customs and manners of the inhabitants therein, p.641-664; The Third Voyage of Discovery made by Captain James Cartier, 1540, unto the Countries of Canada, Hochelaga, and Saguenay, p.665-674; The Voyage of John Francis de la Roche, knight, lord of Roberval, to the Countries of Canada, Saguenay, and Hochelaga, with three tall Ships, and two hundred Persons, both Men, Women, and Children, begun in April 1542. In which Parts he remained the same Summer, and all the next Winter, p.675-678.

v.13, Travels in Canada; by the Baron Lahontan, p.254-335; Memoirs of North America; containing a geographical description of that vast continent; the customs and commerce of the inhabitants, &c., [by the Baron Lahontan], p.336-373; Travels into North America; containing its natural history, and a circumstantial account of its plantations and agriculture in general... by Peter Kalm... Translated into English by John Reinhold Forster, F.A.S., p.374-700.

v.17, Catalogue of books of voyages and travels:—Travels common to the United-States and Canada, p.197; British North-America, p.212-216; Hudson's Bay, p.218; Central Parts, and Western Coast, with the Voyages for Discovery of a North-West Passage, p.218-219; Travels in North-America in general, p.219-220; Voyages and travels to America in general, p.239-242.

27 x 21 cm. v.12, 16 fronts. wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Rich, Sabin.

216. REASONS TO SHEW...PASSAGE TO THE WESTERN OCEAN.

Reasons To shew, that there is a great Probability of a Navigable Passage to the Western American Ocean, through Hudson's streights, and Chesterfield inlet; from the Observations made on board the Ships sent upon the late Discovery; supported by Affidavits, which coincides with several Former Accounts. Humbly offered to the Consideration of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament. *London: Printed for J. Robinson at the Golden Lion in Ludgate-street, MDCCXLIX.*

23 p. 8vo. p.16 mispaged 66. Dobbs' theory of the location of the Northwest passage, with affidavits, p.15-23, of Henry Ellis and Jeremiah Westhall on conditions around Hudson's Bay. 18.7 x 11.7 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch., J.C.B., Sabin.

217. ROBSON, JOSEPH.

An account of six years residence in Hudson's-Bay, From 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747. By Joseph Robson, Late Surveyor and Supervisor of the Buildings to the Hudson's-bay Company. Containing a Variety of Facts,

Observations, and Discoveries, tending to shew, I. The vast Importance of the Countries about Hudson's-Bay to Great-Britain, on Account of the extensive Improvements that may be made there in many beneficial Articles of Commerce, particularly in the Furs and in the Whale and Seal Fisheries. And, II. The interested Views of the Hudson's bay Company; and the absolute Necessity of laying open the Trade, and making it the Object of National Encouragement, as the only Method of keeping it out of the Hands of the French. To which is added an appendix; containing, I. A short History of the Discovery of Hudson's-bay; and of the Proceedings of the English there since the Grant of the Hudson's-bay Charter: Together with Remarks upon the Papers and Evidence produced by that Company before the Committee of the Honourable House of Commons, in the Year 1749. II. An Estimate of the Expence of building the Stone Fort, called Prince of Wales's-fort, at the entrance of Churchill-river. III. The Soundings of Nelson-river. IV. A Survey of the Course of Nelson-river. V. A Survey of Seal and Gillam's Islands. And, VI. A Journal of the Winds and Tides at Churchill-river, for Part of the Years 1746 and 1747. The Whole illustrated, By a Draught of Nelson and Hayes's Rivers; a Draught of Churchill-river; and Plans of York-fort, and Prince of Wales's fort. *London: Printed for J. Payne and J. Bouquet in Pater-Noster-Row; Mr. Kincaid, at Edinburgh; Mr. Barry, at Glasgow; and Mr. J. Smith, at Dublin. MDCCLII.*

2 p.l., vi, 84, 95 p. front. (fold. map), fold. plate (map, 3 plans). 8vo. Robson was as yet the longest resident in the Bay to print his observations. With an intimate knowledge of the locality and of the personnel of the Company, he condemned its failure to promote fishing and mining enterprise, the exploration and settlement in the interior. Appendix I, p.1-67, is based on the unpublished journal of Groseillers' expedition to the Bay in 1668-69 by his ship captain Zachariah Gillam, on Bacqueville, Jérémie, q.v., and on Company papers. 20.4 x 13 cm.
B.M., J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' N.

218. A SHORT NARRATIVE.

A short Narrative and Justification of the proceedings of the committee Appointed by the adventurers, to prosecute the Discovery of the passage to the Western Ocean of America; And to Open and Extend the Trade, and Settle the Countries beyond Hudson's Bay. With an Apology for their postponing at present their intended Application to Parliament. To which are annexed, The Report and Petitions referred to in the narrative; And the Papers prepared to be delivered to the Lords and Commons, upon presenting the Petition, as the Foundation for a Parliamentary Enquiry, and the Facts they were prepared to support: Now laid before the publick, for their future Consideration. *London: Printed for J. Robinson, in Ludgate-Street. MDCCXLIX.*

30 p. 8vo. An attack by the Dobbs group who financed the Moor-Ellis expedition, on the Hudson's Bay company's works and rights, and a petition for open trade and a grant to the group of all lands not occupied by the Hudson's Bay co. between the Bay and the Southern sea or Western ocean. 18.7 x 11.7 cm.
J.C.B., Rich, Sabin.

219. A SHORT STATE OF THE COUNTRIES AND TRADE OF NORTH AMERICA.

A short state of the Countries and Trade of North America. Claimed by the Hudson's Bay Company, Under Pretence of a Charter for Ever, of Lands without Bounds or Limits, and an exclusive Trade to those unbounded Seas and Countries; shewing The Illegality of the said Grant, and the Abuse they have made of it; and the great Benefit Britain may obtain by settling those Countries, and extending the Trade amongst the Natives by civilizing and incorporating with them, and laying a Foundation for their becoming Christians and industrious Subjects of Great-Britain; and the Necessity there is of a Parliamentary Enquiry into the pretended Rights and exclusive Monopoly claimed by the said Company, and their Abuse of the Grant. That those Countries may be settled, either by fixing a Company under proper Regulations and Restrictions, or by laying open the Trade to all the British Merchants, and settling them, at the Publick Expence, or by a moderate Tax upon that Trade. *London: Printed for J. Robinson in Ludgate-street. M,DCC,XLIX.*

44 p. 8vo. Prepared probably by the Dobbs group. Appended, p.25-28, is Standard of trade, as it obtained in the Bay, in terms of beaver, and, p.29-44, An abstract of the weather, etc., Aug. 1746-Sept. 1747 from the log of the *California*, on the Moor-Ellis expedition. 18.7 x 11.7 cm.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin 33552

220. COLDEN, CADWALLADER, 1688-1776.

The history of the Five Indian nations of Canada, which are The Barrier between the English and French in that Part of the World. With Particular Accounts of their Religion, Manners, Customs, Laws, and Government; their several Battles and Treaties with the European Nations; their Wars with the other Indians; and A true Account of the present State of our Trade with them. In which are shewn, The great Advantage of their Trade and Alliance to the British Nation; and the Intrigues and Attempts of the French to engage them from us; a Subject nearly concerning all our American Plantations, and highly meriting the Consideration of the British Nation. By the Honourable Cadwallader Colden, Esq; One of His Majesty's Counsel, and Surveyor-General of New-York. To which are added, Accounts of the several other Nations of Indians in North-America, their Numbers, Strength, &c. and the Treaties which have been lately made with them. The second edition. London: Printed for John Whiston at Mr. Boyle's Head, and Lockyer Davis at Lord Bacon's Head, both in Fleet-street, and John Ward opposite the Royal Exchange. MDCCL.

3 p.l., iii-xvi, 1-90 p., 1 l., [iii]-iv, 91-204, 283 p. fold. map. 8vo. The history of the Five Indian nations, pt.2, half-title and preface (1 l., [iii]-iv p. Sig: G5-[6]) incorrectly bound after half-title: A treaty, Held at the Town of Lancaster, etc., (p.87 Sig: G4 of Papers, etc.); p. 175 mispaged 157. Contains:

The history of the Five Indian Nations depending on the Province of New York, printed separately by Bradford, N.Y., 1727.

Papers relating to An act of the Assembly of the Province of New-York, for Encouragement of the Indian Trade, &c. and for prohibiting the selling of Indian Goods to the French, viz. of Canada. I. A Petition of the Merchants of London to His Majesty against the said Act. II. His Majesty's Order in Council, referring the Petition to the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantation. III. Extract of the Minutes of the said Lords, concerning some Allegations of the Merchants before them. IV. The Report of the said Lords to His Majesty on the Merchants Petition, and other Allegations. V. The Report of the Committee of Council of the Province of New-York, in Answer to the said Petition. VI. A Memorial concerning the Furr-Trade of New-York, by C. Colden, Esq; First printed by Bradford, N.Y., 1724. Appended are:

The treaty held with the Indians of the Six Nations, at Philadelphia, In July, 1742.

A treaty, Held at the Town of Lancaster, in Pennsylvania, By the Honourable the Lieutenant-Governor of the province, And the Honourable the Commissioners for the Provinces of Virginia and Maryland, with the Indians of the Six Nations, In June, 1744.

A treaty between His Excellency The Honourable George Clinton... and The Six United Indian Nations, and other Indian Nations, depending on the Province of New-York, Held at Albany in the Months of August and September, 1746.

A collection of charters and other publick acts, relating to the Province of Pennsylvania.

This composite edition was first published in London, 1747, and reissued in 1750, with a new t.-p. as above; the original material was much altered especially in speeches and names of Indians, and new material added, i.e., the appended documents. French-Iroquois relations bulk large in part one. The Library has also 2 reprints, with title as above: 2 v. (Commonwealth library) Toronto 1902; and 2 v. (American explorer series) N.Y. 1922. The Library has also *The Letters and Papers of Cadwallader Colden*, in the New York Historical Society's *Collections*, publication fund ser. v.50-56.

20.1 x 11.8 cm. Fly-leaf stamped: Edmund Burke, Beaconsfield. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Field, J.C.B., Sabin, Wroth, cf. Church.

221. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'E'tat du roy, Qui proroge pour dix ans les exemptions accordées au commerce qui se fait entre le Canada, l'Isle-royale & les Isles du vent de l'Amérique. Du 24 Février 1750. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'E'tat. [Colophon:] A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. 1750.

2 p. 4to. Caption title. 26.1 x 20.5 cm.

J.C.B., Wroth and Annan.

222. CHABERT, JOSEPH BERNARD, *marquis de*, 1724-1805.

Voyage fait par ordre du roi en 1750 et 1751, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, Pour rectifier les Cartes des Côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Isle Royale & de l'Isle de Terre-neuve; Et pour en fixer les principaux points par des Observations Astronomiques. Par M. de Chabert Enseigne des Vaisseaux du Roi, Membre de l'Académie de Marine, de celle de Berlin, & de l'Institut de Bologne. A Paris, De l'imprimerie royale. M.DCCCLIII.

1 p.l., viij, 288, [10] p. 4 fold.maps, 2 fold.plans, fold.table, fold.diagr. 4to. Pt. 1, an abridgment of his journal, records Chabert's voyage from Brest to Louisbourg, four sorties thence to adjacent coasts and islands, with geographical observations in detail, and his return to France; pt.2 contains astronomical observations in

latitude and longitude. L'Académie royale des sciences examined the work and recommended its publication as a model of scientific accuracy. 25.6 x 19.2 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.N., J.C.B., Leclerc, Sabin.

223. LA VERENDRYE, PIERRE GAUTIER DE VARENNES, *sieur de*, 1685-1749.

Journals and letters of Pierre Gaultier de Varennes de La Vérendrye and his sons with correspondence between the governors of Canada and the French court, touching the search for the western sea edited with introduction and notes by Lawrence J. Burpee. *Toronto The Champlain society 1927.* xxiii, 548, xi p. 7 fold. maps. 8vo. Half-title: Champlain society. *Publications.* [v.16]. Printed, in part for the first time, in 550 copies; the text, with a translation by Wm. Dawson Le Sueur, of the reports and journals of the La Vérendryes' explorations between Lake Superior and the Rocky Mountains 1730-1751, and related correspondence. The journal of the visit to the Mandans, 1738-39, is printed also, with an indifferent translation, in the *Report for 1889* of the Public Archives of Canada. 23.8 x 16.5 cm. No. 395.

J.C.B. and other large libraries.

— — — Another copy.
23.8 x 16.5 cm. No. 341.

224. WRAXALL, PETER, *d.* 1759.

An abridgment of the Indian affairs contained in four folio volumes, transacted in the colony of New York, from the year 1678 to the year 1751 by Peter Wraxall edited with an introduction by Charles Howard McIlwain assistant professor of history in Harvard university. *Cambridge Harvard university press London: Humphrey Milford Oxford University Press 1915.* 3 p.l., v-cxviii, 251 p. 8vo. Half-title: Harvard historical studies . . . volume XXI. Printed for the first time from a copy, made in 1904, of Wraxall's ms. in the New York State Library, Albany, since destroyed by fire. Wraxall was appointed Indian Secretary for New York in 1750 and, advocating the concentration of Indian affairs in one superintendent (Wm. Johnson), he made an abstract in 1754 of the official records in his keeping, for the Earl of Halifax. Of these records, brought by Col. Guy Johnson, a Loyalist, to Canada, v.3-4, 1722-1748, are now in the Public Archives, Ottawa. The *Abridgment* is the official English record of English-Iroquois-French relations, 1678-1751. 22 x 14.7 cm.

225. DOUGLASS, WILLIAM, 1691?-1752.

A summary, Historical and Political, of the First Planting, Progressive Improvements, and Present State of the British Settlements in North-America. Containing I. Some general Account of ancient and modern Colonies, the granting and settling of the British Continent and West-India Island Colonies, with some transient Remarks concerning the adjoining French and Spanish Settlements, and other Remarks of various Natures. II. The Hudson's-Bay Company's Lodges, Fur and Skin Trade. III. Newfoundland Harbours and Cod-Fishery. IV. The Province of L'Acadie or Nova Scotia; with the Vicissitudes of the Property and Jurisdiction thereof, and its present State. V. The several Grants of Sagadahock, Province of Main, Massachusetts-Bay, and New-Plymouth, united by a new Charter in the present Province of Massachusetts-Bay, commonly called New-England. By William Douglass, M.D. Vol.I. Ne quid . . . non audeat. *Cicero. London, Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, in Pall-mall. MDCCLX.*

2 v. v. 1: 1 p.l., viii, 568 p.; v. 2: 1 p.l., iv, 416 p. 8vo. v. 1, p. 364 mispagged 264; 415, 515; v. 2, p. 213 appears as 21. The Author's death, Oct. 1752, left v. 2 incomplete. Originally issued in Boston in serial form, v. 1, Jan. 1747-May, 1749, v. 2, April 1750-Aug. ? 1752; reprinted in London, 1755, for R. Baldwin, from which edition this (1760) was reprinted with corrections and a few alterations. Douglass, a versatile and somewhat eccentric physician of Boston, shows the current opinion of Canada among informed English colonials. 19 x 12 cm. A map mentioned in v. 1, p. viii, and three maps of the English colonies, described in v. 2, p. 20-21, are wanting; t.-p. v. 1-2, mended.

J.C.B., L.C., Sabin, Stevens' N., Wroth, cf. Evans, Leclerc.

226. LA ROQUE, JOSEPH DE.

. . . Tour of inspection made by the sieur de La Roque. Census. 1752.

[*Ottawa, 1906*].

172 p. fold.map. 8vo. Half-title: 5-6 Edward VII. Sessional paper No. 18. A. 1906. Appendix A part I. An excerpt from the Public Archives' *Report for 1906*; printed from a ms. "in the Archives in Paris". Beginning Feb. 5, 1752, La Roque, a King's surveyor, on instructions from the governor, Comte de Raymond, made "a general census of the settlers on the island, name by name, . . . the numbers of arpents each has of improved land, the number of their cattle, etc. He was instructed also to examine . . . the most percipitous places in the island; those where troops could be most easily landed; how many ships each harbour could

accommodate. . . and lastly [make] a general survey of everything." Raymond's report to the Minister, Dec. 5, 1752. This volume does not include the survey. 24 x 15.8 cm.

227. ACCOUNT OF A JOURNEY FROM WILLIAMSBURG TO THE FRENCH FORT.

Account of a Journey from Williamsburg to the French Fort, near the Lake Erri, in Virginia. [London, printed for D. Henry, and R. Cane, at St. John's Gate, 1754.]

p.252-[255]. fold.map. 8vo. Caption title. Appended is: Some Account of the Encroachments made by the French on the British Settlements in America. p.321-[323]. Account of our Affairs in America. p.399-400. Excerpts from the *Gentleman's Magazine*, June, 1754. The first article describes the mission of George Washington and Gist, the interpreter, to Saint Pierre the commandant at Fort Le Boeuf, with Governor Dinwiddie's message warning the French off the Ohio in 1753. 20.7 x 12.6 cm.

228. [DE ROCHE.

A Letter from Quebeck, in Canada to M. L'Maine, a French Officer. Which contains a particular Account of the present Designs of the French upon the English in North-America; what Force the French have collected, their several Divisions, and the Places destined for each. Likewise an Account of the defenceless Condition of the English Provinces and Colonies, and the Methods made Use of by the French to procure such Intelligence. Boston: Printed and sold by Thomas Fleet, at the Heart and Crown in Cornhill. 1754]

8 p. 8vo. Purports to be a letter, dated: Quebeck, February 6, 1753, and signed: De Roche, reporting preparations of the French to occupy the Ohio valley, and their aspirations as Roman Catholics to drive the English heretics from the American continent. 19 x 12.5 cm. p. 1-2, i.e. t.-p., wanting.

Evans, Sabin 72305.

229. FRANQUET, LOUIS, 1697-1768.

. . . Voyages et mémoires sur le Canada par Franquet. Québec Imprimerie générale A. Coté et Cie 1889.

212 p., 11. 8vo. At head of title: Institut canadien de Québec. Printed for the first time from a copy in the Public Archives, Ottawa, of the ms. in the archives of the Ministère de la guerre, Paris. Franquet, a royal engineer, was sent to inspect the fortifications of Louisburg, Acadia and New France in 1750-51 and again 1752-53. This day-to-day record, July 24, 1752-March 16, 1753, contains observations on settlements along the St. Lawrence and Richelieu Rivers, the defenses and character of the country, the inhabitants, social life, anecdotes and sketches of principal characters in the colony. Appended are reports on fortifications, notes on Indian villages near Montreal and on ginseng. 21.9 x 14.8 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

— — — Another copy.
23.3 x 15.3 cm.

230. MARGRY, PIERRE, 1818-1894, ed.

Découvertes et établissements des Français dans l'ouest et dans le sud de l'Amérique Septentrionale 1614-[1754] mémoires et documents inédits recueillis et publiés par Pierre Margry Membre de la Société de l'Histoire de France, Membre Correspondant des Sociétés de Massachusetts, de Pensylvanie et de Buffalo. [Paris Maisonneuve et Ch. Leclerc, éditeurs 25, quai Voltaire, 25 MDCCCLXXIX-MDCCCLXXXVIII].

6 v. v.1: 2 p.l., xxxii, 618 p., front. (port.), 2 ports.; v.2: 2 p.l., 617 p., 11., fold. map; v.3: 2 p.l., 656 p., fold. map; v.4: 2 p.l., lxxii, 653 p., front. (port.); v.5: 2 p.l., clx, 697 p., 11., fold.facsim.; v.6: 2 p.l., xix, 759 p., front. (port.). v.3, p.324 mispaged 224; v.5, p.552 mispaged 255. 8vo.

A miscellaneous collection of records, many here printed for the first time, comprising extracts from missionaries', governors' and other officials' reports and correspondence, soldiers' and traders' journals, etc., describing French explorations, relations with the Indians and trading enterprise from Hudson's Bay to the Gulf of Mexico and from the St. Lawrence to the Rocky Mountains between 1614 and 1754.

Contents: v.1. Voyages des Français sur les Grands Lacs et découverte de l'Ohio et du Mississipi (1614-1684).

v.2. Lettres de Cavalier de La Salle et correspondance relative a ses entreprises (1678-1685).

v.3. Recherche des bouches du Mississipi et voyage a travers le continent depuis les côtes du Texas jusqu'a Québec (1669-1698).

v.4. Découverte par mer des bouches du Mississipi et établissements de Lemoyne d'Iberville, sur le golfe du Mexique (1694-1703).

v.5. Première formation d'une chaine de postes entre la fleuve Saint-Laurent et le golfe du Mexique (1683-1724).

v.6. Exploration des affluents du Mississipi et découverte des Montagnes Rocheuses (1679-1754).

23.7 x 15.4 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., cf. B.N., Dionne.

231. WASHINGTON, GEORGE, *president of the United States, 1732-1799.*

Journal of Colonel George Washington, commanding a detachment of Virginia troops, sent by Robert Dinwiddie, lieutenant-governor of Virginia, across the Alleghany Mountains, in 1754, to build forts at the head of the Ohio. It comprises the history of marches, campings and events, a skirmish with the French, and the death of their leader, de Jumonville. The Journal fell into the hands of the enemy, who, in 1756, printed a version of it in French; a new translation of this into English is what is here given in the absence of the original. To complete the history of the Expedition an appendix is added in the form of a diary, supplying an account of the battle of the Great Meadows and the capitulation of Fort Necessity; the retreat of the army; with copies of original muster and pay rolls of the Virginia regiment, and other documents connected with this expedition. Edited, with Notes, by J. M. Toner, M.D. *Albany, N.Y.: Joel Munsell's sons, publishers. 1893.*

273 p. plan. The opening skirmishes of the Seven years' war, March 31-June 27, 1754. The appendix was prepared by the Editor from official records, correspondence, etc. Another version of the Journal, also translated from *Mémoire contenant le précis des faits, q.v.*, appears in the Dublin edition of Wm. Livingston's *A review of the military operations, q.v.* 21 x 17.5 cm.

B.M. suppl., cf. J.C.B.

232. [BUTEL-DUMONT, GEORGES MARIE], 1725-1788.

Histoire et commerce des colonies angloises, dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, Où l'on trouve l'état actuel de leur population, & des détails curieux sur la constitution de leur gouvernement, principalement sur celui de la Nouvelle-Angleterre, de la Pensilvanie, de la Caroline & de la Géorgie. *A Londres, Et se vend à Paris, Chez Le Breton, Imprimeur ordinaire du Roi, rue de la Harpe. Desaint, rue S. Jean-de-Beauvais. Pissot, Quai de Conty. Lambert, rue de la Comédie Française. M.DCC.LV.*

xxiv, 336 p. 12mo. p.237 mispaged 137. An historical summary of English establishments in America, written from English sources by a member of the controller-general's staff, Paris. Included are chapters on Hudson's Bay and Acadia. The work is also attributed to de Forbonnais. 16 x 9.7 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Leclerc, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

16.6 x 9.6 cm.

233. CAMPAGNE DE 1755.

... Campagne de 1755. *Montréal Typ. C.A. Marchand 28 Cote St-Lambert. 1900.*

2 p.l., 80, v p. 8vo. At head of title: *Memoires de la Societe historique de Montreal dixieme livraison. Order book, April 3-Sept. 6, 1755, of Dieskau, while commander of French troops in America, and p.57-80, correspondence of and relating to Dieskau.* 26 x 17.3 cm.

234. [CHAUNCY, CHARLES], 1705-1787.

A Second letter To a Friend; Giving a more particular Narrative of the Defeat of the French Army at Lake-George, By the New-England Troops, than has yet been published: Representing also the vast Importance of this Conquest to the American-British-Colonies. To which is added, Such an Account of what the New-England Governments have done to carry into Effect their Design against Crown-Point, as will shew the Necessity of their being help'd by Great-Britain, in Point of Money. *Boston; N.E. Printed and Sold by Edes and Gill, at their Printing-Office, next to the Prison in Queen-Street, M.DCC.LV.*

16 p. 4to. Signed: T.W. Dated: Boston, September 29th 1755. The letter dealing with the defeat of Dieskau is attributed to Chauncy, the influential pastor of First Church, Boston, also to Timothy Walker. 20 x 11.9 cm. Outer edge cropped.

Evans, J.C.B., Rich, Sabin.

235. COMMISSIONERS FOR ADJUSTING THE BOUNDARIES OF THE BRITISH AND FRENCH POSSESSIONS IN NORTH AMERICA.

Mémoires des commissaires du roi et de ceux de Sa Majesté britannique, Sur les possessions & les droits respectifs des deux Couronnes en Amérique; Avec les Actes publics & Pièces justificatives. *A Paris, De l'imprimerie royale. M.DCCLV-M.DCCLVII.*

4 v. v.1: viij, lxxv, 181, 61, cvij, 120 p. fold. map; v.2: xiiij, 646 p.; v.3: xvij, 319 p.; v.4: 3 p.l., xxv, 654 p. fold. map. 4to. v.1, p.114, last section, mispaged 124.

Contents: t.1, Contenant les Mémoires sur l'Acadie & sur l'isle de Sainte-Lucie. —t.2, Contenant les Traités & Actes publics concernant l'Amérique en général, &

les Pièces justificatives des Mémoires sur les limites de l'Acadie.—t.3, Contenant les Pièces justificatives concernant la propriété de l'isle de Sainte-Lucie.—t.4, Contenant les derniers Mémoires sur l'Acadie, & un Mémoire des Commissaires du Roi sur l'Isle de Tabago. t.1-3 appeared in 1755 followed by a rival English publication, q.v.; t.4, 1757.

The Commissioners were appointed, Wm. Shirley and Sir W. Mildmay by Great Britain, and the Marquis de La Galissonnière and E. de Silhouette by France, to apply the principle of the treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle. 25 x 19.7 cm. (Tome IV, 25 x 18.8 cm.) Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin 47547, cf. B.M. (*vide* England col.975).

236. COMMISSIONERS FOR ADJUSTING THE BOUNDARIES OF THE BRITISH AND FRENCH POSSESSIONS IN NORTH AMERICA.

The memorials of the English and French commissaries Concerning the limits of Nova Scotia or Acadia. *London: Printed in the Year MDCCLV.*

2 p.l., 771 p. front. (fold. map). 4 to. After p.127 comes 136 and the hiatus is afterwards corrected by a duplication of the numbering 177-184; p.198 mispagged 189. Text in English and French. The English edition, supposedly prepared by Chas. Townshend, covers the same ground as v.1, pt.1 and v.4 of the French edition, q.v., with, it claims, a fuller treatment. 25.9 x 20.7 cm. Binder's title: Memorials of the English and French commissioners, v.1; v.2 concerning St. Lucia, wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Rich, Sabin 47742, Stevens' R.A.

237. [JEFFERYS, THOMAS], d. 1771.

Conduite des François, par rapport a la Nouvelle Ecosse, depuis le premier établissement de cette Colonie jusqu'à nos jours. Ouvrage où l'on expose la foiblesse des argumens dont ils se servent pour éluder la force du Traité d'Utrecht & pour justifier leurs procedés illégitimes, dans une Lettre à un Membre du Parlement. Traduit de l'anglois, Avec des Notes d'un François, dans lesquelles il disculpe sa Nation des imputations dont on la charge, & où, en réfutant les paralogismes de l'Auteur Anglois, & ses fausses assertions, il établit peremptoirement les droits de la France sur les Possessions qu'elle occupe dans l'Amérique septentrionale. *A Londres, Chez les Freres Vaillant. 1755.*

2 p.l., [iii]-xiv, 281 p. 12mo. p.93 mispagged 83; 246, 146; 269, 169. A translation, of Jefferys' pamphlet: *Conduct of the French*, etc., London, 1754, and refutation in 156 footnotes, by Georges Marie Butel-Dumont, q.v. 16.4 x 9.3 cm. Contemporary binding in full calf.

B.M., Faribault, J.C.B., Sabin.

238. [MAIROBERT, MATHIEU FRANCOIS PIDANSAT DE], 1727-1779.

Discussion sommaire sur les anciennes limites de l'Acadie, et sur les stipulations du Traité d'Utrecht qui y sont relatives. *A Basle, Chez Samuel Thourneisan. M.DCC.LV.*

1 p.l., 37 p. 12mo. The first number in a pamphleteers' controversy between Mairobert, a patriotic litterateur, and Thos. Jefferys and others on the English side. 14.6 x 9.2 cm.

Can.Arch., J.C.B., Sabin, cf. Dionne v.2 no.493.

239. RELATIONS DIVERSES SUR LA BATAILLE DU MALANGUEULE, 1755.

Relations Diverses sur La Bataille du Malangueulé. Gagné le 9 Juillet, 1755, par les François sous M. de Beaujeu, Commandant du Fort du Quesne sur les Anglois sous M. Braddock, Général en Chef des troupes Angloises. Recueillies par Jean Marie Shea. *Nouvelle York. De La Presse Cramoisy. MDCCCLX.*

xv p., [9]-51 p. front. (mounted port.) 12mo. Table de matières, p. [vii-viii], incorrectly bound before Avant-propos. Colophon: Achevé d'imprimer le 9 Juillet, 1860, par Robert Craighead, à New York. Nine documents here printed, some for the first time, in 100 copies, concerning the French garrison of Fort Duquesne and the rout of Braddock, with an introduction and biographical notice on Beaujeu by the Editor, J. G. Shea. 21 x 13.2-15 cm.

B.R.H. 24:177, J.C.B., Sabin.

— — Another copy.
21.3 x 11.5-14 cm. port. wanting.

240. SARGENT, WINTHROP, 1825-1870.

The history of an expedition against Fort Du Quesne, in 1755; under Major-General Edward Braddock, generalissimo of H.B.M. forces in America. Edited from the original manuscripts, by Winthrop Sargent, M.A. *Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & co., for the Historical society of Pennsylvania. 1855.*

xiv, 15-423 p. front., 1 illus., 2 fold. maps, 7 plans (6 fold.) 8vo. (Publications of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania [v.1].)

Contents: Introductory Memoir, p. 15-280; Captain Orme's Journal, p. 281-358. Robert Orme, d. 1781, a lieutenant in the Coldstream Guards, accompanied Braddock to America as aide-de-camp and returned wounded to England after the latter's defeat.

The Morris Journal, p. 359-389: [pt. 1], p. 360-365, List of those Officers that were present and of them that was killed and wounded in the action on the banks of y^e Monongohela River, y^e 9th July 1755; [pt. 2], p. 366-389, A Journal of the proceedings of the Seamen (a detachment), ordered by Commodore Keppel to assist on a late expedition to the Ohio, from the 10th of April, 1755 . . . to the 18th day of August following . . . with an impartial account of the action that happened on the banks of the Monongohela, and defeat of Major General Braddock on the 9th of July, 1755. Printed from an anonymous ms. owned by Rev. F.-O. Morris, Yorkshire, England.

Appendices, p. 391-418, include Braddock's Instructions, etc., and French Reports of the Battle.

24.8 x 16 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Sabin.

241. STATE OF THE BRITISH AND FRENCH COLONIES IN NORTH AMERICA.

State of the British and French Colonies in North America, With Respect to Number of People, Forces, Forts, Indians, Trade and other Advantages. In which are considered, I. The defenceless Condition of our Plantations, and to what Causes owing. II. Pernicious Tendency of the French Encroachments, and the fittest Methods of frustrating them. III. What it was occasioned their present Invasion, and the Claims on which they ground their Proceedings. With a Proper expedient proposed for preventing future Disputes. In Two Letters to a friend. London: Printed for A. Millar, in the Strand. MDCCLV. (Price 2s.6d.).

1 p.l., 190 (i.e. 150) p. 8vo. p. 150 mispaged 190. Included also is a discussion of relations with the Indians, of the importance of the Ohio country and remarks on Nova Scotia. 21.6 x 12.9-13.7 cm.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin, Stevens' N.

242. WALKER, LEWIS BURD, 1855-1903, ed.

. . . The settlement of the Waggoners' Accounts Relating to General Braddock's Expedition towards Fort Du Quesne by Edward Shippen, et al., Commissioners. Edited by Lewis Burd Walker. [Pottsville, Pennsylvania, Standard publishing co.], 1899.

80 p. front. (port.) 8vo. Burd Papers, v. 2. Printed for the first time in 70 copies from a ms. in the possession of the Editor. "On January 31st, 1756, Governor Robert Hunter Morris appointed and commissioned Edward Shippen, Samuel Morris, Alexander Stedman and Samuel McCall, Jr., to 'audit, liquidate and settle' the accounts of the owners of all Wagons, Teams and Horses hired or destroyed in the expedition of General Braddock against Fort Du Quesne. This commission is printed in the First Series of Pennsylvania Archives [of which a file is in the Library], Volume II, Page 598. The following is endorsed as the account settled by the above named four gentlemen; it is, however, entirely in the handwriting of Edward Shippen."—Preface.

22.7 x 15 cm. No. 11, signed Lewis B. Walker.

243. AN ACCOUNT OF CONFERENCES, SIR WILLIAM JOHNSON AND THE MOHAWKS.

An account of conferences held, and treaties made, Between Major-general Sir William Johnson, Bart. and The chief Sachems and Warriours of the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Cayugas, Senekas, Tuskaroras, Aughquageys, Skaniadaradighronos, Chugnuts, Mahickanders, Shawanese, Kanuskagos, Toderighronos, and Oghquagoes, Indian Nations in North America, At their Meetings on different Occasions at Fort Johnson in the County of Albany, in the Colony of New York, in the Years 1755 and 1756. With A Letter from the Rev. Mr. Hawley to Sir William Johnson, written at the Desire of the Delaware Indians. And a preface Giving a short Account of the Six Nations, some Anecdotes of the Life of Sir William, and Notes illustrating the Whole; Also an Appendix Containing an Account of Conferences between several Quakers in Philadelphia, and some of the Heads of the Six Nations, in April 1756. London: Printed for A. Millar, in the Strand. M.DCC.LVI. (Price 1s.6d.)

1 p.l., xii, 3-77 p. 8vo. Sir Wm. Johnson, 1715-1774, was superintendent of Indian affairs north of the Ohio; these conferences, Dec. 7, 1755-April 23, 1756, show his efforts to keep the Six Nations aloof from the Indian wars in Pennsylvania and Virginia, and inflamed against the French in Canada. 20 x 11.7 cm. Armorial bookplate of E. St. J. Mildmay.

B.M. (vide Johnson, Sir William), Can. Arch. Church, J.C.B., Sabin 36337, Winsor 5:581.

244. THE CONDUCT OF THE MINISTRY IMPARTIALLY EXAMINED.

The conduct of the ministry Impartially Examined. In a Letter to the Merchants of London. The Second Edition. *London: Printed for S. Bladon, in Pater-noster-Row. MDCCLVI. (Price One Shilling.)*

68 p. 8vo. Reprinted apparently without change from the first edition, 1756. It treats of the conduct of the war, the French and English on the Ohio, and the case of a group of English traders seized by the French on the Ohio and sent prisoners to France. 20 x 12.5 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' R.A., cf. Can.Arch.

245. CONSIDERATIONS...TOUCHANT L'ACADIE.

Considerations sur les differends des couronnes de la Grande-Bretagne et de France, touchant l'Acadie et autres parties de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Le tout fondé sur les memoires des commissaires des deux puissances, publiés tout nouvellement et redigé en quatre lettres, ecrites par un François a un Hollandois. *A Francfort et a la Haye, MDCCLVI.*

172, [4] p. 8vo. p.11 unnumbered. A sort of debate, based on the data collected by the Commissioners for adjusting the boundaries, etc., q.v. 16.2 x 9.7 cm. Ex libris no 5, S. L. M. Barlow.

Dionne, J.C.B., Sabin.

246. A FAIR REPRESENTATION OF HIS MAJESTY'S RIGHT TO NOVA SCOTIA.

A fair representation of His Majesty's Right to Nova-Scotia or Acadie. Briefly stated from the memorials of the English Commissaries; with an Answer to the Objections Contained In the French memorials, and In a treatise, Entitled, Discussion Sommaire sur les anciennes Limites de l'Acadie. *London: Printed by Edward Owen, in Warwick-Lane. MDCCLVI.*

64 p. 8vo. *Discussion sommaire* was prepared by Mairobert, q.v., and the *Memorials* by Commissioners for adjusting boundaries, q.v., Wm. Shirley and Sir Wm. Mildmay.

20 x 11.7 cm. T.-p. inscribed: By Wm. Mildmay; bound in a volume containing armorial book-plate of E. St. J. Mildmay.

B.M. (*vide* Shirley, William), Can.Arch., J.C.B., Rich. Sabin, Winsor 5:482

247. FORT DUQUESNE.

Registres des baptesmes et sepultures qui se sont faits au Fort Duquesne Pendant les années 1753, 1754, 1755 & 1756. *Nouvelle York, Isle de Manate, De la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-marie Shea. M.DCCC.LIX.*

iv, [3]-51 p. Colophon: Achevé d'Imprimer après l'original au Greffe de Montréal par J. Munsell, ce 14 Mars, 1859, à Albany. 100 copies printed. 19.1-20.4 x 12.7-14.4 cm. Signed: "No. 4 J. G. Shea".

B.R.H. 24:176, J.C.B., Sabin.

248. [LIVINGSTON, WILLIAM], 1723-1790.

A review of the military operations in North-America; from The Commencement of the French Hostilities on the Frontiers of Virginia in 1753, to the Surrender of Oswego, on the 14th of August, 1756. Interspersed With various Observations, Characters, and Anecdotes; necessary to give Light into the Conduct of American Transactions in general; and more especially into the political Management of Affairs in New York. In a Letter to a Nobleman. *London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley in Pall-Mall. M.DCC.LVII.*

2 p.l., 144 p. 4to. First edition. An account by a Shirley partisan of the controversy between Gov. Shirley of Massachusetts and the Johnson-De Lancey faction of New York. The authorship was long disputed, being attributed also to Wm. Smith, author of *The history of . . . New York*, J. M. Scott and Wm. Alexander; the latter, Shirley's secretary and Livingston's brother-in-law, doubtless assisted materially.

22.3 x 17.3 cm. Ms. note on t.-p.: by Mr. Alexander of New York.

B.M., Church, J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' R.A., Wroth.

— — — Another copy.

25.9 x 20 cm. Ms. note on p.1: Written by Alexander (now pretended Lord Sterling) Shirley's Secretary—the most Lying Pamphlet I ever read.

249. [LIVINGSTON, WILLIAM], 1723-1790.

A review of the military operations in North America; from The Commencement of the French hostilities on the Frontiers of Virginia in 1753, to the Surrender of Oswego, on the 14th of August, 1756. Interspersed With various Observations, Characters, and Anecdotes; necessary to give Light into the Conduct of American Transactions in general; and more especially into the political Management of Affairs in New York. In a Letter to a Nobleman. To which are added, Colonel Washington's Journal of his Expedition to the Ohio, in 1754, and several Letters and other Papers of Conse-

quence, found in the Cabinet of Major General Braddock, after his Defeat near Fort Du Quesne; and since published by the French Court. None of these Papers are contained in the English Edition. *Dublin: Printed for P. Wilson, and J. Exshaw, in Dame-Street. M.DCC.LVII.*

276 p. front. (fold. map). 12mo. "The Dublin edition contains in addition to the *Review* a translation in sections, numbered I-VIII, of the material composing Nos. VIII-XV of the 'Pièces Justificatives, Première Partie' of the *Mémoire contenant le précis des faits* issued by the French Government in 1756 . . . The Dublin book contains also one piece not found in the *Mémoire* in the form of its Number IX, headed 'Copy of Major-General Johnson's Letter to the Governors of the Several Colonies,' with date line, 'Camp at Lake George, Sept.9, 1755.' This is a copy of Johnson's letter telling of the victory at Lake George published in America immediately after the event."—L. C. Wroth, *An American bookshelf, 1755*. Phila. 1934.

16.2 x 10.1 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin, Wroth.

250. [MOREAU, JACOB NICOLAS], 1717-1804, *comp.*

Mémoire contenant le précis des faits, avec leurs pièces justificatives, Pour servir de Réponse aux Observations envoyées par les Ministres d'Angleterre, dans les Cours de l'Europe. A Paris, De l'imprimerie royale. M.DCCLVI.

viii, 275 p. 12mo. Published for circulation among European powers to justify the French in the renewal of hostilities in America. 30 Pièces Justificatives include correspondence between La Jonquière (in Quebec), Cornwallis, Albemarle and Rouillé on guerilla warfare in Nova Scotia 1750; papers captured with Washington at Fort Mifflin, 1754, his journal of the expedition Nov. 1754-June 1755, his orders from Braddock, the latter's correspondence; journal of Villiers, the captor, speeches and Sir Wm. Johnson's letters on Indian affairs; French memoirs on the resumption of war. An English translation first published in New York, 1757, is reprinted in *the Olden Time; a monthly publication devoted to the preservation of documents and other authentic information in relation to the early explorations and the Settlement and Improvement of the Country around the head of the Ohio. Vol. II . . . edited by Neville B. Craig, esq. Pittsburgh Printed by Wright & Charlton, N.E. corner of the Diamond, 1848. Cincinnati Reprinted by Robert Clarke & co., 1876. v.2, no.3-6, Mar.-June, 1847. (copy in the Library). The Washington and Braddock papers appear in Wm. Livingston's *Review of military operations, etc.*, Dublin, 1757, q.v. Appended with an introd. note is: *Mémoire Envoyé par Sa Majesté Très-Chrétienne à la Cour de Londres. 1 fold.l., 17,[1] fold.p. 8vo. It contains correspondence between Rouillé and Fox and British observations on the French memoir on hostilities in America, 1755, declarations of war, 1756, and orders anent enemy shipping in French ports, 1756.* 16.4 x 9.4 cm.; 20.2 x 12.8 cm.*

Leclerc, Field, J.C.B., Sabin, Winsor 5:573.

251. RELATION DE LA PRISE DES FORTS DE CHOUEGUEN OU OSWEGO.

Relation de la prise des forts de Choueguen, ou Oswego, & de ce qui s'est passé cette année en Canada. 1756. [*New York, 1882*].

1 p.l., 8 p. 4to. Reprinted in 20 copies for J. G. Shea from an original edition owned by S. L. M. Barlow, now with the Church collection in the Huntington Library. A ms. note by Henri HARRISSE on the fly leaf of the original states that he found it with other pamphlets relating to Canada, printed by Cuchet, Grenoble, 1754-60, with the same type. The authorship is attributed to Montcalm. The text is also printed in *Coll. mss. relatif à la N.F.*, q.v., v.4, and translated in *N.Y. State. Doc. . . col. hist.*, q.v., v.10. 30.4 x 21 cm.

Gagnon, J.C.B., L.C., cf. Barlow, Church, Sabin.

252. [SMITH, WILLIAM], 1727-1803.

Etat présent de la Pensilvanie, où l'on trouve le détail de ce qui s'y est passé depuis la défaite du Général Braddock jusqu'à la prise d'Oswego, avec une Carte particulière de cette Colonie. *n.p. M.DCC.LVI.*

128 p. fold.map. An abridged translation of W. Smith's *A brief view of the conduct of Pennsylvania for the year 1755, etc.*, London, 1756, to which the translator Abbé Jean Ignace de La Ville, has added *Description abrégée de la Pensilvanie and Relation contenant la suite de ce qui s'est passé en Pensilvanie*. Smith's *A brief view, etc.* is a sequel to his *A brief state of the province of Pennsylvania, etc.*, London, 1775. Smith, Provost of the College of Philadelphia, was in London with the Penns, Franklin and others for the Pennsylvania embroglio. He is here criticizing the attitude of both the Penn and Assembly factions to the prosecution of the war against the French. Considerable controversial literature followed. 16.5 x 9.5 cm.

Ex libris no 742 S. L. M. Barlow.

Barlow, cf. Field, J.C.B., L.C., Sabin, Wroth.

253. BOUGAINVILLE, LOUIS ANTOINE DE, *comte*, 1729-1811.

. . . Mémoire de Bougainville sur l'état de la Nouvelle France a l'époque de la guerre de sept ans. [*Paris, 1861*].

p.[561]-609. 8vo. At head of title: Documents inédits sur l'histoire de la marine et des colonies. An excerpt from *La Revue maritime et coloniale*, Mai, 1861. A description of the resources, trade, government, military posts, etc., of French Canada. Bougainville came to Canada in 1756 as aide-de-camp to Montcalm and remained for the duration of the war. This work was also printed in Pierre Margry's *Relations et mémoires inédits . . . tirés des Archives du Ministère de la marine et des colonies*. Paris, 1867. (copy in the Library). 21.7 x 14.2 cm.

254. [BURKE, EDMUND], 1729?-1797.

An account of the European Settlements in America. In Six Parts. I. A short History of the Discovery of that Part of the World. II. The Manners and Customs of the original Inhabitants. III. Of the Spanish Settlements. IV. Of the Portuguese. V. Of the French, Dutch, and Danish. VI. Of the English. Each Part contains An accurate Description of the Settlements in it, their Extent, Climate, Productions, Trade, Genius and Disposition of their Inhabitants: the Interests of the several Powers of Europe with respect to those Settlements; and their Political and Commercial Views with regard to each other. In two volumes. *London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley in Pall-Mall. MDCCLVII.*

2 v. v.1: 4 p.l., 312 p. fold. map; v.2: 1 p.l., 300, [20] p. fold. map. 8vo. v.1, p.66 mispaged 96; 205, 250; v.2, p.26 mispaged 29. First edition. In v.2 are chapters specifically upon French colonial policy, English rights in America, Canada, Nova Scotia, and Hudson's Bay. 20.1 x 12 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Rich, Sabin.

255. [BURKE, EDMUND], 1729?-1797.

An account of the European Settlements in America... [t.-p. as above]. A New Edition, carefully Corrected. *London: Printed for J. Dodsley, in Pall-Mall. MDCCLXVI.*

2 v. v.1: 4 p.l., [3]-310 (i.e.300), [6] p.; v.2: 4 p.l., [3]-287 p. 12mo. v.1, p.145 mispaged 155; 163, 263; 238, 239; 295, 265; 300, 310; v.2, p.233 mispaged 232; 276, 266. 4th edition reprinted. 16.1 x 9.4 cm.

Sabin.

256. [BURKE, EDMUND], 1729?-1797.

An account of the European Settlements in America... [t.-p. as above]. The Fifth Edition, with Improvements. *London: Printed for J. Dodsley, in Pall-Mall. M.DCC.LXX.*

2 v. v.1: 4 p.l., xii, 324 p. front.(fold. map); v.2: xii, 308 p. front. (fold. map). 8vo. 18.7 x 12.1 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin.

257. EASTBURN, ROBERT, 1710-1778.

... The dangers and sufferings of Robert Eastburn, and his deliverance from Indian captivity reprinted from the original edition of 1758 with introduction and notes by John R. Spears. *Cleveland, The Burrows brothers company 1904.*

76 p. incl.facsim. 8vo. At head of title: Narratives of captivities. Reprinted in 267 copies, with facsim.(plate)of original t.-p.:

A faithful narrative, of The many Dangers and Sufferings, as well as wonderful Deliverances of Robert Eastburn, during his late Captivity among the Indians: Together with some Remarks upon the Country of Canada, and the Religion, and Policy of its Inhabitants; the whole intermixed with devout Reflections. By Robert Eastburn. Published at the earnest Request of many Friends, for the Benefit of the Author. With a recommendatory Preface, by the Rev. Gilbert Tennent. Psalm 124.6,7. Blessed be... are escaped. Psalm 103.2,4. Bless the ...tender Mercies. *Philadelphia: Printed by William Dunlap. 1758.*

Eastburn was captured by French and Indians on the carrying-place between the Mohawk River and Wood Creek (for Oswego), on March 26, 1756; he was adopted into an Indian family, and held captive at Caughnawaga and Montreal whence he escaped in April, reaching Philadelphia in November 1757. The text is also printed in S. G. Drake's *Indian captivities, etc.*, 1853 (copy in the Library). 20.6 x 14 cm. No.33.

J.C.B., Newberry, cf. Church, Evans, Field, Sabin.

258. JESUITS. LETTERS FROM MISSIONS.

Lettres édifiantes et curieuses ecrites des missions Etrangeres par quelques Missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. *A Paris, Chez Nicolas le Clerc, ruë Saint Jacques, proche Saint Yves, à l'Image Saint Lambert. M.DCC.XVII-M.DCC.XXXII. Avec privilege du Roy.*

v.10, 12-13. plates, ports., maps (partly fold.) 12mo. First edition, published in 34 v., 1702-1776, ed. successively by C. Le Gobien, J. B. du Halde, N. Maréchal and other Jesuit fathers. v.10, p. [268]-327, contains: Lettre du Pere.Gabriel Marest, Missionnaire de la Compagnie de Jesus Au Pere de Lamberville de la même Compagnie, Procureur des Missions de Canada, an account of d'Iberville's expedition to Hudson's Bay, 1694-95, which Marest accompanied as chaplain, the former's capture of York Fort and a description of the adjacent country and natives. v.12, p. [119]-211, contains: Lettre du Pere Choleneq, Missionnaire de la Compagnie de Jesus: Au Pere Augustin le Blanc de la même Compagnie, Procureur des Missions du Canada, an account of the life of Catherine Tagakouita, q.v., by her confessor at St. François Xavier du Sault. 16.2 x 9.3 cm. Armorial bookplate of Mr Meynier.

Sabin, Thwaites 66:298-312, cf. J.C.B.

259. JESUITS. LETTERS FROM MISSIONS.

Lettres édifiantes et curieuses, écrites des missions étrangères. Nouv.éd., ornée de cinquante belles gravures... *Lyon, Chez J. Vernarel [etc.] 1819.*
14 v. plates (partly fold.), ports., fold. maps. 8vo. A new edition of the re-arrangement edited by Y.M.M.T. de Querbeuf, Paris, 1780-83. v.4 contains Letters of Marest and Cholenec, noted above, also Letters by Rasle, Marest, de la Chasse, Le Petit and others on the Abenaki, Illinois, Arkansas and Louisiana missions, 1712-1757; v.14 contains a Memoir by de la Lande on François Picquet, a Sulpician, who led a group of Indians in the Seven years' war. 20.7 x 13 cm.

L.C., Sabin, Thwaites 66:318-9.

260. JESUITS. LETTERS FROM MISSIONS.

Choix des Lettres édifiantes, écrites des missions étrangères, précédé de tableaux géographiques, historiques, politiques, religieux et littéraires, des pays de mission. Seconde édition, Augmentée d'une notice historique sur les missions étrangères, avec les actes des rois de France concernant les missions, de nouvelles lettres édifiantes et autres morceaux choisis. *Paris, Grimbert, libraire-éditeur, successeur de Maradan, rue de Savoie, n° 14. MDCCCXXIV-MDCCCXXVI.*

8 v. 8vo. Revised and considerably enlarged edition, prepared by a new and unnamed editor, of *Choix des lettres, etc.*, edited by J.-B. Montmignon, 8 v., Paris, Maradan, 1808-09. v.6, p.1-331 contains a new introductory account of the discovery of America and of Canada, and letters from missions, as in the Lyons, 1819, edition. 20.4 x 12.5 cm.

Sabin, Thwaites 66:329-30.

261. JESUITS. LETTERS FROM MISSIONS.

Lettres édifiantes et curieuses concernant l'Asie, l'Afrique et l'Amérique, avec quelques relations nouvelles des missions, et des notes géographiques et historiques. Publiées sous la direction de M.L. Aimé-Martin... *Paris Auguste Desrez, imprimeur-éditeur, 50, rue Neuve-des-Petits-Champs. MDCCCXXXVIII-MDCCCXLIII.*

4 v. v.1: xii, 820 p.; v.2: 2 p.l., 806, [1] p. 12mo. v.2, p.624 unnumbered. v.1 contains Letters and Memoir as in the Lyons 1819 edition. 25.6 x 16.4 cm. v.3-4 wanting. Book-plate: J. M. with crest on shield.

Sabin 40702, Thwaites 66:319-20.

262. JESUITS. LETTERS FROM MISSIONS.

Travels of the Jesuits, into Various Parts of the world: particularly China and the East-Indies. Intermix'd with an account of the Manners, Government, Civil and Religious Ceremonies, Natural History, and Curiosities, of the several Nations visited by those Fathers. Translated from the celebrated Lettres edifiantes & curieuses, ecrites des Missions etrangeres, par les Missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. A work so entertaining and curious, that it has already been translated into most of the European Languages. This Work is illustrated with Maps and Sculptures, engraved by the best Masters. To which is now prefixed, An Account of the Spanish Settlements, in America, with a general Index to the whole Work. By Mr. Lockman. Second edition, corrected. [*London*], Printed for T. Piety, at the Rose and Crown in Pater-noster-Row; and Sold by all the Booksellers of Great-Britain, Ireland, and New-England. 1762.

2 v. v.1: 1p.l., vi, xxii, [2], 487 p. 2 fold.maps; v.2: 1p.l., 4, [4], 507, [1], 24, [19] p. 1 illus., fold.plate, 2 fold.maps, fold.plan. 8vo. v.2, p.26 mispaged 92; 431, 131. A translation and abridgment, first published in 1743, of *Lettres Edifiantes*, t.1-10. v.2, p.474-507, contains a translation of Marest's letter on Hudson Bay with corrective notes; another translation with a reprint of the French text is in Thwaites' *Jesuit relations*, q.v., v.66, and another, also with the reprint, in Champlain society, *Publications*, v.18, 1931. 19.9 x 12 cm.

B.M. (*vide* Jesuits col.29), Sabin 40709, Thwaites 66:331, cf. J.C.B.

263. [LOUDOUN, JOHN CAMPBELL, 4th earl of], 1705-1782.

The conduct of a noble commander in America, Impartially reviewed. With The genuine Causes of the Discontents at New-York and Halifax. And The true Occasion [sic] of the Delays in that important Expedition. Including A regular Account of all the Proceedings and Incidents in the Order of Time wherein they happened. *London: Printed for R. Baldwin, in Pater-noster-Row. MDCCLVIII.*

1 p.l., 45 p. 8vo. Loudoun's own defence of his conduct of the war in America, 1756-57, especially against "discontents" due to the embargo on shipping to conceal his plans for the siege of Louisburg. 19.8 x 12.4 cm.

B.M., Rich, Sabin, cf. J.C.B.

264. [MITCHELL, JOHN], d. 1768.

The contest in America between Great Britain and France, with Its Consequences and Importance; Giving an Account of the Views and Designs of the French, with the Interests of Great Britain, and the Situation of the British and French Colonies, in all parts of America: in which A proper

barrier between the two Nations in North America is pointed out, with a Method to Prosecute the war, so as to obtain that necessary security for our Colonies. By an Impartial Hand. *Æquè pauperibus . . . nocebit.* Hor. Epist. 1. London: Printed for A. Millar in the Strand. M, DCC, LVII.

2 p.l., iii-xlix, [1, 17]-244 (i.e. 260) p. 8vo. Numbering 73-88 duplicated. Mitchell, a botanist, lived in Virginia between 1700 and 1746. This work and the *Map of the British and French dominions in North America, 1755*, (copy in the Library) were prepared at the request of the lords of trades and plantations and, with Pownall's *Topographical description*, were the source of Pitt's information on America during the Seven years' war. The map was the basis of boundary settlements at the Treaty of Paris, 1783, and elsewhere. (L. Carrier: *Dr. John Mitchell, naturalist, cartographer and historian*, in the American historical association's *Report for 1918*, v.1.) 19.1 x 12.2 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M. (*vide America col.6*), Church, J.C.B., Sabin.

265. REMARKS UPON . . . THE LATE EXPEDITION TO CAPE BRETON.

Remarks upon a letter Published in the London Chronicle, or Universal Evening Post, N^o 115. Containing an enquiry into the causes of the Failure of the late Expedition against Cape Breton. In a Letter to a Member of Parliament. London: Printed for M. Cooper in Pater-noster-Row. MDCCLVII. 30 p. 8vo. 19.3 x 12.1 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin 10732, Stevens' N.

266. SMITH, WILLIAM, 1728-1793.

The history of the province of New-York, from the first discovery. To which is annexed A Description of the Country, an Account of the Inhabitants, their Trade, Religious and Political State, and the Constitution of the Courts of Justice in that Colony. Lo! swarming . . . Strength. Thomson. *Nec minor . . . tueri.* By William Smith, A.M. London: Printed for J. Almon, opposite Burlington-House, Piccadilly. MDCCLXXVI.

viii, 334 (i.e. 358) p. 8vo. p.13 is unnumbered, p.100 appears as 00, between p.160 and 161 are inserted 2 sections numbered *145-*151 (i.e. *152) and *143-*146. p.*152 mispaged *151, between p.256 and 257 is inserted a section numbered 241*-*252, p.286 is unnumbered, p.310 appears as 10. First printed in 1757, from which edition this is reprinted (without the dedication to the Earl of Halifax and without a plate). The history, based on official records of the administration of New York, on Colden and on Charlevoix, ends with the year 1732. The Author was a judge and executive councillor, and from 1780 was chief justice of New York. A loyalist, he retired to England in 1784 and came to Canada with Carleton in 1786 as chief justice of Quebec. 21 x 12.7 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin, cf. Church.

267. SMITH, WILLIAM, 1728-1793.

History of New-York, from the first discovery to the year M.DCC.XXXII. To which is annexed, a description of the country, with a short account of the inhabitants, their religious and political state, and the constitution of the courts of justice in that colony. Lo! swarming . . . distress. Thomson. *Nec minor . . . tueri.* By William Smith, A.M. With a Continuation, From the Year 1732, to the Commencement of the Year 1814. Albany: Printed by Ryer Schermerhorn. Sold by himself and G. Forbes, Albany; H. Stockwell, Troy; A. Seward, Utica; and Andrus & Starr, Hartford. 1814.

1 p.l., [v-xvi, 17]-511, [1] p. 8vo. p.431 mispaged 131. "The 'Continuation', pp. 391-505, followed by notes, covers the years from 1732 to 1747, and was written by Mr. John Van Ness Yates, according to Dr. George H. Moore in the Catalogue of the New York Historical Society, 1859, p.550".—Sabin.

21.7 x 13.1 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Wesleyan College. Belfast. JHB.

Sabin.

268. SMITH, WILLIAM, 1728-1793.

The history of the late province of New-York, from its discovery, to the appointment of Governor Colden, in 1762. By the Hon. William Smith, Formerly of New-York, and late Chief Justice of Lower Canada. *New-York: Published under the direction of the New-York historical society, 1829.*

2 v. v.1: xvi, 320 p.; v.2: 3 p.l., 308 p. 8vo. v.2, p.81-82 mispaged 83-84; 83-84, 81-82; 85-86, 87-88; 87-88, 85-86; 241 appears as 41. Added t.-p.: Collections of the New-York historical society, for the year 1829 (1830). Volume IV (V). New-York: Printed for the society, 1829 (1830). v.1, first issue; v.2, second issue. v.1 is a reprint of the 1757 edition of Smith's *History*. v.2 is the Author's continuation of the original work covering the period 1732-1762, ed. by his son William Smith, 1769-1847, q.v., "with a few verbal alterations and corrections".—Advertisement, dated Quebec, August 4th. 1824. 21 x 13.7 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin.

269. SMITH, WILLIAM, 1728-1793.

The history of the late province of New-York, from its discovery, to the appointment of Governor Colden, in 1762. By the Hon. William Smith, Formerly of New-York, and late Chief Justice of Lower Canada. *New-York: Published under the direction of the New-York historical society, 1829.*

2 v. v.1: 4,[ix]-xvi, 320 p.; v.2: 2 p.l., 308 p. 8vo. v.2, p.81-82 mispaged 83-84; 83-84, 81-82; 85-86, 87-88; 87-88, 85-86; 272, 273. v.1, second issue, v.2, third issue, of the N.Y. hist. soc.'s *Collections*, v. 4-5, without serial t.-p., and with copyright note on verso of t.-p. of v.1. 23.2 x 14.5 cm. Uncut.

Sabin, cf. J.C.B.

270. CANADA. PUBLIC ARCHIVES.

... Documents relating to currency, exchange and finance in Nova Scotia with prefatory documents 1675-1758 selected by Adam Shortt, completed with an introduction by V. K. Johnston, and revised and edited by Gustave Lanctot. Published by Authority of the Secretary of State under the direction of the Archivist *Ottawa J.O. Patenaude, acting King's printer 1933.*

3 p.l., iii-li, 495 p. 8vo. At head of title: Board of historical publications. 23.7 x 16 cm.

— — — Another copy.
23.7 x 16 cm.

271. [CARVER, JONATHAN], 1710-1780.

A Short History and Description of Fort Niagara, with an Account of its Importance to Great Britain. Written by an English prisoner, 1758. With a View of the Fort. Edited by Paul Leicester Ford. *Brooklyn, N.Y.: Historical Printing Club. 1890.*

18 p. plate. 12mo. (Winnowings in American history. New York colonial series. No.1). 250 copies reprinted from the *Royal Magazine*, 1:111-113, Sept.1759. The text is signed: J.C.—r.; it is attributed to Carver by Paul Leicester Ford. 16.7 x 11 cm. No.37.

B.M. suppl. (*vide* Carver, Jonathan), J.C.B., J.T. Lee's *A bibliography of Carver's Travels* State hist. soc. of Wisconsin *Proceedings* 1909, p.181-2.

272. CONSIDERATIONS SUR L'ETAT PRESENT DU CANADA.

Considérations sur l'état présent [sic] du Canada; d'après un manuscrit Aux Archives du Bureau de la Marine à Paris. [*Quebec: Imprimerie de William Cowan et fils 1840.*]

1p.l., 29 p. (Lit. and hist. soc. of Quebec. *Mss. relating to ... Canada*, 1st ser., no. 2). 8vo. p. 24 unnumbered. This work, dated October 1758, is attributed in the Introduction to Querdisien Trémaïs, who was sent to Canada by Berryer, Minister of the Marine and Colonies, Paris, to make a secret report on conditions there. 21.6 x 14 cm.

Can.Arch., Sabin 67020.

273. OCCASIONAL REFLECTIONS.

Occasional Reflections on the importance of the war in America, And the Reasonableness and Justice of Supporting the King of Prussia, &c. In Defence of the common cause. Founded on A General View of the State and Connections of this Country; the General System of Europe; and the ambitious Designs of French Policy for overturning the Ballance of Power and Liberties of Europe. In a letter to a Member of Parliament. *London: Printed for J. Whiston and B. White in Fleet-street. M.DCC.LVIII.*

1 p.l., 139 p. 8vo. Attributed to Peter Williamson, q.v. "Whether the French shall expell us from dominion in America and from commerce with that part of the world" is the theme of the work, developed rather in terms of European campaigns and politics than America, however. 19.9 x 11.9 cm.

J.C.B., L.C., Rich, Stevens' N.

274. [PICHON, THOMAS], 1700-1781.

Lettres et memoires Pour servir à l'histoire Naturelle, Civile et Politique Du Cap Breton, depuis Son établissement jusqu'à la reprise de cette Isle par les Anglois en 1758. Quis nescit... non audeat. Cic. de Orat. Lib. II. *A la Haye, chez Pierre Gosse, Et se trouve a Londres, chez Jean Nourse, MDCCLX.*

1 p.l., vii-xvi p., 1 l., 327 p. 12 mo. First edition. Pichon came to Canada from France in 1751 as secretary (till 1753) to the governor of Cape Breton; he served in the vicinity till 1758. 16.5 x 9.7 cm.

Dionne, Faribault, J.C.B., Sabin.

275. [PICHON, THOMAS], 1700-1781.

Genuine letters and memoirs, Relating to the Natural, Civil, and Commercial history Of the Islands of Cape Breton, and Saint John, From the first settlement there, to the taking of Louisburg by the English, in 1758. In which, among many interesting particulars, the causes and previous events of the present war are explained. By an impartial Frenchman. Quis nescit... non audeat? Cic. de Orat. lib. 2. Translated from the

Author's original manuscript. *London, Printed for J. Nourse in the Strand. 1760.*

xvi, 400 p. 8vo. 20 x 12.3 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

20.2 x 12.5 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

276. [SHIRLEY, WILLIAM], 1694-1771.

Memoirs of the Principal Transactions of the last war between the English and French in North-America. From the Commencement of it in 1744, to the Conclusion of the Treaty at Aix la Chapelle. Containing in Particular An Account of the Importance of Nova Scotia or Acadie, and the Island of Cape Breton to both Nations. The Third Edition. *London, Printed. Boston, New-England; Re-printed and Sold by Green and Russell, at their Printing-Office in Queen-street. MDCCLVIII.*

iv, [9]-80 p. 8vo. An apology, written possibly by his secretary, William Alexander, for Shirley, Governor of Massachusetts, sent discredited to England by Loudoun, 1756, demonstrating the superiority of colonial troops in colonial warfare, with an account of hostilities in Nova Scotia and the capture of Louisburg. The Library has also *Correspondence of William Shirley . . . 1731-1760*, edited by C. H. Lincoln. 2 v. N.Y. 1912. 19.5 x 11.6 cm.

Evans, J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' N.

277. WILLIAMSON, PETER, 1730-1799.

French and Indian Cruelty; Exemplified in the life And various Vicissitudes of Fortune, of Peter Williamson; containing, A particular Account of the Manners, Customs, and Dress, of the Savages; of their scalping, burning, and other Barbarities, committed on the English in North America, during his Residence among them: Being at eight Years of Age stolen from his Parents, and sent to Pennsylvania, where he was sold as a Slave: Afterwards married and settled as a Planter, till the Indians destroyed his House, and every Thing he had, and carried him off a Captive; from whom, after several months captivity, he made his Escape, and served as a Volunteer and Soldier in many Expeditions against them. Comprehending in the whole, a summary of the Transactions of the several Provinces of Pennsylvania, New-York, New-England, New-Jersey, &c. From the Commencement of the War in these Parts; particularly, those relative to the intended Attack on Crown Point and Niagara. And an accurate and succinct Detail of the Operations of the French and English Forces at the Siege of Oswego, where the Author was wounded and taken Prisoner; and being afterwards sent to England, was, on his Arrival at Plymouth, discharged as incapable of Further Service. Also, A curious Discourse on Kidnapping, with proper Directions for Tradesmen and others, to avoid Slavery, when transported from their native country. Together with a Description of the most convenient Roads for the British Forces to invade Canada in three Divisions, and make themselves Masters of it the next Campaign, 1759. Dedicated to the Rt. Hon. William Pitt, Esq; Written by himself. The Third Edition, with considerable Improvements. *Glasgow: Printed by J. Bryce and D. Paterson, For the Benefit of the Unfortunate Author. 1758. (Price One Shilling).*

iv, 112 p. 8vo. p.79 mispaged 59. Williamson, an Aberdonian, was kidnapped in 1738 and sold in America where he remained till 1758. This work, printed on his return, and, with its author, condemned by the Aberdeen authorities for the discourse on kidnapping, contains an account of the campaign of 1755, especially the Oswego expedition, a description of Nova Scotia and New France and a plan to conquer the latter. 18.2 x 11.5 cm. Ms. biographical note about Author on fly leaf. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Newberry, cf. Field, J.C.B.

278. AMHERST, JEFFERY AMHERST, 1st baron, 1717-1797.

Commissary Wilson's Orderly Book. Expedition of the British and Provincial Army, under Maj. Gen. Jeffrey Amherst, against Ticonderoga and Crown Point. 1759. *Albany, N.Y.: J. Munsell, 78 State Street. London: Trübner co., 60 Paternoster Row. 1857.*

xi, 220 p. front.(fold.map). 4to. Munsell's historical series, no.1. 110 copies printed, including 10 on large paper, from a ms. owned by J. Watts de Peyster, Tivoli, N.Y., with notes by E. B. O'Callaghan. 21.1 x 17.7 cm. Ex libris no.1734/12. S. L. M. Barlow.

Dionne, J.C.B., Sabin.

279. COCKINGS, GEORGE, d. 1802.

The Conquest of Canada; or The Siege of Quebec. An historical tragedy. Of Five Acts. By George Cockings, Author of War: An Heroic Poem; from the taking of Minorca by the French, to the Reduction of Manilla by the

English. In Ten Books. London: Printed for the Author; and sold by J. Cooke, Bookseller, at Shakespeare's Head, in Pater-Noster-Row; W. Haysell, Book and Printseller, in Round-Court, near St. Martin's Church, in the Strand; and the Booksellers in Town and Country. Where also may be had, *The Fourth Edition of War: An Heroic Poem.* (Price One Shilling and Sixpence.) MDCCLXVI

1 p.l., v. [1], 76 p. 8vo. A ranting melodrama. 19.3 x 12.2 cm.
B.M., Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

280. COLLECTION OF ENGRAVINGS.

[Collection of engravings from paintings, drawings, etc., representing scenes in England, Wales and Ireland, and the cities of Havana, Quebec, Montreal, Louisburg and Halifax. n.p. 1750?-96?]

Bound without t.-p. fo. 70 mounted plates, including 22 Canadian plates:

SMYTH, HERVEY, d. 1811.

[1], A View of Quebec from the Bason. Painted from the Drawing of Her^y Smith Esq. by Francis Swain. P.C.Canot sculp. [Key locating points of interest]. London Printed for T. Bowles in St^t Pauls Church Yard, E. Bakewell & H. Parker, opposite Birch Lane in Cornhil, Rob^t Sayer, at the Golden Buck in Fleet Street. 47 x 33.8 cm.

[2], A View of the Landing Place above the Town of Quebec, describing the Assault of the Enemy's Post, on the Banks of the River St^t Lawrence, with a Distant View of the Action between the British & French Armys, on the Hauteurs D'Abraham. Sep^{br} 13th 1759. Inscib'd to the Right Hon^{ble} Field Marshal Lord Viscount Ligonier, Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Forces. By his Lordships most Obed^t Servant, Her^y Smyth Aid de Camp to Gen: Wolfe. Cap. Her^y Smyth Delin. Frances Swain Pinxit. P.C.Canot Sculp^t [Key]. London Printed for Rob^t Sayer Map & Printseller, at the Golden Buck in Fleet Street. 46.6 x 33.5 cm.

Captain Hervey, or Harvey, Smyth, or Smith, afterwards Sir Hervey Smyth, entered the Royal Horse Guards in 1753 and served as Wolfe's aide at Quebec in 1759. when these drawings were made. He retired from the army in 1769 and died in 1811.

SHORT, RICHARD.

[3], A General View of Quebec, from Point Levy. [Title also in French]. To the Hon^{ble} Sr Charles Saunders Vice Admiral of the Blue, and Knight of the most Honourable Order of the Bath These Twelve Views of the Principal Buildings in Quebec, are most Humbly Inscib'd by his most Obedient Humble Servant Richard Short. Engraved by P.Canot. Sep^{tr} 1st 1761. Publish'd according to Act of Parliament by R. Short, & Sold by T. Jefferys the Corner of St^t Martins Lane, Charing Cross. 53.3 x 36.6 cm.

[4], A View of the Orphan's or Urseline Nunnery, taken from the Ramparts. [Title also in French]. Drawn on the Spot by R. Short. Engraved by James Mason. Sep^{tr} 1st 1761. Published according to Act of Parliament by R. Short and Sold by T. Jefferys the Corner of St^t Martins Lane Charing Cross. 52.8 x 36.5 cm.

[5], A View of the Bishop's House with the Ruins as they appear in going down the Hill, from the Upper to the Lower Town. [Title also in French]. Drawn on the Spot by Rich^d Short, Engraved by J. Fougerson. London Publish'd according to Act of Parliament Sep^r 1, 1761, by Rich^d Short, & Sold by Tho^s Jefferys the Corner of St^t Martins Lane. 53 x 36.5 cm.

[6], A View of the Inside of the Recollect Friars Church. [Title also in French]. Drawn on the Spot by Rich^d Short, Engraved by C. Grignion. London, Publish'd according to Act of Parliament, Sep. 1. 1761, by Rich^d Short, & Sold by Tho^s Jefferys the Corner of St^t Martins Lane, Charing Cross. 53 x 36.5 cm.

[7], A View of the Church of Notre Dame de la Victoire; Built in Commemoration of the raising the Siege in 1695, and destroyed in 1759. [Title also in French]. Drawn on the Spot by Rich^d Short Engraved by A. Bennoist. London, Publish'd according to Act of Parliament Sep. 1. 1761, by Rich^d Short, & Sold by Tho^s Jefferys the Corner of St^t Martins Lane, Charing Cross. 52.6 x 36 cm.

[8], A View of the Bishops House with the Ruins, as they appear in

going up the Hill from the Lower, to the Upper Town. [Title also in French]. Drawn on the Spot by Richard Short. Engraved by A. Benoist. Sept^r 1st, 1761, Publish'd according to Act of Parliament by R. Short and Sold by T. Jefferys, the Corner of St^t Martins Lane, Charing Cross. 53.3 x 36.5 cm.

[9], A View of the Inside of the Jesuits Church. [Title also in French]. Drawn on the Spot by Richard Short, Engraved by Anthony Walker. Publish'd according to Act of Parliament by Rich^d Short, and Sold by Thos^s Jefferys the Corner of St^t Martin's Lane. 53 x 36.5 cm.

[10], A View of the Cathedral, Jesuits College, and Recollect Friars Church, taken from the Gate of the Governors House. [Title also in French]. Drawn on the Spot by R. Short, Engraved by P. Canot. Published according to Act of Parliament by R. Short and Sold by T. Jefferys the Corner of St^t Martins Lane, Charing Cross. Sep^r 1. 1761. 53.2 x 36.5 cm.

[11], A View of the Jesuits College and Church. [Title also in French]. Drawn on the Spot by Rich^d Short. Engraved by C. Grignion. London, Publish'd according to Act of Parliament, Sep. 1. 1761 by Rich^d Short, & Sold by Thos^s Jefferys the Corner of St^t Martins Lane Charing Cross. 53 x 36.5 cm.

[12], A View of the Intendants Palace. [Title also in French]. Drawn on the Spot by Rich^d Short. Engraved by William Elliott. Publish'd according to Act of Parliament, Sept^r 1. 1761, by Rich^d Short and Sold by Thos^s Jefferys the Corner of St^t Martins Lane. 53.3 x 36.4 cm.

[13], A View of the Treasury, and Jesuits College. [Title also in French]. Drawn on the Spot by Rich^d Short, Engraved by C. Grignion. London, Publish'd according to Act of Parliament, Sep^r 1. 1761, by Rich^d Short, and Sold by Thos^s Jefferys the Corner of St^t Martins Lane. 53 x 36.5 cm.

[14], A View of the North West part of the City of Quebec, taken from St^t Charles's River. [Title also in French]. Drawn on the Spot by Rich^d Short. Engraved by P. Benazech. London, Publish'd according to Act of Parliament, Sep^r 1, 1761, by Rich^d Short, & Sold by Thos^s Jefferys the Corner of St^t Martins Lane. 53 x 36.5 cm.

Short served as purser on the *Prince of Orange* under Captain Samuel Wallis. in Sir Charles Saunders' fleet at Louisburg, Halifax, Quebec and Montreal, 1758-1760.

PATTEN, THOMAS.

[15], An East View of Montreal, in Canada. [Title also in French]. Drawn on the Spot by Thomas Patten. Engraved by P. Canot. [Key]. Publish'd according to Act of Parliament Nov^r 11. 1762. by Thos^s Jefferys at Charing Cross. 53.5 x 36.5 cm.

INCE, Capt.

[16], A View of Louisburg in North America, taken near the Light House when that City was besieged in 1758. [Title also in French]. Drawn on the Spot by Cap^t Ince of the 35^t Reg^t. Engraved by P. Canot. [Key]. Publish'd according to Act of Parliament Nov^r 11. 1762. by Thos^s Jefferys, at Charing Cross. 53 x 36.5 cm.

SHORT, RICHARD.

[17], To the Right Honourable George Dunk Earl of Halifax, His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State, &c. &c. &c. This Plate representing the Town and Harbour of Halifax in Nova Scotia As they appear from the opposite Shore called Dartmouth [Title also in French] Is most humbly Inscribed by his Lordship's most devoted Servant R. Short. Serres pinx. R. Short delin^t Mason Sculp. [Key]. Published Ap. 25th 1777 by John Boydell Engraver in Cheapside London. 53 x 37 cm. cropped.

[18], To the Right Honourable George Dunk, Earl of Halifax, His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State. &c. &c. &c. This Plate representing Part of the Town & Harbour of Halifax in Nova Scotia, Looking down George Street to the opposite Shore called Dartmouth, [Title also in French] Is most humbly Inscribed, by his Lordship's most devoted Servant

R: Short. Serres Pinxit. R. Short delin^t. Ias^s Mason sculpsit. [Key]. Published Ap. 25th 1777 by John Boydell Engraver in Cheapside London. 53 x 37.4 cm.

[19], To the Right Honourable George Dunk, Earl of Halifax, His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State &c. &c. &c. This Plate representing the Town and Harbour of Halifax in Nova-Scotia, As appears from George Island looking up to the King's-Yard and Bason. [Title also in French] Is most humbly Inscribed, by his Lordship's most devoted Servant, R. Short. Serres pinx. R. Short delin^t. Ias^s Mason sculp. Published Ap. 25th 1777 by John Boydell Engraver in Cheapside London. 52.8 x 37 cm.

[20], To the Right Honourable George Dunk Earl of Halifax, His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State &c. &c. &c. This Plate representing Part of the Town & Harbour of Halifax in Nova Scotia, looking down Prince Street to the Opposite Shore shews the Eastern Battery, George & Cornwallis Islands, Thrum-Cap &c. to the Sea off Chebucto Head; [Title also in French] Is most humbly Inscribed by his Lordship's most devoted Servant R. Short. Serres Pinxit. R. Short delin^t. Ias^s Mason sculpsit. [Key]. Published Ap. 25th 1777 by John Boydell Engraver in Cheapside London. 52.6 x 37 cm.

[21], To the Right Honourable George-Dunk, Earl of Halifax, His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State &c. &c. &c. This Plate representing the Church of Saint Paul, And the Parade at Halifax in Nova Scotia [Title also in French] Is most humbly Inscribed by His Lordship's most devoted Servant, R. Short. Serres pinx. R. Short delin^t In^o Fougeron sculp. [Key]. Published Ap. 25th 1777 by John Boydell Engraver in Cheapside London. 52.5 x 36 cm.

[22], To the Right Honourable George Dunk Earl of Halifax, His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State &c. &c. &c. This Plate representing the Governor's-House and St. Mather's Meeting House, in Holles Street, also looking up George Street, shews Part of the Parade and Citadel-Hill at Halifax in Nova-Scotia. [Title also in French] Is most humbly Inscribed, by his Lordship's most devoted Servant, R. Short. Serres pinx. R. Short delin^t Aveline sculp. Published Ap. 25th 1777 by John Boydell Engraver in Cheapside London. 52.5 x 36.5 cm.

No. 17-22, the earliest pictorial records of Halifax known, were drawn in May, 1759, when Short was stationed at Halifax; first published in 1764 and reissued in 1777. No. 15-16 appeared in *Scenographia Americana*, a collection of 28 engravings issued by Bowles, etc., London, 1768, of which the only complete set known is in the Boston Public Library. No. 1-14, 18-20 appeared in *Scenographia Americana*, a collection of 74 engravings issued after 1777 with the same title page as the 1764 collection. The only known copy of this, possibly a made-up collection, was destroyed by fire in the New York State Library, Albany, 1911. No. 2, 4-5, 10-14, 18-20, are also in the Emmet collection or the Print Room of the New York Public Library. No. 17-22 are also in Dalhousie University, Halifax, and in the Public Archives, Ottawa.

The volume was purchased from Sabin, Aug. 1889.

The Library has another copy of No. 1-22 in the J. Ross Robertson Historical Collection, which comprises 4410 framed pictures relating to Canada, of which there is a separate printed catalogue. Gift of J. Ross Robertson, Toronto, 1912-1921.

(References: I.N.P. Stokes: *The Iconography of Manhattan Island*. N.Y., 1915-1928. 6 v. vide v.1. N.Y. State Library Catalogue, 1850, 1856. Harry Piers: *Artists in Nova Scotia*, in Nova Scotia historical society. Collections. v.18, 1914.)

281. DOUGHTY, ARTHUR GEORGE, 1860-

... The Siege of Quebec and the Battle of the Plains of Abraham by A. Doughty in collaboration with G. W. Parmelee In six volumes, with Plans, Portraits and Views. *Quebec, Dussault & Proulx 1901-[c02]*.

6 v. fronts. (v.1-3), plates (partly fold.), ports., plans (partly fold.), facsim. (partly fold.), fold. tables. 8vo.

v.4 contains: Correspondance de Bougainville (156 letters written July-Sept. 1759); Note dictated by Bougainville from the Camp at Lorette, Sept. 21, 1759; Despatches of the Russian Ambassadors at London and Paris to the Empress Catherine II. of Russia, in 1759; Journal mémoratif de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable pendant qu'a duré le Siège de la Ville de Québec, par M. de Foligné; Mémoire sur la campagne de 1759, par M. de Joannès, Major de Québec; Memoirs of the Siege of Quebec, from the Journal of a French Officer. Ed. by Capt. Gardiner; A Journal of the Siege of Quebec, to which is annexed a Correct Plan of the Environs of Quebec, and of the battle Fought on the 13th of September, 1759, Drawn from the Original Surveys of the Engineers of the Army; An Accurate and Authentic Journal of the Siege of Quebec, 1759, by a Gentleman in an Eminent Station on the Spot; Letter

from Admiral Holmes dated 18th of September, 1759; Journal of Capt. John Montrésor. v.5 contains: A Journal of the Expedition up the River St. Lawrence, by the Sergeant Major of Gen. Hopson's Grenadiers; Genuine Letters from a Volunteer in the British Service at Quebec; Fragment of a Journal of the Siege of Quebec, from the original in the British Museum; Fragment of a Journal of the Siege of Quebec, from the original in the Library of Congress at Washington; Journal of Major Moncrief; Letter of Captain Schomberg; Letter of James Gibson; Memoirs of the Siege of Quebec, and Total Reduction of Canada, by John Johnson; Journal of the Particular Transactions of the Siege; The Townshend Papers; Journal Abrégé d'un Aide-de-Camp; Relation du Siège de Québec; Documents re Cadet et Bigot.

v.6 contains: Original Correspondence of General Wolfe; The Galway Papers; Mrs. Stopford Sackville's papers (extracts); Secret Instructions, Letters, &c.; Bibliography of the Siege of Quebec.

These items, printed here mainly for the first time, were selected for their value as historical evidence, from the mass of transcripts made for the Authors, of contemporary material in Europe and America, on the Siege of Quebec. 23.7 x 18.5 cm.

— — — Another copy.

23.6 x 18.4 cm. Gift from the John Ross Robertson historical collection, Toronto, 1921.

282. ELIOT, ANDREW, 1718-1778.

A sermon Preached October 25th 1759. Being a day of Public Thanksgiving Appointed by Authority, For the Success Of the British Arms this Year; Especially In the Reduction of Quebec, The Capital of Canada. By Andrew Eliot, M.A. Pastor of the New-North Church in Boston. *Boston: Printed by Daniel and John Kneeland, for J. Winter in Union-street, opposite to the Kings Arms. M,DCC,LIX.*

43 p. 8vo. A review of English-French hostilities in America, 1627-1759. 20.8 x 12.6 cm.

Evans, J.C.B., Sabin.

283. FRASER, MALCOLM, 1733?-1815.

Extract from a manuscript journal, relating to the operations before Quebec in 1759, kept by Colonel Malcolm Fraser, Then Lieutenant of the 78th (Fraser's Highlanders,) and serving in that Campaign. [*Quebec: Printed by Middleton & Dawson, at the "Gazette" general printing establishment. 1868*].

37 p. (Lit. and hist. soc. of Quebec. *Mss. relating to . . . Canada*, 2d ser., no.1). 8vo. Printed from a ms. in the possession of the family of the late Hon. J. M. Fraser. —Intro. 20.5 x 13.2 cm.

Sabin.

284. GARDINER, RICHARD, 1723-1781.

Memoirs of the siege of Quebec, capital of all Canada, and Of the retreat of Monsieur De Bourlemaque, From Carillon to the Isle aux Noix In Lake Champlain. From the journal of a French officer On Board the Chezine Frigate, Taken by his Majesty's Ship Rippon. Compared with the Accounts transmitted Home By Major General Wolfe, and Vice-Admiral Saunders; With Occasional Remarks. By Richard Gardiner, Esq; Captain of Marines in the Rippon. In Joys . . . in Death, Add. Campaign. *London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, in Pallmall. MDCCLXI. (Price One Shilling and Six Pence.)*

39 p. 4to. Contents: Dedication, p.3-11; the journal, p.13-39, with editorial annotations, giving professional opinion on the conduct of the siege from French and English viewpoints, and including, p.32-34, the articles of capitulation. This work is reprinted in *The Siege of Quebec*, by Doughty and Parmelee, q.v. 24.8 x 19.8 cm. J.C.B., Sabin, Winsor 5:603-4, cf. Faribault.

285. GROVE, JOSEPH, d. 1764.

A letter to a Right Honourable Patriot; Upon the Glorious Success at Quebec. In which is drawn a parallel between a Good and Bad General, A Scene exhibited, wherein are introduced, (Besides others) Three of the Greatest Names in Britain; And a particular account of the Manner of General Wolfe's death, With a Postscript, which enumerates the other Conquests mentioned in the London Address. By Mr. Grove of Richmond. Be just and fear not. Shakesp. He mov'd not, . . . his Passage. See Page 18. *Juvenis medios . . . tendit. Virg. Æn. Lib. ix. Lin. 554. London: Printed for J. Burd, opposite St. Dunstan's Church, Fleet-Street. MDCCLIX. (Price One Shilling.)*

1 p.1., 58 p. 8vo. p.34 mispaged 26. 20.2 x 12.8 cm.

Dionne, J.C.B., Sabin.

286. JOURNAL DE L'EXPEDITION SUR LE FLEUVE SAINT-LAURENT.

Journal de l'expédition sur le fleuve Saint-Laurent, contenant un rapport détaillé des mouvements de la flotte et de l'armée anglaises, depuis le

moment de son embarquement, a Louisbourg, jusqu'a la reddition de Québec, en 1759. [Québec, Des presses du Journal de Québec, 1855].

16 p. 1 illus.(form). 8vo. "Extrait du *New-York Mercury*, No. 385, daté de New-York, 31 décembre 1759", of which a translation was published by the Lit. and hist. soc. of Quebec in its *Mss. relating to . . . Canada*, ser.2, no.6, 1868. 21.7 x 14 cm. Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

287. JOURNAL DU SIEGE DE QUEBEC.

Journal du siège de Québec du 10 mai au 18 septembre 1759 publié et annoté par Aegidius Fauteux Bibliothécaire de Saint-Sulpice. Québec 1922. 115 p. 8vo. Printed for the first time in 200 copies for private distribution, from a ms. now in the Bibliothèque St.-Sulpice, Montreal. A detailed record of events in the beleaguered city by a resident, apparently a clerk in the King's warehouse. 26.7 x 18 cm. No. 94.

288. KNAP, NATHANIEL.

The diary of Nathaniel Knap of Newbury In the Province of Massachusetts Bay in New England. Written at the Second Siege of Louisburg in 1758. Boston: N.E. Now first printed by the Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. M.D.CCCXCV.

42 p. 8vo. (Society of colonial wars. Massachusetts. Publication, no.2, pt.3). A simple and semi-literate diary, March 27, 1758-July 14, 1759, recording the minutiae of life among the New England forces before Louisburg. 23 x 15.3 cm.

289. LETTRES DE MONSIEUR LE MARQUIS DE MONTCALM.

Lettres de monsieur le marquis de Montcalm, gouverneur-general en Canada; a messieurs de Berryer & de la Molé, Ecrites dans les Années 1757, 1758, & 1759. Avec une Version Angloise. Ille tibi . . . Expediet. A Londres: Chez J. Almon, vis-à-vis de Burlington-house, Piccadilly. M.DCC.LXXVII.

1 p.l., [1], 28 (i.e.56) p. 8vo. French and English on opposite pages. Three letters, purporting to be written by Montcalm; the first, to de Berryer, minister of the marine, and dated from Montreal, April 4, 1757, includes the report of a French spy, signed S.J. and dated Boston, Jan. 4, 1757; the second, from Montreal, Oct. 1, 1758, is also to de Berryer, and the third, to de Molé, president of the Parlement of Paris, is dated from a camp before Quebec, Aug. 24, 1759. They claim to reveal the unrest and possibilities of revolt in the English colonies in America, with criticism of their administration and schemes for developing the French colony in Canada. The letters were handed to George III about 1764, by Roubaud, a vagabond priest and spy, formerly a Jesuit missionary in Canada. Ms. copies were circulated in London in 1775 and printed as above. Roubaud, in a petition for succour to Parliament (Haldimand collection, B206, p.45, British Museum, printed in *Report for 1885 of the Public Archives, Canada*, p.xiii and Note E) stated the author of the letters to have been, in fact, an Englishman, known to Chatham. Possibly Roubaud prepared the French translation. The detection of this famous forgery is revealed by Parkman and Winsor in the Massachusetts hist. soc. *Proceedings*, v.11, 1869, and 2nd ser., v.3, 1887, and by Brymmer in the *Archives' Report*, noted above. 19 x 12.8 cm.

Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

290. MAYHEW, JONATHAN, 1720-1766.

Two discourses delivered October 25th. 1759. Being the Day appointed by Authority to be Observed as A Day of public Thanksgiving, for the Success of His Majesty's Arms, More particularly in the Reduction of Quebec, the Capital of Canada. With an appendix, Containing a brief Account of two former Expeditions against that City and Country, which proved unsuccessful. By Jonathan Mayhew, D.D. Pastor of the West Church in Boston. Boston; New-England: Printed and Sold by Richard Draper, in Newbury-Street; Edes & Gill, in Queen-Street; and Thomas & John Fleet, in Cornhill. 1759.

67, [12] p. 8vo. Half-title: Dr. Mayhew's two Thanksgiving-Discourses, October 25th. 1759. Mayhew was a prominent Puritan divine. 21.8 x 12.4-13.2 cm. Last five pages have mutilated corner.

Evans, J.C.B., Sabin.

291. A MONODY ON THE DEATH OF MAJOR-GENERAL WOLFE.

A/ MONODY/ On the DEATH of/ Major-Gen^l JAMES WOLFE./ To which is added,/ Some Particulars of his LIFE./ [rule] / O could I sing . . ./ . . ./ . . ./ . . ./ . . ./ . . wo the vallies fill./ CONGREVE./ [rule] / LONDON:/ Printed for M. THRUSH, at the King's Arms, in Salisbury-Court,/ Fleet-Street, MDCCLIX./

Collation: 4to. A¹⁻²B-C¹⁻⁴, 19 p. Size of type page varies: 17.2-20.2 x 12.7 cm. Contents: A1^a half-title; A1^b blank; A2^a title; A2^b blank; B1^a Dedication, To Mrs. Wolfe, mother of that intrepid [sic] and enterprising hero, etc., unsigned and dated from Gatton, Nov. 2, 1759. B1^b blank; B2^{a-4} A Monody; C1^{a-3} Some particulars in the life of Major General Wolfe; C3^{b-4} His character; C4^b blank.

This copy: 25.2 x 20 cm. Half-title inscribed: The Reverd. Thos. Whitehun—(cropped). p.9, l.2, the word, patron, corrected in ms. to read patriot. p.17, l.14, the

A
M O N O D Y

On the D E A T H of

Major-Gen^l. JAMES WOLFE.

To which is added,

Some Particulars of his L I F E.

O could I sing in verse of equal strain,
With the Sicilian bard or Mantuan swain,
Or melting words, and moving numbers chuse,
Sweet as the British Colin's mournful muse,
Then might I raise my voice (secure of skill)
And with melodious wo the vallies fill.

C O N G R E V E.

L O N D O N

Printed for M. THRUSH, at the King's Arms, in Salisbury-Court,
Fleet-Street, MDCCLIX.

words, anno æt. 34, inserted in ms. after date of Wolfe's death. This pamphlet, in a paper cover (not original) and bound with *Canadia ode*, q.v., was accessioned for the Library on Jan. 30, 1908.

Watt (*vide v.4, Wolfe*).

292. MURPHY, HENRY.

The conquest of Quebec. An epic poem. In eight books. By Henry Murphy. *Dublin: Printed for the author, by W. Porter, Skinner-row. M.DCC.XC.*

3 p.l., xix, [4], 308, 8 p. 12mo. Preceding the text is: At the English academy (advertisement on fly-leaf), p.l.[1] b; t.-p., p.l.[2] a; dedication to the Marquis Townshend, p.l.[3] a-b; Preface and argument, p.[i]-xix; Subscribers, [4] p. Appended is: An account of the proceedings of the Abecedarian society instituted for the relief of reduced school-masters, and their distressed families. *Dublin, March 28th, 1788. 8 p. 17.7 x 10.8 cm.*

Dionne, Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

293. PAINE, THOMAS, 1737-1809.

General Wolfe Sung by Mr Sedgwick, at the Anacreontic Society the music by Mr Tho^s Smart. Price 6^d. *London: Printed by the Proprietor W. Warrell at his Musical Instrument Warehouse near Astley's Theatre Westminster Bridge [n.d.]*

2 leaves numbered 2-3. 4to. Four verses on the death of Wolfe, beginning:

In a mouldering cave, where the wretched retreat,
Britannia sat, wasted with care.

The words are said to have been written by Paine for a convivial club which met at the White Hart in Lewes, Sussex, where Paine was exciseman between 1768 and 1774. They are here set to music for the Anacreontic Society, an exclusive musical and social club which met at the Crown and Anchor in the Strand between 1766 and 1794. The date of Mr. Sedgwick's rendition of *General Wolfe* has not been discovered. (Mr. Wm. C. Smith, Printed books dept., British Museum, suggests that Wm. Warrell flourished as a printer in London about 1780). The music is for the harpsichord with a setting for the German flute or guitar appended. The song, with a different air, was also printed in the *Pennsylvania magazine*, March, 1775, as *Death of General Wolfe set to music by a gentleman of this country the words by Atlanticus*, a pen name frequently used by Paine in this paper, which he founded in Philadelphia, January, 1775. 27.2 x 21 cm.

W.T. Waugh's *James Wolfe* Montreal 1928, p.323-6.

294. PANET, JEAN CLAUDE, 1720-1778.

Journal du siege de Quebec en 1759 par M. Jean Claude Panet. *Montreal Eusèbe Senécal, imprimeur-éditeur 6, 8 et 10, Rue St. Vincent. 1866.*

24 p. 8vo. Printed from a ms. in a group collected by G. B. Faribault for the Lit. and hist. soc. of Quebec which also printed the text in its *Mss. relating to . . . Canada*, ser.4, no.3, 1875. The text, May 10-Sept. 8, 1759, ends with the words: Le reste du manuscrit n'a pas été conservé. Panet, a Parisian, on military duty at Quebec, remained there after the conquest and became in 1776 the first French-Canadian judge appointed under British rule. 22 x 14.3 cm. t.-p. inscribed: J. O. Filteau.

Dionne, Sabin.

295. RAMEZAY, JEAN BAPTISTE NICOLAS ROCH, *sieur de*, 1708-1771?

Mémoire du sieur de Ramezay, commandant a Québec, Au sujet de la reddition de cette ville, le 18 Septembre 1759, D'après un manuscrit aux Archives du Bureau de la Marine, à Paris. Publié sous la direction de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec. *Des presses de John Lovell, Québec. 1861.*

2 p.l., 84, 38 p. 8vo. Published by the Society in its *Mss. relating to . . . Canada*, ser.1, no.4. Pt.1: Evénements de la guerre en Canada durant les années 1759 et 1760; Relation du siège de Québec du 27 Mai au 8 Aout, 1759. Pt.2: Mémoire du Sieur de Ramezay. Ramezay, Canadian-bred, was commandant of Quebec after the defeat of Montcalm and the flight of Vaudreuil, and here justifies his surrender of the city. 22 x 14.3 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin 67021.

— — — Another copy.

21.6 x 13.8 cm

296. RELATION DE CE QUI S'EST PASSE AU SIEGE DE QUEBEC.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé au siège de Quebec, et de la prise du Canada: Par une Religieuse de l'Hôpital Général de Québec. Aussi, Un jugement impartial sur les opérations militaires de la campagne en Canada, en 1759. [*Quebec, 1840*].

24, 8, 8 p. 8vo. Printed for the first time, from mss. now in the Séminaire de Québec, by the Lit. and hist. soc. of Quebec, in its *Mss. relating to . . . Canada*, ser.1, no.2, 1840, of which this is another edition.

Appended is: Réflexions sommaires sur le commerce qui s'est fait en Canada. 8 p. Here printed for the first time from a ms. in the Bibliothèque du roi, Paris; written apparently by a French Canadian merchant after 1760. 21.7 x 14 cm.

Sabin, cf. Gagnon.

297. RELATION DE CE QUI S'EST PASSE AU SIEGE DU QUEBEC.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé au siège de Québec, et de la prise du Canada: par une religieuse de l'Hopital general de Quebec: adressee a une Communauté de son Ordre en France. [Quebec], *Inprimé [sic] au bureau du Mercury rue Buade*. 1855.

24 p. plate. 8vo. Another edition of the above. 18 x 11.4 cm.
Can.Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.

298. RELATION DE CE QUI S'EST PASSE AU SIEGE DE QUEBEC.

Siege of Quebec, in 1759. Translated from the French. Narrative of the doings during the Siege of Quebec, and the conquest of Canada; by a Nun of the General Hospital of Quebec, transmitted to a religious Community of the same order, in France. [Quebec, *Printed at the Mercury office, 1862?*]

20 p. plate. 8vo. An excerpt from *Reminiscences of Quebec*, q.v., containing a translation of the above. 20.7 x 13.5 cm.

299. SIEGE DE QUEBEC, EN 1759.

Siège de Quebec, en 1759. Copie d'après un manuscrit apporté de Londres, par l'honorable D. B. Viger, lors de son retour en Canada, En Septembre 1834.-Mai 1835. Copie d'un manuscrit déposé a la bibliothèque de Hartwell en Angleterre. *Quebec: Des presses de Frechette & Cie., no. 8, rue Lamontagne*. 1836.

41 p. 8vo. Printed from a copy, made for Viger, of a ms. then in the library of Dr. John Lee at Hartwell House, to whom it went indirectly from Capt. Alex. Schomberg, an English naval officer present at the siege, who annotated the ms. The journal written at four ten-day intervals by one of the besieged, covers the period May 1-Sept. 10, 1759, before the battle of the Plains of Abraham. Appended, p.38-41, is: *Mémorial du Lieutenant John Denis de Vitre aux Très Honorable William Pitt*. A petition for recompense for losses suffered in consequence of his father's having guided Wolfe up the St. Lawrence to the Plains of Abraham. 21.4 x 13.7 cm. p.7-8 corner torn.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.

300. SMITH, JAMES, 1737-1812.

An account of the Remarkable Occurrences in the life and travels of Col. James Smith, during his captivity with the Indians, in the years 1755, '56, '57, '58 & '59. With An Appendix of Illustrative Notes. By Wm. M. Darlington, of Pittsburgh. *Cincinnati: Robert Clarke & co*. 1870.

xii, 190 p. 8vo. Half title: Ohio Valley Historical Series. Number five. Reprinted with a copy of the t.-p.:

An account of the remarkable occurrences in the life and travels of Col. James Smith, (Now a Citizen of Bourbon County, Kentucky,) during his captivity with the Indians, in the years 1755, '56, '57, '58, & '59, In which the Customs, Manners, Traditions, Theological Sentiments, Mode of Warfare, Military Tactics, Discipline and Encampments, Treatment of Prisoners, &c. are better explained, and more minutely related, than has been heretofore done, by any author on that subject. Together with a Description of the Soil, Timber and Waters, where he travelled with the Indians, during his captivity. To which is added, A Brief Account of some Very Uncommon Occurrences, which transpired after his return from captivity; as well as of the Different Campaigns carried on against the Indians to the westward of Fort Pitt, since the year 1755, to the present date. Written by himself. *Lexington: Printed by John Bradford, on Main Street, 1799*.

The Author was adopted into the Caughnawaga, an Iroquois tribe, and participating in their activities, 1755-59, gives an intimate account of Indian life. He describes also the French Indian sortie from Fort Duquesne where he lay captive, to ambush Braddock. The Library has a reprint, *Cincinnati*, 1907. The text was first reprinted in S. G. Drake's *Indian Captivities*, 1853. (copy in the Library). 23 x 15.3 cm.

Field, Newberry, Sabin, cf. Church.

301. [THOMSON, CHARLES], 1729-1824.

An enquiry into the Causes of the Alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British interest, And into the Measures taken for recovering their Friendship. Extracted from the Public Treaties, and other Authentic Papers relating to the Transactions of the Government of Pensilvania and the said Indians, for near Forty Years; and explained by a map of the Country. Together with the remarkable Journal of Christian Frederic Post, by whose Negotiations, among the Indians on the Ohio, they were withdrawn from the Interest of the French, who thereupon abandoned the Fort and Country. With Notes by the Editor explaining sundry Indian Customs, &c. Written in Pensylvania. *London: Printed for J. Wilkie, at the Bible, in St. Paul's Church-yard. MDCCLIX*.

184p. front. (fold. map). 8vo. An exposure of the land transactions between the Penns and the Delaware Indians, with a comparison of English-Indian and French-Indian relations. Thomson, an interpreter, undertook an investigation, of which this is a report, for a body of Pennsylvania Quakers, called The Friendly Association for Regaining and Preserving Peace with the Indians by Pacific Measures. The work was published at the expense of the Province of Pennsylvania under the direction of Franklin in London. The map was engraved by Thos. Jefferys. Appended is: *The Journal of Christian Frederick Post, in his Journey from Philadelphia to the Ohio, on a Message from the Government of Pennsylvania to the Delaware, Shawanese and Mingo Indians settled there, and formerly in Alliance with the English*, p.130-171, and, p.172-184, letters relating thereto. Post, a Moravian missionary, was deputed to attract the Ohio Indians from the French back to the British interest. His record covers the period July 15-Oct.22,1758. This journal, together with *Second Journal of Christian Frederick Post on a message from the Governor of Pennsylvania, to the Indians on the Ohio, in the latter part of the year 1758* (first published in 1759), is printed in *the Olden Time, a monthly publication, etc.*, Cincinnati, 1876, v.1, no.4, April 1846. (copy in the Library), also in R. G. Twaites' *Early Western travels*, v.1.

21.5 x 13.7 cm.

Field, J.C.B., Sabin, Wroth.

302. [THOMSON, WILLIAM], 1746-1817.

Memoirs of the life and gallant exploits of the old Highlander, Serjeant Donald Macleod, who, having returned, wounded, with the corpse of General Wolfe, from Quebec, was admitted an out-pensioner of Chelsea hospital, in 1759; and is now in the CIII.d year of his age. *London: From Peterborough-house press, by D. and D. Stuart. Sold by J. Debrett, Piccadilly; and J. Forbes, Covent Garden. MDCCXCI.*

2 p.l., 98 p. 8vo. p.42 mispaged 43. Half-title: Second edition, with additions. Thomson, a prolific and versatile writer in London, here presents a tract to succour an old soldier. "Donald Macleod, a cadet of the family of Ulinish in the Isle of Skye, from the time of his enlisting . . . in the reign of King William, to his last campaign with Sir Henry Clinton in America, sent hundreds of heroes to their long homes, but in return he raised up from his own loins a numerous race of brave warriors, the eldest of whom is now eighty-three years old and the youngest only nine." Macleod's military experience included the sieges of Louisburg and Quebec, where wounded, he was informed of "the immediate dissolution of his admired and beloved General. . . . In Serjeant Macleod's plaid was General Wolfe borne by four grenadiers; and with General Wolfe's corpse, being now invalid, he was sent home to Britain in November, 1759, in a frigate of war, named the Royal William." 21 x 13 cm. Ms. notes on half-title.

B.M., Barlow 1532, Gagnon 2205, L.C., cf. J.C.B.

303. WILLIAMS, SOLOMON, 1700-1776.

The Relations of God's People to him, and the Engagements and Obligations they are under to praise him, and to prepare him an Habitation. With a special View to New-England, and the rest of the British Subjects in America. A thanksgiving sermon, On Occasion of the Smiles of Heaven on the British Arms in America, particularly in the Reduction of Quebec. Preached at Lebanon, November 15, 1759. By Solomon Williams, A.M. Pastor of the first Church in Lebanon. *New-London: Printed and sold by Timothy Green, MDCCLX.*

28 p. 12mo. Caption title: A Thanksgiving sermon Exodus, XV.2. The Lord is my Strength, and Song, He is my God, and I will prepare him an Habitation: My Father's God, and I will exalt him. 15.8 x 9.7 cm. Half-title wanting. Uncut.

Evans, J.C.B.

304. WOLFE, JAMES, 1727-1759.

. . . General orders in Wolfe's army during the expedition up the River St. Lawrence, 1759. [*Quebec: 1875*].

56 p. (Lit. and hist. soc. of Quebec. *Mss. relating to . . . Canada*, 4th ser., no. 2). 8vo. As originally printed, title reads "A journal of the expedition up the River St. Lawrence, 1759", correction made by printed label covering portion of original title. Printed for the first time from the ms. in the possession of the late Sir J. M. LeMoine of Montreal. The ms. was preserved in the Allsopp family, of whom George Allsopp, the introduction states, was at one time private secretary to Guy Carleton, who was Wolfe's quartermaster general on the expedition against Quebec. 21.6 x 14 cm.

Gagnon 2851, Sabin 67024.

305. WOLFE, JAMES, 1727-1759.

General Wolfe's instructions to young officers: also his Orders for a Battalion and an Army. Together with The Orders and Signals used in Embarking and Debarking an Army by Flat-bottom'd Boats, &c. and a placart to the Canadians. To which is prefixed The Resolution of the House of Commons for his Monument; and his Character, and the Dates of all his Commissions. Also The duty of an Adjutant and Quarter-Master, &c. *London: Printed for J. Millan, opposite the Admiralty, Whitehall. MDCCLXVIII.*

2 p.l., iii-ix, [3], 106 p. 2 illus., XI (i.e. IX) plates. 12mo. Includes orders issued by Wolfe. Stirling, 1748-49—Quebec, 1759 "A placart to Canadians" is

Wolfe's offer of the "sweets of peace", to non-combatants. 15.7 x 9.8 cm. ms. notes by a member of Wolfe's force before Quebec. This copy is no. 4 in a set of 6 pamphlets on the art of war, 1766-70, bound together in contemporary calf with a frontispiece of Wolfe.

B.M., Dionne, Gagnon, J.C.B.

306. [YOUNG, WILLIAM].

Manœuvres for a Battalion of Infantry, upon fixed principles. With Seventeen Copper Plates. Including the late General Wolf's. By a German Officer. London: Printed for J. Millan, near Whitehall. M.DCC.LXVI. Price Two Shillings and Sixpence Plain, and Three Shillings and Sixpence Coloured.

20, [4] p. 17 col. plates (1 fold.) 12mo. 15.7 x 9.8 cm. plate 17 wanting.

B.M.

307. AMHERST, WILLIAM, 1732-1781.

Journal of William Amherst in America 1758-1760 With an Introduction by John Clarence Webster. [Printed in Great Britain by Butler & Tanner Ltd., Frome and London, for J. C. Webster, Shediac, N.B., Canada. 1927].

82 p., 1 l., port., fold. plan. 8vo. Printed for the first time from the ms. found with the papers of the Author's brother, Jeffery Amherst, q.v., British commander in America, 1758-1763. The journal, March 16, 1758-Sept. 8, 1760, includes a detailed record of the Louisburg, Fort Edward, Oswego and Montreal campaigns. The plan of the siege of Louisburg drawn by Samuel Holland, q.v., is also printed here for the first time. 21.3 x 13.8 cm. Gift of J. C. Webster, Shediac, N.B., 1934.

J.C.B., L.C.

308. ANSWER TO THE LETTER TO TWO GREAT MEN.

An answer to the Letter to Two Great Men. Containing Remarks and Observations on that Piece, and vindicating the Character of a Noble Lord from Inactivity. Si pacem . . . quæso. London: Printed for A. Henderson, in Westminster-Hall. M,DCC,LX. (Price Six-Pence.)

1 p.l., 22 p. 8vo. An answer to J. Douglas's Letter, q.v., concurring in his demand for Canada, also urging the retention of Louisburg as a fortress, and justifying Lord Loudoun's conduct in America. 19.5 x 12.3 cm.

C. W. Alvord's *The Mississippi valley in British politics* Cleveland 1917, 2:257, B.M. (vide Letter addressed etc. col.276), Can.Arch., J.C.B., Sabin.

309. [BELSHAM, JAMES].

Canadia. Ode. ΕΠΙΛΙΚΙΟΣ: His de rebus tantis . . . deponere. Cic. pro Rosc. Amer. Londini: Impensis Auctoris. Prostant apud J. Clarke, sub Bursâ Regiâ, R. & J. Dodsley in Vico, Pall-Mall, et J. Buckland in Vico, Paternoster Row. MDCCLX.

2 p.l., 3-18 p. 4to. An ode in 31 Latin quatrains inspired by Wolfe's capture of Quebec. 25.2 x 20 cm. Olive green paper cover.

Can.Arch., J.C.B., Sabin.

310. [BRADSTREET, DUDLEY], b. 1708, et al.

Three military diaries kept by Groton soldiers in different wars With Introductions by Samuel A. Green. Groton, Mass. 1991.

viii, 133 p. 8vo. Verso of t.-p.: University Press: John Wilson and Son, Cambridge, U.S.A.

Contents: Diary kept by Lieut. Dudley Bradstreet, of Groton, Mass., during the siege of Louisburg, April 1745-January 1746, p.[1]-39, first printed in the *Proceedings* of the Massachusetts historical society, June 10, 1897. Diary kept by Sergeant David Holden, of Groton, Mass., during the latter part of the French and Indian war, February 20-November 29, 1760, p.[41]-74, first printed in the *Proceedings* of the Massachusetts historical society, June 13, 1889. Diary kept by Lieut. Amos Farnsworth, of Groton, Mass., during a part of the revolutionary war, April 19, 1775-May 6, 1779, p.[75]-113, first printed in the *Proceedings* of the Massachusetts historical society, January 13, 1898. 23.1 x 15.3 cm.

311. [CASGRAIN, HENRI RAYMOND], 1831-1904, ed.

Collection des manuscrits du Maréchal de Lévis. [Montréal C. O. Beauchemin & fils, Libraires-Imprimeurs 256 et 258, rue Saint-Paul 1889-95].

12 v. 8vo. Imprint, v.3-12, reads: Québec Imprimerie de L.-J. Demers & frère 30, Rue de la Fabrique, 30. Contents: t.1, Journal des campagnes du Chevalier de Lévis en Canada De 1756 à 1760, 340 p.; t.2, Lettres du chevalier de Lévis concernant la guerre du Canada (1756-1760), 473 p.; t.3, Lettres de la cour de Versailles au baron de Dieskau, au marquis de Montcalm et au chevalier de Lévis, 250 p.; t.4, Lettres et pièces militaires instructions, ordres, mémoires, plans de campagne et de défense 1756-1760, 367 p. 4 plans, accompanied by 4 leaves of explanatory text; t.5, Lettres de M. de Bourlamaque au chevalier de Lévis, 367 p.; t.6, Lettres du marquis de Montcalm au chevalier de Lévis, 240 p.; t.7, Journal du marquis de Montcalm durant ses campagnes en Canada de 1756 à 1759, 626 p., 1 l., plan; t.8, Lettres du marquis de Vaudreuil au chevalier de Lévis, 215 p.; t.9, Lettres de l'intendant Bigot au chevalier de Lévis, 110 p.; t.10, Lettres de divers particuliers au chevalier de

Lévis, 248 p.; t.11, Guerre du Canada relations et journaux de différentes expéditions faites durant les années 1755-56-57-58-59-60, 274 p.; t.12, Table analytique de la collection des manuscrits du maréchal de Lévis, 2 p.l., 151 p.

Printed for the first time from copies made for the Quebec government of mss. in the possession of a member of the Lévis family, le comte Raimond de Nicolay, Paris. (See also item following). 25 x 17.2 cm.

Gagnon.

312. CASGRAIN, HENRI RAYMOND, 1831-1904, *ed.*

Extraits des archives des ministères de la marine et de la guerre a Paris Publiés sous la direction de l'abbé H.-R. Casgrain...Canada correspondance générale MM. Duquesne et Vaudreuil gouverneurs-généraux 1755-1760. Québec Imprimerie de L.-J. Demers & frère 30, Rue de la Fabrique, 30 1890.

310 p. 8vo. To supplement *Collection des manuscrits du Maréchal de Lévis*, q.v., the Quebec government projected another series of volumes to be printed from copies made for the government, of mss. in the Departments of marine and colonies and of war, Paris, relating to the Seven years' war in America. Only this volume was printed, however. 25 x 17.5 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

313. DAWSON, ELI.

A discourse, delivered at Quebec, in the Chappel belonging to the Convent of the Ursulins, September 27th, 1759; occasioned by The Success of our Arms in the Reduction of that Capital: at the request of Brigadier General Monckton, and by Order of Vice-Admiral Saunders, Commander in Chief. By the Reverend Eli Dawson, Chaplain of His Majesty's Ship Sterling-Castle, on Board of which the Vice-Admiral's hoisted his Flag, during the Siege. London: Printed for R. Griffiths, opposite Somerset-House in the Strand MDCCLX.

2 p.l., 3-14 p. 4to. Dedicated to Wolfe's mother; a sermon based on Psalm XVIII:49. 22.4 x 17.6 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin. cf. Gagnon.

314. [DOUGLAS, JOHN], *bp. of Salisbury*, 1721-1807.

A letter Addressed to Two great men, on the Prospect of peace; And on the Terms necessary to be insisted upon in the negotiation. Mea quidem...consulendum. De Offic. Lib. 1. There is a Tide...Ventures. Shakesp. London: Printed for A. Millar, in the Strand. MDCCLX.

1 p.l., 56 p. 8vo. First issue of the first edition, without Erratum below Finis, p.56. Written to the Duke of Newcastle and Wm. Pitt under the inspiration of Lord Bath, the Author's patron, to urge Great Britain's demand for all French Canada and its superior importance to Guadeloupe, Senegal and Goree. 19.5 x 12.3 cm. Bound in half calf with exceptionally fine marbled boards.

C. W. Alvord's *The Mississippi valley in British politics* Cleveland 1917. 2:256, B.M., J.C.B., Stevens' R.A., Winsor 5:615, cf. Can.Arch., Sabin.

315. [DOUGLAS, JOHN], *bp. of Salisbury*, 1721-1807.

A letter addressed to Two great men, on the Prospect of peace; And on the Terms necessary to be insisted upon in the negotiation. Mea quidem... consulendum. De Offic. Lib. 1. There is a Tide... Ventures. Shakesp. The second edition, corrected. London: Printed for A. Millar, in the Strand. MDCCLX.

2 p.l., 56 p. 8vo. Second edition, with slight typographical changes from the first edition and additional details. 19.8 x 12 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Stevens' R.A.

316. [FRANKLIN, BENJAMIN], 1706-1790.

The interest of Great Britain considered, With Regard to her colonies, And the acquisitions of Canada and Guadeloupe. To which are added, Observations concerning the Increase of Mankind, Peopling of Countries, &c. London Printed: Philadelphia Re-printed, and Sold by William Bradford, at the London-Coffee-House. MDCCLX.

47 p. 8vo. Commenting on J. Douglas's *Letter*, q.v., and C. Townshend's *Remarks*, q.v., Franklin argues the advantages of Canada over Guadeloupe and prophesies that Canada will become a thickly populated agricultural country and an excellent market for Great Britain. This pamphlet is attributed also to Richard Jackson, an English politician, d.1787. *Observations*, etc., p.39-45, was written in 1751 and first printed as an appendix to Wm. Clarke's *Observations on the late and present conduct of the French*, Boston, 1755. Both parts, with the title *Canada Pamphlet*, appear also in *Political, miscellaneous and philosophical pieces...*, by Benj. Franklin, etc. London, 1779. 8vo. (copy in the Library). 21.3 x 13.8 cm.

Evans. J.C.B., Sabin, cf. Winsor 5:615.

317. [HANWAY, JONAS], 1712-1786.

An account of the Society For the encouragement of the British troops, In Germany and North America. With the Motives to the making a present to those troops, also to the widows and orphans of such of them as have died in defence of their country, particularly at the battles of Thonhausen Quebec &c. With an Alphabetical List of the Subscribers to this benevolent Design; and a State of the Receipts and Disbursements of the Society. London. M.DCC.LX.

viii, 91, 55 p. 8vo. Hanway was an English philanthropist. Sections 5-6 describe English attempts on Quebec, 1629-1759, and its importance to Great Britain. 21.8 x 13.5 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

318. HUMPHREYS, DAVID, 1752-1818.

An essay on the life of the Honorable Major-General Israel Putnam: Addressed to the State Society of the Cincinnati in Connecticut. By Col. David Humphreys. Hartford: Printed by Hudson and Goodwin, M.DCC.LXXXVIII.

vi, [7]-187 p. 12mo. This work includes an extended account of Putnam's exploits in the Seven years' war. 16.7 x 9.8 cm.

Evans, Sabin, cf. J.C.B.

319. JEFFERYS, THOMAS, d. 1771.

The natural and civil history of the French dominions in North and South America. Giving a particular Account of the Climate, Soil, Minerals, Animals, Vegetables, Manufactures, Trade, Commerce, and Languages, together with The Religion, Government, Genius, Character, Manners and Customs of the Indians and other Inhabitants. Illustrated by Maps and Plans of the principal Places, Collected from the best Authorities, and engraved by T. Jefferys, Geographer to his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales. Part I. Containing A Description of Canada and Louisiana. London, Printed for Thomas Jefferys at Charing-Cross. MDCCLX.

2 pt. in 1. pt.1: 4 p.l., 168 (i.e.178) p. 3 fold.maps, 5 fold.plans; pt.2: 2 p.l., 246 p. 5 fold.maps, 5 fold.plans. fo. In pt.1, a section numbered *129-*138 is inserted between p.132 and [133]; pt.2, p.54 mispaged 55; 55, 54; 86, 90; 87, 91. T.-p. pt.2 has wording: Part II. Containing Part of the Islands of St. Domingo and St. Martin, The Islands of St. Bartholomew, Guadaloupe, Martinico, La Grenade, and The Island and Colony of Cayenne. First edition. Text of pt.1 is based on the Jesuit Relations, Labat, Charlevoix and others, with up-to-date maps of Canada, Louisiana and Nova Scotia, plans of Quebec, Montreal and Louisburg, and an insert, p.*129-*138, describing the siege and capture of Quebec, 1759; pt.2, p.80, has inserted slip bearing revised list of 22 parishes of Guadeloupe. Jefferys was a map engraver and geographer to George III.

34.4 x 22.5 cm. pt.1, Map of North America, p.134, wanting; pt.2, Map of the West Indies, p.1, Plan of the town of Cayenne and fort St. Michael, p.203, wanting. Gift of Manchester Free Public Library, 1884.

B.M., Faribault, Field, J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

320. JOHNSON, SUSANNA (WILLARD), 1730-1810.

A narrative of the captivity of Mrs. Johnson reprinted from the third edition, published at Windsor, Vermont, 1814 with all corrections and additions. *The H. R. Hunting company Springfield, Massachusetts MCMVII.*

xiii, 194 p. front.(facsim.), plate. 12mo. (Indian Captivities Series [no.]1). Printed in 350 numbered copies, Nos.1-50 being on Van Gelder handmade paper and Nos.51-350 on Alexandria all-rag paper. An account of the capture by Indians of a group of settlers near Charleston, in the Upper Connecticut Valley, Aug.30, 1754, and of their captivity in Quebec until 1760. 15.7 x 11.2 cm. No.89.

J.C.B. Newberry, cf. Evans, Sabin.

321. JOHNSTONE, JAMES JOHNSTONE, *chevalier de*, 1719-1800?

Memoirs of the Chevalier de Johnstone. In three volumes. Translated from the original French M.S. of the Chevalier. By Charles Winchester, advocate, Aberdeen. Aberdeen: D. Wyllie & son. Booksellers to the Queen. And H.R.H. the Prince of Wales 1870-71.

3 v. v.1: 8 p., 1 l., [9]-120 p. double plate, 4 double plans; v.2: 1 p.l., 2,[5]-191 p. 2 double plans; v.3: 99p. 3 double plans, double diagr. 8vo. An account, written sometime between 1760 and 1789, of the experiences of Johnstone, a Scotch Jacobite, with the Young Pretender in '45, and, v.2,p.170-v.3, with the French army in America, 1751-1760. On the capture of Louisburg, he escaped to Quebec where he was aide-de-camp successively to Lévis and Montcalm; the siege of Quebec, he describes in a dialogue between the shades of Wolfe and Montcalm in Hades. The Scottish section of the work was also published in London, 1820; the Canadian section was printed as *Memoires de M. le Cher. de Johnstone*, in the original French text, by the Lit. and hist. soc. of Quebec, 1915, in *Mss. relating to . . . Canada*, ser.9, pt.2. The 2nd series of this publication, 1868, contains English versions of three mss.

attributed to Johnstone: Campaigns of Louisburg 1750-58. Dialogues of the dead, and Campaign of 1760 in Canada, of which the last two are different translations of parts of the *Memoirs*. 19 x 12.5 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon. cf. Sabin.

322. JUNIUS, *pseud.*

Junius "A letter to an honourable brigadier general, commander in chief of His Majesty's forces in Canada". London, 1760. Now first ascribed to Junius. To which is added, "A refutation of the letter, etc. by an officer". With incidental notices of Lords Townshend and Sackville, Sir Philip Francis, and others. Edited by N. W. Simons, of the British Museum. *London William Pickering 1841.*

2 p.l., xxiv, 110 p. 8vo. Reprinted with original t.-p.:

A letter to an honourable brigadier general, commander in chief of His Majesty's forces in Canada. *London: Printed for J. Burd, opposite St. Dunstan's Church, Fleet St. 1760.*

The letter, p.1-26, first printed in 1760, is a spirited attack on Lord Townshend's conduct at the capitulation of Quebec, 1759, and its subsequent defense against recapture. The refutation, p.27-69, here reprinted from the fourth edition, 1760, is said to have been written by Townshend or, under his inspiration, by Thurlow, the Lord Chancellor. 16.4 x 10 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin. cf. J.C.B.

323. KNOX, JOHN, *d.* 1778.

An historical journal of the campaigns in North-America, for The years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760: containing The Most Remarkable Occurrences of that period; particularly The Two sieges of Quebec, &c. &c. The Orders of the Admirals and general officers; Descriptions of the Countries where the Author has served, with their Forts and Garrisons; their Climates, Soil, Produce; and A Regular diary of the weather. As also Several Manifesto's, a Mandate of the late Bishop of Canada; The French Orders and Disposition for the Defence of the Colony, &c. &c. &c. By Captain John Knox, Dedicated by permission to Lieutenant-General Sir Jeffery Amherst. *Ne quid...non audeat. London: Printed for the author; and sold by W. Johnston, in Ludgate-Street; and J. Dodsley, in Pall-Mall. MDCCLXIX.*

2 v. v.1: ix, [6], 405 p., 1 l. front.(port.), fold.map; v.2: 1 p.l., 465 p., 1 l. front.(port.) 4to. v.2, p.323 mispaged 223. Knox, an Irishman, served in America from 1757-60 with the 43rd regiment of foot. His journal, "written mostly at the time, and finished almost as soon as the events it contains", (introd.) is one of the most accurate and detailed accounts available on the sieges of Louisburg and Quebec. 26.2 x 20.9 cm. Contemporary calf binding.

Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin. cf. B.M.

324. KNOX, JOHN, *d.* 1778.

An historical journal of the campaigns in North America For the Years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760 by Captain John Knox edited with introduction, appendix and index by Arthur G. Doughty in three volumes. *Toronto The Champlain society 1914-16.*

3 v. illus., plates, ports., fold.maps, plans (partly fold.), facsims. (partly fold.) 8vo. Half-Title: The publications of the Champlain Society VIII-X. 520 copies printed from the original edition as above. 24 x 16.5 cm. No. L10.

— — — Another copy.

24 x 16 cm. v.1-2, no.215; v.3, no.R512.

325. MALARTIC, ANNE JOSEPH HIPPOLYTE DE MAURES, *comte de*, 1730-1800.

Journal des Campagnes au Canada de 1755 a 1760 par le comte de Maurès de Malartic lieutenant général des armées du roi gouverneur des îles de France et de Bourbon (1730-1800) publié par son arrière petit-neveu le comte Gabriel de Maurès de Malartic et par Paul Gaffarel professeur a la Faculté des lettres de Dijon. *Paris Librairie Plon E. Plon, Nourrit et Cie, éditeurs rue Garancière, 10 [1890] Tous droits réservés.*

xxvi, 370 p., 2 l. front.(port.), 2 fold. maps, 2 fold. plans. 8vo. Malartic came to Canada as brigade major in the Béarn regiment, 1755, and was taken prisoner with Dieskau at Lake George, 1755; exchanged, he became Montcalm's aide, served at Chouaguen, 1756, Ft. William Henry, 1757, Carillon, 1758, and at Quebec, 1759, returning to France in 1760. This day-to-day journal records a European's keen impressions of frontier life and warfare as well as professional details of the campaigns. 21.7 x 13.5 cm.

Cf. B.N., Gagnon.

326. MEMOIRES SUR LE CANADA, DEPUIS 1749 JUSQU'A 1760.
Mémoires sur le Canada, depuis 1749 jusqu'à 1760. En trois parties; avec cartes et plans lithographiés. Publiés sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec. Québec: Imprimerie de T. Cary & Cie. 1838.
1 p.l., vii p., 1 l., 207, [2]p., 1 l. 6 plates (3 fold.), map, 6 plans (4 fold.) 8vo. (Lit. and hist. soc. of Quebec. *Mss. relating to... Canada*, ser.1, no.1). Half-title: Mémoires du S— de C— contenant l'histoire du Canada durant la guerre, et sous le gouvernement anglois. Printed for the first time from a ms. then in the possession of Col. Christie of Montreal. It appears to have been written for publication by a French officer of rank, familiar with military, naval and administrative matters in Acadia and Canada. 21.8 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Ed. Glackemeyer At.1853.
Dionne, Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin 67019.
327. MEMOIRES SUR LE CANADA, DEPUIS 1749 JUSQU'A 1760.
Mémoires sur le Canada, depuis 1749 jusqu'à 1760. En trois parties; avec cartes et plans lithographiés. Publiés sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec. (Re-impression.) Québec: Imprimerie de Middleton & Dawson. 1873.
2 p.l., vii, 207, [2]p. 6 plates (4 fold.), fold.map, 6 plans (4 fold.) 8vo. The 1838 edition is here reprinted with typographical corrections. 22.6 x 14.5 cm.
Dionne, Sabin 67019.
328. MURRAY, JAMES, 1719?-1794.
Governor Murray's journal of Quebec. From 18th September, 1759, to 25th May, 1760. [*Quebec and Montreal: 1871*].
45 p. (Lit. and hist. soc. of Quebec. *Mss. relating to... Canada*. 3 d ser., no.5). 8vo. Half-title: Journal of the Siege of Quebec, 1759-60. Printed from a copy of the ms. in the Public Record Office, London. Murray, a brigadier under Wolfe, commanded the left wing at the battle of the Plains of Abraham, succeeded him as commander-in-chief and became governor in Quebec. 21.7 x 13.9 cm.
Sabin 67023.
329. [PATRICK, J.]
Quebec: a poetical essay, In Imitation of the Miltonic Stile: Being a regular Narrative of the Proceedings and Capital Transactions performed by the British Forces under the Command of Vice-Admiral Saunders and Major-General Wolfe, in the glorious Expedition against Canada, in the Year 1759. The Performance of a volunteer on Board his Majesty's Ship Somerset during the Passage Home from Quebec. The Whole embellished with entertaining and explanatory Notes. Justitiamque...superbas. Virg. London: Printed for P. Whitridge, under the Royal-Exchange; and T. Becket, at Tully's-Head, near Surry-Street, in the Strand. MDCCLX.
2 p.l., [vii]-viii, 30 p. 4to. 24.5 x 18.5 cm.
Sabin.
330. POUCHOT, PIERRE, 1712-1769.
Memoir upon the Late War in North America, between the French and English, 1755-60; followed by Observations upon the Theatre of Actual War, and by New Details concerning the Manners and Customs of the Indians; with Topographical Maps. By M.— Pouchot, Chevalier of the Royal and Military Order of St. Louis; former Captain of the Regt. of Bearn; Commandant of Forts Niagara and Levis in Canada. Translated and edited by Franklin B. Hough. With additional notes and illustrations. Printed for W. Elliot Woodward, Roxbury, Mass. 1866.
2 v. v.1: iv, 268 p. front.(plan), 2 illus. 2 fold-plates, port., 5 fold.plans (2 col.); v.2: 283 p. 3 illus., 7 plates (2 fold.), 4 fold.maps, plan. 4to. Printed in 200 copies of which 57 are quarto, including 7 on Whatman's drawing paper, a translation from the former French edition, Yverdon, 1781. Pouchot came to Canada in 1755 as an engineer with the Béarn regiment, he rebuilt Fort Niagara in 1756, was present at Ft. Chouaguen, Carillon, the surrender of Niagara, 1759, and Montreal, 1760. Besides military matters and Indian customs he treats of corruption in the administration. 26.2 x 18 cm. No.24W.
Barlow, Dionne, Sabin, cf. J.C.B.
331. [PRINGLE, SIR JOHN], 1707-1782.
The life of General James Wolfe, the Conqueror of Canada: Or, the elogium of that Renowned hero, Attempted according to the rules of eloquence, with a Monumental Inscription, To perpetuate his memory. By J**** P*****, A.M. Avida est...pars est. Seneca. London; Printed 1760. Portsmouth, New-Hampshire: Re-printed and Sold by Daniel Fowle. M,DCC,LX.
24 p. 8vo. A fulsome eulogy on Wolfe by a prominent physician of Edinburgh and London. (The authorship is discussed in *The first published life of James Wolfe*,

by J. C. Webster, in the *Canadian Historical Review*. v.11, p.328-332, 1930.)
20 x 11.8 cm.

Evans, J.C.B., Sabin 58057, cf. A. G. Doughty and
G. W. Parmelee *The siege of Quebec* Quebec 1901, 6:194-5.

332. THE PUBLIC GAZETTEER.

The Public Gazetteer: containing, The most remarkable Incidents of the present War; foreign and domestic transactions; original pieces in verse and prose; essays on various subjects, from All the Periodical Productions in London, celebrated for learning, wit and humour; And whatever else can render this Work instructive, entertaining and agreeable. Dulcique... tenebo. Hor. Vol. III. From September 25, 1759, to September 20, 1760. (To be continued). *Dublin: Printed by William Sleater, at Pope's Head on Cork-hill. [1760].*

v.3 (Sept. 18, 1759-Sept. 16, 1760). v.3: 1p.1., 826 p. 4to. p. 99 mispaged 97; 221, 223; 293, 29; 301, 310; 302, 203; 310, 210; 357, 35; 370, 362; 407 is unnumbered; 524 mispaged 452; 533, 561; 640, 40; 728, 7 8; 786, 776. There are 3 leaves (6 pages), numbered 17-22, headed Introduction to the Public gazetteer, (Narrative of the present war continued...) and dated 1757, which are inserted between p.106 and 107, 114 and 115, 120 and 121.

Includes a report of the taking of Quebec, 1759, a song to Wolfe, beginning, "Ye sons of Albion, fam'd for martial toils", and other pieces relating to the war in America. 27 x 21.8 cm.

333. PUTNAM, RUFUS, 1738-1824.

Journal of Gen. Rufus Putnam kept in northern New York during four campaigns of the old French and Indian war 1757-1760 the whole copiously illustrated with notes and preceded by a biographical sketch of Gen. Putnam by E. C. Dawes. *Albany, N.Y. Joel Munsell's sons, 82 State St. 1886.*

115 p. incl. front. (port.) 4to. 100 copies printed from mss. in Marietta college, Marietta, Ohio. Putnam, a native of Massachusetts, served as a private and ensign with the militia in the Ticonderoga campaigns. 21.5 x 17.7 cm.

Dionne.

334. SAINT-YVES, GEORGES, 1867- ed.

La perte du Canada et les papiers de Dumas (1760) par M. G. Saint-Yves (Extrait du Bulletin de géographie historique et descriptive, N^o. 2.— 1901.) *Paris Imprimerie nationale MDCCCCI.*

23 p. 8vo. p.6-23 also numbered (240-257). Printed from ms. letters in the Dumas papers in the Archives of la Société Archéologique de Tarn-et-Garonne, France. Correspondence between Vaudreuil, Levis and Dumas, Feb.29-June 30, 1760. Jean Daniel Dumas, 1721-1792, served in Canada 1759-60, as major-general and inspector of troops for the French. The Vaudreuil and Levis papers were edited by H. R. Casgrain, q.v. 21.9 x 15 cm.

335. [TOWNSHEND, CHARLES], 1725-1767.

Remarks on the Letter address'd to two great men. In a letter to the Author of that Piece. Vis consili... moventes. Hor. *London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, in Pall-Mall. [1760].*

72 p. 8vo. p.39 mispaged 37. The Author addressed is John Douglas, q.v. This pamphlet contends that Guadeloupe, Senegal and Goree are more important to Great Britain than Canada. It is also attributed to Wm. Burke, d.1798, Secretary to Guadeloupe in 1762. 19.5 x 12.3 cm.

C. W. Alvord's *The Mississippi valley in British politics* Cleveland 1917, 2:257, Sabin, cf. Can.Arch., J.C.B.

336. WOOD, WILLIAM CHARLES HENRY, 1864- ed.

The logs of the conquest of Canada edited, with an introduction, by Lt.-Colonel William Wood... *Toronto The Champlain society 1909.*

xxvi, 335 p. 8vo. 3 fold. charts, 3 col. plans on 1 fold. l. in pocket at end. Half-title: The publications of the Champlain society IV. 520 copies printed for subscribers. Contents: Preface; Bibliography; Cartography; Introduction, p.1-164; Louisburg logs, Quebec logs, Montreal logs, p.165-335. These are selections from logs of ships on duty in Canada, 1758-1760, here printed for the first time from mss. copies in the Public Archives, Ottawa, of the original logs. 23.9 x 16.4 cm. No.L10.

J.C.B. and other large libraries.

— — Another copy.

24 x 16.5 cm.

337. A CANDID ANSWER.

A candid answer, To a Pamphlet called Reasons for keeping Guadaloupe a Peace, preferable to Canada, explained, in Five Letters from a Gentleman in Guadaloupe, to his Friend in London. In a letter to the author.

London: Printed for Thomas Hope, opposite the North-Gate of the Royal-Exchange, Threadneedle-Street. 1761. (Price Six-Pence).

1 p.l., 30 p. 8vo. A statement of the case for Canada. The Author dismisses the possibility of the English colonies revolting, and refutes his opponent's Guadeloupe arguments with data from Jamaica. 20 x 12.2 cm. ms. inscription (not recent) on t.-p.: By William Beckford Esqr

Sabin 29038, Watt 3:412.

338. [CHOISEUL, ETIENNE FRANCOIS, *duc de*], 1719-1785. *ed.*

Mémoire historique Sur la negociation de la France & de l'Angleterre, depuis le 26 Mars 1761 jusqu'au 20 Septembre de la même année, avec les Pieces justificatives. A Paris, De l'imprimerie royale. M.DCCLXI.

1 p.l., iv, 196 p. 8vo. A review of English-French differences especially in America, p.[i]-12, with, p.12-196, the letters, memorials and ultimata exchanged between Pitt and Stanley for Great Britain and Choiseul and Bussy for France, preceding the breaking off of negotiations for peace, in 1761. The letters, etc., include the proposed terms for the cession of Canada and for fishing rights off Newfoundland. The editorship of this work is also attributed to Jean Francois de Bastide, a noted litterateur of the day. 18.7 x 12 cm.

B.M. (*vide* France col.758 also cf. Choiseul-Stainville), B.N. (*vide* Choiseul), J.C.B. (*vide* Bastide), Sabin 3898, 47516.

339. [CHOISEUL, ETIENNE FRANCOIS, *duc de*], 1719-1785. *ed.*

An historical memorial of the negotiation of France and England, From the 26th of March, 1761, to the 20th of September of the same Year, With the vouchers. Translated from the French Original, published at Paris by Authority. London: Printed for D. Wilson, and T. Becket and P. A. Dehondt in the Strand. MDCCLXI.

63, [1] p. 4to. The text of the translation appears also in *A collection of all the treaties of peace, alliance, and commerce, between Great-Britain and other powers, from the Revolution in 1688, to the present time.* London, Almon, 1772. v.2, p.177-260; with the Preliminary articles and Definitive treaty of 1763, p.261-296. (Copy in the Library). 24.3 x 17.5 cm.

B.M. (*vide* France col.758), J.C.B. (*vide* Bastide), Sabin 47517, Stevens' R.A.

— — Another copy. (No. 2).

24.2 x 19.3 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3).

23.9 x 18.3 cm.

340. [CHOISEUL, ETIENNE FRANCOIS, *duc de*], 1719-1785, *ed.*

An historical memorial of the negotiation of France and England, From the 26th of March, 1761, to the 20th of September of the same Year. With the vouchers. Translated from the French Original, published at Paris by Authority. London: Printed for D. Wilson, and T. Becket and P. A. Dehondt in the Strand. MDCCLXI.

1 p.l., ii, [3]-107 p. 8vo. Another edition of the above. 20.5 x 12.6 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

341. IL GAZZETTIERE AMERICANO.

Il gazzettiere americano contenente un distinto ragguaglio di tutte le parti del Nuovo mondo della loro Situazione, Clima, Terreno, Prodotti, Stato antico e moderno, Merci, Manifatture, e Commercio Con una esatta descrizione delle Città, Piazze, Porti, Baje, Fiumi, Laghi, Montagne, Passi, e Fortificazioni Il tutto destinato ad esporre lo stato presente delle cose in quella parte di Globo, e le mire, e interessi delle diverse Potenze, che hanno degli stabilimenti in America tradotto dall'inglese e arricchito di Aggiunte, Note, Carte, e Rami. In Livorno per Marco Coltellini all'Insegna della Verita MDCCLXIII. Con licenza de' superiori.

3 v. v.1: xxiiij, 216 p. front., 3 plates (1 fold.), 8 maps (5 fold.), 6 plans (3 fold.); v.2: 256 p. 11 plates, 9 maps (7 fold.), 3 plans (2 fold.); v.3: 253 p. 12 plates (1 fold.), 6 maps (2 fold.), 6 plans (5 fold.). fo. v.3, p.33 unnumbered. Translation of the *American gazetteer*, etc., first published in London, 1761, a compilation of information on the geography, settlements, fortifications, etc., of America, including Canada. 30.5 x 23.3 cm.

B.M. (*vide* Dictionaries, col.178), Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin, cf. *Monthly Review* 25:155 (Aug.1761).

342. LA CORNE, SAINT-LUC DE, 1712-1784.

Journal du voyage de M. Saint-Luc de La Corne, écr. dans le navire l'Auguste, en l'an 1761. Seconde édition. Québec Des presses mécaniques de A. Coté et Cie, 1863.

28 p. 8vo. First printed by Mesplet, Montreal, 1778. The shipwreck off Cape Breton, of the *Auguste* bearing a party of French officers and officials to France after the capitulation of Canada. La Corne, one of seven survivors, returned to live in Canada. 19 x 12.2 cm.

Can.Arch., Sabin, cf. Dionne.

343. [LEE, CHARLES], 1731-1782.

The importance of Canada considered. In two letters to a noble lord. London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, in Pall-mall. MDCCLXI.

2 p.l., 38 p. 8vo. Lee was an English soldier of fortune who served in America (later, Washington's major-general). 19.1 x 12.1 cm. Sig. A, wanting in this copy; p.1 begins sig. B.

C. W. Alvord's *The Mississippi valley in British politics* Cleveland 1917, 2:260, Faribault 856, J.C.B., Sabin.

344. A LETTER TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE AUTHOR.

A letter to the Right Honourable Author of A letter to a citizen, with Animadversions on the Answer thereto, And on the Behaviour of the Corporation of the City of London. In which His Reasons for resigning; the Conduct, Success and Advantages of his Administration; his Fidelity to his Country; Capacity for directing the Transactions of War, Commerce and Pacification, are fairly stated and freely considered. Cognitiones... exercebat. Liv. de Tarquinio Superbo. London: Printed for J. Hinxman, in Pater-noster Row. MDCCLXI.

2 p.l., 87 p. 8vo. p.4 mispaged 3. A retort to a letter printed in a London journal which defended the resignation of Pitt and Temple in Oct. 1761. This pamphlet includes a scathing criticism of Pitt's policy in the campaigns in America, 1755-61. 19.3 x 12 cm.

C. W. Alvord's *The Mississippi valley in British politics* Cleveland 1917, 2:260, B.M., Can.Arch., J.C.B., Sabin.

345. LETTRE AU COMTE DE BUTE.

Lettre au comte de Bute, A l'occasion de la retraite de M. Pitt, & sur ce qui peut en résulter par rapport à la Paix. Traduit de l'Anglois sur la troisième Edition. A Londres. M.DCC.LXI.

111 p. 8vo. Published in three English editions in 1761, when Bute was manoeuvring Pitt's retirement to conclude a peace; the authorship has been attributed to Wm. Guthrie, 1708-1770, a miscellaneous writer patronized successively by the Pelham and Bute administrations. The letter is translated here by Edme Jacques Genet, d.1781, interpreter-secretary, apparently, to Comte de Provence, later Louis XVIII. It includes a discussion of peace terms advocating the retention of Canada at whatever cost. 18.8 x 12 cm.

B.N. (vide Genet, Edme-Jacques), cf. C.W. Alvord's *The Mississippi valley in British politics* Cleveland 1917, 2:261-2, Museum book store Catalogue 117, London 1931, p.98, Sabin 40527, Stevens' R.A.

346. M'CULLOH, HENRY.

Miscellaneous Representations relative to our concerns in America Submitted (in 1761) to the Earl of Bute, by Henry M'Culloh. Now first printed from the Original MS., with Biographical and Historical Introduction by Wm. A. Shaw, Editor of the 'Calendar of Treasury Books and Papers'. George Harding, Dealer in Economics, Historical Works, &c. 64 Gt. Russell St., London, W.C. [19-?]

xvi, 22 p. 8vo. Printed in 250 copies from the original ms. in possession of the Publisher; a statement of the value of Canadian trade and the desirability of the English retaining both Canada and Guadeloupe; also the taxation scheme, prepared by M'Culloh, which later became the Stamp Act. M'Culloh was a minor official in various posts of the civil service. 20.4 x 12.9 cm.

— — Another copy.
20.4 x 12.6 cm.

347. NOUVELLE-FRANCE, DOCUMENTS HISTORIQUES.

Nouvelle-France documents historiques correspondance échangée entre les autorités françaises et les gouverneurs et intendants volume I publiés par ordre de la législature de la province de Québec. Québec Imprimerie de L.-J. Demers & frère 30 rue de la Fabrique 30 1893.

2 p.l., 244 p. 4to. p.240 appears as 0. v.1 only, no more published. Letters, memorials, etc. from the King, 1620-1761, from Colbert and de Seignelay, 1664-1685, to governors and intendants in Canada, and minutes of Conseil d'état and Conseil de marine, 1644-1722; treating of finance, trade, administrative and military matters. 27.2 x 21.6 cm.

Dionne.

348. ROGERS, ROBERT, 1731-1795.

Journal of Robert Rogers the Ranger on his expedition for receiving the capitulation of western French posts (October 20, 1760, to February 14, 1761). Edited by Victor Hugo Paltsits.

16 p. 2 facsims. Printed for the first time in the New York Public Library's *Bulletin*, April, 1933, (of which this is a reprint), from Rogers' official report to Brig.-Gen. Monckton, in the Monckton correspondence in the George Chalmers papers, now in the New York Public Library. This report is represented in p.210-236 of the 1765 edition of Rogers' *Journals*, q.v. 25.2 x 17.8 cm.

349. SENTIMENTS RELATING TO THE LATE NEGOTIATION.

Sentiments relating to the late negotiation. London: Printed for R. Griffiths in the Strand. MDCCLXI.

2 p.l., 44 p. 4to. A criticism of the terms of the proposed Peace of Paris, advocating greater concessions by France, especially in America and Guadeloupe. 23.9 x 19.4 cm.

C. W. Alvord's *The Mississippi valley in British politics* Cleveland 1917, 2:260, J.C.B., L.C., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

25.3 x 20.5 cm.

350. VOYAGE AU CANADA.

Voyage au Canada dans le nord de l'Amérique Septentrionale fait depuis l'an 1751 a 1761 par J.C.B. Québec Imprimerie Léger Brousseau 1887.

3 p.l., [5]-255 p. Printed for the first time from a ms. in the collection of the Marquis de Bassano, Paris. (Another ms. is in the Bibliothèque Nationale.) The narrative, signed J.C.B. is attributed by the editor, Abbé Casgrain, to J. C. Bonnefons; it was written apparently between 1761 and 1791. The Author came to Canada as a gunner in 1751, at the age of 18; he accompanied the expedition to build Fort Duquesne where he was stationed till 1758 (and describes Braddock's defeat in considerable detail). He made several trips to the Upper Country as far as Michilimackinac, and served as secretary to Pouchot, q.v., at Fort Levis, 1760. The work concludes with an account of Indian life and customs. 21.5 x 15.8 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

351. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roy, Qui fixe les époques des dettes contractées en Canada, dont la liquidation doit être faite à la Commission établie à Paris. Du 13 Mars 1762. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] A Paris, chez Prault, Imprimeur, Quay de Gèvres, au Paradis .. 1762.

3 p. 4to. Caption title. 26.1 x 20.5 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Wroth and Annan.

352. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Qui ordonne aux propriétaires & porteurs de Papiers du Canada, d'en faire des déclarations. Du 24 Décembre 1762. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. 1762.

3,[1] p. 4to. Caption title. 26.1 x 20.5 cm.

Dionne, Wroth and Annan.

353. [SMITH, WILLIAM], 1727-1803.

[Discourses on Public Occasions in America. By William Smith, D.D. Provost of the College and Academy of Philadelphia. The Second Edition. Containing, I. Sundry Discourses during the Ravages of the French and Indians, preached with a View to the explaining the Importance of the Protestant Cause in the British Colonies, and promoting a general Zeal for their Defence. II. A Thanksgiving-Discourse from Exod.xv.1. on the Reduction of Louisbourg, and Success of the Campaign 1758. III.* A Discourse in two Parts, from Ps.ii.8. concerning the Conversion of the Heathen-Americans, and final Propagation of Christianity and the Sciences to the Ends of the Earth. Part I. Preached before a voluntary Convention of Episcopal Clergy at Philadelphia, May 2d, 1760. Part II. Preached at the first anniversary Commencement in the College there. IV.* A Discourse from I. Kings, viii.13, 27, 57, 60. at the Opening of St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, Sept.4th, 1761. V. Two Funeral Discourses. With an Appendix, containing, I.* A Letter to a Clergyman on the Frontiers of Pennsylvania, on Braddock's Defeat; concerning the Duty of Protestant Ministers in Times of Public Danger. II. An Address to the Colonies, on opening the Campaign, 1758. III.* A General Idea of the College of Mirania, and the Method of teaching Religion and Science therein; first published as a plan for a College in New-York, in the Year 1753. IV. An Account of the College and Academy of Philadelphia. V. A Charge to the first Graduates in the said College. VI. A Philosophical Meditation and Address to the Supreme Being. London: Printed for A. Millar, D. Wilson, and T. Becket and P. A. De Hondt, in the Strand; and G. Keith, in Gracechurch Street. 1762].

xvi, [i]-vi, 7-115 p., 11., [i]-ii, [121]-224, 31, [3], 39-160 p. 8vo. p.210 mispaged 110. Cancelled leaf c² in appendices, torn out. 20 x 12.7 cm. t.-p., p.23-26 of Discourses, wanting. Gift of H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

J.C.B., Sabin. cf. B.M

354. [ALMON, JOHN], 1737-1805.

An impartial history of the late war. Deduced from the committing of Hostilities in 1749, to the signing of the Definitive Treaty of Peace in 1763. The second edition, With an index. *London: Printed for J. Johnson, opposite the Monument; and J. Curtis, in Fleet-Street. M.DCC.LXIII.*

iv, [9]-421 p. front.(port.), 5 plates (2 fold.) 12mo. p.50 mispaged 26; 101, 011; 236, 336; 260, 360; 338, 358. Written, with considerable attention to affairs in America, by the confidential printer and bookseller to Pitt's group, at this time in the Opposition. 15.2 x 8.7 cm

Cf. Dionne, Sabin 34374

355. [ALMON, JOHN], 1737-1805.

A review of Mr. Pitt's Administration. He wishes...his Administration. Observations on the Spanish papers. The second edition, With several Alterations and Additions. *London: Printed for G. Kearsly, in Ludgate-Street. M.DCC.LXIII.*

viii, 7-150 p. 8vo. A review, particularly of Pitt's conduct of the war in America, by Almon. 20 x 12.2 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Henry Arnold, 1792; contemporary calf binding.

B.M. (vide Pitt, William, col. 101), Sabin, Winsor 5:616, cf. Can.Arch., J.C.B.

356. AMHERST, JEFFERY AMHERST, 1st baron, 1717-1797.

The journal of Jeffery Amherst Recording the Military Career of General Amherst in America from 1758 to 1763 Edited with Introduction and Notes by J. Clarence Webster... *The Ryerson press Toronto Canada University of Chicago press Chicago, Ill., U.S.A. [c1931].*

xxiv, 341 p. front., plates, ports.(partly col.), maps, plans, facsim. 8vo. Added t.-p.: The Canadian historical studies, a library of historical research, General Editor Lorne Pierce, Toronto, etc. Printed for the first time in 500 copies (450 for subscribers) from the ms. in the possession of the Amherst family; the journal records the expedition against Louisburg, 1758, Amherst's appointment as commander-in-chief in America, and his conduct of the Quebec, Niagara and Lake Champlain campaigns in 1759, the capitulation of Montreal 1760, and the suppression of Pontiac, 1763; with considerable comment on roads, settlements, supplies, militia and Indians. 24 x 16 cm. No. 110.

357. [BIGOT, FRANCOIS], b.1703, *defendant*.

Jugement rendu souverainement et en dernier ressort, dans l'affaire du Canada, Par Messieurs les lieutenant général de police, lieutenant particulier et conseillers au Châtelet, et Siege présidial de Paris, Commissaires du Roi en cette Partie. Du 10 Décembre 1763. *A Paris, De l'Imprimerie d'Antoine Boudet, Imprimeur du Roi, & du Châtelet. MDCCLXIII.*

78 p. 4to. Trial of Bigot and 54 others for fraudulent practices while in office in New France. 24.1 x 18 cm.

Dionne v.2 no.691, Faribault 871, cf. Gagnon v.1 no.1836.

358. BIGOT, FRANCOIS, b.1703, *defendant*.

Mémoire pour Messire François Bigot, ci-devant Intendant de Justice, Police, Finance & Marine en Canada, Accusé: contre Monsieur le Procureur-Général du Roi en la Commission, Accusateur. Première partie, Contenant l'Histoire de l'Administration du sieur Bigot dans la Colonie, & des Réflexions générales sur cette Administration. *A Paris, De l'Imprimerie de P. Al. le Prieur, Imprimeur du Roi, rue Saint-Jacques. MDCC.LXIII.*

2 pt. in 1. pt.1: xvj, 303 p.; pt.2: liij, 780 p. 4to. pt.2 has wording: Seconde partie. Contenant la discussion & le détail des Chefs d'accusation. pt.2, p.[553]-764. Suite de la seconde partie, Contenant 1°. la cinquième Classe, dans laquelle se trouve la Réponse au Mémoire du Marquis de Vaudreuil, & à celui du Sieur du Verger de Saint Blin. 2°. La sixième Classe. 3°. La Réponse à la Requête des Dames de Montcalm. 25 x 20 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin 47528.

359. A COMPLETE HISTORY OF THE ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF THE LATE WAR.

A complete history of the origin and progress of the late war, From its Commencement, to the Exchange of the Ratifications of Peace, between Great-Britain, France, and Spain: On the 10th of February, 1763, and to the Signing of the Treaty at Hubertsberg, between The King of Prussia, the Empress-Queen, and the Elector of Saxony, On the 15th of the same Month. In which, All the Battles, Sieges, Sea-Engagements, and every other Transaction worthy of public Attention, are faithfully recorded; with political and military Observations. In two volumes. *London: Printed for W. Nicol, in St. Paul's Church-Yard. MDCCLXIII.*

2 v. v.1: 2 p.l., 358 p.; v.2: 1 p.l. [359]-771 p. 8vo. Paged continuously. v.1. p.46 mispaged 44; 109, 130; 117, 171; 303, 323; v.2, p.690-691 mispaged 686-687; 694-

695, 690-691; 698-699, 694-695; 702-703, 698-699. Affairs in America, 1748-60, receive just attention from one who admits himself "no slave to faction, no dupe to prejudice". 20.5 x 12.8 cm. Contemporary calf binding.
Sabin, cf. B.M. (*vide* England col. 1365).

360. [DARLINGTON, MARY CARSON (O'HARA)], 1824-1915, *ed.*

Fort Pitt and Letters from the Frontier. *Pittsburgh J. R. Weldin & co.* 1892.

312 p. front.(port.), plate, port., map, 2 plans (1 double). 8vo. Printed in 200 copies. Contents: Journal of Captain Celeron, printed from a copy of the original account "in the Public Library, Paris", of Celeron's trip, June 15-Nov.10.1749, down the Ohio River, proclaiming possession by France, p.9-62; Campaign of 1758—Letters of Generals Grant, Forbes and Bouquet, from the Bouquet papers in the British Museum, p.63-83; Journal, letters and Orderly book of Captain S. Ecuyer, from the Bouquet papers in the British Museum, p.84-199. Ecuyer was commandant of Fort Pitt in 1763. Subsequent papers in this volume relate to the Ohio valley after the period of Canadian interest. 24.8 x 16 cm.

361. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Portant prorogation d'un nouveau délai pour les déclarations à faire par les Porteurs de Papiers de Canada. Du 15 Mai 1763. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [*Colophon:*] *A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale.* 1763.

2 p. 4to. Caption title. 26.1 x 20.6 cm.

Wroth and Annan.

362. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Qui évoque à son Conseil toutes les contestations nées & à naître, relatives au Jugement définitif prononcé contre les Intendant, Officiers & Employés dans le Canada, par les Commissaires nommés par Arrêt du Conseil du 12 décembre 1761, & les renvoie par-devant les Commissaires nommés par les arrêts des 15 octobre 1758 & 29 novembre 1761, pour la liquidation des dettes de la Marine & des Colonies, contractées en Canada. Du 31 Décembre 1763. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [*Colophon:*] *A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale.* 1764.

3 p. 4to. Caption title. 26 x 20.5 cm.

Wroth and Annan.

363. HERVEY, WILLIAM, 1732-1815.

Journals of the Hon. William Hervey, In North America and Europe, From 1755 to 1814; with order books at Montreal, 1760-1763. With Memoir and Notes. Suffolk green books. No. XIV. *Bury St. Edmund's: Paul & Mathew, Butter market.* 1906.

lxxvi, 548 p. front.(port.), 3 illus., 2 plates, 10 ports. on 9 l., fold.map. 4to. p.69-72 bound between p.76 and 77. Extracts from mss. note books in the possession of Lord Bristol, here printed for the first time. They comprise four journals by Hervey, three by others, of campaigns in America, 1755-63, p.1-64; nine order books of General Gage's brigade, 1760-63, p.65-184; and forty-two journals by Hervey of travels in Europe, 1766-1814, p.185-510. 20.9 x 16.7 cm.

— — — Another copy.

21 x 17 cm.

364. JOURNAL OF PONTIAC'S CONSPIRACY, 1763.

Journal of Pontiac's Conspiracy 1763. Published by Clarence Monroe Burton Under the Auspices of the Michigan Society of the Colonial Wars Edited by M. Agnes Burton. [*Detroit Speaker-Hines Printing Company, pref.* 1912].

2 p.l., [7]-243 p. 3 facsims. 8vo. An English translation, with the French text, of a ms. now in the Burton historical collection, Detroit Public Library; it is a careful narrative, May 7-July 31, 1763, apparently written from rough notes soon after the event, recording the attempt of Pontiac, the Ottawa chieftain, to capture Detroit. This journal, by one who had ready access to both the beleaguered English and the Indian council, is attributed to Robert Navarre, a scrivener, employed at Fort Detroit successively by the French and English commandants.

Other English translations of the ms. are printed in H.R. Schoolcraft's *Information respecting the history, condition and prospects of the Indian Tribes of the U.S.* etc., pt. II, Philadelphia, 1854, and in the Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society's *Collections*, v.8, 1886. (copies in the Library). 23 x 14.9 cm.

J.C.B. and other large libraries.

365. [MOREAU DE LA VIGERIE, JACQUES].

Principales requêtes du Procureur Général en la commission, établie dans l'affaire du Canada. [*A Paris, De l'Imprimerie d'Antoine Boudet, Imprimeur du Roi & du Châtelet.* 1763?]

1 p.l., 51, [1] p. 4to. A *Discours* and seven *Requêtes*, Dec.18, 1761-Oct.26, 1763, by Moreau, in connection with the prosecution of Bigot, the Intendant, and other officials for fraudulent practices while on duty in New France. 24.1 x 18 cm.

Dionne, Faribault 870, J.C.B., Sabin 10550.

366. RAYNAL, GUILLAUME THOMAS FRANCOIS, 1713-1796.

A philosophical and political history of the settlements and trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. Revised, augmented, and published, in ten volumes. By the Abbé Raynal. Newly translated from the French, By J. O. Justamond, F.R.S. With a new set of maps adapted to the work, and a copious index. In eight volumes. *London: Printed for W. Strahan; and T. Cadell, in the Strand. MDCCLXXXIII.*

8 v. v.1: 4 p.l., 399 p. front. (port.); v.2: 4 p.l., 432 p. fold. map; v.3: 3 p.l., 426 p. fold. map; v.4: 4 p.l., 523 p. fold. map; v.5: 4 p.l., 499 p. fold. map; v.6: 4 p.l., 520 p.; v.7: 4 p.l., 564 p. fold. map; v.8: 2 p.l., 374, [83] p. 8vo. v.1, p.204 unnumbered; v.2 p.187 appears as 18, 265 as 2 5, 378 mispaged 837; v.3, p.279 mispaged 276; v.4, p.163 appears as 16, 185 mispaged 183, 218 appears as 2 8, 518 mispaged 418; v.5, p.446 unnumbered; v.6, p.410 appears as 4 0; v.7, p.45 mispaged 54; 537, 357; v.8, p.59 appears as 9, 62 as 6.

Canadian material: v.6, book XV, p.422-520; v.7, book XVI, p.[1]-276, Settlements of the French in North America; v.7, book XVII, p.337-469, English Colonies settled at Hudson's Bay, Canada, the Island of St. John, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New England, New York, and New Jersey.

The best known work of the philosopher and litterateur, Raynal; first published in 1770, it includes a resumé of the history of Canada and of English and French colonial policy in America till about 1763.

20.8 x 12.2 cm. t.-p. inscribed Arthur Forrest. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884. B.M., J.C.B., Sabin.

367. RAYNAL, GUILLAUME THOMAS FRANCOIS, 1713-1796.

A philosophical and political history of the settlements and trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. Revised, augmented, and published, in ten volumes, By the Abbé Raynal. Newly translated from the French, By J.O. Justamond, F.R.S. with a new set of maps, elegant engravings adapted to the work, and a copious index. In six volumes. *Dublin: Printed for John Exshaw, Grafton street, and Luke White, Dame street, MDCCLXXXIV.*

6 v. v.1: 6 p.l., 536 p. front. (port.), plate, fold. map; v.2: 4 p.l., 564 p. front., fold. map; v.3: 5 p.l., 572 p. front.; v.4: 4 p.l., 543 p. front., fold. map; v.5: 4 p.l., 469 p. front., plate, fold. map; v.6: 3 p.l., 573, [83] p., 1 l. front. 8vo. 20.3 x 12.7 cm. Sabin.

368. [BOLLAN, WILLIAM], 1710?-1776.

The ancient right of the English nation to the American Fishery; and its various diminutions; examined and stated. With A Map of the Lands, Islands, Gulph, Seas, and Fishing Banks comprising the whole. Humbly inscribed to the sincere Friends of the British Naval Empire. —ne quid ... non audeat. Cicer. de Orat. *London, Printed in the Year MDCCLXIV.*

1 p.l., 105 p. front. (fold. map). 4to. Bollan, a Massachusetts lawyer and colonial agent in London, inveighs against French fishing rights in North American waters, with long quotations from official documents, 1495-1761. 25.3 x 19.4 cm.

J.C.B., Rich. cf. Sabin.

369. EGMONT, JOHN PERCEVAL, 2d earl of, 1711-1770.

To the King's Most Excellent Majesty, the memorial of John Earl of Egmont, Most humbly sheweth, That the said Earl desires from his Majesty a Grant of the whole Island of Saint John's in the Gulph of Saint Laurence, to hold the same in Fee of the Crown for ever, as one intire County, [etc.] [*London, 1764?*]

32 p. sig.: B-C¹⁻⁸. 8vo. Caption title, no t.-p. Printed probably for circulation among officials and interested persons after the presentation of his third memorial to the King, Feb. 1764, this petition of Egmont, then First lord of the Admiralty, for a grant of the Island of St. John, later named Prince Edward Island, includes a detailed plan of the feudal administration he proposed to establish, the settlement and development of St. John, the annexation of Dominique and a list of gentlemen engaged to assist his Lordship. 20.3 x 12.4 cm. Ms. inscription, p.1: Rt. Honble. Welbore Ellis, for his Perusal. Ellis was a privy councillor, M.P. for Aylesbury and Secretary at war in 1764.

J.C.B., L.C., cf. B.M., Sabin 60862, Stevens' R.A.

370. ENTICK, JOHN, 1703?-1773.

The general history of the Late war: containing it's Rise, Progress, and Event, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. And exhibiting The State of the Belligerent Powers at the Commencement of the War; their Interests and Objects in it's Continuation; and Remarks on the Measures, which led Great Britain to Victory and Conquest. Interspersed with The Characters of the able and disinterested Statesmen, to whose Wisdom and Integrity, and of the Heroes, to whose Courage and Conduct, we are indebted for that naval and military Success, which is not to be equalled in the Annals of this, or of any other Nation. And with Accurate Descriptions of the Seat

of War, the Nature and Importance of our Conquests, and of the most remarkable Battles by Sea and Land. Illustrated with A Variety of Heads, Plans, Maps, and Charts, Designed and Engraved by the best Artists... Historici est... non audeat. Polib. By the Rev. John Entick, M.A. And other Gentlemen. London: Printed for Edward Dilly, in the Poultry; And John Millan, at Charing-Cross. M.DCC.LXIII-M.DCC.LXIV.

5 v. v.1: 2 p.l., 495 p. front.(port.), 4 ports., 3 fold.maps (1 containing plan); v.2: 464 p. front.(port.), 8 ports., 2 fold.maps; v.3: 480 p. front.(port.), 8 ports; v.4: 480 p. front.(port.), 7 ports., 1 fold.map (containing plan), 1 fold.plan; v.5: 469, [26] p. front.(port.), 9 ports., 1 fold.map. 8vo. v.1, p.100 mispaged 110; 213, 113; 301, 103; 351, 251; v.3, p.186 mispaged 386; 437, 347.

Deals mainly with the war in America, and includes, in v.4, a plan of the siege of Quebec (as in the *London Magazine*, 1759, v.28, p.608). 20.6 x 12.6 cm. v.1, rebound; v.2-5, contemporary calf binding. Ex libris, no.867, S.L.M. Barlow; v.2-3 have also book-plate with crest of John Wells, Esqr and most of the t.-p. bear inscriptions: Capt. J. Wilson, 49th regiment, also, John Wells.

B.M., Sabin, cf. J.C.B., Stevens' N.

371. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest/ du Conseil d'Etat du roi,/ Concernant les Reconnoissances qui seront données en payement des/ Papiers du Canada, liquidés en conséquence de l'arrêt du Conseil/ du 29 juin 1764./ Du 2 Juillet 1764./ Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat./ [Colophon:] A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. 1764./

3. [1] p. 4to. Caption title. 26.1 x 20.6 cm.

J.C.B., Wroth and Annan 1667.

372. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Portant prorogation jusqu'au 1er Juillet prochain, du délai accordé par l'arrêt du 18 Février dernier, concernant les déclarations à faire par les dépositaires volontaires ou judiciaires, des biens des nommés Bigot, Varin & autres condamnés dans l'affaire du Canada. Du 1er Avril 1764. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. M.DCCLXIV.

3 p. 4to. Caption title. 26 x 20.5 cm. Both leaves slightly torn at top.

Dionne, cf. Wroth and Annan.

373. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Portant règlement pour le dépôt à faire par les Dépositaires volontaires ou judiciaires des effets appartenans aux nommés Bigot, Varin, & autres condamnés en restitution au profit du Roi, dans l'affaire du Canada. Du 11 Août 1764. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. 1764.

2 p. 4to. Caption title. 26 x 20.5 cm.

Dionne, cf. J.C.B., Wroth and Annan

374. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Portant règlement pour les déclarations à faire par les dépositaires volontaires ou judiciaires des biens des nommés Bigot, Varin & autres condamnés dans l'affaire du Canada. Du 18 Février 1764. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. 1764.

2 p. 4to. Caption title. 25.9 x 20.2 cm.

Dionne, cf. J.C.B., Wroth and Annan.

375. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Qui ordonne la liquidation des différentes Dettes du Canada. Du 15 Décembre 1764. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. M.DCCLXIV.

3 p. 4to. Caption title 26.1 x 20.6 cm.

Dionne, Wroth and Annan, cf. J.C.B.

376. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Qui ordonne la Liquidation des Lettres de change & Billets de monnoie du Canada. Du 29 Juin 1764. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. 1764.

6 p. 4to. Caption title. 26.1 x 20.6 cm.

Dionne, J.C.B., Wroth and Annan

377. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Qui ordonne le payement des Appoin- temens, Gages & autres traitemens ordinaires qui restent dûs à divers Offi- ciers & Employés servant ci-devant en Canada. Du 15 Décembre 1764. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] A Paris, De l'Imprim- erie royale. 1765.

2 p. 4to. Caption title. 26.1 x 20.5 cm. Wroth and Annan. cf. J.C.B.

378. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Qui ordonne le payement des dettes du Canada, liquidées en conséquence de l'arrêt du Conseil du 15 décembre 1764. Du 9 Février 1765. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colo- phon:] A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. M.DCCLXV.

3 p. 4to. Caption title. 26.1 x 20.6 cm. Dionne. cf. J.C.B., Wroth and Annan.

379. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Qui proroge jusqu'au 1er Avril 1764, le délai des déclarations à faire concernant les Papiers de Canada. Du 5 Janvier 1764. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. 1764.

[2] p. 4to. Caption title. 26.1 x 20.6 cm. Cf. J.C.B., Wroth and Annan.

380. MOORE, CHARLES, 1855- ed.

The Gladwin manuscripts with an introduction and a sketch of the con- spiracy of Pontiac, by Charles Moore *Lansing, Mich. Robert Smith printing co. 1897.*

1 p.l., p.[605]-687. facsim. 4to. Reprinted from the Michigan Pioneer and His- torical Society's *Historical Collections*, v.27.

Introduction, p.605-630; p.631-680, letters, reports, speeches, etc., 1763-64, relating to Pontiac's siege of Detroit, printed for the first time from mss. in the possession of the descendants of Major Gladwin, commandant of Detroit. Henry Gladwin, 1729-1791, came to America between 1753 and 1755, served with Braddock's force at Monongehela and throughout the war. In 1760, after the French capitulation, he took command of Detroit, one of the two posts successfully held by the English against Pontiac. 26.2 x 18.7 cm. Inscription on t.-p.: The Toronto Public Library with compliments of Charles Moore, Washington, D.C. Oct. 18, 1897.

381. MORRIS, THOMAS, b. 1732?

Miscellanies in prose and verse. By Captain Thomas Morris. *London: Printed for James Ridgway, no.1, York-street, St. James's-square. 1791.*

vi, 64 p., 2l. [67]-181 p. 8vo. p.74 mispaged 76. Contents: Journal of Captain Thomas Morris, of His Majesty's XVII Regiment of Infantry, p.[1]-39; Letter to a friend on the poetical elocution of the theatre and the manner of acting tragedy, p.[41]-64; Odes with a French translation by the author, 2l., p.[67]-181.

The journal, Aug.-Sept.1764, records Morris's expedition under Bradstreet's orders, to take possession of the Illinois country for Great Britain, according to the Peace of Paris, and his capture by Pontiac, en route. The journal is reprinted in Thwaites' *Early western travels*. 20.8 x 12.9 cm.

Field, J.C.B., Sabin. cf. Newberry.

382. [SMITH, WILLIAM], 1727-1803.

Historical account of Bouquet's Expedition Against the Ohio Indians, in 1764. With preface by Francis Parkman, ... and a translation of Dumas' Biographical sketch of General Bouquet. *Cincinnati, O. Robert Clarke & co. 1868.*

xxiii, 162 p. 1 illus.(plan), 2 fold.plates, fold.map, 4 plans on 1 fold.l. 8vo. Half-title: Ohio Valley Historical Series, [no.1]. Reprinted with original t.-p.:

An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians, in the year MDCCLXIV, under the command of Henry Bouquet, esq. colonel of foot, and now brigadier general in America. Including his Transactions with the Indians, Relative to the delivery of their prisoners, And the prelimi- naries of peace. With an introductory account of the Preceding campaign, And battle at Bushy-Run. To which are annexed military papers, contain- ing Reflections on the War with the Savages; a Method of forming Frontier Settlements; some Account of the Indian Country; with a List of Nations, Fighting Men, Towns, Distances, and different Routs. The whole illustrated with a map and copper-plates. Published, from authentic Documents, by a

Lover of his Country. Philadelphia, printed: London, Re-printed for T. Jefferies, Geographer to his Majesty, at Charing Cross. MDCCLXVI.

First printed at Philadelphia, 1765, and attributed to Smith, provost of the College of Philadelphia, where Bouquet, a brilliant Swiss officer, was stationed. The work records the latter's two attempts in 1763 and 1764 to quell pro-French Indians rising against the new English domination of the West.

Parts of the work appeared also in *A new collection of voyages, etc.*, ed. by J. Knox, London, 1767, (copy in the Library) in v.2, p.186-227, with the title: An abstract of the account of Col. Bouquet's expedition against the Ohio Indians, in 1764. Other contemporary narratives are printed in M. C. Darlington's *History of Colonel Henry Bouquet, etc.*, privately printed 1920, (copy in the Library). 23 x 15.6 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin 84619, cf. Field.

383. [SMITH, WILLIAM], 1727-1803.

Historical account of Bouquet's Expedition Against the Ohio Indians, in 1764. With preface by Francis Parkman... and a translation of Dumas' Biographical sketch of General Bouquet. *Cincinnati, Ohio The Robert Clarke company 1907.*

xx, 134 p. 1 illus. (plan), 2 plates, fold. map, 5 plans on 21. 8vo. The old style spelling and typography reproduced in the 1868 edition is modernized here. 22.3 x 14.8 cm.

384. [ENGEL, SAMUEL], 1702-1784.

Memoires et observations géographiques et critiques sur la situation des pays septentrionaux de l'Asie et de l'Amérique, d'après les relations les plus récentes. Auxquelles on a joint un Essai sur la route aux Indes par le Nord, & sur un Commerce très vaste et très riche à établir dans la mer du Sud. Avec deux nouvelles Cartes dressées conformément à ce système. Par Mr. ***. *A Lausanne, Chez Antoine Chapuis, Imprimeur. MDCCLXV.*

xxii, 268 p. 2 fold. maps. 4to. p.75-78 bound between p.72 and 73. Engel, a Swiss geographer, sought to prove the feasibility of a northwest or northeast passage, on the grounds that sea water did not form ice. He propounded the theory first in the *Journal Helvétique*, 1735-, then here, with evidence drawn from the narratives of Müller, Ellis, q.v. and others. His theory gained sufficient credence for George III to dispatch the Phipps expedition in 1773 (on which Nelson was midshipman of the *Carcass*), to test the northeast route; its blockage by ice off Spitzbergen confounded Engel. 24.3 x 19.5 cm.

B.N., Faribault, J.C.B., Stevens' R.A., cf. Sabin.

385. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Concernant le payement des Intérêts, & le Remboursement des Capitaux des Reconnoissances données en échange des papiers du Canada. Du 31 Décembre 1765. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] *A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. 1766.*

2 p. 4to. Caption title. 26 x 20.5 cm. p.[1] inscribed at top: Marine R.V. Wroth and Annan.

386. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Concernant les Intérêts des Reconnoissances données en échange des Papiers du Canada; & qui fixe les délais pour achever la liquidation desdits Papiers. Du 29 Décembre 1765. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] *A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. 1766.*

3 p. 4to. Caption title. 24 x 19.3 cm. p.[1] inscribed at top in faded ink: Canada.

Cf. J.C.B., Wroth and Annan.

387. FRANCE. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Recueils de réglemens, édits, déclarations et arrêts, Concernant le Commerce, l'Administration de la Justice, & la Police des Colonies Françaises de l'Amérique, & les Engagés. Avec le Code noir, Et l'Addition audit Code. Nouvelle Edition. *A Paris, Chez les Libraires associés. M.DCC.LXV.*

301 (i.e.303) p. 12mo. p.18 mispaged 81; numbering 23-24 duplicated; p.30 unnumbered; p.88 appears as 8; 189 mispaged 891; 215, 115. Appended is:

Recueil d'édits, déclarations et arrêts de Sa Majesté, Concernant l'Administration de la Justice & la Police des Colonies Françaises de l'Amérique, & les Engagés. *A Paris, chez les Libraires associés. M.DCC.LXV.*

1 p.l., 193 p. 12mo. p.105 appears as 1 5; 156, 56. The "Code Noir" (in pt.2) concerns the West Indies slave trade. 16.6 x 10.1 cm. p.3 inscribed: Martignac, and stamped: Bordeaux 1777.

J.C.B., Sabin 68439, Wroth and Annan p.797.

388. FRANCE. SOVEREIGNS, etc., 1715-1774 (*Louis XV*).

Déclaration du roi. Qui accorde aux Officiers des Conseils Supérieurs du Canada & de l'Isle Royale, les mêmes privileges dont jouissent les Offi-

ciers honoraires des Cours Souveraines en France. Donnée à Versailles le 3 Juin 1765. [Colophon:] *A Paris, chez P.G. Simon, Imprimeur du Parlement, rue de la Harpe, à l'Hercule. 1765.*

4 p. 4to. Caption title. 26 x 20.6 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Wroth and Annan.

389. HOUGH, FRANKLIN BENJAMIN, 1822-1885, *ed.*

Diary of the Siege of Detroit in the war with Pontiac. Also a Narrative of the Principal Events of the Siege, by Major Robert Rogers; a Plan for Conducting Indian Affairs, by Colonel Bradstreet; and other authentick documents, never before printed. Edited with notes By Franklin B. Hough. *Albany, N.Y.: J. Munsell, 78 State street. M.D.CCC.LX.*

2 p.l., [iii]-xxiii p., 1 l., 304 p. 4to. Munsell's Historical Series no.4. 110 copies printed, including 10 on large paper. The contents are mostly printed for the first time and, excepting the first, from mss. in the State Library, Albany; they comprise: Diary of the siege of Detroit, May 1, 1763-June 6, 1765, p.[1]-119; Journal of the siege of Detroit, by Major Robert Rogers, May 6-August 8, 1763, p.[125]-135; Gen. Bradstreet's statement upon Indian affairs, December 17, 1764, p.[141]-157; Papers relating to the Indian Wars of 1763 and 1764, and the conspiracy of Pontiac, (from Bradstreet, Amherst and Sir Wm. Johnson mss.) p.[163]-288. 21.3 x 17.6 cm. Ex libris no.1734/12, S.L.M. Barlow.

J.C.B., Sabin, Winsor 6:701.

390. [IZARD, RALPH], 1742-1804.

An account of a journey to Niagara, Montreal and Quebec, in 1765; or, " 'Tis eighty years since". *New-York: Printed by William Osborn, Spruce-street, corner of Nassau. 1846.*

30 p. 8vo. The diary, June 24-Sept. 28, 1765, of a trip from Albany to Niagara, Montreal and Quebec, thence by Montreal and Lake Champlain to New York. Izard, a member of an aristocratic South Carolina family, and later a Revolutionary patriot, comments on the settlements, social customs, and the transition from the French to the English regime in Canada.

22.3 x 14.3 cm. An extra illustrated copy with a mounted front., 21 plates (18 mounted), and 6 mounted ports. illustrating points on the itinerary and historical characters. The original front paper cover is bound after p.30. Fly leaf inscribed: Chas. F. Bushnell.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2).

22.6 x 14 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3).

22.3 x 14 cm.

391. [ROCQUE, JOHN], *d.* 1762.

A set of Plans and Forts in America, Reduced from actual surveys. 1765. *London: Published according to Act of Parliament, by Mary Ann Rocque Topographer to His Royal Highness the Duke of Gloucester, in the Strand, [1765?]*

30 plans (1 fold.). This work was prepared by John or Jean Rocque, a native of France and topographer to the King of England, and was issued after his death in 1762. Contents: 1, A plan of the city of New-York, reduced from an actual survey, by T. Maerschalckm, 1763. P. Andrews sculp. Publish'd according to act of parliament by M. A. Rocque. . . 2, A plan of the city of Albany. . . 3, Plan of the town and fortifications of Montreal. . . 4, Plan of the city and fortress of Louisbourg, with the attacks. 5, Plan of Quebec . . . 1763. 6, A plan of Fort Frederick, situated at the entrance of St Johns river. . . 7, A plan of the town of Halifax in Nova Scotia. . . P. Andrews, sculp. 8, A plan of Schenectady. . . 9, Plan of Fort Niagara, with its environ. . . 10, Plan of Fort Fredrick, at Albany. . . 11, Plan of the fort at Tienderoga [sic] . . . 1759. 12, Plan of Fort Stanwix, built at Oneida station, by provincial troops, in 1758. 13, Plan of Fort Edward. . . 14, Plan of part of Fort George, with the barracks &c. Erected in the year 1759. . . 15, Plan of the Narrows about 10 miles from New York. . . 16, Plan of the retrench'd camp, at Fort Ligonier. 17, Plan and profile of retrenched work round Harkemeis house at ye German Flats 1756. 18, Fort Bedford. 19, Scetch [sic] of the blockhouse at the east of Oneda [sic] lake. 20, A plan of the fort at Saratoga. . . 21, A plan of Fort William Henry and the English camps & retrenchments with the French different camps and attack there upon. 22, A plan of the royal block house, with the environs at Fort Edward. 23, Plan of the new fort and redoubts, at New Crown Point. 24, Plan of Fort Frontenac. . . 25, Plan of the new fort & redoubts, at Crown Point. 26, Fort William Henry. 27, Sketch of the stockade fort, at Oswego Falls. A. M. Andrews, sculp. (signed above map facing head of page). 28, A plan of the new fort at Pitts-Burgh or Du Quesne. Novr 1759. . . 29, Sketch of Fort Brewerton, at the west end of Oneda [sic] lake. 30, A plan of Fort Ontario. P. Andrews sculp.

In addition to the above, this copy has inserted on [5^b], [6^b], [30^b] and lining papers, plans of harbours of New York and Perth Amboy, Placentia, Halifax, St. Augustine, Providence, and Boston, unsigned and undated. Plates measure 15.5 x 19.3 cm. except that of New York City, 23 x 40 cm. t.-p. in ms.

J.C.B., Sabin. cf. Dionne v.4 no.590. *A list of geographical atlases in L.C. Washington 1909—(no. 1186).*

392. ROGERS, ROBERT, 1731-1795.

A concise account of North America: containing A Description of the several British Colonies on that Continent, including the Islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c. as to Their Situation, Extent, Climate, Soil, Produce, Rise, Government, Religion, Present Boundaries, and the Number of Inhabitants supposed to be in each. Also of The Interior, or Westerly Parts of the Country, upon the Rivers St. Laurence, the Mississippi, Christina, and the Great Lakes. To which is subjoined, An Account of the several Nations and Tribes of Indians residing in those Parts, as to their Customs, Manners, Government, Numbers, &c. Containing many Useful and Entertaining Facts, never before treated of. By Major Robert Rogers. London: Printed for the author, And sold by J. Millan, Bookseller, near Whitehall. MDCCLXV.

vii, [1], 264 p. 8vo. p.214 mispaged 194. Rogers, bred in New Hampshire, early embraced the ranger's life and writes from an intimate knowledge of topography and native customs. Advertisement, p.[viii] announces a second volume with maps to be published by subscription at one guinea. Parts of *A concise account* appear in *A new collection of voyages, etc.*, ed. by J. Knox, London, 1767, v.2, p.88-185, with the title: An abstract of Major Rogers' account of North America. 20.6 x 12.7 cm. Ms. notes on front fly-leaf, also inscription: Liber Edvardi Frewen [?] 1766.

B.M., Field, J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.3 x 12.3 cm. p.43 appears as 4; catchword non, p.79, appears as n on; p.214 mispaged 194. Binding, contemporary calf rebacked. t.-p. inscribed: Charles Van Notten; ms. notes on inside back board and fly leaf. Gift of H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.5 x 12.2 cm. p.214 mispaged 194; 248, 240. Binding, contemporary calf rebacked. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

393. ROGERS, ROBERT, 1731-1795.

Journals of Major Robert Rogers: containing An Account of the several Excursions he made under the Generals who commanded upon the Continent of North America, during the late War. From which may be [sic] collected The most material Circumstances of every Campaign upon that Continent, from the Commencement to the Conclusion of the War. London: Printed for the author, And sold by J. Millan, Bookseller, near Whitehall. MDCCLXV.

viii, 236 p., 11., [2] p. 8vo. p.74 mispaged 76. The Journals, Sept. 24, 1755-Feb. 14, 1761, are based on Rogers' reports to his commanding officers (a few of which are printed in E. B. O'Callaghan's *The documentary history of the state of New York*, q.v., v.4). An advertisement p.[237] announces "a second volume, containing an account of my travels into the country of the Cherokees", etc. There appeared, however, only the *Concise account* noted above. Rogers' journal of Pontiac's siege of Detroit appears in F. B. Hough's *Diary*, q.v. 19.6 x 12.3 cm. Contemporary calf binding.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' R.A., cf. Field.

— — Another copy.

20.3 x 12.7 cm. Ms. notes on inside back board and end paper and on leaf inserted at front. Gift of H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

394. ROGERS, ROBERT, 1731-1795.

Journals of Major Robert Rogers: containing an account of the several excursions he made under the generals who commanded upon the continent of North America, during the late war; From which may be Collected The most Material Circumstances of Every Campaign upon that Continent, from the Commencement to the Conclusion of the War. With an introduction and notes, And an Appendix containing Numerous Documents and Papers Relating to the Doings of Major Rogers while Commanding at Michilimackinack, in 1767; and his Conduct in the early part of the Revolutionary War. By Franklin B. Hough. Albany: Joel Munsell's sons. 1883.

297 (i.e.299) p. fold. map. 8vo. Between p.118 and 119 is inserted a leaf numbered 118a-118b. 19.2 x 12.8 cm.

L.C., Sabin.

395. ROGERS, ROBERT, 1731-1795.

Reminiscences of the French war; containing Rogers' expeditions with the New-England Rangers under his command, as published in London in 1765; with notes and illustrations. To which is added an account of the life and military services of Maj. Gen. John Stark; with notices and anecdotes of other officers distinguished in the French and revolutionary wars. Concord, N.H. Published by Luther Roby. 1831.

275, [1] p. front. (port). 12mo. p.251 mispaged 151. The text of the *Journals* appears here indifferently condensed. 20.4 x 12.2-13 cm. uncut.

B.M., Sabin.

396. WRIGHT, JOHN, *accountant*.

The American negotiator, or The various currencies of the British colonies in America; As well the Islands, as the Continent. The currencies of Nova Scotia, Canada, New England, New York, East Jersey, Pennsylvania, West Jersey, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, &c. And of the islands of Barbadoes, Jamaica, St. Christophers, Antigua, Nevis, Montserrat, &c. Reduced into English money. By a Series of tables suited to the several Exchanges between the Colonies and Britain, adapted to all the Variations that from Time to Time have, or may happen. With Tables reducing the current Money of the Kingdom of Ireland into Sterling, and the contrary, at all the Variations of Exchange. Also, A Chain of Tables for the interchangeable Reduction of the Currencies of the Colonies into each other. And many other useful Tables relating to the Trade in America. By J. Wright, Accomptant. The third edition. *London: Printed for the Proprietors, by J. Smith, Wellclose-Square, and sold by Messieurs Hawes, Clarke and Collins, Booksellers in Paternoster-row; and by the Booksellers in Great-Britain and Ireland MDCCLXV. (Price bound seven shillings.)*

lxxx. 326 p. 8vo. p.xxxvi appears as xxvi. 19.2 x 12.3 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Stevens' N., cf. Rich.

397. CANADA. PUBLIC ARCHIVES.

... Documents relating to Canadian currency, exchange and finance during the French period Selected and Edited with Notes and Introduction by Adam Shortt ... Published by Authority of the Secretary of State under the direction of the Archivist. *Ottawa F.A.Acland Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty 1925.*

2 v. v.1: xci, [1], 577 p. 3 facsim.; v.2: viii, [1], 578-1127 p. 5 facsim. 8vo. At head of title: Board of historical publications Canadian archives. Added half-title and t.-p. in French. French and English on opposite pages. The documents cover the period 1654-1766. 24 x 16 cm.

— — — Another copy.
24 x 16 cm.

398. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Concernant l'extinction & brûlement de Billets de Monnoie & Cartes du Canada. Du 17 Janvier 1766. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] *A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. M.DCCLXVI.*

3 p. 4to. Caption title. 25.9 x 20.5 cm.

J.C.B., Wroth and Annan.

399. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Du 18 Août 1766. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] *A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. M.DCCLXVI.*

2 p. 4to. Caption title. Marolles was appointed deputy to Sartine (Maitre des Requêtes, Lieutenant général de Police) "nommé ... pour recevoir le serment requis, de la part des Porteurs de papiers de propriété Britannique, qui résident en France". 26 x 20.5 cm.

Wroth and Annan.

400. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Qui commet le sieur Molerat d'Humberville, pour signer le troisième Coupon des Reconnoissances pour le payement de la liquidation des papiers du Canada. Du 9 Mai 1766. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] *A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. M.DCCLXVI.*

2 p. 4to. Caption title. 26 x 20.5 cm.

Dionne, J.C.B., Wroth and Annan.

401. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Qui fixe définitivement les termes de la liquidation des Papiers de Canada, de propriété Britannique. Du 15 Décembre 1766. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] *A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. M.DCCLXVI.*

3 p. 4to. Caption title. 26 x 20.5 cm.

Dionne, J.C.B., Wroth and Annan.

402. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Qui ordonne que les Propriétaires Anglois de Papiers du Canada, seront admis à la liquidation ordonnée par les arrêts du Conseil des 15 décembre, 29 juin & 2 juillet 1764, & qui en règle les formalités. Du 9 Mai 1766. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] *A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. M.DCCLXVI.*

8 p. 4to. Caption title. This arrêt contains, p.2-8. Convention pour liquider le Papier du Canada, etc., dated March 29, 1766, of which an English version was published as *Convention for the liquidation of the Canada Paper Money*, etc., (q.v. below).

26 x 20.5 cm.

Dionne, J.C.B., Wroth and Annan.

403. GREAT BRITAIN. TREATIES.

Convention for the liquidation of the Canada Paper Money, belonging to the Subjects of Great Britain, between The king of Great Britain, and The Most Christian king. Published by Authority. *London: Printed by E. Owen and T. Harrison in Warwick-Lane. MDCCLXVI.*

20 p. 4to. English and French in parallel columns. Appended are: Canada Paper. Declaration made in Consequence of the Arrêt of Council of the 24th of Dec. 1762. [English and French], p.15-16.; The Memorial of the Committee of Merchants of London, appointed by the Holders and Proprietors of Canada Bills, to transact the Business relative thereto [to the Right Honourable Henry Seymour Conway, Esq;], p.17-20. The result of English efforts to secure redemption by the French government of various classes of paper currency issued by French administrators in Canada, especially between 1757-59. The Convention is that of March 29, 1766. The Convention, Declaration and Memorial also appear in v.2 of *A collection of all the treaties of peace, alliance, and commerce, between Great-Britain and other powers, from the Revolution in 1688, to the present time.* London, Almon, 1772 (copy in the Library). A French and English text of the Convention only, appears in *Documents relating to Canadian currency*, etc., ed. by Adam Shortt (q.v. under 1766. Canada. Public archives). An official French version of the Convention appears in *Arrest... du 9 mai 1766* (q.v. above).

22.3 x 17.1 cm. Folded leaf in ms. inserted between p.14 and 15, entitled: *Compte Simulé de ce que pourront produire a la Liquidation Cent Mille Livres Lettre Dechange du Canada sur le pied de la Convention entre les deux cours.*

Dionne, Sabin 10406.

404. MASERES, FRANCIS, 1731-1824.

Considerations on the expediency of procuring an act of parliament for the settlement of the province of Quebec. By Francis Maseres, Esq. Then lately appointed his Majesty's Attorney-General for the Province of Quebec, in North America. London, printed in April, 1766. [*London: Printed by Robert Wilks, in Chancery-lane; and sold by John White, bookseller, in Fleet-street 1809?*]

p.327-430. 8vo. An excerpt from Maseres' *Occasional essays on various subjects*, q.v. This excerpt contains five other essays including the following with a Canadian interest:

A sketch of an act of Parliament for tolerating the Roman-Catholick religion in the province of Quebeck, and for encouraging and introducing the Protestant religion into the said province, and for settling the Laws, and augmenting the publick Revenue of the same. p.344-364.

A Translation of two anecdotes concerning the conduct of John Oliver Briand, the Popish Bishop of Quebeck; extracted from a Letter written by a person of credit in the Province of Quebeck to his friend at London about the end of September, 1775, p.407-411.

Maseres, born in England of Huguenot stock, was trained to the law and appointed attorney-general of Quebec in 1766. He returned to England in 1769 to a legal career, and represented on occasion the interest of the English minority in Quebec.

21 x 13 cm.

405. [ROGERS, ROBERT], 1731-1795.

Ponteach: or The Savages of America. A tragedy. London: Printed for the Author; and Sold by J. Millan, opposite the Admiralty, Whitehall. M.DCC.LXVI. Price 2s.6d.

110 p. 8vo. Attributed to Major Rogers, who was sent to receive the capitulation of western French posts in 1760; en route he met Pontiac, the Ottawa chief, and received his submission to English supremacy; Rogers was also present at the siege of Detroit by Pontiac in 1763. The first act of this play gives an authentic portrayal of those factors in English-Indian relations which precipitated Pontiac's uprising. 20.6 x 13 cm. Contemporary calf binding.

B.M., J.C.B., F. Parkman's *The conspiracy of Pontiac* Boston 1907, 2:343-51, Sabin.

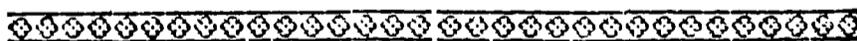
406. ROGERS, ROBERT, 1731-1795.

Ponteach or The savages of America a tragedy by Robert Rogers with an introduction and a biography of the author by Allan Nevins Chicago The Caxton club 1914.

261 p. front. (port.), plate, map. 8vo. 178 copies printed from the original edition, as above. 24 x 16 cm.

NEHIRO-IRINIUI
A I A M I H E
MASSINAHIGAN,

SHATSHEGUTSH, MITINEKAPITSH,
ISKUAMISKUTSH, NETSHEKATSH,
MISHT', ASSINITSH, SHEKUTIMITSH,
EKUANATSH, ASHUABMUSHUANITSH,
PIAKUAGAMITSH,
Gaie missi missi nehiro-iriniui Aftshitsh
ka tatjits, ka kueiasku aiamehatjits ka utshi.



UABISTIGUIATSH.
Massinahitsetuau, BROUN gaie GIRMOR.

1767.

407. DORCHESTER, GUY CARLETON, 1st baron, 1724-1808.

Condition of the Indian Trade in North America, 1767, as described in a letter to Sir William Johnson by Sir Guy Carleton, Governor of Canada. *Brooklyn, N.Y.: Historical Printing Club. 1890.*

16 p. 12mo. (Winnowings in American history. Indian tracts. No. II). 250 copies printed. "This letter is printed from the original manuscript in the possession of Mr. Gordon L. Ford. [signed:] Paul Leicester Ford."—Note, p.[5]. 16.7 x 11 cm. No. 92.

408. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Qui autorise le sieur de la Rochette, préposé à la liquidation des papiers du Canada, à payer aux particuliers dénommés dans l'état annexé à la minute du présent arrêt, les sommes pour lesquelles chacun d'eux y est compris, & ce, en Reconnoissances, garnies de trois Coupons d'intérêt seulement. Du 14 Octobre 1767. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] *A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. 1767.*

2 p. 4to. Caption title. 25.9 x 20.5 cm.

Wroth and Annan. cf. J.C.B.

409. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Qui autorise le sieur Guillot à signer, au lieu & place du sieur Oblet, le cinquième Coupon des Reconnoissances ordonnées par l'Arrêt du 20 Juin 1764, & autres Arrêts subséquens, pour le paiement de la liquidation des papiers du Canada. Du quatorze Octobre mil sept cent soixante-sept. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] *A Paris, chez P.G. Simon, Imprimeur du Parlement, rue Mignon Saint André-des-Arcs, 1771.*

2 p. 4to. Caption title. 26.1 x 20.6 cm.

Dionne, Wroth and Annan. cf. J.C.B.

410. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Qui subroge le sieur Feydeau de Marville, aux fonctions dont étoit chargé le sieur de Fontanieu, relativement à la liquidation des papiers du Canada. Du 11 Octobre 1767. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] *A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. M.DCCLXVII.*

2 p. 4to. Caption title. 26.1 x 20.5 cm. p.[1] inscribed at top in faded ink: Canada.

Wroth and Annan. cf. J.C.B.

411. [LA BROSSÉ, JEAN BAPTISTE DE], 1724-1782.

Nehiro - iriniui aiamihe massinahigan, Shatshegutsh, Mitinekapitsh, Iskuamiskutsh, Netshekatsh, Mish't', Assinitsh, Shekutimitsh, Ekuanatsh, Ashuabmushuanitsh, Piakuagamitsh, Gaie missi missi nehiro-iriniui Astshitsh ka tatjits, ka kueiasku aiamehatjits ka utshi. *Uabistiguiatsh. Massinahitsetuau, Broun gaie Girmor. 1767.*

96 p. 8vo. Printed by the first printer in Quebec, in 2000 copies, of which at least 9 extant copies are known. A book of prayers and catechism for the use of the Montagnais Indians, by La Brosse, a Jesuit who came to Canada in 1754. He was stationed among the Montagnais on the St. John River in 1755-56 and in 1766 took charge of the missions of Tadousac, the Saguenay and Lake St. John. This was the first, and remains one of the few, books printed in Montagnais. A second edition with errata corrected was published in Quebec in 1817, also a third edition, as below. (J. C. Pilling: *Bibliography of the Algonquian languages*; Smithsonian Institution, American Bureau of Ethnology. *Bulletin no. 13*, Washington 1891).

16.2 x 10.2 cm. Original binding. Inside front board inscribed: To L. T. Bulmer from Silas T. Rand.

Wm. Brown, b.1737-38, a Scotsman, came to America about 1753 and was apprenticed to Wm. Dunlap, a printer in Philadelphia and a relation by marriage to Benjamin Franklin. Brown mastered the trade and in 1760 set up for Dunlap a printing press in Bridgetown, the capital of the Barbadoes. Three years later he determined to establish his own business in Canada, and took into partnership Thomas Gilmore of Philadelphia. Each partner furnished £72 capital and with £150 credit from Dunlap. Gilmore bought a font of type from Caslon and a press from Kendrick Peck in London. On June 21, 1764 the new firm issued in Quebec the first number of the *Quebec Gazette* (facsim. copy in the Library).

To Brown & Gilmore usually goes the credit of introducing printing into Canada. It is claimed, however, that at Quebec, in 1759 Dubreil de Pontbriand, bishop of Quebec, issued two broadsides on a small hand press presented to him by Louis XV. (*Essai de bibliographie Canadienne*, by P. Gagnon, Quebec, 1895; also, *First printing in the Province of Quebec*, by D. C. McMurtrie, Chicago, 1928). Notwithstanding this abortive enterprise, Brown & Gilmore stand in the first rank of pioneer printers, with a long list of government, church, and other publications, as well as a newspaper. Gilmore died in delirium tremens at the age of 32 in 1773, and Brown main-

tained alone the printing and bookselling business till his death in 1789, when the *Gazette* passed to his nephew, Henri Neilson, q.v. (F.-J. Audet: *William Brown, 1737-1789*. In Royal society of Canada, *Transactions*, ser.3, v.26, sec.I. 1932).

Gagnon v.1 no.3189, J.C.B., Pilling's *Algonquian* p.281, Leclerc 1867 no.1065, Sabin 19378.

412. [LA BROUSSE, JEAN BAPTISTE DE], 1724-1782.

Nehiro-iriniui aiamehe massinahigan, Shatshegutsh, Mitinekapitsh, Iskuamiskutsh, Netshekatsch, Misht', Assinitsh, Shekutimitsh, Ekuanatsh, Ashuabmushuanitsh, Piakuagamitsh, Gaie missi missi nehiro-iriniui Astshitsh ka tatjits, ka kueiasku aiamehatjits ka utshi. *Uabistiguiatsh. Massinahitsheu, J.-B. Fréchette, père. n° 13, rue la Montagne. 1844.*

100 p. 12mo. Third edition. 17.4 x 10.8 cm. Imperfect: p.72-74 wanting.

Pilling's *Algonquian* p.281

413. [MITCHELL, JOHN], d. 1768.

The present state of Great Britain and North America, with regard to Agriculture, Population, Trade, and Manufactures, impartially considered: Containing a particular Account of The dearth and scarcity of the necessaries of life in England; the want of staple commodities in the Colonies; the decline of their trade; increase of people; and necessity of manufactures, as well as of a trade in them hereafter. In which The causes and consequences of these growing evils, and methods of preventing them, are suggested; The proper Regulations for the Colonies, and the taxes imposed upon them, are considered, and compared with their condition and circumstances. *London: Printed for T. Becket and P. A. de Hondt, in the Strand. MDCCLXVII.*

4 p.l., xvi, 363, [1] p. 8vo. p.334 appears as 34. Part 1 treats of conditions in Great Britain; part 2, conditions in North America, particularly in Canada, as being of no apparent advantage to Great Britain, and in the Ohio and Mississippi valleys, of great potential value. Part 3 is a criticism of the government's taxation policy and suggestions for colonial development. 20.5 x 12.6 cm. Half-title inscribed: [John Mitchell]. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

— — — Another copy.

20.8 x 12.8 cm. Original calf binding. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

414. AKINS, THOMAS BEAMISH, 1809-1891, *ed.*

Selections from the public documents of the province of Nova Scotia. Published under a resolution of the House of assembly passed March 15, 1865. Edited by Thomas B. Akins, D.C.L., commissioner of public records. The translations from the French by Benj. Curren, D.C.L. *Halifax, N.S., Charles Annand, publisher. 1869.*

1 p.l., ii, 755 p. 2 fold.facsims., fold.table. 8vo. (Nova Scotia archives. 1). Contents: Papers relating to the Acadian French. 1714-1755, 243 p.; II. Papers relating to the forcible removal of the Acadian French from Nova Scotia. 1755-1768, p.[245]-357; III. Papers relating to the French encroachments in Nova Scotia 1749-1754, and the war in North America, 1754-1761, p.[359]-491; IV. Papers relating to the first settlement of Halifax. 1749-1756, p.[493]-706; V. Papers relating to the first establishment of a representative assembly in Nova Scotia. 1755-1761, p.[707]-742. 20.8 x 14 cm.

Gagnon, Sabin.

415. CARVER, JONATHAN, 1710-1780.

Travels through the interior parts of North-America, in the Years 1766, 1767, and 1768. By J. Carver, Esq. Captain of a company of provincial troops during the late war with France. Illustrated with copper plates. *London: Printed for the author; And Sold by J. Walter, at Charing-cross, and S. Crowder, in Pater-noster Row. MDCCLXXVIII.*

10 p.l., xvi, [17]-543, [1] p. fold. front., 4 plates, 2 fold. maps (incl. front.). First edition. Delayed ten years in publication, this work achieved a considerable popularity and has appeared in thirty-two recorded editions and issues. It comprises (1) Carver's journal, p.1-180, considerably altered from the ms. now in the British Museum, of his trip, June 1766-Oct. 1768, from Boston to Michilimackinac, thence via Green Bay-Fox River up the Mississippi to Lake Superior and return; (2) An account, p.181-441, of Indian life and customs including short vocabularies of the Chipéway and Naudowessie languages; (3) An account, p.441-526, of animal life, flora and fauna; and finally (4) An Appendix, p.527-543, on the commercial possibilities of the continental interior, and on the Northwest passage. Carver drew on the works of previous travellers, Lahontan, Charlevoix, etc., especially after his first section. (*The Travels of Jonathan Carver*, by E. G. Bourne in the *American Historical Review*, v.11, p.287-302, Jan. 1906; *A Bibliography of Carver's Travels*, by J. T. Lee, in Wisconsin Historical Society's *Proceedings*, 1909, p.143-183; *Captain Jonathan Carver: Additional data*, by J. T. Lee, in the Wisconsin Historical Society's *Proceedings*, 1912, p.87-123).

22.6 x 13.8 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

J.C.B., L.C., Sabin

416. CARVER, JONATHAN, 1710-1780.

Thre[e years] travels throughout the interior parts of North-America, for more then [sic] five thousand miles, containing an account of the Great Lakes, and all the lakes, islands, and rivers, cataracts, mountains, minerals, soil and vegetable productions of the north-west regions of that vast continent; with a description of the birds, beasts, reptiles, insects, and fishes peculiar to the country. Together with a concise history of the genius, manners, and customs of the Indians inhabiting the lands that lie adjacent to the heads and to the westward of the great river Mississippi; and an appendix, describing the uncultivated parts of America, that are the most proper for forming settlements. By Captain Jonathan Carver, of the provincial troops in America. Printed by John Russell, for David West, no.56, Cornhill, Boston. 1797.

xvi, [5]-312 p. 12mo. 17.1 x 10.4 cm. t.-p. mutilated.

Evans, J.C.B., Sabin.

417. [DRAGE, THEODORE SWAINE].

The great probability of a North west passage: deduced from observations on the Letter of Admiral de Fonte, Who sailed from the Callao of Lima on the Discovery of a Communication between the South Sea and the Atlantic Ocean; And to intercept some Navigators from Boston in New England, whom he met with, Then in Search of a North west passage. Proving the authenticity of the Admiral's letter. With Three Explanatory maps. 1st. A Copy of an authentic Spanish Map of America, published in 1608. 2d. The Discoveries made in Hudson's Bay, by Capt. Smith, in 1746 and 1747. 3d. A General Map of the Discoveries of Admiral de Fonte. By Thomas Jefferys, Geographer to the King. With an appendix. Containing the Account of a Discovery of Part of the Coast and Inland Country of Labrador, made in 1753. The Whole intended for The Advancement of trade and Commerce. London: Printed for Thomas Jefferys, at Charing Cross. MDCCLXVIII.

xxiv, 153, [1] p. 3 fold. maps (incl. front.). 4to. The letter of de Fuentes purports to be reprinted from the *Monthly miscellany, or Memoirs of the Curious*, April, June, 1708, and records a voyage of 1640. Drage accompanied the expedition under Smith, 1746-47 and recorded it in his *Account of a voyage, etc.*, q.v. 26.1 x 20.5 cm. Armorial book-plate of Ormathwaite.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

418. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Qui annulle tous Billets de monnoye, Lettres de change & autres titres de créance du Canada, qui n'ont pas été produits dans les délais fixés. Du 20 Février 1768. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. 1768.

2 p. 4to. Caption title. 26 x 20.5 cm.

Dionne, Wroth and Annan.

419. [GRANT, ANNE (MacVICAR)], 1755-1838.

Memoirs of an American lady: with sketches of manners and scenery in America, as they existed previous to the revolution. By the author of "Letters from the mountains", &c. &c. In two volumes. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme, Pater-noster-row; and Mrs. H. Cook, Jermyn-street. 1808.

2 v. v.1: xii, 322 p.; v.2: vii, [1], 344 p. 12mo. v.2, p.250 appears as 50. First edition. An account, written forty years after the Author left the country in 1768, of English, Dutch and Indian life in New York, especially at Albany, between 1758 and 1768. Mrs. Grant was the daughter of a British officer engaged at Ticonderoga and elsewhere in the war against the French, and during these years, she, a child, was the protégée of An American Lady, the widow of Col. Philip Schuyler of Albany. 17 x 10 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Sabin, cf. Winsor 5:509.

— — Another copy.

17 x 10.4 cm. v.2, p.vii appears as ii; v.2, p.107-110 wanting; v.1, p.153-154 bound after p.156. Bound in blue morocco, blind-tooled. Book-plate of Edmund Salusbury Foulkes; fly-leaf inscribed: H. Scadding. Gift of H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

420. GRANT, ANNE (MacVICAR), 1755-1838.

Memoirs of an American lady, with sketches of manners and scenery in America, as they existed previous to the revolution. By Mrs. Grant, author of "Letters from the mountains", etc., etc. Two vols. of the London edition in one. New York: D. Appleton & co., 200 Broadway. Philadelphia: Geo. S. Appleton, 148 Chesnut street. MDCCLXVI.

295 p. 12mo. 18 x 12 cm.

B.M., Sabin

THE
H I S T O R Y
OF
EMILY MONTAGUE.

In FOUR VOLUMES.

By the AUTHOR of
LADY JULIA MANDEVILLE.

— — — “ A kind indulgent sleep
“ O'er works of length allowably may creep.”
HORACE.

V O L. I.

L O N D O N,
Printed for J. DODSLEY, in Pall Mall.
MDCCLXIX.

No. 425. Actual type page: 12.8 x 7.6 cm.

421. [LEES, JOHN], fl. 1774.

Journal of J.L., of Quebec, Merchant. *Detroit Published by the Society of Colonial Wars of the State of Michigan, 1911.*

4 p.l., 7-55 p. illus. (map), 2 fold. maps. 8vo. Printed for the first time from a ms. in the British Museum, with the title: *Journal of J.L. of Quebec Merchant. from London, Aprile 1768 to Boston, N. England—Rhode Island—New York—Albany—Mohawk River—Fort Stanwix—Fort Oswego Fort Niagara—Erie—Detroit and back by the River St. Lawrence to Montreale in October 1768 Canada—Performed in about 5½ months.* J.L. Annotated and edited by Agnes M. Burton for C. M. Burton, Detroit. Lees, an English merchant in Quebec between 1764 and 1774, and a protestant of the Quebec Act, was engaged in trade with the Upper Country. The maps, printed from the originals in the British Museum, are entitled respectively: *Cantonment of His Majesty's Forces in N America . . . 29th March 1766, and, Cantonment of the Forces in North America 11th Octr 1765.* 23.4 x 14.5 cm.

J.C.B., L.C.

422. MASERES, FRANCIS, 1731-1824.

The Maseres letters 1766-1768 edited with an introduction, notes and appendices by W. Stewart Wallace, M.A. (Oxon.) *University of Toronto library MCMXIX. Toronto: Oxford University Press, Canadian Branch.*

4 p.l., [7]-135 p. 8vo. Half-title: *University of Toronto Studies history and economics The Maseres letters 1766-1768.* Here printed for the first time, thirteen letters found in the Hardwicke correspondence in the British Museum. The letters were written by Maseres mainly from Quebec between 1766 and 1768 to correspondents in England, chiefly to his friend, Fowler Walker, a London agent for British merchants in Quebec, and give a close view of politics and personalities in Canada during Maseres' attorney-generalship. 22.7 x 15.2 cm.

— — — Another copy.
24.3 x 16 cm.

423. [POIVRE, PIERRE], 1719-1786.

Voyages d'un philosophe ou Observations Sur les mœurs & les arts des peuples de l'Afrique, de l'Asie et de l'Amerique. A Yverdon, M.DCC.LXVIII.

142 p. 12mo. A popular 18th century work containing selections from the papers of a missionary and traveller. The section on America which he never visited comprises one paragraph. 15.8 x 9.3 cm.

B.M., Sabin, cf. J.C.B.

424. POWNALL, THOMAS, 1722-1805.

The administration of the colonies. (The fourth edition.) Wherein their rights and constitution Are discussed and stated, By Thomas Pownall, Late Governor and Commander in Chief of his his [sic] Majesty's Provinces, Massachusetts-Bay and South-Carolina, and Lieutenant-Governor of New-Jersey. *Pulchrum est . . . absurdum est. Sallustius. London: Printed for J. Walter, at Homer's Head, Charing-Cross. MDCCLXVIII.*

1 p.l., v-xxxi, 318, 73 p. 7 illus. (facsim.) 8vo. First published in 1764, here rewritten and enlarged throughout, except the appendix, in which sections 1-2 (noted below) remain unchanged, and newly inserted sections 3-5 form documentary evidence to the main text. Pownall propounds a liberal theory of colonial administration based on his experience as Secretary to the Board of trade and as Governor of Massachusetts and South Carolina. He treats of the economic and political differences between the Atlantic seaboard colonies and the Home Government, touches upon Indian and French relations and, in the appendix, outlines, in two papers dated 1756, 1759, French dominion in America and the prospect of English and French expansion there. 20.2 x 12.7 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' R.A., Winsor 6:66, 90-91, cf. B.M.

425. [BROOKE, FRANCES (MOORE)], 1724-1789.

The history of Emily Montague. In four volumes. By the Author of *Lady Julia Mandeville.* — "A kind . . . may creep." Horace. *London, Printed for J. Dodsley, in Pall Mall. MDCCLXIX.*

4 v. v.1: 1 p.l., [v]-vii, 240 p.; v.2: 1 p.l., 240 p.; v.3: 1 p.l., 223 p.; v.4: 1 p.l., 213 p., 1 l. 12mo. v.2, p.3 unnumbered; v.4, p.77 mispagged 53; 194, 94. v.1, 3-4, first edition, v.2, 1777 edition. A romantic novel in the epistolary style after Richardson, dedicated to Guy Carleton. The first work of fiction on Canada, it depicts the scenery and social life in and around Quebec. The Author, whose husband was garrison chaplain, 1760-1768, lived at Quebec and Sillery between 1763 and 1768. 17.2 x 10.5 cm. Bound in full calf; book-plate of Chillingham Castle.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

426. [BROOKE, FRANCES (MOORE)], 1724-1789.

The history of Emily Montague. By the Author of *Lady Julia Mandeville.* *London: Printed for J. Dodsley, in Pall-Mall. M.DCC.LXXVII.*

4 v. v.1: 2 p.l., 240 p.; v.2: 2 p.l., 240 p.; v.3: 2 p.l., 222 p.; v.4: 2 p.l., 213 p. 12mo. v.3, p.168 appears as 18. 17.7 x 10.4 cm. Fly leaf inscribed: *Ann Rose, 32 Polygon, Clarendon Sq:*

427. [BROOKE, FRANCES (MOORE)], 1724-1789.

Voyage dans le Canada, ou Histoire de Miss Montaigu. Traduit de l'anglais, par Madame T.G.M. Paris, Chez Léopold Colin, Libraire, rue Git-le-Cœur, n° 4. 1809.

4 v. in 2. v.1: 2 p.l., 289 p.; v.2: 2 p.l., 272 p.; v.3: 2 p.l., 232 p.; v.4: 2 p.l., 216 p. 12mo. v.2, p.35 mispaged 55. v.4, half-title and t.-p. incorrectly bound between p.16 and 17. 16.7 x 9.6 cm.

Dionne.

428. [CLUNY, ALEXANDER], d. 1770?

The American traveller: or, Observations on the Present State, Culture and Commerce of the British colonies in America, And the further Improvements of which they are capable; with An Account of the Exports, Imports and Returns of each Colony respectively,—and of the Numbers of British Ships and Seamen, Merchants, Traders and Manufacturers employed by all collectively: together with The Amount of the Revenue arising to Great-Britain therefrom. In a series of letters, written originally to the Right Honourable the Earl of ***** By an Old and Experienced trader. London: Printed for E. and C. Dilly, in the Poultry, and J. Almon, Piccadilly. MDCCLXIX.

4 p.l., 122 p. front., fold.map. 4to. This work is said to have been published under the auspices of the Earl of Chatham. Barrington, in *Instances of navigators who have reached High Northern Latitudes*, q.v., states on p.4: "The reason for his [Cluny's] not putting his name to the letters addressed to Lord Dartmouth, under the title of *The American Traveller*, was, that he only supplied the facts, but the letters were written by another hand from his materials. He meditated however a publication of his American journey over-land just before his death, which happened about four years ago, and his papers are now said to be in the hands of a Mr. Johnson at Quebec. I have made inquiries with regard to the character of this Captain Cluny from four different persons to whom he was known, and they all concur in representing him as a man of strict honour and veracity." etc.

In 23 letters Cluny describes the economic condition of the various colonies in America. He demonstrates the potentialities of the Hudson Bay trade and its restraint by the Hudson's Bay company's monopoly, the importance of newly conquered Canada, the increasing estrangement of the English colonies southward and their economic value to Great Britain. 27.5 x 21.4 cm. Ms. notes on t.-p. and front., and an inserted leaf, inscribed M. Lort, with ms. notes on Cluny.

B.M., J.C.B., L.C., Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

429. [CLUNY, ALEXANDER], d. 1770?

Le voyageur américain, ou Observations Sur l'Etat actuel, la Culture, le Commerce des Colonies Britanniques en Amérique; les Exportations & Importations respectives entre elles & la Grande-Bretagne, avec un Etat des revenus que cette dernière en retire, &c. Adressées par un Négociant expérimenté, en forme de lettres, au tres-honorable Comte de..... Traduit de l'Anglois, Augmenté d'un Précis sur l'Amérique Septentrionale & la République des Treize-Etats-Unis. Par M. Jh. M..... A Amsterdam, Chez J. Schuring, Libraire sur le Rockin. M.DCC.LXXXIII.

viiij, 264 p. fold.map, 3 fold.tables. 8vo. p.107 mispaged 207. Translated by Joseph Mandrillon, 1743-1794. 20-21.4 x 12.2-13 cm. Uncut, original binding in marbled paper without boards.

B.N., J.C.B., Rich, Sabin.

430. FRANCE. CONSEIL D'ETAT.

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roi, Qui ordonne le payement des Coupons d'intérêts des Reconnoissances pour les dettes du Canada, échus au 1^{er} Janvier 1769. Du 6 Mai 1769. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat. [Colophon:] A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. 1769.

[2] p. 4to. Caption title. 26 x 20 cm.

Wroth and Annan.

431. FRANCE. SOVEREIGNS, etc., 1715-1774 (Louis XV).

Lettres patentes du roi, Sur la Liquidation des Papiers du Canada. Données à Versailles le 12 Mars 1769. Registrées en la Chambre des Comptes. [Colophon:] A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale, 1769.

12 p. 4to. Caption title. 25.9 x 20.2 cm.

Dionne, Wroth and Annan.

432. HEDENDAAGSCHE HISTORIE.

Hedendaagsche historie, of tegenwoordige staat van Amerika. Eerste deel Behelzende De Historie der Ontdekkinge van dit Wereldsdeel en der Verovering van een gedeelte van 't zelve door de Spanjaarden: de algemeene Beschryving van de Lands- en Lugtsgesteldheid, de Ingezetenen en het gene tot de Natuurlyke Historie behoort: de byzondere Beschryving van een voornaam gedeelte der tegenwoordige Bezittingen van de Kroon van Spanje in Amerika: te weeten, De Beschryving van het Onderkoningschap van Mexico of Nieuw Spanje, waar toe Nieuw Mexico en California in

Noord-Amerika behooren: als ook van het Onder-Koningschap van Nieuw Granada, zig uitstreckende over het Noordelykst deel van Zuid-Amerika. Alles volgens de laatste en naauwkeurigste Berigten. Met nieuwe Landkaarten en Afbeeldingen der voornaamste Zeehavens versierd. *Te Amsterdam, By Isaak Tirion, 1766-69. Met Privilegie.*

3 v. v.1: 2 p.l., 676, [22] p. front., 6 fold. maps, 4 fold. plans; v.2: 2 p.l., 685, [19] p. front., fold. plate, 6 fold. maps (4 with plans), fold. plan; v.3: 2 p.l., 620, [16] p. front., fold. plate, 3 fold. maps, 3 fold. plans (1 with 2 maps, 1 with 1 map). 8vo. v.1, p.168 mispaged 178; 409, 40; 437, 337; v.2, p.212 mispaged 112, 373, 273; 397, 357; 440, 402; v.3, p.103-104 mispaged 403-404; 179, 197; 200-202, 300-302; 236, 336; 268, 368; 567, 367.

Of a series of 45 volumes covering the entire world, this group relates to America, and v.3, p.427-620 describes Canada, Cape Breton and Hudson Bay. 20.6 x 12.5 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

J.C.B., Sabin.

433. MASERES, FRANCIS, 1731-1824, *ed.*

A collection of several commissions, and other public instruments, Proceeding from his Majesty's Royal Authority, and other papers, Relating to the State of the Province in Quebec in North America, since the Conquest of it by the British Arms in 1760. Collected by Francis Maseres, Esquire, His Majesty's Attorney General in the said Province. *London: Printed by W. and J. Richardson, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street. MDCCLXXII.*

1 p.l., [v]-xv, 311 p. 4to. Other papers, mentioned in the title, include Maseres' intended report on the state of justice in Quebec, not approved by Carleton, the Governor, and his plans, together with comment on Carleton's plan, for the administration of justice, prepared during his attorney-generalship of Quebec, 1766-1769; also papers on the Crown iron mines near Three Rivers, and on duties on the liquor trade before 1760. 24.8 x 20 cm.

Gagnon, J.C.B., Rich, Sabin.

434. THE BEGINING, PROGRESS, AND CONCLUSION OF THE LATE WAR.

The begining [sic], progress, and conclusion of the late war, with other interesting matters considered; and a map of the lands, islands, gulphs, seas, and fishing-banks, comprising the cod fishery in America annexed, for the better explanation of several proceedings relative to it. *Magna est veritas, et prævalebit. London: Printed for J. Almon, opposite Burlington-house, Piccadilly. MDCCLXX.*

1 p.l., 32 p. front. (fold. map). 4to. A review of English and French claims on Nova Scotia and the Newfoundland fishing banks. 25.9 x 19 cm.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin.

435. DOYLE, WILLIAM.

Some account of the British dominions beyond the Atlantic: containing Parts: particularly, The important Question about the North west passage chiefly What is most interesting and least known with respect to those Is satisfactorily discussed: with a large map; in which The said supposed Passage, and all the Arctic Regions, are more fully delineated than ever before: By William Doylé, L.L.B. *London: Printed for the Author, by J. Browne; And sold by W. Domville, at the Royal Exchange; W. Flexney, opposite Gray's Inn Gate, Holborn; S. Bladon, in Pater-noster Row; J. Almon, in Piccadilly; J. Ridley, in St. James's Street; J. Fox, in Westminster-Hall; and M. Thrush, Salisbury-Court, Fleet Street. [1770].*

2 p.l., xvi, 87, [2] p. fold. map. 8vo. A proposal for a new system of geographical nomenclature in which Sebastia denotes "what has hitherto been vulgarly called British North America", and Hyperborea, the Arctic regions, with plans for the conquest and development of the latter; p.73-87 comprise quotations, with Doyle's commentary, from Bartolomé De Fuentes' account of his voyage in 1640 from Lima, Peru, to discover a northwest passage from the Pacific side. p.87 ends with the words: End of the First Part. 22.1 x 14 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

436. [MASERES, FRANCIS], 1731-1824.

Considerations on the expediency of admitting representatives from the American colonies into The British House of Commons. *London: Printed for B. White, at Horace's Head in Fleet-Street. M.DCC.LXX.*

2 p.l., 3-41 p. 8vo. Maseres was attorney-general of Quebec, 1766-69. 21 x 13.5 cm. B.M., Gagnon v.1 no.974, J.C.B., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

21.3 x 13.5 cm. Ms. note in Maseres' handwriting on p.41: N.B. This pamphlet was sent to the late Mr: George Grenville in July, 1770; and Mr: Thomas Whateley told me that Mr: Grenville had expressed an approbation of it. And it likewise had the approbation of Dr: Benjamin Franklin, of Pennsylvania.

A
SERMON

Preached at HALIFAX, *July 3d, 1770,*

At the ORDINATION
OF THE
Rev. Bruin Romeas Comingoe.

To the Dutch Calvinistic Presby-
terian Congregation at *Lunen-*
burg,

By JOHN SECCOMBE,
of Chester, A. M.

Being the First preached in the Province of *No-*
va-Scotia, on such an Occasion.

To which is added
An APPENDIX

We find no Evil in this Man : but if a Spirit or an
Angel hath spoken to him, let us not fight
against GOD. *Act 23. 9.*

I have appear'd unto thee to make thee a Minister.
Act 26. 16

Would GOD, that all the Lords People were Pro-
phets, and that the Lord would put his Spirit
upon them. *Num. 11, 29.*

Halifax : Printed by A. HENRY, 1770
(Price *One Shilling.*)

437. SECCOMBE, JOHN, 1708-1792?

A sermon Preached at Halifax, July 3d, 1770, At the Ordination of the Rev. Bruin Romcas Comingoe. To the Dutch Calvinistic Presbyterian Congregation at Lunenburg, By John Seccombe, of Chester, A.M. Being the First preached in the Province of Nova-Scotia, on such an Occasion. To which is added An appendix. We find... God. Act 23.9. I have... Minister. Act 26.16. Would God... them. Num.11,29. *Halifax: Printed by A. Henry, 1770. (Price One Shilling.)*

3 p.l., 31, 16 p. 8vo. Title of appendix: An appendix. Containing the Reasons of the Ordination of the Rev. Mr. Bruin Romcas Comingoe, to the pastoral Care of the Dutch Calvinists at Lunenburg, in the Province of Nova-Scotia; with the Questions publicly propounded on that Occasion, &c. By the Rev. Mr. Murdoch. "The first efforts of the kind to promote the protestant dissenting interest in this province."—Introd. "Mr. Bruin Romcas Comingoe [was] commonly known by the name of Brown."—App. p.2.

17.5 x 11.5 cm. On t.-p. word Romcas changed by pen to Romeas. p.[3] inscribed in faded German script: Philipp Maegs Sein Buch., and t.-p. inscribed: E. H. Solomon.

A. Henry was the third proprietor of the first printing press in Nova Scotia. This press, the first in the entire country now Canada, was brought to Halifax in 1751 by Bartholomew Green, a member of a famous printing family of Boston. He died five weeks after his arrival in Halifax and John Bushell, who had been associated with Green in Boston, took over the business and issued the first Canadian periodical, the *Halifax Gazette*, in January, 1752. Bushell's assistant, Anthony Henry, a German, who had come to America, possibly as a fifer in one of the regiments attacking Louisburg in 1758, succeeded to Bushell's business on his death in 1761. Several presses were established in Halifax during Henry's lifetime but the latter remained the King's printer, except for a brief interval, 1766-70, when a temporary rival printed the *Gazette*. During this interval, in 1769, Henry established his own paper, the *Nova Scotia chronicle and weekly advertiser*, which amalgamated with the *Halifax Gazette* in 1770 and still appears as the *Nova Scotia Gazette*.

A. Fauteux's *The introduction of printing into Canada* Montreal 1930, p.46, J.C.B., Sabin.

438. WYNNE, JOHN HUDDLESTONE, 1743-1788.

A general history of the British empire in America: Containing, An Historical, Political, and Commercial View of the English Settlements; including all the Countries in North-America, and the West-Indies, ceded by the Peace of Paris. In two volumes... By Mr. Wynne. Fortia facta... gentis. Virg.Æn.I.641. London, Printed for W. Richardson and L. Urquhart, under the Royal-Exchange. MDCCLXX.

2 v. v.1: 1 p.l., vi, [iii]-viii, 520 p.; v.2: 1 p.l., iv (i.e.vi), 546 p. 8vo. v.1, p.157 mispaged 571; v.2, p.vi mispaged iv; 78, 98; 179, 189; 260, 160. About half of the work is devoted to the history and conquest of Canada, based in part on older authorities of unequal merit. 20.7 x 12.7 cm. Bound in tree calf; v.2, fly leaf inscribed: Edward Edwards Patton, April 22 1846.

B.M. suppl., J.C.B., Rich.

439. [LATROBE, BENJAMIN].

A brief account of the mission established among the Esquimaux Indians, on the coast of Labrador, by the Church of the brethren, or Unitas fratrum, London: Printed by M. Lewis, No. 1 Pater-noster-Row, for the Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel: and sold by M. Lewis, and at all the Brethren's Chapels. MDCCLXXIV. Price Six-pence.

2 p.l., [3]-33 p. 8vo. An account of the first Moravian mission on the Labrador coast, 1771. Labrador was under the jurisdiction of Canada between 1774 and 1809. 16.5 x 10.1 cm.

B.M. (vide United Brethren, also La Trobe, Benjamin), J.C.B., L.C., Rich. cf. Sabin 7846.

440. [LATROBE, BENJAMIN].

A succinct view of the missions established among the heathen by the Church of the brethren. To which is added, A brief account of the mission established among the Esquimaux Indians, on the coast of Labrador. London: Printed by M. Lewis, No.1. Pater-noster-Row, for the Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel: and sold by M. Lewis, and at all the Brethren's Chapels. MDCCLXXIV.

2 p.l., [3]-32 p., 3 l., [3]-33 p. 8vo. An issue with a general t.-p. of two separately published pamphlets. The first, signed: Benjamin La Trobe, has the t.-p.:

A succinct view of the missions established among the heathen by the Church of the brethren, or Unitas fratrum. In a letter to a friend. London: Printed by M. Lewis, in Pater-noster-Row; And sold by Mess. Dilly, in the

Poultry; Mr. Beckett, opposite the New Church in the Strand; and at all the Brethren's Chapels. MDCCLXXI. Price Six-pence.

It contains, p.23-27, a resumé of expeditions by Moravian missionaries to Labrador, 1752-1771, and of plans made in London to establish permanent Moravian mission stations on the Labrador coast.

The second pamphlet, a sequel to the first and attributed also to Latrobe, is:

A brief account of the mission established among the Esquimaux Indians, on the coast of Labrador, by the Church of the brethren, or Unitas fratrum, *London: Printed by M. Lewis, No. 1. Pater-noster-Row, for the Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel: and sold by M. Lewis, and at all the Brethren's Chapels. MDCCLXXIV. Price Six-pence.*

Of this the Library has a separate issue, q.v.(above). A further account of Moravian missions, including the Labrador enterprise, appeared in *Historical Sketches of the Missions of the United Brethren . . . to the present time*, by John Beck Holmes, Dublin, 1818;—second improved edition, London, 1827. (Copies in the Library).
19.7 x 12 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin 93386.

441. AN ABSTRACT OF THE LOIX DE POLICE.

An abstract of the Loix de police; or, Public Regulations for the Establishment of Peace and good Order, that were of force in the Province of Quebec, in the Time of the French Government. Drawn up by A Select Committee of Canadian Gentlemen, well skilled in the Laws of France, and of that Province. By the Desire of The Honourable Guy Carleton, Esquire, Governour in Chief of the said Province. *London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. MDCCLXXII.*

3 p.l., 3-31 p. fo. Text in French. 29 x 17.6 cm. ms. notes in margins; p.31 verso inscribed: J. M. Mondelét.

B.M. (*vide* Quebec), Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin 66983.

442. AN ABSTRACT OF THE SEVERAL ROYAL EDICTS.

An abstract of the Several Royal Edicts and Declarations, and Provincial Regulations and Ordinances, that were in force in the Province of Quebec in the Time of the French Government; and of the Commissions of the several Governours-general and Intendants of the said Province, during the same Period. Faithfully collected, from the Registers of the Superiour Council of Quebec, by Francis Joseph Cugnet, Esquire, Secretary to the Governour and Council of the said Province, for the French Language. By the Direction of The Honourable Guy Carleton, Esquire, Governour in Chief of the said Province. *London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. MDCCLXXII.*

1 p.l., 14 p. fo. Text in French. 29 x 18 cm.

B.M. (*vide* Quebec), Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin 17852, 66984.

443. AN ABSTRACT OF THE CUSTOM...OF PARIS...PRACTISED IN QUEBEC.

An Abstract of those parts of the Custom of the Viscounty and Provostship of Paris, which were received and practised in the province of Quebec, in the time of the French Government. Drawn up by a select Committee of Canadian Gentlemen. . . By the desire of the Honourable Guy Carleton, Esquire, Governour in Chief of the said Province. *London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan. MDCCLXXII.*

1 p.l., iv, 33 p. fo. Text in French. 29 x 17.6 cm. T.-p. wanting. ms. t.-p. supplied. This volume, containing also the *Sequel of the Abstract, 1773*, q.v., has an armorial book-plate inscribed: Morris.

B.M. (*vide* Quebec), Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin 66985.

444. FORSTER, JOHANN REINHOLD, 1729-1798.

. . . Forster's animals of Hudson's Bay. Edited by Philip Lutley Sclater, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.S. *London: 1882.*

iv. p., p.382-433, [3] p. Reprinted for the Willughby Society from the *Philosophical Transactions*, v.62, of the Royal society of London, with the caption title: XXIX. An Account of the Birds sent from Hudson's Bay; with Observations relative to their Natural History; and Latin Descriptions of some of the most uncommon. By J. R. Forster, F.R.S. Read June 18-25, 1772. A description of part of a collection sent to the Royal society by Andrew Graham, the Hudson's Bay company's factor at Severn Fort. 22.3 x 14.1 cm.

445. HEARNE, SAMUEL, 1745-1792.

A journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the northern ocean. Undertaken by order of the Hudson's Bay company, for the discovery of copper mines, a North west passage, &c. In the Years 1769, 1770, 1771, & 1772. By Samuel Hearne. *London: Printed for A. Strahan and T. Cadell: And Sold by T. Cadell Jun. and W. Davies, (Successors to Mr. Cadell,) in the Strand. 1795.*

xliv, 458 p. front. (double and fold. map), 4 plates (3 double), 3 double maps (1 double and fold.) 4to. First edition, printed from Hearne's ms. in the possession of the Hudson's Bay co., three years after his death, and edited by John Douglas, Bishop of Salisbury, q.v. A day-to-day record, with notes on natural history, of three trips northwest by land from Hudson Bay. On the last trip, 1771-1772, Hearne reached the Arctic at the mouth of the Coppermine River, the first man to travel overland from the Bay to the Arctic. Hearne was in the Hudson's Bay company's service in Canada from about 1765 to 1787.

29.1 x 24 cm. In this copy, the map, 37.6 x 53.7 cm., facing the t.-p. (and entitled: A Map exhibiting Mr Hearne's Tracks in his two Journeys for the discovery of the Copper Mine River in the Years 1770, 1771 and 1772;—under the direction of the Hudson's Bay Company.) is a photostat supplied to the Library through the kindness of Arthur G. Doughty, Dominion Archivist.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

446. HEARNE, SAMUEL, 1745-1792.

A journey from Prince of Wales's fort in Hudson's Bay to the northern ocean in the Years 1769, 1770, 1771, and 1772 by Samuel Hearne new edition with introduction, notes, and illustrations, by J. B. Tyrrell, M.A. *Toronto The Champlain society 1911.*

xv, 437, viii p. illus. (plan), 14 plates, port., 11 maps (8 fold.) 8vo. Half-title: Champlain society. Publications. v.6. Printed in 520 copies for subscribers. The Editor, J. B. Tyrrell of Toronto, was long the only man besides Hearne to have traversed the country described. Notes on the natural history are supplied by E. A. Preble of Washington. 24 x 16.3 cm. No. L10.

J.C.B. and other large libraries.

— — — Another copy.
24 x 16.3 cm.

447. [MASERES, FRANCIS], 1731-1824.

A draught of an Act of Parliament for tolerating the Roman Catholick Religion in the Province of Quebec, and for encouraging and introducing the Protestant Religion into the said Province, and for vesting the Lands belonging to certain Religious Houses in the said Province in the Crown of this Kingdom, for the Support of the Civil Government of the said Province; and for other Purposes. [*London, 1772?*]

55 p. fo. Issued without a t.-p. An enlargement of *A Sketch of an Act of Parliament, etc.*, included with a discussion of the religious situation in *Considerations on the Expediency of procuring an Act of Parliament for the Settlement of the Province of Quebec*, London, 1766, reprinted in *Occasional essays, etc.*, q.v. in which the *Sketch* occupies p.344-364. Maseres, an English lawyer of Huguenot descent, was attorney-general of Quebec, 1766-69, and on his return to England in 1773 represented, as occasion arose, the interest of the English minority in Quebec. 30.3 x 19.3 cm.

Stevens' R.A., W.S. Wallace's *The Maseres letters 1766-1768* Toronto 1919, p.26-7.

448. HISTORY OF THE BRITISH DOMINIONS.

The history of the British dominions in North America: from the first discovery of that vast continent by Sebastian Cabot in 1497, to its present glorious establishment as confirmed by the late treaty of peace in 1763. In fourteen books. *London: Printed for W. Strahan; and T. Becket and co. in the Strand. MDCCLXXIII.*

2 v. in 1. v.1: 7 p.l., [3]-297 p. front. (fold.map); v.2: 275 p. 4to. v.1, p.128 mis-paged 102; 247, 274; 253, 532. v.2 has no t.-p. Includes chapters on Canada, Labrador, Hudson Bay and Nova Scotia and "A map of the British Dominions in North America according to the Treaty in 1763, by Peter Bell, Geographer, 1772." 25.4 x 20.9 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin.

449. SEQUEL OF THE ABSTRACT...OF THE CUSTOM...OF PARIS... PRACTISED IN QUEBEC.

The sequel of the Abstract Of those Parts of The Custom of the Vis-county and Provostship of Paris, which were received and practised in the Province of Quebec, in the Time of the French Government: containing The Thirteen latter Titles of the said Abstract. Drawn up by a Select Committee of Canadian Gentlemen, well skilled in the Laws of France, and of that Province. By the Desire of The Honourable Guy Carleton, Esquire, Captain-General, and Governour in Chief, of the said Province. *London:*

Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. MDCCLXXIII.

2 p.l., 154p. fo. Text in French. The text ends, p.154, with the words: Fin de l'abrege de la Coûtume de Paris. It was followed by:

An abstract of the criminal laws That were in Force In the Province of Quebec in the Time of the French Government. Drawn up by a select committee of Canadian gentlemen, well skilled in the Laws of France, and of that Province. By the Desire of The Honourable Guy Carleton, Esquire, Captain-General, and Governour in Chief, of the said Province. London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. MDCCLXXIII.

3 p.l., p.157-174. fo. Half-titles in French and English, text in French.
29.1 x 17.6 cm.

B.M. (*vide* Quebec), Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin 67061.

450. [BARRINGTON, DAINES], 1727-1800.

Instances of navigators who have reached High Northern Latitudes. Read at a Meeting of the Royal Society, May 19, 1774. [London, Sold by Benjamin White, Fleet-street. 1774?]

8 p. 4to. Barrington was a judge, naturalist and antiquary interested in the discovery of a northern passage to India. He collected information from records and navigators, on which the Royal Society recommended to the Admiralty an expedition to the Northeast. After its failure at Spitzbergen, 1773, Barrington continued to collect Arctic information especially on the Northwest route. 23.9 x 18 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

451. CAVENDISH, SIR HENRY, 2d bart., 1732-1804.

Government of Canada. Debates of the House of commons in the year 1774, on the bill for making more effectual provision for the government of the province of Quebec. Drawn up from the notes of the Right Honourable Sir Henry Cavendish, bart., member for Lostwithiel; now first published by J. Wright, editor of the Parliamentary history, etc. With a map of Canada, copied from the second edition of Mitchell's map of North America, referred to in the debates. London: Ridgway, Piccadilly. MDCCCXXXIX.

xii, 303 p. 2 fold. maps. 8vo. Extracted, transcribed and printed from Cavendish's shorthand notes, now in the British Museum, of the debates during the so-called 'Unreported Parliament', 1768-1774. The debates on the Quebec Bill occurred between May 26 and June 13, 1774. The maps are from the second (1757) and first (1755) editions of that by John Mitchell, q.v. 21.1 x 13.5 cm. The 1757 map is bound as front., the 1755 map faces p.172.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No.2)

22.3 x 14 cm. Bound in green cloth, both maps as fronts.

— — — Another copy. (No.3)

20.6 x 13 cm. Bound in half morocco, marbled sides, both maps facing p.[1].

— — — Another copy. (No.4)

22.3 x 14 cm. Bound in brown cloth, both maps as fronts.

452. JOHNSON, SIR WILLIAM, bart., 1715-1774.

The papers of Sir William Johnson Prepared for publication by The Division of Archives and History James Sullivan Ph.D. Director and State Historian. Albany The University of the state of New York 1921-

8 v. fronts., illus.(autographs), plates (partly fold.), ports., maps (partly fold.), plans (partly fold.), facsims. (partly fold.), fold. charts. 8vo. In progress, v.8 pub. in 1933. With v.4, 1925, Alexander C. Flick, Ph.D., Litt.D., succeeded James Sullivan, as Director and State Historian.

The papers are printed, many for the first time, from the original mss. or copies in the N.Y. State Library, Albany. "The manuscripts . . . cover a period from 1738 to 1808. From 1738 to 1745 the papers are few in number. This is also true of those from 1774 to 1808. As Sir William died in 1774 the few papers which we have from that year to 1808 relate to matters with which his relatives were connected."— Introd. It is the intention of the Editors to include the text of all known Johnson mss. wherever located, except those printed in N.Y. State's Doc. . . . col. hist., q.v. and E. B. O'Callaghan's *Documentary hist. of N.Y.*, q.v.

Johnson came to America in 1737-38, and settled on the Mohawk River in the state of New York. He acquired great influence with the neighboring tribes of the Six Nations Indians and from 1746 till his death was their official agent. He organized the Indian war parties which co-operated with the British against the French in Canada before 1763 and was instrumental in eliminating Pontiac's and other Indians' obstruction when the British superseded the French in occupation of the Ohio Valley after 1763. Johnson was a strong imperialist and, after his death when the American Revolution began, his son, Sir John Johnson and his sons-in-law, Guy Johnson and Daniel Claus, loyalists, secured the allegiance of the Six Nations Indians to the British side and became officials in Canada.

22 x 14.8 cm.

J.C.B. and other large libraries

453. [KNOX, WILLIAM], 1732-1810.

The justice and policy of the late act of parliament, for Making more Effectual Provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec, asserted and proved; and the conduct of administration respecting that province, stated and vindicated. *London: Printed for J. Wilkie, at No. 71, in St. Paul's Church-yard. MDCCLXXIV.*

90 p. 8vo. Knox held posts in Georgia and Florida, 1757-1765, and was Under Secretary of State for American affairs, 1770-1782. 19.2 x 12.8 cm.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin.

454. [LIVINGSTON, PHILIP], 1716-1778.

The Other Side of the Question: or, A defence of the liberties of North-America. In answer to a late Friendly address to All Reasonable Americans, on The subject of our political confusions. By a citizen. *New-York: Printed by James Rivington, fronting Hanover-Square. M,DCC,LXXIV.*

29. [1] p. 8vo. An answer by a New York merchant who later signed the Declaration of Independence, to the Tory, Myles Cooper's *Friendly address*; it includes a discussion of the Quebec act. 19.1 x 12 cm.

Church, Evans, J.C.B., Sabin.

455. [MARRIOTT, SIR JAMES], 1730?-1803.

Plan of a code of laws for the province of Quebec; reported By the advocate-general. *London, MDCCLXXIV.*

2 p.l., 292 p. 8vo. p.285 mispaged 258. Prepared in pursuance to royal commands, 1771-72, to the advocate-(Marriott), attorney-(Fletcher Norton), and solicitor-general (Sir Wm. de Grey), for plans of civil and criminal law for Quebec. This is Marriott's plan, with letters to his colleagues. 18.9 x 12.3 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin.

456. [MEREDITH, SIR WILLIAM, 3d bart.], 1724?-1790.

A letter to the Earl of Chatham, on the Quebec bill. The second edition, corrected. *London: Printed for T. Cadell, in the Strand. MDCCLXXIV.*

2 p.l., 36 p. 8vo. 5 editions issued during 1774. A stirring arraignment of Chatham for his comment on the Quebec bill as "atrocious, shallow, and inept". Meredith, "that fluctuating patriot" (Horace Walpole's words), was comptroller of the King's household and privy councillor. 20.7 x 12.8 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin, cf. B.M.

457. UNITED STATES. CONTINENTAL CONGRESS.

A letter to the inhabitants of the province of Quebec. Extract from the Minutes of the Congress. *Philadelphia: Printed by William and Thomas Bradford, October, 1774.*

1 p.l., p.37-50. 8vo. "Cushing, Lee and Dickinson were appointed, October 21, a committee to prepare this letter, the draft of which, both by common acceptance and by the statement in Dickinson's 'Writings' (published in 1801, under his supervision) is referred to Dickinson's pen; yet John Adams (Diary in 'Works' II., 392) on October 4 writes 'General Lee came to my lodgings and showed me an address from the C. to the people of Canada, which he had'—or eleven days before Dickinson was elected to the Congress, and eighteen days before the Committee was appointed. . . . The Letter to the Inhabitants of Quebec . . . though printed after this [Extracts From the Votes and Proceedings Of the American Continental Congress, Philadelphia, Printed by William and Thomas Bradford October 27th, M,DCC,LXXIV] was issued, and having a separate title, is intended to be a part of the 'Extracts'.—*Some Materials for a Bibliography of the Official Publications of the Continental Congress 1774-1789*, by P. L. Ford, in the Boston Public Library's *Bulletin*, v.8: 320-3, 1888-89, etc. (also issued separately).

The letter is a statement of the infringement by the Quebec Act of the natural and civil rights of Quebeckers, with an invitation to join the thirteen American colonies in seeking redress; distributed in Quebec by the authority of the Continental Congress. 21 x 12.6 cm. Armorial book-plate of C. Fiske Harris.

J.C.B., L.C.'s *Journals of The Continental congress* Washington 1904—(1:101, 129), Sabin 40489, cf. Evans 13726.

— — Another copy.

21.5 x 13.5 cm. An uncut copy in old transparent paper covers; the front cover bears t.-p. title in ms. with added words: (Written by John Dickinson).

458. [BARRINGTON, DAINES], 1727-1800.

[The Probability of reaching the North Pole discussed. *London, C. Heydinger, M.DCC,LXXV.*

1 p.l., 155 p. fold. map. 4to. Imperfect: t.-p., p.[52-112] missing.

This copy contains: Instances of navigators who have reached high northern latitudes. Read at a Meeting of the Royal Society, May 19, 1774, p.[1]-13. (see separate entry): Additional proofs that the polar seas are open. Read at a Meeting of the Royal Society, Dec. 22, 1774, p.[15]-51: A second supplement to the probability of reaching the North pole. (Price One Shilling) (half-title); Observations on the floating ice which is found In high northern and southern latitudes. [By D. Barrington]. To which are added experiments on the freezing of sea water. By B.

Higgins, M.D. London, Printed for C. Heydinger, opposite the Theatre Royal, Drury Lane, in Bridges-Street, Strand. M.DCC.LXXVI, p.[113]-155. Each part is signed: Daines Barrington.

Reprinted practically unchanged with other papers in Barrington's *Miscellanies*, London, 1781 (copy in the Library), and in *The possibility of approaching the North Pole asserted*, q.v.

23.9 x 18 cm. This work is bound with Henry Ellis' *Considerations . . . discovery of the North West Passage*, etc., q.v. Pasted to the fly-leaf of the volume is a map of the globe, 29 x 54.3 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin.

459. CUGNET, FRANCOIS JOSEPH, 1720-1789.

Extraits Des Edits, Declarations, Ordonnances et Reglemens, de sa Majesté Très Chretienne. Des Reglemens et Jugemens des Gouverneurs Generaux et Intendants concernans la justice; et des Reglemens et Ordonnances de Police rendues par les Intendants, Faisans partie de la legislature en force en la Colonie du Canada, aujourd'hui Province de Québec. Tirés des Regîtres du Conseil Superieur et de ceux d'Intendance. Par François Joseph Cugnet Ecuier, Seigneur de St. Etienne, &c. &c. Québec: Chez Guillaume Brown, MDCCLXXV.

2 p.l., 3-106 p. Sigs.: [*D]³⁻¹, *E-*R¹. 4to. Issued apparently with *Traité de la Police*. Cugnet, a French Canadian lawyer, was appointed by Carleton as French secretary to the Governor and Council in 1766, and commanded to prepare a digest of French law in Canada. Accordingly he produced this and the three following works.

18.8 x 15.7 cm.

B.N., Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin, Wroth and Annan p.795.

460. CUGNET, FRANCOIS JOSEPH, 1720-1789.

Traité Abregé des anciennes Loix, Coutumes et usages de la Colonie du Canada, aujourd'hui Province de Québec, tiré de la coutume de la prévôté et vicomté de Paris, à laquelle la dite Colonie était assujétie, en consequence de l'Edit de l'établissement du Conseil Souverain du mois d'Avril 1663; avec l'explication de chaque titre et de chaque article, puisée dans les meilleurs auteurs qui ont écrit et comenté la dite coutume. Necessaire à toutes les personnes qui voudront avoir une teinture des dites anciennes loix, coutumes et usages, et qui pourra les faciliter dans l'étude qu'ils seront obligés d'en faire, tant comme Judges, que comme Avocats ou Procureurs. Par François Joseph Cugnet Ecuier, Seigneur de St. Etienne, &c. &c. O Judges! . . . apud Deum. Lib.sap. et Proverb. ch.17. v.16. Québec: Chez Guillaume Brown, MDCCLXXV.

2 p.l., iii-iv, 5-188, [2] p. Sig.: [M]², N-Z¹, Aa-Mm¹, Nn². 4to. Issued apparently with the Author's *Traité de la loi des fiefs*. Last leaf (recto), entitled Avertissement, contains corrections for *Traité de la loi des fiefs*; verso contains Liste des livres seulement necessaires à l'intelligence entiere des loix Municipales de cette Province.

18.8 x 15.7 cm.

B.N., Gagnon, J.C.B.

461. CUGNET, FRANCOIS JOSEPH, 1720-1789.

Traité de la loi des fiefs. Qui a toujours été suivie en Canada depuis son établissement, tirée de celle contenuë en la Coutume de la Prevôté et Vicomté de Paris, à laquelle les Fiefs et Seigneuries de cette Province sont assujettis, en vertu de leurs titres primitifs de Concession, et des Edits, Reglemens, Ordonances et Declarations de sa Majesté très Chrétienne, rendus en consequence; et des diferens Jugemens d'Intendants rendus à cet égard, en vertu de la Loi des Fiefs, et des dits Edits, Reglemens, Ordonnances et Declarations. Traité utile à tous les Seigneurs de cette Province, tant nouveaux qu'anciens Sujets, aux Judges et au Receveur-général des Droits de sa Majesté. Par François Joseph Cugnet, Ecuier, Seigneur de St. Etienne, &c. &c. In magnis voluisse sat est. Québec: Chez Guillaume Brown, MDCCLXXV.

2 p.l., ix-xiv, 71 p. Sig.: [A]² B-L¹. 4to. 18.8 x 15.7 cm. Half-title inscribed: Alexr Schaw.

B.N., Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

462. CUGNET, FRANCOIS JOSEPH, 1720-1789.

Traité de la police. Qui a toujours été suivie en Canada, aujourd'hui Province de Québec, depuis son établissement jusqu'à la conquête, tiré des diferens réglemens, jugemens et ordonnances d'Intendants, à qui par leurs commissions, cette partie du gouvernement était totalement attribuée, à l'exclusion de tous autres juges, qui n'en pouvaient connaitre qu'en qualité de leurs subdélégués. Traité qui pourrait être de quelqu'utilité aux Grands Voyers, et aux juges de Police en cette province. Par François Joseph

Cugnet, Ecuier, Seigneur de St. Etienne, &c. &c. *Cura rerum publicarum.* Quebec: Chez Guillaume Brown, MDCCLXXV.

2 p.l., p.iii, 5-25, [1] p. Sig.: [*A]-C¹, D². 4to. Preface, p.iii, incorrectly bound before t.-p. "J'ay cru qu'ayant rédigé mes deux traités de la loy des Fiefs, et des loix de propriété de cette province, je devais pour completer mon ouvrage, et rendre en entier les loix Municipales, en composer un troisieme concernant la Police; cette partie si necessaire au maintien du bon ordre, étant totalement negligée."—Preface. 18.8 x 15.7 cm.

Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

463. [GALLOWAY, JOSEPH], 1731-1803.

A candid examination of the mutual claims of Great-Britain, and the colonies: with a plan of accommodation, on constitutional principles. *New-York: Printed by James Rivington, M.DCC,LXXV.*

1 p.l., 62 p. 8vo. On the versos of p.25 and 29 are printed p.28 and 32, p.26-27 and 30-31 being tipped to the edges of p.25 and 29 respectively.

Second impression of first edition (without errata on verso of t.-p.). Of the mercantile aristocracy, Galloway, later a leading loyalist, was a member from 1756, and speaker from 1766 to 1776, of the Pennsylvania Assembly. A member to the first Continental Congress, he presented a plan for a constitutional settlement of colonial grievances. It was rejected. This work is an arraignment of the Congress' hostile attitude to Great Britain. Among his reasons for a pacific settlement was the hazard presented by a French population in Canada.

20.2 x 12.7 cm. T.-p. inscribed: A. Inglis. 7/6. Said to be written by Joseph Galloway Eqr. one of the Delegates from Pennsylvania to the late Continental Congress.

B.M., Evans, J.C.B., Sabin

464. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Anno regni Georgii III. regis Magnæ Britanniaë, Franciaë, & Hiberniaë, decimo sexto. At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the Twenty-ninth Day of November, Anno Domini 1774, in the Fifteenth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third . . . And from thence continued, by several Prorogations, to the Twenty-sixth Day of October, 1775; being the Second Session of the Fourteenth Parliament of Great Britain. *London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1776.*

1 p.l., p.247-250. fo. Caption title: Anno decimo sexto Georgii III. Regis. Cap.VI. An Act for giving a publick Reward unto such Person or Persons, being His Majesty's Subject or Subjects, as shall discover a Northern Passage for Vessels by Sea, between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans; and also unto such as shall first approach by Sea within One Degree of the Northern Pole. An excerpt, 1774-5, cap. VI, from the Statutes of Great Britain (of which the Library has a set for the reign of George III). 29 x 18.8 cm.

465. HENRY, JOHN JOSEPH, 1758-1811.

An accurate and interesting account of the hardships and sufferings of that band of heroes, who traversed the wilderness in the campaign against Quebec in 1775. By John Joseph Henry, esq. Late president of the second judicial district of Pennsylvania. *Lancaster: Printed by William Greer, 1812.*

225 (i.e.221) p. 12mo. p.107 appears as 07, after p.204 comes 209 and the hiatus is not supplied. First edition. A vivid account of Arnold's campaign (which Henry accompanied) dictated to his daughter "with the aid of casual notes and memoranda . . . in his latest years", and printed without revision. p.[5]-11 contains a Life of the Author written by his daughter. Reprinted in ser.2, v.15 of *Archives selected and arranged from original documents*, ser.1(12 v.)-ser.2(19 v.), issued by the Pennsylvania general assembly, Phila., 1852-93 (a file is in the Library). 16.7 x 10.4 cm. Fly leaf, t.-p. and p.225, inscribed: Anne M. Smith.

Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

466. HENRY, JOHN JOSEPH, 1758-1811.

Account of Arnold's Campaign Against Quebec, and of the Hardships and Sufferings of that Band of Heroes who traversed the wilderness of Maine from Cambridge to the St. Lawrence, in the autumn of 1775. By John Joseph Henry, One of the Survivors. *Albany: Joel Munsell. 1877.*

xiv, 198 p. 12mo. This edition contains, p.[iii]-x, a memoir on Henry by his grandson, Aubrey H. Smith. 18.3 x 12 cm.

Dionne, J.C.B.

467. [LIND, JOHN], 1737-1781.

Remarks on the principal acts of the thirteenth parliament of Great Britain. By the Author of Letters concerning the Present State of Poland. Gardons nous . . . mêmes ecueils. Vol. I. Containing remarks on the acts relating to the colonies. With a plan of reconciliation. *London, Printed for T. Payne, at the Mews-Gate. MDCCLXXV.*

xvi, [4], 500 p. 8vo. No more published. An analysis of the theory of colonial government, followed by its application to various colonies in America, concluding with a discussion of the Quebec Act, p.438-482. The Design, p.[lix]-xvi, is said to have been written by Lind's friend, Jeremy Bentham. 20.1 x 12.7 cm.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin, Stevens' R.A. 157.

468. [MASERES, FRANCIS], 1731-1824.

An account of the proceedings of the British, And other Protestant Inhabitants, of the Province of Quebeck, In North-America, In order to obtain An House of assembly In that Province. *London: Sold by B. White, at Horace's Head, Fleet-Street. MDCCLXXV.*

294 p. 8vo. Known as Quebec papers, part 1. 20.7 x 13 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' R.A. 152.

469. [MASERES, FRANCIS], 1731-1824, *ed.*

Occasional essays on various subjects, chiefly political and historical; extracted partly from the publick newspapers, during the present reign, and partly from tracts published in the reigns of Queen Elizabeth, King Charles I., King Charles II., and from Bishop Burnet's history of his own times. *London: Printed by Robert Wilks, in Chancery-lane; and sold by John White, bookseller, in Fleet-street 1809.*

1 p.l., [v]-xvi, 607 p. 8vo. Forty-one essays including the following relating to Canada:

no.2, A proposal for a reconciliation with the revolted provinces of North America, without exempting them from the authority of the British parliament. In the Year 1775, p.10-23. (This contains a discussion on the repeal of the Quebec Act.);

no.10, An account of the noblesse, or gentry, in Canada, in the year 1775, p.161-167;

no.29, Considerations on the expediency of procuring an act of parliament for the settlement of the province of Quebec . . . 1766, p.327-364;

no.30, Reflections on the foregoing Tract, and on the Sketch of an Act of Parliament therein contained, and on the necessity of the Authority of an Act of Parliament, to render legal a measure at that time adopted by his Majesty's Ministers of State, of permitting a Roman-Catholic priest, named John Oliver Briand, to be consecrated Bishop of Quebeck, and to exercise his Episcopal functions in the said Province, [1766], p.364-406;

no.31, A Translation of two anecdotes concerning the conduct of John Oliver Briand, the Popish Bishop of Quebeck; extracted from a Letter written by a person of credit in the Province of Quebeck to his friend at London about the end of September, 1775, p.407-411.

21.5 x 13.3 cm.

B.M., Sabin

470. SAILING DIRECTIONS FOR THE NORTH AMERICAN PILOT.

Sailing Directions for the North American pilot: containing the Gulph and River St. Laurence, The Whole Island of Newfoundland, including The Straits of Bell-Isle, and The Coast of Labradore: Giving a Particular account of the Bays, Harbours, Rocks, Land-Marks, Depths of Water, Latitudes, Bearings, and Distance from Place to Place; the Setting and Flowing of the Tides, &c. Founded on Actual Surveys, taken by surveyors that have been employed by the Admiralty, and other Officers in the King's service. Published by Permission of the right honourable the lords commissioners of the Admiralty. *London: Printed for R. Sayer and J. Bennett, Map, Chart, and Print-Sellers, in Fleet-Street. MDCCLXXXII. Of whom may be had, bound together or separately, all the Charts belonging to the above Directions.*

1 p.l., 9 pt. in 1. 4to. Contents: [pt.1], Directions For Navigating Part of the South Coast of Newfoundland. p.3-32; [pt.2], Directions for Navigating the West Coast of Newfoundland, with a chart thereof. p.[3]-10; [pt.3], Directions for Navigating on Part of the N.E. Side of Newfoundland, and in the Streights of Bell-Isle. 12 p.; [pt.4], Description of part of the coast of Labradore, from Grand Point of Great Mecatina to Shecatica . . . 1768. 7 p.; [pt.5], Directions For Navigating on that Part of the coast of Labradore, from Schecatica to Chateaux, in the Straits of Belle-Isle . . . 1769. p.1-3; Description of the coast of Labradore, From Cape Charles to Cape Lewis . . . 1770. Signed: Mich. Lane. p.[4]-5; Description of the coast of Labradore, From St. Michael to Spotted Island . . . 1770. Signed: Mich. Lane. p.[6]-8; [pt.6], Remarks made between The Island of Groias and Cape Bonavista, 1768, p.[1]-9; Directions for navigating From Cape Race to Cape Bonavista, Made by Captain Southwood; With his Remarks upon the fishing banks. p.[10]-27; The Courses and Distances of the Coast of Newfoundland . . . by Captain Henry Southwood, p.28-30; Depth of Water on the Bank, and off the South Part of the Coast of Newfoundland . . . By Captain Henry Southwood, p.31-32; [pt.7], Directions For Navigating Part of the Coast of Newfoundland, from Cape St. Mary to Cape Spear, including St. Mary's and Trepassey Bays. Surveyed by Order of Commodore Shuldham, Governor of Newfoundland, Labradore, &c. by Michael Lane, in 1773. 8 p.; [pt.8], Directions for navigating the bay of Placentia, on the South Coast of Newfoundland, From Cape Chapeau Rouge to Cape St. Mary's. Surveyed by Order of Commodore Shuldham, Governor of Newfoundland, Labradore, &c. by Michael Lane. 12 p.; [pt.9], Sailing directions for the Gulf of St. Lawrence, 19 p. First published in 1775. 23.2 x 18 cm. [pt.9], p.17-19 mutilated.

Sabin.

471. SENTER, ISAAC, 1753?-1799.

The journal of Isaac Senter, physician and surgeon to the troops detached from the American army encamped at Cambridge, Mass., on a secret expedition against Quebec, under the command of Col. Benedict Arnold, in September, 1775. *Philadelphia: Published by the Historical society of Pennsylvania. 1846.*

[65]-69, 40 p. 8vo. (Historical society of Pennsylvania. *Bulletin*, v.1, no.5). p. [65]-69, proceedings of the Society, Dec. 22, 1845-Feb. 23, 1846; p.1-40, Senter's journal which records Arnold's expedition from its setting forth, Sept.13, 1775, till Jan.6, 1776, after the storming of the city, with a synopsis of events up to June 11, during the Americans' subsequent siege and retreat. 23.1-24.9 x 15.5 cm.

Cf. Dionne, Sabin.

472. WALKER, Mrs. THOMAS.

...The Shurtleff manuscript, No. 153. Being a narrative of certain events which transpired in Canada, during the invasion of that province by the American army, in 1775. Written by a Mrs. Walker, whose husband was imprisoned for raising men to assist Ethan Allen, in his disastrous attack on Montreal, on the 25th of September. Printed from the original. With notes and an introduction, By Rev. Silas Ketchum, late corresponding secretary. *Contoocook: Published by the Antiquarian society. George Crowell Ketchum, printer. 1876.*

1 p.l., p.31-58, [1] p. At head of title: Collections of the New Hampshire Antiquarian Society. No. 2. A photostat (from the copy in the New York Public Library) of the text, here printed for the first time, of a ms. in the New Hampshire Antiquarian society. The ms. written, apparently after 1785, is an account of conditions in Montreal during Montgomery's advance upon the city in the summer of 1775 and until the eve of its capitulation. Thomas Walker was an Englishman who came to Boston in 1752, thence to Montreal in 1763 to engage in the fur trade. Assaulted by a group of soldiers in 1764, he was unable to obtain any redress for the attack from the authorities. The fracas, in which Walker had lost an ear, was a source of controversy in the colony for some time. In 1775 Walker was suspected of affiliations with the invading Americans, with whom he retired in 1776. Mrs. Walker here writes of the attitude of the British officials and townspeople to her husband during the invasion. 19.4 x 13.2 cm.

Cf. Dionne

473. WASHINGTON, GEORGE, *president of the United States*, 1732-1799.

Par son excellence George Washington, Commandant en Chef des Armees Des Provinces unies de L'Amerique Septentrionale. Aux peuples de Canada. [*Watertown, Mass., 1775?*].

Broadside, 64 lines. French and English in parallel columns. A photographic reproduction, from a copy in the Library of Congress, of Washington's letter urging the inhabitants of Canada to join the thirteen revolting colonies and to cooperate with Schuyler and Arnold then invading Canada. Accompanied by a covering letter signed: Worthington C. Ford, which reads in part: "This broadside was probably printed at Watertown, Massachusetts, and the corrections look like the writing of Stephen Moylan, then one of the Aids to Washington." 25.1 x 20 cm. Inscribed: Original in Library of Congress, compliments of Worthington C. Ford.

474. AMERICAN ARCHIVES.

American Archives: consisting of a collection of authentick records, state papers, debates, and letters and other notices of publick affairs, the whole forming a documentary history of the origin and progress of the North American colonies; of the causes and accomplishment of the American revolution; and of the constitution of government for the United States, to the final ratification thereof. In six series . . . [by Peter Force]. Prepared and published under authority of an act of Congress. [*Washington, Published by M. St. Clair Clarke and Peter Force, 1837-53*].

9 v. maps, plans, facsim. (partly fold.) fo. Contents: 4th ser., v.1-6, From the King's Message, of March 7th, 1774, to the Declaration of Independence, by the United States, in 1776— 5th ser., v.1-3, From the Declaration of Independence, in 1776, to the Definitive Treaty of Peace with Great Britain, in 1783.

Printed with the authority of the U.S. government from mss. and books mainly in the collection of the Editor, a printer and archivist in Washington, and which are now in the Library of Congress. A set of 20-30 volumes was projected to be a body of printed source material on the history of the United States in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Only the volumes described above appeared however, covering the years 1774-1776; they include material on the relations of the thirteen revolting colonies with Canada at the time of the invasion of Canada. 34.6 x 22.8 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin.

475. BABY, FRANCOIS, 1733-1820.

Journal de MM. Baby, Taschereau et Williams 1776 publié par Aegidius Fauteux. *Québec* 1929.

71 p. 8vo. Caption title: Journal par Messrs Fran^s Baby, Gab. Taschereau et Jenkin Williams dans la tournée qu'ils ont fait dans le district de Québec par ordre du général Carleton tant pour l'établissement des milices dans chaque paroisse que pour l'examen des personnes qui ont assisté ou aider les rebels dont nous avons pris notes. First printed from the ms. in the Bibliothèque Saint Sulpice, Montreal, in *Rapport de l'Archiviste de la Province de Québec pour 1927-1928*, from which this is a reprint. 25.2 x 17 cm.

476. BADEAUX, JEAN BAPTISTE, 1741?-1796.

Journal des operations de l'armée américaine lors de l'invasion du Canada en 1775-76 par M. J. B. Badeaux Notaire de la ville des Trois-Rivières. *Montréal Eusebe Senécal, imprimeur-éditeur Rue St. Vincent, Nos 6, 8 et 10. 1871.*

43 p. First printed in *Revue Canadienne*, v.7, Mar.-May, 1870, (of which this is an offprint) from a ms. owned by Judge Amable Berthelot, Quebec. A diary, May 18, 1775-June 9, 1776, records the events and rumours of the campaign and the movement of troops, as they appeared to a notary in Three Rivers. This text is also in Lit. and hist. soc. of Quebec's *Mss. relating to . . . Canada*, ser.3, no.2, 1871, and is reprinted with corrections in Verreau's *Invasion du Canada*, q.v. 22.1 x 14.8 cm. Bound with original paper cover.

B.R.H. 28:172, L.C.

— — — Another copy.
24.3 x 15.8 cm

477. BARRINGTON, DAINES, 1727-1800.

The possibility of approaching the North pole asserted. By the Hon. D. Barrington. A new edition. With an appendix, containing papers on the same subject, and on A North West Passage. By Colonel Beaufoy, F.R.S. Illustrated with a map of the North Pole, according to the latest discoveries. Second edition. *London: Printed for T. and J. Allman, Princes street, Hanover square; W. H. Reid, Charing Cross; and Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy, Paternoster row, 1818.*

1 p.l., [v]-xxiv, 258 p. front. (fold. map). 8vo. p.189 mispaged 981; 224, 222. Contents: Preface to the polar tracts. By the Honourable Daines Barrington. p. [xiii]-xxiv: Instances of navigators who have reached high northern latitudes. Read at a Meeting of the Royal Society, May 19, 1774, p. [1]-20: Additional proofs. &c. &c. Read at a Meeting of the Royal Society, Decr 22, 1774, p.21-71; Postscript p. [73]-76: Additional papers, from Hull, p.77-113: Thoughts on the probability, expediency, and utility of discovering a passage by the North pole, p. [115]-145: A short account of navigators, who have reached high northern latitudes, p. [147]-167. Observations on the floating ice, which is found in high northern and southern latitudes p. [167]-222 (i.e. 224): Appendix. Papers on approaching the North pole and on A North West Passage. By Colonel Beaufoy, F.R.S., p. [225]-258.

Barrington's papers were first published in 1775-1776, reprinted in his *Miscellanies*, 1781, (copy in the Library), and again reprinted here with the appendix by Mark Beaufoy, 1764-1827, astronomer and physicist. 21.5 x 13.5 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin.

478. BURTON, JONATHAN, 1741-1811.

Diary and orderly book of Sergeant Jonathan Burton, of Wilton, N.H., while in service in the army on Winter hill: December 10, 1775-January 26, 1776, and of the same soldier as Lieutenant Jonathan Burton, while in the Canada expedition at Mount Independence: August 1, 1776-November 29, 1776. Compiled and edited by Isaac W. Hammond, A.M., president of the N.H. antiquarian society. *Concord, N.H.: Republican Press Association, 22 North Main Street. 1885.*

38 p. 8vo. Two diaries printed for the first time from mss. owned by George S. Burton, Boston, a descendant of the Author. The second, p.26-38, on the so-called Canada expedition, is a homely narrative of a march from Merrimack, N.H., to Ticonderoga, and of fatigues, sickness and rumours of war before Burgoyne's approach at Mount Independence, a camp a quarter of a mile from Ticonderoga. 22.6 x 15.6 cm.

J.C.B.

479. [CALDWELL, HENRY], 1738-1810.

. . . The invasion of Canada in 1775. [*Québec: Printed at the "Morning chronicle" office. 1887.*]

19 p. 8vo. (Lit. and hist. soc. of Quebec. *Mss. relating to . . . Canada* 2nd ser., no.5). Printed for the first time, a letter, dated "On board the *Hunter*, sloop-of-war, June 15, 1776," to General Murray, giving an account of American and British tactics during the siege of Quebec, Nov. 1775-May, 1776. Col. Caldwell, who had been asst. quartermaster-general to Wolfe, was, in 1775, proprietor of the Sans Bruit farm on the Saint Foy road. His narrative shows strong prejudice against French Canadians. 20.5 x 13.2 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.2851, Sabin 67022

RÉGLEMENT

DE LA CONFRÉRIE
DE L'ADORATION PERPÉTUELLE

ET

S. SACREMENT,

ET

DE LA BONNE MORT.

Érigée dans l'Eglise Paroissiale de Ville-Ma-
rie, en l'Isle de Montréal, en Canada.

Nouvelle Edition revue, corrigée & augmentée.



A MONTRÉAL;

Chez F. MESPLET & C. BERGER, Impri-
meurs & Libraires; près le Marché. 1776.

480. CANDIDUS, *pseud.*

Plain truth; addressed to the inhabitants of America. Containing Remarks on a late Pamphlet, intitled Common sense; Wherein are shewn, that the Scheme of Independence is ruinous, delusive, and impracticable; that were the Author's Asseverations, respecting the Power of America, as real as nugatory, Reconciliation on liberal Principles with Great Britain would be exalted Policy; and that, circumstanced as we are, permanent Liberty and true Happiness can only be obtained by Reconciliation with that Kingdom. Written by Candidus. Will ye turn... the Free. Thomson on the Liberties of Britain. Second edition. Philadelphia, Printed: London, Reprinted for J. Almon, opposite Burlington House, in Piccadilly. M.DCC.LXXXVI.

2 p.l., 47 p. 8vo. First published as an answer to Thos. Paine's *Common sense*; long attributed to Charles Inglis, a Loyalist, then assistant rector of Trinity Church, New York, later first bishop of Nova Scotia, 1787-1816; also assigned to Wm. Smith, provost of the College of Pennsylvania, Alexander Hamilton, Joseph Galloway, and George Chalmers. (*The Authorship of "Plain Truth"* by Paul Leicester Ford, in *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*, 1888, v.12, p.421-424.) Appended are: [A reply to *Common sense*] signed "Rationalis", p.[38]-44; Extract from the second letter to the people of Pennsylvania; being that part of it which relates to independency. By a writer under the signature of Cato (*pseud.* of Provost Wm. Smith): p.[45]-47. 21 x 12.2 cm. The words, "Charles Inglis", are written on the t.-p. beneath the word, "Candidus".

J.C.B., L.C., Sabin, cf. Evans 15088-9.

481. CARROLL, CHARLES, 1737-1832.

Journal of Charles Carroll of Carrollton, during his visit to Canada in 1776, as one of the commissioners from Congress; With a Memoir and Notes by Brantz Mayer, Cor.Sec. Md.Hist.Soc. Published by the Maryland historical society. Baltimore: Printed by John Murphy, 178 Baltimore street. MDCCCXLV.

84 p. 8vo. Printed for the first time from the ms. in the archives of the Maryland historical society. A day-to-day record of the commissioners' journey from New York to Montreal and return, April 2-29 and May 11-June 10, 1776. The commissioners, Benjamin Franklin, Samuel Chase and Charles Carroll, a Roman Catholic educated in France, also his brother, John Carroll, were sent by Congress "to promote or form a union" between Canada and the revolting colonies. Reports of their activities in Canada were printed by Peter Force in *American archives*, q.v., ser.4, v.5-6. 23 x 14 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch., J.C.B., Sabin.

482. LA CONFRIERIE DE L'ADORATION PERPETUELLE DU S. SACREMENT ET DE LA BONNE MORT.

Règlement de la Confrerie de l'adoration perpétuelle du S. Sacrement, et de la bonne mort. Erigée dans l'Eglise Paroissiale de Ville-Marie, en l'Isle de Montréal, en Canada. Nouvelle Edition revue, corrigée & augmentée. A Montreal; Chez F. Mesplet & C. Berger, Imprimeurs & Libraires; près le Marché. 1776.

40 p. 8vo. Second edition, printed for and on the account of Seminary of St. Sulpice. Possibly the first book printed in Montreal. A previous edition, without imprint, is said to have been prepared by Mesplet in Philadelphia, it is also said to have been printed in Montreal. 11.4 x 8.2 cm. Original binding in boards covered with a figured wall paper.

Fleury Mesplet was born about 1735 in St. Nizier, France. He engaged in printing and moved, probably in 1773, to London, where he met Franklin who encouraged him to migrate to Philadelphia. In 1776 he was commissioned by the Continental Congress to accompany its commissioners, Franklin, Chase and Carroll, to Montreal to establish there a French press. He moved his equipment from Philadelphia, the journey occupying from March 18 to May 6, 1776. When the Americans evacuated Montreal in June, 1776, Mesplet, financially embarrassed, remained behind and issued soon afterwards the item above. His press, the first in Montreal, he continued to operate through economic and political vicissitudes, till his death in 1794. He is credited with at least 70 books, pamphlets, etc., including the *Montreal Gazette*, which he founded in 1785 and which still appears. (R. W. McLachlan: *Fleury Mesplet, the first printer at Montreal*, in the Royal Society of Canada's *Transactions*, 1906, ser.2, v.12, section 2; also: *Ægidius Fauteux: Fleury Mesplet*, in the American Bibliographical Society's *Papers*, 1934 v.28, pt.2, p.164-193).

Dionne, Fauteux's *Mesplet* p.168-90. 177.
Gagnon, J.C.B., McLachlan's *Mesplet* p.225.

483. GREAT BRITAIN. BOARD OF TRADE.

...Papers relating to the French Seigniories on Lake Champlain. [Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., Printers, 1849].

1 p.l., p.[537]-586. 2 fold.maps. 8vo. An excerpt from E. B. O'Callaghan's *Documentary history of New York*, q.v., 8vo edition, v.1. Correspondence, 1764-1776, between the Governor of New York and the home authorities on lands in the state of New York claimed by French seigneurs, in particular M. C. de Lotbinière, by right of grant under the French regime. 22.3 x 14.5 cm.

484. HENRY, ALEXANDER, 1739-1824.

Travels and adventures in Canada and the Indian territories, between the years 1760 and 1776. In two parts. By Alexander Henry, esq. *New-York: Printed and published by I. Riley. 1809.*

vi p., 11., 330 p., 11. front. (port.) 8vo. Henry, born in New Jersey, followed Amherst's army into Canada and became one of the first traders in the Northwest under the British regime. He was an uncle of Alexander Henry, d.1814, q.v. Chapters 8-22 of this work are also printed as *Narrative of the captivity of Alexander Henry, Esq., who, in the time of Pontiac's war, fell into the hands of the Huron Indians. Detailing a faithful account of the capture of the garrison of Michilimackinac, etc.* in S.G. Drake's *Indian captivities*, Auburn, 1853, p.286-332 (copy in the Library). 22.5 x 14.3 cm. Uncut.

Dionne, Rich, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

20.3 x 12.4 cm. Imperfect: front., p.41-48, and last leaf with errata, missing, p.329-330 mutilated. Inserted before t.-p. is a prospectus (dated 1899) of the 1901 edition. The text of this copy is "corrected" and marked as for printing. These changes however do not appear in the 1901 edition edited by James Bain, who purchased this copy in 1906. Original binding in full calf, rebacked. Book-plate of the Apprentices Library Co. of Philadelphia, stamped: Sold by A.L. t.-p. inscribed: Elliott Coues, 1893.

485. HENRY, ALEXANDER, 1739-1824.

Travels & Adventures In Canada and the Indian Territories Between the Years 1760 and 1776 By Alexander Henry Fur Trader New Edition, Edited with Notes, Illustrative and Biographical, by James Bain Chief Librarian, Toronto Public Library *Toronto George N. Morang & company, Ltd. 1901.*

xxxv p., 4l., 347 p. front. (port.), plate, port., 2 fold. maps, facsim. 8vo. Reprinted in 700 copies from the 1809 edition. 24.2 x 15.7 cm. No.93, signed James Bain.

486. JOURNAL OF THE PRINCIPAL OCCURRENCES . . . QUEBEC . . . 1775-6.

Journal of the principal occurrences during the siege of Quebec by the American revolutionists under Generals Montgomery and Arnold, in 1775-6: containing many anecdotes of moment never yet published, collected from some old manuscripts originally written by an officer, during the period of the gallant defence made by Sir Guy Carleton, (afterwards Lord Dorchester.) To which are added a preface and illustrative notes, By W. T. P. Shortt. —legio Æneadum . . . sagittas. Virg.Æn.x. —others to a city strong . . . gigantic deeds. Milton, Par. Lost xi.655. *London: Sold by Simpkin and co., Stationers' court. 1824.*

xv, 111 p. 8vo. A day-to-day account of the siege from Dec. 1, 1775 to May 6, 1776, with the campaign briefly described to its conclusion and compared with the war of 1812, by the Editor. Reprinted without preface or notes by the Lit. and hist. soc. of Quebec in its *Mss. relating to . . . Canada*, ser.8, 1906. 21.2 x 12.9 cm.

Rich, Sabin 80734.

487. KIDDER, FREDERIC, 1804-1885.

Military operations in Eastern Maine and Nova Scotia during the revolution, chiefly compiled from the journals and letters of Colonel John Allan, with notes and a memoir of Col. John Allan. By Frederic Kidder. *Albany: Joel Munsell. 1867.*

x, [2.5]-336 p. front. (fold. map). 8vo. John Allan, 1746-1805, born in Scotland, was a resident of Cumberland county, Nova Scotia, who espoused the Revolutionary cause in 1776 and, taking part in the border warfare, became commandant of the post at Machias, Maine, and superintendent of Indian affairs in the eastern department. 22.1 x 14.2 cm.

Field, Sabin.

488. LETTRES ECRITES PENDANT L'INVASION AMERICAINE.

Lettres ecrites pendant l'invasion americaine en 1775 et 1776. *Montréal Eusèbe Senécal, imprimeur-éditeur rue St. Vincent, Nos 6, 8 et 10. 1872.*

2 p.l., p.[303]-394. 8vo. An excerpt from Verreau's *Invasion du Canada*, q.v. A miscellaneous collection of letters by private individuals, including a group by François Baby, 1733-1820, contributed by G. Baby. 22 x 14.2 cm.

489. LORIMIER, CLAUDE NICOLAS GUILLAUME DE, 1744-1825.

Mes services pendant la guerre americaine de 1775 memoire de M. de Lorimier *Montréal Eusèbe Senécal, éditeur-imprimeur rue Saint Vincent, Nos 6, 8 et 10 1871.*

2 p.l., p.[245]-298. 8vo. An excerpt from Verreau's *Invasion du Canada*, q.v. The Author, who was in the cord-wood business, entered the militia in 1775 and served at St. Johns, Montreal, the Cedars, and elsewhere till 1780. 21.9 x 14.2 cm.

490. [MASERES, FRANCIS], 1731-1824.

Additional papers concerning the Province of Quebec: being An appendix To the book entitled, "An Account of the Proceedings of the British and other Protestant Inhabitants of the Province of Quebec in North America, sn [sic] order to obtain a House of Assembly in that Province". London: Sold by W. White, Horace's Head, Fleet-street. M.DCC.LXXVI. 510 p. 8vo. With *An Account of the Proceedings, etc.*, known as *Quebec papers*. p.393-433 was reprinted as: *An enquiry into the extent of the power of juries on trials of indictments or informations, for publishing seditious, or other criminal writings, or libels, etc.* London, 1785, of which the Library has a copy. 20.5 x 12.6 cm. Inscription on t.-p.: Robert Fellowes, 1824.

Dionne, Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

20.7 x 13 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

491. MEIGS, RETURN JONATHAN, 1734-1823.

An Authentic Journal of Occurrences which happened within the Circle of Major Meigs's Observations, in the Detachment commanded by Col. (now General) Benedictine Arnold, consisting of two Battalions which were detached from the Provincial Army at Cambridge against Quebec. By the Major. (Illustrated with a Map of the Rivers Kenebec and Chaudiere.) p.480-485, 521-525, map. 8vo. An excerpt from the *London magazine*, Sept.-Oct. 1776. A succinct and vivid day-to-day account (Sept. 9, 1775-Jan. 1, 1776) of Arnold's march through Maine and the attack on Quebec. A part (Sept. 9-Nov. 20, 1775) is also printed rather more fully in Almon's *Remembrancer*, q.v., 1776, pt.2, p.295-301, with the note: Printed from the American copy. (supposed to be written by Major Meigs). The best text of the journal is that printed from the ms. in the Massachusetts historical society's *Collections*, (a file is in the Library) ser.2, v.2, 1846. 21.3 x 12.9 cm.

Cf. Evans 14888, Rich 1:211, Sabin.

492. MELVIN, JAMES, b. 1754?

A journal of the expedition to Quebec, in the year 1775, under the command of Colonel Benedict Arnold. By James Melvin, a private in Captain Dearborn's company. Philadelphia: Printed for the Franklin club. MDCCCLXIV.

1 p.l., iv, 34 p. 8vo. p.5-6 bound between p.2 and 3. First printed in New York, 1857, by The Club, a preliminary organization which became the Bradford Club. Here reprinted in 100 octavo and 20 quarto copies, with a new introduction and notes. Melvin's journal covers the period Sept. 13, 1775 to Aug. 5, 1776, during which he was a prisoner at Quebec from Jan. 1, 1776. 24 x 15 cm. No. 22. Ex libris no. 1646. S. L. M. Barlow.

Sabin, cf. Dionne, Gagnon, J.C.B

493. MELVIN, JAMES, b. 1754?

The Journal of James Melvin Private Soldier in Arnold's Expedition Against Quebec In the year 1775. With Notes and an Introduction by Andrew A. Melvin. Portland, Me. Hubbard W. Bryant, Publisher. MDCCCCII.

2 p.l., [3]-90 p. 4 illus. (incl. port.) 4to. Printed in 250 copies, with excerpts from the diaries of Thayer and J. J. Henry, q.v. Arnold's own diary is printed as "Appendix, Arnold's Journal of his expedition to Canada", p.467-483, in Justin H. Smith's *Arnold's March from Cambridge to Quebec, etc.*, N.Y. 1903. (copy in the Library). 20.7 x 15.9 cm. No.160.

494. NARRATION AUTHENTIQUE DE L'ECHANGE DES PRISONNIERS.

Narration authentique de l'échange des prisonniers faits aux Cedres pendant la guerre américaine de 1775 traduit de l'anglais Par Marcel Ethier. Montréal Eusèbe Sénécal, imprimeur-éditeur rue Saint-Vincent, Nos 6, 8 et 10. 1873.

44 p. 8vo. First printed in English in 1777, the English version of the circumstances which led to the repudiation by Congress of a cartel between Arnold for the Americans and Forster for the British concerning an exchange of prisoners. The prisoners mentioned in the title were the American garrison at Cedar Rapids, on the St. Lawrence, thirty miles west of Montreal, and a relief party, taken by English and Indians, May 19-20, 1776. Congress refused to ratify the exchange on the grounds that the Americans had been maltreated after surrender. 22.4 x 14.5 cm. Bound in original paper cover.

Dionne, cf. Sabin 2451.

— — — Another copy.

21.9 x 13.8 cm. Bound with a half-title: Invasion du Canada par les Americains en 1775-76, at end of v.1 of Verreau's *Invasion du Canada*, q.v. Avertissement in v.1 of this work states: "Le quatrième volume [of *Invasion du Canada*] reproduira les Mémoires déjà publié... de l'affaire des Cèdres."

495. SAYER, R., and BENNET, J.

The/American/Military Pocket Atlas;/being/An approved Collection of Correct Maps,/both general and particular,/of/The British colonies;/Especially those which now are, or probably may be/The theatre of war:/

Taken principally from the actual Surveys and judicious Observations of Engineers De Brahm and Romans; Cook, Jackson, and Collet; Maj. Holland, and other Officers, employed in His Majesty's fleets and armies. London: Printed for R. Sayer and J. Bennet, Map and Print-Sellers, (No. 53) Fleet-street. [1776].

1 p.l., [v]-viii p., 1 l., 6 fold. maps. 8vo.

Contents: [1] North America, as divided amongst the European Powers. By Samuel Dunn . . . 1774. 44.5 x 30.3 cm.

[2] A Compleat Map of the West Indies, Containing the Coasts of Florida, Louisiana, New Spain, and Terra Firma . . . By Samuel Dunn . . . 1774. 44.7 x 30.2 cm.

[3] A General Map of the Northern British Colonies in America, which comprehends the Province of Quebec, the government of Newfoundland, Nova-Scotia, New-England and New-York from the Maps Published by the Admiralty and Board of Trade. Regulated by the Astronomic and Trigonometric Observations of Major Holland, and Corrected from Governor Pownall's Late Map 1776 . . . 1776. 65.7 x 47.7 cm.

[4] A General Map of the Middle British Colonies, in America, containing Virginia, Maryland, the Delaware Counties, Pennsylvania and New Jersey . . . improved from several Surveys made after the late War, and Corrected from Governor Pownall's Late Map 1776 . . . 1776. 65.6 x 47.9 cm.

[5] A General Map of the Southern British Colonies, in America, comprehending North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida . . . From the Modern Surveys of Engineer de Brahm, Capt. Collet, Mouzon & Others; and from the Large Hydrographical Survey of the Coasts of East and West Florida. By B. Romans, 1776 . . . 1776.—Insets: Plan of Charlestown.—Plan of St. Augustine. 63.8 x 49.7 cm.

[6] A Survey of Lake Champlain, including Lake George, Crown Point and St. John . . . By William Brassier . . . 1762 . . . 1776.—Inset: A Particular Plan of Lake George. Surveyed in 1756. By Capt. Jackson. 47.5 x 65.4 cm.

Arrangement of t.-p. in this copy differs from both issues noted by Stevens in *Historical nuggets*, 86-87; contents appear to be the same in all three issues. Prepared for mounted British officers, hence known as the Holster atlas. Major Samuel Holland, 1728-1801, was Surveyor-General for the Province of Quebec, etc., 1764-1801. 22.5 x 14 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

J.C.B., *A list of geographical atlases in L.C.*
Washington 1909—(no.1206, 1343), Sabin.

496. TAYLOR, SAMUEL W.

The storming of Quebec, A Poem, in three cantos: and Miscellaneous pieces. By S. W. Taylor. "Brief, brave, and glorious was his young career, . . . he had kept The whiteness of his soul, and thus men o'er him wept." Childe Harold, Canto 3. Stanza 57. Philadelphia: Printed by John Gray, no. 3, Bank alley. 1829.

vi p., 1 l., [9]-126 p. 16mo. Heroic verses on Montgomery's expedition to Montreal and Quebec, 1775-76. 14.2 x 8.5 cm. p.i-ii wanting. Original binding of red morocco, gold tooled.

Sabin.

497. THAYER, SIMEON, 1737-1800.

The invasion of Canada in 1775: including the Journal of Captain Simeon Thayer, describing the perils and sufferings of the army under Colonel Benedict Arnold, in its march through the wilderness to Quebec: With Notes and Appendix. By Edwin Martin Stone. Providence: Knowles, Anthony & co., printers. 1867.

vi p., 1 l., [vii]-xxiv, [46] p., 1 l., [47]-104 p. front. (port.), port., plan. fold. table. 4to. Errata slips inserted at p.xx and 57. A reprint on large paper of Rhode Island historical society's *Collections*, v.6, 1867, of which the Library has also a file. The journal, p.1-45, covers the period Sept. 11, 1775-Aug. 12, 1776. 29.5 x 23.5 cm.

Cf. Dionne, Gagnon, Winsor 6:219

498. VERNON, THOMAS, 1718-1784.

The diary of Thomas Vernon a loyalist Banished from Newport by the Rhode Island General Assembly in 1776. With notes by Sidney S. Rider. To which is added The Vernon family and arms, and the Genealogy of Richard Greene, of Potowomut. Providence, R.I. Sidney S. Rider. 1881.

viii, 150 p. 8vo. Added title: Rhode Island Historical Tracts. No.13. Vernon, the postmaster of Newport, was one of five loyalists banished from June 20 to Oct. 1776 (when the ban was removed) for declining to subscribe to the Test Act of Rhode Island. 19.2 x 15 cm.

J.C.B., L.C

499. VERREAU, HOSPICE ANTHELME JEAN BAPTISTE, 1828-1901, ed.

Invasion du Canada collection de memoires recueillis et annotes, par M. l'abbé Verreau, Ptre. . . Montréal Eusèbe Sénécal, imprimeur-éditeur rue Saint-Vincent, Nos 6,8 et 10. 1873.

v.1: xix p., 1 l., 394 p., 3 l., [7]-44 p. 8vo. p.185 appears as 18.

This work was projected to be printed in several [4?] volumes from mss. in Verreau's collection, now in Laval University and (with the Baby papers) in the Bibliothèque Saint Sulpice, Montreal. Only the following numbers appeared, how-

ever. They were also issued separately with t.-p. and covers. (For this information, we are indebted to M. Gonzague Ducharme, Libraire, Montreal.)

Contents: *Temoin oculaire de l'invasion du Canada par les Bastonnais*. Journal de M. Sanguinet. Montréal, Senécal, 1870, p.[1]-156. An extensive account of affairs in Canada in 1775 and 1776, to some of which the Author, a lawyer in Quebec, was not an eye witness. He is highly critical of Carleton, the British commander. The account includes, p.68-78, without acknowledgement, a journal of the siege of St. Johns, Sept. 18-Nov. 3, 1775, written by Antoine Foucher, 1716?-1801, a notary of Terrebonne and Three Rivers, who served as a volunteer in defense. This journal is also printed in Lucien Huot's *Le siège du fort St. Jean en 1775*, St. Johns, 1889 (copy in the Library).

Invasion du Canada par les Americains en 1775 journal de J.-Bte. Badeaux. Montréal, Senécal, 1870, p.[157]-220 (see separate entry under Badeaux).

Extraits d'un memoire de M. A. Berthelot sur l'invasion du Canada en 1775, Montréal, Senécal, 1870, p.[221]-240. Printed from ms. notes in the possession of the Author's son, Judge Amable Berthelot, Quebec, with some additions by the latter.

Mes services pendant la guerre americaine de 1775 memoire de M. de Lorimier, Montréal, Senécal, 1871, p.[241]-298 (see separate entry under Lorimier).

Lettres ecrites pendant l'invasion americaine en 1775 et 1776, Montréal, Senécal, 1872, p.[299]-377 (see separate entry).

Narration authentique de l'echange des prisonniers faits aux Cedres pendant la guerre americaine de 1775 traduit de l'anglais Par Marcel Ethier. Montréal, Senécal, 1873, 44 p. (see separate entry).

21.9 x 13.8 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

500. WILD, EBENEZER.

Arnold's expedition against Quebec. 1775-1776. The diary of Ebenezer Wild, With a List of such Diaries. By Justin Winsor. (Privately reprinted, Seventy-five Copies, from the Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society, April, 1886.) *Cambridge: John Wilson and son. University Press. 1886.*

12 p. 8vo. Caption title: A Journal of a March from Cambridge, on an Expedition against Quebec in Colonel Benedict Arnold's Detachment, Sept. 13, 1775. Printed for the first time, in 1886 as noted above, from a ms. now in Harvard College Library. Wild was captured by the British at the storming of Quebec, Dec. 31, 1775, and remained a prisoner in Quebec till Jan. 6, 1776 when the diary ends. 24.2 x 15.2 cm.

501. WURTELE, FREDERICK CHRISTIAN, 1842- ed.

... Blockade of Quebec in 1775-1776 by the American revolutionists (les Bastonnais) Published by the Literary and historical society of Quebec and edited by Fred C. Würtele, Librarian *Quebec The Daily Telegraph job printing house 1905-06.*

2 v. v.1: xiv, 307 p. front., 4 plates; v.2: 135 p. front. v.1, p.13 mispaged 31. v.1, front. missing. (Lit. and hist. soc. of Quebec. Historical documents, ser.7-8). Added t.-p. (v.1): Historical documents relating to the blockade of Quebec by the American revolutionists 1775-1776 Comprising:...

Contents: [v.1], An Account of the Erection of the Tablets to commemorate the repulse of Montgomery and Arnold at Quebec on the 31st of December, 1775. Note on Montgomery's sword. Preface.

AINSLIE, THOMAS. Journal of the most remarkable occurrences in the province of Quebec from the appearance of the rebels in September 1775 until their retreat on the sixth of May... 1776.

Printed for the first time from a ms. purchased from George Chalmers' estate by Jared Sparks and now in the Library of Harvard College. An account of the American invasion, with a day-to-day record of occurrences in Quebec from Dec. 1, 1775 to May 7, 1776, by Thomas Ainslie, collector of customs at the port of Quebec who served as captain of militia. The text of this journal is practically the same as that printed in Almon's *Remembrancer*, q.v., v.6, 1778, with the title *Journal of the most remarkable occurrences in Quebec, from the 14th of November, 1775 to the 7th of May, 1776. By an Officer of the Garrison*, and reprinted in Wm. Smith's *History of Canada*, q.v., v.2, and in the N.Y. historical society's *Collections*, 1880, (file in the Library).

JOURNAL of the most remarkable occurrences in Quebec since Arnold appear'd before the town on the 14th November 1775.

Printed for the first time from a ms. in the private collection of the late James Bain of Toronto, a day-to-day record from Dec. 1, 1775 to May 6, 1776. The text resembles closely that of the journal by Ainslie, q.v.

VIALAR, ANTHONY. Orderly book begun by Captain Anthony Vialar of the British militia the 17th of September 1775, and kept by him till November 16th, when continued by Captain Robert Lester.

Printed for the first time from a ms. purchased by the Public Archives, Ottawa, from the collection of L. R. Masson.

IRVING, L. HOMFRAY, comp. Officers of the 1st battalion of the Royal Highland emigrants (H.M. 84th regiment) 1775-1778.

TASCHEREAU, GABRIEL ELZEAR. Rôle général de la milice canadienne de Québec passée en revue le 11 septembre, 1775 tenue par Gabriel

Elzear Taschereau Ecuyer, Capt. Aide-Major de la Milice, 1775 aussi Nouveau rôle de la milice canadienne qui a fait le service pendant le blocus de Quebec depuis le 14 novembre, 1775, et qui le continuera jusqu'au jour ou il plaira à son excellence le général Carleton d'en ordonner autrement.
[v.2], Foreword.

JOURNAL of the siege from 1st Dec., 1775. (The name of this diary as distinguishing it from others is—"The Journal of the Artillery Officer, because his duties seemed to be chiefly in the batteries on the Ramparts.) From the manuscripts of George Chalmers, Bought by Jared Sparks in London, in 1848. Copied from the manuscript in the Sparks Collection in Harvard College Library.

JOURNAL of the principal occurrences during the siege of Quebec by the American revolutionists under Generals Montgomery and Arnold in 1775-76 Containing many anecdotes of interest never yet published—Collected from the old manuscripts, originally written by an officer [sic] during the period of the gallant defence made by Sir Guy Carleton. Edited by W.T.P. Short (!). (See separate entry under title.)

MACLEAN, ALLAN. Lt.-Colonel MacLeans letter. Letter from Col. MacLean, commanding the Royal Highland Emigrants, to Mr. John Coffin, a civilian volunteer in the Pres-de-Ville barricade.

CLAUS, DANIEL. Col. Daniel Claus memoranda.

Claus, b. 1727, a son-in-law of Sir Wm. Johnson and one of his deputies, came to Canada as a loyalist and here became a Superintendent of Indian affairs.

HALSTED-MERCIER PAPERS.

Text and description of papers 1775-1797, owned by the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, relating to the efforts of two pro-American merchants, John Dyer Mercier and John Halsted, to secure compensation from British authorities for property in Quebec damaged during the Siege.

BIBLIOGRAPHY of the invasion of Canada, 1775-76.

v.1, 21.5 x 14.4 cm.; v.2, 22 x 14.6 cm.

Dionne, L.C.

502. BURGOYNE, JOHN, 1722-1792.

Orderly book of Lieut.Gen. John Burgoyne, from his entry into the state of New York until his surrender at Saratoga, 16th Oct., 1777. From the original manuscript deposited at Washington's head quarters, Newburgh, N.Y. Edited by E. B. O'Callaghan, M.D. *Albany, N.Y.: J. Munsell, 78 State street. M.D.CCC.LX.*

xxxiv, 221 (i.e.223) p. front. (fold. map), plate, 4 ports. 4to. Numbering 195-196 is duplicated. (Munsell's Historical Series, no.7). 21.3 x 17.5 cm. Ex libris no. 1734/12 S. L. M. Barlow.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin.

503. BURGOYNE, JOHN, 1722-1792.

A state of the expedition from Canada, as laid before the House of commons, by Lieutenant-General Burgoyne, and verified by evidence; with a collection of authentic documents, and an addition of many circumstances which were prevented from appearing before the House by the prorogation of parliament. Written and collected by himself, and dedicated to the officers of the army he commanded. The second edition. *London: Printed for J. Almon, opposite Burlington-house, Piccadilly. MDCCLXXX.*

ix p., 1l., 191, six p. fold. map, 4 col. fold. plans, fold. table. 8vo. Verso of p. [vii] blank. p.132 mispaged 123; p.145 is unnumbered; p.154 appears as 54; p.170 mispaged 710. "Denied a professional examination of my conduct, and disappointed of a parliamentary one", Burgoyne here defends his actions in the northern campaign of 1777, against the criticism in parliament and press which followed his capitulation at Saratoga. 20.9 x 13.2 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

504. DIGBY, WILLIAM, fl. 1776.

The British invasion from the north. The campaigns of Generals Carleton and Burgoyne from Canada, 1776-1777, with the journal of Lieut. William Digby, of the 53d, or Shropshire regiment of foot. Illustrated with historical notes, by James Phinney Baxter, A.M. *Albany, N.Y.: Joel Munsell's sons, 82 State street, 1887.*

3 p.l., [v]-viii, 412 p. front. (port.). 3 plates, port. 4to. (Munsell's Historical Series, no.16). The campaigns of Carleton and Burgoyne in Canada, 1776 and 1777, p.1-75; Lieut. Digby's journal, p.[79]-361, is here printed for the first time from the ms. in the British Museum; the narrative, written at a date subsequent to the events concerned, begins with the Author's embarkation from Cork, April, 1776, for the relief of Quebec. 20.9 x 17.5 cm.

505. EDDIS, WILLIAM, b. 1745?

Letters from America, historical and descriptive; comprising occurrences from 1769, to 1777, inclusive. By William Eddis, late surveyor of the customs, &c. at Annapolis, in Maryland. Per varios casus. Virg. *London: Printed for the author, and sold by C. Dilly, in the Poultry. MDCCXCII.*
7 p.l., 455 p. 8vo. Eddis came to America in 1769. His forty-two letters depict, from the point of view of a crown official, the development of revolutionary and loyalist attitudes. 20.1 x 12.6 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin.

506. JOHNSON, SIR JOHN, 2d bart., 1742-1830.

Orderly book of Sir John Johnson during the Oriskany campaign, 1776-1777 annotated by William L. Stone... with an historical introduction illustrating The Life of Sir John Johnson, Bart.; by J. Watts de Peyster, LL.D., M.A. Anchor, [pseud.]... and some tracings from the footprints of the Tories or loyalists in America contributed by Theodorus Bailey Myers. *Albany Joel Munsell's sons. MDCCCLXXXII.*

5 p.l., a-f, clxviii p., 1l., a-i, [1], 130 (i.e.132) p., 2l., [139-256] (i.e.260) p., 1l., [257]-273 p. front. (port.), 2 illus., 2 plates, 6 ports., fold. map, 4 facsim. 4to. Between p.40 and 41 are inserted 2 pages numbered 40a-40b, between p.212 and 213 are inserted 4 pages numbered 212a-212d. (Munsell's Historical Series, no.11). Contents: Preliminary matter on Sir John Johnson and the battles of Oriskany and Klock's Field, clxviii p.; Orderly Book, Sir John Johnson, 1776, 98 p.; Appendix, p.[99]-130; The Tories or Loyalists in America... contributed by Theodorus Bailey Myers, p.[139]-255. 20.9 x 17.3 cm.

— — — Another copy.
21.2 x 17.5 cm.

507. LAMB, ROGER, 1756-1830.

Memoir of his own life, by R. Lamb; formerly a serjeant in the Royal Welch fuzileers, And Author of "A Journal of Occurrences during the late American War". "Most men...ingulph'd!" Young. *Dublin: Printed by J. Jones, 40, south Great George's-street. 1811.*

iv, [5]-296 p. 8vo. p.254 appears as 25. The Author was stationed in Canada in 1776-1777 and gives chapters describing the settlements, inhabitants, natural life and trade. 20.9 x 13.1 cm. Bound in olive half morocco with marbled sides and end papers.

B.M. suppl., Sabin.

508. LAMB, ROGER, 1756-1830.

An original and authentic journal of occurrences during the late American war, from its commencement to the year 1783. By R. Lamb, late serjeant in the Royal Welch fuzileers. O God... day of battle! Psal.CXL.7. *Dublin: Printed by Wilkinson & Courtney, 6, Wood-street. 1809.*

1 p.l., xxiv, [iii]-iv, [5]-438 (i.e.440) p. table. 8vo. p.116 mispaged 110; 172, 170; numbering 293-294 is duplicated. p.[1]-viii bound after p.xxiv. The text is dated from Free School, Whitefriars-lane, June 26, 1810. The Author sailed to Quebec in April, 1776. He describes the St. Lawrence Valley, the siege of Quebec, Burgoyne's expedition of 1777, and subsequent campaigns in some of which he took part. 20.8 x 13.2 cm. Bound in olive half morocco, with marbled sides and end papers.

B.M., J.C.B., Rich, Sabin.

509. PAUSCH, GEORG, 1740?-1796?

Journal of Captain Pausch Chief of the Hanau Artillery during the Burgoyne campaign. Translated and Annotated by William L. Stone. Introduction by Edward J. Lowell. *Albany, N.Y. Joel Munsell's sons, 82 State St. M.DCCC.LXXXVI.*

3 p.l., [iii]-vi (i.e.vii), 185 (i.e.187), [1]p. incl. plate, plan, front.(port.), 2 illus. (incl. 1 plan). 4to. p.vii mispaged vi, between p.176 and [177] is inserted a leaf with recto unnumbered and verso numbered 176b. (Munsell's Historical Series, no.14). Printed for the first time from a ms. in the State Library at Cassel, Germany. A detailed day-to-day account of a company of Hessian artillery in British service, from May 15, 1776 to Oct. 7, 1777, of their trip from Hanau to Quebec, life in quarters near Montreal and operations in Burgoyne's campaign. 20.9 x 17.4 cm.

510. QUEBEC, Province. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Ordinances made and passed by the Governor and Legislative council of the province of Quebec. *Quebec: Printed by William Brown, behind the Cathedral [sic] Church. M,DCC,LXXVII.*

1 p.l., [1], 134 p. fo. Added t.-p. in French; English and French on opposite pages; even numbers on recto, odd numbers on verso. Sixteen ordinances issued by Carleton in 1777, 17 Geo.III, cap.1—17 Geo.III, cap.16. This item, with the *Ordinances* of 1780 and 1786, q.v., is one of the finest specimens of early printing in Canada and a good example of Brown's typographical skill and judgment.

28.9 x 18.5 cm. This volume, containing also the *Ordinances* of 1780 and 1786, has the original calf binding and the armorial book-plate of Sir James Stuart, Chief Justice of Lower Canada, 1841-53. t.-p. inscribed: W. Grant; also, J. Stuart.

Dionne, Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin 67030.

ORDINANCES

MADE AND PASSED

BY THE

GOVERNOR

AND

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

OF THE

PROVINCE

OF

QUEBEC.



QUEBEC:

Printed by WILLIAM BROWN, behind the Cathedral Church.

M,DCC,LXXVII.

511. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL. MISSAL.
 Officium in honorem Domini Nostri J.C. summi sacerdotis et omnium sanctorum sacerdotum ac levitarum. *Monti-Regali; Apud Flurium Mesplet, Typographum & Bibliop. M.DCC.LXXVII.*
 1 p.l., 11 p., 1l., 8vo. The first book printed in Latin in Canada. "Cette fête du Sacerdoce, particulière au diocèse de Québec, et qui se célébrait le jeudi qui suit immédiatement le 29 août, fut abolie par Mgr Plessis en 1822. Cet office, soumis à l'examen de Rome, y avait été repoussé vivement. Le titre même avait offensé.— Gagnon, 2581. 17.5 x 11 cm.
 Fauteux's *Mesplet* p.179, Gagnon, J.C.B., McLachlan's *Mesplet*.
- — Another copy.
 17.5 x 10.8 cm.
512. STONE, WILLIAM LEETE, 1835-1908, ed.
 Ballads and poems relating to the Burgoyne campaign annotated by William L. Stone. . . . "Land . . . praise thee!" Moore. *Albany, N.Y. Joel Munsell's sons* 1893.
 12, 359 p. incl. front. 8vo. (Munsell's Historical Series, no.20). Verses mainly, by contemporary hands, on General Burgoyne, the death of General Fraser, the death of Jane McCrea, the battles of Oriskany, Bennington, Bemus Heights and Saratoga, 1777, with biographical and other notes. 22 x 18 cm.
513. STONE, WILLIAM LEETE, 1835-1908, tr.
 Letters of Brunswick and Hessian officers during the American revolution. Translated by William L. Stone . . . (assisted by August Hund.) "Far from me . . . Iona" — Dr. Johnson, in his "Tour of the Hebrides". *Albany, N.Y.: Joel Munsell's sons, publishers. 1891.*
 3 p.l., v-x, 9-258, x, [1]p. front. (port.), plate. 8vo. (Munsell's Historical Series, no.18.) Translated from *Briefwechsel, meist historischen und politischen inhalts*, a periodical publication edited by Prof. August Ludwig Schlözer, Gottingen, 1776-1782, containing letters on contemporary affairs. The first five letters in this volume, p.13-105, were written by German officers stationed in Canada, or engaged in the Burgoyne expedition, 1776-1777, describing the country, the people, and the progress of the campaign. 20.8 x 17.3 cm.
514. BURGOYNE, JOHN, 1722-1792.
 The substance of General Burgoyne's speeches, on Mr. Vyner's motion, On the 26th of May; and upon Mr. Hartley's motion, On the 28th of May, 1778. With an appendix, containing General Washington's Letter to General Burgoyne. &c. *London: Printed for J. Almon, opposite Burlington-house, Piccadilly. MDCCLXXVIII.*
 2 p.l., 42, [6] p. 8vo. First published in London on June 16, 1778, and subsequently, during the same year, five more times in London and once in Dublin; Burgoyne's speeches of self-vindication in the House of Commons in response to motions of inquiry. 23 x 14.4 cm. Uncut.
 B.M., J.C.B., Sabin, Winsor 6:365.
515. HADDEN, JAMES MURRAY, d. 1817.
 . . . A journal kept in Canada and upon Burgoyne's campaign in 1776 and 1777, by Lieut. James M. Hadden, Roy.Art. Also Orders kept by him and issued by Sir Guy Carleton, Lieut. General John Burgoyne and Major General William Phillips, in 1776, 1777 and 1778. With an explanatory chapter and notes by Horatio Rogers. . . . *Albany, N.Y. Joel Munsell's sons, 82 State St. M.DCCCLXXXIV.*
 3 p.l., [ix]-c, 581 p. front. (facsim.), 2 illus. (incl. 1 map), fold. map, 3 plans (2 fold.), fold. facsim. 4to. Errata slip inserted before Contents. (Munsell's Historical Series, no.12). Printed for the first time from mss. in the possession of the Editor, with extensive notes on the personnel of Burgoyne's army, especially on the Canadian and provincial officers, and on matters relating to the artillery. The journal covers the period March 4, 1776-Sept. 19, 1777; the orderly books, June 3, 1776-Feb. 7, 1778. 20.8 x 17.5 cm.
 J.C.B. and other large libraries.
516. NEUVAINE A L'HONNEUR DE SAINT FRANCOIS XAVIER.
 Neuvaine a l'honneur de Saint François Xavier, de la Compagnie de Jesus, Apôtre des Indes & du Japon. *A Montreal, Chez Fleury Mesplet, Imprimeur & Libraire, près le Marché. 1778.*
 147 p. 8vo. p.81 unnumbered. 13.8 x 8.2 cm. t.-p. and end leaf inscribed: L. R. Masson, Marie Catherine Masson, Joseph Masson, Maçon, etc. Original calf binding. Purchased from the collection of L. R. Masson, Montreal, 1904.
 J.C.B., Fauteux's *Mesplet*, McLachlan's *Mesplet*, cf. Gagnon.
517. THE NORTH-AMERICAN AND THE WEST-INDIAN GAZETTEER.
 The North-American and the West-Indian gazetteer. Containing An Authentic Description of the colonies and islands in that part of the globe,

shewing their situation, climate, soil, produce, and trade; With their Former and Present Condition. Also, An exact Account of the Cities, Towns, Harbours, Ports, Bays, Rivers, Lakes, Mountains, Number of Inhabitants, &c. Illustrated with maps. The second edition. *London: Printed for G. Robinson, Pater-Noster-Row. MDCCLXXVIII.*

3 p.l., xxiv, [218] p. 2 fold.maps (incl.front.) 12mo. This edition was produced for English officers on duty in America. It includes entries for Canadian cities, towns, etc.; and in the introduction, information on roads, distances and fighting strength of colonies. 18.3 x 10.3 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin.

518. [GALLOWAY, JOSEPH], 1731-1803.

An account of the rise and progress of the American war. Extracted from a late author. The fifth edition. *London: Printed in the Year MDCCLXXX.*

56 p. 12mo. p.6 mispaged 19. A slightly revised edition of *Letters to a nobleman*, q.v. 16.9 x 10.4 cm.

J.C.B., cf. Can.Arch. v.1 no.592.

519. GALLOWAY, JOSEPH, 1731-1803.

The examination of Joseph Galloway, esq., by a Committee of the House of commons. Edited by Thomas Balch. Two Hundred and Fifty Copies Printed. *Philadelphia: Printed for the Seventy-six society. T.K. and P.G. Collins, printers. 1855.*

3 p.l., [3]-86 p. 8vo. Reprinted from the first edition with a copy of the t.-p.: The examination of Joseph Galloway, Esq; Late Speaker of the House of Assembly of Pennsylvania. Before the House of commons, in a committee on the American papers. With explanatory notes. *London: Printed for J. Wilkie, No.71, in St. Paul's Church-yard. MDCCLXXIX. (Price Two Shillings.)*

24.6 x 15.8 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch., Sabin, cf. J.C.B., Rich.

520. [GALLOWAY, JOSEPH], 1731-1803.

Letters to a nobleman, on the conduct of the war in the middle colonies. The third edition. *London: Printed for J. Wilkie, No.71, St. Paul's Church-Yard. MDCCLXXX.*

1 p.l., [v]-viii, 101 p. front.(fold.plan). 8vo. First printed in 1779. After the abandonment of Philadelphia by the British in 1778, Galloway, with many other loyalists, retired to England. He here attacks the British conduct of military affairs in America, and in particular, Sir Wm. Howe's generalship. 19.9 x 12 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin, cf. B.M., Stevens' R.A.

521. [MASERES, FRANCIS], 1731-1824.

The Canadian Freeholder: in two dialogues between an Englishman and a Frenchman, Settled in Canada. Shewing The Sentiments of the Bulk of the Freeholders of Canada concerning the late Quebeck-Act; with some Remarks on the Boston-Charter Act; and an Attempt to shew the great Expediency of immediately repealing both those Acts of Parliament, and of making some other useful Regulations and Concessions to his Majesty's American Subjects, as a Ground for a Reconciliation with the United Colonies in America. *London: Sold by B. White, Horace's Head, Fleet-Street. M.DCC.LXXVII-M.DCC.LXXIX.*

3 v. v.1: 4 p.l., [5]-483 p.; v.2: xxii, 404 p.; v.3: xlii, [399]-810 p. 4to. v.2-3 paged continuously, with numbering 399-404 duplicated. t.-p. of v.2-3 reads: The Canadian Freeholder: in three dialogues [etc.] v.1 was first issued in 1776 with title *The Canadian Freeholder: A Dialogue shewing the sentiments [etc.]* Dialogue I is described by the title; Dialogue II mainly examines the foundations of Lord Mansfield's doctrine of British sovereignty in conquered countries, as laid down in the case of *Campbell v. Hall* in the Court of the King's bench, Nov. 1774; Dialogue III continues Maseres' plan for the reconciliation of the American colonies. 21 x 13.2 cm. Leaf preceding Preface in v.1, wanting; Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

522. RAMSAY, DAVID.

Military Memoirs of Great Britain: or, A history of the war, 1755-1763. With elegant copperplates. By David Ramsay. *Talibus viris... properabat. Sallust. Edinburgh: Printed for the author, and sold by the principal booksellers in Great Britain, 1779.*

2 p.l., xii, [7]-473 p. 12 ports, incl. front. 8vo. p.98 unpagged; p.311-318 bound between p.326 and p.327. Designed "to rouse the drooping spirit of the people, to encourage the timid, to revive the desponding, and to animate the brave", etc., for "the animated exertions of war, can alone give full scope to all the nobler passions". —Preface. Six of the forty chapters are devoted to operations in America. 20.8 x 12.8 cm. Book-plates of Dunmore Library and of Murray, Earl of Dunmore.

J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

523. LE CANADA FRANCAIS.

Collection de documents inédits sur le Canada et l'Amérique publiés par Le Canada-français. *Quebec Imprimerie de L.-J. Demers & Frère 30, Rue de la Fabrique 1888-90.*

3 v. v.1: 211 p.; v.2: 202 p.; v.3: 227 p., 1 l. 8vo. v.2, p.85 is unnumbered. Extracts from various mss. collections in the British Museum, the Archives de Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies, Paris, and elsewhere. The papers, which cover the period 1710-1780, relate to the French inhabitants of Nova Scotia under British rule. 23.5-24 x 15-16.3 cm. v.2, half-title wanting.

524. COOK, JAMES, 1728-1779.

A voyage to the Pacific Ocean. Undertaken, by the command of His Majesty, for making Discoveries in the Northern Hemisphere. Performed under the Direction of Captains Cook, Clerke, and Gore, In His Majesty's Ships the Resolution and Discovery; in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780. In three volumes. Vol. I. and II. written by Captain James Cook, F.R.S. Vol. III. by Captain James King, LL.D. and F.R.S. Published by Order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. The third edition. *London: Printed by H. Hughs, for G. Nicol, bookseller to His Majesty, in the Strand; and T. Cadell, in the Strand. M.DCC.LXXXV.*

3 v. v.1: 5 p.l., xcvi, 421 p. fold. plate, 6 maps (4 fold.); v.2: 7 p.l., 548 p. 4 fold. plates, 7 maps (2 fold.); v.3: 7 p.l., 564 p. fold. plate, 5 maps (1 fold.), fold. table. Folio volume: 61 plates, 2 ports., 2 maps (1 double, 1 fold. and double). 4to.

First published in 1784. The official account of Cook's third expedition to the Pacific, edited by John Douglas, Bishop of Salisbury, q.v., from the logs of Cook, who was killed in Hawaii, Feb. 1779, of Clerke, captain of the second ship, the *Discovery*, who died in Aug. 1779, and of their successors, Captains Gore and King. Cook led the expedition from Plymouth on July 12, 1776. He reached the Pacific and after discovering the Sandwich Islands explored, from March to August, 1778, along the western coast of America from the 44th to the 70th parallel of north latitude, making the first competent examination of the Pacific coast of Canada. 29.7 x 23.5 cm.

J.C.B., cf. B.M., Sabin.

525. COOK, JAMES. 1728-1779.

A voyage to the Pacific Ocean; Undertaken by Command of his Majesty, for making discoveries in the northern hemisphere; Performed under the Direction [sic] of Captains Cook, Clerke, and Gore, In the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780. Being a copious, comprehensive, and satisfactory Abridgement of the voyage written by Captain James Cook, F.R.S. and Captain James King, LL.D. and F.R.S. Illustrated with cuts. In four volumes. *London: Printed for C. Stalker, and Scatcherd & Whitaker, Stationers-Court, Ludgate-street. MDCCLXXXVIII.*

4 v. v.1: viii, [v]-xii, 370 p. front. (port.), 17 plates, port., fold. map; v.2: xii, 359 p. 11 plates; v.3: xii, 400 p. 16 plates (1 double), fold. map; v.4: xii, 310, [60] p. 4 plates. 8vo. v.1, p.137 mispaged 37; 258, 25; 297, 207; v.2, p.142 mispaged 42; 189, 18; v.3, p.256 mispaged 156; v.4, p.164 mispaged 194. v.4, p.[v]-viii is bound between p.306 and 307, vii-viii being bound before [v]-vi; p.ix-xii is bound after p.310, xi-xii being bound before ix-x. 20.5 x 12.9 cm. Fine binding of stained calf. v.3, half-title wanting.

Cf. B.M., J.C.B., Sabin.

526. COOPER, W. D.

The history of North America. Containing, A Review of the Customs and Manners of the Original Inhabitants; The first Settlement of the British colonies, their rise and progress, from The earliest Period to the Time of their becoming United, free and independent States. By the Rev. Mr. Cooper. Embellished with Copper-Plate Cuts. *London: Printed for E. Newbery, the Corner of St. Paul's Church-Yard. 1789.*

4 p.l., [13]-184 p. front., 5 plates. 12mo. First printed in 1780; a review of the rise and progress of the United States, including summary accounts of episodes touching Canada: the Louisburg expedition of 1745, Braddock's expedition 1755, the Canada campaign of 1775, and Burgoyne's expedition, 1777.

14.3 x 8.7 cm. This copy is bound in one volume with *The history of South America, etc.*, by the Rev. Mr. Cooper, London, 1789.

B.M., Sabin, Stevens' N., cf. J.C.B.

527. ELLIS, WILLIAM, d. 1785.

An authentic narrative of a voyage performed by Captain Cook and Captain Clerke, in His Majesty's ships Resolution and Discovery During the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780; in search of a north-west passage Between the Continents of Asia and America. Including A faithful Account of all their Discoveries, and the unfortunate Death of Captain Cook. Illustrated with a chart and a Variety of cuts. By W. Ellis, assistant surgeon to

both vessels. *London, Printed for G. Robinson, Pater-noster Row; J. Sewell, Cornhill; and J. Debrett, Piccadilly. MDCCLXXXII.*

2 v. v.1: 5 p.l., 358 p. 11., 2 illus., 8 plates, fold. map; v.2: 4 p.l., 347 p. 13 plates. 8vo. v.2, p.319 mispaged 318. First edition. An unofficial account of Cook's expedition, 1776-1780, in search of the northwest passage. At the conclusion of the trip the authorities required the surrender of all records made en route by the crew. Ellis, who served as assistant surgeon on the *Discovery*, retained this record which was published before the official account appeared.

20.6 x 12.7 cm. Handsome binding of half calf with marbled sides. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1885.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

528. FORSTER, JOHANN REINHOLD, 1729-1798.

History of the voyages and discoveries made in the North. Translated from the German of John Reinhold Forster, I.U.D. and elucidated by several new and original maps. *Orbis situm . . . dingissimum [sic]. Pomponius Mela in Proaemio. London: Printed for G.G.J. and J. Robinson, Pater-Noster Row. M.DCC.LXXXVI.*

4 p.l., xvi, 489, [16] p. 3 fold. maps (incl. front.). 4to. p.106 mispaged 610; 424, 244. First published in German at Frankfort-on-Oder, 1784. Accounts of ancient, mediaeval and modern voyages of discovery; the latter, p.255-482, include English, Dutch, French, Spanish, Portuguese and Danish expeditions in search of a northwest or northeast passage, 1497-1780. Forster, a naturalist, of English descent, accompanied Cook's second expedition. 29.3 x 23 cm. Uncut.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin.

529. [GALLOWAY, JOSEPH], 1731-1803.

Cool thoughts on the Consequences to Great Britain of American Independence. On the Expence of Great Britain in the Settlement and Defence of the American Colonies. On the Value and Importance of the American Colonies and the West Indies to the British Empire. *London: Printed for J. Wilkie, in St. Paul's Church-Yard. MDCCLXXX.*

1 p.l., 70 p. 8vo. To the end of the war, the Author, a leader of the loyalist group in England, worked for a constitutional adjustment of English-American differences. 19.8 x 11.8 cm.

Can.Arch., J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

530. [GALLOWAY, JOSEPH], 1731-1803.

Historical and political reflections on the rise and progress of the American rebellion. In which The Causes of that Rebellion are pointed out, and the Policy and Necessity of offering to the Americans a System of Government founded in the Principles of the British Constitution, are clearly demonstrated. By The author of Letters to a nobleman, on the Conduct of the American War. *London: Printed for G. Wilkie, No. 71, St. Paul's Church-Yard. MDCCLXXX. (Price 3s.)*

4 p.l., 135 p. 8vo. A reasoned statement of the loyalist attitude to revolution, supported by historical evidence from the constitutions of the various colonies in America. 20.7 x 13 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch., J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

531. [GALLOWAY, JOSEPH], 1731-1803.

Reflections on the rise and progress of the American rebellion. *London: Printed by J. Paramore, at the Foundry, Moorfields. MDCCLXXX.*

96 p. 12mo. Sometimes attributed to John Wesley, this work is another edition with slight verbal changes of Galloway's *Historical and political reflections* (see above). 16.9 x 10.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Mr. Geo. Bourinot.

J.C.B., Sabin 68714.

532. [GALLOWAY, JOSEPH], 1731-1803.

A reply to the Observations of Lieut. Gen. Sir William Howe, on a pamphlet, entitled Letters to a nobleman: in which His Misrepresentations are detected, and those Letters are supported, by a Variety of New Matter and Argument. To which is added, an appendix, containing, I. A Letter to Sir William Howe upon his Strictures on Mr. Galloway's private Character. II. A Letter from Mr. Kirk to Sir William Howe, and his Answer. III. A Letter from a Committee to the President of the Congress, on the State of the Rebel Army at Valley Forge, found among the Papers of Henry Laurens, Esq. By the Author of Letters to a Nobleman. *Audi alteram partem. London: Printed for G. Wilkie, No. 71, St. Paul's Church-Yard. MDCCLXXX.*

2 p.l., 149 p. 8vo. First edition.

20.9 x 13 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch., J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

533. [GALLOWAY, JOSEPH], 1731-1803.

An Extract from a Reply to the Observations of Lieut.Gen. Sir William Howe, on a pamphlet, entitled Letters to a nobleman. *London: Printed by J. Paramore, Foundry, Upper-Moorfields: And sold at the Rev. Mr. Wesley's New Chapel, in the City Road; and at all his Preaching-Houses in Town and Country. 1781.*

104 p. 12mo. 16.9 x 10.4 cm.

Halkett and Laing, J.C.B., Sabin.

534. HOUGH, FRANKLIN BENJAMIN, 1822-1885, *ed.*

The northern invasion of October 1780 a series of papers relating to the expeditions from Canada under Sir John Johnson and others against The Frontiers of New York which were supposed to have connection with Arnold's treason prepared from the originals with an introduction and notes by Franklin B. Hough. *New York, MDCCCLXVI.*

xv, [16]-224, [3] p. front., fold.map. Large Royal 8vo. (Bradford Club Series. Number six). Seventy-five copies printed. The papers relate to the devastation of the Mohawk Valley by Johnson, Joseph Brant and John Butler, 1780. 25.6 x 18 cm. No. 15. Ex libris, S. L. M. Barlow, No. 320/9.

B.M., Sabin.

535. NEW YORK, *State*. LEGISLATURE.

Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New-York; procured in Holland, England and France, by John Romeyn Brodhead, esq., agent, under and by virtue of an act of the legislature, entitled "An act to appoint an agent to procure and transcribe documents in Europe relative to the colonial history of the state", passed May 2, 1839. Published under and by virtue of an act of the legislature, entitled "An act to provide for the publishing of certain documents relating to the colonial history of the state", passed March 30, 1849, and an act entitled "An act in relation to the colonial history of the state, and the publication and distribution thereof", passed April 12, 1856. Edited by E. B. O'Callaghan, M.D., LL.D. With a general introduction by the agent. *Albany: Weed, Parsons and company, printers. 1853-87.*

15 v. fronts. (port.v.2, fold.map, v.1), illus., plates (v.9), fold. maps, plans (partly fold.), facsimis. 4to.

Contents: v.1-2, Holland documents, 1603-1678; v.3-8, London documents, 1614-1782; v.9-10, Paris documents, 1631-1778; v.11, Index; v.12-14, Documents relating to the History of the Dutch and Swedish Settlements on the Delaware River, Documents relating to the history and settlements of the towns along the Hudson and Mohawk Rivers . . . from 1630 to 1684, Documents relating to the History of the Early Colonial Settlements principally on Long Island, Translated, Compiled and Edited from the Original Records . . . by B. Fernow; v.15, New York state archives, v.1; New York in the revolution prepared . . . By Berthold Fernow.

This set contains much information on affairs in Canada and on its relations with New York until about 1780, especially in the correspondence of the governors of New York with the British government, v.3-8, and in the translations of French official correspondence, v.9-10. 29.5 x 23 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin 53653.

536. O'CALLAGHAN, EDMUND BAILEY, 1797-1880, *ed.*

The documentary history of the State of New-York. Arranged under direction of the Hon. Christopher Morgan, Secretary of State. By E. B. O'Callaghan, M.D. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & co., public printers. 1850-51.*

4 v. fronts., illus., plates (partly fold.), ports., maps (partly fold.), plans (partly fold.), fold. facsim. (v.2). 4to. This set contains, in a subject arrangement, some of the material also printed in the set above.

28.5-28.8 x 22.7-23 cm. Book-plates: Presented to Hon. Ben Field by the Secretary of the State of New York etc., April 20th, 1854; also, Presented to the Mechanics' Institute by the widow of the late Skeffington Connor, K.C., LL.D., M.P.P., Toronto, May 1864.

J.C.B., Sabin 53647.

537. QUEBEC, *Province*. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

Ordinances made and passed by the Governor and Legislative council of the province of Quebec. *Quebec: Printed by William Brown, in Mountain-Street. M,DCC,LXXX.*

1 p.l., [1], 86 p. fo. Added t.-p. in French; English and French on opposite pages; even numbers on recto, odd numbers on verso. A proclamation, 7 ordinances, 19 Geo. III, cap. 1-20 Geo. III, cap. 4, issued by Haldimand, and regulations issued by the commissioners of peace of Quebec and Montreal, 1780.

28.9 x 18.5 cm. Ms. notes in margins. This item is bound with the *Ordinances of 1777 and 1786*, q.v.

J.C.B., Sabin 67030.

538. STEELE, ZADOCK, 1758-1845.

The Indian captive; or A narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Zadock Steele. Related by himself. To which is prefixed an account of the burning of Royalton. *The H. R. Hunting company Springfield, Massachusetts. MCMVIII.*

xiii, 166 p. front.(facsim.) fold.map. 12mo. Indian captivities series, no.2. 526 copies printed, including 26 on large paper, from the original edition of 1818. This work describes the destruction by the Indians and British soldiery of Royalton, Vermont, on Oct.16,1780, the capture of Steele and others, their trip to Canada and captivity at Caughnawaga and Montreal, whence Steele escaped in Sept.1782. 15.7 x 11.1 cm. No. 67.

Newberry, cf. Field, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

15.7 x 11.1 cm. No.256.

539. ZIMMERMANN, HEINRICH.

... Zimmermann's account of the third voyage of Captain Cook. 1776-1780. Translated by Miss U. Tewsley... under direction of Johannes C. Andersen, F.N.Z.Inst., Librarian, With a few Explanatory Notes. Published by the Alexander Turnbull Library, under the authority of the Hon. the Minister of Internal Affairs. *Wellington. By authority: W. A. G. Skinner, government printer. 1926.*

49 p. illus.(facsim.), 2 plates, fold.map. 8vo. At head of title: Alexander Turnbull library. Bulletin No.2. First English translation with the original t.-p. in facsimile:

Heinrich Zimmermanns von Wisloch in der Pfalz, Reise um die Welt, mit Capitain Cook. *Mannheim bei C.F. Schwan, kuhrfürstl. Hofbuchhändler, 1781.*

An unauthorized account of Cook's expedition, 1776-1780, in search of the north-west passage. Zimmermann, who served as a common sailor on the *Discovery*, kept, like Wm. Ellis, q.v., a record of the trip from Cook's second ship. 24.7 x 15.5 cm. J.C.B., L.C.

540. ZIMMERMANN, HEINRICH.

Zimmermann's Captain Cook. An Account of the Third Voyage of Captain Cook Around the World, 1776-1780, by Henry Zimmermann, of Wisloch, in the Palatine, and Translated from the Mannheim edition of 1781 by Elsa Michaelis, and Cecil French Edited with an Introduction and Notes by His Honour F. W. Howay. *The Ryerson press Toronto Canada [c1930].*

3 p.l., [xi]-xiv p., 2 l., 120 p. front., 7 illus.(5 maps, 2 facsim.), fold.map. 8vo. Half-title: The Canadian historical studies. 250 copies printed. A new translation with five charts here published for the first time from original mss. and copies of mss. by members of the expedition in the Provincial Archives. Victoria, B.C., and the Public Library, Vancouver, B.C. 24 x 16 cm. No.85.

541. [ANBUREY, THOMAS].

Travels through the interior parts of America. In a series of letters. By an officer. [Greek quotation.] *London: Printed for William Lane, Leadenhall-Street. MDCC.LXXXIX.*

2 v. v.1: 2 p.l., vii, [1], 467 p. front. (fold.map), 4 plates (3 fold.), fold.diagr.; v.2: 2 p.l., 558 p. fold.plate, 8 facsim. on 4 l. (4 col.) 8vo. v.1, p.325 appears as 3; v.2, p.81 appears as 8; 85 mispaged 95; 88, 94; 89, 97; 92 is unnumbered; 93 mispaged 0; 128, 120; 256, 246; 413, 313.

First edition. Seventy-nine letters written between 1776-81, no.III-XXV dated from Quebec and Montreal. Anburey came to Canada as an officer in Burgoyne's army. He describes conditions in Canada and the United States and the progress of the war, with some attempt to exonerate Burgoyne. 20.6 x 12.8-13.1 cm. Bound in tree calf. v.1, p.15-24 are bound between p.2 and 3. v.1, half-title wanting. B.M., Sabin, Stevens' R.A., cf. J.C.B.

542. ANBUREY, THOMAS.

Travels through the interior parts of America by Thomas Anburey lieutenant in the army of General Burgoyne with a foreword by Major-General William Harding Carter *Boston and New York Houghton Mifflin company The Riverside Press Cambridge 1923.*

2 v. v.1: xxx p., 1 l., 276 p. front.(fold.map); v.2: 3 p.l., 322 p. 8vo. 575 copies printed. 22.5 x 14.8 cm. No.92.

L.C., cf. J.C.B., Sabin.

543. [CLAUS, DANIEL], 1727-1787.

A primer, for the use of the Mohawk children, To acquire the Spelling and Reading of their own, as well as to get acquainted with the English, Tongue; which for that Purpose is put on the opposite Page. *Waerigh-waghsawe iksaongoenwa Tsiwaondad-derighhonny Kaghyadoghsera; Nayon-*

deweyestaghk ayeweanaghnòdon ayeghyàdow Kaniyenkehàga Kaweanon-daghkough; Dyorheas-hàga oni tsinihadiweanotea. *London, Printed by C. Buckton, Great Pultney-street. 1786.*

98 p. (sig.: A-F^s, G¹) front., 1 illus. 16mo. (front. is bound before front fly leaf). Second edition. First printed under the Author's supervision on Mesplet's press in Montreal, 1781, of which edition this is a reprint. Claus, Sir Wm. Johnson's son-in-law and a loyalist, was deputy superintendent of Indians in Canada, 1760-87.

12.5 x 9.8 cm. Original binding. In this copy an engraved frontispiece, signed James Peachey, sculpt. 1786, depicting a class of Mohawk children, has been pasted over a woodcut frontispiece of the same subject. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1889. Church, Field 1074, J.C.B., Pilling's *Iroquoian*, Sabin 65548.

544. DREADFUL WRECK OF THE BRIG ST. LAWRENCE.

Dreadful wreck of the brig St. Lawrence, From Quebec to New-York, 1780, which struck on an island of ice, Near the Gulph of St. Lawrence; including the melancholy fate of some of the crew, Who were Frozen to Death; and the perilous situation and extreme hardships of the survivors, On an unknown and dreary Shore; particularly of William Prenties, Esq. Ensign of the 84th Regiment of Foot, By whose enterprising and active spirit, his own, and the Preservation of Three of his Companions, was effected in a crazy Boat. *London: Printed for Thomas Tegg, 111, Cheapside. n.d. Price only sixpence.*

1 p.l., [7]-28 p. fold. front. 8vo. p.8 is unnumbered. A narrative, Nov.17,1780-May 1781, of a famous marine disaster. Prenties who was carrying despatches from Haldimand to Clinton, published his own account which appeared in five editions in London, 1782-83, also, apparently condensed, in *Shipwrecks and disasters at sea*, etc., 3 v. Edinburgh, 1812, (copy in the Library) in v.2, p.468-516. The plate, 25 x 16.1 cm., is a graphic illustration of the foundering ship. 19 x 11 cm. Uncut.

545. [GALLOWAY, JOSEPH], 1731-1803.

An Extract of a Letter to the Right Honourable Lord Viscount H**e, on his naval conduct in the American war. The second edition. *London: Printed by J. Paramore, at the Foundry, Moorfields: And sold at the Rev. Mr. Wesley's New Chapel, in the City Road, and at all his Preaching-Houses in Town and Country. 1781.*

27 p. 12mo. 16.9 x 10.4 cm.

J.C.B., L.C.

546. MOODY, JAMES, 1744?-1809.

Lieut. James Moody's narrative of his exertions and sufferings in the cause of government, Since the Year 1776; authenticated by proper certificates. The second edition. *London: Printed; and sold by Richardson and Urquhart, at the Royal Exchange; Wilkie, St. Paul's Church-Yard; Faulder, Bond-Street; and S. Hayes, Oxford-Street. MDCCLXXXIII.*

2 p.l., 57, [7] p. Imperial 8vo. Second and enlarged edition of a work first published in 1782. Moody, a farmer in New Jersey and a loyalist, served as scout and spy in the American Revolution and here seeks recompense for losses sustained thereby. 29.5 x 23 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Rich, Sabin.

547. POOLE, EDMUND DUVAL, comp.

Annals of Yarmouth and Barrington (Nova Scotia) in the revolutionary war Compiled from original manuscripts, etc., contained in the Office of the Secretary of the Commonwealth, State House, Boston, Mass. By Edmund Duval Poole. *Yarmouth, N.S.: Reprinted from the Yarmouth herald. J. Murray Lawson. 1899.*

1 p.l., xvi, 133 p. 8vo. Errata slip inserted at p.[1]. Mainly petitions, 1759-1782, of residents of Yarmouth and Barrington, N.S., to the government of Massachusetts for recompense for property destroyed by privateers and others, or for permission to settle in Massachusetts. 24.1 x 16.6 cm.

548. BATES, WALTER, 1760-1842.

Kingston and the loyalists of the "Spring fleet" of A.D. 1783. With reminiscences of early days in Connecticut: a narrative. By Walter Bates, Esq., Sometime High Sheriff of the County of Kings. To which is appended a diary written by Sarah Frost on her voyage to St. John, N.B., with the loyalists of 1783. Edited with notes by W. O. Raymond, A.B. *Saint John, N.B.: Barnes and company, 84 Prince William street. 1889.*

30 p. 4 illus. (incl. 2 ports., plan), plate. 8vo. Bates' narrative includes the period 1776-1783, and Sarah Frost's diary, May-June, 1783. 21.6 x 14.8 cm. Original paper covers.

Can.Arch., L.C.

549. THE CASE AND CLAIM OF THE AMERICAN LOYALISTS.

The case and claim of the American loyalists impartially stated and considered. Printed by Order of their Agents. *London: Sold by G. Wilkie, N^o 71, St. Paul's Church-yard. MDCCLXXXIII. (Price One Shilling).*

1 p.l., 38 p. 8vo. Prepared by a board of thirteen agents, appointed representatives of loyalists in each of the revolting colonies. 18.7 x 11.4 cm.

Can.Arch., J.C.B., Sabin.

550. CONNOLLY, JOHN.

A narrative of the transactions, imprisonment, and sufferings, of John Connolly, an American loyalist, and Lieutenant-Colonel in his Majesty's Service. In which are shewn, The unjustifiable Proceedings of Congress, in his Treatment and Detention. *London: Printed in the Year MDCCLXXXIII.*

1 p.l., 62 p. 8vo. Verso of t.-p. bears note: Reprinted for Charles L. Woodward, New York, 1889. Connolly was commandant of Fort Pitt (formerly Ft. Duquesne). This is a record of his repeated attempts to raise a corps of loyalist militia in Virginia, his captivity among Americans, his retirement to England, and efforts to obtain compensation, 1775-1783. 23.9 x 15.8 cm.

J.C.B., cf. Winsor 7:198.

551. [GALLOWAY, JOSEPH], 1731-1803.

Observations on the fifth article of the treaty with America: and on The Necessity of appointing a Judicial Enquiry into the Merits and Losses of the American loyalists. Printed by Order of their Agents. *London: Printed for G. Wilkie, No. 71, St. Paul's Church-Yard. MDCCLXXXIII.*

vi. [7]-19 p. 12mo. 19.5 x 12.5 cm.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin, cf. B.M. (*vide* England col. 331), L.C.

552. GREAT BRITAIN. TREATIES.

Authentic copies of the provisional and preliminary articles of peace signed between Great Britain, France, Spain, and the United States of America. Containing, 1. An Authentic copy of the provisional articles signed at Paris the 30th of November, 1782, by the commissioners of His Britannick Majesty and the commissioners of the United States of America. 2. A translation of the preliminary articles of peace between his Britannick Majesty and the Most Christian King, signed at Versailles, January 20, 1783. 3. A translation of the preliminary articles of peace between his Britannick Majesty and the Most Catholic King, signed at Versailles, January 20, 1783. *London: Printed for J. Stockdale, opposite Burlington-House, Piccadilly. M,DCC,LXXXIII.*

2 p.l., 28 p. 8vo. Though not specifically implicating Canada, the treaty between Great Britain and the United States in 1783 was the genesis of many major problems in Canadian life for some time. Six of its ten articles related to boundaries, fisheries, collection of debts, loyalists, and the surrender of the western posts. 20.3 x 12.5 cm. Ex libris S. L. M. Barlow, No.127.

J.C.B., cf. Sabin.

553. GREAT BRITAIN. TREATIES.

Capitulations and Extracts of Treaties Relating to Canada; With His Majesty's Proclamation of 1763, establishing the Government of Quebec. *Capitulations et Extraits des Traités concernant le Canada; Avec la Proclamation de Sa Majesté, de 1763, qui établit le Gouvernement de Québec.*

41 p. 4to. p.4 mispaged 3; 5, 4. English and French on opposite pages. Half-title.

Extracts from the Peace of Paris, 1763 and the final text of the Treaty of Paris, 1783; this appears to be the publication advertised in the *Quebec gazette*, May 1, 1800, "Just published (In a form to admit of being bound up with the Laws.) Price 3s.9. And for Sale at the New Printing Office, and at the Printing Office N^o. 3, Mountain Street. The Capitulations of Quebec and Montreal, of 1759 and 1760; so much of the Treaty of Peace between the King of Great Britain and His Most Christian Majesty as relates to Canada; the King's Proclamation of the 7th October 1763, and the Articles of the Definitive Treaty of Peace between Great Britain and the United States of America.'

25.7 x 20.5 cm. This item is bound and apparently issued in a miscellaneous collection of documents with the t.-p.: *A Collection of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain and of other public acts relative to Canada.* Quebec, 1800, q.v.

J.C.B.

— — Another copy.

26.8 x 20.7 cm. p.41 wanting; ms. notes in margins. This copy is bound and apparently issued in a miscellaneous collection of documents with the t.-p.: *A Collection of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain and of other public acts relative to Canada.* Quebec, 1824, q.v.

554. MESPLET, FLEURY, 1735?-1794.

A Memorial Printed By Fleury Mesplet by Douglas C. McMurtrie. *Chicago Ludlow typograph company MCMXXIX.*

13 p. illus. (double facsim.) 8vo. Caption title: To the Honorable the President and Members of the Congress of the United-States. The Memorial of Fleury Mesplet of Montreal, in the Province of Quebec. Dated: Montréal, 1^{er} Août 1783, and signed: Fleury Mesplet. First printed in 1783; here reprinted in facsimile in 250 copies, with an introduction by Douglas C. McMurtrie. Mesplet was sent by Congress, in March 1776, when it appointed commissioners to Canada, to establish a press in Montreal in support of the Revolution. After the Americans' withdrawal, Mesplet remained in Montreal, and in this memorial begs recompense of Congress for subsequent privation and imprisonment by English authorities in Canada. 21.5 x 14 cm.

L.C., cf. Fauteux's *Mesplet*, McLachlan's *Mesplet*.

555. THE PARTICULAR CASE OF THE GEORGIA LOYALISTS.

The particular case of the Georgia loyalists: in addition to the general case and claim of the American loyalists, which was lately published by order of their agents. *n.p. (February, 1783).*

16 p. 8vo. 20 x 12.5 cm.

B.M. (*vide Georgia Loyalists*), Can.Arch., J.C.B., Sabin 27082.

556. PITT, WILLIAM, 1759-1806.

The speech of the Right Honourable William Pitt, in the House of commons, on Friday, February 21, 1783. *London: Printed for J. Debrett, (Successor to Mr. Almon) opposite Burlington-House, Piccadilly, MDCCLXXXIII.*

39 p. 8vo. Pitt's speech on the treaties with France and Spain, 1783, and on the provisional terms of peace with the United States, ending with a discourse on the loyalists. 20.7 x 12.5 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin.

557. THE REMEMBRANCER.

The remembrancer, or Impartial repository of public events. *London: Printed for J. Almon, opposite Burlington-House, in Piccadilly. MDCCLXXV-1783.*

17 v. v.1: 257, [3] p. fold.map; v.2: 1 p.l., [5]-371, ii-iv p. 2 maps, plan; v.3: 1 p.l., 356 p.; v.4: 1 p.l., 350, [6] p. 2 maps; v.5: 1 p.l., 514, [8] p. port., plan; v.6: 1 p.l., 374, [7] p. fold.table; v.7: 1 p.l., 400, [6] p.; v.8: 1 p.l., 386, [4] p. fold.table; v.9: 1 p.l., 384, [6] p.; v.10: 1 p.l., 380, [iii]-iv p.; v.11: 1 p.l., 375 p.; v.12: 394, [2] p.; v.13: 2 p.l., 380 p.; v.14: 2 p.l., 378 p.; v.15: 2 p.l., 378 p. 8vo. v.1, p.210 mispaged 110; 216, 116; v.2, p.206-207 mispaged 207-208; 210-211, 211-212; v.4, p.335 mispaged 339; 338-339, 342-343; 342, 346. v.4, duplicates of p.47-48 bound between p.118 and 119. v.11 contains no index. v.11, imprint reads: *London: Printed for J. Almon, and J. Debrett, opposite Burlington-House, Piccadilly. 1780*; v.12-15, imprint reads: *London: Printed for J. Debrett, (Successor to Mr. Almon) opposite Burlington-House, Piccadilly. 1781-83.* v.1 was published in several editions of which the first was printed on demi octavo paper, the second and later editions, on royal octavo, included much material not in the first edition. The Library's copy of v.1 has demi 8vo format.

Letters, journals, reports, etc., of events in America, including many relating to Canada and warfare along the border, 1774-1783, selected from newspapers and other printed works of the day, by John Almon, with the assistance of Thomas Pownall.

v.1, 21.6 x 15 cm.; v.2-15, 21.3 x 13.3 cm. v.10, 12, contain newspaper clippings, 1780, about the capture, by the British off Newfoundland, of Henry Laurens, president of the Continental Congress, 1777-1778. v.16-17 wanting. Armorial book-plate of Capt Armstrong, surveyor, in v.2, 5 and 6.

J.C.B., Sabin 955, Winsor 6:653, cf. Church.

558. RIEDESEL, FRIEDERIKE CHARLOTTE LUISE (VON MASSOW), *freifrau von*, 1746-1808.

Die Berufs-Reise nach America Briefe der Generalin von Riedesel auf dieser Reise und während ihres sechsjährigen Aufenthalts in America zur Zeit des dortigen Krieges in den Jahren 1776 bis 1783 nach Deutschland geschrieben zweite Auflage. *Berlin bei Haude und Spener 1801.*

x, 352 p. (t.-p., X⁴, A-Y⁸). 8vo. p.218 appears as 2 8. First printed in 1800 for private distribution with the title: Auszüge aus den Briefen und Papieren des Generals Freyherrn von Riedesel und Seiner Gemalinn, gebornen von Massow. Then reprinted for general use the same year and again in 1801, as above. The work comprises correspondence between General and Madame Riedesel and letters by the latter to her family in Germany, 1776-1783. General Riedesel commanded 4,000 Brunswick troops in English employ in America. Madame Riedesel and her three children followed her husband to Quebec and spent some time in Canada before and after Burgoyne's campaign of 1777. The letters form a charming and intimate record of travel, living conditions, and the personalities of the day. p.349-352 is a translation from Weld's *Travels*, q.v., relating to Joseph Brant, the Mohawk chief.

Excerpts of this work were first translated into English by James Wilkinson in v.1 of his *Memoirs of my own times*, 3 v. Phila. 1816 (copy in the Library), and were reprinted in Silliman's *A tour to Quebec*, q.v.

16.7 x 9.9 cm. Fly leaf inscribed: J.v. Hirsch, also Wilhelm Kingsford, 1889. J.C.B., Sabin, cf. B.M.

A
JOURNAL
OF THE
OPERATIONS
OF
THE QUEEN'S RANGERS,
FROM THE END OF THE YEAR 1777,
TO THE
CONCLUSION OF THE LATE AMERICAN WAR.

BY LIEUTENANT - COLONEL SIMCOE,
COMMANDER OF THAT CORPS.

EXETER: PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR.

559. RIEDESEL, FRIEDERIKE CHARLOTTE LUISE (VON MASSOW), *freifrau von*, 1746-1808.

Letters and memoirs relating to the war of American independence, and the capture of the German troops at Saratoga. By Madame de Riedesel. Translated from the original German. —celebrare domestica facta. *New-York: Published by G. & C. Carvill, 108 Broadway. 1827.*

323 p. 12mo. The first extensive English translation of the Riedesel letters and journals from which, however, some sections are omitted on grounds of indelicacy. There is added, p.5-24, the Translator's preface, and, p.301-320, Appendix, General Riedesel's official correspondence with General Washington and General Gates. 18 x 10.9 cm.

Church, Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

560. RIEDESEL, FRIEDERIKE CHARLOTTE LUISE (VON MASSOW), *freifrau von*, 1746-1808.

Letters and journals relating to the War of the American Revolution, and the capture of the German troops at Saratoga. By Mrs. General Riedesel. Translated from the original German, By William L. Stone...

"Humani nihil alienum." *Albany: Joel Munsell. 1867.*

235 p. incl. plate. front.(port.), plate. 8vo. A translation of the entire text of the German edition of 1800, omitting the excerpt from Weld, with an introduction and notes by the translator. Other letters of General Riedesel are contained in *Memoirs, and letters and journals, of Major General Riedesel, during his residence in America. Translated from the original German of Max von Eelking. By William L. Stone. 2 v. Albany, 1868.* (Copy in the Library).

21 x 14 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., L.C., Sabin.

561. SIMCOE, JOHN GRAVES, 1752-1806.

A journal of the operations of The Queen's Rangers, From the End of the Year 1777, to the conclusion of the late American war. By Lieutenant-Colonel Simcoe, commander of that corps. *Exeter: Printed for the author. [1787].*

4 p.l., 184, [48], 18 p. 10 fold.plans (9 col.). 4to. First edition, printed by the Author for private distribution. Contents: A journal, &c., p.[1]-184; The appendix. An Appendix is added of such Letters, Papers, and Observations, as are necessary to illustrate this Journal, [48] p.

Simcoe came to America with the 35th regiment in 1775 and commanded a loyalist regiment, the Queen's Rangers, 1777-1781, and became the first lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada in 1791. The Queen's Rangers was organized in 1776 by Col. Robert Rogers, q.v., as a body of loyalist militia in Connecticut and New York, and commanded by Simcoe from Oct.15,1777, till its disbandment at the end of the war. Many of its members followed Simcoe to settle in Upper Canada on his appointment as lieutenant-governor in 1791. (The Library now owns through the interest of Frederick B. Robins, Esq., of Toronto, the Standard carried by the Queen's Rangers through the Revolutionary war. It hangs in the vestibule of the Reference Library). Another battalion of the same name was organized in England for service in Canada, 1791-1802, and a third was raised in Upper Canada for service in the Rebellion of '37.

26.1 x 20.5 cm. Bound with this copy is Simcoe's *Lieut.-General Simcoe understanding, etc.*, q.v. Binding of mottled calf, gold tooled on spine with date 1785, and gold doublures.

B.M., Church, J.C.B., Sabin.

562. SIMCOE, JOHN GRAVES, 1752-1806.

Simcoe's military journal. A history of the operations of a partisan corps, called the Queen's Rangers, commanded by Lieut.Col. J. G. Simcoe, during the war of the American revolution; illustrated by ten engraved plans of actions, &c. Now first published, with a memoir of the author and other additions. *New-York: Bartlett & Welford. 1844.*

xvii p.1l., [13]-328 p. 10 fold.plans. 8vo. Second edition. Contents: Memoir of the author, p.[v]-xvii; A journal [etc.], 1l., p.[13]-259; Appendix. An appendix is added of such letters, papers, and observations, as are necessary to illustrate this journal, p.[261]-318; A few additions are made to the author's appendix: the extracts have an increased interest in connection with his journal, p.319-328. 23.2 x 14.5 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin.

563. [SIMCOE, JOHN GRAVES], 1752-1806.

Remarks on the travels of the Marquis de Chastellux, in North America. *London, Printed for G. and T. Wilkie, in St. Paul's Church-Yard. MDCCLXXXVII.* (Price Two Shillings).

2 p.l., 80 p. Simcoe's retort to criticism by Chastellux and his translator, of British colonial policy and military tactics in the American Revolutionary war.

The Marquis de Chastellux, 1734-1788, served under Rochambeau in America, 1779-1782, and his work, published in Paris 1785-86, criticised both Americans and British. It was translated into English and published in London and Dublin in 1787 (the Library has a copy of both editions). Simcoe's authorship of this pamphlet is revealed in one of his letters to D. W. Smith in the Smith ms. papers in the Library. 22.5 x 14.2 cm. Uncut. Book-plate of R.B.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin 81137.

564. STEVENS, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, 1833-1902, *comp.*
 B. F. Stevens's Facsimiles of Manuscripts in European Archives Relating to America 1773-1783 with Descriptions, Editorial Notes, Collations, References, and Translations. *Issued only to Subscribers at 4, Trafalgar Square, Charing Cross, London. [Photographed and printed by Malby & Sons 43, Parker Street, Holborn], 1889-98.*
 25 v. front.(port., v.25), facsims.(incl.4 maps, plan, diagr.) fo. v.25, Index. v.1-10, in portfolios. Printed (mainly for the first time) in 200 copies for subscribers, photographic facsimiles of 2107 documents in the Public Record office, the Royal Institution, the Tower of London, Bureau des Affaires Etrangères, Paris, and in private collections. Designed to be a body of source material on the American Revolution, this set includes documents relating to the position of Canada in the conflict and to American relations with Canada 1773-1783. 35 x 29 cm. Uncut. Bound in crimson half morocco with marbled sides.
 B.M. suppl., L.C.
565. ALMANACH AMERICAIN.
 Almanach américain, ou Etat physique, politique, ecclésiastique et militaire de l'Amérique. Ouvrage qui comprend les forces, la population, les Loix le Commerce & l'Administration de chaque Province de cette partie du monde; le Tableau de ceux qui y figurent par leurs charges & par leurs Dignités; celui de la Marine des Peuples Européans qui y ont des possessions, & le nom des Officiers qui sont employés dans cette partie de l'Administration publique. Hinc opes, ... Nostri. Prix 3 liv. broché. A Paris. Chez L'Auteur, rue Garancieres. Lamy, Libraire, quai des Augustins. A Versailles. Chez Blaizot, Libraire Gogery, Libraire. M.DCC.LXXXIV. Avec Approbation, & Privilège du Roi.
 2 p.l., 511, [1] p. 12mo. p.82 mispagé 2. Canadian material, p.404-435.
 14.5 x 8.5 cm.
 J.C.B., cf. Rich, Sabin.
566. BRADMAN, ARTHUR.
 A narrative of the extraordinary sufferings of Mr. Robert Forbes, his Wife, and Five Children; during An unfortunate Journey through the Wilderness, from Canada to Kennebeck River, in the year 1784: In which three of their Children were starved to Death. (Taken partly from their own mouths, and partly from an imperfect journal; and published at their request.) By Arthur Bradman. Philadelphia—Printed for M. Carey.—1794. (Price, Six Pence.)
 16 p. 8vo. Previously published in 1791, the work includes, p.[14]-16, A narrative of the Captivity and escape of Mrs. Frances Scott, An inhabitant of Washington county, Virginia. 21.4 x 13 cm.
 Evans, J.C.B., Sabin.
567. CURWEN, SAMUEL, 1715-1802.
 Journal and letters of the late Samuel Curwen, judge of admiralty, etc., an American refugee in England, from 1775 to 1784, comprising remarks on the prominent men and measures of that period. To which are added, biographical notices of many American loyalists and other eminent persons. By George Atkinson Ward... "For my native... desires". S. Curwen, Jan.10, 1780. Page 231. London: Wiley and Putnam, Paternoster-Row. New-York: C. S. Francis and co. Boston: J. H. Francis. 1842.
 2 p.l., [iii]-xii, [9]-578, [2] p. front. (port.), plate, port. 8vo. First edition. Curwen, a loyalist, was a merchant, port collector and judge of Salem, Mass. He retired to England in 1775, received compensation for losses in America and returned to live in Salem in 1784. This journal is mainly a record of his social and other pursuits in England, 1775-1784. 23.1 x 14.3 cm.
 B.M., Sabin.
568. CURWEN, SAMUEL, 1715-1802.
 The journal and letters of Samuel Curwen, an American in England, from 1775 to 1783; with an appendix of biographical sketches. By George Atkinson Ward... Fourth edition. Boston: Little, Brown and company. 1864.
 xxiv, 678 p. front.(port.), 1 illus.(plan), port. 8vo. 21.8 x 14 cm.
 Sabin.
569. DU CALVET, PIERRE, d. 1786.
 Appel à la Justice de l'Etat; ou Recueil de lettres, au roi, au prince de Galles, et aux ministres; avec une lettre à messieurs les Canadiens, Où sont fidèlement exposés les actes horribles de la violence arbitraire qui a régné dans la Colonie, durant les derniers troubles, & les vrais sentimens du Canada sur le Bill de Quebec, & sur la forme de Gouvernement la plus

propre à y faire renaître la paix & le bonheur public. Une lettre au general Haldimand lui-meme. Enfin une derniere lettre a milord Sidney; Oû on lit un précis des nouvelles du 4 & 10 de Mai dernier, sur ce qui s'est passé en Avril dans le Conseil Législatif de Quebec, avec les Protêts de six Conseillers, le Lieutenant Gouverneur Henri Hamilton à leur tête, contre la nouvelle Inquisition d'Etat établie par le Gouverneur & son parti. Par Pierre Du Calvet, Ecuyer, ancien juge a paix, de la ville de Montreal. Avec une Table, & un Errata à la fin. *Imprimé à Londres, Dans les mois de Juin & Juillet de l'année 1784.*

1 p.l., v(i.e.xiv), 320, viii p. 8vo. p.xiv mispaged v.

Du Calvet, a French Protestant, came to Canada in 1758; he engaged in the fur trade, executed commissions for the British authorities after 1760 and became a popular justice of the peace in Montreal. Here he embroiled himself in a feud with John Fraser, a judge, and as a sequel Du Calvet was arrested and imprisoned by Haldimand, 1780-83, on the grounds that he had assisted the Americans during the invasion of Canada, 1775-76. Released, he instituted in London a suit against Haldimand, on which he was still working at his death. The Library has ms. accounts of Du Calvet's arrest among the papers of Wm. Dummer Powell, his lawyer.

19.8 x 12.8 cm.

B.M., Faribault, Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

570. DU CALVET, PIERRE, d. 1786.

The case of Peter Du Calvet, Esq. Of Montreal in the Province of Quebeck. Containing, (Amongst other Things worth Notice,) An Account of the long and severe Imprisonment he suffered in the said Province by the Order of General Haldimand, the present Governour of the same, without the least Offence, or other lawful Cause, whatever. To which is prefixed, A dedication of it in the French Language, (Mr. Du Calvet not understanding English) To the King's Most Excellent Majesty, Humbly imploring the Protection and Countenance of his Majesty's Royal Justice in his Endeavours to procure some Compensation for the Injuries he has received. *London, Printed in the Year M.DCC.LXXXIV.*

xi, [1], 284 p. 8vo. An English version of the above, "drawn up under his [Du Calvet's] inspection, and from materials furnished by him".—Advertisement. 21 x 18 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

571 [HALDIMAND, SIR FREDERICK], 1718-1791.

The settlement of the United Empire loyalists on the upper St. Lawrence and Bay of Quinte in 1784 a documentary record transcribed and edited by Brig.-General E. A. Cruikshank, LL.D., F.R.S.C. *Toronto Published by the Ontario historical society 1934. Price \$2.00.*

xiv, 188 p. 8vo. Contents: pt.I. Exploration and survey, p.1-36; pt.II. Settlement, p.37-175. A selection of letters and documents, May 1783-Nov.1784, printed from transcripts in the Public Archives, Ottawa, of the Haldimand papers in the British Museum. Sir Frederick Haldimand was governor-in-chief of Quebec, 1778-86; he organized the relief and settlement on lands in Canada, of loyalists emigrating from the United States at the end of the Revolutionary war. 25 x 17.7 cm.

572. [HAMILTON, ALEXANDER], 1757-1804.

A letter from Phocion [pseud.] to the considerate citizens of New-York, On the Politics of the Day. *New-York: Printed by Samuel Loudon. Boston: Re-printed by T. and J. Fleet, 1784.*

19 p. 8vo. A discussion of the treatment of loyalists in the United States after the treaty of Paris, and a recommendation of moderate measures.

20.8 x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: E. Sparnawk Books; p.3, 7 inscribed: J. Wolcott, 1784.

Evans, J.C.B., Sabin.

573. [PENNANT, THOMAS], 1726-1798.

Arctic zoology. *London: Printed by Henry Hughs. M.DCC.LXXXIV-M.DCC.LXXXV.*

2 v. v.1: 5 p.l., cc.[5], 185 p. front., illus. (t.-p. vignette), 8 plates (1 fold.); v.2: 1 p.l., [187]-586, [12]p., 1 l. illus. (t.-p. vignette), 15 plates. 4to. First edition. v.1, t.-p. reads: Arctic zoology. Vol. I. Introduction. Class I. Quadrupeds; v.2, t.-p. reads: Arctic zoology. Vol. II. Class II. Birds.

[Supplement. *London, Printed by H. Hughs, 1787.* viii, 163,[1] p. 2 fold.maps.] (Supplied from L.C.)

This natural history of the northern areas of America, Europe and Asia includes a synopsis of the progress of discovery along the west, north and east coasts of Canada with accounts of the wild life. Pennant, one of the most distinguished naturalists of the eighteenth century, never visited America, but obtained his knowledge of it from Cook, Samuel Hearne, Andrew Graham, Sir Joseph Bank and others. 24.4 x 19 cm. Supplement wanting.

J.C.B., L.C., Sabin, cf. B.M.

574. [PENNANT, THOMAS], 1726-1798.
Arctic zoology. The second edition. London: Printed for Robert Faulder, New Bond street. M.DCC.XCII.
3 v. Library has v.1 with t.-p.:
Introduction to the Arctic zoology. The second edition. London: Printed for Robert Faulder, New Bond street. M.DCC.XCII.
7 p.l., cccxxxiv (i.e. cccxxxvi), [8] p. front., 6 plates (1 fold.), 2 fold. maps. 4to. Between p. cccxxxiv and cccxxxv is inserted a leaf numbered ccxxxiii*-cccxxxiv*. 26.3 x 20.5 cm. Uncut. Second fold. map in v.1, also v.2-3, wanting.
Sabin, cf. B.M.
575. [PETERS, SAMUEL], 1735-1826.
Reply to Remarks on a late pamphlet, entitled A vindication of Governor Parr and his council, &c. By J. Viator, Esq. [pseud.] London: Printed for John Stockdale, opposite Burlington-house, Piccadilly. M,DCC,LXXXIV. (Price one shilling).
48 p. 8vo. This work was probably written by Samuel Peters, an Anglican clergyman bred in Connecticut and later author of the notorious *General History of Connecticut*. Peters, a determined loyalist, fled to England in Oct. 1774, and remained there striving successively to be appointed bishop of Vermont, Nova Scotia or Upper Canada. In 1804 he lost his pension as a loyalist and returned to the United States in 1805. (Peters frequently signed himself Samuel Andrew Peters, after the death of his brother, Andrew). 21.6 x 12.8 cm.
B.M. (vide Viator), Can.Arch., J.C.B.
576. QUESTIONS.
Questions, Sur lesquelles on souhaite de sçavoir les réponses de Monsieur Adhémar, et de Monsieur De Lisle, et D'autres Habitants de la Province de Québec. London, Printed in the Year M.DCC.LXXXIV.
16 p. 8vo. p.12 unnumbered and blank. The Five Questions concerning the Habeas Corpus Act, trial by jury, and powers of the governor, are said (by Du Calvet) to have been propounded by Maseres at a conference at his house in London, March 13, 1784, and endorsed by Adhémar and De Lisle, notaries public of Montreal, and Wm. Dummer Powell, who comprised a delegation sent from Quebec in 1783 to urge upon the government the need for a House of Assembly and the retention of French civil law. 21 x 13 cm.
Can.Arch., Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.
577. SHEFFIELD, JOHN BAKER HOLROYD, 1st earl of, 1735-1821.
Observations on the commerce of the American states. By John lord Sheffield. With an appendix; Containing Tables of the Imports and Exports of Great Britain to and from all Parts, from 1700 to 1783. Also, the Exports of America, &c. With Remarks on those Tables, on the Trade and Navigation of Great Britain, and on the late Proclamations, &c. The sixth edition, enlarged. With a complete index to the whole. London: Printed for J. Debrett, opposite Burlington House, Piccadilly. M.DCC.LXXXIV.
2 p.l., xlvii, 345, [38], 24 p. 10 fold. plates. 8vo. Written to show means of compensation to Great Britain for the loss of the American colonies, this work contains numerous references to trade with Canada and its potential development 22.5 x 14 cm. Uncut.
B.M., Rich, Sabin 32633, cf. J.C.B.
578. VINDICATION OF GOVERNOR PARR AND HIS COUNCIL.
Vindication of Governor Parr and his council, against the Complaints of certain Persons, Who sought to engross 275,000 Acres of Land in Nova Scotia, at the Expence of Government, and to the great Prejudice of the Province and Loyalists in general. Founded on various authentic Letters and Papers, herein inserted. By a gentleman of Halifax. Quam rem... animadvertete. Ter. And. London: Printed for John Stockdale, opposite Burlington-house, Piccadilly. M,DCC,LXXXIV.
35 p. 8vo. A defense of Parr, Governor of Nova Scotia, 1782-91, in his rejection of a petition of fifty-five associated loyalists for grants of 5000 acres of land each, with the text of documents and correspondence on the episode.
21.3 x 12.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Bela Hubbard's Book Novr 8th.
B.M., Can.Arch., J.C.B., Sabin 58833.
579. COKE, DANIEL PARKER, 1745-1825.
The Royal commission on the losses and services of American loyalists 1783 to 1785 being the notes of Mr. Daniel Parker Coke, M.P. one of the commissioners during that period edited by Hugh Edward Egerton... Oxford Printed for presentation to the members of The Roxburghe Club MDCCCXV.
lv, 422 p. front. 4to Printed for the Roxburghe Club as a memorial to White-law Reid, ambassador of the United States to Great Britain, 1905-1912, from mss. purchased by Mrs. Reid for the purpose. A slip inserted at p.ix bears the note:

The surplus copies of this book, after the distribution to the Members of the Roxburghe Club and to a few libraries and individuals in England, were shipped to the donor, Mrs. Whitelaw Reid, in America by the s.s. 'Arabic', which was gratuitously torpedoed, outward bound, with much loss of civilian life, by a German submarine. A reprint was put in hand, and this slip is inserted in the copies of the reprint as a record of an incident which, it may be hoped, will remain unparalleled in the bibliographical history of the Roxburghe Club.

This work consists of notes, Sept. 18, 1783-July 5, 1785, on the proceedings and evidence before the Commission to enquire into the claims of loyalists. Coke, a lawyer and politician, served, 1783-85, on the Commission, of which Eardley-Wilmot, q.v., was chairman.

28.7 x 22.3 cm. Uncut.

580. [CREVECOEUR, MICHEL GUILLAUME, ST. JEAN DE, called SAINT JOHN DE CREVECOEUR], 1731?-1813?

Description of the falls of Niagara 1785. [A. S. Barnes & company New York and Chicago. 1878.]

p.604-612. plan. 8vo. An excerpt from *Magazine of Amer. hist.* Oct. 1878. A letter written to the Author's son, translated and printed for the first time from the ms. in the possession of Count Robert de Crèvecoeur, France. The Author came to America in 1754, he was appointed French consul-general for New York in 1783, and returned to France some time before his death in 1813. The Library has also a copy of his *Letters from an American farmer*, etc., London, 1782, a highly coloured picture of rural life in America. 22.3 x 16.7 cm.

581. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Anno regni Georgii III. regis Magnæ Britanniaë, Franciaë, & Hiberniaë, vicesimo quinto. At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the Eighteenth Day of May, Anno Domini 1784, in the Twenty-fourth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third... And from thence continued, by several Prorogations, to the Twenty-fifth Day of January, 1785; being the Second Session of the Sixteenth Parliament of Great Britain. *London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1785.*

1 p.l., p.1583-1591. fo. An extract from the annual statutes of Great Britain, 1785. Caption title: Anno vicesimo quinto Georgii III. Regis. Cap. LXXVI. An Act for appointing Commissioners further to enquire into the Losses and Services of all such Persons who have suffered in their Rights, Properties, and Professions, during the late unhappy Dissentions in America, in Consequence of their Loyalty to His Majesty, and Attachment to the British Government.

Six "commissioners to enquire into the losses and services" of loyalists were appointed for two years by the act 23 Geo. III, cap. 80. The appointment is here renewed for one year and was subsequently renewed till 1789. John Eardley-Wilmot, q.v., was the chairman.

32.3 x 18.3 cm. Uncut; t.-p. inscribed: W. Canniff.

582. HADFIELD, JOSEPH, 1759-1851.

An Englishman in America 1785 being the diary of Joseph Hadfield edited and annotated by Douglas S. Robertson. *Toronto The Hunter-Rose co., limited 1933.*

ix, 232 p. front. (port.) 8vo. The Author, the son of a Manchester merchant, came to America to collect pre-war debts owing his father's firm. This journal, June-Oct. 1785, describes a sightseeing trip from New York via Lake Champlain and Montreal to Niagara, thence to Montreal, Quebec and Boston. The Author comments on post-war conditions and the settlement of the country by loyalists, as well as on trade, and the business men and officials whom he encountered.

23.2 x 15 cm. Fly leaf inscribed: Presented to the Toronto Public Reference Library with the compliments of the Editor, D. S. Robertson.

583. NEW YORK, State. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Laws of the legislature of the state of New York, in force against the loyalists, and affecting the trade of Great Britain, and British merchants, and others having property in that state. *London: Printed by H. Reynell, (No. 21.) Piccadilly; and sold by J. Debrett, opposite Burlington-House; T. and J. Egerton, Charing-Cross; T. Whieldon, Fleet-street; W. Richardson, Royal Exchange; and J. Nunn, Great Queen-street, Lincoln's-Inn-Fields. M.DCC.LXXXVI.*

xv. [9]-186 p. 8vo. The text of laws passed in New York State against loyalists between 1779 and 1785, compiled to assist in the investigation and recompense of loyalists' losses; appended is the text of the Treaty of Paris, 1783, and excerpts from the Journals of the Assembly of New York, 1784-85, concerning ratification of the fifth article and other matters concerning loyalists. 20 x 12.3 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin.

584. ROSS, JOHN, *bp. of Exeter, 1719-1792.*

A sermon Preached before the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; at their anniversary meeting in the Parish Church of St. Mary-le-Bow, On Friday February 18, 1785. By the Right Reverend John Lord Bishop of Exeter. *London: Printed by T. Harrison and S. Brooke, in Warwick-Lane. MDCCLXXXV.*

92 p. 2 illus. (forms). 4to. The work contains: "An Abstract of the proceedings of the Society for 1784-85," which includes a report on the activity of its eighteen missionaries in Canada. 20.3 x 12.4 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin.

585. WILKINS, ISAAC, *d. 1830.*

My Services and Losses in aid of the King's Cause during the American Revolution. By Isaac Wilkins, Member of the New York Assembly, &c., &c., &c. *Brooklyn, N.Y.: Historical Printing Club. 1890.*

23 p. 12mo. (Winnowings in American history. Revolutionary narratives. No. III). 250 copies printed. "This is printed from the original in the English State Paper Office. Paul Leicester Ford."—Note, p.6. Wilkins' memorial to the commissioners appointed to enquire into losses and services of American loyalists, with a statement of losses and evidence taken, 1785. Wilkins, an Episcopal clergyman of New York, was a conspicuous loyalist, who retired to Nova Scotia about 1784 and returned to live in the United States about 1800. To Wilkins was long attributed the loyalist tracts signed, A. W. Farmer, and actually written by Samuel Seabury. 16.7 x 11 cm. No. 186.

586. CARTWRIGHT, GEORGE, 1739-1819.

A journal of transactions and events, during a residence of nearly sixteen years on the coast of Labrador; containing many interesting particulars, both of the country and its inhabitants, not hitherto known. Illustrated with proper charts. By George Cartwright, Esq. In three volumes. *Newark: Printed and sold by Allin and Ridge; sold also by G.G.J. and J. Robinson, in Paternoster-Row, and J. Stockdale, Piccadilly, London. 1792.*

3 v. v.1: 2 p.l., [iii]-xvi, [6], 287 (i.e.295) p. col.front.(port.), fold.map; v.2: x, 505 p.; v.3: x, 248, 15 p. fold.map. 4to. v.1, numbering 265-272 is duplicated; v.2, p.103 mispaged 10; 328, 326; v.3, p.82 mispaged 28; 144, 142; 175, 157.

Cartwright, formerly a major in the British army, made six expeditions to Newfoundland and Labrador between 1770 and 1786. This journal is a naively informative record of his enterprise in exploration and trapping along the coast of the present Canadian and Newfoundland Labrador, with notes on Indian, Esquimaux and animal life. 31.1 x 24.9 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, J.C.B., L.C., Sabin.

587. QUEBEC, *Province.* LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

Ordinances made and passed by the Governor and Legislative council of the province of Quebec. *Quebec: Printed by Willim [sic] Brown, in Mountain-Street. M,DCC,LXXXVI.*

1 p.l., [1], 100 p. fo. p.63 mispaged 62. Added t.-p. in French; English and French on opposite pages; even numbers on recto, odd numbers on verso. Thirteen ordinances, 22 Geo. III, cap. 5-26 Geo. III, cap. 3, passed by Haldimand and Hamilton, 1782-86. 28.9 x 18.5 cm. Bound with the *Ordinances* of 1777 and 1780, q.v.

Gagnon v.2 no. 1544, J.C.B.

588. TUTTLE, STEPHEN.

My Services and Losses in aid of the King's Cause during the American Revolution. By Stephen Tuttle, justice of the peace and deputy surveyor of the colony of New York. *Brooklyn, N.Y.: Historical Printing Club. 1890.*

24 p. 12mo. (Winnowings in American history. Revolutionary narratives. No. II). 250 copies printed. "This MS. is reprinted from the original in the State Paper Office in London, England. Paul Leicester Ford."—Note, p.5. Tuttle's memorial to the commissioners appointed to enquire into the losses and services of American loyalists, 1784, with an estimate of his losses and evidence on his claim taken at Halifax, 1785-86. Tuttle, who lived near Albany, withdrew apparently to Machiche, Quebec, about 1779. 16.7 x 11 cm. No. 112.

589. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER. *Mohawk.*

The Book of common prayer, And administration of the sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Church of England: together with A Collection of Occasional Prayers, and divers Sentences of Holy Scripture, Necessary for Knowledge and Practice. Formerly collected, and translated into the Mohawk Language under the direction of the Missionaries of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, to the Mohawk Indians. A new edition: to which is added

The Gospel according to St. Mark, Translated into the Mohawk Language, By Captⁿ Joseph Brant, An Indian of the Mohawk Nation. *London: Printed by C. Buckton, Great Pultney street, Golden square. 1787.*

2 p.l., iii, 505, [1] p. front., 18 plates. 8vo. p.14 mispaged 41; 283, 823. Added t.-p. in Mohawk, and the text in English and Mohawk on opposite pages. Fourth edition.

First printed by Bradford, N.Y., 1715, under the auspices of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; the work contained portions of the prayer book, with family prayers, and chapters from the Old and New Testaments, translated into Mohawk by Freeman, a missionary, and Lawrence Claesse, an interpreter. This edition, revised by Daniel Claus, q.v., was printed for the S.P.G. at the expense of the government. It included, at the King's command, Brant's translation of St. Mark, the first entire gospel to appear in Mohawk. Joseph Brant (Thayendanegea), 1742-1807, led the Mohawks, a loyalist tribe, into Canada to settle by the Grand River, north of Lake Erie.

20.2 x 12.2 cm. Front. and 2 plates wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884. British and foreign Bible society's *Hist. cat. . . of Holy Scripture* London 1903-11, 2:1107, Field, J.C.B., Pilling's *Iroquoian* p.14-16.

590. FANNING, DAVID, 1756?-1825.

The narrative of Colonel David Fanning (a tory in the revolutionary war with Great Britain): giving an account of his adventures in North Carolina From 1775 to 1783, as written by himself. With an introduction and explanatory notes. *New York: Reprinted for Joseph Sabin. 1865.*

xxvi, 86 p. 8vo. Half-title: Sabin's Reprints. Second series. No.1. Second edition, printed in 200 copies 8vo, and 50 copies 4to, from the first edition, which was printed in 60 copies in 1861 from a copy, owned by Charles Deane, Cambridge, Mass., of the original ms. The narrative, 1775-1787, written in 1790, describes Fanning's exploits in the American Revolution, his retirement to New Brunswick in 1784, and his compensation by the British Government for his loyalism. 24.1 x 15 cm. No.21, signed J.S.

Sabin, cf. J.C.B.

591. FANNING, DAVID, 1756?-1825.

Col. David Fanning's narrative of his Exploits and Adventures as a Loyalist of North Carolina in the American Revolution, supplying important omissions in the copy published in the United States. With an Introduction and Notes by A. W. Savary, M.A. . . . *Reprinted from The Canadian Magazine Toronto, 1908.*

3 p.l., 55 p. 8vo. Reprinted from the *Canadian magazine*, Nov.1907-Apr.1908, a new edition of Fanning's *Narrative* prepared from the original ms. in Digby, N.S., with some material which does not appear in the first and second editions. 23.2 x 16.1 cm.

592. [HOLLINGSWORTH, S.]

The present state of Nova Scotia: with a brief account of Canada, and the British islands on the coast of North America. The Second Edition, corrected and enlarged. Illustrated with a Map. *Sunt ingeniorum . . . probantur. Livy. C'est . . . royaume. Fenelon. Edinburgh: Printed for William Creech, Edinburgh; and sold by T. Cadell, and G. Robinson & Co. London. M,DCC,LXXXVII.*

6, [vii]-xii, 221 p. fold.map. 8vo. Second and enlarged edition. Prepared to prove "the necessity . . . of . . . enforcing the navigation laws in their fullest extent" —Dedication, and written mainly while the Author was in America, the work treats of relations with the United States, Indians, the fur trade, fisheries, settlements, government, etc. The map bears the legend: North America Including the British Colonies and the Territories of the United States. S. Hollingsworth Fecit. D. Lizars Sculpt. Edinr

20.8 x 13.2 cm. T.-p. inscribed: by S. Hollingsworth. Fold.map bound facing p.[1].

Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

20 x 12.9 cm. Fold.map bound as front. Half-title, p.ix-xii, wanting. T.-p. inscribed: By [S. Hollingsworth].

593. [BERESFORD, WILLIAM], fl. 1788.

A voyage round the world; but more particularly to the north-west coast of America: performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon. Dedicated, by permission, to Sir Joseph Banks, Bart. By Captain George Dixon. *London: Published by Geo. Goulding, Haydn's Head, no. 6, James street, Covent Garden. 1789.*

xxix, [2], 360, 47 p. 16 plates (3 fold.), 5 fold.maps, 1 plate of music. 4to. Appendix no.1, p.[353]-360: Natural history. Appendix no.2, 47 p. at end: Tables

of the route of the King George and Queen Charlotte, the Variation of the Compass, and Meteorological Observations during the Voyage.

Forty-nine letters by Beresford, with an introduction and two appendices by Capt. George Dixon, recording an expedition under Portlock, q.v. Beresford was supercargo on the *Queen Charlotte*, commanded by Dixon. The expedition spent two seasons, 1786-1787, exploring and trading for the King George's Sound co. along the northwest coast, Dixon working especially in the Queen Charlotte Islands. 29 x 22.6 cm. Uncut.

B.M. (*vide* B.,W. col.185), Sabin 64390.

— — — Another copy.
28.7 x 22.4 cm. Bound in tree calf.

594. [BERESFORD, WILLIAM], *fl.* 1788.

A voyage round the world; but more particularly to the north-west coast of America: performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon. Dedicated, by permission, to Sir Joseph Banks, Bart. By Captain George Dixon. The second edition. *London: Published by Geo. Goulding, Haydn's Head, no. 6, James street, Covent Garden. 1789.*

xxix, [2], 360, 47 p. front. (fold. map), 16 plates (3 fold.), 4 fold. maps, 1 plate of music. 4to. Appendix no.1, p.[353]-360: Natural history. Appendix no.2, 47 p. at end: Tables of the route of the King George and Queen Charlotte, the Variation of the Compass, and Meteorological Observations during the Voyage.

Second edition of the above. 27.8 x 21.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Jⁿ S. Margillon. Half-title and plate of music missing.

J.C.B., Sabin 64390.

595. [GALLOWAY, JOSEPH], 1731-1803.

The claim of the American loyalists reviewed and maintained upon incontrovertible principles of law and justice. "The high Court... Justice". The Opinion of the Judges in the Case of the Countess of Salisbury. *London: Printed for G. and T. Wilkie, n^o 71, St. Paul's church-yard. MDCCLXXXVIII.*

viii, 138 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 12.8 cm.

J.C.B., L.C., Stevens' R.A., cf. Sabin.

596. LA PÉROUSE, JEAN FRANÇOIS DE GALAUP, *comte de*, 1741-1788?

A voyage round the world, performed in the Years 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, by the Boussole and Astrolabe, Under the Command of J.F.G. de la Pérouse: published by order of the National assembly, under the superintendence of L.A. Milet-Mureau, Brigadier-General in the Corps of Engineers, Director of Fortifications, Member of the Constituent Assembly, and Fellow of several literary Societies at Paris. In two volumes. Illustrated by a variety of charts and plates, in a separate folio volume. Translated from the French. *London: Printed by A. Hamilton, for G.G. and J. Robinson, Paternoster-Row; J. Edwards, Pall-Mall; and T. Payne, Mews-Gate, Castle-street. 1799.*

2 v. v.1: 4 p.l., lvi, 539 p. front. (port.), 1 illus. (music); v.2: viii, 531 (i.e.547), [14]p., 1l. 4to. Errors in pagination: v.2, after p.240 comes 249 and the hiatus is not supplied; between p.304 and 305, 312 and 313, 320 and 321 are inserted sections numbered *297-*304, *305-*312, *313-*320 respectively, p.*298 appearing as *982, *310 as 310. Supplementary v.3:

Charts and plates to La Pérouse's voyage. Published as the Act directs Nov.^r 1st 1798 by G.G. & J. Robinson, Pater-noster Row.

2 p.l. (t.-p. and List of the charts and plates), 36 plates, 35 maps (18 double, 1 fold.) fo.

First published in Paris, 1797, at the order of the French government, of which publication this is the third, and only unabridged, English translation. La Pérouse sailed from France in 1785 with two ships for the western coast of America, which he explored from Alaska to Monterey in 1786. This account, with ships' records, etc., he sent to France from Botany Bay in January 1788 after which he vanished with both ships. A search expedition despatched by the French government, 1791-94, failed to solve the mystery of his disappearance. This account, with the plates and charts, includes detailed observations on the nature and natives of the Pacific coast of Canada.

29.7 x 23.8 cm.; v.3, 42.7 x 27.2 cm. Bookplate of T. Thornhill in v.1 and 3. v.1, half-title wanting; v.3, second p.l. (List) and plate no.1 (fold. map), wanting.

J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

— — — Another copy.

29.3 x 23.5 cm.; v.3, 42.6 x 28 cm. Book-plates of David Fullerton and Geo. A. Fullerton (the latter only in v.3).

— — — Another copy (v.3, *Charts and plates*, etc. only).

44 x 28.5 cm. Gift of H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901. Second p.l. (List) and plate no.1 (fold. map) wanting.

597. LONG, JOHN.

Voyages and travels of an Indian interpreter and trader, describing The Manners and Customs of the North American Indians; with an account of the posts situated on the River Saint Laurence, Lake Ontario, &c. To which is added, a vocabulary of The Chippeway Language. Names of Furs and Skins, in English and French. A list of words in the Iroquois, Mohegan, Shawanee, and Esquimeaux tongues, and a table, shewing The Analogy between the Algonkin and Chippeway Languages. By J. Long. *London: Printed for the author; and sold by Robson, Bond-street; Debrett, Piccadilly; T. and J. Egerton, Charing-Cross; White and son, Fleet-street; Sewell, Cornhill; Edwards, Pall-Mall; and Messrs. Taylors, Holborn, London; Fletcher, Oxford; and Bull, Bath. M,DCC,XCI.*

2 p.l., [iii]-x p., 1 l., 295 p. fold. map. 4to. First edition. Long came to Canada in 1768, lived for a time on the Caughnawaga mission, and fought among the pro-British Indians in the American revolutionary war. He travelled and traded throughout the Upper Country, about Hudson Bay, and returned penniless to England in 1788. His is a graphic record of Indian life and customs and of conditions in the fur trade during the furious competition of the Montreal traders among themselves and with the Hudson's Bay co.

28.3 x 22.2 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Field, J.C.B., Sabin.

598. LONG, JOHN.

Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader Describing the Manners and Customs of the North American Indians; with an Account of the Posts situated on the River Saint Laurence, Lake Ontario, &c. By John Long Edited with Notes, Introductions, Index, etc., by Reuben Gold Thwaites... (Separate publication from "Early Western Travels: 1748-1846," in which series this appeared as Volume II). *Cleveland, Ohio The Arthur H. Clark Company 1904.*

329 p. 1 illus. (facsim.), fold. map. 8vo. 23.5 x 16 cm.

599. PORTLOCK, NATHANIEL, 1748?-1817.

A voyage round the world; but more particularly to the north-west coast of America: performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon. Embellished with twenty copper-plates. Dedicated, by permission, to His Majesty. By Captain Nathaniel Portlock. *London: Printed for John Stockdale, opposite Burlington-house, Piccadilly; and George Goulding, James street, Covent Garden. M,DCC,LXXXIX.*

xii, 384, xl p. front.(port.), 12 plates, port., 6 fold.maps. 4to. The record of an expedition sent by the King George's Sound co. to develop trade with the natives of the northwest coast of America. The commanders, who had accompanied Cook's voyage of 1776-1780, left England on Sept.17, 1785. They explored and traded along the Pacific coast of Canada between Cook's River and King George's or Nootka Sound, July-Sept. 1786, and selling their furs in China in 1787, they arrived in England in Sept.1788. The ships worked independently part of the time and Wm. Beresford, q.v., recorded Dixon's voyage. 29.7 x 23.7 cm. Map, p.215, wanting.

J.C.B., L.C., Sabin 64389.

600. REVIEW OF THE GOVERNMENT AND GRIEVANCES OF... QUEBEC.

A review of the government and grievances of the province of Quebec, since the conquest of it by the British arms. To which is added, An appendix, containing extracts from authentic papers. Justice is... deeper. Otway. *London: Printed at the Logographic Press, and sold by J. Stockdale Piccadilly, and W. Richardson, under the Royal exchange. M,DCC,LXXXVIII.*

2 p.l., 111 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 12.3 cm. Half-title wanting.

Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

— — Another copy, (No. 2).
20.4 x 12.7 cm. Half-title wanting.

— — Another copy, (No. 3).
20 x 12.6 cm.

601. SWEDIAUR, FRANCOIS XAVIER, 1748-1824.

Practical observations on venereal complaints. By F. Swediaur, M.D. The third edition, corrected and enlarged. To which are added, An Account of a new venereal disease which has lately appeared in Canada; and a pharmacopoeia syphilitica. —Scientiæ... regnent. Baco de Verul. Prof. ad

nov. organ. Edinburgh: Printed for C. Elliot, T. Kay, and Co. Opposite Somerset-Place, No 332, Strand, London; And C. Elliot, Edinburgh. M,DCC,LXXXVIII.

1 p.l.,[v]-viii, 315 p. 8vo. Chapter XII. On the New Venereal Disease which of late has made its Appearance in Canada, occupies p.172-177. The disease is named variously le mal de la Baie de Saint Paul, le mal Anglois, la maladie des Eboulements, etc. 20.7 x 13.1 cm.

U.S. Surgeon-general's office *Index-catalogue of the library, authors, and subjects.* Wash. 1880—ser.1, v.14.

602. UMFREVILLE, EDWARD.

The present state of Hudson's Bay. Containing a full description of that settlement, and the adjacent country; and likewise of the fur trade, with hints for its improvement, &c. &c. To which are added, remarks and observations made in the inland parts, during a residence of near four years; a specimen of five Indian languages; and a journal of a journey from Montreal to New-York. By Edward Umfreville; eleven years in the service of the Hudson's Bay company, and four years in the Canada fur trade. London: Printed for Charles Stalker, no. 4, Stationers-court, Ludgate-street. MDCCXC.

2 p.l., vii, 230 (i.e.226) p. plate, 2 fold. tables. 8vo. After p.128 comes 133 and the hiatus is not supplied. A searching criticism of the Hudson's Bay co. The Author was in its service on the Bay from 1771-1782, when he was captured with Fort York by La Pérouse. After his exchange, he explored and traded west of Lake Superior for the Northwest co. until 1788, when he went to New York. 21.1 x 13 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Stevens' R.A., Winsor 8:70-2.

603. BARTLET, WILLIAM STOODLEY, 1809-1883, ed.

The frontier missionary: a memoir on the life of the Rev. Jacob Bailey, A.M. missionary at Pownalborough, Maine; Cornwallis and Annapolis, N.S.; with Illustrations, Notes, and an Appendix; by William S. Bartlet, A.M.,... with a preface by Right Rev. George Burgess, D.D. Boston: Ide and Dutton. 106 Washington street, 1853.

xi, 365, [1] p. front. (port.), 4 illus., 2 ports., map, fold. facsim. 8vo. Selections from the diaries and letters, etc., of Bailey with a running commentary by Bartlet.

Jacob Bailey, 1731-1808, a native of Massachusetts and an ex-Congregational clergyman serving the Society for the propagation of the Gospel in New England, was a loyalist who migrated to Nova Scotia in 1779 and settled in Annapolis. His writings include graphic accounts of the experiences of an itinerant clergyman, of loyalism and of settlement of the maritimes to 1789, with a few papers subsequent to that date. 22.7 x 14 cm.

604. BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA.

Bibliotheca Americana; or, A chronological catalogue of the most curious and interesting books, pamphlets, state papers, &c. upon the subject of North and South America, from the earliest period to the present, in print and manuscript; for which research has been made in the British musæum, and the most celebrated public and private libraries, reviews, catalogues, &c. with an introductory discourse on the present state of literature in those countries. London: Printed for J. Debrett, opposite Burlington-house, Piccadilly; J. Sewell, Cornhill; R. Baldwin, and J. Bew, Paternoster-row; and E. Harlowe, St. James's-street. MDCCCLXXXIX.

2 p.l., 271 p. 4to. p.229 mispaged 228. This work has been attributed to Dalrymple, Arthur Homer, Long and L. Thomas Rede.

Obscure in scope and arrangement, entries rather brief, omissions and errors prodigious, (of which the Bibliographer, as usual, was only too sensible) the work was, however, without a peer in 1789. It reveals the benighted condition of Canada: "The state of literature is at a very low ebb in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick... There is one miserable bookseller in Quebec, who is supported by publishing a weekly gazette in French and English, (which, however, is neither French nor English,) and another in Montreal, supported on the same terms."—Introductory address. 26.6 x 20.7 cm.

Church, J.C.B., Rich, Sabin 5198, Stevens' N.

605. BURN, RICHARD, 1709-1785.

Le juge à paix, et officier de paroisse, Pour la Province de Quebec. Extrait de Richard Burn, Chancelier du Diocèse de Charlisle, & un des Juges à Paix de Sa Majesté, pour les Comtés de Westmorland & Cumberland. Traduit Par Jos. F. Perrault. A Montreal; Chez Fleury Mesplet, Imprimeur, rue Notre-Dame, près les R.R.P.P. Recollets. M.DCC.LXXXIX.

xxj, 22-561, [15] p. 8vo. p.132 appears as 1 2; 168 mispaged 368; 228, 128; 464, 64; 476, 479; 488 appears as 4 8; 538-539 as 5 8-5 9.

Issued in monthly parts of 32 pages each, at one shilling a part, with the title: Traduction de Burn's Justice. It is a translation of Burn's *The Justice of the Peace*

and Parish officer, etc., London, 1755. the standard English work, here prepared for the information of French Canadians unfamiliar with English criminal law, introduced into Canada by the Quebec Act. 18.9 x 12.2 cm. T.-p. inscribed: J. A** Dumon.

Fauteux's *Mesplet*, Gagnon 2678, J.C.B., McLachlan's *Mesplet*, Stevens' R.A.

606. COLLECTION DE MANUSCRITS...RELATIFS A LA NOUVELLE-FRANCE.

Collection de manuscrits contenant lettres, mémoires, et autres documents historiques relatifs a la Nouvelle-France, recueillis aux archives de la province de Québec, ou copiés a l'étranger mis en ordre et édités sous les auspices de la législature de Québec avec table, etc. *Quebec Imprimerie A. Coté et Cie* 1883-85.

4 v. v.1: 1 p.l., [v]-viii, 637 p.; v.2: 1 p.l., [v]-xvii, 580 p.; v.3: 2 p.l., 576 p.; v.4: 1 p.l., [v]-xvii, 545 p., 1 l. 4to. A miscellaneous collection, mainly correspondence of French officials in Canada between 1492 and 1789, drawn from various and vaguely indicated sources. 25 x 19.5 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Gagnon.

— Another copy.

25 x 19.1 cm

607. EARDLEY-WILMOT, JOHN, 1750-1815.

Historical view of the Commission for enquiring into the losses, services, and claims, of the American loyalists, at the close of the war between Great Britain and her colonies, in 1783: with an account of the compensation granted to them by parliament in 1785 and 1788. "Their Loyalty... mind." Milton. By John Eardley-Wilmot, Esq. *London: Printed by J. Nichols, son, and Bentley, Red Lion passage, Fleet street; and sold by them; and also by Longman and co. Paternoster row; Cadell and Davies, Strand; and Hatchard, Piccadilly. 1815.*

viii, 203, [1] p. double plate. 8vo. Contents: Double plate with title: Reception of the American loyalists by Great Britain, in the year 1783 (painted by B. West, drawn & engraved by H. Moses); Description of the allegorical picture by Mr. West, in memory of the reception and remuneration of the American loyalists by Great Britain, after the peace in 1783, p.vii-viii; Account of the Commission, &c., p.[1]-99. Appendices I-IX, p.101-199.

A record of the work of the commission on loyalist claims, 1783-1789, by the chairman. The appendices include the text of its first, fifth, eleventh and twelfth reports, 1784-1789, petitions, correspondence and financial statements. 21.6 x 13.5 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., J.C.B., L.C., Rich.

608. GREAT BRITAIN. COMMISSION APPOINTED TO ENQUIRE INTO THE LOSSES OF AMERICAN LOYALISTS, 1783-1789.

United Empire loyalists enquiry into the losses and services in consequence of their loyalty. Evidence in the Canadian claims. [*Toronto Printed and Published by L.K. Cameron, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty 1905*].

1436 p. 8vo. p.73 appears as 7, 217 as 2 7, 815 as 8. 1049 as 104, 1172 as 117; p.650 unpagged. Report for 1904 (no.2) of the Dept. of public records and archives of the Province of Ontario.

Contents: Introduction, p.11-25, including the text of Act 23. Geo. III. cap.80, appointing the Commission to enquire into loyalist claims, the first report of the Commissioners, 1784, and correspondence. Proceedings of the loyalist commissioners, p.27-1334, printed from Col. Thos. Dundas' ms. records, now in the Library of Congress. The Commission sent two of its members, Thomas Dundas and Jeremy Pemberton, to Canada who took evidence of claims at Halifax, St. John, 1785-87, Quebec, Montreal, 1787-88, Carleton Island, Niagara and London (England), 1788-89. This volume also includes evidence taken before Eardley-Wilmot, q.v., in London, 1784, and p.1335-1376, Commissioners' reports, 1784-90. 23.8 x 16.5 cm.

609. HOWAY, FREDERICK WILLIAM, ed.

The Dixon-Meares controversy Containing, Remarks on the Voyages of John Meares by George Dixon, An Answer to Mr. George Dixon, by John Meares, and Further Remarks on the Voyages of John Meares, by George Dixon Edited by F. W. Howay. *The Ryerson press Toronto Louis Carrier & co Montreal New York London. [c1929]*.

3 p.l., [xi]-xii p., 2 l., 156 p., 1 l. front., 10 illus. (7 maps, 3 facsim.) 8vo. Half-title: The Canadian historical studies. 500 copies printed. Three pamphlets reprinted with original t.-p.:

Remarks on the Voyages of John Meares, Esq. in a letter to that gentleman, by George Dixon, Late Commander of the Queen Charlotte, in a voyage round the world. *London: Printed for the author, and sold by John*

Stockdale, Piccadilly and George Goulding, James Street, Covent Garden. M.DCC.XC. Price two shillings and sixpence.

An Answer to Mr. George Dixon, Late Commander of the Queen Charlotte. In the service of Messrs. Etches and company. By John Meares, Esq. In which the Remarks of Mr. Dixon on the voyages to the north west coast of America, &c lately published, are fully considered and refuted. *London: Printed at the Logographic Press: and Sold by J. Walter. N^o 169, Piccadilly, opposite Old Bond Street. M.DCCXCI.*

Further Remarks on the Voyages of John Meares, Esq. In which Several important Facts, misrepresented in the said Voyages, relative to Geography and Commerce, are fully substantiated. To which is added, A Letter from Captain Duncan, containing A decisive Refutation of several unfounded Assertions of Mr. Meares, And a final Reply to his Answer. By George Dixon, Late Commander of the Queen Charlotte in a voyage round the world. *London: Printed for John Stockdale, Piccadilly, and George Goulding. James Street, Covent Garden. M.DCC.XCI. (Price three shillings and sixpence.)*

The pamphlets comprise (1) an attack on the geographical and other statements in Meares' *Voyages*, q.v., by Dixon, who, like Meares, commanded a vessel engaged in the northwest coast trade; (2) Meares' defense and counterattack; and (3) Dixon's rejoinder. 23.6 x 16.3 cm. No.64.

Cf. Dixon's *Remarks*—B.M., J.C.B., Sabin; Meares' *Answer*—B.M., J.C.B., Sabin; Dixon's *Further Remarks*—B.M., Sabin.

610. INGLIS, CHARLES, bp. of Nova Scotia, 1734-1816.

A charge delivered to the clergy of the Province of Quebec, at the primary visitation holden in the city of Quebec, in the month of August 1789. By The Right Reverend Charles, bishop of Nova Scotia. *Halifax: Printed by Anthony Henry; Printer to the King' [sic] Most Excellent Majesty. MDCCLXC [sic].*

87 p. 8vo. Inglis, a loyalist and first bishop of Nova Scotia, had Quebec also in his charge till 1793 when it became a separate diocese. 18.6 x 11.3 cm.

B.M., J.C.B.

611. [KNOX, WILLIAM], 1732-1810.

Extra official state papers. Addressed to The Right Hon. Lord Rawdon, and the other members of the two houses of Parliament, associated for the preservation of the constitution and promoting the prosperity of the British empire. By a Late under secretary of State. *London: Printed for J. Debrett, opposite Burlington House, in Piccadilly, M.DCC.LXXXIX.*

2 v. in 1. v.1: 1 p.l., 55, 49 p., 1 l., 14 p., 1 l., 174 p.; v.2: 63, 84 p. 8vo. In v.1, pt. 2, appendix, after p.104 comes 113 and the hiatus is corrected by a duplication in the numbering 113-120. The papers include plans for an established episcopacy in Nova Scotia and for improved mail communications with Canada. 21.3 x 13 cm.

B.M., J.C.B., Rich, Sabin.

612. MEARES, JOHN, 1756?-1809.

Voyages Made in the Years 1788 and 1789, from China to the north west coast of America. To which are prefixed, an introductory narrative of A Voyage performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the Ship Nootka; observations on the probable existence of a North west passage; and some account of the trade between the north west coast of America and China; and the latter country and Great Britain. By John Meares, Esq, *London: Printed at the Logographic Press; and sold by J. Walter, n^o 169, Piccadilly, opposite Old Bond street. M.DCCXC.*

viii, [12], xcv, [1], 372, [108] p. front.(port.), 19 plates (6 fold.), 3 ports., 10 maps (3 fold.) 4to. p.39 mispaged 36; 120, 20; 197, 179; 209, 206; 224 unnumbered or mispaged 4.

Meares as head of a firm operating from Calcutta, India, 'the Associated Merchants trading to the North West coast of America', engaged in trade with the coast Indians in 1786. The seizure of his ships by Spaniards in Nootka Sound in 1789 precipitated an international controversy over trading rights and sovereignty in new lands. Great Britain and Spain went to the brink of war and finally settled the dispute by the Nootka Convention, Oct.28, 1790. An account of the seizure of one of Meares' ships, the *Argonaut*, is appended to chapter VIII of Captain James Colnett's *Voyage to the South Atlantic*, etc., London, 1798 (copy in the Library). The publication of Meares' work involved him in a controversy with Dixon, the literature of which has been edited by F. W. Howay, q.v.

29.9 x 24.3 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

J.C.B., Rich, Sabin, cf. B.M

— — — Another copy.

27.3 x 21.5 cm. p.224 appears as 4.

PAPERS
AND
LETTERS
ON
AGRICULTURE,

Recommended to the Attention of the Canadian Farmers,
BY
The Agricultural Society in Canada.



QUEBEC:

Printed by SAMUEL NEILSON, N° 3 Mountain-street. M.DCC.XC.

613. [MONK, SIR JAMES], 1745-1826.

State of the present form of government of the province of Quebec. With a large appendix; containing extracts from the minutes of an investigation into the past administration of justice in that province, instituted by order of Lord Dorchester, in 1787, and from other original papers. *London: Printed for J. Debrett, opposite Burlington-house, Piccadilly. MDCCLXXXIX.* 2 p.l., 176 p. 8vo. Monk was attorney-general of Quebec from 1776 to 1789, when he was suspended from office for representing the complaints of a group of merchants against the administration of justice before Dorchester's investigation committee. 20.8 x 12.7 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

614. [MONK, SIR JAMES], 1745-1826.

State of the present form of government of the province of Quebec. With a large appendix; containing extracts from the minutes of an investigation into the past administration of justice in that province, instituted by order of Lord Dorchester, in 1787, and from other original papers. *Misera est... incognitum. London: Printed in the year 1790.* 1 p.l., 176 p. 8vo. Second edition, reprinted from the 1789 edition with errata inserted. 20.4 x 12.6 cm.

J.C.B., Sabin.

615. QUEBEC, Province. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Council-chamber, Quebec, 25th August, 1789./ Additional Rules and Regulations/ For the Conduct of the Land-Office Department./ [*Quebec: Printed by Samuel Neilson, in Mountain-street. 1789.* 4]p. p.[3-4] blank. fo. Caption title and colophon. Signed: By Command of His Excellency the Governor. J. Williams. English and French in parallel columns. 37.7 x 24.5 cm. Ms. notes at foot of p.[1-2]: I certify the foregoing to be a true copy from the minutes of the Council. Council Office, Quebec, 3^d September 1789. J. Williams.

The Library has also a blank copy of the land grant certificates.

616. AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY IN CANADA.

Papers and letters on agriculture, Recommended to the Attention of the Canadian Farmers, by The Agricultural Society in Canada. *Quebec: Printed by Samuel Neilson, N^o 3 Mountain-street. M.DCC.XC.* 1 (i.e.2) p.l., ii (i.e.iv), 34 (i.e.68) p. 8vo. Numbered in duplicate; added t.-p. in French; English and French on opposite pages.

The constitution and proceedings, 1789-90, of a society founded in Quebec, Feb. 1789, under Dorchester's patronage—"for encouraging & disseminating A Taste & respect for Agriculture among the Gentry, A Spirit of Industry & the best Practical Husbandry Among the Farmers; In the View of promoting the Domestic Wealth, the commercial prosperity & the National Value of that Extensive uncultured & improveable Country"—ms. note on fly leaf. It includes also papers on wheat seed, gypsum as fertilizer, hemp culture, etc.

20.7 x 12.5 cm. Bound in green morocco, gold tooled. Fly leaf inscribed: To John Brickwood . . . from Geo. Davison. London 14 Jan^y. 1791.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

617. ANSWER TO AN INTRODUCTION TO OBSERVATIONS BY THE JUDGES.

Answer to an Introduction to the observations made by the judges of the Court of common pleas, for the district of Quebec, upon the oral and written testimony adduced upon the investigation, into the past administration of justice, ordered in consequence of an address of the Legislative council. With remarks on the laws and government of the province of Quebec. *London: 1790.*

2 p.l., 107 p. 8vo. Attributed to Francis Maseres, attorney-general of Quebec, 1766-69, a reply to a pamphlet defending Judges Mabane, Dunn and Panet, a defense of James Monk, q.v., and a review of the administration of justice in Quebec. 20 x 12.5 cm. Half-title wanting.

B.M. (*vide* Quebec, col. 64), Can.Arch., J.C.B., L.C., Sabin 66990.

— — Another copy. (No. 2).

20.3 x 12.7 cm. Half-title wanting.

— — Another copy. (No. 3).

20.6 x 13.3 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

618. BAILLY DE MESSEIN, CHARLES FRANCOIS, bp. of Capse, 1740-1794.

Copy of the letter of The Bishop of Capsa, Coadjutor of Quebec, &c. to The President of the Committee on Education, &c. *Doctrinam... eligite. Prefer... Gold.*—Prov.Chap.VIII. Copie de la lettre de L'Evêque de

Capsa Coadjuteur de Québec, &c. au Président du Comité sur l'Education, &c. Doctrinam... eligite. Préferez... l'Or. — Proverbe de Saloman, Chap. VIII. [Québec, 1790].

1 p.l., 10 (i.e. 20) p. 4to. Numbered in duplicate. English and French on opposite pages. Dated: Pointe aux Trembles, April 5, 1790. An attack on Bishop Hubert's report to the committee appointed in 1787 by Dorchester to investigate the educational needs in Quebec. Bishop Hubert deprecated the proposal to establish a university at Quebec, for lack of students.
18 x 13.6 cm. Bound with old paper covers bearing ms. notes. T.-p. stamped: Papiers du P. Fx. Martin.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon 988.

619. MILTON, CHARLES WILLIAM.

Narrative of the gracious dealings of God in the conversion of W. Mooney Fitzgerald and John Clark, two malefactors, Who were Executed on Friday, Dec. 18, 1789, At St. John's, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, for burglary; in a letter from The Reverend Mr. Milton to the Right Honourable the Countess Dowager of Huntingdon. London: Printed in the year 1790.

1 p.l., 5-22 p. 12mo. 17.3 x 10.4 cm.

B.M., Sabin, cf. Evans 25825.

620. NEW YORK, State. COMMISSIONERS OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Proceedings of the Commissioners of Indian Affairs, appointed by law for the extinguishment of Indian titles in the state of New York. Published from the original manuscript in the library of the Albany institute. With an Introduction and Notes, by Franklin B. Hough, member of the Albany institute. Albany: Joel Munsell. MDCCCLXI.

2 v. v.1: 3 p.l., [v]-viii, [2, 9]-255 p. 3 fold maps (incl. front.); v.2: 2 p.l., [257]-501 p. 8vo. Half-title: Munsell's Historical Series, No. IX-X. Negotiations, 1784-1790, for the purchase by New York State of lands occupied by the Six Nation Indians, including the Mohawks and loyalist tribes who came to settle in Canada. 21.3 x 17.6 cm. Ex libris no. 1734/12, S.L.M. Barlow.

621. POND, PETER, 1740-1807?

Journal of "Sir" Peter Pond—born in Milford, Connecticut, in 1740 his remarkable experiences in early wars of New world and his own story of his life as a pioneer fur trader in the savage lands of northwest America introductory by Mrs. Nathan Gillett Pond.

p.[235]-259. 3 illus. 8vo. An excerpt from the *Connecticut magazine*, v.10; preliminary matter by R. W. McLachlan of Montreal, Canada, p.236-37; and Pond's journal, printed from a fragmentary ms. in the possession of Mrs. Nathan Gillett Pond. The journal written after 1800, illiterate and confused, is nevertheless accurate in detail, being verified by R. G. Thwaites. Pond was one of the pioneer English traders in the Upper country after the conquest of Canada. He travelled and traded between Detroit and Lake Athabaska from about 1773 to 1790, and was an original partner in the Northwest co. His maps are among the first of the Canadian West. A large part of the journal is included in corrected sequence in H. A. Innis' *Peter Pond, fur trader and adventurer*, Toronto, 1930. (Copy in the Library). 24.9 x 17 cm.

622. QUEBEC, Province. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Formule, / Que Monsieur le Curé aura la bonté de suivre en composant le Rôle des Paroissiens / dans sa Paroisse, en conformité à l'Ordre de Renvoi de son Excellence le Lord Dor-/chester, en Conseil, le 22me. Février 1790, ci-joint. / [n.p. n.d.]

21. Text in 33 lines on l.1. fo. Title in a frame on verso of l.2: Formule Que Monsieur le Curé aura la bonté de suivre en composant le Role des Paroissiens dans sa Paroisse. Cette Formule fait voir comment remplir les Blanc dans le Rôle qu'on vous a envoyé.

An example, based on the parish of Beauport, of the form to be followed in taking census of members of a parish. 32.3 x 20.2 cm.

623. QUEBEC, Province. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Au Château Saint Louis, dans la Ville de Quebec. / PRESENT, / SON EXCELLENCE LE TRE'S HONORABLE / GUY LORD DORCHESTER, / EN CONSEIL, —22me Février, 1790. / [n.p. n.d.]

[4]p. 4to. Text on p.[1-2]; p.[3] blank; p.[4] has title in frame: Ordre de renvoi, de Son Excellence le Lord Dorchester, en Conseil, le 22me. Fevrier, 1790. Signed: J. Williams.

Orders for the preparation by the surveyor-general of a map of the province of Quebec (scale: "six milles au pouce") and maps of the various districts of the province (scale: "deux milles au pouce"). 22.4 x 18.3-18.6 cm.

624. QUEBEC, *Province*. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

Extract of the proceedings Of a Committee of the whole Council. Under the following Order of Reference relative to a Conversion of the present Tenures in the Province of Quebec into that of Free and Common Soccage: Printed by Order of His Excellency the Governor in Council of the 20th. October, 1790, for the Use of the Members of the Legislative Council. *Quebec: Printed by Samuel Neilson, N^o 3 Mountain-street, M.DCC.XC.*
 2 p.l., 34 (i.e.68) p. 4to. Numbered in duplicate. Added t.-p. in French. English and French on opposite pages. 23.5 x 17.6 cm. Original paper covers. Can.Arch., Gagnon, Sabin 67002.

625. A REVIEW OF THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES.

A review of the laws of the United States of North America, the British provinces, and West India Islands: with select precedents and observations upon divers acts of parliament and acts of assembly, and a comparison of the courts of law and practice there with that of Westminster hall. *London: Printed for William Otridge, no. 134, and John Otridge, no. 158, in the Strand. M,DCC,XC.*
 vi, [4], 259 (i.e.255) p. 8vo. After p.240 comes 245 and the hiatus is not supplied; p.248 mispaged 244. Includes brief paragraphs on the laws in provinces in Canada, on the powers of colonial officials, debts in the United States due British creditors, etc. 22.5 x 14 cm. Uncut.

J.C.B., L.C., Sabin.

626. CANADA. PUBLIC ARCHIVES.

...Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada 1759-1791 Selected and Edited with Notes by Adam Shortt and Arthur G. Doughty Printed by Order of Parliament second and revised edition by the Historical documents publication board *Ottawa Printed by J. de L. Taché, printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty 1918.*

2 pt. pt.1: 3 p.l., v-xvi, 581 p. fold.map; pt.2: 3 p.l., 583-1084 p. 8vo. At head of title: 6-7 Edward VII. Sessional paper No.18 A. 1907 Canadian archives. Contents: pt.1. 1759-[1774]; pt.2.[1774]-1791.

This work is a revised and enlarged edition of the first volume, 1759-1791, of Shortt and Doughty's *Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada, 1759-1818*, q.v.

pt.1, 23.9 x 15.6 cm.; pt.2, 25 x 16.5 cm. pt.1, half-title wanting; pt.2, fly-leaf and half-title bound upside-down before p.583.

— — — Another copy.
 25 x 16.5 cm.

627. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

Anno regni Georgii III, regis Magnæ Britanniaë Franciaë et Hiberniaë, decimo quarto. At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the Tenth Day of May, Anno Domini 1768, in the Eighth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith, &c. And from thence continued, by several Prorogations to the Thirteenth Day of January, 1774; being the Seventh Session of the Thirteenth Parliament of Great Britain. *Quebec: Printed by William Vondenvelden, Law Printer to the King's most Excellent Majesty. M.DCC.XCVII.*

59 p. 4to. Contents: Cap.LXXXIII. An Act for making more effectual Provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec in North America. p.1-15; Cap. LXXXVIII. An Act to establish a Fund towards further defraying the Charges of the administration of Justice, and Support of the Civil Government within the Province of Quebec in America. p.16-21.

Contains also, p.[23]-59:

Anno regni Georgii III. regis Magnæ Britanniaë Franciaë et Hiberniaë, tricesimo primo. At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the Twenty-fifth Day of November, Anno Domini 1790, in the Thirty-first Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third...being the First Session of the Seventeenth Parliament of Great Britain. *Quebec: Printed by William Vondenvelden, Law Printer to the King's most Excellent Majesty. M.DCC.XCVII.*

Caption title: Anno tricesimo primo Georgii III. regis. Cap.XXXI. An Act to repeal certain Parts of an Act, passed in the Fourteenth Year of His Majesty's Reign, intituled, An Act for making more effectual Provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec, in North America; and to make further Provision for the Government of the said Province. Added t.-p. in French; English and French on opposite pages.

These acts contain the text of the Quebec act, 1774, the Quebec revenue act, 1774, and the Constitutional act, 1791.

25.7 x 20.5 cm. This item is bound and apparently issued in a miscellaneous

collection of documents with the t.-p.: *A Collection of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain and of other public acts relative to Canada*. Quebec, 1800, q.v. Can.Arch., Dionne, J.C.B., cf. Gagnon.

— — — Another copy.

26.8 x 20.5 cm. This item is bound and apparently issued in a miscellaneous collection of documents with the t.-p.: *A Collection of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain and of other public acts relative to Canada*. Quebec, 1824, q.v.

628. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

Anno regni Georgii III, regis Magnæ Britanniae, Franciæ et Hiberniæ decimo quarto. At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the Tenth Day of May, Anno Domini 1768, in the Eighth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith, &c. And from thence continued, by several Prorogations to the Thirteenth Day of January, 1774; being the Seventh Session of the Thirteenth Parliament of Great Britain. *Quebec: Printed by William Vondenvelden, Law Printer to the King's most Excellent Majesty. M.DCC.XCVII.*

59 p. 4to. Added t.-p. in French; English and French on opposite pages. Another edition of the item above with slight typographical discrepancies.

25.5 x 20.5 cm. This copy is bound and apparently issued in a miscellaneous collection of documents, q.v. under 1792—No. 641. Lower Canada. Laws, statutes, *etc.* Ordinances, *etc.*

Cf. J.C.B.

629. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

Anno regni Georgii III, regis Magnæ Britanniae, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, tricesimo primo. At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the Twenty-fifth Day of November Anno Domini 1790, in the Thirty-first Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third... Being the First Session of the Seventeenth Parliament of Great Britain. *London: Printed by Charles Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1791.*

1 p.l., p.1271-1296. fo. An excerpt from the annual statutes of Great Britain, 1790-91. Caption title: Anno tricesimo primo Georgii III. Regis. Cap.XXXI. An Act to repeal certain Parts of an Act, passed in the Fourteenth Year of His Majesty's Reign, intituled, An Act for making more effectual Provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec, in North America; and to make further Provision for the Government of the said Province.

31.1 x 19 cm. Original binding in half calf with marbled boards. t.-p. and first page inscribed: Wm. Jarvis. This copy was acquired by the Library with the papers of William Jarvis, secretary of the province of Upper Canada, 1791-1817.

630. JESUITS. LETTERS FROM MISSIONS (NORTH AMERICA).

The Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents Travels and Explorations of the Jesuit Missionaries in New France 1610-1791 the original French, Latin, and Italian texts, with English translations and notes; illustrated by portraits, maps, and facsimiles edited by Reuben Gold Thwaites Secretary of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. *Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Company, publishers, MDCCCXCVI-MDCCCCI.*

74 v. fronts. (partly fold.), illus., plates (partly fold.), ports., maps (partly fold.), plans (partly fold.), facsims. (partly fold.) 8vo. Printed in 750 sets, the definitive, if not infallible, edition of Jesuit writings on Canada.

Contents: v.1, Acadia, 1610-1613; v.2, Acadia, 1612-1614; v.3, Acadia, 1611-1616; v.4, Acadia and Quebec, 1616-1629; v.5, Quebec, 1632-1633; v.6, Quebec, 1633-1634; v.7, Quebec, Hurons, Cape Breton, 1634-1635; v.8, Quebec, Hurons, Cape Breton, 1634-1636; v.9, Quebec, 1636; v.10, Hurons, 1636; v.11, Hurons and Quebec, 1636-1637; v.12, Quebec, 1637; v.13, Hurons, 1637; v.14, Hurons and Quebec, 1637-1638; v.15, Hurons and Quebec, 1638-1639; v.16, Quebec and Hurons, 1639; v.17, Hurons and Three Rivers, 1639-1640; v.18, Hurons and Quebec, 1640; v.19, Quebec and Hurons, 1640; v.20, Hurons and Quebec, 1640-1641; v.21, Quebec and Hurons, 1641-1642; v.22, Quebec and Hurons, 1642; v.23, Hurons, Quebec, Iroquois, 1642-1643; v.24, Lower Canada and Iroquois, 1642-1643; v.25, Iroquois, Hurons, Quebec, 1642-1644; v.26, Lower Canada, Hurons, 1642-1644; v.27, Hurons, Lower Canada, 1642-1645; v.28, Hurons, Iroquois, Lower Canada, 1645-1646; v.29, Iroquois, Lower Canada, Hurons, 1646; v.30, Hurons, Lower Canada, 1646-1647; v.31, Iroquois, Lower Canada, Abenakis, 1647; v.32, Gaspé, Hurons, Lower Canada, 1647-1648; v.33, Lower Canada, Algonkians, Hurons, 1648-1649; v.34, Lower Canada, Hurons, 1649; v.35, Hurons, Lower Canada, Algonkians, 1650; v.36, Lower Canada, Abenakis, 1650-1651; v.37, Lower Canada, Abenakis, 1651-1652; v.38, Abenakis, Lower Canada, Hurons, 1652-1653; v.39, Hurons, 1653; v.40, Hurons, Lower Canada, Iroquois, 1653; v.41, Lower Canada, Iroquois, 1654-1656; v.42, Lower Canada, Iroquois, 1632-1657; v.43, Lower Canada, Iroquois, 1656-1657; v.44, Iroquois, Lower Canada, 1656-1658; v.45, Lower Canada, Acadia, Iroquois, Ottawas, 1659-1660; v.46, Lower Canada, Ottawas, Canadian interior, 1659-1661; v.47, Iroquois, Lower Canada, 1661-1663; v.48, Lower Canada, Ottawas, 1662-1664; v.49, Lower Canada, Iroquois, 1663-1665; v.50, Lower Canada, Iroquois, Ottawas, 1664-1667; v.51, Ottawas, Lower Canada, Iroquois, 1666-1668; v.52, Lower Canada, Iroquois, Ottawas, 1667-1669; v.53, Lower Canada, Iroquois, 1669-1670; v.54,

Iroquois, Ottawas, Lower Canada, 1669-1671; v.55, Lower Canada, Iroquois, Ottawas, 1670-1672; v.56, Lower Canada, Iroquois, Ottawas, Hudson Bay, 1671-1672; v.57, Hurons, Iroquois, Ottawas, 1672-73; v.58, Ottawas, Lower Canada, Iroquois, 1672-1674; v.59, Lower Canada, Illinois, Ottawas, 1673-1677; v.60, Lower Canada, Illinois, Iroquois, Ottawas, 1675-1677; v.61, All missions, 1677-1680; v.62, Lower Canada, Iroquois, Ottawas, 1681-1683; v.63, Lower Canada, Iroquois, 1667-1687; v.64, Ottawas, Lower Canada, Iroquois, Illinois, 1689-1695; v.65, Lower Canada, Mississippi Valley, 1696-1702; v.66, Illinois, Louisiana, Iroquois, Lower Canada, 1702-1712; v.67, Lower Canada, Abenakis, Louisiana, 1716-1727; v.68, Lower Canada, Crees, Louisiana, 1720-1736; v.69, All missions, 1710-1756; v.70, All missions, 1747-1764; v.71, Lower Canada, Illinois, 1759-1791, miscellaneous data; v.72, Final preface, additional errata, index, A-I; v.73, Index, J-Z; also, Scrap, a volume of blank pages.
22.8 x 15.5 cm. Signed: no.14 The Burrows Brothers Co.

J.C.B. and other large libraries.

631. OLIVER, WILLIAM SANDFORD, *d.* 1813.

A collection of papers and facts, relative to the dismissal of William Sandford Oliver, Esq. from the office of sheriff of the city and county of St. John, in the province of New Brunswick. Audi Alteram Partem.

Printed in the year 1791.

24 p. 8vo. The Author, first sheriff of St. John, appointed in 1785 and dismissed in 1791, was reappointed, 1797-1813. 21.6 x 13.8 cm. Uncut.

MacFarlane.

632. QUEBEC, *Province*. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

Ancient French archives or Extracts From the Minutes of Council Relating to the Records of Canada While under the Government of France. *Quebec Printed by Samuel Neilson, M.DCC.XCI.*

1 p.l., [1], 49 (i.e.98) p. 4to. Added t.-p. in French; English and French on opposite pages; numbered in duplicate. Printed in 700 copies, the work was prepared by F. J. Cugnet from the report of a committee appointed by Lord Dorchester in 1787 "to inquire into the State and Condition of the ancient Records". It includes an inventory of the public records of the French regime, in Quebec, Montreal and Three Rivers. 16.7 x 14.3 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, J.C.B.

633. SIMCOE, JOHN GRAVES, 1752-1806.

Letter to Sir Joseph Banks, (president of the Royal society of Great Britain) written by Lieut.-Governor Simcoe, in 1791, prior to his departure from England for the purpose of organizing the new province of Upper Canada; to which is added five official speeches delivered by him at the opening or closing of parliament in the same province, with a prefatory notice by the Rev. Dr. Scadding. For Private Circulation. *Toronto: The Copp, Clark company, limited, printers. 1890.*

18 p. 8vo. 21.7 x 14.3 cm.

— — — Another copy.

21.8 x 14.3 cm.

634. STEARNS, SAMUEL, 1747-1809 *or* 1819.

The American oracle. Comprehending an account of recent discoveries in the arts and sciences, with a variety of religious, political, physical, and philosophical subjects, Necessary to be known in all families, for the Promotion of their present felicity and future happiness. By the Honourable Samuel Stearns, LL.D. and doctor of physic; astronomer to His Majesty's provinces of Quebec, and New Brunswic [sic]; also to the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and the state of Vermont, in America. Quàm ampla... fecisti! *London: Printed for, and sold by, J. Lackington, No. 46 and 47, Chiswell-Street, Moorfields; and J. Parsons, No.21, Pater-Noster-Row, London. 1791. (Price 8s.6d. in Boards.) (Entered at Stationers Hall.)*

1 p.l., [v]-vii, [1], 627, xviii p. diagr. 8vo. p.8 is unnumbered; p.93 mispaged 39; iii, ii. This work "will be found to be *The Oracle of the World*, because it contains a general account of the Universe".—Preface. Stearns, an astronomer and physician of Paxton, Mass. and elsewhere, was a loyalist who left the United States between 1787 and 1789, apparently for Nova Scotia and London. He was compensated by Great Britain for losses in the Revolution and returned to the United States before his death at Brattleboro, Vt., in 1809. (E. A. Jones: *The loyalists of Massachusetts*, London, 1930).

B.M., J.C.B., Sabin, cf. Evans 23795.

635. THOUGHTS ON THE CANADA BILL.

Thoughts on the Canada bill, now depending in parliament. *London: Printed for J. Debrett, Piccadilly. M.DCC.XCI.*

1 p.l., 50 p. 8vo. A systematic criticism of the terms of the bill which became the Constitutional Act. Powys, who spoke against the bill in the House of commons, has been suggested as Author. 20.6 x 12.5 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin 10614.

— — — Another copy.

21 x 12.5 cm.

636. CAMPBELL, P.

Travels in the interior inhabited parts of North America. In the years 1791 and 1792. In which is given an account of the manners and customs of the Indians, and the present war between them and the Fœderal States, the mode of life and system of farming among the new settlers of both Canadas, New York, New England, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia; interspersed with anecdotes of people, observations on the soil, natural productions, and political situation of these countries. Illustrated with copper-plates. By P. Campbell. *Edinburgh: Printed for the author, and sold by John Guthrie no.2 Nicholson street Edinburgh. MDCCXCIII.*

x, 387, [1] p. front.(port.), 2 plates (1 fold.), fold.table. 8vo. p.183 mispaged 179. The Author came from Scotland, June 1792, to St. John, N.B., thence westward through the Canadas as far as the Grand River, U.C., returning to St. John via New York, Nov.1792. He remarks shrewdly on the natural resources, trade and settlement of the British provinces and on the numerous business men and settlers whom he visited. He closes with: Reflections on the British Provinces in America, with regard to their throwing off their allegiance to the Mother Country, and their falling into the hands of the Foederal States, p.[385].

Among the plates, is "Plan of an American [i.e.Canadian] new cleared farm", also a "Table of the Distances in the British Provinces in [North Americ]a, to which Letters may be conveyed through the Post Office. The Distances, . . . Measurements, are found to be greater than in this Table, but all Letters a . . . according to it." The Library has also this table with postal rates, in ms., from the Library of Sir Francis Freeling, an official in the Post Office from 1787 to 1836.

20.3 x 12.7 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884. Title of fold. table mutilated. J.C.B., Sabin, Stevens' N.

637. FLEURIEU, CHARLES PIERRE CLARET DE, *comte*, 1738-1810.

Voyage autour du monde, pendant les années 1790, 1791, et 1792, Par Etienne Marchand, précédé d'une introduction historique; auquel on a joint des recherches sur les terres australes de Drake, et un examen critique du voyage de Roggeween; avec cartes et figures: Par C.P. Claret Fleurieu, De l'Institut national des Sciences et des Arts, et du Bureau des Longitudes. *A Paris, De l'imprimerie de la république. An VI-VIII. [1798-1800.]*

4 v. 4to. First edition. Of this set the Library has only v.4, the title of which reads: Voyage . . . Longitudes. Tome quatrième, contenant des observations sur la division et la nomenclature hydrographiques, l'application du système métrique décimal à la navigation, et les cartes. *A Paris, De l'imprimerie de la république. An VIII [1800].* 1 p.l., viij, 158 p. 11., plate, 15 maps(13 fold.). 28.8 x 21.2 cm. B.N., J.C.B., cf. Sabin.

638. FLEURIEU, CHARLES PIERRE CLARET DE, *comte*, 1738-1810.

A voyage round the world, performed during the years 1790, 1791, and 1792, by Etienne Marchand, preceded by a historical introduction, and Illustrated by Charts, etc. Translated from the French of C.P. Claret Fleurieu, of the National institute of arts and sciences, and of the Board of longitude of France. *London: Printed for T.N. Longman and O. Rees, Pater-noster-Row; and T. Cadell, jun. and W. Davies, in the Strand. 1801.*

2 v. v.1: 8 p.l., cvi(i.e.cxc), 536 p.; v.2: xiii, [1], 663, 105 p. incl. 4 fold. tables. 2 fold. tables not paged in. 8vo. v.1, p.iii mispaged ii; cxc, cvi; 377, 365; 382, 364. Marchand organized this expedition after hearing from Portlock, q.v., of the possibilities of the fur trade along the northwest coast of America. He explored and traded from Norfolk Bay to Nootka Sound, Aug.7-Sept.8, 1791, and returned with his peltries, via China and Ile de France, to France. 22.2 x 14 cm. Uncut.

Sabin, cf. E.M., Rich.

639. HEARNE, SAMUEL, 1745-1792.

Journals of Samuel Hearne and Philip Turnor edited with introduction and notes by J. B. Tyrrell, M.A., LL.D. *Toronto The Champlain society 1934.*

xviii, 611, xii p. 23 maps (3 fold.), fold.plan, fold.facsim. 8vo. (Champlain society. Publications, v.21). Printed for the first time in 550 copies for subscribers, from mss. in the archives of the Hudson's Bay co. London, the maps and plans being from the originals in the British Museum.

Contents: Introduction, p.[1]-94; Journal of a Journey Inland from York Fort towards Basquiau Commencing 23d June 1774 and Ending 23d June 1775, by Samuel Hearne, p.[95]-161; Journal of the most remarkable Transactions and Occurrences on a Journey from and to York Fort and at Cumberland House from 8th July 1775 to 26th October 1775, kept by Mr. Samuel Hearne, p.[163]-194; Journal of the most remarkable Transactions and Occurrences from York Fort to Cumberland House, and from said House to York Fort from 9th Sepr 1778 to 15th Sepr 1779, by Mr. Philip Turnor, Surveyor, p.[195]-258; Journal of the most remarkable Transactions and Occurrences from York Fort to Albany and Moose Forts &c from 17th Sepr 1779 to 14th Sepr 1780, kept by Mr. Philip Turnor, Surveyor, p.[259]-282; Journal of the most remarkable Transactions and Occurrences from 19th Decemr 1780 to 7th August 1781, by Mr. Philip Turnor, Surveyor, p.[283]-311; Diary of Occurrences at Cumberland House by Philip Turnor, and Mitchel Oman, Masters.

Commencing June 9th, 1790, Ending May 23rd, 1791, included, p.[313]-324; Journal of a Journey from Cumberland House North America in Latitude 53° 56 $\frac{3}{4}$ ' North and Longitude 102° 13' West of Greenwich towards the Athapiscow Country and back to York Factory, (September 13, 1790 to July 17, 1792), by Philip Turnor, p.[325]-491; Journal of a Journey with the Chepawyans or Northern Indians, to the Slave Lake, & to the East & West of the Slave river, in 1791 & 2, by Peter Fidler, p.[493]-555; Journal of a Journey from York Factory up Port Nelson River, commonly called the North River (July, 1792, to August 24, 1792), by Philip Turnor, p.[557]-577; Appendices, p.[579]-600.

Hearne explored and traded for the Hudson's Bay co. in Canada from about 1765 to 1787. Turnor came to Hudson Bay in 1778. As an inland surveyor for the Hudson's Bay co., he travelled, traded and surveyed in the Saskatchewan and Athabasca districts, 1778-87, and 1789-95.

24.1 x 16.4 cm. No.341.

J.C.B. and other large libraries.

— — Another copy.
24.2 x 16.5 cm. No.395.

640. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Journal of the House of assembly, Lower-Canada. *Quebec: Printed and sold by John Neilson. M.DCC.XCIII* [— 1836].

The title, imprint and format vary. The Library has 40 v. in 47, covering 1792-93—1825, 1827 (3rd sess. 12th parliament), 1828-29—1830, 1834, 1835-36. Imperfect: 1792-3, p.177-186 torn out; 1803, French t.-p. wanting; 1814, t.-p. wanting; 1834, appendix wanting.

Public accounts are included in the early numbers of the Journals, and from 1809 to 1835-36 Sessional papers are published as appendices to the Journals.

From 1838 to 1841 the constitution was suspended and the government carried on by a governor and Special council appointed by the crown. (For the Journals of that council *vide* 1838—Lower Canada. Special council.)

Gagnon, Gregory, J.C.B., Sabin 10491

641. LOWER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Ordinances made and passed by the Governor and Legislative council of the province of Quebec. And now in force in the province of Lower-Canada. *Quebec: Printed under the authority and by command of his Excellency the Governor; as the Act of the Provincial Parliament directs. By William Vondenvelden, Printer at the New Printing-Office, Mountain-street, Anno Domino* [sic]. *M.DCC.XCV.*

2 p.l., 214,[8]p. 4to. p.176 unnumbered. Even numbers on recto, odd numbers on verso. Added t.-p. in French; English and French on opposite pages. The ordinances cover the period 1777-1792, 17 Geo.III, cap. 1—32 Geo.III, cap. 3.

Appended to the *Ordinances* and apparently issued with them (though some were also issued otherwise) are the following documents, described in detail under their respective entries:

Anno regni Georgii III, regis . . . decimo quarto (*vide* 1791—Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc.);

The provincial statutes of Lower-Canada, 1792-93—1795-96 (*vide* 1792—Lower Canada. Laws, statutes, etc.);

Treaty of Amity, Commerce, and Navigation (*vide* 1795—Great Britain. Treaties);

Order of the Governor in Council, Of the 7th. July 1796 (*vide* 1796—Lower Canada. Executive council).

25.5 x 20.5 cm. Contemporary calf binding with binder's title: Laws of Lower Canada. Inside the front board is a decorative plate with the legend: Livres en general, elegamment et proprement relie's, D'après la Maniere Angloise, Française ou Italienne, à l'imprimerie, rue la Montagne, à Quebec. Prix, depuis 1 f. jusqu'à 20 f. [also in English].

Dionne, Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin 67030.

642. LOWER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Ordinances made and passed by the Governor and Legislative council of the province of Quebec, and now in force in the province of Lower-Canada. *Quebec: Printed by authority, by P.E. Desbarats, law-printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1825.* Ordonnances faites et passées par le Gouverneur et le Conseil législatif de la province de Québec, actuellement en force dans la province du Bas-Canada. *A Québec: Imprimé par autorité, par P.E. Desbarats, imprimeur des loix de la Très-Excellente Majesté du Roi. 1825.*

177,[10]p. 4to. English and French on opposite pages. A later edition of the item above. This is one of the earlier copies of this printing of the work. On p.134-135, in the headlines, G.III and GEORGII III, the I's appear in two sizes.

25.7 x 20.5 cm. This copy is bound and apparently issued in a miscellaneous collection of documents with the t.-p.: *A Collection of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain and of other public acts relative to Canada.* Quebec, 1800, q.v. p.137-144 wanting; ms. notes in margins.

L.C., cf. J.C.B

643. LOWER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Ordinances made and passed by the Governor and Legislative council of the province of Quebec, and now in force in the province of Lower-Canada. *Quebec: Printed by authority, as the act of the provincial parliament directs, by P.E. Desbarats, law-printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1825.*

3 p.l., 4-177, [10]p. 4to. Added t.-p. in French; English and French on opposite pages. This is a later issue of the item above, with new t.-p.'s and half-title and the l's on p.134-135 corrected to uniform size. The text is printed from the same setting-up of type.

26.8 x 20.5 cm. This item is bound and apparently issued in a miscellaneous collection of documents with the t.-p.: *A Collection of acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain and of other public acts relative to Canada. Quebec, 1824, q.v.*

Dionne, Gagnon, cf. J.C.B., L.C.

644. LOWER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

The provincial statutes of Lower-Canada, enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative council and assembly of the said province, constituted and assembled by virtue of and under the authority of an act of the parliament of Great Britain, passed in the thirty-first year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third by the grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland King, defender of the Faith, &c. . . . *Quebec: Printed under the authority and by command of his Excellency the Governor; as the Act of the Provincial Parliament directs. By William Vondenvelden, Printer at the New Printing-Office, Mountain-street, Anno Domini, M.DCC.XCV[— 1835-6].*

Title, imprint and format vary. The annual statutes of Lower Canada. The Library has 14 v. in 12, from 1792-93 (with t.-p. as above) to 1835-36.

v.2, p.143-166 wanting; v.6, French index, Q-Z, wanting.

From 1838 to 1841 the annual statutes were replaced by ordinances passed by the administrator or governor and the Special council. From 1841 to 1867 Lower Canada formed part of the province of Canada.

Gagnon v.2 no.2046, J.C.B., Sabin 10497.

645. LOWER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1790-1796 (*Clarke*).

Proclamation, Declaring when the Act of the 31st. Geo: III. shall have effect in the Provinces of Upper and Lower-Canada.

17[i.e.16]p. 4to. p.16 mispaged 17. Caption title. English and French on opposite pages. Even numbers on recto, odd numbers on verso. Contains also: Proclamation, dividing the Province of Lower-Canada, into Counties, Cities and Towns, p.3-14. Proclamation, declaring the issuing out Writs for calling together the first Provincial Parliament of the Province of Lower-Canada, p.15-[16].

In the absence of Dorchester, the governor-in-chief, Alured Clarke, the lieutenant-governor of Lower Canada, issued these proclamations of Nov.18,1791, May 7,1792 and May 14,1792, giving effect to the Constitutional Act and issuing writs for the first provincial parliament of Lower Canada.

25.7 x 20.5 cm. This item is bound and apparently issued with a miscellaneous collection of documents with the t.-p.: *A Collection of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain and of other public acts relative to Canada. Quebec, 1800, q.v.*

J.C.B.

— — — Another copy.

27 x 20.5 cm. This copy is bound and apparently issued in a miscellaneous collection of documents with the t.-p.: *A Collection of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain and of other public acts relative to Canada. Quebec, 1824, q.v.*

646. MENZIES, ARCHIBALD, 1754-1842.

. . . Menzies' journal of Vancouver's voyage April to October, 1792. Edited, with Botanical and Ethnological Notes, by C. F. Newcombe, M.D., and a Biographical Note by J. Forsyth. Printed by authority of the Legislative assembly. *Victoria, B.C.: Printed by William H. Cullin, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1923.*

xx, 171 p. 1 illus. (coat of arms), 9 plates, 2 ports., 2 facsim. on 3 l. 8vo. At head of title: Archives of British Columbia. Memoir no.V. A portion (relating to Vancouver Island and Puget Sound, 1792) of Menzies' journal, printed for the first time from a transcript, in the Archives of British Columbia, of the ms. in the British Museum. Menzies, a botanist and explorer, accompanied, as a surgeon, Vancouver's expedition to the west coast of America, 1790-95. 24.2 x 15.8 cm.

647. MICHAUX, ANDRE, 1746-1802.

Flora boreali-americana, sistens caracteres plantarum quas in America septentrionali collegit et detexit Andreas Michaux, . . . *Tabulis æneis 51 ornata. Typis Caroli Crapelet. Parisiis Et Argentorati, Apud fratres Levrault. Anno XI—1803.*

2 v. in 1. v.1: x p., 1 l., 330 p. 29 plates; v.2: 2 p.l., 340 p. 22 plates. 4to. v.2, p.310 mispaged 110. Michaux came to America in 1785 under the auspices of the

French government and remained till 1796 investigating flora and fauna between Florida and Hudson Bay and from the Mississippi to the Atlantic seaboard. He published an account of his work in *Histoire des chênes de l'Amérique*, etc., Paris, 1801, of which *Flora boreali-americana* is an expansion. Both of these works were edited by the Author's son, F. A. Michaux, q.v.

Flora boreali-americana includes descriptions of the flora and fauna of Canada, based on observations made by Michaux during a trip from Montreal by Quebec, the Saguenay River and Lake St. John, to Hudson Bay, June-Dec. 1792. His ms. journal of this trip is in the Library of the American Philosophical society, Philadelphia; excerpts from it were printed in *Notice sur les plantes de Michaux et sur son voyage au Canada et a la Baie d'Hudson D'après son Journal manuscrit et autres documents inédits par l'abbé Ovide Brunet*. Quebec, Bureau de l'Abeille 1863. (copy in the Library).

Thomas Sterry Hunt translated this pamphlet, "suppressing some unessential portions", as: *Michaux and his journey in Canada. By the Abbé Ovide Brunet*, for the *Canadian Naturalist*, n.s. v.1, Montreal, 1864, p.[325]-337, of which the Library has also an off-print.

25.5 x 19.5 cm. Original binding of half calf with marbled boards. t.-p. and front and back boards inscribed: A. Kirkwood.

Sabin.

648. MICHAUX, FRANCOIS ANDRE, 1770-1855.

Histoire des arbres forestiers de l'Amérique Septentrionale, considérés principalement sous les rapports de leur usage dans les arts et de leur introduction dans le commerce, ainsi que d'après les avantages qu'ils peuvent offrir aux gouvernemens en Europe et aux personnes qui veulent former de grandes plantations. Par Fr Andre-Michaux, arbore ... tecta. Plini secundi: Nat. Hist., lib. XII. Paris, De l'imprimerie de L. Haussmann et d'Hautel. M.D.CCC.X-M.D.CCC.XIII.

3 v. in 1. v.1: 4 p.l., 222 p., 1 l. 24 col.plates; v.2: 2 p.l., 280 p. 50 col.plates; v.3: 2 p.l., 70 p., 1 l., [173]-244 p. 22 col.plates. 8vo. v.3, plate 4 (p.[194]), misnumbered 5. v.1, last leaf containing Table bound at end of v.3; v.2, p.[279]-280 containing Table bound at end of v.3. Table for v.3 is in 2 parts, the first part being bound following p.70. Each part has a foot-note: N.B. Cette Table devra être supprimée lorsque ce volume sera achevé. Elle sera remplacée par une table générale. v.2-3(?) imprint reads: *Paris, De l'imprimerie de L. Haussmann. M.D.CCC.XII-M.D.CCC.XIII.* First edition. The illustrations are coloured engravings: P. J. Redouté, Bessa, Henry Redouté (or H. J. Redouté), A. Riché, Bessin, *del.*; Bessin, Gabriel. Boquet (or Bocquet), Caly (or Cally), Jacquino, Renard, J. N. Joly, Dubreuil, *sculp.*

The Author accompanied his father, André Michaux, on some of the latter's expeditions in America, 1785-1796; he also made two independent trips to America in 1801 and 1807, the result of which was the present work. It includes material on the flora and fauna of Canada derived from information obtained by Michaux, the elder, during his trip in Lower Canada in 1792.

25.7 x 16.7 cm. v.3, half-title, t.-p., p.71-172, 245-408, col.plates, wanting. Armorial book-plate with monogram G.J.K.

B.M., B.N., J.C.B., Sabin.

649. MICHAUX, FRANCOIS ANDRE, 1770-1855.

The North American Sylva; or, A description of the forest trees of the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia. Considered particularly with respect to their use in the arts and their introduction into commerce. To which is added a description of the most useful of the European forest trees. Illustrated by 156 colored engravings. Translated from the French of F. Andrew Michaux...with notes by J. Jay Smith...in three volumes. Philadelphia: Published by D. Rice & A. N. Hart, No. 525 Minor street. 1859.

5 v. v.1: 3 p.l., 9-184 p. 50 col.plates; v.2: 108 p. 50 col.plates; v.3: 180 p. 56 col.plates; v.4: 207 p. 60 col.plates; v.5: 215 p. 61 col.plates. 8vo. v.5, plate LXV misnumbered LXVI

v.4-5 title reads:

The North American Sylva; or, A description of the forest trees of the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia, not described in the work of F. Andrew Michaux, and containing all the forest trees discovered in the Rocky Mountains, the territory of Oregon, down to the shores of the Pacific, and into the confines of California, as well as in various parts of the United States. Illustrated by 121 colored plates. By Thomas Nuttall, F.L.S. ... Three volumes in two. Vol. I [II]. Being the fourth [fifth] volume of Michaux and Nuttall's North American sylvia. Philadelphia: Published by D. Rice & A. N. Hart, No. 525 Minor street. 1859.

v.1-3 form a new and corrected edition of the first English translation by Augustus L. Hillhouse (published in Paris, 1819) of *Histoire des arbres forestiers*. The engraved illustrations are printed from the plates of the original French edition. The supplementary volumes 4-5, by Thomas Nuttall, 1786-1859, an English naturalist resident in the United States from 1808 to 1842, were first published in three volumes, Philadelphia, 1842-49, of which edition this is a reprint. 26.9 x 17 cm.

Cf. B.M., Sabin.

650. SCADDING, HENRY, 1813-1901.

Surveyor-general Holland by Rev. H. Scadding, D.D. A notice of Samuel Holland, first Surveyor-General of Lands for the Northern District of

North America, based on an hitherto unpublished manuscript letter, addressed by him to Lieutenant-Governor Simcoe, in the year 1792. *Toronto: MDCCCXCVI.*

8 p. 8vo. The essay includes the text of Holland's letter to Simcoe, p.3-4, dated Quebec, 11th January, 1792, concerning Holland's association with Simcoe's father and with Captain Cook, 1745-1776. 20.9 x 14.5 cm.

651. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

The journals of the Legislative assembly of Upper Canada. [*Toronto: Printed and Published by L. K. Cameron, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty 1911-1915.*]

28 v. in 5, (8vo) covering the years 1792-1794, 1798-1808, 1810-1812, 1814, 1816-1823-24. The printed or ms. originals of most of the journals, 1792-1824, were lost. This edition was printed by the Ontario Bureau of Archives in its *Report* for 1909 (no.6), 1911-1914 (no.8-11). The text (except 1794) is printed from certified transcripts in the Public Archives, Ottawa, of the copies (now in the Public Record Office, London) sent to the Colonial Office by the lieutenant-governors of Upper Canada. 1794 is printed from a fragment now in the Ontario Archives. Lieutenant-governors' copies for some of the years could not be located at the time of printing. The public accounts for 1801-02, 1802-03, and 1822-23 are printed in Appendices I-III to the Ontario Bureau of Archives' *Report* for 1914, p.691-781. 24.1 x 16.3 cm.

The Library has also typewritten transcripts of the journals in the Public Record Office, London, as listed above.

652. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

The journals of the Legislative council of Upper Canada. [*Toronto: Printed and Published by L. K. Cameron, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty 1911-1916.*]

22 v. in 2, 8vo., covering the years 1792-1794, 1798-1808, 1810-1812, 1814, 1819, 1821-22 - 1823-24, printed by the Ontario Bureau of Archives in its *Report* for 1910 (no.7) and 1915 (no.12). The text is printed from transcripts in the Public Archives, Ottawa, of the copies (now in the Public Record Office, London) sent to the Colonial Office by the lieutenant-governors of Upper Canada. 24.2 x 16.3 cm.

Many prominent members of the Legislative council served also on the Executive council. The minutes of the latter council, July 9, 1792-Nov.24, 1796, (not known to be printed) the Library has, in typewritten copies, made from the original mss. in the Public Archives, Ottawa, for the late John Ross Robertson.

653. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1791-1796 (*Simcoe*.)

A PROCLAMATION, / To such as are desirous to settle on the lands of the crown in the Province of/UPPER CANADA;/BY HIS EXCELLENCY/ John Graves Simcoe, Esquire;/ Lieutenant Governor and Commander in Chief of the said Province, and Colonel/Commanding His Majesty's Forces, &c.&c.&c./ [etc.] *Reprinted at Newark, by G. Tiffany, 1795.*

Broadside, 69 lines. fo. The broadside, dated Quebec, February 7, 1792, lists the ten terms of the grant and settlement of new lands. 30.7 x 19.3 cm.

— — — Another copy.
32 x 20.1-20.4 cm.

654. CANADIAN LETTERS.

Canadian letters description of a tour thro' the provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, in the course of the years 1792 and '93 Reprinted from "The Canadian antiquarian and numismatic journal", Vol. IX, Third Series, Nos. 3 and 4, July-October, 1912, for Thomas O'Leary. C. A. Marchand Printer to the Antiquarian and Numismatic Society 40 Jacques Cartier Square, Montreal 1912.

84 p. 8vo. Printed from a ms. letter-book owned by Thos. O'Leary, Montreal, drafts of thirteen letters describing conditions between Quebec and Niagara and (by report) west to Detroit. "The writer is evidently a man of education, position and distinction, in close touch with high official circles, civil and military."—Foreword. 24.4 x 16.1 cm.

655. LA MARCHE, JEAN FRANCOIS DE, bp. of *St. Pol de Leon*, 1729-1806.

Lettre de M. L'Evêque de Leon aux ecclesiastiques [sic] français Réfugiés en Angleterre. *A Quebec: De l'Imprimerie de Jean Neilson, No 3 Rue la Montagne. M.DCC.XCIII.*

18 p. 12mo. Also printed in London, 1793, where the Author, a Breton, and himself a refugee from the French Revolution, was instrumental in sending some of the refugee clergy to Quebec. 18.2 x 10.3 cm.

Dionne, cf. B.M.

— — — Another copy.

15.6 x 9.7 cm. T.-p. wanting. Bound with brown paper covers bearing ms. title label and notes.

656. LITTLEHALES, EDWARD BAKER, d. 1825.

Journal written by Edward Baker Littlehales (major of brigade, etc.) of an exploratory tour partly in sleighs but chiefly on foot, from Navy Hall, Niagara, to Detroit, made in the months of February [sic] and March, A.D. 1793, by His Excellency Lieut.-Gov. Simcoe with introduction and notes by Henry Scadding, D.D. *Toronto: The Copp, Clark company, limited, printers. 1889.*

23 p. 8vo. Journal, p.[7]-14. First printed in the *Canadian literary magazine*, v.1, no.2, 1833 (copy in the Library). The Author was Simcoe's aide-de-camp. He later legalized his name as Sir Edward Baker. 21.4 x 14.5 cm.

— Another copy.
21.4 x 14.5 cm.

657. [MACDONELL, ALEXANDER], 1762-1842.

...Diary of Gov. Simcoe's journey from Humber Bay to Matchetache Bay, 1793. n.p. [189-?]

12 p. 8vo. At head of title: Extract form [sic] Transactions of the Canadian Institute, 1890. [Vol.I.1889-90]. The diary, Sept.24-Oct.20, 1793, by one of Simcoe's aides, of a trip over the route of Simcoe's projected road from Lake Ontario to Georgian Bay. 25.8 x 17.2 cm.

658. MACKENZIE, SIR ALEXANDER, 1764-1820.

Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Laurence, through the continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific oceans; In the Years 1789 and 1793. With a preliminary account of the rise, progress, and present state of the fur trade of that country. Illustrated with maps. By Alexander Mackenzie, esq. *London: Printed for T. Cadell, jun. and W. Davies, Strand; Cobbett and Morgan, Pall-Mall; and W. Creech, at Edinburgh. By R. Noble, Old-Bailey. M.DCCC.I.*

2 p.l., cxxxii, viii, 412, [2] p. front. (port.), 3 fold.maps. 4to. p.ix mispaged xi; 190 is unnumbered; 212-216 mispaged 214-218. First edition.

A preliminary discourse entitled, A general history of the fur trade from Canada to the Northwest, p.[i]-cxxxii, precedes the text of the *Voyages*. This history is sometimes attributed to Roderick McKenzie, first cousin to Sir Alexander and a fur trader. (See L. R. Masson's *Les Bourgeois du Nord-ouest*). *Voyages* is Mackenzie's journals of two expeditions, the first, June-Sept.1789, from Fort Chipewyan on Lake Athabaska down the river, now called Mackenzie, to the Arctic, the first trip to the Arctic from the Canadian prairie. The second journal, Oct.1792-Aug.1793, includes a diary of his voyage from Fort Chipewyan over the Rocky Mountains by the Peace and Fraser Rivers to the Pacific, the first overland expedition to reach the Pacific, north of Mexico.

26.5 x 21.3 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

659. [MACKENZIE, SIR ALEXANDER], 1764-1820.

A general history of the fur trade from Canada to the North-west. [*London, 1802?*].

xiv, 162 p. 8vo. Half-title: Voyages from Montreal through the Continent of North America, etc. etc. An excerpt, apparently, from the second edition of Mackenzie's *Voyages*.

18.6 x 12.1 cm. In this copy, the t.-p. (Voyages from Montreal, [etc.]) and the folded map have been torn out. Half-title inscribed: John Pitman Junr. Novbr. 18th, 1804.

660. MACKENZIE, SIR ALEXANDER, 1764-1820.

Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Laurence, through the continent of North-America, to the Frozen and Pacific oceans: in the years 1789 and 1793. With a Preliminary Account of the rise, progress, and present state of the fur trade of that country. Illustrated with a map. By Alexander Mackenzie, Esq. Third American edition. *New-York: Published by Evert Duyckinck, bookseller. Lewis Nichols, printer. 1803.*

viii, [9]-437 p. front.(map). 12mo. p.67 is unnumbered. 16.5 x 10 cm. Map wanting. Fly leaf and end paper inscribed: Charles M. Taintor or Tynte, Glas-tonbury, Connecticut. June 23^d, AD 1876. etc.

Sabin.

661. MACKENZIE, SIR ALEXANDER, 1764-1820.

Voyages from Montreal through the continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific oceans in 1789 and 1793 with an account of the rise and state of the fur trade By Alexander Mackenzie with map in two volumes. *George N. Morang & Company, Limited Toronto [1904]*

2 v. v.1: cxci, 193-355 p. front.(port.), 2 fold. maps; v.2: viii, 9-360 p. 8vo. Folded map in pocket at end of v.2. 17.3 x 10.9 cm.

R E S U L T
OF
ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS,
MADE IN THE
I N T E R I O R P A R T S
OF
N O R T H A M E R I C A.

London:

PRINTED FOR A. ARROWSMITH, CHARLES STREET, SOHO SQUARE.

BY C. BUCKTON, GREAT PULTENEY STREET, GOLDEN SQUARE.

1794.

662. MACKENZIE, SIR ALEXANDER, 1764-1820.

Voyages from Montreal through the Continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans in 1789 and 1793 with an account of the rise and state of the fur trade by Alexander Mackenzie with map in two volumes. *MCMXXII Allerton book co. New York.*

2 v. v.1: cxci, 193-355 p. fold. map; v.2: viii, 9-360 p. front. (port.), fold. map. 8vo. Binder's title: American explorers. 17.9 x 11.5 cm.

663. MACKENZIE, SIR ALEXANDER, 1764-1820.

Voyages from Montreal through the continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific oceans in 1789 and 1793 with an account of the rise and state of the fur trade By Alexander Mackenzie with introduction by W. L. Grant... two volumes. *Toronto The Courier press, limited 1911.*

2 v. v.1: 2 p.l., iii-cxci, 193-355 p. front. (port.), fold. map; v.2: viii, 9-360 p. front. 8vo. Half-title, v.1: The trailmakers of Canada. 17 x 11 cm.

664. MACKENZIE, SIR ALEXANDER, 1764-1820.

... Voyages from Montreal on the River St. Laurence through the continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific oceans in the years 1789 and 1793 with a preliminary account of the rise, progress, and present state of the fur trade of that country. By Alexander Mackenzie, esq. *London Printed for T. Cadell, Jun. and W. Davies, Strand; Corbett [sic] and Morgan, Pall Mall; and W. Creech, at Edinburgh. By R. Nobe [sic], Old-Bailey. MDCCCI. [Toronto The Radisson society of Canada limited 1927].*

xxviii, 498 p. front. (port.), illus. (incl. map), plates. 8vo. At head of title: (Title page of First Edition in 1801). Added t.-p.: Master-works of Canadian authors ... edited by John W. Garvin, B.A.... Volume III with introduction by Charles W. Colby. Printed in 974 sets. 23.8 x 16 cm. No.28.

665. SPENCER, OLIVER M., b. 1781?

Narrative of Oliver M. Spencer; comprising an account of his captivity among the Mohawk Indians, in North America. Revised from the original papers, by the author of "Moral and scientific dialogues." Fourth edition. *London: Published by J. Mason, 27, City-road; sold at 66, Paternoster-row. 1861.*

viii, 278 p. 18mo. On verso of t.-p.: London: R. Needham, Printer, Paternoster Row. Introduction signed: P.K. Written about twenty years afterwards, the narrative tells how the Author was captured by pro-British Indians near Fort Washington, Ohio, in July, 1792, sent to Col. England at Detroit, thence to Lieut.-Gov. Simcoe at Niagara and released in 1793. 14.8 x 9.3 cm.

Newberry, Sabin, cf. B.M.

666. [TURNOR, PHILIP], 1752?-1800?

Result of astronomical observations, made in the interior parts of North America. *London: Printed for A. Arrowsmith, Charles street, Soho square, by C. Buckton, Great Pulteney street, Golden square. 1794.*

16 p. 4to. The record of observations made at company posts and on travel routes, 1769-93, by Turnor, as Hudson's Bay co. surveyor and by others. 31 x 24 cm. Uncut. Each leaf reinforced by this Library.

B.M., Can.Arch., J.C.B., Sabin 70114.

667. UPPER CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

UPPER CANADA./COUNCIL-CHAMBER./NAVY HALL, FEBRUARY 2, 1793./PRESENT/His Excellency JOHN GRAVES SIMCOE, Esquire;/ Lieutenant-Governor, &c.&c.&c.=IN COUNCIL./

His Excellency acquainted the Board, that He wished to call their attention/to the Situation of the several Persons occupying Lands or claiming to/be entitled thereto under various Authorities since the first Settlement of the/Province, and to consult on the most effectual means of carrying his Majesty's/gracious Intentions into Execution by making out regular grants of Allotments/of Land to such Persons as are respectively entitled thereto./ [etc.]

Broadside, 36 lines. Signed: E. B. Littlehales, Acting Clerk of the Council. 28 x 18 cm. Purchased by the Library with the papers of Sir D. W. Smith, q.v., 1889.

668. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1791-1796 (*Simcoe*).

JOHN GRAVES SIMCOE./ PROCLAMATION/ GEORGE the Third by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France/ and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, &c.&c.&c./ To Our Beloved and Faithful Legislative Councillors of Our Province of/ Upper-Canada, and Our Faithful Knights [sic], Citizens

JOHN GRAVES SIMCOE.

PROCLAMATION

GEORGE the Third by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, &c. &c. &c.

To Our Beloved and Faithful Legislative Councillors of Our Province of Upper-Canada, and Our Faithful Knights, Citizens and Burgeffes of Our said Province to the Assembly at Our Town of Newark, on the Eight Day of this present Month of February, to be commenced and held called and elected and to every of You,

GREETING;



WHEREAS we for certain arduous and urgent affairs Us the State and Defence of Our said Province, concerning Our Assembly at the Day and Place afore-said to be Held, have Ordained and You by Our separate Writs at the Town and Day afore-said to be present for the purposes therein mentioned, We have Commanded,

Nevertheless, for certain causes and considerations Us thereunto especially moving Our said Assembly at and upon the Eight Day of this present Month of February, We have thought proper to Prorogue, so that You nor any of You on this said Eight Day of this present Month of February at Our said Town to appear are to be held or constrained, for, We do will that You and each of You, be as to Us in this matter entirely exonerated, Commanding and by the tenor of these presents firmly enjoining You and every of You and all others in this behalf interested that on the Eighteenth Day of March next, at Our said Town of Newark personally You and every of You be and appear to treat do act and conclude upon those things which in Our said Assembly, by the Common Council of Our said Province by the Favor of GOD may be ordained. In Testimony whereof these Our Letters we have caused to be made Patent, and the Great Seal of Our said Province to be hereunto affixed. Witness Our Trusty and Well Beloved JOHN GRAVES SIMCOE, Esquire, Lieutenant Governor and Colonel Commanding Our Forces in Our said Province. At Our Government House Navy Hall, this seventh Day of February, in the Year of Our Lord One thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, and in the Thirty third of Our Reign.

J. G. S.

WM. JARVIS, Secretary.

and Burgesses of/ Our said Province to the Assembly at Our Town of Newark, on the/ Eight Day of this present Month of February, to be commenced and/ held called and elected and to every of You,/ GREETING;/ [etc.23 lines]/ ... At Our Government/ House Navy Hall, this seventh Day of February, in the Year of Our/Lord One thousand seven hundred and ninety-three, and in the/ Thirty third of Our Reign./ J.G.S./ WM. JARVIS, Secretary./

Broadside, 39 lines. An announcement of the postponement of the meeting at Newark of the Legislative Council and Assembly from February 8 to March 18, 1793. The session actually began May 31, 1793.
44 x 28 cm.

669. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1791-1796 (*Simcoe*).

SPEECH/ OF/ HIS EXCELLENCY/ JOHN GRAVES SIMCOE, ESQ;/ LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR/ of the Province of Upper Canada, &c.&c.&c./ UPON OPENING THE FIRST SESSION/ of the Legislature of the said Province./ [rule] / WITH/ The respective Addresses of both Houses thereupon./ [rule] / AND/ HIS EXCELLENCY'S ANSWERS./ [rule] / LIKEWISE/ HIS EXCELLENCY'S SPEECH,/ Upon Proroguing the said Session of the Legislature./ [rule] / [coat of arms] / [rule] / BY AUTHORITY./ [rule] / UPPER CANADA:/ Printed by Louis Roy, M,DCC,XCIII./

Collation: 4to. 8 p. Type page measures 147 x 95 mm. Contents: Speech of ... Simcoe ... upon opening the first session of the Legislature ... 18th. September, 1792, p.[3]-4; The Address of ... the Legislative Council ... 19th. September, 1792, p.4-5; [Simcoe's answer thereto], p.6; The Address of the House of Assembly ... 19th. September, 1792, p.6-7; [Simcoe's answer thereto], p.7; Speech of ... Simcoe ... upon proroguing the Legislative Council and Assembly. Monday, the 15th October, 1792, p.7-8.

This pamphlet is said to be the first work printed in Upper Canada. (*The earliest example of printing in Upper Canada*, by W. S. Wallace in the *Canadian Historical Review*, v.10, p.333-335, 1929.)

This copy measures 18-18.5 x 14.7-14.9 cm. It was acquired by the Library before 1910.

670. A LETTER FROM A GENTLEMAN TO HIS FRIEND.

A letter from a gentleman to his friend, in England, descriptive of the different settlements in the province of Upper Canada. *Philadelphia: Printed by W. W. Woodward, Franklin's Head, New Sign, South Side Chesnut street. 1795.*

30 p. 12mo. Dated: New-York, 20th November, 1794. An account of a recent trip from New York to Kingston, Niagara and York, with a description of the settlement, administration and commercial possibilities of Upper Canada. The text of this letter is also appended to *A tour through Upper and Lower Canada*, by J. C. Ogden, q.v., and the authorship is attributed to Ogden by W. P. Mustard in an article in the Ontario Historical Society's *Papers and Records*, v.21, 1924. 17.4 x 11 cm. Original paper cover at end. Uncut.

Evans 29236, J.C.B., Sabin 10504.

671. MISCELLANEOUS REMARKS.

Miscellaneous remarks and observations on Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Cape Breton. Supposed to be written by the Surveyor General of Nova Scotia. [*Printed at the Appollo press in Boston, by Belknap and Hall. 1794*].

p.94-101. 8vo. Preliminary t.-p. reads: (No.18—Vol.III.) Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society. For March, 1794 ... Printed at the Apollo press in Boston, by Belknap and Hall. Appended is: Road from Halifax to the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Extract of a Letter from Halifax in Nova Scotia, dated October 23, 1792, p.101: Governours of Nova Scotia from 1720, p.101-102.

These observations on the boundaries, nature of the lands and settlement of the provinces are attributed to Major Samuel Holland, 1717-1801, who served in America in the Seven years' war, and was appointed Surveyor-general of the province of Quebec and the northern district of North America. He made, among others, extensive surveys in the maritime provinces and later had charge of the survey of lands for loyalist settlements. 23.4 x 14.8-15.5 cm. Uncut.

Cf. J.C.B.

672. NOVA SCOTIA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Journal and proceedings of the House of assembly Of the Province of Nova-Scotia. [*Halifax, 1794*]-1860.

Caption title. Format varies. This series is said to have started publication in 1758-60. (Gregory: *Serial publications*). The Library has 7 v. comprising 1794, 1796, 1802, 1817, 1819, 1834-35, 1860. The appendices to 1860 contain annual departmental reports.

Gregory. cf. Sabin.

S P E E C H
OF
HIS EXCELLENCY
JOHN GRAVES SIMCOE, Esq;

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR
of the Province of Upper Canada, &c. &c. &c.
UPON OPENING THE FIRST SESSION
of the Legislature of the said Province.

WITH
The respective *Addresses* of both *Houses* thereupon.

AND
HIS EXCELLENCY'S ANSWERS.

LIKEWISE
HIS EXCELLENCY'S SPEECH,
Upon Proroguing the said Session of the Legislature.



BY AUTHORITY.

UPPER CANADA:
Printed by LOUIS ROY, M,DCC,XCIII.

673. THAYER, JOHN, 1755?-1815.

RELATION/ DE LA/ CONVERSION/ DE/ MR THAYER,/ Ministre Protestant,/ ECRITE PAR LUI-MEME./ [Printer's ornament]/ A QUEBEC:/ CHEZ LOUIS GERMAIN, No. 5,/ Imprimé à la Nouvelle Imprimerie./

Collation: A-Hⁱ; 63 p. 8vo. The paper is folded for a normal, if small, octavo volume; the water mark in the inner top corner shows a coat of arms and the date, 1794. M. Ægidius Fauteux of the Public Library, Montreal, however, states that an old account book which came to his notice shows this edition of Thayer's *Relation* to have been current in Montreal in 1791.

Contents: A1ⁱ, t.-p.; A1ⁱⁱ, blank; A2ⁱⁱ-D3ⁱⁱ, Relation de la Conversion de Mr Thayer, ministre protestant, Ecrite par lui-meme; D3ⁱⁱ-H4ⁱⁱ, Lettre. Où l'on rapporte ce que Mr. Thayer a fait de plus remarquable depuis son depart de Rome pour Paris, jusqu'à son embarquement pour Boston. et depuis son arrivée dans cette ville, jusqu'à present. Dated: A Paris, ce 28 Septembre, 1790; unsigned but apparently written by F. C. Nagot, the superior of Le Petit Seminaire de Saint Sulpice, Paris, where Thayer studied. This letter replaces in this edition, Thayer's letter to his brother and a letter from a young lady which usually appeared with Thayer's *Relation*.

Written in English, this work was first printed during or before 1787 and was reprinted and translated widely. It evoked much controversial literature. Thayer, a Congregationalist minister of Boston, joined the Roman Catholic church on May 25, 1783, and, trained by the Sulpicians in Paris, he became a priest of great popularity in the United States, England and Ireland.

This copy measures 14.5 x 9.3 cm. It is bound with the original marbled paper covers.

Gagnon, Sabin, cf. Dionne, J.C.B.

674. UPPER CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Executive Council Chamber,/Of the Province of Upper Canada,/ November 6, 1794./Present in Council his Excellency JOHN GRAVES SIMCOE, Esquire,/Lieutenant Governor and Commander in Chief of the said Province, and Colonel commanding/his Majesty's Forces, &c. &c. &c./

WHEREAS the existing state of the Province renders/the continuation of the Boards established expressly for the pur-/poses of facilitating the settling of such lands as his Majesty, in/his royal Beneficence has been pleased to grant to the Loyalists and redu-/ced troops, inexpedient and unnecessary, It is hereby resolved that the/authority heretofore granted to such Boards, shall, from and after the sixth/day of November, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four, cease and determine./ [etc.]

Broadside, 51 lines. Signed: John Small, clerk of the council. The proclamation provides for the Governor-in-council to take over the duties of the land boards and includes a statement of fees. 27.7 x 22 cm. Uncut. Purchased by the Library with the papers of Sir D. W. Smith, q.v., 1889.

— — Another copy. (No. 2).

27.7 x 22.5 cm. Uncut. Ms. note on verso: Order of Council 6 Nov.94. Enter the fees, as amended, & refer to it, from the Entry of the original order. Entered. Purchased by the Library with the papers of Sir D. W. Smith, q.v., 1889.

— — Another copy. (No. 3).

27.7 x 22 cm. Uncut.

675. UPPER CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Executive Council Chamber,/Of the Province of Upper Canada,/November 6, 1794. /Present in Council his Excellency JOHN GRAVES SIMCOE, Esquire,/Lieutenant Governor and Commander in Chief of the said Province, and Colonel commanding/his Majesty's Forces, &c. &c. &c./

WHEREAS the existing state of the Province renders the/continuation of the Boards established expressly for the purposes of fa-/cilitating the settling of such lands as his Majesty, in his Royal Benefi-/cence has been pleased to grant to the Loyalists and reduced troops, inexpedient/and unnecessary, It is hereby resolved, that the authority heretofore granted to/such Boards, shall, from and after the sixth day of November, one thousand seven/hundred and ninety-four, cease and determine./ [etc.]

Broadside, 51 lines. Signed: John Small, C.C. Another edition of the above with slight changes in the text and additional note at end: N.B. This list includes fees to all persons concerned in granting lands, except to the Provincial Land Officers of the crown.

26.7 x 20.8 cm. Uncut. Ms. note on verso: Council Office 6 Nov.94. fees as amended to be entered—Entered. Purchased by the Library with the Papers of Sir D. W. Smith, q.v., 1889.

676. GREAT BRITAIN. TREATIES.

A/ TREATY/ OF/ Amity, Commerce/ AND/ Navigation,/ BETWEEN/ His Britannic Majesty/ AND THE/ United States of America./ By their PRESIDENT, with the advice and consent/ of their Senate./ [double rule]/ NEW-YORK PRINTED./ NEWARK:—Re-printed by G. Tiffany,/ M,DCC,XCV./ (Price TWO SEILLINGS [sic], New-York currency.)/

Collation: 12mo. A-D¹, [E]¹. 33 p. type-page measures 142 x 77 mm. Contents: A1^a, t.-p.; A1^b, blank; A2^a-D3^b, Treaty, &c.; D3^b-4^a, Conditional ratification on the part of the United States; D4^a-[E]1^a, [A letter concerning vessels of European belligerents in American waters] dated: Philadelphia, September 5, 1793, signed: Thomas Jefferson, and addressed to Geo. Hammond, Esq. By an accident in the press, lines 1-3 and 36 on p.33 are distorted at the outer edge.

Treaty, &c., is the text of the Jay treaty, signed at London, Nov. 19, 1794, and ratified in 1795. Among other matters, it provided for the cession by Great Britain of the western border posts, for regulations of commerce, communication, boundaries, etc., between the United States and Canada.

This copy is uncut and measures 18 x 10.5 cm. The original t.-p. is mutilated at the foot and a photostat t.-p. from the copy in the Library of Congress has been bound in the volume.

Evans 29748, L.C., Sabin 96578, cf. J.C.B.

677. GREAT BRITAIN. TREATIES.

Treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation, between His Britannic Majesty, and the United States of America, conditionally ratified by the Senate of the United States, at Philadelphia, June 24, 1795. To which is annexed a copious appendix. Second edition. *Philadelphia, Printed by Lang & Ustick, for Mathew Carey, No. 118, Market-street. Nov. 2, 1795.*

190 p. 8vo. Contents: Treaty of Amity, Commerce, and Navigation, p.[5]-23; Conditional ratification on the part of the United States, p.[24]; Appendix, containing: Letter from Mr. Jefferson to Mr. Hammond. Philadelphia, Sept. 5, 1794, p.[25]-26; Mr. Burr's motion, p.27-28; Treaty of Amity and Commerce between his Most Christian Majesty, and the thirteen United States of America, p.29-37; Treaty of Alliance Eventual and Defensive, between his Most Christian Majesty and the thirteen United States of America, p.38-40; The Definitive Treaty between Great Britain and the thirteen United States of America, p.41-44; Constitution of the United States, p.[45]-57; Vindication of the Treaty of Amity, Commerce, and Navigation, with Great-Britain, p.58-108; Features of Mr. Jay's Treaty, p.109-151; View of the Commerce of the United States, as it stands at present, and as it is fixed by Mr. Jay's Treaty, p.152-155; Resolutions protesting against the treaty from Boston, Portsmouth, New-York, Philadelphia, Charleston, Norfolk, Baltimore, New-Jersey, Trenton, Flemington and the New-York Chamber of Commerce, p.155-179; Observations, &c., p.180-182; British Proclamations, p.183; Lord Dorchester's Reply to the Indians, p.184-185; Resolutions of Mr. Madison, Mr. Dayton and Mr. Clarke, p.185-187; Explanation of the actual situation of Mr. Jay's Treaty, p.188-190.

21.1 x 12.7 cm. Original calf binding. T.-p. inscribed: Y. C. Gros; also, Danl. Carroll.

Evans 29753, J.C.B., Sabin 96579.

678. GREAT BRITAIN. TREATIES.

Treaty of Amity, Commerce, and Navigation, between His Britannick Majesty and the United States of America, Signed at London, the 19th of November, 1794. Published by Authority. *Quebec: Printed by command of his Excellency the Governor; as the Act of the Provincial Parliament directs. By William Vondenvelden, Printer at the New Printing-Office, Poor-street, Anno Domini, M.DCC.XCVI.*

45 p. 4to. Added t.-p. in French; English and French on opposite pages. The text of the Jay treaty, 1795, with, Explanatory article, p.[42]-45.

25.2 x 20.3 cm. Bound and apparently issued in a miscellaneous collection of documents with the t.-p.: *A Collection of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain and of other public acts relative to Canada.* Quebec, 1800, q.v. p.[41]-45 of this copy are bound out of place, appearing after two documents: Order of the Governor in Council Of the 7th July 1796; and Order of the Governor in Council, For further regulating the Inland Navigation from the United States by the Port of St. Johns.

J.C.B., Sabin 96585, cf. Can.Arch., Dionne.

— — — Another copy.

25.7 x 20.3 cm. This copy is bound and apparently issued in a miscellaneous collection of documents, q.v., under 1792—No. 641. Lower Canada. Laws, statutes, etc. *Ordinances.*

679. HAMILTON, ALEXANDER, 1757-1804.

A defence of the treaty of Amity Commerce and Navigation Entered into between the United States of America and Great Britain, as it appeared in the papers under the signature of Camillus. (By Alexander Hamilton). *New York Francis Childs and Co 1795.*

1 p.l., [3]-139 p. 8vo. The first twenty-two of thirty-eight articles by Hamilton first published in the *Argus, or Greenleaf's new daily advertiser*, beginning July 22, 1795. 19 x 12.2 cm. t.-p. and p.139 wanting, ms. t.-p. being supplied. Ex libris no.739, S. L. M. Barlow.

Sabin, cf. Evans.

A
T R E A T Y
O F
Amity, Commerce
AND
Navigation,

BETWEEN
His Britannic Majesty
AND THE
United States of America.

*By their PRESIDENT, with the advice and consent
of their Senate.*

NEW-YORK PRINTED.
NEWARK :—*Re-printed by G. TIFFANY,*
M,DCC,XCV.
(*Price TWO SEILLINGS, New-York currency.*)

680. LA PORTE, JOSEPH DE, 1713-1779.

Le voyageur françois, ou La connoissance de l'ancien et du nouveau monde, Mis au jour par M. l'Abbé Delaporte. *A Paris, Chez L. Cellot, Imprimeur-Libraire, rue Dauphine. M.DCC.LXXII-M.DCC.XCXV.* [sic]. *Avec Approbation, & Privilège du Roi.*

42 v. fold. map (in v.29). 12mo. v.1-2, Quatrieme Edition, 1772, 1771; v.3-22, Nouvelle edition, 1769-1779; v.23-28, no edition mentioned, published by Cellot, 1777-1782; v.29-42, no edition mentioned, published by Moutard, 1789-1795. v.1-26 prepared by La Porte; v.27-28, by L.-A. Bonafous, abbé de Fontenay; v.29-42, by L. Domairon. Written, in the form of letters dated 1747-1749, to a lady from a gentleman travelling, by that indefatigable litterateur, Abbé La Porte, who omitted to cite his sources. v.8, p.308-398, 442-466, describes Hudson Bay and Acadia, v.9, p.5-291, New France. 16.6 x 9.7 cm.

J.C.B., cf. B.M., B.N., Sabin.

681. LA ROCHEFOUCAULD - LIANCOURT, FRANCOIS ALEXANDRE FREDERIC, *duc de*, 1747-1827.

Voyage dans les Etats-Unis d'Amérique, fait en 1795, 1796, et 1797. Par La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt. *A Paris, Chez Du Pont, Imprimeur-Libraire, rue de la Loi, No. 1231. Buisson, Libraire, rue Haute-feuille. Charles Pougens, Libraire, rue St-Thomas du Louvre. L'an VII de la république.* [1799].

8 v. v.1: xxiv, 365 p. fold.map; v.2: 2 p.l., iv, 349 p.; v.3: 2 p.l., iv, 384 p.; v.4: 2p.l., iij, 349 p. fold.map; v.5: 2 p.l., iij, [1], 400 p.; v.6: 2 p.l. iij, 336 p. fold.table; v.7: 2p.l., iv, 366 p. fold.map; v.8: 3 p.l., 244 p. 8 fold.tables. 8vo. v.4, p.228 mispaged 128; v.6, p.165 mispaged 265; v.7, p.127 mispaged 227; 154,254; 181,281; v.8, p.54 mispaged 56. First edition. Record of "a journey for philosophical and commercial observations" by an emigré Royalist. Tome 2, p.[1]-236, contains observations on Upper Canada, based on a journey from Niagara to Oswego, June-July, 1795, with material from earlier writers. His remarks, at times incorrect and critical, gave great umbrage to Lieut.-Gov. Simcoe and other residents of the country. 19.4 x 12.6 cm.

B.N., J.C.B., Sabin, cf. Faribault.

— — — Another copy.

19.5 x 12.2 cm. v.1-2 only. Gift of Henry E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

682. LA ROCHEFOUCAULD - LIANCOURT, FRANCOIS ALEXANDRE FREDERIC, *duc de*, 1747-1827.

Travels through the United States of North America, the country of the Iroquois, and Upper Canada, in the years 1795, 1796, and 1797; with an authentic account of Lower Canada. By the Duke de La Rochefoucauld Liancourt. *London: Printed for R. Phillips, no. 71, St. Paul's church yard; sold by T. Hurst and J. Wallis, Paternoster-Row, and by Carpenter and co. Old Bond street. 1799.*

2 v. v.1: xxiii, [1], 642, [12] p. fold.map; v.2: 1 p.l., 686 (i.e.730), [9] p. front. (fold. map), fold.map, 6 fold.tables. 4to. v.2, p.88 mispaged 38; between p.320 and 321 is inserted a section numbered *321-364*, p.*335 appearing as *533; p.383 mispaged 338. First English edition, translated by Henri Neuman, professor of languages in London, who omits some passages and fails to reproduce the Author's literary style. 26.5 x 21.7 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Faribault, Sabin, cf. J.C.B.

— — — Another copy.

27.1 x 22 cm. v.2 wanting. v.1, fold.map bound as front.; p.187 mispaged 1.

683. LA ROCHEFOUCAULD - LIANCOURT, FRANCOIS ALEXANDRE FREDERIC, *duc de*, 1747-1827.

La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt's travels in Canada 1795 with annotations and strictures by Sir David William Smith, Bart., Sometime Deputy Surveyor-General, etc. of Upper Canada edited with notes by William Renwick Riddell, LL.D., F.R.Hist.socy., etc., Justice of the Supreme Court of Ontario. [*Toronto: Printed and Published by A. T. Wilgress, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty 1917.*]

viii, 196 p. front.(port.), plate, 4 ports. 8vo. Title from half-title; main t.-p. reads: Thirteenth report of the Bureau of Archives for the Province of Ontario by Alexander Fraser . . . 1916 Printed . . . 1917. An excerpt, p.[1]-196, reprinted from Sir D.W. Smith's copy of the first octavo edition of Neuman's translation, with notes correcting La Rochefoucauld's errors by Smith, who was surveyor-general in Upper Canada, 1792-1804. 24 x 16 cm.

— — — Another copy.

23.6 x 16 cm.

684. LOWER CANADA. ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Rules and Articles for the better government of The militia of the Province of Lower-Canada, when embodied for Service. Published by The governor's command. *Quebec: Printed at the New Printing-Office, Mountain Street. A.D. M.DCC.XCV.*

109, [1]p., 1l. 12mo. Added t.-p. in French; English and French on opposite pages; Appended is:

An ordinance For quartering the troops upon certain occasions, in the country parishes, and providing for the conveyance of effects belonging to government. p.108-149, [1]p., 1l. fold.table. Caption title. Fold.table has title: Table De Tarif pour le Payement des Habitants sur les Corvées, dans la Province de Québec. English and French on opposite pages.

This work was issued with the English (*vide* large type above) and French t.-p. (facing each other) pasted together and the following t.-p. (with added t.-p. in French) inserted in front of them:

Rules and Articles for the better government of the militia of the Province of Lower-Canada, when embodied for Service. Made and published under the authority of the Act of the 34th of His Majesty. *Quebec: Printed by P.E. Desbarats, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1812.*

The English and French indexes following p.149 are also pasted together. 14.6 x 9.4 cm.

Cf. *Can.Arch.* v.1 no.810, *Dionne* v.3 no.66, *Gagnon* v.1 no.3098.

685. M'GILLIVRAY, DUNCAN, *d.* 1808.

The journal of Duncan M'Gillivray of the North west company at Fort George on the Saskatchewan, 1794-5 With Introduction, Notes and Appendix by Arthur S. Morton. *Toronto: The Macmillan company of Canada limited, at St. Martin's house MXMXXIX.*

lxxviii, 79, 24, 6 p. 2 maps (1 double). 8vo. Printed for the first time in 350 copies from a copy in the Public Archives, Ottawa, of the ms. in the Library of the Royal Empire Society, London. Fort George was one of the principal posts of the Northwest company. 23.3 x 16 cm. No.61.

— — — Another copy.

23.3 x 16 cm. A review copy, unnumbered.

686. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL. HOURS. *French.*

Heures romaines En gros Caractère, contenant Les Offices de la Sainte Vierge et des Morts pour l'usage des Congréganistes; Les Vêpres, Hymnes, Proses et Antiennes de l'Eglise; Les prières du Matin et du Soir; l'Entretien durant la Messe; la méthode pour se bien confesser et communier, et autres prières dévotes: Le tout précédé du Calendrier, d'une Table des jours d'abstinence, des jeûnes, des Fêtes et Solemnités en usage dans le Diocèse de Québec. *A Québec Chez Jean Neilson, N^o 3. Rue de la Montagne, 1795.*

7 p.l., [2]-371, [4]p. 12mo. p.122 mispaged 1 2; 260,460; 309, 319. 17 x 10 cm. Original binding of olive morocco. Stamp of Phileas Gagnon, Quebec, on t.-p. Verso of t.-p. inscribed: Jacques La france.

Dionne, cf. Gagnon.

687. SOCIETE HISTORIQUE DE MONTREAL.

Les origines de Montréal mémoires de la Société historique de Montréal onzième livraison. *Montreal Adj. Menard, imprimeur et editeur 1917.*

364 p. front., 11 plans (8 col., 1 fold.) 8vo. Contents: Preface, p.[5]-9; Compte-rendu des fêtes Montreal 1642-1917, p.[10]-39; Livre terrier de la Seigneurie de Montréal mentionnant les concessions et mutations de terrains compris dans les limites des anciennes fortifications, p.[40]-306; Index et Table de concordance, p.[307]-364.

"C'est en quelque sorte un tableau synoptique des possesseurs successifs de chaque pied de terrain du 'vieux Montréal' sous le régime français. Le livre-terrier de la seigneurie de Montréal fut ouvert par les Messieurs de Saint-Sulpice sur autorisation qui leur fut accordée par une ordonnance de l'intendant Talon en date du 1er novembre 1666 . . . Ce registre et le plan auquel il se rapporte n'existent plus aujourd'hui, mais les entrées du terrier ont été copiées vers 1700 dans un nouveau registre qui continue les entrées jusqu'en 1795 et qui se trouve au séminaire" [de Saint-Sulpice, Montréal].—Introd. to the text, p.[40]. 26.8 x 18.4 cm.

688. VANCOUVER, GEORGE, 1758-1798.

A voyage of discovery to the north Pacific Ocean, and round the world; in which the coast of north-west America has been carefully examined and accurately surveyed. Undertaken by His Majesty's Command, principally with a view to ascertain the existence of any navigable communication between the North Pacific and North Atlantic Oceans; and performed in the

years 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, and 1795, in the Discovery Sloop of War, and Armed Tender Chatham, under the command of Captain George Vancouver. In three volumes. *London: Printed for G. G. and J. Robinson, Paternoster-row; and J. Edwards, Pall-Mall. 1798.*

3 v. v.1: 3 p.l., xxix,[8], 432 p. 7 plates; v.2: 4 p.l., 504 p. 4 plates, map; v.3: 4 p.l., 505, [3] p. 6 plates. Atlas volume: 6 plates, 10 maps (7 fold., 3 double and fold.). 4to. (atlas, fo).

First edition. Vancouver, who had accompanied Cook's second and third voyages to the Pacific, sailed on April 1, 1791, to Nootka Sound, formally to receive for Great Britain, according to the Nootka Sound Convention, Oct. 28, 1790, (see Mearns' *Voyage*), territory seized there by Spain. From 1792 to 1794 he charted the coast line from San Francisco to Cook's Inlet and circumnavigated Vancouver Island. This posthumous account of his voyage, containing the first record of the Pacific coast of Canada, was prepared and almost entirely revised by Vancouver before his death.

29.6 x 22.9 cm. Atlas v., 54.4 x 43 cm., with the book-plate of Samuel Boddington. v.2, 4th p.l. wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., J.C.B., cf. Gagnon.

689. GRASSET DE SAINT-SAUVEUR, JACQUES, 1757-1810.

... Encyclopédie des voyages, Contenant l'abrégé historique des moeurs, usages, habitudes domestiques, religions, fêtes, supplices, funérailles, sciences, arts, et commerce de tous les peuples: Et la collection complete de leurs habillemens civils, militaires, religieux et dignitaires, dessinés d'après nature; gravés avec soin et coloriés à l'aquarelle. Par J. Grasset S.-Sauveur, ci-devant Vice-Consul de la nation Française en Hongrie. Edition orné de 432 planches coloriées. Presque toutes les planches forment des tableaux de plusieurs figures. [Paris], *Se trouve chez l'Auteur, rue Nicaise, maison de la Section des Tuileries. Chez Deroy, Libraire, rue du Cimetière-André, n° 15, près la rue Haute-feuille. Et chez les principaux Libraires de la République. 1796.*

5 v. col.plates. 4to. Of this set, the Library has the volume on America, 1 p.l., [129] p. (i.e. the total of various paging). At head of title: An 4^e de la République française.

This volume dealing with North and South America includes the following Canadian material: Sauvages du Canada, 8 p.; Sauvages de la Baye d'Hudson, 2 p.; Mœurs, lois et costumes des Acadiens, 7 p.; Habitans de Nootka, 4 p. This volume contains 89 col.plates, 29 by Labrousse Del. (or Sculp.) and St. Sauveur Direx, 60 by J. Grasset St. Sauveur inv. direx and J. Laroque Sculp. The Author, born in Montreal, was educated in Paris to a diplomatic career in Europe. 23.5 x 19.2 cm.

B.N., Sabin 75487.

690. GUEST, MOSES.

Poems on several occasions. To which are annexed, Extracts from a journal kept by the author while he followed the sea, and during a journey from New-Brunswick, in New-Jersey, to Montreal and Quebec. By Moses Guest. *Cincinnati: Looker & Reynolds, Printers. 1823.*

vi, [7]-160 p. 12mo. The text, dated at end: Cincinnati May 17th, 1823, includes an account of a trip in Canada from St. Johns (Lower Canada) to Montreal and Quebec, returning by Three Rivers, Oct.-Nov. 1796, p.127-142. 17.7 x 10.6 cm. p.129-130 wanting.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

691. LOWER CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Order of the Governor in Council. Of the 7th. July 1796, for the regulation of commerce, between this province and the United States of America. *Quebec: Printed by command of his Excellency the Governor; By William Vondenvelden, Printer at the New Printing-Office, Poor-street, Upper-Town Anno Domini, M.DCC.XCVI.*

2 p.l., 19 p. 4to. Added t.-p. in French; English and French on opposite pages. 25.7 x 20.5 cm. This copy is bound and apparently issued in a miscellaneous collection of documents with the t.-p.: *A Collection of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain and of other public acts relative to Canada. Quebec, 1800, q.v.*

Dionne, J.C.B.

692. LOWER CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Order of the Governor in Council, Of the 7th. July 1796, for the regulation of commerce, between this province and the United States of America. *Quebec: Printed by command of his Excellency the Governor; By William Vondenvelden, Printer at the New Printing-Office, Poor-street, Upper-Town Anno Domini, M.DCC.XCVI.*

2 p.l., 16 p. 4to. Added t.-p. in French; English and French on opposite pages. Even numbers on recto, odd numbers on verso. Another edition of the item above. 26.8 x 20.5 cm. This copy was bound and apparently issued in a miscellaneous collection of documents with the t.-p.: *A Collection of the acts passed in*

the parliament of Great Britain and of other public acts relative to Canada. Quebec, 1824, q.v.

— — — Another copy.

Can.Arch., cf. J.C.B.

25.7 x 20.5 cm. This copy is bound and apparently issued in a miscellaneous collection of documents, q.v., under 1792—No.641, Lower Canada. Laws, statutes, etc. *Ordinances.*

693. ROBERTSON, JOHN ROSS, 1841-1918, *comp.*

Simcoe Collection This Book contains A Series of Views connected with The Life and Memory of Lt.-Gen. John Graves Simcoe Lieut.-Governor of Upper Canada 1792-1796 The Series embraces Photographs of the Governor and his Wife and Pen and Ink Sketches Exact Reproductions of Sixteen Water Color Drawings made between the years 1792-1796 (while residing in Upper Canada) by Mrs John Graves Simcoe Wife of Gov. J. G. Simcoe. The Originals are in the Manor House at Wolford, near Honiton, in England, and were copied in 1896 by Miss Ward, of Honiton, for me by permission of Mrs John Simcoe, the Widow of the late Captⁿ John Simcoe, who still resides, as the last to bear the family name at the Old Manor House on the Simcoe Estate of Wolford Also Thirty two Fac similie Reproductions in Black and White of Thirty two Views of different places in Upper Canada made by Mrs Simcoe while resident in the Province in 1792-1796. These views were presented by Governor Simcoe to His Majesty King George the Third and are now In a Portfolio in the King's Library in the British Museum in London and were copied in 1895 for me by Mr Baxter, an Artist in the Museum. *Toronto, Canada. 1896- [1909].*

4 v. mounted illus. (partly col., partly fold.; incl. ports. (partly col.), maps (partly fold.), plans, facsim., diagrs., fold.form). t.-p. in ms., signed: J. Ross Robertson. A unique scrapbook of illustrations mounted on boards, 34-34.5 x 27.5-30.5 cm. Gift of John Ross Robertson, Toronto.

694. SIMCOE, ELIZABETH POSTHUMA (GWILLIM), 1766-1850.

The diary of Mrs. John Graves Simcoe wife of the first lieutenant-governor of the province of Upper Canada, 1792-6 with notes and a biography by J. Ross Robertson and two hundred and thirty-seven illustrations, including ninety reproductions of interesting sketches made by Mrs. Simcoe. *Toronto William Briggs 1911.*

xxix, 440 p. incl.front., illus. (incl.ports., maps, plans, facsim.), plates, ports. 8vo. Printed from a copy made for John Ross Robertson, Toronto, of the ms. diary, then in the possession of the Simcoe family, Wolford, Devon. The diary, Sept. 17, 1791-Oct. 16, 1796, is a day-to-day record of the journey from England to Niagara, of events in Upper Canada, with observations on pioneer life and on local residents and travellers as they came to Mrs. Simcoe's notice.

23.2 x 15.2 cm. Contains clipping: Extracts from the Diary of Mrs. Simcoe... contributed... by Rev. Henry Scadding, D.D.

695. SIMCOE, ELIZABETH POSTHUMA (GWILLIM), 1766-1850.

The diary of Mrs. John Graves Simcoe wife of the first lieutenant-governor of the province of Upper Canada, 1792-6 with notes and a biography by J. Ross Robertson and two hundred and thirty-eight illustrations, including ninety reproductions of interesting sketches made by Mrs. Simcoe. *Toronto The Ontario publishing co., limited 1934.*

1 p.l., xxix, 440 p. incl. front., illus. (incl. ports., maps, plans, facsim.), plates, ports. 8vo. Second edition reprinted from the above with occasional explanatory notes, for the trustees of the John Ross Robertson estate. 23.2 x 15.3 cm.

696. SIMCOE, ELIZABETH POSTHUMA (GWILLIM), 1766-1850.

A Simcoe Relic among the Thousand Isles in 1796. Fragment of a MS. Journal of Mrs. Simcoe edited by Rev. H. Scadding, D.D. *Toronto: MDCCCXCVI.*

7 p. 8vo. Caption title: A Simcoe relic. Edited by Rev. H. Scadding, D.D. Copy of short journal contained in a letter addressed by Mrs. Simcoe to her husband, the Lieutenant-Governor, in 1796, when on her way in a covered boat from Kingston to Montreal and Quebec. 21.8 x 14.8 cm.

697. SIMCOE, JOHN GRAVES, 1752-1806.

The correspondence of Lieut.Governor John Graves Simcoe, with allied documents relating to his administration of the government of Upper Canada. Collected and edited by Brigadier General E. A. Cruikshank, LL.D., F.R.S.C. for the Ontario historical society. *Toronto: Published by the society 1923-31. Price \$1.00.*

4 v. front.(v.4), illus., plates (partly fold.), maps (partly fold.), plans (partly

fold.) 8vo. Contents: v.1, 1789-1793; v.2, 1793-1794; v.3, 1794-1795; v.4, 1795-1796; v.5, 1792-1796 (Supplementary).

A selection printed from copies in the Public Archives, Ottawa, of mss. now in the possession of W. P. Cole, Southampton, England. "Among the documents here presented, in addition to the official letters written by or addressed to Lieutenant Governor Simcoe, it has been thought proper to include many other papers tending to throw incidental light on the administration of civil and military affairs, the exploration and settlement of the province of Upper Canada, its foreign relations, and its economic and social life."—Preface. Simcoe, who had commanded a loyalist corps, the Queen's Rangers, in the American Revolutionary war, was the first Lieutenant Governor of Upper Canada, 1791-96. 24.8-25.3 x 18.2-18.5 cm.

698. UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

Reports of committees, on the petitions of sundry refugees from Canada and Nova-Scotia. 12th December 1796, Committed to a committee of the whole House, on Thursday next. Published by Order of the House of representatives. [*Philadelphia: Printed by William Ross. 1797.*]

8 p. 8vo. Petitions of pro-American Canadians for recompense for loss of property, etc., in Canada, during the American Revolutionary war. 22.4 x 13.5 cm. Uncut.

Evans.

— — — Another copy.

19.9 x 12.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: J. Sitgreaves.

699. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1791-1796 (*Simcoe*).

PROCLAM[ATION] / BY HIS EXCELLENCY/ JOHN G. SIMCOE, Esquire,/ Lieutenant-Governor, and Major-General of his Majesty's/ Forces, &c.&c.&c./ To such as are d[e]sirous of settling on the Lands of the Crown, in the/ Province of Upper-Canada./

WHEREAS, by a proclamation/ b[e]aring date at Quebec, the seventh day of February, 1792,/ [etc. 31 lines] / Given under my hand and seal, in the town of York, the/ first day July, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven/ hundred and ninety-six./ By his excellency's command,/ J. SMALL, C.E.C. [i.e., Clerk of the Executive Council.]

Broadside, 45 lines. An announcement of the revision of the eighth article of the proclamation of Feb.7, 1792; the revision declares "that in addition to the fees established by government on all grants of land, the respective petitioners will, in future, on the receipt of their patents, be charged with the exp[en]ces of su[r]vey, in proportion to the extent of their patents...".

43.4 x 24.4 cm. Top mutilated.

700. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1791-1796 (*Simcoe*).

SPEECH/ OF HIS EXCELLENCY/ John Graves Simcoe, Esquire,/ LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR/ of the Province of Upper-Canada, &c.&c.&c./ Upon proroguing the Fifth Session of the Provincial Parliament of Upper-Canada.

Broadside, 39 lines. The fifth session of the first parliament of Upper Canada closed on June 3, 1796. This was Simcoe's farewell speech as he returned to England in July 1796. 33.7 x 22.3 cm.

701. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1791-1796 (*Simcoe*).

Upper-Canada./ BY HIS EXCELLENCY JOHN G. SIMCOE, Esq./ LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR AND MAJOR GENERAL OF/ HIS MAJESTY'S FORCES, &c.&c.&c./ PROCLAMATION./

WHEREAS it appears by the minutes of the Council of the/ late Province of Quebec, dated Monday the ninth day of November/ 1789, to have been the desire of his Excellency Lord Dorchester the Go-/vernor-General "To put a mark of honor upon the families who had/ "adhered to the Unity of the Empire, and joined the Royal Standard/ "in America, before the treaty of seperation [sic] in the year 1783",.../ [etc.21 lines] / Given under my hand and seal at arms, at the government house at York, this sixth day of A-/pril, in the year of our Lord, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-six, and inthe [sic] thirty-sixth/ year of his Majesty's reign./ JOHN GRAVES SIMCOE./ GOD SAVE THE KING!/ By his Excellency's Com- mand,/ E. B. LITTLEHALES./

Broadside, 39 lines. Simcoe's instructions to the United Empire loyalists to confirm their land grants "upon oath before the magistrates in the michaelmas quarter-sessions assembled, now next ensuing the date of this proclamation". 32.5 x 20.5 cm.

702. BALDWIN, WILLIAM WARREN, 1775-1844.

Dissertatio medica inauguralis, de febre continua communi: quam, annuente summo numine, Ex Auctoritate Reverendi admodum Viri, D. Georgii Baird, S.S.T.P. Academiae Edinburgenae Praefecti; necnon Amplissimi senatus academici Consensu, Et Nobilissimae facultatis medicae Decreto; pro gradu doctoris, summisque in medicina honoribus ac privilegiis, rite et legitime consequendis; eruditorum examini subjicit Gulielmus Warren Baldwin, Hibernus; Soc. spec. Edin. soc. Quantaque quam... motus. Manil. Lib. I.v.17. Ad diem 24 Junii, hora locoque solitis. *Edinburgi: Cum privilegio. Typis Georgii Mudie et filii. 1797.*

4 p.l., 26 p. 8vo. W. W. Baldwin (M.D., Edinburgh, 1796) settled in York, Upper Canada, to practise law and medicine. Later, entering politics, he became a leader of the reform party. 19.3 x 12.7 cm. Bound with original front cover of marbled paper.

Cat. of the printed books in... the Univ. of Edinburgh. Edinburgh, 1918-23.

703. LOWER CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Order of the Governor in Council, For further regulating the Inland Navigation from the United States by the Port of St. Johns.

[4]p. 4to. Caption title. English and French on opposite pages. This order in council was passed at a meeting of the Executive council on August 22, 1797. 25.7 x 20.5 cm. This copy is bound and apparently issued in a miscellaneous collection of documents with the t.-p.: *A Collection of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain and of other public acts relative to Canada.* Quebec, 1800, q.v.

J.C.B.

704. MACKAY, J.

Quebec hill; or, Canadian scenery. A poem. In two parts. By J. Mackay. — Ego laudo... numusque. Hor. *London: Printed by W. Blackader, Tooke's court, Chancery lane, for the author; and sold by Elliot & Kay, Strand, and W. Richardson, Royal-Exchange. 1797. (Price two shillings and sixpence.)*

1 p.l., ii, [3]-34 p. 4to. "By far the greatest part of the Poem was written in Canada, where the Writer has spent a considerable portion of his time. In the prosecution of the Work, perspicuity has been one of his chief studies".—Preface. Notes, therefore, are added by the Author. 27 x 21.4 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch., Sabin.

705. McLANE, DAVID, d. 1797, defendant.

The trial of David McLane for High Treason, at the city of Quebec, in the province of Lower-Canada. On Friday, the Seventh day of July, A.D. 1797: Taken in short-hand, at the trial. *Quebec: Printed by W. Vondenvelden, law printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1797.*

127 p. 8vo. McLane, an agent of Adet, representative of the French Directorate to the United States, was arrested on May 10, and executed on July 21, 1797, for fomenting anti-British agitation in Lower Canada with a view to reestablishing French control. 23 x 15.8 cm. Original binding, half calf with marbled boards. Book-plate showing the Ashbrook crest.

J.C.B., Sabin, cf. Gagnon.

706. MAVOR, WILLIAM FORDYCE, 1758-1837.

Historical account of the most celebrated voyages, travels, and discoveries, from the time of Columbus to the present period. "Non apis... flores". Ovid. By William Mavor, LL.D. *London Printed for E. Newbery, St. Paul's church-yard. 1796-1801.*

20 v. 5 v. (supplement). front., plates. 12mo. Of this set, the Library has the following volumes containing Canadian material: v.2, p.[273]-290, Voyage of Captain Monk, for the discovery of a North-west passage to China and Japan. With an abstract of former voyages, undertaken with the same design. [1619]; v.3, p.[1]-28, Voyage of Captain James, for the discovery of a North-west passage to India. [1631]; v.3, p.[29]-60, Voyage of Captain Henry Ellis, for the discovery of a North-west passage to the South Seas. [1746-47]; v.17, p.[241]-312, Journey from Fort Prince Wales, in Hudson's Bay, to the northern ocean, for the discovery of copper mines and a North-west passage, Performed between the Years 1769 and 1772, By Mr. Samuel Hearne; v.25, p.[1]-126, Travels through the United States of North America, and the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada. By Mr. Isaac Weld. Performed in the years 1795, 96, and 97; v.25, p.[127]-279, Travels through the United States of North America, the country of the Iroquois, and Upper Canada. By the Duke de La Rochefoucauld Liancourt. Performed in the years 1795, 96, and 97.

The five supplemental volumes are numbered 21-25, with imprint reading: *London: Printed by J. Swan and Co. Jerusalem-Court, Gracechurch-Street, for Vernor and Hood, no.31, in the Poultry; H. D. Symonds, no.20, Paternoster Row; and sold by E. Newbery, corner of St. Paul's church yard. 1801.*

14-15 x 8.3-10 cm. v.3, plates facing p.44 and 235 wanting; v.17, 19, uncut, book-plate of I. W. Adam, Esqr.

B.M., Sabin.

— Another copy. (v.3 and 25 only).

15.3 x 9.3 cm. Uncut; bookplate of I. W. Adam, Esqr.

707. THE QUEBEC ALMANAC.

The Quebec almanac. . . [Quebec, 1780-1841].
57 v. fold.tables. The Library has 39 v. covering the years 1797, 1799, 1801, 1803, 1805, 1807-1838, 1840-1841. Title and imprint vary; format varies, 12-18mo. Added t.-p. in French, 1797, 1799, 1801, 1803, 1805, 1807-1812. All volumes have sections in English and sections in French.

Most of the volumes contain information on astronomy, calendars, remarkable events, courts in Quebec, duties and customs, members of the Executive and Legislative councils, of the Assembly and government departments, lists of notaries, surgeons, surveyors, pilots, constables, military organizations and religious and educational institutions.

William Brown began printing this valuable compendium in 1780 and after his death in 1789 it was continued by the Neilson family till 1841. It did not appear however in 1781, 1783, 1790, 1793 or 1795. The only collection known to contain all the volumes issued, was burned in the Library of Parliament in Montreal, April 25, 1849.

In the volume for 1805, the English t.-p. is wanting; and for 1830, t.-p. and p.[3-24] are mutilated. Many of the volumes contain ms. notes, book-plates, etc.

Dionne v.3 no.9, Gagnon v.1 no.96, Sabin 67040.

— — — Another copy. 1817, 1819, 1828 and 1836 only.

708. WELD, ISAAC, 1774-1856.

Travels through the states of North America, and the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, during the years 1795, 1796, and 1797. By Isaac Weld, Junior. Illustrated and embellished with sixteen plates. London: Printed for John Stockdale, Piccadilly. 1799.

xxiv, 464 p. front., 10 plates, 2 maps, 3 plans. 4to. First edition. Thirty-eight letters, of which no.21-35 describe the Author's journey from Montreal to Quebec, thence up the St. Lawrence and the lakes to Kingston, Niagara and Detroit, with comment on the country, its settlement and administration. Weld, an Irishman, came to explore the possibilities of Canada and the United States as fields for Irish emigration. The engraved illustrations were prepared from sketches by the Author.
26.5 x 21.2 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Tho: Lane. Map facing p.[1] and plates facing p.64 and 248 wanting.

B.M., Gagnon, J.C.B., Rich.

709. WELD, ISAAC, 1774-1856.

Travels through the states of North America, and the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, during the years 1795, 1796, and 1797. By Isaac Weld, Junior. Third edition. Illustrated and embellished with sixteen plates. In two volumes. London: Printed for John Stockdale, Piccadilly. 1800.

2 v. v.1: xix,[1], 427 p. 7 fold.plates, 2 fold.maps, 2 fold.plans; v.2: viii, 376 p. 4 fold.plates, fold.plan. 8vo. v.1, p.159 mispaged 199. 20.2-.6 x 12.7-13 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Rich, Stevens' N., cf. J.C.B.

710. WELD, ISAAC, 1774-1856.

Voyage au Canada, Pendant les années 1795, 1796 et 1797, Par Isaac Weld, Ouvrage traduit de l'anglais, et enrichi d'une carte générale du pays, et de onze planches, offrant les points de vue, les plus remarquables, et notamment le fameux saut de Niagara. A Paris, Imprimerie de Munier. Chez Lepetit jeune, Libraire, Palais Egalité galeries de bois, n^o. 223. 8. [1800.]

3 v. v.1: 2 p.l., viii, [5]-321 p. front., 5 plates; v.2: 344 p. 4 plates; v.3: 2 p.l., 294 p. plate, fold.map. 8vo. v.1, p.58 mispaged 8; v.2, p.276 mispaged 176. In title, v.2. "pendant" appears as "pandant". First French translation, published in the year 8 of the Republic (1800). 20 x 12.3 cm.

Rich, cf. Dionne.

711. WELD, ISAAC, 1774-1856.

Reizen door de staaten van Noord-Amerika, en de provintiën van Opper- en Neder-Canada; in de Jaaren 1795, 1796 en 1797. Ondernomen door Isaac Weld, Junior. Naar den derden druk. Uit het Engelsch vertaald door S. van Hoek, Predikant te Aalburg en Heesbeen. Met plaaten en kaarten. In drie deelen. In den Haage, bij J. C. Leeuwestijn, MDCCCI-MDCCCII.

3 v. v.1: 2 p.l., [vii]-xxxii, 391 p. 5 fold.plates, fold.plan; v.2: 2 p.l., xv,[1], 425 p. 5 fold.plates, fold.map, 2 fold.plans; v.3: 2 p.l., [vii]-xii, 340 p. fold.plate, fold.map. 8vo. Errors in pagination: v.1, p.153 mispaged 135; v.2, numbering 263-272 is duplicated and later corrected by hiatus between p.348 and 359; p.378 mispaged 278; v.3, p.235 mispaged 335; numbering 271-272 is duplicated and later corrected by hiatus between p.286 and 289; p.306-307 mispaged 206-207. 20.5 x 12.8 cm.

712. BONNEFONS, AMABLE, 1600-1653.

Le petit livre de vie; qui apprend a bien vivre et a bien prier Dieu, contenant plusieurs Offices, Litanies, Exercices de dévotion; les sacrées Paroles de Jesus-Christ, des Saints et le moyens de bien profiter des maladies, ou autres peines de cette vie. Avec des Méditations pour tous les jours de la Semaine. Nouvelle edition. Corrigée & augmentée de la Dévotion des Elus.

Par le P. Amable Bonnefons, de la Comp. de Jesus. *A Quebec: Imprimé a la Nouvelle Imprimerie. Et à Vendre chez F. Huot, Rue de la Fabrique. 1798. — Avec approbation.*

xvi, 498 p., 31. 12mo. p.193 mispaged 192; 259,159; 494,594. 12.9 x 8.3 cm. p.47-48 mutilated, p.135-136, 335-336 wanting. Original binding of maroon morocco, blind tooled. Prayers in ms. on end papers, and t.-p. inscribed: Caroline Frobisher (scored out) and Mary Angelica Hay.

Cf. B.N., Dionne v.1 no.41, Gagnon.

713. CLÉRY, JEAN BAPTISTE CANT HANET, 1759-1809.

Journal de ce qui s'est passé a la tour du Temple, pendant la captivité de Louis XVI, roi de France. Animus meminisse horret... Virg. Par M. Cléry, Valet de Chambre du Roi. *A Quebec: Chez John Neilson, imprimeur-libraire. 1798.*

1 p.l., 66 p., 21. 8vo. 20.3 x 13 cm. Original marbled paper cover with label inscribed: Imprimé à Québec en 1798.

Gagnon v.1 no.1818, J.C.B., cf. B.N., Dionne v.1 no. 57

714. LOWER CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Extract from the Minutes of Council, Containing His Majesty's late regulations relative to the waste lands of the Crown, with His Excellency, the Governor General's order of reference respecting the same, to a Committee of the whole Council, of the Province of Lower-Canada, the said Committee's report thereon, and His Excellency's speech in reply. *Quebec: Printed at the New-Printing Office, Palace Street, 1798.*

1 p.l., iv, 45 p. 8vo. Gagnon states that this pamphlet was prepared by Wm. Berczy, who signs the 4 pages of introductory matter, as a protest against the government's land policy. 17.5 x 11.5 cm. p.[1] inscribed: William Willcocks, York, U.C.

Dionne, Gagnon.

— — — Another copy.

18.2 x 12.2 cm.

715. MORSE, JEDIDIAH, 1761-1826, *comp.*

The American gazetteer, exhibiting, In alphabetical Order, a much more full and accurate Account than has been given, of the states, provinces, counties, cities, towns, villages, rivers, bays, harbours, gulfs, sounds, capes, mountains, forts, Indian tribes, and new discoveries, on the American continent, also of the West India Islands, And other Islands appendant to the Continent, and those newly discovered in the Pacific Ocean: describing The Extent, Boundaries, Population, Government, Productions, Commerce, Manufactures, Curiosities, &c. of the several Countries, and of their important Civil Divisions—and the Longitude and Latitude, the Bearings and Distances, from noted Places, of the Cities, Towns, and Villages: with a particular description of the Georgia western territory. The Whole comprising upwards of seven thousand distinct articles. Collected and compiled from the best Authorities, and arranged with great Care, by, and under the Direction of, Jedidiah Morse, D.D.... The second edition, corrected, illustrated with seven new and improved maps. To which are added, Facts and Calculations respecting the Population and Territory of the United States of America. Published according to Act of Congress. *Printed in Boston, New England. London: Reprinted for J. Stockdale, Piccadilly; C. Dilly, Poultry; and T. N. Longman, Paternoster Row. 1798.*

viii, 634, [1] p. 7 maps (6 fold., incl.front.) 8vo. p.97, 109 are unnumbered; p.329 mispaged 229; 407,401. p.165-168, 173-176 are bound before p.161 and 169 respectively. Includes places in Canada. 20.7 x 13.3 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Donum Richard Garner. to Jno. G. Eastmond, August 1st 1804.

L.C., Sabin, cf. J.C.B.

716. MORSE, JEDIDIAH, 1761-1826, *comp.*

An abridgment of the American gazetteer. Exhibiting, in alphabetical order, a Compendious Account of the States, Provinces, Counties, Cities, Towns, Villages, Rivers, Bays, Harbours, Gulfs, Sounds, Capes, Mountains, Forts, Indian Tribes, & New Discoveries, on the American Continent, And its appendant islands; Particularly the West-Indies. Describing The Extent, Boundaries, Population, Government, Productions, Commerce, Manufactures, Curiosities, &c. of the several Countries, and of their important Civil Divisions — and the Longitude and Latitude, the Bearings and Distances, from noted Places, of the Cities, Towns, and Villages. To which is annexed An Accurate Table of all the Post-Offices in the United States. By Jedidiah

Morse, D.D. . . . Illustrated with a map of North America. Abridged by the author. Published according to Act of Congress. *Printed at Boston, By Thomas and Andrews. Sold by them, by E. Larkin, and other Booksellers, in Boston; by I. Thomas, Worcester; by Thomas, Andrews & Penniman, Albany; and by Thomas, Andrews & Butler, Baltimore. — June, 1798.*
388 p. front. (fold.map). 12mo. 17 x 10.3 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Snow P. Freeman
J.C.B., Sabin.

717. [SOUTHUSE, EDWARD], fl. 1798.

. . . A letter to the Right Hon. Wm. Pitt, as Chancellor of the Exchequer; requiring him as such, To do the Author Justice, in paying, or seeing it done by others, some Back Salary that he claims, as heretofore Attorney General, and Judge of Common Pleas, in Canada, And submitting to his Consideration, Whether some Tax Bills modelled on the Plan pointed out, would not produce much more to the State, than what they at present do, and so be a means of lowering the Tax on Wine, that the Author may drink it again at a reasonable price. *Printed for the Author, and Sold by his Appointment, at at [sic] Fentum's Music Shop, No. 78, in the Strand, and at Wood's News-Shop, at the Royal Exchange, London. [1798?]*

1 p.l., 50 p. 8vo. At head of title: This Day was Published, price 1s.6d. Dated: London, January 22, 1798. A rambling account of grievances and remedies. The Author was attorney-general of Quebec in 1775 and was captured by the Americans. Appointed by Carleton, he acted as judge in the Court of common pleas at Montreal, 1776-1789, when he went to England. 19.8 x 12.5 cm. Inside front board stamped: David Denne, Montreal.

B.M., Gagnon

718. TUNSTALL, JAMES.

A sermon, Preached on St. John's Day, before the lodges No. 4, 8, and 12, Ancient York masons: in Christ's church, Montreal. By the Rev. James Tunstall. *Montreal: Printed by E. Edwards. 1798.*

2 p.l., 9 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Genesis, 13 chap. 18 ver. And Abram said unto Lot, let there be no strife between me and thee, for we be Brethren. 18.8 x 11.6 cm.

719. UPPER CANADA. ADMINISTRATOR, 1796-1799 (*Russell*).

PROCLAMATION./ PETER RUSSELL, Esq; President, administering the Government of the/Province of UPPER CANADA, &c.&c./

WHEREAS it appears by Letters lately received from his GRACE the DUKE of PORTLAND, one of his Majesty's/Principal Secretaries of State, to be his Majesty's Royal Will and Pleasure, that in order to raise a FUND for the Pub-lic Service of the Province, all future GRANTS of LAND (those only excepted for which his Majesty's Governments/were actually pledged previous to the receipt of those Letters) be subject to a Fee of SIX PENCE, Halifax currency, per Acre, exclu-/sive of the usual Expences of Survey:/ [etc.] [Signed:] Peter Russell. By the President's Command, John Small, Clerk of the Executive Council. [Appended:]

Schedule of the Charges for Survey, ordered to be taken by the Surveyor-General,/to enable him to defray the Expences of the Surveys which he shall/receive Warrants for./ [etc.] *York: Printed by Wm. Waters and T. G. Simons, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty.*

Broadside, 37 lines. 54.2 x 36.3 cm. Ms. note on verso: Mr. President Russell's Proclamation 31.Oct.98—pasted a Copy in the Warrant book. D.W.S. Purchased by the Library with the papers of Sir D. W. Smith, q.v., 1889.

720. UPPER CANADA. ADMINISTRATOR, 1796-1799 (*Russell*).

[Royal coat of arms]/PROCLAMATION./ PETER RUSSELL, esq. President, administering/the government of Upper-Canada./

WHEREAS by letters received from/his Grace the Duke of Portland, one of his Majesty's prin-/cipal secretaries of state, since the issuing the proclamati-/on of the thirty-first of OCTOBER last, it appears that, in consequence of a/Representation made by the EXECUTIVE GOVERNMENT of THIS PROVINCE,/to his Majesty's MINISTERS, on the Exemption of the U.E. LOYALISTS/and their CHILDREN from every expence attending the grants of land/made, or to be made to them, his Majesty has been graciously pleased to/signify his Royal Pleasure that the FIRST LOYALISTS, and their SONS/and DAUGHTERS shall continue to receive his Majesty's BOUNTY of TWO HUNDRED ACRES EACH as heretofore, free from any axpence [sic] whatever./And that it is to be understood, that this MARK of the Royal Munifi-/cence is expressly confined to those LOYALISTS only, who were

actually/resident in the province on, or before the TWENTY-EIGHTH OF JULY LAST./ [etc.]

Broadside, 38 lines. Signed: Peter Russell. By Command of the President in Council, John Small, C.E.C. 37.2 x 27.5 cm. Ms. note on verso: His Honour the Pres^s Proclamation—15 Decr. 1798. to be entered—Entered in Book of Lett: recd. N:8, p.350. T.R. [=Thomas Ridout]. Purchased by the Library with the papers of Sir D. W. Smith, q.v., 1889.

721. UPPER CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

To His Honor Peter Russell, esquire, president of the province of Upper-Canada.

[7] p. 8vo. Caption title. First paragraph reads: Sir, The Executive Council, to which the acting surveyor-general's report respecting the townships, and other appropriated tracts in this province was referred, begs leave to submit to your Honor what has occurred to it on that important and interesting subject. 20.6 x 13.4 cm. Last page bears ms. note (not recent): This was printed in the yr. 1798 and given as the Answer of the E. council to the Grantees of Townships, as a reason for not giving them Patents.

722 UPPER CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Council-Office, Dec. 29, 1798./YONGE-/STREET./

NOTICE is hereby given to all per-/sons settled, or about to settle on/YONGE-STREET, and whose locations/have not yet been confirmed by order of/the PRESIDENT in council, that before such/locations can be confirmed it will be ex-/pected that the following CONDITIONS/ be complied with:/ [etc.]

Broadside, 30 lines. Signed: John Small, C.E.C. 44.5 x 27.6 cm. Ms. note on verso: Mr. Small 29 dec.98. If not Entd. to be Entd. already entered in Book lett: recd. N:8 p.359. T.R. [=Thomas Ridout]. Purchased by the Library with the papers of Sir D. W. Smith, q.v., 1889.

723. VOLNEY, CONSTANTIN FRANCOIS DE CHASSEBOEUF, *comte de*, 1757-1820.

Tableau du climat et du sol des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. Suivi d'éclaircissements sur la Floride, sur la colonie Française au Scioto, sur quelques colonies Canadiennes et sur les Sauvages. Enrichi de quatre Planches gravées, dont deux Cartes Géographiques et une coupe figurée de la chûte de Niagara. Par C.-F. Volney, . . . A Paris, Chez Courcier, Imprimeur-Libraire, quai des Augustins, n^o 71. Dentu, Imprimeur-Libraire, Palais du Tribunat, Galleries-de-Bois, n^o 240. An XII,—1803.

2 v. in 1. v.1: 2 p.l., xvj, 300 p. 2 fold.plates; v.2: 2 p.l., [301]-524, 8, [533]-534, [2]p. 2 fold.maps. 8vo. v.2, p.341 mispaged 241; 363,263. v.1, p.9-12 is duplicated, these pages being bound in v.2 between p.358 and 359. This work includes a description of the Niagara frontier and a review of French-Canadian enterprise on the Ohio and Mississippi. The Author toured the United States, 1795-98, but did not apparently travel in Canada. 20.2 x 12.4 cm.

B.M., Dionne, J.C.B.

724. VOLNEY, CONSTANTIN FRANCOIS DE CHASSEBOEUF, *comte de*, 1757-1820.

View of the climate and soil of the United States of America: to which are annexed some accounts of Florida, the French colony on the Scioto, certain Canadian colonies, and the savages or natives: translated from the French of C.F.Volney . . . With maps and plates. London: Printed for J. Johnson, 72, St. Paul's Church yard, By C. Mercier and Co. 6, Northumberland-Court. 1804.

xxiv, [iii]-v, [1], 503, [1]p. 2 fold.plates, 2 fold.maps. 20 x 12.8 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Esq., Toronto, 1884.

B.M., J.C.B., L.C.

725. BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS UNDER ARTICLE 6TH OF THE TREATY BETWEEN GREAT BRITAIN AND THE UNITED STATES, LONDON, NOV. 19, 1794.

Sundry resolutions and proceedings, in cases before the Board of Commissioners, for carrying into effect the sixth article of the treaty of amity, commerce and navigation, concluded between His Britannic Majesty and the United States of America. Philadelphia: Printed by R. Aitken, No.22, Market street. 1799.

123 p. 4to. The sixth article of the Jay treaty related to the recovery of debts owing British subjects, contracted in the United States before the Revolutionary war. 21.6 x 17.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: British and American Mixed Claims Commission.

L.C., Sabin 93769.

726. A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE LATE REVIVALS OF RELIGION.

A brief account of the late revivals of religion among the Congregationalists and Baptists, in a number of towns, in the New-England states, and also in Nova-Scotia. Extracted chiefly from letters, Written by several Gentlemen of unquestionable Veracity. There is joy...repenteth. Jesus Christ. *Halifax: Printed and sold by Holden and Dowson; Sold also by Wills and Button, London; by J. Fawcett, at Ewood Hall, near Halifax; and by the Baptist Ministers at Bradford, Rochdale, Bacup, &c.&c. (Price two-pence.) 1800.*

24 p. 12mo. Previously printed in Boston, 1799; thirteen extracts from letters. 18.3 x 10.5-11.5 cm. Uncut.

J.C.B., Sabin.

727. A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE LATE REVIVALS OF RELIGION.

Glorious News! a brief account of the late revivals of religion in a number of towns in the New-England States, and also in Nova-Scotia; extracted chiefly from letters written by several gentlemen of unquestionable veracity. To which is added, A very interesting letter, from a Minister in London to his Friend in Massachusetts. With several important and additional Extracts. *Printed by S.C.Ustick, and Sold at No. 79, North Third Street, Philadelphia. Jan.1800.*

28 p. 12mo. Another edition of *A brief account, etc.*; nineteen extracts from letters, of which nos.1-10, 12-14, have the same text as those in the Halifax edition, (see above). 17.6 x 10.3 cm.

Sabin.

728. [HUMBERT, PIERRE HUBERT], 1687?-1779.

Instructions chrétiennes pour les jeunes gens; Utiles à toutes sortes de personnes; mêlées de plusieurs traits d'histoires et d'exemples édifiants. Imprimé sur la 14e édition d'Avignon revue et corrigée. Deuxieme Edition, avec corrections. *Quebec: Chez John Neilson, imprimeur-libraire n° 3 rue la Montagne 1799.*

xvi, 405 (i.e.406), [3] p., 11. 12mo. Ee6^{a-b} both paged 319. Second edition. Preface dated: Quebec, 2e Décembre, 1799.

The Author was Superior of Minims, members of a reformed Franciscan order at Beaupréau, France, and a popular teacher. This work, apparently his first text book, had appeared in its 11th edition at Lyon in 1766; the 14th edition, Avignon, 1787, furnished the text of the Canadian edition first published in the latter half of 1799. Last leaf bears the recommendation of J. O. Plessis, Vicar General of Quebec, dated 26 Octobre, 1800. 15.9 x 8.9 cm. p.265-268 wanting.

Cf. B.N., Gagnon.

729. [OGDEN, JOHN COSENS], 1751-1800.

A tour, through Upper and Lower Canada. By a Citizen of the United States. Containing, A View of the present State of Religion, Learning, Commerce, Agriculture, Colonization, Customs and Manners, among the English, French, and Indian settlements. *Printed at Litchfield, (according to Act of Congress) 1799.*

119 p. 12mo. *Ogden's Tour*, p.[5]-88. The Author, a Church of England clergyman and missionary, travelled from Portsmouth, N.H., to St. Johns, Montreal, Quebec and Kingston. He notes, particularly, religious foundations and missionary efforts. Appended to his narrative is: A letter from a gentleman to his friend, Descriptive of the Different Settlements, in the Province of Upper Canada, p.[91]-119. The work was published separately in 1794, q.v. 15.4 x 9.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Laurence Heyden, 36 Elm St.

Dionne, Sabin.

730. OGDEN, JOHN COSENS, 1751-1800.

A tour through Upper and Lower Canada. By John C. Ogden, of the Episcopal church. Containing, a view of the present state of religion, learning, commerce, agriculture, colonization, customs and manners, among the English, French [sic], and Indian settlements. The second edition. *Wilmington: Printed by Bonsal and Niles, for the author. — 1800.*

117 p. 8vo. p.92-93 mispaged 90-91. Reprinted from the 1799 edition without change. *Ogden's Tour*, p.[5]-87. Appended is: A letter from a gentleman to his friend, Descriptive of the Different Settlements in the Province of Upper Canada, p.[89]-117. 16.2 x 10.1 cm.

Sabin.

731. PLESSIS, JOSEPH OCTAVE, bp. of Quebec, 1763-1825.

Discours a l'occasion de la victoire remportee par les forces navales de Sa Majeste' Britannique dans la Mediterranee le 1 et 2 aout 1798, sur La Flotte Francoise. Prononce' dans l'eglise cathedrale de Quebec le 10 janvier 1799. Par Messire J. O. Plessis Curé de Québec, Coadjuteur-élu et Vicaire Général du Diocèse. Prccede [sic] du mandement de Mgr. l'illustrissime

et reverendisime P. eveque de Quebec. *A Quebec: Imprime' au profit des pauvres de la paroisse, et se vend à l'imprimerie.* [1799].

3 p.l., 24 p. 8vo. On this gesture of goodwill to British arms, the Roman Catholic bishop of Quebec, Pierre Denault, who issued the mandement, p.1[3], appears in official capacity publicly for the first time since the English conquest of Canada, in the words: Mgr. l'illustrissime et reverendisime P. eveque de Quebec. Plessis, the author of the sermon, became coadjutor to Bishop Denault in 1801 and succeeded to the bishopric in 1806.

17.2 x 11 cm. Original binding in half calf with marbled sides. Ex libris P. E. Beaudet, Ptre. No.150.

Gagnon, J.C.B., Sabin.

732. PLESSIS, JOSEPH OCTAVE, bp. of Quebec, 1763-1825.

Thanksgiving sermon for the Victory of Great Britain at the Battle of the Nile Preached in the Cathedral at Quebec, January 10th. 1799, — by Monseigneur Plessis, Curé (afterwards Bishop) of Quebec. Translated from the French by Sir Henri Joly de Lotbiniere, K.C.M.G. *Dussault & Proulx, Print. Quebec 1906.*

40 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Dextera tua, percussit inimicum. "Thy right hand, O Lord, hast dashed in pieces the enemy". Exodus XV.6. Sermon, p.[11]-29, a translation of the item above; Preface, notes, etc., p.[9-10, 31]-40. 22.4 x 15 cm.

Can.Arch., J.C.B.

733. RUSSELL, PETER, 1733-1808.

The correspondence of the Honourable Peter Russell with allied documents relating to his administration of the government of Upper Canada during the official term of Lieut.-Governor J. G. Simcoe while on leave of absence collected and edited for the Ontario historical society by Brig.-Gen. E. A. Cruikshank, LL.D., F.R.S.C., F.R.Hist.S. and A. F. Hunter, M.A. Vol. I. 1796-1797. *Toronto: Published by the society 1932.*

xxviii, 336 p. front.(port.). 8vo. In progress. A selection of letters, minutes, etc., from various mss. in the Public Archives, Ottawa, the Dept. of Public Records and Archives, Toronto, and the Toronto Public Library. Russell came to Canada in 1791 as Receiver-general of Upper Canada. He was a member of the Executive and Legislative councils and appointed by Simcoe as Administrator of the province during the latter's absence, 1796-99. 25 x 18.5 cm.

734. [SMITH, or SMYTH, SIR DAVID WILLIAM], 1st bart., 1764-1837.

A short topographical description of His Majesty's province of Upper Canada, in North America. To which is annexed a provincial gazetteer. *London: Published by W. Faden, geographer to His Majesty, and to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, Charing-Cross. 1799. Printed by W. Bulmer and Co. Russell-court, Cleveland Row, St. James's.*

1 p.l., 166 p., 1 l. (errata) fold.table. 8vo. First edition, second issue with Postscript, p.165-166. This edition was reprinted with indication of changes in the second edition, q.v., by the Royal Canadian Institute in its *Canadian Journal*, n.s. v.14. Nov.1873-Dec.1875.

Smith came to Upper Canada in 1792 and, serving as quartermaster in the 5th regiment of foot at Niagara, he was selected by Simcoe in 1793 to act as first surveyor-general of the new province. This post he filled till his return to England in 1799. (His appointment dated officially 1796-1805).

The text was written on Simcoe's request to accompany the following map:

A map of the Province of Upper Canada, describing all the New Settlements, Townships, &c. with the Countries Adjacent, from Quebec to Lake Huron. Compiled, at the Request of His Excellency Major General John G. Simcoe, First Lieutenant Governor, By David William Smyth Esq^r Surveyor General. *London, Published by W. Faden, Geographer to His Majesty and to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. Charing Cross, April 12th 1800. Accompanied with a topographical Description price 10^s & 6^d.*

Book: 20.9 x 13.2 cm. Map: 56.3 x 86 cm. (from border).

J.C.B., Sabin 85205.

— — — Another copy. (Text only).

20.3 x 13.6 cm. Gift of Henry E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

— — — Another copy. (Map only).

58.7 x 87.7 cm. (to plate line). Purchased by the Library with the ms. papers of Sir D. W. Smith, 1889.

735. [SMITH, or SMYTH, SIR DAVID WILLIAM], 1st bart., 1764-1837.

A gazetteer of the province of Upper Canada: to which is added, An appendix, describing the principal towns, fortifications and rivers in Lower Canada. *New-York: Published by Prior and Dunning, No. 111 Water-street. Pelsue & Gould. Print. 1813.*

[83] p. fold.plan, fold.table. 8vo. Reprinted from the gazetteer in Smith's *Topographical description*. This edition has an Appendix, p.[71]-[83] on Lower

Canada and a Plan of the City of Quebec, not in the other editions; it is accompanied by a new edition of Smith's map:

Map of Upper Canada, describing all the New Settlements, Townships, &c. with the Countries Adjacent, from Quebec to Lake Huron. Compiled at the Request of His Excellency Major General John G. Simcoe, first lieutenant governor, By David William Smyth Esq^r Surveyor General. With additions and corrections from Hollands three sheet Map. *New York Published by Prior & Dunning 1813. Engraved by Jas^s D. Stout.*

Book: 20.5 x 12.9 cm. Fold.table wanting. Map: 53.5 x 83.8 cm. Map stamped: J. Bloomfield.

Dionne, Sabin 85204.

736. [SMITH, or SMYTH, SIR DAVID WILLIAM], 1st bart., 1764-1837.

A short topographical description of His Majesty's province of Upper Canada, in North America. To which is annexed, a provincial gazetteer. Second Edition. *London: Published by W. Faden, geographer to His Majesty, and to His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, Charing Cross. 1813.*

2 p.l., 123 p. fold. table. 8vo. Advertisement: The following Notes and Gazetteer were drawn up by David William Smyth, Esq. late Surveyor-General of the Province of Upper Canada, to illustrate the Map of that Colony, by the desire of Major-General Simcoe. This Edition, the second, has been revised and corrected to the present time, by Francis Gore, Esq. Lieutenant-Governor, &c. &c. to accompany the new map compiled in the Surveyor-General's Office, and recently published under his direction. London, 1813.

21.2 x 13.7 cm. Ms. notes throughout.

Kingsford, Sabin 85205.

737. UPPER CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Council-Chamber, Oct. 29, '99./THE BOARD having rea-/son to believe, that very frequent FRAUDS have/been committed, by persons who are ENTITLED to land/FREE of EXPENCE, having asked for, and received the/same two, or three times over:/

ORDERED, that hereafter no/petition be received from any person claiming as a U.E./or child of a U.E.; unless the same be signed by the/petitioner in presence of a magistrate, and be accompa-/nied by an affidavit by the petitioner; [etc.] *York: Printed by Waters & Simons, printers to the King's most excellent Majesty. n.d.*

Broadside, 21 lines. Signed: John Small, C.E.C. 27.5 x 20 cm. Purchased by the Library with the papers of Sir D. W. Smith, q.v., 1889.

— — — Another copy.

27.7 x 19.7 cm. Purchased by the Library with the papers of Sir D. W. Smith, q.v., 1889.

738. UPPER CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

UPPER—CANADA./COUNCIL-OFFICE,/Sept.24, '99./

NOTICE is hereby given,/that the Townships of DEREHAM & NOR-/WICH, in the Western District of this pro-/vince, are to be sold in Lots of three thousand acres each,/exclusive of the Crown and Clergy reserves. There are/sixteen blocks in each township, numbered from one to six-/teen. The lands are of excellent quality, and lie between/the River La Tranche and Lake Erie./ [etc.] *York: Printed by Wm. Waters & Titus G. Simons, printers to the King's most excellent Majesty.*

Broadside, 28 lines. Signed: John Small, C.E.C. 30.3 x 19.3 cm. Ms. notes in contemporary hand on verso.

— — — Another copy.

31.1 x 20 cm. Purchased by the Library among the papers of Sir D. W. Smith, q.v., 1889.

739. UPPER CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

YORK,/COUNCIL-OFFICE,/JULY 3d, 1799./

NOTICE is hereby gi-/ven, that the Town-/ships of Dereham and Nor-/wich, in the Western District/of this Province, will be sold/in Blocks of four thousand/acres each, on the first of No-/vember next. Further parti-/culars will, in due time, be/published in the Upper-Ca-/nada Gazette./ *York: printed by W. Waters & T. G. Simons.*

Broadside, 16 lines. Signed: John Small, C.E.C. 26.9 x 19.7 cm. Ms. note on verso: Council Office 3 July 99. Purchased by the Library with the papers of Sir D. W. Smith, q.v., 1889.

740. UPPER CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

YORK,/COUNCIL-OFFICE,/JULY 8, 1799./

WHEREAS many persons have settled upon Lands in different parts/of this Province, without having obtained any Authority, Licence, or Title so to do, such intrusion is injuri-/ous to the Right of the Crown, and abusive of the King's Bounty so liberally held out to all sober and/industrious Settlers, on making a proper application to his Excellency in Council, or to the several Land Boards; and therefore it/is necessary that immediate measures be taken to remove such Trespassers, and to prevent the extending of such lawless/practices; for which purpose it is hereby Ordered, That Deputy Surveyors, and others employed under the Surveyor Gene-/ral, who shall find in the course of their progress, that any Person or Persons have taken possession of any pieces of Ground/ or Lot, in any unsurveyed or unlocated part, whereby there may be good reason to believe that such occupation has been/Usurped, that they do immediately report the same, together with the name of the Party to the Surveyor General, [etc.] *York, Upper Canada: Printed by Wm. Waters and T. G. Simons, Printers to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.*

Broadside, 41 lines. 52 x 43.5 cm. Endorsed: Mr. Small 8 July 1799. Purchased by the Library with the papers of Sir D. W. Smith, q.v., in 1889.

— — Another copy.

51 x 43.5 cm. Ms. note on verso: Proclamation against Pitchers 9 July 99.

741. UPPER CANADA GAZETTE.

Upper Canada Gazette Extraordinary. - - - Saturday, January 12, 1799./ [York, 1799].

Broadside, 1 line, 109 lines in 4 col., containing despatches reprinted from the *London Gazette*, Oct.5-6, 1798, and from the *New York Mercantile Advertiser*, Nov. 30, 1798. These despatches report Nelson's victory at the Battle of the Nile, Aug. 1, 1798. 43.5 x 27.5 cm.

742. A COLLECTION of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain.

A Collection of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain and of other public acts relative to Canada. *Quebec: Printed by P.E. Desbarats, law printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1800.*

A miscellaneous group of documents, printed probably between 1792 and 1825, and issued in various combinations with different t.-p. (*vide* 1792—Lower Canada, *Ordinances* (no.641), and 1824—*A Collection of the acts*, etc.). This issue with t.-p. as above, contains the following documents which are described in detail under their respective entries:

Capitulations and Extracts of Treaties relating to Canada (*vide* 1783—Great Britain. Treaties);

Anno regni Georgii III, regis . . . decimo quarto (*vide* 1791—Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc.);

Ordinances made and passed by the Governor and Legislative council (*vide* 1792—Lower Canada. Laws, statutes, etc. no.642);

Proclamation, Declaring when the Act of the 31st. Geo:III. shall have effect (*vide* 1792—Lower Canada. Lieutenant Governor, 1790-1796 (Clarke);

Treaty of Amity, Commerce, and Navigation (*vide* 1795—Great Britain. Treaties);

Order of the Governor in Council. Of the 7th. July 1796 (*vide* 1796—Lower Canada. Executive council, no.691);

Order of the Governor in Council, For further regulating the Inland Navigation from the United States by the Port of St. Johns (*vide* 1797—Lower Canada. Executive council);

By the King. A proclamation, Declaring His Majesty's Pleasure concerning the Royal Stile and Titles (*vide* 1801—Great Britain. Sovereigns, etc., 1760-1820 (George III);

Copy of the Letters Patent (*vide* 1818—Great Britain. Sovereigns, 1760-1820 (George III)).

25.8 x 20.5 cm. Contemporary binding of half calf with marbled boards; book-plate with the Stanley arms, inside front boards; t.-p. inscribed: Robt. Armour Jr. Gagnon.

743. MACDONALD, THOMAS.

A brief statement of opinions, given in the Board of commissioners, under the sixth article of the treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation, with Great Britain: with an appendix, containing certain articles of the treaties with Great-Britain;—the commissions under the said sixth article of the treaty of amity;—and references to opinions delivered by judges of the Supreme and Circuit courts of the United States: by one of the commissioners under the said sixth article. *Philadelphia: Printed by James Humphreys, No.106, South Side of Market-Street. 1800.*

viii, 71 p. 8vo. The sixth article of the Jay treaty related to the United Empire loyalists. 20.1 x 12.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: David Fo-[cropped].

B.M.(*vide* England col.986). L.C., Sabin 7904.

744. [MAUDE, JOHN].

Visit to the falls of Niagara, in 1800. London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown & Green, Paternoster-row, Richard Nichols, Wakefield. MDCCLXXXVI. viii p., 1 l., v, 313, xxvi, 16 p. 8 plates. 8vo. Added engraved t.-p. Printed in 300 copies of which this is one of 50 in royal 8vo. with proof plates. Tipped into the volume after the index is a section entitled "Additional notes", 16 p., said to have been printed after the work had been published.

Maude lived in America from 1793 to 1803; this journal, composed of "memoranda penciled on the spot and written down on the evening of each day", records a trip from New York to Niagara, thence to Quebec and return by Lake Champlain to New York.

24.9 x 15.6 cm. A section in "Additional notes", p.11, bears ms. inscription (apparently by the Author's hand): Written by the Editor of the Wakefield Journal. Autograph of J. Maude aged 72.

B.M., C.M. Dow's *Anthology and bibliography of Niagara Falls* Albany 1921, 1:115. Sabin.

745. OLIPHANT, EDWARD.

The history of North America and its United States. Including also, a distinct history of each individual state; its manners and customs, trade, commerce, religion, and government; manufactures and agriculture, climate, soil, and produce: with new tables of the whole of their imports and exports, revenue, debt, expenditure, currency of coins, &c.&c.&c. To which is annexed, an account of new discoveries. By Edward Oliphant, Esq. Thus spake . . . rise." *Edinburgh: Printed by J. Johnstone, for R. Paul, High-street. 1800.*

408 p. front.(fold.map). 8vo. p.146 mispaged 416. Ostensibly original, this work is based closely on material in Jedidiah Morse's *American gazetteer*, q.v., and *History of America*, Phila.1790, etc. It includes, p.16-32, an account of British America, Labrador, Upper and Lower Canada, Newfoundland, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

21.4 x 13 cm. Original binding of tree calf. Gift of Lawrence Heyden, Toronto, 1899.

Gagnon, Sabin.

746. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL. GRADUALS. GRADUEL/ ROMAIN/ A L'USAGE/ DU DIOCESE DE QUEBEC./ A QUEBEC./

Collation: 12mo. [*]¹, A-R]², S³, a-i]²; viii, 424. ccxvi p. illus. (music). Errors in pagination: p.15 mispaged 1; 52, 2; 64, 4; 68, 8; 169, 1 9; 201, 101; 205, 20; 214, 114; xxij, xx j; lxxviiij, xxviiij; c, cx; cvij, cvi; cxiiij, cxliij; cl, c; clxiv, cixiv. Type page (with headline and signature): 144 x 72 mm.

Contents: [*]¹, t.-p.; [*]², blank; [*]²-4", Table des Messes, etc.; A1"-i4", Messes, etc.; 15"-6", Les huit tons de gloria patri; i6"-8", Manière de chanter, etc.; i8"-11", Litanies; i11"-12", Hymne.

This copy: 16.7 x 9.7 cm. Purchased by the Library from the estate of Gerald E. Hart in 1890. T.-p. inscribed: Léon Vohl (ink faded), also: C. Vohl, 1857. Fly-leaf has a ms. note in Hart's hand: "Gagnon's copy bears the imprint J. Neilson 1800. I believe this copy preceded it." Original calf binding, worn at corners and mutilated on back board.

Cf. Dionne v.1 no.62, Gagnon, Sabin 67004.

747. SIMCOE, JOHN GRAVES, 1752-1806.

Lieut.-General Simcoe understanding that the translation of the Duke de Liancourt's Travels has been much circulated, thinks it not improper to print an extract from a letter of his to the printer, Mr. Phillips, in answer to a very civil communication received from him respecting that work. This extract will elucidate the purport of the communication, and at the same time account for Lieut.-General Simcoe's speech, on the closing of the first parliament of the province of Upper Canada, being inserted in the appendix of that work. He adds a paper delivered by him, when he was very lately under orders for foreign service, to the Honorable Rufus King, minister from the United States. *Trewmans, printers, Exeter. [1800?]*

18 p. 4to.

Contents: Extract, p.[3]-5, dated Wolford-Lodge, June 25th, 1799; a reply to criticism of Simcoe in La Rochefoucauld's *Travels*, q.v.

Copy of a paper Delivered to the Honorable Rufus King, minister of the United States, p.6-7, dated London, May, 1800; comment on La Rochefoucauld.

Letter to Lord Barrington, p.8-18, dated June 1st, 1755, with the heading: Lieut.-General Simcoe adds a letter of his father to the late Lord Barrington. This monument of the elevated views and statesman-like projects of an accomplished officer, will best elucidate the earliest impressions of his son, relative to America, and vindicate the motives of his conduct from any misrepresentation. The Duke de Liancourt Rochefoucauld would therein find what incited the Lieut.-General to prefer the Lieutenant Government of Upper Canada to any other object than might be fairly supposed to be in his reach.—The events of the American war have not annihilated the essential interests of Great Britain and the United States.

26.1 x 20.5 cm. This pamphlet is bound at the end of Simcoe's *Journal of the operations of the Queen's Rangers*, etc.

Sabin.

748. SMITH, or SMYTH, SIR DAVID WILLIAM, 1st bart., 1764-1837.
TO THE/ FREE AND INDEPENDENT/ ELECTORS/ OF THE/ Counties
of Oxford, Middlesex and Norfolk./ York, 25th August, 1800./ [York,
Printed by Waters and Simons? 1800].
Broadside, 16 lines. A letter signed: D. W. Smith, thanking his constituents for
electing him to the Assembly. 14.5 x 19 cm. Verso inscribed: The Hon. David
W^m Smith to Thomas Welch, Letter 25th August—1800. Thanks for being returned a
Representative in parliament. [Welch was the Returning Officer for the constitu-
ency.]
749. TO THE FREE AND INDEPENDANT ELECTORS OF... ESSEX.
TO THE/ FREE, AND INDEPENDANT [sic]/ ELECTORS/ OF THE/
COUNTY of ESSEX./ York: *Printed by Waters and Simons. [n.d.]*
Broadside, 25 lines. A letter by a candidate for the Assembly, probably Thos.
McKee or Matthew Elliot, in the election of 1800. 32.1 x 20 cm.
750. AN ADDRESS TO THE PEOPLE OF THE CANADAS.
An address to the people of the Canadas. By a Friend to natural and
equal Rights. *New York: Printed for the benefit of those concerned. [n.d.]*
48 p. 8vo. Written during the administration of Lieut. Gov. Hunter, 1799-1805,
apparently about 1801, a scathing criticism of the personnel and policy of the govern-
ment of Upper Canada, especially of its system of granting land. Appended (p.48)
is a Statement of the exports and imports of the Canadas for 1800. 21.5 x 12 cm.
751. BEAUJEU, MONONGAHELA DE. *ed.*
... Documents inédits sur le colonel de Longueuil annotés et publiés par
Monongahela de Beaujeu Assistant-Secrétaire de la Société de Numisma-
tique et d'Archéologie de Montréal troisième édition. *Montreal: Desaulniers
& Leblanc, Imprimeurs 22, Rue St-Gabriel. 1891.*
37 p. 2 parts. 8vo. At head of title: Collection Monongahela de Beaujeu, No. 1.
Orders received between 1750 and 1801 by the third Baron Longueuil, 1738-1807, a
French-Canadian, who served as a military officer under both French and English
regime. 22 x 15.2 cm.
Dionne, cf. Gagnon.
752. BENTOM, CLARK.
Talebearing a great sin, a sermon. Preached Lord's Day February 22,
1801. To which is added Thoughts On the Glorious Gospel of Christ. By
Clark Bentom Protestant Missionary. Videmus... Fuisse. Clem. ad Corinth.
He... Righteous.—I. John 3.7. *Quebec: Printed by John Neilson, Moun-
tain street. M,DCCCI.*
2 p.l., 31 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Leviticus, Chap. 19, Ver. 16.—First
Clause: Thou shalt not go up and down as a Talebearer among thy People.
Bentom came to Canada in June, 1800, as an agent of the London Missionary
Society, and formed in Quebec an independent congregation on the principles of the
Church of Scotland. 20.7 x 11.8 cm.
753. FRANCE. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*
Edits, ordonnances royaux, declarations et arrêts du Conseil d'état du
roi, Concernant le Canada; mis par ordre chronologique, et Publiés par
ordre de Son Excellence Sir Robert Shore Milnes, Baronet, Lieutenant
Gouverneur de la Province du Bas-Canada, En conséquence de deux dif-
férentes Adresses de la Chambre d'Assemblée, en date des 5e et 7e Mars,
1801. *Quebec: Imprimés par P.E. Desbarats, Imprimeur des Loix de la Très
Excellente Majesté du Roi. 1803-06.*
2 v. v.1: 13 p.l., 610 p.; v. 2: 3 p.l., xc, 406 (i.e.414)p. 4to. v. 2, between p.128 and
129 are inserted 8 pages numbered 128^a-128^b. v.2, p.lxxxv-xc of the Table are
duplicated and bound at end of volume. Title varies, v.2 reads:
Ordonnances des intendants et arrêts portant reglements du Conseil
superieur de Quebec, avec les commissions des gouverneurs et intendants
agissant sous l'autorité des rois de France, et les commissions des autres
officiers civils et de justice en Canada; Divisés en cinq chapitres, et rangés
dans chaque chapitre par ordre chronologique: le tout publié par ordre de
Son Excellence Sir Robert Shore Milnes, Baronet, Lieutenant Gouverneur
de la Province du Bas-Canada, En conséquence de deux différentes adresses
de la Chambre d'Assemblée, en date des 5e. et 7e. Mars, 1801.
The edicts, ordonnances, etc., extend over the period, 1540-1759. 26 x 21.3 cm.
Dionne, Gagnon.
754. FRANCE. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*
Edits, ordonnances royaux, declarations et arrêts du Conseil d'état du
roi concernant le Canada. Imprimés sur une adresse de l'Assemblée légis-
lative du Canada. Revus et corrigés d'après les Pièces originales déposées
aux Archives Provinciales. *Quebec: De la presse a vapeur de E.R. Fréchette,
13, rue la Montagne. 1854-56.*

3 v. v.1: 648 p.; v.2: 650 p.; v.3: 776 p. 8vo. v.1, p.115-116 are unnumbered; v.3, p.32 is unnumbered; p.505 mispaged 405. Second edition. Title varies, [v.2]reads:

Arrêts et réglemens du Conseil supérieur de Québec, et ordonnances et jugemens des intendans du Canada. Imprimés sur une adresse de l'Assemblée législative du Canada. Revus et corrigés d'après les Pièces originales déposées aux Archives Provinciales.

T.-p., v.3 reads:

Complément des ordonnances et jugemens des gouverneurs et intendans du Canada, précédé des commissions des dits gouverneurs et intendans et des différens officiers civils et de justice, avec une table alphabétique de toutes les matières contenues tant dans ce volume que dans les deux volumes précédents. Imprimé sur une adresse de l'Assemblée législative du Canada. Revu et corrigé d'après les Pièces originales déposées aux Archives Provinciales.

23.2 x 15.1 cm.

Gagnon.

755. GREAT BRITAIN. SOVEREIGNS, *etc.*, 1760-1820 (*George III*).

By the King. A proclamation, Declaring His Majesty's Pleasure concerning the Royal Stile and Titles appertaining to the Imperial Crown of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and its Dependencies, and also the Ensigns Armorial, Flags, and Banners thereof. [*Quebec, printed by Pierre-Edouard Desbarats, New Printing Office, 1801?*]

11 p. 2 illus. 4to. Caption title. English and French on opposite pages. Contains also:

By the King. A proclamation, Declaring what Ensigns or Colours shall be borne at Sea in Merchant Ships or Vessels belonging to any of His Majesty's Subjects of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and the Dominions thereunto belonging. p.6-11.

Both proclamations are dated at end: the First Day of January One Thousand Eight Hundred and One, [etc.] This appears to be the publication advertised in the *Quebec gazette* May 7, 1801: "New-printing office. Just published, (by authority.) And for sale at this office, . . . the Proclamations declaring the Royal Stile and Title, and what Ensign or Colours shall be borne at Sea by Merchant ships."

25.7 x 20.2 cm. This item was bound and apparently issued in a miscellaneous collection of documents with the t.-p.: *A Collection of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain and of other public acts relative to Canada*. Quebec, 1800, q.v.

Can. Arch.

— — — Another copy.

25.4 x 19.8 cm. This copy was bound and apparently issued in a miscellaneous collection of documents with the t.-p.: *A Collection of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain and of other public acts relative to Canada*. Quebec, 1824, q.v.

756. SOCIETY OF ARTS, LONDON.

Account of certain premiums offered in 1801, by the society instituted at London, for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, to encourage the cultivation of hemp in Upper and Lower Canada. C. *Whittingham, Printer, Dean Street, Fetter Lane, London*. [1801].

Broadside, 37 lines. Illustrations of a medal at head of title. Signed: Charles Taylor, Secretary, and dated Society of arts, Adelphi, London, April 9, 1801. 36.5 x 19.3 cm.

This society, instituted in 1754, has been known since 1908 as the Royal Society of Arts.

757. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

JOURNAL/ OF THE/ HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY,/ OF/ UPPER-CANADA./ From the Twenty-eighth of May to the Ninth of July 1801,/ both days inclusive./ IN THE FORTY-FIRST YEAR OF THE REIGN OF/ KING GEORGE THE THIRD./ Being the First Session of the Third Provincial Parliament of this/ Province./ [Coat of arms]/ [rule] / YORK, UPPER CANADA:/ PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY, BY JOHN BENNETT,/ PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY./ 1801./

Collation: 4to. Sig.: [A]-I²; 3 unsigned double size leaves, paged 29-34; N-U². 4 p.l., 66 p. Type page measures 201 x 147 mm. Contents: [A]1^a, t.-p.; [A]1^b, blank; [A]2^a-B1^b, proclamations; B2^a, names of members of the Assembly; B2^b, blank; C1^a-V2^b, Journal of the Assembly May 28-July 9, 1801, including public accounts for 1800-01.

This copy measures 27.5-28.5 x 21.3-22.5 cm. Uncut; p.33-34 bound between p.30 and 31; bound with old gray paper covers.

Gagnon v.1 no.1829, Kingsford p.12-13.

758. BLACK LIST.

BLACK LIST./ [Rule]/ A LIST OF THOSE TORIES/ WHO TOOK PART WITH GREAT-BRITAIN,/ In the Revolutionary War,/ AND WERE ATTAINTED OF/ HIGH TREASON,/ COMMONLY CALLED THE/ BLACK

JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY,
OF
UPPER - CANADA.

*From the Twenty-eighth of May to the Ninth of July 1801,
both days inclusive.*

IN THE FORTY-FIRST YEAR OF THE REIGN OF
KING GEORGE THE THIRD.

Being the First Session of the Third Provincial Parliament of this
Province.



YORK, UPPER CANADA:

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY, BY JOHN BENNETT,
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY,
1801.

BLACK LIST.

A LIST OF THOSE TORIES

WHO TOOK PART WITH GREAT-BRITAIN,

In the Revolutionary War,

AND WERE ATTAINTED OF

HIGH TREASON,

COMMONLY CALLED THE

BLACK LIST!

TO WHICH IS PREFIXED THE LEGAL OPINIONS OF

ATTORNEY GENERALS, Mc. KEAN & DALLAS,

&c.

PHILADELPHIA :

PRINTED FOR THE PROPRIETOR.

1802.

LIST! TO WHICH IS PREFIXED THE LEGAL OPINIONS OF ATTORNEY GENERALS, McKEAN & DALLAS, &c. [Rule] / PHILADELPHIA: / PRINTED FOR THE PROPRIETOR. / [Rule] / 1802. /

Collation: 8vo. A-B⁴; 16 p. type page measures 173 x 86 mm. Contents: A1^a, t.-p.; A1^b, copyright; A2^{a-b}. . . The legal qualifications of voters; A3^a, The legal opinion of Messrs. Dallas and Mc. Kean, etc.; A3-4^b, Question . . . Answer; B¹⁻⁴, An alphabetical list of all persons attainted of high treason, in pursuance of the treason laws of Pennsylvania. B4^b ends with a certification of true copy, dated: Secretary's Office, Lancaster, September 18th, 1802, and signed: T. M. Thompson. Sec.

This copy is uncut and measures: 21.4-22.5 x 13-14 cm. It was acquired by the Library in October, 1897.

The text was reprinted by the Ontario historical society in its *Papers and Records*, v.7, 1906.

Church, Sabin.

759. [CREON], *pseud.*

A Statement of Facts relative to the proceedings of the House of assembly on Wednesday the third, and Thursday the fourth of March, 1802, at the close of the last session. Addressed to the inhabitants of New-Brunswick. Read and receive light. Published by desire. *Printed for the author.* 1802.

15 p. 8vo. Signed: Creon. The "statement" relates to the reversal by a depleted Assembly of a former vote on the wording of a money bill. 20.9 x 12.5 cm.

760. LANDMANN, GEORGE THOMAS, 1779-1854.

Adventures and recollections of Colonel Landmann, late of the corps of Royal engineers. In two volumes. London: Colburn and co., publishers, Great Marlborough street. 1852. Notice is hereby given, that the Publishers of this Work reserve to themselves the right of publishing a Translation in France.

2 v. v.1: vii, 328 p.; v.2: ix, 347 p. 8vo. The *Recollections* include, v.1, p.154-v.2, p.257, a sojourn in Canada, 1797-1802, during which the Author travelled throughout Lower and Upper Canada and as far as Michilimackinac. He gives lively descriptions of social life in the principal settlements. 19.7 x 12.5 cm.

B.M.

761. TIFFANY'S UPPER CANADA ALMANAC, 1802.

Tiffany's Upper Canada almanac, for the year 1802, And from the creation, according to the scriptures, 5764. Being the 6th after bissextile or leap year. Calculated for the meridian of Nia[gara,]. Lat.43deg. 15m. 47sec. N. — Long.78deg. 2m. [W.] Containing all the usual astronomical calculations [, — Also,] Many matters useful [and entertaining,] Such as list[s of the civil officers; the districts as divided into counties and townships; times of holding courts; roads, anecdotes, recipes, &c.&c. *Niagara Published by Silvester Tiffany, And sold by him at the Herald office, by the merchants in town; also, at York, Kingston, Detroit, Queenston, Chippawa and Fort-Erie. Said Tiffany publishes every Saturday a newspaper entitled the Herald subscriptions are received for it in all the principal towns in the province.*]

[36] p. 12mo. The first almanac printed in Upper Canada; one was advertised by Gideon Tiffany in 1796, but was not published apparently. 16 x 11 cm. t.-p. mutilated, p.[17-36] wanting.

Gideon Tiffany, succeeding Louis Roy, was printer of the *Upper Canada Gazette* at Newark, from 1795 to about Sept. 1797. After the removal of the capital to York in 1798, Tiffany and his brother, Sylvester, maintained their press at Niagara (formerly Newark) and published the *Niagara Constellation* from July 1799 to Jan. 1800. The following year Gideon retired from the printing business to agriculture. In 1802 Sylvester published a few issues of another newspaper, the *Niagara Herald*, then he, too, left Niagara.

Gagnon.

762. UNITED STATES. *Commissioners for the relief of refugees from Canada and Nova Scotia.*

Letter from the commissioners appointed pursuant to the act, entitled "An act for the relief of the refugees from the British provinces of Canada and Nova Scotia", inclosing certain documents relative to the claims of Elijah Ayer, deceased, and Elijah Ayer, junior, both Nova Scotia refugees. February 9, 1802. Referred to the committee of the whole house, to whom was committed, on the 25th ultimo, the report of the committee of claims on the petition of Caleb Eddy. *Printed by order of the House of representatives.* [Washington, 1802.]

28 p. 8vo. p.25-28 duplicated. The claims are for recompense from the U.S. government for loss of property in Nova Scotia through adherence to the American cause in the Revolutionary war. 22.4 x 14.3 cm. Uncut.

L.C.

763. UNITED STATES. *Commissioners for the relief of refugees from Canada and Nova Scotia.*

Report of the committee of claims, To whom was referred on the 14th ult. the petition of Caleb Eddy, With instructions to inquire into the expediency of extending to the Refugees from the British Provinces of Canada and Nova-Scotia a further time for exhibiting their claims for Lands, under the act intituled "An act for the relief of the Refugees from the British Provinces of Canada and Nova-Scotia". 12th January, 1802. Ordered to lie on the table. [Washington, 1802.]

4 p. 8vo. 22 x 14 cm. Uncut.

764. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

JOURNAL/ OF THE/ HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY/ OF/ UPPER-CANADA./ From the Twenty-fifth of May to the Seventh July 1802,/ both days inclusive./ IN THE FORTY SECOND YEAR OF THE REIGN OF KING GEORGE THE THIRD./ Being the Second Session of the Third Provincial Parliament of this Province./ [Coat of arms] / [rule] / YORK, UPPER CANADA:/ PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY, BY JOHN BENNETT, PRINTER TO/ THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY./ 1802./

Collation: 87 p. Sig: [A]-B¹, C², 3 double size leaves with signatures, D-F, paged 21-26, G-N¹, O³. 4to. Type page measures 206 x 150 mm. Contents: [A]1^a, t.-p.; [A]1^b, blank; A2-3^a, proclamations; A3^b, blank; A4^a-O3^a, Journal of the Assembly, May 25-July 7, 1802, including public accounts for 1801-02; O3^b, blank.

This copy measures 26.5-27.5 x 21.5-23 cm. Uncut; bound with old gray paper covers, with watermark: 1800.

Cf. Gagnon v.1 no.1829.

765. [PETYT, GEORGE].

Lex parliamentaria: ou Traité de la loi et coutume des parlements, montrant leur antiquité, noms, especes et qualités Des trois états; et de la dignité & excellence des Parlements, leur pouvoir et autorité. De l'Electon des Membres de la Chambre des Communes en général, leurs privileges, qualifications et devoirs. Des Electeurs, leurs droits, devoirs et le mode d'elections. Des retours en parlements; le devoir des Shériffs et autres Officiers à cet égard. De la maniere d'élire l'Orateur; sa charge et son devoir. De la maniere de passer les bills, et les regles à observer dans la Chambre des Communes. Des Sessions du Parlement, de sa prorogation et des ajournements; ensemble des propres loix et coutumes des Parlements. Avec Le rapport d'un cas en Parlement entre Sir Francis Goodwyn et Sir John Fortescue, Chevaliers du Comté de Bucks, 1. Jac.I. Seconde Edition, avec des augmentations considerables, Traduit en François par Jos.F.Perrault, Ecuyer, Prothonotaire de la Cour civile du Banc du Roi pour le District de Québec, dans la Province du Bas-Canada et un des Membres de la Chambre d'Assemblée de la dite Province. *Imprimé à Québec, par P.E.Desbarats, Imprimeur des Loix de la très Excellente Majesté du Roi. 1803.*

25 p.l., 421 p. 8vo. p.307 mispaged 387. On April 9, 1803, the Assembly of Lower Canada authorized the translation into French of *Lex parliamentaria*, which was to be printed in 200 copies for the use of members of the Assembly at a cost of not more than 200 louis. 20.1 x 12.3 cm. Original binding in half calf with marbled boards; t.-p. inscribed: J. S. McCord; also, P. S. Malde Baudry.

B.M., Gagnon.

766. SELKIRK, THOMAS DOUGLAS, 5th earl of, 1771-1820.

Observations on the present state of the Highlands of Scotland, with a view of the causes and probable consequences of emigration. By the Earl of Selkirk. *London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme, Paternoster-row; and A. Constable and co., Edinburgh; By R. Taylor and Co. 38, Shoe-Lane. 1805.*

vii, 223, lvi p. 8vo. p.xiii appears as xii. First edition. An account of the causes for and the progress of Selkirk's philanthropic effort in founding a colony of Scotch emigrants on Prince Edward Island in 1803. 20.8 x 12.8 cm. Half-title wanting.

B.M.

— — — Another copy.

20.8 x 12.8 cm. Errata slip inserted at p.vii.

767. SELKIRK, THOMAS DOUGLAS, 5th earl of, 1771-1820.

Observations on the present state of the Highlands of Scotland, with a view of the causes and probable consequences of emigration. By the Earl

OBSERVATIONS
ON
THE PRESENT STATE
OF THE
HIGHLANDS OF SCOTLAND,
WITH A VIEW OF THE
CAUSES AND PROBABLE CONSEQUENCES
OF
EMIGRATION.

BY THE EARL OF SELKIRK.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR LONGMAN, HURST, REES, AND ORME,
PATERNOSTER-ROW;
AND A. CONSTABLE AND CO., EDINBURGH;
By R. Taylor and Co. 38, Shoe-Lane.

1805.

of Selkirk. Second edition. *Edinburgh: Printed by J. Ballantyne & Co. for A. Constable and co. Edinburgh; and Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme, London. 1806.*

vii, 232, lxi p. 8vo. Erratum slip inserted at p.[1].† 20.9 x 13.1 cm. Original binding of half calf with marbled boards.

B.M., cf. Gagnon.

768. VONDENVELDEN, WILLIAM, d. 1809, *comp.*

Extraits des titres Des anciennes concessions de terre en fief et Seineurie [sic], faites avant et depuis la conquête de la Nouvelle France par les armes Britanniques, dans la partie actuellement appelée le Bas-Canada; tirés des registres déposés au bureau du Secrétaire de la Province, et par cet Officier certifiés véritables: pour servir de références aux Seigneuries respectives posées sur la Carte topographique de la dite province du Bas-Canada, Avec permission dédée à son Excellence Robert Prescott, Ecuier, Capitaine Général et Gouverneur en Chef des Provinces du Haut et Bas-Canada. Le tout compile' par William Vondenvelden, Ci-devant Assistant Arpenteur Général de la Province susdite, et Louis Charland, Arpenteur Provincial en icelle. *Quebec: Imprime's par P. E. Desbarats, rue la Montagne. 1803.*

2 p.l., 185, [10] p. fold. table. 12mo. Folded table has title: [A table] Of the several Grants in free and com[mon soccage, made since the year 1796, under the Great Seal, in Such Tracts as are] actually erecte[d into Townships within the Province of Lower-Canada]. The *Topographical map of the Province of Lower Canada*, etc., which this volume was prepared to accompany, was published separately by W. Faden, London, 1803. 17.5 x 11 cm. Last 4 pages wanting, fold. table mutilated.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

769. BENTOM, CLARK.

A statement of facts and law, relative to the prosecution of the Rev. Clark Bentom, Protestant missionary from the London missionary society, for the assumption of the office of a dissenting minister of the Gospel, in Quebec, by the King's Attorney General of Lower Canada. If thou... they. Solomon. Fear not... small. Isaiah. *Troy: Printed for the author, by O. Penniman & co. 1804.*

32 p. 8vo. Bentom organized an independent Protestant congregation in Quebec in 1800. In 1802 his authority to perform the rites of marriage, baptism and burial was challenged by Jacob Mountain, Anglican bishop of Quebec. The attorney-general supported Mountain and at his trial, July 1803-1804, Bentom was adjudged not a bona fide minister. 18.3 x 12 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

770. BIBLE. NEW TESTAMENT. JOHN. *Mohawk.*

Nene karighwiyston tsinihorighhoten ne Saint John. The Gospel according to Saint John. *London: printed for the British and foreign Bible society, By Phillips & Fardon, George Yard, Lombard Street. [1804?]*

[1], 125 (i.e.250), [1] p., 1 l. 8vo. Numbered in duplicate; Mohawk and English on opposite pages. "The earliest edition of a book of the Bible, in any language, published by the British and Foreign Bible Society after its foundation in March, 1804. An entry recorded under the date 1804 in the Third Report (1807) reads: 'Dec. 17. To the Mohawk nation 2000 copies of the Gospel of St. John (bound in calf) . . . £204.9.6.'"—British and Foreign Bible Society's *Historical Catalogue of Printed Bibles*, #6797. The Mohawk translation was prepared by Captain John Norton, an adopted member and chief of the Six Nation Indians on the Grand River, Upper Canada. He is said to have been born in Canada, of English parents (Major and Mrs. Norton, née Anderson). He is also said to have been a Cherokee by birth. 14.4 x 8.8 cm. Original binding of mottled calf. Fly leaf bears inscription in the handwriting of James Bain, late Chief Librarian of the Toronto Public Library: Gospel of St. John—Mohawk—Translated by John Norton a Cherokee by birth, but naturalised as a child among the Mohawks, who afterwards elected him a chief. He acted as interpreter and captain in the British army—His translation was made from the English version. London. 1804.

Sabin 49846.

771. BIBLE. NEW TESTAMENT. JOHN. *Mohawk.*

Nene karighwiyston tsinihorighhoten ne Saint John. The Gospel according to Saint John. *London: printed for the British and foreign Bible society, By Phillips & Fardon, George Yard, Lombard Street. [1805].*

[1], vii (i.e.xiv), [1], 125 (i.e.250), [1] p. 1 l. 8vo. Numbered in duplicate. Mohawk and English on opposite pages. This item is another issue of the above with a preliminary section of vii (i.e.xiv) pages containing an address by Norton with a separate t.-p.:

Ne raowenna Teyoninhokarawen Shakonadonire ne rondaddegenshon ne rondadhawakshon rodinghtsyoni Tsiniyoderighwagennoni ne raorighwad-ogenghte ne ne Sanctus John. Address to the Six nations; recommending the Gospel of Saint John. By Teyoninhokarawen, The Translator. — London.

†*The Literature on the Selkirk Controversy*, by W. S. Wallace, in *Canadian Historical Review*, 13:45-50. 1932.

London: Printed by Phillips & Fardon, George Yard, Lombard Street. 1805.
This eloquent address is said to have been withdrawn from the publication as incompatible with a fundamental law of the Society to issue the Bible "without note or comment".—(*A history of the British and Foreign Bible Society*, by William Canton, London, 1904.)

14.7 x 9.3 cm. Original binding of mottled calf with old gray paper covers of the preliminary section bound in. Inside front board inscribed: W^m. Parkinson, a present from Elder Elkannot Holmes, Feb. 1827; also, fly leaf inscribed: John C. Murphy. Sabin 49846, 49849, 95145.

772. BURKE, EDMUND, *bp. of Sion, 1753-1820.*

Letter of instruction to the Catholic missionaries of Nova-Scotia, and its Dependencies. By the Reverend Mr. Bourke. *Halifax: Printed by A. Gay; and sold at the Store of Michael Bennett, Water-Street. 1804.*

58 p. 12mo. Burke came to Canada from Ireland in 1786. He taught in the Seminary of Quebec, and in 1794 went to the Upper Country as a missionary. In 1801 he arrived at Halifax to organize Roman Catholic religious and educational work for Nova Scotia, of which he became Vicar-General in 1816. This pamphlet was the origin of considerable controversial literature in Nova Scotia, 1805-1810.

18.8-21.4 x 11-13.2 cm. Uncut and bound with old gray paper covers; t.-p. and front paper cover inscribed: J. S. E. Parker.

Gagnon v.1 no.546.

773. GENERAL IDEA OF THE QUALITIES OF PRINCE-EDWARD-ISLAND.

General Idea of the qualities of Prince-Edward-Island: and of an estate which is to be sold there: a plan whereof, and every other particular, is in the possession of Samuel Carpenter Tooke, Esq. Whitehall. *London: Printed for the Author, By J.H. Hart, 23, Warwick-Square, Warwick-Lane. 1804.*

42 p. 8vo. A description by the owner (a resident of Prince Edward Island, whose name does not appear), of the agricultural possibilities of his farm, "Lots 35 and 36, both making 40,000 acres". 19.9 x 12.6 cm.

774. GEOGRAPHIE A L'USAGE DES ECOLIERS.

Géographie à l'usage des écoliers du Petit séminaire de Québec. *A Québec: Chez J. Neilson, Imp.Lib. No.3, rue La Montagne. M.D.CCC.IV.*

2 p.l., 27, [1] p. 16mo. 14.6 x 9.8 cm. Bound with gray paper covers.

Dionne, Gagnon.

775. HERIOT, GEORGE, 1766-1844.

The history of Canada, from its first discovery, comprehending an account of the original establishment of the colony of Louisiana. By George Heriot, Esq. deputy postmaster general of British America. &c.&c.&c. *London: Printed for T.N.Longman and O.Rees, Paternoster-row. 1804.*

1 p.l., [v]-xv, 616 p. 8vo. The Author came to Canada from England, served as a clerk in the Ordnance dept., Quebec, and, 1800-1816, as deputy postmaster-general. Of this work, based mainly on Charlevoix, only the first volume covering the period, 1492-1731, appeared. 20.2 x 12.8 cm.

Gagnon, Rich, Sabin.

776. INGLIS, CHARLES, *bp. of Nova Scotia, 1734-1816.*

A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Nova-Scotia, at the triennial visitation holden in the months of June and August, 1803. By the Right Reverend Charles Inglis, D.D. bishop of Nova-Scotia. The Second Edition: To which is subjoined an Appendix, containing some Papers relative to the Reverend Mr. Bourke's late publication. *Halifax: Printed by John Howe, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. MDCCCIV.*

[vi, 7]-56 p. 8vo. The charge, reprinted from the first edition, is a warning against the "flagitious principles" of France. The introduction is here printed for the first time as delivered with the charge, not as it was printed in the first edition, during a temporary peace with France. Appendix II contains, p.48-56, letters by Lieut.-Governor Sir John Wentworth and Attorney-general J. R. Uniacke, Feb. 1804, commenting on the criticism of Inglis' charge, in Burke's *Letter of instruction*, etc., q.v.

20.8 x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Thomas Cochran, Esq. from The Author; also inscribed: From Archdeacon Stuart to D. Givins.

Sabin 34766, cf. Morgan.

777. LOWER CANADA. ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

... Regles et reglemens pour la formation, l'exercice, et mouvemens, de la milice du Bas-Canada, en deux parties. *Quebec: Imprimé par ordre de Son Excellence le Lieutenant Gouverneur, et se vend chez J. Neilson, rue la Montagne no.3. 1804.*

2 pt. in 1. ptie.1, 30 p.; ptie.2, 31-74, [3] p. 8vo. Paged continuously. At head of title: Par ordre de Son Excellence. Bureau de l'Adjudant Général des Milices du Bas-Canada. Contents: Définition et explication des observations, p.7-10; ptie.1, Ecole d'un Peloton sans Armes, p.11-30; ptie.2, Ecole d'un Peloton avec Armes, p.31-74.

18.8 x 12 cm. t.-p. bears stamp of Phileas Gagnon, Quebec.

Dionne, cf. Gagnon.

778. NOVA SCOTIA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Statutes at large, passed in the several general assemblies held in His Majesty's province of Nova-Scotia: from The First Assembly, which met at Halifax the second Day of October, in the thirty-second year of His late Majesty Geo.II. A.D.1758. To The forty-fourth year of His present Majesty Geo.III. A.D. 1804, inclusive; with A Complete Index and Abridgement of the whole. Published by order of the Governor, Council, and House of assembly, by Richard John Uniacke. *Halifax: Printed by John Howe and son, Printers to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1805.*

x. [4]. 483, 95, [18] p. 4to. p.407 mispaged 40. 27.8 x 22.9 cm. t.-p. mutilated at top. Bound in half morocco. with marbled sides; front cover has a morocco panel with gold stamp: W. H. O. Haliburton.

Morgan (*vide* Uniacke), Sabin 56192.

779. THE UPPER CANADA ALMANAC, 1804.

The Upper Canada almanac, for the year of Our Lord 1804; being Bis-sextile, or Leap Year; Calculated for the Meridian of York, Lat.43°35' North. Long.78°30' West. Containing Epochs and Common Notes, Chronological Cycles, Moveable Feasts, Rising and Setting of the Sun, Civil and Military Lists of the Province of Upper Canada, &c.&c. *York, Upper Canada: Printed and sold by John Bennett, at the printing-office. [1804].*

7 p.l., [15]-50 p. 1 l. 12mo. 14.6 x 8.6 cm.

John Bennett, born about 1766, was trained to the printing trade by John Neilson, Quebec. He came to York and succeeded Waters and Simons as King's printer. He produced the *Upper Canada Gazette* weekly from July 18, 1801, also a number of official and a few other publications till in 1806, like his predecessor, he suffered criticism of the provincial officials and dismissal. About 1808 he left York and died in Quebec in 1824.

780. BIGELOW, TIMOTHY, 1767-1821.

Journal of a tour to Niagara Falls in the year 1805, By Timothy Bigelow. With an Introduction by a Grandson. "Vita enim...posita." — Cic. *Boston: Press of John Wilson and son. 1876.*

xx. 121 p. 8vo. Printed for the first time from the ms. in possession of the editor; a journal, July 8-Aug. 19, 1805, of a trip from Boston, Mass., to Niagara Falls and return by Montreal, where the Author, a lawyer, was acquainted with the leading merchants. 22.8 x 14.7 cm.

781. BOULTON, D'ARCY, 1759-1834.

Sketch of His Majesty's province of Upper Canada. By D'Arcy Boulton, barrister at law. *London: Printed by C. Rickaby, Peterborough-Court, Fleet-Street; and sold by Nornaville and Fell, (successors to Mr. Robson) 27, New Bond-street. 1805.*

xi, 99 p. front. (map). 4to. Contents: A sketch of Upper Canada, p.1-68; Appendix to the Sketch of Upper Canada; being A Brief Account of the several townships, many of which have not fallen under observation, on the rout or common road through the said province, and which are here alphabetically disposed, p.[69]-91. Boulton, who came to Canada from England about 1797 and settled in York, was made solicitor-general of Upper Canada in 1805.

26.7 x 21.7 cm. Gift of Henry E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

B.M., Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin. cf. Gagnon.

— — Another copy.

26.6 x 20.7 cm. Map misplaced at end of preface.

782. CANADA. A DESCRIPTIVE POEM.

Canada. A descriptive poem, Written at Quebec, 1805. With satires—imitations—and sonnets. "Pro Charis Amicis". — Hor.Ode [Quebec,] *Printed by John Neilson, No.3, Mountain-Street. [n.d.]*

52 p. 8vo. "Bagatelles" by a youth, almost a schoolboy.—Advertisement, dated Quebec, February 1806.

23.7 x 13.9 cm. Original binding of tree calf. Fly leaf inscribed: Miss Helen Eliza Jones from the author, etc.; inscribed also: B. H. Dyas.

Dionne, Sabin 10370.

783. GATES, CHARLES M., ed.

Five Fur Traders of the Northwest Being the Narrative of Peter Pond and the Diaries of John Macdonell, Archibald N. McLeod, Hugh Faries, and Thomas Connor Edited by Charles M. Gates with an Introduction by Grace Lee Nute [Minneapolis], *Published for the Minnesota Society of the Colonial Dames of America The University of Minnesota press 1933.*

v p., 2 l., 3-298 p. 3 illus. (maps). 8vo.

Contents: Introduction; The Fur Trade in the Northwest, p.[1]-7.

The Narrative of Peter Pond, p.[9]-59. Peter Pond, q.v., 1740-1807?, traded and explored in the Detroit area, the Upper Mississippi, and the British Northwest, 1765-1788.

The Diary of John Macdonell, p.[61]-119. John Macdonell, 1768-1850, was a

THE
UPPER CANADA
ALMANAC,
FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD
1804;

BEING BISSEXTILE, OR LEAP YEAR ;

Calculated for the Meridian of YORK,

Lat. 43° 35' North. Long. 78° 30' West.

Containing Epochs and Common Notes, Chronological
Cycles, Moveable Feasts, Rising and Setting
of the Sun, Civil and Military Lists
of the Province of Upper
Canada, &c. &c.



YORK, UPPER CANADA :

PRINTED AND SOLD BY JOHN BENNETT, AT THE
PRINTING-OFFICE.

No. 779. Actual type page: 12.7 x 6.5 cm.

clerk, later a partner, in the Northwest company. This diary, printed here for the first time from a ms. in McGill University, describes the trip from Montreal to his first post on the Upper Assiniboine River, May-Oct. 1793. A later diary is printed in *Les Bourgeois* by L. F. R. Masson, q.v.

The Diary of Archibald N. McLeod, p.[121]-185. Archibald Norman McLeod was a partner in the Northwest company. This diary records events of the winter 1800-01 at Fort Alexandria on the Assiniboine River, the chief post in the Lake Winnipeg area, of which McLeod was at that time superintendent.

The Diary of Hugh Faries, p.[187]-241. This diary, printed for the first time from the original ms. in the Public Archives, Ottawa, was written by Hugh Faries or Thomas McMurray, clerks at Rainy River Fort, one of the key positions held by the Northwest company. It is an informative record, July 29, 1804-May 19, 1805, of events in the district when the Northwest company ended its competition with the X.Y. company in a merger.

The Diary of Thomas Connor, p.[243]-278. A day-to-day account of the establishment by Connor of the Northwest company's post at Lake St. Croix and of trading operations there, Sept. 15, 1804-April 27, 1805.
21 x 13.8 cm.

784. GREAT BRITAIN. SOVEREIGNS, *etc.*, 1760-1820 (*George III*).
(Letters patent of the township of Newton.) Province of Lower Canada.
[*Quebec*, 1853].

15.[1]p. front.(plan). fo. Caption title. Title on verso of p.15: 6 March 1805. Letters patents of the Township of Newton granted by the Crown. A copy, dated: Provincial Registrar's Office, Quebec, 3rd August 1853, of letters patent, dated March 6, 1805, granting the township of Newton, a tract of waste land in the District of Montreal (in the peninsula formed by the St. Lawrence and the west bank of the Ottawa River) to M.G. De Lotbinière, J.E. De Longueuil and nine others.
33.8 x 21 cm.

785. HUMBERT, STEPHEN, 1768?-1849.

The rise and progress of Methodism, in the province of New Brunswick, From its commencement until about the Year 1805. By Stephen Humbert. "I will remember the years of the right hand of the Most High."—Asaph. Printed by Lewis W. Durant & co., Prince William street, St. John. 1836.

43 p. 8vo. Written between 1805 and 1836 and withheld from publication for a time. An account of the formation of the first Methodist Society in New Brunswick, its early work and schismatic history from 1791 until the Author's final withdrawal from the Society about 1805. 21.5 x 13 cm.

MacFarlane.

786. LAROCQUE, FRANCOIS ANTOINE.

... Journal of Larocque from the Assiniboine to the Yellowstone 1805 edited with notes by L.J.Burpee, F.R.G.S. Published by authority of the Minister of Agriculture under the direction of the Archivist. *Ottawa Government printing bureau 1910.*

1 p.l., 82 p. 8vo. At head of title: Publications of the Canadian Archives—No. 3. The journal includes a vivid account of the Crow Indians whom Larocque was the first white man to visit after La Vérendrye in 1742-43. Larocque was in the service of the X.Y. company in 1801, and of the Northwest company in 1804 after the two amalgamated. 23.6 x 15.3 cm.

— — — Another copy.
24.1 x 16 cm.

787. NEW BRUNSWICK. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

The acts of the General assembly, of His Majesty's province of New-Brunswick, From the twenty-sixth to the forty-fifth Year Of the Reign of King George the Third. With a copious index. *St. John: Printed by John Ryan, printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, at his office, no.9 Long-Wharf, South side market slip. MDCCCV.*

2 p.l., xv, 374,[41]p. 8vo. This work covers the acts of Assembly 1, Sess.1 to Assembly 4, Sess.2, 1786-1805. 23.8 x 15 cm. t.-p. and p.[i] inscribed: James Fraser.

B.M.

788. REMARKS ON THE REV. MR. STANSER'S EXAMINATION.

Remarks on the Rev.Mr.Stanser's Examination of the Rev.Mr.Burke's Letter of Instruction to the C.M. of Nova-Scotia; Together with a reply to the Rev.Mr.Cochran's Fifth and Last letter to Mr.B. published in the Nova-Scotia gazette; As also A Short Review of his former Letters, and the replies which were made. Chohàmar ... naphshechim.—Irmih. Thus saith ... in it.—Jer.vi.16. *Halifax: Printed by A. Gay. 1805.*

222 p. 8vo. Robert Stanser, d.1829, was at this time rector of St. Paul's church, Halifax, and in 1816 he succeeded Charles Inglis as Anglican bishop of Nova Scotia. William Cochran, 1745?-1833, was the first vice-president of King's college, Windsor.

N.S. This pamphlet was answered by Thomas McCulloch in *Popery condemned*, 1808, q.v.

23 x 14.4 cm. Uncut and bound with old gray paper covers; t.-p. inscribed: The V. re^d. Mr. Lartigue with Mr. Burke's com^{ms}.; inscribed also: J. J. Lartigue, P^{nt}.
Can. Arch., Sabin.

789. BELLIGERENT RIGHTS ASSERTED AND VINDICATED.

Belligerent rights asserted and vindicated against neutral encroachments. Being an answer to An examination of the British doctrine which subjects to capture a neutral trade not open in time of peace. *London: Printed for J. Johnson, St. Paul's churchyard; and W. J. and J. Richardson, near the Royal exchange. 1806. (Price Three Shillings).*
vii, 91 p. 8vo. 20.9 x 13 cm.

Sabin.

790. [BROWN, ROBERT], 1757-1831.

Remarks on the Earl of Selkirk's Observations on the present state of the Highlands of Scotland, with a view of the causes and probable consequences of emigration. *Edinburgh: Printed for John Anderson, and Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme, London. Alex. Smellie, Printer. 1806.*

1 p.l., 353 p. 8vo. Selkirk's *Observations*, q.v., appeared in 1805. 21.5 x 13 cm.
The Literature on the Selkirk Controversy by W. S. Wallace in *Can. Hist. Rev.* 13:45-50, 1932, cf. B.M., Sabin 69460.

791. GASS, PATRICK, 1771-1870.

A journal of the voyages and travels of a corps of discovery, under the command of Captain Lewis and Captain Clarke, of the army of the United States; from the mouth of the River Missouri, through the Interior Parts of North America, to the Pacific Ocean; during the years 1804, 1805, & 1806. Containing An Authentic Relation of the most interesting Transactions during the Expedition: A Description of the Country: And an Account of its Inhabitants, Soil, Climate, Curiosities, and Vegetable and Animal Productions. By Patrick Gass, One of the Persons employed in the Expedition. *Pittsburgh: Printed for David M'Keehan. London: Re-printed for J. Budd, bookseller to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, Pall-Mall. 1808.*

iv, 381 p. 8vo. Prepared by M'Keehan, an Irish schoolmaster, from a rough but detailed diary kept by the unlettered Gass. The journal published in 1807, and Jefferson's message, 1806, were the basis of a group of counterfeit publications which appeared before the official *History of the expedition*, in 1814.‡ 22.8 x 14.8 cm. Uncut.

The Library has the text of Jefferson's message entitled, *Travels in the Interior Parts of America, etc.* in Sir Richard Phillips' *A collection of modern and contemporary voyages and travels, etc.* v.3. q.v.

Sabin, cf. B.M.

792. GASS, PATRICK, 1771-1870.

Gass's journal of the Lewis and Clark Expedition By Sergeant Patrick Gass one of the persons employed in the expedition Reprinted from the edition of 1811, with facsimiles of the original title-page and the five original illustrations, a reproduction of a rare portrait of Gass, and a map of the Lewis and Clark route. With an analytical Index, and an Introduction By James Kendall Hosmer, LL.D., ... *Chicago A.C. McClurg & co. 1904.*

liii p., 1 l., 298 p. front.(port.), 1 illus.(facsim.t.-p.), 6 plates. 8vo.‡ Published without map mentioned in t.-p. 21.3 x 15.3 cm.

793. LEWIS, MERIWETHER, 1774-1809.

Travels to the source of the Missouri River and across the American continent to the Pacific Ocean. Performed by order of the government of the United States, in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806. By Captains Lewis and Clarke. Published from the Official Report, and illustrated by a map of the route, and other maps. *London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, Paternoster-row. 1814.*

xxiv, 663 p. front.(fold.map), 5 maps on 3 l. 4to. p.323 mispaged 223. Reprinted from the so-called authorized edition, Philadelphia, 1814, omitting however the *Life of Captain Lewis* by Thomas Jefferson, and Appendix. 26.8 x 21.7 cm. Half title wanting.

B.M., Field, Sabin, cf. Church.

794. LEWIS, MERIWETHER, 1774-1809.

History of the expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clarke, to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the River Columbia to the Pacific Ocean. Performed during the

‡Full description of Lewis and Clark items, 1806-1904, is given in Bibliographical data by Victor Hugo Paltsits in *Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition*, etc., v.1, pt.1. q.v

years 1804-5-6. By order of the government of the United States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, esq. With the life of Captain Lewis, by T. Jefferson, president of the United States of America. In two volumes. *Philadelphia: Published by Bradford and Inskeep; and Abm. H. Inskeep, New York. Dublin: Printed by J. Christie, 170, James's-street. 1817.*

2 v. v.1: 3 p.l., [iii]-xxvii, 588 p. front. (fold. map), plate, 2 maps; v.2: 3 p.l., xii, [3]-643 p. 3 maps. 8vo. v.1, p.418 appears as 18; v.2, p.261 appears as 2; 607 mispagged 706. Reprinted closely from the Philadelphia 1814 edition including the Appendix and even the statement of American copyright on verso of both t.-p. An account, prepared by Nicholas Biddle from the ms. diaries of Lewis and Clark, also of John Ordway and Patrick Gass, q.v. It records the first American expedition overland to the Pacific. At the end of the journey, the explorers descended the Columbia River to the sea and opened to American fur trade enterprise the country claimed, and later hotly contested, by the Northwest company.‡
21.3 x 13.2 cm. v.1, t.-p. mutilated, front. wanting.

Cf. B.M., Sabin.

795. LEWIS, MERIWETHER, 1774-1809.

History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clark, To the Sources of the Missouri River, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the Columbia River to the Pacific Ocean, performed during the Years 1804-5-6, by Order of the Government of the United States. A new edition, Faithfully Reprinted from the only Authorized Edition of 1814, with Copious Critical Commentary, Prepared upon Examination of Unpublished Official Archives and Many Other Sources of Information, Including a Diligent Study of the original manuscript journals and field notebooks of the explorers, together with A New Biographical and Bibliographical Introduction, New Maps and other Illustrations, and a Complete Index, by Elliott Coues ... In four volumes. *New York. Francis P. Harper. 1893.*

4 v. v.1: 3 p.l., v-cxxxii, 352 p. front. (port.), 2 fold. facsims.; v.2: vi, 353-820 p. front. (port.); v.3: vi, 821-1298 p.; v.4: v.1299-1364 p. 5 maps, 2 fold. tables. 8vo. v.4 contains 3 fold. maps in pocket at end. Edition limited to one thousand copies. Nos. 1 to 200 on handmade paper, Nos. 201 to 1000 on fine book paper.‡ 24 x 15.5 cm. No. 555.

796. LEWIS, MERIWETHER, 1774-1809.

Original journals of the Lewis and Clark expedition 1804-1806 printed from the original manuscripts in the Library of the American Philosophical Society and by Direction of its committee on Historical Documents together with manuscript material of Lewis and Clark from other sources, including Note-Books, Letters, Maps, etc., and the Journals of Charles Floyd and Joseph Whitehouse now for the first time published in full and exactly as written Edited, with Introduction, Notes, and Index, by Reuben Gold Thwaites, LL.D. ... *New York Dodd, Mead & company 1904-05.*

8 v. in 15. fronts., illus. (partly double), plates, ports., maps (partly fold.), plans (partly fold.), facsims. (partly fold.). 4to. 200 copies printed on Van Gelder hand-made paper. v.8, title reads:

Atlas accompanying the Original journals of the Lewis and Clark expedition 1804-1806 being facsimile reproductions of maps, chiefly by William Clark, illustrating the route of the expedition, with sites of camping places and Indian villages, besides much miscellaneous data. Now for the first time published, from the original manuscripts in the possession of Mrs. Julia Clark Voorhis and Miss Eleanor Glasgow Voorhis, together with a modern map of the route prepared especially for this volume Edited, with Introduction, by Reuben Gold Thwaites, LL.D. ... *New York Dodd, Mead & company 1905.*

Contents: Introduction, v.1, pt.1, p.xvii-lx; Bibliographical data By Victor Hugo Paltsits, v.1, pt.1, p.lxi-xciii; The Original Journals of Captains Meriwether Lewis and William Clark. The journals proper, v.1, pt.1-v.5, pt.2; The Original Journals of Captains Meriwether Lewis and William Clark. Scientific data accompanying the same, v.6, pt.1-2; The Original Journal of Sergeant Charles Floyd March 13-August 18, 1804, v.7, pt.1, p.[1]-26; The Original Journal of Private Joseph Whitehouse May 14, 1804-November 6, 1805, v.7, pt.1, p.[27]-190; Appendix to the Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, v.7, pt.1, p.[191]-256,-pt.2; Atlas, v.8.

31.3 x 23.5 cm.

797. MANNOCK, JOHN, 1677-1764.

Manuel abrégé de controverse: ou Controvese [sic] des pauvres. Ouvrage traduit de l'Anglois de J.Mannock. O.S.B. *Quebec: Imprimé a la Nouvelle Imprimerie. 1806.*

‡Full description of Lewis and Clark items, 1806-1904, is given in Bibliographical data by Victor Hugo Paltsits in *Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition*, etc., v.1, pt.1, q.v.

169.[2]p. 12mo. A French translation by Abbé Boucher-Belleville, curé of Laprairie, Lower Canada, of a work first published in London (?) 1769, as *The Poor Man's Controversy*. Mannoek, an Englishman, was Father Anselm, a Benedictine. 15.9 x 10.3 cm. p.113-116 mutilated.

Dionne, Gagnon, cf. B.M.

798. MAVOR, WILLIAM FORDYCE, 1758-1837.

The history of the discovery and settlement, to the present time, of North & South America, And of the West Indies. By William Mavor, LL.D. . . . London: Printed by J. Compton, Middle Street, Cloth Fair, for Sherwood, Jones, and co., Paternoster row; And sold by all Booksellers. [n.d.]

x, 383.[1]p. front., fold.map. facsim. 12mo. Colophon: End of vol. XXIV. or vol. XV. of the modern part. T. Gillet, Printer, Wild-court, Lincoln's-Inn-Fields. Canadian material: Chapter XII, p.297-307, British possessions in North America. Canada . . . New Brunswick. Nova Scotia. Cape Breton . . . Hudson's Bay. 14.8 x 9.2 cm.

Cf. Sabin.

799. [MORRIS, GOUVERNEUR], 1752-1816.

An answer to "War in disguise;" or, Remarks upon the new doctrine of England concerning neutral trade. Illud. . . consortio. Cic. de Orat. iii. New-York, Printed. London, Reprinted for J. Johnson, St. Paul's church-yard, and W. J. and J. Richardson, Royal exchange. 1806.

3 p.l., [5]-76 p. 8vo. 21 x 13 cm.

B.M., Sabin, cf. Can. Arch.

800. PROPOSAL FOR FORMING A SOCIETY.

Proposal for forming a society for promoting the civilization and improvement of the North-American Indians, within The British Boundary. London: Printed by J. Brettell, Marshall-street, Golden-square. 1806.

24 p. 12mo. Plans of a proposed Society of British Christians to work among the Indians in Canada, the plans being derived from reports of Quaker enterprise among the Indians of Pennsylvania in *Accounts of Two Attempts towards the Civilization of some Indian Natives*, London, 1806. Both pamphlets were issued apparently by John Hatchard, a bookseller in Piccadilly between 1797 and 1845, well known as a publisher of works on social reform, and as bookseller to members of the royal family. 16.9 x 9.8 cm.

B.M. (vide North American Indians), Sabin 66031.

801. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL. HOURS. French.

Heures royales en gros caracteres, contenant les epitres et evangiles Des principales Fêtes de l'Année. Nouvelle édition, Revue, corrigée et augmentée des Offices de la Ste. Vierge et des Morts, sans renvois, à l'usage des Congrégations de notre Dame. Avec approbation. Quebec: Imprime'es a la Nouvelle imprimerie, n° 19, rue Buade, et se vendent A la dite imprimerie, chez Michel Clouet, vis-à-vis la Cathédrale, John Neilson, N° 3, Rue la Montagne, à Québec, et James Brown, Libraire, à Montréal, 1806.

4 p.l., 518,[2]p., 1 l. 12mo. 16.5 x 10.5 cm.

Dionne.

802. STEWART, JOHN, 1758?-1834.

An account of Prince Edward Island, in the Gulph of St. Lawrence, North America, Containing Its Geography, a description of its different Divisions, Soil, Climate, Seasons, Natural Productions, Cultivation, Discovery, Conquest, Progress and present State of the Settlement, Government, Constitution, Laws, and Religion. Est quoddam . . . ultra. Horace. By John Stewart. Esq. London: Printed by W. Winchester and Son, Strand. 1806.

xiii,[2], 304 p. front.(fold.map). 8vo. The preface includes a reply to Robt. Brown's *Remarks on the Earl of Selkirk's Observations*, etc. 1806, q.v. Stewart settled on the Island in 1778 and was Speaker in the Assembly, 1795-98, 1824-30. 21.3 x 13 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

20.8 x 13 cm.

803. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATURE.

Parliamentary proceedings in the second session of the Fourth Parliament of the province of Upper Canada. [n.p.] 1806.

34 p. 8vo. This curious work bears no resemblance in typography or format to the official *Journals* of the Assembly of Upper Canada printed by John Bennett, the King's printer. It consists of excerpts from the journals for 1806 (of which a complete text was printed in the *Report* for 1911 of the Ontario Bureau of Archives). These excerpts are addresses by the Assembly to Administrator Grant recommending reforms in land grants and roads, reports and addresses on government accounts and a list of bills passed in the session. Apparently issued under anti-administration auspices, it is probably the publication to which Judge Thorpe referred in a letter dated York, Upper Canada, 1st April, 1806, to Edward Cooke, Under-secretary for war and colonies, (ms. copy in the Public Archives, Ottawa, series Q, v.305, p.127, printed in the *Archives' Report* for 1892, p.46-47). "... the present temper of the American States renders it more particularly necessary that you should have an accurate account of this Province . . . the public mind is greatly agitated. The

enclosed account of the Parliamentary proceedings (printed in the States) which exposes a good deal will make it worse, and a Newspaper [probably the *Upper Canada Guardian or Freeman's Journal*, the paper of Thorpe's own party] which the people are about to establish will soon blow up the flame."
21 x 13 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.1829.

— — — Another copy.
20.3 x 12.6 cm.

804. WAKEFIELD, PRISCILLA (BELL), 1751-1832.

Excursions in North America, described in letters from a gentleman and his young companion, to their friends in England. By Priscilla Wakefield, . . . London: Printed and sold by Darton and Harvey, Gracechurch-street. 1806.

iv,[7], 420,[4]p. 12mo. Written in the form of letters by two fictitious travellers; an account of life in America, based on Bartram, Carver, Hearne, Mackenzie, La Rochefoucauld, and others. Letters XXXIII-XLV, p.287-420, describe the nature of the country and native life in Canada from Quebec, through the Great Lakes district, across the western plains to the Mackenzie River. 17.1 x 10.3 cm.

Gagnon, cf. B.M.

805. HERIOT, GEORGE, 1766-1844.

Travels through the Canadas, containing a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes; with an account of the productions, commerce, and inhabitants of those provinces. To which is subjoined a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian nations of North and South America. By George Heriot, esq. Deputy Post Master General of British North America. Illustrated with a map and numerous engravings, from drawings made at the several places by the author. London: Printed for Richard Phillips, no.6, Bridge-street, Blackfriars. 1807. By T. Gillet, Wild-court.

xii, 602 p., 1 l. col. fold. front., 26 col. plates (6 fold.), fold. map. 4to. front. and all plates are hand-coloured. Engravings by I. C. Stadler, Cartwright, F. C. Lewis, Hassel, I.C. Lewis and Warner, from drawings made by Heriot.

The first part is based apparently on personal knowledge and the second, relating to the Indians, on Jesuit mss. in Montreal, and on printed works, including Lafiteau, Lahontan, Mackenzie, Vancouver, etc., as well as private information.—Preface. An abridgment of both parts appears in Phillips' *A collection of modern and contemporary voyages*, etc., v.7, [pt.3], q.v. Heriot also wrote *The history of Canada*, etc., 1804, q.v. 26 x 20.8 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

26 x 21.5 cm. Front. and plates are not coloured; bound with original boards in tree calf. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

806. HERIOT, GEORGE, 1766-1844.

Travels through the Canadas, containing a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes; with an account of the productions, commerce, and inhabitants of those provinces. By George Heriot, esq. Deputy Post Master General of British North America. Philadelphia: Published by M. Carey, no.122, Market street. 1813.

iv,[vii-xii, 13]-282 p. 12mo. Another edition of the above, containing the first section only. 18.3 x 10.5 cm. p.263-264 mutilated. Original binding of half calf with marbled boards.

Gagnon, Sabin.

807. [LOWELL, JOHN], 1769-1840.

Peace without dishonour — war without hope. Being a calm and dispassionate enquiry into the question of the Chesapeake, and the necessity and expediency of war. By a Yankee farmer. Boston: Printed by Greenough and Stebbins. 1807.

43 p. 8vo 20.5 x 13.2 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

808. NEW BRUNSWICK. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Journal of the votes and proceedings of the House of assembly of the province of New-Brunswick: *Saint John: Printed by Jacob S. Mott, at the sign of the Bible and crown, Prince William-street. 1807-1865.*

This series began publication in 1786. The Library has 24 v. in 21, comprising 1807, 1832, 1834, 1836(1st sess.), 1837(1st sess.), 1840, 1842, 1844, 1846-1848, 1853-1855, 1856(2d sess.)-1860, 1862, 1864-1865. Format varies, fo-8vo. From 1836-1865 the volumes have appendices consisting of annual departmental reports and commissioners' reports.

Gregory, cf. A. Fauteux's *Introduction of printing into Canada* Montreal 1930, MacFarlane (*vide* Sower).

809. [PHILLIPS, SIR RICHARD], 1767-1840, *publisher*.
 A collection of modern and contemporary voyages & travels: containing, I. Translations from foreign languages, of voyages and travels never before published. II. Original voyages and travels never before published. III. Analyses of new voyages and travels published in England. *London: Printed for Richard Phillips, 6, Bridge-street, Blackfriars, By Barnard & Sultzer, Water Lane, Fleet Street. 1805-10.*
 11 v. fronts. (v.5, fold.map, v.7, col.port.), plates (partly col., partly fold.), maps (partly fold.), plans (partly fold.), fold.tables. 8vo. Library has v.1-8 (1805-08). Imprint varies. Canadian material:
 Travels in the interior parts of America; communicating discoveries made in exploring the Missouri, Red River and Washita, by Captains Lewis and Clark, Doctor Sibley, and Mr. Dunbar . . . As laid before the Senate, by the President of the United States. In February, 1806, and never before published in Great Britain, v.3, [pt.4] (116 p.).
 Travels through the Canadas, by George Heriot. v.7 [pt.3] 232 p. (abridgment of a work published in 1807).
 20.3-21 x 12.4-13 cm. B.M. (*vide* Periodical publications. London, col.688), Sabin.
 — — — Another copy. (v.7 only, including Heriot's *Travels*).
 20.7 x 12.9 cm. t.-p. and front. wanting.
810. POLITICAL STATE OF UPPER CANADA.
 . . . Political state of Upper Canada in 1806-7. [*Ottawa: Printed by S. E. Dawson, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1893.*]
 p.[32]-146. 8vo. At head of title: Note D. An excerpt from the *Report for 1892* of the Public Archives of Canada, p.32-135. Extracts, numbered 1 to 47, printed from the Q series in the Public archives, Ottawa. This series consists of transcripts of papers in the Public Record Office, London, mainly C.O.42, despatches and enclosures from governors, lieutenant-governors, etc., in Canada, to the Colonial Office. Appended, p.[136]-146, is: Note E. Courts of Justice for the Indian Country. Extracts No. 1-2, printed from the Q series, dated October 1802. 23.9 x 16.2 cm.
811. SCHULTZ, CHRISTIAN.
 Travels on an inland voyage through the states of New-York, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky and Tennessee, and through the territories of Indiana, Louisiana, Mississippi and New-Orleans; performed in the years 1807 and 1808; including a tour of nearly six thousand miles. With maps and plates. By Christian Schultz, jun. esq. In two volumes. *New-York: Printed by Isaac Riley. 1810.*
 2 v. v.1: xviii, 207 p. front.(port.), plate, fold.map; v.2: viii, 224 p. front.(fold.map), plate, fold.map. 8vo. v.1, p.69 mispaged 79. Letters IV-IX, July 31-Aug. 16, 1807. v.1, p.44-102, describe the Canadian and American sides of the Niagara frontier.
 20.4 x 12.5 cm. v.1, fold.map wanting. Original binding of tree calf. Book-plate of John Guy Cisco. B.M., Sabin.
812. [SELKIRK, THOMAS DOUGLAS, *5th earl of*], 1771-1820.
 Observations on a Proposal for forming a society for promoting the civilization and improvement of the North-American Indians within the British boundary. *London: Printed by Richard Taylor and co., Shoe-lane. 1807.*
 24 p. 12mo. A description of conditions among Indians in Canada and of the influence of fur traders; written in support of the project outlined in *Proposal for forming a society*, 1806, q.v. 18.5 x 11 cm. Uncut; bound with old gray paper covers. Sabin 79015.
813. [STEPHEN, JAMES], 1758-1832.
 The dangers of the country. By the author of *War in disguise*. O miseri . . . hostes? Virg. Neque . . . fulmina. Hor. *Philadelphia: Printed for Samuel F. Bradford, no.4, South Third street, 1807.*
 2 p.l., 142 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13.2 cm t.-p. inscribed: Elihu Chauncey. Sabin 18487, cf. B.M., Stevens' R.A.
814. STRACHAN, JOHN, *bp. of Toronto*, 1778-1867.
 The Christian religion, recommended in a Letter to his Pupils. By the Rev. John Strachan, A.M. Minister of Cornwall, Upper Canada. "The Good . . . enjoy." *Montreal: Printed by Nahum Mower. 1807.*
 32 p. 8vo. Advertisement, p.[4]: This Letter with a few verbal alterations forms the last of a course of Lectures, which the Author has drawn up for the use of his Scholars, etc. 22 x 13.6 cm. Uncut; bound with old gray paper covers. Can. Arch., Sabin.
815. A TRUE PICTURE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
 A true picture of the United States of America; being a brief statement

of the conduct of the government and people of that country, towards Great Britain, From the Peace concluded in 1783, to the present Time. By a British subject. Oh freedom... plains? Moore. London: Printed by W. M'Dowall, Pemberton Row, Gough-square, Fleet-street. For Jordan and Maxwell, 331, Strand, opposite Somerset house; and Blacklock, Royal exchange; and sold by all the booksellers in London and Liverpool. 1807. (Price Three Shillings).

[xii, 13]-100p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13.3 cm.

Cf. B.M. (vide United States col.11), Can. Arch.

816. WILSON, JOHN, *d.* 1807, *defendant.*

The trial of John Wilson, alias Jenkin Ratford, for mutiny, desertion, and contempt: to which are subjoined, a few cursory remarks. *Halifax: Printed by John Howe and son.* [n.d.]

23, ix p. 8vo. Wilson, captured on board the American frigate *Chesapeake* by the British ship *Leopard*, was tried and executed as a seaman, who had deserted the British ship *Halifax* at Hampton Roads, March 7, 1807. 22.4-23 x 13.2-14 cm.

Cf. Can. Arch.

817. ASHBURTON, ALEXANDER BARING, *1st baron*, 1774-1848.

An inquiry into the causes and consequences of the orders in council; and an examination of the conduct of Great Britain towards the neutral commerce of America. By Alexander Baring, Esq. M.P. Second Edition. London: Printed for J.M.Richardson, no.23, Cornhill, opposite the Royal exchange; and J. Ridgway, Piccadilly. 1808.

iv, 179 p. 8vo. 23 x 14.8 cm. Uncut; bound with old blue paper covers inscribed: James Perkins, Esqr with Mr. Alex. Baring's Compliments.

B.M., Sabin.

— — Another copy.

20.7 x 12.8 cm.

818. ASHBURTON, ALEXANDER BARING, *1st baron*, 1774-1848.

An inquiry into the causes and consequences of the orders in council, and an examination of the conduct of Great Britain towards the neutral commerce of America. By Alexander Baring, Esq. M.P. Third Edition. London: Printed for J.M.Richardson, no.23, Cornhill, opposite the Royal exchange; and J.Ridgway, Piccadilly. 1808.

iv, 179 p. 8vo. 20.4 x 13 cm.

Can. Arch., Sabin.

— — Another copy.

20.9 x 12.5 cm.

819. THE BRITISH TREATY.

The British treaty. With an appendix of state papers; which are now first published. *America: Printed, unknown where, or by whom sold. London: Re-printed for John Joseph Stockdale, 41, Pall-Mall. 1808. Price 3s.6d.* xvi, [17]-147 p. 8vo. "This tract was transmitted by a friend at Philadelphia to the present Publisher."—Advertisement. It contains the text and a discussion of the treaty of 1806 and, in the Appendix, the text and other papers relating to the Jay Treaty, 1794, (especially the sections on commerce) and to the new treaty of 1806.

20.9 x 12.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: John Oddy.

Sabin.

820. BROUGHAM AND VAUX, HENRY PETER BROUGHAM, *1st baron*, 1778-1868.

The speech of Henry Brougham, Esq: before the House of commons, Friday, April 1, 1808, in support of the petitions from London, Liverpool and Manchester, against the orders in council. Taken in short-hand by Mr. A. Fraser. London: Printed by J.M'Creery, For J.Ridgway, opposite Bond Street, Piccadilly. 1808.

ix, 84 p. 8vo. 20.9 x 13.2 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

821. [BURKE, EDMUND, *bp. of Sion*], 1753-1820.

A treatise on the first principles of Christianity, in which all difficulties stated by ancient and modern sceptics, are dispassionately discussed. *Halifax: Printed by John Howe and son. 1808-10.*

2 v. v.1: iv, 292 p.; v.2: 1 p.l., 449.[3]p. 8vo. v.2, title reads:

Continuation of the first principles of Christianity. *Halifax: Printed by John Howe & son. 1810.*

23 x 13.2-14.5 cm. Uncut.

Gagnon.

822. EDEN, SIR FREDERICK MORTON, *2d bart.*, 1766-1809.

Address on the maritime rights of Great Britain. By Sir Frederick Morton Eden, Bart. 'Tis better using France..our safety lies. *Shaksp.*

Hen.VI. 3d Part. This has been the advice...England. Dr. Johnson's Note. Second edition. London: Printed for J.Richardson, Cornhill; and J.Budd, Pall-Mall: By T.Curson Hansard, Peterborough-court, Fleet-street. 1808. (Price Five Shillings).

3 p.l., [3]-139 (i.e. 147), xlviii (i.e. xlvii) p. 8vo. Numbering p.57-64 is duplicated; after p.xliv comes xlvi and the hiatus is not supplied. 19.7 x 12.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: W. W. Baldwin; fly-leaf inscribed: James Bain, jr.

B.M., Sabin.

823. GOODRICH, CHAUNCEY, 1759-1815.

Speech of Mr. Goodrich, in the Senate, December 19th, 1808, on the third reading of the bill making further provisions for enforcing the embargo. [n.p. n.d.]

7 p. 8vo. Caption title. 20.5 x 13.3 cm. p.[1] inscribed: Elihu Chauncey.

Sabin.

824. GRAY, HUGH.

Letters from Canada, written during a residence there in the years 1806, 1807, and 1808; shewing the present state of Canada, its productions—trade—commercial importance and political relations. Illustrative of The Laws, the Manners of the People, and the Peculiarities of the Country and Climate. Exhibiting also the commercial importance of Nova-Scotia, New Brunswick, & Cape-Breton and Their increasing Ability, in Conjunction with Canada, to furnish the necessary Supplies of Lumber and Provisions to our West-India Islands. By Hugh Gray. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme, Paternoster-row. 1809.

8 p.l., 406 p. fold. map, 3 fold. tables. 8vo. 20.8 x 12.7 cm. t.-p. and fly leaf inscribed: Jane Hoile, West Hill.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

22.6 x 14 cm. Folded map bound as front., 3 fold. tables bound at end; 4 pages inserted at front containing publisher's advertisement for Pinkerton's *Voyages and travels*. Uncut. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1899.

825. HILLHOUSE, JAMES, 1754-1832.

Mr. Hillhouse's speech on the resolution to repeal the embargo, November 29, 1808. [n.p. n.d.]

15 p. 8vo. Caption title. Hillhouse was a federalist and a delegate from Connecticut to the Hartford Convention, 1814, q.v. 20.5 x 13.2 cm. p.[1] inscribed: Elihu Chauncey.

Sabin.

826. HILLHOUSE, JAMES, 1754-1832.

Mr. Hillhouse's speech, in the Senate, On the Resolution to Repeal the Embargo, December 2d, 1808: in answer to Mr. Giles's second speech, delivered on the same day. [n.p. n.d.]

8 p. 8vo. Caption title. Appended, p.7-8 is: Mr. Hillhouse's speech. December 2d, 1808. On a motion to refer the resolution for repealing the Embargo, to the committee to whom was referred so much of the message of the President of the United States, as relates to the several embargo laws, to examine and report whether any further measures are now necessary to enforce a due observance thereof.

20.4 x 13.2 cm. p.[1] inscribed: Elihu Chauncey.

827. HILLHOUSE, JAMES, 1754-1832.

Mr. Hillhouse's speech, in the Senate, December 21, On the Bill making further provision for enforcing the Embargo. [Printed by J. Robinson, office of the Federal Republican, Baltimore. n.d.]

16 p. 8vo. Caption title, colophon. 20.5 x 13.3 cm. "1808" written into title after date.

Sabin.

828. [JACKSON, JOHN MILLS], 1764?-1836.

A view of the political situation of the province of Upper Canada, in North America. In which her physical capacity is stated; the means of diminishing her burden, encreasing her value, and securing her connection to Great Britain, are fully considered. With notes and appendix. London: Printed for W. Earle, no. 48, Albemarle-street. 1809.

2 p.l., [vii]-xi, [1], 79 p. 8vo. "Jacobin" Jackson came to settle in Upper Canada in 1806. He here gives, in, "A view of the political situation of Upper Canada In 1808," p.1-33, an attack on the Gore administration, with supporting documents in Appendices no. 1-20, p.[35]-79. 19.4 x 12 cm. t.-p. inscribed: F. Gore.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

19.7 x 12.6 cm.

829. [JENKS, WILLIAM], 1778-1866.

Memoir of the northern kingdom, written, A.D. 1872, by the late Rev. Williamson Jahnsenykes, LL.D. and Hon. member of the Royal American

board of literature, in six letters to his son. "Olim meminisse juvabit."
Now first published, *Quebeck, A.D. 1901.*

vi p., 1 l., [9]-48 p. 8vo. Printed in Boston, 1808. Six letters, of which the first five discourse on political dissensions and the commercial catastrophe in the United States precipitated by Thomas Jefferson, and the last, on a union between the New England states and the Northern Kingdom, i.e. Canada, with the capital at Quebec, "the Petersburg of America", the union being cemented by the marriage of the President's daughter with his Majesty of the North. Wm. Jenks was a Congregational clergyman at Bath, Maine, and Boston.

21 x 12.8 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.1771, Sabin.

830. LAMBERT, JOHN.

Travels through Lower Canada, and the United States of North America, in the years 1806, 1807, and 1808. To which are added, Biographical Notices and Anecdotes of some of the leading Characters in the United States; and of those who have, at various Periods, borne a conspicuous Part in the Politics of that Country. By John Lambert. In three volumes. With engravings. *London: Printed for Richard Phillips, Bridge-street, Blackfriars. 1810. T. Gillet, Printer, Crown-court, Fleet-street.*

3 v. v.1: xxiv, 496 p. col. front., 7 plates (4 col.), map, col. plan; v.2: ix, [1], 494 p. col. front., 5 plates; v.3: 1p.1., iv, 506 p. col. front., plate. 8vo. v.1, p.114 mis-paged 141; 445, 44; 284, 824; v.2, p.349 mis-paged 394; 443, 44; v.3, p.353 mis-paged 335. Engravings are hand-coloured.

First edition. Lambert came to America, accompanying a relative sent by the Board of Trade to promote the cultivation of hemp in Canada. He spent a year in the St. Lawrence Valley and gives an intimate and detailed description of social and economic conditions there, v.1-v.2, p.95. 21.1 x 13.3 cm. v.1, map wanting. t.-p. inscribed: Robt. Padley.

B.M., Sabin, cf. Gagnon.

831. LAMBLY, JOHN.

Sailing directions for the River St. Lawrence, From Cape Chatt to the Island of Bic, &c. &c. By Capt. John Lambly, three years commander of the government vessel stationed off Father Point. Quebec, January 26th, 1808. *Quebec: Printed at the New printing office. 1808.*

28 p. 8vo. 20.1 x 12.5 cm. Bound with old gray paper covers. The Introduction signed: The Author, Quebec, January, 1808, has "J. Lambly" in ms. beneath the words, "The Author".

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

832. LATERRIERE, PIERRE DE SALES, 1747-1815.

Mémoires de Pierre de Sales Laterrière et de ses traverses edition intime *Québec De l'imprimerie de l'Evenement 1873.*

271 p. 8vo. An autobiography, ending with the year 1808, printed in 100 copies from the Author's ms. by Alfred Garneau. Laterrière, born in France, "studied medicine in Paris, and came to Canada in 1766. He became the manager, and later part proprietor, of the St. Maurice Forges. In 1779 he was arrested by the British on a charge of complicity with the Americans; and he spent three years in prison. After the Revolution, he went to Harvard University to refresh his knowledge of medicine; and in 1789 he was officially admitted to the practice of medicine in Quebec. He retired from active practice in 1810."—W. S. Wallace: *Dictionary of Canadian Biography.*

18 x 12 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

833. LESLIE, CHARLES, 1650-1722.

Leslie's short and easy method with the deists; wherein the certainty of the Christian religion is established by four infallible marks. In a letter to a friend. To which are subjoined four additional marks from The same Author's subsequent Tract, entitled, The truth of Christianity demonstrated. Compressed by Francis Wrangham, M.A. Let all... truth." Isai. xliii.9. Crede quod... fides. Ovid. *Montreal: Printed by Nahum Mower. 1808.*

viii, [9]-30 p. 12mo. Originally written, stated the Author, a non-juror and an indefatigable controversialist, to dispel the religious doubts of a lady, the work was first published in London, 1698, and appeared in several subsequent editions. 19.9 x 11 cm. Uncut; bound with old gray paper covers.

Cf. B.M., Sabin.

834. LIVERMORE, EDWARD ST. LOE, 1762-1832.

Mr. Livermore's speech, in the House of representatives. Friday Morning, Jan. 6. On the Bill from the Senate, making further provision for enforcing the Embargo Law. [n.p. n.d.]

25 p. 8vo. Caption title. 20.5 x 13.2 cm. p.15-16 mutilated.

Sabin

835. [LOWELL, JOHN], 1769-1840.

Analysis of the late correspondence between our administration and Great Britain & France. With an attempt to shew what are the real causes of the failure of the negotiation. "Misera... incidit." Florus. "Wretched

...avoid." "Cavendum... querela." Wolfius. We...observed." Boston
Russell and Cutler, printers. [n.d.]

52 p. 8vo. The correspondence relates mainly to the British and French attitudes to the United States as a neutral nation, 1807-08. 18.8 x 13.2 cm. Sabin.

836. [LOWELL, JOHN], 1769-1840.

Supplement To the late Analysis of the public correspondence between our Cabinet and those of France and G. Britain. [n.p. n.d.]

28 p. 8vo. Caption title. 20.5 x 13.3 cm. p.[1]inscribed: Charles Chauncey, Esq.

Sabin.

837. McCULLOCH, THOMAS, 1777-1843.

Popery condemned by Scripture and the fathers: being a refutation of the principal popish doctrines and assertions maintained in the remarks on the Rev. Mr. Stanser's examination of the Rev. Mr. Burke's Letter of instruction to the Catholic missionaries of Nova Scotia, and in the reply to the Rev. Mr. Cochran's fifth and last letter to Mr. Burke, &c. By Thomas M'Culloch, Pictou. —I thank...naught. Shakespeare. *Edinburgh: Printed by J. Pillans & sons, Lawnmarket. 1808.*

2 p.l., [iii-x, 11]-385 p. 12mo. p.v mispaged vii; 313,13. McCulloch came to Nova Scotia from Scotland in 1803 to be pastor of the Presbyterian church at Pictou. A pioneer in non-sectarian education, he was the founder and first president of Pictou Academy, 1816, and principal of Dalhousie University, Halifax, 1838. 19.5 x 11.3 cm. Uncut. Half-title mended; p.385 mutilated.

Morgan.

838. PICKERING, TIMOTHY, 1745-1829.

A letter from the Hon. Timothy Pickering, a senator of the United States from the state of Massachusetts, exhibiting to his constituents a view of the imminent danger of an unnecessary and ruinous war. Addressed to His Excellency James Sullivan, governor of the said state. *Boston: Printed by Greenough and Stebbins. 1808.*

16 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.7 cm.

Sabin.

839. PICKERING, TIMOTHY, 1745-1829.

A letter from the Hon. Timothy Pickering, a senator of the United States from the state of Massachusetts: exhibiting to his constituents a view of the imminent danger of an unnecessary and ruinous war. Addressed to His Excellency James Sullivan, Governor of the said State. *Boston, printed. New-Haven, re-printed by Oliver Steele and co. 1808.*

16 p. 8vo. 22.4 x 13.9 cm.

Sabin.

840. PICKERING, TIMOTHY, 1745-1829.

Mr. Pickering's speech in the Senate of the United States, on the resolution offered by Mr. Hillhouse to repeal the several acts laying an embargo, November 30, 1808. [*C. & W. S. Spear, printers—Hanover (N.H.) 1808*].

20 p. 8vo. Caption title, colophon. 20.5 x 13.4 cm. Colophon wanting.

Sabin.

841. PICKERING, TIMOTHY, 1745-1829.

Mr. Pickering's speech, in the Senate, December 21, 1808. On the Bill making further provision for enforcing the Embargo. [*Printed by J. Robinson, office of the Federal Republican, Baltimore. n.d.*]

7 p. 8vo. Caption title, colophon. 20.5 x 13.2 cm.

842. [QUESNEL, JOSEPH], 1749-1809.

Colas et Colinette ou Le bailli dupé. Comedie en trois actes, et en prose, mêlée d'ariettes;—Les Paroles et la Musique par M.Q. *A Quebec: Chez John Neilson, Imprimeur-Libraire; Rue la Montagne, No. 3.—1808.*

3 p.l., 78 p. 8vo. "Cette pièce écrite depuis près de 20 ans, fut représentée pour la première fois en 1790 à Montréal sur un Théâtre de Société."—Avis de l'Editeur. 19.1 x 12 cm. Book-plate of Abbé H. A. Verreau.

Dionne, Gagnon.

843. QUINCY, JOSIAH, 1772-1864.

Mr. Quincy's second speech, in the House of representatives of the United States. On the report of the Committee of foreign relations. In reply to the observations of Mr. Bacon. Dec. 7. 1808. [n.p. n.d.]

14 p. 8vo. Caption title. 20.5 x 13.3 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Charles Chauncey, Esq.

Sabin.

844. UPPER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

An Act for the better Representation of the Commons of this Province in Parliament, and to repeal part of an act passed in the fortieth year of

his Majesty's reign, entitled "an act for the more equal representation of the Commons of this Province, and for the better defining the qualification of Electors". Passed 16th March, 1808. [n.p. n.d.]

Broadside, 55 lines. The Act (48 Geo. III c. 11) increases the Assembly from 19 to 25 members and defines the constituencies. 27 x 22 cm. Acquired by the Library among the papers (it appears with the election records for 1808) of Wm. Jarvis, secretary of Upper Canada, 1791-1817.

845. BAYARD, JAMES ASHETON, 1767-1815.

Mr. Bayard's speech, upon his motion to amend the resolution offered by Mr. Giles, by striking [sic] out that part which is in italics. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, Tuesday, February 14, 1809. [n.p. n.d.]

21 p. 8vo. Caption title. At head of text: Mr. Giles' motion. "Resolved, That the several laws laying an embargo on all ships and vessels in the ports and harbors of the United States, be repealed on the 4th day of March next, except as to Great Britain and France and their dependencies; and that provision be made by law for prohibiting all commercial intercourse with those nations and their dependencies, and the importation of any article into the United States, the growth, produce or manufacture of either of the said nations, or of the dominions of either of them."

20.6 x 13.2 cm. p.[1] inscribed: Elihu Chauncey.

Sabin.

846. BOUTHILLIER, JEAN ANTOINE.

Traité d'arithmétique pour l'usage des écoles. Par Jean Antoine Bouthillier. A Quebec: Chez John Neilson, Imprimeur-Libraire, Rue la Montagne, No. 3. 1809.

3 p.l., 144 p. 15.1 x 9.3 cm. p.5-6 mutilated. Title and other pages inscribed in schoolboy style: Jérémie Taillefer, F. Martin, Avril 1844, etc.

Dionne, Gagnon.

847. [BURKE, EDMUND, *bp. of Sion*], 1753-1820.

Remarks on a pamphlet entitled Popery condemned by Scripture and the Fathers. Estai gar...akouên", 2nd.Tim.iv.3. For there...ears. Halifax: Printed by Howe and son, 1809.

2 p.l., 403,[1]p. 8vo. 22.3 x 14.5 cm. Uncut.

Gagnon.

848. CANADIAN SILHOUETTES.

Canadian Silhouettes. [n.p. n.d.]
2 p.l., 20 mounted ports. 20.3 x 14.8 cm. A unique volume of twenty original scissor-cuts, dated 1807-1809, with ms. notes, showing: Rev. John Strachan; Mrs. John Strachan; Miss McLean, York, U.C.; Mr. Walker, attorney-at-law, Kingston, U.C.; Rev. John Stuart; an unnamed woman "aged 103 years, a resident of the city of St. John, N.B., B.A."; Mr. Campbell, merchant, of St. John, N.B.; Col. Johnston, commanding His Majesty's forces at Fredericton, New Brunswick; Dr. Emerson of Col. Johnston's regiment, surgeon to the forces at Fredericton, N. Brunswick; Mr. Walker, "Built & keeps Kingston Hotel, U. Canada"; Mr. Jonathan Powell, son of Judge W. Dummer Powell; Mr. Isaac Todd, merchant, Quebec; Col. Johnston, Upper Canada; Mr. Darby, jail keeper at Kingston, U.C.; General Hamilton, Upper Canada; Col. C. A. Johnson, 100th regiment; Commander Elmes Steele, R.N.; Mrs. Bruce, Cornwall, Upper Canada; Mr. Thomas Scott, Chief Justice, Upper Canada.

This volume came to the Library in 1905 from James Bain, late Chief Librarian.

849. COWDELL, THOMAS DANIEL.

The Nova Scotia minstrel, written on a tour from North America to Great Britain and Ireland; with suitable reflections and moral songs Adapted to Popular Airs. By Thomas Daniel Cowdell. Third edition. "But still ... song. Cowper. Dublin: Printed for the author, And may be had of B. Dugdale, 6,Dame-street; M. Keene, 6,College-green, and G. Cutler, Stepen-street. 1817.

150,[2]p. 12mo. Revised and enlarged edition of a work first published in 1809. Verses on life in the new world, and other subjects. "The author possessing a natural turn for harmony and verse, and having successfully inculcated the principles of vocal music; has introduced several moral subjects under the title of Song Tunes."—Preface.

16.2 x 10.1 cm. Front board inscribed: With the Author's most grateful respects; it bears also the armorial book-plate of Thomas Bateman.

Cf. B.M., Sabin.

850. [CUTHBERT, ROSS], 1776-1861.

An apology for Great Britain, in allusion to a pamphlet, intituled, "Considerations, &c. par un canadien, M.P.P." Quebec: Printed and sold by J. Neilson, No. 3, Mountain-Street. 1809.

1 p.l., 30 p., 1 l. 8vo. A reply to *Considerations, etc.*, 1809, by D. B. Viger, q.v. The Author, a lawyer in Quebec, sat in the Assembly of Lower Canada at intervals from 1800-1820 and on the Executive Council, 1812-1841. 22.3 x 14 cm.

Can. Arch., Dionne, Sabin.

851. DANA, SAMUEL WHITTELSEY, 1760-1830.

Speech of Samuel W. Dana, representative in Congress, on a resolution

concerning Francis J. Jackson, minister plenipotentiary from Great Britain to the United States. *City of Washington: 1810.*

28 p. 8vo. Caption title: Congress. In the House of Representatives, Tuesday, December 19, 1809. 20.5 x 13.2 cm.

Sabin.

852. GREAT BRITAIN. FOREIGN OFFICE.

Papers relating to America. Presented to the House of Commons, 1809. *London: Printed by A. Strahan, Printers-Street. 1810.*

viii, 178, [4]p. 8vo. Contents: Papers relating to the Encounter between His Majesty's Ship Leopard, and The American Frigate Chesapeake, p.[v]-viii, 1-110; Correspondence between Mr. Secretary Canning and Mr. Pinkney, From September 23 to November 28, 1808, p.[111]-160; Instructions to The Honourable David M. Erskine, and correspondence between The Honourable David M. Erskine, And the Honourable Robert Smith, p.[161]-178.

21.1 x 12.7 cm. Armorial bookplate of Dorset Fellowes, House of Lords.

B.M. (vide England col.746), Can.Arch., Sabin 58464.

853. LHOMOND, CHARLES FRANCOIS, 1727-1794.

De viris illustribus urbis Romæ, a Romulo ad Augustum; ad usum sextæ scholæ: Auctore C. F. Lhomond, in Universitate Parisiensi Professore Emerito. Juxta septimam editionem parisiensem. *Quebeci: Apud Joannem Neilson. 1809.*

162 p. 16mo. 13.5 x 8.5 cm. Original binding of half calf with marbled sides.

Gagnon, cf. B.M., B.N.

854. McCARTHY, JUSTIN, 1786?-1832.

Dictionnaire de l'ancien droit du Canada ou Compilation des e'dits, de'clarations royaux, et arrêts du Conseil d'e'tat des roix de France concernant le Canada, &c. Par Justin M'Carthy, Etudiant en droit. *Que'bec, Chez John Neilson, Imprimeur-Libraire, No. 3 Rue La Montagne. 1809.*

3 p.l., 247 p. 12mo. p.42-43 mispaged 41-42. 18 x 11.6 cm. p.25-32 wanting. Bound in half calf with marbled sides; t.-p. inscribed: Ed. Glackemeyer, At.; also (scored through): Geo. Grout.

Dionne, Gagnon.

855. THE ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF THE PRESENT DIFFICULTIES.

... The origin and progress of the present difficulties between the United States and Great Britain, and France considered. Together with some reflections arising out of the subject. By A citizen of Otsego county. *Utica: Printed for the purchaser. 1809.*

24 p. 12mo. At head of title: "Union the bond of peace". 17.2 x 9.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: A. Clark, priv.sec.[cropped] 1810 [?]

Sabin.

856. A RIDE TO NIAGARA IN 1809.

A Ride to Niagara in 1809 By T.C. [*Rochester? 1915*].

2 p.l., [9]-49 p. front.(fold.map). 8vo. Two hundred copies reprinted, October, 1915, from the Portfolio for July, August, September and October, 1810, for George P. Humphrey, Rochester, N.Y. The Author travelled from Williamsport, Penna., to Niagara Falls and return, May 6-29, 1809. He gives "a tolerable register of the present state of the country" on both sides of the River. 22.5 x 15 cm. No.42. Signed: G.P.H.

Cf. C. M. Dow's *Anthology and bibliography of Niagara Falls* Albany 1921, 2:1188-1201.

857. LA SOLIDE DEVOTION A LA TRES-SAINTE FAMILLE.

La solide dévotion a la tres-sainte famille De Jesus, Marie & Joseph. *Quebec: Imprimé à la Nouvelle Imprimerie, Rue Buade. 1809. Avec Approbation et Permission.*

60 p. 16mo. 15.1 x 9.5 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.1978.

858. STRACHAN, JOHN, bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.

A concise introduction to practical arithmetic; for the use of schools. By the Rev. John Strachan, rector of Cornwall, Upper-Canada. *Montreal, Printed by Nahum Mower. 1809.*

vi, [7]-198, [2, 199]-214 p. 2 illus.(diags.). 12mo. Unnumbered leaf with "Table VIII. concluded" on recto and "Errata" on verso tipped in between p.198 and [199]. p.17-20 bound between p.22 and 23. 16.5 x 10.5 cm. Original binding of stained calf. t.-p. inscribed: Miss Woolrich (scored out).

— — Another copy.

15.9 x 10.2 cm. p.40 appears as 0; 190,90. Unnumbered leaf with "Table VIII. concluded" on recto and "Errata" on verso bound in between p.198 and [199]. p.61-62, 63-64, bound between p.70 and 71, 72 and 73 respectively. Blank leaf bound between p.[ii] and [iii], 3 blank leaves bound after p.iv. p.iii-iv, 13-14, 61-62, 71-72, 211-212 mutilated; p.v-vi, [7]-8, 65-68 wanting. Gift of Henry E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

859. TO THE RIGHT HONORABLE LORD CASTLEREAGH.

To the Right Honorable Lord Castlereagh one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, &c. &c. &c. [n.p. n.d.]

13 p. 8vo. Caption title. A letter dated at end, Quebec, 24th October, 1809, containing a refutation of John Mills Jackson's pamphlet, *A view of the political situation of the province of Upper Canada*, 1809, q.v., and a description of Upper Canada for prospective immigrants, prepared from a visit to that province. 19.5 x 12 cm.

860. UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

Report of the Committee on the Public Lands, to whom were referred, on the thirtieth ultimo, the petitions of John Fulton and Charlotte Hazen, and on the fourth instant, the petitions of Thomas Ayers, and others. December 7, 1809. Considered, agreed to, and bill ordered. December 11, 1809. Bill presented. *City of Washington: A.&G. Way, printers. 1809.*

4 p. 8vo. The petitioners "formerly inhabitants of Nova Scotia and Canada" claimed compensation for losses sustained when they entered the service of the United States during the Revolutionary war. 22.7 x 14 cm. Uncut.

861. UNITED STATES. DEPARTMENT OF STATE.

Important state papers. Newport mercury office, Dec. 14, 1809. Documents which accompanied the Message of the President of the United States, to Congress, November 29, 1809. [n.p. n.d.]

40 p. 8vo. Caption title. Correspondence, July-Dec. 1809, of D. M. Erskine, American ambassador in London, F. J. Jackson, British ambassador, Robt. Smith, Secretary of State, and A. Gallatin, Secretary of the Treasury (all in Washington), on the British orders-in-council of 1807, relating to neutral shipping, p.1-38; also French correspondence, p.38-40. 24.2 x 15.2 cm. p.1 inscribed: Mrs. F. C. Spink. Cf. Sabin.

862. [VIGER, DENIS BENJAMIN], 1774-1861.

Considerations sur les effets qu'ont produit en Canada, la conservation des établissements du pays, les mœurs, l'éducation, etc. de ses habitans; et les conséquences qu'entraîneroient leur decadence par rapport aux intérêts de la Grande Bretagne. Par un canadien, M.P.P. "Un état... public". Platon de la Rep. *Montreal: Imprimé chez James Brown, Libraire, No. 20, Rue St. François Xavier, vis-à-vis le Séminaire. 1809.*

1 p.l., ii, 51 p. 8vo. Written in reply to "quelques pensées hasardées", [published in the *Mercury*, Montreal] "par un écrivain, qui, sous le nom de Scévola, ajoutoit aux diatribes lancées par l'éditeur du *Mercury* contre tous les établissements du pays, des déclamations assez mal adroites contre les dangers d'une éducation donnée en langue Française dans nos collèges".—Avertissement.

Viger, a lawyer, was member of the Assembly of Lower Canada, 1808-1830, and was sent to London with Papineau in 1828 to represent its views to the Colonial Office. He became member of the Legislative Assembly and Legislative Council after the union of the Provinces. (See also his *Analyse*.) 20.8 x 12.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

22.2 x 11.8-14.5 cm. Uncut; bound with old gray paper covers.

863. WHITE, SAMUEL, 1770-1809.

Mr. White's speech, in Senate. January 7, 1809. Under consideration Mr. Giles' bill for enforcing the embargo laws and the amendments to it, sent up by the House of Representatives. [*Baltimore, printed at the office of the Federal Republican. n.d.*]

8 p. 8vo. Colophon. Contains also, p.4-8: Mr. Hillhouse's speech, in Senate, January 7, 1809. On Mr. White's motion to postpone Mr. Giles's bill to enforce the Embargo, with the amendments of the House of Representatives, to the first Monday of November next. 20.5 x 13 cm.

864. [FLEMING, JOHN], 1786?-1832.

Some considerations on this question; Whether the British government acted wisely in granting to Canada her present constitution? With an appendix; containing documents, &c. By a British settler. Nullius... magistri. —Hor. *Montreal: Printed and Sold by J. Brown, no. 20, St. François Xavier street. 1810.*

26 p. 8vo. Fleming, a merchant and litterateur, came to Canada from Scotland about 1803. He lived in Montreal and became head of the firm Hart, Logan & co., and president of the Bank of Montreal. 21.5 x 13.4 cm.

Dionne, Sabin.

865. GRANT, JOHN CHARLES.

Tables of the cubical contents of masts, hand-masts, spars, and bowsprits. Calculated upon the principle described in the provincial statute of Lower-Canada, 48 Geo. 3. Cap. 27, Sec. vii. Intituled, "An Act for the better

Regulation of the Lumber Trade". Accompanied with a sketch, Illustrating their respective Places of Measurement, As received at Quebec. By John Charles Grant. [Quebec.] Printed and sold by John Neilson, Mountain-street. 1810.

4 p.l., [1], 12, [1], 14, [1], 10 p. front. (fold. diagr.) 16mo. Text in English and French. Blank leaf inserted between each printed leaf. 11.3 x 9.1 cm. Original binding of quarter calf, with marbled boards.

Can. Arch.

866. GREAT BRITAIN. FOREIGN OFFICE.

Correspondence relating to America, presented to parliament In 1810. London: Printed by A. Strahan, Printers-Street. 1811.

3 p.l., [3]-95, [4] p. 8vo. Contents: Correspondence between Mr. Secretary Canning and The Hon. D. Erskine. Ordered to be printed 5th February 1810, 1 p.l., p. [3]-80; Further papers relative to America. Ordered to be printed 6th February 1810, p. [81]-95. 21.6 x 12.8 cm. Book plate of Dorset Fellowes, House of Lords.

B.M. (vide England col.569), Sabin.

867. LETTERS FROM AN AMERICAN LOYALIST IN UPPER-CANADA.

Letters, from an American loyalist in Upper-Canada, to his friend in England; on a pamphlet published by John Mills Jackson, Esquire: entitled, A view of the province of Upper Canada. [York? 1810?] Price 1s.6d. Halifax.

108 p. 8vo. An attack on the reformers, Weekes, Thorpe, Allcock, Wyatt, Willcocks, attributed to Wm. Dummer Powell, later chief justice of Upper Canada. The Appendix, p.95-108, contains supporting documents, extracted from local newspapers and Proceedings of Assembly, 1799-1810. 19.4 x 12 cm.

Can. Arch. v.1 no.937, Sabin 35438.

— — — Another copy.

18.2 x 10.7 cm. T.-p. inscribed: Ch^s Willcocks.

868. ROMILLY, SAMUEL, *et al.*

The Charter of the Hudson's Bay company, was lately laid before five of the most eminent Lawyers in England, with some Queries, as to the legal effect of various clauses. [Montreal, (Lower-Canada): Printed by W. Gray. 1810?]

21. 4to. English text on verso of l. 1, French text on recto of l. 2. Caption title and colophon, etc. Signed: Samuel Romilly, William Cruise, G.S. Holroyd, J. Scarlett, John Bell. The text is a legal opinion on the validity of the Hudson's Bay company's charter, on the company's right to grant land and to enforce justice in "all the Country, the waters of which run into Hudson's Bay".

Appended is legal opinion that the statute, 43 Geo. III cap. 138, gave the courts of Lower and Upper Canada no criminal jurisdiction in the Company's territories. These opinions were prepared in 1810 for the Earl of Selkirk who was at this time contemplating the acquisition of land for colonization purposes, from the Hudson's Bay company.

25.5 x 20 cm.

869. [SELKIRK, THOMAS DOUGLAS, 5th earl of], 1771-1820.

On the civilization of the Indians in British America. [Printed by J. Brettell, Rupert Street, Haymarket, London. n.d.]

16 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon. Attributed to Selkirk by Geo. Bryce in his *Manitoba*, London, 1882; this pamphlet was written apparently after Selkirk secured a controlling interest in the Hudson's Bay co. about 1810, and before the publication of his *Sketch of the British fur trade*, 1816. It describes conditions among Indians in the Maritime provinces and in the northwest country under the Company's jurisdiction. It also outlines a scheme for "guiding the Indians towards the habits of civilized life" in which the Company would cooperate with some other organization. 21.8 x 13.3 cm.

870. SPARK, ALEXANDER, 1762-1819.

The connexion between the civil and religious state of society, a sermon, preached at the opening of the new Scotch church, called St. Andrew's church, in the city of Quebec, on Friday the 30th day of November, 1810. By Alexander Spark, D.D. Quebec: Printed and Sold by John Neilson, No. 3, Mountain Street. 1811.

2 p.l., 28 p. 8vo. Caption title: A sermon. Psal. 122-9. Because of the House of the Lord our God, I will seek thy good. Dedicated to ... Sir James Henry Craig ... captain general and governor in chief in British North America, etc. 20.5 x 12.5 cm. 2nd p.l. inscribed: Presented to M^r. Chandler by M^r. Spark the 6th Feb^r 1811. Fly leaf inscribed: Sent to me by my friend M^r. Chandler of Nicolet 1844. Bookplate of Mr. J. Blackwood Greenshields, Kerse. Bound with Spark's *A sermon delivered in St. Andrew's church ... 1819*, in full mottled calf.

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

871. AN APPEAL TO THE PEOPLE.

An appeal to the people, on the causes and consequences of a war with Great Britain. Boston: Printed by T. B. Wait and company. 1811.

36 p. 8vo. Attributed by Sabin to John Lowell, also to Jonathan Phillips.
21.6 x 13.8 cm.

B.M. (*vide* England col.1500), Sabin 42445, 62502.

872. [ATCHESON, NATHANIEL], 1771-1825.

On the origin and progress of the North-west company of Canada, with a history of the fur trade, as connected with that concern; and observations on the political importance of the company's intercourse with, and influence over the Indians or savage nations of the interior, and on the necessity of maintaining and supporting the system from which that influence arises, and by which only it can be preserved. *London: Printed by Cox, Son, and Baylis, Great Queen Street, Lincoln's-Inn-Fields. 1811.*

38 p., map. 8vo. Written to further the Northwest company's efforts in obtaining a charter for exclusive trade on the Pacific coast. Atcheson was secretary to the Committee of British North American Merchants, formed in London, 1809. 22 x 13.3 cm. Uncut. "By Nathaniel Atcheson Esq." written in faded ink into t.-p. beneath title. Map wanting and supplied in photostat by the Legislative Library, Victoria, B.C.

Other copies of this work are in the Legislative Library, Victoria, B.C., and in the Library of the Colonial Office, London. (G. C. Davidson: *The North west company*, Univ. of California press, 1918).

Can.Arch., Sabin 10537.

873. [BAUDRAND, BARTHELEMI], 1730?-1787?

L'ame élevée a Dieu, par les reflexions et les sentimens. Pour chaque jour du mois. Nouvelle edition. *Quebec: Imprime'e a la Nouvelle-Imprimerie, N^o. 19, Rue Buade. 1811.*

1 p.l., v, 494 p., 1 l. 12mo. p.126 appears as 26. 16.7 x 9.8 cm.

Dionne, cf. B.N.

874. [FLEMING, JOHN], 1786?-1832.

Political annals of Lower Canada; being a review of the political and legislative history of that province, under the act of the imperial parliament, 31,Geo.III.,Cap.31, which established a House of assembly and Legislative council; showing the defects of this Constitutional act, and particularly its practical discouragement of British colonization. With an introductory Chapter on the previous History of Canada, and an Appendix of Documents, &c. By a British settler. "Bonum civem... civitati". Puffendorf, de Officio Hominis. "Qui autem parti civium consulunt, partem negligunt... seditionem atque discordiam". Cicero, de Officiis. "Concordiâ parvae res crescunt; discordiâ maximae dilabuntur". Sallustius, de Bello Catalin. *Montreal: Printed at the Office of the Montreal Herald, and New Montreal Gazette. 1828.*

lxxviii, 180 p. 8vo. The text covers the period, 1759-1811, and ends with the words: End of the first part. 22.5 x 14 cm. Uncut.

Gagnon v.1 no.2732, Rich. Sabin.

875. GRAMMAIRE FRANCOISE.

Grammaire françoise, à l'usage du Petit séminaire de Montréal. *Montréal: Imprimé Par J. Brown, Vis-à-Vis Le séminaire. 1811.*

1 p.l., 36 p. 8vo. 20.1 x 11.9 cm. Verso of t.-p. inscribed: Juspha Cadorett.

876. GRAMMAIRE FRANCOISE.

Grammaire françoise, pour servir d'introduction à la grammaire latine. *Montréal: Imprimé par J. Brown, vis-à-vis le Séminaire. 1811.*

1 p.l., 80 p. 8vo. p.[1]-36, Elemens de la grammaire françoise, is another issue of *Grammaire françoise, à l'usage du Petit séminaire*, q.v.

Appended is:

Grammaire latine. Suivie des regles de la versification. *Montréal: Imprimé par J. Brown, vis-à-vis le Séminaire. 1811.*

1 p.l., 138 p. 8vo. p.4 is unnumbered; p.9 mispaged 4.

Inserted between the two grammars is a leaf, with recto reading: *Fautes à corriger dans la Grammaire françoise*, and verso reading: *Fautes à corriger dans la Grammaire latine*.

19.5 x 11.8 cm. Original calf binding. On t.-p. and end paper is the stamp of Bibliothèque de l'Union des Commis-Marchands, and its book-plate appears inside the front board.

Dionne, Gagnon.

877. KOHLMEISTER, BENJAMIN GOTTLIEB, 1785?-1874.

Journal of a voyage from Okkak, on the coast of Labrador, to Ungava Bay, westward of Cape Chudleigh; undertaken To explore the Coast, and visit the Esquimaux in that unknown Region. By Benjamin Kohlmeister, and George Kmoch, missionaries of the Church of the Unitas fratrum or United brethren. *London: Printed by W. M'Dowall, Pemberton Row, Gough Square, Fleet Street, for the Brethren's Society for the furtherance of the Gospel among the heathen. And sold by J. Le Febvre, 2, Chapel-place,*

Nevils-court, Fetter-lane; L. B. Seeley, 169, Fleet-street; Hazard and Binns, Bath; and T. Bulgin, and T. Lambe, Bristol. 1814.

83 p. front. (fold.map). 8vo. The voyage was made between June 24 and Oct. 4, 1811. 20.8 x 13.4 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

878. MELISH, JOHN, 1771-1822.

Travels in the United States of America, in the years 1806 & 1807, and 1809, 1810, & 1811; including an account of passages betwixt America and Britain, and travels through various parts of Great Britain, Ireland, and Upper Canada. Illustrated by eight maps. By John Melish. In two volumes. *Philadelphia, Printed for the author, And for sale by the different Booksellers in the United States, And by Thomas & George Palmer, Agents for the Author. 1812. T. & G. Palmer, printers.*

2 v. in 1. v.1: xxii p., 1 l., [viii, 9]-444 p. front.(fold. map), fold. map; v.2: ix, 492 p. 3 maps (2 fold.), 3 plans, 2 fold. tables. 8vo. Melish, a Scotch merchant and traveller, settled in Philadelphia in 1811. This work was written to encourage British immigration to the United States, and it includes, v.2, p.318-349, a description of the Niagara frontier, with notes on the British possessions in America and on the prospects of war. The maps were prepared by the Author, who later became a distinguished map maker.

20.9 x 12.8 cm. front. (fold. map) of v.1 has been cut out and pasted on to front fly-leaf.

B.M., Sabin.

879. MELISH, JOHN, 1771-1822.

Travels through the United States of America, in the years 1806 & 1807, and 1809, 1810, & 1811; including an account of passages betwixt America & Britain, and travels through various parts of Britain, Ireland, and Canada. With corrections and improvements till 1815. Illustrated by coloured maps and plans. By John Melish. With an appendix, containing a letter from Clements Burleigh, esq. to Irish emigrants removing to America, and hints, by the Shamroc [sic] society, New York, to emigrants from Europe. *Philadelphia; printed for the Author. London: Reprinted for George Cowie and co. in the Poultry, and John Cumming, Dublin. May 1, 1818.*

[xxiv, 25]-648 p. front., plate, 3 maps (2 fold.), 3 plans, 2 fold. tables. 8vo. p.iv mispaged vi; 232, 223. 20.5 x 13 cm.

Sabin, cf. B.M.

880. PAPERS RELATING TO THE ACTION...LILLE BELT & PRESIDENT.

Papers relating to the action between His Majesty's sloop Lille Belt, of eighteen guns, and the United States frigate President, of forty-four guns. *London: Printed for J. Murray, 32, Fleet-street. 1811.*

xi, 21 p. 8vo. "The following papers, and the observations by which they are preceded, appeared in the Times news-paper of the 7th instant."—Advertisement. 20.9 x 12.5 cm.

Can.Arch., cf. Sabin

881. AN ADDRESS OF MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

An address of Members of the House of Representatives of the Congress of the United States, to their constituents, on the subject of the war with Great Britain. *Alexandria: Printed by S. Snowden. 1812.*

35 p. 8vo. Signed by George Sullivan and 33 other Federalist members. 21.3 x 13 cm.

Sabin, cf. Can.Arch.

882. AN ADDRESS OF MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

An address of Members of the House of Representatives of the Congress of the United States, to their constituents, on the subject of the war with Great Britain. *Boston: From the press of John Eliot, Jun. 1812.*

32 p. 8vo. Signed by George Sullivan and 33 other Federalist members. 21.6 x 13.7 cm. "Josiah Quincy" written into t.-p. beneath title.

Cf. Sabin.

883. AN ADDRESS OF MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

An address of Members of the House of Representatives of the Congress of the United States, to their constituents, on the subject of the war with Great-Britain. *Hartford, Re-printed by Hudson and Goodwin. 1812.*

24 p. 8vo. Signed by George Sullivan and 33 other Federalist members. Another edition of the above. 22.4 x 14 cm. Uncut.

Sabin.

884. AN ADDRESS OF MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

An address of Members of the House of Representatives of the Congress

of the United States, to their constituents, on the subject of the war with Great Britain. *Marietta O. Printed at the Office of the Western Spectator. 1812.*

32 p. 8vo. Signed by George Sullivan and 33 other Federalist members. Another edition of the above. 20.4 x 12.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: W^m R. Putnam to W. J. Baldwin, pray Read this and weigh the matter.

885. BAILEY, WINTHROP.

National glory. A discourse, delivered at Brunswick, on the day of the national fast, August 20, 1812. By Winthrop Bailey, A.M. "—quique... Divos". *Portland: Printed by Arthur Shirlet. 1812.*

16 p. 8vo. Caption title: Discourse. Psalm LXXXV, verse 9. That glory may dwell in our land. 20.8 x 13.5 cm.

886. BARKER, JOSEPH, 1751-1815.

A discourse, delivered in Middleborough, Mass. August 20, 1812, being the day of the national fast. By Joseph Barker, A.M. Pastor of the First Church in said town. *Boston: Printed by Samuel T. Armstrong, No. 50, Cornhill. 1812.*

24 p. 8vo. Caption title: A discourse. Psalm xxii, 4, 5. Our Fathers trusted in thee: they trusted, and thou didst deliver them. They cried unto thee, and were delivered: they trusted in thee, and were not confounded. 21 x 13.7 cm. Sabin.

887. BATHURST, HENRY BATHURST, 3d earl, 1762-1834.

His Royal Highness/ the Prince Regent is fully/ aware of the severe loss which/ His Majesty's Service has experienced/ in the death of Major-General Sir Isaac/ Brock. This would have been sufficient to/ have clouded a victory of much greater importance,/ His Majesty has lost in him, not only an able and/ meritorious Officer, but one who in the exercise of his/ functions of provisional Lieutenant Governor of the Province,/ displayed qualities admirably adapted to awe the disloyal,/ to reconcile the wavering, and animate the great mass of/ the Inhabitants against successive attempts of the/ enemy to invade the Province, in the last of/ which he unhappily fell, too prodigal of that/ life of which his eminent services had/ taught us to understand the value./ Extract of a Letter from Earl/ Bathurst to Sir George/ Prevost, Bt. 8th, Dec./ 1812./ [n.p. n.d.]

21 lines. A single sheet folded to form two leaves, 18.4 x 11.1 cm., with text on recto of first leaf.

888. [BIGELOW, JACOB], 1787-1879.

The wars of the gulls; an historical romance. In three chapters. Chap. I. Shewing how, and why, and with whom the Gulls went to war. Chap. II. Shewing how the Gulls make the deep to boil like a pot. Chap. III. Shewing how a certain doughty General of the Gulls goes forth to play the game of Hull-Gull in Upper Canada. "And from the pinnacle of glory, "Falls headlong into purgatory". *New-York: Published at the Dramatic repository, Shakespeare Gallery. 1812.*

36 p. 8vo. Verso of t.-p.: 110 Copies Reprinted for Charles L. Woodward, New York, 1890. Front board shows reprint of t.-p. 22.2 x 14.5 cm. Can. Arch., L.C., cf. Sabin 33647.

889. CATLIN, JACOB, 1758-1826.

Alarm to the churches. A sermon, preached at New-Marlborough, South parish, July 23, 1812; Being a day of fasting and prayer, occasioned by the declaration of war against Great-Britain. By Jacob Catlin, A.M. Pastor of the first church of Christ in New-Marlborough. Published at the request of the hearers. *Stockbridge: Printed by H. Willard. Nov. 1812.*

8vo. Caption title: A fast sermon. Hosea xiii.9. O Israel, thou hast destroyed thyself; but in me is thine help. 21 x 12.6 cm. This copy has only p.1-12, p.13 to end wanting.

Cf. Sabin.

890. CHANNING, WILLIAM ELLERY, 1780-1842.

A sermon, preached in Boston, July 23, 1812, the day of the publick fast, appointed by the executive of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, in consequence of the declaration of war against Great Britain. By William Ellery Channing, minister of the church in Federal street. Published at the request of the hearers. *Boston: Printed by Greenough and Stebbins. 1812.*

20 p. 8vo. Caption title: Luke XIX. 41, 42. And when Jesus was come near... but now, they are hid from thine eyes. 19.4 x 12.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: John Pierce, pamphlet August, 1812.

Sabin.

891. CRUIKSHANK, ERNEST ALEXANDER, 1854- *ed.*

... Documents relating to the invasion of Canada and the surrender of Detroit 1812 selected and edited by E. A. Cruikshank, Lieut.-Colonel. Published by authority of the Honourable the Secretary of State, under the direction of the Archivist. *Ottawa Government printing bureau 1912.*

vii, 258 p. 2 fold.maps. 8vo. At head of title: Publications of the Canadian Archives—No. 7. "The letters and documents now for the first time brought together have been transcribed from a variety of sources, but chiefly from the military correspondence preserved in the Dominion Archives. A considerable number of them have never been printed before. The original text has been carefully followed, wherever possible. No available document of historical significance has been omitted, and it is believed that every phase of the campaign is adequately covered. [signed] E. A. Cruikshank. Calgary. 2nd October, 1911."—Preface.

24.5 x 16.3 cm.

— — — Another copy.

24.1 x 16.5 cm.

892. THE DISPUTE WITH AMERICA.

The dispute with America, considered in a series of letters from a cosmopolite to a clergyman. "—non uritis."— *London: Printed by A. J. Valpy, Tooke's court, Chancery lane; sold by Gale and Curtis, Paternoster row; James Richardson, opposite the Royal exchange; and all other booksellers. [n.d.] Price Five Shillings and Six Pence.*

1 p.l., [v]-viii, 220 p. 8vo. 19.6 x 12.5 cm. ms. notes in margins.

Sabin.

893. DWIGHT, TIMOTHY, 1752-1817.

A discourse, in two parts, delivered July 23, 1812, on the public fast, in the chapel of Yale college. By Timothy Dwight, D.D. L.L.D. president of that seminary. Published at the request of the students, and others. *New-Haven: Published by Howe and Deforest. Sold also by A.T. Goodrich and co. no.124, Broadway, New-York. Printed by J. Seymour, 49, John-street. New-York. 1812.*

54 p. 8vo. pt.1, A discourse, &c. Isaiah xxi.11, 12. The burden of Dumah. He calleth to me out of Seir, Watchman, what of the night? . . . If ye will inquire, inquire ye; return; come, p.3-24; pt.2, A discourse, &c. Isaiah xxi.11, 12. The burden . . . come, p.25-54. 21.1 x 13 cm.

Sabin.

894. [ELLIOTT, JESSE DUNCAN], 1782-1845.

Correspondence in relation to the capture of the British brigs Detroit and Caledonia, on the night of October 8, 1812. Now first published. *Philadelphia: United States book and job printing office, Ledger building. 1843.*

29 p. front. 8vo. 20.7 x 13.2 cm.

Sabin.

895. THE ESSEX JUNTO.

The Essex Junto and the British spy; or, Treason detected. *Printed at Salem—March 1812.*

36 p. 8vo. John Henry, the "British spy", was an agent sent to New England to ascertain the extent of Federalist sentiment against the Administration; his mission a fiasco, he sold to President Madison his papers including his reports, also letters from Lord Liverpool, under-secretary of state for war, and Sir James Craig, governor-general of Canada.

21.7 x 13.6 cm. Fly-leaf bears ms. note: Mr. Madison gave John Henry, the "Spy" and "Traitor", \$50,000 for the papers in this pamphlet—They probably were not worth twelve and a half cents!! t.-p. inscribed: Edward Toppan Jr.

Sabin.

896. GARDINER, JOHN SYLVESTER JOHN, 1765-1830.

A discourse, delivered at Trinity church, Boston, July 23, 1812, on the day of publick fast in Massachusetts, upon the declaration of war against Great-Britain. By John S.J. Gardiner, A.M. rector. *Boston: Published by Munroe & Francis, No. 4, Cornhill. 1812.*

19 p. 8vo. Caption title: Psalm cxx.7. I am for peace. 21.1 x 12.9 cm.

Sabin.

897. GILES, JOHN, 1755?-1824.

Two discourses, delivered to the Second Presbyterian society in Newburyport, August 20, 1812. The day recommended by the President of the United States, for national humiliation and prayer. By the Rev. John Giles. With a copious appendix. *Haverhill: Printed by W.B. & H.G. Allen, 1812.*

28 p. 8vo. Discourse I. Psalm cvi.24. Yea, they despised the pleasant land. p.[3]-9; Discourse II. Psalm 106.24. Yea . . . land, p.[10]-16; Appendix [2 reviews and extracts from Thomas Paine's works], p.[17]-28. 21.2 x 13.5 cm.

Sabin

898. GREAT BRITAIN. FOREIGN OFFICE.

Papers relating to America. [Presented to parliament, by command of His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, February 1813. Printed by R.G. Clarke, Cannon-row, Westminster. n.d.]

5 pt. in 1. fo. Caption title. Contents: [pt.1], America. Correspondence of the Marquess Wellesley, the Earl of Liverpool, and Viscount Castlereagh, with the American ministers in London. January 1810 to July 1812. A. 2 p.l., 59 p.; [pt.2], America. Correspondence between the Marquess Wellesley, and Mr. Morier. July 1810, to March 1811. B. 29 p.; [pt.3], America. Correspondence between the Marquess Wellesley, and Mr. Foster. April 1811 to December 1811. C. 73 p.; [pt.4], America. Correspondence between Viscount Castlereagh, and Messrs. Foster and Baker. March to August 1812. D. 114 p.; [pt.5], America. Correspondence relative to the French decrees, and the orders in council. Subsequent to 20th May 1812. 35 p.
32.7 x 20.6 cm. Book-plate of R.B.

899. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Anno quinquagesimo secundo Georgii III. regis. Cap.LV. An Act to prevent Foreign Goods of certain Descriptions being brought from the United States of America into Canada; and to allow a greater Quantity of Worsted Yarn to be exported from Great Britain to Canada. (5th May 1812.) Reprinted by W[illiam Gra]y, Montreal, 1815.

1 l. (verso blank) fo. Article I of the act 52 Geo. III, 4, reprinted from the British statutes of 1812. The reprint includes even the signature of the English page. This article prohibits the importation via the United States of foreign goods into the Canadas "to the Prejudice of the Trade carried on by Sea from the United Kingdom to the said Provinces."

29.7 x 18.6 cm. This item is attached to a 13-page ms. entitled: Inventory of Furniture & belonging to the Estate of the late Major General Brock, purchased by Major General Sheaffe November 1812. This leaf is mutilated at the foot and, being worn and mildewed is enclosed in silk gauze.

900. HULL, WILLIAM, 1753-1825.

Memoirs of the campaign of the north western army of the United States, A.D.1812. In a series of letters addressed to the citizens of the United States. With an appendix, containing a brief sketch of the revolutionary services of the author. By William Hull, late governour of the territory of Michigan, and brigadier general in the service of the United States. Boston. Published by True & Greene. 1824.

229, x p. 8vo. p.212 mispaged 112; 218, 118. 20.9 x 13.1 cm.

Sabin.

901. HYPOCRISY DETECTED.

Hypocrisy detected; in a letter to the late firm of Haldane, Ewing, and Co. With a preface, containing the narrative of Mr. James Reid, a missionary sent by these gentlemen to Upper Canada. Aberdeen: Printed by J. Booth, jun. North street. 1812.

xxxvi, [37]-120 p. 8vo.

Contents: Preface, p.[iii]-vii, An account of the foundation, by Robert Haldane, in Scotland, 1797-98, of a lay preaching enterprise, called the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel at Home, and the arrival in Glengarry, U.C., of James Reid, a missionary of the Society, in 1806.

Narrative of Mr. Reid. To Robert Haldane, esq., p.[ix]-xxviii. Reid's account of the failure of his mission in Upper Canada.

Preface, dated: Upper Canada, May 22, 1812, p.xxix-xxxvi.

Hypocrisy detected, p.1-114, a diatribe, in rhyming pentameters with copious footnotes, against Robert Haldane, James Haldane and Rev. Greville Ewing, who seceded from the Church of Scotland to found and finance various evangelical and missionary projects with congregationalist tendencies.

The following excellent summary, of the Duties and Advantages of a Parish Priest, is extracted from the Monthly Magazine, for Jan. 1811, and proves the great advantage of a religious establishment, p.[115]-120. Signed: Common sense.

20.2 x 13.3 cm.

Can.Arch.

902. LATHROP, JOHN, 1740-1816.

The present war unexpected, unnecessary, and ruinous. Two discourses delivered in Boston. The first on the 23d. of July, 1812, the fast appointed by the Governor of Massachusetts; the second on the 20th of August, the fast appointed by the President of the United States, in consequence of the present war. By John Lathrop, D.D. pastor of the Second church in Boston. Published at the request of the hearers. Boston: Published by J.W. Burditt, & co. Court street. 1812.

42 p. 8vo. First discourse. Jeremiah viii. 15. "We looked for peace, but no good came", p.[3]-20; Second discourse. Jeremiah viii. 15. "We . . . came", p.[21]-42. 19.4 x 12.4 cm.

Sabin.

903. [LOWELL, JOHN], 1769-1840.
 Interesting political discussion. The diplomatick policy of Mr. Madison unveiled. In a series of essays containing strictures upon the late correspondence between Mr. Smith and Mr. Jackson. "The truest... Evidence". By a Bostonian. [Boston, 1812].
 55 p. 8vo. Caption title. Lowell, a lawyer and gentleman-farmer in Massachusetts, was an indefatigable pamphleteer, opposing American participation in the War of 1812. 20.5 x 13.3 cm.
 Sabin.
904. [LOWELL, JOHN], 1769-1840.
 Mr. Madison's War. A dispassionate inquiry into the reasons alleged by Mr. Madison for declaring an offensive and ruinous war against Great-Britain. Together with some suggestions as to a peaceable and constitutional mode of averting that dreadful calamity. By a New-England farmer. "Poor is... dead". Third edition. Boston: Printed by Russell & Cutler. 1812.
 x, [3]-63 p. 8vo. 22.3 x 13.8 cm.
 Sabin.
905. [LOWELL, JOHN], 1769-1840.
 Perpetual war, the policy of Mr. Madison. Being a candid examination of his late message to Congress, so far as respects the following topicks. Viz. The pretended negotiations for peace. The important and interesting subject of a conscript militia. And the establishment of an immense standing army of guards and spies, under the name of a local volunteer force. "Tum... amisit". Taciti annalium lib.III. Liberally translated. "Then... lost". By a New-England farmer. Author of a late pamphlet, entitled, "Mr. Madison's war". Boston: Printed by Chester Stebbins. 1812.
 119 p. 8vo. 20.9 x 13 cm.
 Sabin.
906. LOWER CANADA. ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.
 Rules and Articles for the better government of the militia of the Province of Lower-Canada, when embodied for Service. Made and published under the authority of the Act of the 34th of His Majesty. Quebec: Printed by P.E.Desbarats, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1812.
 2 p.l. (t.-p. as above, and added French t.-p.), 109,[1]p., 11. 12mo. This is a new issue, with an added t.-p. as above, of *Rules and Articles*. [etc.] issued from the same office in 1795, q.v. 14.6 x 9.4 cm.
907. LOWER CANADA. ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.
 ... Rules and regulations for the formation, exercise & movements of the militia of Lower-Canada. Published by order of His Excellency the Commander in Chief. Quebec: Printed at the New printing-office. 1812.
 6 p.l., [1], 248, [4] p. 13 plans (1 fold.), 2 fold. tables. 12mo. Added t.-p. in French. English and French on opposite pages. At head of title: By order of His Excellency, Office of the Adjutant General of the Militia of Lower-Canada.
 15.7 x 9.5 cm. French t.-p. inscribed: G. M. Prévost [scored through]; also: Capt. Coyteux [scored through]; and stamped: L. R. Masson.
 Dionne.
908. LOWER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.
 Abstract of the provincial ordinance 27th. Geo III. Chap. 2d. and of the Provincial Statutes 43d. Geo. III. Chap. 1st. and 52d. Geo. III. Chap. 1st. for quartering the troops and conveying effects belonging to government, And for the better Regulation of the militia of this province: divided into four chapters. By Louis Levesque, Esquire, Advocate. Published by Authority. Quebec: Printed by P. E. Desbarats, law-printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1812.
 6 p.l., 96 p. 8vo. Added t.-p. in French; English and French on opposite pages; even numbers on recto, odd numbers on verso. "The two Acts which form the subject of this Abstract will be in force until the first of July, 1814... if at that time the Province should be in a state of war... until the termination of such war". —Introduction. 20 x 12.3 cm. p.52-53 cropped.
 Dionne, L.C.
909. LUCAS, ROBERT, 1781-1853.
 The Robert Lucas journal of the war of 1812 during the campaign under General William Hull edited by John C.Parish. Published at Iowa City Iowa in 1906 by the State historical society of Iowa.
 ix, 103 p. front., 1 illus. (map), map, 2 facsims. 4to. Four hundred copies reprinted from the *Iowa Journal of history and politics*. The journal covers the period, April 25-Sept. 4, 1812, during which Lucas served as a volunteer in the Ohio militia. Parts of the journal were incorporated in Col. Lewis Cass' *Report*, which precipitated Hull's court martial. 26 x 18 cm.

910. M'KEEVOR, THOMAS.

A voyage to Hudson's Bay, during the summer of 1812. Containing a particular account of the icebergs and other phenomena which present themselves in those regions; also, a description of the Esquimeaux and North American Indians; their manners, customs, dress, language, &c.&c.&c. By Thomas M'Keevor, M.D. . . . Where . . . surge. London: Printed for Sir Richard Phillips [and Co.] Bride-court, Bridge-street. 1819.

2 p.l., 76 p. front., 5 plates. 8vo. Also issued in v.2 of Phillips' *New voyages and travels*, etc., q.v. McKeevor accompanied Selkirk's expedition of 1812 as medical adviser. 22.5 x 14.5 cm. t.-p. mutilated.

B.M., Sabin.

911. M'KEEVOR, THOMAS.

A voyage to Hudson's Bay, during the summer of 1812. Containing a particular account of the icebergs and other phenomena which present themselves in those regions. Also, a description of the Esquimeaux and North American Indians, Their Manners, Customs, Dress, Language, &c.&c.&c. By Thomas M'Keevor, M.D. . . . Where . . . surge. London: Printed for Sir Richard Phillips and Co. Bride-court, Bridge-street. 1819.

78 p. front., 5 plates. 8vo. A reprint of the above. 22.1 x 13.5 cm.

— — — Another copy.
22.7 x 14 cm. Uncut.

912. OSGOOD, DAVID, 1747-1822.

. . . A solemn protest against the late declaration of war, in a discourse, delivered on the next Lord's day after the tidings of it were received. By David Osgood, D.D. Pastor of the Church in Medford. Cambridge Printed by Hilliard and Metcal [sic]. 1812.

18 p. 8vo. Caption title: A solemn protest. II Chron. xiii. 12. O children of Israel, fight ye not against the Lord God of your fathers; for ye shall not prosper. 20.8 x 13 cm.

Cf. Sabin.

913. OSGOOD, DAVID, 1747-1822.

A solemn protest against the late declaration of war, in a discourse, delivered on the next Lord's day after the tidings of it were received. By David Osgood, D.D. Pastor of the Church in Medford. Cambridge: Printed by Hilliard and Metcalf. 1812.

20 p. 8vo. Caption title: A solemn protest. II Chron. xiii. 12. O children of Israel, fight ye not against the Lord God of your fathers; for ye shall not prosper. 21.3 x 12.6 cm. t.-p. cut away at corner.

Sabin.

914. PERRAULT, JOSEPH FRANCOIS, 1753-1844.

Questions et reponses sur le droit criminel du Bas-Canada, dédiées aux étudiants en droit. Par J. F. Perrault, Un des Protonotaires de la Cour du Banc du Roi pour le District de Québec, le 1er. Juin 1812. Quebec: Imprimé par C. Le François, no.9, rue Laval. 1814.

491 p. 12mo. 14.9 x 9.8 cm. Original binding of tree calf, reinforced at joints. t.-p. inscribed: Ed. Burroughs; also, J. O. Filteau; p.[3] inscribed: Présenté à Monr Edw. Burr[oughs] Ecrivain au greffe du terme Supe[rieur] par J. F. Perrault. Janv. 1817-

Dionne.

915. PLESSIS, JOSEPH OCTAVE, bp. of Quebec, 1763-1825.

MANDEMENT pour des prières publiques./ JOSEPH OCTAVE PLESSIS,/ Par la miséricorde de Dieu et la grace du S. Siège Apostolique,/ Evêque de Québec, &c.&c. A tous les Fidèles de notre/ Diocèse, Salut et Bénédiction en N.S./ [etc.]/ Donné à Québec sous notre Seing, le Sceau de nos Armes et le/ Contre-Seing de notre Secrétaire, le vingt-neuf Octobre, Mil-huit-cent-/ douze./ J.O. EV. DE QUEBEC./ [n.p. 1812.]

[3]p. fo. Caption title. Instructions by the Bishop of Quebec to his diocese. for public prayers for the defense of Lower Canada against invading Americans. 32.7 x 21 cm. Uncut.

916. QUINCY, JOSIAH, 1772-1864.

Speech of the Hon. Josiah Quincy, in the House of representatives of the U. States, January 25, 1812. In relation to maritime protection. Alexandria: Printed by S. Snowden. 1812.

30 p. 8vo. Errata listed on p.30. 21.6 x 13.7 cm. Uncut; t.-p. inscribed: H. M. Ridgely.

Sabin.

917. QUINCY, JOSIAH, 1772-1864.

Speech of the Hon. Josiah Quincy, in the House of representatives of the U.S. Jan. 25, 1812. In relation to Maritime Protection. [n.p. n.d.]

18 p. 8vo. Caption title. Another edition of the above with errata corrected. Second paragraph on p.7 begins: "And again, taking the nine years, beginning with 1789 and ending with 1797 inclusive," etc. 21.1 x 12.5 cm.

Sabin.

918. [REYNOLDS, JAMES], fl. 1812.

Journal of An American Prisoner At Fort Malden and Quebec in the War of 1812 Edited by G. M. Fairchild, jr. . . . *Privately Printed by Frank Carrel, Limited, Quebec 1909.*

32 p. front. fo. 200 copies printed from a ms. in possession of the Editor. The journal covers the period July 1-Oct.25, 1812. The editor states that "although the author's name is not attached to the journal, it bears unmistakable evidence of having been written by Surgeon's Mate James Reynolds who was deputed by Surgeon General Edwards of Gen. Hull's army to the charge of the sick on the two vessels that were despatched from Maumee to Detroit but which were captured at Fort Malden (Amherstburg) by the British". 30.1 x 23 cm. No. 72.

Dionne, L.C.

919. [RUGGLES, NATHANIEL].

An address to the citizens of Norfolk County, exposing the absurdity of the present war and the great benefits of peace; and showing the absolute necessity of choosing a representative to Congress who will vote for a speedy and honourable peace. By a Republican of Norfolk, and a friend to peace, liberty, and commerce. [*n.p. n.d.*]

12 p. 8vo. Unsigned, though obviously written by (or on behalf of) Nathaniel Ruggles, a Federalist candidate in 1812, who was known in the election literature as "A citizen of Norfolk." The Author states succinctly the Federalist attitude to Canada: "If you think the possession of the two Canadas, the most bleak, barren, cold, inhospitable poor countries in America, gained at the expence of five or six such armies as Gen. Hull's, and with a national debt which will amount to a heavy mortgage on your farms, the ready, natural, and proper means of vindicating your rights, which Britain has already ceased to violate, why you will vote for Mr. Seaver. He prefers the conquest of Canada," etc. 21.6 x 13.9 cm.

Sabin 73946.

920. STRONG, NATHAN, 1748-1816.

A fast sermon, delivered in the North Presbyterian meeting house, in Hartford, July 23, 1812, by Nathan Strong, pastor of the church. *Hartford: Printed by Peter B. Gleason & co. 1812.*

19 p. 8vo. Caption title: A fast sermon. Revelations xviii. 4. And I heard another voice from heaven, saying, Come out of her my people, that ye be not partakers of her sins, and that ye receive not of her plagues. 21.2 x 12.7 cm. Half-title wanting. t.-p. inscribed: Presented by Wm. L. Mills.

Sabin.

921. TAGGART, SAMUEL, 1754-1825.

God's visitation of sinful nations. Two sermons, delivered in Colrain, on the public fast, July 23, and afterwards in Shelburne, August 20, 1812: By Samuel Taggart, A.M. Pastor of the Presbyterian Church in Colrain. Published by request. *Greenfield [sic], Printed by Denio and Phelps, 1812.*

74 p. 8vo. Sermon I. Jer. 5, xxix.—Shall I not visit for these things saith the Lord? Shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this? p. [3]-39; Sermon II. Afternoon—frome [sic] the same text, p.39-74. 21 x 13.8 cm.

Sabin.

922. THOMPSON, DAVID, 1770-1857.

David Thompson's narrative of his explorations in western America 1784-1812 edited by J. B. Tyrrell. *Toronto The Champlain society 1916.*

xcviii, 582, viii p. plates (3 col. and fold.), fold. map. 8vo. Four folded maps in pocket at end. (Champlain society. *Publications*, v.12). 550 copies printed from a ms. journal in possession of the Editor, which was written by Thompson about 1840, from his original note books."Part II of the Narrative covers in detail the years 1807 to 1812, which were spent as a partner in the North-West Company in the provinces of Alberta and British Columbia, and the states of Montana, Idaho, and Washington, while Part I is a more general account of his life while in the employ of the Hudson's Bay and North-West Companies between the years 1784 and 1807, in the country from Lake Superior and Hudson Bay westward to the Rocky Mountains. It must be clearly understood, however, that this narrative tells but a small part of the work accomplished by Thompson during those twenty-eight years, being confined to a general account of his travels and of the people and things encountered by him."—Pref. 24 x 16.5 cm. No. L10.

— — Another copy.

24 x 17 cm. Unnumbered.

923. TUPPER, FERDINAND BROCK, b. 1795.

Family records; containing memoirs of Major-General Sir Isaac Brock, K.B. lieutenant E. W. Tupper, R.N. and Colonel William De Vic Tupper, with notices of Major-General Tupper and Lieut. C. Tupper, R.N. To which are added the life of Te-cum-seh, a memoir of Colonel Havilland Le Mesurier, &c. &c. &c. By Ferdinand Brock Tupper, esq. "I cannot . . . me". Shakes-

peare. *Guernsey: Printed and published by Stephen Barbet, New-street. May also be had of Baldwin and Cradock, London. 1835.*

xi, 234, 3 p. front., 2 plates. 8vo. This work includes a short memoir on Brock, written by Tupper, a relative, about 1832; also excerpts from newspapers and other publications. Brock came to Canada in 1802 as lieutenant-colonel of the 49th regiment. Appointed administrator of Upper Canada in 1812, he organized the defence of the province, captured Detroit on Aug. 15 and died winning the battle of Queenston on Oct. 13, 1812. 20.9 x 13.1 cm.

Gagnon.

— — — Another copy.

21.5 x 13.4 cm. Slip: Chronology of Guernsey, is pasted on verso of last leaf. Interleaved copy with ms. notes, some of which are signed by F. B. Tupper. Armorial book-plates of Ferdinand Brock Tupper, of Henry Tupper, and, facing p. 7, of John Savery Brock, Canada.

924. TUPPER, FERDINAND BROCK, b. 1795.

The life and correspondence of Major-General Sir Isaac Brock, K.B. interspersed with notices of the celebrated Indian chief, Tecumseh; and comprising brief memoirs of Daniel De Lisle Brock, esq.; Lieutenant E. W. Tupper, R.N., and Colonel W. De Vic Tupper, "What... inglorious!" Spencer's "Ruins of Time". Edited by his nephew, Ferdinand Brock Tupper, esq. *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co. Guernsey: H. Redstone. 1845.*

1 p.l. [v]-xii, 468 p. 12mo. 17.1 x 10.2 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Russel Inglis [scored through], also: R. Spener, March 1860. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin 8152.

925. TUPPER, FERDINAND BROCK, b. 1795.

The life and correspondence of Major-General Sir Isaac Brock, K.B. "What... inglorious?" Spencer's "Ruins of Time". Edited by his nephew, Ferdinand Brock Tupper, Esq. Second edition, considerably enlarged. *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co. Guernsey: H. Redstone. 1847.*

xii, 492 p. 12mo. 18.3 x 10.8 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Major Barton Brown with the Editor's kind regards, Guernsey, 1848. Gift of H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

B.M., Sabin 8152.

— — — Another copy.

18.9 x 11 cm.

926. UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.
Committee on foreign relations.

Report, or manifesto of the causes and reasons of war with Great Britain, presented to the House of representatives by the Committee of foreign relations. June 3, 1812. Read, and ordered to lie on the table. *Washington: A. & G. Way, printers. 1812.*

17 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 12.9 cm.

927. UNITED STATES. DEPARTMENT OF STATE.

Important state papers. Declaration of war. Washington, June 18, 4 o'clock, P.M. [*n.p. n.d.*]

[5]-28 p. 8vo. Caption title. Contents: Message. To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States, p. [5]-13; Report. The Committee on Foreign Relations, to whom was referred the Message of the President of the United States of the 1st of June, 1812, report that . . . , p. 13-22; An act, Declaring War between the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and the dependencies thereof, and the United States of America and their Territories, p. 22-23; By the President of the United States of America, A Proclamation, p. 23-24; Address of the Senate, to the people of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, p. [25]-28.

20.7 x 13 cm. t.-p. and p.l. wanting (?).

928. UPPER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

In the fourteenth year of the reign of George the Third, At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the Tenth Day of May, in the Year of our Lord 1768, in the Eighth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith, &c. And from thence continued, by several Prorogations to the Thirteenth Day of January, 1774; being the Seventh Session of the Thirteenth Parliament of Great Britain. *York, Upper-Canada: Printed by John Cameron, printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1811.*

xvii, 212, [6] p. fo. p. 177 mispaged 178; 178, 177. Errata slip pasted on verso of t.-p. A compilation of statutes relating to Upper Canada comprising: [1], those enacted by the Parliament of Great Britain, 1774-1803, p. i-xvii; [2], those enacted by the government of Upper Canada, 1st parliament, session 1—5th parliament, session 4, 1792-1812, p. 1-212. 31.3 x 24 cm.

Kingsford p. 17.

— — — Another copy.

32 x 23.8 cm. Errata slip wanting.

929. VAN RENSSELAER, SOLOMON, 1774-1852.

A narrative of the affair of Queenstown: in the war of 1812. With a review of the strictures on that event, in a book entitled, "Notices of the war of 1812". By Solomon Van Rensselaer. *New-York: Leavitt, Lord & co., 180, Broadway. Boston: — Crocker & Brewster. 1836.*

viii, [9]-41, 95 p. front. (fold. map). 12mo. Van Rensselaer commanded the American force attacking Queenston, Oct. 13, 1812. *Notices of the war of 1812* was written by John Armstrong, q.v. 18.2 x 11.2 cm.

B.M.

930. A VIEW OF THE STATE OF PARTIES IN THE UNITED STATES.

A view of the state of parties in the United States of America; being an attempt to account for the present ascendancy of the French, or Democratic party, in that country; in two letters to a friend. By A gentleman who has recently visited the United States. "Party is...few". — Swift. *Edinburgh: Printed by James Ballantyne and Co. for John Ballantyne and co. Edinburgh; and Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, London. 1812.*

110 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 13.2 cm.

B.M. (vide United States of America col.11).

931. A VIEW OF THE STATE OF PARTIES IN THE UNITED STATES.

A view of the state of parties in the United States of America; being an attempt to account for the present ascendancy of the anti-English, or Democratic party, in that country; in two letters to a friend. By A gentleman who has recently visited the United States. "Party is...few". — Swift. The second edition, with additions and corrections. *Edinburgh: Printed by James Ballantyne and Co. for John Ballantyne and co. Edinburgh; and for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, London. 1812.*

167 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 12.9 cm.

932. WALKER, ADAM.

A journal of two campaigns of the Fourth regiment of U.S. infantry, in the Michigan and Indiana territories, under the command of Col. John P. Boyd, and Lt.Col. James Miller during the years 1811, & 12. By Adam Walker, late a soldier of the 4th regiment. *Keene, N.H. Printed at the Sentinel press, By the Author. 1816.*

143 p. 12mo. 18 x 10.7 cm. p.13-14 wanting.

B.M.

933. WALKER, SAMUEL, 1779-1826.

Two discourses, delivered July 23, 1812, being the day appointed by the governor of Massachusetts for fasting and prayer, on account of the war with Great-Britain. By Samuel Walker, pastor of the Second church in Danvers. *Salem: Printed by Joshua Cushing. 1812.*

26 p. 8vo. A fast discourse, p.[3]-13; A discourse occasioned by the war with Great-Britain. James iv.I. Whence come wars and fightings among you? Come they not hence, even of your lusts, that war in your members? p.[15]-26. 20.6 x 13 cm.

L.C.

934. WALKER, TIMOTHY, b. 1753.

Two letters addressed to General William Hull On his conduct as a Soldier, in the Surrender of Fort Detroit, to General Brock, without resistance, in the commencement of the late war with Great Britain. By Timothy Walker, Of Hopkinton, Mass. *Boston: Printed for Timothy Walker. 1821.*

iv (i.e.iii), [4]-12 p. 12mo. p.iii mispaged iv. 18 x 11.5 cm. Ms. notes in margins.

L.C.

935. THE WAR.

The war. Being a faithful record of the transactions of the war between the United States of America and their territories, and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and the dependencies thereof. Declared on the eighteenth day of June, 1812. *New-York: Printed and published by S. Woodworth & Co. No.60 Vesey-Street. 1813-14.*

3 v. Library has v.1-2. v.1: 2 p.l. (t.-p. and index), 218 (i.e.220) p. (no.1, June 27, 1812-no.52, June 15, 1813); v.2: 4 p.(t.-p. and index), 210 (i.e.212)p. (no.1, June 22, 1813-no. 52, June 14, 1814). 4to. v.1, p.71 mispaged 74, p.87 is unnumbered, numbering 203-204 is duplicated; v.2, p.86 mispaged 85; 88, 87; numbering 147-148 is duplicated. Imprint, v.2, reads: *New-York: Printed and Published by S. Woodworth & Co. No 26 Chatham-street. 1814.*

28.6 x 23 cm. v.2, p.3-4 (no.1) mutilated. Each number in v.2 is inscribed: H. Augur, New Haven, H. Augur, Jr., etc.

B.M. (vide Periodical publications. New York). Rich.

936. WORCESTER, SAMUEL, 1770-1821.
Calamity, danger, and hope. A sermon, preached at the Tabernacle in Salem, July 23, 1812. The day of the public fast in Massachusetts, on account of the War with Great-Britain. By Samuel Worcester, D.D. *Salem: Printed by Joshua Cushing. 1812.*
24 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 13.5 cm. L.C.
937. WORCESTER, SAMUEL, 1770-1821.
Courage and success to the good. A discourse, delivered at the Tabernacle in Salem, Aug. 20, 1812, the day of national humiliation and prayer, on account of the War with Great-Britain. Also, the substance of a discourse, delivered Sabbath day, August 9, 1812. By Samuel Worcester, D.D. *Salem: Printed by Joshua Cushing. 1812.*
32 p. 8vo. Caption title: A discourse. 2 Chron. xix.11. Deal courageously, and the Lord shall be with the good. Appended, p.[22]-32, is: The martyrdom of Stephen. (The Discourse, of which this is the substance, was one of a series, on the principal Facts in the Apostolic History.) Acts vii. 59, 60. And they stoned Stephen... And when he had said this, he fell asleep.
20.9 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Samuel Hidden'[s] Book, etc. [cropped].
938. AN ACCOUNT OF THE FUNERAL HONOURS OF...CAPTAIN LAWRENCE.
An account of the funeral honours bestowed on the remains of Capt. Lawrence and Lieut. Ludlow, with the eulogy pronounced at Salem, on the occasion, by Hon. Joseph Story. To which is prefixed, an account of the engagement between the Chesapeake and Shannon, with documents relative to the same, and biographical and poetical notices. "A nation's grave". *Boston: Printed by Joshua Belcher. 1813.*
64 p. 8vo. The first section, p.[3]-40, comprises selections "from the local publications" which "exhibit a full history [of the capture of the Chesapeake], with an account of the honours paid to the illustrious dead in the enemy's country and our own... also biographical sketches and some poetical effusions which merit preservation"—Advertisement. The second section has t.-p.: An eulogy, pronounced at Salem, Massachusetts, on Monday the twenty-third day of August, 1813. On the reinterment of the bodies of Captain James Lawrence, and Lieutenant Augustus C. Ludlow, late of the American frigate Chesapeake. By Joseph Story, p.[41]-55. James Lawrence, 1781-1813, Captain of the American frigate *Chesapeake*, was buried at Halifax, N.S., June 7, 1813.
24.3 x 14.5 cm. Uncut. Sabin 39355.
939. BUNNELL, DAVID C., b. 1793.
The travels and adventures of David C. Bunnell, during twenty-three years of a sea-faring life; containing an accurate account of the battle on Lake Erie, under the command of Com. Oliver H. Perry; together with ten years' service in the navy of the United States. Also service among the Greeks, imprisonment among the Turks, &c.&c. Written by himself. Truth... way. *Palmyra, N.Y. Printed by E. B. Grandin, and published by J.H. Bortles. 1831.*
199,[1]p. front. (fold.plan), 2 plates. 12mo. This naive record includes accounts of desertions from British ships to American service and of the battle of Put-in-Bay, Sept. 9, 1813. 17.4 x 10.3 cm. fold. front. mutilated. Sabin.
940. BURGES, TRISTAM, 1770-1853.
Battle of Lake Erie with notices of Commodore Elliot's conduct in that engagement. By Hon. Tristram Burges. *Philadelphia: Wm. Marshall & co. 1839.*
[xvi, 17]-132 p. 3 illus. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: Providence: B. Cranston & co. printers. A lecture, read before the Historical Society of Rhode Island, Providence, 1836. During the war of 1812 Burges was a prominent lawyer and member of the State Legislature of Rhode Island. 18.1 x 11.5 cm. Cf. Rich, Sabin.
941. CHAPPELL, EDWARD, 1792-1861.
Voyage of His Majesty's ship Rosamond to Newfoundland and the southern coast of Labrador of which countries no account has been published by any British traveller since the reign of Queen Elizabeth. By Lieut. Edward Chappell, R.N.... *London: Printed for J. Mawman, Ludgate street: By R. Watts, Crown Court, Temple Bar. 1818.*
5 p.l., xix, 270 p. front., 5 illus. (incl. diagr.), 2 plates, fold.map. 8vo. The trip made during 1813 included the Canadian Labrador. 23 x 14 cm. Uncut. B.M., Rich, Sabin.
942. COOPER, JAMES FENIMORE, 1789-1851.
The battle of Lake Erie: or Answers to Messrs. Burges, Duer, and

Mackenzie. By J. Fenimore Cooper. *Cooperstown, H. & E. Phinney. 1843.*
iv. [5]-117. [1]p. 5 illus. (diagsr.) 12mo. 17.8 x 11.2 cm.

Sabin.

943. DARNELL, ELIAS.

A journal containing an accurate and interesting account of the hardships, sufferings, battles, defeat, and captivity of those heroic Kentucky volunteers and regulars, commanded by General Winchester, in the Years 1812-13. Also, two narratives, by men that were wounded in the battles on the River Raisin, and taken captive by the Indians. By Elias Darnell. *Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, and co. 1854.*

98, [1] p. 18mo. Contents: Journal of the campaign, &c. &c., p.[5]-80; Narrative of Mr. Timothy Mallary, p.[81]-90; Narrative of Mr. John Davenport, p.[91]-98. 15.1 x 9.8 cm. Bound in original boards; front board shows reprint of t.-p. within a frame.

944. DE PEYSTER, ARENT SCHUYLER, 1736-1832.

Miscellanies. By an officer. (Colonel Arent Schuyler de Peyster, B.A.), 1774-1813, part I. With an appendix, explanatory notes, &c., &c., &c. Original letters of Col. de Peyster, Brig. Gen. Sir John Johnson, bart: Col. Guy Johnson, and others from 1776 to 1813, never before published. Also discovery of de Peyster Islands in the Pacific Ocean; part II. Biographical sketches and historical memoirs, especially public and military, of the de Peyster, Watts, and affiliated Families, Since their settlement in the present United States, by J. Watts de Peyster, LL.D. . . . *New York, A. E. Chasmar & co., 1888.*

2 pt. in 1. pt.1: 80 p. front. (port.); pt.2: CCII, 6 p. 7 illus. (incl. 2 ports., plan, facsim.), port., fold.map. 8vo. Cover title. Pt.1 is a reprint of a volume of verse by A.S. De Peyster, first published at Dumfries, Scotland, in 1813. Many of the poems treat of the Author's experiences on military duty at Fort Mackinac and elsewhere in Canada, 1774-1813.

pt.2 title reads:

Appendix, explanatory notes, &c., &c., &c., to "Miscellanies by an officer". (Col. Arent Schuyler de Peyster) British army, 1774-1813, with original letters of Col. de Peyster; Brig. Gen. Sir John Johnson, Bart.; Col. Guy Johnson; and others, from 1776 to 1813, never before published; also discovery of de Peyster Islands, &c., in the Pacific Ocean, &c.; and biographical sketches of the de Peyster, Watts, and affiliated families, since their settlement in the present United States by J. Watts de Peyster, LL.D. . . . *New York: C. H. Ludwig, 10 & 12 Reade Street, 1888.* (Cover title).

24.1 x 15.5 cm. Gift of J. Watts de Peyster, 1889.

B.M. suppl., L.C., cf. Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

23.9 x 15.8 cm. pt.2, port. wanting; pt.1-2, t.-p. inscribed: G. S. Ryerson.

945. DOW, MOSES, 1771-1837.

A sermon, preached in Beverly, August 20, 1812, the day of the national fast, on account of war with Great-Britain; and again at the Tabernacle in Salem, April 8, 1813, the day of the annual fast in Massachusetts. By Moses Dow; A.M. *Salem: Printed by Joshua Cushing. 1813.*

16 p. 8vo. Caption title: A sermon. Luke xix.41, 42. And when he was come near, he beheld the city . . . But now they are hid from thine eyes. 20.7 x 13.7 cm.

Sabin.

946. [DU MONCEAUX, ALEXIS].

Exercice tres devot envers St. Antoine de Padoue le thaumaturge, De l'Ordre Séraphique de St. François Avec un petit recueil de quelques principaux Miracles. *Montreal: Imprimé et à vendre par James Brown, vis-à-vis le Séminaire. 1813.*

viii, [3]-122 p. 16mo. 10 x 6.4 cm. Original calf binding, rebacked.

Cf. B.N., Dionne v.1 no.116.

947. EMOTT, JAMES, 1771-1850.

Speech of the Hon. James Emott, in the House of representatives of the United States, delivered the 12th January, 1813. On the bill in addition to the act entitled "An act to raise an additional military force", and for other purposes. *Boston: Printed by Russell & Cutler. 1813.*

35 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 13 cm.

Sabin.

948. FACTS AND DOCUMENTS.

Facts and documents, relating to the state of the controversy, between America and Great Britain; and the dispositions of the two cabinets to make peace. Collected for the use of the American People. By A friend of truth, and of honorable peace. *Boston: True & Rowe printers. 1813.*

31 p. 8vo. 22.3 x 14 cm.

Sabin.

949. IMITATIO CHRISTI.

L'imitation de Jesus-Christ. Traduction nouvelle, Avec une Pratique et une Prière à la fin de chaque Chapitre; Par le R. P. De Gonnellieu, de la Compagnie de Jésus. Nouvelle édition, Augmentée de l'Ordinaire de la Messe, de l'Abrégé de la Méthode de l'Oraison mentale, des Litanies pour la bonne Mort, &c.&c.&c. *Quebec: Imprime' a la Nouvelle-imprimerie, rue Buade, 1813.*

xxi, 543., 1 l. 18mo. p.343 mispaged 143. 14 x 8.6 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Oscar Dunn. Dionne.

950. MANUEL DU CHRETIEN.

Manuel du chrétien. Où l'on trouve tout ce qui est nécessaire pour s'instruire de sa Religion et se sanctifier. Première édition faite a Quebec, sur celle de Toulouse de l'anne'e 1793. *Quebec: A la Nouvelle imprimerie, 1813.*

xvii, 482 p. 12mo. 18.1 x 11.2 cm. p.463-464 mutilated. Fly leaf inscribed: J. Demers, Ptre. Dionne, cf. Gagnon.

951. MASSACHUSETTS. GENERAL COURT.

Public documents, of the Legislature of Massachusetts; containing the speech of His Excellency Governor Strong; with the answer of the Senate and House of representatives; reports of the several committees of both branches, on the most important subjects referred to by His Excellency; and a remonstrance of the Legislature to Congress, on the present unhappy war. Published by order of both Houses. *Boston: Printed by Russell and Cutler. 1813.*

86 p. 8vo 21.8 x 14 cm. Sabin 45960.

952. MASSACHUSETTS. GENERAL COURT. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

Report of the committee of the House of representatives of Massachusetts, on the subject of impressed seamen: with the evidence and documents accompanying it. Published by order of the House of representatives. *Boston. Russell and Cutler printers. 1813.*

20, 4, [21]-84 p. 8vo. 18.8 x 12.2 cm. t.-p. inscribed:-1819-[cropped] from Esqr Burnham. Sabin 46029.

953. [MELISH, JOHN], 1771-1822.

A description of the British possessions in North America, &c.&c. [*Philadelphia, n.d.*]

26 p. map. 8vo. Second or later, edition, published after April 1813. Contents: A description, [etc.] introductory note, p.[3]; Upper Canada, p.4-8; Lower Canada, p.9-11; New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, Newfoundland, p.11-14; Account of the most important places along the lines in the United States [including a statement of the military situation], p.15-26. 23 x 15 cm. Uncut; t.-p. wanting. Cf. Sabin 19714, 47429.

954. MONTAGU, MONTAGU, 1787-1863.

Tributary verses upon the capture of the American frigate Chesapeake by the British frigate Shannon, June 1, 1813; addressed to Sir Philip Bowes Vere Broke, Baronet, of Nacton, Suffolk. By Lieutenant M. Montagu of the Royal navy. To which is prefixed, a correct copy of Captain Broke's letter, from the London gazette. *London: Printed by J. F. Dove, St. John's square, for Edward Kerby, Stafford street, Bond street. 1814.*

9,[9]-37 p. 4to. 22.5 x 16.8 cm. Paper cover inscribed: M^{rs}. Orford from The Printer. Cf. Sabin.

955. PARSONS, USHER, 1788-1868.

Battle of Lake Erie. A discourse, delivered before the Rhode-Island historical society, on the evening of Monday, February 16, 1852. By Usher Parsons. Published at the request of the society. *Providence: Benjamin T. Albro, printer. 1854.*

36 p. 8vo. A discussion of the battle of Put-in-Bay, Sept. 9, 1813; the Author was a member of Perry's force. 21.1 x 14.4 cm. Bound with the pamphlet are two autographed letters signed by Stephen Champlur and by Usher Parsons, both addressed to Henry B. Dawson, Morrisania, N.Y. Sabin.

956. PERRY, OLIVER HAZARD, 1785-1819.

Documents in relation to the differences which subsisted between the late Commodore O. H. Perry and Captain J. D. Elliott. *Washington: 1821. Boston: 1834.*

36 p. 8vo. Papers prepared by Perry and published after his death, relating to the battle of Put-in-Bay, Lake Erie, Sept. 9, 1813. 21.2 x 14 cm.

Sabin 22270.

957. QUINCY, JOSIAH, 1772-1864.

Speech of the Hon. Josiah Quincy, in the House of Representatives of the United States, delivered the 5th January, 1813. On the bill in addition to the act entitled "An act to raise an additional military force", and for other purposes. *Boston: Printed by John Eliot, jun. 1813.*

33 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 13 cm.

Sabin.

958. ROSS, ALEXANDER, 1783-1856.

Adventures of the first settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River: being a narrative of the expedition fitted out by John Jacob Astor, to establish the "Pacific fur company;" with an account of some Indian tribes on the coast of the Pacific. By Alexander Ross, one of the adventurers. *London: Smith, Elder and co., 65, Cornhill. 1849.*

xv.[1], 352 p. front.(fold.map). 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by Stewart and Murray, Old Bailey. This work is reprinted in v.7 of *Early Western Travels 1748-1846*, ed. by R.G. Thwaites. (Copy in the Library). Ross, a Scot, came to Canada in 1804-05. He joined John Jacob Astor's fur trading venture to the Columbia River in 1810, and in this work records events in the Oregon country from the establishment of Astoria till its cession to the Northwest company in 1813. Ross' *Adventures* covers the same ground as Franchère's *Relation*, q.v. and Ross Cox's *Columbia River*, q.v. Ross, however writes many years later, with the critical detachment of a servant of the Northwest and Hudson's Bay companies successively. His work includes, p.286-349, an account of the Okanagan Indians.

19 x 12 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Sabin.

959. SMITH, MICHAEL.

A geographical view, of the province of Upper Canada, and promiscuous remarks upon the government. In two parts, with an appendix: containing a complete description of the Niagara Falls. And remarks relative to the situation of the inhabitants respecting the war. By M. Smith. *Hartford: Printed Por [sic] the author, by Hale & Hosmer. 1813.*

[vi, 7]-107 p. 12mo. Contents: pt.1, Description of the District of London, (Upper Canada), p.[7]-19; pt.2, General Remarks on the Geographical State of the whole Province, p.[20]-74; Appendix, Description of Niagara Falls, p.[75]-85; Remarks relative to the situation of the People of Canada, respecting the War, p.85-107.

First edition, printed in 3000 copies with copyright dated April 24, 1813, at the charge of one, Bishop, a Baptist clergyman, who agreed to give the Author "a few hundred copies in return for the privilege of printing what he wanted".—Sabin. Mr. Bishop also printed a second edition of 10,000 copies at Hartford.

The Author, a Baptist clergyman and a native of Pennsylvania, brought his family to settle in Upper Canada in 1808. Two years later he obtained Lieut.-Gov. Gore's permission to prepare and print a geographical and political view of Upper Canada. At the outbreak of war in 1812, however, he left Canada with other American citizens, and his mss. were confiscated. This work was subsequently prepared from notes and from a part of the original ms. previously sent to a printer in Buffalo.

14.7 x 9.2 cm. p.107 mutilated.

Sabin.

960. SMITH, MICHAEL.

A geographical view of the province of Upper Canada and promiscuous remarks on the government. In two parts, with an appendix: containing a complete description of the Niagara Falls. And remarks relative to the situation of the inhabitants respecting the war, and a concise history of its progress, to the present date. By M. Smith. *New-York: Printed for the author, by Pelsue & Gould. August, 1813. Price 50 Cents.*

118 p. 1 l. 12mo. Author's second edition printed in 3000 copies, at the charge of another (unnamed) Baptist clergyman, Smith receiving 700 copies.—Sabin. This edition was corrected and enlarged by the Author, to include events of the war to August 21, 1813. 17.7 x 10.9 cm.

Sabin.

961. SMITH, MICHAEL.

A geographical view of the province of Upper Canada. And promiscuous remarks on the government. In two parts, with an appendix: containing a complete description of the Niagara Falls. And remarks relative to the situation of the inhabitants respecting the war, and a concise history of its progress, to the present date. By M. Smith. (Third Edition, Revised.) *Trenton: Published and sold by Moore and Lake. William & David Robinson, printers. November, 1813.*

117 p. 1 l. front. 12mo. Front., entitled: Perry's Victory, is paged: Page 114. "Early in October, Mr. Smith sold the liberty of printing and selling the work in the Jerseys to Moore and Lake, of Trenton, for sixty dollars, bringing the continuation of the history, taken from the New York papers, down to October 9th, 1813. It is therefore the author's third edition, although the imprint is dated a month later than the Philadelphia edition."—Sabin.

17.2 x 10.5 cm. Original binding in half calf with marbled boards. t.-p. and p.[2] mutilated. t.-p. inscribed: F.W.

Sabin.

962. SMITH, MICHAEL.

A geographical view of the province of Upper Canada; and Promiscuous Remarks on the Government; in two parts; with an appendix, containing a complete description of the Niagara Falls: and remarks relative to the situation of the inhabitants respecting the war; and a concise history of its progress, to the present date. By M. Smith. Third edition. *Philad.*—*Printed by J. Bioren, for Thomas and Robert Desilver. October, 1813. Price Fifty Cents.*

118, [2] p. 12mo. 17.5 x 10.5 cm. Bound in original marbled boards. Fly leaves inscribed: Sarah Lockwood, New- ; inscribed also: The Property of Nancy Peerson.

Gagnon, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

17.3 x 11 cm. Bound at the end of this volume is a 31-page section bearing newspaper cutting with running ms. notes. The t.-p. reads:

Talbot Road: a poem. By Adam Hood Burwell, of Talbot-Road, Upper Canada. Port Talbot 20th June 1820.

The poem is signed Erius and dated Talbot Road, Southwold, 28th May, 1818.

963. SMITH, MICHAEL.

A geographical view of the British possessions in North America: comprehending Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, New Britain, Lower and Upper Canada, With all the Country to the Frozen Sea on the North, and Pacific Ocean on the West. With An Appendix, containing A Concise History of the War in Canada, To the date of this volume. By M. Smith, Author of the View of Upper Canada. *Baltimore: Printed by P. Mauro, for the author. 1814.*

x. [11]-288 p. 18mo. Fifth edition of the item above, with new sections on the Northwest country, Labrador (New Britain), New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, and Newfoundland; based on Heriot, Winterbotham, Carver, Mackenzie and others.

The description of Niagara which appears in the Appendix of the previous editions here occupies p.[62]-76. The Appendix, dated: Balt. June, 1814, contains, p.[211]-261, a history of the war continued to May 30, 1814; Chronological notices, p.[262]-264; Reflections, p.[265]-270. Appended are Subscribers' names, p.[271]-282, and finally, Contents.

"The edition consisted of at least 2500 copies, some of which were destroyed by fire in the City of Washington, where they had been sent from Baltimore, to the Rev. O. B. Brown, Chaplain to Congress and Clerk of the Treasury Office. Into this office he had taken them where he was engaged, only a few days before the British burnt the building and the books."—Sabin.

13.8 x 8.7 cm.

Sabin.

964. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1809-1817 (*Madison*).

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a letter from the secretary of war accompanied with sundry documents, in obedience to a resolution of the 31st of December last, requesting such information as may tend to explain the causes of the failure of the arms of the United States, on the northern frontier. Laid on the table of the House of Representatives of the United States, on the 2d February, 1814. In two parts. *Albany: Printed by Websters and Skinners, and H. C. Southwick. 1814.*

2 pt. in 1. pt.1:88 p.; pt.2:90 p. 12mo. The campaign of 1813.

16.3 x 9.5 cm.
Cf. Sabin 48071.

965. WILLIAMS, SAMUEL, 1786-1859.

Two western campaigns In the War of 1812-13. 1. Expedition of Captain Henry Brush, with Supplies for General Hull, 1812. 2. Expedition of Governor Meigs, for the Relief of Fort Meigs. 1813. By Samuel Williams. *Cincinnati: Robert Clarke & co., 1870.*

[viii, 9]-58 p. 8vo. (Ohio Valley Historical Series Number 7. Miscellanies No. 2). First published in *The Ladies' Repository*, Cincinnati (?) 1854. Appended, p.55-56, is the muster roll of Captain Brush's company. 23.1 x 15.5 cm.

966. [WINCHESTER, JAMES], 1752-1826.

Historical details, having relation to the campaign of the north-western army, under Generals Harrison and Winchester, during the winter of 1812-13, together with some particulars relating to the surrender of Fort Bowyer, &c. "— Truth... applause". *Barlow's Gonspiracy [sic] of Kings. Lexington K. Printed by Worsley & Smith. 1818.*

88 p. 8vo. Ten letters written in 1817 by Gen. James Winchester to the *National*

Intelligencer [Washington?] refuting statements in R.B. M'Affee's *History of the late war in the western country*, q.v. The text of the letters, p.[5]-62, is followed by an appendix of supporting documents, p.[63]-88. 23.2 x 14.5 cm. Uncut. Bound with added ms. t.-p. on parchment.

L.C.

967. ANDERSON, DAVID.

Canada: or, A view of the importance of the British American colonies; shewing Their Extensive and Improveable Resources and pointing out the great and unprecedented advantages which have been allowed To the Americans over our own Colonists; together with the great sacrifices which have been made by our late commercial regulations of the commerce and carrying-trade of Great Britain to the United States: also exhibiting the points necessary to be kept in view for the future encouragement of British shipping and for the protection and support of the commercial interests of Great Britain and her North-American colonies: addressed to the Right Hon. George Rose, &c. &c. &c. By David Anderson. *London: Printed for J. M. Richardson, 23, Cornhill, opposite the Royal exchange. 1814.*

xxxi, 355 p. front. (fold. map). 8vo. p. iv mispaged vi; 318, 138. Appendix, p. 300-341, contains tables, etc., showing trade and shipping of Canada, Great Britain and the United States. 20.2 x 13.2 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

968. ANDERSON, ELBERT.

A brief exposition of the case of Elbert Anderson, late army contractor, &c. &c. *Washington City: Printed by William Cooper, jun. 1826.*

26, [1] p. 8vo. Appended is:

Appendix: containing contracts, &c, with the war department, for the supply and issue of provisions for the Army within the State of New York, &c. for the year 1812.13.14, with Elbert Anderson, late an army contractor. *Washington City: Printed by William Cooper, jun. 1826.* 39 p.

Anderson contracted to supply rations "for the use of the United States, within the limits of the State of New York, Niagara and its dependencies excepted, and the State of New Jersey; and by the second, [contract] to supply, from June 1, 1813, to May 31, 1814, such rations within the State of New York, and its western and northern vicinities."

20.9 x 13.2 cm. Appendix: 21.7 x 13 cm.

969. [ANDERSON, ELBERT].

Claims On the United-States, by the Late Contractor for the State of New-York, &c. for services during the late war. *New-York, 1824.*

2 p.l., [3]-179 p., 1 l., 20 p. 8vo. 20 x 12.7 cm.

970. [ATCHESON, NATHANIEL], 1771-1825.

A compressed view of the points to be discussed, in treating with the United States of America; A.D. 1814. With an appendix and two maps. "— At present... Sea". Bacon. — "The Sea... it". Massinger. *London: Printed for J. M. Richardson, Cornhill. By T. Davison, Whitefriars. 1814.*

2 p.l., 39 p. 2 fold. maps. 8vo. 20.8 x 13 cm. A map of Passamaquoddy Bay bound before p.[1]; A map of the frontier of British North America and the United States, etc., bound after p.39.

B.M., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

19.7 x 12.6 cm. Both maps bound after p.39. t.-p. inscribed: Q. St. George, Esqr. from J. Richardson, Montreal. [Nathaniel Atcheson] written into t.-p. below title.

971. BROWN, SAMUEL R., 1775-1817.

Views on Lake Erie, comprising. A minute and interesting account of the Conflict on Lake Erie—Military Anecdotes—Abuses in the Army—Plan of a Military Settlement—View of the lake coast from Buffalo to Detroit. By Samuel R. Brown. "Multum in parvo". *Troy, N.Y. Printed by Francis Adancourt. 1814.*

96 p. 8vo. 19.5 x 11.8 cm. Uncut; bound with old gray paper covers.

Cf. Gagnon, Sabin.

972. BROWN, SAMUEL R., 1775-1817.

Views of the campaigns of the north-western army, &c. comprising, sketches of the campaigns of Generals Hull and Harrison; a minute and interesting account of the naval conflict on Lake Erie; Military Anecdotes — Abuses in the army — Plan of a Military Settlement — View of the Lake Coast from Sandusky to Detroit. By Samuel R. Brown. "Nothing... malice". *Philadelphia: Printed for William G. Murphey, no.352, North Third street. Griggs & Dickinsons, Printers, 1815.*

156 p. 12mo. An enlarged edition of the Author's *Views on Lake Erie*, etc. 1814.

q.v. 16.2 x 10.4 cm. Original binding of half calf with marbled sides; boards inscribed inside: Stephen Boisbrun, Books 1815; also, Samuel Hager. Sabin, cf. Gagnon.

973. BULLETINS OF THE CAMPAIGN.

Bulletins of the campaign 1793-[1815]. Printed by A. Strahan, Printers-Street, London. [n.d.]

23 v. Library has 7 v., 1809-1815; 1809, 1 p.l., 547 p.; 1810, 1 p.l., 360 p.; 1811, 1 p.l., 546 p.; 1812, 1 p.l., 655 p.; 1813, 1 p.l., 1110 p.; 1814, 1 p.l., 862 p.; 1815, 1 p.l., 502 p. 12mo. 1809, p.114 mispaged 214. 1811 imprint reads: Printed by R. G. Clarke, Parliament-Street, London; 1812-1815 imprint reads: Printed by R. G. Clarke, Cannon-Row, Westminster.

This work was continued as:

Bulletins of state intelligence, &c. 1816-[1848]. Printed by R. G. Clarke, Cannon-Row, Westminster, [n.d.]

33 v. Library has 1816, 1816, 1 p.l., 399 p.

These volumes, compiled from the *London Gazette*, Jan. 3, 1809-1816, include bulletins concerning campaigns on the Canadian frontier, 1812-1814.

15.9 x 9.7 cm. Vols. for 1812-1814 contain armorial book-plate of C. R. O'Donnell. B.M.

— — — Another copy. (Vols. for 1812-1814 only, concerning the campaigns of 1812-1814).

15.4 x 9.5 cm. Vol. for 1814, p.835 mispaged 83, and t.-p. inscribed: Viscount Castlereagh.

974. BURNS, JOHN, 1774-1824.

True patriotism. A sermon, Preached in the Presbyterian Church in Stamford, Upper Canada, on the 3d day of June, 1814, being the day appointed by His Honor the President, &c.&c.&c. of Upper Canada, for a provincial thanksgiving. By the Rev. John Burns. (Published by request.) Montreal: Printed by Nahum Mower. 1814.

20 p. 8vo. Caption title: Proverbs, xxiv. 21. My son, fear thou the Lord and the King; and meddle not with them that are given to change. 21.4 x 12.3 cm.

This sermon was reprinted by the Lundy's Lane Historical Society in its *Publications*, v.1, pt.11 (10 p), 1892; also by the Niagara Historical Society in its *Publications*, no.35(p.72-85), 1923.

Can.Arch.

975. [BYFIELD, SHADRACH], b. 1789.

A narrative of a light company soldier's service, in the 41st regiment of foot, during the late American war; together with some adventures amongst the Indian tribes, from 1812 to 1814. Bradford: Printed and published by John Bubb; and sold by the author. Price One Shilling. 1840.

1 p.l., [5]-57 p. 8vo. The Author came from England to Canada as a volunteer in the 41st regiment of foot in 1809 and served till 1814; then, he states, "Being deprived of my trade, in consequence of losing my arm in the service, and having received several very severe wounds, it was with great difficulty I could support my wife and children, in a respectable manner; my pension at that time, being only nine pence per day." The narrative ends thus: "The above is a true and correct account, as given by Shadrach Byfield, before me"—Edward Cooper. January 1st, 1840. 21.1 x 13.5 cm.

976. CHAPPELL, EDWARD, 1792-1861.

Narrative of a voyage to Hudson's Bay in His Majesty's ship Rosamond containing some account of the north-eastern coast of America and of the tribes inhabiting that remote region. By Lieut. Edward Chappell, R.N. [... quotation from] Dionysii Periegesis, v.63. Oxon. 1697. London: Printed for J. Mawman, Ludgate street: By R. Watts, Crown Court, Temple Bar. 1817.

6 p.l., 279 p. front. (fold. map), 2 illus., 4 plates. 8vo. The journal, covering the period May-Nov. 1814, includes extended observations on Indians and Esquimaux and, p.256-279. A vocabulary of the language of the Cree or Knisteneaux Indians inhabiting the Western Shores of Hudson's Bay Presented to the Author by a trader who had resided Thirty Years in that Country. 21.7 x 13.7 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Sabin.

977. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. LITURGY AND RITUAL.

A form of prayer and thanksgiving to Almighty God: to be used On Friday, the Third Day of June, 1814, being the Day appointed by Proclamation for a General Thanksgiving to Almighty God. To acknowledge the great Goodness and Mercy of Almighty God, who, in addition to the manifold and inestimable Benefits which we have received at His Hands, has continued to us His Protection and Assistance in the War, in which we are now engaged; and has given to the Arms of His Majesty, and to those of His Allies, a Series of Signal and Glorious Victories over the Forces of the Enemy. By authority. Kingston: Printed by Stephen Miles. 1814.

14 p. 8vo. 22.4 x 13.5 cm. Uncut.

A FORM
OF
PRAYER AND THANKSGIVING
TO
ALMIGHTY GOD:

TO BE USED

On FRIDAY, the Third Day of JUNE, 1814, being the Day appointed by Proclamation for a General Thanksgiving to Almighty God.

To acknowledge the great Goodness and Mercy of Almighty God, who, in addition to the manifold and inestimable Benefits which we have received at His Hands, has continued to us His Protection and Assistance in the War, in which we are now engaged; and has given to the Arms of His Majesty, and to those of His Allies, a Series of Signal and Glorious Victories over the Forces of the Enemy.

BY AUTHORITY.

KINGSTON :
PRINTED BY STEPHEN MILES.
1814.

978. A COLLECTION OF SUNDRY PUBLICATIONS.

A collection of sundry publications, and other documents, in relation to the attack made during the late war upon the private armed brig General Armstrong, of New-York, commanded by S. C. Reid, on the night of the 26th of September, 1814, at the island of Fayal, by His Britannic Majesty's ships Plantagenet seventy-four, Rota frigate, and Carnation sloop of war. *New-York: Printed by John Gray, 110 Fulton-street 1833.*

iv, 46 (i.e.55) p. 12mo. p.55 mispaged 46. 17.9 x 10.4 cm. Bound with original front paper cover showing printed title and inscribed: Henry B. Dawson from R. N. Havens. New York, 1858.

B.M. (*vide* Reid, Samuel Chester), cf. Sabin.

979. THE CRISIS.

The crisis: on the origin and consequences of our political dissensions. To which is annexed, the late treaty between the United States and Great Britain. By A citizen of Vermont. The greatest... convulsions. Cardinal de Retz. What can... ship-wrecked. Fisher Ames. *Albany: Printed by E. & E. Hosford 1815. (Copy right secured.)*

96 p. 8vo. The text of the Treaty of Ghent, 1814, is appended, p.89-96. 22.2 x 14.2 cm. Uncut; bound with old gray paper cover, inscribed: Jonathon Amory. Sabin.

980. DOUGLASS, DAVID BATES, 1790-1849.

... Reminiscences of the campaign of 1814, on the Niagara frontier. From the papers of the late David B. Douglass, LL.D., formerly Captain of Engineers, U.S.A.; communicated by his children, for publication in *The Historical Magazine*. [*Morrisania, N.Y., Henry B. Dawson, 1873*].

4 no. in 1. no.1: 12 p. front. (fold.map); no.2: p.[65]-76; [no.3]: p.127-142; [no.4]: p.216-224, 2 plans. 8vo. (*The Historical Magazine*. Vol. II. Third Series. July-September, 1873. No.1-4). Three lectures and correspondence. 22.7 x 16 cm.

981. DUNLOP, WILLIAM, 1792-1848.

Recollections of the American war 1812-14 by Dr. Dunlop with a biographical sketch of the author by A. H. U. Colquhoun, of the Toronto news. U.E. series no. 3. *Toronto: Historical publishing co. 1905.*

viii, 112 p. port. 8vo. "An edition of 1,000 copies printed." Dunlop served with the Connaught Rangers in the campaigns of 1812-1814 along the Canadian border, then left America; he returned to Upper Canada in 1826 in the employ of the Canada Company. 17.1 x 12.3 cm.

982. DWIGHT, THEODORE, 1764-1846.

History of the Hartford convention: with a review of the policy of the United States government, which led to the war of 1812. By Theodore Dwight, secretary of the convention. *Published by N. & J. White, New-York; And Russell, Odiorne, & Co. Boston. D. Fanshaw, Printer. 1833.*

447 p. 8vo. The convention was a meeting, Dec.15, 1814, of delegates of the Federalist party (from Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, and Cheshire and Grafton counties in New Hampshire) assembled in protest to acts of the Administration promoting the war. Written by the secretary of the convention, this work contains the journal of the session and other documents. 21.2 x 13.4 cm. Ex libris no.830, S.L.M. Barlow.

Sabin.

983. FACTS RELATIVE TO THE CAMPAIGN ON THE NIAGARA.

Facts relative to the campaign on the Niagara, in 1814. *Boston: Printed at the Patriot-office. 1815.*

vi (i.e. iv), [5]-47, [5] p. fold. table. 8vo. p. iv mispaged vi. Letters and documents on the conduct of Major-General E. W. Ripley, who commanded the second brigade of the American forces under General Brown at Chippewa and Niagara, 1814. 21.4 x 12.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: W. Plummer, Jr. Esq. with the respects of M. Gen. Ripley.

B.M. (*vide* Niagara), Sabin 23634, 71500.

984. FRANCHERE, GABRIEL, 1786-1863.

Relation d'un voyage a la côte du nord-ouest de l'Amérique Septentrionale, dans les années 1810, 11, 12, 13, et 14. Par G. Franchere, fils. *Montreal: De l'imprimerie de C. B. Pasteur. 1820.*

284 p. 8vo. Edited by Michel Bibaud, a record of an expedition sent by J. J. Astor (Pacific fur co.) to the Columbia River, 1810-14, on which Franchère was employed. He describes events at Astoria from its founding till its surrender to the Northwest co., the nature of the adjacent country and Indians and his own return overland to Montreal. 21 x 13 cm. Half-title inscribed: Ulric J. Tessie[r], 184- [cropped]. No.190.

The Library has also Franchère's ms. of this work, purchased in 1890 from the collection of Gerald E. Hart of Montreal and New York. It bears on a fly leaf the note: "This ms. is the original in the author's handwriting of Franchère's Narrative of a voyage to the Northwest coast of America in the years 1811-14, first printed in French at Montreal in 1820 from this copy, revised and considerably altered by M. Bibaud, the historian and poet, translated into English and published by Redfield in New York in 1854. This work formed the base of Washington Irving's "Astoria".

RELATION
D'UN
V O Y A G E
A LA CÔTE DU
NORD-OUEST
DE
l'Amérique Septentrionale,
DANS LES ANNÉES
1810, 11, 12, 13, et 14.

PAR G. FRANCHERE, FILS.

MONTREAL:
DE L'IMPRIMERIE DE C. B. PASTEUR,
1820.

The text as shown herein is so different to the published version, it should be reprinted verbatim, inasmuch as Mr. Bibaud has embellished the language considerably.—G. H. [Gerald Hart]."

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

985. FRANCHERE, GABRIEL, 1786-1863.

Narrative of a voyage to the northwest coast of America in the years 1811, 1812, 1813, and 1814 or The first American settlement on the Pacific By Gabriel Franchere translated and edited by J. V. Huntington. *Redfield 110 and 112 Nassau street. New York 1854.*

376 p. front., 2 plates. 12mo. A translation of the above edition. This translation was reprinted in v.6 of *Early Western Travels, 1748-1846*, ed. by R. G. Thwaites. 18.4 x 12.4 cm.

Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

16.7 x 11.6 cm.

986. [GALE, SAMUEL], 1783-1865.

Nerva, or A collection of papers published in the Montreal Herald. Reprinted by particular desire. *Elleborum... morbo. Pers. Sat. 3. Montreal: Printed by William Gray. June—1814.*

45 p. 8vo. Six papers, dated 1813-14, apparently relating to affairs in Ireland about the time of Earl Fitzwilliam's administration, 1794-95; they are in reality a skilful satire on Sir George Prevost's administration in Canada, 1812-14.

Gale, the son of an English colonial official, became a lawyer in 1808 and was a judge in the Court of king's bench in Montreal, 1834-48. During the political controversies of the period, he was active in expressing the viewpoint of the English minority of the province.

19.2 x 12.1 cm. Inserted in this copy is an autographed letter signed, from Wm. Kingsford, q.v., to James Bain, late chief librarian of the Toronto Public Library. It states in part: "... Under the guise of describing events in Ireland, Prevost's policy is satirized as ignoring the British population and pampering the French lower class majority in the House of assembly which each day increased in its demands to be the supreme power". etc. Bound with the pamphlet is an old gray paper cover inscribed: Rev. John Bryce from his most obt. Ser[cropped] W. Gray, Montreal. Can. Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

— — — Another copy.

20.3 x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: H. Scadding.

987. GREAT BRITAIN. SOVEREIGNS, etc., 1760-1820 (*George III*).

The speech of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, regent, in the name and on behalf of His Majesty, to both houses of Parliament, On Tuesday, November 8, 1814. *London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1814.*

4 p. fo. Royal opinion on the progress of the war and the prospect of peace. 31.1 x 18.6 cm.

988. HARTFORD CONVENTION, 1814.

The proceedings of a convention of delegates, from the states of Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Rhode-Island; the counties of Cheshire and Grafton, in the state of New-Hampshire; and the county of Windham, in the state of Vermont; — convened at Hartford, in the state of Connecticut, December 15th, 1814. Third edition, corrected and improved. *Boston: Printed and published by Wells and Lilly. 1815.*

32 p. 8vo. A record of the convention of Federalists, an anti-war group in New England, which met in secret conclave at Hartford, Dec. 15, 1814, and registered constitutional objections to the war measures of the Administration. 22.6 x 14 cm. Ms. note, p. [3]: Drawn up by Mr. Otis.

Sabin 65785, Winsor 7:321.

989. HENRY, ALEXANDER, d. 1814.

New light on the early history of the greater Northwest the manuscript journals of Alexander Henry Fur Trader of the Northwest Company and of David Thompson Official Geographer and Explorer of the same Company 1799-1814 Exploration and Adventure among the Indians on the Red, Saskatchewan, Missouri, and Columbia Rivers edited with copious critical commentary by Elliott Coues... in three volumes. *New York Francis P. Harper 1897.*

3 v. v.1: xxviii, 446 p., front. (port.); v.2: vi, 447-916 p.; v.3: 3 p.l., 917-1027 p. 3 folded maps and folded facsim. in pocket at end. 8vo. Paged continuously. Contents: v.1, The Red River of the North; v.2, The Saskatchewan and Columbia Rivers; v.3, Index and Maps.

1100 copies printed (1-100 on handmade paper). Henry's day-to-day journal, 1799-1814, is edited and somewhat condensed, from the ms. copy in the Library of Parliament, Ottawa, made by George Coventry, Montreal, 1824. Alexander Henry, the younger, a nephew of the Author of *Travels and adventures in Canada*, etc., q.v., traded and explored for the Northwest company from about 1792 till his death in

1814. In his notes, the Editor gives collateral information from the journals of David Thompson, q.v., now in the Provincial Archives, Toronto.
23.8 x 15.3 cm. No. 179.

990. THE HISTORICAL REGISTER.

The historical register of the United States... edited by T. H. Palmer. Philadelphia, Printed and published by G. Palmer, no. 201, Chesnut street. 1814-16.

4 v. v.1: x, 164, 226 p.; v.2: 1 p.l., iii, 132, 351 p.; v.3: vi, 246 p., 1 l., 328 p.; v.4: v, 136, 354 p. 8vo. v.2.[pt.1], p.21 is unnumbered,[pt.2], p.305 mispaged 205; v.3, [pt.1], p.32 mispaged 23; v.4,[pt.2], p.59 appears as 5; 277,27. v.1-2, second edition. Contents: v.1-2, From the declaration of war in 1812, to January 1, 1814; v.3-4, For 1814.

This work includes a narrative of the events of the war and a "complete collection of official historical documents for that period... so arranged as to show at one view both the British and American statements". 20.5-21 x 12.9 cm.

Sabin.

991. HULL, WILLIAM, 1753-1825, *defendant*.

Defence of Brigadier General W. Hull. Delivered before the General Court Martial, of which Major General Dearborn was President, at Albany, March, 1814. With an address to the citizens of the United States. Written by himself. Copied from the original Manuscript, and published by his authority. To which are prefixed, the charges against Brigadier General Hull, as specified by the government. Boston: Published by Wells and Lilly. Court-Street, 1814.

2 p.l., [iii]-xlvi, 215 p. 12mo. Hull's justification of his surrender of Detroit. 1812. 17.4 x 10.5 cm

Sabin.

992. HULL, WILLIAM, 1753-1825, *defendant*.

Report of the trial of Brig. General William Hull; commanding the north-western army of the United States. By a court martial held at Albany on Monday, 3d January, 1814, and succeeding days. Taken by Lieut.-Col. Forbes, of the Forty-second regt. U.S. infantry, and a supernumerary member of the court. New-York: Published by Eastburn, Kirk, and co. at the Literary rooms, corner of Wall and Nassau-streets. 1814.

3 p.l., [3]-156, 119, 29 p. 8vo. 22.3 x 14.5 cm. Uncut.

Sabin.

993. LANMAN, JAMES HENRY, 1812-1887.

History of Michigan, civil and topographical, in a compendious form; with a view of the surrounding lakes. By James H. Lanman. With a map. New-York: E. French, 146 Nassau street. 1839.

xvi, 397, [1] p. front. (fold.map). 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Stereotyped by Vincent L. Dill, 208 William street. Scatcherd and Adams, printers. Chapters I-XI, p. [1]-218, treat of Michigan controlled successively by the French and British power in Canada till 1796 and of the border campaigns in the war of 1812-14. The appendix, p. [331]-347 contains documents relating to this period. 23.2 x 14.5 cm.

Rich, Sabin.

994. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Procédés dans l'Assemblée du Bas-Canada, sur les regles de pratique des cours de justice, et sur les accusations contre Jonathan Sewell et James Monk, Ecuyers. Imprime's par ordre de la Chambre. [n.p.] 1814.

[1], 67 p. 4to. Even numbering on rectos, odd numbering on versos of the leaves.

Sewell, chief justice of Quebec, and Monk, chief justice of the Court of king's bench, Montreal, are here charged with responsibility for "Rules and orders of Practice" of the courts "affecting the civil rights of His Majesty's subjects, contrary to and subversive of the laws of this province". Sewell, states the impeachment, "did, by false and malicious slanders against His Majesty's Canadian Subjects, and the Assembly of this Province, poison and incense the mind of Sir James Craig, being Governor in Chief of this Province, against them, and mislead and deceive him in the discharge of his duties as such Governor", etc., and Monk "promoted, counselled and advised Criminal Prosecutions, and hath afterwards exercised his Judicial powers, as such Chief Justice, and hath sat in Judgment upon such Prosecutions", etc.

25.4 x 19.1 cm. Bound with the item following.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.2 no.1696.

995. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Proceedings in the Assembly of Lower Canada on the rules of practice of the courts of justice, and the impeachments of Jonathan Sewell and James Monk, Esquires. Printed by order of the House. [n.p.] 1814.

[1], 64 p. 4to. Even numbering on rectos, odd numbering on versos of the leaves. Another edition of the above with text in English. 25.4 x 19.1 cm.

Uncut. t.-p. inscribed: George Vanfelson, Advocatus, and stamped: Bibliotheque S.M.E. Quebec.

Can.Arch., Gagnon.

996. LOWER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

Journals of the Legislative council of the province of Lower-Canada. Quebec: Printed by order of the House, by John Neilson, 3, Mountain street. 1814-[1837].

Title, imprint and format vary. The Legislative council began printing its journals in 1792-94 (Gagnon). The Library has 18 v. in 16, comprising 1814-1817, 1820-1823, 1825-1826, 1827 (1st sess. 13th parliament)—1828-29, 1831—1832-33, 1835, 1836-1837.

The Legislative council was suspended from 1838 to 1841 during the administration by a governor and Special council. It was continued after the act of Union as the Legislative council of Canada.

Gagnon v.1 no.1830. Gregory.

997. [McAFEE, ROBERT BRECKINRIDGE], 1784-1849.

History of the late war in the western country, comprising a full account of all the transactions in that quarter, from the commencement of hostilities at Tippecanoe, to the termination of the contest at New Orleans on the return of peace. Lexington, K. Published by Worsley & Smith. 1816.

viii, 534 p., 1 l. 8vo. A detailed account of the war of 1812 based on intimate knowledge of the American movements. 20.1 x 12.7 cm. Original calf binding; ms. notes on boards and end papers.

Sabin.

998. McKENNEY, THOMAS LORAIN, 1785-1859.

Reply to Kosciusko Armstrong's assault upon Col. McKenney's narrative of the causes that led to General Armstrong's resignation of the office of secretary of war in 1814. By Thomas L. McKenney. New York: William H. Graham, Tribune buildings, 161 Nassau street. 1847.

28 p. 8vo. A reply to *Review of T.L. McKenney's Narrative* [etc], written by Kosciusko Armstrong refuting passages concerning his father in McKenney's *Memoirs, official, and personal*, etc., N.Y., 1846 (copy in the Library). McKenney, later an administrator of Indian affairs, had previously operated a store in Washington and served as adjutant and aide with militia in the war of 1812. 22.5 x 14.5 cm.

Sabin.

999. MANN, JAMES, 1759-1832.

Medical sketches of the campaigns of 1812, 13, 14. To which are added, surgical cases; observations on military hospitals; and flying hospitals attached to a moving army. Also, an appendix, comprising a dissertation on dysentery; which obtained the Boylstonian prize medal for the year 1806, and observations on the winter epidemic of 1815-16, denominated peripneumonia notha; as it appeared at Sharon and Rochester, State of Massachusetts. By James Mann, M.D. A.A.S. . . . Dedham: Printed by H. Mann and co. 1816.

viii, [v]-x, [11]-317, [1] p. 8vo. 23.6 x 14.5 cm. Uncut. Original boards covered with paper marbled over printed matter. Fly-leaf inscribed: D. C. Coleworthy.

Sabin.

1000. MARSDEN, JOSHUA, 1777-1837.

The narrative of a mission to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Somers Islands; with a Tour to Lake Ontario. To which is added, The mission, an original poem, with copious notes. Also, a brief account of missionary societies, And much interesting Information on Missions in general. By Joshua Marsden, late missionary to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Bermudas. O send . . . truth. Psalm xliii. 3. O let . . . obey. Wordsworth. Plymouth-dock: Printed and sold by J. Johns, 53, St. Aubyn-Street; sold also by Thomas Kaye, 42, Castle-Street, Liverpool; Baynes, Paternoster-Row; Williams and Son, Stationer's Court; Burton and Briggs, 156, Leadenhall-Street; Booth, Duke-Street, Manchester-Square; Blanchard, City-Road, London; And at all the Methodist Preaching Houses in Town and Country. 1816.

xiv, [9]-289 p. front. (port.), 2 tables on 1 fold. l. 8vo. p.188 mispaged 178; 249 appears as 24. Contents: Narrative of a mission, &c., p.[9]-214; The mission, a poem, p.[215]-24 (i.e.249); Appendix Containing a brief Account of the present State of the different Missionary Establishments in most parts of the World; together with the Missionaries employed, the Societies by whom they are supported and sent out; also several useful Tables; exhibiting at one view, a variety of interesting Particulars relative to Missions, p.[251]-289.

The Author, a Methodist, served as a missionary in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, 1800-1808, and in the Bermudas, 1808-1814. En route to England, he was detained in New York, and he gives an account of American preparations to invade Canada in 1814. 21.4 x 13.5 cm. front. wanting.

B.M., Sabin.

1001. [NEAL, JOHN], 1793-1876.

Battle of Niagara, a poem, without notes; and Goldau, or The maniac harper. "Eagles! . . . Rainbows!" By Jehu O'Catarract [pseud.] Balti-

more: Published by N. G. Maxwell. From the Portico press. Geo. W. Grater, printer. 1818.

[xiv, 15]-143 p. 16mo. p.41 unnumbered. First edition. Magniloquent verse, though to which campaign it refers is rather obscure. 15.8 x 9.5 cm. p.[iii-iv] wanting. Ms. note on p.143.

Sabin.

1002. LE PETIT MANUEL DU CHRETIEN.

Le petit manuel du chretien, Ou Instructions sur ce qu'il faut croire et faire pour se sauver, tirées du Manuel du chretien, a l'usage des fideles. Quebec: Imprime' à la Nouvelle-imprimerie, 1814.

119 p. 12mo. 15.4 x 9.7 cm. Fly leaf inscribed: Livette Lamentagne Quebec. 1er Octobre, 1814.

Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.2070.

1003. [PHILLIPS, WILLARD], 1784-1873.

An appeal to the good sense of the Democrats and the public spirit of the Federalists. By A citizen of Massachusetts. Boston: Printed by John Eliot, no. 5, Court street. 1814.

23 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 13.6 cm.

Sabin.

1004. THE PORT FOLIO.

... Estimate of British troops in Upper Canada. [Bradford and Inskeep, Philadelphia, and Inskeep and Bradford, New-York, 1815].

p.[325]-331, [1]p. 8vo. Caption title. At head of title: The Port folio, third series, conducted by Oliver Oldschool, esq. Various... indulged. Cowper. Vol. VI. October, 1815. No. IV. for the Port folio. Naval and military chronicle of the United States. Third (i.e. fourth) series. This work describes the regiments, numbers and distribution of British troops in U.C. during 1814. Oliver Oldschool was the pseudonym of Joseph Dennie. 20.5 x 12.3 cm.

B.M., cf. Sabin 64182.

1005. PRINGLE, SIR NORMAN, 6th bart., 1787-1870.

Letters by Major Norman Pringle, late of the 21st Royal Scots fusileers, vindicating the character of the British army, employed in North America in the years 1814-15, from aspersions cast upon it in Stuart's "Three years in North America". Printed for gratuitous distribution, and may be had of William Blackwood, George street, Edinburgh. [n.d.]

16 p. 8vo. Five letters, Oct.29,1833-Jan.27,1834, reprinted from the *Edinburgh Evening Courant*. In the first three letters, the Author, controverting Stuart's *Three years in North America*, q.v., defends the conduct of the British army at Washington and New Orleans. In letters 4-5, he replies to Stuart's *Refutation of aspersions*, q.v. 22.6 x 14 cm.

Cf. B.M. (vide Stuart, James).

1006. RICHARDSON, JOHN, 1796-1852.

War of 1812. First series. Containing a full and detailed narrative of the operations of the right division, of the Canadian army, by Major Richardson, K.S.F. [n.p.] 1842.

2 p.l., 2, 182 p., 1 l. 8vo. Prepared as the "first of a series of Historical Narratives for the use of Schools in Canada"—Preface; and first printed in *The New Era or Canadian Chronicle*, v.2, no.1-15, Mar. 2-July 22, 1842, a paper which the Author edited at Brockville, U.C. (The Library has a file of this paper containing v.1, no.30. Jan.26,1842, v.2, no.1-18, Mar.2-Aug.18,1842.)

Richardson, born at Queenston, U.C., served in the campaigns of 1812-13, and was a prisoner in the United States during 1814.

20.8 x 13 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Gagnon.

1007. RICHARDSON, JOHN, 1796-1852.

Richardson's war of 1812 with notes and a life of the author By Alexander Clark Casselman *Historical publishing co. Toronto 1902.*

lviii p., 1 l., 320 p. front. (port.), 9 plates, 14 ports., 2 maps, 4 plans, 2 facsims. on 4 l. 8vo. Edition limited to 1,000 numbered copies. 23.3 x 15.5 cm. No. 32.

1008. RICHARDSON, JOHN, 1796-1852.

The war of 1812 by Major John Richardson, K.S.F. With notes and a life of the author by Alexander Clark Casselman. *The Musson book co. limited London, England Toronto, Canada [1902].*

lviii p., 1 l., 320 p. col. front. (port.), 9 plates (8 col.), 14 ports. (13 col.), 2 maps, 4 plans, 2 facsims. on 4 l. 8vo. Edition limited to 100 numbered copies. Another issue of the above. 21.8 x 14.8 cm. No.2.

1009. SOMERVILLE, JAMES, 1775-1837.

The greatness and the happiness of a people briefly considered. A discourse, delivered in the Scotch church at Montreal, on the 21st of April last, being The Day appointed for a General Thanksgiving. By the Rev. James Somerville. *Montreal: Printed at the Herald office, by W. Gray. 1814.*

18 p. 4to. 19.9 x 14.5 cm. Bound with old gray paper covers.

Cf. Dionne.

1010. STEWART, CHARLES JAMES, bp. of Quebec, 1775-1837.

Two sermons on family prayer, with extracts from various authors; and a Collection of Prayers, selected and compiled by the Hon. and Rev. Charles Stewart, A.M. Minister of St. Armand, Lower Canada, and Chaplain to the Lord Bishop of Quebec. Take . . . pray. Mark xiii.33. I say . . . them. Matt. xviii.19,20. Praying . . . saints. Eph. vi.18. *Montreal: Printed by Nahum Mower. 1814*

1 p.l., viii p., 1 l., [9]-394 p. 8vo. p.245 mispaged 145; 296 appears as 6. p.vii-viii and Errata leaf duplicated.

19.4 x 11.5 cm. p.261-262, 393-394 wanting. Original binding of tree calf. Inside front board inscribed: The gift of the Honble. Right Revnd. the Lord Bishop of Quebec to Robert Britton On his departure for England. Sept. 26th/1836. Quebec. Dionne, Gagnon.

1011. STRACHAN, JOHN, bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.

A sermon, preached at York, Upper Canada, on the third of June, being the day Appointed for a General Thanksgiving. By the Revd. John Strachan, D:D: *Montreal: Printed by William Gray. 1814.*

38 p. 8vo. Caption title: A sermon. Romans VIII.28. "And we know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose." 21.8 x 12.5 cm. Bound with gray paper covers. Can.Arch., Sabin.

1012. STUART, JAMES, 1775-1849.

Refutation of aspersions on "Stuart's Three years in North America". By James Stuart, esq. Oh! . . . lost? Moore. *London: Printed for Whittaker & co. Ave Maria lane, & Robert Cadell, Edinburgh. 1834.*

[vi.7]-108 p. 12mo. A reply to *Letters by Major Norman Pringle . . . vindicating the character of the British army employed in North America in the years 1814-15*, q.v. 19.2 x 11.7 cm. B.M., Sabin.

1013. STUART, JAMES, 1775-1849.

Three years in North America. By James Stuart, Esq. "The true . . . life". Samuel Johnson. In two volumes. *Edinburgh: Printed for Robert Cadell, Edinburgh; and Whittaker and co. London. MDCCCXXXIII.*

2 v. v.1: ix, 495, [1]p.; v.2: vi p., 1 l., 580 p. 8vo. First edition. Colophon: Edinburgh: John Stark, Old Assembly Close. A narrative of travel mainly in the United States, 1828-31. The Author's journey through the debatable ground south of the Great Lakes—St. Lawrence area inspired reflections on the campaigns of 1755-59, 1777, and 1812-14. The latter precipitated a controversy on the conduct of the British attack on Washington, 1814. (See also Norman Pringle's *Letters*). 20.5 x 12.5 cm. Uncut. Sabin.

1014. STUART, JAMES, 1775-1849.

Three years in North America. By James Stuart, Esq. "The true . . . life." Samuel Johnson. Second edition, revised. In two volumes. *Edinburgh: Printed for Robert Cadell, Edinburgh; and Whittaker and co. London. MDCCCXXXIII.*

2 v. in 1. v.1: 1 p.l., [v]-xii, 525 p.; v.2: 1 p.l., [v]-viii, 544 p. 8vo. v.1, p.270 appears as 70; v.2, p.153 mispaged 135. Colophon: Gilbert & Rivington, Printers, St John's Square, London. Second edition, revised. 18.7 x 11 cm. B.M., Sabin.

1015. STUART, JAMES, 1775-1849.

Three years in North America. By James Stuart, Esq. "The true . . . life". Samuel Johnson. Third edition, revised. In two volumes. *Edinburgh: Printed for Robert Cadell, Edinburgh; and Whittaker and co. London. MDCCCXXXIII.*

2 v. v.1: xii, 525 p. fold.map; v.2: viii, 544 p. 8vo. v.1, p.458 appears as 58. Colophon: London: Gilbert & Rivington, Printers, St. John's Square. Third edition, revised. 19 x 11.8 cm. Half-titles wanting. Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

19.6 x 12.3 cm. Gift of John Hallam, 1884.

1016. A SUBALTERN IN AMERICA.

A subaltern in America; comprising his narrative of the campaigns of the British army, at Baltimore, Washington, &c. &c. during the late war. In one volume. *Philadelphia: E. L. Carey & A. Hart, Chesnut street. Baltimore: Carey, Hart & co. 1833.*

266 p. 12mo. p.214 mispaged 114. This work covers the same ground as *The Campaigns of the British army . . . 1814-15*, by G. R. Gleig, q.v., to whom *A subaltern in America* has sometimes been attributed. The latter, states its Author, p.5-6, is not written by "a rival or adversary towards my brother Subaltern [Gleig] . . . but [by] an humble imitator, whose lighter sketches and more private narration may, perhaps, give an additional interest to those grave and scientific details with which he has already favoured the public."

17.3 x 10.4 cm. p.257-258 mutilated.

B.M., L.C., Sabin 93347.

1017. THOMPSON, DAVID, 1796?-1868.

History of the late war, between Great Britain and the United States of America: With a retrospective view of the causes from whence it originated; collected from the most authentic sources. To which is added an Appendix, containing public documents &c., relating to the subject. By David Thompson, late of the Royal Scots. *Niagara, U.C. Printed by T. Sewell, printer, book binder, and stationer, Market square. 1832.*

[viii, 9]-300 p. 12mo. Thompson, a Scot, served in Canada in the war of 1812 and settled at Niagara as a school teacher. This work is based on official documents, periodicals and historical volumes of settled integrity, also on the Author's personal knowledge of the transactions detailed and on information from persons of unquestionable veracity.—Preface.

Thompson explains the retarded appearance of the work by "the difficulty experienced in procuring paper of a sufficiently good quality to answer the just expectations of the patrons of the work". As a sequel to publication, the Author was unfortunately imprisoned for debt. 17.2 x 10.1 cm. p.vii, 35-36, 45-46, 101-102, 167-172, mutilated; p.103-104 wanting.

Gagnon, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

16.5 x 10.3 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

1018. TREAT, JOSEPH, 1775-1853, *defendant*.

The vindication of Captain Joseph Treat, late of Twenty-first regiment United States infantry, against the atrocious calumny comprehended in Major General Brown's official report of the battle of Chippeway. "Who steals... indeed." Shakespeare. *Philadelphia, Printed. 1815.*

62 p. 8vo. Contents: Narrative, p.[9]-16; Proceedings of a general court martial, held at Sackett's Harbor, in the state of New York, by virtue of the following order, p.[17]-57; Appendix, p[58]-62. The court martial tried and acquitted Treat of cowardice at the battle of Chippewa, 1814. 20.4 x 13 cm.

Sabin.

1019. UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

Committee appointed to enquire into the spirit and manner in which the war has been waged by the enemy.

Barbarities of the enemy, exposed in a report Of the Committee of the House of Representatives of the United States, appointed to enquire into the spirit and manner in which the war has been waged by the enemy. And the documents, accompanying said report. *Printed at Worcester, By Isaac Sturtevant, For Remark Dunnell. 1814.*

192 p. 12mo. p.36 appears as 6; 50 mispaged 60. 16.6 x 10.2 cm.

B.M. (*vide* United States col.56), Field.

1020. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1809-1817 (*Madison*).

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting communications from the American ministers at Ghent, shewing the progress and state of the negotiations for peace with Great Britain. December 1, 1814. Read and referred to the committee on foreign relations. *Washington: A. & G. Way, printers. 1814.*

74 p. 8vo. Each page, including t.-p., has numbering (25) at the top as well as the regular numbering. 20.8 x 12.8 cm.

1021. WHITE, SAMUEL.

History of the American troops, during the late war, under the command of Cols. Fenton and Campbell. Giving an account of the crossing of the lake from Erie to Long Point; also, the crossing of Niagara by the troops under Gens. Gaines, Brown, Scott and Porter. The taking of Fort Erie, the battle of Chippewa, the imprisonment of Col. Bull, Major Galloway and the author (then a captain,) and their treatment; together with an historical account of the Canadas. By Samuel White, Of Adams County, Penn. *Baltimore: Published by the author. B. Edes, printer. 1829.*

107 p. 12mo. Contents: History of the late war, p.[5]-76; Description of Upper Canada, p.[77]-92; Description of Lower Canada, p.92-107. 17.3 x 10.2 cm.

B.M.

— — — Another copy.

17.3 x 10.4 cm. Bound with original front cover, bearing reprint of t.-p.

1022. WHITMAN, BENJAMIN.

The heroes of the North, or The battles of Lake Erie, and Champlain. Two poems. By Benjamin Whitman jr. esq. *Boston: Published by Barber Badger. 1816.*

24 p. 3 col. plates. 8vo. Plates are hand-coloured. 21.3 x 13.4 cm. p.[5-6] mutilated. Bound with original paper covers with printed title (front) and advertisement (back). Ms. plans of the two battles on half-titles; fly-leaves inscribed: Samuel Hobart, March, 1817; also, S. W. Popkin, anno mundi 5821, presented by Samuel Adams Hobart, at Milton, Anno Mundi 5821.

B.M.

1023. AN ACCOUNT OF UPPER AND LOWER CANADA.

An account of Upper and Lower Canada, exhibiting its importance and growing prosperity, as A British Province, Extracted by Permission, from the Edinburgh encyclopædia: illustrated by an accurate map of these countries, and the other British possessions in America. With an appendix, containing the conditions of the liberal offer made by government to such as are inclined to become settlers in that country. *Glasgow: Printed at the University press, for Gratuitous Distribution. 1815.*

2 p.l., 68 p. map. 8vo. 21.2 x 12.5 cm. Map mentioned on t.-p. wanting. Bound with green paper covers.

1024. ARMSTRONG, JOHN, 1758-1843.

Notices of the war of 1812. By John Armstrong. In two volumes. *New-York: George Dearborn, publisher. 1836-40.*

2 v. v.1: vi p., 1 l., [9]-263 p., 1 l.; v.2: iv, 244 p. 12mo. v.1, p.219 mispaged 119. t.-p. of v.2 reads: Notices of the war of 1812, by John Armstrong, late a major-general in the army of the United States, and secretary of war. In two volumes, Vol. II. *New York: Published by Wiley & Putnam. 1840.* v.1 has slip inserted at front: The present Volume of the "Notices of the War of 1812", is confined to the operations on the frontier. The second Volume will embrace those on the seaboard—it will be published with all convenient despatch.

Armstrong's account of the causes and events of the war (to Feb. 13, 1815) in an attempt to vindicate his conduct of operations. v.1, 19 x 11.8 cm.; v.2, 18.6 x 11.8 cm.

Rich. Sabin.

1025. ATHERTON, WILLIAM.

Narrative of the suffering & defeat of the north-western army, under General Winchester: massacre of the prisoners: sixteen months imprisonment of the writer and others with the Indians and British: By William Atherton. *Frankfort, Ky. Printed for the Author by A. G. Hodges. 1842.* 152 p. 12mo. "A plain unvarnished statement of facts, a sober description of scenes, in the principal part of which the writer was himself an actor."—Preface. 16.3 x 10.1 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

1026. BAINES, EDWARD, 1774-1848.

Baine's [sic] history of the late war, between the United States and Great Britain: with a critical appendix, &c. By Ebenezer Harlow Cummins, A.M. *Baltimore: Printed by Benja. Edes, corner of Second and Gay-streets. 1820.*

xii, [13]-167, xlvii p. 12mo. 17.5 x 10.6 cm.

Sabin.

1027. BENDER, BENOIT, *defendant.*

Proceedings of a court martial, holden at Quebec, for the trial of Lieutenant Benoit Bender, of the 41st Regiment of Foot, in July, 1815. *Montreal: Printed by J. Lane, St. Francois Xavier street. 1817.*

152 p. 8vo. Bender was tried for cowardice in the campaign of 1813 and acquitted. 21.1 x 13.1 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

1028. BEVIR, JOSEPH, *d. 1815.*

A short account of the life and dying speech of Joseph Bevir, Who was Executed at Kingston, (Upper Canada) on Monday, the 4th day of September, 1815, for the murder of Mary Bevir, His Daughter. Written by himself while in prison. *Kingston: Printed and sold by S. Miles, — 1815.*

32 p. 8vo. Inserted in square brackets at intervals in p.30-32, is a running comment by another hand, on the trial and execution. 20.5 x 12.8 cm.

1029. BLAIR, HUGH, 1718-1800.

Sermons, on various subjects, By Hugh Blair, D.D. F.R.S. . . . *Montreal: Printed by Nahum Mower. 1815.*

viii, [9]-221 p. 12mo. Canadian edition of a popular work by a distinguished clergyman and critic of Edinburgh. 17 x 10.3 cm. Original calf binding. Fly leaf inscribed: No. 113, James H. Ball's Library.

1030. BOUCHETTE, JOSEPH, 1774-1841.

Description Topographique de la province du Bas Canada, avec des remarques sur le Haut Canada, et sur les relations des deux provinces avec Les Etats Unis de l'Amérique. Par Joseph Bouchette, écuyer, arpenteur-général du Bas Canada et lieutenant-colonel de la milice canadienne.

Enrichie de plusieurs vues, plans de ports, de batailles, &c. A Londres: Imprime'e pour l'auteur, et publie'e par W. Faden, ge'ographe de Sa Majeste' et du prince re'gent. Charing-cross. 1815.

xv, 664, lxxxvi p., 1 l. front. (port.), 7 plates, 3 fold.maps, 5 plans (1 fold.), 2 tables (1 fold.). 8vo. Bouchette, born in Quebec, was trained by his uncle, Samuel Holland, q.v., whom he succeeded as surveyor-general of Lower Canada, in 1804.
22.5 x 14.6 cm. Part of fold.map facing p.557 has been torn away and bound after t.-p.; plate facing p.559 wanting.

Gagnon, cf. B.N., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

21.8 x 14.4 cm. Front., last leaf containing Avis au relieur, wanting.

1031. BOUCHETTE, JOSEPH, 1774-1841.

A Topographical Description of the province of Lower Canada, with remarks upon Upper Canada, and on the relative connexion of both provinces with The United States of America. By Joseph Bouchette, esq. surveyor-general of Lower Canada and lieutenant-colonel C.M. Embellished by several views, plans of harbours, battles, &c. London: Printed for the author, and published by W. Faden, geographer to His Majesty and the Prince Regent, Charing-cross. 1815.

xv, 640, lxxxvi, [2]p. front. (port.), 7 plates, 3 fold.maps, 5 plans (1 fold.), 2 tables (1 fold.). 8vo. p.325-326, 329-330, 563-564, lxi-lxiv. bound between p.328 and 329, 332 and 333, 572 and 573, lxxii and [lxxiii] respectively.

23.5 x 14.6 cm. Folded map and folded table facing p.537 wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Sabin.

1032. BOYD, JOHN PARKER, 1764-1830.

Documents and facts, relative to military events, during the late war.

[n.p. n.d.]

24 p. 8vo. Caption title. A letter dated Boston, January 1816, to the American Secretary of war from Boyd, protesting against his discharge from the army in 1815, p.[1]-12; documents relating to operations in which he was engaged, p.[13]-24. Boyd, an American soldier of fortune, served with the rank of brigadier general in the campaigns against Canada, 1812-14. 21.2 x 13.3 cm.

B.M., cf. Sabin.

1033. BRACKENRIDGE, HENRY MARIE, 1786-1871.

History of the late war between the United States and Great Britain: comprising a minute account of the various military and naval operations. By H.M. Brackenridge. Philadelphia: James Kay, jun. and brother, 122 Chestnut street. Pittsburgh: C.H. Kay & co. 1839.

298 p. incl.front., 1 illus. (title vignette), 6 plates. 12mo. Sixth edition of a work hastily written in 1816. During the war of 1812, the Author was engaged in legal and political work in Louisiana and Missouri. 18.7 x 11 cm.

Sabin.

1034. BRANNAN, JOHN, comp.

Official letters of the military and naval officers of the United States, during the War with Great Britain in the years 1812, 13, 14, & 15. With some additional letters and documents elucidating the history of that period. Collected and arranged by John Brannan. Washington City: Printed by Way & Gideon, for the editor. 1823.

510 p. 8vo. 21.7 x 13.3 cm. Bound in tree calf, gold-tooled.

Sabin.

1035. BROWN, SAMUEL R., 1775-1817.

An authentic history of the second war for independence: comprising details of the military and naval operations, from the commencement to the close of the recent war; enriched with numerous geographical and biographical notes. By Samuel R. Brown. "Give...war." Ossian. In two volumes. Auburn: Published by J. G. Hathaway. Kellogg & Beardslee, Printers, Manlius. 1815.

2 v. v.1: 228, 94, [2]p.; v.2: 264, 129, [2]p. 12mo. v.1, p.134 mispaged 314. 16.2 x 10 cm. Fly-leaves inscribed: Peter Cooley, his book, bought in the year 1819—A.G.; Peter Cooley, Manchester, Ohio; etc.

Sabin.

1036. BULGER, ANDREW H., 1789-1858.

An autobiographical sketch of the services of the late Captain Andrew Bulger of the Royal Newfoundland Fencible Regiment. Bangalore: Printed at the regimental press 2nd battalion 10th regiment. 1865.

1 p.l., 29 p. 4to. Bulger's record of his early life and of his service on the Niagara frontier and in the Michilimackinac region, 1812-1815, with letters by other hands, 1814-1820, commending his character.

Appended are the following papers, all similar in format, typography, paper, etc., to the foregoing Sketch, printed at Bangalore:

Papers referring to Fort M'Kay Prairie du Chien. From the official

records of that garrison. *Bangalore: Printed at the Regimental Press 2nd Batt. 10th Foot. 1866.*

[11]p. A proclamation of martial law and the announcement and proceedings, Jan. 6-7, 1815, of a court martial, held by Bulger, of Chunksah, a Sioux, for the murder of Dubois and Champagnay, two British subjects at Prairie du Chien. Bulger was commandant at Fort McKay (Prairie du Chien) with control over the Mississippi region, 1814-1815.

Capture of the American schooners *Tigress* and *Scorpion* third and sixth of September 1814. (From James' *Naval History of Great Britain.*) [*n.p. n.d.*]
4 p. Caption title.

Lieutenant Bulger's report to the commanding officer at Michilimackinac on the capture of the American schooners *Tigress* and *Scorpion*. (From the *London Gazette* of November 19th, 1814.)

[4]-6 p. Caption title. Bulger assisted in the capture of *Tigress* and *Scorpion* near Michilimackinac, Sept. 3-6, 1814.

Last official letter from Captain Bulger to Lieutenant Colonel M'Douall. [*n.p. n.d.*]

[4]p. Caption title. A report, dated: Michilimackinac, 19th June 1815, of Bulger's withdrawal from Fort McKay, May 24, 1815, in pursuance to the terms of the treaty of Ghent.

Copy of a letter from Lieut. Colonel Robert M'Douall, to Lieut. General Sir Gordon Drummond K.C.B. Commander of the Forces in North America. [*n.p. n.d.*]

11. An account of Bulger's character and service.

The text of the appendices is also printed in *The Bulger Papers* in the Wisconsin Historical Society's *Collections*, v.13, p.10-153, 1895. The Bulger mss. are in the Public Archives, Ottawa, and transcripts of the important papers are also in the Toronto Public Library.

22.8 x 17.8 cm. t.-p. wanting in the appendix. *Papers referring to Fort McKay*, etc. Bound at end of the text are two autographed letters signed, to Bulger, 1822-23, and another, by Bulger, 1833.

— — Another copy. (*An autobiographical sketch, etc., and Copy of a letter from Lieut. Colonel Robert M'Douall, wanting.*)

22.8 x 17.8 cm.

1037. THE CANADIAN INSPECTOR.

The Canadian inspector, no. I. Containing a collection of facts, concerning the government of Sir George Prevost, in the Canadas. "Let those ... others". Gay. *Printed by Nahum Mower, Montreal, July 1815.*

2 p.l., 80 p. 8vo. Caption title: The inspector. "Would it not be the height of absurdity, if any one was to ascribe to the efficacy of the index on the dial of a watch, the elasticity of the spring—When in fact it is through the power of the spring that the motion of the index derives the whole of its efficacy." "N. Quarterly Review." This work was written in answer to John Richardson's *Letters of Veritas*, 1815, q.v.

"The following pages contain a small collection of facts published at different times concerning the government of Sir George Prevost, in the Canadas. These facts are necessarily brought forward at this period in consequence of the illiberal language which has been recently lavished through the Montreal Herald, upon the principal inhabitants of this Province—who through a sense of duty, have signified their gratitude in complimentary Addresses to their Governor at his departure."—Preface.

21 x 13.3 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

1038. CHRISTIE, ROBERT, 1788-1856.

Memoirs of The Administration of the Colonial Government of Lower-Canada, by Sir James Henry Craig, and Sir George Prevost; From the year 1807 until the year 1815, Comprehending the Military and Naval operations in the Canadas, during the late War with the United States of America. By Robert Christie. *Quebec, 1818.*

150, [9]p. 8vo. This text is included with slight changes, in the Author's *History of the late province of Lower Canada*, q.v. 20.9 x 13.2 cm. Appendix, [9]p. at end, wanting.

Dionne, Gagnon, Queen's, Sabin.

1039. CHRISTIE, ROBERT, 1788-1856.

The military and naval operations in the Canadas, during the late war with the United States. Including also, the political history of Lower Canada, during the administration of Sir James Henry Craig, and Sir George Prevost; from the year 1807 until the year 1815. By Robert Christie, esq. *Quebec — Printed. [New York: Re-printed ?] 1818.*

iv, [5]-235 p. 12mo. Another edition of the above. 19.4 x 11.7 cm. Ex libris No. 512, S. L. M. Barlow.

Cf. Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

1040. COBBETT, WILLIAM, 1762-1835.

Letters on the late war between the United States and Great Britain:

together with other miscellaneous writings, on the same subject. By William Cobbett, esq. *New-York: Published by J. Belden and co. Van Winkle & Wiley, Printers. 1815.*

[viii, 9]-407 p. front. (port.) 8vo. p.406 is unnumbered. 21.7 x 13.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: F. Blackburn.

Sabin.

1041. [COWDELL, THOMAS DANIEL].

A poetical account of the American campaigns of 1812 and 1813; with some slight sketches relating to the party politics which governed the United States, during the war, and at its commencement. Dedicated to the people of Canada, by the publisher. *Halifax: Printed by John Howe, jun. 1815.*

139 p. 8vo. 18.9 x 11.2 cm.

Can.Arch., Sabin.

1042. [DALLAS, ALEXANDER JAMES], 1759-1817.

An exposition of the causes and character of the war between the United States and Great-Britain. *Concord, N.H. Printed by Isaac and Walter R. Hill. 1815.*

108 p. 12mo. 16.5 x 10.4 cm. Original binding of quarter calf and wooden boards covered with gray paper.

Sabin.

1043. [DALLAS, ALEXANDER JAMES], 1759-1817.

An exposition of the causes and character of the late war between the United States and Great-Britain. *Middlebury, (Vt.) Printed and published by William Slade, jun. July 4, 1815.*

59 p. 8vo. Dallas was Secretary of the treasury of the United States from Sept. 26, 1814, to Oct. 20, 1816. 22.7 x 13.3 cm. Uncut.

Sabin.

1044. DOUGLAS, JOHN, 1788-1861.

Medical Topography of Upper Canada. By John Douglas, assistant surgeon, Eighth regiment. *London: Printed for Burgess and Hill, 55, Great Windmill street, Haymarket. 1819.*

2 p.l., 126 p. 8vo. p.112 appears as 12. Based on the Author's experience in Canada during the war of 1812-15, the work treats "I. Of the topography of the country. II. Of the soil and climate. III. Of the services of the troops. IV. Of the diseases which prevailed. V. Of the state of the wounded. VI. Of the provincial militia, and Indian nations who co-operated with the army."—p.3. 21.5 x 13.5 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch., Sabin.

1045. EDGAR, MATILDA (RIDOUT), *lady*, 1844-1910.

Ten years of Upper Canada in peace and war, 1805-1815; being the Ridout letters with annotations by Matilda Edgar. Also an appendix of The Narrative of the Captivity among the Shawanese Indians, in 1788, of Thos. Ridout, afterwards Surveyor-General of Upper Canada; and a Vocabulary, Compiled by him, of the Shawanese Language. *Toronto: William Briggs. 1890.*

8 p.l., [9]-389 p. front. (port.), 1 illus. (facsim.), port., 2 fold.maps. 8vo. Erratum slip inserted between p.244 and 245. 22 x 14.6 cm. Newspaper clipping (article on the War of 1812 by Mrs. J. D. Edgar in the *Globe*, Toronto, 1893).

— — Another copy. (No. 2).
22 x 14 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3).
22.2 x 14.6 cm.

1046. FAY, HEMAN ALLEN, 1778-1865, *comp.*

Collection of the official accounts, in detail, of all the battles fought by sea and land, between the navy and army of the United States, and the navy and army of Great Britain, During the Years 1812, 13, 14, & 15. By H.A. Fay, Late Capt. in the Corps of U.S. Artillerists. *New York: Printed by E. Conrad, 1817.*

295 p. 8vo. 21.7 x 13 cm. Fly leaf inscribed: William R. Perry's Book, Springfield, Mass. 1851.

Sabin.

1047. FIDFADDY, FREDERICK AUGUSTUS, [*pseud.*]

The adventures of Uncle Sam, in search after his lost honor. By Frederick Augustus Fidfaddy, Esq. [*pseud.*] member of the Legion of honor, scratch-etary to Uncle Sam and privy counsellor to himself. *Taurum per caudam grabbo.* (Merino Latin.) *Middletown: Printed by Seth Richards. 1816.*

142 p. 12mo. p.4 mispaged 3. A satire on the Republican conduct of the war. Parts of this work are written in a style similar to *The late war*, etc., 1816, by Gilbert J. Hunt, q.v. 18.2 x 12.5 cm. Uncut; bound in original gray boards, front board showing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Sabin.

1048. [GLEIG, GEORGE ROBERT], 1796-1888.
A narrative of the campaigns of the British army at Washington and New Orleans, under Generals Ross, Pakenham, and Lambert, in the years 1814 and 1815; with some account of the countries visited. By an officer, who served in the expedition. Superanda... est. —Virg. *London: John Murray, Albemarle-street. 1821.*
2 p.l., 377, [1] p. 8vo. First edition. 20.8 x 13.3 cm. Sabin.
1049. [GLEIG, GEORGE ROBERT], 1796-1888.
The campaigns of the British army at Washington and New Orleans, in the years 1814-15. By the author of *The subaltern*. Fourth edition, corrected and revised. *London: John Murray, Albemarle street. MDCCCXXXVI.*
iv, 389 p. 12mo. Another edition of the item above with some changes in text. 17.4 x 10.7 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Lawrence Heyden, gn. Sabin.
1050. HEAD, SIR GEORGE, 1782-1855.
Forest scenes and incidents, in the wilds of North America; being a diary of a winter's route from Halifax to the Canadas, and during four months' residence in the woods on the borders of Lakes Huron and Simcoe. By George Head, esq. *London: John Murray, Albemarle street. MDCCCXXIX.*
v p., 1 l., 362 p. 1 illus. (music). 8vo. First edition. The Author, a veteran of the Peninsular War and an elder brother of Sir Francis Bond Head, later Lieutenant-Governor of Upper Canada, came to America in 1814. He remained for the ten months' sojourn described in this book, Nov. 1814-Aug. 1815, and returned in 1816 for five years' military duty at Halifax. 20 x 12.4 cm. Uncut. Front board inscribed inside: G. King, Fryern, 1832. B.M., Queen's, Sabin. cf. Gagnon.
1051. HEAD, SIR GEORGE, 1782-1855.
Forest scenes and incidents, in the wilds of North America; being a diary of a winter's route from Halifax to the Canadas, and during four months' residence in the woods on the borders of Lakes Huron and Simcoe. By Sir George Head. Second edition. *London: John Murray, Albemarle street. MDCCCXXXVIII.*
xvii p., 1 l., 56, 363 p. front. (fold.map), 1 illus. (music), fold.map. 8vo. Reprinted from the first edition practically without change, but with the addition of a Preface to the second edition, p. [v]-xiii, and p. [1]-56 Remarks on the north-eastern boundary question between Great Britain and the United States of America. Signed: George Head, Athenæum, 19th April, 1838. 19.3 x 12 cm. B.M., Queen's, Sabin.
1052. HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN WAR OF 1812.
History of the American war of 1812, from the commencement, until the final termination thereof, on the memorable eighth of January, 1815, at New Orleans. Embellished with a striking likeness of General Pike, and six other engravings. Third edition. *Philadelphia: Published by Wm. M'Carty. Printed by M'Carty & Davis, S.W. corner of Fifth and Cherry streets. 1817.*
vii, [1, 9]-252 p. front. (port.), 6 plates. 12mo. 17.6 x 11 cm. front. wanting. Sabin.
1053. THE HISTORY OF THE LATE WAR.
The history of the late war, between the United States and Great Britain, containing a brief recapitulation of the events which led to the declaration of war, its progress, and an account of the various brilliant land and naval victories, including the battle of New-Orleans. *Wheeling: Printed and published by A. & E. Picket, booksellers and stationers. 1831.*
iv, [5]-144 p. 18mo. 14.4 x 9 cm. Bound in original brown boards; front board has a yellow paper label with the title: *History of the Late War*. Back fly-leaf inscribed: Daniell Blocher, Cumberland, Maryland, etc. Sabin.
— — Another copy.
14.3 x 8.7 cm. t.-p. torn. Bound in original blue boards; front board has a yellow paper label with title: *History of the Late War*.
1054. HUNT, GILBERT J.
The late war, between the United States and Great Britain, from June 1812, to February 1815. Written in the ancient historical style. By Gilbert J. Hunt, Author of a number of anonymous Publications, in prose and verse. "The good... heart". — Decatur's victory. Containing, also, a sketch of the late Algerine war; And the treaty concluded with the Dey of Algiers: The Commercial Treaty with Great Britain, and the Treaty concluded with the Creek Nation of Indians. *New-York, Published and sold for the author, by David Longworth, 11 Park. J. Desnoues Printer, no. 7, Murray-st. 1816.*

4.[v]-xii,[15]-334 p. 2 port.(incl.front.) 12mo. An eccentric work, written, chapter and verse, in the style of the King James version of the Old Testament. 17.2 x 10.6 cm. 2 port. wanting.

L.C., Sabin. cf. Gagnon.

1055. IZARD, GEORGE, 1777-1828, ed.

Official correspondence with the Department of war, relative to the military operations of the American army under the command of Major General Izard, on the Northern Frontier of the United States. In the years 1814 and 1815. *Philadelphia: Published by Thomas Dobson, at the Stone house, No.41, South Second street. William Fry, Printer. 1816.*

vii, 152 p. 8vo. Errata slip pasted on p.152. 23.4 x 14.5 cm. Uncut; original binding of gray boards rebaked.

Sabin.

1056. JAMES, WILLIAM, d. 1827.

An inquiry into the merits of the principal naval actions, between Great-Britain and the United States; comprising an account of all British and American ships of war, reciprocally captured and destroyed, since the 18th of June 1812. By William James. "Truth came...below." Johnson. *Halifax, N.S. Printed for the author, by Anthony H. Holland, Acadian recorder office. 1816.*

vi, 102 p. 1 illus. 3 fold.tables. 8vo. James, a proctor in the Vice-admiralty court of Jamaica, was held prisoner while visiting in the United States in 1812. Escaping to Halifax in 1813, he engaged in writing on naval topics and became ultimately a standard authority on British naval history. This pamphlet, his first, was strongly prejudicial to American seamanship and raised great protest in the American press. 19.9 x 14.4 cm. Bound in original marbled boards, rebaked.

Gagnon, Sabin.

1057. JAMES, WILLIAM, d. 1827.

A full and correct account of the chief naval occurrences of the late war between Great Britain and the United States of America; preceded by a cursory examination of the American accounts of their naval actions fought previous to that period: to which is added an appendix; with plates. By William James. "Truth is...precipitation." Murphy's Tacitus, B.ii.39. *London: Printed for T. Egerton, Whitehall. 1817.*

xv.[1], 528, ccxvi.[16]p. 3 plates. 8vo. An expansion of *An inquiry into the merits of the principal naval actions*, etc., above. 20.9 x 13.1 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Chas. Wilson.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

1058. JAMES, WILLIAM, d. 1827.

A full and correct account of the military occurrences of the late war between Great Britain and the United States of America; with an appendix, and plates. By William James... *Alterum alterius auxilio eget. Sallust. In two volumes. London: Printed for the author: and sold by Black, Kingsbury, Parbury, and Allen, Leadenhall-street; James M. Richardson, Cornhill; John Booth, Duke-street, Portland-place; and all other booksellers. 1818.*

2 v. v.1: xxxii, 476 p. front.(fold.plan), fold.map; v.2: 1 p.l., 582,[16]p. front.(fold.plan), fold.plan. 8vo. v.2, p.500 mispaged 590; 528,228. 21.5 x 13.2 cm. Bound with original boards in calf, rebaked. Armorial book-plate of Sir Henry Allen Johnson, Bart K.W.

B.M., Sabin.

1059. [LATHROP, JOHN], 1740-1816.

A compendious history of the late war; containing an account of all the important battles, and many of the smaller actions between the American, and the British forces, and Indians, in the years 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815. *Boston: Published by J. W. Burditt. 1815.*

32 p. 8vo. An expansion of material collected by the Author for an appendix to the "Discourse which he delivered on the late day of Public Thanksgiving on account of the Peace". 22.4 x 14 cm.

1060. LATHROP, JOHN, 1740-1816.

A discourse, delivered in Boston, April 13, 1815, the day of thanksgiving appointed by the President of the United States. In consequence of the peace. By John Lathrop, D.D. pastor of the Second church in Boston. Published at the request of the hearers. *Boston: Published by J.W. Burditt. 1815.*

28 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. 1st Book of Chronicles. xvi.8,9. "Give thanks unto the Lord...talk you of all his wondrous works". Notes, p.[27]-28. 20.1 x 12.2 cm.

Sabin.

1061. LEECH, SAMUEL, 1798-1848.

Thirty years from home, or A voice from the main deck being the experience of Samuel Leech, who was for six years in the British and American navies: was captured in the British frigate *Macedonian*: afterwards

entered the American navy, and was taken in the United States brig Syren, by the British ship Medway. Embellished with engravings. *Boston: Published by Tappan & Dennet 114 Washington Street. 1843.*

xvi, [17]-305 p. incl. front., 3 illus. 18mo. p. 71 appears as 7. A naive autobiography, including reminiscences of desertions from British to American ships and other episodes in the war of 1812-15. 15.1 x 9.4 cm.

Sabin.

1062. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Proceedings of the House of Assembly in the first session of the eighth provincial parliament of Lower-Canada On the state and progress of Education as resulting from the Act of the 41st Geo. III, Chapter 17th, which provides for the establishment [sic] of Free Schools and the advancement of Learning in this Province. Also, an extract from the improved system of education, by Joseph Lancaster. *Quebec: Printed at the New printing-office, no 21, Buade-street. 1815.*

132 p. 2 diags. 8vo. Added t.-p. in French; text in English and French. Contents: [Proceedings, etc.], p. [4]-13; A concise history of the free schools in England established upon the system of Joseph Lancaster, p. [14]-29; Principles on which The Institution is conducted, p. [30]-132.

The report of the committee appointed to inquire into the state and progress of education, ends thus: "The whole considered, your Committee is of opinion that the work intitled 'Improvement in Education by Joseph Lancaster' accompanying this report, gives a method of extending elementary education which is not attended by much expense."

Joseph Lancaster, a Quaker and an advocate of the monitorial system, published in 1803 *Improvements in Education as it respects the Industrious Classes of the Community, containing a Short Account of its Present State, Hints towards its Improvement, and a Detail of some Practical Experiments conducive to that End*, from which A concise history is extracted. After the failure of his enterprise in London, Lancaster went to the United States in 1818, and in 1829 came to Canada where he carried on educational work with parliamentary grants till 1833. (See also his *Report of 1833*).

19.3 x 11.8 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.1933.

— — Another copy. (No. 2).

19.9 x 12 cm. Bound with old gray paper covers.

— — Another copy. (No. 3).

19.9 x 12.5 cm.

1063. M'DOUALL, ROBERT, 1780?-1848.

[A letter] From Lieutenant-Colonel M'Douall to His Excellency Sir F.P. Robinson, K.C.B. [with] Extract from Proceedings of a Court of Inquiry, held by order of His Excellency, Major-General Sir F.P. Robinson, K.C.B. Commanding in Upper Canada, and administering the Government thereof. [n.p. n.d.]

15 p. 4to. Caption titles. The letter, p. [1]-2, dated Drummond Island, 24th September, 1815, and the Extract, p. 2-15, concern "the charges preferred by the American government, viz. 'that the Indians had been stimulated to a continuance of hostilities since the peace, by British Agents'". M'Douall was commandant at Michilimackinac and president of the Court of Inquiry.

The paper, type and format of this item closely resemble those of *An autobiographical sketch of the services of the late Captain Andrew Bulger*, etc. Bangalore, 1865, q.v.

21.6 x 17.4 cm. Fly-leaf bears ms. note: Twenty Copies printed at the Regimental press Bangalore [sic], India. 8 sold, 12 distributed, W. C. Bell, Toronto.

— — Another copy.

23 x 17.8 cm. Sewn in blue paper cover.

1064. McLEOD, ALEXANDER, 1774-1833.

A scriptural view of the character, causes, and ends of the present war. By Alexander M'Leod, D.D. pastor of the Reformed Presbyterian church, New-York. "Hearken . . . opinion." Elihu. "Hear . . . it". Micah. *New-York: Published by Eastburn, Kirk and co.; Whiting and Watson; and Smith and Forman. Paul & Thomas, Printers. 1815.*

viii, [9]-224 p. 8vo. p. 79 mispaged 76. 21 x 13.1 cm.

Sabin.

1065. McLEOD, ALEXANDER, 1774-1833.

A scriptural view of the character, causes, and ends of the present war. By Alexander M'Leod, D.D. pastor of the Reformed Presbyterian church, New-York. "Hearken . . . opinion". Elihu. "Hear . . . it". Micah. Second edition. *New-York: Published by Eastburn, Kirk and co., Whiting and Watson; and Smith and Forman. Paul & Thomas, Printers. 1815.*

viii, [9]-235 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 12.5 cm.

Sabin

1066. MARSDEN, JOSHUA, 1777-1837.

The backslider, a descriptive moral poem, in four books. By Joshua Marsden. Late Missionary to Nova-Scotia, New Brunswick and Bermuda. Where is... of. Paul. *Plymouth-Dock; Printed and Sold by J. Johns, 53, St. Aubyn-Street; sold also by W. Kent, High-Holborn; William Booth, Duke-Street, Manchester-Square; Bruce, City-Road; Bains, Paternoster-Row; and by Thomas Blanchard, City-Road, London. 1815.*

vi p., 1 l., 64 p. 12mo. 18.8 x 11 cm. Uncut; bound in original gray boards. The front cover shows a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame and the back cover, an announcement of *The narrative of a mission to Nova-Scotia, etc.*, [by Marsden], q.v. B.M. suppl.

1067. NEW YORK, State. GOVERNOR, 1807-1817 (*Tompkins*).

Public papers of Daniel D. Tompkins governor of New York 1807-1817 military— Vol. I [-III] With an introduction by Hugh Hastings, State Historian. *Published by the state of New York. Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford co., state printers, New York and Albany. 1898-1902.*

3 v. v.1: xxiv, 872 p. front.(port.), 8 plates, 3 ports., 3 plans(1 fold.), fold table; v.2: 3 p.l.,[v]-xxviii, 652 p. front.(port.), 2 plates, port.; v.3: 3 p.l.,[v]-xxxii, 799 p. front.(port.), 1 illus.(diagr.), 3 plates, port. 8vo. Imprint, v.2-3, reads: *Albany J. B. Lyon company, state printers 1902.* v.1, p.[313]-765, and v.2-3 relate mainly to the war of 1812-15. 22.3 x 14.5 cm.

1068. [O'CONNOR, THOMAS], 1770-1855.

An impartial and correct history of the war between the United States of America, and Great Britain; Declared by a Law of Congress, June 18, 1812, and concluded by a ratification and exchange of a Treaty of Peace, at the City of Washington, Feb.17, 1815. Comprising a particular detail of the naval and military operations, and a faithful record of the events produced during the contest, and including, the following important documents: 1.The President's Message to Congress of 1st June, 1812. 2.The Report of the Committee of Foreign Relations of 3d June, 1812. 3.The Act declaring War, between the United States and Great Britain. 4.The Treaty of Peace. 5.Niles's List of Prizes, captured during the War. 6.The Treaty of Peace of 1783. Carefully compiled from official documents. *New-York: Printed and published by John Low, at Shakespear's Head, no.17 Chatham-street. 1815.*

304 p. front. 12mo. First edition. 17.6 x 10.4 cm.

Sabin.

1069. PERKINS, SAMUEL, 1767-1850.

A history of the political and military events of the late war between the United States and Great Britain. By Samuel Perkins, esq. *New-Haven: Printed and published by S. Converse. 1825.*

xi.[1, 9]-512 p. 8vo. p.iv mispagged vi; 215,115; 325-326, 225-226. 21.4 x 13.7 cm.

Sabin.

1070. RAYMOND, WILLIAM ODBER, 1853-1923, *ed.*

Winslow papers A.D. 1776-1826. Printed Under the Auspices of the New Brunswick historical society. Edited by Rev. W.O. Raymond, M.A. *St. John, N.B.: The Sun Printing Company Ltd. 1901.*

3 p.l.[5]-732 p. 3 illus.(incl.facsims. of autographs), 9 plates, 5 ports. 8vo. The correspondence of Edward Winslow (1746-1815) printed for the first time from mss. in the possession of Francis E. Winslow, Chatham, N.B., and others. Winslow, who was a descendant of the first governor of Plymouth, R.I., and who with his father, held crown offices there, adhered to Great Britain in the American Revolution and served as muster-master general to the British forces, also as secretary to Sir Wm. Howe. He migrated to Halifax and settled in New Brunswick to a distinguished judicial and administrative career. His correspondence with friends and officials gives an intimate view of loyalism, the settlement of the maritime provinces, and relations with the United States between 1776 and 1815. This volume contains a few later papers of other members of the family.

23.4 x 16.5 cm.

1071. [RICHARDSON, JOHN], 1755?-1831.

The letters of Veritas, re-published from the Montreal Herald; containing a succinct narrative of the military administration of Sir George Prevost, during his command in the Canadas; whereby it will appear manifest, that the merit of preserving them from conquest, belongs not to him. *Montreal. Printed by W. Gray. July, 1815.*

157 p. 8vo. A preliminary announcement and the letters, no.I-X, are dated Montreal, April 7-June 7, 1815. Richardson, a partner in the firm, Forsyth, Richardson & co., fur traders, Montreal, a member of the Assembly of Lower Canada, 1792-1808, also of the Executive and Legislative Councils, was a severe critic of Prevost. 22.5 x 14 cm. Uncut.

Can. Arch. L.C. (*vide Veritas*). *The John Richardson letters* by E. Cruikshank in Ontario hist. soc. *Papers* 6:20-36 (1905). W. Cushing's *Initials and pseudonyms* New York 1885, p. 534. Gagnon v.1 no.3643. *Some Canadian noms-de-plume identified* by H. Scadding in the Royal Can. Institute's *Canadian journal* n.s.v.15 p.259-76, 332-48, 436-58 (1876-7).

— — — Another copy.
20.3 x 12.9 cm.

1072. RUSSELL, JOHN, 1793-1863, *comp.*

The history of the war, between the United States and Great-Britain, which commenced in June, 1812, and closed in February, 1815; containing the correspondence which passed between the two governments, immediately preceding, and since hostilities commenced; the declaration of war, and the official reports of land and naval engagements. Compiled chiefly from public documents. With an Appendix, containing the correspondence which passed between our commissioners, and those appointed by Great-Britain in treating for peace. To which is added, the treaty of peace, and a list of vessels taken from Great-Britain during the war. Compiled by J. Russell, Jr. Second Edition. *Hartford: Printed and published by B. & J. Russell. State-Street. 1815.*

viii, [9]-402 p. 8vo. p.121-128 duplicated; p.330 mispagged 230. 21.3 x 13.2 cm.
p.187-188 mutilated.

Sabin.

1073. SKETCHES OF THE WAR.

Sketches of the war, between the United States and the British Isles: intended as a faithful history of all the material events from the time of the declaration in 1812 to and including the treaty of peace in 1815: interspersed with geographical [sic] descriptions of places, and biographical notices of distinguished military and naval commanders. Volumes I. and II. *Rutland, Vt. Published by Fay and Davison. 1815.*

2 v. in 1. v.1 (no.1-6): iv, 336 p. 1 illus. (plan); v.2 (no.7-8): [337]-496 p. 1 illus. (plan). 8vo. v.1, p.151 mispagged 115; 315, 215; v.2, p.431 is unnumbered. Attributed to G.M. Davison, one of the publishers, also to Rev. Samuel Williams, (his work (or part of it) was first issued in serial form. "Readers, who may not have perused this work, as it progressed from the press, will perceive that these numbers were commenced, and that part of them were written for a family record, while the war was continually proclaiming its events from the embattled field."—v.1, p.[ii]. 21.5 x 12.7 cm.

B.M. (*vide United States of America*, col.10), L.C., Rich, Sabin (Williams).

1074. SMITH, WILLIAM, 1769-1847.

History of Canada; from its first discovery, to the peace of 1763. By William Smith, Esquire; Clerk of the Parliament and Master in Chancery of the Province of Lower Canada. *Ne quid... audeat. Quebec: Printed for the author, by John Neilson, 1815.*

2 v. v.1: 3 p.l., iii, 383, 72 p.; v.2: 1 p.l., 235 p. fold.table. 8vo. v.2, p.212 appears as 12. t.-p., v.2, reads: History of Canada; from its first discovery, to the year 1791. Ready for publication in 1815, though not issued till 1826, this work was the first general history of Canada. The Author, son of Chief-justice Wm. Smith, a Loyalist, came to Canada in 1786. 25.2 x 15.5 cm. Uncut.

Gagnon, Sabin 84701.

— — — Another copy.

23.8 x 14.4 cm. In v.2 of this copy 1 leaf appears between p.168-169, bearing table which in the item above appears as fold.table. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

1075. SOME ACCOUNT OF THE PUBLIC LIFE OF SIR G. PREVOST.

Some account of the public life of the late Lieutenant-General Sir George Prevost, bart. particularly of his services in the Canadas; including a reply to the strictures on his military character, contained in an article in the Quarterly review for October, 1822. "Either... malice". Measure for measure. *London: Printed for T. Cadell, Strand; and T. Egerton, Whitehall. 1823.*

2 p.l., 197, 99 p., 11. 8vo. Sir George Prevost, 1767-1816, governor-in-chief of the Canadas in 1811-1815, was recalled for court martial in London after the British defeat at Plattsburg in 1814. The Authorship of this work is attributed sometimes to E. B. Brenton, who was Prevost's secretary in Canada. 21.2 x 13.4 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: To W. Prescott with A. G. Prevost's best regards.

Gagnon v.1 no.2805, L.C., Morgan, Sabin 65414.

1076. STEWART, CHARLES JAMES, *bp. of Quebec*, 1775-1837.

A short view of the present state of the eastern townships in the prov-

ince of Lower-Canada, Bordering on the Line 45°. With hints for their improvement. By the Hon. and Rev. Charles Stewart, A.M. Minister of St. Armand, Lower-Canada, and chaplain to the Lord Bishop of Quebec. It is . . . Persons. Bacon. *Montreal: Printed by Nahum Mower. 1815.*
18 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 11.5 cm. Uncut; bound with gray paper covers.
Dionne, Sabin, cf. Gagnon.

1077. STRACHAN, JOHN, *bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.*

A sermon, on the death of The Honorable Richard Cartwright; with a short account of his life. Preached at Kingston, on the 3d of September, 1815. By John Strachan, D.D. Rector of York, Upper Canada. *Montreal: Printed by W. Gray. 1816.*

56 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Revelations, XIVth Chapter, 13th Verse. "And I heard a voice from Heaven, saying unto me . . . and their works do follow them." Cartwright, a merchant, also a judge and Legislative councillor in Upper Canada, died in Montreal, July 27, 1815. 21.6 x 12 cm.

Can.Arch., Sabin.

1078. THOMSON, JOHN LEWIS.

Historical sketches of the late war, between the United States and Great Britain; blended with anecdotes illustrative of the individual bravery of the American sailors, soldiers, and citizens, embellished with portraits of distinguished naval and military officers; and accompanied by views of several sieges and engagements. By John Lewis Thomson. Second Edition, greatly Enlarged and Improved. *Philadelphia: Published by Thomas Desilver. Also by M. Carey and A. Small, Philadelphia; O.C. Greenleaf, Boston; A.T. Goodrich, New York; E.J. Coale and J.T. Vance, Baltimore; John Stewart, Alexandria; J. Milligan, Georgetown, (Col.) S. White, Savannah, (Geo.) P. Cottom, Richmond, (Va.) R. Cottom, Petersburg, (Va.) William Hamilton, Lancaster, (Pa.) 1816.*

2 p.l., xii,[13]-367,[1]p. front.(port.). 4 plates, 21 ports., 2 plans(1 double, 1 fold.) 12mo. 19 x 11.2 cm. Uncut, newspaper clippings pasted on fly-leaves.

Sabin, cf. Rich.

1079. THOMSON, JOHN LEWIS.

Historical sketches of the late war between the United States and Great Britain. By John Lewis Thomson. Fifth, and an improved edition. *Philadelphia: Published by Thomas Desilver. Also by M. Carey & Son, A. Small, and M. Thomas, Philadelphia; E. Weems and J. Milligan, Georgetown(D.C.); D. Kennedy & Sons, and John Steward [sic], Alexandria; P. Cottom, Richmond (Va.); R. Cottom, Petersburg(Va.); Caleb Bonsal, Norfolk (Va.); R. C. Weightman, Washington City; J. T. Vance, Coale & Maxwell, and F. Lucas, Baltimore; Patterson & Lambdin, Pittsburgh (Pa.); W. Graydon, Harrisburgh(Pa.); and A.T. Goodrich, New York. Clark & Raser, Printers, 78 North Fifth St. May—1818.*

2 p.l., xii,[13]-367,[1]p. front.(port.). 5 plates. 12mo. 17.2 x 10 cm. 2d preliminary leaf inscribed: Henry J. Davis 1845. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Rich, Sabin.

1080. UPPER CANADA. ADMINISTRATOR, 1813-1815 (*Drummond*).

PROVIN[CE OF] UPPER/ C[ANAD]A./ GORDON DRUMMOND, Esquire, President,/ Administering the Government of the Province of Upper/ Canada, and Lieutenant General Commanding our For-/ces within our said Province./ To all to whom these Presents shall come: — Greeting.

KNOW YE, that finding expedient and necessary/ to continue the Prohibition of the Distillation of Spi-/rits, strong Waters and low Wines from any Wheat,/ Corn or other Grain, Meal or Flonr [sic] within this Pro-/vince; I do hereby . . ./ . . ./ . . ./ . . ./ . . Prohibit the Distillation of Spirits, strong Waters/ [etc.]/ . . this sixteenth day of/ January in the year of our Lord one thousand eight/ hundred and fifteen, and in the fifty-fifth year of/ his Majesty's Reign./ (Signed)/ GORDON DRUMMOND, President./ By Command of His Honor,/ (Signed)/ WILLIAM JARVIS, SEC'Y./ [York? 1815].
Broadside, 37 lines. 30.1 x 18.9 cm. Lines 1-3, 25-27 mutilated.

1081. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR (*Provisional*), 1815 (*Robinson*).

GENERAL ORDERS./ MILITARY SECRETARY'S OFFICE./ KINGSTON, 17th July, 1815./

WITH reference to the General Order of the 6th December 1814. communi-/cating the gracious intentions of his Royal Highness the Prince Regent, of granting/ to disbanded Soldiers, locations of Waste Lands and

Crown Reserves in the Cana-/das — His Excellency Major General Sir Frederick Robinson, Commanding in the Prov-/ince of Upper Canada, directs that the following regulations be published, for the in-/formation and guidance of such claimants, who may be desirous of settling in the said/ Province./ [etc.] / BY HIS EXCELLENCY'S COMMAND./ WILLIAM GIBSONE,/ ACTING MILITARY SECRETARY./ [n.p. 1815].

Broadside, 43 lines. 32.1-.5 x 19.4-.7 cm.

1082. UPPER CANADA ALMANAC.

The Upper Canada almanack, For the Year 1815. Being the Third after Leap Year. Calculated for the Meridian of York, Lat. 43-35 North. Long. 78-30 West. Containing some Chinese Sayings and Elegant Aphorisms. Ye who would mend these wicked times And morals of the age, Come buy a book half full of rhymes At three pence York per page. It would be money well outlaid So plenty money is, Paper for paper is fair trade. So said "Poor Richard" Quiz. York: Printed by John Cameron. [1815?]

[16]p. 12mo. 16.1 x 10.2 cm.

1083. VALPEY, JOSEPH, 1792-1816.

Journal of Joseph Valpey, Jr. of Salem November, 1813 — April, 1815 With other papers relating to his experience in Dartmoor Prison. *Michigan society of colonial wars 1922.*

vii, 71 p. front. (facsim.). 8vo. p.vi appears as v. Printed in 300 copies from the original ms. in the Burton Historical Collection, Detroit Public Library, and edited by E. G. Valpey. The Travels and Sufferings of Joseph Valpey Junr of Salem, p.1-28, is a record of the adventures of the Author on the American privateer *Herald*, of its capture and the Author's life as prisoner of war at Dartmoor, England. Appended, p.29-65, are family and other related papers. 23 x 15.7 cm. No.141.

1084. WILLIAMS, ELEAZER, 1787?-1858.

Life of Te-ho-ra-gwa-ne-gen, alias Thomas Williams, a chief of the Caughnawaga tribe of Indians in Canada. By the Rev. Eleazer Williams, Reputed son of Thomas Williams, and by many believed to be Louis XVII, son of the last reigning monarch of France previous to the Revolution of 1789. Albany, N.Y.: J. Munsell, 78 State street. 1859.

91 p. 8vo. 200 copies printed. Thomas Williams, 1758-1849, was a grandson of a daughter of Rev. John Williams of Deerfield; she was captured by Abenaki Indians Feb. 28-29, 1704, and remained with the tribe. This work describes mainly the work of Williams as a Caughnawaga chief on the British side in the Revolutionary war, and on the American side in the war of 1812-15. 24 x 16 cm. No.59.

Field, Gagnon.

1085. WILLSON, DAVID, 1778?-1866.

The rights of Christ, according to the principles and doctrines of the Children of peace. By David Willson. Philadelphia: Printed for the author. 1815.

59 p. 12mo. The Introduction is dated: "East Gwillimbury, county of York, and province of Upper Canada," whither Willson moved in 1801. Contents: Willson's vindication of his religious principles in reply to aspersions by the Quakers, from whom he seceded about 1808 to establish his own sect, Children of Light, p.4-20; Address to the crown of England, p.[21]-29; The pattern of peace, or Babylon overthrown, p.[31]-59. 17 x 10.2 cm. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

1086. WOOD, WILLIAM CHARLES HENRY, 1864- ed.

Select British documents of the Canadian war of 1812 edited, with an introduction, by William Wood in three volumes. Toronto *The Champlain society 1920-28.*

3 v. in 4. front. (port., v.1), illus., ports., facsim., 8 folded maps in pocket at end of v.1. 8vo. (Champlain society. Publications, v.13-15, 17). Printed in 530 copies. Contents: Introduction, by the editor, in 12 pts. outlining the campaigns, 1812-14; Documents: A. [sic] Narrative documents, in 12 pts. printed from mss. and transcripts in the Public Archives, Ottawa, relating to the campaigns; Appendix of 15 miscellaneous documents, including *Journal of events principally on the Detroit and Niagara frontiers*, by Capt. W. H. Merritt, St. Catherines, C.W., 1863. 24 x 17 cm. No.395.

— — — Another copy.

24 x 17 cm. No.341.

1087. YORK, Town. ORDINANCES, etc.

REGULATIONS for a Market in the Town of York, in the Home Distric[t] (pursuant to/ an Act of the Legislature in that case made and provided) made and appr[ov]ed by the Ma-/gistrates of the said District in

General Quarter Sessions, on Saturday the 22d day of Ap-/ril, 1815, held by adjournment from the eleventh instant./ [York, 1815].

Broadside, 71 lines; signed: S. Heward, Clerk of the Peace. 30 x 20.5 cm. lines 1-2 mutilated.

1088. BIBLE. OLD TESTAMENT. PSALMS. *Latin*.

Pseautier de David, avec les cantiques, a l'usage des ecoles. Second edition de Montreal. Montreal: Chez James Lane, imprimeur, Rue St. Francois Xavier. 1816.

216 p. 18mo. 14 x 8.5 cm. Original binding in full calf. Fly leaf inscribed: Henry James Grasett, Montreal, 21 Novr 1818.

Cf. Dionne.

1089. THE COLONIAL POLICY OF GREAT BRITAIN.

The colonial policy of Great Britain, considered with relation to her North American provinces, and West India Possessions; wherein the dangerous tendency of American competition is developed, and the necessity of recommencing a colonial system on a vigorous and extensive scale, exhibited and defended; with plans for the promotion of emigration, and strictures on the treaty of Ghent. By a British traveller. London: Printed for Baldwin, Cradock and Joy; and Andrew and John M. Duncan, Glasgow. 1816. Printed at the Glasgow University Press.

xxxii, 238 p. 8vo. This work includes plans for the development of the fish, lumber, live stock and grain trade of Canada, and a discussion of Indian affairs, immigration, land settlement in Canada and its military defense. 20.7 x 13.2 cm. B.M. (vide England col.1500), Sabin.

1090. EASTON, ROBERT, *d.* 1831.

A sermon, delivered before the members of the Female benevolent society, in Montreal, September 8, 1816. By Robert Easton, minister of the Presbyterian church, St. Peter street. Montreal: Printed by Nahum Mower, 1816.

21 p. 8vo. Caption title: A sermon. Luke, x.29-37. But he, willing to justify himself... Go, and do thou likewise. 19.5 x 12 cm. All the pages are water-stained, brown and brittle, at the foot.

1091. FAUCHE, GASPARD ADOLPHE.

Account of the Transactions at Fort William, on Lake Superior, in August 1816, by Mr. Fauche, late Lieutenant of the Regiment De Meuron, who accompanied the Earl of Selkirk to settle at the Red River Colony in North America. [n.p. n.d.]

8 p. 8vo. Caption title. Signed: G. A. Fauche, Late Lieutenant De Meuron's Regiment. 4, Queen Square, Westminster, June 24th, 1817. This work was written in refutation of statements in S. H. Wilcocke's *Narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries*, etc., q.v. Fauche was sent by Selkirk as escort to the Northwest company men who were arrested at Fort William, August 13, 1816, and taken prisoners to Montreal. 19.1 x 12.5 cm.

1092. [HALKETT, JOHN], 1768-1852.

Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement of Kildonan, upon the Red River, in North America; its destruction In the Years 1815 and 1816; and the massacre of Governor Semple and his party. London: [Printed by J. Brettell, Rupert Street, Haymarket. n.d.]

2 p.l., 125, lxxxix p. fold.map. 8vo. Imprint completed from colophon. Printed for private circulation probably towards the end of 1816. Halkett was Selkirk's brother-in-law. Following the *Statement*, p.[1]-125, is an Appendix, p.[i]-lxxxix, containing legal evidence in support of Selkirk's case against the Northwest co.† 21.5 x 13.4 cm.

B.M. (vide Douglas, Thomas), Sabin 20703.

— — — Another copy.

21.4 x 12.7 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

1093. [HALKETT, JOHN], 1768-1852.

Statement respecting The Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River, in North America; its destruction in 1815 and 1816; and the massacre of Governor Semple and his party. With observations upon a recent publication, Entitled "A Narrative of Occurrences in the Indian Countries", &c. London: John Murray, Albemarle street. 1817.

viii, 194, [2], c (=100) p. front. (fold.map). 8vo. A second and enlarged edition of Halkett's *Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement of Kildonan*, with an enlarged appendix containing further evidence, p.lxi-c; also a new section, p.113-194, entitled: Observations upon "A narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries of

†The *Literature on the Selkirk Controversy*, by W. S. Wallace, in the *Canadian Historical Review*, 13:45-50. 1932.

North America," etc. [by S.H. Wilcocke, q.v.] Publisher's advertisements, June 1817.
12 p. at end.†
22.7 x 14.3 cm. Uncut.

Sabin 20704.

— — — Another copy.
21.3 x 13.4 cm.

1094. [HALKETT, JOHN], 1768-1852.

Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon The Red River in North America; its destruction in 1815 and 1816; and the massacre of Governor Semple and his party. With observations upon a recent publication, entitled, "A narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries", &c. *New-York: Published by James Eastburn & co. Literary rooms, Broadway. 1818.*

viii, 194, [2], c (=100) p. 8vo.† 23 x 14.8 cm. Uncut. t.-p. inscribed: Miles Macdonell.

Sabin 20704.

1095. [HALKETT, JOHN], 1768-1852.

[Précis touchant La Colonie du Lord Selkirk, sur la Rivière Rouge, sa destruction en 1815 et 1816, et le massacre du Gouverneur Semple et de son parti. Avec des observations sur un ouvrage publié récemment, et intitulé, "A Narrative of Occurrences in the Indian Countries", &c. Traduit de l'ouvrage anglois publié à Londres en 1817. *Montréal: De l'imprimerie de James Lane, rue St-Paul. 1818.*]

viii, 234, [2], lxxxvii p. 8vo. A translation of the second edition of Halkett's *Statement*, by Hugh Heney, a Montreal lawyer.
22 x 14.2 cm. viii p. (incl. t.-p.) p.1-2, 69-74 wanting. p.lxxiii-lxxiv mutilated. Uncut, original boards; inside front board and p.3 inscribed: T. C. Wallbridge; outside front board initialed T.C.W., also P.G.

Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.2795.

1096. HALL, FRANCIS.

Travels in Canada, and the United States, in 1816 and 1817. By Lieut. Francis Hall, 14th Light dragoons, H.P. *London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, & Brown, Paternoster-row. 1818.*

2 p.l., 543 p. front. (fold.map), 3 illus. (plans). 8vo. First edition. The Author sailed to New York, travelled overland to Quebec, and thence by easy stages to Montreal, Kingston, Niagara, and York, Jan.-Oct. 1816, later to Philadelphia, Washington, etc. The chapters begin with detailed statements of distances and prices.
21.2 x 13 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

22.4 x 14 cm. p.522 mispaged 225. t.-p. inscribed: D. Milne. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

1097. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

A bill introduced in the House of assembly of the province of Lower-Canada, For the relief of persons who are really in a state of Indigence, and more effectually to compel Vagabonds and Idle Persons to earn a livelihood by labour. *Quebec: Printed at the New printing-office, n^o 21, Buade street. 1816.*

43 p. 8vo. Added t.-p. in French; English and French on opposite pages. 200 copies ordered printed. 19.8 x 12 cm.

1098. LOWER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

A bill introduced in the Legislative council of the province of Lower-Canada, Concerning future Notarial Acts or Deeds to carry Mortgages, and to establish Offices for the Enregistration of all such Acts or Deeds within this Province. *Quebec: Printed at the New printing-office, no. 21: Buade street. 1816.*

43 p. 8vo. Added t.-p. in French; English and French on opposite pages. 18.7 x 12.2 cm.

1099. LOYAL AND PATRIOTIC SOCIETY OF UPPER CANADA.

The report of the Loyal and Patriotic Society of Upper Canada. With an appendix, and a list of subscribers and benefactors. *Montreal: (Lower Canada,) Printed by William Gray. 1817.*

419, [1] p. fold.table. 8vo. p.334 mispaged 324. Minutes, accounts and other records, 1812-1816, of an association formed at York, to alleviate distress in Upper Canada resulting from war with the United States. 20.5 x 13.4 cm. Gift of Henry E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

Dionne.

†The *Literature on the Selkirk Controversy*, by W. S. Wallace, in the *Canadian Historical Review*, 13:45-50, 1932.

1100. MACDONELL, ALEXANDER GREENFIELD, d. 1835.

A narrative of transactions in the Red River country; from the commencement of the operations of the Earl of Selkirk, till the summer of the year 1816. By Alexander M'Donell, esq. With a map, exhibiting part of the route of the Canadian fur traders in the interior of North America, And comprising the Scene of Contest between Lord Selkirk and the North-West Company. London: Printed by B.McMillan, Bow-street, Covent-Garden, Printer to His Royal Highness the Prince Regent. Sold by Egerton, Whitehall; Sherwood, Neely, and Jones, Paternoster-row; and J. Richardson, Royal exchange. 1819.

xix, 85 p. front. (fold.map). 8vo. Macdonell was in the Red River district in charge of the Northwest company post at Pembina, during the period of which he writes.† 20.9 x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: R. Y. Pelly.

B.M., Sabin.

1101. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, bp. of Quebec, 1789-1863.

A sermon, preached in the parish church of Fredericton, On the 14th January, 1816; upon occasion of a collection made in aid of the Waterloo subscriptions. By the Rev. Geo. J. Mountain, A.B. Rector of Fredericton. (Published by Desire.) (The Profits of the Sale, (if any) to be applied to the above-mentioned purpose.) Fredericton: Printed by Geo. K. Lugin, King's printer. [1816?]

15 p. 12mo. At head of text: Judges VIII.34.35. They remembered not the Lord their God, who had delivered them out of the hand of all their enemies on every side; neither shewed they kindness to the house of Jerabbaal, namely Gideon, according to all the goodness that he had shewed to Israel. 19 x 11.5 cm. p.15 bound after t.-p.

MacFarlane, Sabin.

1102. PLESSIS, JOSEPH OCTAVE, bp. of Quebec, 1763-1825.

Journal des visites pastorales de 1815 et 1816 par Monseigneur Joseph-Octave Plessis évêque de Québec publié par Mgr Henri Têtu Prélat de la Maison de Sa Sainteté Québec Imprimerie Franciscaine Missionnaire 1903.

205, 75 p. 8vo. 22.5 x 14.8 cm.

1103. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL. MISSAL.

L'office de la semaine sainte, et de celle de Pâque; en latin et en françois: selon le missel et bréviaire romain. Au quel on a ajouté. Un exercice pour entendre la messe; l'explication des cérémonies; des réflexions; et les pseaumes de la pénitence. Nouvelle édition. A Québec: Imprimé à la Nouvelle Imprimerie M.DCCCXVI.

1 p.l., 575 p., 2 l. 12mo. 16.4 x 9.9 cm. Bound in full calf, gold-tooled (not original binding). t.-p. inscribed: E.d. Foutin.

Dionne.

1104. SELKIRK, THOMAS DOUGLAS, 5th earl of, 1771-1820.

A sketch of the British fur trade in North America; with observations relative to the North-west company of Montreal. By the Earl of Selkirk. London: Printed for James Ridgway, opposite Bond street, Piccadilly. 1816.

3 p.l., 130 p. 8vo. The first publication in the bitter feud between the Northwest company and Lord Selkirk's settlement on the Red River, 1816-1820.† 21.3 x 13.4 cm.

Selkirk, a Scottish philanthropist, secured a controlling interest in the Hudson's Bay co. and obtained from it a grant of 116,000 square miles of land near the site of the present city of Winnipeg. In the District of Assiniboia, as the grant was termed, Selkirk established groups of Scottish immigrants in 1811-12. But the North-west co., controlled by Scottish merchants in Montreal, broke up the settlements as a hindrance to the fur trade and several settlers were killed. Selkirk seized the Company's chief post, at Fort William, and arrested a number of Nor'westers who were tried at Quebec. The Company brought suits against Selkirk at York, Upper Canada, and elsewhere and won damages. Selkirk's colony, the first settlement in Western Canada, was reestablished at once and his enterprise was instrumental in breaking the power of the Northwest co., but Selkirk himself withdrew from Canada and died in 1820.

B.M., Morgan. cf. Sabin 20702.

1105. SELKIRK, THOMAS DOUGLAS, 5th earl of, 1771-1820.

Esquisse du commerce de pelleteries des Anglois, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, avec des observations relatives à la Compagnie du Nord-ouest de Montréal. Par le comte de Selkirk. Publiée à Londres en 1816.

†The Literature on the Selkirk Controversy, by W. S. Wallace, in the Canadian Historical Review, 13:45-50, 1932.

Traduit de l'édition anglaise imprimée a New-York, en 1818, Montréal:
Imprimé par James Brown, no.20, rue Saint François-Xavier. 1819.
 iv. [5]-115 p., 1 l. 8vo. A translation by Hugh Heney, a Montreal lawyer, of
 Selkirk's *Sketch of the British fur trade*, q.v.† 19.9 x 12.5 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

1106. STRACHAN, JOHN, *bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.*

A letter to the Right Honourable the Earl of Selkirk, on his settlement at the Red River, near Hudson's Bay. By John Strachan, D.D. rector of York, Upper Canada. *London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, & Brown; W.Blackwood, Edinburgh; W.Turnbull, Glasgow; A.Brown & co. and James Strachan, Aberdeen. 1816.*

76 p. 8vo. "As soon as I heard that the Earl of Selkirk was commencing a Settlement on the Red River, I determined to warn the Public of the deception, and of the great misery which emigrants must experience in such a distant and inhospitable region."—Advertisement. Appended to Strachan's text is Selkirk's *Prospectus for the Red River Settlement*, p.69-76.† 22.5 x 14.5 cm. Uncut.

Morgan, Sabin.

1107. UPPER CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

ORDER/ OF THE/ Lieutenant Governor in Council./ PROVINCE OF/ UPPER CANADA./ AT a Council for the Affairs of the Province, held at York, in the said Province, on the /Eighteenth day of April, in the Fifty-Sixth Year of His Majesty's Reign, and in the year of our/ Lord 1816./ [York, 1816].

Broadside. 89 lines; signed: John Small, Clerk of the Executive Council. An order-in-council prohibiting the export of furs to the United States and declaring duties on imports. Appended is: Schedule of Duties to be received on Articles of Manufacture being of the Growth and Produce of the United States of America, under the Order in Council of the 18th of April, 1816. 43.9 x 22.9 cm.

1108. [WILCOCKE, SAMUEL HULL], 1766?-1833.

A narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries of North America, since the connexion of the Right Hon. the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay company, and his attempt to establish a colony on the Red River; with a detailed account of His Lordship's military expedition to, and subsequent proceedings at Fort William, in Upper Canada. *London: Printed by B. McMillan, Bow-street, Covent-Garden, Printer to His Royal Highness the Prince Regent. Sold by T. Egerton, Whitehall; Nornaville and Fell, New Bond-street; and J. Richardson, Royal exchange. 1817.*

xiv. 152 p., 1 l., [2], 87 p. 8vo. A reply to John Halkett's *Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement of Kildonan*, q.v.. The reply was prepared by Wilcocke, a hack-writer in the employ of the Northwest company.† 21.4 x 13.5 cm.

This work has been attributed to Edward Ellice, the elder, and to Simon McGillivray, both members of the Northwest company.

B.M. (*vide* Douglas, Thomas), Gagnon v.2 no.1948, Rich, Sabin 20699.

— — — Another copy.

20.9 x 13.3 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

1109. [WILCOCKE, SAMUEL HULL], 1766?-1833.

Récit des événemens qui ont eu lieu sur le territoire des sauvages, dans l'Ame'rique Septentrionale, depuis les liaisons du très Hon. comte de Selkirk avec la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson, et la tentative faite par ce comte de fonder une colonie sur la Riviere Rouge; avec des détails circonstanciés de l'expédition militaire de sa seigneurie contre le Fort William, dans le Haut-Canada, & de la conduite qu'il y a tenue depuis. Traduit de l'original anglais imprimé à Londres, en 1817. *Imprimé a Montréal par James Brown, en 1818.*

xi, 137. 89 p. 8vo.† Translated by Hugh Heney. 21.7 x 12.9 cm.

Dionne, cf. Sabin 68367.

1110. [WILCOCKE, SAMUEL HULL], 1766?-1833.

A narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries of North America, since the connexion of the Right Hon. the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay company, and his attempt to establish a colony on the Red River; with a detailed account of His Lordship's military expedition to, and subsequent proceedings at Fort William, in Upper Canada. *Montreal: Reprinted from the London edition, by Nahum Mower. 1818.*

xiv. 154 p., 1 l., [2], 96 p. 8vo.† 22 x 13.5 cm. Bound in original cream-coloured stiff paper covers with cover title: A narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries of North America; connected with the Earl of Selkirk, the Hudson's Bay and the Northwest companies.

Dionne, L.C. (*vide* McGillivray, Simon).

†The *Literature on the Selkirk Controversy*, by W. S. Wallace, in the *Canadian Historical Review*, 13:45-50, 1932.

1111. THE AMERICAN TRAVELLER.

The American traveller, And emigrant's guide; containing A Description of the British Possessions in North America; particularly Quebec, Montreal, La Chine, and the flourishing town of Kingston, in the Canadas; of Hartford, in Connecticut, The Paradise of the United States; and various extracts from the letters of emigrants. Designed as a Supplement to the African traveller; or, Select lives, voyages and travels". "Emigration... Kingdom". Lord Selkirk. "For when...revived". Dr. Rush. *Shrewsbury: Printed and Published by C. Hulbert. 1817.*
1 p.l., 22 p. front. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.3 cm.

1112. BATES, WALTER, 1760-1842.

Companion for Caraboo. A narrative of the conduct and adventures of Henry Frederic Moon, alias Henry Frederic More Smith, alias William Newman, A Native of Brighthelmstone, Sussex, and now under sentence of imprisonment, in Connecticut, in North America; containing an account of his unparalleled artifices, impostures, mechanical ingenuity, &c.&c. displayed During and subsequently to his Confinement in one of His Majesty's Gaols in the Province of New Brunswick. By Walter Bates, Esq., high sheriff of King's County, in New Brunswick. With An Introductory Description of New Brunswick; and a postscript, containing some account of Caraboo, the late female imposter, at Bristol. With a portrait. *London: Printed for Allman and co. Princes-street, Hanover-square; and sold by all other booksellers. 1817.*

xvi, 84 p. port. 8vo. 20 x 12.6 cm. Portrait wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Can.Arch., cf. Sabin.

1113. BATES, WALTER, 1760-1842.

The mysterious stranger; or, Memoirs of the noted Henry More Smith, containing A correct account of his extraordinary conduct during the thirteen months of his confinement in the Jail of King's County, Province of New Brunswick, where he was convicted of Horse Stealing, and under sentence of death. Also, a sketch of his life and character From his first appearance at Windsor, in Nova Scotia, in the year 1812, to the time of his apprehension and confinement. To which is added a history of his career, embracing an account of his imprisonments and escapes, Selected from the most authentic sources, both public and private. By Walter Bates, Esquire. *Saint John, N.B.: G. W. Day, Steam Book and Job Printing Establishment, 57 Charlotte Street 1878.*

88 p. 8vo. Cover title has: Fourth edition. 19 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch., cf. Sabin.

1114. THE CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOK.

The Catholic school book, containing Easy and Familiar Lessons for the instruction of youth of both sexes in the English language, and the paths of True Religion and Virtue. The first Montreal edition. Part I. Tables of Words of one, two, three, four, five, six and seven syllables; also easy reading Lessons taken from the Holy Scripture, with a Moral to each Lesson. Part II. Lessons on the End for which Man was created; on what it is to be a Christian; on the necessity of being virtuous in the time of Youth; on Prayer and instruction; on the Fear and Love of God; on the Love of Parents, &c.; on the Vices of Swearing and Lying &c.&c. Part III. The Principal Festivals of the Church expounded; Necessary Rules for a Christian to follow; Prayers to be used on different occasions; and a Summary of the Christian Doctrine. *Montreal: Printed by N. Mower. 1817.*

180 p. 12mo. p.136 mispaged 140. 17.2 x 10.3 cm. Original calf binding. Dionne.

1115. COX, ROSS, 1793-1853.

The Columbia River; or, Scenes and adventures during a residence of six years on the western side of the Rocky Mountains, among various tribes of Indians hitherto unknown: together with a journey across the American continent. By Ross Cox. In two volumes...Second edition. *London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. 1832.*

2 v. v.1: xx, 333 p.; v.2: vi, 350 p. 1 illus.(plan). 8vo.

First published in 1831, an account of the Pacific Fur Company's (John Jacob Astor's) enterprise on the Pacific coast, 1810-13, and of the Northwest Company, 1813-17. Cox sailed in Oct.1811 from New York to Astoria on the Columbia River, where he served as a clerk to the Pacific Fur Company till June, 1813. Then he transferred to the Northwest Company just as the British firm forced out the American establishment. His narrative gives a vivid, if somewhat unordered, account of

the trading operations of the two firms all along the coast, of the life of Company employees, of Indian customs, and his own trip across the continent in 1817. At the end, p.313-350, are two chapters based on letters to Cox from former colleagues, touching on developments in the western fur trade since his departure, 1817-1829.
19.8 x 12.8 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Gagnon, Sabin, Smith. cf. B.M.

1116. [ELLICE, EDWARD], 1781-1863.

The Communications of Mercator [pseud.], upon the contest between the Earl of Selkirk, and the Hudson's Bay company, on one side, and the North west company on the other. Republished from the Montreal Herald. Montreal Herald. Wm. Gray, printer, Montreal. 1817.

iv. |5|-99 p. 8vo. Appended is:

Continuation of the Communications of Mercator [pseud.], upon the contest between the Earl of Selkirk, and the Hudson's Bay company, on one side; and the North-west company on the other. Republished from the Montreal Herald. Wm. Gray, printer, Montreal. 1817.

12. |1|p.

The letters, dated 28th August, 1816-5th Feb. 1817, were written by Ellice, then a partner in the Northwest company.†

19.8 x 12.2 cm.
Sabin 20697. cf. Dionne v.1 no.123, Gagnon v.1 no.2340.

1117. [GALE, SAMUEL], 1783-1865.

Notices on the claims of The Hudson's Bay Company, and the conduct of its adversaries. "The adversaries... established?" Montreal: Printed by William Gray. 1817.

161. |1|p. 8vo. "The object of these pages is therefore, in the first place, to suggest some considerations respecting the validity of the Hudson's Bay Charter, and the extent of the rights, particularly as to territory, which it must be understood to convey; in the next, to shew the absence of any claim or title on the part of the North West Company, to hold possessions in the Hudson's Bay territories, or even in the North West or Indian Territories, without the limits of the Hudson's Bay Charter; and lastly to give a succinct account of the establishment, and destruction of the Colony at Red River."—p.4. The Author was a lawyer in Lower Canada, retained by Lord Selkirk.†

21.2 x 13.5 cm.

Dionne.

1118. LOCKWOOD, ANTHONY.

A brief description of Nova Scotia, with plates of the principal harbors; including a Particular Account of the Island of Grand Manan. By Anthony Lockwood, professor of hydrography, assistant surveyor-general of the provinces of N.S. and C.Breton. London: Printed for the author, By G. Hayden, Brydges Street, Covent Garden; and sold by Cadell and Davies, Strand. 1818.

2 p.l., 134 p. front. (fold.map), 7 maps. 4to. Prepared from records in the office of the surveyor-general of Nova Scotia. The Appendix, p.103-134, contains an excerpt from the *Quarterly Review*, Oct. 1817, a review of Arctic exploration and plans for the expedition of Capt. John Ross, q.v., to explore a northwest passage beyond Davis Strait, 1818.

28 x 22.5 cm. Uncut.

B.M., Can.Arch., Sabin.

1119. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Procédés dans l'Assemblée du Bas-Canada Sur les Accusations contre L'Honorable Louis Charles Foucher, Ecuyer, un des Juges Puînés de la Cour du Banc du Roi, pour le District de Montréal. Imprimés par Ordre de la Chambre. [n.p.] 1817.

179 p. 4to. Louis Charles Foucher, 1760-1829, a judge in the Court of king's bench, Montreal, from 1803, was impeached in 1817 by the House of Assembly for gross malversation in office. On the evidence, on four charges, printed here, the Assembly forwarded to the Prince Regent, a demand for Foucher's removal. The Home authorities, however, declined to act, maintaining that jurisdiction in such cases belonged to the Legislative Council. After temporary suspension during the proceedings, Foucher resumed office in 1819.

25.3 x 20.8 cm. Bound in old gray boards with red linen back. t.-p. inscribed: D. Mondelet. Book-plate of Abbé H. A. Verreau.

Can.Arch., cf. Dionne v.3 no.95, Gagnon.

1120. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Committee appointed to enquire into the matter of the petition of Samuel Sherwood.*

... Report of the Committee appointed to enquire into the matter of the Petition of Samuel Sherwood, Esquire, a Member of the House, and to report their opinion thereof; and also to take into consideration, a Letter from the Honorable James Monk, Chief Justice of the district of Montreal, to His Excellency the Governor in Chief. [n.p. n.d.]

209 p. 4to. English and French on opposite pages. Issued without t.-p. Sherwood's petition (the text of which appears in the *Journal of the Assembly*, 1817.

†The Literature on the Selkirk Controversy, by W. S. Wallace, in the *Canadian Historical Review*, 13:45-50, 1932.

p.132-137) embodied complaint against Chief Justice Monk, before whom he had been indicted for libel. Sherwood, a member of the Assembly had written articles for *Le Spectateur Canadien*, deriding the attitude of the home government to the impeachment of Monk and Sewell. (On the impeachment, the Library has the Lower Canada Assembly *Proceedings*, 1814, q.v.).
23.9 x 17.6 cm.

1121. METHODIST MISSIONARY SOCIETY for the district of Nova-Scotia, New-Brunswick and Prince Edward Island.

A report of the formation of a Methodist Missionary Society, for the Nova-Scotia district, At a Public Meeting held at the Methodist Chapel, Halifax: On the third of June, 1817. With the resolutions which were proposed and carried.—Together with a short address, to the inhabitants of Nova-Scotia, New-Brunswick, and Prince-Edward Island. To which are added: Important and interesting Extracts from a report Recently published in England, and a list of the foreign stations, of the Methodist missionaries, &c. Halifax: Printed by Edmund Ward, 1817.

22 p. 8vo. 19.2 x 12.1 cm. The lower margin of every page is torn and reinforced.

1122. MONTREAL BANK.

Articles of association of the Montreal bank. Montreal;—Printed by W. Gray. [n.d.]

1 p.l., 13 p. 16mo. The bank was established as a private corporation and the articles adopted on May 19, 1817; the articles were printed in the *Montreal Herald*, May 22, 1817, also separately as above. (Adam Shortt: *The early history of Canadian banking*, IV. Toronto, 1897.) The bank was incorporated in 1821-22 as the Bank of Montreal (1 Geo. IV c.25).

16 x 9.6 cm. Bound with the item below in a well worn marbled paper cover with ms. notes.

Can.Arch. v.1 no.1034.

1123. MONTREAL BANK.

Rules and regulations adopted by the President and Directors of the Montreal bank, for their own government, and for prescribing the respective duties of the president, cashier, and subordinate officers of the bank. [Montreal. W. Gray, Printer. n.d.]

12 p. 12mo. Caption title and colophon. 17.1 x 9.8 cm. Bound with the item above in a well worn marbled paper cover with ms. notes. One note attributes ms. emendations to the text to Hon. Geo. Moffatt.

1124. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSEPHAT, bp. of Quebec, 1789-1863.

A valedictory sermon, preached in Christ church, Fredericton, on the 29th June, 1817. By the Reverend George J. Mountain. "Hold fast the faithful word as you have been taught." "Am I therefore your enemy because I tell you the truth? Fredericton, Printed by Geo. K. Lugin, King's printer. [1817.]

15 p. 8vo. At head of text: 1. Thessalonians. IV.1.2.—We beseech you, brethren and exhort you by the Lord Jesus, that as ye have received of us, how ye ought to walk and please God, so ye would abound more and more. 20.6 x 12.9 cm. t-p. inscribed: Mary Hume Mountain.

MacFarlane.

1125. O'REILLY, BERNARD.

Greenland, the adjacent seas, and the North-west passage to The Pacific Ocean, illustrated in a voyage to Davis's Strait, during the summer of 1817. With charts and numerous plates, from drawings of the author taken on the spot. By Bernard O'Reilly, esq. London: Printed for Baldwin, Craddock, and Joy, 47, Paternoster-row. 1818.

vi.[2], 293 p. front. (map), 3 illus., 18 plates, 2 fold. maps. 4to. The narrative includes a brief description of the Author's trip to Greenland as a ship's doctor, also extended accounts of conditions in the Arctic and of the quest for the northwest passage. The work is said to have been plagiarized from material prepared by Sir Charles L. M. von Giescke (*Dublin Review*, 3:300, March 1834). It was criticized for gross inaccuracy by the *Quarterly Review*, 19:208, April 1818, (in an article immediately following the famous discussion of Keats' *Endymion!*).

26.8 x 20.8 cm. front. wanting.

B.M. Sabin.

1126. PALMER, JOHN.

Journal of travels in the United States of North America, and in Lower Canada, performed in the year 1817; containing particulars relating to the prices of land and provisions, remarks on the country and people, interesting anecdotes, and an account of the Commerce, Trade, and Present State of Washington, New York, Philadelphia, Boston, Baltimore, Albany, Cincinnati, Pittsburg, Lexington, Quebec, Montreal, &c. To which are

added, A Description of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and Missouri, and a Variety of other useful Information. With a new coloured map, delineating all the states and territories. By John Palmer. *London: Printed for Sherwood, Neely, and Jones. Paternoster-row. 1818.*

vii, 456 p. front. (fold.map). 8vo. "In the Journal I have copied almost verbatim from my note book... The frequent mention of the quality of the soil, appearance of the landscape, prices of farms and provisions, costs of travelling, &c. with the notes and anecdotes... will... give the reader a more correct idea of the country and state of society." etc.—Preface. 21.6 x 12.9 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Dionne.

1127. SANSOM, JOSEPH.

Sketches of Lower Canada, historical and descriptive; with the author's recollections of the soil, and aspect; the morals, habits, and religious institutions, of that isolated country; during a tour to Quebec, in the month of July, 1817. By Joseph Sansom, esq. ... Most National... Necessities. *Gray. New-York: Printed for Kirk & Mercein. 1817.*

301, xvi p. 12mo. Of this work, "hastily written from penciled memorandums", the Author states in the Preface dated New-York, Sept. 20th, 1817, "We have hitherto had no accounts of Canada written by American Travellers. We have only seen our next Neighbours, through the magnifying glasses of superficial Observers; who inverted the telescope, when they contemplated Independent America; and we have accordingly no information, upon which we can rely, of the sentiments of the People, or the comparative situation, and future prospects of that Country. We know not whether the French, in Canada, are to be dreaded, as Enemies; or conciliated as Friends." He exhibits, however, a strong prejudice against Roman Catholic institutions. This work was reprinted, in abridged form, in Phillips' *New voyages and travels, etc.* [1819?-23], v.3, q.v. 17.1 x 10.3 cm. Bound in calf, blind and gold tooled.

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

1128. [STORROW, SAMUEL APPLETON], d. 1837.

[Narrative of a tour in the Northwest in 1817 in a letter to Maj. Gen. Jacob Brown]. [n.p. 1818?]

39 p. 8vo. Title supplied as in Sabin; t.-p. wanting in all copies known. At head of p.1: Brownville, 1st December, 1817. To Major General Brown. Signed: Samuel A. Storrow. A letter by the advocate general of the American army, 1816-1820, addressed probably to Jacob Jennings Brown, senior officer in the army, describing a trip from Detroit to Michilimackinac, returning by Green Bay to Detroit, thence through Upper Canada to Niagara. The text was reprinted in the Wisconsin Historical Society's *Collections*, v.6, p.[154]-187, 1872. 21.3 x 13.3 cm. Sabin.

1129. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1806-1817 (*Gore*).

Upper-Canada Gazette Extra./ SPEECH/ Of His Excellency the Lieut. Governor of Upper-Canada,/ at the Opening of the Legislature./ [At head of first column:] YORK, Tuesday, 4th February 1817./ [n.p. 1817].

Broadside, 61 lines; printed in 2 columns. 32-32.3 x 19.9-20.8 cm.

1130. WILSON, JAMES, 1777-1851?

Narrative of a voyage from Dublin to Quebec, In North America, by James Wilson. "They that go down to the sea in ships... his wonders in the deep." *Dublin: Printed by Thomas Courtney, 18, Whitefriar-street. 1822.*

36 p. 12mo. Foreword dated: Quebec, July 9th, 1817. The diary of a Methodist preacher's voyage with his family from Dublin to Quebec, May 15-July 9, 1817, and an account of his early efforts settling near Kingston, U.C. 18.7 x 10.8 cm. Uncut; many leaves have been reinforced at the edges.

1131. BANK OF CANADA.

Articles of association of the Bank of Canada. *Montreal: Printed by N. Mower. 1818.*

1 p.l., 14 p. 16mo. Articles of a private bank formed in Montreal in 1818, after the model of the Montreal Bank, q.v. formed in 1817. 15.6 x 9.4 cm. Bound with old gray paper covers. Front cover inscribed: A. Warner, Esqr Burlington, Vermont. Gagnon v.2 no.79.

1132. BEECHEY, FREDERICK WILLIAM, 1796-1856.

A voyage of discovery towards the North pole, performed in His Majesty's ships Dorothea and Trent, under the command of Captain David Buchan, R.N.; 1818; to which is added, a summary of all the early attempts to reach the Pacific by way of the Pole. By Captain F. W. Beechey, R.N., F.R.S., one of the lieutenants of the expedition. Published by authority of the lords commissioners of the Admiralty. *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street, Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1843.*

ix, [1], 351 p. front., 5 plates (2 fold.), fold.map. 8vo. First edition. Contents: pt.1, Instructions by the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral

of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, &c., p.6-22; A voyage to the North pole, p.23-211; pt.2, Early attempts to reach the Pacific by way of the Pole, p.[213]-329; pt.3, Appendix, p.[331]-351. 20.2 x 13 cm. Plates facing p.68, 94, 124 wanting; plate facing p.45 mutilated.

B.M., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

22.6 x 14 cm. Uncut. fold.map wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

1133. BIBLE SOCIETY OF UPPER CANADA.

The first report of the Bible society of Upper Canada, with a list of subscribers and benefactors. *York: Printed for the society. 1818.*

44 p. 8vo. Dated: District school-house, York, 3d November, 1818. 20.2 x 12 cm. Original binding of quarter morocco with marbled boards. Gift of the Estate of G. W. Allan, 1902.

— — — Another copy.

20 x 12 cm. Original binding of quarter morocco with marbled boards; front board bears morocco label stamped in gold: Mrs. Robinson. Gift of John Ross Robertson, Toronto.

The Bible Society of Upper Canada was formed on Nov. 3, 1818, on the division of the Bible and Prayer Book Society of Upper Canada, a local Anglican organization, into two bodies to distribute the Bible and prayer book respectively. It was succeeded by the Upper Canada Bible Society organized in 1828.

1134. CANADA. PUBLIC ARCHIVES.

... Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada... printed by order of parliament *Ottawa Printed by S. E. Dawson, printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty 1907-14.*

2 v.[v.1]: xiv, 734 p. fold.map; [v.2]: xiii, 576 p. 3 fold.maps. 8vo. At head of title: [v.1], 6-7 Edward VII. Sessional paper No. 18 A. 1907 Canadian archives; [v.2], 4 George V. Sessional paper No. 29c A. 1914 Public archives. [v.2], imprint reads: *Ottawa Printed by C. H. Parmelee, printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty 1914.*

Contents: [v.1], 1759-1791 selected and edited with notes by Adam Shortt... and Arthur G. Doughty Dominion Archivist; [v.2], 1791-1818 Selected and edited with notes by Arthur G. Doughty and Duncan A. McArthur. Printed mainly from the Q, B, and M series in the Public Archives, Ottawa, the documents are divided into six classes: I, Terms of capitulation and treaties, etc.; II, Royal proclamations, or British statutes, etc.; III, Commissions and instructions issued to the various governors, etc.; IV, Ordinances and laws passed by the local legislative body, etc.; V, Special reports of a more or less official character, etc.; VI, Miscellaneous papers, etc. v.1, 1759-1791, relates to the province of Quebec only.

24.4 x 16 cm.

— — — Another copy.

24.4 x 16 cm.

1135. CANADA. PUBLIC ARCHIVES.

... Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada... Printed by Order of Parliament second and revised edition by the Historical documents publication board. *Ottawa Printed by J. de L. Taché, printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty 1918.*

1 v. in 2.[v.1], pt.1: 3 p.l., v-xvi, 581 p. fold.map; pt.2: 3 p.l., 583-1084 p. 8vo. At head of title: [v.1], 6-7 Edward VII. Sessional paper No.18 A. 1907 Canadian archives. A revised and slightly enlarged edition of the item above, v.1 only, v.2 not republished.

Contents: [v.1], pt.1, 1759-[1774] Selected and Edited with Notes by Adam Shortt and Arthur G. Doughty; pt.2, [1774]-1791 Selected and Edited with Notes by Adam Shortt and Arthur G. Doughty. "While the original plan of the work [as followed in the first edition]... has not been departed from, a few additional documents and some extensions of the notes have been found desirable."—Preface.

pt.1, 23.9 x 15.6 cm.; pt.2, 25 x 16.5 cm. pt.1, half-title wanting; pt.2, fly-leaf and half-title bound upside-down before p.583.

— — — Another copy.

25 x 16.5 cm.

1136. DARBY, WILLIAM, 1775-1854.

A tour from the city of New-York, to Detroit, in the Michigan territory, made between the 2d of May and the 22d of September, 1818. The Tour extends from New-York, by Albany, Schenectady, and Utica, to Sacket's Harbor, and thence through Lake Ontario, to St. Lawrence river, and down that stream to Hamilton village. Thence along both banks of the St. Lawrence, from Hamilton to the Thousand Islands; thence to Sacket's Harbor by water; from that place by the route of great Sodus, Geneva, Canandaigua, and Batavia, to Buffalo; and from thence to Black Rock, Fort Erie, the Falls of Niagara, Queenstown, Lewiston, and the memorable fields of

Bridgewater and Chippewa. After viewing the interesting pass of Niagara, the author traversed the south shore of Lake Erie to the City of Detroit, and visited in the latter range Dunkirk, Erie, Cleveland, Sandusky, and other places of less note. The Tour contains notices of what fell under the author's observation concerning the natural history and geography of the region over which his travels extended, with brief remarks upon such remarkable events and characters as have contributed to give interest to different places. The tour is accompanied with a map upon which the route will be designated; a particular map of the falls and river of Niagara, and the environs of the city of Detroit. By William Darby... *New-York: Published for the author, by Kirk & Mercein, And sold by Kirk & Mercein, A. T. Goodrich & Co. James Eastburn & Co. W. B. Gilley, Charles Wiley & Co. R. M'Dermut, William Hooker, and Collins & Co. New-York, and by some others of the principal Booksellers in the United States. 1819. Printed by E. Worthington, Brooklyn.*

viii,[9]-228, lxiii,[7]p. 3 fold.maps (incl.front.) 8vo. p.lviii appears as viii. Though the Author's route lay in American territory, his observations extend to Upper Canada and include comment on campaigns of the war of 1812 and on the Boundary Commission, 1818. 21.4 x 13.6 cm. Last 7 pages containing Index bound between p.[lx] and lxi.

Dionne, Sabin.

1137. [GOURLAY, ROBERT FLEMING], 1778-1863.

... To the Resident Land Owners of Upper Canada. [*Kingston, 1818*].

167 p. 8vo. Caption title. Reprinted from the *Niagara Spectator*; a series of letters by Gourlay, dated Oct. 1817-April, 1818, criticizing the administration of the province and attacking members of the Family Compact party; also replies to Gourlay and related pieces. Gourlay's first letter (from which this volume takes its title) and a few succeeding communications, were printed in the *Upper Canada Gazette*, Oct.-Nov. 1817. These and others appeared also in the *Niagara Spectator* and the *Kingston Gazette*. Many were reprinted again in Gourlay's *Statistical Account*, q.v.

Gourlay arrived in Upper Canada from Scotland in 1817 in quest of a livelihood. Interested in political agitation and reform, he became embroiled in bitter controversy with the officials of the province and was deported in 1819 as a seditious alien.

The Library has also ms. affidavits of Gourlay's British nationality and a copy of Dickson and Claus' warrant for Gourlay's arrest, Jan. 4, 1819, among the papers of Wm. Dummer Powell, Chief Justice of Upper Canada, 1816-25.

20.9 x 12.9 cm. Original binding of half calf, the boards being covered with paper from a Scottish directory or almanac about 1815, marbled over. p.1 inscribed: Lawrence Heyden. Gift to the Library from H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

1138. GOURLAY, ROBERT FLEMING, 1778-1863, *defendant*.

Address to the jury, at Kingston assizes, in the case of the King v. Robert Gourlay, for libel: with a report of the trial, &c. &c. *Printed at the Gazette Office — Kingston, August, 1818.*

2 p.1.,[3]-24 p. 8vo. Contents: Preliminary note, &c., p.[1]; Warrant: The King v. Robert Gourlay, p.[2]; Address, p.[3]-21; Mr. Gourlay's trial. [Extracted from the *Kingston Gazette*, August 18, 1818], p.22-24.

Gourlay was tried for libellous statements in his pamphlet: *Principles and Proceedings of the Inhabitants of the District of Niagara, for addressing His Royal Highness the Prince Regent respecting claims of sufferers in war, lands to militia men, and the general benefit of Upper Canada, printed at the Niagara Spectator office, 1818; price one shilling, Halifax.* He was acquitted. 20.3 x 12.4 cm. Can.Arch.

1139. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Comparative lists of the civil establishments of the several colonies in the West Indies, North America, New South Wales, and Sierra Leone, in the years 1792, 1800, and 1818: viz. Bahamas, Bermuda, Dominica, Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland, New South Wales, and Sierra Leone. Henry Goulburn. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 25 February 1820. [*London, 1820?*]

7.[1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1820, no.]85. 34.5 x 21.5 cm.

1140. GREAT BRITAIN. SOVEREIGNS, *etc.*, 1760-1820 (*George III*).

Copy of the Letters Patent erecting the Protestant Episcopal church of Montreal, in Notre Dame Street, into a parish or rectory, And appointing a Rector to the same, &c. &c. &c. *Montreal:—Printed by W. Gray. [1818?]*

7 p. 4to. On verso of t.-p.: Fiat—Recorded in the Register Office of the Records of Quebec, the Second day of September, One Thousand Eight Hundred and Eighteen,[etc.] Text dated at end: ... the twelfth day of August, in the Year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighteen [etc.] This item was bound and apparently issued in a miscellaneous collection of documents with the t.-p.: A

Collection of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain and of other public acts relative to Canada. Quebec, 1800. q.v.
25.7 x 20.2 cm.

1141. HOPE, Township, UPPER CANADA. Citizens.

Proceedings at a meeting of the inhabitants of the townships of Hope and Hamilton, in the district of Newcastle, U.C. held agreeable to notice from Robert Gourlay. *York, U.C. Printed by R. C. Horne. 1818.*

[iv, 5]-19 p. 8vo. Speech of Charles Fothergill in answer to Gourlay (whose address is not printed here), and resolutions discountenancing Gourlay, passed "by all who were present, with the exception of a very few", dated Amherst, 11th Nov. 1818. 19.6 x 11.8 cm. Bound with gray paper covers.

Can. Arch., Kingsford.

1142. KOTZEBUE, OTTO VON, 1787-1846.

A voyage of discovery, into the South Sea and Beering's Straits, for the purpose of exploring a north-east passage, undertaken in the years 1815-1818, at the expense of His Highness the chancellor of the empire, Count Romanzoff, in the ship *Rurick*, under the command of the lieutenant in the Russian imperial navy, Otto von Kotzebue. Illustrated with numerous plates and maps. In three volumes. *London: Printed for Longman, Hursi, Rees, Orme, and Brown, Paternoster-row. 1821.*

3 v. v.1: xv (i.e. xiv) p., 1 l., 358 p. col. front., 2 col. plates, col. port., 2 fold. maps; v.2: 2 p.l., 433 p. col. front. (port.), 2 col. plates, 3 maps (2 fold.); v.3: 2 p.l., 442 p. col. front. (port.), plate, 2 maps. 8vo. v.1, p. xiv mispaged xv. First English edition, translated from the German by H. E. Lloyd. This expedition, undertaken at the charge of the Russian chancellor, Romanzoff, sailed to Oceania, then explored the northwest coast of America, through Bering Strait to Kotzebue Sound.

22.8 x 14.5 cm. Uncut; original binding of quarter calf with vellum corners. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

1143. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Report of a committee of the whole house Appointed to take into consideration the State of the Administration of Justice in the Court of vice admiralty in this province. Also a resolution of the House of assembly, Thereon. [n.p. n.d.]

2 p.l., 77 p. 4to. Added t.-p. in French; English and French in parallel columns. Evidence taken by the committee during February and March, 1818, with supporting documents. 26.8 x 21.5 cm. Pages stained; t.-p. mended.

1144. [LULLIN DE CHATEAUVIEUX, JACOB FREDERIC], 1772-1842.

Le manuscrit venu de Ste. Helene, d'une maniere inconnue. *Montreal: Imprimé par Joseph Victor D[elorme], rue St. Paul, n° 137. 1818.*

2 p.l., 104 p. 4to. A Canadian edition of a literary curiosity widely printed in Europe. It was written to appear as Napoleon's apology for his own life and work, by Lullin de Chateauvieux, an agriculturist with a lively interest in contemporary politics. 17.7 x 12.9 cm. t.-p. mutilated. t.-p. stamped: Edouard Béjen, also L. R. Masson; p.[1] inscribed: L. R. Masson; p.5 inscribed: Edouard Béjen.

Can. Arch., cf. B.N., Dionne.

1145. MEETING OF REPRESENTATIVES FROM DIFFERENT TOWNSHIPS.

... Meeting of the Representatives from the different Townships, assembled in General Convention, for the redressing of all public grievances in the Province, held at York, at Mr. Forest's Hotel, on Monday, the 6th of July, 1818. [York, 1818?]

21. fo. Text on verso of 1.1 and recto of 1.2. A satire on a meeting of supporters of Robt. Gourlay, purporting to give a roll of attendance and fifteen resolutions passed at the meeting. 31 x 18.4 cm.

1146. NORTHWEST COMPANY.

Report of the proceedings connected with the disputes between the Earl of Selkirk and the North-west company, at the assizes, held at York, in Upper Canada, October 1818. From minutes taken in court. *Montreal: Printed. London: Re-printed by B. McMillan, Bow-street, Covent-Garden, Printer to His Royal Highness the Prince Regent. Sold by Egerton, Whitehall; Sherwood, Neely, and Jones, Paternoster-row; and J. Richardson, Royal exchange. 1819.*

1 p.l., [v]-xxv, 225, 203, 48 p. 8vo. Edited by S. H. Wilcocke. "... the Minutes of these Proceedings were taken by a sworn Short-hand Writer, employed under the sanction of the Court... The Report and the Appendix, therefore, are to be considered as Documents strictly Official; and the Preface, and Notes, reprinted from the Montreal Edition, are the only Comments offered by the North-West Company, in answer to the numerous Calumnies with which they have been assailed through the medium of the Press." etc.—Advertisement.† 20.5 x 13 cm.

Sabin. cf. Dionne v.3 no.113, Gagnon.

†*The Literature on the Selkirk Controversy*, by W. S. Wallace, in the *Canadian Historical Review*, 13:45-50, 1932.

1147. [PHILLIPS, SIR RICHARD], 1767-1840, *publisher*.

New voyages and travels; consisting of originals, translations, and Abridgments. *London: Printed for Sir Richard Phillips and Co. Bride-court, Bridge-street; and to be had of all booksellers. Entered at Stationers' Hall. Price 20s. in Boards. [1819?-23].*

9 v. fold front. (v.1), illus. (diagr.), plates (partly col., partly fold.), ports., maps (partly fold.), plans, diagr., facsim., table. 8vo. Library has v.1-4 ([1819?-21?]). t.-p. v.2-3 reads: New voyages and travels; consisting of originals and translations. Canadian material:

Journal of a voyage of discovery, to the Arctic Regions, performed between the 4th of April and the 18th of November, 1818, in His Majesty's ship Alexander, Wm. Edw. Parry, Esq. Lieut. and Commander. By an officer of the Alexander, v.1, no.1 (viii, 104 p.)

A voyage to Hudson's Bay, during the summer of 1812 . . . by Thomas M'Keevor, v.2, no.2 (2 p.l., 76 p.)

Travels in Lower Canada, with the author's recollections of the soil, and aspect; the morals, habits, and religious institutions, of that country, by Joseph Sansom, Esq., v.3, no.1 (iv, 95 p.) To this abridged account is appended, p.96-116, *Tour in Virginia, Tennessee, &c.*, by the Rev. Elias Cornelius, and several other travel narratives with separate pagination.

20.8 x 13 cm. v.4, t.-p. wanting.

B.M. (*vide* Periodical publications. London, col.923), Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (v.1, including *Journal of a voyage of discovery*; and v.3, including Sansom's *Travels*).

20.8-21.4 x 13-13.4 cm. v.1, t.-p. and front. wanting; v.3, t.-p. wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

1148. [PINNOCK, WILLIAM], 1782-1843, *et al. publishers*.

A catechism of the history of America: in two parts. . . *London: Printed for Pinnock and Maunder, Mentor Press, 267, Strand; and sold by all other booksellers in the kingdom. Price Nine-pence. 1818.*

2 pt. pt.2: 72p. (A-B¹⁵). 18mo. Library has pt.2 with t.-p. reading: A catechism of the history of America: in two parts. Part II. Containing an account of the Republic of the United States, the West Indies, and the British possessions in North America. Part II includes questions and answers on the war of 1812, p.32-43; and on British possessions in Canada, New Britain (the Hudson Bay district), Labrador, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, p.43-50.

13.7 x 9.1 cm. Bound with original stiff buff paper covers, front cover showing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Back cover inscribed: Eliza Stevenson, from her affect Uncle. Swintor—August 26th A.D.1821.

Cf. B.M., Sabin.

1149. REINHARD, CHARLES DE, d. 1818, *defendant*.

Report at large of the trial of Charles de Reinhard, for murder, (committed in the Indian territories,) at a Court of oyer and terminer, held at Quebec, May 1818. To which is annexed, a summary of Archibald M'Lellan's, indicted as an accessory. By William S. Simpson, Esquire. *Montreal: Printed by James Lane, 29, St. Paul street. For the reporter. 1819.*

xii, 340 p. 8vo. Trial of Reinhard, an employee of the Northwest company for the murder of Owen Keveny, a Hudson's Bay company man. "Simpson was one of the earliest stenographers in Canada."—† 21.5 x 14 cm. Uncut; bound in original gray boards.

Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.3319, Sabin 81378.

1150. REINHARD, CHARLES DE, d. 1818, *defendant*.

Report of the trials of Charles de Reinhard, and Archibald M'Lellan, for Murder, At a Court of Oyer and Terminer, held at Quebec. May 1818. From minutes taken in short-hand, under the sanction of the court. *Montreal: Printed by James Lane and Nahum Mower. 1818.*

xxiv, 4, 652 (i.e.656), 52, 159 p. 8vo. Numbering 625-628 is duplicated. Edited by Samuel Hull Wilcocke, q.v. † 22.3 x 14.3 cm. Uncut.

Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.2987, Sabin 69111.

1151. ROSS, SIR JOHN, 1777-1856.

An explanation of Captain Sabine's Remarks on the late voyage of discovery to Baffin's Bay. By Captain John Ross, R.N. *London: John Murray, Albemarle-street. 1819.*

2 p.l., 53, [1]p. 8vo. Sabine, in his *Remarks*, etc., q.v., accused Ross of plagiarism in Ross' *A voyage of discovery*, etc., q.v. 21.3 x 13 cm. Half-title wanting.

B.M., Can.Arch., Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.1 x 13 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

21 x 12.6 cm.

†*The Literature on the Selkirk Controversy*, by W. S. Wallace, in the *Canadian Historical Review*, 13:45-50, 1932.

1152. ROSS, SIR JOHN, 1777-1856.

A voyage of discovery, made under the orders of the Admiralty, in His Majesty's ships *Isabella* and *Alexander*, for the purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay, and enquiring into the probability of a North-West Passage. By John Ross, K.S. Captain Royal Navy. London: *John Murray, Albemarle-street*. 1819.

2 p.l., xxxix, [1], 252 p., 3 l., [v]-cxxxvi p., 1 l., [cxli]-cxliv p. front. (fold. map), 8 illus. (incl. 5 diags.), 23 plates (10 col., 3 fold., 4 col. and fold.), 2 ports. (1 col.), 2 fold. maps, 3 fold. tables. 4to. First edition. Plates hand-coloured and drawn by: Capt. Ross, R.N., A. M. Skene, H. P. Hoppner, John Sackhouse, Daniel Havell, J. Bushnan, Th. Lewin. Engraved by: D. Havell, R. Havell & son, J. Walker.

Appendix includes: Zoological memoranda, [by Mr. Edwards and Mr. Beverley], p.[xxxvii]-lxiv; Geological memoranda, [by Dr. M'Culloch], p.[lxv]-lxxxii; Crimson-coloured snow, and meteoric iron, [by Dr. Wollaston], p.[lxxxvii]-lxxxix; Observations on the pendulum... by Mr. J.C. Ross, p.[cxv]-cxviii; Aurora borealis, [by Lieut. W. Robertson], p.cxix-cxxiii; List of plants, collected on the coasts of Baffin's Bay... by Robert Brown, p.[cxli]-cxliv.

The voyage occupied from April 18-Dec. 17, 1818. 27 x 21.5 cm. Armorial book-plates of Sir John Barrow and of John Barrow.

B.M., Sabin.

1153. ROSS, SIR JOHN, 1777-1856.

A voyage of discovery, made under the orders of the Admiralty, in His Majesty's ships *Isabella* and *Alexander*, for the purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay, and enquiring into the probability of a North-West Passage. By John Ross, K.S. Captain Royal Navy. Second edition. In two volumes. London: *Printed by Strahan and Spottiswoode, Printers-Street; for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, Paternoster-row*. 1819.

2 v. v.1: lxi, 265 p. front. (fold. map), fold. plate, diagr.; v.2: 2 p.l., 258 p. 1 illus. (diagr.) 8vo. Appendix includes: Geological memoranda, [by Dr. M'Culloch], p.[121]-141; Zoological memoranda, p.[143]-179; Crimson-coloured snow, and meteoric iron, [by Dr. Wollaston], p.[181]-186; List of plants, by Robert Brown, F.R.S., p.[187]-195; Aurora borealis, [by Lieutenant W. Robertson], p.[216]-220.

This, the second edition, contains corrections but lacks the handsomely coloured engravings in the text of the first edition, and the appendix entitled, "Observations on the pendulum... by Mr. J.C. Ross," plagiarized apparently from Sir Edward Sabine, q.v. 21 x 12.6-13 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

1154. SABINE, SIR EDWARD, 1788-1883.

Remarks on the account of The late Voyage of Discovery to Baffin's Bay, published by Captain J. Ross, R.N. By Captain Edward Sabine, Royal artillery. Second edition. London: *Printed by Richard and Arthur Taylor, Shoe Lane, for John Booth, Duke street, Portland place*. 1819.

40 p. 8vo. Sabine, a member of the expedition, accuses Ross of having published, without acknowledgment, in his *Voyage of discovery*, q.v., material prepared by Sabine, including the appendix, "Observations on the pendulum... by Mr. J.C. Ross." 20.1 x 13 cm. t.-p. wanting.

B.M., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

22.4 x 14 cm.

1155. SABINE, SIR EDWARD, 1788-1883.

Remarks on the account of The late Voyage of Discovery to Baffin's Bay, published by Captain J. Ross, R.N. By Captain Edward Sabine, Royal artillery. Third edition. London: *Printed by Richard and Arthur Taylor, Shoe Lane, for John Booth, Duke street, Portland place*. 1819.

40 p. 8vo. 21 x 12.6 cm.

Sabin.

1156. SIMPSON, JOHN, fl. 1818.

Essay on Modern Reformers; addressed to the people of Upper-Canada. To which is added, a letter, To Mr. Robert Gourlay: By John Simpson, Augusta, Upper-Canada. Gratis. Kingston: *Printed by Stephen Miles*. 1818.

19 p. 8vo. A diatribe against the reform party in Upper Canada. 21.1 x 13.4 cm. Textual corrections in the Author's handwriting; t.-p. inscribed: With the Author's compl[erped].

Can. Arch.

1157. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1837-1841 (*Van Buren*).

...Boundary between the [U]nited States and Great Britain. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting The information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 28th May last, in relation to the Boundary between the United States and Great Britain. July 3, 1838. Read, and laid upon the table. [Washington, 1838].

132 p. 1 illus. (map), 19 fold. maps. 8vo. (25th Congress, 2d Sess. Ho. of Reps. Executive. Doc. 451). Caption title. 22.6 x 14.4 cm. p.[1]-2 mutilated.

— — — Another copy.

23.1 x 14.1 cm. p.129-132 duplicated.

1158. UPPER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

A collection of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain, particularly applying to the province of Upper-Canada, and of such ordinances of the late province of Quebec, as have force of law therein. *York, Printed by R. C. Horne. 1818.*

32 p., 11., 4to. Bound and apparently issued with *The provincial statutes of Upper Canada, 1818.* (see below).

24 x 19.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Wm. L. Mackenzie, York, U.C.; newspaper clipping and ms. notes inserted. This item is the first of nine publications of laws relating to Upper Canada, 1774-1828, bound in one large volume, apparently the working copy of the radical leader, Wm. Lyon Mackenzie.

Gagnon v.1 no.10, L.C.

1159. UPPER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

The provincial statutes of Upper-Canada, revised, corrected, and republished by authority. Samuel Smith, Esquire, Administrator. *York: Printed by R. C. Horne. 1818.*

1 p.l., 485, lxvi p. 4to. p.40 mispaged 39. Bound and apparently issued with *A collection of acts, 1818* (see above). This is the first collection of revised statutes of Ontario, 1st parliament, session 1—7th parliament, session 4, 1792-1819. Appended, p.[lix]-lxvi, is a British statute: Anno quinquagesimo nono Georgii III. regis. Cap. LXIX. An act to prevent the Enlisting or Engagement of His Majesty's Subjects to serve in Foreign Service, and the fitting out or equipping, in His Majesty's Dominions, Vessels for Warlike purposes, without His Majesty's Licence. (3d July 1819.) 24 x 19.8 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.10, Kingsford, L.C.

1160. LA VIE DE LA VENERABLE SŒUR MARGUERITE BOURGEOIS.

La vie de la venerable sœur Marguerite Bourgeois, dite du Saint Sacrement, Institutrice, Fondatrice, et Première Supérieure des Filles Séculières de la Congregation Notre-Dame, établie a Ville-Marie, dans l'isle de Montreal, en Canada, tiree de memoires certains, et la plupart originaux. *A Ville-Marie: Chez Wm. Gray, rue St. Paul, 1818.*

270, [1] p. 12mo. 16.8 x 10 cm. Original calf binding.

Faribault 555, Gagnon v.1 no.540, Leclerc 773. cf. Sabin 23655, 50131.

— — — Another copy.

16.1 x 10.1 cm. Original calf binding.

1161. DALTON, WILLIAM.

Travels in the United States of America, and Part of Upper Canada. By Wm. Dalton. 'Here you may range at large.—No bear to dread, no rav'nous wolf to fright, . . . These perils all, and horrors you may shun, Rest when you please, and when you please go on.' *Appleby: Printed for the author, by R. Bateman. 1821.*

viii, 256 p. 12mo. p.viii mispaged vii. The Author's travels in Canada comprise a visit to the Niagara frontier in July, 1819. p.157-188. 17.3 x 11.2 cm.

C. M. Dow's *Anthology and bibliography of Niagara Falls* Albany 1921, 1:157, Morgan.

1162. D'ARUSMONT, FRANCES (WRIGHT), 1795-1852.

Views of society and manners in America; in a series of letters from that country to a friend in England, during the years 1818, 1819, and 1820. By Frances Wright. But mark . . . Nations! Akenside. Second Edition. *London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, Paternoster-row. 1822.*

x, 483 p. front. (fold. map). 8vo. p.355 mispaged 255. First published in 1821. Letters XIV-XV, Sept. 1819, p.223-257, describe the Niagara frontier and Upper and Lower Canada. 21.4 x 13 cm.

B.M. (vide Wright), Sabin. cf. Gagnon v.1 no.3657.

1163. [DAULE, JEAN DENIS], 1766-1852.

Nouveau recueil de cantiques, a l'usage du diocese de Quebec, avec tous les airs notés en musique dans le meilleur gout moderne. On y a ajouté une courte méthode pour apprendre à les mettre en plein chant. Edition qui renferme ce qu'on a trouvé de plus intéressant dans les recueils anciens et modernes; sur les plus importants sujets de la religion, et les principales fetes de l'année. Par de nouveaux accens que les Saints du Seigneur. Exaltent la bonté la gloire et la grandeur. Ps. 149. *A Quebec: Imprimé à la Nouvelle Imprimerie, Hall des Franc-Maçons. 1819.*

4 pt. in 1. 368. 12. 4. 180 p. music. 8vo. Contents: ptie.1. p.1-139, Cantiques de morale; ptie.2. p.[140]-203, Le culte et les sacrements; ptie.3. p.[204]-368, Cantiques pour les catechismes, les fetes et les divers temps de l'anne'e; [ptie.4]. Methode, p.[1]-9; Introduction, p.10-12. [1-4] (music); Airs Notés des cantiques Gravés par F

Hund Quebec (180 p.) The last section, 180 p., is music, printed from engraved plates. Daulé was chaplain to the Ursulines at Quebec for 26 years.
20.4 x 12.7 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Souvenir de Messire Gatre[cropped] Cap Santé;
also, P. L. Lahaye, Ptre. Avertissement, p.ii, signed in ms.: D. Daulé Ptre.

Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.2547.

1164. DOIGE, THOMAS, *comp.*

An alphabetical list of the merchants, traders, and housekeepers, residing in Montreal. To which is prefixed, a descriptive sketch of the town. By Thomas Doige. *Montreal: Printed by James Lane, at his printing-office, No. 29, Saint Paul Street; and to be had of the proprietor, no. 5, Saint Jean Baptiste street. Price five shillings. 1819.*

192 p. 8vo. A Limited Edition of 300 copies, numbered from 1 to 300. Published for David Waters, 494 St. James Street, Montreal. . . . An Exact Copy of the Original Montreal Directory, published by Thomas Doige in the year 1819. Printed by the "Witness" Printing House, Montreal, July, 1899. The earliest known directory of Montreal. 17.1 x 11.7 cm. No.24. t.-p., p.[1], signed in ms.: David Waters.

Can.Arch. v.1 no.1072, Dionne v.3 no.108, Gagnon.

1135. DUNCAN, JOHN MORISON.

Travels through part of the United States and Canada in 1818 and 1819. By John M. Duncan, A.B. In two volumes. . . . *Glasgow: Printed at the University Press, for Hurst, Robinson, & company, London; Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh; and Wardlaw & Cunningham, Glasgow. 1823.*

2 v. v.1: xvi, 333,[1]p. illus.(8 maps); v.2: xii, 384 p. illus.(6 maps). 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Glasgow: Andrew & John M. Duncan, Printers to the University. 18.5 x 11.5 cm. 2 v. in 1. Half-titles wanting.

Gagnon, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

19 x 12 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Lord Robertson, 1823. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

1166. GOLDIE, JOHN, 1793-1886.

Diary of a journey Through Upper Canada and some of the New England states. 1819 by John Goldie. *Toronto: Wm. Tyrrell & co. 1897.*

56 p., 1 l. front. (port.), plate. 12mo. The record of a trip, June 4-Aug. 24, 1819, from Montreal to York and Lake Simcoe, then, by Niagara, through New York state and Pennsylvania. Appended to the diary is the Author's original description, with an illustration, of the fern, *Aspidium Goldianum*. Goldie, a botanist, travelled in Canada between 1817 and 1819, and returned to settle near Ayr, Upper Canada, in 1844. 19.2 x 11.3 cm.

1167. GRAFFENRIED, FRIEDRICH VON, b. 1792.

Sechs Jahre in Canada 1813-1819 Aus dem Tagebuche und den Reiseerinnerungen des Lieutenants Friedrich von Graffenried Separatabdruck aus dem X. Jahresbericht der Geographischen Gesellschaft von Bern. *Bern Haller'sche Buchdruckerei 1891.*

71 p. 8vo. p.20 appears as 02. Cover title. The Author came to Canada in 1813 with the regiment de Meuron and on its reduction in 1816, with 3 fellow-officers and 85 men, he joined Lord Selkirk's colony on the Red River. This volume comprises mainly a day-to-day account of Graffenried's trip to the Selkirk Settlement and of events there as they transpired, till the Author left the country, June 4, 1816-Nov. 4, 1819.

Appended, p.66-71. is: Account of the Transactions at Fort William on Lake Superior in August 1816, by M. Fauche, later Lieutenant of the Regiment de Meuron, who accompanied the Earl of Selkirk to settle at the Red River Colony in North Amerika. (Of this work the Library has also a separate edition, q.v.)
22.4 x 15 cm.

1168. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Papers relating to the Red River Settlement: viz. Return to an Address from the Honourable House of Commons to His Royal Highness The Prince Regent, dated 24th June 1819;—for Copies or Extracts of the Official Communications which may have taken place between the Secretary of State and the Provincial Government of Upper or Lower Canada, relative to the destruction of the Settlement on the Red River, to any legal Proceedings thereon in the Courts of Upper or Lower Canada, or to any Complaints made of those Proceedings by Lord Selkirk, or the Agents of The Hudson's Bay or the North-West Companies; — also, for Copies or Extracts of the Reports made by the Commissioners of Special Inquiry, appointed to inquire into the Offences committed in the Indian Territory, so far as the same can be made public without prejudice to the Public Service, or to judicial Proceedings now pending in Canada. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 12 July 1819. [London, 1819?]

2 p.l., 287 p. 2 fold.maps, plan. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1819, no.]584.† This document is signed: Henry Goulburn, Colonial Department, 12th July, 1819. The Colonial Department was a subdivision of the office of the Secretary of State for war and colonies, under whose jurisdiction fell colonial affairs between 1801 and 1854. The Colonial Office only began to function independently (except for the period 1768-1782) in 1854. 34.5 x 21.5 cm. Uncut.

1169. GRECE, CHARLES FREDERICK, 1771?-1844.

Facts and observations respecting Canada, and the United States of America: Affording a Comparative View of the inducements to emigration presented in those countries. To which is added an appendix of practical instructions to emigrant settlers in the British colonies. By Charles F. Grece. . . London: Printed for J. Harding, St. James's street. Sold at Liverpool, by W. Grapel; at Hull, by Wilson; and at Bristol, by Browne and Manchee. 1819.

1 p.l., [v]-xv, 172 p. 8vo. The Author, a farmer near Montreal, came to Canada about 1803, and after 1807 engaged in experimental agriculture. This work includes, p.89-121, selections from *Essays on Canadian Husbandry*, by the Author of this work. 20.6 x 12.9 cm.

B.M., Can. Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

1170. HALKETT, JOHN, 1768-1852.

Correspondence In the Years 1817, 1818, and 1819, between Earl Bathurst, and J. Halkett, Esq. on the Subject of Lord Selkirk's Settlement at the Red River, in North America. [Printed by J. Brettell, Rupert Street, Haymarket, London. n.d.]

1 p.l., 180 p. 8vo. Imprint supplied from verso of t.-p. and colophon. Letters by Halkett, Lord Selkirk's brother-in-law, to Bathurst, colonial secretary, with brief acknowledgments by Bathurst.† 23 x 14.5 cm. Uncut.

1171. HARMON, DANIEL WILLIAMS, 1778-1845.

A journal of voyages and travels in the interior of North America, between the 47th and 58th degrees of north latitude, extending from Montreal nearly to the Pacific Ocean, a distance of about 5,000 miles, including an account of the principal occurrences, during a residence of nineteen years, in different parts of the country. To which are added, a concise description of the face of the country, its inhabitants, their manners, customs, laws, religion, etc. and considerable specimens of the two languages, most extensively spoken; together with an account of the principal animals, to be found in the forests and prairies of this extensive region. Illustrated by a map of the country. By Daniel Williams Harmon, a partner in the North west company. Andover: Printed by Flagg and Gould. 1820.

[xxiv, 25]-432 p. front.(port.), fold.map. 8vo. Contents: Preface signed by the editor, Daniel Haskel, Burlington, Vt., August 2, 1820, p.[v]-xxiii; Harmon's journal, 1800-1819, p.[25]-273; Character of the Canadian voyagers, p.[275]-277; An account of the Indians living west of the Rocky Mountain, p.[279]-310; A general account of the Indians on the east side of the Rocky Mountain, p.[311]-413; A concise account of the principal animals which are found in the north western part of North America, p.[415]-432. The Accounts following the Journal "are evidently written by another hand, perhaps from Harmon's dictation". — T. W. Field: *An essay towards an Indian bibliography*, N.Y., 1873. This work was reprinted by the Allerton book co., N.Y., 1922. (Copy in the Library.) 20.5 x 12.3 cm. Original binding of tree calf. No errata slip in this copy.

Field, L.C., Sabin.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.5 x 12.4 cm. t.-p., p.[v]-vi. front., fold.map wanting; p.431 mutilated; errata slip pasted on inside of back cover. Original calf binding.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.6 x 12.4 cm. Errata slip pasted on inside of back cover. Back of frontispiece inscribed: Mr^s Campbel's, Gray's Creek, Cornwall. Original calf binding. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1887.

1172. LEAMING, JEREMIAH, 1717-1804.

Dissertations upon various subjects, worth the attention of every Christian; and Of real service to the Sincere Inquirer after true religion. By Jeremiah Leaming, A.M. Rector of Christ's Church, in Stratford, (Connecticut.) Ye know . . . free. John 8.32. Montreal: Re-Printed from an old Edition, by Nahum Mower. 1819.

vi, [7]-68 p. 8vo. p.32 mispaged 23. 20.9 x 11.7 cm. Bound with gray paper covers.

Dionne, cf. Sabin.

†The Literature on the Selkirk Controversy, by W. S. Wallace, in the *Canadian Historical Review*, 13:45-50, 1932.

— — — Another copy.
20.6 x 11.8 cm. Bound with gray paper covers.

1173. MACKENZIE, ENEAS, 1778-1832.

An historical, topographical, and descriptive view of the United States of America, and of Upper and Lower Canada. With an appendix, Containing a brief and comprehensive Sketch of the present state of Mexico and South America, and also of the native tribes of the new world. Collected, arranged, and digested, From the best recent Authorities and original Communications, by E. Mackenzie... Embellished and illustrated by a large correct Map, a Plan of the City of Washington, and seven fine Engravings. Second edition. *Newcastle upon Tyne: Printed and published by Mackenzie and Dent, St. Nicholas's church-yard. 1819.*

xv, [1, 9]-712 p. front. (fold. map), 6 plates, 2 plans (1 fold.) 8vo. 21.2 x 13 cm.
Dionne, Sabin, cf. B.M.

1174. MASSON, LOUIS FRANCOIS RODRIGUE, 1833-1903, ed.

Les bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-ouest Récits de voyages, lettres et rapports inédits relatifs au Nord-ouest canadien publiés avec une esquisse historique et des Annotations par L. R. Masson *Québec De l'imprimerie générale A. Coté et Cie 1889-90.*

2 v. v.1: ix, 154, 413, [1] p., 1 l. front. (fold. map); v.2: vi, 499 p. 8vo. Contents: v.1, [pt.1], Les bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-ouest, 154 p.; v.1, [pt.2]-v.2, Récits de voyage lettres et rapports inédits relatifs au Nord-ouest canadien, containing:

"Reminiscences" by the Honorable Roderic McKenzie being chiefly a synopsis of letters from Sir Alexander Mackenzie, v.1, [pt.2], p.[5]-66.

Mr. W. F. Wentzel letters to the Hon. Roderic McKenzie 1807-1824, v.1, [pt.2], p.[67]-153.

Mr. Simon Fraser journal of a voyage from the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific coast 1808, v.1, [pt.2], p.[155]-221. (The Library has also the ms. of Fraser's journal for 1808, purchased from the L. R. Masson collection.)

M. François-Victor Malhiot journal du Fort Kamanaitiquoya a la Rivière Montréal 1804-1805 le Lac au Flambeau, Wisconsin, v.1, [pt.2], p.[223]-263.

Mr. John McDonnell some account of the Red River (About 1797) with extracts from his journal 1793-1795, v.1, [pt.2], p.[265]-295.

Mr. François-Antoine Larocque the Missouri journal 1804-1805, v.1, [pt.2], p.[297]-313.

Mr. Charles Mackenzie the Missouri Indians a narrative of four trading expeditions to the Missouri 1804-1805-1806 for the North-west company, v.1, [pt.2], p.[315]-393.

Liste des "bourgeois", commis, engagés, et "voyageurs" de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest, après la fusion de 1804, v.1, [pt.2], p.[395]-413.

John McDonald of Garth autobiographical notes 1791-1816, v.2, p.[1]-59.

Mr. George Keith letters to Mr. Roderic McKenzie 1807-1817 the Mackenzie River and Great Bear Lake departments, v.2, p.[61]-132.

Mr. John Johnston an account of Lake Superior 1792-1807, v.2, p.[135]-174.

Samuel H. Wilcocke death of Mr. Benjamin Frobisher 1819, v.2, p.[177]-226.

Mr. Duncan Cameron the Nipigon country 1804. With extracts from his journal, v.2, p.[229]-300.

Mr. Peter Grant the Sautaux Indians about 1804, v.2, p.[303]-366.

Mr. James McKenzie extracts from his journal 1799-1800 Athabasca district, v.2, p.[369]-399.

Mr. James McKenzie the King's Posts and journal of a canoe jaunt through the King's domains 1808 the Saguenay and the Labrador coast, v.2, p.[401]-454.

The North-west company's "agreements" of 1802 and 1804, v.2, p.[457]-499.

Masson, a French Canadian lawyer and politician, who collected materials for the study of the Canadian fur trade, here publishes, with a memoir and notes, his original mss. on the Northwest co. His entire collection was sold at auction in Montreal, April 9-12, 1904.

21.7-22.3 x 16-16.2 cm.

1175. MONTREAL. SEMINARY OF SAINT SULPICE.

Consultation de douze des plus célèbres avocats de Paris, Touchant les droits de propriété du Séminaire de Montréal en Canada. [*Paris, De l'Imprimerie de Cellot, rue des Grands-Augustins, n^o 9. n.d.*]

16 p. 4to. Dated and signed: Délibéré à Paris, le 18 août 1819. Signe Hennequin, Archambault, Delacroix-Frainville, Gicquel, Billecocq, Berryer père, Bonnet, Tripier, De la Calprade, Dupin, Berryer fils, Gaillard.

A discussion of the transfer of the Sulpician estates in Canada by the Seminary of Paris to the Seminary of Montreal in 1764. The Sulpician title to these estates (which included the Island of Montreal) was declared null and void by English jurists and is here upheld by French legal authorities. 23.4 x 18.7 cm. Foliated in ms.: 45-52. Top of p.[1] inscribed: Cette consultation se trouve enregistrée à [indéchiffrable].

Can.Arch.v.1 no.1061, Dionne v.2 no.976, Gagnon 3262.

1176. MONTREAL. SEMINARY OF SAINT SULPICE.

Opinion of twelve of the most eminent advocates of Paris, touching the

right of the Seminary of Montreal, in Canada, to certain property. [*n.p. n.d.*]
 22 p. 8vo. Caption title. A translation of the *Consultation* above. 20.5 x
 12.6 cm.

Cf. Dionne v.3 no.172.

1177. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, *bp. of Quebec*, 1789-1863.

A sermon preached in the Cathedral church of Quebec, on Sunday, the 12th September, 1819, after the public calamity experienced in the death of His Grace the Duke of Richmond, governor in chief. By the Reverend G.J. Mountain, A.B. bishop's official in Lower-Canada, & rector of Quebec (published by desire.) *Quebec: J. Neilson, Mountain-street. 1819.*

17 p. 8vo. Caption title: A sermon. I. Jonah, 14. Thou, O Lord, hast done as it pleased thee. 20.7 x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Mary Hume Mountain.
 Can.Arch., Dionne, Sabin.

1178. NORTHWEST COMPANY.

Report of proceedings At a Court of Oyer and Terminer, appointed for the Investigation of Cases from the Indian territories: held by adjournment at Quebec, in Lower Canada, 21st October, 1819, At which the following Gentlemen, Partners of, and connected with, the North west company, viz. Archd. N. McLeod, James Leith, Hugh McGillis, Simon Fraser, Alexr. Macdonell, Archd. McLellan, And John Siveright, Who were under Accusation by the Earl of Selkirk, as Private Prosecutor, for great Crimes and Offences, alleged to have been by them committed, made their appearance, in pursuance of official notices given to both parties, and demanded their trials, which they could not obtain, because The Private Prosecutor was not ready: with the speeches of counsel, the arguments held on the occasion, and the Decision given thereon, from minutes taken in court. Nulli...rectum. —Magna Charta, Cap. 29. *Montreal: Printed by William Gray, 1819.*

vi, 120 p. 8vo. Edited by S. H. Wilcocke.† 20.8 x 13.3 cm. Uncut; t.-p. inscribed: W. Allan.

Dionne.

— — — Another copy.

19.7 x 12.5 cm.

1179. NOVA SCOTIA. GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

... Procédés de l'Assemblée generale sur la convention conclue entre Sa Majesté et les Etats Unis de l'Amerique. Publiés par Ordre des deux Chambres, en Session Générale à Halifax, en Avril 1819. *Quebec: Reimprimés par T. Cary, junr. et co. Halle des Francs-Maçons. 1823.*

78 p. 8vo. At head of title: Province de la Nouvelle-Ecosse. A protest against the fishing rights allowed to the United States by the Treaty of 1818. Appended. p.38-78. is an abstract of the trade of Halifax, 1809-1819, showing exports and imports in detail. 21.1 x 12.5 cm. Bound with gray paper covers.

1180. NOVA SCOTIA. GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

... Proceedings of the General assembly upon the convention, concluded between His Majesty and the United States of America. Published by order of both houses, in general session at Halifax, in April, 1819. *York: Reprinted at the U.C. gazette office. 1820.*

39, [41] p. 8vo. At head of title: Province of N. Scotia. English text of *Procédés de l'Assemblée*, etc., (above). 19.7 x 12.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: William J. Kerr.

1181. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF NOVA SCOTIA. SYNOD. *Committee for suggesting ways and means for promoting religion.*

The report of a committee, appointed by the Synod of the Presbyterian church of Nova Scotia, to prepare a statement of means for promoting religion in the church, securing the permanence of the church, and enlarging its bounds. And also, the subsequent resolutions and arrangements of the Synod. With Other Documents on the proposed union of the secession in Scotland. *The God...build. Nehemiah. Glasgow: Printed by John Graham & Co. and sold by C. Johnston and co. and the other booksellers in Glasgow, T. Hamilton, London, William Oliphant, D. Brown, F. Pillans and Guthrie and Tait, Edinburgh, and by all the booksellers in Paisley, Perth, Dundee, Dumfries, Aberdeen, &c. 1819.*

31 p. 8vo. The report, prepared after a union of the Presbyterian churches in

†*The Literature on the Selkirk Controversy*, by W. S. Wallace, in the *Canadian Historical Review*, 13:45-50, 1932.

Nova Scotia in 1817 and published in 1818, is here reprinted with other papers to encourage a union between two groups in the Secession church in Scotland. 20.9 x 12.4 cm.

Cf. Sabin 65212.

1182. PRITCHARD, JOHN, 1777-1856.

Narratives of John Pritchard, Pierre Chrysologue Pambrun, and Frederick Damien Heurter, respecting The Aggressions of the North-west company, against the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon Red River. *London: John Murray, Albemarle street. 1819.*

2 p.l., 91 p. 8vo. "The following Narratives,—the originals of which are in the possession of the Hudson's Bay Company,—were drawn up by persons who were eye-witnesses of the transactions they have described, and who came recently to this country for the purpose of giving information on the subject of the extraordinary occurrences connected with the Red River Settlement.—Copies of these Narratives were submitted to His Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonial Department. June, 1819."—Note on second p.l. John Halkett, q.v., is said to have been responsible for the publication of this work.† 21 x 13 cm.

B.M., Gagnon v.2 no. 1486, L.C., Sabin.

1183. PRYOR, ABRAHAM.

An interesting description of British America, from personal knowledge and observation; containing many and various Communications, never before made publick. A new and last edition, corrected and improved. By Abraham Pryor, Surgeon. . . [Quotation in Greek]. Acts xvii.26. *Providence: Printed by Miller and Hutchens, No. 1, Market-Square, (Up Stairs.) 1819.*

24 p. 12mo. Second edition. A brief survey of Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Lower Canada, with notes on herbs and a "caustic" for cancer. 16.8 x 10.5 cm.

Sabin.

1184. SELKIRK, THOMAS DOUGLAS, 5th earl of, 1771-1820.

To His Royal Highness the Prince Regent in Council. The Memorial of Thomas earl of Selkirk. [*Printed by J. Brettell, Rupert Street, Haymarket, London. n.d.*]

5.[1]p. fo. Caption title. A protest, dated London, 23rd August, 1819, against the prosecution instituted in Upper Canada against Selkirk in Sept. 1818. 30.6 x 19 cm.

1185. SILLIMAN, BENJAMIN, 1779-1864.

A tour to Quebec, in the autumn of 1819. By Dr. Benjamin Silliman. . . *London: Printed for Sir Richard Phillips and co. Bride-court, Bridge-street. 1822.*

viii, 128 p. front. (2 plates), 1 illus. (title vignette), fold. plate, 3 fold. maps. 8vo. First published in 1820 and reprinted in Phillips' *New voyages and travels, etc.*, London, [1819?-23], in v.7, of which this is a separate issue.

20.9 x 13.1 cm. Of the Phillips' reprint, the Author states in the preface to the 1824 edition "that four of the plates were omitted, and that for the vignette in the the [sic] title page, a very poor wood cut has been substituted. It is but justice however to say, that the four prints which have been preserved viz. one of Mont^e Video—one of Quebec, and both those of Lake George, are beautifully executed." In this copy, however, appear only the views of Quebec from the S.W. (front.) and Lake George from Ft. George (front.), although the Description of engravings, p.[vii]-viii, includes 4 plates. This copy has, in addition, an engraving of Benjamin West's *Death of Wolfe*, painted in 1771, and three maps of eastern Canada and the United States.

B.M., Sabin.

1186. [SILLIMAN, BENJAMIN], 1779-1864.

Remarks made on a short tour between Hartford and Quebec, in the autumn of 1819: by the Author of A journal of travels in England, Holland and Scotland. Second edition, with corrections and additions. *New-Haven: Printed and published by S. Converse. 1824.*

10,[9]-443 p. front., 8 plates. 12mo. p.233-234 mispaged 133-134. Contains added engraved t.-p. with title vignette and reading: Remarks made, on a short tour. Between Hartford and Quebec in the autumn of 1819. Second edition. *New Haven: Published by S. Converse 1824.*

17.5 x 10.2 cm. Added engraved t.-p. cut out.

B.M., Dionne, Sabin, cf. Gagnon.

— — Another copy.

17.3 x 10.6 cm.

1187. SPARK, ALEXANDER, 1762-1819.

A sermon delivered in St. Andrew's church, Quebec: By the late Rev. Alex. Spark, D.D. on the 7th March, 1819, The day of his Death. Also, a funeral sermon, preached on that occasion, the 14th March, 1819. "But

†*The Literature on the Selkirk Controversy*, by W. S. Wallace, in the *Canadian Historical Review*, 13:45-50, 1932.

these . . . evermore." Ecclesiasticus. Quebec: Printed and Sold by J. Neilson, No. 3, Mountain Street. 1819.

vii p., 1 l., 17 p., 1 l., 26 p. 8vo. Each pt. has separate t.-p. [pt.1], t.-p. reads:

A sermon preached in St. Andrew's church, on the seventh March, 1819. By the Rev. Alex. Spark, D.D. late pastor of the Scotch church, Quebec. "Finally . . . with you." Paul. Quebec: Printed and Sold by J. Neilson, 3, Mountain Street. 1819.

[pt.2], t.-p. reads:

A sermon preached in St. Andrew's church, on the fourteenth March, 1819, on occasion of the death Of the Rev. Alex. Spark, D.D. late minister of the Scotch church, Quebec. "Forbearing . . . as his." Hill's advertisement to Gillespie's Sermons. Quebec: Printed and Sold by J. Neilson, 3, Mountain Street. 1819.

Caption title, [pt.1] reads: A sermon. Gen. XLV.-24. "See that ye fall not out by the way."; [pt.2] reads: A sermon. Hebrews, VI.12.—"Be not slothful, but followers of them who through faith and patience inherit the promises."

Two sermons here issued together with an introduction, p.[v]-vii, signed Daniel Wilkie, Quebec, March 24th, 1819. It contains a biographical notice on Spark and a list of his published works. 20.5 x 12.5 cm. Bound in mottled calf with Spark's sermon of Nov. 30, 1810.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.

1188. STUART, CHARLES, 1783?-1865.

The emigrant's guide to Upper Canada; or, Sketches of the Present State of that Province, collected from a residence therein during the years 1817, 1818, 1819. Interspersed with reflections. By C.Stuart, Esq. retired captain of the Honorable the East India company's service, and one of His Majesty's justices of the peace for the western district of Upper Canada. Deliberate, Decide, and Dare! London: Published by Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown. Paternoster-row. 1820.

xi, 335 p. 12mo. 17 x 10.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Wm. Allan, 20 Jun 18th (?). Can.Arch., Gagnon.

1189. TINDALL, JOHN.

Observations on the breeding and management of neat cattle; together with a description of The Diseases to which they are liable, and the most approved methods of treatment. To which is annexed—an appendix; And the Rules of Competition of the Highland society of Scotland. By John Tindall. Montreal: Printed and Sold by James Brown, and John Neilson, Quebec — and all the book-sellers in Upper Canada. 1819.

v, vii, 191 p. 4 illus. 12mo. Previously printed for the Author in Leeds, England, 1811. 16.3 x 9.9 cm. p.3-4 mutilated. Original binding of half morocco with marbled boards, well worn.

Dionne, Gagnon.

1190. [VIGER, DENIS BENJAMIN], 1774-1861.

Analyse d'un entretien sur la conservation des etablissements du Bas-Canada, des loix, des usages, &c. de ses habitans. Par un canadien, dans une lettre a un de ses amis. Montreal: Imprime' chez James Lane. 1826.

vi,[7]-46p. 8vo. Errata slip inserted at end. Excerpts from a journal and letters written during a trip to the United States in 1819, forming a sequel to the Author's Considerations sur les effets qu'ont produit en Canada, la conservation des etablissements du pays, les mœurs, l'education, etc. de ses habitans, etc. 1809, q.v.

19.8 x 13.3 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Par D. B. Viger, Ecr. E. G. Plante, Ptre. Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.111.

1191. BURNS, GEORGE, 1790-1876.

Lectures and sermons, delivered in the Scots church of Saint John, on several ordinary occasions. Dedicated (by permission) to His Excellency the Right Honourable The Earl of Dalhousie. By George Burns, D.D. . . . Saint John, New Brunswick. Printed by William Reynolds and co. at the Star office, corner of Prince William and Church streets. 1820.

2 p.l., xiv,[15]-400 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 13.3 cm.

MacFarlane, Morgan.

— — — Another copy.

20.8 x 13.2 cm. Armorial book-plate of James Scott Howard. p.[1] inscribed: Archd M'Lean to J. S. Howard.

1192. [CHRISTIE, ROBERT], 1788-1856.

Memoirs of the administration of the government of Lower-Canada, by Sir Gordon Drummond, Sir John Coape Sherbrooke, the late Duke of Richmond, James Monk, Esquire, and Sir Peregrine Maitland; continued From the 3d April, 1815, until the 18th June, 1820. Quebec: Printed at the New printing-office. 1820.

2 p.l., 165-197, [8]p. 8vo. A continuation of Memoirs of the administration of the colonial government of Lower Canada . . . from the year 1807 until the year 1815,

q.v. This work also is included in Christie's *History of the late province of Lower Canada*, 1848, q.v. 22.4 x 13.8 cm. Uncut; t.-p. inscribed: H. Bright, 1834.
Dionne, Gagnon.

1193. FISHER, ALEXANDER, d. 1838.

A journal of a voyage of discovery to the Arctic Regions, in His Majesty's ships Hecla and Griper, in the years 1819 & 1820. By Alexander Fisher, Surgeon R.N. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, Paternoster-row. 1821.

2 p.l., [vii]-xi, 320 p. front. (fold.map), 10 illus. (incl. 2 diagrs.) 1 map. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Printed by A. and R. Spottiswoode, Printers-Street, London. First edition. 21.3 x 13.2 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Mrs. Lescumbe Clarke.
Sabin, cf. B.M.

1194. FISHER, ALEXANDER, d. 1838.

A journal of a voyage of discovery to the Arctic Regions, in His Majesty's ships Hecla and Griper, in the years 1819 & 1820. By Alexander Fisher, Surgeon R.N. Second edition. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, Paternoster-row. 1821.

2 p.l., [vii]-xi, 320 p. front. (fold.map), 10 illus. (incl. 2 diagrs.), 1 map. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Printed by A. and R. Spottiswoode, Printers-Street, London. Reprinted from the first edition without additional material. 21.2 x 12.8 cm.

Sabin, cf. B.M.

1195. GORDON, JAMES BENTLEY, 1750-1819.

An historical and geographical memoir of the North-American continent; its nations and tribes: by the Rev. James Bentley Gordon. With a Summary Account of his life, writings, and opinions. Dublin: Printed by John Jones, 40, South Great George's-street. 1820.

3 p.l., [ix]-civ, x p., 1 l., 305 p. front. (port.). 4to. Errata slip inserted, publisher's notice tipped in, between front. and t.-p. This work includes, p.95-209, a description of Northwestern America, Canada, Hudson Bay, Nova Scotia, etc., based on Vancouver, Mackenzie, Pennant, Weld, Heriot and others. 28.7 x 22.5 cm. Uncut.
Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Sabin.

1196. HALL, WILLIAM HENRY, plaintiff.

Crim.Con. A trial. William Henry Hall, Plaintiff, against Major George Barrow, Defendant, for Criminal Conversation with the Plaintiff's Wife. Supreme court, at Halifax, Nova-Scotia, 20th July, 1820. [Halifax,] Printed, and for sale at the Recorder office. [1820?]

16 p. 8vo. The first case in Halifax, states the judge, of alienation of the affections. 22.8 x 13.9 cm. Uncut.

1197. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA.

History of North America; comprising A Geographical and Statistical view of the United States, and of the British Canadian possessions; including a great variety of important information on the subject of emigrating to that country. Embellished with plates and maps. In two volumes. Leeds: Printed by Davies and co. periodical publishers, no.48, Vicar-lane, and sold by all the booksellers. 1820.

2 v. v.1: iv, 498 p. 2 plates, 3 ports.; v.2: 1 p.l., 458 p. 2 plates, fold.map. 8vo. v.2, p.173-180 mispaged 157-164, p.313 is unnumbered. Contains brief passages on the history and description of Canada, also, v.2, p.295-316, a section on emigration to Canada. 20.7 x 12.5-13 cm. v.2, p.437-444 cropped. v.2, p.[455]-458 containing Index bound at end of v.1.

B.M., Sabin.

1198. HODGSON, ADAM.

Letters from North America, written During a Tour in the United States and Canada. By Adam Hodgson. In two volumes... London: Printed for Hurst, Robinson, & co. and A. Constable & co. Edinburgh. 1824.

2 v. v.1: 3 p.l., [iii]-xv, 405 p. front.; v.2: 2 p.l., iv, 459 p. front. (fold.plan), 3 illus. 8vo. v.2, p.331 mispaged 831. Errata slip bound after t.-p. in both v.

The Author, who was for some years engaged in trade with America, gives his impressions of society, travel facilities, etc., 1819-20, describing a trip from Niagara to Quebec, v.1, p.342-387, and comparing the prospects of the United States and the Canadas for intending emigrants, v.2, p.43-63. 23 x 14 cm. v.1, front. wanting.

B.M., Rich, Sabin, Stevens N.

— — Another copy. (No. 2).

22 x 13.4 cm. v.2, p.331 mispaged 831. Front. (v.2) bound at p.420; errata slip bound at end in v.1-2. Postscript, p.[461]-473, added at end of v.2. Half-titles wanting. Bound in smooth red morocco. Fly leaf inscribed: James Ryley, Jr.

— — Another copy. (No. 3).

23.2 x 14.5 cm. Uncut; numbering of p.331 corrected. Errata slip for v.1-2 bound after t.-p. in v.2. Postscript, p.[461]-473, added at end of v.2. Bound in original gray boards with title label on spine. Fly leaf inscribed: Jno. Fenton, Crimble, 1828. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

1199. HOURS OF CHILDHOOD.

Hours of childhood, and other poems. For me the day Hath duties which require the vigourous hand...let it pass! The night's my own! — Kirke White. *Montreal: Published by A. Bowman. 1820.*
[viii, 9]-94 p. 12mo. Added engr. t.-p. 13.6 x 8.5 cm. Fly leaf and last leaf inscribed: Jno.R.Jackson.

Dionne, James p.63.

1200. HOWISON, JOHN.

Sketches of Upper Canada, domestic, local, and characteristic: to which are added, practical details for the information of emigrants of every class; and some recollections of the United States of America. By John Howison, Esq. "In vain does the imagination try to roam...with the wild sublimities of nature."—Chateaubriand. *Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, High-street. G. & W.B. Whittaker, Ave-Maria-lane, London. 1821.*

xvi, 339 p. 8vo. p.vi appears as iv. Fifteen letters apparently written by the Author during his sojourn in Upper Canada 1818-20; letters XVI-XVII, p.[271]-339, are entitled: Recollections of the United States of America. 20.8 x 13.2 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto.

B.M., Kingsford. cf. Gagnon, Morgan.

1201. HOWISON, JOHN.

Sketches of Upper Canada, domestic, local, and characteristic: to which are added, practical details for the information of emigrants of every class; and some recollections of the United States of America. By John Howison, Esq....Third edition. "In vain does the imagination try to roam...with the wild sublimities of nature".—Chateaubriand. *Edinburgh: Published by Oliver & Boyd, Tweeddale-court; and Geo.B. Whittaker, London. 1825.*

1 p.l., [9]-353 p. 8vo. 21.6 x 13 cm.

Gagnon

— — Another copy.

21 x 13 cm.

1202. KINGDOM, WILLIAM.

America and the British colonies. An Abstract of all the most useful information relative to The United States of America, and the British colonies of Canada, the Cape of Good Hope, New South Wales, and Van Diemen's Island. Exhibiting at one view the comparative advantages and disadvantages each country offers for emigration. Collected from the most valuable and recent publications. To which are added, A few Notes and Observations. Oui et non...longtemps.—Rochefoucault. By William Kingdom, jun. Second edition. *London: Printed for G. and W.B. Whittaker, Ave-Maria-lane. 1820.*

vii, [1], 359 p. 8vo. The section on Canada, p.85-107, is based on Hall, Lambert and Weld, q.v. 21.5 x 13.5 cm.

B.M., Dionne, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

20.9 x 13.2 cm.

1203. LUSHER, ROBERT L., 1787?-1849.

A Sermon, Preached at the Wesleyan Chapel, Quebec, Sunday, March 26th, 1820. Occasioned by the death of His late Majesty George the Third, By Robert L. Lusher. "Thou shalt...age." Job 5.26. *Quebec: Printed and Sold by T. Cary, Jun. & Co. Free-Masons' Hall, and Sold also by Mr. Cunningham, Montreal. Price, 1s 3d. 1820.*

2 p.l., 16 p. 8vo. Caption title: A sermon. Ecclesiastes 6.6. "Do not all go to one place?" 18.8 x 12.2 cm.

1204. THE NOVA-SCOTIA CALENDAR.

The Nova-Scotia calendar, for town and country, for the year of human redemption, 1820: being Bissextile or Leap Year. In the Sixtieth of the Reign of His Majesty George III. In which is contained, The Full, Changes, Quarters and Southing of the Moon; Rising and sitting of the Sun; Monthly Observations; the Eclipses; List of the Army and Navy Officers in the Province; the Principal Civil Officers; Officers of His Majesty's Customs, and Excise; Do. of the Dock-Yard, Hospital, and Ordnance Departments; Governors and Lt. Governors since the first settlement of the Province; Post Roads throughout the Province; Masonic Information, with a variety of other Matter, both Useful and Entertaining. By Philo-Uranix. — assidua...torquex. Ovid. *Halifax, N.S. Printed, and for Sale by A.H.*

THE
NOVA-SCOTIA
CALENDAR,
FOR TOWN AND COUNTRY,
FOR THE YEAR OF HUMAN REDEMPTION,

1820:

BEING BISSEXTILE OR LEAP YEAR.

In the Sixtieth of the Reign of His Majesty

GEORGE III.

IN WHICH IS CONTAINED,

The Full, Changes, Quarters and Southing of the Moon;
Rising and sitting of the Sun; Monthly Observations;
the Eclipses; List of the Army and Navy Of-
ficers in the Province; the Principal Civil Officers;
Officers of His Majesty's Customs, and Excise;
Do. of the Dock-Yard, Hospital, and Ordnance
Departments; Governors and Lt. Governors
since the first settlement of the Province;
Post Roads throughout the Province;
Masonic Information, with a variety
of other Matter, both Useful
and Entertaining.

By PHILO-URANIÆ.

*— assidua vapitur vertigine cælum
Sideraque alta trahit, ceterique volumine torquet.* Ovid.

HALIFAX, N. S.

Printed, and for Sale by A. H. HOLLAND, at the

ACADIAN RECORDER OFFICE,

Corner of Duke and Water-streets.

Price—6s. dozen:

Holland, at the Acadian recorder office, Corner of Duke and Water-streets.
[1820?] Price—6s. dozen.
[32]p. 8vo. The pages are unnumbered. 21.7 x 13.2 cm. Uncut. Bound with old blue paper covers.

1205. PARRY, SIR WILLIAM EDWARD, 1790-1855.

Journal of a voyage for the discovery of a North-west passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; performed in the years 1819-20, in His Majesty's ships Hecla and Griper, under the orders of William Edward Parry, R.N., F.R.S., and commander of the expedition. With an appendix, containing the scientific and other observations. Published by authority of the lords commissioners of the Admiralty. London: John Murray, publisher to the Admiralty, and Board of longitude. MDCCCXXI.

4 p.l., xxix p., 1 l., 310 p., 2 l., [iii]-clxxix p. front., 8 illus. (6 diags.), 13 plates. 6 maps (2 fold., 2 fold. and double), fold. table. 4to. Errata slip bound at end. Supplementary volume:

A supplement to the appendix of Captain Parry's voyage for the discovery of a North-west passage, in the years 1819-20. Containing an account of the subjects of natural history. London: John Murray, Albemarle-street. MDCCCXXIV.

5 p.l., [clxxxiii]-cccx p. 6 plates. p.cclxxxiii-ccxcviii mispaged clxxxiii-ccxcviii. Contents: Mammalia, Birds, Fish, by Captain Edward Sabine; Land Invertebrate Animals, by the Rev. William Kirby; Marine Invertebrate Animals, by Captain Edward Sabine; Shells, by John Edward Gray, Esq.; Botany, by Robert Brown, Esq.; Rock Specimens, by Charles Konig, Esq.

An account of Parry's previous voyage to the Arctic in 1818 appears in Phillips' *New voyages and travels*, q.v.

26 x 21.5 cm. Errata slip wanting; Supplement, 27 x 21.5 cm. Bound in full calf. gold tooled.

Sabin, cf. B.M.

— — — Another copy.

27.1 x 21.5 cm. Errata slip bound at p.[1] at front.; front. bound in text as plate; 2 fold., 2 double and fold. maps, and supplement wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

1206. SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE. QUEBEC DIOCESAN COMMITTEE.

Annual report of the Quebec diocesan committee of the Society for promoting Christian knowledge, for the year 1820. Quebec: Printed by T. Cary, Jr. & Co. 1821.

10 p. 12mo. 17.6 x 10.5 cm.

Dionne.

1207. UPPER CANADA. ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

MILITIA GENERAL ORDERS./ Adjutant General's Office,/ York, 21st Jan. 1820./

THE attention of Officers commanding Regiments of Militia, is called/ to the Order in Council of the 19th instant, herewith inclosed, declaring the/ gracious intention of His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, of making/ grants of Land to the Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and Privates of/ the different Corps therein recited./ [etc. 41 lines.] / By Command of His Excellency/ the Lieutenant Governor,/ N. COFFIN, Colonel,/ Adj. Gen. Militia, Upper-Canada./ [n.p. 1820].

Broadside, 53 lines. 31.4 x 19.4 cm.

1208. UPPER CANADA. ELECTIONS, 1820.

Broad-sides.

7 broadsides, printed mainly in York, 1820. They comprise letters to electors issued by John Beverley Robinson, candidate for York, William Warren Baldwin, Ely Playter and Benjamin Hawk, candidates for York and Simcoe counties; a tirade against Robinson, signed A Freeman; a letter resigning the candidature of York issued by Robert R. Loring; and a notice of the election date for York and Simcoe counties signed James Fitzgibbon, returning officer.

1209. UPPER CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Executive Council Office,/ York, 19th January, 1820./

IT having been suggested to His Excellency the Lieutenant Go-/vernor, that a general permission to Locate on the Waste Lands of the/ Crown, would be more acceptable to the Militia, than setting apart for that/ purpose a particular Tract in each District, as heretofore intended;/ NOTICE is hereby given, that the Militia who served during the late War/ with the United States of America, in the First Flank Companies, in the/ Provincial Artillery, in the Incorporated Regiment, in the Corps of Artillery/ Drivers,

in the Provincial Dragoons, in the Marine and General Staff of/ the Militia, will, upon due Certificate of their respective Service from/ the Adjutant General, receive Tickets of Location from the Surveyor Ge-/neral, . . . [etc. 5 lines.] / By Order of His Excellency,/ the Lieutenant Governor in Council,/ JOHN SMALL,/ Clk. Ex. Council./
Broadside, 22 lines. 31.1 x 19.3 cm. Ms. note in handwriting of Wm. Dummer Powell.

1210. WILSON, CHARLES HENRY.

The wanderer in America, or Truth at Home; comprising a statement of observations and facts relative to the United States & Canada, North America; The Result of an Extensive Personal Tour, and from Sources of Information the most Authentic; including soil, climate, manners, & customs, of its civilized inhabitants & Indians, Anecdotes, &c. of Distinguished Characters. By C.H. Wilson. "I will . . . malice". Shakespeare. *Thirsk: Printed for the Author by H. Masterman. 1822.*

108 p. 12mo. p.48 mispaged 84; 84, 48. Second edition. The Author's wanderings occupied the years 1819-20, and included a trip from Niagara Falls to York, Kingston, Montreal and Quebec. 17 x 10 cm. Uncut. Bound in original buff boards, front cover bearing title in a frame: The wanderer in America, or, Truth at home. Second edition, Thirsk, Printed by H. Masterman, 1822. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., cf. Kingsford, Morgan.

1211. WILSON, CHARLES HENRY.

The wanderer in America, or Truth at Home; comprising a statement of observations and facts relative to the United States & Canada, North America; The Result of an Extensive Personal Tour, and from Sources of Information the most Authentic; including soil, climate, manners, & customs, of its civilized inhabitants & Indians, Anecdotes, &c. of Distinguished Characters. By C.H. Wilson, "I will . . . malice". Shakespeare. *Thirsk: Printed for the Author by Henry Masterman. 1822.*

120 p. 12mo. p.69 unnumbered. This edition is reprinted from the second (above) with an additional section in the appendix, p.90-101, discussing the theory of government. 16.8 x 10.4 cm. p.11-12 wanting.

Dionne.

1212. WILSON, CHARLES HENRY.

The wanderer in America, or Truth at Home; comprising a statement of observations and facts relative to the United States & Canada, North America; The Result of an Extensive Personal Tour, and from Sources of Information the most Authentic; including soil, climate, manners, & customs of its civilized inhabitants & Indians, Anecdotes, &c. of Distinguished Characters. By C.H. Wilson. "I will . . . malice". Shakespeare. *Thirsk: Printed for the Author, by Henry Masterman. 1824.*

120 p. 12mo. A reprint of the third edition (above). 17.6 x 10.6 cm.

1213. BANNISTER, JOHN WILLIAM.

Sketches of Plans for settling in Upper Canada, a portion of the Unemployed Labourers of Great Britain and Ireland. Third edition. By John William Bannister, Esq. Rice Lake, Upper Canada. Colonies were the works of heroic times. — Lord Bacon. Agriculture is the proper business of all new colonies.—Adam Smith. *London: Printed by F. Marshall, 30, Kenton street, Brunswick square. 1826.*

39 p. 8vo. Text dated, (p.39), June, 1821. The cost of the plans, as given in the first edition, 1821, is here revised. 17.7 x 12.7 cm. Uncut.

Morgan, Sabin.

1214. BIBLE. OLD TESTAMENT. PSALMS. *Selections.*

A selection from the Psalms of David, the music (adapted to the organ and piano forte) by Dr. Miller, and the words by the Revd. George Hay Drummond. Arranged In such a manner, as to present, at one view, the Music in score for four Voices, and all the words appointed to be sung to each Tune, as it occurs in the General Index, by The Revd. George Jenkins, B.D. chaplain to His Majesty's forces, and evening lecturer of Christ church, Montreal, and dedicated, by permission, to The Right Revd. Father in God. Jacob, lord bishop of Quebec. "It is good to Sing praises to our God" Ps.147. *Montreal, (Lower Canada,) Printed by William Gray, 1821.*

2 p.l., 46 p. 20 plates (music). 4to. The plates are printed on both sides and numbered 1-40. 26.1 x 20.7 cm. Bound in original gray boards. t.-p. inscribed: Miss N.E. Evans from her affl Father.

Dionne, Gagnon.

1215. BINGLEY, WILLIAM, 1774-1823.

Travels in North America, from Modern Writers. With remarks and

observations; exhibiting a connected view of the geography and present state of that quarter of the globe. By the Rev. William Bingley, M.A. F.L.S. ... Designed for the use of young persons. *London: Printed for Harvey and Darton, Gracechurch-street. 1821.*

6 p.l., 346 p. front., 1 illus. (on t.-p.), 2 plates. 12mo. "... A series of daily instructions from a parent to his children". The 22nd-27th day's instruction, p.264-346, relates to Canada, Northwest exploration, Labrador, etc., being excerpts from Hall, Mackenzie, Ross, Parry, and Cartwright, q.v.

17.6 x 10.6 cm. t.-p. inscribed: M.H. Ashley; fly leaf inscribed: A. Leader 1889. Ashley crest embossed on p.l.

B.M., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

17.6 x 10.4 cm. Half-title. front., 2 plates wanting. t.-p. inscribed: John Jackson.

1216. BLYTH, STEPHEN CLEVELAND, b. 1771.

A narrative of the conversion of Stephen Cleveland Blyth, to the faith of the Catholic, Apostolic & Roman church, to which is annexed, a brief refutation of the current objections to many articles of Catholic faith and discipline. One Lord... baptism. — Eph.iv.5. *Montreal: Printed by Nahum Mower. 1822.*

100 p. 8vo. Dated Boucherville, L.C., Michaelmas, 1821. 20.3 x 12.8 cm.

Dionne.

1217. CHRISTIE, ALEXANDER JAMES, d. 1843.

The emigrant's assistant: or Remarks on the agricultural interest of the Canadas. . . *Montreal: Printed by Nahum Mower. 1821.*

2 v. v.1: [vi, 7]-140 p. [v.2: 156 p.-Dionne] 12mo. Library has v.1 only, with title reading:

[The] emigrant's assistant: or Remarks on the agricultural interest of the Canadas: part I. Containing an account of the most effectual means of assisting Settlers on their arrival in the country — Observations on the different Tenures by which Lands are held in both Provinces. Directions for procuring grants of waste Lands, and some account of the different methods of clearing them — collected from documents and various papers furnished for the information of the Montreal Emigrant Society, in the year 1820. By A.J.Christie, A.M. With an appendix [sic], exhibiting the latest official orders of government respecting the granting of waste lands, forms of petitions — location tickets, &c.&c.&c.

18.7 x 11 cm. Uncut. t.-p. slightly mutilated at top. Bound with original gray boards, front board bearing the title: The emigrant's assistant. Part I. Containing remarks on the tenures of lands in the Canadas; the form of applying for grants of waste lands; methods of clearing them, &c.&c. Back board has notice of the publication "in the course of the season" of the second part.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Sabin.

1218. DAINVILLE, D., *pseud.*

Beautés de l'histoire du Canada, ou Epoques remarquables, traits intéressans, moeurs, usages, coutumes des habitans du Canada, tant indigènes que colons, depuis sa découverte jusqu'à ce jour. Par D. Dainville. *Paris, Bossange frères, libraires, rue de Seine, N° 12. 1821.*

2 p.l., iv, 511 p. 7 plates. 12mo. p.233 mispagged 253; 333, 335. On verso of half-title: De l'imprimerie de L.-T. Cellot. Authorship has been attributed to Gustave Bossange. 16.6 x 9.6 cm. Original binding of tree calf.

B.N., Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

1219. FEMALE SOCIETY FOR THE RELIEF OF POOR WOMEN IN CHILD-BIRTH.

[Report. York, 1821?]

Broadside, 43 lines. Caption title: At a Meeting of the Governesses of the Society for the relief of Women during their confinement, held at the Government House on the 12th November 1821;—The following Report of the proceedings was read and adopted. Then follows the report of an organization founded in Nov. 1820. The Library has also the report for 1824, q.v. 23.1 x 37.2 cm.

1220. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

Anno primo & secundo Georgii IV. regis. Cap. II. An Act to amend an Act, of the Fifty-eighth Year of His late Majesty, for more effectually discovering the Longitude at Sea, and encouraging Attempts to find a Northern Passage between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, and to approach the Northern Pole. 23d February 1821. *London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1821.*

p.9-10. fo. Caption title and colophon. An excerpt from *A collection of the public general statutes, passed in the First and Second Year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, etc.*, London, 1821. (Copy in the Library).

This act declares that the total reward by the British government to all participants in the discovery of the Northwest passage shall not exceed twenty-five thousand pounds. 31.2 x 18.5 cm.

1221. GREAT BRITAIN. TREASURY.

(1.) Papers relating to American loyalists: viz. An Account of the dates and descriptions of all Communications that have taken place between His Majesty's Government and any of the Persons styling themselves American Loyalists, or their Agents, since the 4th of April 1812, to the present time;—together with Copies of such of the said Communications as bear date respectively on or about the 5th April and 3d December 1812; the 21st April, 6th and 10th July 1813; 26th May and 2d September 1814; 31st January and 17th May 1815; 19th June 1817; 8th April 1819, and 1st May 1820. Nos 1—to—13. Whitehall, Treasury Chambers, 30 April 1821. S.R. Lushington. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 30 April 1821. [*London, 1821.*]

30 p., 1 l. fo. [Parliamentary Paper, 1821, No.]461. 34.2 x 21.3 cm.

1222. GREAT BRITAIN. TREASURY.

(2.) Further papers relating to American loyalists: viz. Copy of a Letter from Germain Lavie, Esq. to the Right honourable N. Vansittart, dated 19th March 1816; — Copy of Remarks on the Note of the American Loyalists, dated 31st January 1815; — and, Copy of a Memorandum of Facts and Suggestions on the Claims of the American Loyalists. Whitehall, Treasury Chambers, 30th April 1821. S.R. Lushington. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 30 April 1821. [*London, 1821.*]

11, [1] p. fo. Title repeated on p. [1] at end. [Parliamentary Paper, 1821, No.]462. 34.3 x 20.8 cm. Bound after the item above, in one volume.

1223. HISTOIRE ABREGEE DE L'ANCIEN TESTAMENT.

Histoire abrégée de l'Ancien Testament, avec celle de la vie de Notre Seigneur Jésus-Christ, où sont contenues ses principales actions. Nouvelle édition. Imprimée sur l'édition de Paris, de 1818. *Montréal: Chez James Brown, Rue St. François-Xavier, et James Lane, Rue St. Paul, No. 29. 1821.*

2 pt. in 1. pt.1: 120 p.; pt.2: 124 p. 12mo. pt.2, p.110 appears as 011. pt.2 has separate t.-p.: Histoire abrégée de la vie de Notre Seigneur Jésus-Christ, où sont contenues ses principales actions. 17.1 x 10 cm. Uncut.

Dionne, Gagnon.

1224. HOWE, JOHN.

The Emigrants' new guide; shewing a description of the United States, and the British possessions in Canada, as regards Climate, Soil, Productions, Laws & Customs, and The best Places pointed out to those who Emigrate. The work is applicable to emigrants generally, from the man of capital, to the poor mechanic, or labourer. By John Howe, who resided in the United States, the interior of America, and the British possessions in Canada, during the years, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, & 1821. *Leeds: Printed for the author, and sold by G. Wilson, and all other booksellers. Price 2s.6d. 1822.*

52 p. 8vo. 19.5 x 12.5 cm.

1225. HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.

Copy of the deed poll under the seal of the Governor and Company of adventurers of England, trading into Hudson's Bay, Bearing date the Twenty-Sixth day of March, 1821, stating the appropriation of the Forty Shares reserved by the principal Deed for Chief Factors and Chief Traders, with their duties; the regulations relating thereto, and for carrying on the Trade. *London: Printed by H.K. Causton, Birch-lane, Cornhill. 1821.*

21 p., 1 l. 4to. Errata (last leaf): Clause in the Original Deed, omitted by error in Deed Poll. Should be introduced in line 17 from top of page 5. This is the text of the agreement, dated March 26, 1821, for the amalgamation of the Northwest co. with the Hudson's Bay co. 24.1 x 19.7 cm.

1226. JOHNSTONE, WALTER.

Travels in Prince Edward Island, Gulf of St. Lawrence, North-America, in the years 1820-21. Undertaken with a design to establish Sabbath schools, And Investigate the Religious State of the Country; Wherein is given a Short Account of the Different Denominations of Christians, their Former History and Present Condition, interspersed with Notices relative to the various Clergymen that have officiated on the Island. By Walter Johnstone, author of "A series of letters" descriptive of that Island. *Edinburgh:*

Printed for David Brown, 16, South St. Andrew's street; Chalmers and Collins, Glasgow; John Johnstone, Dumfries; and Knight and Lacey, 24, Paternoster-row, London. 1823.

xi,[12]-132 p. front.(fold.map). 12mo. 18.2 x 10.5 cm.
B.M., Can.Arch., Sabin. cf. Gagnon.

1227. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Report at large of a debate in the House of assembly of the province of Lower-Canada, On the 14th February, 1821. From notes taken stenographically by William S. Simpson. Quebec: Printed for the reporter, By T. Cary, Jr. & Co. 1821.

2 p.l., 64 p. 8vo. A debate on Neilson's resolutions concerning the rights of the Assembly in voting supplies. The Appendix, p.34-64, contains every important resolution on parliamentary privilege passed by the Assembly (except those relating to the appointment of a provincial agent, the impeachments of the judges).—Intro. 20.3 x 12.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.3320.

1228. M'DONALD, JOHN.

Emigration to Canada. Narrative of a voyage to Quebec, and journey from thence to New Lanark, in Upper Canada. Detailing the hardships and difficulties which an emigrant has to encounter, before and after his settlement; With an Account of the Country, as it regards its climate, soil, and the actual condition of its inhabitants. By John M'Donald. Fifth edition. Edinburgh: Printed for the author, by Andrew Jack, 134, High street. 1823.

36 p. 12mo. Introduction dated Glasgow, November, 1821. The Author came to Canada in May 1821. 17.4 x 10.5 cm. Uncut.

B.M., Can.Arch., cf. Morgan, Sabin.

1229. NEW YORK, State. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

...An act To remunerate the sufferers on the Niagara frontier, for property destroyed by the British in the late war. [n.p. n.d.]

3 p. fo. At head of title: No.117. In Assembly, March 16, 1821. Caption title. 31.5 x 18.7 cm.

1230. NORTHWEST COMPANY.

The Wintering Partners of the North West Company to W^m & Simon McGillivray and Edward Ellice Esq^r Release of Claims and ratification by Wintering Partners of the North West Company of the within mentioned Arrangement with the Hudson's Bay Comp. [London] Kaye, Freshfield & Kaye. [1821.]

1 p.l., 18 p. 4to. A lithograph of an unsigned document, dated March 28, 1821 and drawn up apparently, by Kaye, Freshfield & Kaye, London, solicitors to Inglis, Ellice & co. The release of claims of thirty-three wintering partners, covers returns from outfits for 1821-22. The "arrangement" hereby ratified was the agreement to amalgamate the Northwest co. with the Hudson's Bay co., the text of which appears in the Hudson's Bay company's Copy of the deed poll, q.v. 24.1 x 19.7 cm.

1231. OLIVER, ANDREW.

A view of Lower Canada, interspersed with Canadian Tales and Anecdotes, and interesting information to intending emigrants. By Andrew Oliver, Late of Montreal. Edinburgh: Printed by R. Menzies, Brodie's Close, Lawnmarket, for the author. 1821.

124 p. 12mo. A confused account of Quebec, Three Rivers, Montreal, etc., and Niagara Falls. The Author claims to have spent five years in this country making a good living as a mechanic, arriving here, he says, in July 1804, and returning to Scotland in 1817. "I have collected such materials... as will give my reader some idea of the country, the climate, soil, produce, and manners of the inhabitants... The borrowed passages are taken from respectable authors."—Preface.

Bound and apparently issued with this work is: Poems chiefly in the Scottish border dialect; interspersed with songs. By Andrew Oliver. With thee, O Bard! who can compare?... and drops another tear O'er Robie Burns. Jedburgh: printed for the author. 1820. 19 x 11 cm. Uncut.

This work was republished with the text materially unchanged and with one Thomas Johnston as ostensible author:

Can.Arch.

1232. JOHNSTON, THOMAS.

Travels through Lower Canada, interspersed with Canadian Tales & Anecdotes, and interesting information to intending emigrants. By Thomas Johnston. Edinburgh: Printed by J. Glass, 44, South Bridge street, for the author. 1827.

96 p. front. 12mo. This is another edition of Andrew Oliver's View of Lower Canada, 1821, q.v. Brief passages are omitted from the text and most of the dates mentioned are changed to appear one decade later. 17.3 x 10.2 cm. Verso of frontispiece inscribed: Geo.G.Sanderson, 1830.

B.M., Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

The Wintering Partners
of the North West Company

_____ to _____

Wm. & Simon Mc Gillivray
and Edward Ellice Esq.

Release of Claims and
ratification by Wintering
Partners of the North West
Company of the within
mentioned Arrangement
with the Hudson's Bay Comp^y.

Kaye, Freshfield & Kaye

1233. PRIESTLEY, JAMES.

A sermon delivered in the Methodist chapel, Saint John, N.B. On Sunday, 15th April, 1821, when a collection was made in aid of the funds of the New-Brunswick auxiliary Bible society, By J. Priestley. He shall not fail nor be discouraged...law.—Isaiah. I consider the extension and unity of the Bible Society as the best pledge of the continuance of the Divine Mercy to this land;...boast. Rev.Dr.Buchanan. The morality of our holy religion is so salutary...prevail throughout the world. Dr. Watson, Bishop of Llandaff. *Saint John, N.B. Printed by Henry Chubb, Prince William-street. 1821.*

23 p. 8vo. Caption title: A sermon, &c. Acts ii.7-11. "And they were all amazed and marvelled, saying one to another, are not all these which speak Galileans? [etc.]" 20.2 x 13 cm.

1234. THE PROMPTER, A SERIES OF ESSAYS.

The prompter, a series of essays on civil and social duties, published originally in the Upper Canada herald. *Kingston, Printed and published by H.C. Thomson. 1821.*

56 p. 12mo. 19.8 x 12.3 cm.

Sabin.

1235. ROSS, ALEXANDER, 1783-1856.

The fur hunters of the far West; a narrative of adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains. By Alexander Ross,...In two volumes. *London: Smith, Elder and co., 65, Cornhill. 1855.*

2 v. v.1: xv.333 p. front.(port.); v.2: viii.262 p. front. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Woodfall and Kinder, Angel court, Skinner street. This work records Ross' activities in the service of the North West company from the time of its conquest over the Pacific Fur co. at Astoria in 1813, until it, in turn, was absorbed into the Hudson's Bay co. in 1821. It is a simple narrative of Ross' travels in the Far West, of his trading operations from season to season and relations with various tribes of Indians. At least some copies of this work include a map.

19.8 x 12 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Field, Gagnon, Sabin, Smith.

1236. STANSBURY, PHILIP, 1802?-1870.

A pedestrian tour of Two Thousand Three Hundred Miles, in North America. To the Lakes, - The Canadas, - And the New-England States. Performed in the autumn of 1821. Embellished with Views. By P.Stansbury. *New-York: Published and sold by J.D.Myers & W.Smith, no.59 Fulton street. 1822.*

xii, viii, 13-274 p. front., 8 plates. 12mo. p.231 mispaged 233. In Canada, the Author, who had a penchant for battle fields, travelled from Niagara along the water front to Montreal and Quebec, Sept.21-Oct.17.1821, returning to the United States by the Lake Champlain route. 18.9 x 10.4 cm.

Kingsford, Morgan, Sabin.

1237. UPPER CANADA HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Journal of proceedings of the House of assembly of the province of Upper-Canada...Printed by order of the House of assembly. *Kingston: Printed by H.C. Thomson. [1821] - 1840.*

Title, imprint and format vary. The Library's file contains 19 v. in 26, including volumes for 1821, 1825-1839-40, as well as those for 1801, q.v., and 1802, q.v. The journal for 1821 has public accounts for 1820-21; and journals for 1825-1839-40 have appendices containing sessional papers.

Gagnon v.1 no.1829, Kingsford p.12-14, Sabin 10492.

1238. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Select committee appointed to take into consideration the internal resources of the province of Upper-Canada in its agriculture and exports.*

First report of the Select committee appointed to take into consideration the internal resources of the province of Upper-Canada, in its agriculture and exports, and the practicability and means of enlarging them, also to consider the expediency of granting encouragement to domestic manufactures. By order of the House of assembly. *York: Printed at the Upper-Canada gazette office. 1821.*

17 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13 cm. Uncut.

— — — Another copy.

17.7 x 10.7 cm. 12mo.

1239. UPPER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*
 [Statutes of Upper-Canada. York, 1821]-1840.
 Imprint varies. 4to. The annual statutes of Upper Canada began to be printed in 1793 after the first session of the first parliament. Of this series the Library has 21 v. covering the years 1821-1840.
 A. Fauteux's *The introduction of printing into Canada* Montreal 1930, p.118-22, Kingsford p.16-17.
1240. UPPER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*
 Statutes of His Majesty's province of Upper-Canada. Passed in The Fifth Session of the Seventh — and during the First and Second Sessions of the Eighth Provincial Parliament of Upper-Canada. By authority. Sir Peregrine Maitland, K.C.B. Lieutenant Governor. York, U.C. Reprinted by Charles Fothergill, U.C. Gazette-office. 1823.
 112 p. 4to. The statutes of 1820—1821-22 reprinted from the original edition (as above). 24.1 x 19.8 cm.
1241. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. *Committee appointed to search for precedents in a case of privilege.*
 Report of a committee of the honorable the Legislative council of Upper Canada, appointed to search for precedents in a case of privilege. York; Printed at the Upper Canada gazette office. 1821.
 9 p. 8vo. Fifty copies ordered printed, April 2d, 1821. The text is dated, p.[3]: Legislative Council, Thursday 29th March, 1821. Following the report a resolution was passed declaring that "the arresting and imprisoning during the Session, any Officer or Assistant of this House, not being charged criminally, for High Treason, Felony, or breach of the Peace, is a contempt of and a high breach of the Privileges thereof." 20 x 11.6 cm.
1242. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATURE. *Committee appointed by the honourable the Legislative council and House of assembly to consider and report upon the financial concerns of this province with Lower Canada.*
 The Committee appointed by the Honorable the Legislative Council and House of Assembly, to consider and report upon the subject matter of certain Resolutions of the House of Assembly, in which the Honorable the Legislative Council have concurred, respecting the Financial concerns of this Province, with Lower Canada, have pursuant to the order of both Houses, united together, and examined the matter to them referred, and have agreed to the following Report. [York? 1821?]
 9,[1]p. fo. Caption title. The report, dated 22d December 1821, concerns duty collected at Montreal on goods imported into Upper Canada. 39.2 x 24.7 cm. Bound with old gray paper covers.
1243. THE YORK ALMANAC.
 The York almanac, and provincial calendar, for the year 1821. The calculations for the meridian of York, Upper-Canada; North Lat.43°39'10" West Long.78°4'11" By Authority. Printed and sold at the Upper-Canada gazette office, York. [1821?]
 1 p.l., 53. [1]p. fold.table. 12mo. p.[2-17] interleaved (as issued apparently). Advertisement p.[1] is dated York, 1st Jan. 1821. Contents: Calendar, etc., civil list, the church, the judiciary, courts and government officers, militia list, naval officers, population and post offices. 15.7 x 9.8 cm. Uncut; 2 interleaves wanting. Cf. Gagnon v.1 no.66.
1244. AN ACCOUNT OF THE ABORIGINES OF NOVA SCOTIA.
 An account of the aborigines of Nova Scotia, called the Micmac Indians. London: Printed by Luke Hansard & Sons, near Lincoln's-Inn Fields. 1822.
 11 p. 12mo. p.5 is unnumbered. Prepared to promote the sale of articles made by Micmacs for the English market, this pamphlet includes, p.3-10, "Extracts from Publications by Walter Bromley, esquire, late paymaster of the 23rd Fusileers". Bromley was founder and headmaster of the Royal Acadian School, Halifax, and author of *An appeal to the virtue and Good Sense of inhabitants of Great Britain, etc., in behalf of the Indians of North America*, Halifax, 1820. 16.7 x 10.2 cm.
1245. [BANNISTER, SAXE], 1790-1877.
 Remarks on the Indians of North America, in a letter to an Edinburgh reviewer. London: Printed for Thomas and George Underwood, 32, Fleet-street. 1822.
 1 p.l., 64 p. 8vo. Signed: Philadelphus. 19.2 x 12.5 cm. Can.Arch.. Sabin.

1246. BIBLE. NEW TESTAMENT. MATTHEW. *Selections.*
Sermon and catechism for children. *York: Printed by J. Carey - 1822.*
16 p. 12mo. Caption title. At head of text: 5th. Chapter St. Matthew. 3 Who are blessed. 13 The Apostles are the salt of the earth, and light of the world. 15.4 x 10.7 cm.
Kingsford p.29.
1247. [BULGER, ANDREW H.], 1789-1858.
Papers Referring to Red River Settlement Hudson's Bay territories. *Bangalore: Printed at the regimental press 2nd battalion 10th regiment. 1866.*
[24]p. 4to. Contents: Pembina (from Alex. Ross' *Red River Settlement*, q.v.), p.[3-4]; Letter from Governor Bulger to Andrew Colville Esq., dated Fort Douglas, Red River Settlement, 7th December 1822, p.[5-24].
A detailed account of conditions on Red River, the Governor's relations with the Indians and the Hudson's Bay co., prospects of the colony, etc. Bulger was governor of Assiniboia, June, 1822-1823. 28 x 17.5 cm.
1248. FRANKLIN, SIR JOHN, 1786-1848.
Narrative of a journey to the shores of the polar sea, in the years 1819, 20, 21, and 22. By John Franklin, Captain R.N., F.R.S., and commander of the expedition. With an appendix on various subjects relating to science and natural history. Illustrated by numerous plates and maps. Published by authority of the Right Honourable the Earl Bathurst. *London: John Murray, Albemarle-street. MDCCCXXIII.*
2 p.l., [vii]-xvi, 768 p. col.front., 1 illus. (plan), 26 plates (6 col.), 6 col.ports. on 3 l., 4 fold.maps. 4to. Errata slip inserted at p.[1]. The illustrations, drawn by Back, Hood and Curtis, are engraved by Edward Finden and Curtis, 10 being hand-coloured.
Appendix: No.I. Geognostical observations, by John Richardson, p.[497]-538; no.II. Aurora borealis. General remarks, p.[539]-540; On the aurora borealis, Cumberland-house. Extracted from the journal of Lieut. Robert Hood, R.N., p.[541]-548; no.III. Observations on the aurora at Fort Enterprise, extracted from the journal of Captain Franklin, [and of Lieutenant Robert Hood, R.N.], p.[549]-595; Remarks on the aurora borealis, extracted from Dr. Richardson's journal, p.[596]-628; no.IV. Remarks and tables connected with astronomical observations, p.[629]-645; no.V. Zoological appendix. By Joseph Sabine, esq., p.[647]-703; no.VI. Notices of the fishes, by John Richardson, p.[705]-728; no.VII. Botanical appendix, by John Richardson, p.[729]-768.
First edition. The record of the first expedition commanded by Franklin in the Canadian North. It proceeded from York Factory across country to the Coppermine River, thence east along the Arctic coast to Hood River and across the Barrens to York Factory. The work includes also, p.449-461 and 477-490, accounts by Richardson and Back of the last stage of the desperate journey across the Barren Lands. 26.8 x 21.6 cm.
B.M., Rich. Sabin.
1249. FRANKLIN, SIR JOHN, 1786-1848.
Narrative of a journey to the shores of the polar sea, in the years 1819-20-21-22. By John Franklin, Capt.R.N., F.R.S., M.W.S., and commander of the expedition. Published by authority of the Right Honourable the Earl Bathurst. Second edition. Two vols. *London: John Murray, Albemarle-street. MDCCCXXIV.*
2 v. v.1: xix, 370 p. fold.map; v.2: 2 p.l., [iii]-iv p., 1 l., 399 p. 1 illus. (plan), 3 fold. maps. 8vo. Second edition, without the coloured engravings and appendices in the first edition. v.2 contains: Dr. Richardson's narrative, p.328-348; Mr. Back's narrative, p.374-394. 20.9 x 13.2 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.
Sabin.
1250. FRANKLIN, SIR JOHN, 1786-1848.
Narrative of a journey to the shores of the polar sea, in the years 1819-20-21-22. By John Franklin, Capt.R.N., F.R.S., M.W.S., and commander of the expedition. Published by authority of the Right Honourable the Earl Bathurst. Third edition. Two vols. *London: John Murray, Albemarle-street. MDCCCXXIV [sic].*
2 v. v.1: xix, 370 p. front. (fold.map); v.2: 2 p.l., [iii]-iv p., 1 l., 399 p. front. (fold. map), 1 illus. (plan), 2 fold.maps. 8vo. v.1, p.111 mispaged 112. Third edition, reprinted in 1824 page for page from the second. 22.5 x 14 cm. Uncut; original binding of brown boards and green linen back with label: Franklin's journey to the Copper Mine River. Third edition. With Maps. Two Vols. 24s. t.-p. inscribed: John B. Wyatt.
Sabin.
1251. FRIENDS OF RE-UNION OF LOWER & UPPER CANADA, *Montreal.*
... Meeting of the Friends of the Re-Union of Lower and Upper Canada, held ... at the Exchange, / St. Joseph Street, to devise measures for the promotion of that desirable object, / [Montreal, 1822].
2 l. fo. Text on recto of l.1, leaf 2 blank. Signed and dated: John Richardson, Chairman. John Fleming, Secretary. Montreal, 14th October, 1822. The text sets forth ten resolutions passed at the meeting. It is accompanied by a printed covering letter addressed in ms. to Lieut.-Col. Givens, York. 24.4 x 19.7 cm.

1252. GLEASON, THOMAS HENRI.

The Quebec Directory, for 1822, containing an alphabetical list of the merchants, traders, and house keepers, &c. within the city, to which is prefixed a descriptive sketch of the town together with an appendix containing an abstract of the regulations of police, &c.&c. By Thomas Henri Gleason. Price, six and three pence. *Quebec: Printed by Neilson and Cowan, printers and booksellers, n^o. 3, Mountain street. 1822.*

xi, 139, [1] p., 1 l., fold. plan. 12mo. Leaf containing Table of Reference for plan inserted between p. [iv] and [v]. 16.8 x 10.3 cm. Bound with old gray paper covers.

Dionne, Gagnon.

1253. GOURLAY, ROBERT FLEMING, 1778-1863.

General introduction to Statistical account of Upper Canada, compiled with a view to a grand system of emigration, in connexion with a reform of the poor laws. By Robert Gourlay. "Thy spirit... eye!" *London: Published by Simpkin and Marshall, Stationers' court, and J.M. Richardson, Cornhill. 1822.*

xii, div (i.e. cccccciv), 47 p. front. (fold. map). 8vo. p. cccclxxiv mispaged lxxiv; ccccxlvii, ccccxlvi. This work includes the text of many of Gourlay's letters and addresses, 1817-1822. 21.1 x 13.3 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Kingsford, Sabin, cf. Gagnon.

1254. GOURLAY, ROBERT FLEMING, 1778-1863.

Statistical Account of Upper Canada, Compiled With a View to a Grand System of emigration, By Rob^t Gourlay. "Thy Spirit... eye." Independence. *London Published by Simpkin & Marshall, Stationers Court, Jan^y 1st 1822.*

2 v. v.1: 1 p.l., xx p., 2 l., 625 p. front. (fold. map), plan; v.2: 1 p.l., xxii p., 1 l., 704, cxxix, [1] p. front. (map). 8vo. v.1, p.416 mispaged 412; v.2, p.cxxiii mispaged cxii. v.1-2, engraved t.-p. v.3 was projected but never issued.

Contents: v.1. Sketches of Upper Canada, p.1-268, (history, geography, climate, resources, government, and social and economic conditions to 1817); Township reports, p.[269]-625, (Upper and Lower Canada).

v.2. Constitution of Upper Canada... 1791, p.1-109; Simcoe's Government, as described by the Duke de la Rochefoucauld, with Statutes... Gore's Government with Statutes, p.110-291; Review, p.[292]-538; Parliament and the people, p.539-704; Appendix. No.I, British Statutes regarding Canada, p.i-xlix. No.II, Resolutions, Addresses, &c.&c.&c., p.[1]-lxxxviii. (This, states Gourlay, is the text of an anonymous pamphlet upholding the conduct of the Assembly, printed at Dundas, U.C., after April 1, 1818, and reprinted in the *Niagara Spectator*, May 1-June 18, 1818, from which this edition is printed). Civil list of Upper Canada, 1818, p.[lxxxix]-xcvi. The church of Upper and Lower Canada, p.[xcvii]-c. No.III, Extracts from the *Niagara Spectator*, etc., p.[ci]-cxxxix.

20.5 x 13.3 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Kingsford, Sabin, cf. Gagnon.

1255. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

A bill, for regulating the trade of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada. By order of the House of assembly. [*York*] *Printed by Charles Fothergill, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. [1822?]*

15, [1] p. fo. Title from last page. Caption title: Anno tertio Georgii IV. regis. Cap. CXIX. An Act to Regulate the Trade of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, and for other Purposes relating to the said Provinces. (5th August, 1822.) 30.6 x 19 cm.

— — Another copy.

30.6 x 19 cm.

1256. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS.

3 Geo. IV.—Sess. 1822. A bill, (as amended by the committee) for uniting the legislatures of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada. By order of the House of assembly. [*York*] *Printed by Charles Fothergill, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. [1823?]*

9, [1] p. fo. Title from last page. Probably one of the thousand copies printed in accordance with the orders of the House of assembly of Jan. 22 and 24, 1823. 30.7 x 19 cm.

Cf. Can. Arch., Dionne v.3 no.135, Gagnon v.2 no.202.

— — Another copy.

30.6 x 19 cm.

1257. JOHNSTONE, WALTER.

A series of letters, descriptive of Prince Edward Island, in the Gulph of St. Laurence, addressed to the Rev. John Wightman, minister of Kirkmahoe, Dumfries-shire. By Walter Johnstone, A Native of the same County. The

Author of these Letters went out for the express purpose of surveying Prince Edward Island, and collecting information on the subject of Emigration. During two Summers, and one Winter, he was assiduously engaged in the prosecution of this object; and the small Volume now presented to the Public, will be found to contain a full and particular Account of the Climate, Soil, Natural Productions, and Mode of Husbandry adopted in the Island; together with Sketches of Scenery, Manners of the Inhabitants, &c.&c.; the whole being intended for the guidance of future Emigrants, particularly as to what Implements and Necessaries it may be proper to provide themselves with before crossing the Atlantic. *Dumfries: Printed for the author, By J. Swan. 1822.*

iii.[4]-72 p. 12mo. Nine letters written from Murray Harbour, Charlottetown and Maxwelltown, May 30, 1820-Feb.20, 1822. 18.2 x 10.5 cm.
B.M., Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

1258. [MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, *bp. of Quebec*], 1789-1863.

A letter to Mr S.C.Blyth, occasioned by the recent publication of the narrative of his conversion to the Romish faith. In four parts. By a Catholic Christian. "But this I confess to thee that after the way which they call 'Heresy so worship I the God of my fathers... Acts xxiv.14. As we appear to our adversaries no better than madmen... Jesus Christ our Saviour. Juelli *Apologia Ecclesiae Anglicanae*. (Campbell's Translation.) *Montreal: Printed by Nahum Mower. 1822.*

3 p.l., 3-288 p. 8vo. The Author was the Anglican bishop of Quebec, 1837-1863. 20.9 x 12.9 cm. Bound with olive green paper covers; front cover inscribed in handwriting of James Bain, late chief librarian of Toronto Public Library: Written by Bishop Mountain of Quebec, 1789-1863. Inserted before the text is a ms. letter of 19 pages, criticizing Mountain's position, signed: W.Holmes. Drummville 15th Sept. 1825.

Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.503, Morgan.

1259. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, *bp. of Quebec*, 1789-1863.

A sermon on the education of the poor, the duty of diffusing the gospel, and, more particularly, on the importance of family religion preached before the Diocesan committee of the Society for promoting Christian knowledge, in the Cathedral church of Quebec, On the 24th February, 1822. Upon occasion Of the Annual Collection. By the Reverend G.J. Mountain, D.D. arch-deacon of Quebec. *Quebec: Printed by J. Neilson, 3, Mountain street. 1822.*

28 p. 8vo. Caption title: A sermon. Psalm 34.11. Come ye children and hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of the Lord. 20.6 x 12.7 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Georgiana Thompson from her affl^d brother G.J. Mountain, 30th March, 182 [cropped.]
Dionne, cf. Morgan, Sabin.

1260. NIAGARA. A POEM.

Niagara. A Poem. By A.M. *New-York: J. Seymour, printer, John-street. 1822.*

24 p. 8vo. 21.8 x 14 cm. Uncut. Bound with original brown paper covers, with framed cover title: Niagara. Half-title, p.[1], bears book-plate of Joseph Rix, F.L.S. [etc.] St. Neot's, Huntingdonshire.

Can.Arch., C. M. Dow's *Anthology and bibliography of Niagara Falls* Albany 1921, 2:701.

— — — Another copy.

21.2 x 13.1 cm. t.-p. wanting and supplied in photostat by the kindness of Mr. A. MacDonald, Archivist of the Library division, Public Archives, Ottawa.

1261. OBSERVATIONS UPON THE *Outline of a plan of emigration*.

Observations upon the Outline of a plan of emigration to Upper Canada. [*London Printed by F. Warr, Red Lion passage, Holborn.*]

8 p. 8vo. Colophon. The Library has also *Outline of a plan of emigration to Upper Canada*, q.v. 21 x 12.5 cm.

Cf. Can.Arch. v.1 no.4232.

1262. OUTLINE OF A PLAN OF EMIGRATION.

Outline of a plan of emigration, to Upper Canada. [*London: Printed by F.Warr, Red Lion passage, Holborn.*]

10. xv p. 8vo. Half-title and colophon. Verso of p.v blank. Appendix B. Remarks on the Province of Upper Canada, By the Founder of the "Talbot Settlement" [i.e. Thomas Talbot, 1771-1853], p.vi-xv. Written during, or after, 1822. 21 x 12.7 cm.

Cf. Can.Arch. v.1 no.4232.

1263. A SUMMER MONTH.

A summer month; or, Recollections of a visit to the falls of Niagara, and the lakes. "Dum loquimur... credula postero." Hor. *Philadelphia:*

H.C. Carey and I. Lea, Chesnut street; and H.C. Carey and co. 157 Broadway, New-York. William Brown, Printer. 1823.

vii, 250 p. 12mo. The record of a trip from New York to Niagara, thence to Montreal and return by Lake Champlain to New York and Philadelphia, July 30-Aug. 28, 1822. Attributed (by Dow) to one Mathews. 19.7 x 12 cm. Uncut; bound with original gray boards, front board bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

B.M. (*vide* Niagara), C.M. Dow's *Anthology and bibliography of Niagara Falls* Albany 1921, 1:162, Sabin.

1264. UPPER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

An Act to reduce into one Act the several Laws now in force establishing District Courts, and regulating the Practice thereof, and also to extend the powers of the said District Courts. (Passed, 17th January, 1822.) [York, 1822?]

7 p. 4to. Caption title. 26.2 x 20 cm.

1265. UPPER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

An Act to repeal part of and amend the Laws now in force for the raising and training the Militia of this Province. (Passed 17th January, 1822.) [Printed by C. Fothergill, Gazette Office. York, Upper Canada.]

8 p. 12mo. Caption title and colophon. 15.4 x 9.7 cm.

1266. UPPER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

An Act to repeal part of and amend the Laws now in force respecting the practice of His Majesty's Court of King's Bench in this Province. (Passed 17th January, 1822.) [York, 1822?]

12 p. 4to. Caption title. 26 x 20 cm. Uncut.

1267. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATURE.

Joint Address of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of Upper Canada to His Majesty. [Resolutions of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of Upper Canada, on the subject of its Financial Relations with the Province of Lower Canada, passed in the second Session of the Eighth Provincial Parliament, A.D. 1822. The Committee appointed by the Honourable the Legislative Council and House of Assembly, to consider and report upon the Subject Matter of certain Resolutions of the House of Assembly, in which the Honourable the Legislative Council have concurred, respecting the Financial Concerns of this Province with Lower Canada, have, pursuant to the Order of both Houses, united together and examined the Matter to them referred, and have agreed on the following Report. London, Printed by William Clowes Northumberland-court. 1822.]

x, 107 p. (incl.fold.tables, p.105-106), 11. 8vo. p.[i-ii] blank; Caption titles, colophon, etc.

This work, issued apparently without t.-p., comprises three documents concerning a dispute between Upper and Lower Canada over their respective shares of the customs revenue collected at the port of Quebec. [1] *Joint address . . . to his Majesty*, p.[iii]-vii, dated 8th Jan.1822, constitutes a petition for the "Imperial parliament . . . to assume the exclusive and entire control of all imports and exports in and from the Port of Quebec". [2] *Resolutions of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of Upper Canada*, p. [viii]-x, were passed, Nov.24, 1821, on receipt of a report from Commissioners appointed by the province "to treat with those of Lower Canada respecting . . . the collection of duties". These Resolutions set forth the grievances against Lower Canada, the futility of further attempts at an interprovincial arrangement, and resolve upon recourse to the Crown. The Council and Assembly also appointed a joint committee to consider and report upon these resolutions. [3] The *Report* of this committee, with an appendix of supporting documents, constitutes the body of this book, p.[1]-107. (The report and part of the appendix, p.[1]-43, 99-107, were also published separately. *vide* 1821, U.C. *Legislature Committee*, etc.) The report, dated Dec. 22, 1821, is signed by Wm. Dickson (and 2 others) for the Council, and by John B. Robinson (and 5 others) for the Assembly. It analyzes the history of provincial relations on customs revenue, describes the financial impasse of Upper Canada, the necessity of immediate relief and recommends petitioning the Crown to control and apportion the customs revenue. The Committee prepared a draft of this petition which appears in its final form at the beginning of this book as [1] *Joint address . . . to his Majesty*.

22.5 x 13.6 cm. Uncut.

Rich, Sabin 10470. cf. Can.Arch. v.1 no.1121.

1268. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1818-1828 (*Maitland*).

Upper Canada Gazette/ EXTRAORDINARY./ YORK, U.C. JANUARY 17TH, 1822./ PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT/ OF/ UPPER CANADA./ [etc. 5 lines]/ SPEECH./ [York, 1822].

Broadside, 3 lines, 38 lines in 2 col. Lieut.-Gov. Maitland's speech proroguing parliament and reviewing the enactments of the session. 30.5 x 19.2 cm.

1269. UPPER CANADA CENTRAL SCHOOL.

First annual report of the Upper Canada Central school, on the British national system of education. *Printed by C. Fothergill, York, Upper Canada. 1822.*

1 p.l., 16 p. 12mo. 19.6 x 10.9 cm. Bound with original green paper covers. Cover title: First report of the Upper Canada Central School. 1822.

— — Another copy. (No. 2).
19 x 11.3 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3).
18.8 x 12 cm.

1270. THE YORK ALMANAC.

The York almanac, and provincial calendar, for the year 1822. The calculations for the meridian of York, Upper Canada; North Lat. 43° 39' 10" West Long. 78° 4' 11" By Authority. *Printed and sold at the Upper Canada gazette office, York. [1822?]*

75. [1] p. 5 tables on 21. 16mo. Contents as in 1821, q.v. This number contains in addition: Abstract of part of the Assessment and population returns of Upper Canada. 13 x 10 cm.

Cf. Gagnon.

— — Another copy.

13.7 x 11.5 cm. Uncut; t.-p. inscribed: E. Jones; bound in black morocco. Presented by Major R.P.S. Elderton, Whatley-near-Frome, England, to the City of Toronto and given to the Library by J. W. Somers, City Clerk, Toronto, 1934.

1271. [YOUNG, JOHN], 1773-1837.

The letters of Agricola [pseud.] on the principles of vegetation and tillage, written for Nova Scotia, and published first in the Acadian recorder by John Young, secretary of the Provincial agricultural board. . . *Halifax, N.S. Printed by Holland & co. 1822.*

xvi, [17]-462, [10] p. illus. (diagr.), fold table. 8vo. 23 x 14.5 cm. Uncut; bound with original gray boards. t.-p. inscribed: R.M. Martin Esq. with Mr. Young's best regards.

Gagnon.

1272. THE ACADIAN PRECEPTOR.

The Acadian preceptor; containing short and easy lessons, in prose and verse, for the Use of Schools. *Halifax: Printed at the Royal Acadian School. 1823.*

48 p. 12mo. At top of t.-p.: No. 1 17 x 10.7 cm.

1273. [BEDARD, PIERRE HOSPICE], b. 1797.

Lettre a Mr. Chaboillez, curé de Longueuil, relativement a ses Questions sur le gouvernement ecclesiastique du district de Montreal. *Montreal: Chez James Lane, rue Saint Paul. 1823.*

40 p. 8vo. 19.8 x 12.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.2108, cf. Sabin.

— — Another copy.

19 x 12 cm.

1274. BELL, WILLIAM, 1780-1857.

Hints to emigrants; in a series of letters from Upper Canada. By the Rev. William Bell, minister of the Presbyterian congregation Perth, Upper Canada. Illustrated with a map and plans. *Edinburgh: Printed for Waugh and Innes. M.DCCC.XXIV.*

iv, 236 p. front. (fold.map), fold.map, fold.plan. 12mo. Caption title: Letters from Perth, Upper Canada. Colophon: Printed by A. Balfour & Co. 1824. The Author came to Canada in 1817; he gives information and statistics up to the year 1823. Appended, p.[209]-236, is: Appendix to Letters from Perth, by A. Bell, a son of the author, and now in Scotland.

19.1 x 11.3 cm. Uncut; bound in original gray boards.

Gagnon, Kingsford, Sabin.

1275. BIGSBY, JOHN JEREMIAH, 1792-1881.

Notes on the geography and geology of Lake Huron. By John J. Bigsby, M.D. F.L.S. M.G.S. . . . From the Transactions of the Geological Society of London. *London: Printed by Richard Taylor, Shoe-lane. 1824.*

1 p.l., p.[175]-209, [2] p. 6 plates, fold.map. 4to. The notes were prepared from visits to the district, 1819-23, and from friends' reports. The Author, a doctor and geologist, came to Canada in 1818-19, as an army medical officer and remained till 1827. He was appointed in 1819 to report on the geology of Canada and in 1822 to act as secretary to the Boundary Commission. 27.2 x 21.7 cm.

Sabin.

1276. [BLANE, WILLIAM NEWNHAM], 1800-1825.
An excursion through the United States and Canada during the years 1822-23. By an English gentleman. Venient annis secula seris... Nec sit terris ultima Thule. Senecæ Medea, Act 2.v.375. Printed for Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy, London. 1824.
2 p.l., 511 p. front.(fold.map), 1 illus.(diagr.), fold.map, fold.table. 8vo. Errata slip inserted at p.[1]. Fold.table bound at p.251. The Canadian material comprises a description of the Niagara frontier, p.393-406, and of a trip from Niagara via Montreal to Lake Champlain, p.432-445. 21.3 x 13.1 cm.
Dionne, Kingsford, Sabin 5872.
— — Another copy. (No. 2).
20.5 x 13 cm. Front., errata slip and p.13-14 wanting. Newspaper clipping on back fly-leaf. Fly-leaf inscribed: Fr. Cuerpin (?).
— — Another copy. (No. 3).
20.6 x 13.2 cm. Front., 2d p.l. (contents), errata slip, fold.map and fold.table wanting.
1277. [CADIEUX, LOUIS MARIE], 1785-1838.
Observations Sur un Ecrit intitule' Questions sur le gouvernement ecclesiastique, du district de Montreal. Par un Prêtre du Diocèse de Québec. Trois-Rivieres: Imprime' par Ludger Duvernay, Rue Royale. 1823.
32 p. 8vo. A reply to Chaboillez's Questions, q.v., written by Cadieux, curé at Three Rivers, at the command of J.O.Plessis, Roman Catholic bishop of Quebec. Cadieux is said (by Gagnon) to have repudiated authorship of Observations, following Bishop Plessis' emendations of the text. 19 x 12 cm.
Gagnon v.1 no.2562, Sabin.
1278. CHABOILLEZ, AUGUSTIN, 1773-1834.
Questions sur le gouvernement ecclésiastique du District de Montreal. Par Mr.Chaboillez, Prêtre, curé de Longueuil. Montréal: De l'imprimerie de Thos.A.Turner, no.16, rue Notre-Dame. 1823.
[vi, 7]-40 p. 8vo. "M.Chaboillez, que l'on qualifiait alors de gallican, se fit surtout connaître par quelques brochures en faveur de l'inamovibilité, des curés et du parti qui s'opposait à l'administration de Mgr Lartigue... Avec cet écrit commença la première polémique religieuse en règle dans notre pays."—Gagnon.
Chaboillez was answered by P.H.Bedard, and L.M.Cadieux, q.v. 19.8 x 12.5 cm.
Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.
— — Another copy.
19 x 12 cm.
1279. FOTHERGILL, CHARLES, 1782-1840.
Prospectus of a new work, to be entitled The Canadian annual register; being a view of the history, politics, literature, and growth of the Canadas, in all that constitutes the wealth of nations. To be conducted, and published annually, by Charles Fothergill. [York, 1823?]
3 p. fo. Caption title. The work was to be modelled after Dodsley's Annual Register, instituted "sixty-five years since" in 1758. One has no evidence that the Canadian Annual Register ever materialized in the manner projected, "from 750 to 1000 Pages of close Letter press... Printed in Octavo, on a Fine Yellow Wove Demy Paper, with a beautiful English Ink, imported for the purpose". But Fothergill introduced into the York almanac for 1823 two new sections, Brief annals of public events, [etc.] and A sketch of the present state of Canada, [etc.], which he issued also as a separate volume. In view of the sparse population of the province and the scarcity of cash, this was possibly his compromise between editorial ambition and a saving sense of reality.
29.4 x 19 cm. Addressed on verso of p.3 to Wm.W. Baldwin, Esqr M.P.
1280. FREEMASONS. GREAT BRITAIN. United Grand Lodge of England.
Constitutions of the Antient fraternity of free and accepted masons. Part the second. Containing the charges, regulations, &c.&c. Published, by the authority of the United grand lodge, by William Williams, Esq. ... First Canadian edition. Republished by order of the Provincial grand lodge of Upper Canada. Kingston: Printed by H.C. Thomson. MDCCCXXIII.
5 p.l., [3]-96 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.3 cm. Original binding of half calf with fine marbled boards. Fly-leaf inscribed: A.B.Sullivan.
Kingsford.
1281. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS. Select committee on the employment of the poor in Ireland.
Evidence on the subject of emigration, taken before the Select committee, on the employment of the poor, in Ireland, in the session of 1823. London: Printed by W. Clowes, Northumberland-court, Strand. [n.d.]
47 p. 8vo. Caption title: Emigration. Extract from the Report of the Select Committee on the Employment of the Poor in Ireland 1823. The work includes a plan for Irish immigration into Upper Canada with an estimate of expenses, p.13-28.

reprinted (with additions) from *Outline of a plan of emigration*, q.v. (1822); also, p.28-39, Remarks on the Province of Upper Canada, By the Founder of the Talbot Settlement. 20.9 x 13.1 cm.

Can.Arch.

1282. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

A general description of Nova Scotia, illustrated by a new and correct map. *Vivere naturæ...locum potiores?* A new edition. Printed at the Royal Acadian school. *Halifax: Reprinted for and Sold by Clement H. Belcher, 1825.*

iv, 5 -200 p. front. (fold.map). 8vo. Second and possibly a pirated edition of a work first published anonymously in 1823. The authorship has been ascribed to Walter Bromley, founder of the Royal Acadian School, Halifax. The work, however, appears to have been written by Haliburton (V.L.O.Chittick's *Thomas Chandler Haliburton*, N.Y. 1924, chap.4).

19.5 x 12.5 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. and the back cover, the advertisement of Clement H. Belcher, bookseller, all in one frame. t.-p. inscribed: Thomas Bolton, 1825.

Gagnon v.2 no.1525, L.C. (*vide* Bromley), Morgan, Sabin 56133.

1283. HAWLES, SIR JOHN, 1645-1716.

The Canadian's right the same as the Englishman's. A dialogue between a barrister at law, and a juryman. Setting forth the antiquity, excellent design, use, office, and just privileges of juries, By the Law of England. First written by Sir John Hawles, knight, solicitor general to William III. *Now republished by Charles Fothergill, Esq. York, U.C. 1823.*

viii, 52 p. 12mo. 17 x 10.7 cm. t.-p. and p.[iii] inscribed: Miles O'Reilly.

1284. KEATING, WILLIAM HYPOLITUS, 1799-1840, *comp.*

Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, &c. performed in the year 1823, by order of the Hon. J.C. Calhoun, secretary of war, under the command of Stephen H. Long, U.S.T.E. Compiled from the notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating, & Colhoun. By William H. Keating, A.M. &c. ... In two volumes. ... *London: Printed for Geo. B. Whittaker, Ave-Maria-lane. 1825.*

2 v. v.1: xiii,[3], 458 p. front.(port.), 2 plates(1 of music), 3 ports. on 1 l. fold. map; v.2: 2 p.l., 248, 156 p. 4 plates(2 col.), 3 fold.tables. 8vo. On verso of t.-p., v.1-2: London: Printed by Cox and Baylis, Graet [sic] Queen street. Colophon, v.2: London: Printed by R. Gilbert, St. John's square. Col.plates in v.2 are hand-coloured. 22.4 x 14.5 cm. Uncut. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

1285. LOWER CANADA. COURT OF KING'S BENCH.

Rules and orders of practice, for the Court of King's bench, district of Montreal. February term 1811. Amended and augmented till the 20th June, 1823. To which is added, the Rules and orders of practice, in the provincial Court of appeals. *Montreal: Printed by T.A. Turner, No.16, Notre-Dame Street, for Joseph Nickless book-seller. 1823.*

1 p.l., ii, 118, 17, ii p. 8vo. 22.6 x 14.3 cm. Uncut; bound in original gray boards. Front board inscribed: J.C. Grant, Esqr purchased from Mr J. Nicholas.

Gagnon v.2 no.1886.

1286. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Committee on that part of the speech of His Excellency the Governor in chief which relates to the settlement of the crown lands.*

Lettres des Curés des Paroisses respectives du Bas-Canada dont il est fait mention dans le cinquième Rapport du Comité Spécial sur les Terres incultes de la Couronne; imprimées en conformité à l'Ordre...de la Chambre d'Assemblée. [*Quebec, 1823?*]

123 p. 8vo. Caption title. One hundred copies ordered printed, February 15, 1823. This is a Supplement to Cinquieme rapport, Feb.18, 1822, in the item below. 19.9 x 12.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.1 no.151.

1287. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Committee on that part of the speech of His Excellency the Governor in chief which relates to the settlement of the crown lands.*

Troisieme rapport. [*n.p. n.d.*]

146 p. 1 fold.table. 8vo. Caption title. This work, which has no title-page, includes four reports signed: Andrew Stuart, Président; namely: Troisieme rapport, dated Québec, 2e.Mars 1821, p.[1]-37; Quatrieme rapport, dated Québec, le 6 Mars 1821, p.37-42; Cinquieme rapport dated Québec, le 18 Février 1822, p.42-44; Sixieme rapport dated Québec, 17me.Mars 1823, p.45-146. 20.5 x 13 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.3498, cf. Rich, Sabin 10410-1.

1288. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Special committee to whom was referred the bill for the better regulation of the fisheries in the inferior district of Gaspé.*
 Proceedings of a special committee, appointed on Wednesday, the 15th January 1823, on the bill for the better regulation of the fisheries in the inferior district of Gaspé, with an instruction to consider, whether it be not expedient to extend the dispositions of the said bill to the counties of Cornwallis and Northumberland. *Quebec: Printed by T. Cary, junr. & co. Free-Masons' Hall, 1823.*
 38 p. fold. table. 8vo. 19.9 x 12.5 cm.
1289. LYON, GEORGE FRANCIS, 1795-1832.
 The private journal of Captain G.F. Lyon, of H.M.S. Hecla, during the recent voyage of discovery under Captain Parry. With a map and plates. *London: John Murray, Albemarle-street. 1824.*
 xi,[1], 468 p. front., 2 illus.(music), 6 plates, fold.map. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: *London: Printed by Thomas Davison, Whitefriars.* First edition. Record of an expedition to discover the northwest passage, 1821-23. This journal sets forth details of the expedition, especially concerning Eskimo life, which were not included in Parry's official account, *The journal of a second voyage, etc.*, q.v. 22.5 x 14 cm. Uncut. Original binding of brown boards with label on spine.
 B.M., Rich, Sabin.
1290. LYON, GEORGE FRANCIS, 1795-1832.
 The private journal of Captain G.F. Lyon, of H.M.S. Hecla, during the recent voyage of discovery under Captain Parry. With a map and plates. A new edition. *London: John Murray, Albemarle-street. MDCCCXXV.*
 xi,[1], 468 p. front., 6 plates, fold.map. 8vo. Third edition. 22.5 x 14 cm. Uncut.
1291. MAGAZIN...DER PROTESTANTISCHEN MISSIONS.
 Amerika. Zehnter Jahrgang. Zweytes Quartalheft. Alle Koenige werden Ihn anbethen;...und den Seelen der Armen wird Er helfen. Psalm 72. 11-13. [*Basel,*] 1825.
 1 p.l., [155]-314, 2 p. 8vo. Half-title. p.167 mispaged 467; 267, 467. An excerpt from *Magazin für die neuste Geschichte der protestantischen (afterwards evangelischen) Missions-und Bibelgesellschaften*, v.10, 1825, comprising mainly letters and reports on missions in the United States and Canada, 1821-23. 19.2 x 11.6 cm.
1292. METHODE DE FAIRE LE CHEMIN DE LA CROIX.
 Methode de faire le chemin de la croix. *Quebec: Imprimé par C. Le François, Imprimeur-Libraire, Rue Laval, No.9. 1823.*
 2 p.l., 15 p. 12mo. 15 x 8.5 cm.
1293. THE MONTREAL ALMANACK.
 The Montreal Almanack for the year of Our Lord 1823: Being the third after Bissextile, or leap year. Calculated for the Meridian of Montreal, in Latitude 45 degrees 30 minutes North, and Longitude 73 degrees 20 minutes West from the Royal Observatory at Greenwich. Fountain of being! teach us to devote To thee each purpose, action, word and thought!... Almighty, Wise and Good, — Thy will be done! *Montreal: Printed by Nahum Mower, And Sold by the different Booksellers in this city. [1823]. Price 9 dollars per Gross; 4s 6 per Dozen; and 7½ Single.*
 [36]p. 12mo. 17.7 x 10.8 cm.
1294. PAPINEAU, LOUIS JOSEPH, 1786-1871, *et al.*
 Letter from J. L. [sic] Papineau and J. Neilson, Esqs., addressed to His Majesty's Under secretary of state on the subject of the proposed union of the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada. *London: Printed by W. Clowes, Northumberland-court. MDCCCXXIV.*
 2 p.l., 81 p. 8vo. Contents: Letter, dated London, May 10, 1823, p.[1]-30; Bill (as amended by the Committee.) for uniting the legislatures of the provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, p.[31]-52; Appendix. [Petitions from Upper and Lower Canada against the Bill for uniting the Legislatures, forwarded by the Honourable L.J.Papineau and John Neilson, Esquires, Agents for the Petitioners, p.[53]-81.
 18.7 x 11.8 cm.
 Can.Arch., Sabin.
1295. PARRY, SIR WILLIAM EDWARD, 1790-1855.
 Journal of a second voyage for the discovery of a North-west passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; performed in the years 1821-22-23, in His Majesty's ships Fury and Hecla, under the orders of Captain William Edward Parry, R.N., F.R.S., and commander of the expedition. Illustrated by numer-

ous plates. Published by authority of the lords commissioners of the Admiralty. London: John Murray, publisher to the Admiralty, and Board of longitude. MDCCCXXIV.

4 p.l., xxx p., 1 l., 571, [1] p. front., 12 illus. (incl. plan, 2 diags., music), 26 plates (4 fold.), 4 ports. on 3 l., 9 maps (4 fold.). 4to. Supplementary volume:

Appendix to Captain Parry's Journal of a second voyage for the discovery of a North-west passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, performed in His Majesty's ships Fury and Hecla, in the years 1821-22-23. Published by authority of the lords commissioners of the Admiralty. London: John Murray, publisher to the Admiralty and Board of longitude. MDCCCXXV.

3 p.l., [3]-432 p. 2 plates. p.17-18, 31-[32] folded. Contents: no.I, Account of the chronometers, observations on the instruments, latitude, tides, etc., p.[3]-162; no.II, On the atmospherical refraction; by the Rev. George Fisher, Experiments, Observations, etc., p.[163]-284; no.III, Zoological appendix, by John Richardson, p.[287]-379; no.IV, Botanical appendix, by Professor Hooker, p.[381]-430; List of zoophytes, by John Fleming, p.431-432.

26.8 x 21.4 cm. Calf binding, gold tooled; book-plate of L.C. Berger.

B.M., Field, Rich, Sabin.

1296. [POWELL, WILLIAM DUMMER], 1755-1834.

[A Letter from W.D. Powell, chief justice, to Sir Peregrine Maitland, Lieutenant-Governor of Upper Canada, regarding the appointment of Alexander Wood as a commissioner for the investigation of claims; also, A letter by J.Hillier to Maitland explaining the circumstances of Wood's nomination and Powell's refusal to support it.] [York, 1831?]

10 p. 8vo. At head of p.[1]: Appendix. Powell's letter, p.[1]-5, is dated York, 13th July, 1823, and Hillier's, p.5-10, is dated York, July 28th, 1823. Hillier was Maitland's secretary. Appended to his letter, p.10, is a certification of his handwriting by Edward M'Mahon, dated York, 10th Jan. 1831. Powell, a member of the committee to nominate the commissioners, declined to support Wood's nomination on moral grounds. Wood was appointed, and, claiming that Powell as chief justice, had refused to swear him in, he sued Powell for damages and won the case, at a time when Powell's position in the so-called Family Compact was weakening.

20.8 x 12.6 cm.

The Library has also Powell's version of the entire episode with the ms. papers of William Dummer Powell.

1297. "PRETENDED" BANK OF UPPER CANADA.

... Meeting of the Stockholders and Creditors of the Bank of Upper/Canada, convened by advertisement at the Kingston Hotel on Tues-/day the 31st Jan. 1823.../ [Kingston? 1823].

Broadside, 4 lines, 31 lines in 2 col. Report of a meeting (John Ferguson chairman and N. Radiger secretary), at which the stockholders determined to petition the Assembly of Upper Canada to interfere in the directors' administration of the bankrupt bank and bring its affairs to an honourable close. 18.5 x 20.7 cm.

This bank was instituted in 1818 and operated as a private enterprise at Kingston till its failure in 1823. Its charter was never granted by the government, and it is to be distinguished from another organization at York, whose incorporation in 1821, as the Bank of Upper Canada, developed also from the enterprise of 1818.

1298. [STUART, SIR JAMES, 1st bart.], 1780-1853.

Observations on the proposed union of the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, under one legislature, respectfully submitted to His Majesty's government, by the agent of the petitioners for that measure. London: Printed by William Clowes, Northumberland-court. MDCCCXXIV.

2 p.l., 115 p. 8vo. Observations [etc.], p.[1]-83, signed: J. Stuart, Agent for Petitioners for Union of Upper and Lower Canada. London, June 6, 1823; Appendix. No.I. List of Petitions praying for a Union of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada; No.II. Printed Copy of Petition from the City and County of Montreal; No.III. Printed Copy of Petitions from the Townships of Lower Canada, p.[85]-115. 18.6 x 11.6 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Sabin.

1299. TALBOT, EDWARD ALLEN, 1801-1839.

Five years' residence in the Canadas: including A Tour through Part of the United States of America, in the year 1823. By Edward Allen Talbot, esq., of the Talbot settlement, Upper Canada. Bold rise the mountains... nor flows. Moore. In two volumes. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown and Green. 1824.

2 v. v.1: xvi, 419 p. front.; v.2:[viii, 9]-400 p. front., 2 illus. (plans). 8vo. Written as 37 letters, this work depicts the trip from Ireland to Upper Canada whither the Author came in 1818 to settle near London. He worked in the vicinity as a schoolmaster, a journalist, etc., and later left Canada in financial embarrassment. This work describes the wild life and vegetation of the country in some detail, also the administration and social life of Upper Canada. Letters 32-35, v.2, p.166-253, deal with immigration into Canada. The last letter, v.2, p.287-380, is an account of a trip in the United States, with an appendix, p.381-400, on the American Indians.

21.5 x 13.3 cm.

B.M., Dionne, Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)
22.7 x 14 cm. Uncut; bound in original gray boards. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)
21.3 x 13.2 cm. 2 v. in 1. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

1300. TALBOT, EDWARD ALLEN, 1801-1839.

Voyage au Canada, par Edward Allen Talbot. Traduit de l'anglais par M * * *, suivi d'un extrait du voyage de M. J.M. Duncan en 1818 et 1819. Traduit de l'anglais par M. Eryiès, ... orné de cartes gravées par Ambroise Tardieu. Paris, A la Librairie centrale, rue des Bon-Enfants, n^o 23. 1833.
3 v. in 2. v.1: 2 p.l., iii, xij, 364 p.; v.2: 2 p.l., 323 p.; v.3: 1 p.l., 175 p. 4 plates, 2 fold.maps, fold.plan. 8vo. v.2, p.212 mispagé 112. Verso of t.-p.: Paris.—Imprimerie de A. Belin, Rue Ste-Anne, n.55, Palais-Royal. v.1-2 are a translation of Talbot's *Five years' residence*. The translation of a part of Duncan's *Travels*, q.v., occupies the third volume. 17.8 x 10.7 cm. v.1, half-title wanting; v.2, p.305-312 wanting; v.3, fold.plan and 1 fold.map mutilated.

Sabin.

1301. TO THE HONOURABLE THE COMMONS' HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

To The Honourable the Commons' House of assembly of the Province of Upper Canada, in Provincial Parliament Assembled. The petition of Sundry Merchants connected in the Forwarding Business, and Others, Inhabitants of the Town of Kingston. [n.p. 1823].

2 p. fo. Caption title. Signed: Thomas Markland, and Others. Kingston, 28th February, 1823. A petition, praying that the revenue collected by Lower Canada on exports from Upper Canada by the St. Lawrence be expended on the improvement of the St. Lawrence. 30.3 x 19.2 cm.

1302. UPPER CANADA. *Arbitrator appointed to hear and determine all claims of the Province of Upper Canada upon the Province of Lower Canada, on account of drawbacks or proportion of duties, [etc.].*

... To His Excellency Sir Peregrine Maitland, Knight Commander of the Most Honorable Military Order of the Bath, Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Upper Canada, and Major General commanding [sic] His Majesty's Forces therein, &c.&c.&c. The Report of the Arbitrator on the part of the Province of Upper Canada, appointed by Commission bearing date the 4th January, 1823, pursuant to the seventeenth section of an Act of the Imperial Parliament of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, passed in the 3d year of His Majesty's Reign, and entitled, "An Act to regulate the Trade of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada and for other purposes relating to the said Provinces." [n.p. 1823.]

[2]p., 1 l.(blank), [1]. 1-24, [1]p.(blank), p.25, [1], 26-31 p., 2 l.(1 blank), 15. [2]p. fo. Even numbers on verso, odd numbers on recto of p.1-24 and 26-31. Caption title. At head of title: (Copy.) The report, p.[1-2], is signed: J.Baby, Arbitrator for Upper Canada. Montreal, 24th August, 1823. Appended are supporting documents A-E2.

30.6 x 19.1 cm. Ms. notes on blank pages at end of text. Armorial book-plate of Baldwin of Spadina.

1303. UPPER CANADA. COMMISSIONERS OF INTERNAL NAVIGATION.

First report Of the Commissioners appointed by His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor, in conformity to the provisions of an Act, passed in the second year of His Majesty's Reign, entitled "An Act to make Provision for the Improvement of the Internal Navigation of this Province". [York. Printed by order of the House of assembly. 1823?]

22,[2] p. front.(fold.map). fo. Caption title, colophon, etc. The report, p.[1]-5, is signed: Robert Nichol, James Gordon, Charles Jones. York, 15th February, 1823. Appended, p.6-22: Estimate of the expenses, signed Samuel Clowes, James Clowes. York, 20th January, 1823; also, p.[1] at end, Report of a survey, signed Valentine Gill, and p.[2] at end, Supplementary report signed Robert Nichol, James Gordon, Charles Jones. York, 15th February, 1823. 30.5 x 19 cm.

1304. UPPER CANADA. *Commissioners appointed to settle the affairs of the Pretended Bank of Upper Canada.*

Pretended Bank of Upper Canada. Commissioners Report. [n.p. 1823.] [4]p. fo. Title from p.[4]. The report is signed: George H. Markland, John Kirby, John McCauley. Kingston, 8th November, 1823. 30.4 x 19.2 cm.

1305. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1818-1828 (*Maitland*).

Letters from Mr. Commissioner Robinson, on the Canada trade, and Canada union bills, communicated by the Lieutenant Governor, January

22nd, 1823. By order of the House of assembly. [York] Printed by Charles Fothergill. Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. [1823?]

16 p., 1 l. fo. Title from verso of last leaf. The Attorney General's reports to Lieut.-Gov. Maitland, dated May 16 and Aug. 27, 1822, on his mission to the Colonial Office concerning the Canada trade bill and on his interviews with English officials concerning the proposed Canada union bill. 39.3 x 23.7 cm. Uncut. Verso of last leaf inscribed: Saml P. Jarvis.

— — Another copy.
39.3 x 23.7 cm. Uncut. p.5-8 wanting.

1306. VINDEX, *pseud.*, fl. 1823.

Examination of a pamphlet, entitled, A Statement of Facts relating to the Failure of the Bank of Upper Canada at Kingston. By Benjamin Whitney, Esq. Late President of the same. in a letter to the author. By Vindex. [Kingston, H.C.Thomson, Printer, 1823.]

20 p. 4to. Caption title, colophon, etc.; printed in double columns. Eight letters, the last being signed: Vindex. Kingston, July 29th, 1823. 19 x 14.3 cm.

1307. WEST, JOHN, 1778-1845.

The substance of a journal during a residence at the Red River colony, British North America; and frequent excursions among the north-west American Indians, in the years 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823. By John West, M.A. late chaplain to the Hon. the Hudson's Bay company. Printed for L.B. Seeley and son, Fleet street, London. MDCCCXXIV.

xi.[1], 210.[1]p. front., 1 illus., 2 plates. 8vo. p.viii mispaged vi. 22.3 x 14 cm. Uncut; bound in original gray boards.

B.M., cf. Gagnon, Morgan.

— — Another copy.
21.7 x 14.3 cm. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

1308. THE YORK ALMANAC.

A sketch of the present state of Canada, drawn up expressly for this work by Charles Fothergill. [York,] 1822.

p.[41]-160,[21]-40. 12mo. p.86 appears as 8. Pasted above the imprint date on t.-p. is a slip with the words: Upper Canada gazette office. This is another issue of the *York almanac* for 1823, with a half-title for t.-p., the order of material changed, and p.1-20, containing t.-p., Advertisement, and the section Epochs and Common Notes, omitted. This issue contains: A sketch, &c., p.[42]-68; Tables of the ancient kings; and of the present royal family of England. Also a table of the sovereigns of Europe; and a list of the British ministry, p.[69]-74; Civil list of Upper Canada, p.[75]-99; Militia of Upper Canada, p.[100]-124; Useful miscellaneous information relative to Upper Canada, p.[125]-136; Useful tables and receipts; &c.&c.&c., p.[137]-154; British governments of North America Besides that of Upper Canada, p.155-156; Addenda, p.157-158; Index, p.[159]-160; Brief Annals of Public Events from the discovery of America to the division of the province of Quebec into Upper and Lower Canada, p.[21]-40.

16.6 x 10.6 cm. Gift of H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

Kingsford.

1309. THE YORK ALMANAC.

The York almanac; and royal calendar of Upper Canada. For the Year 1823. Being the Third after Bissextile or Leap Year. The calculations for the meridian of York. North Lat.43° 39' 10" West Long.78° 4' 11" Printed and Sold at the Upper Canada gazette office, York. [1823?]

160 p. 12mo. p.86 appears as 8. Advertisement signed: Charles Fothergill, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, York, U.C. November 1, 1822. Contents: Epochs and common notes, p.[5]-[20]; Brief annals of public events, p.[21]-40; the remainder of the volume is the same as the item above. 16.5 x 10.4 cm. Original binding of buff boards and green morocco back. Fly-leaf and t.-p. inscribed: John Strachan, 1823. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

Gagnon v.1 no.66, cf. Kingsford p.20.

1310. [BLENNERHASSETT, MARGARET (AGNEW)], 1778?-1842.

The widow of the rock, and Other Poems. By a lady. Ne cherchez point... que Je le pense. (Demoustier.) Montreal, E.V.Sparhawk, printer. 1824.

vi (i.e.viii), [9]-192 p. 12mo. p.viii appears as vi, 176 as 156. 16.8 x 10.2 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Miss Flavie Bibaud. 1825.

Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.3709.

1311. BUCHANAN, JAMES, 1772-1851.

Plan for the melioration and civilization of The British North American Indians; addressed to The Right Honourable the Earl of Dalhousie, G.C.B. &c.&c.&c. By James Buchanan, Esq. His Majesty's consul for the state of New-York, ... New-York: Printed by W.E. Dean, 90 William-street. 1824.

13 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Dr. Baldwin from the Author.
Dionne, Sabin.

1312. THE CANADIAN FARMER'S ALMANAC.

The Canadian farmer's almanac, and general memorandum-book for the year 1824. Being bissextile or leap year, the calculations for the meridian of York. North Lat. 43° 39' 10" West Long. 78° 4' 11" "Let us cultivate the Ground, that the Poor, as well as the Rich, may be filled, and Happiness and Peace be established throughout our borders." York, U.C. Published by, and for, Charles Fothergill, esq. printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty And Sold by all the Agents for the U.C. Gazette and Weekly Register, Throughout Canada. Price 7½ d. [1824.]

8,[12], 9-24 p. 12mo. 17.4 x 10.9 cm. t.-p. inscribed: A. Marsen.

1313. CHABOILLET, AUGUSTIN, 1773-1834.

Réponse de Messire Chaboillet, Curé de Longueuil, a la lettre de P.H. Bedard; suivie de quelques remarques sur les Observations imprimées aux Trois-Rivieres. Montreal: Imprimé Par T.A.Turner, Rue Notre-Dame, No.16. 1824.

70 p. 8vo. 19 x 12 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

1314. CHARIVARI.

The charivari: or Canadian poetics: a tale, after the manner of Beppo. Benedick.—Is it come to this...and sigh away Sundays. Shakespeare's Much ado about Nothing. Act 1st, Scene 1st. Montreal: Printed for the publisher. 1824.

48 p. 1 l. 12mo. Humorous verse, attributed by the *Canadian Magazine* of 1824 (v.2, p.376), to Launcelot Longstaff and by subsequent authorities to Launcelot Langstaff. The latter was a pen name used at this time by James Kirke Paulding, 1778-1860, brother-in-law and collaborator of Washington Irving. No direct evidence has been adduced, however, to ascribe this work to Paulding. 15.9 x 9.8 cm. Bookplate of Abbe H. A. Verreau.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

1315. A COLLECTION OF THE ACTS PASSED IN THE PARLIAMENT OF GREAT BRITAIN.

A Collection of the acts passed in the parliament of Great Britain and of other public acts relative to Canada. Quebec: Printed by P.E. Desbarats, law printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1824.

A miscellaneous group of documents printed probably between 1792 and 1825, and issued in various combinations with different t.-p. (vide 1792—Lower Canada. Ordinances, etc., and 1800—A Collection of the acts, etc.). This issue with t.-p. as above, contains the following documents which are described in detail under their respective entries:

Order of the Governor in Council, Of the 7th July 1796 (vide 1796—Lower Canada. Executive council);

Capitulations and Extracts of Treaties Relating to Canada (vide 1783—Great Britain. Treaties);

Proclamation, Declaring when the Act of the 31st. Geo:III. shall have effect (vide 1792—Lower Canada. Lieutenant Governor, 1790-1796 (Clarke));

By the King. A proclamation, Declaring His Majesty's Pleasure concerning the Royal Stile and Titles (vide 1801—Great Britain. Sovereigns, etc., 1760-1820 (George III));

Anno regni Georgii III, regis...decimo quarto (vide 1791—Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc.);

Ordinances made and passed by the Governor and Legislative council (vide 1792—Lower Canada. Laws, statutes, etc.).

26.8 x 20.5 cm. Contemporary binding with marbled boards, rebacked. Front board inscribed inside: R.S.M. Bouchette, Advocate; t.-p. inscribed: R.S.M. Bouchette, March 1826.

Sabin 10479. cf. Gagnon v.1 no.11.

1316. CUSHING, ELMER.

An appeal, Addressed to a candid Public; and to the feelings of those whose upright sentiments and discerning minds, enable them to "Weigh it in the balance of the Sanctuary" by Elmer Cushing, Esquire. Wherein is displayed the singular history of the author; together with that of the other Americans, settled in the province of Lower-Canada. "Then let me hope indulgence still to share;...unwearied zeal." Yet prompt to stay his country's fall, ...are thine." Stanstead: Printed for the author, by S.H. Dickerson. 1826.

vi,[7]-88 p. 8vo. The text is signed at end: Elmer Cushing. Stanstead, May 15th, 1824. The Author, who came to Montreal from Massachusetts in 1792, was granted the township of Shipton in return for information on the conspiracy of David McLane in 1797, q.v. This work gives an account of his relations with McLane, his difficulty in securing title to the land grant, in organizing settlement, etc., and of the alleged prejudice in Lower Canada against persons of American origin. 20.6 x 12.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.

1317. [DALTON, THOMAS], 1792?-1840.
 "By the words of thy own mouth will I condemn thee." [Letters] To Christopher Alexander Hagerman, Esq. [on the Pretended Bank of Upper Canada.] [*Kingston? 1824?*]
 [56 + ?]p. 8vo. Caption title. The letters are signed, p.45: Thomas Dalton. Kingston, Upper Canada, March 17, 1824. Appended are: [A letter] To the Public, p.46; Appendix containing extracts from newspapers in Upper Canada, correspondence, etc., 1823-24, relating to the private Bank of Upper Canada at Kingston, p.47-56. Hagerman was a director of the Bank which was declared insolvent in 1823, and Dalton was a stockholder.
 19.7 x 12.6 cm. p.51-52 mutilated, p.57 to end wanting in this copy.
1318. FEMALE SOCIETY FOR THE RELIEF OF POOR WOMEN IN CHILD-BIRTH.
 Report of the proceedings of the Female society for the relief of poor women in child-birth, of which Lady Sarah Maitland, is patroness. *Printed by J. Carey, York. 1825.*
 8 p. 8vo. The report covers the year 1824. 20 x 12 cm. Gagnon v.2 no.785.
 — — — Another copy.
 22 x 12.8 cm.
1319. [HART, JULIA CATHERINE (BECKWITH)], 1796-1867.
 St. Ursula's convent, or The nun of Canada. Containing scenes from real life. The moral world, Which though to us it seems perplex'd.... In universal good. Thomson. In two volumes. *Kingston, Upper Canada: Printed by Hugh C. Thomson. 1824.*
 2 v. v.1: xii, 101 p.; v.2: 134 p. 12mo. The first novel, apparently, written by a Canadian and published in Canada. The Author, born in Fredericton, N.B., lived there all her life except the interval, 1820-31, spent in Kingston, U.C. and the United States. She also wrote *Tonnewonte; or, The adopted son of America*, etc., Exeter, 1831. (copy in the Library).
 17 x 10.5 cm. Bound in green morocco, gold-tooled. t.-p. inscribed: L.R. Masson. Kingsford, Sabin 75502.
1320. LAVAL, PAUL.
 Lettre de Monsieur Laval, ci-devant ministre a Conde-sur-Noireau, a ses anciens co-religionnaires Reimprime pour le seconde fois sur l'Édition de Paris, 1823. *A Saint Philippe Chez Joseph Hebert, Imprimeur. 1824.*
 1 p.l., 52 p. 12mo. 16.3 x 8.8 cm.
 Can.Arch., Dionne, cf. Gagnon.
1321. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Committee on that part of the speech of His Excellency the Governor in chief which relates to the settlement of the crown lands.*
 Seventh report of the Committee of the House of assembly, on that part of the speech of His Excellency the Governor in chief which relates to the settlement of the crown lands. With the minutes of evidence taken before the committee. (Ordered to be printed the tenth February 1824.) *Quebec: Printed by Neilson & Cowan, No. 3, Mountain Street. 1824.*
 1 p.l., 295 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13.2 cm.
 Dionne, Sabin 10411, cf. Gagnon v.1 no.1023-5, 3498.
1322. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Special committee appointed to inquire into the present condition of education.*
 Rapport du Comité spécial de la Chambre d'assemblée du Bas-Canada, nommé pour s'enquérir de l'état actuel de l'éducation dans la province du Bas-Canada. Ordonné, Le 2e.Février 1824, par la Chambre d'Assemblée du Bas-Canada, qu'il soit imprimé. [*T. Cary & Co. Imprimeurs, Halle des Franc-maçons, Quebec, 1824.*]
 240 p. 8vo. Imprint from colophon. 20.7 x 12.8 cm.
 B.M. (vide Canada col.65), Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.1233, Sabin 10428.
 — — — Another copy.
 19.9 x 12.5 cm.
1323. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Special committee to whom was referred the engrossed bill from the Legislative council relating to the judicature of this province.*
 First report of the Special committee of the House of assembly on the engrossed Bill from the Legislative Council to repeal certain parts of the Judicature act, and to make further provision for the more certain and uniform administration of justice within this province. Ordered to be

ST. URSULA'S CONVENT,

OR

THE NUN OF CANADA.

CONTAINING SCENES FROM

REAL LIFE.

The moral world,
Which though to us it seems perplex'd, moves on
In higher order, fitted and impell'd,
By wisdom's finest hand, and issuing
In universal good.

THOMSON.

IN TWO VOLUMES.

VOL. I.



KINGSTON, UPPER CANADA :
PRINTED BY HUGH C. THOMSON.

~~~~~  
1824.

Printed, 23d January, 1824, Quebec: Printed by P.E. Desbarats, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. [1824?]  
45 p. 8vo. Added t.-p. in French. English and French on opposite pages.  
19.9 x 12.5 cm.

## 1324. LYON, GEORGE FRANCIS, 1795-1832.

A brief narrative of an unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse Bay, through Sir Thomas Rowe's "Welcome", in His Majesty's ship Griper, in the year MDCCCXXIV. By Captain G. F. Lyon, R.N. With a chart and engravings. London: John Murray, Albemarle-street. MDCCCXXV.

xvi, 198 p., 1 l. front. (fold.map), 2 illus., 5 plates, 6 ports. on 1 l., diagr. 8vo. p.160 is unnumbered; 186 appears as 86. Plates inserted all together before p.[1]. Appendix, p.[145]-198, includes a paper by Professor Barlow on Lyon and Kendall's observations on the magnetic errors of their compasses, p.147-159, also, Botanical appendix by Professor Hooker, p.[185]-198. The plates are engravings by Edward Finden from drawings by Lyon and E. N. Kendall, the assistant surveyor. Lyon commanded this expedition of June-Nov. 1824, and he gives a detailed account of navigation conditions, and of native life about the northwest coast of Hudson Bay. 22.1 x 14 cm. Uncut; bound with original gray boards.

B.M., Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2).  
20.7 x 13 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3).  
22.2 x 13.8 cm. Uncut; bound with original gray boards. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 1325. [McINTOSH, CHARLES].

[An open letter on the project of building a steam vessel to ply between York and Niagara. York, 1824].

2 l. Text on recto of 1 l. fo. Dated at head: York, 11th August, 1824, and signed: Charles McIntosh. The letter gives details of the construction and financing of the proposed vessel. 29.8 x 19.3 cm. Addressed in ms. on verso of l.[2]: Mr. S. P. Jarvis, York.

## 1326. MORGAN, J. C.

The emigrant's note book and guide; with recollections of Upper and Lower Canada, during the late war. "The wise and active conquer difficulties... And make the impossibilities they fear." By Lieutenant J. C. Morgan, H.P. late second batt. R.M. London: Published for the Author, by Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown. 1824.

xxiii, 348 p., 1 l. front., plate. 12mo. 17.5 x 10.5 cm. A map mentioned by the Author in the Preface, p.xxiii, does not appear in this copy.

B.M., Kingsford, Morgan, Sabin.

## 1327. PATON, JOHN.

A journal of a voyage of discovery to the polar regions, In the Year 1824, in His Majesty's ship, Griper, G. F. Lyon, Captain. With a particular account of the proceedings during that perilous voyage. By John Paton, A Native of Paisley, who accompanied Capt. Lyon in that Expedition. Paisley: Printed for the author, by J. Fraser. Sold by J. Weir, R. Smith, T. Auld, and T. Dick, Paisley; and J. Cameron, and J. McVean, Glasgow. 1825.

1 p.l., [vii]-viii, [9]-87 p. 12mo. 17 x 10.5 cm. Uncut. p.[vii] inscribed: Robert Brown, Underwood Park, Paisley.

## 1328. PERRAULT, JOSEPH FRANCOIS, 1753-1844.

Extraits ou précédents des arrêts tirés des registres du Conseil supérieur de Québec, et Dédiés à Son Honneur Sir Francis Nathaniel Burton, Lieutenant-Gouverneur, et aux autres Honorables Membres de la Cour d'Appel de la Province du Bas-Canada. Par Joseph François Perrault, un des Greffiers et Protonotaires de la Cour Civile du Banc du Roi pour le District de Québec. Quebec: Imprime' par Thomas Cary & Co. Halle des Francs-Maçons. 1824.

vi, [7]-78. 8vo. 23.6 x 15.3 cm. Bound in original blue boards.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, cf. Morgan.

## 1329. PERRAULT, JOSEPH FRANCOIS, 1753-1844.

Extraits ou précédents, tirés des registres de la prévosté de Québec, et Dédiés aux Honorables Juges, aux Gens du Roi, aux Avocats, Procureurs, et Praticiens de la Province du Bas-Canada. Par Joseph François Perrault, un des Greffiers et Protonotaires de la Cour Civile du Banc du Roi pour le District de Québec. Quebec: Imprime' par Thomas Cary & Co. Halle des Franc-Maçons. 1824.

iv p., 1 l., [7]-88 p. 8vo. 23.7 x 15.8 cm. Bound in original gray boards. t.-p. inscribed: Casault Langlois (?)

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Morgan.

- — — Another copy.  
23.7 x 15.8 cm. Bound in original gray boards. Fly-leaf inscribed: Geo. Barclay Muir, 1845.
1330. [PHILIPS, GEORGE].  
Travels in North America. *Dublin: Printed by Brett Smith, Mary-street. 1824.*  
180 p. incl. front., 4 illus. 18mo. This work purports to be an account of the adventures of the Author who sailed from Ireland to the West Indies, thence to the United States to cross the continent with Lewis and Clark; he returned east through Canada to Newfoundland. There is inserted the tale of a trip in the Arctic, by an anonymous mate of a merchant vessel. Philips proceeded via Quebec and Lake Champlain to New York.  
13.5 x 8.8 cm. Original calf binding rebacked. B.M. (*vide* America col.23), Sabin.
1331. [PHILIPS, GEORGE].  
Travels in North America. Compiled from the best authorities, for the Society for promoting the united and scriptural education of the poor of Ireland, Kildare-place, Dublin. *Dublin: Printed by P. Dixon Hardy, Cecilia-street, and sold at the society's depository, Kildare-place. [n.d.]*  
180 p. incl. front., 4 illus. 18mo. Another edition of the item above. 13.8 x 8.8 cm. Original calf binding. B.M. (*vide* America col.23), Sabin.
1332. [POWELL, WILLIAM DUMMER], 1755-1834.  
Correspondence and remarks, elicited by a malignant libel, signed "a Spanish freeholder", in Upper Canada, 14th October, 1824. [*York? 1824?*]  
18 p. 8vo. Correspondence between Powell and the Lieut.-Governor, Sir Peregrine Maitland, concerning the latter's investigation of writings maligning Powell which were printed in the *Colonial Advocate*, Oct.14, 1824, and the *Upper Canada Gazette*, Oct.7, 1824. 19.1 x 12.7 cm. Ms. note on t.-p.: Copy in Stevens' Catalogue, Nov. 1904, gives imprint as Observer Press, U.C., and title, "Spanish Freeholder against the Cardinal Alberoni" by Diego.  
The Library has also mss. on this controversy in the Papers of Wm. Dummer Powell.
1333. [POWELL, WILLIAM DUMMER], 1755-1834.  
Spanish freeholder, App. A. [*York? 1824?*]  
29 p. 8vo. Caption title. An autobiographical sketch of Powell with supporting correspondence to vindicate his career as lawyer and judge. Appended, p.21-29, is the text of *A Spanish Freeholder's letter to Lord Chief Justice Van Pawkie, at the Hague.* 19.1 x 12.9 cm.  
— — — Another copy.  
21 x 13.6 cm. p.9-29 wanting. Bound with p.9-10, 15-16 of *Correspondence and remarks.*
1334. PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND. CITIZENS.  
Petitions from Prince Edward Island, addressed to the King, representing the conduct of Lieut.-Governor Charles Douglass Smith; the defective state of the administration of justice; and concluding with a prayer for his removal from office. *London: Printed by W. Clowes, Northumberland court, Strand. [1824].*  
iv, 55 p. 8vo. [Preface], p.iii-iv, signed: J. Stewart. London, March 17th, 1824; text of four petitions, p.[1]-35; Appendix, p.[37]-55, contains supporting documents. 20 x 12.2 cm. Sabin 65636.
1335. SAINT LAWRENCE COMPANY.  
Prospectus of the Saint Lawrence company. [*Quebec? 1824?*]  
2 p. 4to. Caption title. The text is signed: James George, Secretary to the Saint Lawrence Association, Quebec, 10th December 1824. Plans for the formation of a company with a monopoly on the navigation of the rapids in the St. Lawrence at fixed charges here stated. 23.9 x 20 cm.
1336. SEWELL, JONATHAN, 1766-1839.  
An essay on the juridical history of France, so far as it relates to the law of the province of Lower-Canada: Read at a Special Meeting of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, the 31st day of May, 1824. By the Honorable J. Sewell, Chief Justice of Lower-Canada. *Quebec: Printed by Thomas Cary & Co. Free-Masons' Hall. 1824.*  
34 p. 8vo. 22 x 15 cm. Can.Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.
1337. SUMMARY OF INFORMATION . . . RELATIVE TO THE CANADIAN CO.  
Summary of information and evidence relative to the Canadian com-

pany. 1824. London: Printed by A. & R. Spottiswoode, New-Street-Square. [1824].

iii,[1], 35 p. fold.map, fold.plan. fo. Cover title. At head of p[i]: [Private, and to be returned.] This appears to be evidence taken for a select committee of the House of commons. Contents: The Canada Company, p.[i]-iii; Appendix, p.[1]-35, information on conditions in Upper Canada and the feasibility of colonization by a land company from Colonel Thos. Talbot, Bishop Strachan, Atty.-Gen. J.B. Robinson, Bishop Macdonell, Robt. Gourlay and others. 31.1 x 20.6 cm.

1338. LE TRESOR DE LA JEUNESSE.

Le tresor de la jeunesse, ou Le Salut des Jeunes-Gens dans la dévotion envers la Sainte Vierge. Imprimé sur l'Édition de Chambéry 1811. A Saint Philippe, De l'Imprimerie Ecclesiastique.

33 p. 12mo. Printed about 1824. 15.8 x 9.7 cm.  
Can.Arch. v.1 no.4224, Gagnon v.2 no.2171.

1339. UPPER CANADA. COURT OF KING'S BENCH.

Cases argued and determined in the Court of King's bench at York, Upper Canada... By Thomas Taylor, Esq. Printed by Charles Fothergill, at the U.C. Gazette-Office, York. 1824-25.

6 v. 8vo. Library has no.1 (Trinity term, 1823)—no.6 (Michaelmas term, 1824). Title and imprint vary. Morgan p.369.

1340. UPPER CANADA. ELECTIONS, 1824.

Broadsides.

3 broadsides. Letters to electors, two printed in York and issued by John Beverley Robinson, candidate for the town of York, and Henry John Boulton, candidate for York and Simcoe counties; the third, issued on behalf of Thompson and Playter, candidates in York and Simcoe counties, is dated: Toronto [i.e. York], July 7th, 1824. (There was agitation at this time to rename York, Toronto; the change was made a decade later.)

1341. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATURE. Joint committee of the honorable the Legislative council and House of assembly on the subject of the importation of tea into this province.

Report, of Joint Committee of the Honorable the Legislative Council and House of Assembly Upper Canada, made on Thursday the 15th January 1824, on the subject of the importation of Tea into this Province. By order of the House of Assembly. York, Printed by John Carey. [1824?]

13 p., 1 l. fo. Title from verso of last leaf. 33 x 20 cm. p.[1] inscribed: Sam P. Jarvis. Can.Arch.

— — Another copy.

30.5 x 19 cm. Verso of last leaf inscribed: W.W. Baldwin, esq. M.P.P.

1342. A WARNING TO THE CANADIAN LAND COMPANY.

A warning to the Canadian land company, in a letter addressed to that body by An Englishman resident in Upper Canada. 1824. Kingston, U.C. Printed at the Herald office. 1824.

viii, 32 p. illus. (1 diagr.) 8vo. Replying to a prospectus of the Canada co. (chartered in 1826), the Author compares the economic depression of Upper Canada with the prosperity of the United States; and warns the Company of the impossibility of prosperous land settlement without free trade and full citizenship rights for alien settlers. 20.5 x 11.5 cm.

Can.Arch.

— — Another copy.

19.3 x 11.7 cm.

1343. WESLEYAN METHODIST CHURCH. CANADA. CONFERENCE.

The minutes of the annual conferences of the Wesleyan-Methodist Church in Canada, ... Toronto: Published by Anson Green, Conference office, No. 9, Wellington Buildings, King Street. 1846-62.

39 v. Format varies: 12mo.-8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1st(1824)-39th(1862).

1344. THE YORK ALMANAC.

[A] sketch of the present state of Canada. Drawn up expressly for this work, by Charles Fothergill. [York,] 1823.

1 p.l., p.[43]-89, 189-194. 12mo. An excerpt from the York almanac for 1824, (see below), apparently issued separately about the turn of the year 1823-24.

This issue comprises: A sketch, &c., p.[43]-75; Tables of the ancient kings, and of the present royal family of England. With an introductory view of its government, from the invasion of Julius Caesar, fifty five years before Christ, to the arrival of the Saxons, A.D.449. Also, a table of the sovereigns of Europe, and a list of the British ministry, with a concise account of their various duties and privileges, p.[76]-89; [A page of the tariff schedule], p.189; The Account of a Terrible Earthquake.

which convulsed and ravaged a great part of Canada, in the year 1663.—Written and preserved by the Jesuits in their College, at Quebec; now republished in this place, for the purpose of endeavouring to procure further confirmation of so extraordinary a catastrophe, either by geological evidence, or traditionary lore from the Indians, p. 190-194.

15.9 x 10.3 cm. t.-p. mutilated, and numbering indistinct on p.44-58, 190-194.

## 1345. THE YORK ALMANAC.

The York almanac and royal calendar of Upper Canada, for the year 1824. Being bissextile or leap year. The calculations for the meridian of York, North Lat. 43° 39' 10" West Long. 78° 4' 11" York, U.C. Published by, and for, Charles Fothergill, esq. printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. And Sold by all the Agents for the U.C. Gazette and Weekly Register, Throughout Canada. [1824?]

196, 104 p. 12mo. p.104 mispaged 300. Advertisement signed: Charles Fothergill, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. York, U.C. November 1st, 1823. Note at end of text concerning material for future editions is dated: U.C. Gazette Office, February 1st, 1824. Contents: Epochs and common notes; Brief annals of public events, [1492-1791]; A sketch of the present state of Canada [etc., as in item above]; Tables of the ancient Kings, [etc.]; Civil list of Upper Canada; Useful miscellaneous information relative to Upper Canada; A general chronology of remarkable events.

15.6 x 10.3 cm. p.67-94 slightly mutilated in top margin.

Cf. Gagnon v.1 no.66.

## 1346. ADAMS, JOHN, 1750?-1814, comp.

Lectiones selectæ; or, Select Latin lessons, in morality, history, and biography: adapted to the capacity of young beginners. By the Rev. John Adams, A.M. . . . From the tenth London edition. Montreal: Published by Whiting and Mower. N.Mower, Printer. 1825.

xii,[13]-108 p. 12mo. 13.1 x 8.5 cm.

## 1347. ADAMS, LEVI, d. 1832.

Jean Baptiste: a poetic olio. In II cantos. By Levi Adams. But those who write in rhyme . . . at one time. Butler. Montreal: 1825.

1 p.l., 34 p. 8vo. p.18-22 appear as 8-12. 19.2 x 12 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: The gift of Cynth Tessier, 23<sup>d</sup> March 1892. David A. Ross. t.-p. stamped: Cy Tessier, Quebec.

Cf. Morgan.

## 1348. [ALEXANDER, JAMES LYNNE], 1800-1879.

Wonders of the West. Or A day at the falls of Niagara, in 1825, a poem, by a Canadian. [York, Charles F. Fothergill, 1825.]

46 p. 11. 12mo. This is said to be the first book of verse printed in Upper Canada. (At least one poetical pamphlet had appeared, however, namely: An address, to the liege men of every, British colony . . . Kingston: Printed at the Herald Office, 1822.) 17.3 x 10.3 cm. t.-p. inscribed: L. R. Masson.

A. Fauteux's *The introduction of printing into Canada* Montreal 1930, p.139-40, Gagnon, James, Kingsford.

## 1349. THE CANADIAN FARMER'S ALMANAC.

The Canadian farmer's almanac, and general memorandum-book for the year 1825. Being the first after bissextile or leap year the calculations for the meridian of York, North Lat. 43° 38' 10" West Long. 79 36' ° " [sic] "Let us cultivate the Ground, that the Poor as well as the Rich may be filled, and Happiness and Peace be established throughout our borders." York, U.C. Published by, and for, Charles Fothergill, esq. printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. And Sold by all the Agents for the U.C. Gazette and Weekly Register, Throughout Canada. Price 7½d. [1825.]

36 p. 12mo. 17.7 x 11.1 cm.

## 1350. CARROLL, JOHN, 1809-1884.

My boy life, presented in a succession of true stories. by John Carroll, D.D. "The child is father to the man."—Wordsworth. A book for old or young. Toronto: William Briggs, 78 & 80 King Street East. 1882.

xi, [xi]-xii, 288 p. incl. front. (port.) 8vo. Reminiscences of life in Upper Canada before 1825. Bound and apparently issued with Carroll's work is *Ben Owen A Lancashire Story*. By Jennie Perrett. Toronto, Briggs. 1882. 17.7 x 12.3 cm.

Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

17.7 x 12.3 cm.

## 1351. [DWIGHT, THEODORE], 1796-1866.

The northern traveller, and Northern tour; with the routes to the Springs, Niagara, and Quebec, and the coal mines of Pennsylvania; also, the tour of New-England. Embellished with thirty-two Copperplate Engrav-

ings. Fourth edition, revised and extended. *New-York: Printed by J. & J. Harper, 82 Cliff-St. Sold by Collins & Hannay, Collins & Co., O.A. Roorbach, W.B. Gilley, E. Bliss, A.T. Goodrich, C.S. Francis, J.E. Betts, D. Felt, M'Elrath & Bangs, N.B. Holmes, W. Burgess, J.W. Bleecker, J. Leavitt; - Albany; O. Steele, and Little & Cummings; - Utica, William Williams; - Rochester, E. Peck & Co.; - Canandaigua, Morse, Ward & Co.; - Buffalo, Day, Fallett, & Haskins. 1830.*

viii, [9]-444 p. front., 8 plates, 19 maps (1 double). 18mo. p.156 appears as 56. Added t.-p. with vignette. This work is a combination of Dwight's *Northern traveller*, 1825, and H. D. Gilpin's *Northern Tour*, Phila. 1825. 14.5 x 8.8 cm. front. wanting.

Cf. Dionne v.2 no.1101, Morgan, Sabin.

1352. FINAN, P.

Journal of a voyage to Quebec, In the Year 1825, with Recollections of Canada, during the late American war, in the years 1812-13. By P. Finan. *Newry: Printed by Alexander Peacock, Telegraph-Office. 1828.*

v, 400 p. 12mo. p.366 mispaged 354. Errata slip inserted at p.[1]. The Preface is dated: Newry [Ireland], March, 1828. 19.4 x 11 cm. Uncut.

Gagnon, Sabin.

1353. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Anno sexto Georgii IV. regis. Cap. LXXV. An Act to enable His Majesty to grant to a Company, to be incorporated by Charter, to be called "The Canada Company," certain Lands in the Province of Upper Canada, and to invest the said Company with certain Powers and Privileges, and other Purposes relating thereto. (27th June 1825.) [*London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1825.*]

p.[629]-634. fo. Caption title and colophon. An excerpt from the annual statutes of Great Britain for 1825. 30.8 x 19.5 cm.

1354. [HALL, FRANCIS], C.E.

Welland canal. Estimates for completing a canal, between the River Welland and 12-Mile-Creek or Niagara. [*n.p. 1825?*]

21. fo. Title from verso of l.2, text on recto of l.1. Contents: Abstract estimate of the expense of a sloop navigation, from the River Welland to Lake Ontario, By the twelve mile Basin; Abstract, estimate of the expense of a sloop navigation from the River Welland to Niagara. Both abstracts are signed and dated: Francis Hall, Engineer. York, 8th March, 1825. 34 x 20.6 cm.

1355. HOGG, JAMES, 1800-1866.

[Poems: Religious, Moral and Sentimental. By James Hogg, formerly of Leitrim, in Ireland. *Saint John, N.B.: Printed by Henry Chubb. 1825.*]

v, 228 p. 12mo. 13.6 x 8.6 cm. t.-p. wanting, title supplied from Haight. p.[iii] inscribed: Thomas Compton. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Haight, MacFarlane, cf. Morgan.

1356. LESLIE, CHARLES, 1785-1870.

Military journal of Colonel Leslie, K.H., of Balquhain, whilst serving with the '29th reg<sup>t</sup> in the Peninsula, and the 60th rifles in Canada, &c. 1807-1832. *Aberdeen university press. 1887. [All Rights reserved.]*

2 p.l., 332 p. 8vo. The Author was on duty in Nova Scotia 1816-20, and in the Canadas 1821-25. Part V, p.282-314, the journal of his Canadian service, is mainly an account of the social life of Halifax and Montreal. 21.8 x 14 cm.

1357. McMARTIN, DANIEL.

Perth District court. Wednesday, 21st September 1825. Sheldon Stoddard, Plaintiff. vs. Van Ranselaer Merrills, Defendant. Speech of Daniel McMartin, Esquire, one of defendant's counsel. [*n.p. 1825?*]

4 p. 4to. Caption title. Signed, p.4: James Boulton, Counsel for Plaintiff, Daniel McMartin & [scored out] Counsel for Defendant. The case concerned the recovery of Stoddard's sleigh borrowed by Merrill's employee to carry contraband tobacco and seized by Authority in 1823. Wm. Matheson, a noted inn-keeper in the district, appears also to have been involved. 24.5 x 19.5 cm. p.3 slightly mutilated. Ms. note on p.4: Warning, Beat me if you can.

1358. MANNERS, GEORGE, 1778-1853.

The conflagration, a poem, written and published for the benefit of the sufferers by the Recent Disastrous Fires in the province of New Brunswick. By George Manners, esquire, British consul in Massachusetts. "Sentitur ... flammæ." Silius Italicus. *Boston: Printed and published by Ingraham & Hewes, No. 14, State Street. 1825.*

18 p. 4to. 27.9 x 22.5 cm. Uncut. Bound with original brown paper covers, front cover bearing title: The Conflagration, a poem.

B.M., Sabin.

1359. METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH. CANADA. MISSIONARY SOCIETY.  
First Annual Report of the Canada conference missionary society, auxiliary to the Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church. *Kingston: Printed for the society, at the Herald office. Hugh C. Thomson—Printer. 1825.*  
23 p. 8vo. 21.9 x 13.2 cm. Uncut.
1360. [MORIN, AUGUSTIN NORBERT], 1803-1865.  
Lettre a l'honorable Edward Bowen, Ecuyer, Un des Juges de la Cour du Banc du Roi de Sa Majesté pour le District de Québec. *Natura enim Juris explicanda est nobis... jura civilia. Nous expliquerons la nature du Droit... les droits civils de notre pays. Ciceron, Traité des Lois, liv. I. Par Un etudiant en droit. Montreal: Imprime' par James Lane. 1825.*  
16 p. 8vo. Signed, p.16: Un Etudiant en droit. Montréal, Novembre, 1825. 21 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. slightly mutilated.  
Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.2107, cf. Morgan.
1361. NIAGARA, District. CITIZENS.  
... Meeting of the Inhabitants of the District of Niagara, assembled at the Niagara Hotel on the 5th/ September, for the purpose of taking into consideration and adopting measures to obtain an immediate survey of/ the River St. Lawrence./ [n.p. 1825].  
Broadside, 40 lines. 21.7 x 17 cm.  
The Library has also a printed letter from the committee appointed at the meeting, urging that a subscription be raised for the survey. The letter is dated Niagara, 26th Sept. 1825, and addressed in ms. to W. W. Baldwin Esquire, York.
1362. PARRY, SIR WILLIAM EDWARD, 1790-1855.  
Journal of a third voyage for the discovery of a North-west passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; performed in the years 1824-25, in His Majesty's ships Hecla and Fury, under the orders of Captain William Edward Parry, R.N., F.R.S., and commander of the expedition. Illustrated by plates and charts. Published by authority of the lords commissioners of the Admiralty. *London: John Murray, publisher to the Admiralty, and Board of longitude. MDCCCXXVI.*  
xxvii,[1], 186 p., 1 l., 151 p., 1 l. front., 4 illus. (2 diags.), 6 plates (1 fold.), 4 maps (1 fold.). 4to. Appendix: no. I-XVII. Observations, accounts of instruments, tables, etc., p.1-88; Zoology. By Lieut. James Clark Ross, R.N., F.L.S., p.[91]-120; Botanical appendix, by Professor Hooker, LL.D., F.R.A. & L.S., p.[121]-131; Notes on the geology of the countries discovered during Captain Parry's second expedition. A.D. 1821-22-23, Notes on the geology of the countries visited during Captain Parry's third voyage. By Professor Jameson, p.132-151.  
First edition. 26.7 x 21.3 cm. Calf binding, gold tooled. Book-plate of L.C. Berger.  
B.M., Rich, Sabin.
1363. QUEBEC BIBLE SOCIETY.  
Report of the Quebec Bible society, for the year 1825. *Quebec: Printed by Neilson & Cowan, 3, Mountain street. 1826.*  
15 p. 8vo. The Quebec Bible Society was auxiliary to the British and Foreign Bible Society, London. 20.7 x 12.2 cm.
1364. RANDALL, ROBERT, 1766-1834, *defendant*.  
A faithful report of the trial and acquittal of Robert Randall, Esq. a member of the Commons House of assembly in Upper Canada, Accused of Perjury, And tried at Niagara, on Wednesday the 7th of September, 1825. "Vox Populi, vox Dei". From stenographic notes By Francis Collins, Reporter of Parliamentary Debates, in the House of Assembly. *York: Printed by F. Collins, at the office of the Canadian freeman. 1825.*  
31 p. 8vo. 20.2 x 12.4 cm.  
Can.Arch.
1365. REMARKS ON THE IMPROVEMENT OF LIVE STOCK.  
Remarks on the improvement of live stock. —"Si quid...mecum". —"If a better system's thine, Impart it frankly; or make use of mine". *Saint John, N.B. Printed by Henry Chubb, Market-square. 1825.*  
49 p. 8vo. 22.5 x 14.3 cm. Uncut.
1366. RICHARDSON, JOHN, *et al., respondents*.  
Province of Lower-Canada, district of Montreal, Court of Appeals, 1825. November term. Francis Desrivieres, James McGill Desrivieres, The Honble. William McGillivray, Executor, &c. &c. (Defendants in the Court below,) and again the said Francis Desrivieres, Intervening party, appellants; and

- The Honble. John Richardson & al. (plaintiffs in the Court below,) respondents; Case on the part of the Respondents, Messrs. Richardson, Reid Strahan, Forsyth, Lindsay and McNider. [*Quebec, 1825.*]  
 3.[1]p. fo. Caption title. The text is dated: Quebec, 12th November, 1825. The case concerns James McGill's bequests to the Royal Institution for the erection of McGill College. 31 x 19.8 cm. This copy is signed in ms. at end of text: C.R. Ogden, for Respondents and inscribed after title on p.[1] at end: Robt Armour Jr. from C.R. Ogden, Esqr
1367. [ROBINSON, SIR JOHN BEVERLEY, 1st bart.], 1791-1863.  
 Speech in committee on the Bill for conferring civil rights on certain inhabitants of this province. [*York? 1825?*]  
 56 p. 8vo. Cover title. The attorney-general's speech in a committee of the whole (House of Assembly) on a bill to admit aliens resident in Upper Canada to British citizenship, Dec.5, 1825. 20.4 x 13.3 cm.  
 Gagnon v.1 no.3375.
1368. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. CATECHISMS. *French.*  
 Catechisme a l'usage du diocese de Quebec. Imprimé par l'Ordre de Monseigneur Jean Olivier Briand, Eveque de Quebec. *Saint Philippe, A l'Imprimerie Ecclesiastique. 1825.*  
 84.[2]p. 12mo. p.79 appears as 7; 81.8. This work was to be prepared and issued in four parts, of which this, the first, containing Le Petit Catéchisme, ou l'Abregé de la Doctrine Chrétienne, was also issued separately.—Avertissement. 17.2 x 10 cm.  
 Gagnon.
1369. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL.  
 Neuvaine a l'honneur de St. Francois Xavier. Avec l'Ordinaire de la Messe, Prières pour la Communion, les Vêpres du Dimanche & les Complies. *A Saint Philippe, De l'Imprimerie Ecclesiastique. 1825.*  
 119 p. 18mo. 12 x 7.4 cm.  
 Gagnon, cf. Stevens' R.A.no.277.  
 — — — Another copy.  
 12 x 7.1 cm.
1370. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL. MISSAL.  
 Le processional romain, a l'usage du diocese de Quebec. Nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée, et augmentée. *A Quebec: Chez Neilson & Cowan, imprimeurs-libraires, rue la Montagne, n.3. 1825.*  
 3 p.l., 396, [6] p. illus.(music). 12mo. p.196 appears as 96. 17.4 x 10.8 cm.  
 Armorial book-plate of William John Macdonell.  
 Cf. Gagnon v.1 no.2073.
1371. SAINT LAWRENCE COMPANY.  
 Report upon the state of the rapids in the River St. Lawrence, In Upper & Lower Canada. [*n.p. n.d.*]  
 10 p., 1 l. fo. Title from verso of last leaf. Contents: Remarks of the navigation of the River St. Lawrence, in U. Canada. Signed Wm. McDonald, D.S. L.&U.Canada. Cornwall, January the 15th 1825. p.[1]-4; Remarks upon the state of the rapids, up the River St. Lawrence, in Lower Canada. Signed Wm. M'Donald, D.P.S., U.&L. Canada. Cornwall, January 24th, 1825. p.[5]-7.  
 The reports were prepared by McDonald, for the St. Lawrence company which appends, p.8-10, Questions and answers, and two short statements. 33 x 19.8 cm.
1372. SELLAR, GORDON, b. 1812?  
 The Narrative of Gordon Sellar who Emigrated to Canada in 1825 *Huntingdon, Que. The Gleaner book room 1915 Copyright, Canada, by Robert Sellar, 1915.*  
 185 p. 1 l. incl. front. 8vo. Cover title: The true makers of Canada. The work includes a retrospective account, with quotations from diaries, of a party of emigrants, their arrival and settlement in Upper Canada, north of York. 23.1 x 15.3 cm.
1373. SIMPSON, SIR GEORGE, 1792-1860.  
 Fur trade and empire George Simpson's journal Remarks Connected with the Fur Trade in the Course of a Voyage from York Factory to Fort George and back to York Factory 1824-1825; together with Accompanying Documents edited with an introduction By Frederick Merk associate professor of history in Harvard university *Cambridge Harvard university press London: Humphrey Milford Oxford university press 1931.*  
 xxxvi p.21.3-370 p. fold.map (in pocket). 8vo. Half-title: Harvard historical studies published under the direction of the Department of history from the income of the Henry Warren Torrey fund volume XXXI. On verso of t.-p.: Printed at the Messenger press St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. Contents: George Simpson's Journal, p.[3]-174, a record of a trip from York Factory on Hudson Bay to the Columbia River, Aug.15, 1824-June 14, 1825. The journal includes Simpson's observations and plans for reorganization of the Company's business in both the Northern and Columbia departments. By this reorganization in the Far West the Company maintained

control of its Oregon interests till 1845. Appendix A, p.175-344, documents mainly printed from ms. in the Hudson's Bay co. Archives, London; Notes, etc., p.[345] to end. Simpson, a Scot, entered the Hudson's Bay company's service and came to Canada in 1820. He traded on the Athabasca and became governor of the vast Northern department (Rupert's Land) after the Hudson's Bay co. absorbed the Northwest co. in 1821. A tireless business executive, he entirely reorganized the method of the trade and became the Company's governor-in-chief in America in 1826. 22 x 14.3 cm.

1374. SMYTH, SIR JAMES CARMICHAEL, *1st bart.*, 1779-1838.

Copy of a Report to His Grace The Duke of Wellington Master General of His Majesty's Ordnance &c.&c.&c. Relative to His Majesty's North American Provinces by a Commission of which M. General Sir James Carmichael Smyth was President Lieut Colonel Sir George Hoste Captain Harris Members. [n.p.] 1825.

3 p.l., 138, 32,[20]p. fo. Report dated, p.[1]: Halifax 9th September 1825.

Twenty-five copies lithographed from the original ms. in the Public Record Office, London. A report on the fortifications, communications, troops and stores in Canada from the point of view of defense against the United States. Paragraph 52, "Vulnerable points of America", p.135, appears a blank with the lithographed note: His Grace The Master General has ordered that this Paragraph is not to be lithographed.

Appendices: A, State of the different Fortifications, Barracks, Hospitals, Magazines, and Storehouses, in His Majesty's Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, as they appeared upon inspection in the Summer of 1825. 32 p.; B, Estimate of the probable Amount of the Expense which will be incurred in completing the Plan of a Water communication between [Mo]ntreal and the Ottawa; and from the Ottawa [sic] to Kingston, Estimate of the probable Amount of the Expense which will be incurred in putting the Provinces of the Canada's in a [sta]te of Defence.[4]p.; C, Copy of Memorandums addressed by the Commission of which Major General Sir James Smyth is President, to Colonel Durnford, Commanding Royal Engineer in the Canadas, [dated Quebec, July 27th 1825], to Lt Colonel Nicoles—Commanding Royal Engineer in Nova Scotia & New Brunswick.[11]p.; D does not appear, [1]p. blank; E, Statement as to the additional number of Engineer Officers who will be required in the Canadas and in Nova Scotia should the projected New Works be carried into execution.[4]p.

38 x 24 cm. Uncut; a few leaves somewhat mutilated by sewing at inner margin. Bound in black morocco, gold tooled with cover title: North American Provinces—Commissioners Report 1825. Ms. note on fly-leaf: Of this report I am told there were 25 Copies only issued. This Copy is of extraordinary [sic] value as it contains a Manuscript Transcript of the lengthy Paragraph at page 135 on the Vulnerable Points of America which was ordered not to be lithographed. To ask General W. whether the forts mentioned in the report are the same about which the great Parliamentary [sic] debate occurred a few years ago.—Yes.

Of this secret paragraph, 4 ms. copies (according to a note in the ms. in Smyth's papers in the Public Record Office) were made. One of these, consisting of four unnumbered pages with the title, "Vulnerable Points of America", appears in this copy of the work between p.134 and 135. The paragraph was printed in *A secret military document*, by J. J. Talman, in the *American Historical Review*, v.38, p.295-300, Jan.1933.

This copy was bought by the Library in 1892 from Robt. Bain, a bookseller in Edinburgh. Three other copies (without the ms. insert) have been located: in the Boston Public Library, the Public Archives, Ottawa, and the War Office, London.

Sabin.

1375. SMYTH, SIR JAMES CARMICHAEL, *1st bart.*, 1779-1838.

Precis of the wars in Canada, from 1755 to the treaty of Ghent in 1814. With military and political reflections. By the late Maj.-Gen. Sir James Carmichael-Smyth, Bart. C.B., K.C.H., K.M.T., K.S.W. Edited by his son, Sir James Carmichael, Bart. The study of history and the knowledge of past events afford the best instructions for the regulation and conduct of human affairs.—Polybius. London: Tinsley brothers, 18, Catherine street, 1862.

2 p.l.[7]-216 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by William Ostell, Hart street, Bloomsbury.

This work was prepared just after the Author's mission to Canada to inspect fortifications in 1825; it was printed for official circulation only, in 1826 and is here reprinted with a preface by the Author's son. The work was designed to prove, on the evidence of former wars, the feasibility of the British retaining Canada by adopting the measures recommended in the Author's *Copy of a report*, etc. 22.1 x 14.3 cm. Uncut.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin, cf. Dionne v.2 no.1031

1376. SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE. QUEBEC DIOCESAN COMMITTEE.

Annual report of the Quebec diocesan committee of the Society for promoting Christian knowledge, for the year 1824-5. Quebec: Printed by T. Cary & Co. 1826.

1 p.l., 28, 1 l. 12mo. 1 l. advertising matter at end. 17.1 x 10.4 cm.

Can.Arch.

1377. SOCIETY FOR THE RELIEF OF STRANGERS IN DISTRESS, York.

Annual report. Printed at the U.C. Gazette Office, York, 1825?

4 p. fo. Caption title: On Wednesday the 30th of November, the Society of Friends to the Stranger in distress, held their Annual Meeting at the Mansion House Hotel. (Nov.30 occurred on Wednesday in 1825 and not again till 1832; the latter date does not sort with the subject matter of the report.) 34.5 x 21.3 cm. Uncut.

1378. SOCIETY FOR THE RELIEF OF STRANGERS IN DISTRESS, *York*.  
[Financial report. *York*, 1825].

2 l. 4to. Text on verso of l.1 and recto of l.2. Signed and dated: William Allan, Treasurer. *York*, 30th November, 1825. 27.5 x 19.5 cm.

1379. UPPER CANADA. *Commissioners appointed to investigate the claims of certain inhabitants of this province for losses sustained by them during the late war with the United States of America, and for other purposes therein mentioned.*

Report of Commissioners, Appointed to investigate the claims of certain inhabitants of this Province for losses sustained by them, during the late war with the United States of America, and for other purposes therein mentioned. By order of the House of Assembly. *Printed by J. Carey—York, U.C. [1825?]*

7,[1]p., 1 l. fo. Printed in double columns; title from verso of last leaf. The report is dated at end: *York, Upper Canada*, 6th January, 1825. (Signed.) Joseph Wells, L. Foster, A. Baldwin, Thomas Ridout. 30.5 x 19.5 cm.

1380. UPPER CANADA. COMMISSIONERS OF INTERNAL NAVIGATION.

Third general report. To His Excellency Major General Sir Peregrine Maitland. . . [*Printed by J. Carey, York, U.C. 1825?*]

15 p. fo. Caption title and colophon. The text is signed: John Macaulay, James Gordon, Charles Jones. *York*, 5th February, 1825, [printed] By order of the House of assembly. It contains: Three estimates of the expense of constructing a canal from Kingston to the Ottawa or Grand River, [etc.] p.[2]-13; Three estimates of the expenses for constructing a canal from the head of the Bay of Quinte to Presqu'isle Harbour, [etc.] p.14-15. 44.5 x 29.5 cm.

1381. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Address to His Majesty, On the subject of the Civil Rights of certain Inhabitants of this Province. [*Printed by W. L. Mackenzie, at the Office of the Colonial Advocate, York.*]

[3]p. fo. Caption title and colophon. Probably printed early in 1826; this address was recommended in Resolution XVII of the Assembly's *Resolutions on the alien question, Dec.30, 1825*. q.v. 31.7 x 19.5 cm.

1382. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Resolutions on the alien question. House of Assembly.—Friday 30th, December, 1825. [*York, Printed at the U.C. gazette office,—By order of the House of assembly.*]

8 p. fo. Caption title and colophon, etc. 31.5-33.5 x 19-21 cm.

1383. UPPER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

An Act to amend and make permanent a certain Act of the Parliament of this Province, passed in the fifty-ninth year of the Reign of His late Majesty, King George the Third, entitled "An Act to repeal the several Laws now in force relative to levying and collecting Rates and Assessments in this Province; and, further to provide for the more equal and general Assessment of Lands and other Ratable Property throughout this province", and to render more effectual the several Laws of this Province, imposing Rates and Assessments by providing, under certain restrictions, for the levying such Rates and Assessments by the sale of a portion of the Lands on which the same are charged. [*York, Printed by order of the House of Assembly. Charles Fothergill, Printer. 1825.*]

7,[1]p., 1 fold. l.(recto 1 form; verso p.9). fo. Caption title, colophon, etc. 30.6 x 19 cm. In the colophon the words "House of assembly" are scored out and "Honble the Legislative Council" substituted in ms.

1384. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATURE.

[An act for the more equal distribution of the property of persons dying intestate. *York: Printed at the U.C. Gazette Office. 1825?*]

4 p. 4to. Title supplied from *Journal of the House of Assembly . . . Sess.1825-26, etc.*, *York*, 1826, p.14. Signed: John Willson, Speaker, Commons House Assembly, Twenty-first day of November, 1825. This is the text of a bill which was not passed by the Legislative Council when sent up by the Assembly. 25.9 x 17.8 cm.

1385. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1818-1828 (*Maitland*).  
P. MAITLAND./ *Printed at the U.C. Gazette Office, York. [1825].*  
Broadside, 40 lines. Dated: Government House, 15th November, 1825. A message of the Lieutenant Governor to the Assembly recommending an enactment to extend civil rights of British subjects to Americans and other foreigners resident in Upper Canada. 30.1 x 18.1 cm.
1386. THE YORK ALMANAC.  
The York almanac and royal calendar. Of Upper Canada, for the year 1825. Being the first after bissextile or leap year. The calculations for the meridian of York. North Lat. 43° 38' 10" West Long. 79° 36' 0" York, U.C. *Published by, and for, Charles Fothergill, esq. printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. And Sold by all the Agents for the U.C. Gazette and Weekly Register, Throughout Canada. [1825?]*  
201, 102, ii p. 12mo. p.174-184 mispaged 162-172. Advertisement signed: Charles Fothergill, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. York, U.C. November 1st, 1824. Note at end of text concerning future editions is dated: U.C Gazette Office, February 1st, 1825. Contents (vide *York Almanac*, 1824). 17.5 x 10.4 cm. Original binding of green straight morocco; front board stamped in gold: Solicitor general [sic] office.  
— — — Another copy.  
17 x 10.3 cm. p.62, 68 cropped. p.81-82 mutilated. Original calf binding. t.-p. inscribed: W.W. Baldwin. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.
1387. AN APOLOGY FOR THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN THE CANADAS.  
An apology for the Church of England in the Canadas, in answer to a Letter to the Earl of Liverpool, relative to The Rights of the Church of Scotland, &c. by a Protestant of the Church of Scotland. By A Protestant of the Established Church of England. O navis! referent in mare te novi fluctus? *Kingston. Printed by James Macfarlane. 1826.*  
22 p. 8vo. 20-21 x 13 cm. Uncut; t.-p. inscribed: J.B.Robinson, Esq. &c &c &c. Can.Arch., Severance.
1388. BACKWELL, JOSEPH.  
An introduction to the study of mineralogy, Or Students Pocket Companion. By Joseph Backwell, esq. *Halifax: Printed by Edmund Ward, No.4, Cheapside. And sold at the Book stores of Clement H. Belcher, and William Minns. 1826.*  
59 p. front. 12mo. 18.2 x 10.9 cm. t.-p. inscribed: To the Pictou College with the Author [sic] Respects.
1389. BOULTON, HENRY JOHN, 1790-1870.  
A short sketch of the province of Upper Canada, for the information of the labouring poor throughout England. To which is prefixed Thoughts on colonization. Addressed to the labouring poor, the clergy, select vestries, and overseers of the poor, and other persons, interested in the administration of parish relief in the different parishes in England. By Henry John Boulton, Esq., Of the Hon. Society of the Middle Temple, His Majesty's solicitor-general for the province of Upper Canada. *London: John Murray, Albemarle-street. MDCCCXXVI.*  
60 p. 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by William Clowes, Northumberland-court. 16.7 x 10.2 cm.  
B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.
1390. CANADA COMPANY.  
... Charter of incorporation. 19th August, 1826. *London: Printed by W. Marchant, Ingramcourt, Fenchurch-street. 1832.*  
45 p. 8vo. At head of title: Canada company. 21.7 x 13.9 cm.  
— — — Another copy.  
21.9 x 13.8 cm. Ms. notes on t.-p.
1391. [CAWDELL, JAMES MARTIN], 1781?-1842.  
The wandering rhymers, a fragment, with other poetical trifles. The Profits arising [sic] from the sale of this publication will be placed at the disposal of the Ladies of the Benevolent Institution, York, for Clothing the Children of distressed Emigrants. *York; Printed at the U.C. Gazette office. 1826. (Price Half a Dollar.)*  
22 p. 8vo. Cawdell came to Canada as an ensign in the 100th regiment about 1810, and served with no great credit in the War of 1812. Unable to secure preferment after the war, he found various obscure clerical posts and wrote verse and satirical articles on local politics. He edited in 1835 one or more numbers of a literary miscellany, *The Roseharp*, q.v.  
20.7 x 12.3 cm. Typographical corrections in Author's hand. t.-p. inscribed: To Mrs Baldwin with the Compts. of Jas M. Cawdell.

## 1392. DE ROS, JOHN FREDERICK FITZGERALD, 1804-1861.

Personal narrative of travels in the United States and Canada in 1826 illustrated by plates with remarks on the present state of the American navy by Lieut. the Hon. Fred. Fitzgerald De Roos Royal navy. Second edition. *London: William H. Ainsworth, Old Bond-street. MDCCCXXVII.*  
 xii, 207 p. 12 plates (1 fold.), 2 plans. 8vo. The plates are lithographs, drawn by the Author and printed by C. Hullmandel and T.M. Baynes. 21.1 x 13.2 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Sabin 19677. cf. B.M. (*vide* De Roos), Gagnon v.1 no.1104.

## 1393. DE ROS, JOHN FREDERICK FITZGERALD, 1804-1861.

Personal narrative of travels in the United States and Canada in 1826 with remarks on the present state of the American navy by Lieut. the Hon. F. Fitzgerald De Roos Royal navy. Third edition. *London William Harrison Ainsworth MDCCCXXVII.*

xii, 235 p. fold.front., 11 plates, 2 plans. 8vo. 22.5 x 14 cm. Uncut; bound with original gray boards. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

Dionne, Sabin 19677. cf. Gagnon v. 1 no.1104.

## 1394. DUPIN, ANDRE MARIE JEAN JACQUES, 1783-1835.

Opinion of Mr. Dupin, advocate, of the Royal court of Paris, on the rights of the Seminary of Montreal, in Canada. Paris, 1826. [*n.p. n.d.*]

44 p. 8vo. Caption title. The text is dated and signed, p.44: Paris, 10th June, 1826. Dupin. Dupin, "the elder", was probably the most distinguished jurist-politician in France at this time. 20.5 x 12.6 cm.

Dionne v.2 no.173. cf. Can.Arch. v.1 no.1193, 1762, Gagnon.

1395. [EQUITAS], *pseud.*

Exposition of the case of Lieut.-Col. Bouchette, surveyor-general, before the House of assembly, of Lower Canada. *Quebec: Printed by T. Cary & Co. Free-Masons' Hall, Buade Street. 1826.*

18 p. 8vo. Added t.-p. in French; English and French in parallel columns. Signed: Equitas, Quebec, 1st Dec.1826. The case concerns a grant of £1500 in aid of the publication of Bouchette's *Topographical description of the Province of Lower Canada*, etc. 1815, q.v. 18.4 x 12 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.525.

— — Another copy.

20.7 x 12.3 cm.

## 1396. EXCLUSIVE RIGHT OF THE CHURCH TO THE CLERGY RESERVES.

The exclusive right of the church to the Clergy Reserves defended: in a letter to the Right Honorable the Earl of Liverpool; being an answer to the letter of A Protestant of the Church of Scotland, to His Lordship. By a Protestant. *Kingston, U.C. Printed by H.C. Thomson. July, 1826.*

30 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 12 cm.

Can.Arch., Severance.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

21.7 x 13.3 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Dr. Canniff.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

21 x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: W.W. Baldwin.

## 1397. FREEMASONS. MONTREAL. PROVINCIAL GRAND LODGE.

PROVINCIAL GRAND LODGE/ OF/ Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of England,/ IN, AND FOR THE DISTRICT OF MONTREAL AND WILLIAM-HENRY,/ IN THE PROVINCE OF LOWER-CANADA./ [*n.p. n.d.*]

[3]p. fo. Records of four meetings, Sept.5, Sept.21, Dec.11, Dec.27, 1826, at the Masonic Hall Hotel, Montreal. 40.9 x 25.9 cm.

## 1398. GOURLAY, ROBERT FLEMING, 1778-1863.

An appeal to the common sense, mind, and manhood of the British nation. By Robert Gourlay, esq. Now, and for the last Two Years, imprisoned without fair Examination or Trial. "Long years!...solitude." *London: Printed for the author, and sold by Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper, Paternoster-row. 1826.*

4 p.l., xc, 196 p. map. 8vo. An account of the Author's sufferings in the cause of reform in Great Britain. "Must I succumb first to tyranny abroad, and then tamely put up with treachery at home... Must I, a native Briton and father of a family, do this?" The Appendix includes correspondence concerning Gourlay's activity in Canada, 1817-19. 22.1 x 13.9 cm.

B.M.

— — Another copy.

20.5 x 13.2 cm.

1399. HAWLEY, SHELDEN, *plaintiff*.

A report of the case of Shelden Hawley vs. George Ham, tried before Chief Justice Campbell, at the Midland District assizes, September, 1826. *Kingston: Printed at the Herald office. 1826.*

20 p. 4to. Hawley brought a suit against his son-in-law, Ham, for twelve years' board and lodging furnished his daughter, Ham's wife. 28 x 19 cm. Uncut; this copy lacks p.17-20.

Gagnon v.1 no.3569, Kingsford p.36.

## 1400. A LETTER TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE EARL OF LIVERPOOL.

A letter to the Right Honourable the Earl of Liverpool, K.G. first lord commissioner of the Treasury. Relative to the rights of the Church of Scotland in British North America. From A Protestant of the Church of Scotland. *Kingston, U.C. 1826. [Printed by James Macfarlane.]*

20 p. 8vo. Imprint completed from colophon. 20.8 x 12.2 cm.

1401. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Committee on the decisions of the courts of justice concerning the language of the writs of summons.*

Report of a committee of the House of assembly, on the decisions of the courts of justice concerning the language of the writs of summons. Printed by order. *Rapport d'un comite de la Chambre d'assemblee, sur les decisions des cours de justice au sujet de la langue des ordres de sommations. Imprime' par ordre. [Quebec, 1826?]*

29 p. 8vo. English and French on opposite pages. 23 x 14 cm. Uncut.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.3 no.171.

— — Another copy.

19.9 x 12.5 cm.

1402. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Special committee appointed to take into consideration that part of the speech of His Excellency the Governor in chief which relates to education.*

Report of a special committee of the House of assembly, on education. Printed by order. *Rapport d'un comite special de la Chambre d'assemblee, sur l'education. Imprime' par ordre. [Quebec, 1826?]*

9 p. 8vo. English and French on opposite pages. Report signed L. Lagueux, Chairman. The 20th March 1826. 19.9 x 12.5 cm.

## 1403. McCULLOCH, THOMAS, 1777-1843.

A memorial from the Committee of missions of the Presbyterian church of Nova Scotia, to the Glasgow Society for promoting the religious interests of the Scottish settlers in British North America; with observations on the constitution of that society, and upon the Proceedings and First annual report of the Committee of directors. By Thomas M'Culloch, D.D. . . . No Minister shall be sent out under patronage of the Society who has not been licensed by . . . the Established Church. *Society's Fifth Rule. Edinburgh: Printed by Oliver & Boyd, Tweeddale-court. 1826.*

75 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 12.7 cm.

Morgan.

— — Another copy.

22 x 14 cm. Uncut. Verso of t.-p. inscribed: To the Rev. John Jamieson D.D. &c.&c. with best respects of the Author.

## 1404. McKENNEY, THOMAS LORAINÉ, 1785-1859.

Sketches of a tour to the Lakes, of the character and customs of the Chippeway Indians, and of incidents connected with the treaty of Fond du Lac. By Thomas L. McKenney, of the Indian department, And joint Commissioner with his Excellency Gov. Cass, in negotiating the Treaty. Also, A Vocabulary of the Algonic or Chippeway language, formed in part, and as far as it goes, upon the basis of one furnished by the Hon. Albert Gallatin. "Thus fare the shiv'ring natives . . . of the western world." Cowper. Ornamented with twenty-nine engravings, of Lake Superior, and other scenery, Indian likenesses, costumes, &c. *Baltimore: Published by Fielding Lucas, jun'r. 1827.*

viii,[9]-493,[1]p. front.(port.), illus.(music), 21 plates, 7 ports. 8vo. The Author travelled through the Great Lakes from Buffalo to the American Fur Company's establishment, Fond du Lac, at the head of Lake Superior, during the summer of 1826. 22 x 13.7 cm. Front., 14 plates, 7 ports. wanting.

B.M., Field, Rich

— — Another copy.

21.7 x 13.6 cm. Half-title, 3 plates, 3 ports. wanting.

## 1405. MEMOIR OF THE LIFE OF JOHN HART.

Memoir of the life of John Hart, The celebrated Robber, Who was executed in Quebec, on the Tenth day of November, 1826; for having been convicted Of the Robbery of the Roman Catholic cathedral of that city. "My day is closed: the gloom of night is come! A hopeless darkness settles o'er my fate." [n.p. 1826?]  
13 p. front. (port.) 8vo. Caption title. 20.7 x 12.5 cm.

1406. MISOPSEUDES, *pseud.*

A letter to "A Protestant of the Church of Scotland." By Misopseudes. [pseud.] Ne quid falsi dicere audeat, ... audeat.—Cicero. [n.p.] 8th July, 1826.  
19 p. 8vo. The text is signed: Misopseudes. 1st July, 1826. An answer to A letter to the Right Honourable the Earl of Liverpool, 1826. q.v. 20.8 x 12.2 cm.

1407. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, *bp. of Quebec, 1789-1863.*

The foundation and constitution of the Christian ministry and the general outline of the ministerial character and duties considered in an ordination sermon preached in the Cathedral church of Quebec on Sunday 30th July 1826, by the Rev. G. J. Mountain, D.D. archdeacon of Quebec, rector of Quebec, and examining chaplain to the Lord Bishop of Quebec. With references and notes. Published by particular desire of the gentlemen ordained. "When the day ... Office". Rubric prefixed to the Form of Ordination. "De Summâ ... sum". Bulli Defensio Fidei Nicænæ. Quebec: Printed and sold by Neilson & Cowan booksellers and stationers, no.3, Mountain street, 1826.  
39 p. 8vo. 20.9 x 13 cm. Bound with old buff paper covers; t.-p. and cover inscribed: A.N. Bethune.

— — — Another copy.  
20.7 x 13 cm. Bound with old buff paper covers. t.-p. inscribed: C. Biggar.

## 1408. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL.

Calendrier pour les chantres. Pour l'anne'e 1827. Omnia ..... secundum ordinem fiant. Epist.1. Cor.C.14.V.40. A Saint Philippe, De l'Imprimerie Ecclesiastique. 1826.  
34 p. 18mo. 14 x 8.8 cm.

## 1409. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL. HOURS.

*French.*  
Heures de vie pour apprendre a bien vivre et a bien prier Dieu. L.J.C. Seconde Edition de S.Philippe. A l'Imprimerie Ecclesiastique. 1826.  
68 p. 24mo. 12.1 x 7.7 cm. Original binding of half calf with brown mottled boards.

Gagnon v.2 no.986, cf. Stevens' R.A. no.246.

## 1410. SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE. MIDLAND DISTRICT COMMITTEE.

Report of the proceedings of the Midland District committee of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. Kingston, U.C. Printed by J. Macfarlane. 1826.  
8 p. 8vo. 21 x 13.3 cm.

## 1411. SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE. QUEBEC DIOCESAN COMMITTEE.

Annual report of the Quebec diocesan committee of the Society for promoting Christian knowledge, for the year 1825-6. Quebec: Printed by T. Cary & Co. Free-Masons' Hall. 1826.  
1 p.l., 28 p., 1 l. 12mo. 1 l. advertising matter at end. 16.3 x 10.4 cm.

## 1412. SOCIETY (IN CONNECTION WITH THE ESTABLISHED CHURCH OF SCOTLAND) FOR PROMOTING THE RELIGIOUS INTERESTS OF THE SCOTTISH SETTLERS IN BRITISH NORTH AMERICA. Glasgow.

The first annual report of the Glasgow society (In connection with the Established Church of Scotland,) for promoting the religious interests of the Scottish Settlers in British North America. Read at the general meeting, held on the 5th April, 1826. It is the request of the directors, that this report may be extensively circulated. Glasgow: Printed by W. Collins & co. for the society. 1826.  
36 p. 8vo. 20.1 x 12 cm.

1413. SOCIETY (IN CONNECTION WITH THE ESTABLISHED CHURCH OF SCOTLAND) FOR PROMOTING THE RELIGIOUS INTERESTS OF THE SCOTTISH SETTLERS IN BRITISH NORTH AMERICA. *Glasgow.*

Supplement to The first annual report of the society in Glasgow for promoting the religious interests of Scottish settlers in British North America: containing a reply to the memorial of Dr. Macculloch, and accompanying papers. *Glasgow, Printed by Andrew Young, and sold by M. Ogle, and W. Collins, Wilson-street and W. Whyte and co. Edinburgh. 1826. Price One Shilling.*

44 p. 8vo. Colophon: Andrew Young, printer, 96, Trongate, Glasgow. McCulloch's *Memorial*, q.v. appeared in 1826 and his answer to the present work, in 1828, as *A review of the Supplement* [etc.] q.v. 20.1 x 12.2 cm.

1414. UPPER CANADA. CITIZENS.

To the Honorable the Knights, Citizens, and/ Burgesses, representing the Commons of/ the United Kingdom of Great Britain and/ Ireland, in Parliament assembled./ [n.p. 1826?]

Broadside, 71 lines in 4 col. A petition protesting against certain terms of the Alien bill recently passed, and begging that royal assent thereto be withheld and that another bill be passed simply confirming, without conditions, the civil rights of established settlers of alien origin in Upper Canada. 31.5 x 30.2 cm.

1415. UPPER CANADA. COMMISSIONERS OF INTERNAL NAVIGATION.

Reports of the Commissioners of internal navigation, appointed by His Excellency Sir Peregrine Maitland, K.C.B. &c.&c. in pursuance of an act of the provincial parliament of Upper-Canada passed in the second year of His Majesty's Reign, entitled, "An act to make provision for the improvement [sic] of the internal navigation of this province." *Kingston, Printed by James Macfarlane, at the office of the Kingston chronicle. 1826.*

vi,[7]-89 (i.e.85), xxvi p., 1 l. 4to. After p.32 comes 37 and the hiatus is not supplied. 28.5 x 23.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: W.W. Baldwin.

1416. UPPER CANADA. INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE.

[Public accounts for the year 1826. *Printed by William Lyon Mackenzie, at the office of the Colonial advocate. By Order of the House of Assembly, York. 1827.*]

{62}p. fo. This is another issue of sections E and F of the *Appendix to the Journal of the Assembly of Upper Canada, Sess. 1826-27.* From this issue, *Revenue Accounts* comprising section E, no.12, p.[1]-10, has been omitted. 41.9 x 26.2 cm.

1417. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

Provincial Parliament of Upper Canada. Report, &c. of the Hon. Legislative council on the civil rights of certain inhabitants. [*Printed by John Carey*].

92 p. 8vo. Imprint supplied from colophon. Messages from Lieutenant-Governor Maitland to the Legislative council, p.[3]-6, texts of the proposed act and proposed amendments, p.7-15, and the Legislative council's report, p.15-92, on granting civil rights to Americans and other aliens resident in Upper Canada, Nov. 1825-Jan. 1826. 21 x 13.2 cm. Original calf binding with cover title: Report on civil rights —1826.

Cf. Can.Arch. v.1 no.1228.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.3 x 13.2 cm. t.-p. wanting. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

18.7 x 12.7 cm. t.-p., p.39-42, 49-50, wanting.

1418. WELLAND CANAL COMPANY.

The report, of the president and directors of the Welland canal company, to the stockholders. Published by order of the board. *York, U.C. Printed by Robert Stanton. 1826-33.*

6 v. illus. 8vo. Library has 1826-1830, 1832. Title and imprint vary.

1419. WENHAM, JOHN.

A sermon preached before the Bishop of Quebec, and the clergy of Upper Canada, at His Lordship's primary visitation, held in York, on Wednesday, 30th Aug. 1826. By the Rev. John Wenham, Missionary, at Brockville. Published by desire. *Brockville, (U.C.) Printed by William Buell, Junr. 1826.*

18 p. 8vo. Caption title: A sermon &c. Matthew, XXVIII.20. "Lo I am with you  
always, even unto the end of the world". 21.5 x 13.8 cm. Bound with old blue  
paper covers. Front cover inscribed: A Present from the Rev<sup>d</sup> R. Blakey to Henry  
Patton—Novr 24<sup>th</sup>, 1826.

— — Another copy.  
19.7 x 12.7 cm. p.17-18 mutilated.

1420. WEST, JOHN, 1778-1845.

A journal of a mission to the Indians of the British provinces, of New  
Brunswick, and Nova Scotia, and the Mohawks, on the Ouse, or Grand  
River, Upper Canada. By John West, M.A. author of *A journal of a mission  
to the north west American Indians*. Published by L. B. Seeley and son,  
*Fleet street, London. MDCCCXXVII.*

viii,[209]-326 p. front.(fold.map). 8vo. A separate issue, with new t.-p. and  
preface, of a part of the second (1827) edition of West's *Substance of a journal...*  
1823, q.v. This part (with caption title: *Second journal*) records West's missionary  
tour of the Maritimes and his visit to Upper Canada in 1825-1826, under the auspices  
of the New England Company. 22.4 x 14.2 cm.

B.M.

1421. THE YORK ALMANAC.

The York almanac and royal calendar, of Upper Canada, for the year  
1826. Being the second after bissextile or leap year. The calculations for the  
meridian of York. North Lat. 43° 38' 10" West Long. 79° 38' 0" York, U.C.  
*Published by, and for, Charles Fothergill, esq. printer to the King's Most  
Excellent Majesty And Sold by all the Agents for the U C Gazette and  
Weekly Register Throughout Canada. [1826?]*

89,[105]-114, 103-114, 127-144, 133-138, 151-158, 147-[148, 161]-171,[191]-192,[161]-  
196, 102,[2]p. 12mo. This edition includes some pages from the 1824 and 1825 editions  
with pagination unchanged. Contents: (Vide *York Almanac, 1824*). 15.6 x 10 cm.  
Several pages cropped. Armorial book-plate of William John Macdonell.

1422. THE YOUNG EMIGRANTS.

The young emigrants; or, Pictures of Canada. Calculated to amuse and  
instruct the minds of youth. By the author of "Prejudice Reproved", "The  
Tell-tale", &c. London: Printed for Harvey and Darton, Gracechurch-  
street. 1826.

1 p.l., 168 p. front. 24mo. 14 x 9 cm.

Can.Arch.

1423. BIBLE.

...The Holy Bible, containing the Old and New Testaments: translated  
out of the original tongues; and with the former translations diligently com-  
pared and revised. With Copious Marginal Notes and References. To which  
are added, an index; an alphabetical table of all the names in the Old and  
New Testaments with their significations; tables of scripture weights, meas-  
ures, and coins, &c. Cooperstown: Printed by H. & E. Phinney, for S.  
Thompson, York, (U.C.) 1827.

768 p. 4to. Printed in double columns. p.428 unnumbered. At head of title:  
Stereotype edition. 28.2 x 23.3 cm. In this copy the section entitled Family  
Record (which is inserted on 2 l. between Old and New Testaments) bears the ms.  
records of the Macaulay family (York). Fly-leaf inscribed: Elizabeth H. Macaulay  
Nov.2, 1838, From her affectionate grandmother Macaulay.

— — Another copy.

28 x 23.1 cm. Original binding of tree calf. t.-p. inscribed: John Strachan, 1828.

1424. BIBLE. NEW TESTAMENT. LUKE. *Mohawk*.

Ne tsinihhoweyea-nenda-onh orighwa do geaty, roghyadon royadado  
geaghty, Saint Luke. New-York, Printed for the American Bible society,  
A. Hoyt, Printer. 1827.

157 (i.e. 314) p. 12mo. Numbered in duplicate; Mohawk and English on opposite  
pages. Added t.-p.: The Gospel according to Saint Luke translated into the Mohawk  
tongue, by H. A. Hill. [Imprint same as above.]

500 copies printed. H.A. Hill was a Mohawk Indian, possibly to be identified with  
Chief Aaron Hill, of the Mohawk village, Grand River. 14.3 x 8.9 cm. Original  
calf binding.

Pilling's *Iroquoian* (vide Hill), cf. British and Foreign Bible  
society's *Hist. cat...of Holy Scripture* London 1903-11, no.6802.

1425. BIGSBY, JOHN JEREMIAH, 1792-1881.

Localities of Canadian minerals, with notes and extracts, Chiefly col-  
lected from the Writings of John Bigsby, M.D. F.L.S. M.G.S. and published

by order of "The Literary and Historical Society of Quebec". Quebec: Printed by T. Cary & Co. Free-Masons'-Hall. 1827.

iv, 73, [1] p. 8vo. Preface signed: Editor, July, 1827. Bigsby, a British army physician, was in Canada between 1818 and 1827 studying geological formations, and serving on the Canadian boundary commission. 20.6 x 12.5 cm.

Dionne.

1426. BIGSBY, JOHN JEREMIAH, 1792-1881.

The shoe and canoe or Pictures of travel in the Canadas. Illustrative of their scenery and of colonial life; with facts and opinions on emigration, state policy, and other points of public interest. With Numerous Plates and Maps. By John J. Bigsby, M.D.... In two volumes. London: Published by Chapman and Hall. MDCCCL.

2 v. v.1: xv, [1], 352 p. front., 6 plates, 3 maps (1 fold.); v.2: viii, 346 p. front., 12 plates, 2 maps (1 fold.). 8vo. v.1, p.171 appears as 17. Prepared from notes and sketches made while the Author was engaged in geological pursuits in Canada, 1818-1827. 19.4 x 12.2 cm.

Cf. Sabin.

1427. [BOURDAGES, LOUIS], 1764-1835.

Adresse a tous les electeurs du Bas-Canada, Sur le choix de leurs Représentans, a l'élection prochaine, "par un Habitant." Attention! [Montreal: Impr. par Ludger Duvernay, No.5, Rue St. Jean Baptiste. 1827].

12 p. 16mo. Caption, colophon, etc. 15.7 x 10 cm. p.[1] inscribed: G. M. Prevost.

Can.Arch., Dionne.

1428. [CASS, LEWIS], 1782-1866.

Remarks on the policy and practice of the United States and Great Britain in their treatment of the Indians. From the North American review, no.LV, For April, 1827. Boston. Frederick T. Gray, 74 Washington street. 1827.

78 (i.e. 80) p. 8vo. p.77-78 is duplicated. 20.9 x 13.4 cm.

Halkett and Laing 5:76, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

23.4 x 15 cm. Uncut; bound with original paper covers; front cover has title: Treatment of the Indians by the United States and Great Britain. t.-p. inscribed: Chs Askin, Esq. from E.A.B.

1429. THE CONTROVERSIAL DISCUSSION.

The controversial discussion between Catholic priest, a Catholic layman and others, and Rev. J.S. Christmas, Constat & Others extracted from the Montreal Herald and the New Montreal gazette. Montreal Printed at the Courant office, 1827.

64 p. 12mo. p.4 unnumbered. 17.1 x 11.1 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Revd J. Nelson from his friend J. Alger.

Dionne, Gagnon.

1430. CUSTEAD, WILLIAM W.

Catalogue of fruit & ornamental trees, Flowering Shrubs, garden seeds and green-house plants, bulbous roots & flower seeds, cultivated and for sale at the Toronto nursery, Dundas Street, near York, by William W. Custead. York: Printed by William Lyon Mackenzie, Printer to the House of assembly. 1827.

vii, [8]-18 p. 12mo. 16 x 10.4 cm.

1431. DELTA, *pseud.*

Letter from Delta to Senex, Containing some observations and strictures on a late Manifesto published in the Newspapers, in a sinister form of an Address from a Junto of Members of the Provincial Parliament of Lower Canada to their constituents; To which is added an Appendix, consisting of the Speech of His Excellency the Governor in Chief On proroguing the last session of Provincial Parliament, and the said Manifesto. "I hate when Vice can bolt her arguments, And Virtue has no tongue to check her." Montreal. Printed at the Montreal Gazette Office. 1827.

130. vi p. 8vo. Addressed to Senex, known "from your name and your public writings to be the oldest and most intrepid patriot that Canada has yet produced",— p.[3], this work is a critical and vituperative examination of the Manifesto of L.J. Papineau, Hugh Heney, J. Leslie and five others, as printed in the Canadian Spectator of March (?) 28, 1827. 20.6 x 12.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon v.2 no.1210, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

19.4 x 11.7 cm. t.-p. and p.[3] inscribed: Charles Mondelet. Juillet 1827.

## 1432. DOUGLAS, DAVID, 1798-1834.

Journal kept by David Douglas during his travels in North America 1823-1827 together with a particular description of thirty-three species of American oaks and eighteen species of Pinus with appendices containing a list of the plants introduced by Douglas and an account of his death in 1834 published under the direction of the Royal horticultural society. *London William Wesley & son 1914.*

4 p.l., 364 p. front.(port.), illus.(diagr.) 8vo. p.191 appears as 19. Colophon: Spottiswoode & Co. Ltd., Printers, Colchester, London and Eton.

Douglas, an accomplished botanist, was in America in 1823-24 conducting investigations for the Royal Horticultural Society, and again in 1825-27. On the latter trip he travelled up the west coast and overland by easy stages from Fort Vancouver to York Factory on Hudson Bay. His journal gives a vivid and enthusiastic account of the plant and animal life in the country through which he passed. 24.6 x 15.3 cm.

## 1433. DUNCAN, DAVID.

Arctic regions, voyage to Davis' Strait, by David Duncan, master of the ship Dundee. Sailed from London 3rd April, 1826, and returned 25th June, 1827; having been beset by Ice more than eight Months; during seventy-five Days of which, the Sun never rose above the Horison: with an account of the hardships and dangers sustained by the Crew, and many miraculous escapes. Dedicated by permission of His Royal Highness the Duke of Clarence. Entered at Stationers' hall. —Our infant Winter sinks, Divested of its grandeur, . . . continual night Holds o'er the glittering waste her starry reign. Thompson. *London: Printed by E. Billing, 187, Bermondsey Street For the Author, and sold by him at 9, Baltic Place, Lower Road Deptford. 1827.*

xiii,[1](blank), xiv-xv p. 126 p. fold.front. 8vo. p.123 mispaged 124. Errata slip inserted before p.[v]. 21.3 x 13.5 cm.

B.M., Sabin

— — — Another copy.

23 x 15 cm. Uncut. Errata slip wanting.

## 1434. FRANKLIN, SIR JOHN, 1786-1848.

Narrative of a second expedition to the shores of the polar sea, in the years 1825, 1826, and 1827, by John Franklin, Captain R.N., F.R.S., &c. and commander of the expedition. Including an account of the progress of a detachment to the eastward, by John Richardson, M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., &c. surgeon and naturalist to the expedition. Illustrated by numerous plates and maps. Published by authority of the Right Honourable the Secretary of state for colonial affairs. *London: John Murray, Albemarle-street. MDCCCXXVIII.*

xxiv,[xxi]-xxiv, 320, clvii p., 1 l. front., 3 illus. (incl.plan), 30 plates, 5 fold.maps. 4to. Appendix: no.I. Topographical and geological notices, by John Richardson, p.[i]-lviii; no.II-VI, Meteorological tables, observations on instruments, etc., p.[lix]-cxlv; no.VII. On the aurora borealis, p.cxlvi-clvii.

First edition. This expedition moved down the Mackenzie River, and explored the coast eastward to the Coppermine. The illustrations were drawn by Capt. Back, second in command of the expedition, and Lieut. Kendall, and engraved by Edward Finden. 28 x 21.8 cm. Uncut; t.-p. inscribed: Geo. Butler.

B.M., Rich, Sabin.

## 1435. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Emigration. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 4th March 1828; — for Copy of the report, laid before the Colonial Department by Lieut. Colonel Cockburn, on the subject of Emigration, together with the Instructions received from that Department on 26 January, 1827. Colonial Department, Downing-Street, 7th March 1828. F.L. Gower. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 10 March 1828. [*London, 1828*].

18 p., 1 l. fo. Caption title. [Parliamentary Paper, 1828, No.] 109. Appended is: Emigration. Further return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 4th March 1828; — for Copy of the report, laid before the Colonial Department by Lieut. Colonel Cockburn, on the subject of Emigration, together with the Instructions received from that Department on 26 January 1827:—viz. Appendix to Colonel Cockburn's Report. Colonial Department, Downing-Street, 14th March 1828. F. Leveson Gower. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 17 March 1828. [*London, 1828*].

99.[1] p. 2 maps (1 fold.). Caption title. [Parliamentary Paper, 1828, No.] 148. These papers contain the same material as the item below, in a slightly different arrangement. 33.6 x 20.8 cm. p.[1] of both parts inscribed: Victor H. Paltsits. Nov.7. 1898.

Cf. Dionne v.2 no.1039.

## 1436. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Instructions, Under the Direction of the Secretary of State for the Colonial Department, communicated to Lieut.Col. Cockburn by The Rt Hon<sup>ble</sup> R.W. Horton, in a Letter dated 26th January 1827; with a letter and appendix, addressed to The Rt Hon<sup>ble</sup> R.W. Horton by Lieut.Col. Cockburn, Detailing the Execution of these Instructions. [*London, 1827-28?*]

xviii, [2], 107 p. 2 maps (1 fold.). fo. Contents: Instructions to Cockburn, dated Jan. 26, 1827, p. [iii]-vi; Cockburn's report, dated Sept. 17, 1827, p. vii-xviii; Appendix, containing supporting documents, [2], 107 p.

Cockburn was commissioned by the Colonial Office to arrange for the immediate settlement of 10,000 emigrants in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; also, to inspect all the provinces of British North America and gather all the information necessary to facilitate an extensive system of emigration and land settlement. His report is based on investigations made between April and July, 1827. 35 x 21.5 cm. Uncut; bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

## 1437. HORTON, SIR ROBERT JOHN WILMOT, 3d bart., 1784-1841.

Exposition and defence of Earl Bathurst's administration of the affairs of Canada, when colonial secretary, during the years 1822 to 1827, inclusive. By the Right Honourable Sir Robert Wilmot Horton, bart., G.C.H. *London: John Murray, Albemarle street. MDCCCXXXVIII.*

106 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon. *London: Printed by W. Clowes and sons, Stamford Street.* Horton was under-secretary of state for the Colonial department during this period. 21 x 13.2 cm. t.-p. inscribed: W.W. Baldwin.

B.M., Gagnon, L.C., Sabin.

## 1438. HOWARD, JOHN HENRY.

The Laws of the British colonies in the West Indies and other parts of America concerning real and personal property, and manumission of slaves; with a view of the constitution of each colony. By John Henry Howard, solicitor. In two volumes. . . *London: Printed by A. Strahan, law-printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty; for Joseph Butterworth and son, 43, Fleet-street. 1827.*

2 v. v.1: xvi, 598 p. illus. (forms.); v.2: 1 p.l., 386 p. 8vo. v.1, p.350 appears as 50. Canadian material: The Canadas, Upper Canada, Lower Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, v.2, p.[1]-184. 25.6 x 16 cm. Uncut; v.1, p.193-224 bound between 176 and 177. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Sabin.

## 1439. HUDSON, JOSEPH, 1792?-1891.

A sermon, on the death of His late Royal Highness the Duke of York, commander in chief of His Majesty's forces. Preached in the Episcopal church of York, Upper Canada, at the garrison service, on Sunday morning, March 11, 1827. By the Rev. J. Hudson, A.M. Chaplain to the Forces and Fellow of St. Peter's College, Cambridge. *York, U.C. Printed by Robert Stanton, printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. [1827?]*

14 p. front. (port.) 8vo. Caption title: A sermon, &c. &c. 1 Timothy II.1,2,3. 21.6 x 14 cm.

## 1440. KING'S COLLEGE, York.

The charter of the University of King's college, at York, in Upper Canada. *London: Printed by R. Gilbert, St. John's Square. 1827. Kingston Upper Canada: Re-printed by H. C. Thomson. 1828.*

14 p. 12mo 17.7 x 10.7 cm.

## 1441. LABRIE, JACQUES, 1784-1831.

Les premiers rudimens de la constitution britannique; traduits de l'anglais de M. Brooke; Précédés d'un Précis Historique, et suivis d'observations sur la constitution du Bas-Canada, Pour en donner l'histoire et en indiquer les principaux vices, avec un aperçu de quelques-uns des moyens probables d'y remédier. Ouvrage utile à toutes sortes de personnes et principalement destiné à l'instruction politique de la jeunesse canadienne. Par Jacques Labrie, M.P.P. *Montreal: Chez James Lane, 29, rue Saint Paul. 1827.*

[x, 11]-88 p. 11. 8vo. Contents: Introduction, p. [iii]-ix; Les premiers rudimens [etc.], p. [11]-44, an extract translated from Henry Brooke's *Fool of Quality*; Appendix, p. [45]-88, Labrie's observations on the constitution of Lower Canada; Erratum: 1 l. at end. 20.7 x 12.3 cm.

Can Arch., Gagnon, Sabin

— — — Another copy.

19.4 x 11.9 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Charles Mondelet.

## 1442. LEE, THOMAS.

Letter of Thomas Lee, Not.Pub. to the Earl Dalhousie, governor in chief

of Lower-Canada, &c.&c.&c. relating to his late dismissal from the militia of the province. "Quand les nations murissent... pour le leur enlever." —Dupin: *Droit de la nature et des gens*. Quebec: Printed by Neilson and Cowan, 3, Mountain street. 1827.  
14 p. 8vo. 19.5 x 12.2-13.3 cm.

Can.Arch.. Dionne, Gagnon.

1443. LHOMOND, CHARLES FRANCOIS, 1727-1794.

Elémens de la grammaire française, par Lhomond... Nouvelle édition, a l'usage des écoles du Bas-Canada. Quebec: Chez T. Cary & Co. Imprimeurs-Libraires, Salle des Francs-Maçons. 1827.  
iv,[5]-83 p. 12mo. 16.1 x 10.3 cm. p.53-56 wanting.

Cf. B.N., Gagnon.

1444. MACKENZIE, HENRY, 1781?-1832.

Letter to Simon M'Gillivray, Esq. in answer to one addressed by him to the creditors of the late firms of M'Tavish, M'Gillivrays & co. and M'Gillivrays, Thain & co. dated London, 26th of February, 1826 [sic], by Henry Mackenzie, late partner of the former firm. Montreal: Printed at the Herald office: and sold by H. H. Cunningham, Montreal, and T. Cary & co., Quebec. 1827.

1 p.l., 24 p. 4to. Dated: Montreal, 19th June, 1827; signed, p.10, H. Mackenzie. Written in reply to A letter from Simon McGillivray, Esq. to the creditors of the firms of M'Tavish, McGillivrays & co. and McGillivrays, Thain and co. of Montreal... dated London, 26th February, 1827... London, 1827, this letter, p.[1]-10, is a protest by Mackenzie against secret manipulations of company finances and against the agreement made with the Hudson's Bay co. in 1821 by Simon and Wm. McGillivray and Edward Ellice on behalf of the wintering partners of the North West co. The Appendix, p.[11]-24, contains supporting documents. The firm M'Tavish, McGillivray & co. was the controlling component of the North West co. McGillivray's and Mackenzie's letters are printed in *Documents relating to the North west company*, ed. by W. S. Wallace, q.v. 23 x 19.2 cm.

Can.Arch.

1445. [MACKENZIE, WILLIAM LYON], 1795-1861.

S. THOMPSON'S BOOKS!/ Beware of Wooden Nutmegs!!/ [York, 1827].

Broadside, 50 lines. Signed and dated: W. L. Mackenzie, On behalf of 35 of the inhabitants of York, U.C. York, August 6th, 1827. A letter warning the public against subscribing to a Bible advertised by one, S. Thompson, a Yankee pedlar, as being printed in Canada, the work being printed actually in the United States and imported illegally. 31 x 20.5 cm.

The Library has also the "Wooden Nutmegs." vide No.1423.

1446. METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH. CANADA. MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Third annual report of the Canada conference missionary society, auxiliary to the Missionary Society Of the Methodist Episcopal Church. York.—December, 1827. Officers of the society. President, Rev. Thomas Whitehead. Vice-president, Rev. Thomas Madden. Secretary, Rev. John Ryerson, treasurer, Rev. William Case. York: Printed for the society, at the office of the *Colonial advocate*, by William Lyon Mackenzie. 1827.

20 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 12.6 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2).

22.2 x 14.3 cm. Uncut; t.-p., p.13-20, wanting.

— — — Another copy (No. 3).

22.1 x 13.5 cm.

1447. MURDOCH, BEAMISH, 1800-1876.

A history of Nova-Scotia, or Acadie. By Beamish Murdoch, Esq., Q.C. ... Halifax, N.S.: James Barnes, printer and publisher, 1865-67.

3 v. v.1: xv, 543 p.; v.2: xiv, 624 p.; v.3: xxiii, 613 p. 8vo. A history of Nova Scotia from 1613 to 1827. 21.2 x 14 cm.

Gagnon, Morgan, Queen's. Sabin.

1448. NOTICES PUBLISHED IN THE QUEBEC MERCURY, 1827.

Notices Published in the Quebec Mercury, Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 1827, in answer to an article published in Mr. Neilson's Quebec gazette Of the 28th December, 1826, entitled "The ensuing session of the provincial parliament of Lower-Canada", relating to the existing difficulties in the provincial Legislature on financial matters, in connexion with the support of the civil government of the province. Quebec: Printed by T. Cary & co. Freemasons' hall. 1827.

34 p. 8vo. A refutation of Neilson's statement of the Assembly's right to control supply and a discussion of the rights of the Governor-in-council. 23 x 14.5 cm. Uncut.

## 1449. NOVA SCOTIA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

State of the Catholics in Nova Scotia. [London: Printed by Braabury & Co., Bolt-court, Fleet-street. 1827?]

8 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon, etc. At head of text: Proceedings in the House of Assembly, Halifax, Nova Scotia, on Monday, Feb. 26, 1827. "Reprint from a report of the Debate" on the resolution "to dispense with the Declarations against Popery and Transubstantiation, 'as inapplicable to the present situation of the country, and tending to create invidious distinctions among his Majesty's loyal subjects.'" 20.8 x 13.4 cm.

B.M. (*vide* Nova Scotia).

## 1450. O'CONNOR, DANIEL, 1796-1858.

Diary and other memoirs of Daniel O'Connor (and his family) one of the Pioneers of By-Town (now city of Ottawa) who settled there in 1827 when it was a wilderness. [Ottawa, Privately printed, 1901.]

45, [1] l. plate, 40 ports. 4to. Printed from the Author's ms. diary in the possession of his son, D. O'Connor, Ottawa, this work is mainly an account of the Author's family and his settlement at Bytown, 1827. 27.9 x 20.9 cm. On the fly-leaf is a ms. note concerning the publication of the diary signed: D. O'Connor, Ottawa, March 1901.

## 1451. PAPINEAU, LOUIS JOSEPH, 1786-1871.

Speech of Louis J. Papineau, esqr. on the hustings, at the opening of the election for the west ward of the city of Montreal, on the 11th of August, 1827, And his Reply to Peter McGill, Esqr. Translated from the French. To which are added The Speech of His Excellency the Earl of Dalhousie, Governor in Chief, &c. &c. &c. to the House of Assembly on Proroguing the Provincial Parliament, 7th March 1827, and the Address of certain Members to their Constituents in consequence of that Speech, &c. Montreal: Printed by Ludger Duvernay, At the Office of the Canadian Spectator, No. 5, St. Jean Baptiste Street. 1827.

iv, [5]-48 p. 12mo. 16.6-18.5 x 10.2-12 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.

## 1452. PARRY, SIR WILLIAM EDWARD, 1790-1855.

Narrative of an attempt to reach the North pole, in boats fitted for the purpose, and attached to His Majesty's ship Hecla, in the year MDCCCXXVII, under the command of Captain William Edward Parry, R.N., F.R.S., . . . Illustrated by plates and charts. Published by authority of His Royal Highness the Lord High Admiral. London: John Murray, publisher to the Admiralty, and Board of longitude. MDCCCXXVIII.

xxii p., 1 l., 229 p. front., 1 illus., 3 plates, 3 maps (1 fold.). 4to. Appendix: [no.] I-VII, Observations, accounts of instruments, tables, etc., p. [151]-186; Zoology. By Lieutenant (now Commander) James Clark Ross, R.N., F.L.S., p. [189]-206; Botanical appendix, by Professor Hooker, LL.D., F.R.A., & L.S., p. [207]-222; Enumeration of the rocks of Spitzbergen, and the neighbouring isles, collected by Captain Parry. By Robert Jameson, p. 223-229.

26.2 x 21.3 cm. Calf binding, gold tooled. Book-plate of L.C. Berger.

B.M., Rich, Sabin 58868.

## 1453. QUEBEC, District. Court of General Quarter Sessions of the Peace.

Rules, orders and regulations for the foreman, deputy foreman, and watchmen of the city of Quebec. [Quebec,] Printed by T. Cary & Co., Free-mason's hall. 1827.

13 p. 12mo. 16.9 x 10.7 cm.

## 1454. RICHARDSON, SIR JOHN, 1787-1865.

Fauna boreali-americana; or The zoology of the northern parts of British America: containing descriptions of the objects of natural history collected on the late northern land expeditions, under command of Captain Sir John Franklin, R.N. By John Richardson, M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S. . . . surgeon and naturalist to the expeditions. Assisted by William Swainson, Esq., F.R.S., F.L.S., &c. and The Reverend William Kirby, M.A., F.R.S., F.L.S., &c. Illustrated by numerous plates. Published under the authority of the Right Honourable the Secretary of state for colonial affairs. London: John Murray, Albemarle-street. MDCCCXXIX-MDCCCXXXVII.

4 pt. in 3. pt. 1: 2 p.l., [ix]-xlvi p., 1 l., 300 p. 2 illus., 28 plates; pt. 2: 3 p.l., [ix]-lxvi, 523, [1] p. illus., 50 col. plates; pt. 3: xv, 327 p., 2 illus., 24 plates (14 col.); pt. 4: xxxix, 325 p., 1 l. 8 col. plates. 4to. pt. 2, plate 37 is misnumbered 35. Plates are hand-coloured. Title varies. pt. 3, imprint reads: London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington-street. MDCCCXXXVI; pt. 4, imprint reads: Norwich: Printed and published by Josiah Fletcher; and sold in London by Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, & Longmans. MDCCCXXXVII. On verso of t.-p. v. 1-2: London: Printed by William Clowes, Stamford-street; on verso of t.-p. v. 3: London: Printed by William Clowes

and Sons, Duke-street, Lambeth. Errata slip inserted in pt.2 at p.[ix]. Contents: pt.1, Mammalia; pt.2, The birds; pt.3, The fish; pt.4, The insects.

The information was collected on Franklin's expeditions of exploration in the Canadian Arctic in 1819-22 and 1825-27. 26.4 x 21.2 cm.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

1455. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL. GRADUALS.

Graduel romain a l'usage du diocese de Quebec. Seconde edition Revue et considerablement augmentee par l'introduction de toutes les Messes du rit Double, Semi-double et Simple. Le tout suivant le Calendrier place a la tete du Mandement donne, pour le Diocese, par Monseigneur l'Evêque de Quebec, en date du premier Mai Mil-huit-cent-vingt-quatre. A Quebec: Chez Neilson & Cowan, Imprimeurs-Libraires; n. 3, Rue La Montagne. 1827.

1 p.l.[v]-vij,[1], 504, ccxxxix, viij p. 12mo. p.466 mispaged 460. 17.4 x 10.5 cm. Armorial book-plate of William John Macdonell.

Gagnon.

1456. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. CANADA. DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

Instructions en forme de Catéchisme sur le jubilé, Précédées de la bulle de N.S.P. le Pape Leon XII, qui étend à tous les Fidèles de l'Univers le Jubilé qui a eu lieu à Rome pendant l'année 1825. Avec Un Précis du Mandement de Monseigneur l'Evêque de Quebec, à l'occasion du dit Jubilé. A Québec, Chez Frs. Lemaitre, Imprimeur, No. 4, Rue Notre-Dame, Basse-Ville. 1827. Avec l'Approbation de Monseigneur l'Evêque de Quebec.

2 p.l.[3]-98 p. 12mo. 16 x 10.2 cm. Original binding of tree calf. Dionne, cf. Can.Arch.

1457. A SERIES OF REFLECTIONS...ON CIVIL RULE IN...KINGSTON.

A series of reflections, on the management of civil rule, in the Town of Kingston, Upper Canada. Written by an Inhabitant. Kingston: Printed by Hugh C. Thomson. 1827.

60 p. 12mo. 17.6 x 10.7 cm. This is the first item in a collection of Canadian pamphlets bound in one volume with the armorial book-plate of Baldwin of Spadina. Gift of James Bain, Jr., Toronto, 1889.

Kingsford.

1458. SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE. NIAGARA DISTRICT COMMITTEE.

The first report of the Niagara District Committee, in correspondence with the Quebec diocesan committee, of the Society for promoting Christian knowledge. Presented at the annual meeting held at Niagara, Aug. 30, 1827. St. Catharines, Printed by Hiram Leavenworth. 1827.

12 p. 12mo. 18.7 x 11.4 cm.

1459. SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE. YORK COMMITTEE.

Report, of the Home District committee, of the Society for promoting Christian knowledge, for 1827. York U.C. Printed by R. Stanton. [1827?]

10 p. 8vo. Capt.on title: York committee, of the Society for promoting Christian knowledge. 20.7 x 12.5 cm.

— — Another copy.

19.5 x 12.7 cm.

1460. SOCIETY FOR THE RELIEF OF STRANGERS IN DISTRESS, York.

Annual report, of the proceedings of the Society for the relief of strangers in distress, at York: under the patronage of His Excellency Sir Peregrine Maitland, K.C.B. 1827. [York,] Printed at the Gazette office, by R. Stanton. [1827?]

31 p. 8vo. 20.2 x 12.1 cm. Ms. corrections in text.

Can.Arch., Sabin.

— — Another copy.

20 x 12.4 cm. p.26 appears as 6.

1461. STRACHAN, JOHN, bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.

An appeal to the friends of religion and literature, in behalf of the University of Upper Canada. By John Strachan, D.D. Archdeacon of York, Upper Canada. London: Printed by R. Gilbert, St. John's square. 1827.

24 p. 8vo. The university for which Strachan appeals, was founded in 1827 as King's College, with Strachan as its first president. 21 x 13.5 cm.

B.M., Sabin

1462. STRACHAN, JOHN, *bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.*  
 Canada church establishment. Copy of a letter addressed to R. J. Wilmot Horton, Esq. by the Rev. Dr. Strachan, Archdeacon of York, Upper Canada, dated 16th May, 1827; respecting the State of the Church in that Province. [*London,*] 1827.  
 [3]p. 4to. Printed in double columns. Caption title. 25.2 x 20 cm. Gift of Edward Morris, Toronto, 1901.
1463. STRACHAN, JOHN, *bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.*  
 Observations on the provision made for the maintenance of a Protestant Clergy, in the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, under the 31st Geo. III, cap. 31. By John Strachan, D.D. archdeacon of York, Upper Canada. *London: Printed by R. Gilbert, St. John's square. 1827.*  
 1 p.l., 44 p. fold.table. (Ecclesiastical Chart of the Province of Upper Canada). 8vo. Contents: Clergy Reserves in the Canadas, p.[1]-23; Religious state of Upper Canada, p.[24]-35; Appendix, p.[37]-44. 21.1 x 13.2 cm.  
 — — — Another copy. B.M., Can.Arch., Sabin.  
 21.5 x 14 cm.
1464. STRACHAN, JOHN, *bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.*  
 Remarks on emigration from the United Kingdom: by John Strachan, D.D. archdeacon of York, Upper Canada; addressed to Robert Wilmot Horton, Esq., M.P. Chairman of the Select Committee of Emigration in the last Parliament. *London: John Murray, Albemarle-street. MDCCCXXVII.*  
 96 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: *London: Printed by William Clowes, Stamford-street.* 21.9 x 14 cm. Bound with original front cover bearing title: Remarks on Emigration, &c.&c.  
 B.M., Sabin.
1465. STROWBRIDGE, JAMES G.  
 A memorial presented to His Excellency the Lt. Governor, by James G. Strowbridge, Contractor for the Works at the Burlington Bay Canal, and several documents Relating to the Works and the disagreement between the Commissioners and the Contractor. *York: Printed by R. Collins, C. Freeman office. 1827.*  
 36 p. 8vo. 22 x 14.3 cm.  
 — — — Another copy.  
 20.6 x 12 cm.
1466. TO IRISHMEN.  
 To Irishmen/ WHO have been obliged to take refuge among the Peaceful Canadian[s]/ from the cruel distresses and sufferings of IRELAND./ *Printed by Ludger Duvernay, Canadian Spectator Office. Montreal, 18th July, 1827.*  
 Broadside, 86 lines. Signed: An Irishman; soliciting votes in the Lower Canada elections of 1827, for "Papineau, Nelson, Leslie and Heney—the representatives and guardians of the country in which you live." 48 x 26.5 cm.
1467. TO THE ELECTORS OF ... MONTREAL.  
 To the electors of the city and county of Montreal. [*Printed at the Gazette office. Montreal—1827.*]  
 11 p. 8vo. Caption, colophon, etc. Signed: An Anglo-Canadian of old standing. Montreal, 16th July, 1827. A pre-election diatribe against the Papineau party. 19.2 x 12.7 cm.  
 Cf. Can.Arch. v.1 no.1217
1468. UPPER CANADA. *Commissioners appointed to settle the affairs of the Pretended Bank of Upper Canada.*  
 A statement of the affairs of the late Pretended Bank of Upper-Canada, at Kingston. Containing Reports of the commissioners appointed by several acts of the provincial parliament to settle the affairs of the said institution; together with Certain other Accompanying Documents, referred to in the report; being lists of the stock-holders, creditors, debtors, &c. &c. &c. Reprinted by order of the House of assembly. *York: Printed by William Lyon Mackenzie, at the office of the Colonial advocate. 1827.*  
 48 p. 8vo. 24.2 x 15.8 cm.  
 — — — Another copy. Can.Arch.  
 22.1 x 14.2 cm.

1469. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Select committee appointed to examine and report upon the public accounts.*

Report of the Select committee, appointed to examine and report upon the public accounts transmitted to the House of assembly. By order of His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor, during the present session. [York, Printed by W. L. Mackenzie, at the office of the Colonial Advocate, by order of the House of Assembly.]

5 p. fo. Caption title, colophon, etc. Report signed William Morris, Chairman. Committee Room, 19th January, 1827. 42.7 x 27.3 cm. Bound with old blue paper covers.

1470. THE UPPER CANADA ALMANAC.

The Upper Canada almanac, and provincial calendar, for the year of our Lord 1827. Being the third after bissextile or leap year. And the eighth year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth. The calculations for the meridian of York. North Lat. 43° 38' 10" West Long. 79 36' 0" [sic] by James G. Chewett, Phil'o.Math's. York, U.C. Published by Robert Stanton. [1827].

76, ii p. incl. 2 fold.tables on 11. 12mo. 16.4 x 10 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Hon<sup>ble</sup> & Ven<sup>ble</sup> Archdeacon Strachan, York, U.C. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

— — Another copy.

15.8 x 10.1 cm.

\*

1472. WALLACE, WILLIAM STEWART, 1884- ed.

Mémoire de Denis Benjamin Viger, ecuyer, et de Marie Amable Foretier, son épouse, appellans: contre Toussaint Pothier, ecuyer, et autres, intimés, a la Cour provinciale d'appel, D'un Jugement de la Cour du Banc du Roi de Montréal pour les Causes civiles, du 20 Février, 1827. Montreal: Imprime' par James Lane, Rue St.-Paul, No. 29. 1827.

viii,[v]-xiv, 170 p. 8vo. Errata, p.[vii]-viii. The case concerns the estate of Pierre Foretier, d.Dec.3. 1815. 21.7 x 13.8 cm. t.-p. slightly mutilated at top; it is inscribed:—a Mr O. Berthelet, par L'Hon<sup>ble</sup> D.B. Viger, Ecuier, Montréal, 7 Juin, 1830. p.[iii] inscribed: P.L. Drummond.

Dionne, Gagnon.

1472. WALLACE, WILLIAM STEWART, 1884- ed.

Documents relating to the North west company edited with introduction, notes, and appendices by W. Stewart Wallace, M.A. Toronto The Champlain society 1934.

xv, 527, xii p. 5 ports.(incl.front.). 8vo. (Champlain society. Publications,[v.] 22). 550 copies printed for subscribers. Contents: Historical introduction, p.1-36; Documents relating to the Northwest company, p.[37]-422. This includes thirty-two documents, 1772-1827, printed from mss. in the Hudson's Bay House, London, and other sources, comprising the chief materials, both published and unpublished, on the "constitutional history" of the Company; Appendices: A biographical dictionary of the Nor'Westers, p.425-505; A select bibliography, p.506-513. 24 x 17 cm. No.395.

— — Another copy.

24 x 17 cm. No.341.

1473. A WORD TO THE WISE.

A word to the wise; or, An Appeal to the honour and good sense of persons of all religious denominations, who respect the sanctity of truth, and purity of morals; showing, at the same time, the baneful tendency of falsehood and misrepresentation, as well as the existence of such evils among society. Montreal: Printed by Ludger Duvernay, No.5, St. Jean Baptiste Street. 1827.

48 p. 8vo. Preface signed: T.T.M.T. A vindication of "the religion and character of an insulted and much injured people" [the Roman Catholics of Lower Canada]—Preface. The vindication includes an attack on the activity of the British and Foreign Bible Society in Lower Canada. 26.9 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon.

1474. AN ADDRESS TO PROTESTANT DISSENTERS.

An address to Protestant dissenters, suited to the present times. Kingston, U.C. Printed and published (for the author) by H.C. Thomson, And sold by most Booksellers in the Provinces. 1828.

52 p. 12mo. 13.9 x 8.6 cm.

Kingsford.

1475. ALARMING CRISIS.

ALARMING CRISIS./ [York, 1828?]

Broadside. 59 lines. A satire on the Reformers' agitation precipitated by Judge Willis' dismissal. 30.7 x 23.5 cm.

\*See Errata, facing page 828

## 1476. BEECHEY, FREDERICK WILLIAM, 1796-1856.

Narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait, to co-operate with the Polar expeditions: performed in His Majesty's ship Blossom, under the command of Captain F. W. Beechey, R.N. F.R.S. &c. in the years 1825, 26, 27, 28. Published by authority of the lords commissioners of the Admiralty. In two volumes. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. 1831.

2 v. v.1: 1 p.l., [v]-xxvi p., 1 l., 472 p. front. (fold.map), 1 illus., 12 plates, port., 2 maps (1 double, 1 fold.); v.2: iv, 330 p. 1 l., 331-452 p. 10 plates (4 double). 8vo. Beechey, who accompanied Franklin's and Parry's expeditions to the Arctic in 1818 and 1819, here records his own expedition via the Pacific to Bering Strait, 1825-1828, to afford assistance, if possible, to Parry and Franklin, then exploring in the Canadian Arctic. 21.1 x 13.7 cm.

B.M., cf. Sabin.

## 1477. BUCHANAN, ALEXANDER CARLISLE, 1786-1840.

Emigration practically considered; with detailed directions to emigrants proceeding to British North America, particularly to the Canadas; in a letter to the Right Hon. R. Wilmot Horton, M.P. By A. C. Buchanan, esq. London: Henry Colburn, New Burlington street. 1828.

vii, 148 p. 12mo. Buchanan was chief immigration agent at Quebec until 1838, when he was succeeded by his nephew of the same name, to whom this work is sometimes attributed. 18.6 x 11.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: With the Author's compliments to the Revd. Archdeacon Strahan [sic].

B.M., Dionne, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

18.8 x 11.5 cm. p.17-18 mutilated, p.19-20 cut out.

## 1478. CENTRAL COMMITTEE ON THE PETITION TO THE IMPERIAL PARLIAMENT FROM CHRISTIANS OF ALL DENOMINATIONS IN UPPER CANADA.

First Report of the Central Committee, / On the Petition to the Imperial Parliament, from Christians of all denominations in Upper Canada. / [York,] Printed by W.L. Mackenzie, at the office of the Colonial advocate. [1828].

Broadside, 2 lines, 114 lines in 3 col., 1 line. Addressed to the 8000 petitioners on whose behalf the Central Committee (Jesse Ketchum, Chairman, Dr. T.D. Morrison, Secretary) presented a petition begging for the recognition of interests of all Christian denominations in the constitution of the University of Upper Canada and for the disposal of clergy reserves. This petition reached the House of Commons through George Ryerson, London agent, and Joseph Hume, M.P. It was referred to the Select Committee on the civil government of Canada and was considered in the Committee's Report, 1828, q.v. 44.7 x 25.3 cm.

## 1479. CLAIMS OF THE CHURCHMEN &amp; DISSENTERS.

Claims of the churchmen & dissenters of Upper Canada brought to the test; in a controversy between several members of the Church of England and a Methodist preacher. Kingston, U.C. Printed at the Herald office. 1828.

232 p. 8vo. p.78 mispaged 87. An extract from a sermon preached by Bishop Strachan at York, July 3, 1825, on the death of Bishop Mountain (i.e. Jacob Mountain, 1749-1825, first Anglican bishop of Quebec), and a series of controversial articles dated May, 1826, -Feb. 27, 1827, reprinted from the *Colonial Advocate*, *Kingston Chronicle*, *Upper Canada Herald*, *Brockville Recorder*, etc. 19 x 12.6 cm.

Kingsford.

## 1480. [DALHOUSIE, GEORGE RAMSAY, 9th earl of], 1770-1838.

Observations on the petitions of grievance, addressed to the imperial Parliament, from the districts of Quebec, Montreal and Three-Rivers. Quebec: Printed by the King's printer, Free-Masons' Hall. 1828.

1 p.l., 54 p. 8vo. Andrew William Cochran, 1792-1849, assistant civil then civil secretary to the governor of Lower Canada under Prevost, Sherbrooke and Dalhousie, was a joint author of this work. 20.7 x 13.1 cm.

B.M., Dionne.

## 1481. DREADFUL SHIPWRECK.

DREADFUL SHIPWRECK. / [York, 1828?]

Broadside, 70 lines. A satire on the Reformers' agitation precipitated by Judge Willis' dismissal. 31.6 x 25.6 cm.

## 1482. FORSYTH, WILLIAM.

PETITION OF WILLIAM FORSYTH. / Copy of / A PETITION to the House of Assembly, from William For-/syth, Proprietor of the Niagara Falls Pavilion, in the Township / of Stamford, and County of Lincoln. / PRESENTED BY JOHN MATTHEWS, ESQUIRE. / Ordered, by The House of Assembly, to be Printed, 28th January, 1828. / [York, Mackenzie, Printer. 1828.]

3.[1]p. fo. Last page has title: Petition of William Forsyth, proprietor of The Niagara Falls Pavilion. Ordered, by The House of Assembly, to be Printed, 28th January, 1828. Mackenzie, Printer.

Forsyth petitions for redress for two attempts to seize part of his land at Niagara by "acts of lawless military violence" instigated by Sir Peregrine Maitland and without process of civil law. He abjures the Assembly to protect the rights of the people from the encroachment of military power and to secure from the British government justice no longer obtainable in courts of Upper Canada. 34 x 21.2 cm.

1483. GORE, *District*, UPPER CANADA. CITIZENS.

To His Excellency SIR JOHN COLBORNE, Knight Commander/ of the most Honorable Military Order of the Bath, Lieutenant/ Governor of the Province of Upper Canada, &c.&c.&c./ [n.p. n.d.]

[2]p. fo. Recto of p.[1], verso of p.[2] blank. Printed in double columns. A letter greeting and congratulating Colborne on his appointment as Lieutenant Governor of Upper Canada, 1828. It continues, commenting upon the attitude of the Legislative Council to civil rights for aliens, stating its abhorrence of the demonstration at Hamilton in favour of Francis Collins, the printer, and its indignation against the removal of George Rolph, clerk of the peace. The letter concludes with a round of criticism against magistrates in the recent court of Quarter-Sessions. 33.8 x 21.3 cm.

1484. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

Anno nono Georgii IV. regis. Cap. LI. An Act to alter and amend an Act for enabling His Majesty to grant to a Company, to be incorporated by Charter, to be called "The Canada Company," certain Lands in the Province of Upper Canada. (15th July 1828.) [London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1828. p.[473]-476. fo. Caption title and colophon. An excerpt from the annual statutes of Great Britain for 1828. 31.1 x 19.1 cm.

1485. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS. *Select committee on the civil government of Canada.*

Rapport du Comite' de la Chambre des communes, sur le gouvernement civil du Canada. (Mis devant la Chambre, le 22 juillet 1828.) [n.p. n.d.] 18 p. 12mo. A French translation of the text of the report only, as it appears in the item following. 19 x 10.4 cm.

Cf. Dionne v.1 no.184.

1486. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS. *Select committee on the civil government of Canada.*

Report from the Select committee on the civil government of Canada. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be Printed 22 July 1827 [i.e. 1828]. Quebec: Re-Printed by Order of the House of Assembly of Lower Canada, 1829.

2 p.l., 377 p. 8vo. The report, p.[1]-10, is dated 22d July, 1828. Appended are: Minutes of evidence, May 8-July 15, 1828, p.11-328; and Appendix, p.329-377, of supporting documents. 21.5 x 15.7 cm.

Dionne, Sabin, cf. Gagnon v.1 no.2989.

1487. GRIFFIN, CORNELIUS.

...A letter to the Right Hon. Earl Bathurst, lord Goderich, and the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of London; in refutation of some of the gross misstatements contained in the newspaper reports of their speeches in the House of lords, on the motion of the Right Honourable Lord King, "for a committee to be appointed, to inquire into the expenditure of the public money, granted to the Society for the propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts, in His Majesty's colonies of North America". By the Rev. Cornelius Griffin... "There is less...ocean". Dr. Mayhew. London: Effingham Wilson, 88, Royal exchange. 1828.

1 p.l., 41 p. 8vo. At head of title: Society for the propagation of the Gospel. 20.5 x 13.6 cm.

B.M.

1488. HALL, BASIL, 1788-1844.

Forty etchings, from sketches made with the camera lucida, in North America, in 1827 and 1828. By Captain Basil Hall, R.N. Cadell & co., Edinburgh: Simpkin & Marshall, and Moon, Boys & Graves, London. 1829.

1 p.l., ii p., 1 l. front. (fold.map), 40 plates on 20 l. 4to. Each two plates accompanied by leaf with explanatory text. The etchings were prepared from "sketches [made with the] Camera Lucida, an instrument invented by the late Dr. Wollaston". 29.6 x 23.3 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Sabin.

1489. HALL, BASIL, 1788-1844.

Forty etchings, from sketches made with the camera lucida, in North America, in 1827 and 1828. By Captain Basil Hall, R.N. Fourth edition. Cadell & co., Edinburgh; Simpkin & Marshall, and Moon, Boys, & Graves, London. 1830.

1 p.l., ii p., 1 l. front. (fold.map), 40 plates on 20 l. 4to. Each two plates accompanied by leaf with explanatory text. 31.3 x 24.7 cm. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1902.

— — — Another copy.

31.6 x 24.5 cm. Armorial book-plate of Peter Erle, inscribed: T.W. Erle.

1490. HALL, BASIL, 1788-1844.

Travels in North America, in the years 1827 and 1828. By Captain Basil Hall, royal navy. In three volumes. . . *Edinburgh: Printed for Cadell and co., Edinburgh; and Simpkin and Marshall, London. 1829.*

3 v. v.1: 2 p.l., iv, ii, 421 p.; v.2: 2 p.l., ii, 432 p.; v.3: vii, 436 p., illus. (diagr.), fold. table. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: *Edinburgh: Printed by Ballantyne and company, Paul's work, Canongate.* An account of Upper and Lower Canada appears in v.1, p.177-421, describing particularly the defenses, progress in settlement, immigration, and the mutual advantages to each other of Great Britain and British North America. 19.3 x 12 cm. v.2, t.-p. wanting.

B.M., Dionne, cf. Sabin.

1491. [JARVIS, SAMUEL PETERS], 1792-1857.

Statement of facts, relating to the trespass on the printing press, in the possession of Mr. William Lyon Mackenzie, in June, 1826. Addressed to the public generally. And particularly to the subscribers and supporters of the *Colonial Advocate*. *Ancaster: Printed by Geo. Gurnett. 1828.*

v.[7]-32 p. 8vo. Preface is signed: Samuel P. Jarvis. York, 1828. Mackenzie's press, which printed the *Colonial Advocate*, an anti-government journal, was raided on June 8, 1826, by a group of government adherents, who dumped part of his types into Toronto Bay. This pamphlet is a justification of "that hasty and inconsiderate act"; written (before April 24, 1828) during a protracted controversy between Jarvis and Mackenzie, q.v. 19.4 x 12.3 cm.

The Library has also S.P. Jarvis' ms. letters of this period, written to his father-in-law, Wm. Dummer Powell. He describes political events in York, including the episodes which involved the publication of this and the following pamphlets.

Can.Arch., cf. Gagnon v.2 no.2044.

1492. [JARVIS, SAMUEL PETERS], 1792-1857.

Statement of facts, relating to the trespass, on the printing press, in the possession of Mr. William Lyon M'Kenzie, in June 1826. Addressed to the public generally, and [sic] particularly to the subscribers and supporters of the *Colonial Advocate*. *York: Printed by R. Stanton. [1828?]*

v.[7]-32 p. 8vo. Another edition of the item above with the wording of the text unchanged. The preface is dated: York, 1828. 20.3 x 12.5 cm.

Gagnon v.2 no.2044, Kingsford.

1493. JARVIS, SAMUEL PETERS, 1792-1857.

To the public. A contradiction of The Libel, under the signature of "A relative", published in the *Canadian Freeman*, of the 28th February, 1828; together with a few remarks, tracing the origin of the unfriendly feeling which ultimately led to the unhappy affair, to which that libel refers, by Samuel P. Jarvis. 14th March. [York,] 1828. *Printed by John Carey.*

16 p. 8vo. This work concerns a duel between S.P. Jarvis and John Ridout on July 11, 1817, at York, in which the latter was killed. It contains, p.[3]-8, a quotation (including 'A Relative's' letter) from the *Canadian Freeman*, Feb.28, 1828, entitled: *The Libel. For the Canadian Freeman. To the Public.* It contains also, p.9-16, *A Contradiction of the Libel published in the Canadian Freeman, of the 28th February, 1828, under the signature of "A Relative"*. This is Jarvis' correspondence, March 1-14, 1828, with persons in York concerning the duel. The matter was revived at this time at the instance of Francis Collins, editor of the radical journal, the *Canadian Freeman*. Collins, indicted for libel by Attorney General Robinson, made the counter charge that Robinson had failed to prosecute all the aggressors at the time of the duel. Collins was supported by Judge Willis, and this episode formed a minor fracas in the contest between the radical and official groups in the legislature and judiciary. 20.6 x 12.9 cm.

— — — Another copy.

19.4 x 12.5 cm. t.-p., p.3-8 wanting.

1494. LOWER CANADA. COMMISSIONERS FOR EXPLORING THE SAGUENAY.

Rapport des Commissaires pour explorer le Saguenay. (Ordonné par la Chambre d'Assemblée à être imprimé, 14 janvier 1829.) *Imprimé par Neilson & Cowan, n<sup>o</sup>. 3, rue la Montagne. Quebec: 1829.*

197 p. 4 plates, fold.map. 8vo. The reports of Joseph Bouchette, Joseph Hamel, J.P. Proulx, surveyors, B.P. Wagner, F.H. Baddeley, an engineer, Ensign W. Nixon and Lieut. Goldie of the 66th regiment, Edward Bowen, a law student, and Mr. Davies. This party was appointed to explore the Saguenay region in 1828 by the Commissioners, Andrew Stuart and David Stuart. 19.6 x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Messire Faucher, ptre. Curé des Trois Pistoles au Comté de Cornwallis 1830.

Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.3124

## 1495. McCULLOCH, THOMAS, 1777-1843.

A review of the Supplement to The first annual report of the Society for promoting the religious interests of Scottish settlers in British North America; in a series of letters to the Rev. Robert Burns. Originally published in the Acadian Recorder, Halifax, Nova Scotia. By Thomas McCulloch, D.D. . . . "He that is first . . . searcheth him out." Proverbs. *Glasgow: Printed by Andrew Young, 96, Trongate. And Sold by all the Booksellers. 1828.*

1 p.l., [5]-50 p. 8vo. 20.9 x 12.6 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Rev. A. Blair, Ferry Port-au Craig [cropped.]

Can.Arch.

## 1496. McDONALD, ARCHIBALD, 1790-1853.

Peace River. A canoe voyage from Hudson's Bay to Pacific, by the late Sir George Simpson; (Governor, Hon. Hudson's Bay Company.) In 1828. Journal Of the late Chief Factor, Archibald McDonald, (Hon. Hudson's Bay Company), who accompanied him. Edited, with notes, by Malcolm McLeod. Barrister, etc. *Ottawa: Published by J. Durie & son. Montreal: Dawson Bros. Toronto: Adam Stevenson & Co. 1872.*

xix, 119 p. fold.map. 8vo. 21.6 x 13.7 cm.

## 1497. MacGREGOR, JOHN, 1797-1857.

Historical and descriptive sketches of the Maritime colonies of British America. By J. MacGregor. *London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green. 1828.*

2 p.l., v. 266 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Andrew Picken and Son, Liverpool. 21.7 x 13.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: G. Murray.

B.M., Gagnon v.2 no.1340, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

21.4 x 12.6 cm. Verso of t.-p. inscribed: To Joseph Howe. Esquie [sic] With the Author's compliments, Toxteth Park, 13<sup>th</sup> July, 1829. Many ms. notes and corrections in the Author's hand.

## 1498. [MACKENZIE, WILLIAM LYON], 1795-1861.

LEGISLATIVE AND EXECUTIVE CORRUPTION EXPOSED; — / TO WHICH IS ADDED, / WILLIAM ROE, / OR WHAT IS A LIBEL. / [York,] Mackenzie, printer. [1828].

Broadside, 4 lines, 112 lines in 3 col. Documents dated April-July, 1828, concerning Mackenzie's trial for libel. 54.5 x 25.6 cm.

## 1499. MACKENZIE, WILLIAM LYON, 1795-1861.

. . . The legislative black list, of Upper Canada; or Official corruption and hypocrisy unmasked. By W. L. Mackenzie, Editor of the Advocate. *York: Printed and Published, at the Office of the Colonial Advocate.--- June 8th, 1828.*

39, [1] p. 8vo. Caption title. At head of title: This pamphlet is a New Year's Gift, from the Editor of the Colonial Advocate to the Free and Independent Electors of Upper Canada, on the second Anniversary of the destruction of his Newspaper Office. He earnestly requests every friend to Canada to circulate the information herein contained, as widely as possible among the people. Running title: The legislative black list. A peep into the hospital.

The work comprises Mackenzie's commentary on persons and events in Upper Canada, 1818-1828, e.g. The Gagging Bill, John Mills Jackson, The Spoon Bill, Mr. Gourlay, [etc.] 22 x 14.3 cm.

Kingsford, Morgan, Sabin.

## 1500. MACTAGGART, JOHN, 1791-1830.

Three years in Canada: an account of the actual state of the country in 1826-7-8. Comprehending its resources, productions, improvements, and capabilities; and including sketches of the state of society, advice to emigrants, &c. By John Mactaggart, civil engineer, in the service of the British government. In two volumes. *London: Henry Colburn, New Burlington street. 1829.*

2 v. v.1: xi, 347 p; v.2: vii, 340 p. 8vo. v.2, p.32 mispaged 23; 37, 7. The Author acted as clerk of works on the Rideau Canal, Upper Canada, 1826-28. 19.8 x 12.3 cm.

B.M., Dionne, Sabin.

## 1501. MALCOLM, JOHN GEORGE.

An enquiry into the expediency of emigration, as it respects the British North American colonies. By J. G. Malcolm, Esq. late secretary to the Canada commissioners. *London: Printed by L. Nichols, Earl's court, for John Richardson, Royal exchange, Cornhill; James Ridgway, Piccadilly; and Robert Mackie, Greek street, Soho. 1828.*

54 p. 8vo. 21.6 x 13.4 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch

1502. [MELHUIISH, SAMUEL CAMPLIN], d. 1856.  
 ...Account of the Demolition of the Glacière Bastion at Quebec, in  
 1828. [London, 1838].  
 p.27-29, plate. 4to. Caption title. Signed, p.29: Captain Melhuish, Royal Engin-  
 eers. An excerpt from the *Papers of the Royal Engineers of Great Britain*, v.2, 1838.  
 28.3 x 21.5 cm.
1503. [MELVIN, CHARLES C.]  
 Directions to those who raise tobacco in this province. [York: Printed  
 by W. L. Mackenzie, at the Office of the Colonial Advocate. 1828].  
 16 p. 16mo. Caption title and colophon. Signed, p.12: Charles C. Melvin.  
 14.5 x 10.8 cm.  
 ——— Another copy. Kingsford.  
 14.6 x 10.7 cm.
1504. MOORSOM, WILLIAM SCARTH, 1804-1863.  
 Letters from Nova Scotia; comprising sketches of a young country. By  
 Captain W. Moorsom, 52d Light infantry. London: Henry Colburn and  
 Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. 1830.  
 viii, 371 p. front.(fold.map), 3 plates. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed  
 by Samuel Bentley, Dorset Street, Fleet Street. The letters contain the Author's  
 observations on the geography, natural resources and settlement of Nova Scotia where  
 he was stationed in the 1820's, making frequent tours through the province for the  
 purpose of gathering military information. The appendix, p.[357-364], contains  
 statistical tables for the years 1826-1828.  
 20.1 x 12.5 cm. Uncut. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884. B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.
1505. NOTICE OF A ... MEETING OF THE INHABITANTS OF ... GORE.  
 [Notice of] a Public Meeting of the Inhabitants of the District of Gore,  
 [to] be held at Jones's Inn, Dundas, on/ Saturday, the 3d day of January  
 next, at 12 o'clock, noon, for the purpose of petitioning the Legislature for  
 an/ Act of Incorporation to cut a Canal from the termination of Desjardin's  
 Canal, at Dundas, westward to the Grand/ River, (or Ouse) and Lake  
 Huron. ... / [Hamilton, 1828].  
 21. 4to. Text on recto of 1.1, 1.2 blank. Appended is a covering letter signed  
 and dated: Jno. M.A. Cameron, Secretary. Hamilton, December 23, 1828. 25.1 x  
 20 cm. Verso of 1.2 addressed: Rob. Baldwin Esq. York.
1506. A PLAIN STATEMENT OF A PLAIN CASE.  
 A PLAIN STATEMENT, / Of a Plain Case. / [York, 1828?]  
 Broadside, 99 lines. A statement of the case against Judge Willis. The text is  
 reprinted in *Papers relating to the removal of the Honourable John Walpole Willis*,  
 q.v., p.319-321. 54.6 x 25 cm.  
 ——— Another copy.  
 54.7 x 26 cm.
1507. [POWELL, WILLIAM DUMMER], 1755-1834.  
 On clergy reserves. [York,] Printed at the Courier office.  
 8 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon. Printed in 1828 or earlier. An explanation  
 of the significance of clergy reserves in the Constitutional act of 1791 and a protest  
 against the admission of the Church of Scotland to participate in the benefits of the  
 reserves.  
 21.3 x 12.8 cm. Bound with old blue paper covers; front cover inscribed: H.  
 Scadding, etc. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.
1508. [POWELL, WILLIAM DUMMER], 1755-1834.  
 On clergy reserves. [n.p. n.d.]  
 10 p. 8vo. Caption title. Another edition of the item above, probably issued in  
 London. It comprises the text of Powell's article, 8 p., from the type of the York  
 edition without the colophon, also, p.9-10, a letter dated: Tolpiddle, Dorset, 1st Feb-  
 ruary, 1828, signed: W. Dummer Powell, and addressed to Right Honorable William  
 Huskisson, &c. The letter points out that the extension of benefit of clergy reserves  
 to the Church of Scotland may precipitate the dissenters' refusal to maintain any  
 state church whatever. 21.2 x 13.1 cm.  
 ——— Another copy. p.9-10 only, containing the letter to Huskisson.  
 21.6 x 13.1 cm.
1509. PRO AND CON: A SATIRICO-POLITICAL DIALOGUE.  
 Pro and con: a satirico-political dialogue in familiar rhyme. Partly  
 imitated from the Latin of Horace, and dedicated (without permission) to  
 the late grand jury. Primum ego me illorum dederim quibus esse Poetas

- Excerptam numero: ... putes hunc esse Poetam. Horat: *Quebec, May 1828.*  
12 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 13 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers; cover title (label): Pro and con: a satirico-political dialogue.
1510. QUEBEC, *District. Court of General Quarter Sessions of the Peace.*  
... Rules and orders for the Regulation of the Police of the city of Quebec, in force therein. *Quebec: Printed by His Majesty's law printer. 1828.*  
51 p. 12mo. At head of title: Published by authority. 17.5 x 10.7 cm.
1511. THE REPLY OF ROBT. B\*L\*W\*N.  
The Reply of ROBT. B\*L\*W\*N, Esq. on being asked what could induce [sic] him to/ undertake the defence of the Editor of the C\*n\*d\*\*n F\*ee\*an, in the recent/ indictment for libel, commonly called the Bu\*kw\*e\*t Indictment./ [n.p. 1828?]  
Broadside, 38 lines. Blank verse in parody of Norval's speech in Rev. J. Home's tragedy, *Douglas*, Act 2, scene I. Francis Collins, radical editor of the *Canadian Freeman* was indicted for libel repeatedly by Attorney-General Robinson and convicted in 1828. He was defended by Robert Baldwin, a lawyer, just entering into provincial politics as a moderate reformer.  
The Library has also the original ms. of this verse. 32.6 x 20.3 cm.
1512. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL. BREVIARY.  
Vespéral romain, a l'usage du diocese de Quebec. Seconde edition, Revue, corrigée et augmentée. Le tout suivant le Calendrier placé à la tête du Mandement donné, pour le Diocèse, par Monseigneur l'Evêque de Québec, en date du premier Mai mil-huit-cent-vingt-quatre. *A Quebec: Chez Neilson & Cowan, Imprimeurs-Libraires, n<sup>o</sup>. 3, rue la Montagne. 1828.*  
v (i.e. iv), 736 p. illus. (music). 12mo. p. iv appears as v; p. 258 mispaged 285. 17.3 x 10.8 cm. Armorial book-plate of William John Macdonell.
1513. ROSS, DUNCAN, 1770?-1834.  
Strictures on a publication entitled Believer immersion, as opposed to unbeliever sprinkling, in two letters addressed to Alexander Crawford, By Duncan Ross. Ye do err, not knowing the Scriptures. Matthew. If a man think himself to be something, when he is nothing, he deceiveth himself. Paul. *Pictou: [P]rinted at the Weir Durham Press. 1828.*  
38 p. 8vo. 17 x 10.5 cm. Uncut. t.-p. slightly mutilated; it is inscribed: W.W. Fraser, 1829; also: Donald Fraser.  
Morgan.
1514. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.  
Letters from the Reverend Egerton Ryerson to the Hon. and Reverend Doctor Strachan, published originally, in the Upper Canada herald. *Kingston, U.C. Printed at the Herald office. 1828.*  
1 p.l.[5]-42 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. 19.5 x 13.5 cm. Some leaves cropped. t.-p. inscribed: Dr. Canniff.  
Can. Arch., Gagnon, cf. Sabin.
1515. [SCOTT, SIR WALTER, 1st bart.], 1771-1832.  
Religious discourses. By the author of Waverly. *Kingston, U.C. Printed and published by James Macfarlane. 1828.*  
16 p. 8vo. Contents: Discourse I. The Christian and the Jewish dispensations compared. Matthew v. xvii. "Think not that I am come to destroy the law or the Prophets [etc.]; Discourse 2. The blessedness of the righteous. Psalm 1.1. "Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly... 6. "For the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous; but the way of the ungodly shall perish".  
21.8 x 14 cm.  
Kingsford, cf. B.M., Dionne v.3 no.199.
1516. [SHERWOOD, HENRY], 1807-1855.  
To the public. [York, 1828?]  
16 p. 8vo. Caption title. An explanation, with supporting documents dated June-July, 1828, of an altercation, reported in the *Colonial Advocate* and the *Observer*, between J. W. Willis, judge of the Court of king's bench, and the Author, a student-at-law and son of Judge Peter L. Sherwood, one of Willis' chief opponents. 21.8 x 13.7 cm. Uncut.
1517. SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE. MIDLAND DISTRICT COMMITTEE.  
Second report of the Midland District committee of the Society for promoting Christian knowledge. 1828. *Kingston, U.C. Printed at the Herald office. 1828.*  
11 p. 12mo. 15.5 x 9.5 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame; it is inscribed: Rev. A.N. Bethune.

1518. SPELLINGS FOR THE SCHOOLS IN THE CHIPEWAY LANGUAGE.  
Spellings for the schools in the Chipeway language. Ah-ne-she-nah-pa, ... Mah-ze-nah-e-kun. York, U. Canada: Printed for the Canada Conference Missionary Society. 1828.  
12 p. 8vo. 20.1 x 11-12 cm. Uncut.  
— — Another copy.  
19.2 x 12.4 cm.
1519. STRACHAN, JOHN, *bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.*  
A speech, of the Venerable John Strachan, D.D. archdeacon of York, in the Legislative council, Thursday sixth March, 1828: on the subject of the clergy reserves. Published by request. York, U.C. Printed by Robert Stanton. [1828?]  
iv.[5]-43 p. fold.table. 8vo. 22 x 12.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Thomas G. Ridout. Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.  
— — Another copy.  
20 x 12.2 cm.
1520. TERMS AT MRS. & THE MISS RADCLIFFE'S SCHOOL.  
TERMS/ AT MRS. & the MISS RADCLIFFE'S School,/ Niagara./ Broadside, 22 lines. Dated: Niagara, December 9th, 1828. The terms include: Boarding with ordinary Tuition, including English Grammar, Geography with the use of Globes, History; Composition, Plain and Ornamental Needlework, &c.&c.&c. £6.0.0 Per Quarter ... Drawing, Velvet Painting, Artificial Flower & Card Work, charged separately, [etc.] 19.8 x 16.1 cm.
1521. THOMSON, HUGH C., *d. 1834, comp.*  
A manual of Parliamentary Practice, with an appendix, containing the rules of the Legislative council and House of assembly of Upper Canada. Kingston: Compiled, printed, and published [sic] by H.C.Thomson. 1828.  
92 p. 8vo. p.12 mispaged 21; 35, 53. Errata slip fastened to inside of back cover. p.61-64 is bound after p.68. 19.5 x 12 cm. p.69-76 wanting. This copy has been interleaved. Original binding of half calf with marbled boards. Front board inscribed inside: H. Boulton.  
Can.Arch., Queen's.
1522. TO DIEGO.  
TO DIEGO!/ [n.p. 1828].  
Broadside, 81 lines in 4 col. Signed and dated: An observer. 17th May 1828. Possibly written to Samuel Peters Jarvis, son-in-law of the former chief justice, Wm. Dummer Powell, a letter of scurrilous abuse for alleged dishonesty as a lawyer and a militia paymaster. 29.5 x 25.2 cm.
1523. UPPER CANADA. CITIZENS.  
PETITION/ TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY,/ AND TO THE SEVERAL OTHER BRANCHES OF THE IMPERIAL AND PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURES./ [etc.]/  
We, your Majesty's dutiful and loyal subjects, inhabitants/ of Upper Canada, are constrained by the most painful ne-/cessity, to appeal to the justice of your Majesty, against/ the misrule of the Provincial administration, .../ [etc.] [n.p. 1828.]  
[2]p. fo. Printed in double columns. This petition was read by W.W. Baldwin and passed at a public meeting in York, July 5, 1828. It protests against the removal of Judge John W. Willis from the Court of Queen's bench and against the maladministration of public affairs in Upper Canada, due to the irresponsibility of executive councillors, citing eleven specific grievances and seven remedies.  
The text also appears at p.335 in *Papers relating to the removal of the Honourable John Walpole Willis, etc.*, q.v.  
34.3 x 21.6 cm.  
— — Another copy.  
34.3 x 21.6 cm. p.2 wanting.  
The Library has also a broadside dated York, 1st July, 1828, and signed by 44 persons, calling the meeting which passed this petition; and a circular prepared by the Constitutional Committee (W.W.Baldwin *et al.*) to accompany this petition as it was circulated for signatures.
1524. UPPER CANADA. CITIZENS.  
PETITION/ To the King's Most Excellent Majesty, (and/ to the several other branches of the Im-/perial and Provincial Legislatures.)/  
We, your Majesty's dutiful and loyal/ subjects, inhabitants of Upper Canada, are/ constrained by the most painful necessity,/ to appeal to the justice of your Majesty,/ against the misrule of the Provincial ad-/ministration, .../ [etc.] [n.p. 1828.]

[3]p. fo. Printed in double columns. Another edition of the item above. 28.5 x 17.7 cm. Ms. notes and corrections throughout; p.[1] inscribed at top: To the Right Honorable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in the Imperial parliament assembled.

— — Another copy.  
28.5 x 17.5 cm.

1525. UPPER CANADA. ELECTIONS, 1928.

Broadsides.

3 broadsides, printed in York, 1827-28. They comprise letters to electors of the county of York from the candidates, William Lyon Mackenzie, Robert Baldwin and William Roe.

1526. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

Journal of the Legislative council of Upper Canada... By order of the Honorable the Legislative council. *York, U.C. By Robert Stanton, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. [1828]-1840.*

Imprint varies. fo. It is not known to what extent the Legislative council printed its journals in the early days; the Ontario Bureau of Archives has printed a modern edition (*vide* 1792). Of the original edition this Library has 12 v. covering the years 1828, 1830—1833-34, 1836—1839-40.

Gagnon 1829.

1527. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATURE.

An Act for the more effectual improvement of the High-ways and Roads throughout this Province. [*n.p. n.d.*]

[7]l. fo. Caption title. The text of a bill, which never became a law, promulgated apparently about 1828; it is a comprehensive plan to reorganize road construction through the province, under the supervision of permanent officers appointed by the Lieutenant Governor, as a separate department of state. 30.8 x 19 cm. Ms. notes on blank pages.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
32.4 x 19.8 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
32.3 x 19.8 cm.

1528. THE UPPER CANADA ALMANAC.

The Upper Canada almanac, and astronomical calendar, for the year of our Lord 1828. Being bissextile or leap year and the ninth year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth. The calculations for the meridian of York. North Lat. 48° 38' 10" Longitude 79,36' [sic], west of the Royal observatory Greenwich: by James G. Chewett, Phil's Math's. *York, U.C. Printed and published by Robert Stanton [1828.]*

36 p. 12mo. 17.7 x 11 cm.

1529. WILLIS, JOHN WALPOLE, 1792-1877.

Papers relating to the removal of the Honourable John Walpole Willis from the office of one of His Majesty's judges of the Court of King's Bench of Upper Canada. [*London?*] 1829.

345 (i.e. 347) p. fo. Numbering 5-6 duplicated. Willis, an English lawyer of some social pretensions, came to Canada as a judge in the Court of King's bench, Sept. 17, 1827. He became involved in a controversy with Levis P. Sherwood, a judge in the same court, also with John Beverley Robinson, attorney-general, and was summarily dismissed by Lieut.-Gov. Sir Peregrine Maitland, June 20, 1828. His dismissal was taken by the Reformers as a pretext to agitate for the independence of the judiciary from the administration and a select committee of the Assembly investigated the case. (*Journal of Assembly and Appendix, 1829.*) 34 x 20.5 cm.

1530. WOOD, SAMUEL SIMPSON.

An apology for the colonial clergy of Great Britain: specially for those of Lower and Upper Canada. By Samuel Simpson Wood, M.A. ... Receive us... man. - 2 Cor. vii. 2. For the... heart. There should... it. - 1. Cor. xii. 25, 26. *London: Printed for J. Hatchard and son, Piccadilly; Deighton and son, Cambridge; Parker, Oxford; and Emerson Charnley, Newcastle. 1828.*

2 p.l., 50 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 14 cm. Uncut. t.-p. inscribed: The Ven<sup>b</sup>le Archdeacon Strachan with the Author's compl<sup>s</sup>

B.M., Can. Arch.

— — Another copy.

20.4 x 13.7 cm. Errata slip inserted between p. 40 and 41. t.-p. inscribed: To the Rev<sup>d</sup> H. Grassett with the Author's best wishes.

1531. YORK, *Town*. CITIZENS.  
Constitutional meeting. [York, 1828?]  
2l. printed in double columns. fo. Signed: W.W. Baldwin, Chairman. Henry S. Sullivan, Secretary. Minutes of a meeting of subscribers to the Petition to the King for redress of grievances, held at the house of Dr. Burnside, King-street, York, Aug. 15, 1828. 30.5 x 18 cm.
- — — Another copy.  
30.5 x 18.5 cm.
1532. YORK, *Town*. CITIZENS.  
NOMINATIONS, / To be Dictated by the Constitutional Meeting, / ON SATURDAY NEXT, / In the Petition for the Redress of Grievances to be forwarded to London by / AMBASSADOR RANDAL. / [n.p. n.d.]  
Broadside, 39 lines. This appears to be a satire on the meeting recorded in the item above. 31.5 x 25 cm.
1533. YORK, *Town*. CITIZENS.  
To His Excellency Sir John Colbourne, K.C.B., Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Upper Canada, and Major General Command-/ing His Majesty's Forces therein. / [York, 1828?]  
Broadside, 25 lines. An unsigned petition, informing Colborne on his arrival in Upper Canada in 1828, of the removal of Judge Willis, the persecution of the radical press, and praying for an early convening of the provincial parliament. 15.6 x 20.7 cm. The Library has also two shorter petitions of the same origin, date and tenor.
1534. YORK, U.C. AUXILIARY BIBLE SOCIETY.  
The formation, and constitution, of the York, U.C. Bible society, with the first address of its members, to their Christian friends. York: Printed by Robert Stanton. 1828.  
12 p. 8vo. 19.2 x 12 cm. Uncut.  
The Society was organized at the Masonic Hall, York, on Nov. 3, 1828, to be "auxiliary to, and to co-operate with the British and Foreign Bible Society". After the incorporation of Toronto in 1834, the Society's name changed to City of Toronto U.C. Auxiliary Bible Society. In 1840 it was reorganized as the Upper Canada Bible Society and as such it still operates.
1535. YORK, U.C. AUXILIARY BIBLE SOCIETY.  
The formation and constitution of the York, U.C. Bible society: with the first address of its members, to their Christian friends. York: Printed by W.L. Mackenzie, At the Office of the Colonial Advocate. 1828.  
16 p. 12mo. Another edition of the item above. 17.7 x 10.7 cm. Uncut. Kingsford.
1536. BETHUNE, ALEXANDER NEIL, *bp. of Toronto*, 1800-1879.  
Sermons, on the Liturgy of the Church of England; with introductory discourses on public worship and forms of prayer. Originally preached in St. Peter's church, Cobourg. By the Rev. A. N. Bethune, missionary of the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. York, U.C. Printed by Robert Stanton. 1829.  
76 p., 1l. 8vo. 21.1 x 12.5 cm. Bound with plain stiff buff covers. Front cover inscribed: Saltern Givins. Morgan, cf. Kingsford.
- — — Another copy. (No. 2)  
21.1 x 13 cm. A section of the fore edge throughout has been chewed away. Bound with original stiff buff paper covers, front cover cut away at foot; it is inscribed Don. L. Heyden, 17 Aug! 186-.
- — — Another copy. (No. 3)  
21.4 x 13 cm. p.[1]-22 mutilated.
1537. [BOURNE, GEORGE], 1780-1845.  
The picture of Quebec. Laudabunt alii... Me nec tam - Quebec: Published by D. and J. Smillie. 1829.  
139 p. 7 plates, fold.plan. 18mo. Added engraved t.-p. with vignette. The list of engravings cites 16 illustrations on 8 plates. No. 15 (New Exchange) is missing, and as the building was not finished at the time of writing, this engraving was probably not issued with the book. 13 x 8.9 cm.  
Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.2710, Queen's, Sabin.
1538. [CALCULATOR], *pseud.*  
[Letter] to Mr. George Ryerson. [B. Ferguson, Printer... Gore Balance Office, Hamilton, U.C. 1829?]  
8 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon, etc. Signed: Calculator, Dec. 1829. The letter catechises Ryerson on his evidence on the relative numbers of the various

denominations in Upper Canada. the evidence as given before the committee on the civil government of Canada in the House of commons. 20.8 x 12.8 cm. Some leaves cropped.

Cf. Queen's.

— — Another copy.  
20.9 x 13.3 cm.

1539. [CHISHOLME, DAVID], 1796?-1842.

The Lower-Canada watchman. Pro Patria. Kingston, U.C. 1829. viii, [9]-491 p. 18mo. After p.356 come 363-364, 361-362, 359-360, 357-358. On verso of t.-p.: James Macfarlane, Printer. Preface is dated: 1st June, 1829. Reprinted from the Kingston Chronicle, 1828-29, ten letters on affairs in Lower Canada from the conservative point of view. Appended are letters: No.XI to Jonathan Sewell, 34 p.; No.XII, to Sir James Kempt, dated 5th November, 1830, 51 p.; and No.XIII, dated 24th December, 1830, 19 p. 13.9 x 7.7 cm. Ms. notes on end papers. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884. Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.2158, Kingsford. cf. Sabin.

1540. CORPORATION FOR THE PROMOTING AND PROPAGATING THE GOSPEL OF JESUS CHRIST IN NEW ENGLAND, London.

Report by a committee of the corporation, commonly called the New England Company, of their proceedings, for the civilization and conversion of Indians, Blacks, and Pagans, in the British colonies in America and the West Indies. Printed, for Circulation amongst the Members of the Company, at the request of a General Court, held the 26th March, 1829. London: J.R. Lake, printer, 15, Tokenhouse yard, Lothbury. 1829.

44 p. 3 fold.maps. 8vo. The work comprises mainly the Company's report on its proceedings in New Brunswick and Upper Canada, the maps indicating areas occupied by Indians. 20.9 x 13.7 cm.

1541. ESSAY ON MARRIAGE.

Essay on marriage. "They are no more twain, but one flesh. What therefore God hath joined together, let not man put asunder". Québec: Published by P.&W. Ruthven: No. 2 St. Ursule Street. 1829. 2 p.l., [7]-113, [3], 64 p. 16mo. 14.6 x 9.3 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

1542. HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER, 1796-1865.

An historical and statistical account of Nova-Scotia, in two volumes. Illustrated by a map of the province, and several engravings. By Thomas C. Haliburton, Esq. barrister at law, and member of the House of assembly of Nova-Scotia. "This is my own, my native land". . . . Halifax, Published for Joseph Howe, and sold by C.H. Belcher; Robert Scholey, London; and Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh. 1829.

2v. v.1: 2 p.l., [iii]-viii, [3], 340, viii p. front. (fold.map), 2 plans; v.2: 2 p.l., 456 p., 1 l. front., 3 plates, 2 maps (1 fold.), plan, 3 fold.tables. 8vo. v.1, p.302-303' mispaged 202-203; v.2, p.164 mispaged 152; 175-176, 177-178. In v.1, [3]p. after p.viii contain Extract from the "Novascotian", reporting the House of Assembly's vote of thanks passed March 27, 1829, to the Author for his Historical and statistical account, "now issuing from the Press". The text covers the period 1497-1828.

Haliburton, a Nova Scotian, trained to law, sat in the Assembly from 1826 and was judge in Nova Scotian courts from 1829 till he retired to England in 1856. The item above appeared as his first work. He later gained distinction as a humorous writer under the pseudonym, Sam Slick.

21.3 x 13.1 cm. v.1, half-title wanting.

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin; also the bibliography of Haliburton by J. P. Anderson in Haliburton, a centenary chaplet, issued by the Haliburton Club of King's College, Windsor, N.S. 1897, and V.L.O. Chittick's Thomas Chandler Haliburton, N.Y. 1924.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

21.9 x 14 cm. v.2, p.175-176 paged correctly. v.1-2, original binder's labels pasted on fly-leaf at back. Uncut; handsomely bound in green half morocco, with gold tooling and green boards. Ex libris William Garth.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.6 x 13 cm. v.1, p.198 appears as 98. v.1, front., p.[iii]-viii wanting; v.2, half-title, fold.map wanting. Bound in full black morocco. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

1543. HAWLEY, WILLIAM FITZ, 1804-1855.

Quebec, The harp, and other poems. By W.F. Hawley. Tantum inter densas, umbrosa cacumina fagas Assidue veniebat; ibi hæc incondita, solus Montibus et silvis studio jactabat inani! Virg. Montreal: Printed at the Herald and new gazette office. 1829.

2 p.l., viii, [9]-172 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: A. Ferguson, Printer. 14.8 x 9.6 cm. Uncut. t.-p. inscribed: J.B. Macaulay.

Dionne, Gagnon, James, Sabin.

— — Another copy.  
14.2 x 9.1 cm.

1544. KING'S COLLEGE, *Fredericton*.

King's college, New-Brunswick, January 1, 1829. Inauguration of the chancellor. [n.p. n.d.]

16 p. 8vo. Caption title. King's College was founded at Fredericton, N.B., in 1827, and Sir Howard Douglas, the lieutenant-governor of the province, was inaugurated as first chancellor, Jan.1, 1829. On its foundation King's College absorbed the College of New Brunswick which had been established by provincial charter at Windsor, N.B., in 1800. Later, in 1859, King's College was reorganized to become the University of New Brunswick. 21.9 x 13-13.5 cm.

Queen's.

1545. LOWER CANADA. *Commissioners for exploring the country lying between the rivers Saguenay, St. Maurice and St. Lawrence.*

Rapport des Commissaires nomme' pour l'exploration du pays, borne' par les rivieres Saguenay, Saint-Maurice et Saint-Laurent. Ordonné pour impression par la Chambre d'assemble'e 22 Mars 1831. [Quebec? 1831].

50 p. 8vo. The report of the commissioners, Andrew Stuart and David Stuart, p.[3]-4, including p.4-50, the reports of the surveyors, N.Andrews, p.4-25, J.P.Proulx, p.26-37, and John Adams and James P. Baby, p.37-50, who conducted the exploring expeditions, June 17-Sept.17, 1829. 21.3 x 13 cm.

Cf. Dionne v.1 no.212.

1546. LOWER CANADA. *Commissioners for exploring the country lying between the rivers Saguenay, St. Maurice and St. Lawrence.*

Report of the Commissioners for exploring the country lying between the rivers Saguenay, Saint Maurice and Saint Lawrence. Ordered by the House of assembly to be printed 22nd March, 1831. [Quebec? 1831].

27 (i.e.47) p. 8vo. p.47 mispaged 27. 21.3 x 13 cm.

Dionne v.3 no.245, L.C.

1547. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Special committee on roads and other internal communications.*

Rapports du Comité spécial sur les chemins et autres communications interieures. Ordonné a etre imprimé par l'Assemblée 10 Mars 1829. Quebec. Imprime' par Neilson & Cowan, n<sup>o</sup>.3, rue La Montagne. 1829.

144 p. front. (fold map), fold.map, fold.table. 8vo. Minutes des te'moignages, p.14-138. 20.9 x 13.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Sabin 10566.

1548. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Special committee on roads and other internal communications.*

Reports from the Special committee on roads and other internal communications. Ordered by the Assembly to be printed 10th March 1829. Quebec: Printed by Neilson & Cowan, no.3, Mountain street. 1829.

139 p. fold.table. 8vo. Minutes of evidence, p.14-133. 20.3 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.3037.

1549. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Special committee on the petitions against grievances.*

Rapports et temoignages du Comite' special de la Chambre d'assemblee du Bas-Canada. Auquel ont été référées La Pétition des Habitans du Comté de York, celle des Habitans de la Cité de Montréal et autres petitions se plaignant de griefs. (Imprimé par ordre de l'Assemblée.) [n.p.] 1829.

1 p.l.,3,13]-255 p. 8vo. 19.8 x 13.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

Queen's, cf. Sabin 10568.

1550. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Special committee on the petitions against grievances.*

Reports and evidence of the Special committee of the House of assembly of Lower-Canada. To whom were referred The petition of the inhabitants of the County of York, that of the inhabitants of the City of Montreal, and other petitions praying the redress of grievances. (Ordered by the Assembly to be printed.) [n.p.] 1829.

283.3 p. 8vo. 18.8 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch.

1551. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Special committee to whom was referred that part of His Excellency's speech which referred to the organization of the militia.*

Report of the Special committee, To whom was referred that part of His

Excellency's Speech which referred to the organization of the militia. Ordered by the Assembly to be printed, the 28th February 1829. Printed by Neilson and Cowan, 3, Mountain Street, Quebec. 1829.

115[i.e.151]p. 8 fold.tables. 8vo. p.59 mispaged 62; 151,115. 22.8 x 14.5 cm. Uncut; t.-p. stamped; E.P. Lee, Quebec.

Cf. Can.Arch. v.1 no.1277, Dionne.

1552. LOWER CANADA. LEGISLATURE.

The history of the session of the provincial parliament of Lower Canada for 1828-29. [n.p. n.d.]

[3]-234 p. 8vo. Caption title. Apparently issued incomplete, the text stops abruptly before the end of the session, and covers the period, Nov.21, 1828-Jan.19, 1829. A report in indirect discourse of the debates in the Legislature, prepared from shorthand notes by S.H.Wilcocke, q.v., an Englishman engaged in various journalistic enterprises in Lower Canada and New York State between 1817 and 1833. 20.8 x 13.3 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

— — — Another copy.

21.8 x 13.8 cm. p.[3] inscribed: E.G.Plante P<sup>tre</sup>.

1553. [McNAB, SIR ALLAN NAPIER, bart.], 1798-1862.

To the inhabitants of the Gore District.

8 p. 8vo. Caption title. The text is signed: Allan Napier McNab. York Jail, February 24, 1829. McNab's account of his arrest for contempt in refusing to answer questions before a select committee of the Assembly. The committee was investigating a popular demonstration in Hamilton against Lieut.-Gov. Maitland and an alleged attempt to release by force Francis Collins, a printer, imprisoned for libel. 19 x 12.8 cm.

— — — Another copy.

22 x 14.2 cm.

1554. METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH. CANADA. CONFERENCE.

The doctrines and discipline of the Methodist Episcopal church in Canada. York: Published by E. Ryerson and F. Metcalf, For the Methodist Episcopal Church in Canada. W.J. Coates, Printer. 1829.

iv, [5]-162 p. 16mo. 14 x 8.7 cm. Bound in original gray boards.

1555. MURRAY, HUGH, 1779-1846.

Historical account of discoveries and travels in North America; including the United States, Canada, the shores of the polar sea, and the voyages in search of a North-west passage; with observations on emigration. By Hugh Murray, esq., F.R.S.E.,... Illustrated by a Map of North America. London: Published by Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, & Green; and Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh. 1829.

2v. v.1: xi, 530 p. front.(fold.map); v.2: ix p., 1 l., 556 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 13.7 cm. Gift of John Hallam. Toronto. 1884.

B.M., Dionne, Sabin.

1556. NOUVEAU TRAITE ABREGE DE LA SPHERE.

Nouveau traité abrégé de La Sphère, d'après le système de Copernic. Par Demandes et par Réponses. Nouvelle édition, à l'usage des écoles de cette province. Montreal: Chez E.R. Fabre & Cgie. Libraires, vis-a-vis l'audience. Imprimé par Ludger Duvernay, 1829.

30 p. 16mo. 14.5 x 10.7 cm.

Queen's, cf. Gagnon.

1557. THE ORDER OF CONFIRMATION.

The order of confirmation, with forms of self-examination and devotion and directions for their use. "Ye are to take care that this Child be brought to the Bishop... and be further instructed in the Church Catechism set forth for that purpose." York, U.C. Printed by Robert Stanton. 1829.

22 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.1 cm. t.-p. inscribed: S.T. Wallinsie (?).

Can.Arch.

— — — Another copy.

21.4 x 13.5 cm.

1558. PERRAULT, JOSEPH FRANCOIS, 1753-1844.

Manuel pratique de l'école élémentaire française De Monsr.Perrault, Prothonotaire. Imprimé à Québec: 1829.

47 p. fold.front. 16mo. 11.6 x 8 cm. Bound in original gray boards.

Dionne, Gagnon.

1559. REMARKS ON THE EVIDENCE OF MR. GRANT.

Remarks on the evidence of Mr. Grant, the agent for the Church of Scotland, before the Canada Committee of the House of Commons, in 1828,

as stated in the printed minutes of evidence. *Quebec: Printed by T. Cary & Co. 1829.*

23 p. fo. "The correcting hand of truth" here points out "the extraordinary injustice done to the Church of England in Canada, in the evidence taken last year before a committee of the House of Commons," etc. - p.3. 32 x 20.7 cm. Uncut.

1560. SHUBENACCADIE CANAL COMPANY.

The charter and bye laws of the Shubenaccadie canal company; with the acts of the General assembly of Nova Scotia, Relating to the Canal. *Printed by order of the Board of directors, Halifax, Nova Scotia. 1829.*

1 p.l., 48 p. 8vo. 22.2 x 14.4 cm.

Can.Arch.

1561. [SMITH, BENJAMIN], *comp.*

Twenty-four letters from labourers in America to their friends in England. *London: Published by Edward Rainford, Red Lion passage, Red Lion square. 1829. Price Sixpence.*

v. [7]-48 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by Richard Taylor, Red Lion court, Fleet street. Twenty-four letters, dated 1819-1828, from emigrants, including one in New Brunswick. The preface, signed: Benjamin Smith, Mountfield, near Robertsbridge, February 26th, 1829, gives information on means of emigration to the United States and Canada. 21 x 12.9 cm.

1562. SOCIETY (IN CONNECTION WITH THE ESTABLISHED CHURCH OF SCOTLAND) FOR PROMOTING THE RELIGIOUS INTERESTS OF THE SCOTTISH SETTLERS IN BRITISH NORTH AMERICA. *Glasgow.*

The third annual report of the Glasgow society (in connection with the established Church of Scotland,) for promoting the religious interests of the Scottish settlers in British North America. Read at the General Meeting, held on the 22d April, 1829. It is the request of the directors, that this report may be extensively circulated. *Glasgow: Printed for the society. 1829.*

35, [1]p. 8vo. Colophon: A. Gardner, printer. 21.6 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. which is inscribed: M. Morris.

1563. STRACHAN, JOHN, *bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.*

A letter from the Hon. and Venerable Dr. Strachan, archdeacon of York, U.C. to Dr. Lee, D.D. convener of a committee of the General assembly of the Church of Scotland. *Printed at the Herald office, Kingston, U.C. 1829.*

19 p. 12mo. Errata slip inserted at end. 18.9 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch., Sabin.

1564. STRACHAN, JOHN, *bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.*

A letter, to the Rev. A.N. Bethune, rector of Cobourg, on the management of grammar schools, by John Strachan, D.D. L.L.D. archdeacon of York. [*York*], *Printed by R. Stanton. 1829.*

45 p. 8vo. 22 x 14 cm. Cover inscribed: Cornwall School.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

21.4 x 13.2 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.6 x 13 cm.

1565. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Address of the House of assembly to His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor, on behalf of Francis Collins. [*York?*] *Printed by order of the House of assembly. [1829?]*

Broadside, 42 lines. 500 copies ordered printed. Contents: The text of the address, dated: Commons' House of Assembly, January 22nd, 1829, begging clemency for Collins, a radical printer and editor of the *Canadian Freeman*, who was imprisoned for libel in 1828; also: Votes of the House on the address; Answer of His Excellency to the above address. 23.1 x 17.5 cm.

1566. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

RESOLUTIONS/ OF THE/ HOUSE of ASSEMBLY,/ On HIS EXCEL-  
LENCY'S ANSWER/ to its ADDRESS in behalf of/ FRANCIS COLLINS./  
[*Colophon: By order of the House of assembly. - Printed by John Carey.*]

Broadside, 6 lines, 28 lines in 2 columns, 1 line. These two resolutions were passed by the Assembly on January 26, 1829. 33.2 x 18.3 cm.

— — Another copy.

34.1 x 21.4 cm.

## 1567. THE UPPER CANADA ALMANAC.

The Upper Canada almanac, and astronomical calendar, for the year of our Lord 1829: being the first after bissextile, or leap year; and the tenth year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth. The Calculations for the Meridian of York Latitude, 43° 39' 10" North. Longitude, 79° 36' 6" West. By James G. Chewett, Philo: Maths: York, U.C. Printed and published by R. Stanton. [1829.]

36 p. 12mo. 17.6 x 11 cm.

Can.Arch.

## 1568. WELLAND CANAL COMPANY.

An extra report of the Board of directors of the Welland canal company, June 6, 1829. Published by order of the board. Printed by H. Leavenworth — St. Catharines. 1829.

13 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 13 cm.

## 1569. BIBAUD, MICHEL, 1782-1857.

Epitres, satires, Chansons, Epigrammes, et Autres Pièces de Vers. Par M. Bibaud. Montreal: Imprimées par Ludger Duvernay, a l'imprimerie de la Minerve. 1830.

3 p.l., [7]-178 p. 12mo. 16 x 10.2 cm. 1 p.l. wanting.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

## 1570. BLISS, HENRY, 1797?-1873.

On colonial intercourse. By Henry Bliss, esq. of the Inner Temple. Republished from the Morning Herald. London: James Ridgway, Piccadilly. MDCCCXXX.

2 p.l., 111 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Charles Wood and son, printers, Poppin's Court, Fleet Street. Articles on the trade and shipping of Great Britain and the United States with the British colonies in America. 21.4 x 13.3 cm.

Morgan, Sabin. cf. B.M., Can.Arch. v.1 no.1316.

## 1571. BURFORD, ROBERT, 1791-1861.

Description of a view of the city of Quebec, now exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester square. Painted by the proprietor, Robert Burford. London: Printed by J. and C. Adlard, Bartholomew close. 1830.

12 p. front. (fold. plan). 8vo. 21.5 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon.

## 1572. CANADA COMPANY.

A STATEMENT/ Of the Appropriation of the Annual Pay-/ments to His Majesty's Government, by the/ Canada Company, as directed by the Lords/ Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury./ [n.p. n.d.]

Broadside, 21 lines. Signed: Z. Mudge. Probably printed in Upper Canada about 1830. 21.2 x 16.8 cm.

## 1573. CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTIONS.

Catechetical instructions on some of the principal parts of the public worship of God, according to the forms of the Church of England. Prepared for the Church of England Sunday school society of the Diocese of Quebec. Quebec: Printed by T. Cary & Co. Free-masons' Hall. 1830.

15 p. 12mo. 14.6 x 9.3 cm.

## 1574. CREIGHTON, OGDEN.

A general view of the Welland canal, in the province of Upper Canada; together with a brief examination of its advantages. By Ogden Creighton, (late captain 81st regiment.) Published for the information of the stockholders in England, by authority of the company. London: Printed for John Miller, no. 23, Saint James's street. 1830.

1 p.l., 23 p., 2 fold. maps. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Harjette and Savill, printers, 107, Saint Martin's lane, Charing Cross. The Author was a stockholder in the Welland Canal company. 21.8 x 13.3 cm.

## 1575. [DAVISON, GIDEON MINER], 1791?-1869.

The fashionable tour: a guide to travellers visiting the middle and northern states, and the provinces of Canada. Fourth edition—enlarged and improved. Saratoga Springs: Published by G. M. Davison; and by G. & C. & H. Carvill, New-York. MDCCCXXX.

1 p.l., [v]-xvi, [17]-434 p. front., 7 plates. 18mo. A tourist's handbook, giving information on distances and prices of stages, steamboats and hotels. The itinerary in Canada includes the route from Niagara Falls to Montreal, thence to Lake Champlain. 15 x 9.1 cm.

Dionne. cf. Sabin.

## 1576. DAVISON, GIDEON MINER, 1791?-1869.

[The] traveller's guide through the middle and northern states, and the provinces of Canada. By G. M. Davison. Eighth edition. *Saratoga Springs: Published by G. M. Davison; and by S. S. & W. Wood, New-York. 1840.* xiv, [2, 19]-395 p. front. (fold.map). 18mo. A revised edition of the item above. 15.3 x 9.4 cm. t.-p. mutilated, front. wanting.

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

## 1577. DR. B\*L\*W\*N'S SOLILOQUY.

Dr. B\*1\*w\*n's Soliloquy on the unexpected decision of the Commons House of/ Assembly, declaring the Election of his Son, ROB— B\*\*D\*\*N, for the/ Town of York, null and void./ [n.p. 1830].

Broadside, 51 lines. Dated at end: Vinegar hill, January, 1830. Blank verse. Robert Baldwin, son of Dr. Wm. Warren Baldwin, a leading reformer, and himself to become a leader in the reform party, was elected to the Assembly to fill the vacancy created by John Beverley Robinson's appointment as chief justice in 1830. After the election (the first which he had won) Baldwin was disqualified owing to a technical error in his election writ. 32.6 x 20.2 cm.

## 1578. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Canada legislature. Return to an Address of the Honourable the House of Commons; dated 7th June 1830; —for copy or extracts of the Answers of the Governors of Upper and Lower Canada to that part of the Despatch of the Secretary of State for the Colonies, dated 29th September 1828, which related to the state of the Executive and Legislative Councils of Upper and Lower Canada. Colonial Department, Downing-street, 14th June 1830. R. W. Hay. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 24 June 1830. [London, 1830.]

7, [1] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1830, no.] 574. 32.3 x 20.3 cm.  
Adam, Ewing and Munro.

## 1579. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Canada. Return to an Address of the Honourable the House of Commons, dated 5th June 1829; —for copies or Extracts of any Communications between the Colonial Office and the Governors of Upper and Lower Canada; in pursuance of the Recommendations of the Canada Committee. Colonial Department, Downing Street, 18th February 1830. R. W. Hay. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 23 February 1830. [London, 1830.]

87 p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1830, no.] 73. 32.3 x 20.3 cm.  
Adam, Ewing and Munro, Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.985.

## 1580. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Montreal seminary. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 30 June 1830, — for, copy of the Address to His Majesty from the House of Assembly of Lower Canada, on the subject of certain Lands held or claimed by the Catholic Seminary at Montreal, in Lower Canada. Colonial Department, Downing-street, 5 July 1830. Horace Twiss. Ordered by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 7 July 1830. [London, 1830.]

3, [1] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1830, no.] 627. The Assembly petitioned the King to confirm the Seminary of St. Sulpice in its title to properties at Montreal. 32.3 x 20.3 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

## 1581. GREAT BRITAIN. OFFICE OF ORDNANCE.

Canada, water communication. An account of the Progress which has been made in the Works for the improvement of the Water Communication between Montreal and Kingston, by the Rideau and Ottawa Rivers; of the Sums actually expended, and the probable Cost of so much of these Works as still remains to be executed. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 29 March 1830; and to be Re-printed, 8 November 1830. [London, 1830.]

[2] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1830, no.] 209. Title from p.[2]. 32.3 x 20.3 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

## 1582. HAIGHT, CANNIFF, 1825-1901.

Country life in Canada fifty years ago: personal recollections and reminiscences of a sexagenarian. By Canniff Haight. "Ah, happy years! Once more who would not be a boy!" Childe Harold's Pilgrimage. *Toronto: Published by Hunter, Rose & co. 1885.*

xi, 303 p. front. (port.), 10 plates, port. 8vo. p.2 is unnumbered. Contents: Country life in Canada fifty years ago, 209 p.; Sketches of early history, p.[211]-250; Random recollections of early days, p.[251]-303. This work represents conditions in Upper Canada about 1830. 19.5 x 13.5 cm.

Gagnon, Queen's.

- — Another copy. (No. 2)  
19.4 x 13.4 cm.
- — Another copy. (No. 3)  
19.2 x 13.5 cm. Gift of J. Ross Robertson.
1583. [HICKEY, WILLIAM], 1787?-1875.  
Hints on emigration to Upper Canada; especially addressed to the lower classes in Great Britain and Ireland. By Martin Doyle [pseud.],... *William Curry, jun. and co. Dublin; Hurst, Chance and co. London; and Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh. 1831.*  
108 p. front. (fold. map). 12mo. Notes based on data of 1830, about conditions and prospects for the emigrant farmer in Upper Canada. Hickey, an Irish cleric and philanthropist with an interest in agriculture, wrote, under the pseudonym of Martin Doyle, many works designed to improve the condition of the Irish husbandman.  
16.4 x 10.3 cm.  
Can. Arch., L.C., cf. Morgan (*vide* Doyle).
1584. [HICKEY, WILLIAM], 1787?-1875.  
Hints on emigration to Upper Canada; especially addressed to the middle and lower classes in Great Britain and Ireland. By Martin Doyle [pseud.]... Third edition, corrected. *Dublin: William Curry, jun. and company, Simpkin and Marshall, London; Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh. 1834.*  
2 p.l., [iii]-vi, 92 p. 12mo. First published in 1831 and here reprinted with an introductory note dated: Ballyorley, December 1833. 18.7 x 11 cm.  
Cf. Gagnon v.1 no.1172.
1585. KIDD, ADAM, 1802-1831.  
The Huron chief, and other poems. By Adam Kidd. "Where are our Chiefs of old? ... scarce their mossy tombs remain! Ossian. *Montreal: Printed at the office of the Herald and new gazette. 1830.*  
xii, [13]-216 p. front. 12mo. 19.2 x 11.5 cm. Uncut; original binding of buff boards; t.-p. inscribed: Job Deacon. 4<sup>th</sup> Oct. 1830.  
Dionne, Gagnon, James, Sabin.  
— — Another copy.  
19.2 x 11.5 cm. Uncut; original binding of buff boards; t.-p. inscribed: John Strachan, 1830. Gift of H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.
1586. LANE, EDWARD.  
The fugitives; or, A Trip to Canada. An interesting tale, chiefly founded on facts; interspersed with observations on the manners, customs, &c. of the colonists and Indians. By Edward Lane, formerly a resident in Lower Canada. *London: Published by Effingham Wilson, Royal exchange. 1830.*  
vii, 496 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Bagster and Thoms, Printers, Bartholomew Close. 19 x 11 cm. Original binding of green linen with binder's title (label): The Fugitives; or A trip to Canada. Nine Shillings.  
B.M., Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.
1587. [LATERRIERE, PIERRE DE SALES], 1785-1834.  
A political and historical account of Lower Canada; with remarks on the present situation of the people, as regards their manners, character, religion, &c. &c. By a Canadian. *London: William Marsh and Alfred Miller, Oxford street; Constable & Co., Edinburgh. 1830.*  
xvi, 275 p. 8vo. Attributed to Laterrière (son of Pierre de Sales Laterrière, q.v.), a physician of Quebec, who served as a medical officer in the war of 1812; originally written in French, the work was translated for publication by Henry Labouchère.  
21.1 x 13.1 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Lt.Col<sup>l</sup> Bouchette, S.Gen. L.C.  
Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.2734, Sabin.
1588. LEMOULT, N., *et al.*  
Nouveau cours complet de Grammaire Française, rédigé et publié d'après les décisions les plus récentes des Principaux Grammairiens de France et de l'Académie de Paris, Par N. Lemoult et L. Potel, professeurs français. Dédié à la Jeunesse Canadienne. Se vend a l'institution de MM. N. Lemoult et L. Potel. *Montreal: Imprimerie de Ludger Duvernay. 1830.*  
159 p. fold. table. 12mo. Half-title: Enseignement universel. Méthode Jacotot. Etude de la langue française... 16.6 x 9.9 cm. Original binding of gray boards and linen back.  
Dionne, Gagnon.
1589. LESLIE, SIR JOHN, 1766-1832, *et al.*  
Narrative of discovery and adventure in the polar seas and regions: with illustrations of their climate, geology, and natural history; and an account of the whale-fishery. By Professor Leslie, Professor Jameson, and Hugh Murray, esq. F.R.S.E. With charts, and engravings by Branston. Second edition, enlarged. *Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, Tweeddale-court; and Simpkin & Marshall, London. MDCCCXXXI.*

468 p. 13 illus., 2 maps(1 fold.). 16mo. Added engraved t.-p. with vignette: Discovery and adventure in the polar seas and regions. Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh. First printed in 1830, this work was designed "to exhibit a complete and connected view of the successive voyages made to the Arctic regions" up to that time. 16 x 10 cm.

Cf. B.M., Sabin.

1590. LESLIE, SIR JOHN, 1766-1832, *et al.*

Narrative of discovery and adventure in the polar seas and regions: with illustrations of their climate, geology, and natural history; and an account of the whale-fishery. By Sir John Leslie, K.H.,... Robert Jameson, esq., F.R.S.E. & L., F.L.S., M.W.S.,... Hugh Murray, esq., F.R.S.E. With a chart and fifteen engravings. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged. *Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, Tweeddale court; and Simpkin, Marshall, & co., London. MDCCCXXXV.*

484 p. incl. 11 illus., 3 plates. fold.map. 16mo. Added engraved t.-p. with vignette: Discovery and adventure in the polar seas and regions. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh. 16.4 x 10.2 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

L.C., cf. B.M., Sabin.

1591. THE LIFE OF WILLIAM KAIN.

The life of William Kain, who was executed at Kingston, Upper Canada, On the 6th day of September, 1830, for the murder of John Rodolph Couche. [*Kingston, Printed at the Herald office, Quarry street, n.d.*]

16 p. 8vo. Imprint supplied from colophon, etc. 20.2 x 13 cm. Front cover inscribed: S. Miles.

1592. LOWER CANADA. *Commissioners on exploration of country between the St. Maurice and Ottawa rivers.*

Rapport des Commissaires, nommés pour l'exploration du pays entre les rivières St. Maurice et Outaouais, dans l'année 1830. (Ordonné d'être imprimée, par la Chambre.) [*Quebec?*] 1831.

61 p. 8vo. The commissioners were Lieut. F. L. Ingall and John Adams, surveyor. Their day-to-day journal, Sept.26-Nov.18, 1830, occupies p.8-56 in the report. 21.2 x 12.7 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.3136, cf. Dionne.

1593. LOWER CANADA. *Commissioners on exploration of country between the St. Maurice and Ottawa rivers.*

Report of the Commissioners, appointed to explore the country between the St. Maurice and the Ottawa, in the year 1830. Ordered by the Assembly to be printed. [*Quebec?*] 1831.

56 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 12.7 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.3136. L.C.

1594. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Standing rules and regulations of the House of assembly of Lower-Canada. Revised and corrected to the end of the third and last Session of the thirteenth Provincial Parliament, inclusive. *Quebec: Printed by Neilson & Cowan. 1830.*

93, [6] p. 16mo. Added t.-p. in French. Text in English and French. 15.7 x 9.7 cm.

1595. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Special committee appointed to enquire into the quantum of fees allowed to the prothonotaries of the Court of King's bench and to the clerks of the peace.*

Report from the Special committee Appointed to enquire into the quantum of Fees allowed to the Prothonotaries of the Court of King's Bench for the several Districts in the Province of Lower-Canada; and to the clerks of the peace for the district of Quebec. Rapport du Comité special Nomme' pour s'enquérir du montant des Honoraires alloués aux Protonotaires de la Cour du Banc du Roi pour les divers Districts de la Province du Bas-Canada; et aux greffiers de la paix pour le district de Quebec. [*n.p. 1830.*]

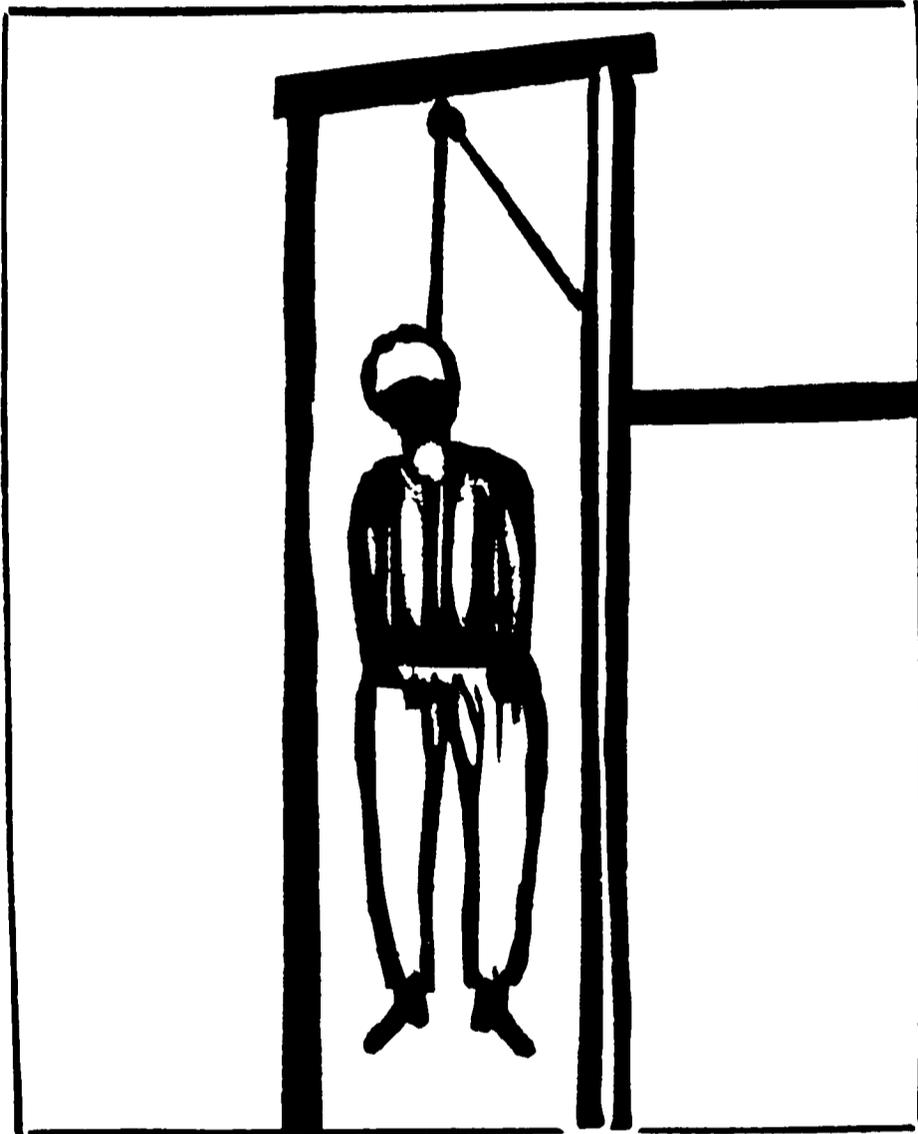
5 p.l., 367 p. 6 fold.tables. 8vo. Text in English and French. 22.3 x 14 cm. Uncut; t.-p. inscribed: W. Bell.

Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.2822.

1596. LOWER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. *Special committee... on the monies of account and circulation, [etc.]*

Appendix to the Report of the Special committee of the Legislative Council of Lower Canada, To whom was referred the Bill, intituled, "An Act to assimilate the Monies of Account and Circulation of this Province, to the Monies of Account and Circulation of the United-Kingdom of Great-Britain and Ireland, and to prevent the falsifying, counterfeiting and impairing the Coins hereby made current, and for repealing the Acts and

THE  
**LIFE OF WILLIAM KAIN,**  
WHO WAS  
EXECUTED AT KINGSTON, UPPER CANADA,



On the 6th day of September, 1830,  
FOR THE  
**MURDER OF JOHN RODOLPH COUCHE.**

Ordinances herein-mentioned". Quebec: Printed by order of the Legislative council, by F. J. Desbarats, Free-masons' Hall. 1830.  
1 p.l., 34 p. 8vo. 21.1 x 13 cm.

1597. MACKENZIE, WILLIAM LYON, 1795-1861.

Catechism of education. Part first. Various definitions of the term Education. Qualities of mind, to the production of which Education should be directed. Instruments and practical expedients of Education. Domestic Instruction. Technical Education. National Free Schools. Education in Colonies. The Social Influences. The Periodical Press. Political Education. By William Lyon Mackenzie, member of the parliament of Upper Canada. "The Education of Nature, without any more human care than is necessary to preserve life, makes a perfect savage... But Reason and Reflection must superadd their tutory in order to produce a Rousseau, a Bacon or a Newton."—Reid. York: Colonial advocate press. 1830.  
vi, 1 l., 46 p., 1 l. 8vo. Final leaf advertising matter. 20.7 x 13 cm.

Gagnon, Queen's.

1598. NARRATIVE OF A TRIP TO SHEWINAGAM.

Narrative of a trip/ to the/ falls of Shewinagam./ [n.p. n.d.]  
[3]p. 4to. Caption title. A reminiscence of a trip in 1830 or somewhat later.  
27.5 x 21.6 cm.

1599. NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF MONTREAL.

Third annual report of the Natural History Society of Montreal, delivered by the late council, and Read at the Meeting of the Society, May 31, 1830. Montreal: Printed at the Montreal gazette office. 1830.

11 p. 18mo. 13.6 x 9 cm. Fly-leaf bears card: Avec les compliments De L. A. Huguet-Latour. N.P., Montreal, C.E.

1600. NIHIMA AYAMIE-MAZINAHIGNA.

NIHIMA/ Ayamie-Mazinahigna./ [ornamental rule]/ KANACHCHATA-GENG./ [crucifix in a frame of stars]/ [ornamental rule]/ MONTREAL./ IMPRIME PAR LUDGER DUVERNAY,/ A L'IMPRIMERIE DE LA MINERVE./ ...../ 1830./

Collation: 16mo. Sig.: A-F<sup>s</sup>, G<sup>2</sup>. 100 p. Illus.: crucifix in frame of stars on t.-p., also, crucifix in frame of circles on p.60.

Contents: [A] 1<sup>a</sup>, t.-p. (probably translated as: For us/ prayer book/ at the Lake of Two Mountains/); [A] 1<sup>b</sup>, blank; A2<sup>a</sup> [appears as A on leaf]-B1<sup>a</sup>, Ibwa Machi, etc., (prayers); B1<sup>b</sup>-D1<sup>b</sup>, Ayamie Kakwetjintiwiniwin (catechism); D2<sup>a</sup>-F3<sup>a</sup>, Nabowewin, etc., (prayers for mass, etc.); F3<sup>a</sup>-6<sup>a</sup>, Nikamuwinan (hymns); F6<sup>a</sup>-8<sup>b</sup>, Pagusanimata Jezus Kwetakitotch (litanies); G1<sup>a</sup>-2<sup>a</sup>, [vowel and consonant combinations]; G2<sup>b</sup>, [numerals 1-100].

Text entirely in Nipissing, prepared by Jean Claude Mathevet, 1717-1781. (Indian name, Wakwi, also Taiorhensere) a Sulpician who came to Canada from France in 1740. He served as a missionary at Lac des Deux Montagnes (now Oka, Quebec) from 1746 till his death in 1781, and left several ms. works in Algonkin and Iroquois.

This copy, 13.9-x 9.2 cm. Original binding of half calf, blind tooled, and gray boards.

Gagnon v.1 no. 3192, Leclerc, Pilling's *Algonquian* p.345-6, 373-4, Sabin.

1601. NIINA AIAMIE MASINAIGAN.

Niina aiamie masinaigan. Kanactageng. Moniang: Tak8abikickote endatc John Lovell. 1854.

156 p. incl. 2 plates. 18mo. A revised and enlarged edition, printed in Montreal, of *Nihima Ayamie-Mazinahigna*, etc., 1830. 14 x 9.2 cm.

Pilling's *Algonquian* p.374

1602. NOUVEL ALPHABET POUR LES COMMENCANS.

Nouvel alphabet pour les commençans, Orné de Gravures. A l'usage des écoles élémentaires de cette province. Publié par Ludger Duvernay. Montreal: Imprimerie de "la Minerve". Se vend à la Librairie d'E.R. Fabre & Co. 1830.

48 p. 25 illus. 16mo. p.41 mispaged 47. Abrégé de la doctrine chrétienne, p.25-47 (i.e.41); Prières, p.42-48. 16.2 x 9.3 cm. Uncut.

— — Another copy.

16.1 x 9.1 cm.

1603. PATTERSON, GEORGE, 1824-1897.

Memoir of the Rev. James Macgregor, D.D., missionary of the General associate synod of Scotland to Pictou, Nova Scotia; with notices of the colonization of the lower provinces of British America, and of the social and religious condition of the early settlers. By his grandson, The Rev

George Patterson, pastor of the Presbyterian congregation, at Greenhill, Pictou, Nova Scotia. "In journeyings often, in perils of waters, in perils of robbers, in perils by mine own countrymen, . . . Beside those things that are without, that which cometh upon me daily, the care of all the churches." 2 Cor. XI. 26-28. Philadelphia: Joseph M. Wilson, No. 111 South Tenth Street, below Chestnut Street; James Patterson, Pictou, N.S.; A. & W. McKimlay, Halifax, N.S.; J. De Mill, St. John, N.B.; Charles Fletcher, Toronto, C.W.; William Oliphant & Co., No. 7 South Bridge, Edinburgh; D. McLellan, Hamilton, C.W. 1859.

xv, 533 p. 12mo. p.475, numbering blurred. Rev. James Macgregor served as a missionary in Nova Scotia from 1786 till his death in 1830. 18.8 x 11.5 cm. Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

1604. PENN, WILLIAM, 1644-1718, *defendant*.

Trial of William Penn, (Founder of Pennsylvania,) at the Old Bailey, London, before the lord mayor, recorder, and aldermen, Sept. 1670. York: W. L. Mackenzie. 1830. (Price Four Pence.)

14 p. 8vo. 19 x 12.5 cm. Uncut.

Can.Arch.

1605. PERRAULT, JOSEPH FRANCOIS, 1753-1844.

Plan raisonné d'Education Générale et permanente, Par Joseph Frs. Perrault, ci-devant president de deux societies d'education et fondateur d'une école elementaire française a Quebec. [Québec?] 1830.

9 p. 8vo. Cover title. 21.2 x 12.8 cm. Front cover inscribed: J. O. Filteau. Dionne, Gagnon.

1606. PICKERING, JOSEPH.

Inquiries of an emigrant: being the narrative of an English farmer, from the year 1824 to 1830; during which period he traversed the United States of America, and the British province of Canada, with a view to settle as an emigrant. Containing observations on the manners, soil, climate, and husbandry of the Americans; with estimates of outfit, charges of voyage, and travelling expenses, and a comparative statement of the advantages offered in the United States and Canada: thus enabling persons to form a judgment on the propriety of emigrating. By Joseph Pickering. . . A new edition. London: Published by Effingham Wilson, 88 Royal exchange. 1831.

2 p.l., x p., 1 l., 132, 18 p. 8vo. p.[1]-18 at end contains publisher's advertisements. The work mainly concerns Upper Canada, p.36-113, where the Author travelled and worked, principally in, or near, the Talbot settlement from June 28, 1825 to July 22, 1829.

18.9 x 11.3 cm. Bound in original boards with label bearing title: Pickering's emigrants' guide, on front cover. Ms. notes throughout the text.

Cf. B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

1607. SOCIETY FOR CONVERTING AND CIVILIZING THE INDIANS IN U.C.

Society for converting and civilizing, / the Indians, in Upper Canada. / [n.p. 1830].

2 l. Text in 44 lines on l.1. Verso of l.1 and l.2 blank. 4to. Dated: York, Upper Canada, 20th October, 1830. An announcement of a new local organization of members of the Church of England to supplement the missionary activities of the S.P.G. and the New England co. in Upper Canada. 25.3 x 20.1 cm.

1608. SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE. York committee.

Catalogue of books, for sale at the depository, Gazette office, King Street, York. [York: Printed by R. Stanton. 1830].

8 p. 8vo. Caption title. Prefatory note, p.[2], dated: York, 25th January, 1830. The text was also issued with the Society's Report, 1831. 21.2 x 13 cm. Bound with blue paper covers.

— — Another copy.  
20.4 x 12.8 cm.

1609. STRACHAN, JOHN, bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.

A letter, to the Right Honorable, Thomas Frankland Lewis, M.P. from John Strachan, D.D., L.L.D. archdeacon of York. [York,] Printed by R. Stanton. 1830.

112, vi p. 8vo. The letter, p.[3]-112, concerns the clergy reserves; p.[i]-vi contains: Appendix. An extract from the Report of the Select Committee of the House of Commons, on the Civil Government of Canada. 21.1-21.5 x 14 cm. Bound in old brown paper covers; front cover is inscribed: Right Revd Dr P. B. Jenkinson Lord Bishop of St. Davids. [etc.]

## 1610. [STUART, ANDREW], 1786-1840.

Notes upon the south western boundary line of the British provinces of Lower Canada and New Brunswick, and the United States of America. *Quebec: Printed by T. Cary & Co. Freemasons' hall. 1830.*

58 p. 8vo. 22.2 x 14.2 cm. Uncut. Bound at the end of the text is a map showing the course of the River St. Croix, dated: 25<sup>th</sup> Oct. 1798. It is backed with a sheet of *The Star, Journal of Commerce*, a Quebec newspaper, of the issue of April 16, 1828, containing an article on the boundary, apparently by Stuart. t.-p. inscribed: To the Honb. & Venerable John Strachan, D.D. Archdeacon & Rector of York, U.C. from his obed. servt & Pupil, A. Stuart, Quebec, 14 May, 1830. Can.Arch., Faribault, Sabin 93127.

## 1611. [STUART, ANDREW], 1786-1840.

Notes upon the south western boundary line of the British provinces of Lower Canada and New Brunswick, and the United States of America. *Montreal: Armour and Ramsay, St. Francois Xavier street. 1839.*

63 p. 8vo. At the end of the text appears the note: The foregoing Paper was first printed in 1830. The present has been thought a fit occasion to reprint it for publication. Montreal, Sept.23, 1839. 20.6 x 14 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.532, Sabin 55976.

## 1612. TANNER, JOHN, 1780?-1847.

A narrative of the captivity and adventures of John Tanner, (U.S. interpreter at the Saut de Ste. Marie,) during thirty years residence among the Indians in the interior of North America. Prepared for the press by Edwin James, M.D. ... *New-York: G. & C. & H. Carvill, 108 Broadway. 1830.*

426 p. front.(port.), 28 illus. 8vo. Captured by Indians in Ohio about 1790, Tanner fought, hunted and traded in the Middle West till about 1820 and gives a graphic picture of Indian life and the fur trade. Part of the time he lodged in the Red River district and touches upon the relations of the Hudson's Bay company, Northwest company and the Selkirk settlement. Later he visited his white relatives, then returned to the Indian country. His narrative closes 1828-30. Part II, p.[285]-426, apparently prepared by the Editor, comprises chapters on Indian customs, lore, music, poetry, languages, etc.

22 x 13.7 cm. t.-p. stamped: Geo. W. Reichenbach.

Newberry, Sabin.

## 1613. UNITED PRESBYTERY OF UPPER CANADA.

Minutes of the meeting of the United presbytery, of Upper Canada: held at Brockville, on the first second and third days of June, 1830. *Brockville, U.C. Printed by William Buell Jr. & Co. 1830.*

8 p. 8vo. 22.7 x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: M. Teefy.

## 1614. UNITED PRESBYTERY OF UPPER CANADA.

Minutes of the United presbytery of Upper Canada, at their meeting in the Presbyterian church, York, on the 30th August, 1830, and continued by adjournment till 2nd September instant. *York: William Lyon Mackenzie. 1830.*

8 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 12.6 cm.

## 1615. UPPER CANADA. ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

A system of drill, for the militia, of Upper Canada, by command of His Excellency, the Lieutenant Governor. *York: Printed by Robert Stanton. 1830.*

viii, 66, [9], xx p. 13 illus. (forms), fold. plate(music). 8vo. 20.6 x 12.8 cm. Gagnon, Queen's.

## 1616. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

[A bill beginning:] Whereas it is expedient to extend the Jurisdiction of the several District Courts in this Province, and to make further provision for regulating the practice thereof. [*York. Mackenzie, printer, 1830?*]

2, [3-7], [2] p. fo. Imprint from foot of p.[4]. p.[1-2] at end contain forms. The text of a bill introduced in the Assembly by Radenhurst, Feb.3, 1830. 39 x 25.7 cm.

1617. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Select committee on the petition of George Rolph.*

Report of the Select committee of the House of Assembly, on the petition of George Rolph, esq. against the proceedings of the magistrates of the Gore District. *York: Printed by order of the House of assembly. W. J. Coates, printer. 1830.*

42 p. 8vo. Rolph petitioned against the action of a group of magistrates who removed him from the office of Clerk of the peace. 21 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch.

## 1618. THE UPPER CANADA ALMANAC AND FARMER'S CALENDAR.

The Upper Canada almanac, and farmer's calendar, for the year of our Lord 1830: being the second after bissextile, or leap year; and the eleventh year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth. The Calculations for the Meridian of York. Latitude, 43° 39' 10" North. Longitude, 79° 36' 6" West. By James G. Chewett, Philomath's. York, U.C. Printed by Robert Stanton. [1830.]

28 p. 12mo. 17.8 x 11.5 cm.

1619. YORK, *Town*. CITIZENS.

Upper Canada. Copy of a Petition to the imperial parliament, respecting the clergy reserved lands, and the King's college, In that Province, agreed to at a public meeting at York, On the 10th of December, 1830; with Copies of other Documents relating thereto. [London: Printed by T. Traveller, Bell street, Edgware road.] 1831.

41 p., 1 l. 8vo. Imprint from verso of t.-p. Appended, leaf at end, is a table showing the number of Protestant clergymen in Upper Canada in 1828. 20.3 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch.

— — — Another copy.

20.5 x 12.9 cm.

1620. YORK, *Town*. GENERAL HOSPITAL.

Rules, and regulations, proposed, for the government, of the General hospital. York: Printed by Robert Stanton. 1830.

12 p. 8vo. 22.9 x 14.8 cm.

## 1621. YORK, U. C. AUXILIARY BIBLE SOCIETY.

The ... report of the York auxiliary Bible society: ... With an appendix. York: Printed for the society, at the office of the Christian guardian. [1830]-67.

27 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1st(1830)-19th(1847-48), 21st (1849-50), 24th(1852-53)-26th(1854-55), 28th(1856-57)-29th(1857-58), 35th(1863-64), 38th(1866-67).

## 1622. ABREGE DE LA GEOGRAPHIE DU CANADA.

Abrégé de la géographie du Canada. A l'usage des écoles de cette province. Montreal: Imprimé par Ludger Duvernay, Et se Vend a la Librairie d'E.R. Fabre & Cie. 1831.

23 p. 12mo. 16.4 x 9.7 cm.

## 1623. ALEXANDER, SIR JAMES EDWARD, 1803-1885.

Transatlantic sketches, comprising visits to the most interesting scenes in North and South America, and the West Indies. With notes on negro slavery and Canadian emigration. By Capt. J. E. Alexander, 42d Royal Highlanders. . . In two volumes. London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. Publisher in Ordinary to His Majesty. 1833.

2 v. v.1: 2 p.l., [vii]-xxiii, [1], 384 p. front., 5 plates, map; v.2: 1 p.l., [v]-xiii, [1], 320 p. front., 3 plates. 8vo. The Author describes his trip from Niagara to York, thence to Kingston, Bytown, Montreal and Quebec, in 1831. v.2, p.142-228.

21.5 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Thomas Tapping, Bought at Hodgsons. 2/2/59.  
B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

1624. BIBLE. NEW TESTAMENT. MATTHEW. *Chippeway*.

Mesah oowh menwahjemocwin, kahenahjemood oowh St. Matthew. Kahkewagwonnaby kiya Tyentennagen kahahnekahnootahmoobeungig keahnoo-negoowod enewh York Auxiliary Bible society. York: Printed at the Colonial advocate office, by James Baxter, printer. 1831.

67 p. 8vo. Translated by Peter Jones (Kahkewaquonaby), q.v., and his brother, John Jones (Thayendanegen). The text is the complete gospel of Matthew, chapters I-VII having been printed in Chippeway and English in York, 1829. Peter Jones (Kahkewaquonaby), 1802-1856, an Ojibway Indian, was ordained a minister of the Wesleyan Methodist Church in 1833 and served as a missionary among the Ojibways of Upper Canada till his death.

21 x 12.5 cm. Original binding of brown cloth. t.-p. inscribed: H. Scadding, York. U.C

British and foreign Bible society's *Hist. cat. . . of Holy Scripture* London 1903-11, no.1831, Can. Arch., Pilling's *Algonquian* p.268.

— — — Another copy.

20.3 x 13 cm.

1625. BIBLE. NEW TESTAMENT. MATTHEW. *Mohawk*.

Ne raorihwadogenhti ne Shongwayaner Yesus Keristus, jinihorihoten ne Royatadogenhti Matthew, Kanyengehaga kaweanondahkon kenwendeshon tehaweanatenyou oni shogwatagwen ne J. A. Wilkes, jr. Ohswegon Kaihonhatatye, U.C. *New-York, Published by the Young mens' Bible society of New-York, auxiliary to the Bible society of the Methodist Episcopal church. M'Elrath & Bangs, Printers. 1831.*

197 p. 12mo. p.67 appears as 6. Added t.-p. in English: The Gospel of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, according to Saint Matthew, translated into the Mohawk language, by A. Hill, and corrected by J. A. Wilkes, jr. Grand River, U.C. [*Imprint same as above.*] Hill was a Mohawk Indian. Wilkes, 1807-1836, came to Canada with his parents from England in 1820.

17.1 x 10.6 cm. Rebound in half calf, gold tooled on spine, with marbled boards. British and foreign Bible society's *Hist. cat. . . of Holy Scripture* London 1903-11, no.6801, Pilling's *Iroquoian* p.84, cf. Sabin.

1626. BIBLE. NEW TESTAMENT. JOHN. *Chippeway*.

Menwahjemoowim kahezhebeegaid owh St. John. Ahneshenahba anwaid keezhe ahnekahnootahbeung owh Thayendanegen, kiya owh Kahkewaquonaby, ahneshenahba kekenooahmahga-wenenewug. *London. 1831.*

[279] p. (Sig.: A<sup>2</sup>, B-S<sup>8</sup>, T<sup>2</sup>). 12mo. Added t.-p. in English: The Gospel according to St. John. Translated into the Chippeway tongue by John Jones, and revised and corrected by Peter Jones, Indian teachers. *London: Printed for the British and foreign Bible society, instituted MDCCCIV. 1831.* English and Chippeway on opposite pages.

16.4 x 10.1 cm. Old calf binding with the label: Bound by Burn & Sons 37, Kirby St. t.-p. and end paper inscribed: Oliver.

British and foreign Bible society's *Hist. cat. . . of Holy Scripture* London 1903-11, no.3024, Pilling's *Algonquian* p.265.

— — Another copy.

16.4 x 10.2 cm. English t.-p. wanting. Original calf binding, rebaked.

## 1627. BOUCHETTE. JOSEPH, 1774-1841.

The British dominions in North America; or A topographical and statistical description of the provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, the islands of Newfoundland, Prince Edward, and Cape Breton. Including considerations on land-granting and emigration. To which are annexed, statistical tables and tables of distances, &c. By Joseph Bouchette, esq., surveyor general of Lower Canada, Lieut. Colonel C.M., . . . Embellished with Views, Plans of Towns, Harbours, &c. In two volumes. . . *London: Published by Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman, Paternoster-row. 1832.*

2 v. v.1: xxvi, [2], 498 p., 4 l. front.(port.), 10 plates (1 double), 8 plans; v.2: 1 p.l., [v]-xi, [1], 296 p. front., 5 plates, 2 plans (1 fold.) 4to. Colophon: London: Printed by Thomas Davison, Whitefriars. Another issue with new t.-p., of a work apparently published in 1831 with the item following, as a three volume set. It is a remarkable expansion of the Author's *Topographical description*, 1815, q.v., based on years of travel and observation in his native province. Bouchette was surveyor-general of Lower Canada, 1804-41. His three sons, Joseph, John Francis and Robert, assisted in the preparation of this work.

27 x 21 cm. v.1, plates facing p.241, 279, 299, 304 wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Sabin, cf. B.R.H. 20: 112-4, 226-30, Faribault, Gagnon, Leclerc, Morgan.

## 1628. BOUCHETTE, JOSEPH, 1774-1841.

A topographical dictionary of the province of Lower Canada. By Joseph Bouchette, esq. H.M.'s surveyor-general of Lower Canada. . . *London: Published by Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman, Paternoster-row. 1832.*

2 p.l., [vii]-xii, [358] p. 4to. 27 x 20.9 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., B.R.H. 20:112-4, Sabin, cf. Gagnon.

## 1629. BUSH, GEORGE, 1796-1859.

The life of Mahommed founder of the religion of Islam, and of the empire of the Saracens. By the Rev. George Bush, A.M. First Canada edition. *Niagara: Henry Chapman, Publisher—Samuel Heron, Printer. 1831.*

112 p. 8vo. p.16 mispaged 13. p.5-6, 13-14 bound as 6-5, 14-13. p.97-104 are duplicated. 20.1 x 12.6 cm.

Queen's.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

19.5 x 13 cm. p.5-6, 13-14 bound as 6-5, 14-13. Bound third in a set of four works with binder's title: Family library.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.5 x 13.5 cm. p.16 mispaged 13; 112, 121. p.5-6, 13-14 bound as 6-5, 14-13. Bound third in a set of four works with binder's title: Family library.

## 1630. CANADA COMPANY.

LANDS IN UPPER CANADA, / TO BE DISPOSED OF BY THE/  
CANADA COMPANY. / *Marchant, printer, Ingram-court, London. 1831.*

Broadside, 4 lines, 10 lines in 2 col., 55 lines in 4 col., 5 lines, 30 lines in 4 col., 1 line. Appended to the description of lands for sale is: Climate, soil, and productions of Upper Canada. From an official Report of an Agent of His Majesty's Government, laid before a Select Committee of the House of Commons, in 1823, by His Majesty's Under Secretary of State for the Colonial Department. 56.5 x 44.7 cm.

## 1631. CANADA COMPANY.

Report of the court of directors of the Canada Company to the proprietors. *London: Printed by W. Marchant, Ingram-court, Fenchurch-street. 1832-50.*

13 v. illus. 8vo. Imprint varies. Library has 1831-1832, 1835, 1838-1841, 1843-1846, 1848-1849.

Can. Arch. v.1 no. 1374.

## 1632. CATTERMOLE, WILLIAM.

Emigration. The advantages of emigration to Canada, being the substance of two lectures, delivered at the town-hall, Colchester, and the Mechanics' institution, Ipswich, by William Cattermole. May, 1831. *London: Simpkin and Marshall; The Booksellers at Ipswich and Colchester; J. Loder, Woodbridge, [1831?]*

x. 211 p. incl. fold. table. front. (fold. map). 12mo. 17.8 x 10.7 cm. p.29-30 bound between 24 and 25, 31-32 between 36 and 37. Front board inscribed: J. Cotting.

Morgan, Sabin.

## 1633. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. CATECHISMS.

An abridgement, of Christian doctrine. Part I. A brief explanation of the Church Catechism. 1. The Christian Covenant. 2. The Christian Creed. 3. The Christian Duty. 4. The Christian Prayer. 5. The Christian Sacraments. Part II, 1. On Infant Baptism. 2. On Confirmation. 3. The Feasts and Fasts of the Church. 4. The Government of the Christian Church. 5. Application of the whole as a daily rule of life. "The neglect of Catechising, is the frustrating the whole work of the Christian Ministry." Abp. Usher. *York, U.C. Printed by Robert Stanton. 1831.*

76 p. 18mo. Errata slip affixed to front end paper. 14 x 8.3 cm.

## 1634. THE COOK NOT MAD.

The cook not mad; or Rational cookery: being a collection of original and selected receipts, Embracing not only the art of curing various kinds of Meats and Vegetables for future use, but of Cooking, in its general acceptation, to the taste, habits, and degrees of luxury, prevalent with the Canadian public, to which are added, Directions for preparing comforts for the Sick Room—together with sundry miscellaneous kinds of information of importance to housekeepers in general, nearly all tested by experience. *Kingston, U.C. Published by James Macfarlane. 1831.*

[vi, 7]-120 p. 12mo. Recipes in ms. inserted. Errata slip pasted on verso of t.-p. 13.8 x 7.3 cm. Bound with original gray boards neatly mended, front board bearing a reprint of the t.-p. Fly leaf inscribed: E. Robertson, Kingston.

## 1635. CORPORATION FOR...THE CLERGY RESERVES IN UPPER CANADA.

By-laws, of the Corporation, for Superintending, Managing & Conducting, the clergy reserves, in Upper Canada. *York Printed by Robert Stanton. 1831.*

11 p. 8vo. The text of the by-laws, dated July 4, 1820 and signed by P. Maitland, p.[3]-10; also, p.11, a resolution concerning the revision of these by-laws, dated Feb.8, 1821 and signed by George H. Markland. The principal of the corporation was the Anglican bishop of Quebec, and the directors, holders of Anglican benefices in Upper Canada. 20.3 x 12.3 cm.

Severance.

## 1636. DOUGLAS, SIR HOWARD, 3d bart., 1776-1861.

Considerations on the Value and Importance of the British North American Provinces, and the Circumstances on which depend their further prosperity, and Colonial connection with Great Britain. "Ships, Colonies and Commerce". By Major General Sir Howard Douglas, Bart., K.S.C., C.B., F.R.S., &c. &c. Second Edition. *London: John Murray, Albemarle Street. MDCCCXXXI.*

42 p. 8vo. Colophon: Printed by C. Roworth and sons, Bell yard, Temple Bar. 22.6 x 14 cm. T.-p. wanting. Publisher's advertisements, 16 p., bound at end of text. Can. Arch., cf. B.M., Sabin.

THE  
**COOK NOT MAD;**  
OR  
**RATIONAL COOKERY:**

BEING

A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL AND SELECTED

*RECEIPTS,*

Embracing not only the art of curing various kinds of Meats and Vegetables for future use, but of Cooking, in its general acceptation, to the taste, habits, and degrees of luxury, prevalent with the

**CANADIAN PUBLIC,**

TO WHICH ARE ADDED,

Directions for preparing comforts for the Sick Room--together with sundry miscellaneous kinds of information of importance to housekeepers in general, nearly all tested by experience.

---

**KINGSTON, U. C.**  
*Published by James Macfarlane.*  
**1831.**

1637. DOUGLAS, SIR HOWARD, *3d bart.*, 1776-1861.

Considerations on the value and importance of the British North American Provinces, and the circumstances on which depend their further prosperity, and colonial connection with Great Britain. "Ships, Colonies, and Commerce". By Major General Sir Howard Douglas, Bart. K.S.C. C.B. F.R.S. &c. &c. Third edition, with an appendix. London: John Murray, Albemarle street. MDCCCXXXI.

x.[3]-72 p. 8vo. The work includes an Appendix, p.43-72, setting forth the texts of ten "Addresses and Petitions that have been voted to His Majesty, and to the Commons House of Parliament, by the Legislatures of the North American Provinces, and other public bodies, setting forth the ruin which would be inflicted upon vested capital, commercial industry, navigation, the settlement and improvement of the colonies, the demand for, and price of labour, the condition and prospects of the emigrants, and, above all, the great political evils that must result from any change in the comparative duties on British colonial and Foreign Timber."—p.[iii].

Douglas was governor of New Brunswick, 1823-1829. 21.2 x 13.2 cm.

Cf. B.M., Sabin.

## 1638. [FAIRPLAY, FRANCIS].

The Canadas as they now are. Comprehending a view of their climate, rivers, lakes, canals, government, laws, taxes, towns, trade, &c. With a description of the soil and advantages or disadvantages of every township in each province: derived from the reports of the inspectors made to the justices at quarter-sessions, and from other authentic sources, assisted by local knowledge. With a map, showing the position of each township, A Point of the utmost Consequence to the Settler; compiled without reference to the particular interest of any land company or association. By a Late resident. London: James Duncan, 37, Paternoster row; Cross, Holborn; and Mann, Cornhill. MDCCCXXXIII.

2 pt. in 1. pt.1: xv, 87 p.; pt.2: 116 p. 12mo. p.xi appears as x. Contents: pt.1, General view; pt.2, Sectional view; Appendix. The Author lived in Upper Canada during 1830-31. 15.8 x 10.2 cm. p.[vii]-viii bound between p.iv and v. Fly leaf inscribed: G. Bridgeman Simpson, Bilton, 1834.

B.M. (*vide* Canada col.61), Can. Arch., Gagnon v.1 no. 649, Morgan (*vide* Fairplay), cf. Halkett and Laing 6:303, Sabin 10390.

— — Another copy.

16.7 x 10.5 cm. Uncut. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 1639. FERGUSON, ADAM, 1782-1862.

Mr Ferguson's Notes made during a Visit to the United States and Canada in 1831. [*n.p. n.d.*]

p.[51]-101. 8vo. Running title. This excerpt contains chapters 7-13 of Ferguson's *Practical notes*, q.v. 21.4 x 13.6 cm.

## 1640. FERGUSON, ADAM, 1782-1862.

Practical notes made during a tour in Canada, and a portion of the United States, in MDCCCXXXI. By Adam Ferguson, of Woodhill, advocate. Dedicated by permission to the Highland society of Scotland. "Vidi". William Blackwood, Edinburgh; and T. Cadell, Strand, London. MDCCCXXXIII.

xv. [1], 379 p. 8vo. p.34 mispaged 84. Subsequent to this tour, Ferguson, a prominent Reformer and agriculturist in Scotland, came to settle in Upper Canada and became a legislative councillor in 1839. 17.4 x 10.8 cm. Uncut; half-title, p.xv-[xvi] wanting. This copy interleaved with blank leaves.

B.M., Sabin.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

17 x 10.8 cm. Uncut

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

17 x 10.8 cm. Fly leaf inscribed: With Mr. Blackwood's Compl<sup>ts</sup>

## 1641. FERGUSON, ADAM, 1782-1862.

Practical notes made during a tour in Canada, and a portion of the United States, in MDCCCXXXI. By Adam Ferguson, of Woodhill, advocate. The second edition, to which are now added notes made during a second visit to Canada in MDCCCXXXIII. William Blackwood, Edinburgh; and T. Cadell, Strand, London. MDCCCXXXIV.

xvi. 426 p. fold. map 8vo. p.34 mispaged 84. 16.8 x 10.4 cm.

Sabin.

## 1642. FOWLER, THOMAS.

The journal of a tour through British America to the falls of Niagara; Containing an account of the cities, towns, and villages along the route, with A Description of the Country, and of the Manners and Customs of the

Inhabitants, &c. &c. written during the summer of 1831. By Thomas Fowler. *Aberdeen: Lewis Smith, 66, Broad street. 1832.*

288 p., 1 l. 12mo. The Author sailed from Aberdeen to Quebec, and travelled by easy stages to Niagara Falls, returning to Quebec, thence to Miramichi, N.B. to sail for Scotland, April-Oct. 1831. He gives detailed notes on living and travel conditions, wages and prices, etc. 18.8 x 11 cm. Uncut.

Sabin.

1643. GALT, JOHN, 1779-1839.

The life of Lord Byron. By John Galt, esq. First Canada edition. *Niagara: Henry Chapman, Publisher — Samuel Heron, Printer. 1831.*

iv, [5]-200 p. 8vo. p.132 mispaged 231; 144, 244; 163, 164; 191, 119. Bound the first item in a set of four works with binder's title: Family library. 19.5 x 13 cm. Gagnon, Queen's.

— Another copy.

20.5 x 13.5 cm.

1644. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Canada company. Return to an Address to His Majesty, dated 23d December 1830; — for, No. 1—An account of all Monies paid and payable by the Canada Company under the existing Contracts for the Sale to them of Part of the Crown Reserves, and other Lands in Upper Canada. No. 2... No. 3... No. 4... No. 5... Colonial Department, Downing-street, 24 February 1831. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 10 March 1831. [*London, 1831.*]

3, [1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1830-1, no.] 233. 32.3 x 20.3 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

1645. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS. *Select committee on papers relating to the Rideau canal.*

Report from the Select committee appointed to take into consideration the accounts and papers relating to the Rideau canal. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be Printed, 22 April 1831. [*London, 1831.*]

33, [1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1830-31, no.] 395. Title repeated on last page. Contents: Report, p.[3]-11; Papers referred to in the foregoing report, p.12-13; Minutes of evidence, p.14-33. 34 x 21 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro, Gagnon v. 1 no. 680.

1646. GREAT BRITAIN. TREASURY.

Canada canal communication. Return to an Address to His Majesty, dated 4 February 1831; — for, copies of the correspondence between the Treasury, the Secretary of state for the colonies, and the Ordnance, on the canal communication in Canada. Whitehall, Treasury Chambers, 10 February 1831. T. Spring Rice. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 10 February 1831. [*London, 1831.*]

133 p. 3 col.fold.plans, 2 col.diags.(1 fold.) fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1830-1, no.] 135. Plans and diagrams hand-coloured. 32.3 x 20.3 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro, Gagnon v. 1 no. 680.

1647. HAGLE, HENRY, *plaintiff.*

An account of a prosecution instituted by Henry Hagle, Esquire, against certain members of the Methodist Episcopal church, for an alledged [sic] trespass in removing a chapel: and embracing the speeches of John Rolph, Esquire, on the part of the defendants; and W.H. Draper, Esquire, in reply, on the part of the plaintiff; and the judge's charge to the jury: with notes. Published by several of the defendants. *York: William J. Coates, Printer. 1831.*

iv, [5]-24 p. 8vo. 19.8 x 12.7 cm.

1648. [HAMILTON, THOMAS], 1789-1842.

Men and manners in America. By the author of Cyril Thornton, etc. In two volumes... [Greek quotation]. *William Blackwood, Edinburgh; and T. Cadell, Strand, London. M.D.CCC.XXXIII.*

2 v. v.1: 2 p.l., ix p., 1 l., 393 p.; v.2: 3 p.l., 402 p. 8vo. On verso of half title: Edinburgh: Printed by Ballantyne and co. Paul's Work. The Author came to America about 1830 and in the spring of 1831 visited Niagara Falls, York, Montreal and Quebec. He describes the men of the Canadas and their manners in v.2, p.313-365.

19.8 x 12.5 cm. Uncut. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Rich, Sabin.

1649. [HAMILTON, THOMAS], 1789-1842.

Men and manners in America. By the author of Cyril Thornton, etc. In two volumes. ... Second edition. [Greek quotation]. *William Blackwood, Edinburgh; and T. Cadell, Strand, London. M.D.CCC.XXXIV.*

2 v. v.1: 2 p.l., ix p., 1 l., 384 p.; v.2: 3 p.l., 401 p. 8vo. On verso of half-title:

- Edinburgh: Printed by Ballantyne and co., Paul's Work. 19.2 x 11.7 cm. Gift of H.E. Scadding, 1901. Sabin.
1650. HAMILTON, THOMAS, 1789-1842.  
Men and manners in America. By Thomas Hamilton, esq.,... a new edition, with a portrait of the author, and letters written by him during his journey through the United States. [Greek quotation]. *William Blackwood and sons, Edinburgh and London. M.DCCC.XLIII.*  
xxxvi, 454 p. front. (port.) 12mo. On verso of half-title: Edinburgh: Printed by Ballantyne and Hughes, Paul's Work, Canongate. 17 x 10.5 cm. B.M., cf. Sabin.
1651. HAWLEY, WILLIAM FITZ, 1804-1855.  
The unknown, or Lays of the forest. By W.F. Hawley... A tale of the times of old. Ossian. *Montreal: J.A. Hoisington, & co. St. Paul-street. 1831.*  
[x, 11]-240 p., 1 l. 12mo. An historical tale in prose and verse. 18.8 x 11.5 cm. Uncut. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884. Gagnon, Queen's, Sabin.
1652. IRVING, CHRISTOPHER, d. 1856.  
A catechism of universal history; containing a concise account of the most striking events, from The Earliest Ages to the Present Time. With engraved illustrations. By C. Irving, LL.D. Holyrood-house, Southampton. *Altius omnem Expediam, prima repetens ab origine, famam.—Virgil. Adapted to the use of schools. Montreal: Published by Thomas A. Starke, Notre Dame street. 1831.*  
iv, [5]-107 p. front. (5 ports.) 18mo. p.18 mispaged 81; 98, 88. 13.4 x 8.5 cm. Original casing of coarse linen. Ms. notes in pocket at front and throughout text. Fly-leaf inscribed: J. W. G. Cameron, Sept. 7th, 1832. Dionne, Gagnon.
1653. JONES, PETER, 1802-1856.  
The sermon and speeches of the Rev. Peter Jones, alias, Kah-ke-wa-  
quon-a-by, the converted Indian chief, delivered on the occasion of the eighteenth anniversary of the Wesleyan Methodist missionary society, for the Leeds district; held in Brunswick and Albion street chapels, Leeds, September the 25th, 26th, and 27th, 1831. Taken in short hand, verbatim, as delivered. *Leeds: Printed and sold by H. Spink; sold also by T. Inchbold, H. Cullingworth, and other booksellers. [n.d.]*  
24 p. 12mo. 17.4 x 10.7 cm.
1654. KING'S COLLEGE, York.  
The charter of the University of King's college, at York, in Upper Canada. *York: Printed by R. Stanton. 1831.*  
24 p. 8vo. The charter is dated: Westminster, the fifteenth day of March in the eighth year of our [Geo.IV] reign. The University was founded in 1827. 19.6 x 12 cm. Ms. notes in text.
1655. LETTERS FROM SETTLERS IN UPPER CANADA.  
Letters from Settlers in Upper Canada. *London: Marchant, Printer, Ingram-Court, Fenchurch Street. 1833.*  
16 p. front. (fold. map). 8vo. Eight letters from immigrants near Guelph and Goderich, 1831, reporting progress in settlement. 21.4 x 13.5 cm. t.-p., front. wanting. p.11-16 mutilated. Can. Arch., L.C.
1656. LEWELLIN, J. L.  
Emigration. Prince Edward Island: a brief but faithful account of this fine colony; shewing some of its advantages as a place of settlement; addressed to those British farmers, and others, who are determined to emigrate, and try their fortune in a new country: with directions how to proceed, what to provide, and what steps to take, on arriving in the colony. By J.L. Lewellin. *London: Reprinted and republished for the editor, by W.M. Knight and co., Bishop's-court, Old Bailey. 1833.*  
34 p., 1 l. 8vo. Written in 1826, this work was revised to include information to 1831. The Author was a resident of Prince Edward Island with considerable farming experience. 20.5 x 13.1 cm. Can. Arch., Sabin.
1657. LEWELLIN, J. L.  
Emigration. Prince Edward Island: a brief but faithful account of this fine colony; shewing some of its advantages as a place of settlement: addressed to those British farmers, and others, who may be disposed to emigrate, to better their fortune in a new country: with directions how to proceed, what to provide, and what steps to take on arriving in the colony. By J.L. Lewellin. *Charlotte-town: Printed and published by James D.*

*Haszard, Royal gazette office. London: Re-printed by W. Lewis, 21, Finch-lane, Cornhill, for J.R. Bakewell, 5, Barge-yard, Bucklersbury. 1834.*  
35, [1] p. 12mo. 17.6 x 10.4 cm.

1658. LOUISIANA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Code of reform and prison discipline being the third part of the system of penal law prepared for the state of Louisiana. By Edward Livingston, L.L.D. Quebec: Printed by order of the Legislative council by Thomas Cary & Co. Freemasons' hall. 1831.

44 p. 4to. 600 copies in both English and French recommended to be printed by the Special Committee appointed to establish a code of prison discipline for Lower Canada as "a clear and succinct exposition of the principles on which any wise system of Prison Discipline must be founded".—*Report of the Committee in the Journal of the Legislative Council.* 1831. 26.7 x 21 cm.

Cf. Sabin 41617.

1659. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Special committee relative to the affairs of the Fabriques.*

Questions submitted by a Special committee of the House of assembly of Lower Canada, to the curates of the diocese of Quebec, relative to the affairs of the Fabriques; with the curates answers. Quebec: Printed by Neilson & Cowan, 3, Mountain street. 1832.

2 p.l., iv, [5]-393 p. 8vo. Added t.-p. in French. Text in English and French. An investigation of the customs, duties and personnel of fabriques, the parochial governing bodies in the Roman Catholic church, 1831. 20.1 x 13 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon v. 1 no. 2894.

1660. LOWER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Abstract of the provincial act, 35th George III. Cap.5. [Quebec: — Printed by J.C. Fisher and Wm. Kemble, Law Printer to His Majesty. n.d.]

14 p. 8vo. Caption title. English and French on opposite pages. Dated Quebec, 27th September, 1831, the abstract of an old statute contains ten sections relating to quarantine and precautions against the plague on ships arriving at ports on the St. Lawrence. A disastrous cholera plague swept Lower and Upper Canada at this time. 21 x 13.7 cm.

1661. [MACKENZIE, WILLIAM LYON], 1795-1861.

No.II, of "Poor Richard", or The Yorkshire almanack, for the year of Our Lord 1831, being the third after leap year. By Patrick Swift [pseud.], late of Belfast in the Kingdom of Ireland, esq.; F.R.I.; grand nephew of the celebrated Doctor Jonathan Swift, Dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin etc. etc. [illus. of harp with shamrocks and caption: Erin Go Bragh] "Look nature thro', 'tis revolution all! All change, no death...all sinks, to re-ascend." Young. "As when the sun new risen Looks through the horizontal misty air...yet shone Above them all th' Arch-Angel. Milton. Calculated for the Latitude and Meridian of the city of York. Latitude 43°39'10" North. Longitude 79°36'6" West. This work contains, An abstract of the Highway Assessments and Road Laws; Lists of the Members of the new Parliament, the Executive Council, District Officers, Province Clergy, Postmasters, &c.; Terms of King's Bench; District and Quarter Sessions Courts; Record of Temperance, Hints to Farmers, Advice to Tradesmen, Upper Canada Rights, Chronological Items, Returns of Population, Road Tables, Accounts of Revenue and Taxation, Lower Canada Officers, New York Statistics; Also an account of Eclipses, and Epochs, with a great variety of other useful information suitable for an annual calendar. York: Printed at the office of the Colonial advocate, by William Lyon Mackenzie. [1831?] Continued Annually. 16 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 12.7 cm.

1662. MALET, SIR ALEXANDER, 2d bart., 1800-1886.

The Canadas: the onerous nature of their existing connexion with Great Britain stated, the discontents of these colonies discussed, and a remedy proposed; in a letter to Lord Viscount Howick, under secretary for the colonial department, &c.&c.&c. by Sir Alexander Malet, Bart. London: James Ridgway, 169, Piccadilly. M.DCCC.XXXI.

[viii, 9]-34 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Tilling, printer, Chelsea. 20.7 x 12.8 cm

B.M., Can. Arch. v. 1 no. 1355, Sabin.

1663. MEMOIRE ACCOMPAGNANT LA REQUETE PRESENTEE A LA CHAMBRE D'ASSEMBLEE... PAR LE CLERGE CATHOLIQUE.

Memoire accompagnant la requête présentée à la Chambre d'Assemblée par le Clergé Catholique du Bas-Canada, contre l'admission des Notables

dans les Assemblées de Fabrique. [Imprimé par Frechette & cie., No. 11, Rue La Montagne, Quebec. 1831?]

1 p.l., 35 p. 8vo. Half-title, colophon, etc. "Attribué à Mgr. Lartigue." (Dionne).  
The text is dated: Province du Bas Canada, Novembre, 1831. 20.3 x 12.2 cm.  
Half-title inscribed: J. O. Filteau.

Dionne, Gagnon.

1664. MISSIONARY RECORDS.

Missionary records. North America. London: Religious tract society, Instituted 1709; sold at the depository, 56, Paternoster row; and by the booksellers. [1833?]

viii, 423 p. 18mo. p.385 mispaged 358. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Printed by J. Rider, Little Britain, London. One of a series of volumes issued by the Religious Tract Society, showing the state of missionary enterprise among non-Christian peoples, this work deals with religious rites of the Indians and with the history of protestant missionary work in the United States and Canada from journals and reports to 1831. 13.9 x 8.8 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Emma Pitter, a keepsake from her little friend Mary Ursula Baring Jany.22, 1838.

B.M., Sabin.

1665. NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF MONTREAL.

Fourth annual report of the Council of the Natural history society, for 1830-31. Read on the 18th May, 1831. Montreal: Printed at the Montreal gazette office, 25, Notre Dame Street. 1831.

10 p. 18mo. 13.6 x 8.7 cm. t.-p. inscribed: With the Compliments of L. A. Huguet-Latour, Montreal.

1666. OBSERVATIONS ON...THE LINE BETWEEN U. AND L. CANADA.

Observations on the propriety of altering the division line between Upper and Lower Canada, by A friend to both, and to the general interests of the British empire. Printed at the Patriot office, Kingston. 1831.

16 p. 8vo. 22.1 x 13 cm.

Queen's.

1667. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF CANADA IN CONNECTION WITH THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND. SYNOD.

Minutes of the synod... [Hugh Scobie's steam press, Toronto. 1831-54].

6 v. 8vo. Caption title, colophon, etc. Title and imprint vary. Library has Session 1 (1831)-6 (1836), 21 (1850)-25 (1854).

1668. PRESENT STATE OF THE CANADAS.

Present state of the Canadas; containing practical and statistical information respecting the climate, soil, produce, agriculture, trade, currency, banking, &c., of Upper and Lower Canada, useful for the emigrant, merchant, and tourist. London: Published by Geo. Hebert, 88, Cheapside; and sold by all other booksellers. G. Titterton, printer, 74 Cornhill. 1835. Price two shillings.

vi, 198 p. 12mo. Preface is dated: London March 25, 1833. The information and statistics relate mainly to 1831. 12.5 x 8.6 cm.

B.M. (vide Canada col. 61), cf. Sabin 10549.

1669. QUEBEC AND ITS ENVIRONS.

Quebec and its environs; being a picturesque guide to the stranger. [Quebec,] Printed by Thomas Cary & Co. Freemasons' hall, Buade street. 1831.

42 p. front., 7 plates. 8vo. Errata slip inserted at end. Ceremony of Laying the First Stone of the Monument to Wolfe and Montcalm, on the 20th November, 1827. p.33-42. (Written by Col. Cockburn according to Gagnon.) The plates are engravings and etchings of city scenes and landscapes. 21 x 13.3 cm. Bound in half morocco, gold tooled, with marbled sides. Book plate of R. B.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Sabin 67041.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
19.6 x 12.7 cm. Errata slip wanting.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
19.7 x 13.4 cm. front. and 2 plates wanting. Original frontispiece is replaced by a plate containing three vignettes: Quebec, Indians and Washington. 2 fold maps inserted.

1670. RANDALL, ROBERT. 1766-1834.

First general report from Robert Randal, Esquire, the commissioner appointed "under and by virtue of" an act passed in the eleventh year of His Majesty's reign, entitled, "An Act to grant a further loan to the Welland Canal Company and to regulate their further operations." February 8th, 1831. Ordered by the House of assembly to be printed. York: James Baxter, Printer: 1831.

13 p. 8vo. Half-title: First report. Welland canal. May, 1830. 24.2 x 16.3 cm.

1671. SHIELS, ANDREW, 1793-1879.  
The witch of the Westcot; A Tale of Nova-Scotia, in three cantos; and other waste leaves of literature. By Andrew Shiels. Leeze me on rhyme ... She's seldom lazy. Burns. *Halifax. Printed and published by Joseph Howe. 1831.*  
5 p.l., 213, [11] p. 8vo. 21.6 x 13.2 cm.  
Morgan, Sabin.
1672. [SHIRREFF, CHARLES].  
Thoughts on emigration and on the Canadas, as an opening for it. *Quebec: Printed by T. Cary & Co. Freemasons'-Hall. 1831.*  
43 p. 8vo. The preface is signed: Charles Shirreff. Fitzroy Harbour, River Ottawa, April 1831. 21.5 x 13 cm.  
Can. Arch., Queen's, Sabin 95676.
1673. SOCIETY FOR CONVERTING & CIVILIZING THE INDIANS AND PROPAGATING THE GOSPEL AMONG DESTITUTE SETTLERS IN U.C.  
... Annual report, of the Society, for converting & civilizing the Indians, and Propagating the Gospel, among destitute settlers in Upper Canada, ... to which is prefixed an introductory account of the particulars attending the formation of the society. *York: Printed by Robert Stanton, 1832-39.*  
7 v. 12mo-8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has no.1-7, covering the years 1830-31—1837-38.  
This Society was formed by the clergy and laity of the Anglican Church at York, U.C., Oct. 29, 1830, and became affiliated a year later with the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, London.  
Queen's (*vide* 1832), Sabin 10466.
1674. SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE. MIDLAND DISTRICT COMMITTEE.  
The report of the Midland District committee of the Society for promoting Christian knowledge, 1831. *Kingston, U.C. Printed at the Herald office. 1831.*  
13 p., 1 l. 8vo. 19 x 12.7 cm.
1675. SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE. YORK COMMITTEE.  
Report, of the York committee, of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, at the annual meeting, held in St. James' church, 15th July, 1831. *York Printed for the Committee, by Robert Stanton. 1831.*  
iv, [5]-16, [3]-8 p. 8vo. Note of omission pasted inside back cover. Appended to the Report is a reissue (without t.-p.) of the Society's *Catalogue of books for sale at the depository, etc.*, 1830, q.v., p.[3]-8 at end. 18.5 x 12.5 cm.  
Cf. Can. Arch.
1676. SOUTHEY, ROBERT, 1774-1843.  
The life of Lord Nelson. By Robert Southey, esq. LL.D. poet laureate, etc. etc. First Canada edition. *Niagara: Henry Chapman, Publisher — Samuel Heron, Printer. 1831.*  
140 p. 8vo. p.69 mispaged 61; 88, 66. Bound second in a set of four works with binder's title: Family library. 19.5 x 13 cm.  
Can. Arch., Queen's.  
— — — Another copy.  
20.5 x 13.5 cm. p.69 mispaged 63; 88, 66; 94, 49. p.17-24 wanting, p.33-40 having been duplicated and inserted for the wanting pages.
1677. [STANTON, ROBERT].  
[Letter to Archdeacon Strachan's former pupils educated at Cornwall, containing resolutions adapted at a meeting held in Cornwall, August 20th, 1831, upon the presentation to Strachan of a piece of plate of the value of 100 guineas. *York, 1831.*]  
[4]p. fo. p[3-4] blank. 31.4 x 20 cm. Addressed to S.P. Jarvis, with ms. note signed by Robt. Stanton.  
The Library has also a printed letter signed by Robt. Stanton and dated York, 1 May, 1832, giving a description of the gift and its inscription.
1678. [STUART, ANDREW], 1786-1840.  
Review of the proceedings of the legislature of Lower Canada in the session of 1831; with an appendix containing some important documents now first given to the public. [... Greek quotation.]—Thucydides. *Nec me fallit... consurgant.—Petrarca. Montreal: Published by Thomas A. Starke. 1832.*  
2 p.l., 231, 292 p. 8vo. Appendix, p.248 mispaged 234. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by Archibald Ferguson, No.15, Notre Dame Street, Montreal. Colophon: T.A. Starke, Printer, Notre Dame Street, Montreal. Appendix, p.[1]-292.

Stuart, a lawyer, was a member of the Assembly of Lower Canada from 1814-34 and 1836-37 when he became solicitor-general. 22.9 x 14.5 cm. Uncut.

Dionne, Gagnon v. 1 no. 3007, Sabin.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

22.4 x 14.5 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.5 x 13.2 cm. Appendix, p.90-91, wanting, p.92 printed on verso of 89, p.94-95 wanting, p.96 printed on verso of 93. p.89, 92; 93, 96 duplicated. Written into the title are the words: by Andrew Stuart, Sol. Gen. of Lower Canada.

1679. STUART, SIR JAMES, *1st bart.*, 1780-1853.

Copy of a memorial from James Stuart, Esquire, His Majesty's attorney general for the province of Lower Canada, to the Right Honorable Lord Viscount Goderich, one of His Majesty's principal secretaries of state. Copie d'un memoire de James Stuart, Ecuyer, procureur general de Sa Majeste' dans la province du Bas-Canada, adresse' au tres-honorable lord vicomte Goderich, un des principaux secretares d'etat de Sa Majeste'. [*n.p. n.d.*]

1 p.l., 215 p. fo. English and French on opposite pages. Contents: Copy of a memorial, dated Quebec, 14th April, 1831, p.[1]-21; Appendix, p.22-37; Appendix No. 1... Correspondence between Lieutenant Colonel Glegg... and James Stuart, p.[39]-81; Appendix No.2... Copy of a Report made by James Stuart... to... Sir James Kempt, dated Quebec, 20th October, 1828, p.[82]-105; Appendix To the Report, p.106-131; Copy of a petition from James Stuart, esquire, to His Majesty, And of a Memoir or Statement in explanation and support of it, relating to an Address of the Assembly of Lower Canada, praying for the dismissal of the said James Stuart from the office of Attorney General for that Province, dated London, 6th August, 1831, p.[132]-175; Appendix to a memoir, p.[176]-215.

Stuart, attorney-general of Lower Canada, was suspended from office by Gov. Aylmer, on the request of the Assembly, which sent D. B. Viger to London to present an address begging for his permanent discharge. This work, probably printed in Quebec 1831-32, contains (p.1-131) Stuart's memorial in his own defense with supporting documents, addressed to Goderich, colonial secretary; the latter however confirmed Aylmer's suspension of Stuart. It contains also (p.[132]-215) Stuart's petition of Aug.6, 1831, with supporting documents, addressed to the King, refuting the charges of the Assembly.

29.7 x 19.5 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

1680. STUART, SIR JAMES, *1st bart.*, 1780-1853.

Copy of a petition from James Stuart, esq. to His Majesty, and of a memoir or statement in explanation and support of it, relating to an address of the Assembly of Lower Canada, praying for the dismissal of the said James Stuart from the office of attorney general for that province. [*London: Printed by Thomas Davison, Whitefriars. n.d.*]

70 p. fo. Imprint from verso of t.-p. and colophon. Contents: Copy of a petition [etc.] dated Aug.6, 1831, p.[3]-4; Memoir [etc.] dated Aug.6, 1831, p.[5]-17; Appendix to a memoir or statement in explanation and support of the petition of James Stuart, esq. to His Majesty, p.[19]-70. This is also the text of the petition, memoir and appendix printed at the end of the volume above.

35.8 x 22.2 cm.

Sabin.

1681. STUART, SIR JAMES, *1st bart.*, 1780-1853.

Copy of a letter from James Stuart, esq. to the Right Hon. Lord Viscount Goderich, relating to animadversions and imputations on his conduct and character, in certain proceedings of the Assembly of Lower Canada. [*London: Printed by Thomas Davison, Whitefriars. n.d.*]

xx p., 2 l., 61, [1] p. fo. Imprint from verso of t.-p. Contents: Copy of a letter [etc.] dated London, 8. Dover-Street, 22d October, 1831, p.[iii]-xx; Appendix to a letter from James Stuart, esq. to the Right Hon. Lord Viscount Goderich, &c. &c. &c., 2 l., 61, [1] p.

25.8 x 22.2 cm.

Gagnon, Sabin.

1682. STUART, SIR JAMES, *1st bart.*, 1780-1853.

Copy of a letter from James Stuart, esq. to the Right Hon. Lord Viscount Goderich relating to animadversions and imputations on his conduct and character [sic], in certain proceedings of the Assembly of Lower Canada. Copie d'une lettre de James Stuart, ecr. au tres-honorable lord vicomte Goderich, au sujet des accusations et imputations contenues contre sa conduite et son caractere dans certains proce'de's de l'Assemblee du Bas-Canada. [*n.p. n.d.*]

xliii, 147 p. fo. English and French on opposite pages. Probably printed in Quebec 1831-32 and issued with Stuart's *Copy of a memorial*, this is the Canadian edition of the item above. It comprises: Copy of a letter [etc.] dated London, 8. Dover-Street, 22d October, 1831, p.[ii]-xliii; also, Appendix to a letter from James Stuart, esquire, to the Right Hon. Lord Viscount Goderich, &c.&c.&c. Appendice a une lettre de James Stuart, ecuyer, au tres-honorable lord vicomte Goderich, &c.&c.&c. p.[1]-147.

29.7 x 19.5 cm

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

## 1683. STUART, SIR JAMES, 1st bart., 1780-1853.

Letter from James Stuart, esq. to the Right Hon. Lord Viscount Goderich, &c., &c., &c., relative to certain false imputations, and untrue allegations of fact, made by D.B. Viger, esq. in written and printed communications addressed to His Lordship, under the title of observations, &c. [London: Davison, Simmons, and co., Whitefriars. n.d.]

36 p. fo. Imprint from verso of t.-p. Contents: Letter from James Stuart [etc.] dated London, Osborne's Hotel, Adelphi, Sept. 24, 1832. p.[3]-20, (this is a cogent restatement of the argument of the items above); Appendix to a letter from James Stuart, esq. to the Right Hon. Lord Viscount Goderich, &c. &c. &c., p.[21]-36.

35.8 x 22.2 cm.

Gagnon, Sabin.

## 1684. THOMSON, SAMUEL, 1769-1843.

New guide to health: or, Botanic family physician. Containing a complete system of practice upon a plan entirely new; with a description of the vegetables made use of, and directions for preparing and administering them to cure disease. To which is prefixed a narrative of the life and medical discoveries of the author. First Brockville from the second Boston edition. By Samuel Thomson. Brockville: Printed for W. Willes, by Wm. Buell jr. & co. 1831.

2 pt. in 1. 12mo Contents: [pt.1], Narrative of the life, &c. of Samuel Thomson. 192 p.; [pt.2], New guide to health, 132 p. [pt.2] has separate t.-p.: New guide to health . . . to cure disease. To which is added a description of several cases of disease attended by the author with the mode of treatment and cure. First Brockville from the second Boston edition . . . 1831. (as on first t.-p.). 15.8 x 9.5 cm.

Cf. Sabin.

## 1685. TUDOR, HENRY.

Narrative of a tour in North America; comprising Mexico, the mines of Real del Monte, the United States, and the British colonies: with an excursion to the island of Cuba. In a series of letters, Written in the Years 1831-2. By Henry Tudor, Esq. barrister at law. In two volumes. London: James Duncan, Paternoster row. M.DCCC.XXXIV.

2 v. v.1: 3 p.l., [v]-xix, 468 p.; v.2: 2 p.l., [iii]-x, 548 p. 8vo. Thirty letters, of which letters X-XIII describe conditions in Upper and Lower Canada, June-August 1831, and a trip on the maiden voyage of the *Royal William* from Quebec to Halifax. N.S. 19.9 x 12.3 cm. Half-titles wanting. Uncut.

B.M., Morgan.

— — Another copy.

18.7 x 11.7 cm. v.2, p.431 mispaged 43. Bound in half calf gold tooled, with marbled boards, edges and end papers.

1686. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Select committee appointed to enquire into the state of the representation of the people.*

First report on the state of the representation of the people of Upper Canada in the legislature of that province. First Edition, of One Thousand Copies, printed for gratuitous distribution among the Freeholders. March, 1831. York: Office of the Colonial advocate. James Baxter, printer. 1831.

23 p. 8vo. The report p.[3]-16, is signed: W. L. Mackenzie, chairman . . . 16th March, 1831. Appendices, p.16-23. This is probably an unofficial publication on an investigation sponsored by the radical group in the Assembly. The report may have been presented to the Assembly before it prorogued on March 16, 1831, but it is not recorded in the Journal of Assembly. 21 x 13 cm. t.-p. stamped: Joseph Lesslie. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 1687. UPPER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

The statutes of the province of Upper Canada; together with such British statutes, ordinances of Quebec, and proclamations, as relate to the said province. Revised and printed for, and published by Hugh C. Thomson and James Macfarlane. Revised by James Nickalls, junior, esquire, barrister at law. Kingston, U.C. Printed by Francis M. Hill. 1831.

692 p. 4to. p.596 mispaged 574. This work, a private enterprise, supplied the lack of an official revision till 1843. 28 x 20.5 cm.

L.C., Sabin.

1688. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1828-1835 (*Colborne*).

Documents sent down to the House of assembly by His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor, relative to school lands. [York, James Baxter, Printer. 1831].

8 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by Order of the House of Assembly. James Baxter, Printer. Documents, 1798-1830, and Sir John Colborne's covering letter, dated 7th Feb'y. 1831, concerning the establishment of a school fund from the sale of crown lands set aside for the purpose. 22.8 x 16 cm.

— — Another copy.

22 x 16.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Mr Jones.

## 1689. THE UPPER CANADA ALMANAC AND FARMER'S CALENDAR.

The Upper Canada almanac, and farmer's calendar, for the year of our Lord 1831: Being the Third after Bissextile, or Leap Year; and the second year of the reign of His Majesty King William the Fourth. The Calculations for the Meridian of York. North Latitude, 43° 39' 10" West Longitude, 79° 36' 6" by James G. Chewett, Philomath's. York, U.C. Printed and published by R. Stanton. [1831.]

30 p. 12mo. 17.7 x 11 cm.

## 1690. THE UPPER CANADA ALMANAC AND PROVINCIAL CALENDAR.

The Upper Canada almanac, and provincial calendar, for the year of our Lord 1831: Being the Third after Bissextile, or Leap Year; and the second year of the reign of His Majesty King William the Fourth. The Calculations for the Meridian of York. North Latitude, 43° 39' 10" West Longitude, 79° 36' 6" by James G. Chewett, Philomath's. York, U.C. Printed and published by R. Stanton. [1831.]

103, ii p. 12mo. 17.2 x 10.5 cm.

## 1691. VIGNE, GODFREY THOMAS, 1801-1863.

Six months in America. By Godfrey T. Vigne, esq. ... London: Whitaker, Treacher, & co. Ave Maria lane. 1832.

2 v. v.1: 283 p. front., plate; v.2: 2 p.l., 276 p. front., plate. 8vo. The Author describes in v.2, p.90-219, his trip up the Great Lakes and return through Upper and Lower Canada to Montreal and Lake Champlain.

19.6 x 12.4 cm. Uncut. Front board inscribed inside: Mrs. Gardiner, Coombe Lodge, Sept. 1832. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M.

## 1692. WILLIAMS, JOHN, 1792-1858.

The life and actions of Alexander the Great. By the Rev. J. Williams, A.M. vicar of Lampeter. First Canada edition. Niagara: Published by Henry Chapman — S. Heron, printer. 1831.

iv, [5]-200 p. 8vo. Bound fourth in a set of four works with binder's title: Family library. 19.5 x 13 cm. p.121-128 wanting, with the corresponding pages from Galt's *The life of Lord Byron* substituted.

Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

20.5 x 13.5 cm. p.81-88, 121-128 duplicated.

## 1693. [WILLIS, J. H.]

Scraps and sketches; or, The album of A literary lounge. I'll make a medley on't, Jasper, — ... Disporting in a quaint and motley garb Of fitful smiles and tears!—Play of my own. Montreal: H.H. Cunningham. No. 38, St. Paul-Street. 1831.

3 p.l., 246 p. 12mo. p.178 appears as 78. 17.4 x 10.1 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon v. 1 no. 3220.

## 1694. BAILLIE, THOMAS, 1797?-1863.

An account of the province of New Brunswick; including a description of the settlements, institutions, soil, and climate of that important province: with advice to emigrants. By Thomas Baillie, esq. commissioner and surveyor-general of crown lands in New Brunswick. With a map. London: Printed for J.G. & F. Rivington, St. Paul's church yard, and Waterloo place, Pall Mall. 1832.

vii, 134 p. front. (fold. map). 12mo. The author was surveyor-general of New Brunswick for eight years. 15.7 x 10 cm.

B.M., MacFarlane, Sabin.

## 1695. BANKS, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER, 1765-1854.

An analytical statement of the case of Alexander, earl of Stirling and Dovon, &c.&c.&c. containing an explanation of his official dignities, and peculiar territorial rights and privileges in the British colonies of Nova Scotia and Canada, &c.&c. and also shewing the descent of the Stirling peerage honours, supported by legal evidence, and the law and usage of Scotland, appertaining thereto: with a variety of incidental notes and observations. By Sir Thomas C. Banks, Bart, N.S. "Fiat justitia, ruat cœlum". London: James Cochrane and co. 11, Waterloo place, Pall Mall. 1832.

xlix, 123 p. front. (fold. geneal. table), fold. map, 3 geneal. tables (2 fold.) 8vo. Banks, a genealogist, prepared this work as part of his attempt to establish the title of one Alexander-Humphrys, or Humphrys, to the Earldom of Stirling and to the powers and privileges granted by Charles II to Sir William Alexander, 1567?-1640, q.v., as Baronet of Nova Scotia. By right of these powers Humphrys, or Alexander, bestowed a title and a grant of land in Nova Scotia upon Banks, which Banks, however repudiated when his patron's claims proved to be based on forgeries. 22.3 x 14.2 cm. Uncut; armorial book plate of Lord Dover.

B.M., Can. Arch., Gagnon.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
20.6 x 12.9 cm. fold.map wanting.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
19.4 x 12 cm. p.[iii]-x, fold.map wanting.

1696. BOUCHER-BELLEVILLE, J. P.

Les principes de la langue latine: suivis des regles de la versification latine. En deux parties. Par J.-P. Boucher-Belleville. Quidquid præcipies... teneant que fideles. Horat. de art. poet. Montreal: Leclere et Jones imprimeurs. 1832.

86 p., 1 l. 12mo. p.64 mispaged 94. 17 x 10.3 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

1697. BRITISH AMERICA FIRE AND LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY.

Proposals for the incorporation of a society, to be established by charter of parliament, and to be entitled The British America Fire and Life Assurance Institution. [York, 1832].

2 p., 1 l. (blank). 4to. 27.5 x 22 cm. Blank leaf is addressed on verso to The Honourable William Dummer Powell; recto contains a ms. letter to him from J. Such, Managing Director.

1698. BRITISH AMERICA FIRE AND LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY.

Prospectus of the British America fire and life assurance institution, specially empowered by act of parliament, 94, Newgate Street, York. Capital, — £50,000 [sic] Governor, [here follows a list of offices with blanks for officers.]... Nothing is more common... astonished that it did not take place before. — Edinburgh Review. York: Printed at the Courier office. 1832.

33 p. 8vo. 21 x 13.3 cm. p.33, table D, wanting. On t.-p., the words "to be" are inserted in ms. before "specially empowered"; "£50,000" is corrected to read "£100,000"; and "James Such" inserted after "Managing director" in the list of offices. t.-p. inscribed at top: Messrs. Baldwin & Sullivan.

1699. BRITISH AMERICA FIRE AND LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY.

Prospectus, of the British America Fire and Life Assurance Institution; specially empowered by act of parliament. 94, Newgate-street, York. Capital, £100,000... Nothing is more common... astonished that it did not take place before. — Edinburgh Review. York: Printed by Robert Stanton. 1832.

30 p., 1 l. 8vo. Another edition of the item above. 21.3 x 12.5 cm. Bound with old green stiff paper covers.

1700. BRITISH FREEDOM.

British freedom. By an English Farmer; a member of the Church of England; an advocate for civil and religious liberty; and a lover of good government; whose father was a High churchman. Printed for and published by the author. York, Upper Canada. Colonial advocate press. J. Baxter, printer, 1832.

23 p. 8vo. 21 x 13 cm.

Severance p. 447.

— — Another copy.  
22.5 x 13.5 cm. Uncut.

1701. [CHAPMAN, HENRY SAMUEL], 1803-1881.

A statistical sketch of the corn trade of Canada, &c.&c. Extracted from the British Farmer's (Quarterly) Magazine, No.23, for May 1832. London: James Ridgway, 169, Piccadilly. MDCCCXXXII.

47 p. 2 illus. (diags.) 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Liverpool: J.F. Cannell, Printer, Leather-lane, Dale-street. Chapman came to Canada in 1823; he edited the *Courier*, the *Weekly Abstract* and the *Daily Advertiser* in Montreal, and departed in 1834 to a distinguished legal and political career in other British colonies. This pamphlet was answered by Nathaniel Gould, q.v. 22.4 x 14.5 cm. Uncut; p.43-44 wanting. t.-p. inscribed: The Upper Canada Company from the Author.

Morgan.

1702. CHISHOLME, DAVID, 1796?-1842.

Observations on the rights of the British colonies to Representation in the imperial parliament, by David Chisholme. Pulchrum est bene facere Reipublicæ. Three-Rivers: Printed and published by G. Stobbs, and sold by all booksellers. 1832.

viii p., 1 l., 301 p., 1 l., xxii p. 18mo. p.24 appears as 4. 13.4 x 8.6 cm. Armorial book-plate of Baldwin of Spadina. t.-p. inscribed: Robt Baldwin.

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

## 1703. COKE, EDWARD THOMAS, 1807-1888.

A subaltern's furlough: descriptive of scenes in various parts of the United States, Upper and Lower Canada, New-Brunswick, and Nova Scotia, during the summer and autumn of 1832. By E.T. Coke, lieutenant of the 45th regiment. With illustrations. Wand'ring from clime to clime... their states survey'd. Pope. In two volumes. *New-York: Published by J. & J. Harper, no.82, Cliff-street. And sold by the principal booksellers throughout the United States. MDCCCXXXIII.*

2 v. v.1: 2 p.l., [ix]-xii, [13]-222 p.; v.2: iv, 188 p. 8vo. The illustrations announced in the title do not appear. 19.1 x 11.6 cm.

Morgan, Sabin, cf. Gagnon.

## 1704. COONEY, ROBERT, 1800-1870.

A compendious history of the northern part of the province of New Brunswick, and of the district of Gaspé, in Lower Canada. By Robert Cooney. The lowest genius may afford some light, Or give a hint that had escaped your sight. *Halifax, N.S. Printed by Joseph Howe. 1832.*

4 p.l., 288 p. 8vo. The Author came to New Brunswick from Ireland in 1824 and, changing from the Roman Catholic religion to protestantism, became a Wesleyan Methodist minister in 1831. He remained in the Maritimes till 1858 when he moved to Upper Canada. 22.6 x 13.6 cm.

MacFarlane, Queen's, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

21.4 x 12.6 cm. Original binding of half calf with marbled boards. Fly-leaf inscribed: Ex Libris — R. Cooney, W.M.

## 1705. DUNLOP, WILLIAM, 1792-1848.

An address, delivered to the York Mechanics' institution, March, 1832. By Dr. Dunlop. *York: Printed for the Mechanics' institution, at the Guardian office. W.J. Coates, Printer. 1832.*

16 p. 8vo. 19.6 x 12.2 cm. Inserted at front is a ms. letter on the establishment of the York Mechanics' institution, to M. Sweeterham Esq. P.O. Inspector, Toronto, signed James Lesslie.

Queen's.

## 1706. [DUNLOP, WILLIAM], 1792-1848.

Statistical sketches of Upper Canada, for the use of emigrants: by a backwoodsman. 'Ships, colonies, and commerce.' — Napoleon. *London: John Murray Albemarle street. MDCCCXXXII.*

2 p.l., 120 p. 12mo. p.34 mispaged 48. The text is dated: Goderich, March, 1832. Dunlop, a Scot, served in Canada in the war of 1812, and returned here in 1826 in the service of the Canada company. He sat for Huron in the Legislative Assembly, 1841-46, and wrote occasionally for magazines in Canada and England. 15.9 x 10.2 cm.

Queen's, Sabin, cf. Gagnon, Morgan.

— — Another copy.

16.4 x 10.1 cm.

## 1707. [DUNLOP, WILLIAM], 1792-1848.

Statistical sketches of Upper Canada, for the use of emigrants: by a backwoodsman. 'Ships, colonies, and commerce.' — Napoleon. A new edition. *London: John Murray, Albemarle street. MDCCCXXXII.*

2 p.l., 120 p. 12mo. 16 x 10.4 cm.

1708. DURNO, JAMES, *et al.*

Prospectus of a wholesale dry goods importing company. To be located near the head of Lake Ontario. Most respectfully submitted to merchants and capitalists in the western districts of Upper Canada, by their very obedient servants, James Durno, and John Law. N.B.—This Prospectus is not intended for Newspaper circulation. *Hamilton: Printed at the Western mercury office. 1832.*

8 p. 8vo. p.8 signed in ms.: James Durno. John Law. 20 x 12.5 cm. Uncut. The Library has also the covering letter containing Form of application for shares in the above.

## 1709. FIDLER, ISAAC.

Observations on professions, literature, manners, and emigration, in the United States and Canada, made during a residence there in 1832. By the Rev. Isaac Fidler, for a short time missionary of Thornhill on Yonge street near York, Upper Canada. *London: Published by Whittaker, Treacher, and co., Ave-Maria lane. 1833.*

viii, 434 p. 12mo. p.421 mispaged 121. 18.9 x 11.8 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

## 1710. FIDLER, ISAAC.

Observations on professions, literature, manners, and emigration, in the United States and Canada, made during a residence there in 1832. By the Rev. Isaac Fidler, for a short time missionary of Thornhill on Yonge street near York, Upper Canada. *New-York Published by J. & J. Harper, no. 82, Cliff-street. And sold by the principal booksellers throughout the United States. MDCCCXXXIII.*

viii, [13]-248 (i.e. 247)p. 12mo. p.247 mispaged 248. Another edition of the item above with text unabridged. 19 x 11.6 cm. Armorial book-plate of Baldwin of Spadina. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

## 1711. GORE, District, UPPER CANADA. MEDICAL BOARD.

CHOLERA BULLETIN./ [n.p.] *Printed at the Wesleyan Office. [1832].* Broadside, 18 lines. Signed and dated: Slade Robinson, Pres't Medical Board. Hamilton, June 27, 1832. 23 x 26.2 cm.

## 1712. GORE, District, UPPER CANADA. MEDICAL BOARD.

REPORT / Of the Medical Board of the Gore Dis-/trict appointed, in pursuance of His Ex-/cellency the Lt. Governor's instructions./ *Printed at the Mercury Office—Hamilton. [1832].*

Broadside, 21 lines. Signed and dated: T. Slade Robinson, President of the Medical Board. Hamilton, June 25, 1832. Report on cholera cases. 28 x 25.9 cm.

## 1713. [GOULD, NATHANIEL].

Reply to A statistical sketch of the corn trade of Canada. Extracted from the Montreal gazette, no.124. Nov. 13, 1832. *Montreal: Printed by Andrew H. Armour and co. MDCCCXXXII.*

27 p. 16mo. A letter to H.S. Chapman, q.v., headed: London, June 13, 1832, and signed, p.26: Nathaniel Gould. 15.1 x 8.7 cm.

## 1714. HAMILTON. BOARD OF HEALTH.

Board of Health./ Copy of a resolution passed by the/ Board of Health at Hamilton Saturday/ the 23d.June, 1832, in compliance with/ His Excel- lency the Lt. Governor's In-/structions as follows:/ [Hamilton? 1832].

Broadside, 25 lines. Dated at end: Hamilton, 23d.June, 1832. A precaution against cholera; an order to Collector of the Port of Burlington Bay to prevent persons land- ing from boats before being passed by medical health officer. 25.4 x 25.3 cm.

## 1715. HENEY, HUGH, 1789-1844.

Commentaire ou observations sur l'acte de la 31<sup>e</sup> année de règne de George III, chap.31, communément appelé Acte constitutionnel du Haut et du Bas-Canada. Respectueusement dédié a la Chambre d'assemblée du Bas-Canada, par H. Heney. *Montreal: Leclere et Jones, imprimeurs. 1832.*

2 p.l., [3]-72, 4 p. 8vo. p.5 mispaged 4. Cover title: Commentaire sur la constitution du Bas-Canada, par H. Heney. Errata slip pasted inside back cover. Heney, a lawyer in Montreal was a member of the Assembly, 1820-30, and of the Executive Council, 1833-41. 19.9 x 12.1 cm. Bound with original stiff buff paper covers.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.

1716. JACKSON, CHARLES THOMAS, 1805-1880, *et al.*

Remarks on the mineralogy and geology of the peninsula of Nova Scotia, accompanied by a colored map, illustrative of the structure of the country, and by several views of its scenery. By Charles T. Jackson and Francis Alger. (From the Memoirs of the American Academy.) *Cambridge: E. W. Metcalf and company. Printers to the University. 1832.*

2 p.l., 116 p. 4 col.plates (1 fold.), fold.map. 4to. Plates and map are hand- coloured. 26.2 x 22.3 cm. Inserted before half-title is a ms. letter, dated Boston, June 10th, 1837, to Sir Colin Campbell from the Authors. A slip is pasted on fly-leaf with the ms. inscription: His Excellency Sir Colin Campbell, K.C.B. Lieut. Governor & commander in chief in & over the Province of Nova Scotia, &c.&c.&c. with the best respects of the Authors.

Morgan, Sabin.

## 1717. JOHNSTOWN, District, UPPER CANADA. CITIZENS.

Improvement of the St. Lawrence. Resolutions of a public meeting At Brockville, 27th Oct. 1832 [sic], and Petition to the House of assembly, with the accompanying report. *Printed at the Recorder office, Brockville, U.C. 1832.*

12 p. 8vo. 19.4 x 12.8 cm. Cover inscribed: Hon. William Allan.

## 1718. LOWER CANADA. ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Liste de la milice du Bas-Canada, pour 1832. . . . *Quebec. Imprimé par Fréchette et Cie. No.11, rue la Montagne, Basse-Ville. [1832?]*

79 p. 16mo. Cover title. Covers included in paging. 14.7 x 9.4 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

1719. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Special committee on the Post office department.*  
Report of the Special committee of the House of assembly on the Post office department, in the province of Lower Canada. Ordered, by the House of assembly, to be printed, 11th February, 1832. [*Quebec, 1832*].  
69 p. 8vo. 23.1 x 14.1 cm. Can. Arch.
1720. MCGILL COLLEGE, *Montreal.*  
Statutes, rules and ordinances, made and established by the principal and governors of the M'Gill college, for the government of the Medical department Of the said College. Passed at a meeting held for that purpose on the 22d February, 1832, and to which the royal sanction was given on the 22d May, 1832. *Montreal: Published by order of the principal and governors, and printed by A. H. Armour and co. 25, Notre Dame street. 1832.*  
12 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Dr. Grasett. Can. Arch., Sabin.
1721. MACGREGOR, JOHN, 1797-1857.  
British America. By John M'Gregor, Esq. In two volumes. *William Blackwood, Edinburgh, and T. Cadell, Strand, London. MDCCCXXXII.*  
2 v. v.1: xxii, 484 p. front.(fold.map), 3 maps. plan; v.2: xiv p., 1 l., 605 p. front.(fold.map), 3 illus., 3 maps(1 fold.). 8vo. v.2, numbering 351-352 is duplicated and later corrected by a hiatus between p.382 and 385.  
The Author, who later achieved fame as a statistician, came to Canada as a youth; he settled in Prince Edward Island where he became member of the Assembly and travelled extensively in the British provinces and the United States before his return to England in 1828. 20.8 x 13.2 cm. B.M., Dionne, Sabin.  
— — — Another copy.  
21.3 x 13.4 cm. 2 v. in 1. v.1-2, front. bound before p.[1]; v.2, plan from v.1 bound in v.2. Half-titles wanting; v.2, leaf containing Directions to the binder bound before p.[1] wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.
1722. MACGREGOR, JOHN, 1797-1857.  
British America. By John M'Gregor, Esq. In two volumes... Second edition. *William Blackwood, Edinburgh; and T. Cadell, Strand, London. MDCCCXXXIII.*  
2 v. v.1: xxiv, 561 p. 4 maps(1 fold.), 4 plans (3 fold.); v.2: xiv, 606 p. front.(fold.map), 3 illus., map, 3 fold.plans. 8vo. v.2, p.281 appears as 81. "The statistical accounts and the historical and descriptive parts of this edition are carried down to January and February, 1833."—Preface. 21.2 x 13.6 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884. Half-title, v.1, inscribed: Robert Ritchie. Sabin.
1723. MEACHAM, ALBERT GALLATIN.  
A compendious history of the Rise and Progress of the Methodist church, both in Europe and America, consisting Principally of selections from various approved and authentic documents. Arranged in proper order. By A. G. Meacham, V.D.M. "Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every Creature," Mark xvi., 15. "We will go with you, for we have heard that God is with you," Zech. viii, 23. *Hallowell, U.C., Printed for the Publisher, by Joseph Wilson, 1832.*  
503,[1]p. 12mo. Preface signed A.G.M. Hallowell is now Picton, Ont. p.443-465 gives . . . A historical account of Methodism in Canada. 18 x 11.2 cm. Original calf binding.  
Gagnon v. 2 no. 1359, cf. Morgan (*vide* Meecham), Sabin 47211.  
— — — Another copy.  
18.4 x 11.1 cm. Original calf binding, neatly mended. Bookplate of Charles Lavell, 1839.
1724. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, *bp. of Quebec, 1789-1863.*  
A retrospect of the summer and autumn of 1832; being a sermon delivered in the cathedral church of Quebec, on Sunday, the 30th December, in that year, by the Venerable G. J. Mountain, D.D. archdeacon of Quebec, rector of the parish of Quebec and examining chaplain to the lord bishop of Quebec. With an Appendix containing a selection of some few facts and particulars of interest connected with the late awful visitation of the Cholera Morbus. *Quebec: Printed by Thomas Cary & co. Freemasons' hall, Buade street. 1833.*  
33 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Ezra IX. 15.—O Lord God of Israel, thou art righteous: for we remain yet escaped, as it is this day: behold we are before thee in our trespasses. 19.6 x 12.9 cm. Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
21.3 x 13 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
20.9 x 12.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Miss G. Thompson from G.M.

1725. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSEPHAT, *bp. of Quebec*, 1789-1863.

A sermon preached in the parish church of Montreal, on Thursday, the 9th of August, 1832. At the visitation of the Honorable and Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Quebec, by the Venerable G. J. Mountain, D.D. archdeacon of Quebec, rector of the parish of Quebec and examining chaplain to the lord bishop of Quebec. *Quebec: Printed by Thomas Cary & co. Freemason's hall, Buade street. 1833.*

1 p.l., 21 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. I. Cor. iv. 1, 2. Let a man so account of us as of the Ministers of Christ and Stewards of the mysteries of God: [etc.] 19.8 x 12.7 cm. t.-p. inscribed: John Carry, B.D.

Morgan.

1726. MURRAY, LINDLEY, 1745-1826.

Introduction to the English reader; or, A selection of pieces, in prose and poetry. Calculated to improve the younger classes of learners in reading; and to imbue their minds with the love of virtue. To which are added, rules and observations for assisting children to read with propriety. By Lindley Murray.... *Hallowell: U.C. Printed and published by Joseph Wilson. 1832.*

xii,[13]-162 p. 12mo. 15.2 x 9.7 cm. p.81 inscribed: Thomas Francis.

Cf. Gagnon.

1727. NIAGARA, *District*. BOARD OF HEALTH.

General Board of Health. [*n.p.* 1832].

Broadside, 2 columns, 72 lines. Resolution passed and Regulations adopted, Tuesday, June 26th-Thursday, June 28th, 1832. Each day's report is signed: Charles Richardson, Sec'y. 41.2 x 36 cm.

1728. NIAGARA, *District*. CITIZENS.

Proceedings of a public meeting, held at the Court house, in the Town of Niagara in the Niagara District on Saturday 31st March, 1832. Pursuant to a requisition of the sheriff. *Niagara, 1832.*

8 p. 8vo. 250 copies ordered printed. The meeting was called to consider the state of the province. It passed seventeen resolutions and an Address to the King, expressing "unlimited confidence in... the Lieutenant Governor" and "indignation at the seditious acts and selfish designs of the intriguing votaries of Democracy." 20.3 x 12.5 cm.

1729. NIAGARA, *District*. *Court of General Quarter Sessions of the Peace.*

In Special Sessions, / NIAGARA, JUNE 25, 1832. / [*n.p.* 1832].

Broadside, 49 lines. Signed: Charles Richardson, Clerk of the Peace, District of Niagara. Record of the appointment of boards of health and of other measures to combat the cholera epidemic. 35.7 x 26.9 cm.

1730. [PERRAULT, JOSEPH FRANCOIS], 1753-1844.

Moyens de conserver nos institutions, notre langue et nos lois. *Quebec: De l'imprimerie de Fréchette & Cie. No. 25, rue Lamontagne, Basse-Ville, 1832.*

32 p. 16mo. p.8 is unnumbered. Signed, p.32: J.F. Perrault, Protonotaire depuis 37 ans. 14 x 8.3 cm.

Can. Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

1731. PICKEN, ANDREW, 1788-1833, *comp.*

The Canadas, as they at present commend themselves to the enterprize of emigrants, colonists, and capitalists. Comprehending a Variety of Topographical Reports concerning the quality of the land, etc., in different districts; and the fullest general information: compiled and condensed from original documents furnished by John Galt, Esq. Late of the Canada Company, and now of the British American Land Association, and other authentic sources, By Andrew Picken. With a map. *London:—1832. Published by Effingham Wilson, Royal exchange.*

vi p., 1 l., 349 p., 1 l., lxxxvii p. front.(fold.map). 12mo. p.36 appears as 6; lxxxiv, xxxiv. 17.1 x 10.8 cm. Front. wanting.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

17 x 10.5 cm. p.lxxxiv appears as xxxiv. t.-p. inscribed: Robt. A. Harrison. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

1732. [PICKEN, ANDREW], 1788-1833, *comp.*

The Canadas: comprehending Topographical Information concerning the quality of the land, in different districts; and the fullest general information: for the use of emigrants and capitalists. Compiled from original documents furnished by John Galt, Esq., Late of the Canada Company, and of the British American Land Association. Second edition. London: Published by Effingham Wilson, Royal exchange. 1836.

vi p., 1 l., 349 p., 1 l., lxxxvii p. 12mo. p.36 appears as 6; lxxxiv, xxxiv. 16.4 x 10.1 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Gagnon v. 1 no. 1443, Sabin.

1733. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF CANADA IN CONNECTION WITH THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND. SYNOD. *Committee for missions.*

Report of the Committee for Missions of the Synod of the Presbyterian Church in Canada. [York, 1832].

3 p. fo. Caption title. The report is dated: York, November 19th, 1832. 32.8 x 19.6 cm.

## 1734. QUELQUES REFLEXIONS.

Quelques réflexions sur la dernière élection du quartier-ouest de la cité de Montréal. [Imprimé et publié à Montréal, par ordre d'un comité composé de Canadiens, amis de la justice et de la vérité. 1832.]

15 p. 8vo. Colophon, etc. The text is dated at end: Montréal, ce 26me mai, 1832. 19.4 x 11.5 cm.

Can. Arch., Queen's.

## 1735. RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY OF KINGSTON.

The annual report of the Kingston religious tract society, auxiliary to the Religious Tract Society of London. 1832. "Precept must be upon precept...and there a little.—Isaiah, xxviii, 10. Kingston, U.C. Printed by James Macfarlane and company. 1833.

21 p., 1 l. 8vo. Cover title: The annual report of the Kingston religious tract society, auxiliary to the Religious Tract Society of London. Read at the General Meeting, held on the 1st November, 1832. 20.9 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers with title.

## 1736. [RICHARDSON, JOHN], 1796-1852.

Wacousta: or The prophecy. A tale of the Canadas. "Vengeance is still alive; ... She stalks in view, and fires me with her charms." The Revenge. By the author of "Ecarté." In two volumes... Philadelphia: Kay and Biddle, 23 Minor street. 1833.

2 v. v.1: 264 p.; v.2: 274 p. 12mo. First printed in London, 1832. 16 x 9.7 cm. v.1, p.259-262 wanting.

Morgan, cf. Horning and Burpee, Sabin.

## 1737. RICHARDSON, JOHN, 1796-1852.

Wacousta; or, The prophecy. An Indian tale. "Vengeance is still alive; ... and fires me with her charms." The Revenge. By Major Richardson, ... Revised edition. New York: Dewitt & Davenport, publishers. Tribune buildings. [c1851].

viii. [9]-223 p. 8vo. p.114 is unnumbered. This edition is bound and apparently issued with the Author's *Matilda Montgomerie*, N.Y. 1851. 20.9 x 13.5 cm.

Sabin.

## 1738. RICHMOND HILL BRANCH BIBLE SOCIETY.

The first report of the Richmond Hill (Yonge Street,) branch Bible Society. 1832. York: Printed for the society, at the Guardian office. W. J. Coates, Printer. 1832.

8 p. 8vo. 22.5 x 13.3 cm. t.-p. inscribed: M. Teefy, 1865.

## 1739. RIDEAU CANAL.

The following notices of the Rideau canal, In which is made clear, the exalted worth of the Superintendent of that stupendous work, Colonel By, of the Royal engineers; Who for its grandeur of design—its indefatigable prosecution—and rapid, and successful completion, amid, not only, natural difficulties, most untoward, and unparalleled, but also, artificial obstructions, caused by intrigues of envious men, has merited, and enjoys, the gratitude of the present, and secured for himself a Renown, imperishable in future Ages. Are respectfully dedicated to the public, by its obedient humble servant, the author. Printed at the Patriot office, Kingston, Upper Canada, January, 1832.

22 p. fold.front. 8vo. Signed: A friend to justice and to merit. 22.3 x 13.8 cm. Can. Arch., Queen's.

1740. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. CATECHISMS. *Abnaki*.  
Kagakimzouiasis ueji uo'banakiak adali kimo'gik aliuitzo'ki za plasua.  
*Imprimé par Fréchette & Cie. Rue Lamontagne, No. 25, Basse-Ville, Québec.*  
1832.  
44 p. 12mo. 16.4 x 10.5 cm. Gagnon v. 1 no. 3176, L.C.
1741. ROWSON, SUSANNA (HASWELL), 1762-1824.  
Charlotte Temple. A Tale of Truth, by Mrs. Rowson, . . . She was  
her parents' only joy; They had but one—one darling child. Romeo and  
Juliet. Her form was faultless. . . . But ah! the cruel spoiler came. . .  
*Hallowell, U.C. Printed and Published by J. Wilson. 1832.*  
137 p. 16mo. 11 x 8 cm. Ms. inscription on verso of t.-p.: Mr Lewis Daley  
Amery (?), his Book. Bath Academy, 1843. Horning and Burpee, cf. Sabin.
1742. SCROPE, GEORGE JULIUS POULETT, 1797-1876.  
Extracts of letters from poor persons who emigrated last year to Canada  
and the United States. Printed for the information of the labouring poor,  
and their friends in this country, By G. Poulett Scrope, Esq., F.R.S., F.G.S.,  
&c. Second Edition, with Additions. *London: James Ridgway, Piccadilly.*  
*M.DCCC.XXXII. Price Sixpence each, or Five Shillings per Dozen.*  
vi, [7]-32 p. 8vo. The Author was an elder brother of Lord Sydenham, Governor-  
General of Canada 1839-41. 21.2 x 13.2 cm. B.M., Sabin.  
— Another copy.  
21.6 x 13.9 cm.
1743. STEVENS, WILLIAM, 1786-1868.  
A treatise on cholera, By Dr. Stephens [sic]: extracted from his work  
entitled: Observations on the healthy and diseased properties of the blood.  
For the life of the flesh is the Blood.—Leviticus xvii. 21. *Kingston, Printed*  
*at the Patriot office 1832.*  
18 p. 4to. Text printed in double columns. Stevens was a physician of Santa  
Cruz. His work was reprinted as above, probably on account of the severe cholera  
epidemic which broke out in Lower and Upper Canada that year. 21.6 x 17 cm.
1744. STRACHAN, JOHN, bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.  
Church fellowship. A sermon, Preached on Wednesday, September 5,  
1832. At the visitation of the Honourable [sic] and Right Rev. Charles  
James, lord bishop of Quebec. By the Venerable John Strachan, D.D.,  
L.L.D., archdeacon of York. Published at the request of the Clergy. *York:*  
*Printed by Robert Stanton. 1832.*  
26 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Acts, 2nd Chap.—Verses 41-42. Then they  
that gladly received his word were baptised; . . . And they continued steadfastly in  
the Apostles doctrine and fellowship, [etc.] 21.3 x 12.5 cm.
1745. TABLES SHEWING THE INTEREST AT SIX PER CENT.  
Tables, shewing the interest at six per cent. of any sum from one pound  
to one thousand pounds; from one day to one hundred days; and from one  
month to twelve months. *Halifax, N.S. Published and sold by C. H. Bel-*  
*cher. 1832.*  
116 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 12.2 cm. p.[3] inscribed: A Present from a Friend to  
F.W. Des Barres Esqr M.P. and Barrister at Law, Guysboro:— Cf. Gagnon.
1746. TEMPERANCE SOCIETY OF HIS MAJESTY'S 24TH REGIMENT OF  
FOOT.  
His Majesty's Twenty fourth regiment of foot temperance monitor.  
*Quebec: Printed by Neilson & Cowan, 3, Mountain Street. 1832.*  
8 p. 12mo. Resolutions, address, regulations, officers, etc., of a society "both  
by advice and example to show and . . . to convince . . . their fellow soldiers of the  
dangerous and pernicious effects attendant upon the use of ardent spirits". 18.5 x  
11.2 cm.
1747. THATCHER, BENJAMIN BUSSEY, 1809-1840.  
Indian biography: or, An historical account of those individuals who  
have been distinguished among the North American natives as orators,  
warriors, statesmen, and other remarkable characters. By B. B. Thatcher,  
esq. In two volumes. . . . *New-York: Printed and published by J. & J.*  
*Harper, no. 82 Cliff-street, and for sale by the principal booksellers through-*  
*out the United States. 1832.*

2 v. v.1: viii,[9]-324 p. incl.front.(port.). plate; v.2: 1 p.l.,[v]-viii. [9]-319 p. 18mo.  
 First edition. This was issued as no.45-46 of *Harper's Family Library*. 14.7 x 9.6 cm.  
 Gift of H.E. Scadding, 1901.

B.M., Sabin, Stevens' N., Stevens' R.A., cf. Field.

1748. THATCHER, BENJAMIN BUSSEY, 1809-1840.

Indian biography: or, An historical account of those individuals who have been distinguished among the North American natives as orators, warriors, statesmen, and other remarkable characters. By B. B. Thatcher, esq. In two volumes... *New-York: Published by Harper & brothers, no. 82 Cliff-street. 1836.*

2 v. v.1: viii,[9]-324 p. incl.front.(port.); v.2: 1 p.l., [v]-viii. [9]-320 p. 18mo.  
 A reprint of the second edition, which is similar to the first with the addition of an author's note and section No.VIII to the Appendix, p.319-320. 13.5 x 8.9 cm.

Cf. Sabin.

1749. TRACEY, DANIEL, d.1832, *et al.*, *defendants*.

Report of the proceedings before the Court of King's bench for the district of Quebec, In the Term of February, 1832, respecting the commitment of Daniel Tracey and Ludger Duvernay, by the Legislative council of Lower-Canada, for a breach of privilege. *Quebec: Printed by T. Cary & Co. 1832.*

30 p. 12mo. 18.9 x 9 cm.

Dionne.

1750. TYTLER, PATRICK FRASER, 1791-1849.

Historical view of the progress of discovery on the more northern coasts of America, from the earliest period to the present time. By Patrick Fraser Tytler, esq., F.R.S. & F.S.A. With descriptive sketches of the natural history of the North American regions. By James Wilson, esq., F.R.S.E. & M.W.S. To which is added an appendix, containing remarks on a late memoir of Sebastian Cabot, with a vindication of Richard Hakluyt. Illustrated by a map, and nine engravings by Jackson. *Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, Tweeddale-court; and Simpkin & Marshall, London. MDCCCXXXII.*

2 p.l.,[7]-444 p. incl. 3 illus.(incl.port.), 5 plates, front.(fold.map). 16mo. Added engr. t.-p. with vignette: Progress of discovery on the more northern coasts of America. *Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh.* Edinburgh Cabinet Library [v.9]. 16 x 9.9 cm.

B.M., L.C.

— — Another copy.

16.3 x 10.2 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

1751. TYTLER, PATRICK FRASER, 1791-1849.

Historical view of the progress of discovery on the more northern coasts of America, from the earliest period to the present time. By Patrick Fraser Tytler, esq., F.R.S. & F.S.A. With descriptive sketches of the natural history of the North American regions. By James Wilson, esq., F.R.S.E. & M.W.S. To which is added an appendix, containing remarks on a late memoir of Sebastian Cabot, with a vindication of Richard Hakluyt. Illustrated by a map, and nine engravings by Jackson. Second edition. *Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, Tweeddale-court; and Simpkin & Marshall, London. MDCCCXXXIII.*

2 p.l.,[7]-444 p. incl. 3 illus.(incl.port.), 5 plates, front.(fold.map). 16mo. Added engr. t.-p. with vignette: Progress of discovery on the more northern coasts of America. *Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh.* 16.7 x 10.4 cm. Publisher's advertisement on end paper.

— — Another copy.

16.5 x 10.2 cm. Publisher's advertisement, 2 p. bound after end paper.

1752. [TYTLER, PATRICK FRASER], 1791-1849.

The northern coasts of America, and the Hudson's Bay Territories. A narrative of discovery and adventure. *London: T. Nelson and sons, Paternoster row; and Edinburgh MDCCCLIII.*

2 p.l.,[iii]-vi, 409 p. front., 4 plates, port., fold.map. 8vo. Added engr. t.-p. with vignette. Chapters 1-4 (p.[1]-255) are a reprint with slight additions of the corresponding chapters of Tytler's *Historical view of the progress of discovery on the more northern coasts of America*. The remaining chapters (Recent discoveries, 1843-1847) are by R.M. Ballantyne.

18.3 x 11.8 cm.

L.C., cf. Gagnon.

1753. TYTLER, PATRICK FRASER, 1791-1849.

The northern coasts of America, and the Hudson's Bay Territories. By Patrick Fraser Tytler, Esq. With continuation, by R. M. Ballantyne, ... *London: T. Nelson and sons, Paternoster row; and Edinburgh. MDCCCLIV.*

2 p.l., [iii]-vi, 409 p. fold. map. 16mo. Added engr. t.-p. with vignette. Another edition of the item above. 16.7 x 11 cm. Folded map mutilated. p.135-138 wanting. Gagnon, Sabin 97657, cf. Queen's.

## 1754. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Proceedings had in the Legislature of Upper Canada, during the years 1831-2 & 3. On the subject of the lands set apart by His late Most Gracious Majesty, King George the Third. For the purpose of schools; together with sundry despatches and documents relative to the same subject. *Montreal: Printed by Desbarats & Derbishire, Printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1845.*

48 p. 8vo. First printed in 1839 by order of the Assembly and reprinted in 1845 as above, this work contains documents, 1797-1832, concerning lands set aside for the foundation and maintenance of schools, etc. in Upper Canada. (J. G. Hodgins' *Documentary history of education in U.C.* Toronto, 1894-1910. 28 v. vide v.3, p.178, v.5, p.181). 20.6 x 13.3 cm.

Can. Arch., Dionne, Queen's.

— — — Another copy.  
20.1 x 13.2 cm.

## 1755. UPPER CANADA. SURVEYOR GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Information, for the use of persons emigrating to Upper Canada; containing an explanation of the various modes of application for land: together, with the different forms of petitions, and their progress to grant: with a statement of the fees, authorised by ordinance, and accompanied by a lithographic plan, exhibiting the various townships in the province. Surveyor General's Office, York, 30th November, 1832. S.P. Hurd. *York, U.C. Printed by Robert Stanton. [1832].*

16 p. plan. 8vo. Text dated at end: Surveyor General's Office, 30th November, 1832. 21 x 13.3 cm. Plan wanting.

Can. Arch.

## 1756. UPPER CANADA RELIGIOUS TRACT AND BOOK SOCIETY.

An account of the formation, of the Upper Canada, religious tract and book society, at York the 10th January, 1832, with an address by the committee. "Who hath despised the day of small things."—Zech. IV. 10. *York: Printed by Robert Stanton. 1832.*

14 p. 8vo. 19.6 x 12.5 cm.

Can. Arch.

## 1757. WORK, JOHN, 1792-1861.

The Journal of John Work A chief-trader of the Hudson's Bay Co. during his expedition from Vancouver to the Flatheads and Blackfeet of the Pacific Northwest edited, and with account of the Fur Trade in the Northwest, and Life of Work by William S. Lewis and Paul C. Phillips. *The Arthur H. Clark Company Cleveland: 1923.*

209 p. incl. front. (port.), 4 plates, map. Half-title: Early Western Journals Number I. On verso of half-title: One thousand copies printed direct from type, and the type distributed. Contents: The fur trade in the Northwest, by P.C.P., p.[15]-53; Life of John Work, p.[55]-69; Journal of John Work, Aug. 18, 1831-July 27, 1832, printed from a copy made by R.E. Gosnell of the original ms. in the Provincial Library, Victoria, B.C., p.[71]-176. Appendix, letters from Work to John McLeod and Edward Ermatinger, p.[177]-181; [List of] letters from Work to Ermatinger, p.[183]; Bibliography, p.[185]-190.

Work was in the Hudson's Bay company's service from 1814 till his death in 1861, employed mainly in trading and trapping on the West coast; he became a chief factor in 1846, and was a member of the first legislative council of Vancouver Island, 1857-1861. 23.8 x 15.8 cm.

## 1758. YORK LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY.

Laws for the Constitution and Government of the York literary and philosophical society in Upper Canada. *Printed by Robert Stanton, York. [1832?]*

8 p. 8vo. Caption title. This organization may be the so-called Literary and Philosophical Society of Upper Canada "formed on July 22, 1831, by Dr. Dunlop, Dr. Rees and Mr. Fothergill . . . for the purpose of investigating the natural and civil history of the Colony" (*York Commercial Directory . . . 1833-4*). The York Literary and Philosophical Society appears in the *Upper Canada Christian Almanac 1833-1834*, with Archdeacon Strachan, T. M. Jones, J. Cull, Capt. Hurd and J. G. Chewett as officers. 21.2 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original buff paper cover, front cover bearing ms. note: Rules of the York Literary and Philosophical Society, Instituted June 1832.

— — — Another copy.  
20 x 12.5 cm.

1759. BANK OF UPPER CANADA, *Cobourg, Upper Canada*.  
Depositions, &c. taken on the bank robbery at Cobourg, June, 29th.  
1833. [n.p. n.d.]  
[10 + ?]p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. Caption title: Bank robbery at  
Cobourg. The Deposition of Persons examined by W.H. Draper, Esq. on the extensive  
and mysterious Robbery of the Upper Canada Bank at Cobourg. 21 x 15.2 cm.  
p.11 to end wanting.
1760. BETHUNE, ALEXANDER NEIL, *bp. of Toronto, 1800-1879*.  
...A sermon, preached in Saint. Peter's church, Cobourg; U.C. on  
Thursday, the 14th. February, 1833. Being the day appointed for a general  
thanksgiving to Almighty God, for having removed the heavy judgments  
with which these provinces have recently been afflicted. By the Rev. A. N.  
Bethune, missionary at Cobourg, and chaplain to the Lord Bishop of Quebec.  
*Cobourg, Printed by R. D. Chatterton. 1833.*  
22 p. 12mo. At head of title: Published by Request. Caption title: A sermon, &c.  
John v. 14. Behold thou art made whole: sin no more, lest a worse thing come unto  
thee. 18 x 11.7 cm. Bound with gray paper covers. Front cover has title "Ser-  
mon" in a frame; it is inscribed: Rev. I. Miller. t.-p. is inscribed: Rev. I. Miller,  
with the Author's fraternal regards.
1761. BETHUNE, JAMES GRAY, 1793-1841.  
A schedule of real estate in the Newcastle district to be disposed of at  
public sale. On the first day of August, 1833. By James Gray Bethune,  
Cobourg, Upper Canada. *Cobourg, U.C. Printed by R. D. Chatterton. 1833.*  
28 p. front.(fold.map). 8vo. 20.7 x 13 cm. Uncut. Bound in old buff paper  
covers. t.-p. and p.[3], corrected in ms. to read: ... on the 29th day of August.
1762. BLISS, HENRY, 1797?-1873.  
The colonial system. Statistics of the trade, industry and resources  
of Canada, and the other plantations in British America. By Henry Bliss,  
esq. *London: John Richardson, 91, Royal exchange. 1833. Price Four  
Shillings.*  
1 p.l., 169 p. 8vo. Colophon: London: Printed by C. Roworth and sons, Bell yard,  
Temple Bar. 21.2 x 13.2 cm. B.M., Can. Arch., Sabin.
1763. BUNYAN, JOHN, 1628-1688, *attributed author*.  
The visions of John Bunyan, being his last remains: giving an account  
of the glories of heaven, the terrors of hell, and of the world to come.  
*St. Catharines, U.C. Printed by Hiram Leavenworth, for the publisher.  
1833.*  
104 p. 16mo. Colophon: Published by Jacob Upper-Thorold. A Canadian reprint  
of a work attributed to Bunyan and published in London about 1720. 14.1 x 9 cm.  
p.1-16 mutilated and mended, at corners; bound with original gray paper covers.  
Front cover inscribed: George Canneff, Port Robinson.
1764. BURN, JOHN ILBERTON.  
Case of the Right Hon. Alexander, earl of Stirling and Dovan, respect-  
ing His Lordship's title to Nova Scotia, and other territorial possessions in  
North America: containing a narrative of the Proceedings taken on his  
Lordship's behalf for the restitution of the property, with observations  
thereon. By J. I. Burn, Esq. *London: Hatchard and son, Piccadilly. 1833.*  
1 p.l., ii, vi, [7]-92 p. 2 fold facsims. 8vo. 20.4 x 12.8 cm. Can. Arch., Rich, Sabin.
1765. CONTINUATION OF LETTERS FROM SUSSEX EMIGRANTS.  
...Continuation of Letters from Sussex emigrants, in Upper Canada,  
for 1833. *Petworth: Printed and sold by John Phillips, and sold by Long-  
man and co., London. [1833?] Price Two Pence.*  
8 p. 8vo. At head of title: No. 1. Cover title. 21.8 x 13.8 cm. Inside front  
cover is an advertisement of the Canada company; on the back cover is information  
for emigrants from the government emigration office at Quebec, etc. Can. Arch.
1766. DES RIVIERES BEAUBIEN, HENRI, 1799?-1834.  
Traité sur les lois civiles du Bas-Canada, par Henry des Rivières  
Beaubien, écuyer. *Montreal: Imprimé et publié par Ludger Duvernay,  
imprimerie de la Minerve, No. 29, Rue Saint-Paul. 1832-33.*  
3 v. in 1. v.1: 250 p., 1 l.; v.2: 364 p.; v.3: 312 p. 8vo. v.3. p.168 mispaged 167.  
20.9 x 12.3 cm. B.M., Dionne, Sabin.
1767. THE EMIGRANT'S INFORMANT.  
The emigrant's informant; or, A guide to Upper Canada, containing  
reasons for emigration, who should emigrate, necessaries for outfit, and

charges of voyage, travelling expences, Manners of the Americans; qualities, and capabilities, of the soil, price current of the country for 1833, rates of wages, and an estimate of the amount necessary for the purchase of 80 acres of land, building on, and stocking the same; interspersed with reflections on the happiness of a cottage life, by a Canadian settler, Late of Portsea, Hants. "Blest be that spot, where cheerful guests retire. . . . And every stranger finds a ready chair". London: Published by G. Cowie and co., 31, Poultry; Stirling and Kenny, Edinburgh; and John Cumming, Dublin, 1834.

11,[1], ix, 237 p. fold.map. 12mo. p.119 is unnumbered. 17.1 x 10.7 cm.  
Uncut; bound in original buff boards.

B.M. (*vide* Canada, Upper).

1768. EMIGRATION. LETTERS FROM SUSSEX EMIGRANTS.

Emigration: letters from Sussex emigrants, who sailed from Portsmouth, in April 1832, on board the ships, Lord Melville and Eveline, for Upper Canada: extracts from various writers on emigration to Canada, and from Canadian newspapers [sic], with references to the letters: Capt. Hale's instructions to emigrants: and a gazetteer of the places named in the letters. Sold by John Phillips, Petworth, and by Longman and co. London. MDCCCXXXIII. Price Two Shillings.

x,[2], 103,[1], 4, 16 p. fold.map. 8vo. Introduction signed: T. Sockett. Petworth, February 4th, 1833. The work was produced apparently under the auspices of the Petworth Committee formed to promote emigration to Canada with the patronage of the Earl of Egremont. 22 x 13.8 cm.

Sabin, cf. Can. Arch.

1769. EMIGRATION. PRACTICAL ADVICE TO EMIGRANTS.

Emigration. Practical advice to emigrants, on all points connected with their comfort and economy, from making choice of a ship, to settling on and cropping a farm. "I will a plain unvarnished tale unfold—" "Nothing extenuate, nor set down aught in malice". London: Effingham Wilson, Royal exchange. MDCCCXXXIV.

120 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by Joseph Rickerby, Sherbourn Lane. Six letters reprinted from recent issues of the *Morning Herald*, p.[9]-81. An introductory letter, p.[5]-81 includes a full page advertisement of the British American Land Company. The Appendix, p.[83]-120, contains notices from the Emigration agent's office, Quebec, 1833, etc., and statistics on imports and exports of Canada, 1831-33.

20.7 x 13.1 cm. t.-p. inscribed: J. Greenshields, Kerse.

Rich, Sabin.

1770. [ESTIMAUVILLE, FREDERICK HENRY D'], b. 1803, *comp.*

Memoranda for the use of the assessors for the city of Quebec; abridged from the different statutes concerning assessment. By order of the Magistrates. Quebec: Printed by Thomas Cary & Co. Freemasons' Hall, Buade Street. 1833.

11 p. 12mo. 17.5 x 10.8 cm. Bound with old blue paper covers.

1771. EVANS, FRANCIS A., d. 1832.

The emigrant's directory and guide to obtain lands and effect a settlement in the Canadas. By Francis A. Evans, esq. late agent for the eastern townships to the Legislature of Lower Canada. William Curry, jun. and co. Dublin; Simpkin and Marshall, London; and Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh. 1833.

vi, iv,[2], 180 p. 12mo. Prepared in 1832 and issued with the sanction of the authorities. Evans came to America in 1813, settled near Drummondville, Lower Canada, and was agent for the Eastern townships from 1824 till his death of cholera in 1832. 18.6 x 10.9 cm.

B.M., Can. Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.

1772. FINCH, JOHN.

Travels in the United States of America and Canada, containing some account of their scientific institutions, and a few notices of the geology and mineralogy of those countries. To which is added, an essay On the natural boundaries of empires. By I. [sic.] Finch, Esq., Cor.Mem.Nat.Hist. Soc. Montreal; Lit. & Hist. Soc. Quebec; Hon. Mem. West Point Lyceum; Delaware, West Chester, &c. &c. London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman. 1833.

xv, 455 p. 8vo. p.64 mispaged 68. On verso of t.-p.: G. Smallfield, printer, Hackney. Chapter XLI, p.322-331, suffices to give the Author's impressions of the Canadas. 21.2 x 13.6 cm. Half-title and errata slip wanting.

B.M., Dionne, Sabin.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

22.6 x 14.2 cm. Uncut. Half-title and p.vii-viii wanting; t.-p. mutilated. Errata slip inserted at end.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

22.1 x 14.4 cm. p.vii-viii wanting. Errata slip inserted at p.[1]. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

1773. GOULD, NATHANIEL.

Sketch of the trade of British America. Written originally for the Nautical magazine; with a few alterations and additions. By Nathaniel Gould, esq. *London: H. Fisher, R. Fisher, & P. Jackson. 1833.*

20 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13.3 cm. t.-p. inscribed: With Mr Gould's respects.  
Can. Arch., Morgan. cf. Sabin.

— — Another copy.

21.5 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: With Mr Gould's respects.

1774. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Upper Canada. Return to an Address of The Honourable The House of Commons, dated 18th July 1833;—for, Copy of a Despatch addressed by the Secretary of State for the Colonies, to the Lieutenant-Governor of Upper Canada, dated 8th November 1832, on the subject of Petitions from the People of that Province, for the Removal of His Excellency; the Dissolution of the Legislature, and the Remedy of certain alleged Grievances; and of any Addresses to His Majesty from the Legislative Council, or from other Inhabitants of the Province, agreed to in consequence of the said Despatch. Colonial Department, Downing-street, 20 August 1833. John Lefevre. (Mr. Hume.) [*London,*] *Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 20 August 1833.*

21,[1]p. fo. [Parliamentary Paper, 1833, No.] 697. Contents: Copy of a despatch from Viscount Goderich to Sir John Colborne, Nov.8, 1832, p.3-14; Copy of a despatch from Colborne to Goderich, Feb.16, 1833, in answer to the foregoing enclosing addresses from the Legislative Council and the Assembly, p.14-20; Addresses to His Majesty from the inhabitants of Lennox and Addington, also of Cobourg, p.21.  
35.3 x 21 cm. Uncut.

1775. [HAMEL, H.]

Mémoire concernant les grèves du Sault-au-Matelot, de la chatellenie de Coulonge, et autres, que le Séminaire de Québec possède a titre de fief. [*n.p. n.d.*]

84 p. 1 illus. 8vo. Correspondence and documents, 1687-1833, concerning the claims of the Seminary of Quebec to the waterfront of the St. Lawrence lying before their Seminary at Quebec and their Seigniority at Sault-au-Matelot, etc. 20.2 x 13.3 cm.

Can. Arch. v. 1 no.4230, Gagnon v. 1 no. 2326.

— — Another copy.

21.9 x 13.1 cm. t.-p. inscribed: J.Holmes, Directeur du Sém. de Québec.

1776. [HARRIS, JOSEPH H.], 1800-1881.

A letter to The Hon. & Ven. Archdeacon Strachan in reply to some passages in his "Letter to Dr. Chalmers on the life and character of Bishop Hobart," respecting the principles and effects of the Bible society. *York: Upper Canada. [Correspondent printing-office,] 1833.*

21 p., 1 l. 8vo. Imprint completed from colophon. 21 x 13 cm.

Sabin.

1777. HARRIS, JOSEPH H., 1800-1881.

A sermon, preached at St. James's church, York; on Sunday, March, 17th 1833, in aid of the Sunday school society, for the diocese of Quebec: by the Rev. J. H. Harris, D.D. principal of Upper Canada college. *York: Printed by Robert Stanton. [n.d.]*

23 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Matthew, xviii. part of v.10. "Take heed that ye despise not one of these little ones". 20.5 x 12.8 cm.

1778. HEATH, WILLIAM.

A sermon, written by the Rev. William Heath, M.A. and preached at St. Paul's church, Halifax, Nova Scotia. Printed by order of the Honorable House of Assembly, Halifax, Nova Scotia, March 10th, 1833. *Halifax, Nova Scotia: T. Belcher, Providence building. MDCCCXXXIII.*

14 p. 8vo. Caption title: II. Book of Samuel, Chap.XII, Verse VII:—"And Nathan said unto David, thou art the man." 20 x 12.2 cm.

1779. HUIISH, ROBERT, 1777-1850, *ed.*

The last voyage of Capt. Sir John Ross, Knt. R.N. to the Arctic regions; for the discovery of a North west passage; performed in the years 1829-30-31-32 and 33. To which is prefixed An Abridgement of the former Voyages of Captns. Ross, Parry, & other celebrated navigators to the north-

ern latitudes. Compiled From Authentic Information and Original Documents, transmitted by an officer attached to the last expedition. Illustrated by engravings from drawings taken on the spot. By Robert Huish, . . . London: Printed for the Proprietors, published by John Saunders, 25, Newgate street; and sold by all Booksellers in the United Kingdom. MDCCC-XXXV.

2 p.l., ii, 716, 44 p. front. (port.), 6 plates, 1 map, 1 fold.table. 8vo. p.63, 75. unnumbered. Added engraved t.-p. with vignette and imprint date: 1834. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by W. Hill, Clerkenwell.

This unauthorized account of the expedition was designed, states the Author, as "a popular priced" substitute for Ross' official publication. It contains an historical survey of Arctic exploration, p.[1]-99; An account of Ross' expedition of 1829-33, p.100-696; A dictionary of the Esquimaux language, p.[697]-703; Appendix, official and other papers relating to the investigation by the House of Commons of Ross' conduct of the expedition, p.704-716; The position of the North magnetic pole (Supplement), a critical estimate of Ross' contribution to science, 44 p. at end. 22.3 x 14.3 cm. Uncut.

B.M., cf. Rich, Sabin.

1780. HUISH, ROBERT, 1777-1850, *ed.*

The last expedition of Capt. Sir John Ross, R.N. for the Discovery of a North-West Passage; with an abridgement of the former voyages of Captains Ross, Parry, and other celebrated navigators to the northern latitudes. Compiled from Authentic Information and Original Documents transmitted by William Light, steward to the expedition. By Robert Huish. London: George Virtue, [n.d.]

2 p.l., ii, 716, 44 p. front. (port.), 6 plates, 1 map, 1 fold.table. 8vo. Added engraved t.-p. p.27 unnumbered; p.59 unnumbered and printed as 61; p.61 printed as 59; 67 appears as 6; 169, 69; 228 and 229 are unnumbered; 551 appears as 55; 599 unnumbered. This edition was reprinted from and apparently published soon after, the London 1835 edition. 21.8 x 13.7 cm.

1781. INSTRUCTIONS ET PRIERES.

Instructions et prières pour le jubilé de l'année 1833. Montréal. [n.d.] 48 p. 12mo. Cover title. Prières, p.27-47, printed in French and Latin in parallel columns. 16.5 x 9.5 cm. Cover stamped at foot: Vu et examiné cette nouvelle édition [etc.] . . . J.J. Ev.de Telmene.

1782. AN INTRODUCTION TO GREEK DECLENSION.

An Introduction to Greek Declension & Conjugation adapted to the abridgments of Matthiæ's Grammar. Lithographed for the Upper Canada College by S.O. Tazewell Del<sup>ist</sup> & Lith<sup>r</sup> York U.C. 1833.

1 p.l., 38 (i.e.34) p. 8vo. p.24 mispaged 28; after p.26 comes 31 and the hiatus is not supplied. Odd numbers on versos of leaves, even numbers on rectos. 18.3 x 13.2 cm. p.14-15 wanting. t.-p. inscribed: Geo. Jarvis, Saml P. Jarvis 183-[cropped], Saml H. Jarvis 1836. p.37 inscribed: S.P. Jarvis, Toronto, 1835.

1783. LANCASTER, JOSEPH, 1778-1838.

Report of the singular results of Joseph Lancaster's new discoveries in Education made at Montreal, from the commencement in 1829 to complete development of systematic principle in 1833. [n.p. n.d.]

16 p. 8vo. Caption title. Lancaster's system of education was adopted by the Assembly of Lower Canada in 1815 for public instruction in that province. 23.7 x 16.5 cm. p.13-16 mutilated.

1784. LAW SOCIETY OF UPPER CANADA.

EXECUTIVE ORDERS/ OF/ CONVOCATION./ OF/ HILARY TERM  
3 WILLIAM IV./ RELATING TO THE GOVERNMENT OF/ OSGOODE  
HALL./ [York? 1833?]

Broadside, 68 lines in two columns within a frame. It sets forth 22 rules and 7 notes concerning the government and domestic arrangements of Osgoode Hall, as a residence for members of the Society, Jan., 1833. 33 x 23.8 cm.

1785. LAW SOCIETY OF UPPER CANADA.

The rules of The Law society of Upper Canada with the standing orders of convocation, and such of the resolutions and particular (or executive) orders of convocation as are of general importance, with addenda, containing the rolls and other matters of interest to the members of the society generally. And an Appendix of Forms; to which is added a supplement. Published under the direction of a Committee appointed by The Benchers in Convocation. York, U.C. [Correspondent printing office,] Hilary Term, 1833.

viii, 101 p., 1 l. 8vo. Imprint completed from colophon. Contents: Rules, p.[1]-14; Resolutions, p.[15]-19; Standing orders, p.[21]-27; Particular orders, p.[29]-34; Addenda, p.[35]-72; Appendix, p.[73]-84; Supplement to the foregoing, p.[85]-92. Index, p.[93]-101; Errata, 1 l. at end.

From its organization in 1797 the Law Society of Upper Canada has controlled admission to the bar in this province. In 1822 the treasurer and benchers of the Society (who constituted Convocation) were incorporated, also under the name Law Society of Upper Canada. Consequent to confusion of the powers of the old law society (comprising the entire legal profession and students) and the new corporate body of the same name, Convocation appointed in 1830 a committee of benchers (Robert Baldwin, chairman) which defined the two organizations and revised and amended the by-laws of the Society and published its report as above.

21.2 x 12.7 cm. t.-p. inscribed: W.W. Baldwin; also, inscribed: Lawrence Heyden, Jr. 1889.

Can. Arch.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

21.5 x 14 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Don. L. Heyden, 17 Augt 1869.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

22 x 13.3 cm. p.70-71 unnumbered. t.-p. wanting. Uncut.

1786. LEBRUN, ISIDORE FREDERIC THOMAS, b. 1786.

Tableau statistique et politique des deux Canadas. Par M. Isidore Lebrun, membre de plusieurs sociétés savantes, etc. Paris, Treuttel et Würtz, rue de Lille, No 17. A Londres, mêmes Libraires, 30, Soho-Square. 1833.

2 p.l., 538, [2] p. 8vo. p.89 mispaged 99; 264-265, 164-165, 474 appears as 4 4. On verso of half-title: Imprimerie de M<sup>me</sup> V<sup>e</sup> Poussin, Rue et Hôtel Mignon, n.2.

Written by a distinguished Parisian litterateur and based on an exceedingly wide reading knowledge of Canada, this work describes the historical background and contemporary conditions in population, land tenure and settlement, religion, education, literature and journalism, agriculture, commerce and government.

20.9 x 13.1 cm.  
B.N., Gagnon, Morgan.

1787. LEGGETT, WILLIAM MARTIN, b. 1813.

The forest wreath, by William Martin Leggett, Lansdale Cottage, Sussex Vale, New-Brunswick. Pinus ingens alboque . . . trepidore rivo. — Horace. Printed by Durant and Sancton, Market square, Saint John, N.B. 1833.

3 p.l., 5-191, [3] p. 12mo. 17.5 x 11 cm. t.-p. inscribed: R.S.M. Legasket (?). James, MacFarlane.

1788. LE PAPPE DE TREVERN, JEAN FRANCOIS MARIE, bp. of Strassburg, 1754-1842.

Extract from a celebrated work entitled An amicable discussion on the Church of England and on the reformation in general, dedicated to the clergy of every Protestant communion; and reduced into the form of letters; by the Right Reverend J.T. [sic] M. Trevern, D.D. Bishop of Strasbourg, (late of Aire.) translated from the French. By the Rev. Wm. Richmond. "Read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest." York, U.C. Printed at the Patriot office. 1833.

2 p.l., 32 p. 8vo. Colophon: Printed by Thomas Dalton, 233 King street, York. Issued by Hon. J. Elmsley on his conversion from the Anglican to Roman Catholic Church. 20.8 x 12.3 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Sam P. Jarvis.

Queen's.

1789. MACKENZIE, WILLIAM LYON, 1795-1861.

Sketches of Canada and the United States. By William L. Mackenzie. "A nation must not be nice about details . . . we at this moment stand."—The Times. Saturday, June 15th, 1833. "We are approaching to a state of anarchy and confusion."—Address of the Legislative Council to his Majesty, on the present condition of Lower Canada. Quebec, 1833. "Here national prosperity is the prosperity of every individual . . . to enlarge their means of enjoyment." Governor Throop's Message to the Legislature of the State of New York, January, 1832. London: Effingham Wilson, Royal exchange. MDCCCXXXIII.

xxiv, 504 p. 12mo. p.503 unnumbered. Colophon: London:-W. Clowes Stamford-street. 17.7 x 11.6 cm. Half-title inscribed: Robert Gourlay, Esquire, 2, Bridge Street, Leith, with the best respects of the author.

B.M., Dionne, Gagnon, Severance.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

18.7 x 11.6 cm. Half-title wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

20 x 12.3 cm. Uncut. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

1790. MAGRATH, THOMAS WILLIAM.

Authentic Letters from Upper Canada; with an account of Canadian field sports, by T.W. Magrath, esq. the etchings by Samuel Lover, esq. Edited by the Rev. T. Radcliff. Dublin: William Curry, jun. and company, Simpkin and Marshall, London; and Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh. 1833.

2 p.l. [3]-334 p. front., 3 plates. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: G. Folds, Printer, 1. St. Andrew-st. Opposite Trinity-st. Letters from Thos. Magrath, Wm. Radcliff, Mrs

Wm. Radcliff, and others in Upper Canada, to Thos. Radcliff and others in Dublin, 1831-33. The letters deal with social life.

19.3 x 11.2 cm. Uncut; publishers' advertisements appear before and after end papers. Inscribed on inside of front cover: The parties are known well to the Revd E. Butler of Hatford.

B.M., Gagnon.

— — Another copy.

18.4 x 11.4 cm. Publishers' advertisements also appear in this copy.

1791. [MAGUIRE, THOMAS], 1774-1854.

Le clergé canadien venge' par ses ennemis; ou Observations sur un ouvrage recent, intitulé "Tableau statistique et politique des deux Canadas." A Quebec: Chez Neilson et Cowan. 1833.

[19]p. 12mo. Signed, p.[19]: Vindex. An attack on statements by Le Brun, q.v., on the Jesuits in Canada, on the Sulpicians' estates at Montreal, and on the numbers and work of Roman Catholic clergy in Lower Canada. The Author was at this time chaplain to the Ursulines at Quebec. 17.4 x 10.3 cm. p.[17-19] mutilated. Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

1792. MARTIN, ROBERT MONTGOMERY, 1803?-1868.

History of Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, the Sable Islands, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, the Bermudas, Newfoundland, &c.&c. by R. Montgomery Martin, F.S.S. London: Whittaker & Co. Ave Maria lane. MDCCCXXXVII.

viii, 363,[1]p. front., 1 illus., 2 fold.maps. 12mo. Added t.-p.: The British colonial library, by R. Montgomery Martin, F.S.S. Vol. VI. . . . Colophon: Gilbert & Rivington, Printers, St. John's Square. Contents: Nova Scotia, p.[1]-67; Cape Breton & Sable Islands, p.[68]-124; New Brunswick, p.[125]-179; Prince Edward's Island, p.[180]-222; The Bermudas, or Somer Isles, p.[223]-235; Newfoundland and the Labrador coast, p.[236]-333; Hudson Bay territory to the Pacific Ocean, p.[334]-363; Appendix [1]p. Based probably on official and other records, as the Author does not appear to have visited Canada, this work is mainly an account of geography, government, natural resources, trade, etc., of these provinces about 1833. 17.1 x 10.8 cm. Queen's.

— — Another copy.

17.2 x 11 cm. p.i-ii wanting.

1793. MARTIN, ROBERT MONTGOMERY, 1803?-1868.

History of Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, the Sable Islands, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, the Bermudas, Newfoundland, &c.&c. by R. Montgomery Martin, F.S.S. London: Whittaker & Co. Ave Maria lane. MDCCCXXXVII.

viii, 363,[1] p. front., 1 illus., 2 fold.maps. 12mo. Another issue of the item above with an added t.-p.: The British colonial library, comprising a popular and authentic description of all the colonies of the British empire. . . . by R. Montgomery Martin, F.S.S. In ten volumes. Vol.VI. London: Henry G. Bohn, York street, Covent Garden, MDCCCXLIV. Colophon: Gilbert & Rivington, Printers, St. John's Square. 16.7 x 10.7 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

1794. MARTIN, ROBERT MONTGOMERY, 1803?-1868.

History of Upper and Lower Canada: by R. Montgomery Martin. F.S.S. London: John Mortimer, 2, Wigmore street, Cavendish square. MDCCCXXXVI.

1 p.l., vii p., 1 l., 337 p. front., 2 illus., maps (2 double, 1 fold.) 12mo. Added t.-p.: The British colonial library, by R. Montgomery Martin, F.S.S. In twelve volumes. Vol. I. 'Far as the breeze can hear—the billows foam—Survey our Empire!' London: John Mortimer, 2, Wigmore street, Cavendish square. MDCCCXXXVI. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by W. Nicol, 51, Pall Mall.

This work gives an account of the history, geography, geology, population, natural resources, trade, government, etc., of the Canadas, mainly as in 1830-33. 17.2 x 11 cm.

Dionne, Queen's.

— — Another copy.

17.2 x 11 cm. front. wanting. t.-p. inscribed: Henry Thinkstone, L'Pool, March 21st, 1836, [etc.]

1795. MARTIN, ROBERT MONTGOMERY, 1803?-1868.

History of Upper and Lower Canada: by R. Montgomery Martin. F.S.S. London: John Mortimer, 2, Wigmore street, Cavendish square. MDCCCXXXVI.

1 p.l., vii p., 1 l., 337,[2], 24 p. front., 2 illus., 3 fold.maps. 12mo. Another issue of the item above with an added t.-p.: The British colonial library, by R. Montgomery Martin, F.S.S. Vol. I. . . . London: Whittaker & Co. Ave Maria lane. MDCCCXXXVI. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by W. Nicol, 51, Pall Mall. Maps have imprint: Published by Whittaker & Co. Ave Maria Lane 1836. Publisher's list of Whittaker & co., 24 p. at end. 16.7 x 10.8 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

1796. MARTIN, ROBERT MONTGOMERY, 1803?-1868.  
History, statistics, and geography of Upper and Lower Canada: by R. Montgomery Martin, F.S.S. Second edition. London: Whittaker & Co. Ave Maria lane. MDCCCXXXVIII.  
viii p., 1 l., 356 p. front., 2 illus., 4 fold.maps. 12mo. Lettered on back: British colonial library. Colophon: Gilbert & Rivington, Printers, St. John's Square, London. This is another edition of Martin's *History of Upper and Lower Canada*, q.v. 17.2 x 10.8 cm.  
Queen's.
1797. MEIGHAN, ROBERT.  
TO THE PUBLIC./ [York, 1833].  
Broadside, 1 line, 67 lines in 3 col. Signed and dated: Robert Meighan. York, July 31, 1833, notices and a letter addressed to the *Canadian Freeman*, attacking the character of James King, editor of the *Canadian Correspondent*, with whom Meighan had formerly been associated. 27.6 x 22.4 cm.
1798. MEWBURN, JOHN, 1788-1864.  
A letter to Mr. Stickney, of Holderness, on emigration to Canada, by John Mewburn, of Niagara, Upper Canada, and late of Whitby, Yorkshire. *Darlington: Printed by Messrs. Coates and Farmer. 1833.*  
12 p. 12mo. The letter is dated: Niagara District, Upper Canada, February 6th, 1833. 17.3 x 9.8 cm.  
B.M.
1799. MONTREAL, City. COMMON COUNCIL.  
By-laws, rules, regulations and ordinances of the Common-council of the city of Montreal. Published by order of the Common-council. *Montreal: Printed and sold by Fabre, Perrault & co. At their Bookstore, Notre-Dame Street, opposite the Gaol, 1833.*  
23, 25-32 p. 12mo. Verso of p.23 and recto of p.25 blank. p.25-32, odd numbers on versos, even numbers on rectos. Added t.-p. in French. English and French on opposite pages. Dated: Common-Council Hall, Montreal, June 8, 1833. This work comprises the first enactments of one of the earliest municipal governments in Canada. Montreal was incorporated by the statute 1 Wm. IV c. 54, and governed by sixteen elected councillors till May 1, 1836. On this date the charter lapsed, its renewal was refused and the government of the city reverted to justices of the peace in the Court of general quarter sessions. 17.5 x 10.1-10.8 cm.
1800. MURDOCH, BEAMISH, 1800-1876.  
Epitome of the laws of Nova-Scotia, by Beamish Murdoch, Esq. barrister at law... *Halifax, N.S. Printed by Joseph Howe. 1832-33.*  
4 v. in 2. v.1: vi.[2], 239 p.; v.2: 2 p.l., 300 p.; v.3: 2 p.l., 244 p.; v.4: 2 p.l., 251, [1] p. 8vo. v.4, p.207 mispaged 297. Projected in "4 or 5 small volumes", but v.5 apparently not published. 20.5 x 12.8 cm.  
Morgan, Sabin.
1801. NEW BRUNSWICK ALMANACK.  
New Brunswick almanack, for the year of our Lord 1833: being the first after bissextile or leap year; and Third of the Reign of His Most Gracious Majesty, William IV. Calculated for the meridian of Saint John, But will serve for any other part of the Province. Containing The Universal Calendar; Rising and setting of the Sun and Moon; Eclipses of the Luminaries; The Sun's Declination: Time of High Water; The Civil, Ecclesiastical, and Military Provincial Register; Sitting of the different Courts; A variety of Agricultural, Domestic, and other useful and interesting miscellanies; and a corrected list of militia officers within the province. *Saint John: Printed by Henry Chubb, and sold at the Courier office, Market-square. [1833.]*  
[70] p. 12mo. 16 x 10 cm. Ms. notes in text.  
MacFarlane p.20. cf. Sabin 52542.
1802. NOVA SCOTIA BAPTIST EDUCATION SOCIETY.  
Report of the Nova-Scotia Baptist education society, For the year ending June, 1833. *Halifax. Printed at the Novascotian office. 1833.*  
11.[13] p. 8vo. 20.5 x 12.3 cm.
1803. PHILLIPS, WILLIAM.  
A new and concise system of arithmetic, calculated to facilitate the improvement of youth in Upper Canada. Published by Subscription, under the patronage of His Excellency, Sir John Colborne, K.C.B. lieut.governor of the province of Upper Canada, &c. The Honourable and Venerable the Archdeacon of York, the Rev. Dr. Harris, principal of the college, &c. By William Phillips, Teacher of Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, &c. in Ladies Schools, and in private Families. The advantage of fractions is so great that I dare affirm it, a person who is well acquainted with them, will, in

many cases, perform as many calculations as four or five who are not. Dr. Hutton. *York: Printed for Eastwood and Skinner, paper makers. [1833?]*  
vi,[7]-144 p. 12mo. The preface is dated: York, U.C. 1st July, 1833. 12.9 x 8.4 cm.

## 1804. PRITCHARD, JOHN, 1777-1856.

Glimpses of the past. In *The Red River Settlement. From letters of Mr. John Pritchard. 1805-1836. Notes by Rev. Dr. Bryce. Middle Church, Man. Rupert's Land Indian Industrial School Press. 1892.*

3 p.l., [5]-23, [1] p., 1 l. 8vo. Reprinted from *Rupert's Land Gleaner*. Contents: First Letter, Account of forty days' wanderings, while lost on the prairie, Dec. 20th, 1805, p. [5]-15; Second Letter, A glimpse of the daily life of the settlers—The Church under the Rev. Mr. Jones, July 26th, 1825, p. [16]-17; Third Letter, The great flood of 1826, August 2nd, 1826, p. [18]-20; Fourth Letter, Education—The moral tone of the settlement, Aug. 4th, 1828, p. [21]; Fifth Letter, Church growth—Reference to Governor Simpson—Sunday Schools—Commercial progress, July 20th, 1832, p. [22]-23; Sixth Letter, Building of St. John's Cathedral—Free Schools—Conclusion, Aug. 8th, 1833, p. [24].

20.8 x 14 cm. Bound with paper covers, with reprint of t.-p. and ms. note: Set up by Indian boys. 15c. \$1.50 per doz-

## 1805. THE QUEBEC MEDICAL STUDENTS' SOCIETY.

Laws of the Quebec medical students' society. Instituted, 1832. *Quebec: Printed by Thomas Cary & co. Freemasons' hall, Buade street. 1833.*

8 p. 8vo. 20.9 x 13.5 cm. T.-p. inscribed: Doctor Grasett, Deputy Inspector General of Hospitals.

## 1806. [RICHARDSON, HUGH], 1784-1870.

*York Harbour. [York, R. Stanton, printer, 1833.]*

16 p. 8vo. Colophon, etc. The dedication is signed, p. [3], Hugh Richardson. Richardson came to Canada in 1821 with a distinguished military record. Interested in shipping, he maintained a buoy, beacon and light in Toronto Bay at his own expense until 1833, and published this pamphlet describing engineering projects to improve the harbour. He was appointed a harbour commissioner (1837) and harbour master (1852).

19.5 x 12.7 cm.

Can. Arch., Queen's

— — — Another copy.

20 x 13.1 cm. Newspaper clipping (obituary notice) and ms. note on fly-leaf.

## 1807. RIDDELL, WALTER, 1814-1904.

*Diary of Voyage from Scotland to Canada in 1833 and Story of St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Cobourg, Ontario By Walter Riddell With Occasional Notes by the Honourable William Renwick Riddell LL.D., D.C.L., Etc. [Toronto,] Printed by Associated Printers Limited. [1932].*

iii, 32 p. front. (2 ports.). 8vo. A diary, April 4-Aug. 1, 1833, of the Author's trip from Scotland to Cobourg, U.C., where he settled, and an account of the ministers and elders of St. Andrew's Presbyterian church, Cobourg, 1833-1900.

23 x 15.3 cm. Slip inserted at t.-p.: With the Compliments of William Renwick Riddell.

## 1808. ROSS, SIR JOHN, 1777-1856.

Narrative of a second voyage in search of a North-west passage, and of a residence in the Arctic regions during the years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833. By Sir John Ross, C.B., K.S.A., K.C.S., &c. &c. captain in the Royal navy. Including the reports of Commander, now Captain, James Clark Ross, R.N., F.R.S., F.L.S., &c. and The Discovery of the Northern Magnetic Pole. *London: A.W. Webster, 156, Regent street. 1835.*

4 p.l., xxxiii, [1], 740 (i.e. 742) p. front., 23 plates (8 col.), 6 maps (1 fold.), col. plan. 4to. p. xxvii mispaged xxvi. Between p. 688 and 689 is inserted a leaf numbered \*688-\*689. Plates read: London, Published 1834, by Captain J. Ross, R.N.; or: On Stone by J. Brandard, from the Original Drawing by Captain Ross. Several of the maps are signed by Ross. Appendix, t.-p. reads:

Appendix to the Narrative of a second voyage... *London: A.W. Webster, 156, Regent street. 1835.*

xii, 120, cxliv, CII p., 1 l. front. (port.), 6 plates (2 col.), 13 ports. (10 col.).

Appendix includes: Account of the objects in the several departments of natural history, seen and discovered during the present expedition; Zoology, Birds, Fish, by Commander (now Captain) James Clark Ross, p. [i]-liv; Salmones, by John Richardson, p. lv-lviii; Insects... by John Curtis, esq., p. [lix]-lxxx; Marine invertebrate animals, by J. C. Ross [and Richard Owen], p. [lxxxi]-c; Geology, Report on instruments, Terrestrial refraction, by Captain Sir John Ross, p. [ci]-cx; Analysis of fluids, &c., [by Mr. Thomas Rymer Jones and Mr. Hemmings], p. [cxi]-cxiv; Philosophical observations, p. [cxv]-cxvi; Report of Dr. George M'Diarmid, surgeon of the Victory, on the sick of the crew, p. [cxvii]-cxxvii; Biography of the Victory's crew, p. [cxxxix]-cxliv; Appendix, Meteorology, p. [I]-XLIX; Latitudes and longitudes, p. [LI]-LXIV; List of subscribers, p. [LXV]-CII, 1 l.

31 x 25 cm.

B.M., Rich, Sabin.

## 1809. SHIRREFF, PATRICK.

A tour through North America; together with a comprehensive view of the Canadas and United States. As adapted for agricultural emigration. By Patrick Shirreff, Farmer. . . *Edinburgh: Printed by Ballantyne and company, Paul's Work, Canongate. Published by Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh; Simpkin, Marshall, & co., London; David Robertson, Glasgow; and William Curry, jun. and co., Dublin. 1835.*

2 p.l., iv, v, 473 p. 8vo. The Author travelled in the United States and the Canadas between April and November, 1833. He criticizes Adam Fergusson's *Practical notes* . . . 1833, q.v., as over optimistic of prospects of settlement in Canada. 21.3 x 13.3 cm. Original calf binding with a coat of arms in gold on both boards.

B.M., Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

21.3 x 13.1 cm. 2d p.l. containing dedication wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 1810. SMITH, JOHN, 1801-1851.

"Immortality", a sermon occasioned by the death of Barnabas Bidwell, esq. By J. Smith, A.M. Kingston. *Kingston, U.C. Printed at the Spectator Office, by David MacKay. 1833.*

20 p. 8vo. Erratum slip inserted at p.[3]. Caption title: A sermon. 1 Cor.XV.53 — "This mortal must put on immortality". 21.3 x 13.1 cm.

Sabin 82751.

## 1811. [SOCKETT, T.]

Emigration. A letter to a member of parliament, containing a statement of the method pursued by the Petworth committee, in sending out emigrants to Upper Canada, in the years 1832 and 1833. And a plan upon which the sums required for defraying the expence of emigration may be raised. Second edition. *Sold by John Phillips, Petworth; and by Longman and co. London. 1834. Price sixpence.*

19,[1] p. 8vo. Colophon: Printed by J. Phillips, Petworth. The letter is signed, p.17: T. Sockett. Petworth. June 3rd. 1833. The Petworth committee was formed in the parish of Petworth, Sussex, to promote emigration to Upper Canada under the patronage of the Earl of Egremont. p.18 to end has an advertisement: Books and Maps, [on emigration and Upper Canada] which may be had of J. Phillips, Bookseller, Petworth. [1]p. at end has also an announcement by the committee, dated Petworth, February 3rd, 1835, concerning plans for locating emigrants in Upper Canada.

21.1 x 13.2 cm.

B.M.

## 1812. [TODD, HENRY COOK], d. 1862.

A manual of orthoepy: with numerous notes upon the origin and abuse of words. Fourth Edition; with large additions and corrections. *York: (Upper Canada:) Printed at the office of the Guardian. Entered at Stationer's Hall. 1833.*

iv, 104 p. 8vo. The Manual was previously published in London in 1832. The Author came to settle in York, U.C. in the fall of that year. "This edition including paper and binding is the entire production of that infant capital; thus proving, in no trifling degree, the striking advantages of unrestricted industry. [etc. It] contains a large augmentation to the notes, without materially lessening the text."—Preface. This work was also issued as Addenda to the Author's *Notes upon Canada*, 1835, q.v.

18.1 x 11.1 cm. Original binding of plain gray linen on stout boards. Gift of Henry E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

Queen's. cf. B.M. (*vide Manual*), Kingsford p. 39.

— — — Another copy.

17.9 x 11.1 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

1813. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Select committee on education.*

. . . Report of the Committee on education. [York? 1833?]  
3 pt. in 2. fo. First report, dated 21st day of November, 1832, [pt.1], p.[1]-2; Second report, dated 13th December 1832, [pt.1], p.2-5; Appendix To the Second Report, [pt.1], p.[6]-23; Third report, dated 15 January, 1833, [pt.2], p.[1]-4; Appendix, p.4-11. These reports appeared also in the *Appendix*, p.48, 58-69, to the *Assembly's Journal*, 1832-33. Mahlon Burwell was chairman of the committee.  
31.7 x 20.2 cm.

## 1814. THE UPPER CANADA CHRISTIAN ALMANAC.

. . . The Upper Canada Christian Almanac for the year of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, 1833. Being the First after Bissextile or Leap Year. Calculated for the meridian of York. Latitude 43° 39' 10" North. Longitude 79° 36' 6" West. *York, U.C. Published by the Upper Canada Religious Tract & Book Society, and Sold at their Depository in the Market Square, Wholesale & Retail — and also at the principal Stores and Tract Depositories throughout the Province. Colonial advocate press — P. Baxter. 1832.*

[2], 36.[2] p. 18mo. Title vignette. At head of title: No. 1. Preliminary and final leaves are the covers bearing added t.-p. and text. 14.5 x 8.8 cm. Front cover inscribed: William J.A. Call.

— — Another copy.  
14.5 x 9.2 cm.

## 1815. WESTON, RICHARD.

A visit to the United States and Canada in 1833; with the view of settling in America. Including a voyage to and from New-York. By Richard Weston, Bookseller, 37, Lothian Street, Edinburgh. *Edinburgh: Richard Weston and Sons; Bell and Bradfute, W. Blackwood and sons, and John Anderson. Glasgow: Richard Griffin and company. 1836.*

1 p.l., ii, 312 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: Alex. Smellie, printer to the University. Chapter VII, p.245-276, describes an "excursion to Canada, and thence back to New York." Appended to the text are reviews of the work, 4 p., 2 p., [1] p. 17.8 x 10.5 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Morgan.

## 1816. YORK COMMERCIAL DIRECTORY 1833-4.

York commercial directory, street guide, and register, 1833-4: with almanack and calendar for 1834; being second after leap-year, and the fifth year of the reign of His Majesty King William the Fourth. Compiled and arranged by George Walter. *York, U.C. Printed by Thomas Dalton, 233 King-street. [1833.]*

xviii, 158 p. 12mo. p.99, 102, 121 unnumbered. Preface dated: Oct. 1, 1833. 16.1 x 10.3 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
16.1 x 10.3 cm. p.7 unnumbered, p.132-133 mispaged 3-3.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
15.9 x 10.5 cm. p.7 unnumbered. t.-p. inscribed: Edw. M<sup>c</sup>Mahon.

## 1817. ABDY, EDWARD STRUTT, 1791-1846.

Journal of a residence and tour in the United States of North America, from April, 1833, to October, 1834. By E. S. Abdy, . . . "As far as experience may shew errors in our establishments . . . abolish them."—D. Webster, Discourse at Plymouth on the second centenary of the settlement of New England. "The distinction of color is unknown in Europe."—Speech of Chancellor Kent in the New York State Convention. In three volumes. . . *London: John Murray, Albemarle street. MDCCCXXXV.*

3 v. v.1: xii, 395 p.; v.2: viii, 415 p.; v.3: viii, 408 p. 8vo. v.2, p.142 appears as 42. Colophon: G. Woodfall, Printer, Angel Court, Skinner Street, London. The Author, a writer, came to America with Wm. Crawford, a noted humanitarian, sent by the British government to inspect the prison systems of the United States. In August 1833, he made an unofficial trip to Niagara Falls and Toronto. The description of his visit though short, v.1, p.288-315, is interesting, as it compares the social and economic status of servants, negroes and Indians in the United States and Canada at this time. 19.1 x 11.8 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Sabin.

## 1818. AN APPEAL IN BEHALF OF THE MISSIONS IN CANADA.

An appeal in behalf of the missions in Canada. Second edition. The Profits of the Second Edition will be given in aid of the Canadian Church. *Bedford: Printed by J. Webb, bookseller, &c. 1834.*

15 p. 8vo. Published under the auspices of the Society for the propagation of the Gospel. 19.7 x 13.2 cm.

Cf. Gagnon v. 1 no. 2402.

## 1819. ARFWEDSON, CARL DAVID, 1806-1881.

The United States and Canada, in 1832, 1833, and 1834. By C.D. Arfwedson, esq. In two volumes. *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street, Publisher in Ordinary to His Majesty. 1834.*

2 v. v.1: vii, 433 p. front.; v.2: vii, 418 p. front. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.7 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.  
21.5 x 13.5 cm. 2 v. in 1.

## 1820. BALDWIN, WILLIAM WARREN, 1775-1844.

LANDS FOR SALE, / IN THE OFFICE OF W.W. BALDWIN—York, Upper Canada. / [York? n.d.]

21. fo. Text on verso of l.[1] and recto of l.[2]. Undated, 1834 or earlier. 41.6 x 26 cm.

— — Another copy. (l.[2] only)  
27.2 x 21.4 cm.

## 1821. BIBLE. NEW TESTAMENT.

The New Testament of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, translated out of The Original Greek: and with the former translations diligently compared and revised. *Kingston, (Up.Ca.) James Macfarlane & co. printers and publishers. 1834.*

270 p. 12mo. p.68 mispagged 69; 101 appears as 01. 16.4 x 9.5 cm. Original binding of gray cloth.

## 1822. BIBLE. NEW TESTAMENT.

The New Testament of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ translated out of The Original Greek; and with the former translations diligently compared and revised. *York, (U.C.) Printed and published by R. Stanton. [n.d.]*

270 p. 12mo. p.137 is unnumbered. Printed before March 1834, when York was incorporated as the city of Toronto. 16 x 10.1 cm.

1823. BRITISH CONSTITUTIONAL SOCIETY, *Toronto.*

... Meeting of a Number of the members of the Original Constitutional society of York, and other friends of British connexion, in the City of Toronto, held at Morrison's Tavern, on Tuesday the 1st day of July 1834... when it was resolved -- That the British constitutional society be forthwith re-organized. [*Toronto, Patriot Office — T. Dalton. 1834.*]

3 p. fo. Caption title and colophon, etc. Plans to organize affiliated societies in townships, counties and districts. The British Constitutional Society supported the policy of Lieut.-Gov. Head, and it is to be distinguished from the Constitutional Reform Society organized by moderate reformers to combat that policy. 32.8 x 19.3 cm.

## 1824. BUCHAN, WILLIAM F.

Remarks on emigration: more particularly applicable to the eastern townships, Lower Canada. Second edition. By William F. Buchan... "I have visited the 'Eastern Townships'... rivers and lakes". Despatch from His Excellency Lord Aylmer, Governor in Chief of Lower Canada, to the Colonial Secretary, 12th October, 1831. *Devonport: Soper and Richards, Telegraph office. Baldwin and Cradock, Paternoster row, London.*

74 p., 1 l. (Errata), front. (fold.map). 8vo. "The present edition, though founded on, and containing most of the matter in the first, presents more practical details, so as to fit it for the actual emigrant".—Preface. The work was prepared during or after 1834. 20.7 x 13.2 cm.

Can. Arch. v. 1 no. 1858.

## 1825. BUCHANAN, JAMES, 1772-1851.

Project for the formation of a depot in Upper Canada, with a view to receive the whole pauper population of England. Submitted to the Right Hon. Edward G.S. Stanley, His Majesty's principal secretary of state for the colonies. By James Buchanan, esq. His Majesty's consul for the state of New York, formerly one of His Majesty's justices of the peace of the county of Tyrone. *New York: William A. Mercein, printer. MDCCCXXXIV.*

vi, [7]-43 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 12.7 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Dr. Baldwin from his humble servant J<sup>s</sup> Buchanan.

Can. Arch.

## 1826. CANADA IN THE YEARS 1832, 1833, AND 1834.

Canada in the years 1832, 1833, and 1834. Containing important information and instructions to persons intending to emigrate thither in 1835. By an ex-settler, who resided chiefly "in the bush" for the last two years. *Dublin: Philip Dixon Hardy. London: Richard Groombridge, Panyer-alley, Paternoster-row. MDCCCXXXV.*

132 p. 12mo. Leaf containing contents tipped in between p.[4] and [5]. 17.4 x 11 cm.

Can. Arch., Dionne, Sabin 10379.

## 1827. THE CELEBRATED LETTER OF JOSEPH HUME.

The celebrated letter of Joseph Hume, esq., M.P. to William Lyon Mackenzie, Esq. mayor of Toronto, declaratory of a design to "Free these Provinces from the baneful Domination of the Mother Country!" With the comments of the press of Upper Canada on the pernicious and treasonable tendency of that letter, and the speeches, resolutions and amendments of the Common council of this city, Which were the result of a Motion of that body to disavow all participation in the sentiments of Mr. Hume. "My son, fear thou the Lord and the King; and meddle not with them that are given to change.—Prov.xxiv.21. "For the commandment is a lamp; and the law is light; and reproofs of instruction are the way of life!"—Prov.vi.23.

Toronto: Published and printed by G.P. Bull, at the Recorder and general printing office, Market-house. 1834. Price One Shilling and Three-pence.  
iv,[5]-64 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13 cm.

Can. Arch., Severance p. 455.

— — — Another copy.  
20.9 x 13 cm.

1828. COMPENDIUM HISTORIÆ ECCLESIAE.

Compendium historiæ ecclesiæ, a Christo ad finem usque sæculi [sic] decimi octavi. Cum approbatione Illmi. ac Revmi. Episcopi Quebecensis. Quebeci:—Apud Fréchette et Socium, Typographos, Viâ dictâ Lamontagne 1834.

3 p.l., 5-229 p. 12mo. Rectos of pages 5-212 are blank. 16.9 x 10.2 cm. Bound in original boards rebacked; t.-p. inscribed: J.B. Perras, ptre 11, Juin 1834. Ex libris P.L. Beaudet Ptre. No.224.

1829. COONEY, ROBERT, 1800-1870.

The glory of the God of Israel displayed, being the substance of a sermon preached at Liverpool, before the Wesleyan ministers of the Nova-Scotia district, on Monday, 26th of May, 1834. By Robert Cooney. "Blessed be his glorious name. . . Amen and Amen."—Psalm 72. Printed at the Novascotian office, Halifax, N.S. 1836.

34 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Text—Ezekiel, Chapter 43. 1st and 2d verses. "Afterward he brought me to the gate, even the gate that looketh towards the east [etc.] 20 x 12.8 cm.

MacFarlane, Morgan.

1830. [DIXON, THOMAS].

A statement of facts, &c. "They that would destroy me, being mine enemies wrongfully, are mighty.— . . . I will not be afraid what man can do unto me." David. [Montreal, 1834?]

[5]-27 p. 8vo. Caption title. Signed, p.27: Thomas Dixon. Montreal, 8th July, 1834. The statement concerns Dixon's resignation as a Wesleyan Methodist class leader. 21.2 x 13.5 cm.

1831. [FARQUHARSON, ALEXANDER], 1793-1858.

Sketch of missionary proceedings at Cape Breton. From August 1833, to October 1834. [n.p. n.d.]

10 p. 8vo. Caption title; the text is dated at end: Edinburgh, Jan. 22, 1835. This work includes: Journal of itinerating labours in Cape Breton by the Rev. D.J. Frazer of Pictou, p.1-3; extracts from Farquharson's journal, dated Feb.17, 1834, and commentary on his work, p.3-10. 20.5 x 13 cm.

1832. FRIENDLY ADVICE TO EMIGRANTS.

Friendly advice to emigrants from Europe, on their arrival in Canada. By an old countryman. Second Edition, with Additions. Montreal: Printed for the Author, by James and Thomas A. Starke. 1834.

24 p. 18mo. 13.7 x 9 cm. t.-p. inscribed: H. Bright, 1834.

Can. Arch.

— — — Another copy.

15.4 x 9.5 cm.

1833. GIROD, AMURY, d. 1837.

Notes diverses sur le Bas-Canada, par Amury Girod, Cultivateur à Varennes. Sine Irâ et Odie! Village Debartzch, De l'Imprimerie de J.P. Boucher-Belleville. MDCCCXXXV.

2 pt. in 1. pt.1: 3 p.l., [5]-63 p.; pt.2: 2 p.l., 63-128 p., 1 l. 4to. pt.2. t.-p. reads: Notes diverses sur le Bas-Canada, par Amury Girod, Cultivateur à Varennes. seconde livraison. Prix 3 chelins. Village Debartzch, De l'Imprimerie de J.P. Boucher-Belleville. MDCCCXXXV. Blank cancel slip at foot of p.12, obliterating part of Tables analitiques de la population du Bas-Canada. Errata, p.63, also [1]l. at end. Dated, p.6. Varennes le 10 Août 1834. The text treats of population, social life, administration of justice, famous trials, finance, land tenure, etc. The Author came to Canada from France about 1828 and at this time operated a model farm at Varennes near Montreal. He later took an active part in the Rebellion and died by his own hand. 24.1 x 18 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.

1834. GOLDSMITH, OLIVER, 1787-1861.

The rising village, with other poems. By Oliver Goldsmith, a descendant of the author of "The deserted village". Saint John, N.B. Published for the author, by John M'Millan. Printed by Henry Chubb, Market-square. MDCCCXXXIV.

x,[11]-144 p. 12mo. Canadian edition of a work first published in London, 1825. 13.6 x 8.8 cm. Original binding of brown silk moiré. Half-title inscribed: W.H. Robinson.

B.M., MacFarlane, Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)  
13.9 x 9 cm. p.[73]-82 wanting. Original binding of brown silk moiré.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)  
13.9 x 8.9 cm. Original binding of brown silk moiré, rebacked. Fly-leaf inscribed: I.P. Prescott.

1835. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Aboriginal tribes. (North America, New South Wales, Van Diemen's Land and British Guiana.) Return to several Addresses to His Majesty, dated 19 March 1834;—for, Copies or Extracts of all such Reports from the Governors or Lieutenant-Governors of British Possessions in North America, and of the Answers thereto, as may throw light on the present state of the Aboriginal Tribes resident in His Majesty's Dominions in North America, or in any adjacent Territories; and also upon the present state of the Indian Department in Upper and Lower Canada: [etc.] R.W. Hay. Colonial Department, Downing-street, June 1834. (Mr. Fowell Buxton.) Ordered by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 14 August 1834. [London, 1834.] 229 p. fold.map, fold.plan. fo. [Parliamentary paper 1834, no.] 617. Reports from Lower Canada, Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, p.5-147. 33.3 x 20.5 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

1836. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS. *Select committee on the expedition to the Arctic seas.*

Report from Select committee on the expedition to the Arctic seas, commanded by Captain John Ross, R.N. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be printed, 28 April 1834. [London, 1834.]

37 p., 1 l. fold.map. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1834, no.] 250. Map hand coloured. Appended is Index, p.53-57, with running title: Arctic seas. Arts, and literature. The committee was "appointed to inquire into the circumstances of the Expedition to the Arctic Seas, commanded by Captain Ross . . . with a view to ascertain whether any and what reward may be due." [etc.]—Caption title. 33.3 x 20.5 cm.

L.C.

1837. GREAT BRITAIN. TREASURY.

Captain Ross. An estimate of the Sum required to enable His Majesty to make a Grant to Captain Ross. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 18 July 1834. [London, 1834.]

[2]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1834, no.] 493. Title from p.[2]. Text signed and dated: Whitehall, Treasury Chambers, 18 July 1834. F.T. Baring. The grant was reward for Ross' conduct of an expedition to the Canadian Arctic, 1829-33. 33 x 20.5 cm.

1838. HAWKINS, ALFRED, d. 1854.

Hawkins's picture of Quebec; with historical recollections. *Quebec: Printed for the proprietor by Neilson & Cowan. 1834.*

viii p., 2 l., 477 p. 13 plates. 12mo. Added lithographed t.-p. The plates are lithographs by Sproule from drawings by A.J. Russell, W.S. Sewell and Capt. Alderson. The dedication to the Earl of Dalhousie is signed: Alfred Hawkins, 47, St. Lewis Street, Quebec, November 10th, 1834. The preface, signed: A.H., acknowledges assistance from various sources including "J.C. Fisher, Esquire LL.D. who arranged and classified the various materials . . . and from whose classical pen the greatest portion of the following pages proceeds". 18.5 x 11.2 cm. Uncut.

Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.

1839. AN IRISHMAN'S ADDRESS TO HIS COUNTRYMEN.

An Irishman's address to his countrymen in Lower Canada: pointing out The mode by which the Honest Mechanics and Labourers can procure their independence, in this, their Adopted Country; with an appendix: containing extracts taken from various writers, who wilfully misrepresent the Irish, in order to render them obnoxious in the land of their adoption. *Montreal: Printed for the proprietor. Price 1s. 6d. 1834.*

40 p. 8vo. 20.9 x 13.3 cm.

1840. JOURNAL OF AN EXCURSION TO THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA.

Journal of an excursion to the United States and Canada in the year 1834: with hints to emigrants; and a fair and impartial exposition of the advantages and disadvantages attending emigration. By a Citizen of Edinburgh. *Edinburgh: John Anderson Jun., Edinburgh, 55. North Bridge Street; sold also by John M'Leod, Glasgow; W. Grapel, Liverpool; and Simpkin and Marshall, London. 1835.*

viii, 168, 4 p. 12mo. p.vi is unnumbered. Works published by John Anderson  
Jun., 4 p. at end. 14.6 x 8.8 cm.

— — — Another copy.

15 x 9.5 cm. Uncut. "Mr John Reid" is written into the t.-p. beneath the words,  
Citizen of Edinburgh. Fly leaf inscribed: Thomas Scott, Novr 1836, Edinburgh; book-  
plate of Thomas Scott, Earlston.

1841. [LAFONTAINE, SIR LOUIS HIPPOLYTE, 1st bart.], 1807-1864.

Les deux girouettes, ou L'hypocrisie démasquée. Les lâches et les  
fourbes... aux yeux du public. L'Argus du 8 Novembre 1826. *Montreal:*  
*Imprimé par Ludger Duvernay, imprimerie de la Minerve. No.29 rue St.*  
*Paul. Mai 1834.*

75 p. 12mo. Signed, p.75: L.H. La Fontaine Montréal, Mai 1834. 18.8 x 11.3 cm.  
t.-p. inscribed: Donné par L. La Fontaine, Ecr. M.P.P. à J. E. Letourneau, M.P.P.  
Quebec ce 9e Decembre 1835.

Can. Arch., Dionne.

— — — Another copy.

19.4 x 11.4 cm.

1842. LETTERS AND EXTRACTS OF LETTERS FROM SETTLERS.

Letters and extracts of letters from Settlers in Upper Canada. *London:*  
*Marchant, printer, Ingram-court, Fenchurch-street. 1834.*

20 p. 8vo. p.15 appears as 5. Seven letters, 1833-34, commending emigration to  
Canada. 21.8 x 13.5 cm.

Can. Arch.

1843. LE LIVRE DES ENFANS.

Le livre des enfans. *Quebec: Imprime' par Thomas Cary & cie. Rue*  
*Buade, Chien d'Or. 1834.*

24 p. illus. 12mo. 18.2 x 10.3 cm.

1844. MACDONALD, WILLIAM PETER, 1771-1847.

Remarks on Doctor Strachan's pamphlet against the Catholic doctrine  
of the real presence of Christ's body and blood in the Eucharist: addressed  
by him to his congregation of St. James' church, in York, Upper Canada:  
and occasioned by the Honorable John Elmsley's publication of the Bishop  
of Strasbourg's observations on the sixth chapter of St. John's Gospel. By  
the Rev. Wm.P. MacDonald, Vicar General, Kingston. *Audi alteram par-*  
*tem. Kingston: Printed for the author, by James Macfarlane and com-*  
*pany. 1834.*

1 p.l., ii.[3]-72 p. 8vo. 21 x 12.7 cm. Bound with original covers, front cover  
bearing reprint of t.-p. Front cover slightly mended. Inscriptions and scrawls in a  
childish hand throughout.

1845. [MACKENZIE, WILLIAM LYON], 1795-1861.

A new almanack for the Canadian True blues; with which is incorpor-  
ated The Constitutional Reformer's Text Book; For the millennial and pro-  
phetical year of the Grand General Election for Upper Canada, and total  
and everlasting downfall of Toryism in the British Empire, 1834. By Patrick  
Swift [pseud.], Esq. M.P.P. Professor of Astrology, York. Second edition.  
"A long pull — a strong pull — and a pull altogether"... *York: Colonial*  
*advocate press; printed and published by Peter Baxter [1833?]*... [at foot  
of page:] *Five-pence. Page 1. Common Paper.*

23.[1] p. 8vo. 20.6 x 12.7 cm.

1846. MOREAU, EDOUARD.

Instructions sur L'Art des accouchemens, pour les sages-femmes de la  
campagne. Par Edouard Moreau, Ecuier. "On ne sauroit rendre la langue  
de chaque science trop simple... populaire".—Encyclop au mot Elements,  
T.V. p.494. *Montréal: De l'Imprimerie de Fabre, Perrault & Cie. 1834.*

3 p.l.,[5]-44 p. 12mo. 17.4 x 10.4cm.

1847. NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF MONTREAL.

Fifth, sixth and seventh annual reports of the Council of the Natural  
history society, for 1831-32, 1832-33, and 1833-34. *Montreal: Printed at the*  
*Gazette office, St. James Street. 1834.*

19 p. 18mo. 13.6 x 8.7 cm. Fly-leaf bears card: Avec les compliments De  
L.A. Huguét-Latour. N.P., Montreal, C.E.

1848. NEW BRUNSWICK BAPTIST ASSOCIATION.

Minutes of the New-Brunswick Baptist association, held in the city of

Saint John, N.B. July 7th and 8th, 1834. *St. John: Printed by Donald A. Cameron, Observer office, Market-square. 1834.*

11,[1] p. 8vo. 21 x 13.4 cm.

1849. [NOISEUX, FRANCOIS], 1748-1834.

Liste chronologique des évêques et des prêtres tant séculiers que réguliers, employés au service de l'église du Canada depuis l'établissement de ce pays, et aussi la liste des évêques des autres possessions britanniques de l'Amérique du Nord. Revue au Secrétariat de l'Evêché de Québec. *A Québec: Chez T. Cary & Cie. imprimeurs libraires, Au Chien D'Or, Rue Buade. 1834.*

xii, 52 p. 8vo. 20.2 x 12.9 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

— — — Another copy.

20.4 x 13.3 cm.

1850. NUTTALL, THOMAS, 1786-1859.

A manual of the ornithology of the United States and of Canada. By Thomas Nuttall, A.M., F.L.S. The water birds. *Boston: Hilliard, Gray, and company. MDCCCXXXIV.*

vii, 627 p. illus. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: J.D. Freeman, printer, Washington street. First edition. 19.2 x 12 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

1851. NUTTALL, THOMAS, 1786-1859.

A popular handbook of the ornithology of the United States and Canada, Based on Nuttall's Manual. By Montague Chamberlain... *Boston: Little, Brown, and company. 1891.*

2 v. v.1: xlviii p., 1 l., 473 p. col.front., illus.; v.2: vii, 431 p. col.front., illus. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. v.1-2: University press: John Wilson and Son, Cambridge. Contents: v.1, The land birds; v.2, Game and water birds. First published in two parts. *Land birds*, 1832, and *Water birds*, 1834, this work was long the only, and is still a standard, work in its field. 20 x 13.5 cm.

1852. OBSERVATIONS SUR LA REPONSE DE MATHIEU LORD AYLMER.

Observations sur la réponse de Mathieu lord Aylmer a la députation du Tattersall, et sur le discours du très honorable E.G. Stanley, secrétaire d'état pour les colonies, délivré dans la Chambre des communes, sur les affaires du Canada, le 15 Avril, 1834. Imprimées sous la direction d'un Comité spécial du Comité central et permanent du District de Montréal. *Montréal: Juillet, 1834.*

40 p. 12mo. 20.4 x 12 cm.

Sabin 10535.

1853. PERRAULT, JOSEPH FRANCOIS, 1753-1844.

Biographie de Joseph François Perrault, Protonotaire de la Cour du Banc du Roi pour le District de Québec, écrite par lui-même, à l'âge de quatre-vingts ans, sans lunettes, à la suggestion du Lord Aylmer, Gouverneur en Chef du Bas-Canada. *Quebec: Imprime' par Thomas Cary & cie. Rue Buade, Chien d'Or. 1834.*

41 p. 12mo. 16.9 x 9.8 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers, front cover inscribed: F.E. Juneau.

Can. Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

1854. THE POOR MAN'S PRESERVATIVE AGAINST POPERY.

The poor man's preservative against popery. Part I. Containing an introduction on the Character and Genius of the Roman Catholic religion, and the substance of a letter to the Congregation of St. James' Church, Toronto, U.C. occasioned by the Hon. J. Elmsley's publication of the Bishop of Strasbourg's observations on the 6th chapter of St. John's Gospel. By John Strachan, D.D. L.L.D. Archdeacon of York, &c.&c. Also Additional Observations on the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper and Transubstantiation. "Take heed to yourselves... and worship them". Moses. "Stand fast therefore in the Liberty... and be not entangled again with the yoke of bondage". St. Paul. *Toronto: Printed and published by G.P. Bull, Courier office, Market house. 1834.*

1 p.l., x,[11]-54 p. 8vo. Colophon: Bull, printer, Courier office. This work is said to have been the first published in Toronto after its incorporation as a city in 1834. Front cover has a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame and at the foot, the words: Price 1s.3d. The back cover, entitled "To the public", has a resumé of the Elmsley-Strachan controversy and the announcement of forthcoming publications to follow the present item: "Second part... Observations on the Unalienable Right of every Man to Read the Scriptures, with the Conversion of 'Andrew Dunn', an Irish Roman Catholic. Part the Third... Rev. Blanco White's 'Preservative against Popery', &c.

THE  
**POOR MAN'S PRESERVATIVE**

AGAINST

**POPERY.**

---

**PART I.**

---

CONTAINING AN INTRODUCTION ON THE

*Character and Genius*

OF THE

**ROMAN CATHOLIC RELIGION,**

AND THE

SUBSTANCE OF A LETTER TO THE

**Congregation of St. James' Church, Toronto, U. C.**

OCCASIONED BY

THE HON. J. ELMSLEY'S PUBLICATION

OF THE

BISHOP OF STRASBOURG'S OBSERVATIONS

ON THE 6<sup>TH</sup> CHAPTER OF ST. JOHN'S GOSPEL.

BY JOHN STRACHAN, D. D. L. L. D.

ARCHDEACON OF YORK, &c. &c.

ALSO

**Additional Observations on the Sacrament of the Lord's  
Supper and Transubstantiation.**

---

"Take heed to yourselves, that your heart be not deceived, and ye turn  
aside and serve other Gods, and worship them." MOSES.

"STAND FAST therefore in the LIBERTY wherewith Christ has made us FREE,  
and be not entangled again with the YOKE OF BONDAGE." ST. PAUL.

---

**Toronto:**

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY G. P. BULL,  
COURIER OFFICE, MARKET HOUSE.

1834.

Part the Fourth 'Romanism Contradictory to the Bible', by Thomas Hartwell Horne, M.A. &c.&c."

20.6 x 12.7 cm. Bound with original covers (described above) of faded red. Gagnon v. 1 no. 3407, Sabin 92655.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

21 x 12.7 cm. Bound with original covers (white).

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.8 x 12.7 cm. Bound with original covers (faded mauve).

1855. THE QUEBEC GAZETTE.

Affaires du pays depuis 1828. (Extrait de la Gazette de Québec.) [Québec, Imprimé chez Neilson, 1835?]

79 p. 12mo. Caption title. The principal documents and extracts from the Journals of the assembly 1828-1834 concerning the control of supply, independence of the judiciary, and other grievances. 17.8 x 10.4 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

1856. RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY OF NIAGARA.

The first annual report of the Niagara Religious tract society, auxiliary to the Religious tract society of London. 1834. Toronto: Printed by G.P. Bull; Recorder office. 1834.

14 p. 12mo. 18.1 x 10.8 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

1857. RICHEY, MATTHEW, 1803-1883.

A memoir of the late Rev. William Black, Wesleyan Minister. Halifax, N.S. including an account of the rise and progress of Methodism in Nova Scotia, characteristic notices of several individuals; with copious extracts from the unpublished correspondence of the Rev. John Wesley, Rev. Dr. Coke, Rev. Freeborn Garretson, etc. by Matthew Richey, A.M. Principal of Upper Canada Academy. Remember them which have the rule over you ... and forever. — St. Paul. Halifax, Printed by William Cunnabell. MDCCCXXXIX.

x, 370 p., 1 l. front. (port.) 12mo. The narrative covers the period of Wm. Black's life, 1760-1834; he came to Nova Scotia from England in 1775. 17.9 x 10.9 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Morgan, Sabin.

1858. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. CATECHISMS.

The first catechism; or, An abridgment of Christian doctrine. Approved by The Right Revd. Alexander M'Donell, Bishop of Kingston. York, U.C.: Printed at the Patriot office, by T. Dalton 1834.

64 p. 24mo. 10.2-11.4 x 6.3-6.8 cm. Uncut.

1859. A SELECTION OF PSALMS AND HYMNS.

A selection of psalms and hymns for every Sunday and principal festival throughout the year. For the use of congregations in the Diocese of Quebec. Selected and arranged under the authority and direction of the Hon. and Right Reverend the Lord Bishop. Toronto, U.C. Published by Robert Stanton, King's printer. 1834.

219 p. 18mo. Without music. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by G.P. Scot & Co. New-York. 14 x 8.7 cm. p.219 wanting. p.70-81 slightly mutilated. Front cover stamped in gold: G.H.

1860. SOCIETY OF ARTISTS & AMATEURS, Toronto.

Catalogue of the first exhibition of the Society of Artists & Amateurs of Toronto. 1834. Admission, 1s.3d.—Catalogue, 7½ d. Toronto: Printed at the office of the Patriot, by T. Dalton. 1834.

11 p., 1 l. 4to. 22.9 x 18.4 cm.

1861. SOCIETY OF ARTISTS & AMATEURS, Toronto.

Catalogue of the first exhibition of the Society of Artists & Amateurs of Toronto. 1834. Admission, 1s.3d.—Catalogue, 7½ d. Toronto: Printed at the office of the Patriot, by T. Dalton. 1834. [1848?]

11, 1 p., 2 l. 4to. Another edition reprinted about 1848 from the item above, with (1) a letter dated Toronto, June 7th, 1834, from Charles Daly, Hon. Secretary of the Committee of the Artists and Amateurs Association, to Mrs. Howard, also (2) a statement concerning the Toronto Society of Arts, 1847-48, 2 l. at end. 29.8 x 22 cm.

1862. STRACHAN, JOHN, bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.

A letter, to the congregation of St. James' church, York, U. Canada, occasioned by the Hon. John Elmsley's publication, of the Bishop of Strasbourg's observations, on the 6th chapter of St. John's Gospel. By John

- Strachan, D.D. L.L.D. Archdeacon of York. &c.&c. *York: Printed by Robert Stanton. [n.d.]*  
 96 p. 8vo. The Letter is dated, p.[3]: York, Upper Canada, 1st January, 1834.  
 20.5 x 12.7 cm. Ms. notes inserted after t.-p. Can. Arch., Sabin.
- — — Another copy.  
 20.8 x 13.2 cm. Bound with buff stiff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.
1863. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Committee upon the petition of the Welland canal company.*  
 First report of Committee upon the Petition of the Welland Canal Company with The Letter of J.B. Yates, Esq. to said Committee. [York, 1834.]  
 10 p., 1 l. fo. Title taken from verso of final leaf. The report is signed: J.H. Samson, Chairman. Committee Room, 9th January, 1834. 30.1 x 19.3 cm.  
Cf. Queen's p. 9.
1864. UPPER CANADA. INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE.  
 Copy of report, made to His Excellency Sir John Colborne, lieutenant governor of Upper Canada. By the Inspector General, on the subject of lands granted to U.E. loyalists, &c.&c.&c. *Toronto: Printed by R. Stanton, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1834.*  
 8 p. 8vo. The report is signed: George H. Markland, Inspector General, Toronto, May 15, 1834. 20.3 x 12.1 cm.  
Queen's.
1865. THE UPPER CANADA CHRISTIAN ALMANAC.  
 ... The Upper Canada Christian almanac for the year of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, MDCCCXXXIV. Being the second after bissextile or leap year. *York, U.C. Latitude 43° 39' 10" N. Longitude 79° 36' 6" W. Published by the U.C. religious tract & book society, And Sold (wholesale & retail) at their Depository, No.147 King-street. And also at the principal Stores and Tract Depositories throughout the Province. Printed by J. Reynolds, 81 King-st. York. 1834.*  
 36 p. 12mo. At head of title: No.2. 1834. Vignette on t.-p. 16.8 x 11 cm.
1866. UPPER CANADA RELIGIOUS TRACT AND BOOK SOCIETY.  
 The ... report of the Upper Canada religious tract and book society: read at the general meeting. ... *Toronto: Guardian office — J. H. Lawrence, printer. MDCCCXXXIV-1863.*  
 14 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 2d (1833-34)-4th (1835-36), 6th (1837-38)-14th (1845-46), 25th (1856-57), 30th (1862-63).
1867. WARD, J. G.  
 The spring of life; a didactic poem, in four books, with historical and illustrative notes. By J.G. Ward. "O thou, whom, borne on fancy's eager wing ... Sweet fiction and sweet truth alike prevail." Cowper. *Montreal: Published by the author. 1834.*  
 xii, 228 p. 12mo. p.212 mispagged 221; p.223 appears as 2 3. On verso of t.-p.: J.G. Ward, Printer, corner of Notr[e]-Dame and M'Gill streets. 19 x 11.3 cm.  
 Uncut; bound in original gray boards. Dionne, James, Morgan.
1868. WELLAND CANAL COMPANY.  
 REGULATIONS/ RELATIVE TO THE NAVIGATION AND MANAGEMENT OF THE/ WELLAND CANAL./ 1834./ [etc.57 lines]/ BY ORDER OF THE BOARD,/ JOHN CLARK, Secretary./ Welland Canal Office,/ St. Catharines, April 1, 1834./ [n.p. 1834].  
 Broadside, 65 lines within a frame of Greek key design. Twenty-one regulations printed in 3 columns. 48.8 x 40 cm.
1869. WESLEYAN METHODIST CHURCH. CANADA. CONFERENCE.  
 The doctrines and discipline of the Wesleyan Methodist church in British North America. Published by order of the Conference. *York Printed at the Christian guardian office, Jordan-street. 1834.*  
 157, ii p. 18mo. On verso of t.-p.: J. H. Lawrence, printer. Contents: Doctrines and discipline, p.[3]-148; Articles of Union between the British Wesleyan-Methodist Conference and the Conference of the Wesleyan-Methodist church in British North America, signed: Richard Treffrey, President, Edmund Grinrod, Secretary, Manchester, August 7th, 1833, also: Egerton Ryerson, Secretary, York, U. C. October 2d, 1833, p.[149]-155. A majority of Methodists in Upper Canada formerly affiliated with the Methodist Episcopal church in the United States became, in 1833, the Canada Conference of the Wesleyan Methodist church (Great Britain). The Methodists of the other British North American provinces had been previously organized under the British Conference of this church. 13.5 x 8.5 cm. t.-p. slightly mutilated. p.[151]-152 bound between 148 and [149], 153-154 between 156 and 157. Original calf binding.

## 1870. WESTMINSTER ASSEMBLY.

The confession of faith, agreed upon by the Assembly of divines at Westminster, with the assistance of commissioners from the Church of Scotland, as a part of the covenanted uniformity in religion betwixt the churches of Christ in the kingdoms of Scotland, England, and Ireland. Approved by the General assembly 1647, and ratified and established by acts of Parliament 1649 and 1690, as the public and avowed confession of the Church of Scotland. Printed by order of the Synod of the Presbyterian church of Canada in connection with the Church of Scotland, for the use of the church in Canada. *Montreal: Printed by James and Thomas A. Starke. MDCCCXXXIV.*

1 p.l., 45.[7]p. fo. 41.6 x 26.5 cm. 12 blank leaves bound between p.[1] and [2] at end.

## 1871. WILKIE, DAVID.

Sketches of a summer trip to New York and the Canadas. By D. Wilkie. "So on I ramble, now and then narrating, Now pondering". Byron. *Edinburgh: Published by Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper, London; J. Anderson, jun., and A. Hill, Edinburgh; Geo. Tait, Haddington; and Jaffrey and Reid, Berwick. MDCCCXXXVII.*

1 p.l., ii, ii, 293 p. 8vo. Dedication dated: Tyne House, 10th December, 1836. The work includes an account, interspersed with many anecdotes, of the Author's rambles between Detroit and Quebec, June-Oct. 1834. 20.3 x 12 cm.

Gagnon.

## 1872. YOUNG, GEORGE RENNY, 1802-1853.

The British North American colonies. Letters to the Right Hon. E.G.S. Stanley, M.P. upon the existing treaties with France and America, as regards their "rights of fishery" upon the coasts of Nova Scotia, Labrador, and Newfoundland; the violations of these treaties by the subjects of both powers, and their effect upon the commerce, equally of the mother country and the colonies; with A General View of the Colonial Policy, shewing that the British dependencies are now prepared to pay the expenses of their local governments; that the military expenditure, if chargeable to them, is fully counter-balanced by the commercial advantages derived from them; and that their preservation, as integral parts of the empire, is essential to the commercial prosperity and political supremacy of the British nation. By George R. Young, esq. of Halifax, Nova Scotia. *London: James Ridgway and sons, Piccadilly. MDCCCXXXIV.*

1 p.l., viii p., 1 l., [iv, 5]-193 p. front. (fold.map). 8vo. p.108 appears as 08. Map hand-coloured. Publisher's advertisement at end, p.3-24. 21.2 x 13.2 cm.

B.M., Can. Arch., L.C.

— — — Another copy.

22.3 x 14 cm. Uncut; preface (viii p.) wanting; contents (1 l.) incorrectly bound after p.iii.

## 1873. BACK, SIR GEORGE, 1796-1878.

Narrative of the Arctic land expedition to the mouth of the Great Fish River, and along the shores of the Arctic Ocean, in the years 1833, 1834, and 1835; by Captain Back, R.N. commander of the expedition. Illustrated by a map and plates. *London: John Murray, Albemarle street. MDCCCXXXVI.*

x p., 1 l., 663 p. 8 illus. (incl.map), 16 plates, fold.map. 8vo. First edition. Appendix contains: no.I, Zoological remarks, By John Richardson. p.[475]-522; no.II, List of plants collected by Mr. Richard King, during the progress of the expedition. Named by W. J. Hooker. p.523-531; no.III, Articulata. Catalogue of Arachnida and Insects, collected by Mr. King. . . By J.G. Children. p.532-542; no.IV, Geological notice of the new country passed over by Captain Back during his late expedition. By William Henry Fitton. p.543-562; no.V-X, Meteorological tables, Observations, Temperature of animals, etc.. p.563-637.

20 x 13 cm. Plate facing p.422, p.423-426, fold.map at end, wanting.

B.M., Field, Rich, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

22 x 14 cm. Uncut. Plate facing p.292 bound as front.

## 1874. BARRON, THOMAS.

Mémoire abrégé en reponse a celui de Denis Benjamin Viger, Ecuyer, et de Dame Marie Amable Foretier, Son Epouse, Appellans; vs. Toussaint Pothier, Ecuyer, et Autres, Intimés. Par Thomas Barron, ecr. notaire a Montréal, L'un des Intimés. *Montréal: De l'imprimerie de Jones et cie. 1835.*

48 p. 8vo. This memoir was prepared for the appeal of a case concerning the estate of Pierre Foretier, which was tried in the Court of King's bench, Montreal. 1827. 21 x 13.1 cm.

1875. BIBLE. OLD TESTAMENT. GENESIS. *Chippeway*.  
 Netum ewh oomahzenahgun owh Moses, Genesis azhenekahdaig. Kahahnekahnootahmoobeung owh Kahkewaquonaby, ahneshenahba makah-dawekoonahya. *Toronto: Printed for the Toronto Auxiliary Bible society, at the Christian guardian office. 1835.*  
 178 p. 12mo. Added t.-p. in English: The first book of Moses, called Genesis. *Toronto: Translated by P. Jones, for the Auxiliary Bible society, Guardian office.— J.H. Lawrence, printer. 1835.* 17.6 x 10.7 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884. British and foreign Bible society's *Hist. cat. . . of Holy Scripture* London 1903-11, no.3026, Pilling's *Algonquian* p.267.
- — — Another copy.  
 16.1 x 10.6 cm. Chippeway t.-p. wanting.
1876. BURWELL, ADAM HOOD, 1790?-1849.  
 Doctrine of the Holy Spirit; in its application to the wants and interests of corporate man under the providence and moral government of God, stated and defended from Holy writ and the practice of the apostles of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; and in these days revived in Britain by the Rev. Edward Irving; exhibiting the sole means of national reformation and preservation. By the Rev. Adam Hood Burwell, missionary from the Society for propagating the gospel in foreign parts. Thus saith the Lord . . . We will not walk therein.—Jeremiah VI.16. It was needful . . . delivered unto the Saints.—Jude 3. *Toronto: Printed for the author by W.J. Coates— 160 King street. 1835.*  
 [viii, 9]-124 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 12.3 cm. t.-p. inscribed: W<sup>m</sup> Dalley. Gagnon.
1877. BURWELL, ADAM HOOD, 1790?-1849.  
 A voice of warning and instruction concerning the signs of the times, and the coming of the Son of man, to judge the nations, and restore all things. By the Rev. Adam Hood Burwell, missionary from the Society P.G.F.P. . . By-Town, Upper Canada. Shall a trumpet . . . prophesy? Amos iii.6,7,8. Yea, the stork . . . Lord. Jeremiah viii.7. *Kingston, Printed at the Upper Canada Herald Office. 1835.*  
 225 p. 8vo. 18.4 x 12.2 cm. Bound with original blue boards. Can. Arch., Gagnon.
- — — Another copy.  
 19.4 x 12.7 cm. Uncut.
1878. COUNSEL FOR EMIGRANTS.  
 Counsel for emigrants, and interesting information from numerous sources; with original letters from Canada and the United States. "In the multitude of Councillors there is safety." Solomon. Second Edition, Enlarged. *Aberdeen: John Mathison, Broad street. 1835.*  
 vi, xx, [21]-156 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: Entered at Stationers' hall. Aberdeen: Printed by G. Cornwall, Herald office. About half the material in this edition is printed here for the first time and the remainder is reprinted with revision from the first edition of 1834. p.155-156 contains A list of works relative to the United States and to the Canadas [etc.]. 18 x 10.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: To Hugh Scott. Sabin, cf. B.M.
1879. COURS ABREGE DE RHETORIQUE.  
 Cours abrégé de rhétorique, a l'usage du Collège de Montréal. *Montréal: Leclere et Jones, imprimeurs. 1835.*  
 246. xiv p. 12mo. Errata slip mounted on blank leaf after p.246. 17.2 x 10.4 cm. Dionne, Gagnon.
- — — Another copy.  
 16.4 x 9.9 cm. No errata slip.
1880. [DALTON, THOMAS].  
 (CIRCULAR.) [*Toronto, 1835?*]  
 21. Text on l.1 in 33 lines. Verso of l.1 and l.2 blank. A letter signed by T. Dalton, a printer, and dated Toronto, 7th April, 1835; it protests against the assignment and the terms, sponsored by W.L. Mackenzie and Joseph Turton, of certain contracts for government printing. 23.1 x 18.8 cm. The folder is addressed on verso of l.2 to McLean, Esq. M.P.P. House of Assembly.
1881. DESJARDINS CANAL COMPANY.  
 REPORT/ Of the Directors for the Desjardins Canal Company./ To the Honorable the Commons House of Assembly:/ [*n.p. 1836*].  
 Broadside, 49 lines, printed in double columns. Signed: John Paterson [President?]. R.W. Kerr, Secretary. Desjardins Canal Office, Dundas, March 16, 1836. A financial statement for the period 1831-35, and a detailed account for the year 1835. 34.7 x 26.8 cm. Mutilated at edge.

## 1882. DU PONCEAU, PETER STEPHEN, 1760-1844.

Mémoire sur le système grammatical des langues de quelques nations indiennes de l'Amérique du Nord; ouvrage qui, a la séance publique annuelle de l'Institut royal de France, le 2 mai 1835, a remporté le prix fondé par M. le comte de Volney; par M.P.-Et. Du Ponceau, LL.D. . . . Paris, A la librairie d'A. Pihan de la Forest rue des Noyers, 37. Gide, libraire, rue de Seine S.G. 6 bis. Dentu, libraire, au Palais-royal. 1838.

1 p.l.,[v]-xvi, 464 p. 8vo. Edited by Jean Baptiste Benoit Eyriès. Appendix: A. Vocabulaire comparatif des langues algonquines et iroquoises, p.[257]-269; B. Vocabulaire comparatif et raisonné des langues de la famille algonquine, p.[271]-411; Rapport sur le caractère général et les formes grammaticales des langues américaines, fait au Comité d'histoire et de littérature de la Société philosophique américaine, par son secrétaire correspondant, p.[413]-464.

20.7 x 13 cm.

B.N., Field, Gagnon. Pilling's *Algonquian*, Sabin.

## 1883. EVANS, WILLIAM, 1786-1857.

A treatise on the theory and practice of agriculture, adapted to the cultivation and economy of the animal and vegetable productions of agriculture in Canada; With a concise History of Agriculture; and a view of its present state in some of the principal countries of the Earth, and particularly in the British Isles, and in Canada. By William Evans, Secretary to the Montreal Agricultural Society. Montreal: Printed by Fabre, Perrault & Co. 1835.

2 p.l.,[iii]-xiii, 293 (i.e.294),[3] p. front. (plan), 7 plates. 8vo. Numbering 283 is duplicated. p.1-283, odd numbers on verso of leaves, even numbers on recto. Supplementary volume with title:

Supplementary volume to A treatise on the theory and practice of agriculture. Adapted to the cultivation and economy of the animal and vegetable productions of agriculture in Canada; by William Evans, Secretary to the Montreal Agricultural Society. Montreal: Printed by L. Perrault. 1836.

315,[1]p., 1 l. p.233-252, 289-292 wanting. 21.1 x 13.1 cm.; supplementary volume, 19.8 x 12.2 cm.

Dionne, Morgan, cf. Gagnon.

## 1884. FARMERS' JOINT STOCK BANKING COMPANY.

Deed of settlement of the Farmers' joint stock banking company. Toronto: Printed at the Patriot Office. 1835.

38 p. 8vo. 21.4 x 13.5 cm. The Library has also a broadside: List of Shareholders . . . eligible as directors . . . 9th February 1842, signed: Wm.B.Phipps, Manager.

## 1885. FARMERS' JOINT STOCK BANKING COMPANY.

Deed of Settlement, of the Farmers' joint stock banking company. Toronoto [sic], Printed by J. Reynolds. 1835.

36 p. 8vo. p.18 mispaged 81. Colophon: Printed at the Correspondent office, Toronto. 20.2 x 12.8 cm.

## 1886. FLEMING, WILLIAM, 1799?-1880.

Four days at the Falls of Niagara. By William Fleming, M.D. [Manchester,] Gillett printer. [n.d.]

30 p. front. (fold.plan), 2 plates (1 mounted). 12mo. Colophon: Manchester: Joseph Gillett, Printer, Market Street. Extract from a journal, June 29-July 2, 1835. 17.4 x 10.8 cm.

Cf. C. M. Dow's *Anthology and bibliography of Niagara Falls* Albany 1921, 1:204, Sabin.

## 1887. [FOTHERGILL, CHARLES], 1782-1840.

Proposed lyceum of natural history, and the fine arts, in the city of Toronto, U.C. [Toronto, W. J. Coates, printer. 1835.]

[2]p. fo. Caption title and colophon, etc. The text is signed: Charles Fothergill and dated: Toronto, 14th April, 1835. 28 x 18 cm. Verso of blank leaf stamped by the Post Office and addressed: Saml P. Jarvis, Esq. City of Toronto.

## 1888. GREAT BRITAIN. ARMY. INFANTRY. 79TH HIGHLANDERS.

Standing orders for the Seventy-ninth Highlanders; with references to all general orders issued from the Horse guards, necessary to be known relative to the discipline, economy, conduct, efficiency, dress, and general appearance of the regiment; war office warrants and instructions, connected with clothing, accoutrements, appointments, necessaries, and finance; and ordnance regulations, relating to the arms, ammunition, quarters, and bar-

racks of the corps. *Quebec, Lower Canada, 1st March, 1835. Printed by Thos. Cary & co. Freemasons' hall.*

xxviii p., 2 l., 192, 30 p. illus. (forms). 8vo. Errata leaf and half-title bound before p.[1]. 21.3 x 13.1 cm. t.-p. and front board inscribed: W.C. Maxwell, Lt 79th High<sup>ers</sup> [etc.]

Can. Arch.

1889. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

... A bill To repeal an Act of the Ninth year of his late Majesty, for regulating the Carriage of Passengers in Merchant Vessels from the United Kingdom to the British Possessions on the Continent and Islands of North America, and to make further Provision for regulating the same. (Prepared and brought in by Mr. Baring, Lord Viscount Lowther, and Mr. Gladstone.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 19 March 1835. [*London, 1835*].

7.[1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1835, no.]56. Title from verso of p.7. At head of title: 5 Will.IV.—Sess.1835. 33.1 x 21 cm.

1890. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

... A bill (as amended by the committee) To repeal an Act of the Ninth Year of his late Majesty, for regulating the Carriage of Passengers in Merchant Vessels from the United Kingdom to the British Possessions on the Continent and Islands of North America, and to make further Provision for regulating the same. (Prepared and brought in by Mr. Baring, Lord Viscount Lowther, and Mr. Gladstone.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 22 May, 1835. [*London, 1835*].

8 p., 1 l. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1835, no.]234. Title from verso of last leaf. At head of title: 5 Will.IV.—Sess.1835. 33.1 x 20.8 cm. p.5-6 bound as 6-5.

1891. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

... A bill (as amended on re-commitment) To repeal an Act of the Ninth Year of his late Majesty, for regulating the Carriage of Passengers in Merchant Vessels from the United Kingdom to the British Possessions on the Continent and Islands of North America, and to make further Provision for regulating the same. (Prepared and brought in by Mr. Baring, Lord Viscount Lowther, and Mr. Gladstone.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 13 July 1835. [*London, 1835*].

8 p., 1 l. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1835, no.]383. Title from verso of last leaf. At head of title: 6 Will.IV.—Sess.1835. 33.2 x 21 cm.

1892. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

... An Act to repeal an Act of the Ninth Year of His late Majesty, for regulating the Carriage of Passengers in Merchant Vessels from the United Kingdom to the British Possessions on the Continent and Islands of North America; and to make further Provision for regulating the Carriage of Passengers from the United Kingdom. (31st August 1835.) [*London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1835.*]

p.[437]-444. fo. Caption title and colophon. At head of title: Anno quinto & sexto Gulielmi IV. regis. Cap.LIII. An excerpt from the annual statutes of Great Britain for 1835. This is the text of the three preceding bills in the final form as enacted. 31.5 x 18.8 cm.

1893. GUELPH. CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH OF CHRIST.

Constitution of the Congregational church of Christ, Guelph, Canada West. Organized, June, 1835. "The Lord shall count... that this man was born there". Psa.lxxxvii.6. "His mercy visits every house... to praise and pray". Printed by G.M. Keeling, Guelph. [*n.d.*]

8 p. 8vo. Possibly printed during or after 1850, when Keeling became printer of the *Guelph Advertiser*. 21.8 x 14 cm.

1894. HENRY; OR, THE JUVENILE TRAVELLER.

Henry; or, The juvenile traveller. A faithful delineation of a voyage across the Atlantic, in a New York packet; a description of a part of the United States—manners and customs of the people; a journey to Canada; with an account of the colonies—emigration—sketches of society—expenses of travelling—scenery, etc. etc. by the wife of a British officer, resident in Canada. *London: Simpkin, Marshall, and co. Stationers'-hall-court. 1836.*

viii, 136 p. 12mo. On verso of half-title and colophon: Wilson & Son, Printers, 57, Skinner-Street, London. The preface is dated: Lower Canada, 1835. 18.4 x 11 cm.

B.M., Can. Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.

1895. HOPKINS, JOHN HENRY, *bp. of Vermont, 1792-1868.*

The importance of providing religious education for the poor: connected with the true principle of all Christian charity. Two discourses, preached by request, in the cathedral church of Quebec, before the Quebec diocesan committee, of the Society for promoting Christian knowledge, on Sunday, the twenty-fifth day of October, 1835. By John Hopkins, D.D. . . . published at the request of the gentlemen of the vestry. *Burlington: Smith and Harrington. 1835.*

30 p. 8vo. Contents: Discourse I. Isaiah XXXII.17. The work of righteousness shall be peace; and the effect of righteousness, quietness and assurance for ever; Discourse II. Mat.XXV. 45. Verily I say unto you, inasmuch as ye did it not to one of the least of these, ye did it not to me. 19.8 x 12.7 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon.

## 1896. INCHES, JAMES.

Letters on emigration to Canada: addressed to the Very Rev. Principal Baird. By James Inches. Second edition. *Perth: Printed for the author, by C.G. Sidey. 1836.*

2 p.l., 204 p. 8vo. Caption and running title: Facts against emigration to Canada. Nine letters criticizing Joseph Pickering's *Inquiries of an emigrant*, q.v., Adam Fergusson's *Notes*, q.v., W. Dunlop's *Statistical sketches*, q.v., and Wm. Hickey's *Hints on emigration to Upper Canada*, q.v. This work is based on the Author's observations made on a visit to Canada about 1835 and on statistics for that year. 19 x 12 cm. Uncut.

Can. Arch.

## 1897. JACOB, EDWIN, 1795?-1868.

Sermons intended for the propagation of the gospel. By Edwin Jacob, D.D. vice president of King's college, Fredericton; formerly fellow of Corpus Christi college, Oxford. *Fredericton, New Brunswick: John Simpson, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1835.*

3 p.l., 164 p. 8vo. 23.5 x 14.5 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1889.

MacFarlane.

1898. JONES, ISAAC, *et al.*, *defendants.*

The trial of Isaac Jones and James Jones, for the alleged murder of Louis Marcoux, at the bar of the Court of King's bench, for the District of Montreal, on Wednesday the 4th, Thursday the 5th, Friday the 6th, and Saturday the 7th of March, 1835. Counsel for the prosecution.—The Solicitor-General. Counsel for the defence.—John Boston, Henry Driscoll, Aaron P. Hart, and Robert Armour, junior, esquires. Reported by Thomas Handcock, A.B. Trin.Coll.Dub. *Montreal: [Printed at the Morning courier office.] 1835.*

55 p. plan. 8vo. Colophon. 20.6 x 13.2 cm.

## 1899. KING, RICHARD, 1811?-1876.

Narrative of a journey to the shores of the Arctic Ocean, in 1833, 1834, and 1835; under the command of Capt. Back, R.N. By Richard King, M.R.C.S. &c. surgeon and naturalist to the expedition. In two volumes. *London: Richard Bentley, Publisher in Ordinary to His Majesty. New Burlington street. 1836.*

2 v. v.1: 1 p.l.[v]-xv p., 1 l., 312 p. front; v.2: viii, 321 p. front., plate, map. 12mo. 18.5 x 11.8 cm. Ex libris S.L.M. Barlow, No.1377/2.

B.M., Field, Rich, Sabin.

## 1900. LAW SOCIETY OF UPPER CANADA.

Executive orders of Convocation, relating to the government of Osgoode-hall. *Toronto, Printed at the Freeman office. 1835.*

8 p. 8vo. Cover title. 20.3 x 13.5 cm.

— — Another copy.

20.1 x 12.5 cm. t.-p. (i.e. cover) wanting.

## 1901. LETTERS ADDRESSED TO THE PEOPLE OF THE CANADAS.

Letters addressed to the people of the Canadas and British North America, on elective institutions. By an East Anglian. *Cobourg: Printed at the Reformer office. 1835.*

46 p. 12mo. Written possibly by Wm.B. Wells, q.v. a lawyer, journalist and reform politician in the eastern part of Upper Canada, who established the *Prescott Vanguard* in 1834 and contributed freely to other journals including the *Cobourg Reformer*. 18.2 x 9.5 cm. Uncut; bound with old gray paper covers. t.-p. inscribed (in Bidwell's hand): M.S. Bidwell's. Front cover inscribed Mr. Speaker Bidwell from Wm B. Wells.

1902. MOORE, *Township*, UPPER CANADA. CITIZENS.

Institution of a Church and Sunday School in Moore, Western District,

Upper Canada. *Sandwich, U.C.: James M. Cowan, Printer, Emigrant Office.* 1835.

8 p. 12mo. Minutes of a meeting "held in the warehouse of Mr. Thomas Sutherland in the said Township", June 22, 1835, signed Thos. Sutherland, Jr. Secretary. 16.2 x 10.2 cm. Contemporary ms. notes on p.8.

Can. Arch.

1903. MURRAY, JOHN.

The emigrant and traveller's guide to and through Canada, by way of the River St. Lawrence, as well as by way of the United States of America: with some Friendly Advice on Embarkation; the detailed cost of travelling on each route, and much other useful information to the settler. By John Murray. "I see in this world two heaps of human happiness and misery ...but I will not neglect this". Rev. John Newton. *London: Smith, Elder and co., Cornhill 1835. (Price One Shilling and Sixpence.)*

63,[1] p. 12mo. 16.4 x 10.3 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. and back cover, publisher's advertisement of works on emigration.

B.M., Can. Arch., Morgan.

— — — Another copy.

16.3 x 10 cm. Bound in original paper covers as above.

1904. MURRAY, LINDLEY, 1745-1826.

The English reader; or Pieces in prose and verse, from the best writers; designed to assist young persons to read with propriety and effect; improve their language and sentiments; and to inculcate the most important principles of piety and virtue. With a few preliminary observations on the principles of good reading. By Lindley Murray... *Stereotyped by H. & H. Wallis, New-York. Toronto, U.C. Published by E. Lesslie & sons. 1835.*

252 p. 12mo. p.4 mispaged 3; 6-7, 5-6. 16.9 x 10.4 cm. Recto and verso of p.[5-6] interchanged in binding.

Cf. Gagnon.

1905. NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF MONTREAL.

Eighth annual report of the Council of the Natural history society, for 1835. *Montreal: Printed at the Gazette office. St. James Street. 1835.*

6 p. 18mo. 13.6 x 8.4 cm. Fly-leaf bears card: Avec les compliments De L.A. Huguet-Latour. N.P., Montreal, C.E.

— — — Another copy.

17.3 x 10.6 cm. p.4 appears as f; 12, 21.

1906. NEW BRUNSWICK. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

Journal of the Legislative council of the province of New Brunswick. *Fredericton, New Brunswick: Printed by John Simpson, printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1835-1845.*

The first Legislative Council of New Brunswick met in 1786 and its Journals, 1786-1830, were published in 1831 at Fredericton. The Library has 4 v. in 3, comprising 1835 (1st and 2d sess. 11th assembly), 1837-38, 1845. Format varies. 4to-fo. Gregory, cf. Sabin 52535.

1907. NEW BRUNSWICK AND NOVA SCOTIA LAND COMPANY.

Sketches in New Brunswick, Taken principally with the intention of shewing the Nature, and description of the land in the tract purchased by the New Brunswick, & Nova Scotia Land-Company, in the year 1833; and of illustrating the operations of the Association during the Years 1834, & 1835. *London. Published March 1<sup>st</sup> 1836, by Ackermann & C<sup>o</sup> Strand. Printed by Day & Haghe Lithrs to the King.*

16| p. 12 plates(1 fold.) fo. The plates are lithographic illustrations of natural and social scenes in the Maritimes. 38 x 27.5 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

B.M. (*vide* New Brunswick).

— — — Another copy.

22.6 x 14 cm.

1908. OSGOOD, THADDEUS.

A brief extract from the journal of Thaddeus Osgood, minister of the Gospel, with some anecdotes and remarks on men and occurrences, during a residence of six years in England. Should this brief statement of facts be useful in removing prejudice, and promoting truth and true religion, the author will feel himself well rewarded. ... when made known to the author. *Montreal: Printed at the Herald office. 1835.*

16 p. 8vo. Cover title. The yellow paper covers bear an address by Osgood and numerous testimonials of his charitable enterprise. 20.3 x 13.5 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon

— — Another copy.  
20.5 x 13 cm.

1909. PARSONS, HORATIO ADAMS, 1797-1873.

A guide to travelers visiting the falls of Niagara, containing much interesting and important information respecting the falls and vicinity, accompanied by maps. By Horatio A. Parsons, A.M. Second Edition Greatly Enlarged. *Buffalo: Published by Oliver G. Steele. Charles Faxon, printer. 1835.*

96 p. front. (fold. plan). 18mo. The first edition was issued in 1834, "the first book of the kind that has ever been published respecting the Falls". The Author was a resident of Niagara Falls. 14.1 x 9.3 cm.

C. M. Dow's *Anthology and bibliography of Niagara Falls* Albany 1921, 2: 1216.

1910. PETITION FROM LOWER CANADA.

Petition from Lower Canada, with explanatory remarks. *London: Printed by William Clowes, 14, Charing Cross, 1835.*

40 p. 8vo. The petition was not passed in the Assembly but signed by a majority of members out of session. It concerns acts of the Lieutenant Governor, Lord Aylmer, the British American Land co., control of supply, etc., December, 1834, p.[1]-11; Explanatory Remarks on the foregoing petition, p.[13]-40. 20.9 x 13.3 cm.

B.M. (*vide* Canada col. 68), Can. Arch.

1911. REMNANTS.

Remnants. By the author of Odds and ends. *Montreal: James and Thomas A. Starke. MDCCCXXXV.*

64 p. 8vo. Colophon: Printed by J. and T. A. Starke. Lyrical verses. 22.9 x 14.3 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

1912. RICHEY, MATTHEW, 1803-1883.

A short and scriptural method with Antipedobaptists. Containing strictures on The Rev. E. A. Crawley's Treatise on baptism, in reply to the Rev. W. Elder's letters on that subject. By Matthew Richey. Part I. *Halifax, N.S. Printed by J. S. Cunnabell, Argyle street. 1835.*

3 p.l., [5]-52 p., 1 l. 8vo. 20.6 x 12.1 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Rev. Mr. Dowse with the Writer's respects.

MacFarlane, Morgan.

1913. THE ROSEHARP.

The roseharp: for beauty, loyalty and song. 1st. January, 1835. [*Toronto, 1835*].

8+[?]p. 4to. This purports to be the introductory number, ed. by James Martin Cawdell, q.v., of the organ of the Roseharp Patriotic Academy, whose object is "to encourage and diffuse sentiments of loyal patriotism—a taste for literature, and the fine arts; and by exciting emulation, give energy, and rouse into action, the dormant seeds of genius". These pages appear, however, to have been written entirely by the hand of Cawdell, and the subsequent activity of the Academy and its *Roseharp* are unknown, but not un conjectured.

26.8 x 20.4 cm. This copy contains p.[1]-8 only, p.9 to end wanting.

Cf. *Some Canadian noms-de-plume identified* by H. Scadding in *The Royal Can. Institute's Canadian journal*, 1876-7, n. s. v. 15 p.259-76, 332-48, 436-58 (*vide* p.449).

1914. A SELECTION OF PSALMS AND HYMNS.

A selection of psalms and hymns for every Sunday and principal Festival throughout the year, for the use of congregations in the diocese of Quebec. Selected and arranged under the authority and direction of the Hon. and Right Reverend the Lord Bishop. Together with a number of chants. The whole of the music set and adapted by W. Warren, Organist of St. James's Church, Toronto, Upper Canada. *Toronto, U.C. Published by Robert Stanton, King's Printer. 1835.*

143 p. fo. On verso of t.-p.: G. P. Scott & co. printers, Ann street, New-York. 27.2 x 17.1 cm. Uncut; original binding of buff boards. Fly-leaf inscribed: St. James' Cathedral, Toronto, 1848.

1915. SOCIETY (IN CONNECTION WITH THE ESTABLISHED CHURCH OF SCOTLAND) FOR PROMOTING THE RELIGIOUS INTERESTS OF THE SCOTTISH SETTLERS IN BRITISH NORTH AMERICA. *Glasgow.*

The eighth report of the Glasgow colonial society, (in connection with the established Church of Scotland,) for promoting the religious interests of the Scottish settlers in British North America. March 10, 1835. It is the request of the directors that this report be extensively circulated. *Glasgow: Printed for the society. 1835.*

84 p. 8vo. 20.9 x 12.7 cm.

— — Another copy.

21.7 x 13.6 cm. t.-p. and p.2-22 mutilated.

1916. A SPEECH ON THE IMPROVEMENT OF THE SHANNON.  
A speech on the improvement of the Shannon, being in continuation of the debate in the House of commons, 12th May, 1835, giving a comparative view of the navigation of the Rideau canal, in Canada, and the River Shannon, in Ireland; with observations on the value of a connection by steam packets, with British America. *London: J. Bain, 1, Haymarket; W. Curry, Dublin; T. Kaye, Liverpool 1835.*  
60 p. 2 fold.maps. 8vo. Colophon: Neele and co., printers, Burleigh street, Strand. The Appendices, no.1-3, p.53-60, contain extracts from MacGregor's *Historical... sketches of... British America*, etc. 19.8 x 13 cm.  
Can. Arch.
1917. [THOM, ADAM], 1802-1890.  
Remarks on the petition of the convention, and on the petition of the constitutionalists. By Anti-Bureaucrat. *Montreal: Printed at the Herald office. May, 1835.*  
1 p.l., iii, 191,[1] p. 18mo. Odd numbers on verso, even numbers on recto. Reprinted from the *Montreal Herald*, a series of communications on the actual grievances of Lower Canada based on the petitions of the respective parties. The work contains: On the petition of the convention, fifteen letters signed Anti-Bureaucrat and dated April 20-May 28, 1835, and two appendices, p.1-130; On the petition of the constitutionalists, six letters signed Anti-Bureaucrat and dated July 1-25, 1835, and two appendices, p.131-191; Errata,[1] p.  
14 x 8.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: James Bain, Jr.  
Can. Arch., Dionne, Sabin.
1918. [TODD, HENRY COOK], d. 1862.  
Notes upon Canada and the United States of America: in the year MDCCCXXXV. By a traveller. *Toronto: late York, Upper Canada. Printed by W. J. Coates, 160 King street. 1835.*  
95 p. 8vo. The notes upon Canada, mainly Upper Canada, occupy p.70-95.  
21.3 x 13.2 cm.  
Can. Arch., Gagnon v.1 no. 2541, Sabin, cf. Halkett and Laing.
- — — Another copy.  
21.2 x 13.5 cm. Front board inscribed: Tho<sup>s</sup> E. Champion: To J. Ross R. Gift of John Ross Robertson.
1919. [TODD, HENRY COOK], d. 1862.  
Notes upon Canada and the United States From 1832 to 1840. Much in a small space, or a great deal in a little book. By a traveller. Second edition. *Toronto, (Late York,) Upper Canada. Printed by Rogers and Thompson, Commercial herald office. 1840.*  
2 p.l.,[iii]-vi,[3]-95, 184 p. 8vo. p.72, 183 are unnumbered. A reprint of the first edition with the addition of a preface and index, p.[i]-vi, and (after the original text) Addenda to notes upon Canada and the United States, p.[1]-44; Miscellaneous articles, p.[45]-184.  
Appended to this edition and apparently issued with it is:  
A manual of orthoepy: with numerous notes upon the origin and abuse of words. Fourth Edition; with large additions and corrections. *York: (Upper Canada:) Printed at the office of the Guardian. Entered at Stationer's Hall. 1833.*  
iv,104 p. The Library has also separate copies of this work by Todd, q.v. Also appended is:  
Appendix of Additional Articles. [*Printed at the office of the Guardian, King street, Toronto (late York), Upper Canada. n.d.*] 8p.  
19.3 x 12.4 cm.  
Gagnon v.1 no. 2542, Kingsford.
1920. TORONTO. CITIZENS.  
Tribute of respect and gratitude, to the Honorable and Venerable Archdeacon Strachan, by a number of the inhabitants of the city of Toronto. *Toronto: Printed by Robert Stanton, 164 King Street. 1835.*  
12 p. 8vo. 21.1 x 13 cm.
1921. TORONTO. ST. JAMES' CATHEDRAL.  
Syllabus, of lectures, to be delivered at St. James's church. Weekly during Lent. Divine service to commence each Wednesday. At eleven o'clock, A.M. [*Toronto,*] *R. Stanton, printer. [1835].*  
8 p. 8vo. Half-title. The lectures cover the period March 11-April 15, 1835.  
21.3 x 13 cm.
1922. [TRAILL, CATHERINE PARR (STRICKLAND)], 1802-1899.  
... The backwoods of Canada: being letters from the wife of an emigrant officer, illustrative of the domestic economy of British America. *London: Charles Knight. 22, Ludgate street. MDCCCXXXVI.*  
viii, 352 p. incl. 5 illus., 14 plates, port., map. 16mo. p.12 appears as 2; 131, 13.

At head of title: The library of entertaining knowledge. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by W. Clowes and sons, 14, Charing Cross. Half-title: Under the superintendence of the Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge. The library of entertaining knowledge. Backwoods of Canada.

First edition (p.[314] also p.[326], blank). For this work which was reprinted several times, the Author received from the Society the copyright and £110 with a further £15 in 1842.

Mrs. Traill, who emigrated to Canada with her husband, a lieutenant in the 21st Fusiliers, gives an account of her journey and settlement near Rice Lake, Upper Canada, Aug. 1832-May 1835. The Appendix A-B, p.[315]-352, gives pioneer recipes for making maple sugar, vinegar, etc., and statistics of emigration, 1828-1834. 16.9 x 10.5 cm. Uncut.

B.M. (*vide* Academies-London col. 562), Sabin.

1923. [TRAILL, CATHERINE PARR (STRICKLAND)], 1802-1899.

... The backwoods of Canada: being letters from the wife of an emigrant officer, illustrative of the domestic economy of British America. London: Charles Knight, 22, Ludgate street. MDCCCXXXVI.

viii, 351 p. incl. front. (port.), 5 illus., 14 plates, map. 16mo. p.12 appears as 2; 131, 13. At head of title: The library of entertaining knowledge. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by W. Clowes and sons, 14, Charing Cross. This edition is a reprint of the item above, with p.[314] blank and Appendix B beginning on p.326. 15.6 x 10 cm. Half-title wanting. Newspaper clipping attached to lining paper at back.

1924. [TRAILL, CATHERINE PARR (STRICKLAND)], 1802-1899.

... The backwoods of Canada: being letters from the wife of an emigrant officer, illustrative of the domestic economy of British America. Fifth edition. London: Charles Knight and co., 22, Ludgate street. MDCCCXL.

viii, 351 p. incl. front. (port.), 4 illus., 14 plates, 2 maps. 16mo. At head of title: The library of entertaining knowledge. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by William Clowes and sons, Duke street, Stamford street. Half-title: Under the superintendence of the Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge. The library of entertaining knowledge. Backwoods of Canada. This is a reprint of the edition above with new imprint and a map on p.[314]. 16.8 x 10.6 cm. Uncut; ms. notes on preliminary pages; fly-leaf inscribed: Olivia Mary Jephson, March 4, 1858.

1925. [TRAILL, CATHERINE PARR (STRICKLAND)], 1802-1899.

... The backwoods of Canada: being letters from the wife of an emigrant officer, illustrative of the domestic economy of British America. To which is appended an account of the country of the Oregon. London: M.A. Nattali, 23, Bedford street, Covent Garden. MDCCCXLVI.

viii (i.e.vi; half-title p.[i] in the issue above does not appear here), 351 p., 11., 78 p. (incl. front. (port.), 6 illus. (incl. map), 14 plates, map), map. 16mo. At head of title: Canada and the Oregon. The appendix on Oregon has separate t.-p.:

The Oregon territory, consisting of a brief description of the country and its productions; and of the habits and manners of the native Indian tribes. With a map of the territory. London: M. A. Nattali, 23, Bedford street, Covent Garden. 1846.

The text (not including the appendix on Oregon) is printed from the same setting up of type as the 1840 edition above. 16.2 x 10 cm. 1 p.l. wanting.

Sabin.

1926. [TRAILL, CATHERINE PARR (STRICKLAND)], 1802-1899.

The backwoods of Canada: being letters from the wife of an emigrant officer, illustrative of the domestic economy of British America. New edition. London: Charles Knight & co., 22, Ludgate street. 1846.

1 p.l., iv,[5]-243 p. front. (port.), 11 illus. 12mo. The wording of the text remains the same as above. Appendix A appears as Notes, p.235-242, and Appendix B is omitted.

14.8 x 9.3 cm. Original cloth binding; covers stamped in blind: Knight's Weekly volume for all readers.

B.M. (*vide* Canada col. 60), Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

13.9 x 8.5 cm. Book-plate of H. Granger Earnshaw, Court St. Lawrence.

1927. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Select committee appointed to inquire into the state of the trade and commerce of the province of Upper Canada.*

First report, from the Select committee Appointed to inquire into the state of the trade and commerce of the province of Upper Canada. [Toronto], R. Stanton, Printer, [1835].

xxiv, 76 p. 8vo. Colophon: Printed by order of the Commons House of Assembly. The report, etc., p.[iv]-xxiv, is signed: James Wilson, chairman, Wm. L. Mackenzie, Peter Shaver, Gilbert McMicking, James Durand. Appendix, p.[1]-76, contains supporting documents. 20.7 x 12.5 cm.

Queen's.

1928. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Select committee on finance.*  
Third report of the Select Committee on finance. Ordered, by the House of Assembly, to be Printed (2000 copies) 14th April, 1835. *Toronto: M. Reynolds, Printer to the hon. the House of assembly. MDCCCXXXV.* 128 p. 8vo. p.8, 39, 62, 64, 125 are unnumbered. 19.5 x 12.7 cm.
1929. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Select committee on grievances.*  
The seventh report from the Select Committee of the House of assembly of Upper Canada on grievances; To whom were referred Lord Viscount Goderich's Despatch to His Excellency Sir John Colborne, of the 8th November, 1832. To which is added, the report from the same committee, on the petition of William Forsyth, late proprietor of the Niagara Falls pavilion. W. L. Mackenzie, esq. Chairman. Ordered, by the House of Assembly, to be Printed, (2,000 copies) 10th April, 1835. *Toronto: M. Reynolds, Printer to the Hon. the House of Assembly. MDCCCXXXV.*  
6 p.l., 76, 2, li, 372, vi, 26, A-I, K-Y p. 8vo. Half-title: Reports on grievances. House of Assembly, Upper Canada. 1835. Contents: General contents, on verso of t.-p.; Table of contents of the seventh report, p.l. 3-6; Index to the several matters contained in this volume, p.[1]-76; Errata, p.[1]-2; Seventh report from the Committee on grievances, p.[i]-li; Appendix to 7th report on grievances. Minutes of evidence taken before the Select Committee on Grievances. To whom was referred Lord Goderich's Despatch of the 8th November, 1832, p.[1]-104; Documents appended to the seventh report, p.[105]-372; Report on the petition of William Forsyth, of the Niagara Falls pavilion, complaining of military outrage, &c., p.[i]-vi, 1-26; Sundry acts passed by the House of assembly during the 1st session 12th parliament, and lost in the Legislative council, p.[A]-I, K-Y.  
20.3 x 13.1 cm. Original binding of yellow boards and cloth back with binder's title on label. Armorial book-plate of John S. Cartwright. Fly-leaf inscribed: J. S. Cartwright.  
Gagnon v.1 no.2196, Sabin 10577, Severance  
— — — Another copy.  
20.4 x 13 cm. Original binding of blue boards and cloth back, as above; t.-p inscribed: J. H. Wilkinson. Gift of H. E. Scadding. Toronto. 1901.
1930. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Select committee upon currency.*  
Report of Select committee to which was referred the subject of the currency. Ordered, by the House of Assembly, to be Printed, (2000 copies) 15th April, 1835. *Toronto: M. Reynolds, printer to the Hon. the House of assembly. MDCCCXXXV.*  
111 p. 8vo. 18.1 x 13 cm.  
Can. Arch.  
— — — Another copy.  
20 x 12.8 cm. p.99-111 wanting.
1931. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. *Select committee on the clergy reserves sale bill.*  
Report of a Select committee of the Legislative Council of Upper Canada, upon the provision made by law for the support of a Protestant clergy in that province. *Toronto: Printed by R. Stanton, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1835.*  
86 p. 8vo. Colophon: Printed by order of the Honorable the Legislative Council.  
21.5 x 13.3 cm.  
Can. Arch., Gagnon, Queen's, Severance.
1932. THE UPPER CANADA CHRISTIAN ALMANAC.  
... The Upper Canada Christian almanac, for the year of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, 1835: Being the third after Bissextile or Leap Year. *Toronto. Latitude 43° 39' 10" N. Longitude 79° 36' 6" W. Published by the U.C. religious tract and book society, And Sold (wholesale and retail) at their Depository, 147, King Street; And also at the principal Stores and Tract Depositories throughout the Province. J. H. Lawrence, printer, Guardian office. 1835.*  
iv,[2], 7-31 p. 12mo. At head of title: No.3.) (1835. 16.6 x 10.7 cm.
1933. VIGER, DE WITT & CO.  
Articles of association of the bank by commission, (en commandite,) of Viger, De Witt & Co. [*Montreal, 1835*].  
8 p. 8vo. Caption title. The text is dated at end: Montreal, 12th February, 1835.  
20.7 x 12.5 cm.  
Cf. Can. Arch.

## 1934. WESLEYAN METHODIST CHURCH. CANADA. CONFERENCE.

Punge ewe oodezhewabezewinewah, egewh anahmeahjig Wesleyan Methodist azenekahzoojig, emah Canada. Keahnekahnootahmoobeung owh Kahkewaquonby, ahnishenahba makahdawekoonahya. *Toronto*. [*Printed at the Guardian office. J. H. Lawrence, Printer.*] 1835.

81,[1] p. 12mo. Added t.-p.: Part of the discipline of the Wesleyan Methodist Church in Canada. Translated by Peter Jones, Indian missionary, *Toronto*: 1835. English and Chippeway on opposite pages. 16.7 x 10.6 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Pilling's *Algonquian* p.267.

1935. WESTERN DISTRICT, *Upper Canada*. CITIZENS.

PROCEEDINGS/ OF A GENERAL MEETING OF THE INHABITANTS OF THE WESTERN DISTRICT,/ Held at the Court House, Sandwich,/ For the purpose of considering the best means of obtaining a charter for a Rail Road/ FROM THE NIAGARA RIVER TO THE RIVER DETROIT./ [*n.p.* 1835].

21. Text on recto of l.1, l.2 blank and the lower half torn off. Extracts from the Original Resolutions in ms. on verso of l.1, signed and dated Wm.R. Wood, Sandwich, 29th Jany. 1836. 31.8 x 19.6 cm.

## 1936. WESTMINSTER ASSEMBLY.

Leabhar aithghearr a'cheasnachaidh; A Shonruich ard Sheanadh Eaglais na h-Alba gu bh'na sheòladh ceasnachaidh. Air a tharruing chum Gælic Albannaich. Air iarrtus na cuideachd urramaich, a ta chum eolas criosduidh a sgaoileadh air feadh Gaeltachd agus eileana nr h-Alba. *Toronto: Clo-bhuailte is sgaiolte mach le E. Lesslie's a mhie.* 1835.

23 p. 12mo. Translation of the t.-p. (by the kindness of Dr. H. Matheson, Victoria College, Toronto):

The shorter catechism appointed by the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland for the direction of catechising, translated into Scottish Gaelic at the request of the Honourable Society for propagating Christian knowledge in the Highlands and Islands of Scotland. *Toronto: Printed and published by E. Lesslie and son, 1835.*

Appended to the catechism, p.19-23, are various prayers. 16.3 x 10.6 cm.

## 1937. WILLSON, DAVID, 1778?-1866.

The impressions of the mind: to which are added some remarks on church and state discipline, and The acting principles of life. By David Willson; East Gwillimbury, county of York, and province of Upper Canada. *Toronto: [J. H. Lawrence, Printer, Guardian Office.] 1835.*

2 p.l., 358,[2] p. 8vo. p.243 mispaged 343. Errata slip inserted after p.14. Imprint completed from colophon. A friend to Britain (p.[271]-313) and The acting principles of life (p.[315]-358) have separate title-pages with imprints: *Toronto: 1835.* 20.4 x 13 cm.

Gagnon, Queen's.

— Another copy.

20.7 x 13.1 cm. Errata slip inserted after t.-p. Original calf binding. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

## 1938. WILLSON, DAVID, 1778?-1866.

Letters to the Jews. By David Willson, of the village of Hope, township of East Gwillimbury, in the county of York, and province of Upper Canada. *Toronto: Printed by W. J. Coates, 160 King street.* 1835.

71 p. 12mo. Errata slip inserted after t.-p. 17 x 10.4 cm.

## 1939. ADDRESSES. PRESENTED TO ... SIR JOHN COLBORNE.

Addresses, Presented to His Excellency Major General Sir John Colborne, K.C.B. lieut. governor of Upper Canada, on the occasion of his leaving the province. *Toronto: R. Stanton, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.* 1836.

67 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 12.8 cm.

B.M.(*vide* Colborne), Morgan(*vide* Seaton), Severance.

## 1940. ANGERS, FRANCOIS REAL, 1813-1860.

Systeme de stenographie, applicable au français et a l'anglais. Par F. Réal Angers, Etudiant en Droit. *Quebec: Imprimé pour le propriétaire, par Frechette & Cie., Rue Lamontagne, No. 8.* 1836.

15,[1] p. plate, fold.table. 8vo. 20 x 12.8 cm.

t.-p. inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

Can.Arch., Gagnon.

## 1941. ATKINSON, ABRAHAM FULLER, 1803?-1866.

The leading doctrines of the Gospel. A valedictory sermon, delivered in Christ's church, Montreal, on Sunday, May 15, 1836, on occasion of his departure from that parish: by the Rev. A. F. Atkinson, late evening lec-

- turer and assistant minister of Christ's church, Montreal; and now rector of Bath, etc. Upper Canada. Published by Request. *Montreal: Armour and Ramsay. 1836.*  
24 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Philippians, Chap.I,27. "Only let your conversation be as it becometh the Gospel of Christ; —, that ye stand fast in one spirit, with one mind, striving together for the faith of the Gospel. 20.3 x 12.5 cm.
1942. AYLMEYER, MATTHEW WHITWORTH-AYLMER, 5th baron, 1775-1850.  
Lower Canada. Public documents relating to Lord Aylmer's administration of the government of Lower Canada. [*London, C. Whittingham, Tooks Court, Chancery Lane. 1836?*]  
vi p., 1 l., 126 p. 8vo. Imprint supplied from verso of t.-p. The petition of Aylmer to the House of Commons, June 4, 1836, praying for an investigation into his administration of the government in Canada, etc., p.[iii]-vi; the text of despatches, etc., connected with Aylmer's administration as produced before the House. p.[1]-126. 20.8 x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: To the Hon<sup>ble</sup> and Ven. the Archdeacon of Toronto. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.  
Sabin 2519.
1943. [BANCKS, WILLIAM].  
A letter on the proposed new colonial funding system. [*Printed by F. C. Fothergill, Palladium office, York-street, Toronto. 1836?*]  
12 p. 12mo. Caption, colophon, etc. The letter is dated, p.[1]: Bewdley Mills, Rice Lake, December 10, 1836. To the Editor of the Upper Canada Herald; and signed, p.12: William Bancks. 15.7 x 10.4 cm.  
Can.Arch., Queen's.
1944. BETHUNE, ALEXANDER NEIL, bp. of Toronto, 1800-1879.  
Thoughts upon the lawfulness and expediency of Church Establishments; and suggestions for the appropriation of the clergy reserves in Upper Canada, as far as respects the Church of England: in a letter to C. A. Hagerman, Esq. M.P. solicitor general of Upper Canada. By the Rev. A. N. Bethune, rector of Cobourg, and chaplain to the Lord Bishop of Quebec. *Cobourg: R. D. Chatterton, Printer. 1836.*  
32 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.4 cm.  
Can.Arch., Severance.  
— — Another copy.  
20.2 x 12.2 cm.
1945. BRITISH CONSTITUTIONAL SOCIETY, Toronto.  
Declaration of the views and objects, of the British constitutional society, on its reorganization. Addressed to their fellow subjects in Upper Canada. *Toronto. 1836.*  
12 p. 8vo. Signed: W.B. Jarvis, President British Constitutional Society, George Gurnett, John Kent, Joint Secretaries, Toronto, May 10th, 1836. The objects of the Society were said to be the maintenance of the connection with Great Britain and resistance to subversion of the constitution of Upper Canada. It was a reactionary organization supporting the Lieut.-Gov., Sir Francis Bond Head, and opposing the Reform party.  
20.2 x 12.1 cm.  
Can.Arch., Gagnon.  
— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
20.5 x 13 cm. Fly leaf mutilated; bound with original front paper cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.  
— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
20.4 x 13.3 cm. Original yellow paper covers.
1946. [BROUN, SIR RICHARD, 8th bart.], 1801-1858.  
Case of the Honourable the baronets of Scotland and Nova Scotia, shewing their rights and privileges, dignitorial and territorial. "Retinens vestigia famæ Virtutis præmium Avorum". *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and son, London, J. Mortimer, 2 Wigmore street, Cavendish square MDCCCXXXVI.*  
69 p. 8vo. Caption title: Proceedings at a Meeting of the Honourable the baronets of Scotland and Nova Scotia, held in Gibb's Royal Hotel, Princes' Street, Edinburgh, 21st of October, 1836. 22.6 x 14.5 cm. Armorial book-plate of Mac-Knight Crawford, of Cartsburn, Lauriston Castle.  
Queen's.  
— — Another copy.  
19.2 x 11.7 cm.
1947. BUCHANAN, JAMES, 1772-1851.  
Letter to His Excellency Sir Francis Bond Head K.G.H., &c. &c. &c. as to rail roads in Upper Canada, and the means of constructing them without the aid of foreign capital. by James Buchanan, esq His Majesty's consul at

- New-York. *Toronto: Printed at the Patriot-office, Chewett's buildings.*  
[1836?]  
15 p. 8vo. Written apparently soon after the election of June 20, 1836. 20.9  
x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: My Esteemed friend Dr. Baldwin—J. Buchanan.  
Can. Arch., cf. Sabin.
1948. BUCHANAN, JAMES, 1772-1851.  
Reasons submitted in favour of allowing a transit of merchandize  
Through Canada to Michigan, without payment of duties: with observations  
as to the importance of The River St. Lawrence for extending the trade of  
the Canadas and British Commerce generally. By James Buchanan, esq.  
His Majesty's consul at New-York. *Toronto: Printed at the Patriot-office,*  
*Chewett's buildings.* [1836].  
16 p. 8vo. 21 x 13 cm. Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.
1949. [CHAPMAN, HENRY SAMUEL], 1803-1881.  
Recent occurrences in Canada. [London,] T. C. Hansard, 32, Pater-  
Noster-row. [1836?]  
16 p. 8vo. p.9 is unnumbered. Caption title and colophon, etc. From the  
*Monthly Repository and Review*, February, 1836. 20.9 x 13.2 cm.  
Gagnon v.1 no.2936.
1950. CLERGY RESERVES AND SCHOOL LANDS IN UPPER CANADA.  
Clergy Reserves and School Lands in Upper Canada. [n.p. n.d.]  
[4] p. fo. Caption title. Printed in double columns. The text is dated at end:  
Toronto, U.C. 20th August, 1836. 28 x 20.2 cm. Cf. Can.Arch.v.1 no. 1544.
1951. A CONCISE DESCRIPTION OF CANADA.  
A concise description of Canada. [n.p. 1836?]  
[9]-128[+?]p. (Sig.: 2-16<sup>v</sup>) 8vo. Caption title. An excerpt from an unidentified  
publication. Written about 1836 by a resident of Canada, this work describes the  
lands, population, government, resources, trade, etc., of Lower Canada, p.[9]-80.  
Upper Canada, p.[81]-107, Nova Scotia, p.[108]-115, New Brunswick, p.[116]-126. The  
Author proceeds, at p.126, to formulate his plan for the settlement and development  
of Canada.  
20.6 x 12.6 cm. First four leaves and p.129 to end wanting in this copy.
1952. CONSTITUTIONAL REFORM SOCIETY OF UPPER CANADA.  
THE SUPPLIES./ The Assembly stopped about L. 7,000 to guard the  
rights of the People;/ Sir F. B. Head stopped L.162,000! to coerce your  
faithful representatives./ [York? 1836?]  
Broadside, 97 lines, containing an extract from the *Brockville Recorder*, and a  
statement "Signed on behalf of the Society, William Warren Baldwin, President."  
Both items were written between the dissolution of the Assembly on May 28 and the  
succeeding elections of June 20, 1836, exhorting electors to return representatives  
who will uphold the rights of the Assembly. Running perpendicularly at side of text  
is: List of money bills which the Lieutenant Governor refused to sanction. 1 line, 3  
lines in 4 columns. 43 x 27.3 cm.
1953. COX, FRANCIS AUGUSTUS, 1783-1853, *et al.*  
Religion in America; a narrative of the deputation from the Baptist  
union in England to the United States and Canada. By the Rev. F. A.  
Cox, D.D., LL.D.; and the Rev. J. Hoby, D.D. Third edition, carefully re-  
vised. *London: T. Ward and co., 27, Paternoster row. MDCCCXXXVII.*  
xii, 528 p. front., 11 plates. 8vo. p.507 appears as 50. Colophon: Stevens &  
Pardon, Printers, 37, Bell Yard, Temple Bar. Third edition of a work previously  
published in 1836 under the title, *The Baptists in America.* 18 x 10.8 cm. Gift of  
J.J. Murphy, Toronto, 1890. Cf. B.M., Morgan, Sabin.
1954. DRAPER, WILLIAM HENRY, 1801-1877.  
To the Electors of the City of Toronto:  
Broadside, 24 lines. A letter signed William H. Draper, May 31st, 1836, offering  
himself as a "constitutional" (i.e.government party) candidate for the Assembly.  
26.5 x 20.4 cm. The Library has also a broadside, "City of Toronto Election, June,  
1836", listing the persons who voted for Draper and those who voted for J. Small.
1955. FARMERS ATTEND.  
FARMERS ATTEND!!/ The enemies of the Constitution, and of Sir/  
Francis Head, finding that their cause has not/ truth to support it, are  
making the most of un-/founded falsehoods. .../ [etc.] [*Toronto, Collins*  
*and Ward, Printers, 1836.*]  
Broadside, 41 lines. Election propaganda denying statements alleged to have been  
circulated by the Reformers, concerning a collection of tithes. 39.8 x 28.5 cm.

## 1956. FARMERS BEWARE.

FARMERS!/ BEWARE!/ The enemies of the King and the People, -- of the/ CONSTITUTION,/ AND/ SIR FRANCIS HEAD,/ ARE, DAY AND NIGHT, SPREADING/ LIES./ [etc.] *Albion Office, Toronto.* — John F. Rogers, Printer. [1836]./

Broadside, 20 lines. Election propaganda denying the alleged collection of tithes and the recall of Lieut.-Gov. Sir Francis Bond Head. 45.5 x 30.5 cm.

## 1957. GESNER, ABRAHAM, 1797-1864.

Remarks on the geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia. By Abraham Gesner, Esq., Surgeon. "The earth not only contains... even by time itself." *Halifax, Nova Scotia. Printed by Gossip and Coade, Times office, Halifax, Nova Scotia. 1836.*

xl, 272 p., 1 l. fold front., plate, fold map. 8vo. The map is hand-coloured. Slip: Explanation of the Maps, inserted at p.1. 21.4 x 14.1 cm. t.-p. inscribed: J.P. Freeman.

Gagnon, MacFarlane, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.  
20.8 x 13.6 cm.

## 1958. GRAND RIVER NAVIGATION COMPANY.

Second annual report of the Grand River navigation company. To which is added the Engineer's report, the Bye-laws, and the Rates of tolls. February 1, 1836. *Brantford: David M. Keeler, plain fancy job printer, Sentinel press, 1836.*

16 p. 12mo. 18.3 x 12.7 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a title, and back cover printer's advertisement. Front cover inscribed: Copy for Mr William Moore (?) Interpreter, Six Nation Indians.

## 1959. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Lower Canada. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 24 February 1836;—for, Copies of all correspondence that has taken place between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Governors of Canada and Mr. W. B. Felton, relative to Lands Granted to the said W. B. Felton. (Mr. Roebuck.) Colonial Department, 29 February 1836. G. Grey. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 4 March 1836. [*London, 1836?*]

31.[1] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper 1836 no.]75. Part of title repeated on last page. 34.1 x 20.5 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

## 1960. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Lower Canada. Further return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 24 February 1836;—for, copies of all correspondence that has taken place between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Governors of Canada and Mr. W. B. Felton, relative to Lands granted to the said W.B. Felton. (In continuation of Paper presented 4 March 1836, No. 75.) Colonial Department, 26 July 1836. G. Grey. (Mr. Roebuck.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 27 July 1836. [*London, 1836?*]

11.[1] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper 1836 no.]489. Part of title repeated on last page. 33.9 x 20.9 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

## 1961. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Upper Canada. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 26 April 1836;—for, Copy of an Address of the House of Assembly of Upper Canada, in Committee of the whole House, on the 11th of February 1836, to His Majesty, respecting the Commerce and Trade of that Province; also Copies of the several Resolutions respecting Commerce and trade agreed to by the same Committee on the same day. Colonial Department, 29th June 1836. G. Grey. (This Paper contains the Address of the House of Assembly of Upper Canada, 11 February 1836; but the Resolutions respecting Trade and Commerce have not yet been received from the Lieutenant-Governor.) [*London, 1836.*]

3, [1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1836, no.] 389. Caption title. Partial title on last page adds: Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 30 June 1836. 32 x 20.2 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

— — — Another copy.  
32.2 x 21.5 cm.

## 1962. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Upper Canada. Return to Two Addresses of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated the 14th and 17th June 1836;—for,—1.—Extracts from a Despatch of the 21st April 1836 from Sir F. B. Head, Lieutenant-Governor of Upper Canada, to Lord Glenelg, with the Enclosures referred to in such Extracts. —2.—Copy of an Address to The King from the Assembly of Upper Canada, with the Appendix of Documents transmitted therewith to the Secretary of State. Colonial Department, 29 June 1836. G. Grey. (Sir George Grey and Mr. Hume.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 30 June 1836. 391. [London, 1836.]

87.[1] p. fo. Verso of p.87: Upper Canada. Extracts from a Despatch of the 21st April 1836 from Sir F.B. Head to Lord Glenelg;—also, Copy of an Address to The King from the House of Assembly. (Sir George Grey and Mr. Hume.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 30 June 1836. (Price 1s.) 391. Running title: Papers relative to the affairs of Upper Canada. [Parliamentary paper, 1836, no.]391.

The papers concern the Assembly's remonstrance against Sir F.B. Head, its stoppage of supply, etc. 32.3 x 21.8 cm. Ms. notes in margins and t.-p. inscribed: Joseph Hume.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

## 1963. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

[The clockmaker; or, The sayings and doings of Samuel Slick, of Slickville.—Garrit aniles ex re fabellas - - Horace. The cheerful sage, when solemn dictates fail, Conceals the moral counsel in a tale. Philadelphia: Carey Lea and Blanchard. 1838.]

x.[11]-179 p. 12mo. First series. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by T.K. and P.G. Collins. First American edition of a work first published serially in the *Nova-Scotian*, Halifax, 1835-36. This was the first of a long series of satirical works on American character and manners by the father of Canadian humour. "The following Sketches as far as the twenty-first chapter originally appeared in the 'Nova Scotian' newspaper."—Advertisement, p.[iii], dated: Halifax, December, 1836.\*

19 x 11 cm. t.-p. wanting.

## 1964. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The clockmaker: or, The sayings and doings of Samuel Slick, of Slickville.—Garrit aniles ex re fabellas - Horace. The cheerful sage, when solemn dictates fail, Conceals the moral counsel in a tale. Third edition. Concord: Published by Israel S. Boyd. Boston: Benjamin B. Mussey. 1839.

vi, 262 p. 18mo. On verso of t.-p.: Stereotyped by Jacob Perkins, Agent of the Concord Stereotype Foundry—Low's Brick Block, Concord, N.H. First series. 15.8 x 9.8 cm.

## 1965. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The clockmaker; or The sayings and doings of Samuel Slick of Slickville. Garrit aniles ex re fabellas Horace. The cheerful sage, when solemn dictates fail, Conceals the moral counsel in a tale. Fifth edition. London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. M.DCCC.XXXIX.

xi, 297 p. front., 3 plates. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Schulze and co. 13, Poland street. First series. 18.9 x 11.6 cm.

## 1966. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The clockmaker; or, The sayings and doings of Sam Slick of Slickville. To which is added, The bubbles of Canada, by the same author.—Garrit aniles ex re fabellas—Horace. The cheerful sage, when solemn dictates fail, Conceals the moral counsel in a tale. Paris, Published by A. and W. Galignani and Co, No 18, rue Vivienne. 1839.

2 p.l., vi, 421 p. 8vo. On verso of half-title: Printed by J. Smith, 16, rue Montmorency. First series. 20.9 x 13.1 cm.

## 1967. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The clockmaker; or The sayings and doings of Samuel Slick of Slickville. Ecce iterum Crispinus. If here ain't the Clockmaker ag'in, as I am alive. Second series. New edition. London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. M.DCCC.XXXVIII.

1 p.l., iv,[2], 354 p. front., 3 plates. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by Samuel Bentley, Dorset Street, Fleet Street. First published in 1838. the Second series contains new material, similar in subject and style to the First series. 18.8 x 12 cm.

\*A bibliography of Haliburton was prepared by J.P. Anderson of the British Museum for *Haliburton, a centenary chaplet*, issued by the Haliburton Club of King's College, Windsor, N.S. 1897; another by A.H. O'Brien, in his *Haliburton, a sketch and bibliography*, printed in *Transactions* sec.II of the Royal Society of Canada, 1909, also issued separately. A good bibliography also appears in *Thomas Chandler Haliburton*, by V.L.O. Chittick, N.Y. 1924.

1968. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The clockmaker; or The sayings and doings of Samuel Slick, of Slickville. Numquam aliud natura, aliud sapientia dicit.—Juv. Folks say that natur' is one thing, and wisdom another, but it's plaguy odd they look so much alike, and speak the very identical same language, ain't it?—S.S. Third series. *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. M.DCCC.XL.* 2 p.l., 309 p. front., 4 plates. 8vo. Colophon: *London: Printed by Samuel Bentley, Bangor House, Shoe Lane. First edition of the Third series. 19.1 x 11.8 cm.*

— — — Another copy.

18.3 x 11.6 cm. t.-p. inscribed: William Gale.

1969. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The clockmaker; or The sayings and doings of Samuel Slick of Slickville. Numquam aliud natura, aliud sapientia dicit.—Juv. Folks say that natur' is one thing and wisdom another, but it's plaguy odd they look so much alike, and speak the identical same language, ain't it.—S.S. A new series. To which is added, The letter-bag of the Great Western; or, Life in a steamer. By the same author. *Paris, Baudry's European library, 3, quai Malaquais near the Pont des arts; and Stassin and Xavier, 9, rue du Coq, sold also by Amyot, rue de la Paix; Truchy, boulevard des italiens; Girard frères, rue Richelieu; Leopold Michelsen, Leipzig, and by all the principal booksellers on the continent. 1841.*

2 pt. in 1. pt.1: vi, 199 p.; pt.2:[iii]-xv, 174 p. 12mo. Half-title: Collection of ancient and modern British authors. Vol.CCLXXXIX... On verso: Printed by E. Briere, 55, rue Ste.-Anne. Pt.1: The clockmaker, Third series; pt.2: The letter-bag of the Great Western. 21.1 x 13.4 cm.

1970. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The clockmaker; or, The sayings and doings of Samuel Slick, of Slickville. Garrit aniles ex re fabellas Horace. The cheerful sage, when solemn dictates fail, Conceals the moral counsel in a tale. In three volumes... *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. 1843.*

3 v. v.1: xi, 297 p. front., 3 plates; v.2: viii, 325 p. front., 3 plates; v.3: 2 p.l., 309, [1]p. 5 plates. 12mo. Colophon, v.1-2: *London: Schulze and co. 13, Poland street; v.3: London: Printed by Samuel Bentley, Bangor House, Shoe Lane. Quotations vary; v.2 reads: Ecce iterum Crispinus. If here ain't the Clockmaker ag'in, as I'm alive; v.3 reads: Numquam aliud natura, aliud sapientia dicit.—Juv. Folk say that natur' is one thing, and wisdom another, but it's plaguy odd they look so much alike, and speak the very identical same language, ain't it?—S.S.*

v.1, First series; v.2, Second series; v.3, Third series. 19.8 x 12.2 cm. Uncut. Bound in green half morocco with green boards. Original cloth bindings are pasted on end papers of each volume. Armorial book-plate of William Garth.

1971. HANDLEY, GEORGE.

... The memorial of George Handley, of Halifax, in the province of Nova Scotia, merchant. [*n.p. 1836?*]

26 p. 8vo. Caption title. At head of title: The following Documents are submitted for the consideration of the Members of His Majesty's Imperial Parliament, British Merchants, and others interested in the trade and prosperity of the British North American Colonies:—[etc.]

Handley's memorial to Sir Peter Halkett, British naval commander, also affidavits, correspondence, etc., begging protection for British fishermen against the French and Americans in British fishing grounds off the Atlantic coast of North America. 20.6 x 13.2 cm.

1972. HARRIS, JOSEPH H., 1800-1881.

Observations on Upper Canada college. By the Rev. J. H. Harris, D.D. Principal of U.C. college. *Toronto: Printed by Robert Stanton, 164, King-street. 1836.*

23 p. 8vo. 19.9 x 12.5 cm.

1973. HENRY, GEORGE.

The emigrant's guide, or Canada as it is. Comprising details relating to the domestic policy, commerce and agriculture, of the Upper and Lower provinces, comprising matter of general information and interest, especially intended for the use of settlers and emigrants. By George Henry. *Quebec, Published by William Gray & Co. Buade street, And sold by all Booksellers. [n.d.]*

xxiv, 173 p. front.(fold.table). 18mo. Written after 1829 and before 1837, this work relates mainly to Upper Canada. 14.1 x 9.2 cm. Fold.table, p.43-44 mutilated. Gagnon, Sabin.

1974. [HUMPHRYS-ALEXANDER, ALEXANDER, calling himself Earl of Stirling], 1783-1859.

Narrative of the oppressive law proceedings, and other measures, resorted to by the British government, and numerous private individuals, to overpower the Earl of Stirling, and subvert his lawful rights. Written by himself. Also a Genealogical account of the family of Alexander, earls of Stirling, &c. compiled from mss. in the possession of the family: followed by An historical view of their hereditary possessions in Nova Scotia, Canada, &c. by Ephraim Lockhart, Esq. With a copious appendix of royal charters and other documents. "Rien n'est beau que le vrai." *Edinburgh*. [James Walker, Printer, 6, James's Court, Lawnmarket,] MDCCCXXXVI. vi p., 1 l., 176, 8, vi, 77 p. 1 illus., 2 facsim., fold.geneal.table. 4to. Errata slip inserted after p.vi. Imprint completed from verso of t.-p. The Author claimed the Earldom of Stirling and extensive property in Nova Scotia as lineal descendant and heir of Sir Wm. Alexander, first earl of Stirling, 1567?-1640. 27.2 x 22.1 cm. B.M., Sabin.

1975. IMPORTANT PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.

Important public documents relative to the resignation of the executive councillors. *Toronto: Guardian office—J. H. Lawrence, printer. 1836.* 8 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. Address of the Assembly and the Council of Upper Canada with the Lieutenant Governor's replies, March, 1836. 20.5 x 13.4 cm. Severance.

1976. IMPORTANT PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.

Important public documents relative to the late changes in the Executive council. [*Guardian Office, Toronto—J. H. Lawrence, Printer.*] 15 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon. Printed in double columns. This is another edition of the item above with additional material, p.9-15, containing addresses of the Toronto City Council, of a citizens' meeting and of the Assembly, with Lieut.-Gov. Head's replies, March, 1836. 19.2 x 13.5 cm.

1977. LEBLANC DE MARCONNAY, HYACINTHE.

Valentine ou La Nina canadienne. Comédie en un acte. Par H. Leblanc de Marconnay, Ecuyer. *Montreal: De l'imprimerie de l'Ami du peuple. 1836.* 52 p. 8vo. p.49-52 in ms. 20 x 12.2 cm. t.-p. inscribed: To James Prendergast from his affectionate brother Godfrey, Quebec, 15 August, 1852. Dionne, Gagnon.

1978. LETTERS FROM SUSSEX EMIGRANTS.

Letters from Sussex emigrants gone out from the south side of the hills to Upper Canada. *Chichester: William Hayley Mason, East street. 1837.* iv, [5]-10 p. 8vo. Five letters, 1832-1836, by immigrants who came to Upper Canada under the auspices of the Petworth Committee. 21.5 x 13 cm.

1979. LOGAN, JAMES.

Notes of a journey through Canada, the United States of America, and the West Indies. By James Logan, esq. advocate. *Edinburgh: Fraser and co. 54, North Bridge; Smith, Elder & co., and H. Washbourne, London; and W. Curry, jun. & co., Dublin. M.DCCC.XXXVIII.* 1 p.l. [v]-xii, 259 p. fold.map. 8vo. The Author sailed to Quebec and travelled westward through the Canadas to Lake Superior during the summer of 1836. 19.1 x 11.8 cm. B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

1980. LOWER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Petition of the House of assembly of Lower Canada, To the King, and the two houses of parliament: adopted in consequence of the disclosure of the instructions to the Governor and Commissioners. *London: Printed by C. and W. Reynell, Little Pulteney st., Haymarket. [1836?]* 20 p. 8vo. This petition concerning an elective legislative council, the judiciary, land grants, control of supply, etc., was passed by the Assembly of Lower Canada, Feb. 26, 1836. 20.9 x 13.4 cm. Can.Arch., Sabin 10540.

1981. MACDONELL, ALEXANDER, bp. of Kingston, 1762-1840.

EXTRACT/ Of an Address from the House of Assembly of Upper Canada to His Excellency Sir Francis Bond Head, dated 5th/ February, 1836./ [also a letter to Head by Bishop Macdonell in reply to the extract. n.p. 1836].

Broadside, 84 lines, including the Bishop's letter printed in 2 col. of 72 lines each. The text begins: We assure Your Excellency that this House and the country have long felt much aggrieved not only by observing the appointment of the Chief Justice to a seat, and the Speakership in the Legislative Council . . . but have also the mortification [sic] to see the Bishop of Regiopolis and the Archdeacon of York, neglecting their high and spiritual functions and care of souls, and clinging to their seats in the Legislative Council and devoting their time and talents to political strife, and secular

affairs. [etc.] His Excellency having communicated the above extract to Bishop McDonell, His Lordship returned an answer, of which the following is a copy.  
The letter, dated Kingston, 7th March, 1836, by Bishop Macdonell follows and comprises the body of the broadside. 40.7 x 25 cm.

## 1982. McINTOSH, JOHN.

The discovery of America, by Christopher Columbus; and the origin of the North American Indians. By J. Mackintosh. *Toronto: Printed by W. J. Coates, King street. 1836.*

[vi, 7]-152 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 12.5 cm. p.149-151 mutilated. Bound in original gray boards with binder's title: Origin of the N. American Indians, By J. Mackintosh. t.-p. and front board inscribed: Mars Burritt, Prescott, 1837.

Can.Arch., Sabin.

— — Another copy.

21 x 13.3 cm. Original binding with buff boards.

## 1983. McINTOSH, JOHN.

The origin of the North American Indians; with a faithful description of their manners and customs, both civil and military, their religions, languages, dress, and ornaments. To which is prefixed, a brief vifw [sic] oe [sic] the creation of the world, the situation of the garden of Eden, the antediluvians, the foundation of nations by the posterity of Noah, the progenitors of the N. Americans and the discovery of the New world by Columbus. Concluding with a copious selection of Indian speeches, the antiquities of America, the civilization of the Mexicans, and some final observations on the origin of the Indians. By John McIntosh. *New York: Published by Nafis & Cornish, 278 Pearl street. 1844.*

[xxxvi, 37]-311 p. incl. 2 plates. 8vo. 18.6 x 11.5 cm. p.[i-ii], 153-154 wanting. Sabin.

## 1984. MOIR, JOHN.

Address on the importance of education. By the Rev. John Moir, A.M. published at the request of his pupils. [*n.p.*] 1836.

10 p. 8vo. Cover title. The text, addressed to My Dear Pupils, is dated Toronto, 1st July, 1836. The Rev. John Moir, A.M. of King's College and University of Aberdeen, [etc.] gave lessons in Classical, Commercial and General Literature "on such moderate terms as may be embraced by many families of Toronto."—Preface. 22.5 x 16 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers.

1985. [MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSEPHAT, *bp. of Quebec*], 1789-1863.

Circular. [*T. King, printer, 22, High-street Southampton. 1836?*]  
[iii]-iv, [5]-19 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon, etc. At head of text: Correspondence of Archdeacon Mountain with the Colonial Department of His Majesty's Government. The circular, p.[iii]-iv, is dated: Southampton, March 18, 1836; Correspondence, p.[5]-19, concerning the clergy reserves, is dated... October 21-December 28, 1835. 20.7 x 12.9 cm. p.i-ii including t.-p. wanting.

## 1986. NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF MONTREAL.

Ninth annual report of the Council of the Natural history society, for 1835-36. Read on the 18th May, 1836. *Montreal: Printed by Armour and Ramsay, St. James Street. 1836.*

1 p.l., 9 p. 18mo. 13.6 x 8.7 cm. Fly-leaf bears card: Avec les compliments De L.A. Hugué-Latour, N.P., Montreal, C.E.

— — Another copy.

13.6 x 8.8 cm.

1987. NEW BRUNSWICK. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

The acts of the General assembly of Her Majesty's province of New Brunswick, from the twenty sixth year of the reign of King George the Third to the sixth year of the reign of King William the Fourth. Revised and corrected, with notes and an index. By George F. S. Berton, barrister at law. *Fredericton: Printed by John Simpson, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1838.*

4 p.l., xlvii, 941, 35, cvi p., 1 l. 4to. The entire edition, except about 200 copies of p.1-416, were burned at the binder's, and "the body of the work was accordingly reprinted by Mr. Simpson in Great Britain; the Titles, Index and Appendices were subsequently printed in Fredericton".—Preface. This work covers the period 1786-1836, "revised from the commencement as far as page 416 to the end of the Session of 1835, and the remainder of the work to the end of the Session of 1836".—Preface. 28.7 x 23.3 cm.

L.C., MacFarlane.

## 1988. NEW HAMPSHIRE. COMMISSIONERS TO INDIAN STREAM.

Report of the Commissioners to Indian Stream, Nov. 1836. [*Concord? 1836.*]

72 p. fold.plan. 8vo. Printed in 1000 copies, documents and correspondence substantiating claims of New Hampshire against Lower Canada to territory at the source of the tributaries of the Connecticut River. 18.2-20 x 12.2-14 cm. Uncut; t.-p. inscribed: Geo. W. Nasmith, 1838, Nov.7.

1989. [O'CALLAGHAN, EDMUND BAILEY], 1797-1880.

The late session of the provincial parliament of Lower Canada, by An old countryman. "This is certain - the House of Assembly passed these Bills - the House did all that they could;... What then must we call that allegation which attributes the loss of these Bills to the House?"—Neilson's Quebec Gazette, March 1827. "We can, and do say, that the House of Assembly performed their duty, ... that it was the most extravagant and desperate injustice to attribute the loss of these measures to the Assembly."—Ib. "If any body of Legislators were to reject measures beneficial to the country... They would be public enemies, and should be disabled from perpetrating public mischief".—Ib. *Montreal, L.C. April, 1836.*

1 p.l., 29,[1] p., 1 l. 8vo. Dedicated to J.A. Roebuck, the Assembly's agent in London, by E.B. O'Callaghan; a criticism of the Legislative Council's treatment of 107 bills sent up by the Assembly in the session, 1835-36.

The Author, an Irishman, came to Canada before 1823 and practised medicine in Montreal. He took part in the Rebellion of '37, fled the country and took up residence in Albany and later in New York City where he edited for state and municipal governments scores of volumes of their documents on early New York history.

20.5 x 14 cm. "E.B. O'Callaghan" written into title under the words, "An old countryman".

Dionne.

1990. PERRAULT, JOSEPH FRANCOIS, 1753-1844.

Abrégé de l'histoire du Canada... A l'usage des Ecoles Élémentaires. Par Jos. Fr. Perrault, Protonotaire. *Quebec: Imprimée par P. & W. Ruthven, Rue Ste. Ursule, 1832-36.*

5 pt. in 4. 16mo. ptie.1, p.75 mispaged 73; ptie.4, p.62 appears as 2; 89 mispaged 39; 165, 164. ptie.1, deuxième édition. Ptie.1 and 2 bound together and paged continuously. t.-p. varies. Imprint, ptie.5, reads: *Quebec; Chez P. Ruthven, Imprimeur-Libraire, Rue St. Jean, No. 15, vis-à-vis de la Rue de Palais, 1836.*

Contents: ptie.1, Depuis sa Découverte jusqu'à sa Conquête par les Anglais en 1759 et 1760. 80 p.; ptie.2, Depuis sa Conquête, par les Anglais, en 1759 et 1760, jusqu'à l'Etablissement d'une Chambre d'Assemblée, en 1792. p.[81]-160; ptie.3, Depuis l'Etablissement d'une Chambre d'Assemblée jusqu'à l'Année 1815. 5 p.l., 7-197 p.; ptie.4, Depuis le départ du Général Provost jusqu'à celui du Comte Dalhousie. 164 (i.e. 165) p.; ptie.5, Depuis le départ du Comte de Dalhousie, jusqu'à l'arrivée du Lord Gosford et des Commissaires Royaux. 244 p.

A text book for school children, the retrospective portion being based on Charlevoix and Wm. Smith. 14 x 9.3 cm. All the volumes are bound in original gray boards with calf backs.

Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy. pt. 3-4 only.  
13.8-14.1 x 9 cm.

1991. [PERRAULT, JOSEPH FRANCOIS], 1753-1844.

Abrégé de l'histoire du Canada... A l'usage des Ecoles Élémentaires. Troisième édition. *Québec: Imprime' par W. Ruthven, Rue Ste. Ursule. 1843.*

5 pt. in 4. Library has pt.1-2. ptie.1, 82 p.; ptie.2,[83]-162 p. 18mo. ptie.1-2 bound together. 14.2 x 8.8 cm. pt.3-5 wanting.

1992. PROVENCHER, JOSEPH NORBERT, bp., 1787-1853.

Memoire ou notice Sur l'établissement de la mission de la Rivière Rouge et ses progrès depuis 1818. présenté à la Propagande le 12 Mars 1836. par I. N. Provencher Evêque de Juliopolis. [*Rome, 1836.*]

11 p. 4to. Caption title. 29 x 21.7 cm. This copy is sewn in a section of a map entitled: La Seigneurie de Groningue... A Paris Chez H Jaillot... 1700.

Dionne v.1 no.268, Gagnon.

1993. RAMSAY LIBRARY.

Articles and Catalogue of the Ramsay library. Instituted 1829. *Kingston: Printed at the office of the Chronicle and Gazette. 1836.*

8 p. 8vo. Rules. p.[3]-5; Catalogue of 278 works, p.6-8, in a private association library, possibly in Ramsay township, Bathurst District. 19.3 x 12.5 cm.

1994. REFORM ALLIANCE SOCIETY.

THE REFORM ALLIANCE SOCIETY/ TO THEIR BROTHER REFORMERS IN/ UPPER CANADA./ [*Toronto, 1836.*]

8 p. 8vo. Signed and dated: T. D. Morrison, M.P.P. Mayor, President [et al.] Toronto, May 19, 1836. An attack on Sir Francis Bond Head and an analysis of the political situation after dissolution of Parliament, from the point of view of the Reformers. 24.3 x 14.3 cm. Uncut.

## 1995. ROBERTSON, JAMES, 1801?-1878.

A treatise on infant baptism; shewing the scriptural grounds and historical evidence of that ordinance; together with a brief exposition of the Baptismal Offices of the Church of England. By the Rev. James Robertson, A.M. missionary from the venerable Society for the propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts. Bridgetown, N.S. *Halifax, N.S. Printed at "the Novascotian" office, 1836.*

xxiv, 291 p. 12mo. p.7 is unnumbered. 18.2 x 10.7 cm. Bound in fine cloth with binder's title on spine.

## 1996. ROEBUCK, JOHN ARTHUR, 1801-1879.

Existing difficulties in the government of the Canadas. By J. A. Roebuck, M.P. *London: Printed by C. and W. Reynell, Little Pulteney street, Golden square. 1836.*

68 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 12.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Thomas Falconer. Bound with a group of pamphlets by Roebuck in a volume bearing the armorial book-plate of Thomas Falconer.

B.M., Gagnon, Severance.

— — Another copy.

20.8 x 13.3 cm.

## 1997. ROLPH, THOMAS, 1820?-1883.

A brief account, together with observations, made during a visit in the West Indies, and a tour through the United States of America, in parts of the years 1832-3; together with a statistical account of Upper Canada; By Dr. Thomas Rolph, Ancaster, Gore district, Upper Canada. *Dundas, U.C. G. Heyworth Hackstaff, printer. 1836.*

272,[16], iv p. 8vo. Errata slip inserted at end. Canada, Chapter X, Appendix and Supplementary account [of Upper Canada], comprise p.[103]-272,[16] p. 20 x 12.9 cm. t.-p., p.265-268 mutilated; iv p. at end containing Subscriber's [sic] names, wanting.

Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin, Severance.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

21.2 x 13.7 cm. Errata slip inserted at end. Bound in old yellow boards with printed slip bearing binder's title on spine: Observations made during a tour through portions of the West Indies and the United States together with a statistical account of Upper Canada, by T. Rolph, Price 10s. Fly-leaf inscribed: J.W. Crooks, Junr Esqr.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

19.8 x 13.4 cm. Errata slip and iv p. at end containing Subscriber's [sic] names, wanting. End paper inscribed: H. Scadding. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

## 1998. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL.

Extrait du rituel de Quebec, contenant l'administration des sacremens de baptême, de la confirmation, de pénitence, de l'eucharistie, de l'extrême-onction et de mariage; et aussi les bénédictions, et diverses formules d'actes. Publié par l'ordre de Monseigneur l'éveque de Québec. *Québec: Imprimé par T. Cary et cie. imprimeurs-libraires. Rue Buade. 1836.*

ix,[3]-324 p. 8vo. 20.2 x 13 cm.

## 1999. ST. ANDREW'S SOCIETY OF QUEBEC.

Constitution of the Saint Andrew's society, Of Quebec. With a list of its officers and members. Instituted on the 30th day of October, 1835. *Quebec: Printed by Neilson & Cowan, Mountain street. 1836.*

16 p. 8vo. 24.5 x 16.5 cm.

## 2000. SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN FOREIGN PARTS.

... Extracts from the correspondence: diocese of Nova Scotia. No. 4, *Trafalgar square, Charing Cross, London. 1836.*

1 p.l., 49 p. 8vo. Caption title: Correspondence... Contents: From the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia, dated Halifax, March 4, 1836 (an account of visitations throughout Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, June 11-Sept.30, 1835), p.[1]-30; From Archdeacon Willis, dated Halifax, Nova Scotia, Jan.15, 1836 (an account of a visit to the missions on the western shores of Nova Scotia, October 1834, September, 1835), p.30-35; Extracts from Archdeacon Wix's Journal, p.35-39; From the Rev. John Stevenson, dated King's College, Nova Scotia, Jan.27, 1833, p.39-42; Extracts from a Journal of a Visit to the Southeast Coast of Nova Scotia, in the months of December and January, 1835-6, by the Rev. John Stevenson, A.M., p.42-49. 20.4 x 13 cm.

## 2001. STONE, WILLIAM LEETE, 1792-1844.

Maria Monk and the nunnery of the Hotel Dieu. Being an account of a visit to the convents of Montreal, and refutation of the "Awful dis-

closures". Audi alteram partem. By William L. Stone. *New York: Howe & Bates. 1836.*

iv,[5]-56 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Craighead and Allen, printers, Corner of Ann and Nassau-streets. This work is reprinted with corrections from the *New York Commercial Advertiser*, of which the Author was editor. Contents: Preface, p.[iii]-iv; The Hotel Dieu, &c., p.[5]-33, dated: New York, October 8, 1836; Interview with Maria Monk and Frances Partridge, p.33-56, dated: New York, Wednesday, October 12, 1836.

21.1 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Maria Monk, ca.1817-1850, went from Montreal to New York about 1836 with alleged revelations of misdemeanour and crime committed in Hôtel Dieu, the convent of the Sisters of St. Joseph in Montreal, where she claimed to have served novitiate. Her stories gained great publicity and produced certain anti-Catholic demonstrations; but became generally recognized as impostures.

Sabin 92145.

2002. [STONE, WILLIAM LEETE], 1792-1844.

MARIA MONK'S/ SHOW-UP!!!/ OR, THE/ "Awful Disclosures,"/ A HUMBUG./ [A cut showing a man seated at a table with a ms. and the devil leaning over his chair-back.]/ Such Lies are not to be "Bourne"/ [rules]/ GO-AHEAD-PRESS,/ 134 DIVISION & 85 FULTON-ST./ NEW-YORK./ [A Greek-key frame with ornamental corners surrounds the above title; below the frame, at the foot of the page is:] / J. C. Kelly, Printer, No. 70 Bowery./

24 p. 12mo. Another edition of Stone's *Maria Monk and the nunnery of the Hotel Dieu*.

Contents: Visit to Montreal, Maria Monk's "Awful Disclosures!!", Examination of the Hotel Dieu, p.2-23. This section, signed William L. Stone, is the same as "The Hotel Dieu", etc., in the entry above, with one minor omission. Postscript, p.23-24, signed W.L.S., is a resumé of "Interview with Maria Monk and Frances Partridge", which appears as a verbatim account in the item above.

18.7 x 11.5 cm.

Sabin 49996.

2003. STRACHAN, JOHN, bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.

The church of the redeemed. A sermon, preached on Wednesday, 5th October, 1836, at a meeting of the clergy of the Established church of Upper Canada, Under their Archdeacons assembled. By the Venerable John Strachan, D.D. L.L.D. archdeacon of York. Printed at the request of the clergy. *Toronto: Printed by Robert Stanton. 1836.*

60 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Ephesians, 5th Chap. 23rd Verse. "Christ the Head of the Church". 21.5 x 12.8 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. It is also inscribed: Saltern Givens.

2004. TAYLOR, HENRY, fl. 1836-1860.

An attempt to Form a System of the creation of our globe, of the planets, and the sun of our system; founded on the first chapter of Genesis, on the geology of the earth, and on the modern discoveries in that science and the known operations of the laws of nature, As evinced by the discoveries of Lavoisier and others in pneumatic chemistry. By Henry Taylor. *Toronto: Printed by W. J. Coates, King street. 1836.*

[viii, 9]-119,[2] p. 12mo. 16.9 x 11 cm. Binder's title (on spine): System of the creation of our globe.

Queen's, cf. Gagnon.

2005. [THOM, ADAM], 1802-1890.

Anti-Gallic letters: addressed to His Excellency, the Earl of Gosford, governor-in-chief of the Canadas, by Camillus [pseud.] *Montreal: Printed at the Herald office. 1836. Price 2s.6d.*

2 p.l., 226 p. 18mo. The letters, dated Montreal, 1835-36, inveigh against French opinion in Canada. Thom, a Scot, came to Canada about 1832, and became a lawyer and journalist. He was editor of the *Montreal Herald*, 1835-38, and a member of Lord Durham's staff in 1838. 13.7 x 9.6 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.137, Morgan.

2006. TORONTO. CITIZENS.

ADDRESS OF THE ELECTORS OF THE CITY OF TORONTO TO SIR FRANCIS BOND HEAD./ ON THE SUBJECT OF THE DISTRESS OCCASIONED BY THE STOPPAGE OF THE SUPPLIES:/ WITH HIS EXCELLENCY'S ANSWER THERETO./ [*Toronto, 1836*].

Broadside, 3 lines, 60 lines in 2 col. with the royal coat of arms at head of leaf; published apparently by Lieut.-Gov. Head. The first column sets forth an unsigned address of electors commending Head's antagonistic attitude to the Legislative Assembly and suggesting an election to change its personnel. The second column gives Head's vindication of his attitude. 27.8 x 22.8 cm.

2007. UPPER CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Communication, from the honorable the Executive council, to the Lieu-

tenant Governor with His Excellency's reply. *Toronto: R. Stanton, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. [1836].*

20 p. 8vo. The communication, dated 4th March 1836, and reply, dated March 5th, 1836, state the positions of the council and governor, respectively, on the responsibility of the council. 20.7 x 12.5 cm.

Can.Arch.

— — — Another copy.

20.4 x 12.6 cm. Front cover has inscription: Marshall S. Bidwell's.

2008. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Address to His Excellency Sir Francis Bond Head, lieutenant governor of Upper Canada: for copies of despatches from His Majesty's government, on the subject of the Independence of the Judges, and of the cession of the revenue under 14 Geo. III. to the Legislature of this province. His Excellency's answer to the same, With the Documents [sic] desired; and the proceedings had by the House of assembly during the 1st session 11th prov. parl. on the passing of a bill for the payment of salaries to principal officers of the government. Ordered by the House of Assembly to be printed. *Toronto: M. Reynolds. 1836.*

27 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, cover title similar to t.-p.

Can.Arch.

— — — Another copy.

21.2 x 13 cm.

2009. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Important debate on the adoption of the Report of the Select committee on the differences between His Excellency and the late Executive council: in the House of assembly, April 18th, 1836. *Toronto, U.C. Jos. H. Lawrence, printer, Guardian office. MDCCCXXXVI.*

63 p. 8vo. 19.2 x 12.8 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.1733, Severance p.453.

— — — Another copy.

19.7 x 12.5 cm. Uncut; bound with original paper covers, with cover title: Important debate in the House of Assembly, April 18, 1836, on the duties and responsibility of the Executive council. *Toronto, U.C. Jos.H. Lawrence, printer, Guardian Office. MDCCCXXXVI.*

2010. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Proceedings Had in the Commons House of Assembly, on the subject of an address to His Excellency Sir F. B. Head, for certain information on the affairs of the colony. Printed by order of the Commons House of assembly. [*Toronto*] *R. Stanton, printer. [1836?]*

28 p. 8vo. The proceedings of February 3-5, 1836. 19 x 12.4 cm. Bound in original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

Can.Arch., Severance p.453.

— — — Another copy.

19.4 x 12.4 cm.

2011. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Commission appointed to obtain information upon the subject of education, &c.*

Doctor Charles Duncombe's Report upon the subject of education, made to the parliament of Upper Canada, 25th February, 1836. Through the commissioners Doctors Morrison and Bruce, appointed by a resolution of the House of assembly in 1835, to obtain information upon the subject of education, &c. *Toronto: M. Reynolds, Printer. 1836.*

256, 4 p. 8vo. Duncombe was commissioned to inspect the educational systems of the United States and from his observations to prepare a report upon and recommendations for the educational institutions of Upper Canada. Duncombe's Report occupies p.[5]-68; Appendix of supporting documents, p.[69]-256. 20.6 x 11.9 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.1201, Queen's, Sabin 21268.

2012. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Select committee to which was referred the answer of...the Lieutenant Governor...relative to a responsible Executive council.*

Report of the Select committee to which was referred the answer of His Excellency, the Lieut. Governor, to an address of the House of assembly, relative to a responsible Executive council. Ordered by the House of Assembly to be printed. *Toronto: M. Reynolds, printer. 1836.*

103, 77, 3 p. 8vo. Contents: Report of the committee, signed Peter Perry, Chairman, T.D. Morrison, John P. Roblin, Hiram Norton, Charles Duncombe. Committee Room, House of Assembly, April 14th, 1836, p.[1]-103; Appendix, composed of supporting documents, p.1-77; An address to the King and a memorial to the House

of commons, both signed Marshall S. Bidwell, Speaker. Commons House of Assembly, 18th April, 1836, p.1-3 at end. 20.1 x 12.2 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.2992, Severance.

— — Another copy.

20 x 12.6 cm. t.-p. inscribed: W.W. Baldwin.

2013. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

...Bill, entitled, an act to repeal and amend the several assessment laws of this province, so far as the same relate to or affect the city of Toronto, or the liberties thereof; and The Report of the Select Committee thereon. Printed by order of the honorable the Legislative council. [Toronto,] R. Stanton, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1836.

24 p. 8vo. At head of title: Second session twelfth parliament, 6th William IV. 1836. 20.5 x 12.1 cm. Bound in original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

Can.Arch.

— — Another copy.

20.3 x 12.7 cm. Bound in original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

2014. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

Proceedings of the Legislative Council of Upper Canada, on the bill sent up from the House of assembly, entitled, An act to amend the jury laws of this province. Printed by order of the Honorable the Legislative council. [Toronto,] R. Stanton, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1836.

60 p. 8vo. 20 x 12.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Queen's.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

19.8 x 12.7 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.4 x 13 cm. Bound with original yellow paper front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

2015. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. *Select committee on the clergy reserves sale bill.*

Report Of the Select Committee of the Honorable the Legislative Council, on the Clergy Reerves [sic] Sale Bill. Toronto: Printed by R. Stanton, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. [1836?]

12 p. fo. Title and imprint from p.12. 500 copies ordered printed on March 14, 1836. (Legislative Council Journal, 1836). 30.9 x 18.2 cm.

2016. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. *Select committee upon the complaints contained in an address to the King from the House of assembly.*

Report of a Select committee of the Legislative Council of Upper Canada, upon the complaints contained in an address to the King, from the House of assembly, passed 15th April, 1835, of the rejection by the Legislative council, of bills sent from the House of assembly; and The Address of the Legislative Council to His Majesty, on that subject. Toronto: R. Stanton, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1836.

52 p. 8vo. Contents: The Select committee's report, p.13-40; The Legislative council's address, p.41-46; Address from the House of assembly, referred to in the foregoing Report, p.47-52. 20 x 12.3 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Severance.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.3 x 12.6 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.5 x 13 cm. Bound with original front cover of buff paper, with a reprint of the t.-p.

— — Another copy. (No. 4)

19.8 x 12.4 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

— — Another copy. (No. 5)

20.5 x 13.2 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 6)

20.6 x 13 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

2017. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1835-1837 (*Head*).  
 A despatch from the Right Honorable Lord Glenelg, His Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies, to His Excellency Sir Francis Bond Head, Lieutenant Governor of Upper Canada; Containing His Majesty's answer to the separate Addresses and representations which proceeded from the Legislative Council and House of Assembly, during the first Session of the present Parliament; and His instructions to the Lieutenant Governor. Communicated to the House of Assembly by Message on the 30th of January, 1836. Ordered by the House of Assembly to be printed. *Toronto: M. Reynolds, 1836.*  
 36 p. 8vo. 22.1 x 14.7 cm. Can. Arch., Sabin 28300, Severance p. 450.  
 ——— Another copy.  
 20.9 x 13.9 cm.
2018. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1835-1837 (*Head*).  
 Message from His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor, of 30th January, 1836: transmitting a despatch from His Majesty's government. Printed by order of the Hon. the Legislative council. [*Toronto*] *R. Stanton, printer. [1836?]*  
 50 p. 8vo. This is another edition of the item above. 21.5 x 13 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. Can. Arch., Severance p. 453.  
 ——— Another copy. (No. 2)  
 20.8 x 13 cm. Bound with original paper covers. t.-p. inscribed: Sam P. Jarvis.  
 ——— Another copy. (No. 3)  
 20.2 x 12.8 cm. Bound with original paper covers.  
 ——— Another copy. (No. 4)  
 20.3 x 12.5 cm.
2019. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1835-1837 (*Head*).  
 A despatch from the Right Hon. Lord Glenelg, His Majesty's secretary of state for the colonies, to His Excellency Sir Francis Bond Head, lieutenant governor of Upper Canada, containing His Majesty's answer to the separate addresses and representations which proceeded from the Legislative Council and House of Assembly, during the First Session of the present Parliament; and his instructions to the Lieutenant Governor. Communicated to the House of assembly by message on the 30th January, 1836. Also, —Lord Goderich's despatch, of 8th Nov., 1832. *Printed by James Macfarlane: Kingston. 1836.*  
 44 p. 8vo. 21 x 13.5 cm.
2020. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1835-1837 (*Head*).  
 THE FREEHOLDERS of the Township of Pickering sent up an Address, signed by/ 151 of their number, condemning the course taken by the majority of the House/ of Assembly, during the last Session generally, and particularly in refusing the/ Supplies, and praying for an immediate dissolution of the present Parliament;/ TO WHICH HIS EXCELLENCY WAS PLEASED TO MAKE/ THE FOLLOWING REPLY./ [*York? 1836?*]  
 Broadside. 60 lines. The Address apparently refers to the session ending in April, 1836. Governor Head's reply points out his service to the province in eliminating patronage by cancelling certain commissionerships to bills passed in the same session. 31.5 x 19 cm.
2021. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1835-1837 (*Head*).  
 Message from His Excellency Sir Francis Bond Head, lieutenant governor of Upper Canada: in answer to the address of the House of assembly, of the 5th February, 1836, with sundry documents, requested by the House in said Address. Ordered by the House of Assembly to be printed. *Toronto: M. Reynolds. 1836.*  
 42 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 12.7 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Can. Arch., Severance p. 453.  
 ——— Another copy.  
 20.2 x 12.6 cm.
2022. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1835-1837 (*Head*).  
 ... Reply of His Excellency the Lieutenant/ Governor, to an Address presented this day from ELECTORS OF THE HOME/ DISTRICT, praying

His Excellency to Dissolve the present House of Assembly. [Toronto, 1836].

Broadside, 56 lines. Dated at head: Toronto, 28th May, 1836. This broadside concludes with Head's famous pronouncement: "The people of Upper Canada detest democracy . . . They are perfectly aware that there exist in the Lower Province one or two individuals, who inculcate the idea that this province is about to be disturbed by the influence of foreigners . . . In the name of every Regiment of Militia in Upper Canada, I publicly promulgate—Let them come if they dare!"

31.2 x 19.6 cm.

2023. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1835-1837. (Head).

The speeches, messages, and replies of His Excellency Sir Francis Bond Head, K.C.H. lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada, accompanied by an extract from a despatch of His Excellency to Lord Glenelg; together with introductory remarks, and a brief biographical sketch. "I know not . . . where Lord Collingwood got his style, but he writes better than any of us." Toronto, U. C. Henry Rowsell, 1836.

72 p. 8vo. Colophon: Printed at the Patriot office. Dedication, p.[3]: This pamphlet, the Canadian statesman's Constitutional Manual, is respectfully dedicated to His Excellency Sir F.B. Head, &c.&c.&c. by his humble, though staunch, supporter, and admirer, the publisher. Contents: p.[5]-14, Introductory remarks; p.[15]-20, A brief biographical sketch of His Excellency Sir Francis Bond Head, signed Alan Fairford. Toronto, June, 1836; (Alan Fairford was the pen-name of John Kent, an Englishman who lived in Canada between 1833 and 1843, and was successively a master at Upper Canada College, private secretary to Lieut.-Gov. Sir George Arthur, and editor of the *Church*, Cobourg). p.[21]-72, Speeches, messages, replies, &c. 20.1 x 12.8 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. and colophon.

Can.Arch., Queen's, Sabin 31142, Severance.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.6 x 12.3 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.2 x 12.6 cm

2024. THE UPPER CANADA CHRISTIAN ALMANAC.

. . . The Upper Canada Christian almanac, for the year of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, 1836: being bissextile, or leap year. Latitude 43° 39' 10" N. Longitude 79° 36' 6" W. Toronto. Published by the U.C. religious tract and book society, And Sold (wholesale and retail) at their Depository, 147 King Street; And also at the principal Stores and Tract Depositories throughout the Province. J.H. Lawrence, printer, Guardian office. 1836.

[vi], 7-31 p. 12mo. At head of title: Nov.4.) (1836. 16.3 x 11 cm.

2025. UPPER CANADA GAZETTE.

Upper Canada Gazette, extraordinary. Toronto, Wednesday, 20th April, 1836. By Authority. [Toronto, R. Stanton, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1836.]

4 p. fo. Caption title, colophon, etc. Printed in double columns. The official report of the proroguing of parliament, April 20, 1836, including the text of Lieut.-Gov. Head's speech reviewing at length the political events of his governorship and the state of the province. 30.5 x 19.5 cm. p.[1] inscribed: S. P. Jarvis, Esq.

2026. UPPER CANADIAN TRAVELLING MISSION FUND.

[Letters. Edward Pruddah, Printer, Market Place, Hexham. Price one penny.]

8 p. 8vo. Imprint supplied from colophon. Caption title: Upper Canadian Stewart travelling mission fund. "Then the Disciples, every man according to his ability, determined to send relief unto the brethren which dwelt in Judea. Which also they did, and sent it to the Elders by the hands of Barnabas and Saul". Acts, xi—29-30. The following Letters are re-printed at the request of a number of the Subscribers.—W.J.D.W.

Produced apparently by W.J.D. Waddilove, Hexham, for the subscribers to a mission fund organized by Bishop Charles Stewart of Quebec. The text contains letters by the Rev. Thomas Green, a Church of England missionary in Upper Canada, and testimonials concerning his work, 1836-37. 20.2 x 12.3 cm. t.-p. wanting.

2027. VALE, GILBERT, 1788-1866.

A review of the Awful disclosures of Maria Monk. In which the facts are fairly stated, and candidly examined. By G. Vale. No.84 Rosevelt Street, New-York. 1836.

24 p. 12mo. 15.9-18.9 x 12.8 cm.

2028. VICTORY OR DEATH.

"Victory or Death."/ The Rebels shall be defeated!!!/ [n.p. 1836].

Broadside, 9 lines. State of the polls of Frontenac (second day) Lennox & Adding-

ton (second day) and Leeds (first day) in the notorious elections of 1836, which returned a majority of 44:18 for the government party in the Assembly. 14.4 x 22.3 cm.

## 2029. [WILCOX, LEONARD].

A Sketch of the Early Settlement of the Town of York. [n.p. n.d.]  
12 p. 12mo. Caption title. A sketch [etc.], p.[1]-4, is followed by A Book of Grievances, p.4-12, signed: Leonard Wilcox. Wilcox, who came to Canada from the United States in 1815, here summarizes his grievance against the government of Upper Canada, the seizure of his boat and goods by custom officials at York, 1815, the refusal of a tavern licence, prosecution, etc., 1817-1829. Supporting documents are quoted, including extracts from the *Journal of Assembly* as late as 1836. 18.4 x 11.5 cm.

Can.Arch.v.1 no.4241, Gagnon.

## 2030. WILLIAMSON, ALEXANDER JOHNSON.

Original poems on various subjects. In three Parts. By A.J. Williamson. Toronto: Printed by W. J. Coates, King street. 1836.  
4 p.l., [vii]-ix, [13]-151 p. 18mo. 13.7 x 8.5 cm.

James, Morgan.

## 2031. WILSON, T. C.

A sermon, preached by the Rev. T. C. Wilson, Perth, U.C. on behalf of the Perth Temperance Society, October 2, 1836. Published at the request of the society. Montreal: Printed by Campbell & Becket. 1836.  
20 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Acts v, 38, 39. "Refrain from these men, and let them alone; [etc.] 21.6 x 13 cm.

## 2032. AUBERT DE GASPE, PHILIPPE IGNACE FRANCOIS, 1814-1841.

L'influence d'un livre. Roman historique. Par Ph. A. de Gaspé, junr. "Ah! quand le songe... de l'utilité.—Volney. Quebec: Imprime' par William Cowan & fils, Rue Fabrique, Haute-Ville. 1837.  
2 p.l., [iii]-iv, [5]-122 p. 12mo. Reprinted with the title *Le Chercheur de Tresors ou l'influence d'un livre*, Quebec, 1878. 16.5 x 10.4 cm.

Dionne, Morgan p.99, Sabin.

## 2033. BACK, SIR GEORGE, 1796-1878.

Narrative of an expedition in H.M.S. Terror, undertaken with a view to geographical discovery on the Arctic shores, in the years 1836-7. By Captain Back, R.N. commander of the expedition. Illustrated by a map and plates. London: John Murray, Albemarle street. MDCCCXXXVIII.  
vii, 456 p. front., 11 plates, fold.map. 8vo. p.432 mispagged 342. 22.1 x 14 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.  
22.2 x 14.2 cm.

## 2034. [BAINES, R.].

What shall we do with Canada? [London? Henry Vincent, Printer, 5, Greenland Grove, Cromer Street. 1837?]  
8 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon. An extract from the *Leeds Mercury* printed soon after the rising of Dec.1837, urging the independence of Canada. 22.4 x 14.1 cm.

Dionne v.2 no.1140, Queen's.

## 2035. BALDWIN, WILLIAM WARREN, 1775-1844.

FIVE POUNDS/ Reward./ LOST, OR STOLEN/ From the Subscriber, outside the Counter of the/ BANK of UPPER CANADA in this City, between 11 o'clock, A.M. and 1 o'clock, P.M.,/ THIS DAY, a LEATHER POCKET-BOOK,/ containing The Government War Loss De-/benture No. 347, dated 22d May, 1833, for/ £280 Currency, bearing interest at 5 per cent./ per annum from the date, and payable to the Sub-/scriber or Bearer, with but one Indorsement for/ the whole Interest to this time./ Whoever will bring the same to the Office of/ Messrs. BALDWIN & SON, Solicitors, King/ Street, if Lost, or if Stolen, will give such informa-/tion as shall lead to a conviction of the Offenders/ shall receive the above Reward. And the Sub-/scriber hereby cautions all persons from receiving/ or negotiating the said Debiture./ W.W. Baldwin./ Toronto, May 23, 1837./  
Broadside, 22 l. 40.3 x 28 cm.

## 2036. BANK OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Rules and regulations for the branch banks of the Bank of British North America. For the Use of the Local Directors and Officers only. London: Printed by Thomas & sons, 20, Cornhill. 1837.  
28 p. 12mo. 19.3 x 12 cm. Bound with original stiff brown paper covers, with cover title: Rules and regulations... Local Directors and Officers only. Front cover and t.-p. inscribed: W. Cameron.

2037. BEAUCLERK, CHARLES, *lord*, 1813-1861.

Lithographic views of military operations in Canada under His Excellency Sir John Colborne, G.C.B. etc. during the late insurrection. From sketches by Lord Charles Beauclerk, captain Royal regiment. Accompanied by notes historical and descriptive. *London: Published by A. Flint, 4, Piccadilly. M.DCCC.XL.*

2 p.l., 24 p. front. (map), 6 col. plates. 4to. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by Samuel Bentley, Bangor House, Shoe Lane. Six coloured lithographs of military engagements in Lower Canada, Nov.-Dec. 1837, prepared by N. Hartnell from sketches by Beauclerk who took part in the engagements and who also wrote the introductory sketch of the rebellion.

36 x 26 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Gagnon, Sabin.

## 2038. BIBAUD, MICHEL, 1782-1857.

Histoire du Canada, sous la domination française. Par M. Bibaud. *Montréal: Imprimé et publié par John Jones. 1837.*

xii.[13]-156, 145-156, 157-370 p., 1 l., 361-370 p., 1 l. 12mo. p.145-156, 361-370, 1 l. containing errata duplicated. Covering the period 1492-1760, this is the first history of French Canada written by a French Canadian. 17.8 x 10.6 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

## 2039. BIBAUD, MICHEL, 1782-1857.

Histoire du Canada, sous la domination française. Deuxième édition, Revue, Corrigée et Augmentée. Par M. Bibaud. *Montréal: De l'imprimerie de Lovell et Gibson, rue St. Nicolas. 1843.*

414 p., 1 l. 12mo. Second edition, covering the period 1492-1760. 17.6 x 10.7 cm.

Sabin.

## 2040. BIBAUD, MICHEL, 1782-1857.

Histoire du Canada, et des Canadiens, sous la domination anglaise. *Iliacos intrà muros peccatur et extrà.* Par M. Bibaud. *Mont-réal: De l'imprimerie de Lovell et Gibson, rue St. Nicolas. 1844.*

418, 1 l. 12mo. First edition, covering the period 1760-1837. The Author was contemporary with the events recorded towards the end of the period, and though French Canadian, his point of view is definitely tory. 17.7 x 10.6 cm. t.-p. mutilated.

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

## 2041. BIBAUD, MICHEL, 1782-1857.

Histoire du Canada et des Canadiens, sous la domination anglaise. *Hoc, non modo mirabile, sed prodigiè, simile est, quod dicam.—Cicero.* Par M. Bibaud. Publie par J.G. Bibaud, M.D. *Montreal: La compagnie d'impressions et de publication [sic] Lovell, 1878.*

512 p. 8vo. p.324 mispaged 224. Published by the Author's son, twenty-one years after his father's death; this is a continuation of the item above, covering the period 1837-1841, during which the Author was a journalist in Montreal. 18.4 x 10.8 cm.

Gagnon.

## 2042. BIBLE. NEW TESTAMENT.

The productions of the evangelists and apostles; a faithful and true translation of the Scriptures of the New Testament: with references, subdivisions, and an appendix, containing notes to the preface and notes on the text; to which is added the Apocrypha. *Toronto: William Lyon Mackenzie. 1837.*

xl.[41]-499,[1]. 134 p. 8vo. [pt.1], p.137-144, 497-499[1], are duplicated. [pt.2], p.59 mispaged 50. Translation, also notes, etc., by R. Dickinson of Boston. The Canadian Publisher has omitted the Inscription, and a part of the Preface.—Advertisement, p.[iii]. 23 x 14.5 cm. Original binding of yellow boards with brown cloth back. Front board inscribed: H. Scadding. Gift of H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

## 2043. BLOUET, GUILLAUME ABEL, 1795-1853.

Chutes du Niagara. Niagara Falls. Dessinées d'après nature en mars 1837 par A. Blouet. Lithographiées par C. Remond. Sketched from nature in March 1837 by A. Blouet. Drawn on stone by C. Remond. *Paris. Del-pech, éditeur, quai Voltaire 3. 1838.*

1 p.l., 4 p. 6 plates. plan (t.-p. vignette). fo. Added duplicate t.-p. bound after p.4. Colophon: Typographie de Firmin Didot Frères, rue Jacob, 56. French and English in parallel columns. 54.4 x 37 cm.

B.N.

## 2044. BRIDGES, CHARLES, 1794-1869.

Rev. Charles Bridges' Address to about five hundred assembled clergy, at the Annual Meetings in Dublin. *Quebec: Printed by William Cowan & son, Fabrique street, 1837.*

20 p. 8vo. 18.6-19.5 x 10.7-12 cm. Uncut.

2045. BROWN, THOMAS STORROW, 1803-1888.  
1837 my connection with it by Thomas Storrow Brown. *Quebec Raoul Renault, Publisher 1898.*  
38 p. 8vo. On back cover: Quebec:—printed by L.J. Demers & frère 30, De la Fabrique street. Reprinted from an article in the *New Dominion Monthly*, v.4, no.1, April, 1869.\* 21.8 x 14.4 cm.
2046. BUCHANAN, ISAAC, 1810-1883.  
The real state of things in Canada; explained in a few rough sketches on financial and other vital matters in both the Canadas. By Isaac Buchanan, whose primary object was simply to throw light on the question of specie suspension. To which are prefixed two articles formerly written by him on the Clergy Reserves. 'Tis pleasant, sure, to see one's self in print; — A Book's a Book, although there's nothing in't. *Toronto: Printed for the author. 1837.*  
vii, 55 p. 8vo. 19.4 x 12.7 cm. Bound with original stiff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Ms. notes by the author throughout. Severance.  
— — Another copy.  
19.1 x 12.2 cm. p.[31]-55 entitled Clergy reserves & school lands in Upper Canada, wanting.
2047. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. CATECHISMS.  
The catechism of the Church of England; or, An instruction to be learned of every person, before he be brought to be confirmed by the bishop. *Toronto: Printed by Robert Stanton. 1837.*  
12 p. 12mo. 16.9 x 10.1 cm. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.
2048. THE CITY OF TORONTO AND HOME DISTRICT DIRECTORY.  
The city of Toronto and the Home District commercial directory and register with almanack and calendar for 1837; being first after leap-year, and the eighth year of the reign of His Majesty King William the Fourth. By George Walton. *Toronto, U.C. Printed by T. Dalton and W.J. Coates. [1837].*  
48, 192, 45,[3] p. 12mo. 17.5 x 10.5 cm. Fly-leaves inscribed: Geo. Walton, 1st Division Court, also: John Johnson (?). Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.  
— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
17.5 x 10 cm. Section 3, p.19-20 bound between 16-17. t.-p. inscribed: Saml Lee.  
— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
17.5 x 10.5 cm. Section 2, p.61-72 bound between 84-85; section 3, p.5-6 between 8-9; bound in original boards. Gift of John Ross Robertson, Toronto.
2049. [CLARK, CHARLES], d. 1881.  
A few words on the subject of Canada. By a barrister. "It seems to be the obligation of a general law which affects all these disputes between a popular assembly on the one hand, and the executive on the other... that popular assemblies are hardly ever wrong in the beginning, and hardly ever right at the conclusion, of these struggles."—Lord John Russell. *London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, & Longman, Paternoster-row. 1837.*  
52 p. 8vo. Colophon: Wilson and Son, Printers, 57, Skinner-Street, London. 21.3 x 13.5 cm. Can.Arch., L.C., Queen's.
2050. A CONSTITUTIONAL CONVERSATION.  
A constitutional conversation with a conscientious colonist; or Truth vs. Error. [n.p. n.d.]  
7 p. 8vo. Caption title. Printed in double columns. A dialogue on the relations of the lieutenant governor and the Assembly early in 1837. 21 x 13.2 cm. Can.Arch.
2051. CORRECT ACCOUNT... OF RECENT POPULAR MOVEMENTS IN L.C.  
...A correct account of the rise and progress of the recent popular movements in Lower Canada. From the Patriot, Extra, (United States Newspaper,) Dec. 15th, 1837. *John Childs and son, printers, Bungay. [n.d.]*  
8 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon. At head of title: Recommended for perusal by every reformer. Appended, p.[9]-12, is: The following extract from the Spectator of the 11th of February, 1838, is worthy of attention. House of commons minorities on the government treatment of Canada. 20.5 x 13.2 cm. Can.Arch.

\*Accounts of events in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-38, are also included in narratives of political prisoners who wrote at the time of the amnesty, 1845-46.

— — Another copy.  
21.7 x 13.7 cm.

## 2052. COVENTRY, GEORGE, 1793-1870.

A Contemporary Account of the Rebellion in Upper Canada, 1837 by the late George Coventry, esq. With Notes by the Honourable William Renwick Riddell, LL.D., F.R.S.C., Etc. Justice of the Supreme Court of Ontario Reprinted from Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records, Vol. XVII. [Toronto, 1919.]

64 p. illus. (map). 8vo. Imprint supplied from p.3. 22.8 x 15.8 cm.

## 2053. DAVIS, ROBERT, b. 1798?

The Canadian farmer's travels in the United States of America, in which remarks are made on the arbitrary colonial policy practised in Canada, and the free and equal rights, and happy effects of the liberal institutions and astonishing enterprise of the United States. By Robert Davis. *Buffalo: Printed for the author. (Steele's Press.) 1837.*

107.[1] p. 12mo. p.49-60 bound between p.36 and 37. 17.5 x 10.8 cm.  
Can. Arch., Severance.

— — Another copy.  
16.8 x 10.5 cm. p.[5] stamped: Joseph Lesslie.

## 2054. DEFENSE DU MANDEMENT DE MGR. L'ÉVÊQUE DE MONTREAL.

Defense du mandement de Mgr. l'évêque de Montréal. En date du 24 octobre 1837. [n.p. n.d.]

8 p. 12mo. Caption title. Signed: Un prêtre canadien. A reply to criticism of radical journals in Quebec which attacked the Bishop's proposition—"il n'est permis en conscience à aucun catholique de se révolter contre le gouvernement établi en ce pays". 16.5-17.6 x 12.4 cm.

## 2055. DREW, ANDREW, 1792-1878.

A narrative of the capture and destruction of the steamer 'Caroline' and her descent over the falls of Niagara On the Night of the 29th of December, 1837. With a Correspondence. By Rear-Admiral Drew. (For private circulation.) *London: Printed by Spottiswoode & co., New-street square, E.C. 1864.*

31 p. 8vo. Contents on verso of original paper cover. The Author claims the role of "the principal actor in the drama" of the destruction of the *Caroline*. 21.5 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame; it is inscribed: Rob. Baldwin from the Author, 1873.  
B.M., Severance.

## 2056. DUNCUMB, JOHN.

The British emigrant's advocate: being a manual for the use of emigrants and travellers in British America and the United States. Containing A concise View of the State and Prospects of the Colonists; an accurate Description of the Main Routes; a Detail of present and projected improvements; and a variety of information necessary to the Emigrant, and interesting to the general Reader. With Maps, Illustrations, and a copious Index. By Thomas Duncumb, from notes by John Duncumb. . . *London: Simpkin & Marshall, Stationers' court: W.B. Johnson, Beverley: and may be had of all booksellers. 1837.*

2 p.l., [vi?], 362 p. 2 plates, fold.map. 12mo. 18.5 x 10.7 cm. Pages between ii and [1] wanting. Bound with original gray boards and binder's title: The British Emigrant[s] Advocate: by Thomas Duncum[b] from notes by John Duncum[b]. Fly leaf inscribed: To the Revd Mr Torge with the Author's compts. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 2057. EVANS, JAMES, 1801-1846.

The speller and interpreter, in Indian and English, for the use of the mission schools, and such as may desire to obtain a knowledge of the Ojib-way tongue. By James Evans, Wesleyan Missionary. *D. Fanshaw, printer, No.150 Nassau-street, New-York. 1837.*

195 p. illus. 12mo. Preface is signed: James Evans. Wesleyan Mission, River St. Clair, U. Canada. 25th Sept. 1837.

Evans, an Englishman, came to Canada in 1823 and, ordained a Methodist minister ten years later, he was identified with the teaching of Indians all his life. While at Norway House, as superintendent of Northwest Indian missions, he invented a syllabic alphabet for translating English into Cree, and operated the first printing press in Western Canada.

14.8 x 8.9 cm. p.25-34, 101-102 mutilated; p.147-148 wanting. Several leaves mended with silk gauze. Various inscriptions in childish hands.

Pilling's *Algonquian* p.186.

2058. EVANS, WILLIAM, 1786-1857.  
Agricultural improvement by the education of those who are engaged in it as a profession. Addressed, very respectfully, to the farmers of Canada. By William Evans, . . . *Montreal. Printed at the Courier office. 1837.*  
105 p. 16mo. 15.1 x 9.1 cm.  
Dionne, Morgan.
2059. EVIDENCE DEMONSTRATING THE FALSEHOODS OF WM. L. STONE.  
Evidence demonstrating the falsehoods of William L. Stone; concerning the Hotel Dieu nunnery of Montreal. [*n.p. n.d.*]  
31 p. 8vo. Caption title. Dated, p.31: New York, January 16, 1837. A reply to Stone's *Maria Monk and the nunnery of the Hotel Dieu, 1836, q.v.* 19.7-20.4 x 12.5 cm.  
Sabin 50250.
2060. FARIBAULT, GEORGE BARTHELEMI, 1789-1866, *ed.*  
Catalogue d'ouvrages sur l'histoire de l'Amérique, et en particulier sur celle du Canada, de la Louisiane, de l'Acadie, et autres lieux, Ci-devant connus sous le nom de Nouvelle-France; avec des notes bibliographiques, critiques, et littéraires. En trois Parties. Rédigé par G.B. Faribault, Avocat. *Quebec: Des presses de W. Cowan, No.9 Rue de la Fabrique 1837.*  
2 p.l., 207 p. 8vo. This is the first bibliography of Canadiana produced in Canada.  
20.8 x 13.3 cm.  
Gagnon v.1 no.357, Sabin.
2061. LES FILS DE LA LIBERTE, *Montréal.*  
ADRESSE DES/ FILS DE LA LIBERTE,/ DE MONTREAL AUX/  
JEUNES GENS DES/ Colonies de l'Amérique du Nord./ [*Montréal, 1837*].  
Broadside, 6 lines, 103 lines in 4 col. Signed and dated: André Ouimet, Président [and 43 others] Montréal, 4 Octobre, 1837. A manifesto, after the style of the Declaration of Independence, 1776, prepared by an organization formed in Montreal, Sept.-Oct. 1837, to drill and prepare to take up arms in support of Papineau against the administration. 44.2 x 27.8 cm.
2062. [FISHER, PETER], 1782-1848.  
Notitia of New-Brunswick, for 1836, and extending into 1837; comprising historical, geographical, statistical, and commercial notices of the province. By an inhabitant. "Whatever concerns my Country, interests me; I follow nature, with truth my guide." *Saint John: Printed for the author, by Henry Chubb, Market-square. 1838.*  
2 p.l., [iii]-x, [11]-136 (i.e. 134) p. 8vo. p.134 mispaged 136. 22 x 13.3 cm.  
Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1889.  
MacFarlane (*vide* Wedderburn), Morgan (*vide* Wedderburn), W. S. Wallace's *Dictionary of Canadian biography* Toronto 1926 (*vide* Fisher).
2063. FITZGIBBON, JAMES, 1780-1863.  
Documents, selected from several others, showing the services rendered by Colonel Fitzgibbon, while serving in Upper Canada, Between the Years 1812 and 1837. *Windsor [England]: Printed by W. Whittington, Peascod street. 1859.*  
15 p. 8vo. The documents support a request for reward for service in 1837.  
21 x 14 cm.  
Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.
2064. GEORGE, JAMES, 1800-1870.  
Christ crucified; a sermon preached before the presbytery of Toronto, on February 7, 1837, by previous appointment of the presbytery, and published at their request. By the Rev. James George, minister of Scarborough. *Toronto: Printed by W.J. Coates. 1837.*  
27 p. 8vo. Caption title: A sermon. 1 Cor.I.23.—"We preach Christ crucified". Title on front cover: Christ crucified, a sermon, by the Rev. James George, minister of Scarborough. Price 7½d. 21.5 x 13 cm. Bound with paper covers; front cover inscribed: Rev. Peter C. Campbell.  
Can.Arch., Queen's.
2065. GRAY, JOHN WILLIAM DERING, 1797-1868.  
A brief view of the scriptural authority and historical evidence of infant baptism; and a reply to objections urged in the treatise of E.A. Crawley, A.M. By J.W.D. Gray, A.M. assistant minister of the Episcopal church, St. John, N.B. *Halifax, N.S. Printed by W. Cunnabell,—Argyle street. 1837.*  
xii, 308 p. 12mo. 18.6 x 10.5 cm.  
MacFarlane, Morgan.
2066. GRAY, JOHN WILLIAM DERING, 1797-1868.  
A sermon, upon the death of His late Majesty, William IV. and upon the accession of our present sovereign, Queen Victoria; preached at the Episcopal churches, Saint John, New-Brunswick. By the Reverend I. [sic]

W.D. Gray, A.M., assistant minister. "Put them in mind to be subject to principalities and powers, to obey magistrates, to be ready to every good work."—Titus iii.1. *Saint John: Printed by Henry Chubb, Market square. 1837.*

16 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Daniel II.-21. "He removeth Kings, and setteth up Kings." 20.7 x 13.2 cm.

Can.Arch.

2067. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Canada.—Sir F.B. Head. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 21 April 1837;—for, Copy of a despatch from Sir F.B. Head, in Answer to Charges preferred against him by Dr. C. Dundcombe, in a Petition presented to The House of Commons on the 19th August 1836; together with a Copy of Lord Glenelg's Reply thereto. Colonial Office, Downing-street, 2d May 1837. G. Grey. (Sir George Grey) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 3 May 1837. [*London, 1837.*]

179 p. fo. [Parliamentary paper 1837 no.]271. 31.5 x 20.8 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

2068. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Lower Canada. Copies or extracts of correspondence relative to the affairs of Lower Canada. (Presented by Her Majesty's command.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 23 December 1837. (Price 1s.3d.) [*London, 1837?*]

iv, 5-114 p., 1 l. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1837-38, No.]72. Title repeated on verso of last leaf. Fifty-one despatches between Gosford, Glenelg and Colborne, Mar.11-Dec.23, 1837, including reports on meetings of French and English parties, of citizens, and of the legislature, Aug. 18-26, 1837. The enclosures give the text of addresses and newspaper articles on French and English sides. 33.4 x 21 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

2069. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Papers relative to the affairs of Lower Canada. (Presented to parliament by His Majesty's command.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 20 February 1837. [*London, 1837?*]

42 p., 1 l. fo. t.-p.: [Parliamentary Paper, 1837, No.]51; text [3]-42 p., 1 l., numbered 0.24. Title repeated on verso of last leaf. 33.4 x 21.4 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro, Gagnon v.1 no.2615.

2070. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS. *Commissioners appointed to inquire into the grievances complained of in Lower Canada.*

Reports of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the grievances complained of in Lower Canada. (Presented to parliament by His Majesty's command.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 20 February 1837. [*London, 1837?*]

182 [i.e. 180], 73, 160 p. fold.map. fo. Appendix to first report, p.19 numbered 19-21. t.-p.: [Parliamentary paper, 1837, No.]50; text numbered: 0.3. The commission, appointed July 1, 1835, and consisting of the Earl of Gosford, Sir George Gipps and Sir Charles Edward Grey made the following reports: First report, dated Quebec, 23 Jan. 1836 concerning crown lands and finance, p.[3]-18; Appendix of supporting documents, p.19-85; Second report, dated Quebec, 12th March 1836, concerning the demands of the Assembly, p.87-106; Third report, dated Quebec, 3 May 1836, concerning the Executive council, p.107-121; Appendix of supporting documents, p.122-136; Supplement to third report dated Quebec, 12th May 1836, p.136-138; Fourth report, dated Quebec, 17 June 1835, refuting statements in a pamphlet published for the Assembly, p.139-141; Fifth report, dated Quebec, 24 October 1836, concerning the Seminary of Saint Sulpice, p.143-152; Appendix of supporting documents, p.153-182; General report, dated Quebec, 15 Nov.1836, p.1-73; Appendix of supporting documents, p.[1]-160. The General report covers the Legislative council, Representation of the people, Wild lands and King's domain, Tenures of land, Registry offices, Apportionment of duties and Canada trade act, Execution of the recommendations of the Canada committee in 1828, Education. 31.9 x 20.7 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro, Gagnon v.1 no.1560.

— — — Another copy.

General report, 73 p., and Appendix to general report, 160 p. bound before Reports of the commissioners. 32.7 x 20.6 cm.

2071. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS. *Commissioners appointed to inquire into the grievances complained of in Lower Canada.*

The reports of the Royal commissioners appointed to enquire into the state of Canada. Price three shillings. *Quebec: Thos. Cary & Co. 1837.*

87 p. 8vo. Cover title. Printed in double columns. Contents: Despatches, p.[1]-3; First report, p.3-11; Second report, p.13-24; Third report, p.24-35; Fourth report, p.37-38; Fifth report, p.39-46; General report, p.47-87. 24.6 x 15.7 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.1793. cf. Sabin 10585

2072. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS. *Select committee appointed in the year 1834 on the affairs of Lower Canada.*  
Lower Canada. Copy of the minutes of the evidence taken before the Select committee appointed in the year 1834, on the affairs of Lower Canada. (Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 11 March 1837. [London, 1837?]  
200 p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1837, No.]96. Appendix, p.185-200, contains papers laid before the Select committee on Lower Canada. 32.7 x 20.6 cm.  
Adam, Ewing and Munro.
2073. [HALLIBURTON, SIR BRENTON], 1775-1860.  
John Bull and his calves; Address to a Mother, on the death of a young child; and Reflections on passing events. [Halifax?] (Printed for Private Circulation only.) [1864?]  
47 p. 12mo. Cover title. This is another issue, for private distribution and with the introductory note on p.[1] slightly changed, of the appendix to *Memoir of Sir Brenton Halliburton*, [etc.] by G.W. Hill, 1864, q.v.  
Contents: John Bull and his Calves (Written Previous to the Canadian Rebellion) a parable on the political situation in the Canadas, p.[3]-25; [A threnody] Addressed to Louisa Collins, p.[27]-28; Reflections on passing events, verse suggested by Goldsmith's *Traveller*, and written after 1855, p.[29]-41; Notes, p.[43]-47. Halliburton, a judge and administrator, was appointed chief justice of Nova Scotia in 1833.  
19.6 x 12.6 cm. Presented by the Philomathic Society to Dalhousie University and by the latter to the Toronto Public Library.  
Morgan.
2074. HEAD, SIR FRANCIS BOND, 1st bart., 1793-1875.  
The emigrant. By Sir Francis B. Head, Bart. "Send her victorious, ... God save the queen!" Old Song. Third edition. London: John Murray, Albemarle street. 1846.  
3 p.l., 441 p. 8vo. Colophon: London: Printed by William Clowes and Sons, Stamford Street. Head was lieutenant governor of Upper Canada in 1836-37, and, after a failure in colonial politics, returned to his career in London as a writer on general affairs. This work gives his impressions of pioneer life and of society and politics in Upper Canada during his residence there. 18.5 x 11.6 cm.  
Sabin.
2075. HEAD, SIR FRANCIS BOND, 1st bart., 1793-1875.  
The emigrant. By Sir Francis B. Head, Bart. "Send her victorious, ... God save the queen!" Old Song. Fifth edition. London: John Murray, Albemarle street. 1847.  
4 p.l., 441 p. 8vo. p.144 mispaged 146. Colophon: London: Printed by William Clowes and Sons, Stamford Street. 19.1 x 11.7 cm.  
B.M., Gagnon, Sabin, Severance.
2076. HEAD, SIR FRANCIS BOND, 1st bart., 1793-1875.  
The emigrant. By Sir Francis B. Head, Bart. "Send her victorious, ... God save the queen". Old Song. Harper & brothers, publishers, Cliff street, New York. 1847.  
2 p.l., 282 p., 1 l. 12mo. 18.9 x 11.3 cm.  
Sabin.
2077. HENRY, GEORGE, et al., tr.  
Nu-gu-mo-nun O-je-boa an-oad ge-ë-se-üu-ne-gu-noo-du-be-üing uoô Muun-gou-duuz gu-ea Moo-ge-gee-seg ge-ge-noo-ü-muu-ga-oe-ne-ne-oug. "U-oe-eu nu an-du-je-eag gu-gouu-du-ge-do? ... du-nu-gu-mo nu-gu-mo-nun." Jamz,5:13. New-York: Printed by D. Fanshaw, 150 Nassau-street. 1837.  
392 p. 16mo. Without music. Preface signed: Joseph Stinson, General Superintendent of Canadian Missions, Kingston, 3d August, 1837. This edition, translated by George Henry and James Evans, q.v., is termed in the Preface "a third and more enlarged edition" of "the Ojibway hymn book, translated and printed under the direction of the Methodist Church."  
13.3 x 7.4 cm. Bound in green morocco, gold tooled. Pilling's *Algonquian* p.228.
2078. HEPBURN, WILLIAM.  
Court of chancery, Upper Canada. The solicitor's manual: containing an outline of the equitable jurisdiction of the court with practical directions for the institution and prosecution of a suit through its several stages. By Wm. Hepburn, esq., registrar. Toronto: Printed at the Patriot office. 1837.  
27 p. 8vo. 20.4 x 13.7 cm.
2079. [HIGHAM, ROBERT].  
Report of the engineer on the survey of the Toronto & Lake Huron rail-road. Toronto: Printed at the Albion Office, S.E. corner Market Buildings. 1837.  
1 p.l., 32 p. 12mo. 17.4 x 10.2 cm. Uncut; bound with old gray paper covers.

— — Another copy.  
16.7 x 10.6 cm.

## 2080. HOME DISTRICT MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY.

Bye-laws and regulations of the Home District mutual fire insurance company, Toronto, Upper Canada, as approved by the Board of directors, with tariff of insurance. Incorporated by act of parliament. *Toronto: Printed by W.J. Coates. 1837.*  
20 p. 12mo. 17.7 x 10.8 cm.

— — Another copy.  
17.4 x 10.7 cm.

## 2081. JONES, ELIZABETH, 1830-1837?

Memoir of Elizabeth Jones, a little Indian girl, who lived at the River-Credit mission, Upper Canada. "Is it well with the child? It is well!" 2 Kings iv. 26. *London: Published by John Mason, 14, City-road; and sold at 66, Paternoster-row. 1838.*  
34 p. incl.front., 1 illus. 18mo. 14.2 x 8.9 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. and the words: Price fourpence, within a frame.  
Cf. Sabin.

## 2082. KEATING, M. I.

A letter to Wilmot Horton, Esq. M.P. on emigration From Ireland. By the Rev. M.I. Keating, Rector of Ventry. *Limerick: Printed at Canters' Paper Ware-house, 12, Francis-street. [n.d.]*  
16 p. 12mo. Probably printed about 1837. 16.8 x 10.4 cm.  
B.M.

## 2083. LAFONTAINE, SIR LOUIS HIPPOLYTE, 1st bart., 1807-1864.

Notes sur l'inamovibilité des curés dans le Bas-Canada. Par L.H. La Fontaine, Avocat. *Montreal: Imprimé par Ludger Duvernay, a l'imprimerie de la Minerve, no. 29, Rue Saint-Paul. 1837.*  
viii,[9]-56 p. 8vo. 20.4 x 13.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: J.O. Filteau.  
Can.Arch., Gagnon.

— — Another copy.  
19.4 x 12 cm. t.-p. inscribed: C. Mondelet.

## 2084. [LARKIN, JOHN], 1801-1858.

Grammaire grecque, a l'usage du Collège de Montréal. Première édition. *Montréal: De l'imprimerie de John Jones. 1837.*  
321 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.5 cm.  
Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.1541.

## 2085. [LARTIGUE, JEAN JACQUES, bp. of Montreal], 1777-1840.

Mémoire sur l'amovibilité des curés en Canada. *Montréal: De l'imprimerie de Louis Perrault, Rue Ste. Thérèse. Se vend chez E.R. Fabre, Rue St. Vincent. 1837.*  
54 p. (Sig.: 1-6', 7<sup>1-3</sup>). 8vo. Le Mémoire suivant est, pour le fond, celui de feu Mr. le Grand Vicaire Roux sur cette matière, avec quelques changemens, et en l'appliquant à l'affaire de Mr. Nau, prêtre.—Nota, p.[3]. 19.3 x 12 cm. t.-p. inscribed: C. Mondelet.  
Can.Arch., cf. Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.2327, Sabin 39106.

## 2086. [LARTIGUE, JEAN JACQUES, bp. of Montreal], 1777-1840.

Remarques sur les Notes de Mr. Lafontaine, avocat, relativement a l'inamovibilité des curés dans le Bas-Canada—25 mars 1837. [*n.p. n.d.*]  
41 p. (Sig.: 7', 8-12'). 8vo. Caption title. Apparently printed with and following the item above. 19.3 x 12 cm.  
Can.Arch.

## 2087. LEACH, WILLIAM TURNBULL, 1805-1886.

A sermon, preached in St. Andrew's church, Toronto, on the thirtieth day of November, 1837, (St. Andrew's day.) By the Rev. W. T. Leach, M.A., Edin., Minister of that Church, and Chaplain to St. Andrew's Society, Toronto. Published by request of the Society. *Toronto: Printed at the Scotsman office, 54, Newgate street. MDCCCXXXVIII.*  
22 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. II. Peter, III.-1. "This second epistle, beloved, I now write unto you; in both which I stir up your pure minds by way of remembrance". 21.1 x 13 cm. Bound with original buff covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. T.-p. inscribed: The Hon<sup>ble</sup> and Rev<sup>d</sup> Dr Strachan.  
Queen's.

— — Another copy.  
21.3 x 13.2 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover showing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 2088. LINDSEY, CHARLES, 1820-1908.

The life and times of Wm. Lyon Mackenzie. With an account of the Canadian rebellion of 1837, and the subsequent frontier disturbances, chiefly from unpublished documents. By Charles Lindsey. . . . *Toronto, C.W.: P. R. Randall, No. 12 Toronto street. 1862.*

2 v. v.1: 401 p. front.(port.), illus. (diagr.), plate; v.2: 400 p. 5 plates, 14 ports. (incl.front.) on 3 l., facsim. 8vo. Based upon papers prepared by Mackenzie for the purpose, this work treats mainly of the Rebellion of 1837 and Mackenzie's public career. It includes however, short sections on his private life from birth to death, 1795-1861. 21.8 x 14.2 cm.

Gagnon, Morgan, Queen's, Severance, cf. Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)  
21.2 x 14 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

21.6 x 14 cm. Bound 2 v. in 1. v.2, facsimile facing p.56 incorrectly bound to face p.51; portrait facing p.166 incorrectly bound to face p.160; portraits facing p.256 incorrectly bound to face p.252. 3 plates wanting. Fly-leaf inscribed: A. R. Roche. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

2089. LOWER CANADA. GOVERNOR-IN-CHIEF, 1835-1838 (*Gosford*).

En conséquence des faux rapports qui ont été disséminés à mauvais dessein au sujet/ de la prise du village Saint Charles, et de la défaite des rebelles par les troupes/ de la Reine, le Samedi, 25 Novembre, 1837, il a plu au Gouverneur en Chef/ d'autoriser la publication du rapport authentique et officiel qui suit./ [etc. n.p. 1837].

Broadside, 53 lines. Signed: Par ordre S. Walcott, Secrétaire Civil. 28.5 x 23 cm.

## 2090. [MACKENZIE, WILLIAM LYON], 1795-1861.

INDEPENDENCE!/ There have been Nineteen Strikes for Independence from European Tyranny, on the Continent of/ America. They were all successful!/ The Tories, therefore, by helping us will help themselves./ [n.p. 1837].

Broadside, 3 lines, 66 lines in 3 col. Mackenzie's call to arms, probably printed near Toronto between Nov.24 and Dec.7,1837, while he was touring the country organizing the attack on Toronto. The text is reprinted in the appendix to Chas. Lindsey's *Life and times of Wm. Lyon Mackenzie*. 25.5 x 21 cm.

## 2091. MACKENZIE, WILLIAM LYON, 1795-1861.

Mackenzie's own narrative of the late rebellion, with illustrations and notes, critical and explanatory: exhibiting the only true account of what took place at the memorable siege of Toronto, in the month of December, 1837. Price 1s. *Toronto: Printed and sold at the Palladium office, York-street. 1838.*

iv.[5]-23 p. 8vo. The introduction states that this narrative was prepared by Mackenzie for the *Jeffersonian*, Watertown, N.Y. Mackenzie's text is annotated by the Canadian editor, a loyalist, who adds, p.21-23: Appendix containing further particulars obtained from conversations with John Powell, esquire, mayor of the city of Toronto. 21.7 x 14.8 cm.

Gagnon, Severance.

## 2092. MARTIN, ALFRED TOBIAS JOHN.

Martin's Address to Mercury. "A man must serve his time . . . ready made." "I'll seek the lion in his den and beard him there." "Those that live in glass houses . . . stones." "None but an author . . . cares." [*Quebec, 1837?*]

7 p. 8vo. Caption title. The text is signed, p.7: Alfred Tobias John Martin, Quebec, 31st August, 1837. Verses on the Author's quarrel with a newspaper editor (*Quebec Mercury?*). 20.7 x 14 cm. p.[1] inscribed: To the Editor of the *Quebec Gazette* with Mr. Martin's respects.

## 2093. A MEMOIR OF THE LATE MR. WILLIAM RUTTAN.

A memoir of the late Mr. William Ruttan, son of Henry Ruttan, esq. of Cobourg; by a friend. To which is prefixed a sermon, preached at the reinterment of the deceased, by the Rev.A.N. Bethune, rector of Cobourg. and chaplain to the Lord Bishop of Quebec. Published at the request of the friends of the deceased. *Cobourg, U.C. R.D. Chatterton, Printer. June 1837.*

55 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 13.2 cm. Original binding of red cloth with cover title in gold: *A Memoir of William Ruttan*. t.-p. inscribed: Miss Street, 1838.

Haight, Queen's.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.5 x 13.5 cm. Original binding. Fly leaf inscribed: H. Scadding, 1837. Gift of H.E. Scadding.

MACKENZIE'S  
OWN  
**NARRATIVE**  
OF  
**THE LATE REBELLION,**  
WITH  
**ILLUSTRATIONS AND NOTES,**  
*CRITICAL AND EXPLANATORY:*  
EXHIBITING THE ONLY TRUE ACCOUNT OF WHAT TOOK PLACE  
AT THE  
**MEMORABLE SIEGE**  
OF  
**TORONTO,**  
IN THE MONTH OF DECEMBER,  
**1837.**

---

**Price 1s.**

---

TORONTO:  
PRINTED AND SOLD AT THE PALLADIUM OFFICE, YORK-STREET.

---

1838.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
20.5 x 13 cm. Original binding.

## 2094. NEILSON, JOSEPH.

Observations upon emigration to Upper Canada, being the prize essay, for which was awarded a gold medal, from the Upper Canada Celtic society. By Joseph Neilson. *Kingston: Printed at the Office of the Chronicle and Gazette. 1837.*

74 p. 8vo. 18.8 x 12.2 cm. Bound with original front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. t.-p. inscribed: L! Col! Cubitt.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

## 2095. NEW BRUNSWICK. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Acts of the General assembly of His Majesty's province of New Brunswick. *Fredericton: Printed by John Simpson, printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty MDCCCXXXVII-1866.*

The Library has 13 v. in 11, comprising 1836-37—1837, 1841, 1849, 1854 (1st sess. 16th assembly), 1860-1866. Format varies, 4to-8vo.

The volume for 1837 includes chapters LXXIV-LXXV of 1836 which do not appear in the statutes of 1836 as published in the Acts . . . revised 1838, q.v. The acts of 1854 (5th sess. 15th assembly) were not published separately in this form but appeared in v.2 of the *Revised Statutes* of 1854, q.v.

Gregory.

## 2096. NOUVEL ABREGE DE L'HISTOIRE DE FRANCE.

Nouvel abrégé de l'histoire de France, depuis Pharamond jusqu'à nos jours; à l'usage de la jeunesse. *Québec: Imprime' par T. Cary & cie. Rue Buade, Chien d'Or. 1837.*

82 p. 12mo. 17.7 x 10.5 cm. Original calf binding.

## 2097. THE PATRIOT, Toronto.

PATRIOT EXTRA./ TORONTO, FRIDAY, DECEMBER 15, 1837./ Statement of the proceedings in Toronto against McKenzie's Mob of Assassins, prepared for/ the Upper Canada Herald, by three gentlemen who were eye-witnesses./ [*Toronto, 1837*].

Broadside, 4 lines, 117 lines in 5 col. 41 x 33.2 cm.

## 2098. PETITCLAIR, PIERRE, 1813-1860.

Griphon ou La vengeance d'un valet. Comédie en trois actes, Par P. Petitclair. *A Quebec: Chez William Cowan, imprimeur, no.9, rue la Fabrique. 1837.*

1 p.l., [5]-90 p., 1 l. 12mo. 16.6 x 10.1 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

## 2099. PROUDFOOT, WILLIAM, 1788-1851.

. . . The Proudfoot Papers part I.—1832 Collected by Miss Harriet Priddis. [*London, Ontario,*] 1915 Published by the Society.

89 p. illus. (mounted port.) 8vo. At head of title: London and Middlesex Historical Society Part VI. Edited successively by Harriet Priddis, M.A. Garland, and Fred. Landon from the original ms. now in the Library of the University of Western Ontario. This journal was published by the London and Middlesex Historical Society, pt.6, 1915 (as above), pt.8, 1917, pt.11, 1922, and continued by the Ontario Historical Society in its *Papers and Records*, v.26-29, 1930-33 (still in progress).

Proudfoot was one of three missionaries sent to Canada by a Presbyterian group, entitled the United Associate Synod of the Secessions Church, in 1832. He travelled extensively in Upper Canada, then settled near London. This journal, covering the period 1832-1837, is a minute record of his travels and pastoral duties, of social conditions and political and religious problems of the day. 21.6 x 14.6 cm.

## 2100. [QUIBLIER, JOSEPH VINCENT], 1796-1852.

Ἐκλεκτα μυθιστορίας, οὕτως ἀρμοσθέντα καὶ διαταχθέντα, ὥστε τοῖς στοιχειακοῖς; ὁδὸν τέμνειν ἐπὶ τὴν ἐλληνικὴν Γλωσσάν. Ἐν Μαριανοπολεῖ, Παρὰ Ἰωάννη Ἰωνέσω, 1837.

54 p. 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: John Jones, Imprimeur, also a notice of copyright by the Author, "Prêtre et Supérieur de MM. les ecclésiastiques du Séminaire de Montréal." Jan.9, 1837. 16.2 x 9.7 cm. Typewritten leaf inserted after t.-p.: Selections from mythology adapted and arranged in series. An introduction to the Greek language. Montreal. John Jones. 1838. From the Press of Thomas Guerin.

## 2101. THE RESERVE QUESTION.

The reserve question, or A word for the church, by One of its Clergy. Audi alteram partem. Fiat justitia. [*n.p.*] Printed for the author. 1837.

20 p. 8vo. 20.9 x 13.1 cm.

Can.Arch., Severance

2102. REYNOLDS, JOHN, 1786-1857, *et al.*, *plaintiffs*.

Methodist Chapel-Property Case. Report of the trial of an action brought by John Reynolds and others, on the part of persons calling themselves "the Methodist Episcopal church in Canada", against Billa Flint, Jun., and others, trustees of the Wesleyan-Methodist church in Belleville, to obtain a chapel in the possession of the latter in the town of Belleville; By Harvey Fowler, Stenographer. Tried at the Assizes held in Kingston, October 11th, 1837, before the Hon. Mr. Justice Jones With brief notes and remarks by E. Ryerson. Counsel for the plaintiffs [sic], Mr. Kirkpatrick; Mr. Dougall. Counsel for the defendants, The Hon. W. H. Draper, M.P. Sol Gen.; Mr. Murney, M.P. *Toronto: Printed at the Conference office. Jos. H. Lawrence, Printer. 1837.*

103 p. 8vo. The Methodist Episcopal church in Upper Canada (affiliated with the M. E. church in the United States) was at this time a continuing minority group, the majority having become in 1833, the Wesleyan Methodist church in Canada (affiliated with the W. M. church of Great Britain). The plaintiffs brought, and won, this action against the Wesleyan Methodists, on the grounds that the latter, as secessionists, had no title to property held by the Methodist Episcopal church before 1833. The evidence, Ryerson's notes, and the appendix (p.73-103) contain nice discussions of the doctrinal points involved in deciding wherein abode the true spirit of Wesley's Methodism. 21 x 12.7 cm.

## 2103. ROLPH, JOHN, 1793-1870.

The speech of the Hon. John Rolph, M.P.P. delivered on the occasion of the late inquiry into charges of high misdemeanors at the late elections, preferred against His Excellency Sir Francis Bond Head, before the Commons' House of assembly of Upper Canada. *Toronto: Printed by M. Reynolds, Cor. & Adv. Office. 1837.*

1 p.l., 38 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. 20 x 13.8 cm.  
Can. Arch., Sabin, Severance.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)  
20.3 x 14 cm. Uncut.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)  
20.8 x 15 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 4)  
20.3 x 13 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 2104. ROLPH, JOHN, 1793-1870.

The speech of The Hon. John Rolph, M.P.P., delivered on the occasion of the late inquiry into charges of high misdemeanors, at the late elections preferred against His Excellency Sir Francis Bond Head, before the Commons House of assembly of Upper Canada. *Simcoe: Printed at the "Norfolk messenger" office. 1851.*

51 p. 8vo. Errata slip inserted at p.51. Another edition of the item above. 21.6 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can. Arch., Severance.

2105. ROLPH, JOHN, 1793-1870, *et al.*

Speeches of Dr. John Rolph, and Christop'r A. Hagerman, esq. His Majesty's Solicitor General, on the bill for appropriating the proceeds of the clergy reserves to the purposes of general education. 1st Session, 13th Parliament. *Toronto: Printed by M. Reynolds, Cor. & Adv. Office. 1837.*

31,[1] p. 8vo. 21.1 x 13 cm. Cropped. Can. Arch., Sabin, Severance.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)  
22 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)  
22 x 14.1 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 4)  
21 x 13 cm. p.6-16, 22-23, 25-30 cropped. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 2106. [RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON], 1803-1882.

The affairs of the Canadas. In a series of letters. By a Canadian. "Correct every real grievance . . . inviolate". — His Excellency Sir Francis B. Head, and the People of Upper Canada. *London: Printed by J. King, College hill, London. 1837.*

2 p.l., iv,[5]-75 p. 8vo. Six letters to Messrs. Hume and Roebuck, and two to the Secretary of State for Colonies, on politics and the constitution in the Canadas, 1828-

1837, education, commerce and the attitude of French Canadians. 20.8 x 13.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: John Kent, U.C. College, Toronto, 7 April, 1837; also, written into the title under the words "A Canadian" is: Egerton Ryerson, a Wesleyan Methodist Minister.

Can.Arch., Severance, cf. Sabin.

2107. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.

Civil Government—the late Conspiracy. A discourse, delivered in Kingston, U.C. December 31, 1837, by Egerton Ryerson. Published by request. Ne, pueri, ne tanta...vires. Virgil. Let us be daily thankful...honour the King.—Doddridge. Toronto: Printed at the Conference office. Joseph H. Lawrence, Printer. 1838.

2 p.l., 20 p. 8vo. Caption title: Discourse. "They shall wisely consider of his doing". Psalm lxiv.9. 21.5 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

20.6 x 13.2 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Fly leaf inscribed: With the Author's compliments.

2108. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.

Wesleyan Methodism in Upper Canada: a sermon, preached before the conference of ministers of the Wesleyan-Methodist church in Canada, City of Toronto, June 18th, 1837: by Egerton Ryerson. Published by request of the conference. "To testify...grace of God".—St. Paul. "The friends of all, the enemies of none".—John Wesley. Toronto: Printed at the conference office. 1837.

vii, 27 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. "Go ye into all the world, and preach the Gospel to every creature". Mark xvi.15. 20.6 x 12.8 cm.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

19.4 x 12.9 cm.

2109. SIMPSON, JOHN, 1807-1878, ed.

The Canadian forget me not for MDCCCXXXVII. Oh! knowest thou...And bid each dear remembrance live. Edited by John Simpson. Niagara: Printed by Thomas Sewell, at the Reporter office. [pref. 1837].

157 p. 12mo. An elegant collection of tales, verses, etc., contributed by the ladies and gentlemen of Upper Canada. 15 x 9.5 cm.

Morgan, Sabin.

2110. SLADER, ARTHUR.

The Conflagrations: comprising two poems, as follows. First. The burning boat: a serio-satiric poem on the destruction by fire of the steamer Royal Tar, (of Saint John, N.B.) in Penobscot Bay, on the 25th October, 1836. Second. The burning city: a descriptive poem; in commemoration of the lamentable fire which took place in the city of Saint John, N.B. on the memorable night of Saturday 14th January, 1837. By Arthur Slader. Saint John, N.B. Printed for the author, by D. A. Cameron, Observer office, Merritt's brick buildings. 1837.

32 p. 8vo. The burning boat, p.[4]-16; The burning city, p.[17]-29; Notes, p.[30]-32. 20.4 x 13.2 cm.

James, MacFarlane.

2111. SLEIGH, WILLIAM WILLCOCKS.

An exposure of Maria Monk's pretended abduction and conveyance to the Catholic asylum, Philadelphia, by six priests, on the night of August 15, 1837. With numerous extraordinary incidents during her residence of six days in this city. "The weapon...spiritual.—2 Cor. X, 4. By W. W. Sleigh, ... Philadelphia: T. K. & P. G. Collins, printers, No. 1 Lodge alley. 1837.

36 p. 12mo. 18.3 x 11.2 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers with cover title: An exposure... August 15, 1837 (as on t.-p.).

Cf. Sabin 49995.

2112. THOUGHTS ON THE BANKING SYSTEM OF UPPER CANADA.

Thoughts on the banking system of Upper Canada, and on the present crisis. Toronto: Printed for the author. 1837.

16 p. 8vo. 20.9 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

21.8 x 13.5 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

19.8 x 13.4 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

2113. TORONTO. *Committee for the relief of the poor and destitute.*

Report of the Committee for the Relief of the Poor and Destitute of the City of Toronto: and Rules and regulations of the House of Refuge & Industry established under their care, January, 1837. Toronto: J. H. Lawrence, printer, Guardian Office. 1837.

14 p. 18mo. 15.3 x 9.5 cm.

— — — Another copy.

17.2 x 9.5 cm.

2114. TORONTO. *Committee for the relief of the poor and destitute.*

Second report of the Committee for the relief of the poor & destitute of the City of Toronto. March 20th, 1837. Toronto: Guardian Office—J. H. Lawrence, Printer. 1837.

11 p. 12mo. 16.8 x 10.3 cm.

## 2115. TORONTO AND LAKE HURON RAIL-ROAD.

TORONTO AND LAKE HURON RAIL-ROAD./ [Toronto, 1837].

Broadside, 1 line, 123 lines in 4 col. A letter addressed: To the Acting Committee of the Toronto and Lake Huron Rail Road. Signed and dated: A stockholder. Toronto, March 27, 1837. An account of the proposed railway from Toronto to Lake Simcoe and Penetanguishene on Georgian Bay, a statement of its potential sources of income, daily expenditure and its advantages to the province and in particular to Toronto.

43.1 x 26 cm.

## 2116. UPPER CANADA. CROWN LANDS OFFICE.

[Advertisement of the sale of crown lands and clergy reserves. Toronto, 1837].

Broadside, 62 lines in 2 col. Dated: Crown Lands Office, Toronto, 7th June, 1837. Signed: R.B. Sullivan. Terms, times and places of sales of crown lands and clergy reserves.

27.7 x 13.5 cm.

2117. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Committee on the resolutions of the House of assembly of Lower Canada.*

To the honorable House of assembly. Your Committee, to whom was referred that part of the Journals of last Session, containing the Letter of the Speaker of the House of Assembly of Lower Canada, with certain Resolutions of that House, accompanying the same, beg leave to submit the following report: [Toronto, Printed by order of the Commons House of Assembly. R. Stanton, printer. 1837.]

15 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon, etc. Signed: Henry Sherwood, Chairman. Committee Room, House of Assembly, February 22, 1837.

20.8 x 13.4 cm.

Cf.Can.Arch.v.1 no.1605

2118. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Select committee to which was referred the petition of Dr. Charles Duncombe to the House of Commons.*

... Report of the Select committee to which was referred the message of His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor, communicating the copy of a petition of Charles Duncombe, esq. to the British House of commons, and other documents. Printed by Order of the House of Assembly. *Patriot-office, Toronto. 1837.*

18, 2, 20, [26], 28, 43, [17] p. fo. At head of title: (No.5.) Duncombe was sent to England by the Reform party to petition for an investigation into the unconstitutional activity of Lieut.-Gov. Head during the elections of 1836. The Home Government sent the petition to Head who appointed the committee which prepared this report.

Charles Duncombe came to Upper Canada from the United States between 1815 and 1819 and settled in Burford to practise medicine. He was elected to the Assembly as member for Oxford in 1834 and became the leading reformer in Western Ontario. After the Rebellion in 1837 he returned to the United States.

31.2 x 20.2 cm.

— — — Another copy.

32.5 x 20.7 cm. t.-p. inscribed: For Mr Dan! McDougal with W. Richardson's compliments—May 1837.

## 2119. UPPER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

1st Sess. 13th Parliament, 1836-7. Bill entitled "An act to amend the charter of the University of King's college." Printed by order of the Hon. the Legislative council. Toronto: Patriot office. [1837.]

5, [1] p. fo. Title from last page. 33.5 x 21 cm.

## 2120. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE LIBRARY.

Catalogue of books, in the library of the provincial legislature, Upper Canada. 1837. [Toronto, R. Stanton—Printer. 1837?]  
44 p. 12mo. Even numbers 8-14, 18-24, 28-34, 38-44, blank. Caption title and colophon, etc. 18 x 10.8 cm.

## 2121. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATURE.

An act to incorporate sundry persons under the style and title of The President, Directors, and Company of the Freeholders' bank of Upper Canada. Toronto: Printed at the Patriot Office. [1837].  
19 p. 8vo. 20.9 x 12.6 cm.

Can.Arch.

2122. [VERO CATHOLICUS], *pseud.*

Address to the female members of the Church of Christ in Toronto. Toronto: Printed by W. J. Coates, King street. 1837.  
23 p. 8vo. Caption title: Address, &c. "Now I beseech you, brethren, mark them which cause divisions and offences . . . fair speeches deceive the heart of the simple." —Rom.16. Signed, p.23: Vero Catholicus. 21.2 x 13 cm.

2123. VICTORIA, *queen of Great Britain*, 1819-1901.

ORDER OF THE PROCESSION, / ON PROCLAIMING HER MAJESTY QUEEN VICTORIA. / [n.p. 1837].

21. Text on recto of 1.1 (27 lines), 1.2 blank. The procession began with: Marshall. High Constable, on Horseback, with his Baton. Three Constables—mounted, with Staves. Four Pioneers—with Axes. [etc.], and ended with: Inhabitants—on Foot. 20.7 x 12.7 cm.

2124. VICTORIA, *queen of Great Britain*, 1819-1901.

Whereas it hath pleased Almighty God to call to His Mercy / Our late Sovereign Lord, King William the Fourth, . . . / . . . by whose decease the Imperial Crown . . . / . . . is solely and rightfully come to The High / and Mighty Princess Alexandrina Victoria, . . . / . . . We, / [5 lines blank] / therefore Do now hereby with one full Voice and Consent of Tongue / and Heart, Publish and Proclaim, That the High and Mighty / Princess Alexandrina Victoria is now, . . . / . . . Supreme Lady, &c. of this Her / Majesty's Province of Upper Canada, / [etc. 1837].

21. 4to. Text on recto of 1.1 (20 lines), 1.2 blank. Text framed in black border 5mm. wide. 25.2 x 20.3 cm.

## 2125. WELLS, WILLIAM BENJAMIN, 1809-1881.

Canadiana: containing sketches of Upper Canada, and the crisis in its political affairs. In two parts. "All that bear this are villains . . . these domestic spoilers That make us slaves, and tell us, 'tis our Charter." Otway. By W. B. Wells, barrister-at-law, and member of the provincial parliament. London: Printed for the author, by C. and W. Reynell, Little Pulteney street. 1837.

2 pt. in 1. pt.1: 84 p.; pt.2: p.[85]-202. 8vo. pt.2 has separate t.-p.: Canadiana: containing the crisis. Part second. "Oh! Liberty, pride of the good . . . But shine and wave over the world." by W.B. Wells, barrister-at-law, and member of the provincial parliament. Wells represented Grenville in the Assembly, 1834-37 and took an active part in reform activities. He left the country after the Rebellion, returned at the amnesty, and became in 1850 a county judge. 21 x 13.1 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Dr. Baldwin with the author's compts.

Can.Arch., Morgan, cf. Severance.

## 2126. BELCHER'S FARMER'S ALMANACK.

Belcher's Farmer's almanack. For the year of our Lord 1838; Being the Second after Bissextile, or Leap Year. Calculated for the meridian of Halifax but will serve for any part of the Province. Containing every thing necessary for an almanack and a great variety of [other matters. Halifax, N.S. Published and sold by C. H. Belcher. Printed by James Bowes. 1838.]  
55 p. 12mo. 17.1 x 10.4 cm. t.-p. mutilated; supplied from t.-p. for 1842, q.v.

2127. BETHUNE, ALEXANDER NEIL, *bp. of Toronto*, 1800-1879.

A sermon preached in St. Peter's church, Cobourg, on Sunday the 14th October, 1838, on occasion of the death of Mrs. Boulton, wife of George Strange Boulton, esquire, M.P.P. by the Rev. A. N. Bethune, rector of Cobourg. Published by request of the friends of the deceased. Cobourg, U.C. R. D. Chatterton, printer. 1838.

21 p. 12mo. Caption title: Sermon. I. Corinthians. vii. 29.—But this I say, brethren, the time is short. 18.2 x 12.1 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Mr. Justice McLean.

## 2128. BETTRIDGE, WILLIAM, 1791-1879.

A brief history of the church in Upper Canada: containing the acts of parliament, imperial and provincial; royal instructions; proceedings of the deputation; correspondence with the government; clergy reserves' question, &c. &c. By William Bettridge, B.D., (St. John's college, Cambridge,) rector of Woodstock, Upper Canada, One of the Deputation from the late Bishop of Quebec, the Bishop of Montreal, and the Archdeacons and Clergy of Upper Canada. *London: Printed and published by W. E. Painter, at the offices of the Church of England gazette, and Churchman, 342, Strand, and sold by all booksellers. 1838.*

1 p.l., iv,[5]-143,[1] p. 8vo. 20.8 x 13 cm. B.M., Can.Arch., Morgan, cf. Sabin.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.3 x 13.1 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.6 x 13.3 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 4)

21 x 13.4 cm. At foot of page under date: Price 2s. 6d. Bound with original gray paper covers. Cover title within a frame: A brief history of the church in Upper Canada, &c.&c.&c.

## 2129. [BLACKWOOD, THOMAS].

Remarks and observations on the constitution of the Canadas, civil and ecclesiastical; with a view to its amendment: including suggestions and recommendations not before published. By A layman of the Church of Scotland. To which is added, an appendix, containing several interesting and important papers. *Montreal: Printed by James Starke & co. 1838.*

1 p.l., iv,[5]-124 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 12.8 cm. Can.Arch., Gagnon v.2 no.1781, Morgan.

## 2130. BUCHANAN, JAMES, 1772-1851.

A letter to the Right Honorable the Earl of Durham, K.G.B. lord high commissioner and governor in chief of Her Majesty's North American possessions, &c. &c. &c. calling His Lordship's attention to the advantages to be derived by allowing a free transit of merchandise through Canada to the state of Michigan and Wisconsin territory; as a means of preserving our friendly relations with the United States. With observations as to the River St. Lawrence, for extending the commerce of the empire and enriching the Canadas. By James Buchanan, Esq. Her Majesty's consul for the state of New-York. [*n.p.*] 1838.

25 p. front.(fold.map). 12mo. 22.8 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers, front cover bearing title: Letter to Lord Durham as to the Canadas and the United States. 1st June, 1838. t.-p. inscribed: To the Very Revd Archdean Strachan from his friend & servant, Js. Buchanan.

Can.Arch.

2131. CADIEN, BAPTISTE, *defendant*.

Case of Baptiste Cadien, for murder; tried at Three Rivers, in the March session 1838. *Three Rivers: Printed and published by G. Stobbs. 1838.*

24 p. 12mo. 18.7 x 11 cm. t.-p. inscribed: C. Mondelet.

The defendant's name appears throughout the text as Cadien; it has also been spelled (by Gagnon): Cadieu.

Can.Arch. (Cadien), Dionne, Gagnon (Cadieu).

## 2132. THE CANADA QUESTION.

... The Canada question. [*Washington, 1838*].

p.205-220. 8vo. Caption title. An excerpt from the *U.S. Magazine and democratic review*, Jan.1838, reviewing and approving the progress of the reform movement in the Canadas. 22 x 14 cm.

## 2133. THE CANADIAN PORTFOLIO.

... The Canadian portfolio. Conducted by John Arthur Roebuck, Esq., and other friends of Canada. This work will contain a faithful exposition of the causes that have produced the civil war in Canada, together with the various official documents necessary to elucidate and support the history of this disgraceful contest. *London: Published by Charles Fox, 67, Paternoster row. Price 6d. To be continued every Thursday, for a limited time.*

7 no. 193 p. 8vo. Cover title. 21.3 x 13.8 cm. The Library has no.1-5, Jan. 4-23, 1838. 168 p.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Severance p.482, cf. Sabin.

## 2134. [CHIPMAN, WARD], 1754-1824.

Remarks upon the disputed points of boundary under the fifth article

- of the Treaty of Ghent, principally compiled from the statements laid by the government of Great Britain before the king of the Netherlands, as arbiter. *Saint John, New-Brunswick: Printed by D. A. Cameron, at the Observer office. 1838.*  
 2 p.l., [3]-81, xxxiv p. fold.map. 8vo. First edition. Contents: Fifth article of the Treaty of Ghent, p.[1]; North Eastern Boundary, p.[3]-81; Appendix, No.I, Decision of the King of the Netherlands, [etc.] p.[i]-vi; No.II . . . Report of the trial of John Baker, p.[vii]-xx; No.III . . . Report of the trial of Barnabas Hanwell [etc.], p.[xxi]-xxxiv. 22 x 13 cm. Newspaper clipping attached to verso of t.-p. t.-p. inscribed: J. Bain, Jr.  
 Can.Arch., cf. Halkett and Laing, Sabin.
2135. [CHIPMAN, WARD], 1754-1824.  
 Remarks upon the disputed points of boundary under the fifth article of the Treaty of Ghent, principally compiled from the statements laid by the government of Great Britain before the king of the Netherlands, as arbiter. Second edition. *Saint John, New-Brunswick: Printed by D. A. Cameron, at the Observer office. 1839.*  
 2 p.l., [3]-85, xxvii p. fold.map. 8vo. Reprinted with corrections from the first edition. 19.6 x 12.7 cm. p.xxv-xxvi, slightly torn.  
 Can.Arch., Sabin.
2136. [CHISHOLME, DAVID], 1796?-1842.  
 Annals of Canada for 1837 and 1838. [*Montreal, Lovell & Gibson, 1849?*] 156[+?]p. (Sig.: B-G<sup>12</sup>, H<sup>0</sup>). 12mo. Caption title. Reprinted from articles in the *Montreal Gazette* of Jan.1838-Feb.1840. Chisholme was editor of the *Gazette* from 1837 till 1840 or 1842.  
 19.4 x 11.8 cm. Uncut; the paper being very soft, some pages are mended and some enclosed in Japanese silk. Section A including t.-p., wanting; this copy begins with section B (p.1). p.157 to end wanting. Inserted at the front of the volume is an excerpt from the *Montreal Gazette*, August 1895, containing a letter by Wm. Boyd (formerly of the *Gazette* staff), also a ms. letter by John Reade (author and journalist of *Montreal*) addressed to James Bain, former Chief Librarian of the Toronto Public Library. Both letters are in answer to an inquiry by Dr. Bain concerning Chisholme and the authorship and publication of this work.  
 Severance
2137. THE CHURCH AND THE WESLEYANS.  
 The church and the Wesleyans. By J. K. Cobourg, U.C. R. D. Chatterton, printer. 1838.  
 16 p. 12mo. Signed, p.16: J.K. Cobourg, 13th October, 1838. 17.1 x 9.5 cm.  
 Uncut.  
 Can.Arch.
2138. COONEY, ROBERT, 1800-1870.  
 The judgment seat of Christ, a sermon, preached in the Wesleyan chapel at Guysborough, on Sunday 7th of January, 1838. By Robert Cooney, Wesleyan Missionary. *Halifax, N.S. Printed by William Cunnabell. South end of Bedford-row. 1838.*  
 23 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Text—2d. Corinthians, Chapter v. part of 10th verse. "For we must all appear before the Judgment Seat of Christ". 20 x 13 cm.  
 MacFarlane, Morgan.
2139. DAUBENY, CHARLES GILES BRIDLE, 1795-1867.  
 Journal of a tour through the United States, and in Canada, made during the years 1837-38 by Charles Daubeny, M.D. F.R.S. &c. professor of chemistry and botany in the University of Oxford. If a man would study human nature in and for itself, he must take a much larger tour than that of Europe, . . . variously modified.—Warburton's Letters to Hurd. Printed for private circulation only. *Oxford: Printed by T. Combe, Printer to the University. M.DCCC.XLIII.*  
 vi, 231 p. fold.map. 12mo. 17.5 x 10.8 cm. Ms. note on verso of p.231: Only 100 copies privately printed. Ms. corrections throughout the text in the Author's hand. t.-p. inscribed: Rev. W. Harenest from the Author. Armorial bookplate of W. V. H.  
 B.M., Morgan, Sabin.
2140. DOYLE, JOHN SIDNEY.  
 The military catechism, for the use of young officers & serjeants of infantry, militia regiments, and volunteer corps: adapted to the new system of drill, as revised by the Board of officers In 1833. Dedicated by permission to Major-General Sir J. Macdonald, K.C.B. adjutant-general to the forces, &c.&c.&c. By Captain John Sidney Doyle, (Royal Irish fusileers). *Kings-ton: Printed at the British Whig office. 1838.*  
 x.[11]-61 p. 12mo. 18.4 x 12.4 cm.  
 Cf. B.M., L.C.
2141. DREW, ANDREW, 1792-1878, *et al.*  
 The Burning of the Caroline and other reminiscences of 1837-38, by Rear Admiral Drew commander of the expedition and Judge Woods. *Chatham: The Banner printing company. 1896.*  
 1 p.l., 11, 9 p. 8vo. p.8 unnumbered. Printed in double columns. Contents:

The Burning of the Caroline [etc.] by Rear Admiral Drew, p.1-11; The cutting out of the Caroline [etc.] by R.S. Woods, p.[1]-9. 21.6 x 14.6 cm.

2142. DURHAM, LOUISA ELIZABETH (GREY), LAMBTON, *countess of*, 1797?-1841.

Lady Durham's journal Canada. [*Quebec: The Telegraph printing co. 1915*].

61 p. 2 parts. 8vo. (Lit. and hist. society of Quebec. *Mss. relating to . . . Canada*, 9th ser., pt.1). Printed from a copy of the ms. journal in the Public Archives, Ottawa. "it is a simple narrative of daily occurrences, of incidents of travel, of impressions of men and things, of solicitude for the health and comfort of her distinguished husband". It covers the period from Durham's departure for Canada till his return to London. April-Dec.1838. 22.4 x 15 cm.

— — — Another copy.  
22.5 x 15 cm.

2143. DYER, DAVID, *d.* 1870.

The ceremony of confirmation, as practised by The English Church, tried by the word of God: in a letter to the Rev. J. G. Geddes, Episcopal minister, Hamilton, by David Dyer, Congregational minister. *Toronto: E. Lesslie & sons. 1838.*

16 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 12.3 cm.

B.M.

— — — Another copy.

21 x 13.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Mr. Joseph Lesslie, with the author's affectionate regards]. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

2144. [ELLIOT, SIR THOMAS FREDERICK], 1808-1880.

The Canadian controversy; its origin, nature, and merits. "Vous savez le Latin?" "Oui; mais faites comme si je ne le savois pas: expliquez moi ce que cela veut dire.—Le Bourgeois Gentilhomme". "Had the House not heard. . . Had they not seen a sort of gloating over the confiscation of public and private property in Canada?"—Lord J. Russell's Speech, 22d December, 1837. *London: Printed for Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, & Longmans, Paternoster-row. 1838.*

2 p.l., 84 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by A. Spottiswoode, New-Street-Square. Errata slip pasted on p.84. 23 x 14 cm. Uncut. Newspaper clipping from the Washington *Metropolis*, Mar.7, 1839, on the Canadian Rebellion. Written into t.-p. are the words: By T. Frederick Elliot Esq late Secretary to the Canada Commission.

Gagnon v.1 no.653, Morgan, Sabin, Severance.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)  
22-23 x 14 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

22.6 x 13.7 cm. Errata slip inserted at p.[1]. Written into the t.-p. above the imprint are the words: (By T.F. Elliot, ass't secretary of state for the colonies.)

2145. EVANS, GEORGE, 1797-1867.

Speech upon the subject of the northeastern boundary, delivered in the House of representatives, February 7 and 8, 1838. By Mr. Evans, One of the Representatives from Maine. *Washington: Printed by Gales and Seaton. 1838.*

36 p. 8vo. The boundary line between Maine and New Brunswick was a matter of contention between Great Britain and the United States till the Ashburton treaty of 1842. Armed clashes in the Aroostook region in 1838-39 caused diplomatic negotiations at this time. 22.7 x 14.3 cm.

Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

23.2 x 14.2 cm. p.17-36 wanting.

2146. FAIRFIELD, JOHN, 1797-1847.

Speech of Mr. Fairfield, of Maine, on the northeastern boundary question, delivered in the House of representatives, Thursday, March 8, 1838. [*n.p.* 1838].

15 p. 8vo. Caption title. 22.9 x 14.1 cm. Pasted on p.1 is a slip inscribed: J. Fairfield, M.E.

Cf. Sabin.

2147. GEORGE, JAMES, 1800-1870.

The duties of subjects to their rulers, with a special view to the present times; a sermon preached in the Presbyterian church of Scarborough, on a day of thanksgiving, and now published by request of the congregation. By

the Rev. James George, minister of Scarborough. "Pro Rege, Lege, et Grege". Toronto: Printed by W. J. Coates. 1838.

iv,[5]-32 p. 8vo. Caption title: A sermon. Rom.XIII.1.—"Let every soul be subject unto the higher powers". 21.6 x 13 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover showing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame, and beneath, the words: Price 1s.

Morgan v.2 no.866, Queen's.

— Another copy.

21 x 12.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed on verso: Presented to the Revd. James Young, Dunfermline—with the Author's best respects and kindest wishes. Scarboro' Sept. 1838.

#### 2148. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Canada. Further copies or extracts of correspondence relative to the affairs of Lower Canada and Upper Canada. (In continuation of Papers presented to Parliament on the 23d December 1837, No. 72, and 16th January 1838, No. 80.) (Presented by Her Majesty's command.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 29 January 1838. [London, 1838.]

14 p., 11. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1837-38, No.]99. Title repeated on verso of last leaf. Extracts from despatches to Glenelg from Sir F.B. Head, Dec.19, 1837, reporting the rising in Upper Canada of Dec.4-5, and from Sir John Colborne, Dec. 22, 1837, reporting events in Lower Canada Dec.13-22. 33.4 x 21 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

#### 2149. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Canada. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 8 May 1838;—for, Return of the Names and Quality or Station of the several Persons arrested in Upper Canada, and placed in Confinement in the Prisons in Toronto, and other Places in the Province, on a charge of Insurrection or Treason; the Dates of their Arrest and Discharge; and, if Tried, whether by Court Martial or Civil Courts, with the Result of such Trials severally; also, the Number in Prison at the time of the last Despatch. . . . Colonial Office, Downing-street, 22 February 1839. James Stephen. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 25 February 1839. [London, 1839.]

19,[1] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper 1839, no.]54. Caption title. 34.5 x 21.5 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

#### 2150. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Emigration: Canada and Australia. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 7 May 1838;—for, copy of the Annual Report from the Agent for Emigration in Canada, for 1837. Copies or Extracts of any Correspondence between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Governors of the Australian Colonies, respecting Emigration, since the Papers presented to The House in June 1837. Colonial Department, Downing-street, 11 May 1838. G. Grey. (In continuation of Papers presented to the House of Commons 20th August 1833, No. 696; 14th August 1834, No. 616; 27th March 1835, No. 87; 4th March 1836, No. 76; 21st March 1837, No. 132, and 1st June 1837, No. 358.) . . . Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 14 May 1838. [London, 1838]. (Price 8d.)

63, [1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1837-8, no.]389. Contents: Lower and Upper Canada. Copy of a Despatch from the Earl of Gosford to Lord Glenelg, enclosing Copy of the Annual Report from the Agent for Emigration in Canada, p.3-21; Australian colonies, [etc.], p.22-63. 35.2 x 22 cm. Uncut; t.-p. bears inscription and bookplate of the Statistical Society of London.

Adam, Ewing and Munro p.153

#### 2151. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Lower Canada and Upper Canada. Further copies or extracts of correspondence relative to the affairs of Lower Canada and Upper Canada. (In continuation of Papers presented to Parliament on the 23d December 1837, No. 72, and the 16th & 29th January 1838, Nos. 80 & 99.) (Presented by Her Majesty's command.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 2 February 1838. [London, 1838?]

16 p., 11. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1837-38, No.]100. Title repeated on verso of last leaf. Despatches to Glenelg, Dec.23, 1837-Jan.2, 1838, from Gosford and Colborne. 33.4 x 21 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

#### 2152. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Lower Canada and Upper Canada. Further copies or extracts of correspondence relative to the affairs of Lower Canada and Upper Canada. Lower Canada. Upper Canada. Nova Scotia. New Brunswick. Prince Edward Island. Presented by Her Majesty's command. (In continuation of Papers presented to Parliament on the 23d December 1837, No. 72, and

the 16th & 29th January, and 2d February 1838, Nos. 80, 99 & 100.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 4 May 1838. [*London, 1838?*]  
 iv, 229 p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1837-38, No.]357. Despatches to Lord F. Somerset (for the General commanding-in-chief) and to Lord Glenelg reporting events of the rebellions and the state of the provinces, Dec.17, 1837-March 26, 1838. Despatches no.1-18 are from Gosford and Colborne; no.19-31, from Sir F.B. Head; no.32-34 from Sir Colin Campbell; no. 35-40 from Sir John Harvey; no. 41-42 from Sir Charles A. Fitzroy. 33.4 x 21 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

2153. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Lower Canada, &c. Copies or extracts of correspondence relative to the affairs of Lower Canada. (Lower Canada. Upper Canada. Nova Scotia. New Brunswick). (Presented by Her Majesty's command.) (In continuation of Paper presented to Parliament on the 23d December 1837, No. 72.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 16 January 1838. [*London, 1838?*]

ii,[3]-27,[1] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1837-38, No.]80. Title repeated on last page. Lieutenant Governors' Despatches no.52-64 from Sir John Colborne, Lord Gosford, Sir F.B. Head, Sir Colin Campbell and Sir John Harvey to Lord Fitzroy Somerset and Glenelg, Oct.25, 1837-Jan.6, 1838. 33.4 x 21 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

2154. GREAT BRITAIN. FOREIGN OFFICE.

North American boundary. A. Correspondence relating to the boundary between the British possessions in North America and the United States of America, under the treaty of 1783. Subsequently to the reference to arbitration of the disputed points of boundary, under the convention of the 29th September, 1827, and the fifth article of the Treaty of Ghent. With an appendix. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty, 1838. *London: Printed by J. Harrison and son. [1838.]*

1 p.l., ii, 100, 15 p. illus.(diagr.), fold.map. fo. Folded map hand-coloured. 34.2 x 21.5 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.533, Sabin 55538, cf. Dionne v.2, no.1137.

2155. GREAT BRITAIN. FOREIGN OFFICE.

North American boundary. B. Proceedings and correspondence relating to the pretensions of the states of Maine, Massachusetts and New Hampshire, and to the question of jurisdiction within the disputed territory from 1831 to 1837. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty, 1838. *London: Printed for J. Harrison and son. [1838.]*

1 p.l., 192 p. fo. p.10 appears as 01. 34.2 x 21.5 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.533, Sabin 55538, cf. Dionne v.2 no.1137.

2156. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Anno primo Victoriae reginae. Cap. IX. An Act to make temporary Provision for the Government of Lower Canada. (10th February 1838.) [*London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty. 1838.*]

p.[57]-60. fo. Caption title and colophon. An excerpt from the annual statutes of Great Britain for 1837-38, providing for the administration of Lower Canada by a Special Council. 31.4 x 19.4 cm.

2157. [GUGY, BARTHOLOMEW CONRAD AUGUSTUS], 1796-1876.

Some incidents related by credible witnesses in the life of a provincial. *Quebec: 1861.*

1 p.l., 29 p. 8vo. Half-title: Incidents in the life of a provincial. A collection of statements by former rebels exculpating Gogy of cruelty against fellow French Canadians, in discharge of his duty as a crown officer in the Rebellion of 1837-38. 21 x 14.7 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

2158. [HAGERMAN, CHRISTOPHER ALEXANDER], 1792-1847.

Patriot extra. Toronto, May 18, 1838. Letter of Mr. Attorney General to the Editor on the subject of Mr. Bidwell's departure from this Province,—showing that the same was perfectly voluntary on his part; in contradiction to the assertion of a writer in the Upper Canada Herald, signing himself a U.E. Loyalist, that he had been exiled by the arbitrary mandate of Sir Francis Bond Head, late Governor of Upper Canada. *Toronto, 1838.*

[4] p. 8vo. Caption title; printed in double columns; signed, p.[4]: C.A. Hagerman. 20.2 x 13.4 cm.

2159. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The bubbles of Canada. By the author of "The clockmaker." "I say,

Jack, I'm blow'd if he didn't call it a shap-po! Why the devil couldn't he call it a hat at once—that comes now of his not speaking English." *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street, Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty.* 1839.

4 p.l., 332 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Printed by J.L. Cox and Sons, 75, Great Queen Street, Lincoln's-Inn Fields. First edition. The preface is dated London, 24th Dec. 1838 and signed S.S. [i.e. Sam Slick.] Eleven letters addressed to James Haliburton, Esq. discussing the historical background of the political dissensions in the Canadas, 1837-38. 21.2 x 13 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

22.4 x 14 cm. Uncut; half-title wanting. Bound in original buff boards with binder's title (label): The Bubbles of Canada by the author of "The Clockmaker."

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

22 x 13.8 cm. Bound in half morocco. with green boards. Pasted on fly leaves are the cloth sides and back of the previous binding, with binder's title: The bubbles of Canada. Armorial book-plate of William Garth.

2160. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The bubbles of Canada. By the author of "The clockmaker." "I say, Jack, I'm blow'd if he didn't call it a shap-po! Why the devil couldn't he call it a hat at once—that comes now of his not speaking English." Second edition. *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street, Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty.* 1839.

viii, 342 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Printed by J.L. Cox and Sons, 75, Great Queen Street, Lincoln's-Inn Fields. 22.1 x 14.2 cm. Uncut; bound like copy no.2 of the first edition (above).

2161. HARVARD, WILLIAM MARTIN, 1790-1857.

Remarks and suggestions, respectfully offered, on that portion of the clergy reserve property, (landed and funded,) of Upper Canada, "Not specifically appropriated to any particular Church". In a letter addressed to His Excellency Sir George Arthur, K.C.B. governor, and commander-in-chief, &c. &c. &c. By the Rev. W. M. Harvard, Late President of the Wesleyan-Methodist Church, in Upper Canada. *Quebec: Printed and sold by William Neilson, Gazette office; and may be had through any book-seller in Upper or Lower Canada; price, a quarter of a dollar, each.* 1838.

47 p. 8vo. 21.4 x 12.7 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame, and inscribed: Mr Detlor. Can.Arch., Gagnon, Severance.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

21 x 12.7 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.3 x 12.7 cm.

2162. HISTORY OF THE RECENT INSURRECTION.

... History of the recent insurrection in the Canadas. [*Washington? Langtree and O'Sullivan?* 1838].

p.[73]-104. 8vo. Caption title. At head of title: The monthly historical register. March-June, 1838. Excerpt from the *Democratic review* (*United States magazine, and democratic review?*), June 1838. 22.3 x 14.5 cm.

2163. HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY'S EXPEDITION, 1837-1839.

Progress of North American discovery for 1838. (... the official report of the Expedition, dispatched by the Hudson's Bay Company, to complete the discovery successfully begun by Messrs. Dease and Simpson, in 1837. The furthest point explored was in lat. 68 deg. 43 min. N., and long. 106 deg. 3 min. W., making a total of 120 miles of continental discovery.) [*London: Published by George Berger, Holywell Street, Strand. Printed by Whitehead & Co. 76, Fleet Street, where all Communications for the Editor may be addressed.* 1839].

p.102-105. 8vo. Caption title and introductory note. An excerpt from the *Literary World*, London, May 11, 1839, v.1, no.7. The report, dated Fort Conference, Great Bear Lake, 1838, is signed: P.W. Dease, Chief Factor, T. Simpson. Appended is: Narrative of a journey on foot to the eastward, signed Thomas Simpson, Port Confidence, Sep.15, 1838. (see also Simpson's *Narrative... 1836-1839*, including an account of this expedition).

21.2 x 13.5 cm.

2164. HUNTERS' LODGES.

HUNTERS' LODGES./ [n.p. n.d.]

21. fo. Text on recto of 1.[1], leaf [2] blank. Description of the initiation, with

the oaths, degrees, etc., into a secret society said to have originated in Vermont in May 1838, and to have extended to Ohio and Cleveland before September 1838. Its object was to destroy by all means "every power or authority of Royal origin upon this continent and especially never to rest till all tyrants of Britain cease to have any dominion or footing whatever in North America". 32.2 x 19.7 cm.

2165. JAMESON, ANNA BROWNELL (MURPHY), 1794-1860.

Winter studies and summer rambles in Canada. By Mrs. Jameson...  
Leid, und Kunst, und Scherz. Rahel. In three volumes. *London: Saunders and Otley, Conduit street. 1838.*

3 v. v.1: xi, [1, v]-vi, 315 p.; v.2: vi, 341 p.; v.3: vi, 356 p. 1 illus. (music). 8vo. v.2, p.249 mispaged 429; 260 appears as 60. Mrs. Jameson, a noted English writer of light non-fiction, lived in Toronto where her husband was attorney-general, and travelled throughout the province, 1836-38. This work gives her impressions of the scenery, society and historical background of Upper Canada.  
19.1 x 11.7 cm. Half-titles wanting. Original polished calf binding, gold tooled.  
Ex libris S.L.M. Barlow, no.1255/3.

B.M., Sabin, cf. Gagnon.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

17.5 x 11.2 cm.; v.2, 18.9 x 11.5 cm. v.1, p.313-315 copied in ms. v.1, half-title wanting.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

19.7 x 12.3 cm. v.1, p[v]-vi preceding p.[1] wanting. Uncut; bound in original gray boards with green back and title label. Fly-leaf, v.1, inscribed: Susan E. Corrie. Dec.12, 1838.

2166. JAMESON, ANNA BROWNELL (MURPHY), 1794-1860.

Sketches in Canada, and rambles among the Red men. By Mrs. Jameson. New edition. *London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans. 1852.*  
2 pt. in 1. 2 p.l., pt.1: 2 p.l., 144 p.; pt.2: 1 p.l., 145-314 p. 1 illus. (music). 12mo. Each part has separate t.-p. Paged continuously. Another edition of *Winter studies*, etc., revised to omit the more personal observations. 16.8 x 11.7 cm. t.-p. of both parts inscribed: Ed.L. Knight, July 1852.

Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

17 x 11.7 cm. Half-title and general t.-p. wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

2167. JAMESON, ANNA BROWNELL (MURPHY), 1794-1860.

Winter Studies and Summer Rambles in Canada. By Anna Jameson...  
Illustrated. *McClelland & Stewart publishers Toronto [c1923].*  
443 p. front. (port.), 21 illus. (incl. port., music). 8vo. Printed with some omissions, from the text of the 1838 edition with an introduction by the editor, Paul A.W. Wallace. 21 x 13.8 cm.

2168. JUSTITIA, *pseud.*

THIRTEEN REASONS/ For opposing the establishment of Rectories in this Province, for/ the support of the English Church.—By Justitia./ [n.p. n.d.]

Broadside, 41 lines. The endowment of rectories by the state was a vexed question especially during Head's governorship 1836-37. This item may have been issued any time between 1832 and 1841. 13.9 x 11.5 cm.

2169. LEACH, WILLIAM TURNBULL, 1805-1886.

A discourse delivered in St. Anthony's church, Toronto, on the thirtieth day of November, 1838, (St. Andrew's Day,) by the Rev. W. T. Leach, M.A. Edin.,... *Toronto: Printed at the office of the British colonist, 54, Newgate Street, 1838.*

16 p. 8vo. Caption title: Discourse. Judges XXI, 25.—"In those days there was no King in Israel; every man did that which was right in his own eyes." 21.6 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame, and the ms. inscription: Christian Guardian.

Cf. Queen's.

2170. LEACH, WILLIAM TURNBULL, 1805-1886.

A discourse delivered in St. Andrew's church. Toronto, on the fourteenth day of December, 1838, being a day of public fasting and humiliation, appointed by authority. By the Rev. W. T. Leach, A.M., Edin., Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Toronto. *Toronto: Printed at the office of the British colonist, 54, Newgate Street. 1839.*

16 p. 8vo. Caption title: Discourse. Hosea V.15.—"In their affliction they will seek me early". 20.7 x 13.4 cm.

2171. LORD DURHAM AND THE CANADIANS.

Lord Durham and the Canadians. A reprint From the January number

of the London and Westminster review. *Montreal: Printed for the publishers.* 1838.

32 p. 8vo. 19.4 x 11.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: C. Mond[elet]. (cropped).  
Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon v.2 no.714.

2172. LOWER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Ordinances made and passed by the Administrator of the government, and Special council for the affairs of the province of Lower Canada; Constituted and assembled by virtue of and under the authority of an Act of the Parliament of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, passed in the first year of the Reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, intitled, "An Act to make temporary provision for the Government of the Province of Lower Canada". *Quebec: Printed by John Charlton Fisher & William Kemble, Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. Anno Domini, 1838-[1841].*

6 v. in 3. 4to. Title varies. These ordinances took the place of the annual statutes passed by the quondam provincial assembly. The constitution was suspended after the Rebellion of 1837 and the government carried on 1838-41 by the administrator, a governor, and a special council appointed by the Crown. 25.8 x 20.5 cm.  
Gregory.

2173. LOWER CANADA. SPECIAL COUNCIL.

Journals of the Special council of the province of Lower Canada... printed by order of the Special council. *Montreal: Printed by Andrew H. Armour and Hew Ramsay, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, for the district of Montreal.* [1838-1841].

6 v. in 3. 4to. Imprint varies. Sessional papers are included as appendices to the journals. 25.7 x 21 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.1830, Gregory.

2174. MCGILL, ROBERT, 1798-1856.

The love of country, a discourse preached in St. Andrew's church, Niagara, on Tuesday, the 6th February, 1838, (a day appointed for public thanksgiving, on account of our deliverance from the miseries of the late insurrection.) By the Reverend Robert MacGill. *Niagara: Printed by Thomas Sewell.* 1838.

1 p.l., [v]-vi, [7]-22 p. 12mo. Caption title: The love of country, a discourse preached in St. Andrew's church Niagara, on Tuesday, the 6th February, 1838. Except the Lord keep the city, the watchman waketh but in vain.—Psalm cxxvii. 16.3 x 10.9 cm. Bound with paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

2175. [MCLEAN, ARCHIBALD], 1791-1865.

[An open letter concerning clergy reserves. *n.p.* 1838].

3 p. fo. Dated: Toronto, 7th November, 1838. Written to the ministers and congregations of the Church of Scotland in Upper Canada exhorting them not to begrudge the Church of England its privileges but to ask for similar endowments for their own established church, and signed: Archibald McLean. 32.3 x 20.4 cm.

— — Another copy.

32.6 x 30 cm.

2176. [MAGUIRE, THOMAS], 1774-1854, *comp.*

Doctrines de l'église catholique d'Irlande et de celle du Canada, sur la revolte. Recueil de piéces constatant l'uniformité de cette doctrine dans les deux pays, et sa conformité avec celle de l'église universelle. [*Quebec,*] *Imprime'e par W. Neilson, imprimeur-libraire.* 1838.

129 p. 16mo. Avant-propos signed: Un ami de l'ordre. The text includes, p.90-107, historic pronouncements of Canadian ecclesiastics, e.g. the bishop of Quebec's mandement on the American Revolution, 1775, and on the war of 1812, and the bishop of Montreal's mandement of Oct. 24, 1837.

14.4 x 8.5 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. t.-p. inscribed: Seraphin Turcotte.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.1152.

2177. MAINE. GOVERNOR, 1838-1839 (*Kent*).

... Message from the Governor, and resolutions of the Legislature, of Maine, in relation to the northeastern boundary of that State. May 7, 1838. Laid on the table, and ordered to be printed. [*Washington, Blair & Rives, printers.* 1838].

7 p. 8vo. (25th Congress, 2d Sess. Senate. Doc.424). Caption title. 22.7 x 14 cm.

2178. MAINE. GOVERNOR, 1838-1839 (*Kent*).

... Northeastern boundary. Message of the Governor, and resolutions

of the Legislature of the state of Maine, Upon the subject of the North-eastern Boundary, &c. April 28, 1838. [*Washington, Thomas Allen, print. 1838*].  
7 p. 8vo. (25th Congress, 2d Sess. Ho. of Reps. Doc.No.354). Caption title.  
23.1 x 14.2 cm.

## 2179. MARRYAT, FREDERICK, 1792-1848.

A diary in America, with remarks on its institutions. By Capt. Marryat, C.B.,... In three volumes. *London: Printed for Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, & Longmans, Paternoster row. 1839.*

3 v. in 6. v.1, pt.1: 2 p.l., 321 p.; pt.2: 2 p.l., 304 p.; v.2, pt.1: 2 p.l., 319 p.; pt.2: 2 p.l., 293 p. 2 fold.maps; v.3, pt.1: 2 p.l., 311, [1] p.; pt.2: 2 p.l., 362 p. 8vo. v.1, pt.1, p.64 is unnumbered, p.173 mispagged 137; v.2, pt.1, p.125 appears as 25; v.3, pt.2, p.145 is unnumbered. First edition.

The observations and reflections of Marryat, a naval captain and noted fiction writer, who travelled in the United States and Canada during 1837-1838. He describes, v.3, pt.2, p.1-185, the social and political conditions in Upper and Lower Canada and affirms their value to Great Britain. 20 x 12.5 cm. Uncut. t.-p. inscribed: Revd G.M. Molyneux, Compton.

B.M., Sabin.

## 2180. MARRYAT, FREDERICK, 1792-1848.

A diary in America, with remarks on its institutions. By Capt. Marryat, C.B.,... *New-York: D. Appleton & co. 1839.*

263 p. 12mo. p.127 appears as 12; p.192 mispagged 193; p.216 appears as 16. This edition contains the same material as v.1, pt.1, v.2, pt.1, and v.3, pt.1 of the first edition, information on Canada appearing only in casual references and comparisons throughout the text. 18.7 x 11.2 cm. Original binding of buff boards and linen back with label. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

Gagnon, Sabin.

## 2181. MARRYAT, FREDERICK, 1792-1848.

Second series of A diary in America, with remarks on its institutions. By Capt. Marryat, C.B.,... Complete in one volume. *Philadelphia: T. K. & P. G. Collins, 1840.*

1 p.l., 300 p. 12mo. This edition contains the same material as v.1, pt.2, v.2, pt.2, and v.3, pt.2 of the first edition. The section on Canada occupies p.[198]-257. 18.1 x 10.9 cm. p.5-6 mutilated.

## 2182. MASSACHUSETTS. GENERAL COURT.

... Massachusetts legislature—northeastern boundary. Resolutions of the legislature of Massachusetts, Concerning the Northeastern Boundary. May 21, 1838. Committed to the same Committee of the Whole to which is committed bill on the same subject. [*Washington, Thomas Allen, print. 1838*].

2 p. 8vo. (25th Congress, 2d Sess. Ho. of Reps. [Doc.No.]403). Caption title.  
22.3 x 14 cm.

## 2183. MASSACHUSETTS. GENERAL COURT.

... Resolutions of the legislature of Massachusetts, In relation to the northeastern boundary. May 14, 1838. Laid on the table, and ordered to be printed. [*Washington, Blair & Rives, printers. 1838*].

2 p. 8vo. (25th Congress, 2d Sess. Senate. [Doc.no.]434). Caption title.  
22.5 x 14.2 cm.

2184. MASSACHUSETTS. GENERAL COURT. *Joint committee on public lands.*

... Report and resolutions from a committee of the Legislature of Massachusetts, In relation to the northeastern boundary. May 10, 1838. Laid on the table, and ordered to be printed. [*Washington, Blair & Rives, printers. 1838*].

37 p. 2 fold.maps. 8vo. Caption title. (25th Congress, 2d Sess. Senate. [Doc.no.]431).  
22.7 x 14.4 cm.

## 2185. MAYNE, DANIEL HAYDN.

Poems and fragments, by Daniel Haydn Mayne. *Toronto, Printed by W. J. Coates, King-street. 1838.*

vii, [9]-126 p. 18mo. 14 x 8.5 cm.

James, Morgan.

## 2186. MORRIS, WILLIAM, 1786-1858.

A letter on the subject of the clergy reserves, addressed to the Very Rev. Principal Macfarlan and the Rev. Dr. Burns, D.D. By William Morris, of Perth, Upper Canada, 1838. *Toronto: Printed at the office of the British colonist. [1838.]*

25. xlviii p. 8vo. The letter is dated ... 1st July, 1838. Appendix, xlviii p., contains supporting documents. 20.5 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch., Queen's. cf. Sabin.

## 2187. MORRIS, WILLIAM, 1786-1858.

Reply of William Morris, member of the Legislative council of Upper Canada to six letters, addressed to him by John Strachan, D.D., archdeacon of York. *Toronto: Printed at the Scotsman office, 54, Newgate street. MDCCCXXXVIII.*

54 p. 8vo. 20.4 x 12.9 cm. Bound with a group of early Canadian pamphlets in a volume bearing the armorial book-plate of Baldwin of Spadina.

Can.Arch., Queen's, Severance, cf. Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

21 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Front cover inscribed: Jo.B. Robinson, Esq. M.P.

2188. MORRISON, THOMAS DAVID, 1796?-1856, *defendant*.

Trial of Dr. Morrison, M.P.P. for high treason, at Toronto, on Wednesday, April 24, 1838. *Toronto: Printed by Donlevy & McTavey, Church street, 1838.*

1 p.l., 26 p. 8vo. 21 x 13 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Can.Arch., Gagnon.

2189. [MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT], *bp. of Quebec*, 1789-1863.

Canadian church destitution. Reprint of the report made by the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Montreal, to the Right Hon. the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's high commissioner, &c. &c. Dated November 20th, 1838, upon the insufficient state of the church in the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada. From Appendix C. Page 57. *Hexham: Printed by Edward Prud-dah, and published by Hatchard & son, 187 Piccadilly, Whittaker & co. Ave Maria lane, London; and sold by all booksellers. [n.d.] (Price 3d. each; or, 8s. per Hundred.)*

12 p. 8vo. Reprinted from Appendix C, p.57, to the first edition of Lord Durham's Report, 1839, q.v. 20.9 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch.

— — — Another copy.

19.1 x 12.5 cm. p.6-7 cropped.

2190. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, *bp. of Quebec*, 1789-1863.

A charge, delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Quebec; by George J. Mountain, D.D., lord bishop of Montreal, (Administering that Diocese,) at his primary visitation, completed in 1838. *Quebec: Printed by Thomas Cary & co. Freemasons' hall, Buade street. 1839.*

1 p.l., [v]-viii, 38 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 12.5 cm.

Sabin.

2191. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, *bp. of Quebec*, 1789-1863.

A charge, delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Quebec, by George J. Mountain, D.D. lord bishop of Montreal, (administering that diocese,) at his primary visitation, completed in 1838. *Quebec, Printed 1839: London: Re-printed for J. G. F. & J. Rivington, St. Paul's church yard, and Waterloo place, Pall Mall. 1839.*

2 p.l., [iii]-vi, [7]-57 p. 8vo. On verso of half-title, t.-p. and colophon: London: Gilbert & Rivington, printers, St. John's square. 19.8 x 12.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: H.R. to J.C. [etc.]

Gagnon, Sabin.

## 2192. MURRAY, LINDLEY, 1745-1826.

The English Reader, or, Pieces in prose and verse, selected from the best writers. Designed to assist young persons to read with propriety and effect; to improve their language and sentiments, and to inculcate some of the most important principles of piety and virtue. By Lindley Murray... To which are prefixed, The Definitions of Inflections & Emphasis, and rules for reading verse, with a key, exhibiting the method of applying those principles to the pronunciation of written language. The inflections, as well as emphasis, are also actually applied, by sensible characters, and agreeably to the directions contained in the key, to the whole of Mr. Murray's selections. By M. R. Bartlett... *Stereotyped by H. & E. Phinney, Cooperstown. Toronto: Printed by Robert Stanton, 164, King street. 1838.*

252 p. 12mo. p.8, 68, 150, 203 are unnumbered, p.251 mispaged 215. 14.8 x 10.5 cm. Fly leaf inscribed: The Property of St Marks Church, Niagara, 1846, etc.

## 2193. MURRAY, LINDLEY, 1745-1826.

The English Reader, or, Pieces in prose and verse, selected from the best writers. Designed to assist young persons to read with propriety and effect; to improve their language and sentiments, and to inculcate some of

the most important principles of piety and virtue. By Lindley Murray... to which are prefixed, The Definitions of Inflections & Emphasis, and rules for reading verse, with a key, exhibiting the method of applying those principles to the pronunciation of written language. The inflections, as well as emphasis, are also actually applied, by sensible characters, and agreeably to the directions contained in the key, to the whole of Mr. Murray's selections. By M. R. Bartlett... Stereotyped by H. & E. Phinney, Cooperstown. Toronto, U.C. Printed and published by Eastwood and Skinner. [n.d.]  
252 p. 12mo. p.8, 10, 18, 20, 68, 129, 150, 203 unnumbered, p.95 mispaged 96; 251, 215; 226 appears as 26. Another issue of the item above with new t.-p., slight typographical differences, and the words "Utica, May 1, 1823" removed from Advertisement, p.[5]. 15.8 x 9.5 cm.

## 2194. [NEATE, CHARLES], 1806-1879.

A plain statement of the quarrel with Canada; in which is considered who first infringed the constitution of the colony. London: James Ridgway and sons, Piccadilly. 1838.

20 p. 8vo. Colophon: Norman and Skeen, printers, Maiden lane, Covent Garden. 20.9 x 13.3 cm.

Can.Arch., Queen's.

## 2195. [NEED, THOMAS], b. 1808?

Six years in the bush: or Extracts from the journal of a settler in Upper Canada. 1832-1838. "Colonization is not only a manifest expedient, but an imperative duty on Great Britain... a Colonization of Despair". —Coleridge. London: Simpkin, Marshall, & co. Stationers' Hall court: Charles Tilt, Fleet street; and Robert Edis, Huntingdon. 1838.

vii, 126 p. 12mo. Thos. Need settled near Peterborough in 1832 and founded the town of Bobcaygeon. 16.9 x 10.6 cm. t.-p. neatly mended.

B.M. (vide Canada, Upper. Emigration), Can.Arch., Gagnon, Sabin 10607.

— — Another copy.

16.9 x 10.4 cm.

## 2196. NEW BRUNSWICK. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Reports of the debates of the House of assembly of The Province of New Brunswick, during the session of 1837-8. By George Blatch, Professional Stenographer. "Si in multitudine verborum consistit sapientia, certè hic inveniatur". Fredericton, N.B., Printed and published by John Simpson, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1838.

2 p.l., 113 p., 1 l. 4to. Previous to this publication, the debates of the assembly had appeared only, and incompletely, in a local newspaper. 29 x 22.5 cm. Fly leaf inscribed: To Rev. E. Word from his sincere friend the Publisher.

2197. NICOLAS, FRANCOIS, 1797-1839, et al., *defendants*.

Procès politique. La Reine vs. Nicolas et al. Accusés d'avoir mis a mort, le 27 novembre 1837, pendant l'insurrection, le nommé Joseph Armand dit Chartrand, l'un des volontaires au service de Sa Majesté stationés a St. Jean, Cités, pour répondre à cette accusation, devant le tribunal ayant juridiction criminelle, dans ce district, le 6 aout 1838, et acquittés par le jury, le 7 aout 1838. Montreal, Imprime' et publie' par Frs. Lemaitre, Et se vend au Bureau du Temps, No. 29 Rue St. Paul. 1838.

43 p. 12mo. Record of the trial of François Nicolas, Amable Daunais, Joseph Pinsonnault and Gédéon Pinsonnault, who were acquitted in a civil court, with a great popular demonstration. Nicolas and Daunais, engaging in further revolutionary activity, were arrested again and executed on Feb.15, 1839. 17.8 x 10 cm.

## 2198. ON CONFIRMATION.

On confirmation. First, Confirmation; second, Of the church; third, The government of the Christian church. Toronto: Printed by R. Stanton, 164, King-street. 1838.

12 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 12.7 cm.

## 2199. THE PALLADIUM, Toronto.

PALLADIUM EXTRA./ TORONTO, THURSDAY EVENING, MARCH 8, 1838./ [Toronto, 1838].

Broadside, 2 lines, 113 lines in 3 col. Despatches and comments on the last days of the Rebellion of 1837-38 and the preparations for the trials of the rebels. 43.7 x 28.3 cm.

## 2200. [PAQUIN, JACQUES], 1791-1847.

Journal historique des evenemens arrives a Saint Eustache, pendant la rebellion du comte du Lac des deux Montagnes. Depuis les soulèvements

- commencés à la fin de novembre; jusqu'au moment où la tranquillité fut parfaitement rétablie. Deus ultionem Libere egit... disperdet eos. Par un témoin oculaire. *Montreal: Publié par John Jones 1838.*  
 96 p. 16mo. p.38 mispaged 28. This text was reprinted in C.A.M. Globensky's *La Rébellion de 1837 à Saint Eustache* [etc.], Quebec, 1883. (Copy in the Library).  
 14 x 9 cm. Fly-leaves bear ms. notes: Reprinted in 1888 from this copy—but 5 of original edition known to exist, also: a note signed P. Gagnon, Quebec, stating that this work, generally attributed to Paquin, curé of Saint Eustache at the time of the Rebellion, may have been written actually, by Paquin's vicar, Mr. Desene.  
 Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.
2201. *THE PATRIOT, Toronto.*  
*PATRIOT EXTRA/ TORONTO, SATURDAY, JANUARY 6, 1838/*  
*[Toronto, 1838].*  
 Broadside, 2 lines, 73 lines in 3 col. Correspondence between Col. McNab, commanding officer on the Niagara frontier during the rebellion, and Henry Arcularius, commissary general of military stores, N.Y., concerning the latter's efforts to prevent Americans assisting in the Canadian rebellion. 28.5 x 26.5 cm.
2202. [PHILO-BENTHAM], *pseud.*  
 Canada. Emancipate your colonies! an unpublished argument, by Jeremy Bentham. *London: Effingham Wilson, Royal exchange. 1838. One Shilling.*  
 xvi p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Marchant, printer, Ingram-court. A letter to Viscount Melbourne, signed: Philo-Bentham, London, 1st Jan. 1838. It recommends Bentham's dictum, "Emancipate your colonies" to Melbourne's attention in shaping his policy regarding Canada. It is based on the argument of Bentham's *Emancipate your colonies! addressed to the National Convention of France, anno 1793. Shewing the uselessness and mischievousness of distant dependencies to an European state...* (privately printed in 1793, pub.1830 and reprinted in Bentham's *Works*, ed. by J. Bowring, 1843, etc.) 20.6 x 13.2 cm.  
 Can.Arch.
2203. PLAIN REASONS FOR LOYALTY, ADDRESSED TO PLAIN PEOPLE.  
 Plain reasons for loyalty, addressed to plain people. By J. K. *Cobourg, U.C. R.D. Chatterton printer. 1838.*  
 8 p. 12mo. Cover title. 18.7 x 11.5 cm.  
 Can.Arch., Severance.
2204. [POUTRE, FELIX], b. 1817?  
 Escaped from the gallows souvenirs of a Canadian state prisoner in 1838. *Montreal Printed for the author by de Montigny & co. Sold by the Principal Booksellers. 1862.*  
 48 p. 8vo. Original cover bears portrait of author and facsimile of his signature. 21.6 x 13.5 cm.  
 Can.Arch., Dionne.
2205. [POUTRE, FELIX], b. 1817?  
 Echappé de la potence souvenirs d'un prisonnier d'état Canadien en 1838. *Montréal en vente chez tous les libraires du Canada. [c1869.]*  
 70 p. 16mo. t.-p. bears portrait of author and facsimile of his signature. Imprint completed from verso of t.-p. French edition of the item above. 16.5 x 10 cm.  
 Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. Cf. Gagnon v.1 no.1222.
2206. [POUTRE, FELIX], b. 1817?  
 Echappé de la potence souvenirs d'un prisonnier d'état Canadien en 1838 deuxième édition, illustrée. *Montréal C. O. Beauchemin & Fils, Libraires-Imprimeurs 256 et 258, rue Saint-Paul [c1884.]*  
 139 p. front.(port.), 11 plates. 16mo. Imprint completed from verso of t.-p. 14.9 x 11.2 cm.
2207. POWELL, GRANT, 1779-1838, *et al., executors of Wm. D. Powell, appellants.*  
 In the Privy council On Appeal from the Court of Appeals of Upper Canada. Powell and Others, Appellants, and Washburn, Respondent. Appendices to Cases of Appellants and Respondent, Appendix, No. 1.—Copy Certified Copy of Transcript of Record, page 1. Appendix, No. 2.—Copy Certified Copy of Exhibits in Court of King's Bench of Upper Canada, page 15. Appendix, No. 3.—Copy Certified Copies of Proceedings in the Court of Appeals in Upper Canada not appearing on the Transcript of the Record, page 31. Murrays and Rymer, Appellants' Solicitors, No. 59, Chancery lane. Dawes and Sons, Respondent's Solicitors, Angel court Throgmorton street. *[London,] E. Lowe, printer, Playhouse yard, Blackfriars. [1838?]*  
 47, [1]p. fo. Title from final page. Documents relating to a suit brought in 1794 by Monk (later attorney general of Lower Canada) against Powell (later chief justice of Upper Canada). The legal battle continued for years, and after Monk's death in 1831, Powell carried it to the Privy Council. After Powell's death in 1834, his heirs continued the appeal, which was heard and dismissed in 1838. The matter was finally settled about 1848. The respondent's case was published by Simon Washburn, q.v. 39.1 x 25.8 cm.

## 2208. PRINDLE, CYRUS, 1800-1877.

Memoir of the Rev. Daniel Meeker Chandler; for several years missionary among the Indians, at Ke-wa-we-non, and Sault de St. Marie, Lake Superior. Compiled from original documents. By Rev. Cyrus Prindle, A.M. "The wilderness, and the solitary place shall be glad for them; and the desert shall rejoice, and blossom as the rose."—Isaiah xxxv, 1. *Middlebury [Vermont]: Printed by Ephraim Maxham. 1842.*

114 p. 12mo. This work includes letters and extracts from Chandler's diary till the year of his death, 1838. 17.5 x 11.3 cm.

Sabin.

## 2209. RICHARDSON, JOHN, 1796-1852.

Personal memoirs of Major Richardson, (Author of "Movements of the British legion," &c.&c.&c.) as connected with the singular oppression of that officer while in Spain by Lieutenant General Sir De Lacy Evans. A man who is too proud to acknowledge a fault... His pride is of the meanest kind, and to him even more disgraceful than his fault.—Anonymous. *Montreal:—Armour & Ramsay: W. Neilson, Quebec; R. Stanton, Toronto; and J. MacFarlane, Kingston. 1838.*

145.[1], iv p. 8vo. 22.6 x 13.7 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

## 2210. ROAF, JOHN, 1801-1862.

Religious liberty: being a letter to the editor of the "Palladium", upon the thanksgiving proclamation of His Excellency Sir F. B. Head, and a second to the editors of the "Patriot", "Christian guardian", & "Commercial herald", in reply to their strictures. By John Roaf, minister in George street chapel Toronto. *Printed at the Palladium office, York street, Toronto. 1838.*

8 p. 8vo. 21 x 13 cm. t.-p. stamped: Joseph Lesslie. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Sabin.

## 2211. [RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON], 1803-1882.

Sir F. B. Head and Mr. Bidwell. The cause and circumstances of Mr. Bidwell's Banishment by Sir F. B. Head, correctly stated and proved by a United Empire loyalist. "—Britain never did, nor never shall Lie at the proud foot of a conqueror, But when it first did help to wound itself." "A generous concern for those who are to come after us, should engage us to labour and strive that we may transmit our civil privileges unimpaired to posterity yet unborn." *Kingston. Printed by T.H. Bentley, Herald Office. 1838.*

16 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. Reprinted from the *Upper Canada Herald* (Kingston), May 29, 1838. 21.5 x 15.6 cm.

Can.Arch., Severance.

— — Another copy.

21 x 13 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 2212. SOCIETY FOR PROPAGATING THE GOSPEL AMONG THE DESTITUTE SETTLERS AND INDIANS IN LOWER CANADA.

The third report of the Society for propagating the gospel among the destitute settlers and Indians in Lower Canada.—1838. [*Edward Pruddah, Printer, Market Place, Hexham, 1838.*]

p.62-67. 8vo. Caption title and colophon. The Society was an organization formed by the Anglican clergy of Lower Canada, and connected with the Society for Propagating the Gospel, London. 20.4 x 12.5 cm.

## 2213. STEVENSON, DAVID, 1815-1886.

Sketch of the civil engineering of North America; comprising remarks on the harbours, river and lake navigation, lighthouses, steam-navigation, water-works, canals, roads, railways, bridges, and other works in that country. By David Stevenson, civil engineer. *London: John Weale, architectural library, 59. High Holborn. MDCCCXXXVIII.*

2 p.l., [vii]-xv, [1, 17]-320 p. front. (fold.map), illus., 3 plates, plan, 10 diags. (4 fold.) 8vo. The Author visited Canada and the United States in 1838 and includes in his work, information on transportation facilities, navigation, ports, etc., in Upper and Lower Canada and in the Maritimes. 22.4 x 14.5 cm. Uncut; plate VIII bound before VII. Fly-leaf inscribed: Philip Paull, Esqr with the Author's Compl<sup>s</sup>

B.M., Sabin.

— — Another copy.

21.2 x 13.4 cm.

## 2214. STRACHAN, JOHN, bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.

Letters to the Honorable William Morris, being Strictures on the correspondence of that gentleman with the Colonial office, as a delegate from

the Presbyterian body in Canada. By John Strachan, D.D. archdeacon of York. *Cobourg, U.C. Printed by R. D. Chatterton, at the office of "the Church". 1838.*

57 p. 12mo. 17.5 x 10.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Sabin.

2215. [STUART, ANDREW], 1786-1840.

An account of the endowments for education in Lower Canada, and of the legislative and other public acts for the advancement thereof, from the cession of the country in 1763 to the present time. [*London, Norman and Skeen, printers, Maiden lane, Covent Garden. n.d.*]

132 p. 8vo. Dated, p.132: London, 13th June, 1838. Caption title and colophon. The Author was solicitor general for Lower Canada, 1837-1840. 21 x 13.5 cm.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

20.9 x 13.5 cm.

2216. [STUART, ANDREW], 1786-1840.

Succinct account of the treaties and negotiations between Great Britain and the United States of America, relating to the boundary between the British possessions of Lower Canada and New Brunswick, in North America, and the United States of America. [*London, Thoms, printer, 12, Warwick square.*]

206,[1] p. 2 fold.maps, diagr. 8vo. Caption title, colophon, etc. The text is signed, p.196: A. Stuart, Tavistock Hotel, London, 14th July 1838. 19.7 x 12.8 cm. 2 fold. maps wanting. Contents, 1 l., bound after p.206.

B.M., Can.Arch.v.1 no.1632, Sabin.

2217. THELLER, EDWARD ALEXANDER, 1810?-1859.

Canada in 1837-38, showing, by historical facts, the causes of the late attempted revolution, and of its failure; the present condition of the people, and their future prospects, together with the personal adventures of the author, and others who were connected with the revolution. By E. A. Theller, Brigadier-General in the Canadian republican service. "Who strikes at sovereign power... but they fix the roots." In two volumes... *Philadelphia: Henry F. Anners. New York:—J. & H. G. Langley. 1841.*

2 v. v.1: 264 p.; v.2: 316 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. v.1-2: Stereotyped by L. Johnson. Printed by T.K. & P.G. Collins, Philadelphia. 19.2 x 11 cm.

Gagnon, Sabin, Severance.

— — Another copy.

18.8 x 11 cm. v.1, p.181-182, mutilated.

2218. TRAITS OF AMERICAN-INDIAN LIFE.

Traits of American-Indian life and character. By a fur trader. *London: Smith, Elder and co., 65, Cornhill. Bombay: Smith, Taylor and co. 1853*

2 p.l., [vii]-xiv p., 1 l., 218 p. 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by Stewart & Murray, Old Bailey. Apparently written about 1838, sketches of Indian life on the west coast in the period 1823-38, this work purports to be based on the Author's experiences as a trader for the Hudson's Bay co. It has been attributed to Peter Skene Ogden, 1789-1854, also to Duncan Finlayson, 1795-1862. (*History of the Northern Interior of British Columbia* by A. G. Morice. Toronto 1905. p.349-352).

17 x 11.8 cm.

Field.

2219. TRUSCOTT, GREEN & CO.

Statement of the financial transactions of the banking firm of Truscott, Green & co. of Toronto, in connection with Green, Brown and co. of New York; and Brown, Buckland & co. of Buffalo. Buffalo, July 1838. *Buffalo: 1838.*

28 p. 8vo. 21 x 13.5 cm. Uncut.

Sabin 90742.

— — Another copy.

20.2 x 12.5 cm.

2220. UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

*Committee on ways and means.*

...Northern frontier—defence—estimates. (To accompany bill H.R. No. 393.) January 12, 1838. Laid before the House by the Chairman of the Committee of Ways and Means, and ordered to be printed. [*Washington, Thomas Allen, print. 1838.*]

3 p. 8vo. (25th Congress, 2d Sess. Ho. of Reps. Doc.No.89). Caption title. Expenditures on defence of the Canada frontier, 1838. 23.1 x 14 cm.

2221. UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. SENATE. *Committee on foreign relations.*  
 ...In Senate of the United States. July 4, 1838. Submitted, and ordered to be printed, and that 20,000 additional copies be furnished for the use of the Senate. Mr. Buchanan submitted the following report: The Committee on Foreign Relations, to which was referred the "bill to provide for surveying the northeastern boundary line of the United States, according to the provisions of the treaty of peace of seventeen hundred and eighty-three", have had the same under consideration, and now report. [*Washington, Blair & Rives, printers. 1838.*]  
 16 p. 2 fold.maps. 8vo. Caption title. (25th Congress, 2d Sess. Senate. Doc.No. 502). Note at foot of p.1: Blair and Rives, printers. 22.7 x 14.4 cm.
2222. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1837-1841 (*Van Buren*).  
 ...British steamboat Sir Robert Peel and American steamboat Telegraph. Message from the President of the United States, upon The subject of Outrages committed upon the British steamboat Sir Robert Peel, and the American steamboat Telegraph, on the waters of the Northern frontier of the United States. June 20, 1838. Referred to the Committee on Military Affairs. [*Washington, Thomas Allen, print. 1838.*]  
 27 p. 8vo. (25th Congress, 2d Sess. Ho. of Reps. Executive. Doc.No.440). Caption title. 23.1 x 14 cm.
2223. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1837-1841 (*Van Buren*).  
 ...Message from the President of the United States, transmitting A communication from the Governor of Maine in relation to the northeastern boundary, and the claims of Ebenezer S. Greely, John Baker, and others. May 23, 1838. Read, and ordered to be printed. [*Washington, Blair & Rives, printers. 1838.*]  
 9 p. 8vo. (25th Congress, 2d Sess. Senate. Doc.451). Caption title. Claims by the State of Maine for reimbursement by the Federal Government of money advanced as compensation to Greely, Baker and others, Americans seized and imprisoned by British authorities in the debatable land between Maine and New Brunswick. 22.6 x 14 cm.  
 For a message from the President transmitting documents on the northwestern (Lake Superior) boundary, *vide* item no.1157.
2224. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1837-1841 (*Van Buren*).  
 ...Northern frontier. Message from the President of the United States, Upon the subject of the Disturbance on the Northern Frontier of the United States. January 8, 1838. So much as relates to an appropriation referred to the Committee of Ways and Means; the residue to the Committee on Foreign Affairs. [*Washington, 1838.*]  
 6 p. 8vo. (25th Congress, 2d Sess. Ho. of Reps. Executive. Doc.73). Caption title. 22.3 x 13.9 cm.
- — — Another copy.  
 23.1 x 13.9 cm.
2225. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1837-1841 (*Van Buren*).  
 ...Steamboat Caroline. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting The information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 21st ultimo, respecting the Capture and Destruction of the Steamboat Caroline, on the night of the 29th December last, &c. April 5, 1838. Referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs. [*Washington, Thomas Allen, Print. 1838.*]  
 63 p. 8vo. (25th Congress, 2d Sess. Ho. of Reps. Executive. Doc.No.302). Caption title. 23 x 14 cm.
2226. UPPER CANADA. ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.  
 ...Militia general order. [*Toronto, 1838.*]  
 21. fo. Caption title. At head of title: Adjutant General's office, Toronto, 24th November, 1838. Signed: Richard Bullock, Adjutant General, Militia. An order congratulating the militia "upon the distinguished conduct of the Officers and Men engaged in the destruction and capture of the Piratical Force, in the vicinity of Prescott, and upon the triumphant result of the contest". Appended, l.[2], is a "Return of killed and wounded in Action with the Brigands, near this post, on the 13th instant." Signed: Plomer Young, Colonel, Particular Service; and dated at head: Prescott, 20th November, 1838. 32.4 x 20.4 cm.
2227. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.  
 Petition of the Rev. E. Ryerson to the House of assembly, together with a message from His Excellency the Lieut. Governor, and correspondence between the Right Hon. Lord Glenelg, His Excellency, and Mr. Ryerson, relative to the Upper Canada academy. Printed by order of the House of

assembly. *Toronto, U.C. Guardian Office—Jos. H. Lawrence, Printer. MDCCCXXXVIII.*

78 p. 8vo. Between p.30 and 31 has been inserted a leaf and the numbering has been later corrected by a hiatus between p.42 and [45]. The appendix, p.[49]-78, contains correspondence, assembly proceedings, etc., not ordered to be printed by the House of assembly, but added by Ryerson to furnish a full view of the causes and circumstances of the controversy between Lieut. Gov. Head and the trustees of the U.C. Academy. Upper Canada Academy, instituted at the Methodist Conference in 1829, and opened at Cobourg, 1836, was incorporated in 1841 as Victoria College and federated with the University of Toronto in 1890.

19.1 x 12.5 cm.

Sabin 74568.

— — Another copy.

21.5 x 13.2 cm. Inserted leaf between p.30 and 31, and the Appendix, p.[49]-78, wanting in this copy.

2228. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Select committee on the political state of the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada.*

Report, of a Select committee, of the House of assembly, on the political state of the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada. H. Sherwood, Esq. M.P.P. Chairman. Printed by order of the Commons House of Assembly. *Toronto, R. Stanton, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1838.* 65.[3]-16 p. 8vo. 19.5 x 12.9 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

Can.Arch., Gagnon 2993, Severance, cf. Sabin 10580.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

18.7 x 13 cm. This copy is the first of a group of pamphlets bound in a volume with the armorial book-plate of Baldwin of Spadina.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

19.2 x 12.5 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 4)

19.7 x 12.5 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

— — Another copy. (No. 5)

19.4 x 12.6 cm. p.8 (Appendix) is unnumbered. Bound with original red paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

2229. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

... ADDRESS TO HER MAJESTY, / ON THE STATE OF THE PROVINCE. / Printed by order of the Honorable the Legislative Council. / [*Toronto,*] *R. Stanton, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. [1838].*

6 p., 1 l. fo. At head of title: 3rd Sess. 13th Parliament, 1837-8. Title from verso of last leaf. Signed and dated: John B. Robinson, Speaker. Legislative Council, 28th February, 1838. 33 x 21.1 cm.

2230. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. *Select committee on the state of the province.*

Report, from the Select committee of the Legislative council of Upper Canada, on the state of the province. Printed by order of the Honorable the Legislative council. [*Toronto,*] *R. Stanton, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. [1838?]*

3 pt. in 1. 8vo. Contents: [pt.1], Report of the Select committee, 91 p.; [pt.2], Appendices A-P and Additional documents, 60 p.; [pt.3], Address of the Honorable the Legislative council to Her Majesty, on the state of the province, 16 p. The report is dated: Committee Room, Legislative Council, Thirteenth day of February, 1838.

19.2 x 12.4 cm. Bound in green boards with *Report . . . on the political state of the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada* (see Upper Canada. House of assembly. Select committee on the political state of the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada.) The two boards are covered with the pamphlets' original front paper covers, each bearing a reprint of its respective t.-p.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.2994.

2231. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. *Select committee on the state of the province.*

Report, from the Select committee of the Legislative council of Upper Canada, on the state of the province. Printed by order of the Honorable the Legislative council. [*Toronto,*] *R. Stanton, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. [1838?]*

2 pt. in 1. [pt.1]: 91 p.; [pt.2]: 60 p. 8vo. Another issue of the item above without [pt.3]. 20 x 11.9 cm.

Sabin 10578, Severance

- — Another copy. (No. 2)  
20.3 x 11.9 cm. pt.3 wanting.
- — Another copy. (No. 3)  
20.1 x 11.9 cm. t.-p. mutilated, pt.3 wanting.
- — Another copy. (No. 4)  
20.5 x 12.2 cm. pt.3 wanting.

2232. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1838-1841 (*Arthur*).  
Upper Canada Gazette, / EXTRAORDINARY. / By Authority. / TORONTO, THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 6, 1838. / PROCLAMATION. / By His Excellency SIR GEORGE ARTHUR, K.C.H. Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Upper Canada, Major General / Commanding Her Majesty's Forces therein, / &c. &c. &c. [*Toronto,*] Printed by R. Stanton, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. [1838].

Broadside, 11 lines. 47 lines in 2 col., 1 line. Signed: Geo.Arthur. By His Excellency's Command. C.A.Hagerman, Attorney General. R.A.Tucker, Secretary. A proclamation urging the men of Upper Canada to arm themselves against the invasion of their borders, 1838. 41.9 x 21.5 cm.

2233. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1838-1841 (*Arthur*).  
Upper Canada Gazette, / EXTRAORDINARY. / By Authority. / TORONTO, TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 1838. / PROCLAMATION. / By His Excellency SIR GEORGE ARTHUR, K.C.H. / Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Upper / Canada, and Major General Commanding Her / Majesty's Forces therein, &c. &c. &c. / [*Toronto,*] R. Stanton, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. [1838].

Broadside, 4 lines. 33 lines in 2 col. Signed: Geo.Arthur. By His Excellency's Command. R.A. Tucker, Secretary. A proclamation "to appoint FRIDAY, the FOURTEENTH of this month, to be a day of PUBLIC FASTING AND HUMILIATION, to be . . . spent by all Her Majesty's Loyal Subjects in Upper Canada . . . earnestly imploring Him to guard us alike from the machinations of Domestic Traitors, and Foreign Foes; to heal all our external and internal dissensions;" etc. 32.7 x 21.5 cm.

2234. THE UPPER CANADA CLERGY SOCIETY.

The first report of the Upper Canada clergy society, for sending out clergymen, &c. to that province; with a statement of the design and constitution of the Society. It is requested that this Report may not be destroyed, but circulated, or sent back to the Secretary. *London: Printed by G. Norman, Maiden lane, Covent Garden. 1838.*

viii.[9]-36 p. fold.map. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: C. Alman.

2235. WADDILOVE, WILLIAM JAMES DARLEY, *d.* 1859, *ed.*

The Stewart missions; a series of letters and journals, calculated to exhibit to British Christians, the spiritual destitution of the emigrants settled in the remote parts of Upper Canada, to which is prefixed A brief memoir of the late Hon. & Rt. Rev. Chas. James Stewart, Lord Bishop of Quebec, &c. &c. printed at the expence of the Venerable Bishop's Upper Canadian travelling mission fund, and dedicated by permission to the Right Hon. the Countess of Galloway, edited by the Rev. W. J. D. Waddilove, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; late prebendary of Ripon; and domestic chaplain to His Grace the Duke of Roxburgh. "We take forcible possession of the Lands of the Indians . . . we consummate our cruelty and injustice by parsimoniously denying them also the Bread which nourisheth to Life Eternal." *London: Printed for J. Hatchard & son, Piccadilly, London; Lindsay & co., Edinburgh; Currie & Bowman, Newcastle-upon-Tyne; F. Andrews, Durham; and J. & J. Deighton, Cambridge; and sold by all booksellers. 1838.*

3 p.l.[ix]-xvi, 252 p. front.(fold.map), 3 plates, fold.map. 12mo. Front. bound upside down. On verso of t.-p.: Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Printed by John Hernaman. Pilgrim-Street. 18.8 x 11.3 cm. Uncut. Fly-leaf inscribed: Marion M. Kippen from Sophia Simcoe, Wolford Lodge.

B.M., Can.Arch., Gagnon.

- — Another copy.  
18.7 x 10.8 cm.

2236. WASHBURN, SIMON, *administrator of the estate of James Monk, respondent.*

In the Privy council. In an appeal from the Court of appeal of the Province of Upper Canada. Grant Powell, Elizabeth Powell, and Samuel

- Peters Jarvis, the Executors of William Dummer Powell, deceased. . . . Appellants; Simon Washburn, the Administrator, with the Will annexed of James Monk, deceased. . . . Respondent. Case for the respondent. Dawes & sons, Respondent's solicitors, Angel Court, Throgmorton Street. [London,] Balne; Printer, 38, Gracechurch Street. [1838?]  
9 p., 1 l. fo. Title from verso of final leaf. 38.3 x 25.8 cm.
2237. [WILLIAMSON, JOHN], d. 1840.  
The narrative of a commuted pensioner. By J\*\*\* W\*\*\*\*\*, late of the LXXVIII regt., now serjeant in Lieut.-Col. Maitland's batt. of Montreal volunteers. "I have seen war's lightning flashing . . . for death or life." Montreal: Printed for the author, by J. Starke and co. 1838.  
2 p.l., 320 p. 12mo. 18 x 10.7 cm.  
Morgan.  
— — Another copy.  
18.5 x 10.8 cm. p.299-314, wanting.
2238. [WOODS, ROBERT STUART], 1819-1906.  
The Cutting Out of the Caroline, And Other Reminiscences of 1837-38. From the Chatham Planet. [n.p. 1885?]  
8 p. 8vo. Caption title; printed in double columns. Written before Nov. 1885, the text was also published later with Andrew Drew's *Burning of the Caroline*, q.v. Woods, later a lawyer and judge, served as a volunteer in the Rebellion of '37.  
22.2 x 14.3 cm.  
Can.Arch., Severance.
2239. YOUNG, GEORGE RENNY, 1802-1853.  
A statement of the "Escheat question," in the island of Prince Edward; together with the causes of the late agitation, and the remedies proposed. By George R. Young, Esq. of Halifax, Nova Scotia. London: R. & W. Swale, Great Russell street, Bloomsbury. April, 1838.  
72 p. illus. (1 form). 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by J. Barfield, Wardour street, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 20.3 x 13 cm.  
B.M., Can.Arch., Morgan.  
— — Another copy.  
13.8 x 8.5 cm.
2240. YULE, PATRICK, 1792-1873.  
Remarks on the disputed north-western boundary of New Brunswick, bordering on the United States of North America, with an Explanatory Sketch. By Major P. Yule, Royal engineers. Second edition. London: James Ridgway and sons, Piccadilly. 1838.  
28 p. fold.map. 8vo. Colophon: Norman and Skeen, Printers, Maiden Lane, Covent Garden. 20.6 x 12.9 cm.  
Cf. B.M., MacFarlane, Morgan.
2241. AN ABRIDGEMENT OF THE ABSTRACT OF THE FIELD EXERCISE.  
An abridgement of the Abstract of the field exercise and evolutions of the army. Part First. Compiled for the Use of the Montreal Volunteers. Montreal: Printed and sold by Campbell & Becket, Muir's Buildings, Place D'Armes. 1839.  
120 p. 12mo. 16.8 x 10.8 cm.
2242. ABSTRACT OF CAVALRY MOVEMENTS.  
Abstract of cavalry movements: intended for the use of the volunteer corps of Upper and Lower Canada. Montreal: Printed by Campbell and Becket: and for sale at their office, Muir's buildings, Place d'Armes. 1839.  
iv.[5]-142 p. front. 4 illus. (diags.) 12mo. 18.3 x 10.9 cm.  
Dionne, Gagnon.
2243. BARROW, SIR JOHN, 1st bart., 1764-1848.  
Voyages of discovery and research within the Arctic regions, from the year 1818 to the present time: under the command of the several naval officers employed by sea and land in search of a Northwest passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; with two attempts to reach the North pole. Abridged and arranged from the official narratives, with occasional remarks. By Sir John Barrow, Bart., F.R.S., an. aet. 82. Author of "A chronological history of voyages into the Arctic regions." New-York: Harper & brothers, publishers, 82 Cliff street. 1846.  
xii.[13]-359 p. 1 illus., map. 12mo. The voyages of Ross, Buchan, Parry, Sabine, Lyon, Franklin, Back, Simpson, etc., 1818-1839. 16.4 x 10.7 cm.  
Sabin, cf. B.M.
2244. [BELCOURT, GEORGES ANTOINE], 1803-1874.  
Principes de la langue des sauvages appelés Sauteux. Quebec: De

*l'imprimerie de Fréchette & Cie., imprimeurs-libraires, n° 8, rue Lamontagne. 1839.*

iv p., 1 l., 146 p. p.133-142 folded. 12mo. p.34 is unnumbered. 17.1 x 10.7 cm.  
Book-plate of Ant. Campeau, pretre.

Gagnon v.1 no.3198, Pilling's *Algonquian* p.39.

2245. BETHUNE, ALEXANDER NEIL, bp. of Toronto, 1800-1879.

... (Circular.) [Cobourg? 1839].

Broadside, 42 lines. Signed: A.N. Bethune. Dated at head: Cobourg, February 2, 1839. A letter concerning the publication of the *Church*, an Anglican weekly edited by Bethune. 33.2 x 19.5 cm. Addressed in ms. to Alex. Dixon, Esq. Toronto. Inscribed on verso: Teefy.

2246. BLISS, HENRY, 1797?-1873.

An essay on the re-constitution of Her Majesty's government in Canada. By Henry Bliss, esq. of the Inner temple, barrister-at-law. London: Published by Effingham Wilson, 18, Bishopsgate street. 1839.

115.[1]p. 8vo. Colophon: London: C. Roworth and sons, Bell yard, Fleet street. Contents: Introduction, p.[3]-15; A bill for uniting the legislatures of Upper and Lower Canada, [etc.] p.[17]-46; Remarks upon the bill, p.[47]-94; On the future union and destiny of all the B.N.A. colonies, p.95-115. 21.1 x 13 cm. Bound in original brown paper covers, with cover title: On the re-constitution... Canada. Price Two Shillings. p.[3] inscribed: S.H. Benjamin, 1859.

B.M., Can.Arch., Gagnon, L.C.

2247. BOSWORTH, NEWTON, d. 1848, ed.

*Hochelaga depicta* the early history and present state of the city and island of Montreal. With numerous illustrative engravings. Edited by Newton Bosworth, F.R.A.S. Montreal: William Greig, St. Paul street. MDCCCXXXIX.

8 p.l., [9]-284 p. front., 19 plates, 2 fold.plans. 12mo. p.241 appears as 24. Half-title: Facsimile reprints of early Canadian books, No.1. "Hochelaga depicta or History of Montreal." Edition limited to 500 copies numbered and signed, 50 of which are large paper, extra... Toronto: Congdon & Britnell, Publishers. 1901. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by Campbell & Becket, Place D'Armes. Added t.-p. with vignette. A reprint of the first (1839) edition. The Appendix includes Brief account of the two rebellions in Lower Canada, 1837 and 1838, p.[223]-254, American antiquities, p.254-282, and Notes and Corrections, p.[283]-284. The Author was a Baptist clergyman who died in Paris, U.C. in 1848.

18.8 x 13.1 cm. No.362 signed: Congdon & Britnell.

Cf. Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

2248. BOSWORTH, NEWTON, d. 1848, ed.

*Hochelaga depicta: or, A new picture of Montreal, embracing the early history and present state of the city and island of Montreal; Illustrated by Numerous Engravings and Maps.* Edited by Newton Bosworth, F.R.A.S. With an addenda, containing a description of all the recent improvements, a new map of the city, several new engravings, and a variety of useful information not given in the former edition of the work. Montreal: Published by R. W. S. Mackay, Notre Dame street. MDCCCXLVI.

27 p., 1 l., [7] p., 1 l., [9]-284 p. front.(plan), 11 illus., 20 plates, fold.plan. 12mo. Colophon: Printed by Campbell and Becket. Colophon of Addenda: J.C. Becket, printer. Added engraved t.-p. from the 1839 edition is inserted before front. 17.7 x 10.7 cm.

Dionne, Sabin.

2249. BRIDGES, JOHN GEORGE, d. 1841.

A digest of the British constitution; compiled by Dr. Bridges, and delivered by him as a lecture at many of the principal towns in Upper Canada. [Montreal, John Lovell, printer, St. Nicholas street. 1839?]

xvi p. 8vo. Caption title, colophon, etc. The text is dated, p.xvi: Montreal, September, 1839. 19.5 x 12.8 cm. Uncut.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Morgan.

2250. CANADIAN PRISONERS.

CANADIAN PRISONERS./ John Childs and son, Bungay. [1839].

Broadside, 78 lines, enlisting sympathy and aid for some twelve Canadians convicted of participating in the Rebellion of 1837; they were transported to Van Dieman's Land via England where efforts were made to upset the Canadian court's conviction. (vide Fry, 1839). 35.3 x 22 cm.

2251. CARDINAL, JOSEPH NARCISSE, 1808-1838, et al., defendants.

Procès de Joseph N. Cardinal, et autres. Auquel on a joint la requête argumentative en faveur des prisonniers, et plusieurs autres documents précieux, &c.&c.&c. Par un étudiant en droit. Montreal: John Lovell, imprimeur, rue St. Nicholas. 1839. Prix:—un ecu.

144 p., 1 l. 8vo. A record of the trial of Cardinal and eleven others implicated in the Rebellion of '37. 18.8 x 12 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. t.-p. inscribed: Avec saluts de M. Boucher de La Bruère.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin 93241.

2252. CHATHAM, *pseud.*

To the Right Honorable Charles Poulett Thomson, governor general of Her Majesty's provinces in North America. The following considerations in relation to a federal union of all Her Majesty's Possessions in North America are respectfully submitted by His Excellency's humble servant, under the signature of Chatham. Dec. 6th, 1839. [*n.p. n.d.*]

8 p. 8vo. Caption title. At head of title: Union of the British provinces in America. Signed at end of text: . . . a non-resident land-holder in both the Canadas. Chatham. 20.3 x 12.8 cm.

Cf. Severance.

2253. CLAUS, C. (*Mrs. William Claus*), *et al.*

Statement of facts Connected with the claim of the Family of the late Hon. Colonel Claus to a tract of land On the Grand River, Niagara District, Surrendered by the Indians of the Six nations to his use; And of the Refusal of the Provincial Government to confirm the same. 1839. *T. Sewell, printer, Niagara.*

1 p.l., 25 p. 12mo. The statement, p.[3]-16, is signed by C. Claus, Widow. W. Claus, [and 7 others]. The Appendix, p.17-25, contains supporting documents. 16.4 x 10.5 cm.

— — — Another copy.

16.2 x 10.6 cm. t.-p. and prelim.leaf (Circular) wanting.

## 2254. COMMITTEE OF SAFETY.

Circular. [*n.p. 1839*].

[4]p. fo. Text on p.[1-2], p.[3-4] blank. Dated at head: Safety Committee Room, 18th August, 1839. Signed: J.L.Quinn, Chairman of the Committee of Safety. Prepared in the United States and circulated to form secret societies "on our own and the Canadian frontier" with the object of overthrowing British authority in the Canadas; to "teach Miss Victoria and her government to be also just to the Canadas, labouring under similar oppression that we once did . . . Those suffering colonies shall yet be free." 32.6 x 21.8 cm.

## 2255. COONEY, ROBERT, 1800-1870.

The Lord is on our side: a sermon, delivered in the Wesleyan chapel, Odelltown, on Saturday, November 9, 1839, being the first anniversary of the battle, fought at the above place, between the insurgents and the loyal volunteers. By the Rev. Robert Cooney, Wesleyan Missionary. Published by request. *Montreal: Printed by Campbell and Becket, Muir's Buildings, Place d'Armes. For sale by William Greig, St. Paul street; Campbell Bryson, and Armour and Ramsay, St. Francois Xavier street; and other booksellers. 1840.*

40 p. 8vo. Caption title: "The Lord is on our side." Psalm CXXIV.-2, 3. "If it had not been the Lord who was on our side, when men rose up against us; Then they had swallowed us up quick, when their wrath was kindled against us." 20.1 x 13.3 cm.

Morgan, Sabin.

## 2256. DANSEREAU, CLEMENT ARTHUR, 1844-1918.

Annales historiques du College de L'Assomption depuis sa fondation par Arthur Dansereau Parva fuit si prima velis elementa referre.— (Ovid.) *Montréal Typographie Eusebe Senécal, rue St. Vincent, 4. 1864.*

1 p.l., x, 44 p. 8vo. An account of Assomption College, at L'Assomption, Lower Canada, 1829-1839. 21.6 x 14.1 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. with the words: Première Livraison inserted. Beneath these words is the ms. note: (non continué). Avis (on back cover) solicits information from former teachers and students of Assomption College from 1840 to 1864.

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

## 2257. DE VEAUX, SAMUEL, 1789-1852.

The falls of Niagara, or Tourist's guide to this wonder of nature, including notices of the whirlpool, islands,&c. and a complete guide thro' the Canadas. Embellished with engravings. By S. De Veaux. *Buffalo: William B. Hayden. Press of Thomas & Co. 1839.*

viii,[17]-168 p., 1 l. front. (fold.map), 4 plates. 16mo. 15.2 x 9.7 cm.  
Can.Arch., L.C., Sabin, Severance.

2258. DURHAM, JOHN GEORGE LAMBTON, *1st earl of*, 1792-1840.

Report on the affairs of British North America, from the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's high commissioner, &c. &c. &c. (Presented by Her Majesty's command.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 11 February 1839. [*London, 1839.*]

iv,[5]-119,[1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1839, no.13. Appended are: Appendix (A.) . . . Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 11 Febru-

ary 1839. (Price 8d.) 11.62 p.11. [Parliamentary paper, 1839, no.] 3.-II. Special reports on clergy reserves, crown lands and emigration, hospitals, prisons, [etc.] Appendix (B.) . . . Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 5 March, 1839. 4,218 p. [Parliamentary paper, 1839, no.] 3.-III. Special reports on waste lands. Appendix (C.) . . . Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 27 March 1839. (Price 8d.) 60 p., 11. t.-p. and verso of last leaf numbered [Parliamentary paper, 1839, no.] 139; text numbered 3.-IV. Special reports on municipal institutions, [etc.] Appendices (D.) & (E.) . . . Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed 12 June 1839. iv, 214 p. plan. p.79-82 folded. [Parliamentary paper, 1839, no.] 303. Special reports on education, estates of the Seminary of Saint Sulpice [etc.] This is the only edition of Durham's *Report* in which the appendices of supporting documents are printed in full. 31.9 x 20.5 cm.  
Adam, Ewing and Munro, B.M., Sabin 38746, Severance.

2259. DURHAM, JOHN GEORGE LAMBTON, *1st earl of*, 1792-1840.

Lord Durham's Report on the affairs of British North America edited with an introduction by Sir C. P. Lucas, K.C.B., K.C.M.G. in three volumes. . . . *Oxford At the Clarendon press 1912.*

3 v. v.1: vi, 335, [1] p.; v.2: 2 p.1., 339, [1] p.; v.3: iv, 380 p. 8vo. v.2 has reproduction of t.-p. of 1839, London edition. On verso of t.-p. v.1-3: Henry Frowde, M.A. publisher to the University of Oxford London, Edinburgh, New York Toronto and Melbourne. Colophon, v.1-2: Oxford: Horace Hart printer to the university. This edition approximates more nearly than any other the text of the first edition as above. Contents: v.1, Introduction; v.2, Text of the Report; v.3, Appendixes (selections from Appendices A-E, of the first edition). Despatches relating to Lord Durham's mission and responsible government reprinted from blue books; Sketch of Lord Durham's mission to Canada in 1838. Written by Mr. Charles Buller, in 1840. 21.9 x 14.2 cm.

2260. DURHAM, JOHN GEORGE LAMBTON, *1st earl of*, 1792-1840.

Report on the affairs of British North America from the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's high commissioner, &c. &c. &c. (Officially communicated to both Houses of the Imperial Parliament, on the 11th of February, 1839.) *Montreal: Printed at the Morning courier office, St. Francois Xavier street, 1839.*

126, [1] p. 8vo. 20.3 x 12.4 cm.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin 38746, Severance.

2261. DURHAM, JOHN GEORGE LAMBTON, *1st earl of*, 1792-1840.

Report on the affairs of British North America from the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's high commissioner, &c. &c. &c. Officially communicated to both Houses of the Imperial Parliament on the 11th of February, 1839. *Toronto: Printed at the Examiner office, 1839.*

48 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. In this edition the text, p.[3]-48, is printed in 6 and 8 point type in frequent alternation. 22.7 x 15 cm.

Severance.

— — — Another copy.  
20.4 x 12.8 cm. Cropped.

2262. DURHAM, JOHN GEORGE LAMBTON, *1st earl of*, 1792-1840.

Report on the affairs of British North America from the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's high commissioner, &c. &c. &c. Officially communicated to both Houses of the Imperial Parliament on the 11th of February, 1839. *Toronto: Printed at the Examiner office, 1839.*

48 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. Another edition of the item above. In this edition, p.[3]-40 are set in 8 point type, p.40-48, in 6 point. 22.4 x 14.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: James Bain Jr.

— — — Another copy.

22 x 13.5 cm. t.-p., p.[3]-4 wanting, p.5-6 mutilated. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

2263. DURHAM, JOHN GEORGE LAMBTON, *1st earl of*, 1792-1840.

Report, on the affairs of British North America, from the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's high commissioner, &c. &c. &c. *Toronto: Printed by Robert Stanton. MDCCCXXXIX.*

142, iv p. 8vo. p.108 mispaged 408. 20.1 x 13.1 cm. Interleaved, all interleaves but one torn out. Bound in original green stiff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. Front cover is inscribed: Wm. H. Draper, and bears ms. note on verso: A report containing some new things and some true things— But the true things are not new and the new things are not true. Gift of H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

Can.Arch., Sabin 38746, Severance.

— — — Another copy.  
21 x 13.2 cm.

2264. DURHAM, JOHN GEORGE LAMBTON, *1st earl of*, 1792-1840.  
The Report of the Earl of Durham Her Majesty's high commissioner and governor-general of British North America a new edition with an introductory note *Methuen & co. 36 Essex street W.C. London 1902.*  
xxviii, 246, [1] p. 8vo. Colophon: The Gresham Press Unwin brothers, Woking and London. 22.3 x 14.3 cm.
2265. FRY, ALFRED AUGUSTUS.  
Report of The Case of the Canadian Prisoners; with an introduction on the writ of Habeas corpus. By Alfred A. Fry, esq., of Lincoln's inn, one of the counsel in the case. *London: A. Maxwell, 32, Bell yard, Lincoln's inn, Law Bookseller to His Late Majesty. And Milliken and son, Dublin. MDCCCXXXIX.*  
vi, 106 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Bradbury and Evans, printers, Whitefriars. The Author was one of four counsel attempting to secure the release of twelve Canadians sentenced to transportation by courts in Lower Canada for participation in the Rebellion of '37. The prisoners, en route to Van Dieman's Land via England, were lodged in Liverpool jail, when efforts were made to secure writs of Habeas Corpus, bring the case before an English court, and quash the Canadian sentence. 23.6 x 15.3 cm.  
B.M., Can.Arch., Gagnon, Severance.
2266. GENERAL COMMISSION OF ENQUIRY FOR CROWN LANDS AND EMIGRATION.  
Minutes of evidence taken under the direction of a General commission of enquiry, for crown lands and emigration, appointed on the 21st June, 1838, by His Excellency the Right Honorable the Earl of Durham, high commissioner, and governor general of Her Majesty's colonies in North America. Charles Buller, Esquire, M.P. Chief Commissioner. Richard Davies Hanson, Esquire, Assistant Commissioner. Charles Franklin Head, Esquire, Do. Do. Hon. Henry Petre, Secretary. *Quebec—Lower Canada: Printed by J. C. Fisher and William Kemble, Printer to Her Most Excellent Majesty the Queen. 1839.*  
2 p.l., 136, [83], 74, 80, 31, 10, [2] p. 1 illus. fo. pt.2, p.83 mispaged 28; pt.3, p.29-32 mispaged 25-28. Evidence was taken in Lower Canada, Upper Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island. The Commission's report appears in Appendix A in the London 1839 edition of Lord Durham's Report. 31.6 x 20.3 cm.  
Gagnon v.2 no.548.
2267. GREAT BRITAIN. ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.  
... Abstract of the field exercise and evolutions of the army. Adjutant-General's Office, Horse Guards, 1st. Sept., 1834. *Re-printed For the Upper-Canada Militia, At Ruthven's, Book & Job Printing Office, &c. King street, Hamilton, Upper-Canada. 1st. April, 1839.*  
vi, 114 p. illus. (form). 12mo. At head of title: By His Majesty's command 18.2 x 11 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Alex: Sobie, April 1842.
2268. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.  
British North American provinces. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 11 June 1839;—for, copies or extracts of correspondence Since 1st April 1835, between the Secretary of state for the colonies and the governors of the British North American provinces, respecting the Indians in those provinces. (Mr. Labouchere.) Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be Printed, 17 June 1839. [*London, 1839?*]  
iv, 171 p. fo. Recto of p.[i]-iv numbered [Parliamentary paper, 1839, no.] 323; p.[1]-171 numbered 93. The Correspondence relates to the Indians of Lower and Upper Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island. Jan. 1836-March, 1839. 34.3 x 21.5 cm.  
Adam, Ewing and Munro.
2269. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.  
Emigration. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 9 July 1839;—for, copies of any General Report, since the last laid before this House, from the Agent General for Emigration: Of any Report from the Agent for Emigration in Canada: Copies or Extracts of any Correspondence between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Governors of the Australian Colonies, respecting Emigration, since the Papers presented to The House on the 14th day of May 1838.—(Nos. 388 & 389.) (Mr. Labouchere.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 15 August 1839. (Price 1s.) [*London, 1839*].  
81, [1] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1839 no.] 536.I. Contents: no.1. Annual emigration report... dated 15th August 1839, p.3-29; Canada. no.2. Copy of a Despatch from Lieutenant General Sir J. Colborne, Bart., G.C.B., to the Marquess of Normanby; with Annual Report of Mr. Buchanan, Chief Agent for Emigration in Canada; dated 12th April 1839, p.30-37; no.3. Copy of a Despatch from the Marquess

of Normanby to Lieutenant General Sir John Colborne, Bart., G. C. B.; dated 15th August 1839, p.37-38; no.4-20, New South Wales, [etc.], p.39-81. The Appendix. [Parliamentary paper, 1839 no.] 536.II. 113. [1] p. contains supporting documents on New South Wales, [etc.] 32.9 x 20.8 cm. Adam, Ewing and Munro.

2270. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Lord Glenelg's despatches to Sir F. B. Head, Bart. during his administration of the government of Upper Canada. Abstracted from the papers laid before parliament. London; James Ridgway and sons, Piccadilly. 1839.

iv, 193 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Printed by J. Harrison and son, Orchard street, Westminster. 21.5 x 13.7 cm. Can.Arch., Sabin 28301.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)  
22.3 x 14 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)  
22 x 14 cm. t.-p. inscribed: J. Joseph.

2271. GREAT BRITAIN. SOVEREIGNS, etc., 1837-1901 (*Victoria*).

Letters Patent, under the Great seal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, erecting the province of Upper Canada into the Bishopric of Toronto; and appointing John Strachan, D.D. archdeacon of York, Bishop of Toronto, dated 27th July, 1839. Toronto: Printed at the Diocesan press. H. & W. Rowsell, King street. 1842.

10 p. 8vo. 19.9 x 12.5 cm.

2272. GREAT DURHAM MEETING.

GREAT DURHAM MEETING/ ON YONGE STREET./ The Friends of Responsible Government, Lord Durham's Report, Republican Simplicity, Free Institutions,/ and True Liberty/ Will muster at 10 o'Clock, A.M. on Tuesday next, at the gaol, in the City of Toronto,/ And will start from thence up Yonge Street, in the following order: / [etc. 51 lines. Text ends:] No Bloody Orangeman, Damned Tory, Compact Man or Irresponsible Loyalist dare shew his face,/ on pain of a sound cudgelling and being put in the Black List for next winter./ The private signals and Hunters pass words for the Meeting may be known by applying at the Examiner/ Office and the Bank of People./ God save the people!!!/ [Toronto, 1839?]

Broadside, 62 lines. 39.4 x 28.4 cm.

2273. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

A reply to the report of the Earl of Durham. By a Colonist.—“What great men do The less will prattle of.” Shakspeare. London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1839.

91 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by Samuel Bentley, Dorset Street, Fleet Street. “These letters, written on the spur of the moment, first appeared in the Times newspaper.” At the end of the text is Mr. Bentley's list of new works. January, 1839. 30 p.  
22.5 x 13.6 cm. Uncut; a few leaves somewhat foxed.

Sabin, Severance p.440.

2274. HARRIS, JOHN, 1802-1856.

Mammon: or, Covetousness the sin of the Christian church. By Rev. John Harris, . . . first Canadian edition. Toronto: Published by John Ryerson, At the Conference Office, 9, Wellington Buildings. MDCCCXXXIX.  
xvi, 222 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: Joseph H. Lawrence, printer, Guardian office, Toronto. 18.1 x 10.5 cm.

2275. HEAD, SIR FRANCIS BOND, 1st bart., 1793-1875.

A narrative. By Sir Francis B. Head, Bart. “Quanquam animus meminisse horret, luctuque refugit; Incipiam.” London: John Murray, Albemarle street. MDCCCXXXIX.

viii, 488, 38 p. 8vo. Colophon: London: Printed by W. Clowes and Sons, Stamford-street. Appended is: Appendix A. No.95. Memorandum on the Aborigines of North America, signed F. B. Head and dated Toronto, 20th Nov., 1836, p.[1]-15; Appendix B. Addresses to Sir Francis B. Head, bart., from the legislatures of the British North American colonies, &c.&c.&c. on his resignation of the government of Upper Canada. Toronto: R. Stanton, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, 1838, p.[17]-38.

The Narrative is Head's own account of his administration of Upper Canada, 1836-38, with comments on Lord Durham's Report, 1839. 22.2 x 14.2 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: H.P. Standly.

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

22.1 x 13.8 cm. Publisher's advertisement, 8 p. at end of text. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

2276. HEAD, SIR FRANCIS BOND, 1st bart., 1793-1875.

A narrative. By Sir Francis B. Head, Bart. "Quanquam . . . Incipiam". Second edition. London: John Murray, Albemarle street. MDCCCXXXIX. viii, 488, 38 p. 8vo. Colophon: London: Printed by W. Clowes and Sons, Stamford-street. A reprint of the item above. 20.8 x 13.4 cm. Appendix A, p.[1]-15 wanting.

Severance.

2277. HEAD, SIR FRANCIS BOND, 1st bart., 1793-1875.

A narrative by Sir Francis B. Head, bart. "Quanquam . . . Incipiam." Second edition. London: John Murray, Albemarle street. Toronto: R. Stanton, 164, King street. MDCCCXXXIX.

viii, 160, vi, 19, 18 p. fo. Reprinted from the first London edition, with Preface to the third edition preceding the text of the Supplemental Chapter, p.[iii]-vi. Appended is: A narrative, by Sir Francis B. Head, bart. "Quanquam . . . Incipiam." Supplemental chapter. London—John Murray, Albemarle street. Toronto: R. Stanton, 164, King street. MDCCCXXXIX, vi, 19 p.; Appendix A. No.95. Memorandum on the aborigines of North America, p.[1]-6; Appendix B. Addresses to Sir Francis B. Head, bart. from the legislatures of the British North American colonies, &c.&c.&c. on his resignation of the government of Upper Canada. Toronto: R. Stanton, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1838, p.[7]-18. 31.4 x 14.5 cm.

B.M., L.C., Sabin, cf. Severance.

2278. HEAD, SIR FRANCIS BOND, 1st bart., 1793-1875.

A narrative. By Sir Francis B. Head, Bart. "Quanquam . . . Incipiam". Supplemental chapter. London: John Murray, Albemarle street. MDCCCXXXIX.

xiii p., 1 l., 36 p. 8vo. 22.1 x 14 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

2279. [HENRY, WALTER], 1791-1860.

Trifles from my port-folio, or Recollections of scenes and small adventures during twenty-nine years' military service in the peninsular war and invasion of France, the East Indies, campaign in Nepaul, St. Helena during the detention and until the death of Napoleon, and Upper and Lower Canada. By a staff surgeon. "—retrosum . . . relictos".—Horat. In two volumes. . . Quebec: Printed by William Neilson, Mountain-street. 1839.

2 v. v.1: 4 p.l., 251 p.; v.2: 3 p.l., 252 p., 1 l. 8vo. The Author was stationed in Quebec from 1827 to 1839. He gives notes, v.2, p.46-236, on his excursions into Upper and Lower Canada, on the social life, political unrest and the rebellion of 1837-38 in Lower Canada. 22.1 x 13.3 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.3575, Morgan, Sabin, Severance.

2280. HENRY, WALTER, 1791-1860.

Events of a military life: being recollections after service in the Peninsular war, invasion of France, the East Indies, St. Helena, Canada, and elsewhere. By Walter Henry, esq. . . . London: William Pickering. 1843.

2 v. v.1: xii, 301 p.; v.2: x, 384 p. 8vo. Colophon: C. Whittingham, Took's court, Chancery lane. Second edition of the item above, "entirely rewritten with some omissions and alterations, and much new matter".—Preface. 20 x 12 cm. Half-titles wanting.

B.M., Severance, cf. Sabin.

— — Another copy.

20 x 12.5 cm. Gift of H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

2281. [HILL, S. S.]

A short account of Prince Edward Island, designed chiefly for the information of agriculturist and other emigrants of small capital, by the author of The emigrant's introduction to an acquaintance with the British American colonies, &c. Great Nature spoke, observant man obey'd, Cities were built, societies were made.—Pope. London: Madden & Co. (Late Parbury & Co.) 8, Leadenhall street. 1839.

2 p.l., vi, 90, iii p. front. (fold. map). 12mo. 18.8 x 11.5 cm.

B.M. (vide Prince Edward Island), Can. Arch., Morgan.

2282. HOOK, WALTER FARQUHAR, 1798-1875.

"Hear the church". A Sermon preached in the Chapel Royal, St. James' palace, on the first Sunday after Trinity, June 17, 1838; by Walter Farquhar Hook, D.D., chaplain in ordinary to Her Majesty. Cobourg, U.C. Printed by R. D. Chatterton, at the office of the church. MDCCCXXXIX.

24 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Matthew XVIII.17. Hear the church. 21.2 x 12 cm.

Ms. note inserted before t.-p. reads: This sermon was preached before Queen Victoria and caused an altogether unmerited stir. The very simple and elementary.

but almost self-evident, facts emphasized in it seem to have been too strong meat for the German protestant mentality of some of her entourage and the very excellent sermon caused quite a sensation, over 100000 copies being sold. So the bigotry and ignorance of some of his hearers proved profitable to him. But no one was more surprised than the preacher himself. "The Sermon was only the old one I preached at Coventry some years ago in the course of the series on St. Matthew's gospel", he wrote to a friend. [etc.]

— — Another copy.  
19.8 x 11.7 cm.

2283. HOWARD, JAMES SCOTT, 1798-1866.

A statement of facts relative to the dismissal of James S. Howard, Esq. late postmaster of the city of Toronto, U.C. "He hoped honourable Members would regulate their conduct by the rules of British justice. Had they ever known of an instance of a Government doing away with the appointment of an Officer who did no wrong, in order to give it to another?"—Extract from Mr. Attorney-General Hagerman's Speech on the Registry Bill, March 2nd, 1839. *Toronto: J. H. Lawrence, printer, Guardian office. 1839.*

28 p. 8vo. 19.2 x 12.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Sabin.

— — Another copy.  
19.8 x 12.6 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto. 1884.

2284. [HOWE, JOSEPH], 1804-1873.

Responsible government. Letters to the Right Honorable Lord John Russell, &c. &c. &c. on the right of British Americans to be governed by the principles of the British constitution. "Look on this Picture, and on that." *Halifax, N.S. 1839.*

48 p. 8vo. 18.7 x 13 cm. Slightly cropped; t.-p. inscribed: Mr. Samuel Palmer.

Can.Arch., Morgan.

— — Another copy.  
18.7 x 13 cm.

2285. HUMPHRYS-ALEXANDER, ALEXANDER, calling himself Earl of Stirling, 1783-1859, defendant.

The Stirling peerage. Trial of Alexander Humphrys or Alexander, styling himself Earl of Stirling, before the High court of justiciary, for forgery, on 29th April, 1839, and four following days. Stenographed by Mr. Simon Macgregor, and edited by William Turnbull, Esq. Advocate, F.S.A. Scot. With an introductory notice on the earldom of Stirling, and proceedings of Mr. Humphrys relative to his pretended claim. *William Blackwood and sons, Edinburgh; and T. Cadell, London. MDCCCXXXIX.*

3 p.l., 48, cxxii. \*289 (i.e. 291), 28 p. 8vo. p.cvi mispaged civ; 291, \*289. On verso of t.-p.: Edinburgh: Printed by Andrew Shortrede, Thistle Lane. Humphrys-Alexander claimed title to the earldom of Stirling and to most of the province of Nova Scotia, as a lineal descendant and heir of Sir William Alexander, 1567?-1640, first earl of Stirling, to whom James I made huge land grants in Nova Scotia for colonization purposes.

22.3 x 14.5 cm. Uncut.

B.M., L.C., Sabin.

2286. JALBERT, FRANCOIS, defendant.

Proces politique la Reine vs Jalbert, accuse' du meurtre du Lieutenant Weir du 32e Régiment de Sa Majesté. *Montréal: Imprimé par F. Cinq-Mars, Rue des Glacis. 1839.*

87 p. fold. plan. 8vo. Printed in double columns. The text is signed at end: A. R. C. A detailed record of the trial of Jalbert in Sept. 1839 for causing Weir's death at the battle of St. Denis, Nov. 23, 1837. 20 x 13.5 cm. Uncut. Bound in original paper covers, with cover title: Proces politique La Reine vs Jalbert. Montréal: 1839. Front cover inscribed: Jos. Victor Desplats.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

2287. KIRBY, WILLIAM, 1817-1906.

Reminiscences of A Visit to Quebec. July, 1839. By Wm. Kirby. [n.p. 1903.]

[11 p. front. (port.) 8vo. Signed and dated: Wm. Kirby, Niagara, January 12th. 1903. Reprinted with the introductory letter and notes by Sir James M. Lemoine from the *Quebec Chronicle*. An account of Kirby's trip from Cincinnati to Niagara and Quebec, preliminary to his settling at Niagara. He later became a writer of some note in Canada, producing several works of historical fiction and verse: *The U.E., a tale of Upper Canada*, Niagara, 1859, verse; *Le Chien d'Or*, N.Y. 1878; *Canadian idylls*, 2nd ed. 1894; *Annals of Niagara*, Welland, 1896, etc., and others. (copies in the Library). 18.8 x 13.8 cm. Back of front. inscribed: To Mr Frank Yeigh from W. Kirby.

## 2288. LEE, JOHN.

A letter to the President of the U. States of America; proposing a method whereby the merits of the conflicting claims of the United States and Great Britain, on the disputed frontier, may be correctly examined and determined, by scientific principles, combined with indisputable data, grounded in equity; together with an examination of the treaty of 1783: from which is derived a demonstration of the falsehood of the British claim. By John Lee, ... [Greek quotation]-Iliad, Lib. XIII. "I, wisdom, dwell with prudence, and find out knowledge of witty inventions."—Proverbs, viii. 12. "Wisdom is better than weapons of war."—Ecclesiastes, ix. 18. *Cambridge: Metcalf, Torry, and Ballou. 1839.*

22 p. 17 diags. on 11. 8vo. 23.8 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of t.-p. in a frame. Verso of t.-p. inscribed: To the Hon. Simon Greenleaf Respectfully Presented from the Author.

Sabin.

## 2289. LETTERS FROM EMIGRANTS.

[Letters from emigrants sent to Upper Canada by the Petworth committee in 1832, 1833, and 1837. *Printed by J. Phillips, Petworth. 1839?*]

12 p. 8vo. No t.-p.; title supplied from the content of four letters dated 1838-1839. 21.2 x 13.3 cm.

## 2290. LEVINGE, SIR RICHARD GEORGE AUGUSTUS, 7th bart., 1811-1884.

Echoes from the backwoods; or Sketches of transatlantic life. By Captain R. G. A. Levinge. In two volumes.... *London: Henry Colburn, publisher, Great Marlborough street. 1846.*

2 v. v.1: xvi, 262 p., 1 l., [263]-293 p. front., 2 plates; v.2: v, 258 p. front., 2 plates. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Frederick Shoberl, Junior, Printer to His Royal Highness Prince Albert, 51, Rupert Street, Haymarket, London. v.1 plate wanting. The Author came to St. John, New Brunswick, on military duty in June 1835. In v.1 he describes New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, with appendices I-VIII derived from reports, etc. of 1845, on emigration, trade, a proposed railway, etc. In v.2 the Author describes a trip in the United States and his impressions of the situation in Upper and Lower Canada, where he was stationed during the rebellion and Lord Durham's administration. 18.8 x 12 cm.

B.M., Dionne, Sabin.

## 2291. LONDON QUARTERLY REVIEW.

Critical review of Sir Francis Head's Narrative, and of Lord Durham's Report, by the London quarterly review for April, 1839. *Printed at the Patriot office—Toronto—1839.*

32 p. 8vo. Caption title: Printed in double columns. 23 x 15.5 cm.

## 2292. McLEOD, DONALD, 1779-1879.

A brief review of the settlement of Upper Canada by the U.E. loyalists and Scotch Highlanders in 1783; And of the grievances which compelled the Canadas to have recourse to arms in defence of their rights and liberties, In the years 1837 and 1838: together with a brief sketch of the campaigns of 1812, '13, '14: With an account of the Military Executions Burnings, and Sackings of Towns and Villages, by the British, in the Upper and Lower Provinces, during the commotion of 1837 and '38. By D. McLeod, Major General, Patriot Army, Upper Canada. *Cleveland: Printed for the author, by F. B. Penniman. 1841.*

292 (i.e. 288) p. 12mo. p.36 unnumbered; p.149 follows 144 and hiatus is not supplied; p.263-264 bound between p.260 and 261; 270 mispaged 160; 281 appears as 28; 290 mispaged 291.

"Designed for the information of those numerous generous hearted citizens of the United States, who so nobly and manfully avowed their sympathy for oppressed Canadians", [etc], an account of the Rebellion of 1837-38, its background and subsequent reprisals. McLeod, a veteran of the war of 1812, and editor of the *Grenville Gazette*, took an active part in the rebellion and fled to the United States at its close. At Detroit he was arrested for breach of neutrality laws, tried and acquitted in 1838; he settled to live at Cleveland. 18.5 x 11.2 cm.

Sabin, Severance.

## 2293. MANLY, JOHN G., 1814-1908.

The nature, origin, progress, present state, and character of Wesleyan Methodism, a sermon, preached at Picton, Upper Canada, On Friday the 25th October, 1839, being the day appointed by the whole Methodist connexion for commemorating the institution and celebrating the centenary of Wesleyan Methodism by religious services: published at the request of the quarterly meeting, By John G. Manly, Wesleyan Minister. Look upon Zion ... cords thereof be broken. Isa. xxxiii. 20. *Kingston, Printed for the author, by T. H. Bentley: And may be had of him, and of Messrs. E. H. Hardy and J. M. Rorison, Kingston; at the Wesleyan Book Room, Toronto; and of the Author, Picton. 1840.*

2 p.l., iii, 76. [2] p., 11. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. "Walk about Zion, and go round about her; tell the towers thereof. Mark ye well her bulwarks, consider her palaces; that ye may tell it to the generation following. For this God is our God for ever and ever: he will be our guide even unto death".—Psal:xlvi—12, 13, 14. 20.3 x 13 cm. Bound with original mauve paper covers, cover title: Wesleyan centenary sermon.

## 2294. MATTHEW, PATRICK.

Emigration fields. North America, the Cape, Australia, and New Zealand, describing these countries, and giving a comparative view of the advantages they present to British settlers. By Patrick Matthew, author of "Naval timber and arboriculture." *Adam and Charles Black, Edinburgh: Longman, Orme, Brown, Green and Longmans, London. 1839.*

xi. [1], 237 p. 2 fold. maps (incl. front.) 8vo. On verso of half-title: Printed by Neill & co., Old Fishmarket, Edinburgh. This work treats specifically of the Maritime provinces, the St. Lawrence Basin and Upper Canada, p.25-39. 19.2 x 12 cm.

Sabin. cf. B.M.

— — Another copy.  
19.2 x 12.5 cm. Uncut.

## 2295. MURRAY, HUGH, 1779-1846.

An historical and descriptive account of British America; comprehending Canada Upper and Lower, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, the Bermudas, and the fur countries: their history from the earliest settlement; the statistics and topography of each district; their commerce, agriculture, and fisheries; their social and political condition; as also an account of the manners and present state of the aboriginal tribes; to which is added, a full detail of the principles and best modes of emigration. By Hugh Murray, F.R.S.E. with illustrations of the natural history, by James Wilson, F.R.S.E. & M.W.S. R. K. Greville, LL.D. and Professor Traill. Six maps by Wright, and ten engravings by Jackson. In three volumes... *Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, Tweeddale court; and Simpkin, Marshall, & co. London. MDCCCXXXIX.*

3 v. v.1: 352 (i.e.354) p. incl. 4 illus., plate (enr. t.-p. with vignette), 5 maps (incl. fold. front.); v.2: 356 p. incl. 1 illus., 3 plates (incl. enr. t.-p. with vignette); v.3: 388 p. incl. plate (enr. t.-p. with vignette), front. (fold. map). 8vo. v.1, inserted between p.240 and 241 are 2 p. numbered \*241 and 242\*. 16.2 x 9.8 cm. v.3, p.1-4, advertising matter wanting.

Sabin. cf. B.M.

— — Another copy.  
16.2 x 10.2 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 2296. MURRAY, HUGH, 1779-1846.

An historical and descriptive account of British America; comprehending Canada, Upper and Lower, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, the Bermudas and the fur countries; their history from the earliest settlement; the statistics and topography of each district; their commerce, agriculture, and fisheries; their social and political condition; as also an account of the manners and present state of the aboriginal tribes; to which is added, a full detail of the principles and best modes of emigration. By Hugh Murray, F.R.S.E. with illustrations of the natural history, by James Wilson, F.R.S.E. & M.W.S. R. K. Greville, LL.D. and Professor Traill. Six maps by Wright, and ten engravings by Jackson. In three volumes... second edition. *Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, Tweeddale court; and Simpkin, Marshall, & co. London. MDCCCXXXIX.*

3 v. v.1: 352 (i.e.354) p. incl. 4 illus., plate (enr. t.-p. with vignette), 5 maps (incl. fold. front.); v.2: 356 p. incl. 1 illus., 3 plates (incl. enr. t.-p. with vignette); v.3: 388 p. incl. plate (enr. t.-p. with vignette), front. (fold. map). fcap.8vo. v.1, inserted between p.240 and 241 are 2 p. numbered \*241 and 242\*; v.3, p.1-4, advertising matter. 16.7 x 10.6 cm.

Sabin.

## 2297. MURRAY, HUGH, 1779-1846.

An historical and descriptive account of British America; comprehending Canada, Upper and Lower, Nova Scotia, New-Brunswick, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, the Bermudas and the fur countries; their history from the earliest settlement; their statistics, topography, commerce, fisheries, &c.; and their social and political condition; as also an account of the manners and present state of the aboriginal tribes. By Hugh Murray, F.R.S.E. in two volumes... *New-York: Harper & brothers, 82 Cliff-street 1845.*

2 v. v.1: 1 p.l., [vii]-xv, [17]-312 p. 1 illus; v.2: 1 p.l., [v]-vii, [9]-290 p. 18mo. v.1, p.111 appears as 11. 15 x 9.5 cm.

Cf. Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.

2298. NEW BRUNSWICK. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.  
 ... Report on the Geological survey of the province of New-Brunswick.  
 By Abraham Gesner, provincial geologist, &c. *Saint John: Printed by Henry Chubb, Market-square. 1839-41.*  
 2 v. illus. 8vo. Library has 1st (1839) and 3d (1841) reports.  
 MacFarlane p.34, Morgan p.140, Sabin 27226.
2299. NEWFOUNDLAND AND BRITISH NORTH AMERICA SOCIETY FOR EDUCATING THE POOR.  
 Proceedings of the Newfoundland and British North America society for educating the poor. Sixteenth year, 1838-1839. Containing the sixteenth report of the committee, with a list of subscribers, &c. *London: Printed by Compton and Ritchie, Middle street, Cloth fair. 1839.*  
 viii, 44 p. 8vo. p.41-43 unnumbered. 21.5 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.
2300. O'MEARA, FREDERICK AUGUSTUS, 1813?-1889?  
 ... Report of a mission to the Ottahwabs and Ojibwas, on Lake Huron. By the Rev. F. O'Meara. *London: Printed for the Society for the propagation of the gospel; sold by Rivingtons, St. Paul's churchyard and Waterloo place; Burns, Portman street; Hatchard, Piccadilly; T. B. Sharpe, Skinner street, Snow hill; and by all booksellers. 1846. May. Price threepence.*  
 2 v. v.1: 35 p.; v.2: 40 p. v.1 (1839-44)-2 (1844-45). 12mo. At head of title: Missions to the Heathen. No.VI. [No.XIII]. Title varies: v.2 reads ... Second report of a mission to the Ottahwabs and Ojibwas, on Lake Huron ... Third edition. London: ... sold by the Society for promoting Christian knowledge, Great Queen street, Lincoln's Inn fields, and 4, Royal exchange; Rivingtons, Hatchards, and all booksellers. 1849. Price Threepence. August, 1846. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: R. Clay, printer, Bread street hill, London. 16.4 x 10.3 cm.  
 — — — Another copy.  
 15.4 x 10 cm.
2301. OSLER, FEATHERSTONE LAKE, 1805-1895.  
 Records of the lives of Ellen Free Pickton and Featherstone Lake Osler. [*London,*] *Printed for private circulation 1915.*  
 4 p.l., 257 p. 2 plates, 5 ports. (incl.front.), 6 facsim. (2 double, 4 fold.) fold geneal. table. 8vo. Each portrait and facsimile accompanied by an unnumbered leaf of explanatory text. On verso of t.-p.: Printed in England At the Oxford university press. These papers are privately printed for the members of the family. The Journals are in possession of the Hon. Featherston Osler of Toronto.-Note, 1st prelim. leaf. Contents: A Sketch of the Early Life of Mrs. Featherstone Osler, 1806-38 ... by her Niece Miss Jennette Osler ... p.[1]-20: Sketch of the Life of Featherstone Osler, written by himself, p.[21]-43: First Journal of Featherstone Osler, 1828-30, p.[45]-111: Second Journal, 1837-9, p.[112]-239: Letter of Featherstone Osler to his Friend Francis Procter, describing the Voyage to Quebec, p.[240]-251: Letters of Featherstone and Ellen Osler to their Sister Elizabeth Osler, p.251-257. 25 x 19 cm.
2302. PRESTON, T. R.  
 Three years' residence in Canada, from 1837 to 1839. With notes of a winter voyage to New York, and journey thence to the British possessions: to which is added, a review of the condition of the Canadian people. By T. R. Preston, late of the government service at Toronto. In two volumes. *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street, Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1840.*  
 2 v. v.1: xii, 285 p.; v.2: vi, 307 p. 8vo. Errata slip inserted in v.1 at p.[1]. 20.3 x 12.6 cm. v.2, half-title wanting. Uncut; bound in original buff boards with label on spine. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.  
 B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin, Severance.
2303. THE QUEBEC VOLUNTEERS.  
 The Quebec volunteers. *Quebec. Printed and published by Peregrine Pouchbelt and Rodrick Ramrod, No. 32. Carronade Square 1839.*  
 1 l., 1 illus. (t.-p. vignette), 10 col. plates. 4to. Each plate, finely coloured by hand, shows a volunteer in the uniform of a different regiment, e.g. Quebec volunteer cavalry, Quebec Loyal Artificers, The Sailors' Comp<sup>y</sup>. or "Queen's pets", etc. 30.5 x 24.6 cm.
2304. REMARKS ON A LEGISLATIVE UNION.  
 Remarks on a legislative union of the provinces of British North America. By O. T. Cobourg, U.C. *Printed at the Star office, Cobourg, by R. D. Chatterton, 1839.*  
 113 p., 1 l. 16mo. Contents: To the Editor of the Cobourg Star, p.[3]. This is a covering letter, signed O.T., describing the following documents. Remarks, &c., p.[5]-15. This is the text of a paper against the union of the two Canadas submitted in April 1822 to the Secretary of State for the colonies. Observations on the policy

- of a general union of all the British provinces of British America, p.[17]-113. Twelve letters, based on a paper "sent to the government" about 1824, revised to suit conditions of 1839. 14.9 x 9.4 cm. Interleaved with blank leaves bearing ms. notes. Can.Arch., Queen's.
- — Another copy.  
15.8 x 9.4 cm.
2305. REPORT OF THE STATE TRIALS... HELD AT MONTREAL IN 1838-9.  
Report of the state trials, before a general court martial held at Montreal in 1838-9: exhibiting a complete history of the late rebellion in Lower Canada... Montreal: Armour and Ramsay, Saint Francois Xavier street, 1839.  
2 v. v.1: 1 p.l., 376 p.; v.2: 1 p.l., [5]-565, iii p. 8vo. v.1, p.70 appears as 0; v.2, p.6 is unnumbered. 20.9 x 13.3 cm.  
Dionne, Queen's, Sabin 10588.
2306. ROAF, JOHN, 1801-1862.  
A catechism on the constitution and government of Christian churches. By John Roaf. Prepared and printed under the direction of the Congregational union of Upper Canada. "He that hath an ear let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the Churches."—Rev. ii. 7. Toronto: Printed at the Examiner office, 1839.  
26 p. 12mo. 16.1 x 10.5 cm.  
Sabin.
2307. ROBINSON, SIR JOHN BEVERLEY, 1st bart., 1791-1863.  
Canada, and the Canada bill; being an examination of the proposed measure for the future government of Canada; with an introductory chapter, containing some general views respecting the British provinces in North America by The Hon. John Beverly [sic] Robinson, chief justice of Upper Canada. Nec vidisse semel satis est.—6th Æneid. London; Published by J. Hatchard and son, 187 Piccadilly. MDCCCXL.  
[xii], 13-198 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Toronto; Re-printed by W. J. Coates, No. 160 King Street. Introductory letter to Lord John Russell, dated: Wandsworth, 30th Dec., 1839.  
19 x 13 cm. p.13-20 bound between 28 and 29. Binding of black smooth morocco gold tooled, with Francis H. Heward in gold on back cover. Fly-leaf inscribed: F.H. Heward, Peter Street, 25th December, 1855. Given to the Library by H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.  
B.M., Queen's, cf. Morgan, Sabin.
- — Another copy. (No. 2)  
19 x 12.5 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.
- — Another copy. (No. 3)  
19 x 12.7 cm. p.111-114 wanting. t.-p. inscribed: Charles John Robinson.
2308. ROGERS, ROBERT VASHON, 1843-1911.  
Schism. A sermon preached at Bytown, before the Eastern clerical association, on Thursday, January 10th. 1839, and published at their request, by Robert Vashon Rogers, rector of Richmond, U.C. Printed at the office of "the Church." Cobourg, U.C. [1839?]  
15 p. 16mo. Caption title: Schism. Romans, xvi.17.—"Now I beseech you, brethren, mark them which cause divisions and offences contrary to the doctrine which ye have learned; and avoid them." 15.6 x 9.5 cm.
2309. [ROOSEN, GERHARD], 1612-1711.  
Christliches Gemüths Gespräch vom seligmachenden Glauben, für die Jugend, in Fragen und Antworten; und ein Glaubens Bekenntniz der Mennonisten. Nebst einem Anhang. Berlin, (Ober Canada,) gedruckt bey H. W. Peterson. 1839.  
340 p. 16mo. A reprint of a work first published in 1769; with an appendix, p.332-336, describing and commending the contents, signed: Benjamin Eby, Berlin, Ober Canada, den 16ten August, 1839. 13.7 x 8.8 cm. Original calf binding with half metal clasp.  
H. S. Bender's *Two centuries of American Mennonite literature* Goshen, Indiana, 1929, p.17-8.
- — Another copy.  
13.7 x 9 cm. p.207-208 mutilated. Original calf binding with half metal clasp. Ms. bookplate.
2310. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.  
The clergy reserve question; as a matter of history—a question of law—and a subject of legislation; in a series of letters to the Hon. W. H. Draper, M.P.P. member of the Executive council, and Her Majesty's solicitor general of Upper Canada. By Egerton Ryerson. "The most just Law... should be approved by all".—Writ of Summons to the Parliament of the twenty-

third of Edward the First. Toronto: J. H. Lawrence, printer, Guardian office. 1839.

v, 156 p. 12mo. Ten letters, dated Toronto, Sept.3, 1838-Feb.28, 1839. 16.7 x 10.5 cm. T.-p. stamped: Joseph Lesslie. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Morgan, Sabin, Severance.

— — — Another copy.

17.5 x 10.2 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, with cover title: The clergy reserve question; . . . letters, by Egerton Ryerson. Toronto . . . 1839. Front cover and fly-leaf mutilated at corner. Cover inscribed: O. Mowat.

2311. [SABREVOIS DE BLEURY, CLEMENT CHARLES], 1798-1862.

Réfutation de l'écrit de Louis Joseph Papineau, ex-orateur de la Chambre d'assemblée du Bas-Canada, intitulé Histoire de l'insurrection du Canada, publiée dans le recueil hebdomadaire La revue du progrès, imprimée à Paris. Imprimerie de John Lovell, Rue St. Nicolas, à Montreal, Bas-Canada. Octobre, 1839.

136,[2] p. 8vo. Signed, p.136: Sabrevois de Bleury. 21.3 x 13.2 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame; it is also inscribed: Mr. Le Willrénne(?)

This work has also been attributed to Hyacinthe Leblanc de Marconnay, (B.R.H. 1920, v.26, p.177-178).

Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.2957.

2312. ST. GEORGE COMPANY.

A statement of the real estate belonging to the Saint George company, and the facilities appertaining to the same. Boston: Dutton and Wentworth, printers, 10 & 12 Exchange St. 1839.

16 p. fold.map. 12mo. Leaf: Officers of the St. George company, inserted at p.10. A description of the commercial possibilities of the town of St. George, comprising 318 acres in the county of Charlotte, New Brunswick. "The object of this company is to engage capital in the manufacture of Lime, the Fisheries, Ship-building and the Lumber trade." 19 x 12.7 cm. Ms. notes in margins; bound with old brown paper covers, front cover inscribed: Thos. H. Colburn.

2313. SCOTT, CHARLES.

Thoughts on the government, union, danger, wants, and wishes, of the Canadas; and on the proper line of policy of the British parliament in these respects: being a letter to Mr. Hitchings of Toronto, occasioned by, and containing strictures on, one addressed to him by Dr. Dunlop, conveying his thoughts on the subject of responsible government. By Charles Scott. "Unbounded materials . . . rendered available".—Earl of Durham. Report. "Wherever an Englishman goes . . . situation will allow".—Chitty. Prerogatives of the Crown. Montreal: Printed for the author by Campbell & Becket; and sold by the booksellers of Montreal, Quebec, Toronto, and Kingston. 1839.

135 p. 8vo. 22.5 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne, Morgan, Sabin, Severance.

2314. SHOULD LORD DURHAM BE IMPEACHED?

"Should Lord Durham be impeached?" The question considered in an appeal to the electors of the House of Commons. By a Freeholder. London: Printed for Sherwood, Gilbert, & Piper, Paternoster row. 1839.

28 p. 8vo. On verso of half-title: London; Gilbert & Rivington, printers, St. John's square. 22.1 x 13.7 cm.

Severance p.448.

2315. SIMPSON, THOMAS, 1808-1840.

Narrative of the discoveries on the north coast of America; effected by the officers of the Hudson's Bay company during the years 1836-39. By Thomas Simpson, esq. London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1843.

xix, 419 p. front.(fold.map), fold.map. 8vo. Appendix includes: List of the plants collected during the Arctic journey of Messrs. Simpson and Dease. By Sir W.J. Hooker, K.H., p.[409]-418. Simpson, a Scot, came to Canada in the Hudson's Bay company's service in 1829. This work is the record, published after his death, of the expedition which he led, with Dease, from the Red River to explore the Arctic coast west and east of the Mackenzie River, 1836-40. 21.1 x 12.8 cm.

B.M., Field, Sabin.

2316. SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH.

Notice sur les missions du diocèse de Québec, qui sont secourues par l'Association de la propagation de la foi. . . Québec: De l'imprimerie de Fréchette & Cie., imprimeurs et libraires, no. 8, rue Lamontagne. Avec approbation des supérieurs. [1839]-66.

17 v. illus. 8vo. Imprint varies. Library has no.1(1839)-17(1866). No.2-3, 5-17, title reads: Rapport sur les missions du diocèse de Québec. No.1-5 were issued

annually, no.6-17, 1845-1866, biennially; no.16, 1864, however appeared one year after no.15, 1863. This Society, an international organization, was founded at Lyons, France, in 1822.

2317. SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN FOREIGN PARTS.

... Quarterly paper. [Richard Clay, printer, Bread street hill, London. 1839-51.]  
47 pt. illus. 8vo. Imprint varies. Library has no.10 (July,1839)-56 (Jan.1851).  
20.1 x 12.8 cm.

2318. SOCIETY OF FRIENDS, London. Yearly meeting. Meeting for sufferings. Facts relative to the Canadian Indians, published by direction of The Aborigines' Committee, of the Meeting for sufferings. London: Harvey and Darton, Gracechurch street. 1839.

1 p.l., 24 p. 8vo. 20.2 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch., Field.

2319. STANTON, ROBERT, 1794-1866.

Statement addressed to the meeting by Mr. Stanton. [Toronto, 1839?]  
5 p. 8vo. Caption title. Written apparently just after St. James' cathedral was destroyed by fire in 1839, the statement concerns the finances of the cathedral, 1833-35.  
21.8 x 13.9 cm.

2320. [STRACHAN, JOHN, bp. of Toronto], 1778-1867.

Address and report, of the Venerable the Archdeacon of York, together with the proceedings of a meeting, of the pew holders and persons interested in St. James' church, held in the City hall. January 9, 1839. [Toronto, 1839].  
13 p. 8vo. Half-title. Record of a business meeting after the destruction of St. James' cathedral by fire on Jan. 6, 1839. 21.4 x 13 cm. ms. notes in text.

— — — Another copy.  
21.8 x 13.8 cm.

2321. SUTHERLAND, THOMAS JEFFERSON.

A canvass of the proceedings on the trial of William Lyon Mackenzie, for an alleged violation of the neutrality laws of the United States; with a report of the testimony—the charge of the presiding judge to the jury—the arguments of the United States attorney—and a Petition to the President for his release. By Th: Jefferson Sutherland. New-York: Sackett & Sargent, printers, No. 1 Nassau-street, corner of Wall. 1840.

104 p. 16mo. p.70 appears as 07. Advertisement, p.[3]-4, and the petition are dated: New York, December 27, 1839. Said to have been issued in sections in 1839, appended to pt.2-3, 5, and comprising pt.6, of the Author's *Loose Leaves*. 16.5 x 10.5 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, with cover title: Sutherland's canvass of the proceedings on the trial of Mackenzie; and the note: This pamphlet contains—one and a half sheets.

Sabin, Severance.

2322. TORONTO. ST. JAMES' CATHEDRAL.

Report of the committee appointed by the congregation of St. James' church. 9th January, 1839. [Toronto, 1839?]  
15 p. 8vo. Half-title. The report concerns church finances. 21.4 x 13 cm.

— — — Another copy.  
21.9 x 13.6 cm.

2323. THE TORONTO ALMANAC.

... The Toronto almanac and royal calendar, of Upper Canada. For the year 1839. Containing Besides all the usual requisites for such a Work,—a General, Historical, Topographical, and Statistical View of the Province, and of its Resources, Natural and Artificial;—together with Brief Sketches of the Sister Colonies of British America. The calculations for the meridian of Toronto, North Lat. 43° 38' 10" West Long. 79 38 0 *Published and sold at the Palladium office York-street, Toronto. Price 6s 3d. [1839?]*

iv.[15]-224, 88, 63.[1], 89-96, 77, iii p. 16mo. At head of title: (Fifth edition.) 14.5 x 9.6 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, with cover title: The Toronto Almanac and royal calendar of Upper Canada for 1839. Toronto: printed, published, and sold at the Palladium Office, York-Street. Price — 6s.3d. Front cover inscribed: The Hon. W. Allan.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)  
13.7 x 10.3 cm. p.101 cropped. Armorial book-plate of Baldwin of Spadina.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)  
14 x 9.4 cm. p.51 of Important miscellaneous information, cropped. Gift of H.E. Scadding. Toronto, 1901.

2324. TORONTO FARMERS' AND MECHANICS' ALMANAC.  
Toronto farmers' and mechanics' almanac for the year of our Lord  
1839. Toronto: Eastwood & Skinner, Yonge-street. [1839.]  
[32] p. illus. 12mo. 17.5 x 11 cm.
2325. TORONTO FORESTERS' SOCIETY.  
Rules and regulations of the Foresters' society, for the relief of the  
sick brethren; Established at Toronto, March 28, 1839. Toronto: Printed at  
the office of the *Mirror*. [1839].  
12 p. 8vo. 21.6 x 13.3 cm.
2326. [TOWNLEY, ADAM], 1808-1887.  
Ten letters on the church and church establishments; addressed to the  
Hon. W. H. Draper, M.P.P., &c. &c. &c. By an Anglo-Canadian. Toronto:  
Printed at the *Commercial herald* office, 1839.  
79 p. 8vo. 19.5 x 12.7 cm. Bound in old marbled boards.  
Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.3495, Morgan, Sabin.
- — Another copy. (No. 2)  
19.8 x 13.1 cm. Bound with original orange paper covers. Front cover bears title:  
Ten letters on the church and church establishments; in answer to certain letters of  
the Rev. Egerton Ryerson, by an Anglo-Canadian. "Whatever the Reader may do,  
the Writer thanks God for the Religious Establishments of his Country."—Dr. A.  
Clarke.
- — Another copy. (No. 3)  
19.9 x 13 cm.
- — Another copy. (No. 4)  
19 x 12.9 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, with cover title as on Copy  
No.2.
- — Another copy. (No. 5).  
19.4 x 13 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.
2327. UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. SENATE. *Committee on Foreign Relations*.  
Mr. Buchanan submitted the following report: The Committee on  
Foreign Relations, to which was referred the "bill to provide for surveying  
the northeastern boundary line of the United States, according to the pro-  
visions of the treaty of peace of seventeen hundred and eighty-three",  
have had the same under consideration, and now report. [*Washington*,  
*Blair & Rives, printers*. 1839].  
16 p. 2 fold.maps. 8vo. (25th Congress, 3d Sess. Senate. Doc.287). Caption title.  
At head of title: . . . In Senate of the United States. March 1, 1839. Ordered, That  
50,000 copies of the report made at the last session of Congress by the Committee on  
Foreign Relations, in relation to the northeastern boundary of the United States, and  
unanimously adopted by the Senate on the 4th day of July, 1838, be printed for the  
use of the Senate. In Senate of the United States. July 4, 1838. Submitted, and  
ordered to be printed.  
22.4 x 14.3 cm.
- — Another copy.  
23.1 x 14.1 cm. p.1 bears slip inscribed: James Buchanan, Free.
2328. UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. SENATE. *Committee on Military Affairs*.  
. . . Documents relating To the defence of the northeastern frontier of  
the United States. February 22, 1839. Submitted by Mr. Benton, to accom-  
pany Senate bill No. 300, and ordered to be printed. [*Washington*, *Blair &*  
*Rives, printers*. 1839.]  
4 p. 8vo. (25th Congress, 3d Sess. Senate. Doc.251). Caption title. 22.6 x 14cm.
2329. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1837-1841 (*Van Buren*).  
. . . Message from the President of the United States, in relation To the  
dispute between the State of Maine and the British Province of New Bruns-  
wick. February 26, 1839. Referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations,  
and ordered to be printed, and that 5,000 additional copies be furnished for  
the use of the Senate. [*Washington*, *Blair & Rives, printers*. 1839].  
32 p. 8vo. (25th Congress, 3d Sess. Senate. Doc.270). Caption title. 22.6 x  
14.3 cm.
2330. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1837-1841 (*Van Buren*).  
. . . Message from the President of the United States, transmitting Addi-  
tional documents in relation to the dispute between the State of Maine and  
the British Province of New Brunswick. February 27, 1839. Referred to the

Committee on Foreign Relations, and ordered to be printed, and that 5,000 additional copies be furnished for the use of the Senate. [Washington, Blair & Rives, printers. 1839].  
8 p. 8vo. (25th Congress, 3d Sess. Senate. Doc.271). Caption title. 22.1 x 14.5 cm.

2331. UPPER CANADA. ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

... Militia general order. [Toronto 1839.]  
[2]p. fo. Caption title. At head of title: Adjutant General's office, Toronto 20th March, 1839. Signed: Richard Bullock, Adjutant General, Militia. A report on an investigation of the action of Col. Prince who shot without trial four rebel prisoners at Windsor, Dec.4, 1838.  
31.3 x 20 cm. Gift to the Library from J. Ross Robertson, Toronto, 1918, whose covering letter is bound with the text.

2332. UPPER CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1839-1841 (Sydenham).

Messages from His Excellency the Governor General, on the subject of the re-union of the provinces of Upper & Lower Canada, together with the resolutions of the House of assembly, and the amendments thereto; and the Yeas and Nays thereon—the Address to His Excellency—and His Reply. Toronto: Printed at the Patriot office. 1839.

18 p. 8vo. Sydenham was appointed governor-in-chief over all the provinces of British North America and given extraordinary powers to facilitate the enactment of measures recommended in Lord Durham's Report. He took over the provincial seals of office in Upper Canada from Nov. 22, 1839 till the middle of February 1840 to promote the passage of the Union Act. 22.3 x 13.6 cm. Uncut.

— — Another copy.

19.4 x 12.8 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

2333. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Address of Assembly. To His Excellency Sir George Arthur, Knight Commander of the Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order, Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Upper Canada, Major General Commanding Her Majesty's Forces therein, &c. &c. &c. [n.p. 1839].

29. ii p. 8vo. Caption title. Commission [to inquire into and investigate the several departments of the public service], p.3-8; [Committees assigned], p.9-29.  
21.3 x 13.4 cm.

Can.Arch.

2334. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. *Select committee appointed to report on the state of the province.*

Report from the Select committee of the House of assembly of Upper Canada, appointed to report on the state of the province. Toronto: Printed at the Patriot office. 1839.

87 p. 8vo. 24.1 x 15 cm. p.65-72 duplicated. Bound with original green paper front cover, bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Severance.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

24.1 x 14.5 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

21 x 14.5 cm. p.31-38 wanting, p.45-46, 75-80 mutilated.

— — Another copy. (No. 4)

24.1 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original pink paper front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. and the words: Printed by order of the House of Assembly.

2335. UPPER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

An Act for the protection of the lands of/ the Crown in this Province, from/ trespass and injury./ (Passed, 11th May, 1839.)/ [n.p. 1839.]

Broadside. 2 columns, 118 lines. An act to prevent illegal occupation, trespass, removal of timber, etc., from "the lands appropriated for the residence of certain Indian Tribes in this Province, as well as the unsurveyed lands, and lands of the Crown ungranted and not under location", etc. 43 x 16.5 cm.

2336. UPPER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

An act to repeal, alter and amend, the militia laws of this province. Passed 11th May, 1839. Printed by order of the Commons House of assembly. Toronto: R. Stanton, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. MDCCCXXXIX.

35 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.6 cm.

2337. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

... RESOLUTIONS/ Submitted by a Committee of the whole House,/ on the subject of a Re-union of the Pro-vinces of Upper and Lower Can-

ada./ 10th DECEMBER, 1839./ PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE HONOURABLE THE/ LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL./ [Toronto,] R. Stanton, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. [1839?]

Broadside, 42 lines. Title from verso of leaf. At head of title: 5th Session 13th Parliament, 3rd Victoria. 28 x 22 cm.

2338. UPPER CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. *Select committee on the report of the Right Honourable the Earl of Durham.*

Report, from the Select committee, of the Legislative council of Upper Canada: on the report of the Right Honourable the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's late governor-in-chief of British North America. Printed by order of the honourable the Legislative council. [Toronto,] R. Stanton, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. MDCCCXXXIX.

25 p. 8vo. 21.7 x 13.1 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Sabin 38751, Severance p.446.

2339. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1838-1841 (*Arthur*).

Correspondence between Her Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Earl of Durham, on the subject of the latter's resignation of the offices of governor-general of British North America, and high commissioner in the Canadian provinces. Transmitted to Sir George Arthur. By order of the House of assembly. Toronto: W. J. Coates, Printer. [1839].

47 p. 8vo. 23 x 14.5 cm. Uncut; p.13-16 bound between 8 and 9.

— — — Another copy.

22.6 x 14.5 cm. Uncut; t.-p. inscribed: James Bain, Jr.

2340. UPPER CANADA. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, 1838-1841 (*Arthur*).

Despatch/ from Sir George Arthur to Lord Glenelg,/ in relation to the finances of the province, with sundry documents;/ together with the/ answer from his lordship to his excellency the Lieutenant Governor./ [Toronto, J. H. Lawrence, Printer, Guardian Office. 1839.]

7.[1]p. fo. Caption title. On verso of p.7: Message with despatches and documents relative to the finances of the province. Printed by order of the House of Assembly. March, 1839. J. H. Lawrence, Printer, Guardian Office. This is the Lieutenant Governor's message to the Assembly containing the despatch, dated Nov.20, 1838, and Glenelg's reply, Jan.31, 1839. 33.4 x 21.5 cm.

2341. UPPER CANADA COLLEGE, Toronto.

The Upper Canada college register: containing the prize list and examination papers... Doctrina sed vim promovet insitam... Dedecorant bene nata culpae. Toronto: Henry Rowsell, bookseller to the college. 1840-42.

3 v. 8vo. Imprint varies. Library has 1839-41.

2342. UPPER CANADIAN TRAVELLING MISSION FUND.

Report of the late Bishop of Quebec's Canadian travelling mission fund. To October 31st, 1839. "The Superiority of what is called the Voluntary Principle is a question on which I may almost say that there is no Difference of Opinion in the United States." — Lord Durham's Report. Hear the Bishop of Pennsylvania. "While Providence is blessing our Commonwealth. ... "These things ought not to be." Hear also, the Bishop of North Carolina. "It is imperiously called for... these things ought not to be. See Christian Observer, May 1838. Art.viii, Page 304. Please Lend this to your Neighbour. Edward Pruddah, printer, Market place, Hexham. [1839.]

2 p.l., 52-61, xvi.[4] p. 8vo. Signed: W.J.D. Waddilove. Contents: Letters from missionaries in the field and others, p.52-61; Reports from Eastern District, Johnstone District, Ottawa District, Lower Canada, Bytown and Hull (extract), p.i.-xvi; Subscriptions and donations [4]p. at end. 20.5 x 12.5 cm.

Can.Arch.

2343. [URQUHART, DAVID], 1805-1877.

Exposition of the causes and the consequences of the boundary differences between Great Britain and the United States, subsequently to their adjustment by arbitration. "The tranquillity of the people... to occasion bloody wars."—Vattel's Law of Nations. "May we give them as little cause as possible to recollect that they are not British subjects."—Townsend—1783. Addressed to the Chamber of commerce of Sheffield, 12th April, 1839. Not published. Liverpool: Printed by Mitchell, Heaton, and Mitchell, Duke street. [1839].

4 p.l.[5]-95, xvi p. map. 4to. p.iv appears as v. Map hand-coloured. Prepared

by Urquhart, a diplomatist and student of international law, at the request of the Chamber of Commerce of Sheffield as a statement of "the rights of Great Britain and the effect which the non-settlement of this question may have upon our trade."—Foreword. 27.3 x 21.3 cm.

Morgan.

2344. URQUHART, DAVID, 1805-1877.

Exposition of the boundary differences between Great Britain and the United States, subsequently to their adjustment by arbitration. "The tranquillity of the people...to occasion bloody wars."—Vattel's Law of Nations. "May we give them as little cause as possible to recollect that they are not British subjects."—Townsend—1783. Drawn up at the request of the Chamber of commerce at Sheffield. By David Urquhart, Esq. *Glasgow:—John Smith & son. Edinburgh:—William Blackwood & sons. London:—James Fraser. MDCCCXL.*

xvi p., 1 l., [5]-91, xx p. front. (fold.map). 8vo. p. [vii]-viii duplicated. Half-title: Diplomacy and commerce. No.1 [etc.] Map hand coloured. Colophon: Bell and Bain, printers, Glasgow. Reprinted from the edition above "at the expense of some merchants of the City of Glasgow, who are actuated by deep alarm for the national welfare".—Foreword. 21.7 x 13.4 cm.

Can.Arch.

2345. WESLEYAN METHODIST CHURCH. CANADA. MISSIONARY SOCIETY. CANADA EASTERN AUXILIARY.

The report of the Wesleyan Methodist auxiliary missionary society, of the district of Lower Canada... with a list of subscriptions and donations. *Quebec: Printed by Thos. Cary & co. Buade street. 1839-54.*

15 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1838-39—1841-42, 1843-44—1853-54.

2346. ALEXANDER, THOMAS, 1805-1895.

Prayers for the young; by the Rev. Thomas Alexander, A.M., Cobourg. "While Josiah was yet young, he began to seek after the God of his father."—2 Chron., xxxiv 3. *Toronto: Printed by James Cleland, British colonist office. 1840.*

33 p. 12mo. 16.3 x 10 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

2347. APOSTOLIC SUCCESSION.

Apostolic succession. A review of the Claims of the Established church, considered as an apostolical institution, and especially as an authorised interpreter of Holy Scripture. (From the Eclectic Review.) "From such apostles, O ye Mitred heads, Preserve the Church." Cowper. *William Buell, printer, Brockville, U.C. 1840.*

48 p. 12mo. 18 x 10.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: P.C. Campbell. Bought at Buell's, 4th May.

2348. ATKINSON, TIMOTHY.

The fundamental principle of the Word of God, the legitimate basis of temperance societies: a discourse, delivered in the Congregational chapel, Montreal, on the evening of the 13th October, 1840, by the Rev. Timothy Atkinson, of Quebec. *Montreal: Printed by Campbell & Becket. Watson's buildings. Place d'armes hill. 1840.*

16 p. 12mo. 17.7 x 10.8 cm.

2349. BICKET, JAMES.

The Canadian curler's manual; or An account of curling, as practised in Canada: with remarks on the history of the game. "When winter muffles up his cloak, And binds the mire like a rock, Then to the loch the Curlers flock Wi' gleesome speed". Burns. By James Bicket, secretary to the Toronto curling club. *Toronto: Published at the office of the British colonist, for the Toronto curling club: sold also by Henry Rowsell. Hugh Scobie, printer. 1840.*

viii, [9]-40 p., 1 l. 16mo. 16.7 x 10.7 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

2350. BOUCHETTE, ROBERT SHORE MILNES, 1805-1879.

Memoires de Robert-S.-M. Bouchette 1805-1840 Recueillis par son fils Errol Bouchette et Annotés par A.-D. DeCelles Docteur ès lettres, membre de la Société Royale du Canada, Conservateur de la Bibliothèque du Parlement. *La cie de publication de la Revue canadienne Montréal, Canada. [c1903.]*

129 p. incl. front. (port.) 8vo. Prepared from the papers of R.S.M. Bouchette, a

son of the surveyor-general of Lower Canada. The Author took part in the Rebellion of 1837-38 and was banished to Bermuda in 1838; on his return to Canada after the amnesty he became a civil servant. 24.8 x 16.3 cm.

— — Another copy.  
22.5 x 15.5 cm.

2351. BUCKINGHAM, JAMES SILK, 1786-1855.

Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the other British provinces in North America, with a plan of national colonization. By James S. Buckingham. *Fisher, son, & co. Newgate street, London; rue St. Honoré, Paris. [1843].*

8 p.l., 540 p. double front., 6 double plates, fold.map. 8vo. p.523 mispaged 623. Illustrated with engravings from W.H. Bartlett (as prepared for N.P. Willis' *Canadian scenery*, q.v.). Buckingham toured the British provinces of America in 1839-40 and describes conditions of that time with statistics for 1839. Appended to his observations is: Supplementary chapter and Postscript, p.489-516, Buckingham's commentary on Charles Buller's motion in the House of Commons on national colonization, also: Appendix, Abstract of the Act of Union for the Canadas, 1840.  
20.5 x 13 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Dionne, Sabin.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
22 x 14 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Joseph Pease Junr Southend, Darlington.

— — Another copy. (No. 3).  
22.2 x 14 cm. p.448 is unnumbered.

2352. BUCKINGHAM, JAMES SILK, 1786-1855.

Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the other British provinces in North America, with a plan of national colonization by James S. Buckingham. *Fisher, son, & co. Newgate street, London; rue St. Honoré, Paris. [1843].*

8 p.l., 540 p. fold.map. 8vo. p.472 appears as 47. Another issue of the item above, without the Bartlett engravings. 21.3 x 13.2 cm.

2353. [BULLER, CHARLES], 1806-1848.

Responsible government for colonies. *London: James Ridgway, Piccadilly. 1840.*

iv, 107 p. 12mo. Buller was chief secretary to Lord Durham in Canada. 18 x 10.7 cm. Bound in boards with a notebook which has writings on Responsible government in the hand of William Warren Baldwin. Ms. note on fly-leaf: Hon. W<sup>m</sup> Warren's copy with referential notes as material for Hist<sup>y</sup> of Responsible govt. in Canada. L. Heyden. 20th Augt. 91.

The Library has a few volumes of W.W. Baldwin mss. among the Papers of Robert Baldwin.

B.M., Can. Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.2997, Sabin.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
17.5 x 10.5 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3).  
16.8 x 10.5 cm. p.[iii]-iv. [1]-2, 59-62 wanting. t.-p. stamped: Joseph Lesslie. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

2354. CAMERON, JOHN HILLYARD, 1817-1876.

Annual digest of cases determined in the Court of queen's bench, and Practice court... By John Hillyard Cameron, reporter to the Court of Queen's bench. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, King street. 1841-44.*

4 v. 8vo. Library has volumes for 1840-1843. Imprint varies: 1841-1843 read *Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, King street.* 23.2 x 14.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Smith & Crooks.

— — Another copy. (1840-1842 only).  
24.5 x 15 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

2355. CAMERON, JOHN HILLYARD, 1817-1876.

A digest of cases determined in the Court of Queen's bench, from Michaelmas term, tenth George IV. to Hilary term, third Victoria. By John Hillyard Cameron, Barrister at Law. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, King-street. Printed at the Patriot office. 1840.*

2 p.l., [3]-120 p., 1 l. 8vo. 23.2 x 14.8 cm. Inscribed: Smith & Crooks, also: J. Shuter Smith, 1840. Bookplate of Robt Pilkington Crooks.

Morgan.

2356. CANADA EMIGRATION ASSOCIATION.

SUGGESTIONS/ FOR THE/ CANADA EMIGRATION SOCIETY./  
[*Toronto, 1840*].

Broadside. 3 lines, 63 lines in 2 col. Plans for a company to be formed in Toronto

to act as agent between immigrants seeking land and the land owners. 30.9 x 19 cm. Stamped by the Post Office and addressed on verso to Robt. Baldwin.

## 2357. THE CAROLINE ALMANACK.

The Caroline almanack, and American freeman's chronicle, for 1840. Being Bissextile or Leap Year, and the 64th of American Independence. Calculated for Albany, Lat. 42° 39' N., but will serve for the whole of New York, the Northern and Middle States, New England, Canada, &c. "It was perpetrated after concert and preparation, by an armed and superior force, upon unarmed and defenceless men, . . . and wholly irreconcilable with the friendly and peaceful relations of the two countries." Mr. Stevenson the American Minister's letter of 22d May, 1838 to Lord Palmerston, demanding redress for the Massacre at Schlosser. Rochester, N.Y. *Mackenzie's gazette office*. [1840.]

124 p. 4 illus. 8vo. p.119 unnumbered, p.121 appears as 12. Edited by Wm. Lyon Mackenzie, former leader of the Rebellion of 1837-38 in Upper Canada. This work abounds in Canadian political references. 19.6 x 12.3 cm. Interleaved, ms. notes throughout and newspaper clippings on end papers. Book-plate of Mathew Teefy; p.[1] inscribed: M. Teefy.

Gagnon v.2 no.39, Severance p.464.

— — Another copy.

19 x 11.3 cm. p.37, 119 unnumbered; p.43-44, 81-84, 119-120 mutilated; p.103-104, 121-124 wanting.

## 2358. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. LITURGY AND RITUAL.

A FORM OF/ PRAYER AND THANKSGIVING/ TO/ Almighty God,/ For the safe delivery of the QUEEN, and the happy birth/ of a PRINCESS./ To be used at Morning and Evening Service, after the General Thanksgiv- ing,/ in all Churches and Chapels within the Diocese of Toronto, on Sun- day,/ January 3d, 1840, or the first Sunday after receiving the same./ Toronto: Henry Rowsell, Diocesan press. [1840].

4 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 16.4 cm.

## 2359. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. LITURGY AND RITUAL.

A form of prayer and thanksgiving to Almighty God, For His merciful preservation of the Queen from the atrocious and treasonable attempt against her sacred person, on Wednesday, the 10th of June, 1840. To be used in all Churches and Chapels within the Diocese of Toronto, on Sun- day, 30th August, 1840. Toronto: Henry Rowsell, Diocesan press. [1840]

4 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 17 cm.

## 2360. [CROFTON, WALTER CAVENDISH], d. 1869?

Sketches of the Thirteenth Parliament of Upper Canada. By Erinensis. Toronto: Printed by Rogers & Thompson, Church street. 1840.

32 p. 12mo. p.15 mispaged 14. 17.7 x 11.5 cm.

Morgan, Sabin.

## 2361. DE BLAQUIERE, PETER BOYLE, 1784-1860.

Copies of letters, &c. read in the Legislative council, in the debate upon the Clergy reserve bill, January 17, 1840: by the Honourable P. B. De Blaquiere. Toronto: Printed by R. Stanton, 164, King-street. MDCCCXL.

30 p. 8vo. 21.6 x 13 cm.

Can. Arch., Severance.

— — Another copy.

21.1 x 13.2 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 2362. FARMERS' INSTITUTE AND SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARY SOCIETY.

Catalogue of books, And an Abridgement of the constitution and rules, of The Farmers' Institute and subscription library society. With the names of the officers and members. Toronto. Guardian Office, 9, Wellington Buildings, King St. Jos. H. Lawrence, printer, 1840.

15. [1]p. 12mo. 15.6 x 9.7 cm. Ms. corrections and additions.

## 2363. GOSSE, PHILIP HENRY, 1810-1888.

The Canadian naturalist. A series of conversations on the natural history of Lower Canada. By P.H. Gosse. Cor.mem. of the Nat.hist.soc. of Montreal, and of the Lit. and hist.soc. of Quebec. "Every kingdom, every province, should have its own monographer." Gilbert White. Illustrated by forty-four engravings. London: John Van Voorst, 1, Paternoster row. M.DCCC.XL.

xii. 372 p. 45 illus., incl. t.-p. vignette. 12mo. p.121 appears as 112. On verso of

half-title: London: Printed by Samuel Bentley, Bangor House, S[h]oe Lane. Errata slip inserted at end. 17.5 x 11.8 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Dionne, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

17.6 x 11.3 cm. Half-title and errata slip wanting, p.19-20 mutilated.

2364. GREAT BRITAIN. BOARD OF TRADE.

Tables shewing the trade of the United kingdom with different foreign countries and British possessions, in each of the ten years from 1831 to 1840. Compiled from official returns. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. London: Printed by W. Clowes and sons, Stamford street, for Her Majesty's stationery office. 1842.

1 p.l., 398 p. fo. 32.4 x 20.7 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Widder . . . [a line in a short-hand code] 6 May, 1846. Gift from the estate of the Hon. G.W. Allen, Toronto, 1901.

2365. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Copies or extracts of correspondence relative to the reunion of the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada. (Presented by Her Majesty's command.) Ordered to be printed 23d March 1840. [London, 1840.]

50 p., 21. 3 fold.maps. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1840, no.] 68-68a. Title repeated on verso of leaf at end. Maps are hand-coloured. The text of eighteen despatches, with enclosures, between the Marquis of Normanby, Sir John Colborne, Rt. Hon. C. Poulett Thompson and Lord John Russell, June 1839-March 1840.

33.7 x 21.3 cm.

Dionne.

2366. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

. . . Papers relative to the re-union of the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada. [London, 1840?].

1 p.l., 73 p. fo. At head of title: Confidential. Six papers, comprising three letters from Rt.Hon. C. Poulett Thompson to Lord John Russell, Dec.1839-Jan.1840; two drafts of bills and an address from the Assembly of Upper Canada on the union of the Canadas 1840. 32.6 x 21.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Colonial Office, 14 Mar. 1840.

2367. GREAT BRITAIN. FOREIGN OFFICE.

North American boundary. . . Correspondence relating to the boundary between the British possessions in North America and the United States of America, under the treaty of 1783. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. July, 1840. London: Printed by T. R. Harrison. [1840.]

2 pt. in 1. pt.1: 6, 168 p.; pt.2: 1 p.l., 2, [vi], 7-57, 37 p. illus. (5 diagrs.) fo. 2 folded hand-coloured maps in pocket at end. 34 x 21.7 cm.

2368. GREAT BRITAIN. SOVEREIGNS, etc., 1837-1901 (Victoria).

Copy of the royal instructions to the Right Hon. C. Poulett Thomson when appointed Governor General of Canada. Ordered to be printed 29th June 1840. [London, 1840.]

23, [1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1840, no.]180. The text of Royal instructions to Rt. Hon. C. Poulett Thomson as Captain General and Governor-in-chief of the Canadas. 34.1 x 21.8 cm.

2369. GREENHOW, ROBERT, 1800-1854.

. . . Memoir, historical and political, on the northwest coast of North America, and the adjacent territories; illustrated by a map and a geographical view of those countries. By Robert Greenhow, translator and librarian to the Department of state. February 10, 1840. Submitted by Mr. Linn, from the Select Committee on the Oregon Territory; and ordered to be printed, and that 2,500 additional copies be sent to the Senate. Washington: Blair and Rives, printers. 1840.

xi, [1], 228 p. fold.map. 8vo. (26th Congress, 1st Sess. Senate. [Doc.]174). This work includes accounts of the work of the British explorers, Cook, Meares, Vancouver, etc., of the exploration and claims of fur trading companies and of negotiations between Great Britain and the United States concerning boundaries. 21.6 x 14 cm.

2370. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The letter-bag of the Great Western; or, Life in a steamer. Dulce est desipere [sic] in Loco. By the author of "The sayings and doings of Samuel Slick." &c. &c. Halifax, Nova Scotia: Joseph Howe, 1840.

xvi, [17]-189 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: Stereotyped by J. Fagan. . . Philadelphia. Printed by T.K. and P.G. Collins. First Canadian issue of the work, published in London, 1839. 18.7 x 11.2 cm. Original binding of green cloth, with binder's title (label): The Letter bag of the Great Western, by the Author of Sam Slick, &c. &c.

## 2371. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The letter bag of the Great Western; or, Life in a steamer. Dulce est desipere in loco. By the author of "The sayings and doings of Samuel Slick." London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street, Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1840.  
xxiii, 323 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Ibotson and Palmer, printers, Savoy street, Strand. 19.4 x 11.5 cm.

— — — Another copy.

19.7 x 12 cm. Bound in green half morocco with green linen boards. Armorial bookplate of William Garth. Original cloth binding pasted upon end papers.

## 2372. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The letter-bag of the Great Western; or, Life in a steamer. Dulce est desipere in loco. By the author of "The sayings and doings of Samuel Slick." London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. 1853.  
xxiii, 232 p. 8vo. Verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by Schulze and Co., 13, Poland Street. 18.1 x 11 cm. Bookplate of William Summers.

## 2373. HEAD, SIR FRANCIS BOND, 1st bart., 1793-1875.

An address to the House of lords, against the bill before parliament for the union of the Canadas; and disclosing the improper means by which the consent of the Legislature of the Upper province has been obtained to the measure. By Sir Francis B. Head, Bart. "Would you destroy the old House?"—Guy Mannering. London: John Murray Albemarle street. 1840.

2 p.l., 52 p. 8vo. Colophon: London: Printed by William Clowes and Sons, Stamford Street. 21.7 x 13.2 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, with cover title: An address to the House of Lords. By Sir Francis Bond Head, Bart. "Would you . . . Mannering. Front cover inscribed: With Miss Simcoe's Regards.  
B.M., Can. Arch., Sabin, Severance.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.3 x 13 cm. p.37-40 bound between 32 and 33; p.45-48 bound after 36.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

21.6 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original paper covers.

## 2374. HOOKER, SIR WILLIAM JACKSON, 1785-1865.

[Flora Boreali-Americana; or, the Botany of the Northern Parts of British America; compiled principally from the Plants collected by Dr. Richardson & Mr. Drummond on the late Northern Expeditions, under Command of Captain Sir John Franklin, R.N. To which are added (by Permission of the Horticultural Society of London,) those of Mr. Douglas . . . and other Naturalists. By Sir William Jackson Hooker, LL.D. . . . London: Henry G. Bohn MDCCCXL?]

2 v. 4to. Title supplied from Sabin. The Library has an imperfect copy of v.1 with t.-p. wanting. Collation: p.1-216. 78 plates, fold.map. Hooker, a distinguished English botanist and director of Kew Gardens, 1841-65, prepared this work from data collected on Franklin's expeditions to north-west America. 29.6 x 23.3 cm.  
B.M., Sabin.

## 2375. INDIANA. GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

. . . Indiana. Resolutions of the General assembly of Indiana, Concerning the northeastern [sic] boundary. May 19, 1840. Read, and laid upon the table. [Washington, 1840].

2 p. 8vo. (26th Congress, 1st Sess. Ho. of Reps. Doc.No.223). Caption title. Indiana's resolutions concurring in, and approving of, Ohio's resolutions; the latter approved Maine's vigorous activity on the New Brunswick boundary, and offered support in case of war. 22.5 x 14 cm.

## 2376. JONES, PETER, 1802-1856, tr.

Ojebway nuhguhmonun, kanuhnuhguhmojawhin egewh uhneshenahbaig. Kahahnekuhnootuhmobeungin owh Kahkewaquonaby, Uhneshenahba Kuhgeequawenene. Kuhya dush go pungee enewh Ojebway nuhguhmonun, kakahnekuhnootuhmobeuhmojawhin egewh Mookegeezhig kuhya Mongwuhdaus. Ninguh tuhgo nuhgum suh emah kezheganduhmowining, kuhya ninguh tuhgo nuhgum emah nesedotuhmowining.—I Cor. xiv.15. Toronto: Printed for the translator. At the Conference office, 9, Wellington buildings. 1840.

1 p.l., iv, 289.[1] p. 16mo. Added t.-p. in English: A collection of Chippeway and English hymns, for the use of the native Indians. Translated by Peter Jones, Indian Missionary. To which are added a few hymns translated by Rev. James Evans and George Henry. I will sing with the spirit, and I will sing with the under-

standing also. 1 Cor. xiv.15. *Toronto: Printed for the translator. At the Conference office, 9, Wellington buildings. 1840.* English and Chippeway on opposite pages. A selection of hymns from the translations of the Rev. James Evans and George Henry, p.[235]-285.

12.9 x 8.5 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Mrs. C. O. McMurray Dundas. Nov.-28th, 1852. Pilling's *Algonquian* p.268, cf. Sabin.

2377. KINGSTON TEMPERANCE SOCIETY.

Constitution of the Kingston temperance society. and by-laws. *Kingston. T. H. Bentley, printer. 1840.*

7 p. 16mo. 14 x 8.7 cm.

2378. LEACH, WILLIAM TURNBULL, 1805-1886.

Discourse on the nature and duties of the military profession, delivered in St. Andrew's church, Toronto, to the 93d Highlanders, on the eve of their departure from Toronto garrison. By the Rev. W. T. Leach, A.M., Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Toronto, and Chaplain to the 93d Regt. there. *Toronto: Published by Hugh Scobie, at the office of the British colonist. Jas. Cleland, printer. 1840.*

19 p. 8vo. 19.4 x 13.3 cm. Bound in original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame; it is inscribed: Don.—L. Heyden, 19 Augt 1869.

Morgan.

2379. LEHMANN, J. F.

Remarks on insanity, and the management of insane persons. By J. F. Lehmann. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1840.*

50 p. 12mo. Translated from German by the Author. Preface to the translation, p.4, is dated: Bytown, U.C., August, 1840. 18.1 x 11 cm. Bound with the original front paper cover, bearing reprint of t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne, Morgan.

2380. LEONARD, Mrs.

... The child's Bible expositor; or Lessons and Records of the Sunday School. By Mrs. Leonard. "When thy word goeth forth... unto the simple". —Psalm cxix, Verse 130... [*Toronto: Henry Rowsell, King street. 1840-1842.*]

12mo. Imprint varies: no.18-25 read *Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, King street.* Library has: v.1, no.2 (Jan.2,1841)-no.3 (Jan.9,1841), p.[13]-36; no.11 (Mar.27,1841), p.[131]-140; no.13 (Apr.10,1841), p.[153]-164; no.15 (Apr.24,1841)-no.16 (May 1,1841), p.[177]-200; no.18 (May 15,1841), p.[213]-223; no.20 (May 29,1841)-no.21 (June 5,1841), p.[237]-258; no.23 (Aug.28,1841)-no.25 (Jan.15,1842), p.[271]-306. 17.4-18.3 x 10.7 cm.

— — Another copy.

18.3 x 10.7 cm. v.1, no.23, only; paper cover inscribed: Revd W. McMurray.

2381. LILLIE, ADAM, d. 1869, et al.

Ministerial education. Two discourses, delivered in the Congregational chapel, Toronto, on Friday, September 11, 1840, on occasion of the opening of the Congregational academy. The first by the Rev. A. Lillie, Tutor to the Institution. The second by the Rev. W. P. Wastell, Of Hamilton. *Toronto: Lesslie, brothers, publishers. Wm. H. Busted, printer. 1840.*

35 p. 8vo. Errata slip inserted facing p.34. Discourse first. Nature and importance of ministerial education, p.[3]-21; Discourse second. [A charge to the students of the Congregational Academy on their studies and method], p.22-35. 21.6 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover showing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

2382. McCAUL, JOHN, 1807-1887.

"Love of God and our Neighbour." A sermon, preached in the cathedral church of St. James, Toronto, on Tuesday, March 17, 1840, before the societies of St. George, St. Patrick, & St. Andrew, by Rev. John McCaul, L.L.D., M.R.I.A., Principal of U.C. College, chaplain of the St. Patrick's society. Published by request. *Toronto: 1840. Henry Rowsell, King street, bookseller to U.C. college. (Printed at the Patriot office.)*

18 p. 8vo. Caption title: "Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart... Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself. On these two commandments hang all the Law and the Prophets."—Matthew XXII.37. 21.3 x 15 cm. p.15-16 bound between 12 and 13.

Morgan.

2383. M'DONALD, ALEXANDER.

A narrative of some passages in the history of Eenoooloopik, a young Esquimaux, who was brought to Britain in 1839, in the ship "Neptune" of Aberdeen: an account of the discovery of Hogarth's Sound: remarks on the northern whale fishery, and suggestions for its improvement, &c. &c. By

Alexander M'Donald, L.R.C.S.E. . . . *Edinburgh: Fraser & co. and J. Hogg, 116 Nicolson street. MDCCCXLI.*

2 p.l., iii, 149 p. front. (port.), 2 fold.maps, fold.facsim. 12mo. The record of two expeditions about 1839-1840, including the exploration of Hogarth, now called Cumberland Sound, on the eastern coast of Baffin Island. 18.3 x 11.2 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884. Sabin.

2384. MAGRATH, THOMAS WILLIAM.

Statement, &c. by Major Magrath and result of examination, of Toronto Turf Club Accounts 1837-8-9; by W. H. Boulton, Esq. R. Stanton, Esq. & J. Cameron, Esq. Cash. Com. Bank. *Toronto, Printed by W. J. Coates,—160 King street. 1840.*

22 p. 8vo. Written in reply to charges in John Maitland's *Correspondence &c. between Col. Mackenzie Fraser, Major McGrath, and Mr. Maitland*, Magrath's *Statement* clears its author of embezzling £28.7s.6d. from Club funds. Magrath was a member of the finance committee. In 1841, Maitland, q.v., secretary-treasurer of the Club, was court-martialled for tampering with the funds here in question. 19.4 x 11.5 cm.

— — — Another copy.  
19.5 x 12 cm.

2385. MEMOIRES RELATIFS A L'EMPRISONNEMENT DE D. B. VIGER.

Memoires relatifs a l'emprisonnement de l'honorable D. B. Viger. *Montreal: Imprime par F. Cinq-Mars. 1840.*

ix, 57 p. 8vo. Viger was arrested on Nov. 4, 1838 and held in the Montreal Jail for alleged complicity in the Rebellion. 21.2 x 12.7 cm.  
Can. Arch., Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.3661.

2386. MONTREAL. SEMINARY OF SAINT SULPICE.

Memoir on the part of the Seminary of Montreal. [*n.p. n.d.*]

[3]-50 p. 8vo. Caption title. Written about 1840, a recapitulation of the proofs to title to the Sulpicians' estates. 20.5 x 12.6 cm. Several leaves cropped.

The Sulpicians' title deeds were recognized by the Special Council of Lower Canada in 1839, and in 1840 an ordinance was issued confirming the right of the Seminary of Montreal to the estates transferred to it by the Seminary of Paris in 1764. Dionne v.3 no.174.

2387. MONTREAL. SEMINARY OF SAINT SULPICE.

Refutation of the crown officers on the right of the Seminary of Montreal to the property in its possession. *Montreal: Printed at C. P. Leprohon's printing office, Notre-Dame Street, at the Sign of the Golden-Arm. 1840.*

80 p. 8vo. This work was prepared by the Seminary of Saint Sulpice in refutation of the opinion on its title to estates in Sir James Marriott's *Plan of a code of laws for the province of Quebec, 1774*, q.v., and in a memoir prepared for the Legislative Council in 1789. 20.5 x 12.6 cm. A few leaves cropped.

Gagnon v.1 no.2959.

2388. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSEPHAT. *bp. of Quebec, 1789-1863.*

A sermon preached in the cathedral of Quebec, on the 24th November, 1839, and in Christ church, Montreal, on the 12th January, 1840, upon occasion of the annual collections in those churches respectively, for the Society for promoting Christian knowledge. By G. J. Mountain, D.D. lord bishop of Montreal. *Cobourg, U.C. Printed by R. D. Chatterton. 1840.*

22 p. 16mo. Caption title: Sermon. Isaiah xxxii.20.—"Blessed are ye that sow beside all waters [etc.]" Errata slip inserted after t.-p. 14.3 x 8.8 cm.

2389. NEWS FROM THE INVISIBLE WORLD.

News from the invisible world, or, Interesting anecdotes of the dead: containing a particular survey of the most remarkable and well authenticated accounts of apparitions, ghosts, spectres, dreams and visions: with some valuable extracts from the works of the Rev. John Wesley, the Rev. David Simpson, and others. There appeared Moses and Elias talking with him. Matt. *Halifax: Printed and sold by J. Nicholson, Grove street. 1840.*

viii.[4], 627.[1] p. front. 8vo. p.283 mispaged 823; 496, 596; 510, 410. 20.9 x 13.2 cm. p.265-272 bound between 256 and 257. Fly-leaf inscribed: A.W. Rogers Long, Dirkby, Hudd C- February 1861.

L.C.

2390. OBSERVATIONS ON THE UNION OF THE CANADAS.

Observations on the union of the Canadas, and of the Canada government bill. Reprinted from the Greenock Advertiser Of July, 1840. *Greenock: Printed in the Advertiser office. 1840.*

53 p. 8vo. 18.8 x 11.7 cm. Cropped.

2391. RICHARDSON, JOHN, 1796-1852.  
The Canadian brothers; or, The prophecy fulfilled. A tale of the late American war. By Major Richardson, ... *Montreal: A. H. Armour and H. Ramsay. 1840.*  
2 v. v.1: xii, 220 p.; v.2: 227, [1] p. 12mo. On v.1, p.[vi], and verso of t.-p., v.2: John Lovell, printer. 16.4 x 10.1 cm. v.1, p.[i-ii], wanting.  
Gagnon, Horning and Burpee, Morgan, Sabin
2392. RICHARDSON, JOHN, 1796-1852.  
Matilda Montgomerie: or, The prophecy fulfilled. A tale of the late American war. Being the sequel to "Wacousta". By Major Richardson, ... *New York: Dewitt & Davenport, publishers, Tribune buildings. [c1851].*  
191 p. 8vo. This is another edition with a new title of the Author's *Canadian Brothers*. It is here bound and was apparently issued with his *Wacousta*, N.Y. 1851.  
21 x 13.4 cm.  
Morgan, Sabin.
2393. RICHARDSON, JOHN, 1796-1852.  
Matilda Montgomerie: or, The prophecy fulfilled. A tale of the late American war. Being the sequel to "Wacousta". By Major Richardson, ... [*New York, c1851?*]  
191 p. 8vo. p.17 is unnumbered. Another issue with a new t.-p. of the item above. 21.9 x 14.7 cm.
2394. [RYERSON, WILLIAM], 1791-1882, *et al.*  
Report of their mission to England, by the representatives of the Canada conference. [*n.p. 1840?*]  
21 p. 8vo. Caption title. Signed: William Ryerson, Egerton Ryerson. Toronto, Sept. 23, 1840. 20.5 x 12.7 cm. Written into title after the words "by the representatives of the Canada conference": W<sup>m</sup> & E. Ryerson; written by the latter.  
— — — Another copy.  
20.5 x 12.5 cm. p.1 inscribed: To Rev. J. Brock P.
2395. RYERSON, WILLIAM, 1791-1882, *et al.*  
Wesleyan Methodist conference: its union with the conference of the Wesleyan Methodist Church in Canada, in August, 1833, and its separation from Canada conference, in August, 1840: consisting of the official proceedings and correspondence of both bodies and their representatives. By W. and E. Ryerson, representatives of the Canada conference. Published in consequence of the publication of the proceedings of the English conference in the printed minutes. "While you are in search after truth... if you would be led honestly into the truth."—Dr. Watts. *London: Thomas Tega, 73, Cheapside. Printed by J. Haddon, Castle street, Finsbury, 1840.*  
iv, 114 p. 8vo. 20.4 x 12.7 cm  
B.M., Can. Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.
2396. SAWTELL, M. ETHELIND.  
The mourner's tribute; or, Effusions of melancholy hours. By M. Ethelind Sawtell. I have twined a wreath... not mid the dark leaves of a wreath like mine. *Montreal: Published by Armour & Ramsay. 1840.*  
1 p.l., viii, [9]-271 p. 12mo. p.210 mispagged 110; 222, 212; p.215 appears as 21. On verso of t.-p.: Starke & Co., Printers, Montreal. 17.5 x 10.6 cm.  
Dionne, Gagnon, James.
2397. SIMPSON, ALEXANDER, b. 1811?  
The life and travels of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic discoverer. By his brother, Alexander Simpson... Though the sound of fame May for a moment soothe, it cannot slake The fever of vain longing, and the name So honoured, but assumes a stronger, bitterer claim. Childe Harold. *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1845.*  
viii, 424 p. front. (port.), fold.map. 8vo. Colophon: London: Printed by S. & J. Bentley, Wilson, and Fley, Bangor House, Shoe Lane. Thomas Simpson, 1808-1840. served the Hudson's Bay Co. in Canada from 1829 till his death, after the Arctic expedition 1836-39 which he recorded in his *Narrative of the discoveries on the North Coast of America*, q.v. 20.9 x 13.1 cm.  
B.M., Gagnon v.1 no.3318.
2398. STEPHENS, WILLIAM A., 1809-1891.  
Hamilton; and other poems. By William A. Stephens. *Toronto: Rogers and Thompson, printers. 1840.*  
x, [11]-180 p. 12mo. p.132 unnumbered. A second edition was published in 1871. (Copies in the Library). 16.9 x 10.9 cm.  
Gagnon, James, Morgan, Sabin.

2399. STINSON, JOSEPH, 1801?-1862, *et al.*

A plain statement of facts, connected with the union and separation of the British Canadian conferences. By J. Stinson, and M. Richey, A.M. He that is first in his own cause seemeth just; but his neighbour cometh and searcheth him. — Prov. xviii.17. *Toronto: R.Stanton, printer, 164 King-street. 1840.*

56 p. 8vo. British and Canadian conferences of the Wesleyan Methodist church. 20.5 x 13.2 cm. Bound in pink paper covers, front cover showing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Front cover inscribed: William McMurray, 1840.

## 2400. STRATTON, THOMAS, 1816-1886.

Illustrations of the affinity of the Latin language to the Gaelic or Celtic of Scotland, by Thos. Stratton, Doctor of Medicine of the University of Edinburgh; Licentiate of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh. Her Majesty's ship Niagara, *Toronto: Printed by Hugh Scobie, Wellington buildings. 1840.*

26 p. 8vo. 24.5 x 16.5 cm.

B.M., Morgan.

## 2401. STRATTON, THOMAS, 1816-1886.

Proofs of the Celtic origin of a great part of the Greek language; founded on a comparison of the Greek with the Gaelic or Celtic of Scotland; by Thomas Stratton, Graduate of the University of Edinburgh. *Kingston, Upper Canada, Printed at the office of the Chronicle and Gazette. 1840.*

8 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: John Creighton—printer. 24.5 x 16.5 cm.

B.M., Morgan.

2402. TAYLOR, HENRY, *fl.* 1836-1860.

Journal of a Tour from Montreal, thro' Berthier and Sorel, to the eastern townships of Granby, Stanstead, Compton, Sherbrooke, Melbourne, &c.&c. to Port St. Francis. By Henry Taylor, author of the System of creation, considerations on the Canadas, &c. *Quebec, Printed by Wm. Cowan & Son. 1840.*

iv.[5]-84 p. 12mo. 16.2 x 10.2 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.

2403. THOMSON, JAMES, *fl.* 1840.

Family and individual prayers, for every day of the week. By Rev. James Thomson: Agent of the British and Foreign Bible Society. Second edition: revised, and enlarged. *Montreal: Printed for the author: And Sold at the Bible and Tract Depositories in Montreal, and Toronto; also in Halifax, Nova Scotia, and St. John's, New Brunswick, 1840.*

2 p.l., 8, 155 p. 12mo. 14.9 x 9 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne v.3 no.373, Gagnon.

## 2404. TODD, ALPHEUS, 1821-1884.

The practice and privileges of the Two Houses of parliament: with an Appendix of forms. "The Law of Parliament, as determined by regular custom, is incorporated into our Constitution... where the form and essence of Justice are inseparable from each other." Hallam's Middle Ages, v.3, p.162. By Alpheus Todd, deputy-librarian to the provincial legislature of Upper Canada and compiler of "An index to the British statutes" for the use of the same. Printed by Order of the House of Assembly. *Toronto: Rogers & Thompson. 1840.*

[xii, 13]-337, xlv p. 8vo. Binder's title: Todd's parliamentary law. 19.2 x 13 cm. Bound in red straight morocco gold and blind tooled. Ms. notes in text. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Gagnon, cf. Morgan.

## 2405. TORONTO. CITIZENS.

Public meeting for lighting the city with gas and supplying it with water. [*Toronto, 1840*].

2 p. fo. 31.1 x 19.1 cm.

## 2406. TORONTO. CITIZENS.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY THE RIGHT HONORABLE C.P. THOMPSON, / GOVERNOR GENERAL, &C.&C./ [*Toronto, 1840*].

Broadside, 50 lines. Dated: Toronto, August, 1840. An address of welcome on the Governor General's visit to Toronto. 31.8 x 18.8 cm.

## 2407. TORONTO. CITIZENS.

To His Excellency/ THE RIGHT HONOURABLE/ C. Poulett Thompson, / Member of Her Majesty's Most Honourable Privy Council, Governor General in and over the British Provinces of North America, &c.&c./ [Toronto, 1840].

Broadside, 42 lines. Another address of welcome on the Governor-general's visit to Toronto, 1840. 28 x 20 cm.

## 2408. TORONTO FEMALE BENEVOLENT SOCIETY.

The third annual report of the Toronto female benevolent society, for 1840. Toronto: Guardian office, 9, Wellington buildings, J.H. Lawrence, printer. MDCCCXL.

7 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers.

## 2409. THE TRUE BRITON OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY.

The true Briton of the nineteenth century. Canadian patriots and English chartists. A correspondence between Mr. Steady, an English farmer, and his brother in Canada. London: Walter & Co., publishers, 91, Fleet-street. 1840. Price 4d. each, or 25s. per hundred for distribution.

27 p. 8vo. Caption title. At foot of p.1: London: Printed by William Clowes & Sons, Duke-street, Stamford street. 21.8 x 13-13.8 cm.

Sabin, Severance.

2410. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1837-1841 (*Van Buren*).

... Maine and New Brunswick. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting The information required by the resolution of the House of Representatives of the 9th ultimo, in relation to the arrangement entered into between the Governor of Maine and the Lieutenant Governor of New Brunswick, in the month of March last, &c., &c. April 7, 1840. Referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs. [Washington, Blair & Rives, printers. n.d.]

22 p. 8vo. (26th Congress, 1st Sess. Ho. of Reps. Executive. Doc.No.169.) Caption title. 22.4 x 14.9 cm.

2411. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1837-1841 (*Van Buren*).

... Message from the President of the United States, In Relation to the adjustment of the Northeastern Boundary. June 29, 1840. Referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations, and ordered to be printed. [Washington, Blair & Rives, printers. 1840].

5 p. 8vo. (26th Congress, 1st Sess. Senate. Doc.580). Caption title. 22.5 x 14 cm.

2412. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1837-1841 (*Van Buren*).

... Message from the President of the United States, in compliance with A resolution of the Senate in relation to the military and naval preparations [sic] of the British authorities on the northern frontier of the United States. July 1, 1840. Referred to the Committee on Military Affairs, and ordered to be printed. [Washington, Blair & Rives, printers. 1840].

4 p. 8vo. (26th Congress, 1st Sess. Senate. Doc.592). Caption title. 22.5 x 14.3 cm.

2413. UPPER CANADA. *Commission appointed to inquire into and investigate the several departments of the public service.*

Report on the public departments of the province by a commission appointed By His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor, in conformity with an address of the House of assembly of Upper Canada, in 1839. Toronto: W. J. Coates,—printer. [1840].

4 p.l., xii, 327 (i.e.325) p. 1 illus. (diagr.). fo. p.122 is numbered 122-3-4. Reports are dated December, 1839, and January, 1840.

Contents: Preliminary matter, including duties assigned to the committees, xii p.; Report of Committee on Office of Sheriff, Public Gaols, and Clerk of the Crown and Pleas, p.[1]-14; Report of Committee on Office of Receiver General, p.14-18; ... Office of Surveyor General of Lands, p.18-21; ... Office of Surveyor General of Woods and Forests, p.21-22; ... Office of Agent for sale of Clergy reserves, p.22-23; ... Office of the Chief Agent for Emigration, p.23; ... Courts of Request and Commissioners of those Courts, p.24-28; Third Report of General Board on Office of Inspector General, p.29; Appendix thereto, p.29-60; Report on Office of Commissioner of Crown Lands, p.61-62; Report on future Salaries and School Lands, p.62-63; Appendices of evidence, observations, etc., p.64-327.

Appended is: Reports on the Executive council, and Indian department, in Upper Canada. Printed by order of His Excellency the Lieutenant-Governor. Toronto: Robert Stanton, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1840. vi.[7]-52 p.

32.5 x 20.3 cm.

2414. UPPER CANADA. *Commission appointed to inquire into and investigate the several departments of the public service.*

[Report on the public departments of the province by a commission appointed By His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor, in conformity with an address of the House of assembly of Upper Canada, in 1839. *Toronto, 1840*].

112, xlvii p. 8vo. Another edition of the item above, containing the reports of the various committees of the commission, omitting preliminary matter and appendices of evidence taken in the course of the committees' investigations. 19 x 12.8 cm.

2415. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

General index to the Journals of the House of assembly of the late province of Upper Canada; commencing with the first session of the ninth provincial parliament (1825,) and ending with the fifth session of the thirteenth parliament (1839-40,) (being the last session before the union of the Canadas.) By Alfred Todd, clerk of committees. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly. *Montreal: Lovell and Gibson, Saint Nicholas street. 1848.*

iv, 585 p. fo. 36 x 23 cm.

2416. UPPER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

5th Session, 13th Parliament, 3rd Victoria. An act to repeal, alter, and amend the Laws now in force for the Regulation of the several macadamized roads within this province. Three hundred copies. Ordered to be Printed by the House of Assembly on the 10th February, 1840. *Patriot office—Toronto. [1840.]*

48 p. 8vo. Cover title. 21 x 13.4 cm.

2417. UPPER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

The statutes of Upper Canada, to the time of the Union. Revised and published by authority. Vol. I.—Public acts. *Toronto: Robert Stanton, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. [1843].*

2 p.l., 1096, lxxi p. 4to. In this copy, through an error in imposition, the pages in signature M3 appear in the following order: 461,466,467,464,465,462,463,468. Local and private acts were printed in a separate volume. 27.1 x 20.4 cm.

Sabin 10499.

— — Another copy.

26.5 x 20 cm. In this issue p.461-468 appear in corrected order. p.429-436 incorrectly bound between 420 and 421.

2418. UPPER CANADA FARMERS' & MECHANICS' ALMANAC.

Upper Canada farmers' & mechanics' almanac for the year of our Lord 1840. *Toronto: Eastwood & co., Yonge street. [1840.]*

35 p. 12mo. 17.4 x 10.7 cm.

— — Another copy.

17.3 x 11 cm.

2419. UPPER CANADIAN TRAVELLING MISSION FUND.

The late Bishop of Quebec's Upper Canadian Travelling Mission Fund. "The Righteous shall be had in everlasting Remembrance". — Psalm cxii.6. Reminiscences of the late Hon. & Rt. Rev. Ch. James Stewart, lord bishop of Quebec, by the Rev. John P.K. Henshaw, D.D. presented to the friends and supporters of the Stewart missions. *Hexham: Printed by Edward Pruddah, and published by Hatchard & son, 187, Piccadilly, Whittaker & co. Ave Maria lane, London; and to be had of all booksellers. 1840.*

8, 68-105, xvi p. 8vo. Signed: W.J.D. Waddilove. Contents: Reminiscences, p.121-8; Letters from missionaries in the field and others, p.68-105; Reports from Eastern District, Johnstone District, Ottawa District, Lower Canada, Bytown and Hull (extract), p. i-xvi. 20.3 x 12.8 cm.

2420. WADDILOVE, WILLIAM JAMES DARLEY, d. 1859.

Canadian church robbery, being a brief series of letters and papers, by the Rev. W. J. D. Waddilove. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Printed at the Journal office, by John Hernaman, 19, Grey-street. 1840.*

vii.[5]-38 p. 8vo. The introductory letter is signed: W.J.D. Waddilove, Agent for the late Bishop of Quebec's Canadian travelling missions among the Destitute. The letters, p.[5]-21, inveigh against the secularization of clergy reserves. The second section, entitled Seminary of St. Sulpice, contains the report of James Sewell, attorney general of Quebec, July 2, 1804, on the Sulpicians' title to their estates, p.22-29; and, p.30-38, Waddilove's remarks on the proposed ordinance to confirm the Sulpicians' title.

22.8 x 14.3 cm

E.M., Severance.

2421. WELLAND CANAL COMPANY.  
 RATES OF TOLL, / ON / THE WELLAND CANAL. / [etc. 70 lines] /  
 BY ORDER OF THE BOARD, / St. Catharines, April 2, 1840. / GEORGE  
 PRESCOTT, Sec'y W.C. Co. / [n.p. 1840].  
 Broadside, 76 lines within a frame of Greek key design. 41.1 x 25.1 cm.
2422. WESLEYAN METHODIST CHURCH. CONFERENCE, *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1840.  
 Wesleyan conferences of England and Canada: containing all the official proceedings of both bodies and their representatives, Down to October 28th, 1840. Including also the Rev. E. Ryerson's reply to the Rev. Messrs. Stinson and Richey's pamphlet—published by request of the conference. "Buy the truth, and sell it not". *Toronto: Conference office, 9, Wellington buildings. J.H. Lawrence, printer. 1840.*  
 1 p.l., 128 p. 12mo. p.[22-24], [95-96] blank. p.84 mispaged 34. 17 x 11.2 cm.
2423. WILLIAMSON, ALEXANDER JOHNSON.  
 Devotional poems, by A. J. Williamson. The Fool hath said in his Heart, there is no God.—Ps.xiv,1. I know that my Redeemer liveth.—Job xix,25. *Toronto: Rogers and Thompson, printers. 1840.*  
 24 p. 12mo. 17.1 x 10.5 cm. p.17-20 wanting.  
 James.
2424. WILLIS, NATHANIEL PARKER, 1806-1867.  
 Canadian scenery illustrated. From drawings by W.H. Bartlett. The literary department by N.P. Willis, esq. ... *London: George Virtue, 26, Ivy lane. 1842.*  
 2 v. v.1: 2 p.l., 128 p. 54 plates, map; v.2: 2 p.l., 116 p. 66 plates. 4to. v.2, p.91-92 bound as 92-91. v.1, plate facing p.111 duplicated. v.1-2, added engraved t.-p. with vignette. On verso of t.-p., v.1-2: *London: R. Clay, printer, Bread-street-hill.*  
 Wm. Henry Bartlett, 1809-1854, a noted traveller and landscape artist, visited Canada four times between 1836 and 1852. The prose text by Willis relates the history and current conditions in Upper and Lower Canada about 1839-40. 26.5 x 21.1 cm. 5 plates wanting in v.1.  
 B.M., Queen's.
2425. WILLIS, NATHANIEL PARKER, 1806-1867.  
 Canadian scenery illustrated. From drawings by W.H. Bartlett. The literary department by N.P. Willis, esq. ... *London: Virtue & co., City road and Ivy lane. [n.d.]*  
 2 v. v.1: 2 p.l., 128 p. front., 52 plates, map; v.2: 2 p.l., 116 p. front., 63 plates. 4to. v.1-2, added engraved t.-p. with vignette. 27 x 21.4 cm. End paper inscribed: John G. Howard, Colborne Lodge, High Park, Toronto, 27 July, 1883. Gift of John G. Howard, Toronto, 1884.
2426. WILLSON, JOHN, 1775?-1860.  
 Address to the inhabitants of the district of Gore, And Speeches upon the Trade Act, upon the Bill for compensating the losses of sufferers by the late Rebellion, upon the Bank Restriction Bill, and an extract from a speech upon the Union of the Provinces, by the Hon. John Willson. *Hamilton, U.C. Printed at Ruthven's Book and Job Office. 1840.*  
 35 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 12.8 cm.  
 Can. Arch., Severance.  
 — — — Another copy.  
 20 x 13.1 cm. p.6-7 unnumbered.
2427. ALLARDICE, ROBERT BARCLAY, 1779-1854.  
 Agricultural tour in the United States and Upper Canada, with miscellaneous notices. By Captain Barclay of Ury. *William Blackwood & sons, Edinburgh, and 22, Pall Mall, London. MDCCCXLII.*  
 xxiii, 181 p. 8vo. Colophon: Printed by John Stark, Old Assembly Close. Edinburgh. In chapters viii-ix, p.57-73, the Author describes his visit to Upper Canada in the spring of 1841, his entertainment by notables in Toronto and Hamilton; he compares Canada and the United States for the prospective settler. 19.7 x 12.5 cm.  
 B.M., Sabin 3368.
2428. BARNARD, DANIEL DEWEY, 1797-1861.  
 Speech of Mr. Barnard, of New York, in relation to the destruction of the "Caroline", and the case of McLeod. Delivered in the House of Representatives, August 31, 1841. *Washington: Printed at the National intelligence office. 1841.*  
 15 p. 8vo. McLeod, a resident of Niagara who served with the loyalist militia in the rebellion of 1837-38, was alleged to have assisted in the destruction of the

- Caroline.* (This was an American steamer in the Niagara River, suspected by the loyalists of assisting the rebels). McLeod was arrested at Lewiston, N.Y., in Nov.1840, tried at Utica,N.Y., Oct.4,1841, and acquitted. The case became an international incident as the United States was seeking redress from the British Government for the attack on the vessel in American territory. 21.9 x 13.7 cm.  
Sabin.
2429. BEDARD, THEOPHILE PIERRE, 1844?-1900.  
Histoire de cinquante ans. (1791-1841.) Annales parlementaires et politiques du Bas Canada depuis la constitution jusqu'a l'union par T.P. Bedard. Québec: Des presses a vapeur de Léger Brousseau, 7, Rue Buade. 1869.  
xvi, 419, x p. 8vo. 20.2 x 13.6 cm.  
Dionne, Gagnon, L.C.
2430. BENTON, THOMAS HART, 1782-1858.  
Speech of Mr. Benton, of Missouri, on the case of McLeod. [n.p. 1841.]  
8 p. 8vo. Caption title; printed in double columns. The speech was delivered in the United States Senate, June 14, 1841. 21.8 x 14 cm.  
Sabin.
2431. BONNYCASTLE, SIR RICHARD HENRY, 1791-1847.  
The Canadas in 1841. By Sir Richard H. Bonnycastle, lieutenant-colonel Royal engineers, and lieutenant-colonel in the militia of Upper Canada. In two volumes... London: Henry Colburn, publisher, Great Marlborough street. 1841.  
2 v. v.1: [xii] p., 1 l., 348 p. front., 1 illus., 1 fold.map; v.2: viii, 338 p. front., 6 illus. 8vo. t.-p. v.1-2 vignette. On verso of t.-p. and colophon v.1-2: Printed by William Wilcockson, Rolls buildings, Fetter lane. 19 x 11.6 cm. v.1 wanting.  
Cat. of the London library London 1913. Cat. of the Univ. of Edinburgh Edinburgh 1918-23, Sabin.
2432. — — — Another issue as above with imprint: 1842.  
19 x 11.6 cm. v.2 wanting.  
B.M., Dionne, Severance.
2433. BRIDGES, JOHN GEORGE, d. 1841.  
The Caledouia [sic] Springs Guide; or, General outline of directions for invalids, With Desultory Observations. By John G. Bridges. "There is ... health." Caledonia: Printed at the Springs mercury office. 1841.  
vii,[8]-24 p. 12mo. 17 x 10.4 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers; front cover shows a reprint of the t.-p. It is somewhat mutilated.
2434. BROWN, AARON VENABLE, 1795-1859.  
Speech of the Hon. Aaron V. Brown, of Tennessee, on the correspondence of Mr. Webster with the British minister, in relation to the surrender of Alexander McLeod: delivered in the House of representatives, July 9 and 10, 1841. Washington: Printed by Blair and Rives. 1841.  
14 p. 8vo. 21.8 x 14 cm.
2435. BURN, DAVID.  
Colonial legislation on the subject of education; two letters, originally addressed to the editor of the Hamilton gazette, under the signature of Scotus. By David Burn, Esq. deputy registrar of the county of Wentworth. Toronto: H. Rowsell, printer, King street, 1841.  
16 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.2 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.  
Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin.
2436. BYRNE, JAMES T.  
The claims of temperance societies: a lecture, delivered to the Young Men's Literary Society, at L'Orignal; and subsequently to respectable audiences at Montreal, St. Andrews, and Quebec. By Rev. James T. Byrne. Montreal: Printed by Campbell & Beckett Watson's Buildings, Place d'Armes Hill. 1841.  
34 p. 12mo. 17.9 x 10.9 cm.
2437. CANADA. COMMISSIONER OF POLICE FOR LOWER CANADA.  
Regulations for the governance of the police force, rural and city. Province of Canada. With instructions as to the legal authorities and duties of police constables. Montreal: Printed by J. Starke & co. St. Therese street. 1841.  
39,[1] p. 12mo. Signed, p.39: William F. Coffin, Commissioner of Police. 17.8 x 10.9 cm. Original binding of paper covered with calf.  
Dionne.

## 2438. CANADA. ELECTIONS, 1841.

## Broadsides.

16 broadsides, printed mainly in Toronto, 1840-41. They comprise letters to electors, notices of campaigning meetings, etc., issued by, or on behalf of, Rowland Burr (candidate for third riding of York co.), Robert Baldwin (Reform candidate for Toronto), Louis Hippolyte Lafontaine (Reform candidate for fourth riding of York co.), John Tucker Williams (candidate for Durham co.), Israel Wood Powell (Reform candidate for Norfolk co.), J. Bogert (candidate for Brockville), William Hamilton Merritt (Reform candidate for north riding of Lincoln co.), John Henry Dunn (Reform candidate for Toronto). Four broadsides are notices against voting for Thomas Parke (candidate for Middlesex co.), (issued by Francis Hincks), Ogle Robert Gowan (Tory candidate for Leeds co.), L. H. Lafontaine (York co.) and John W. Gamble (Tory candidate for first riding of York co.)

## 2439. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

An act to provide for the better internal Government of that part of this Province which formerly constituted the Province of Upper Canada, by the establishment of Local or Municipal Authorities therein. (Passed 27th August, 1841.) [*Stanton, Printer, Gazette Office, 164 King-st., Toronto*].

27 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon. Half-title: District council bill. 21 x 13 cm.

## 2440. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

The provincial statutes of Canada. Enacted by Her Most Excellent Majesty, our Sovereign Lady, Victoria, by The Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, &c., by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Assembly of the said Province, constituted and assembled by virtue of and under the authority of an Act of the Parliament of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, passed in the Third and Fourth year of Her Majesty's Reign, intituled, "An Act to Re-unite the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, and for the Government of Canada." *Kingston: Printed by Stewart Derbishire & George Desbarats, Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. Anno Domini, 1841-1866.*

Title, imprint and format vary. 25 v. in 24, covering the period 1841-1866.

Gregory.

## 2441. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

Journals of the Legislative assembly of the Province of Canada. [*Kingston:—Printed by Desbarats & Cary. 1842-1866*].

Imprint and format vary. The Library has 26 v. in 131, covering the period 1841-1866, and wanting only the Sessional Papers for 1865 (3rd-4th sess. 8th parliament).

The journals from 1841 to 1859 have appendices usually in separate volumes with the title *Appendix to the Journal*, etc., containing sessional papers. After 1859 these volumes appeared with the title *Sessional Papers*, etc.

Gagnon v.1 no.1830, Gregory, Sabin 10493.

## 2442. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

General index to the Journals of the Legislative assembly of Canada: in the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd parliaments. 1841-1851. By Alfred Todd, clerk of the Private bill office. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam printing establishment, St. Nicholas street. 1855.*

2 p.l., 575 p. fo. Incorrect paging: p.238 appears as 2 8. 35.5 x 22.9 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.3543, Sabin 10487.

## 2443. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

Journals, of the Legislative council of the province of Canada. *Kingston: Printed by R. Stanton, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. [1842-1866]*.

Imprint and format vary. The Library has 25 v. covering the period 1842-1866, wanting v.1 for 1841.

From 1841 to 1859 the journals of the Legislative Council had appendices (sometimes printed in separate volumes, and called Sessional Papers). These appendices contained the material also printed in the appendices to the journals of the Legislative Assembly.

Gagnon v.1 no.1830, Gregory, Sabin 10493.

## 2444. CANADA. LEGISLATURE.

The Canadian mirror of Parliament. [*Published at the Chronicle & Gazette Office, Kingston, 1841-1860.*]

62 no. in 61. 8vo. Library has 1841 (June 16-Aug.7), 1846 (Mar.20th-June 9th), 1860 (Feb.28th-May 19th). 1846 title reads: Mirror of parliament of the province of Canada...being the second session of the second parliament; 1860 caption title

reads: . . . Thompson's Mirror of parliament, Being a Report of the Debates in both Houses of the Canadian Legislature. 3rd Session, 6th Parliament. . . Imprint varies. Instituted in 1841, this periodical was edited by various hands: G. Beaumont (first number only), H. Fowler, S. Thompson, and published at the successive provincial capitals: Kingston, Montreal, Toronto, Quebec. It contains unofficial reportorial accounts of proceedings in the Assembly and Legislative Council and is the forerunner of the Canadian Hansard instituted in 1874.

## 2445. CANADA COMPANY.

A statement of the satisfactory results which have attended emigration to Upper Canada, from the establishment of the Canada company, until the present period; comprising statistical tables, and other important information, communicated by respectable residents in the various townships of Upper Canada. With a General Map of the Province. Compiled for the guidance of emigrants. *London: Smith, Elder and co., 65, Cornhill. 1841.*

2 p.l., 60 p. front. (fold.map), 3 fold.tables. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by Stewart and Murray, Old Bailey. 20.6 x 13.5 cm.

Can. Arch.

## 2446. CANADA COMPANY.

A statement of the satisfactory results which have attended emigration to Upper Canada, from the establishment of the Canada company, until the present period; comprising statistical tables, and other important information, communicated by respectable residents in the various townships of Upper Canada. With a General Map of the Province. Compiled for the guidance of emigrants. Second edition. *London: Smith, Elder and co., 65, Cornhill. 1841.*

2 p.l., 60 p. map, 3 fold.tables. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by Stewart and Murray, Old Bailey.

20.8 x 12.9 cm. Map wanting. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame and the words: Price One Shilling. Verso of front cover inscribed: W. Beaumont.

Can. Arch.

## 2447. CAUCHON, JOSEPH EDOUARD, 1816-1885.

Notions élémentaires de physique, avec planches a l'usage des maisons d'éducation par Joseph Cauchon, Etudiant en Droit. *Quebec: Imprimé par Fréchette & Cie., imprimeurs-libraires, No. 13, rue Lamontagne Basse-Ville, Québec. 1841.*

124 p., 1 l. fold.plate, 2 fold.diags. 8vo. 21.2 x 13 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne, Morgan.

## 2448. CHIPPAWA BRANCH BIBLE SOCIETY.

THE FIRST REPORT OF THE CHIPPAWA BRANCH BIBLE SOCIETY./ FOR THE YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 6, 1841./ [n.p. 1841].

Broadside, 78 lines. Dated: Chippawa, 18th Oct.1841. Report of a branch of the Upper Canada Bible society. 33 x 20.9 cm. In line 74 the word "Methodist" has been inserted in ms. before "Meeting House".

## 2449. CHOATE, RUFUS, 1799-1859.

Speech of Mr. Choate, of Massachusetts, on the case of Alexander McLeod. Delivered in the Senate of the United States. June 11, 1841. *Washington: Printed at the National intelligencer office. 1841.*

16 p. 8vo. 21.8 x 14.2 cm.

Sabin.

## 2450. CHRISTIE, ROBERT, 1788-1856.

A history of the late province of Lower Canada, Parliamentary and Political, from the commencement to the close of its existence as a separate province; Embracing a period of Fifty Years, that is to say:—from the erection of the Province, in 1791, to the extinguishment thereof, in 1841, and its reunion with Upper Canada, by act of the Imperial Parliament. . . By Robert Christie. In three volumes. *Quebec: Printed and published by T.Cary & co., booksellers and stationers. 1848-55.*

6 v. v.1: 2 p.l., xiv, 360 p.; v.2: 2 p.l., 396 p.; v.3: xi, 564 p.; v.4: iv, 540 p. 1 illus.; v.5: vi, 425 p.; v.6: xi,[1, 13]-468 p. 12mo. v.1, p.250 mispaged 150; v.2, p.114 mispaged 314; v.3, p.426 mispaged 326; v.4, p.270 is unnumbered; v.5, p.234 mispaged 334. v.6, title reads:

Interesting public documents, and official correspondence, illustrative of, and supplementary to the History of Lower Canada, published by Robert Christie.

v.3, imprint reads: *Quebec: Printed and published for the late firm of T. Cary & co.,—by Thomas Cary; v.4-5, imprint reads: Quebec: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam-printing establishment, Mountain street; v.6, imprint reads: Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam-printing establishment, St. Nicholas street.*

An account of the history of Lower Canada from 1791 to 1841, with occasional digressions as late as 1855; this work, written with impartiality, includes extensive quotation of documents and correspondence, and it incorporates with slight changes

of text some of Christie's previous publications. Christie came to Quebec from Nova Scotia before 1812, became a lawyer, entered politics as a conservative and sat in the Assembly at intervals from 1827 to 1854.  
17.4 x 10.5 cm.

Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

18.1 x 10.6 cm. v.4 has errata slip inserted facing p.306. v.4, p.491-494 incorrectly bound between p.530 and 531. Fly leaf, v.1-5, inscribed: Robt.A.Harrison, Apl.24,1857. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

2451. COMMITTEE FOR RESTORING BROCK'S MONUMENT.

Correspondence, addresses, &c. connected with the subscriptions of various Indian tribes in Upper Canada, in aid of the funds for the re-construction of Brock's monument, on Queenston Heights. *Toronto: Printed by Robert Stanton, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1841.*

32 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.9 cm. Bound with original buff stiff paper covers, front cover showing a reprint of t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: Tho: G. Ridout Treasurer. Toronto, 29<sup>th</sup> March 1841.

Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

19 x 12.2 cm. Printed on vellum and bound in red morocco. Gift of John Ross Robertson, Toronto.

2452. GARNEAU, FRANCOIS XAVIER, 1809-1866.

Histoire du Canada depuis sa decouverte jusqu'a nos jours. Par F.X. Garneau. . . . *Quebec: Imprimerie de N. Aubin, rue Couillard, No.14. 1845-52.*  
4 v. v.1: 2 p.l., 558 p.; v.2: 2 p.l., 577,[1] p.; v.3: 2 p.l., 566 p., 1 l.; v.4: 2 p.l.,[7]-325,[1] p. 8vo. v.2, p.46 mispaged 16; 440, 340; v.4, p.108 mispaged 082. v.3 imprint reads: *Quebec: Imprimerie de Fréchette et frère, rue La Montagne, N°13, 1848*; v.4 imprint reads: *Quebec: Imprimé par John Lovell, rue La Montagne. 1852.* First edition. This work covers the period 1492-1841 towards the end of which Garneau, a notary public and litterateur, was living in Quebec. 19.8 x 13.5 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

2453. GARNEAU, FRANCOIS XAVIER, 1809-1866.

Histoire du Canada depuis sa découverte jusqu'à nos jours. Par F.X. Garneau. *Seconde édition corrigée et augmentée. . . . Quebec: Imprimé par John Lovell, rue La Montagne. 1852.*

3 v. v.1: xxii, 377 p.; v.2: 2 p.l.,[3]-454 p.; v.3: 2 p.l.,[7]-410,[2] p. 8vo. v.3, p.252 mispaged 552. Second edition. 21.6 x 13.7 cm. Inscription and armorial book-plate of Robt. A. Harrison.

Morgan, Sabin.

2454. GARNEAU, FRANCOIS XAVIER, 1809-1866.

Abrégé de l'histoire du Canada Depuis sa découverte jusqu'à 1840, a l'usage des maisons d'éducation; par F.X. Garneau. *Deuxième édition, revue et corrigée par l'auteur. Montréal: a vendre chez Beauchemin et Payette, Libraires et Relieurs, 127, Rue St. Paul. 1858.*

iv, 197, iii p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: Québec, des Presses d'Augustin Coté, Editeur. 18 x 10.6 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Nagavie Levasseur . . . Quebec, 1864.

Dionne, cf. Gagnon, Sabin.

2455. GARNEAU, FRANCOIS XAVIER, 1809-1866.

Histoire du Canada depuis sa découverte jusqu'à nos jours, par F.X. Garneau troisième édition revue et corrigée. . . . *Quebec. Imprimé par P. Lamoureux, rue La Montagne. 1859.*

3 v. v.1: xxii, 371 p.; v.2: 457 p.; v.3: 373 p. 8vo. v.2, p.389 appears as 3. v.3 imprint reads: *Quebec: Imprimé par P. Lamoureux, no.1, rue Buade, 1859.* Third edition. 21.8-22.3 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. stamped L.A. Casault.

Morgan, Sabin.

2456. GARNEAU, FRANCOIS XAVIER, 1809-1866.

. . . Histoire du Canada cinquième édition, revue, annotée et publiée avec une introduction et des appendices par son petit-fils Hector Garneau Préface de M. Gabriel Hanotau, de l'Académie française. . . . *Paris Librairie Félix Alcan 108, boulevard Saint-Germain, 108 1913-20.*

2 v. v.1: 2 p.l., LV, 610 p. front.(port.); v.2: xii, 747,[1] p. 8vo. At head of title: François-Xavier Garneau. Colophon, v.2: Evreux, imprimerie Ch. Hérissé. Fifth edition. 22.6 x 18 cm. Half-title, v.2, inscribed: To the Toronto Public Library with the compliments of the editor, Hector Garneau.

— — — Another copy (v.2 only).

22.4 x 17.4 cm. v.2, half-title wanting.

2457. GARNEAU, FRANCOIS XAVIER, 1809-1866.

Abrégé de l'histoire du Canada depuis sa découverte jusqu'à 1840 a l'usage des maisons d'éducation par F.-X. Garneau approuvé par le Conseil de l'instruction publique du Bas-Canada Nouvelle édition Contenant le récit

des événements accomplis depuis 1840 jusqu'à nos jours (Novembre 1875).  
*Montréal C.-O. Beauchemin & Valois, Libraires—Imprimeurs 237 et 239, Rue  
 St-Paul 1876.*

iv, 210, iv p. 12mo. 17 x 10.5 cm.

2458. GARNEAU, FRANCOIS XAVIER, 1809-1866.

... Histoire du Canada sixième édition, revue annotée et publiée avec  
 une introduction et des appendices par son petit-fils Hector Garneau Pré-  
 face de M. Gabriel Hanotaux, de l'Académie française... *Paris Librairie  
 Félix Alcan 108, boulevard Saint-Germain, 108 1920.*

2 v. 8vo. Library has v.1: 2 p.l., LVIII, 607, [1] p. front. (port.) At head of title:  
 François-Xavier Garneau. Colophon: Evreux, imprimerie Ch. Hérissey. Sixth edi-  
 tion. 22.5 x 17.6 cm. Half-title, v.1, inscribed: To the Toronto Public Library  
 with the compliments of the Editor, Hector Garneau.

2459. GARNEAU, FRANCOIS XAVIER, 1809-1866.

History of Canada, from the time of its discovery till the union year  
 1840-41: translated from "L'histoire du Canada" of F.X. Garneau, Esq., and  
 accompanied with illustrative notes, etc., etc. by Andrew Bell. In two  
 volumes... second edition—revised. *Montreal: Printed and published by  
 John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1862.*

2 v. v.1: [xxxiv, 35]-556 p. incl. front. (port.) fold. map at back; v.2: 1 p.l., [v]-xiv,  
 [17]-499 p. 8vo. Cop.1-2, v.2, p.363 appears as 36. 21.7 x 14 cm.

Dionne, cf. Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

21 x 13.5 cm. v.1, p.xiv mutilated. v.1, front. and fold. map wanting.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

21.8 x 14 cm. v.1, fold. map wanting. v.2, p.218 unnumbered. p.363 appears cor-  
 rected. Fly-leaf inscribed: Geo. Scott. [etc.]

2460. GARNEAU, FRANCOIS XAVIER, 1809-1866.

History of Canada, from the time of its discovery till the union year  
 1840-41: translated from "L'histoire du Canada" of F.X. Garneau, Esq. and  
 accompanied with illustrative notes, etc., etc., by Andrew Bell. In two  
 volumes... third edition—revised, *Montreal: Published by Richard Worth-  
 ington. 1866.*

2 v. v.1: [xxxiv, 35]-556 p. incl. front. (port.), fold. map; v.2: 1 p.l., [v]-xiv, [17]-  
 499 p. 8vo. v.2, p.218, 363 unnumbered. On verso of t.-p. v.1-2: Montreal: Printed  
 by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1866. 21 x 13.5 cm. v.1, fold. map wanting.

Sabin.

2461. GARNEAU, FRANCOIS XAVIER, 1809-1866.

History of Canada, from the time of its discovery till the union of  
 1840-41: translated from "L'histoire du Canada" of F.X. Garneau, Esq. and  
 accompanied with illustrative notes, etc., etc., by Andrew Bell. In two  
 volumes... third edition—revised. Sold only by subscription. W.R. Burrage  
 agent. *Toronto, Canada; Sydney, N.S.W.: Belford brothers, publishers.  
 MDCCCLXXVI.*

2 v. v.1: [xxxiv, 35]-556 p. incl. front. (port.), fold. map; v.2: 1 p.l., [v]-xiv, [17]-  
 499 p. 8vo. v.2, p.218 unnumbered. 21.3 x 13.7 cm. v.1, fold. map wanting.

2462. GRAND RIVER NAVIGATION COMPANY.

The sixth annual report of the Board of directors of the Grand River  
 navigation company. May, 1841. Published by order of the board. *St.  
 Catharines: Printed by Hiram Leavenworth. 1841.*

7, [1], p. 8vo. 21 x 13.2 cm.

2463. GREAT BRITAIN. *Select committee appointed to inquire into the con-  
 dition of the population of the islands and Highlands of Scotland, and  
 into the practicability of affording the people relief by means of  
 emigration.*

Second report from the Select committee on emigration, Scotland;  
 together with the Minutes of evidence, Appendix and Index. Ordered, by  
 The House of Commons, to be Printed, 24 May 1841. [London, 1841.]  
 (Price 1s.) Under 16 oz.

viii, 93, [1] p. fo. Title repeated on last page. Contents: Report, p.iii-iv; Pro-  
 ceedings, p.v-vii; (the Report, etc. bears a paper no.:333); Minutes of evidence,  
 p.1-35; Appendix, containing supporting documents, p.37-47; Index to First and  
 Second Reports, p.49-93. (The Minutes of Evidence, etc. bear a paper no.:0.30.)  
 The committee investigated conditions in the distressed districts of Scotland, also the  
 prospects for emigrants in the provinces of British North America, especially in  
 Upper Canada. The witnesses examined included Charles Franks, as a governor of

the Canada Company, Samuel Cunard as a landed proprietor on Prince Edward Island, and Thos. Rolfe. 32.2 x 20.5 cm. Inscription on t.-p.: Jno. Widder [and note in shorthand code.]

## 2464. GRESLEY, WILLIAM, 1801-1876.

Old Ambrose: a tale by the Rev. W. Gresley, M.A. Second Canadian edition. *Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, King-street. 1841.*  
23 p. 16mo. p.19 appears as 1. 16.1 x 9.4 cm.

## 2465. [HERRENSCHWAND].

Banques publiques de circulation. [n.p. n.d.]  
8 p. 8vo. Caption title. Printed in double columns. Signed at end: Herrenschwand. Apparently written in Montreal about August 16[1841?] a treatise on banks, paper currency and their relation to the economic prosperity of the country. 22.4 x 14.8 cm. This copy is bound with issues of the *Monthly Review* devoted to the civil Government of Canada, v. 1, no. 1-6, Toronto, Jan.-June 1841, and with a group of pamphlets, 1839-41.

## 2466. KINGSFORD, WILLIAM, 1819-1898.

The history of Canada. By William Kingsford... *Toronto, Dominion of Canada: Rowsell & Hutchison. London: Trübner & co., Ludgate hill. 1887-98. (All rights reserved.)*

10 v. 27 maps (2 double, 13 fold.), 2 fold.tables (v.8), fold.geneal.table (v.1). 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: "Witness" Printing House, Montreal. Imprint, v.5-10, reads: *Toronto, Dominion of Canada: Rowsell & Hutchison. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & co., Charing Cross road.*

Contents: Canada under French rule; v.1, 1608-1682.-v.2, 1679-1725.-v.3, 1726-1756.-v.4, 1756-1763. Canada under British rule; v.5, 1763-1775.-v.6, 1776-1779.-v.7, 1779-1807.-v.8, 1808-1815.-v.9, 1815-1836.-v.10, 1836-1841. The Author came to Canada in 1837; here he was trained as an engineer and served private firms and the government till 1879. After this date he prepared this work from official and other sources. Containing many inaccuracies, it is nevertheless the most detailed factual account available, of the history of Canada till 1841.

22.5 x 15.2 cm.

— — Another copy. (No.2)

22.6 x 15 cm.

— — Another copy. (No.3)

22.6 x 15 cm. Armorial book-plate of Macdonell of Greenfield, Glengarry, Scotland, now of Canada.

## 2467. LAPERRIERE, AUGUSTIN, b. 1829.

Decisions of the speakers of the Legislative Assembly and House of Commons of Canada, From 1841 to June 1872. With an appendix containing the speakers' decisions on Election Petition Recognizances. By Aug. Laperriere, First Clerk, Library of Parliament. Published by Authority. *Ottawa: Printed by Times Printing and Publishing Company, Wellington Street. 1872.*

3 p.l., 212 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 14.3 cm.

Gagnon.

## 2468. LOYAL AND PATRIOTIC SOCIETY OF UPPER CANADA.

Explanation of the proceedings of the Loyal and patriotic society of Upper Canada. *Toronto. R. Stanton, printer, 164, King-street. 1841.*

35 p. 8vo. 20.9 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — Another copy.

21 x 13 cm. Bound with original paper covers.

2469. McLEOD, ALEXANDER, 1796-1871, *defendant*.

Trial of Alexander M'Leod, for the murder of Amos Durfee; and as an accomplice in the burning of the steamer *Caroline*, in the Niagara River, during the Canadian Rebellion in 1837-8. *New York: Published at the Sun office. 1841.*

32 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. 21.8 x 14 cm.

Can. Arch., Sabin, Severance.

2470. McLEOD, ALEXANDER, 1796-1871, *defendant*.

The trial of Alexander McLeod, for the murder of Amos Durfee, at the burning and destruction of the steamboat *Caroline*, by the Canadians, December 29th, 1837. Reported by Marcus T.C. Gould, Stenographer, assisted by H. Fowler, esq. Stenographer, of Canada. *Published by Gould, Banks*

& co., New York, and William A. Gould & co., Albany. Nov.1, 1841. Price, one dollar.

416 p. 8vo. Cover title. t.-p. reads: Gould's Stenographic reporter. Published monthly, in the city of Washington, and devoted to the recording of important trials, for treason, murder, highway robbery, mail robbery, conspiracy, riot, arson, burglary, seduction, etc., also miscellaneous speeches of American statesmen, in Congress and state legislatures; lawyers and judges in the Supreme court of the United States and individual states; political addresses, orations, lectures upon arts, sciences, literature, and morals. Vol.II. 1841 [etc.] p.9 is unnumbered. The trial took place at Utica, N.Y., Oct.4. 1841. 22.3 x 14.7 cm.

Sabin 91226. Severance.

2471. MAITLAND, JOHN, *defendant*.

Notice of the trial of Lieutenant John Maitland, by court-martial: with a full report of the defence. *Toronto: Printed by Hugh Scobie, Wellington buildings. 1841.*

2 p.l., 42, v p. 2 fold.tables. 8vo. Record of the trial, Feb.8-March 19, 1841, of Maitland, a lieutenant in the 44th battalion of incorporated militia, on six charges connected with racing debts. Maitland was cashiered. 21.5 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame; it is inscribed: Will<sup>m</sup> A. Baldwin, Esq.

2472. MASSACHUSETTS. GENERAL COURT.

...Massachusetts legislature—north eastern boundary. Resolves of the legislature of Massachusetts, Concerning the North Eastern Boundary. June 21, 1841. Referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs. [*Washington, Gales & Seaton, print. 1841.*]

2 p. 8vo. (27th Congress, 1st Sess. Ho. of Reps. Doc.No.18). Caption title. 22.4 x 14 cm.

2473. MONDELET, CHARLES JOSEPH ELZEAR, 1801-1876.

Letters on elementary and practical education. By Charles Mondelet, Esq. To which is added a French translation. *Montreal: Printed and published by John James Williams, 1841.*

1 l., 59 p., 1 l., 60 p., 2 l. 8vo. French translation (60 p., 2 l.) has separate t.-p.: Lettres sur l'éducation élémentaire et pratique. Par Charles Mondelet, Ecr. Traduites de l'anglais. *Montreal: Imprimees et publiees par John James Williams, 1841.* Errata on preliminary leaves before each section. 24.5 x 15.4 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. t.-p. inscribed: Jos.N. Jourangeau, Ecr. Avec les compliments de l'Auteur.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

23.3 x 15 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Hon. Robt. Baldwin, Sol.Gen! &c.&c. with the respects of the Author.

2474. [NICHOLS, GEORGE].

THE ORIGINALS OF THE FOLLOWING CERTIFICATES ARE/ DEPOSITED IN THE GOVERNMENT OFFICE./ [*Toronto. 1841?*]

Broadside, 2 columns, 71 lines. The text of 15 certificates, dated 1839-41, attesting to the character of Nichols, to his services in defending Toronto during the Rebellion and his injuries sustained therein. 33.7 x 20.8 cm.

2475. NOTICES OF THE DEATH OF THE LATE LORD SYDENHAM.

Notices of the death of the late Lord Sydenham by the press of British North America. With prefatory remarks. *Toronto: Printed and published at the Examiner office. 1841.*

71 p. 8vo. Colophon: Examiner office—Reynolds, printer. 19.3 x 13 cm. Newspaper clippings on verso of last blank page.

Can. Arch., Morgan p.366.

2476. O'GRADY, STANDISH.

The emigrant, a poem, in four cantos. By Standish O'Grady, Esq. B.A., T.C.D. *Montreal: Printed and published, for the author, by John Lovell. 1841.*

xii,[13]-204 p. 12mo. 17.3 x 10.5 cm.

Dionne, James.

2477. PARSONS, BENJAMIN, 1797-1855.

Anti-Bacchus: an essay on the evils connected with the use of intoxicating drinks. In this work, the character of the wines of Scripture is settled in accordance with the inductions of science and the facts of history. By the Rev. B. Parsons, [Greek quotation.] - Pindar. Utilissimum... fractis. - Pliny. It is not for kings...strong drink. - Solomon. First Canada edition. *Montreal: Printed and published by Campbell & Becket. Watson's buildings, Place d'armes hill. 1841.*

iv,[5]-112 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. 25.4 x 16.6 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

2478. PETERBOROUGH, *Town*, UPPER CANADA. CITIZENS.  
A public Meeting will/ be held at the COURT-HOUSE in PETERBORO on/ Saturday the 29th inst./ [etc.] *Backwoodsman office, Peterboro'* [1841].  
2 l. 4to. Text on recto of l.1. Dated: Peterboro', May 10th 1841. Announcement of a meeting to petition the legislature for a grant "to complete the Communication between Lakes Huron & Ontario by the river Trent and the Northern Lakes." 24.7 x 20 cm. Verso of l.1 addressed and sealed for mailing; recto of l.2 has ms. letter to Robt. Baldwin.
2479. QUEBEC LADIES' BENEVOLENT SOCIETY.  
The third annual report of the Quebec ladies' benevolent society, for MDCCCXL-I. *Quebec: Printed by William Neilson, No.19, Mountain street.* 1841.  
8 p. 8vo. 22.2 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
2480. QUEEN'S COLLEGE, *Kingston*. CHARTERS.  
Royal charter of Queen's college, Kingston. 1841. *Printed at the Chronicle & gazette office, Kingston, Canada, 1842.*  
9 p. 8vo. Through the efforts of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, Queen's College was founded in 1841 "with the style and privileges of a University."  
19.8 x 13.4 cm. Can. Arch., Queen's.
2481. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. CATECHISMS.  
An abridgment of the Quebec catechism. Revised and authorized by His Lordship The Right Revd. Joseph Signay, Lord Bishop of Quebec. *Quebec: Sold by C.F. Hamel, St.John street.* 1841.  
83.[1] p. 12mo. 17 x 10.3 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover showing reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
2482. ST. PATRICK'S BENEVOLENT SOCIETY, *Toronto*.  
Rules and regulations of the Saint Patrick's benevolent society, of Toronto, established January, 1841. *Toronto: Donlevy & McTavey, printers, Church street.* 1841.  
10 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13.3 cm.
- — — Another copy.  
20.4 x 12.5 cm. This copy is bound with twenty-five other Canadian pamphlets in a volume bearing the armorial book-plate of Baldwin of Spadina.
2483. SCROPE, GEORGE JULIUS POULETT, 1797-1876.  
Memoir of the life of the Right Honourable Charles lord Sydenham, G.C.B. with a narrative of his administration in Canada. Edited by his brother, G. Poulett Scrope, esq. M.P. Second edition. *London: John Murray, Albemarle street. MDCCCXLIV.*  
xii, 403 p. front. (port.) 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by A. Spottiswoode, New-Street-Square. Part I, p.[1]-106, comprises a memoir of Sydenham "drawn up by a near relative in possession of his Journals and Correspondence." Part II, p.[107]-294, consists of "Mr. Murdoch's Narrative of Lord Sydenham's Canadian Administration [1839-41] . . . illustrated by numerous selections from his private correspondence."—Preface. Murdoch was civil secretary to Sydenham. Appendix, p.[205]-403 contains extracts from correspondence, speeches, etc.  
19.5 x 12 cm. Queen's, Sabin, Severance p.488. cf. B.M.
2484. SIRET, LOUIS PIERRE, 1745-1797?  
Elements de la langue anglaise, ou Méthode pratique pour apprendre facilement cette langue par Siret, Nouvelle édition, considérablement augmentée par M. Popleton, Revue, corrigée et annotée d'après les grammaires de Murray, de Grant, et de Salmon, et les observations de MM. Maccarthy, Jones, Stone, Delalande-Hadley, Nimmo et Tibbins, Par Alexandre Boniface, Instituteur. Avec des modeles de lettres en anglais et en français, et une table des verbes anglais avec les prépositions qui les suivent. *Quebec: Imprimerie de T. Cary & Cie. Au Chien d'Or, Rue Buade.* 1841.  
2 p.l., 213 p. 8vo. 21.1 x 13.3 cm. Uncut. Bound in original blue boards. Front board inscribed: Jean Baptiste Odon. ce 7 Juillet, 1851. [etc.] Dionne, Gagnon.
2485. SMYTH, JOHN.  
Select poems by Sir John Smyth, L.L.D. & P.L. *Toronto: 1841.*  
iv.[5]-32 p. 12mo. 14.5 x 10 cm. Newspaper clipping concerning Smith's right to his title pasted on inside of front cover. T.-p. inscribed: M. Teefy.  
The Library secured this copy from Michael Teefy, sometime postmaster and a private book collector, of Richmond Hill, Ontario. It has a ms. note in Teefy's

hand inserted at the end of the text: M. Teefy knew poor old John Smyth well—he was at one time a sort of Land Agent—had an office in King street, Toronto—but never was an *active* intelligent man—was weak, and silly, given to *poetry* ? and love making—and became a *butt* for the “young men about town”—in the latter years of his existence, he was not able to walk—he had a carriage so constructed that he could propel himself along,—sitting in it,—Whenever he wished to go from one side-walk to the other—some person would assist him to cross the street, by drawing him in his carriage over the “crossing”—He assumed the title of “Sir John”, and every body consented to recognise him (when speaking to him) as a Baronet (?)—and “Poet Laureat” &c.

Sabin.

## 2486. SNOW, THOMAS HAILES.

Reflections on the moral and civil condition of the British provinces in North America; with observations on the important advantages which must accrue to Canada from the establishment of the Canada emigration association. By Thomas Hailes Snow, member of the Royal college of surgeons in London. *Niagara, U.C. Printed by John Simpson, Chronicle office, 1841.*

iv.[15]-78,[2]p. 8vo. p.[iii-iv] contains: Prospectus of a pamphlet entitled, On the important advantages which must accrue to the Province of Canada from the establishment of the “Canada Emigrant Association.” 19.8 x 12.8 cm.

Morgan.

— — — Another copy.  
20.5 x 12.6 cm.

## 2487. STATEMENT OF SEIZURE OF SCHOONER LORD NELSON.

Statement of the seizure of the British schooner Lord Nelson, by an American vessel of war, on the 5th June, 1812. 13 days before the late war with the United States. *Hamilton [Canada]: Journal and Express office, 1841.*

30 p. 8vo. The text comprises correspondence and documents concerning the seizure, by an American ship on Lake Ontario, of a vessel *Lord Nelson* owned by J. Crooks, of Upper Canada, and the latter's efforts to secure compensation from the United States Government ever since 1812. 23 x 15 cm.

Can. Arch., Sabin.

2488. STRACHAN, JOHN, *bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.*

A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Toronto, at the primary visitation, Held in the Cathedral Church of St. James, Toronto, on the 9th September, 1841. By the Right Reverend John Strachan, lord bishop of Toronto. *Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, King street, 1841.*

36 p. 8vo. The work and organization of the Church of England in Canada. 21.1 x 13.5 cm.

Can. Arch., Sabin.

## 2489. SUTHERLAND, THOMAS JEFFERSON.

A letter to Her Majesty the British queen, with letters to Lord Durham, Lord Glenelg and Sir George Arthur: to which is added an appendix embracing a report of the testimony taken on the trial of the writer by a court martial, at Toronto in Upper Canada. By Th: Jefferson Sutherland. *Albany: Printed by C. Van Benthuysen, 1841.*

167 p., 1 l. 12mo. Sutherland, an American citizen, was captured and tried for assisting the rebels in the rising of '37; he was sentenced to transportation for life and later released. This work contains: Letter to the British queen, p.[9]-19, written after his release, on behalf of Americans still in durance; Letter to Lord Durham, p.[21]-74; Letter to Sir George Arthur, p.[75]-78; Letter to Lord Glenelg, p.[79]-96, written from prison in Quebec, Oct.-Nov.1838, begging release. The Appendix, p.[97]-167, contains records relating to Sutherland's court martial, Toronto, March 13, 1838, a letter to Lord Brougham dated New-York, January 1, 1841, on behalf of American prisoners, and a list of Americans sent to Van Dieman's Land. 18.3 x 11 cm.

While in prison at Quebec in 1838 Sutherland prepared a series of verses and light sketches which he published as *Loose leaves from the portfolio of a late patriot prisoner in Canada*, N.Y. 1839, 1840, etc. 18mo. (copy in the Library).

Can. Arch., Sabin, Severance.

## 2490. SUTHERLAND, THOMAS JEFFERSON.

A letter to Lord Brougham, in behalf of the captive patriots. To which is annexed a list of their names. By Th: Jefferson Sutherland. *New-York, 1841.*

11.[1] p. 12mo. This is reprinted from Sutherland's *Letter to Her Majesty*, p.159-167. 19 x 11-12.3 cm.

Severance.

## 2491. TORONTO. BOARD OF TRADE.

Report of the committee of the Toronto Board of Trade. [*Toronto, 1841*].

2 l. fo. Text on recto of l.1. Caption title. Dated: April 15th, 1841; and signed: J.Workman, Secretary. This committee report was issued in lieu of the Board's regular annual report. 32.4 x 20.2 cm. Verso of l.2 addressed: Robt Baldwin M.P.P. Kingston.

Can. Arch.

2492. TORONTO. CITY COUNCIL. *Standing committee on gas and water works.*  
[First report submitted]/ To the Worshipful the Mayor, Aldermen and/  
Commonalty of the City of Toronto, in Com-/mon Council assembled./  
[Toronto, 1841].  
Broadside, 50 lines. Signed: Geo.Gurnett, Chairman, [et al.] Dated: Committee  
Room, April 19, 1841. 31 x 18.7 cm.
2493. TORONTO CHURCH OF ENGLAND TRACT SOCIETY.  
The first report of the Toronto Church of England tract society, pre-  
sented at the annual meeting, held February 27, 1841. *Toronto: Printed  
for the Church of England tract society, at the Diocesan press. H. Rowsell,  
printer. 1841.*  
12.[2] p. 12mo. 2 fold pages at end have title: Catalogue of tracts published by  
the Bristol Church of England tract society, for sale By Henry Rowsell, Bookseller,  
&c. Depository of the Toronto Church of England Tract Society, King Street, Toronto.  
17.2 x 10.8 cm.  
— — Another copy.  
17.2 x 10.6 cm.
2494. TORONTO POLL BOOK.  
City of Toronto poll book. Exhibiting a classified list of voters, at the  
late great contest for responsible government. "Union is strength".  
*Toronto: Printed by Lesslie brothers. 1841.*  
22, [2]p. 12mo. 17.4 x 10.6 cm. At the end is a typewritten copy of a  
pamphlet issued in 1841: *A Toronto election 1841.* The leaves are signed in ms.:  
J. Ross Robertson. Can. Arch.  
— — Another copy.  
18.3 x 11 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Andrew Hamilton, 1841.
2495. TORONTO TANDEM CLUB.  
Proceedings of the Toronto Tandem club. 1839, 40, & 41. *Toronto: H. &  
W. Rowsell, printers, King street. 1841.*  
1 p.l., 66 p. 8vo. p.33 mispaged 32. No more published. Verses, as recited at its  
meetings, celebrating the activities of this convivial club of limited and military  
membership. (An account of the Tandem club is given by John Ross Robertson in  
his *Landmarks of Toronto*, Toronto, 1894-1914. v.2, p.1040-1048.) 24.2 x 15.3 cm.
2496. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1837-1841 (*Van Buren*).  
...Survey northeastern boundary United States. Message from the  
President of the United States, transmitting A communication from the  
Secretary of State upon the subject of the northeastern boundary of the  
United States. January 30, 1841. Referred to the Committee on Foreign  
Affairs. [*Washington, 1841*].  
6 p. 8vo. (26th Congress, 2d Sess. Ho. of Reps. Executive. Doc.93). Caption  
title. 22.5 x 14.1 cm.
2497. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1837-1841 (*Van Buren*).  
...Northeastern boundary. Message from the President of the United  
States, transmitting A copy of the report of the commissioners for the  
exploration and survey of the Northeastern Boundary, &c.&c. February 12,  
1841. Referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs. [*Washington, 1841*].  
13 p. 8vo. (26th Congress, 2d Sess. Ho. of Reps. Executive. Doc.102). Caption  
title. 22.5 x 14 cm.
2498. URQUHART, DAVID, 1805-1877.  
Case of Mr. McLeod, in whose person the crown of Great Britain is  
arraigned for felony. "Parliaments may ruin, but never save a State."  
Sir W. Temple. By David Urquhart, Esq. *London: John Reid and Co.  
1841.*  
viii, [5]-140 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by T.  
Brettell, Rupert street, Haymarket. p.[139]-140, advertising matter. Note on p.[v]  
reads in part: The case of Mr. McLeod is a branch of the question of the Boundary  
Differences and must be examined in connection with that question. This work is  
a protest against the arrest by the New York state police of Alexander McLeod, q.v.,  
of Upper Canada, for complicity in the destruction of the *Caroline* in 1837.  
21.7 x 13.3 cm. Morgan Severance. cf. Can. Arch.
2499. WARD, EDMUND.  
An account of the river St. John, with its tributary rivers and lakes.

By Edmund Ward, assistant emigrant agent. *Fredericton, N.B. Printed at the Sentinel office. 1841.*

96 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 12.7 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Professor Fleming from his humble svt. James W. Lesse, Aberdeen.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, MacFarlane, Morgan.

— — Another copy.  
20.5 x 12.6 cm.

2500. WESLEYAN METHODIST CHURCH.

Documents relating to the recent determination of the British Wesleyan conference to dissolve its official union with the provincial conference of Upper Canada. To which is subjoined an appendix, containing a letter from the Rev. Dr. Alder to Lord John Russell, in answer to the Rev. Messrs. Ryerson's letter to that nobleman: with other illustrative papers. *London: Published by John Mason, 14, City-road; and sold at 66, Paternoster-row, 1841.*

viii, 84 p. 8vo. 21.8 x 14 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers with cover title: Documents [as on t.-p.] . . . Upper Canada. With a letter from the Rev. Dr. Alder to Lord John Russell, &c. Price One Shilling.

2501. WESLEYAN METHODIST CHURCH. *Canada. Conference, Toronto, 1841.*

Reply of the Canada Wesleyan conference June, 1841, to the proceedings of the English Wesleyan conference and its committees, August and September, 1840. With an appendix, containing the Rev. E. Ryerson's replies to the Wesleyan committee, Rev. Dr. Alder, Rev. W. Lord, etc. *London: Printed for Thomas Tegg, 73, Cheapside. 1841.*

vi, [7]-102 p. 8vo. Cover title: Reply of the Canada Wesleyan conference, June, 1841, to the proceedings of the English Wesleyan conference, August and September, 1840. With an appendix. Price One Shilling and Sixpence. 21.5 x 14 cm. Bound with original mauve paper covers, with cover title in a frame.

Can. Arch., Morgan p.332.

2502. WESLEYAN METHODIST CHURCH. *Canada. Missionary society.*

. . . Annual report of the Missionary society of the Wesleyan-Methodist Church in Canada. *Toronto: Printed for the society, at the Conference office, No.9, Wellington buildings, King street. 1842-43.*

2 v. 8vo. Library has 17th (1841-42) -18th (1842-43).

2503. WILSON, JOHN MACKAY, 1804-1835, *ed.*

Wilson's historical, traditionary and imaginative tales of the borders and of Scotland. . . *Toronto: Published by Richard Brewer, No.168, King street. 1841.*

2 p.l., 191 p. 4to. 26.8 x 19 cm. p.79-80 mutilated. Fly-leaf inscribed: John Cameron.

2504. WISHART, WILLIAM THOMAS, *d. 1853.*

A system of temporal retribution, vindicated by various considerations, drawn from Scripture and observation. By the Rev. William T. Wishart, A.M. Minister of the Presbyterian Church at Shelburne. "Be sure your sin will find you out." *Halifax, Nova Scotia: A. & W. Mackinlay, booksellers. 1841.*

70 p. 12mo. Errata slip inserted at end. 17.8 x 11.2 cm. Bound with original stiff paper covers of pale green, front cover showing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

2505. [ABBOTT, JOSEPH], 1789-1863.

Memoranda of a settler in Lower Canada; or, The emigrant to North America. Being a compendium of useful practical hints to emigrants, Selected from an unpublished Narrative of the adventures of a large family from the North of England, which emigrated to America in 1818, and settled in various parts of the Canadas, and the Western States, as farmers, &c. Together with an account of every day's doings upon a farm for a year. By An immigrant farmer, Of twenty years experience. "The wilderness shall be glad for them, and the desert shall rejoice and blossom as the rose."—Isaiah. *Montreal: Printed for the author, by Lovell and Gibson. 1842.*

viii, 80 p. 12mo. First edition. The Author came to Canada in 1818 as a missionary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, and settled in Lower Canada. 17.1 x 10.7 cm.

Can. Arch., Morgan, cf. Sabin.

## 2506. [ABBOTT, JOSEPH], 1789-1863.

The emigrant to North America: from Memoranda of a settler in Canada, being a compendium of useful practical hints to emigrants, Selected from an unpublished Narrative of the adventures of a large family from the North of England, which emigrated in 1818, and settled in various parts of the Canadas, and the Western States, as farmers, &c. Together with an account of every day's doings upon a farm for a year. Second edition. By An immigrant farmer, of twenty years experience. "The wilderness shall be glad for them, and the desert shall rejoice and blossom as the rose."—Isaiah. *Montreal: Printed for the author, by Lovell & Gibson. 1843.*

viii, [9]-116 p. illus.(plan). 12mo. Cover title vignette. Second edition. 17.5 x 10.5 cm.

## 2507. [ABBOTT, JOSEPH], 1789-1863.

The emigrant to North America, from Memoranda of a settler in Canada. Being a compendium of useful practical hints to emigrants, with an account of every day's doings upon a farm for a year. By An emigrant farmer of twenty years experience. *William Blackwood & sons, Edinburgh and London. 1844.*

viii, 120 p. illus.(plan). 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: Edinburgh: Printed by Andrew Shortrede George IV. bridge. Third edition. 17 x 10.5 cm.

B.M., cf. Can. Arch.

## 2508. ABBOTT, JOSEPH, 1789-1863.

Philip Musgrave; or Memoirs of a Church of England missionary in the North American colonies. Edited by the Rev. J. Abbott, A.M. "Then fearless walk we forth, Yet full of trembling; messengers of God. Our warrant sure, but doubting of our worth." Keble's Christian Year. *London: John Murray, Albemarle street. 1846.*

vi, 158 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by William Clowes and Sons, Stamford street. This work reproduces the material in the Author's *The Emigrant to North America* [etc.] in a fictional form. 17.1 x 11.7 cm.

Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

17.6 x 12.2 cm.

## 2509. ASSOCIATION OF THE BAR OF MONTREAL.

Report on the state of the administration of justice. *Montreal: Printed by Louis Perrault, Saint Thérèse street. 1842.*

31 p. 8vo. 150 copies printed in English, 150 in French. Report (of a committee appointed by the Association) on the administration of justice in the judicial district of Montreal. The report, p.4-29, (unsigned) deals with the Court of King's bench, independence of judges, sheriff's office, bankrupt court, and the Montreal court house. 19.6 x 12.5 cm.

## 2510. ATKINSON, WILLIAM CHRISTOPHER.

The emigrant's guide to New Brunswick, British North America. By the Rev. Christ. Atkinson, A.M., Late Pastor of Mascreen Kirk, St. George, New Brunswick. Anns gach Sgriobhadh...shealladh. In every work regard the writer's end. Ne defetis camur...satigemur. Gal. vi.9. *Berwick-upon-Tweed: Printed at the Warder office, 57, High street. 1842.*

iv, 124 p. front.(port.) 16mo. An apology for omission of errata slip inserted, facing p.124. 16.2 x 10.3 cm.

## 2511. ATKINSON, WILLIAM CHRISTOPHER.

A historical and statistical account of New-Brunswick, B.N.A. with advice to emigrants. By The Rev. W. Christopher Atkinson, A.M., pastor of the Presbyterian church, Mascreen, St. George's. Third edition, greatly improved and corrected. [Greek quotation.]—Matth. xxv. 40. "Porro ne benefaciendo segnescamus: ...animo."—Gal.vi.ix. Here is information, both accurate and honest! *Edinburgh: Printed by Anderson & Bryce. MDCCCXLIV.*

xvi, [13]-284 p. (incl. 3 illus., plate), fold.map. 16mo. Third edition of the Author's *The emigrant's guide*, etc. 15.8 x 10.1 cm. Original cloth binding, mended.

B.M., MacFarlane, Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

16.1 x 10.2 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

16.2 x 10 cm. Folded map bound as front. Gold edges and bound in maroon double morocco blind tooled, with royal coat of arms and a thistle in gold on front and back boards, respectively.

## 2512. BELCHER'S FARMER'S ALMANACK.

Belcher's Farmer's almanack. For the Year of our Lord...; Being the ... after Bissextile or Leap Year, and being the latter part of the ..., and the beginning of the ..., year of the Reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria. Calculated for Halifax, In lat.44°39'20" North and long.63°36'49" West from Greenwich, and will serve for any part of the Province: containing, every thing necessary for an almanack, and a great variety of other matters. *Halifax, N.S. Published and sold by C.H. Belcher. Printed by James Bowes. [1842-1865].*

15 v. 12mo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1842-44, 1847-48, 1852-53, 1855-58, 1861-63, 1865.

## 2513. BRIDGES, JOHN GEORGE, d. 1841, comp.

The every boy's book, or A digest of the British constitution. Compiled and arranged for the use of schools and private families by John George Bridges. "It is the duty of every expounder...to defend it." Hale. *Printed and published, by the proprietor at the Ottawa advocate office, district of Sydenham, province of Canada. 1842.*

iv, [5]-120 p. 12mo. 14.9 x 10 cm.

— Another copy.

16.9 x 10.5 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Robert Sullivan, Toronto, 1846. [etc.]

## 2514. CANADA. BY-ELECTIONS, 1842.

Broadsides.

7 broadsides, printed in 1842. They comprise letters to electors issued by, or on behalf of, Robert Baldwin and Edmund Murney, opponents in the candidature of Hastings co. One is issued on behalf of Baldwin nominated as candidate for the second riding of York co.

## 2515. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

An act to provide for the sale of the clergy reserves in the province of Canada, and for the distribution of the proceeds thereof; and An act to make provision for the management of the temporalities of the United Church of England and Ireland, in this province, and for other purposes therein mentioned, &c.&c.&c. *Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, Diocesan press. 1842.*

20 p. 8vo. Ms. notes inserted at end.

20.5 x 13 cm.

Can. Arch., Queen's, Severance p.439.

## 2516. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. LIBRARY.

Catalogue of books in the library of the Legislative assembly of Canada. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly. *Kingston: Desbarats & Cary, Printers. 1842.*

76 p. 8vo. 24.8 x 16 cm. Bound with original sky blue covers, with title label. Front cover inscribed: R. Baldwin; also: Don— L. Heyden, 17 Augt 1869.

2517. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Special committee on the subject of a free trade with Great Britain in the agricultural productions of British North America.*

Report of a Special committee of the Legislative assembly of Canada, on thr [sic] subject of a free trade with Great Britain, in the agricultural productions of British North America. And of a protection to those productions From the Competition of Foreigners in the Colonial and Home Markets. Ordered by the Legislative Assembly to be Printed, 10th October, 1842. *Kingston: Printed by Desbarats & Cary. [n.d.]*

40 p. 8vo. 20.9 x 13.4 cm.

Can. Arch.

— Another copy.

21.6 x 13.9 cm.

## 2518. CANADA COMPANY.

A statement of the satisfactory results which have attended emigration to Upper Canada, from the establishment of the Canada company, until the present period; comprising statistical tables, and other important information, communicated by respectable residents in the various townships of Upper Canada. With a General Map of the Province. Compiled for the guidance of emigrants. Third edition. With additional information to the present time. *London: Smith, Elder and co., 65, Cornhill. 1842.*

iv, 114 p. map, 4 fold.tables. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London:

Printed by Stewart and Murray, Old Bailey. 21.3 x 13.5 cm. p.35-36 and map wanting. Bound with original brown paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame, also the words: Price One Shilling.

Can. Arch.

2519. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. *Canada. Church society of diocese of Toronto.*

The constitution and objects of the church society of the diocese of Toronto; as set forth in: I. The constitution. II. The correspondence between the Lord Bishop of Toronto and the Hon. Mr. Chief Justice Robinson. III. The report of the speeches at the meeting held on the 28th April, 1842. IV. The Lord Bishop's pastoral letter. *Toronto: Printed at the Diocesan Press, for the Church society of the diocese of Toronto. H.&W. Rowsell, King street. 1842.*

v.[6]-56,16 p. 12mo. 17.3 x 10.7 cm.

Can. Arch.

2520. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. *Canada. Church society of diocese of Toronto.*

The... general report of The Church Society of the diocese of Toronto, ... Established 28th April, 1842. *Cobourg: Printed at the Diocesan press. 1843-65.*

23 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has reports for 1st(1842-43)-23d (1864-65).

2521. GAZETTE EXTRAORDINARY.

Gazette Extraordinary./ To the Unemployed and the Public generally./ Messrs. BAGOT, HINCKS & COMPANY,/ General Office-Brokers and Cabinet-Makers,/ KINGSTON, CANADA WEST:/ Beg to announce... that they have/ recently formed a Partnership on an extensive scale as GENERAL OFFICE-BROKERS/ and Agents for the registering of all applications for places and employment.../ [n.p. 1842].

Broadside, 57 lines, dated: Sept., 1842. A satire on the efforts of Lieut-Gov. Sir Charles Bagot and the Conservative leader, Francis Hincks, to draw the leading Reformers into the administration as the Conservatives lost public confidence. During September the government was reconstructed with Reformers dominating (the first Baldwin-Lafontaine administration). This reconstruction was the first application of the principle of Responsible government in Canada. 32.3 x 20.2 cm.

2522. GESNER, ABRAHAM, 1797-1864.

Synopsis of the contents of Gesner's museum of natural history, at Saint John, N.B. opened on the fifth day of April, 1842. *Saint John: Printed by Henry Chubb, Market-square. 1842.*

48 p. 16mo. 15.7 x 10 cm.

MacFarlane.

2523. GODLEY, JOHN ROBERT, 1814-1861.

Letters from America. By John Robert Godley. In two volumes... *London: John Murray, Albemarle street. 1844.*

2 v. v.1:xxiii, 272 p.; v.2:viii, 243 p. 8vo. Colophon: London: Printed by A. Spottiswoode. New-Street-Square. Twenty-five letters written during a tour of the United States and Canada. No.IV-XV describe social and political conditions in Lower and Upper Canada; the Author travelled from Lake Champlain to Montreal and Quebec, thence to Bytown, Kingston, Niagara Falls, Woodstock, Toronto, Cobourg, etc., in Upper Canada, Aug.-Oct.1842. 19.9 x 12.3 cm.

Gagnon, Sabin.

2524. GOURLAY, ROBERT FLEMING, 1778-1863.

Chronicles of Canada: being a record, of Robert Gourlay, Esq. now Robert Fleming Gourlay, "the banished Briton". "Man is a recording animal". No.1. Concerning the convention and gagging law, 1818. Mr. Gourlay's arrest and trial, &c.&c.&c. *Printed and sold at the "Journal" office, St. Catharines: sold, also, by Carter & Bentley, Kingston. 1842.*

40 p. 8vo. Cover title. 24.5 x 15.6 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers; front cover has word "flaming" written into title above "Fleming". Front cover and p.1-12 slightly mutilated.

Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

24 x 15.5 cm. Cover (with t.-p.) wanting. Preceding the text is "Advertisement", 1 p., announcing the series [*Chronicles of Canada*] of which the second number is to be "The coming in of Americans, and the alien question".

2525. GOURLAY, ROBERT FLEMING, 1778-1863.

Chronicles of Canada: being a record, of Robert Gourlay, esquire, now Robert Fleming Gourlay. No.1. Concerning the Convention and Gagging

Law; 1818. Mr. Gourlay's arrest and trial, &c.&c.&c. Second edition, abridged. Ingersoll, C.W. Re-printed at the "Chronicle" office, 1857.

40 p. 8vo. Cover title. An abridged edition of the above, with an additional section at the end dated: "Ceres (Lot 3, 4th con.), Dereham, November 2, 1857. . . . Having seen eighty summers and being at present in poor health, I am fit for no great exertion; but, I am here in my own house ready to advise." He suggests himself as candidate in the next general election. 23.4 x 15 cm. Bound with original green paper covers.

Can. Arch., Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

21.5 x 13.2 cm. Covers with title wanting.

2526. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Hudson's Bay company. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 26 May 1842; — for, Copy of the existing Charter or Grant by the Crown to the Hudson's Bay Company; together with Copies or Extracts of the Correspondence which took place at the last Renewal of the Charter between the Government and the Company, or of Individuals on behalf of the Company; also, the Dates of all former Charters or Grants to that Company. Colonial office, Downing-street, 25 July 1842. G.W. Hope. (Mr.Hume.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 8 August 1842. [London, 1842].

32, [1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1842, no.]547.

32.2 x 21 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

2527. GREAT BRITAIN. FOREIGN OFFICE.

North American boundary. Supplementary reports relating to the boundary between the British possessions in North America and the United States of America, under the treaty of 1783. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, 1842. London: Printed by T.R. Harrison, St. Martin's lane. [1842.]

1 p.l., 120 p. fo. Folded hand-coloured map and folded diagr. in pocket at end. 33.6 x 21.5 cm.

Sabin 55538.

2528. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

An act to amend the laws for the regulation of the trade of the British possessions abroad. Anno quinto et sexto Victoriae reginae. Being the 2nd session, 14th parliament of Great Britain and Ireland. Kingston: Printed by S. Derbshire & G. Desbarats, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1843.

16 p. 8vo. 5-6 Victoria, cap.49, dated 16th July, 1842. The act contains 18 clauses, several relating specifically to British possessions in America, and includes tables of prohibitions, duties and exemptions. 20.6 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original stiff buff paper covers, front cover bearing reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

2529. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT.

Statements relative to the prices of wheat and flour, and provisions, in the United States, and also in British North America. Together with tables of the imports and exports of wheat and flour into and from the United States, and into and from British North America. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty, February, 1842. London: Printed by T.R. Harrison. [1842.]

15 p. fo. 32.4 x 20.6 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Widder . . . 6 May, 1842.

2530. HAMILTON, WILLIAM RICHARD, 1777-1859.

No mistake: or, A vindication of the negotiators of the treaty of 1783, respecting the north eastern boundary of the United States. In a conversation between John Bull and Jonathan. By W. R. Hamilton, F.R.S. . . . London: Printed by William Nicol, 60, Pall Mall. 1842.

2 p.l., 20 p. 8vo. 21 x 13.1 cm. t.-p. inscribed: The Rt Hon. . Sir Ch. Vaughan, G<sup>ent</sup>. from the Author.

Can. Arch., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

19.4 x 12.1 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Hon. John Wortley. G<sup>ent</sup>. from the Author.

2531. HOME DISTRICT. MUNICIPAL COUNCIL. Committee on finance.

. . . Report. [Toronto, Printed at the Examiner office. 1842].

4 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon, etc. At head of title: To the Home district council. Signed and dated: J.Scarlett, Chairman F.C. Committee Room, 10th February, 1842. Report on finances of 1841 and estimates on revenue and expenses for 1842. 22.8 x 14.2 cm.

2532. LAFONTAINE, SIR LOUIS HIPPOLYTE, *1st bart.*, 1807-1864.  
Analyse de l'ordonnance du Conseil spécial sur les bureaux d'hypothèques, suivie du texte anglais et français de l'ordonnance; des lois relatives à la création des ci-devant bureaux de comtés; et de la loi des lettres de ratification. "On ne peut prévoir ni prévenir toutes les conséquences des innovations." Blackstone. Par L.H. Lafontaine, Avocat. *Montreal: Imprimé par Louis Perrault, rue Sainte Thérèse. [1842?]*  
viii, [9]-120, 123 p. 8vo. 19.8 x 12.5 cm.  
Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.
2533. LETTERS FROM SETTLERS IN HURON DISTRICT, C.W.  
[Letters from settlers in Huron District, C.W. *London, Marchant, Singer, and Smith, Printers, Ingram-Court. 1842?*]  
1 l., 3, 3, 3, 2 p. 8vo. Caption titles: Letter from settlers: A letter from a settler. A joint letter by John Woodley, William Squire and Francis Fishligh, addressed to John C. W. Daly, also letters from Andreas Sebach, Antoin Goetler, Peter Kastner and George Paulé, all settlers in Huron district, Canada West. The letters dated Aug.-Sept. 1842, are accounts of successful settlement on lands secured from the Canada Company. 20.5 x 13.1 cm. Several additional copies of the letters are bound in the same volume.
2534. [LINTON, JOHN JAMES EDMONDSTOUNE], 1804-1869.  
The life of a backwoodsman; or, Particulars of the emigrant's situation in settling on the wild land of Canada. By a settler, At Stratford, Huron District, Canada West. *London: Printed by Marchant, Singer, and Smith, Ingram-court, Fenchurch-street. 1843.*  
2 p.l., 31 p. 10 illus. (incl. 3 plans, diagr. and coat of arms of the Canada Company at head of title). 8vo. Signed, p.31: J.J.E.L. Stratford, 10th Dec. 1842. 20.5 x 12.6 cm.  
Can. Arch., cf. Sabin 41021.
2535. [LINTON, JOHN JAMES EDMONDSTOUNE], 1804-1869.  
The life of a backwoodsman; or, Particulars of the emigrant's situation in settling on the wild land of Canada. By a settler, At Stratford, Huron District, Canada West. *London: Printed by Marchant Singer and co., Ingram-court, Fenchurch-street. 1850.*  
2 p.l., 31 p. 10 illus. (incl. 3 plans, diagr. and coat of arms of Canada Company at head of title). 8vo. Signed, p.31: J.J.E.L. Stratford, 10th Dec. 1842. Another issue apparently of the item above on somewhat lighter weight paper with imprint date changed on t.-p. 20 x 13.2 cm.
2536. [LINTON, JOHN JAMES EDMONDSTOUNE], 1804-1869, *comp.*  
[Statements from settlers on the Canada company land in the Huron District. *London, Marchant, Singer, and Smith, printers, Ingram-court. 1842?*]  
30 p., 1 l. (sig.: 1 blank l., A-D<sup>1</sup>). 8vo. no t.-p. Imprint supplied from colophon. A report by Linton addressed to T. M. Jones, Esq., p.[1], with ten statements of satisfactory settlement by immigrants, 1842, p.2-30. 20.5 x 12.5 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Thos. Mercer Jones, 1848; also inscribed: James Bain, Jr.
2537. LOGAN, SIR WILLIAM EDMOND, 1798-1875.  
Testimonials in favour of Mr. W.E. Logan, in regard to his appointment as provincial geologist for Canada, addressed to G.W. Hope, esq., M.P., under secretary of state for the Colonial department. *Montreal: Lovell and Gibson, printers, St. Nicholas street. 1846.*  
8 p. 8vo. The testimonials are dated April 1842. Logan was director of the Geological Survey of Canada from 1843 to 1875. 20.2 x 13 cm.  
Logan's ms. papers are in the Toronto Public Library.
2538. LYELL, SIR CHARLES, *1st bart.*, 1797-1875.  
Travels in North America; with Geological Observations on the United States, Canada and Nova Scotia. By Charles Lyell, Esq. F.R.S... In two volumes... *London: John Murray, Albemarle street. 1845.*  
2 v. v.1: xiii p., 1 l., 316 p. illus. (diagrs.), 4 plates (col.fold.front., 2 fold.plates, 1 map); v.2: viii, 272 p. illus. (incl.diagrs.), 3 plates (incl.front. (fold.map), 1 fold.plate.) 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon v.1-2: London: Printed by A. Spottiswoode, New-Street-Square. The Author's investigations covered the Lower Lakes, the St. Lawrence Valley and Nova Scotia. 20 x 12.5 cm. Uncut; original cloth binding. Fly-leaf inscribed: Robert Armour, 1845. Armorial bookplate of Sir George Duncan Gibb Bart  
B.M., Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.
- — — Another copy.  
20 x 12.5 cm. Uncut; original cloth binding. Gift of John Hallam.

2539. LYELL, SIR CHARLES, *1st bart.*, 1797-1875.  
 Travels in North America, in the years 1841-2; with geological observations on the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia. By Charles Lyell, esq., F.R.S.... In two volumes.... *New-York: Wiley and Putnam, 161 Broadway. 1845.*  
 2 v. v.1: vi.[iii]-vii. 251 p. 6 illus. (diagrs.), 2 fold.plates. map; v.2: vi. 231 p. incl. 15 illus. (incl. 12 diagrs.), plate. fold.plate, fold.map. 12mo. 18.3 x 11.2 cm.  
 fold.plates mutilated. v.1, p.251 wanting. L.C., Sabin.
2540. MAINE. LEGISLATURE.  
 ...Defence of Maine. Resolutions of the Legislature of Maine, relative to The defence of the seacoast and inland frontier of that State. March 29, 1842. Referred to the Committee on Military Affairs. [*Washington, 1842*].  
 2 p. 8vo. (27th Congress, 2d Sess. Ho. of Reps. Doc.No.171). Caption title. 22.5 x 14 cm.
2541. THE MONTREAL DIRECTORY.  
 The Montreal directory... containing an alphabetical directory of the citizens generally, a classified business directory, and a supplementary directory of professional and business men in Chambly, Laprairie and St. Johns. By Robert W. S. Mackay. *Montreal: Published by Lovell & Gibson, St. Nicholas street, and by Robert W.S. Mackay, 115, Notre Dame street. Price, five shillings. [1842-54?]*  
 4 v. illus. 12mo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1842-43, 1844-45, 1853-54—1854-55.
2542. O'CONNELL, DANIEL, 1775-1847.  
 Letters of Daniel O'Connell, esquire, to the ministers and office-bearers of the Wesleyan Methodist societies in Manchester. *Kingston, Canada: Published and sold by M.J. Macdonell, bookseller. 1842.*  
 31 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed at the British Whig office, Kingston. 23 x 15 cm.  
 ——— Another copy.  
 23 x 15 cm.
2543. [OWEN, C. B.]  
 An epitome of the history, statistics, &c. of Nova Scotia. With questions at the end of each chapter; adapted to the use of schools, as well as of readers in general. By a Nova-Scotian. "Happy Acadia! Scarce eighty Summers yet have blessed thy clime; ...And now how changed the scene!" *Rising Village. Halifax: Printed by English and Blackadar, 1842.*  
 147 p. 24mo. 13.5 x 8.9 cm. Morgan.
2544. THE PEOPLE'S ALMANACK.  
 The People's almanack... containing besides the Astronomical Calculations and Official Lists, much useful information, Adapted to the circumstances of the Country. By Andrew Marvel. *Toronto: Lesslie, brothers, printers and publishers. [1841?-47?]*  
 5 v. illus. 12mo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1842-1843, 1846-1848. 1843 t.-p. wanting.
2545. [PERLEY, MOSES HENRY], 1804-1862.  
 Reports on Indian settlements, &c. Published by Command. [*Fredericton, New Brunswick. Printed at the Royal Gazette Office, by John Simpson, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. April 30th, 1842.*]  
 15. [1] p. fo. Caption title, colophon, etc. Foot of p.1 numbered: No.8. Page 31. Printed in double columns. This text also appears (in a different format) as an appendix to the *Journal* of the House of Assembly of New Brunswick, 1842. It comprises extracts from reports, 1841-42, and correspondence. of M. H. Perley, Commissioner of Indian affairs in New Brunswick. 30.7 x 22.4 cm.
2546. ROLPH, THOMAS, 1820?-1883.  
 Emigration and colonization; embodying the results of a mission to Great Britain and Ireland, during the years 1839, 1840, 1841, and 1842; including a correspondence with many distinguished noblemen and gentlemen, several of the governors of Canada, etc.; descriptive accounts of various parts of the British American provinces; with observations, statistical, political, etc.; by Thomas Rolph, Esq., late emigration agent for the government

of Canada, . . . "Be fruitful, and multiply—replenish the earth, and subdue it." *London: John Mortimer, publisher, Adelaide street, Trafalgar square. MDCCCXLIV.*

1 p.l., x, 376 p. 8vo. p.5 unnumbered. Colophon: W. Lake, Printer, 170, Fleet-street. 22 x 14 cm. Original cloth binding. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884. Morgan, Sabin.

2547. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.

Inaugural address on the nature and advantages of an English and liberal education; delivered by the Rev. Egerton Ryerson, at the opening of Victoria college, June 21, 1842: with an account of the opening services, course of studies, terms, etc., in the college. "Seek first the goods of the mind, and the rest shall be supplied, or no way prejudiced by their absence." Lord Bacon. *Toronto: By order of the Board of trustees and visitors, Printed at the Guardian Office, 9, Wellington Buildings. 1842.*

viii, [9]-34 p. 8vo. 21 x 13 cm.

Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

21.1 x 13.2 cm.

2548. SIMPSON, SIR GEORGE, 1792-1860.

Narrative of a journey round the world, during the years 1841 and 1842. By Sir George Simpson, governor-in-chief of the Hudson's Bay company's territories in North America. In two volumes. *London: Henry Colburn, publisher, Great Marlborough Street. 1847.*

2 v. v.1: xi, [1], 438 p. front. (port.), 1 illus., fold. map; v.2: vii, 469 p. 8vo. v.2, p.336 mispaged 436. Map is hand-coloured. On verso of t.-p.: F. Shoberl, Jun., Printer to H.R.H. Prince Albert, Rupert Street.

This work is said (by Gagnon) to have been prepared for publication by Adam Thom from Simpson's notes. The narrative begins with an account of the first lap of Simpson's journey from London to Halifax and across Canada by the French River route to Lake Superior, by the Red River Settlement, Edmonton House, to Fort Vancouver, and up the coast to Sitka, thence to Vancouver Island and the Hudson's Bay Company's territories in the Oregon, v.1, p.1-284. 23.2 x 14.7 cm. Uncut, original binding. Fly leaf inscribed: Georgiana McMur Mackenzie, Mitboon Castle, Jan<sup>ry</sup> 1850.

B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

23.2 x 13.7 cm. Uncut, original cloth binding. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

2549. SMYTH, COKE.

Sketches in the Canadas, by Coke Smyth. *London Published by Thos McLean, 26, Haymarket. Printed at A. Ducôte's Lithographic Establishment, 70, St Martins Lane. [1842?]*

2 p.l., 23 col.plates (incl. t.-p.vignette). fo. Plates are hand-coloured. 54.3 x 36.8 cm.

B.M., L.C., cf. Gagnon, Sabin.

2550. [STRACHAN, JOHN], bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.

. . . A Journal of Visitation to the western portion of his diocese, by the Lord Bishop of Toronto, in the autumn of 1842. Third edition. *London: Printed for the Society for the propagation of the gospel; sold by Rivingtons, St. Paul's churchyard and Waterloo place; Burns, Portman street; Hatchards, Piccadilly; T.B. Sharpe, Skinner street, Snow hill; and by all booksellers. 1846.*

iv, [5]-64 p. front. (fold. map). 16mo. At head of title: The church in Canada. On verso of t.-p.: London: R. Clay, printer, Bread street hill. Text re-issued in *The church in the colonies*, London, 1850, v.1, [pt.1], q.v. This item is bound first in a volume with half-title: Toronto and Quebec. Visitation journals of the bishops. &c.&c. 15.5 x 10.2 cm. Bookplate of William Henry Weaver. Gift of H.E. Scadding. Toronto, 1901.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

2551. TETU, CHARLES, 1796-1864.

Analyse et observations sur les droits relatifs aux évêques de Québec et de Montréal, et au clergé du Canada. "Celui qui s'attribue injustement un pouvoir sera haï." Livre de l'Écclésiastique, c.20.v.8. Tout homme doit être soumis à la Loi, . . . durable." Senac. A la fin de cet ouvrage se trouvent plusieurs Documents qui servent à élucider et à mettre dans tout son grand jour la vérité et la justice de la cause soutenue par l'auteur. Souvenirs pour l'histoire du Canada. Par Charles Têtu, Ecuyer, notaire, juge de paix, de la paroisse. St. Jean-Baptiste de Rouville, dans le district de Montreal. *Montréal. 1842.*

240 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 13.4 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

## 2552. THOMSON, WILLIAM.

A tradesman's travels, in the United States and Canada, in the years 1840, 41, & 42. By William Thomson, Stonehaven. *Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, Tweeddale court. Lewis Smith, Aberdeen; & Willm. Johnston, Stonehaven. MDCCCXLII. Price, 2s.6d.*

viii, 228 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: Stonehaven: Printed by Peter Hughes, Barclay street. 18.6 x 11 cm. Uncut.

## 2553. TORONTO. MECHANICS' INSTITUTE.

Constitution and rules of the city of Toronto Mechanics' institute: together with a catalogue of the books in the library. *Toronto: Printed at the British colonist office, 137 King Street. 1842.*

9 p. 12mo. 16.8 x 11 cm. The Catalogue of books mentioned in the title does not appear in this copy.

## 2554. TORONTO CHURCH OF ENGLAND TRACT SOCIETY.

The second report of the Toronto Church of England tract society, presented at the annual meeting, held February 26, 1842. *Toronto: Printed for the Toronto Church of England tract society, at the Diocesan press. H. & W. Rowsell, King Street. 1842.*

15, [2] p. 12mo. 2 folded pages at end have title: Catalogue of tracts published by the Bristol Church of England tract society, for sale By Henry Rowsell, Bookseller, &c. Depository of the Toronto Church of England Tract Society, King Street, Toronto. 16.8 x 10.7 cm.

2555. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1841-1845 (*Tyler*).

...Message from the President of the United States, communicating Copies of a report and letter from the commissioners appointed for the exploration and survey of the northeastern boundary. February 8, 1842. Read, and ordered to be printed. [*Washington, Thomas Allen, print., 1842*].

10 p. 8vo. (27th Congress, 2d Sess. Senate. Doc.97). Caption title. 22.4 x 14 cm.

## 2556. UPPER CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

...Amended charter of the University of King's college: Passed by the Provincial Parliament of Upper Canada, on the 4th March, 1837. *Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, King street. MDCCCXLII.*

14 p. 8vo. At head of title: Provincial Statutes—Chap.XVI., 7th William IV. A.D. 1837. Caption title: An act to amend the charter of King's College. (Passed 4th March, 1837.) This amended charter eliminated (in name only) the statutory privileges of the Church of England granted by the original charter of 1827. It was probably printed at this time to signalize the building of the College, in abeyance since 1827. 21 x 13.3 cm. Ms. notes throughout text. Bound with original buff paper covers with cover title: Amended charter of the University of King's college [imprint as on t.-p.]

Can. Arch.

## 2557. URSULINES.

To the Right Honorable Edward Geoffrey Lord Stanley, Her Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the Colonies. The Memorial of Adelaide Plante de St. Gabriel, Superior, Marie Louise McLaughlin, de St. Henry, Assistant, Marie Louise Oneille de Ste. Gertrude, Zelatrice, Isabella McDonald de St. André, Depositaire, Angelique J. Ferrière de Ste. Marie, and Marguerite Boissonault de Ste. Monique, forming the Council of the Communauté of the Religious Ladies of the Ursulines of Quebec— [*n.p. n.d.*]

37 p. 8vo. Caption title. Memorial, p.1-8, dated Quebec, 9th February, 1842: Appendices, no.1-8, p.[9]-37, contain supporting documents; (appendix no.7 mis-numbered 8).

This is a statement of the Ursulines' case against J.B. Laporte, q.v. (1843), for possession of a beach lot near Quebec. 20.7 x 12.8 cm.

## 2558. WEBSTER, THOMAS, 1809-1901.

The union considered, and the Methodist Episcopal church in Canada defended. By the Rev. Thomas Webster. "Let not them that are mine enemies...hate me without a cause.—Psalm xxxv.19. *Belleville: Victoria chronicle office. 1842.*

v, [6]-100 p. 12mo. 17.5 x 10.7 cm.

2559. WESLEYAN METHODIST CHURCH. *Canada. Missionary society. Canada West auxiliary.*

Report of the Wesleyan Methodist auxiliary missionary society, of the district of Canada West, ... with a list of subscriptions and donations. *Toronto: Printed for the society, by Rogers, Thompson & co. 1843-44.*

2 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1842-43 and 1843-44.

## 2560. WESTERN DISTRICT LITERARY, PHILOSOPHICAL AND AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATION.

By-laws of the Western District literary philosophical and agricultural association, as sanctioned at a general meeting, held at Amherstburgh, Sept. 23, 1842. Together with the discourse delivered by the president on the occasion, elucidative of the objects of the association. Published by the unanimous vote of the meeting, for general information. *Sandwich: Henry C. Grant, printer. 1842.*

29 p. 12mo. 18.3 x 11.4 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can. Arch.

## 2561. YOUNG, GEORGE RENNY, 1802-1853.

On colonial literature, science and education; written with a view of improving the Literary, Educational, and Public Institutions of British North America. By George R. Young, Esquire, of Halifax, Nova-Scotia: barrister at law, &c. In three volumes: - - vol.1. *Halifax, Nova-Scotia: Published by J.H. Crosskill & Co., Market square, and sold by C.H. Belcher, A. & W. McKinlay, and A.W. Godfrey, Halifax; J. Dawson, Pictou; W.L. Avery, St. John, N.B.; T. Cary & co., Quebec; Armour and Ramsey, Montreal and Kingston; W. Rousell, Toronto; H. Stamper, P.E. Island; and M'Murdo & co., St. John's N.F. 1842.*

xiv, 363 p. 12mo. v.2-3 are not known to have been published. 18.5 x 11.5 cm.

## 2562. BALDWIN, WILLIAM WARREN, 1775-1844.

LANDS FOR SALE, / By Private Contract by the Subscriber, Trustee of the Estate. / [Toronto? 1843].

Broadside, 74 lines. Signed and dated: W.W. Baldwin, Trustee, &c.&c. Toronto, Feb. 27, 1843. 31.2 x 19.4 cm. Ms. note at top: Quetton St. George Estate.

## 2563. BEAVEN, JAMES, 1801-1875.

"Ask for the old paths." A sermon preached at the opening of the new church of St. James, at Dundas, in Upper Canada, on Sunday, December 31st, 1843: by James Beaven, D.D. professor of divinity, in the University of King's college, Toronto. *Cobourg: Printed at the Diocesan press. 1844.*

19 p. 12mo. Caption title: "Ask for the Old Paths": a sermon, &c. Stand ye in the ways, and see, and ask for the old paths, where is the good way, and walk therein, and ye shall find rest for your souls.—Jer.vi.16. Apologia for the Church of England. 17.8 x 10.6 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — — Another copy.

17.8 x 10.7 cm. Bound in original brown paper covers, as described above.

## 2564. [BETHUNE, JOHN], 1791-1872.

Address delivered by the principal of McGill college, on the occasion of the opening of that institution, on the sixth September, 1843. *Montreal: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, St. Nicholas street. [1843].*

14 p. 8vo. 20.1 x 12 cm.

## 2565. A BRIEF VIEW OF THE CONSTITUTION OF CANADA.

A brief view of the constitution of Canada, and of the laws governing the election of members to the Legislative council and assembly, their proceedings in parliament, with a statistical table of the legislation of the Canadas from the conquest. With a list of governors, councillors, officers, &c., &c.&c. "But now, like many other mighty nations... their vast possessions". Finley's Wyandott Mission. *Toronto: W.J. Coates, printers, 160, King-st. [1843?]*

77 p. 24mo. 13.1 x 8.3 cm.

Haight.

## 2566. [BROWN, JAMES BRYCE].

Views of Canada and the colonists: embracing the experience of a residence; views of the present state, progress, and prospects of the colony; with detailed and practical information for intending emigrants. By A four years' resident. 'The finest Country (Upper Canada) I ever knew.' Lord Sydenham. *Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black. London: Longman, Brown, Green, & Longman. Dublin: John Cumming. MDCCCXLIV.*

xvi, 8 p., 1 l., [9]-120 p., 1 l., [121]-198., 1 l., [199]-266 p. fold.map. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by A.&W.R. Wilson, 105 South Bridge, Edinburgh. Six

letters written from London, Canada, 1843, p.[9]-120; Appendix, p.[121]-198, giving more detailed information on population, prices, districts desirable for settlement, etc., and, General Views of Canada, p.[199]-266, are based on statistics of 1842. 16.4 x 10.5 cm.

Can. Arch., cf. Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

16.7 x 10.7 cm. Front fly-leaf inscribed: To Mr John Morison Junr Wetterton of Abruthven Auchterarder, from his faithful friend. Edinbr 27<sup>th</sup> May. 1845. "Knowledge is power."

2567. BULLER, CHARLES, 1806-1848.

Systematic colonization. Speech of Charles Buller, Esq., M.P., in the House of commons, on Thursday, April 6, 1843, on systematic colonization. London: John Murray, Albemarle street. 1843. Price sixpence. 61 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by William Clowes and Sons, Stamford Street; verso of p.61 bears publisher's advertisement. 17.6 x 10.5 cm. B.M., Can. Arch.

2568. CANADA. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

Geological survey of Canada. Report of progress for the year... Montreal: Lovell and Gibson, printers, St. Nicholas street. 1845-70. 18 v. illus. 8vo. Title from 1844. Title and imprint vary; title 1843 reads: Message from His Excellency the Governor General, with reports on a geological survey of the Province of Canada, presented to the House on 27th January, 1845. Library has 1843-1866-69. 1843-1852-53, 1857 and 1858 were published as annual reports. 12 v.; 1853-54-55-56 were published in 1857 as one report, accompanied by an atlas (No.16) containing maps Nos.17 to 38, 2 v. 4to.; 1863 appeared as *Report of progress from its commencement to 1863*. (vide 1863 Canada. Geological survey); 1863-66 and 1866-69 were published 1867 and 1870 respectively, 2 v. 8vo. These reports are indexed in: *Annotated Catalogue of and Guide to the Publications of the Geological Survey Canada 1845-1917* by W.J. Ferrier [etc.] 544 p. Ottawa, King's printer 1920; also in: *General index to the Reports of Progress 1863-1884* comp. by D.B. Dowling, 475 p. Ottawa, Queen's printer, 1900. (Copies in the Library).

2569. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1843-1845 (*Metcalf*).

Statement of the affairs of the University of King's College; and, also, of Upper Canada College, for the years 1839, 1840, 1841 and 1842; laid before the Legislative Assembly on the 6th October, 1843, by command of His Excellency the Governor-General. [n.p. 1843?] 12 p. fo. Caption title. Also printed in the Appendix to the *Journal of the Legislative Assembly, Province of Canada, 1843*. 34 x 21.5 cm.

2570. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

No.— 3d.Sess. 1st Parliament 7 Victoria, 1843. Bill. An Act to provide for the separate exercise of the Collegiate and University Functions of the College established at the City of Toronto, in Upper Canada: for incorporating certain other Colleges and Collegiate Institutions of that division of the Province with the University: and for the more efficient establishment and satisfactory Government of the same. Received and read, first time, Second reading, Honorable Mr. Baldwin. [n.p. 1843.] 4, 54 p., 1 l. fo. Title from verso of last leaf. 33.8 x 21 cm. Ms. notes in text.

— — — Another copy.

34 x 21.5 cm. Ms. notes in text.

2571. CANADA COMPANY.

THE CANADA COMPANY,/ HAVING had numerous inquiries from various parts of British North America, and/ from the United States, upon the WESTERN DISTRICT, wherein the company possess/ Lands,.../... have been induced to print the following Memorandum.../.../... furnished by a very intelligent and/ experienced gentleman resident in the Western District, where he holds the office of/ District Councillor./ [Toronto, 1843].

4 p. illus. (map). fo. Caption title. Dated: Canada company's office, Frederick Street, Toronto, 5th June, 1843. The Memorandum describes the land of the district, facilities for settlement and cultivation, also costs. 34.1 x 21.5 cm.

2572. CANADA COMPANY.

THE CANADA COMPANY,/ HAVING recently had many inquiries from various parts of British North America,/ and from the United States, upon the TOWN OF GUELPH, and the WELLINGTON/ DISTRICT,... have been induced to print the following/ Memorandum.../...furnished by a

very intelligent/ and experienced Gentleman and Magistrate, long resident in Guelph./ [Toronto, 1843].

3 p. fo. Caption title. Dated: Canada company's office. Frederick Street, Toronto, 5th June, 1843. The memorandum has notes on costs, wages, crops, climate, society, etc., taxes, transportation, etc. 34 x 21.4 cm.

2573. CANADA COMPANY.

1843./ EIGHT HUNDRED THOUSAND ACRES OF LAND TO BE DISPOSED OF:/ NO MONEY IS REQUIRED DOWN./ [Coat of arms of Canada Company.] Printed at the British Colonist office, Toronto. [1843].

Broadside, 3 lines, 44 lines in 2 col., 149 lines in 12 col. Dated: Canada company's office, Toronto, 1st February, 1843. The broadside lists the lands and sets forth terms of purchase. 72.2 x 51 cm. Ms. note on verso states: The Arms on this Broadside were engraved by Benson J. Lossing, the well known American Historian.

2574. CANADA, NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, NEWFOUNDLAND, etc.

Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, etc. With the History, Present State, and Prospects of those colonies, in regard to emigration. London: Cradock and co., 48, Paternoster row. 1843.

iv, [5]-64 p. 9 col. plates, 1 port. 12mo. t.-p. bears map. At head of title: New library of useful knowledge. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by Joseph Masters, Aldersgate street. 15.9 x 10.2 cm.

Sabin.

2575. THE CANADIAN MERCANTILE ALMANACK.

The Canadian mercantile almanack . . . containing, In addition to the information usually given in publications of its class, a great variety of Statistical and other useful matter. Niagara, Published by John Simpson; and Hugh Scobie, Toronto. [1843?-48?]

5 v. 12mo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1843-1844, 1846-1848.

2576. THE CHURCH IN THE COLONIES.

The Church in the Colonies. Dioceses of Toronto, Quebec, and Nova Scotia. 1842, 1843. Vol. I. London: Printed for the Society for the propagation of the gospel; sold by the Society for promoting Christian knowledge, Great Queen street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, and 4, Royal exchange; Rivingtons, Hatchards, and all booksellers. 1850.

4 pt. in 1. 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: London: R. Clay, printer, Bread street hill. Advertisement signed: E.H. [i.e. E. Hawkins].

Contents: [pt.1], A Journal of Visitation to the western portion of his diocese, by the Lord Bishop of Toronto, in the autumn of 1842. iv, [5]-64 p. front. (fold. map). (Also issued separately, vide Strachan, John);

[pt.2-3], A Journal of Visitation to . . . the diocese of Quebec, by the Lord Bishop of Montreal, pt.1-2. pt.1: iv, 79, [1] p. front. (fold. map); pt.2: 68 p. fold. table. (Also issued separately, vide Mountain, George Jehoshaphat);

[pt.4], A Journal of Visitation in Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, and along the eastern shore of New Brunswick, by the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia, in the summer and autumn of 1843. (With a map.) Third edition. London: Printed for the Society for the propagation of the gospel; sold by Rivingtons, St. Paul's churchyard and Waterloo place; Burns, Portman street; Hatchards, Piccadilly; T.B. Sharpe, Skinner street, Snow hill; and by all booksellers. 1846. iv, 72 p. front. (fold. map). At head of title: The church in the colonies. No. III. (Probably also issued separately; for its sequels, pt.2-3, 1844-1845, vide Inglis, John).

15.1 x 10 cm.

Sabin.

2577. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. CANADA. Church society of the diocese of Toronto. Midland branch association.

[Annual report]. Diocesan press, H. & W. Rowsell, King street, Toronto.

[n.d.]

Broadside, 4 lines, 108 lines in 3 col., 1 line. The report apparently for the year 1843, presented at the annual meeting on Jan. 4, at St. George's Church, Kingston. 34.5 x 23.3 cm.

2578. CROFT, HENRY HOLMES, 1820-1883, et al.

3d Session. 1st Parliament. 7th Victoria, 1843 Petition Of Henry Croft and William C. Gwynne, Professors of the University of King's College. Mr. Attorney General Baldwin. Two pages. [Kingston.] Atheneum. [1843.]

[2] p. fo. Title from p. [2]. The petitioners point out that five members of the college council of seven, are Church of England clergymen and pray for measures of relief. 31.7 x 19 cm.

2579. DARTNELL, GEORGE RUSSELL.

A brief narrative of the shipwreck of the transport "Premier", near the mouth of the river St. Lawrence, On the 4th November, 1843, having on board the head-quarter wing of the second battalion of the First or Royal

regiment, proceeding from North America to the West Indies. Illustrated with several engravings from sketches made on the spot. By George R. Dartnell. The drawings in lithotint by J.A. Hammersley. London: Published by Jeremiah How, 132. Fleet street. 1845.

2 p., 2 l., [vii]-xv, 37, [1]. 2 p. 8 illus., 6 plates (incl. front.) 4to. t.-p. vignette. 2 p. at beginning, 2 p. at end are advertising matter. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by A. Spottiswoode, New-Street-Square. 28.3 x 21.7 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

2580. DOUCET, NICOLAS BENJAMIN, b. 1781.

Fundamental principles of the Laws of Canada, as they existed under the natives, as they were changed under the French kings, and as they were modified and altered under the domination of England. Together with the general principles of the custom of Paris, as laid down by the most eminent authors, with the text, and a literal translation of the text. The imperial and other statutes, changing the jurisprudence in either of the provinces of Canada, at large. Prefaced By an Historical Sketch of the Origin and Rise of Religious and Political Institutions amongst the principal nations of the world, from the remotest periods to the present time. Of the Common, Canon, and Statute Laws of England, so far as they operate in the Jurisprudence of Canada. Of the Origin, Rise, and Successive changes of the Laws of France. Of the General Government, Religious, Military, Civil, and Criminal Laws of the Natives, particularly of the Huron and Iroquois Indians, at the time the interior of the country was discovered by Cartier: the whole supported by authorities. Compiled with a view of assisting law students in their studies. By N.B. Doucet, esq.... Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, Saint Nicholas street. 1841-43, 1847.

2 v. in 1. v.1: 216. x. 215-298 p.; v.2: 152 p. 8vo. v.1, p.14 mispaged 41; p.272 appears as 72. Cover title. v.1 is in 4 pts. paged continuously: v.1, no.1-3, 1841; no.4, 1847, is an appendix entitled Custom of Paris. v.2, no.1-2, 1842-43. v.1 has t.-p. which lacks imprint. v.1, [pt.4] and v.2, pt.2, imprint reads: Montreal: Printed by Lovell & Gibson, Saint Nicholas street. 24.5 x 15.5 cm.

Gagnon, L.C., Sabin.

2581. DRAPER, WILLIAM HENRY, 1801-1877.

Speech of the Hon.W.H. Draper, Q.C., at the bar of the Legislative assembly of Canada, (Friday, November 24, 1843) in defence of the chartered rights of the University of King's College. Authorised report. Toronto, Canada—MDCCCXLIII.

17 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Toronto herald office, typog. 20.6 x 13.2 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Cf. Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.  
20.4 x 13 cm.

2582. FEATHERSTONHAUGH, GEORGE WILLIAM, 1780-1866.

Observations upon the Treaty of Washington, signed August 9, 1842; with the Treaty annexed. Together with a map, to illustrate the boundary line as established by the treaty between Her Majesty's colonies of New Brunswick and Canada and the United States of America. By George William Featherstonhaugh, Esq., F.R.S., F.G.S., late one of Her Majesty's Commissioners for the North American boundary. London: John W. Parker, West Strand. M.DCCC.XLIII.

119. [1] p. front.(fold.map). 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Harrison and co., printers, St. Martin's lane. The text is dated: London, February 1, 1843. 20.8 x 13.5 cm.

B.M., Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.  
19.5 x 12 cm.

2583. GALLATIN, ALBERT, 1761-1849.

A memoir on the north-eastern boundary, in connexion with Mr. Jay's map, by the Hon. Albert Gallatin, LL.D., president of the N.Y. historical society, formerly one of the commissioners under the Treaty of Ghent, minister to Great Britain, &c.&c.; together with a speech on the same subject, by the Hon. Daniel Webster, LL.D., secretary of state, &c.&c.; delivered at a special meeting of the New-York historical society, April 15th, 1843. Illustrated by a copy of the "Jay map." New-York: Printed for the society. 1843.

2 p.l., [iv. 5]-74 p. front.(fold.map). 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: J. P. Wright, Printer, 122 Fulton Street. 21.1 x 13.8 cm.

Morgan, Sabin.

## 2584. GORE DISTRICT, UPPER CANADA. MUNICIPAL COUNCIL.

INDIAN LANDS./ MEMORIAL of the Gore District Municipal Council to his Excellency/ Lord Elgin, Governor General, &c.&c. on behalf of the Settlers/ upon the Indian Lands, in the Townships of Tuscarora and Oneida./ [etc. 87 lines. Signed:]/ JAMES LITTLE, Chairman./ JOHN WHITE./ JOHN MILLER./ JOHN O. HATT./ ROBERT HOLT./ [n.p. n.d.]  
Broadside, 4 columns, 96 lines. 38.7-39.3 x 30.6 cm.

## 2585. GOURLAY, ROBERT FLEMING, 1778-1863.

The banished Briton and Neptunian: being a record of the life, writings, principles, and projects of Robert Gourlay, Esq. now Robert Fleming Gourlay. "Oh that I were as in months past, - as in the days when God preserved me: - When his candle shined upon my head; and when by his light, I walked through darkness: . . . But, now, they that are younger than I hold me in derision, whose fathers I would have disdained to set with the dogs of my flock." - Job xxix and xxx. Boston: Printed by Samuel N. Dickinson. 1843.

38 no. no. 1: 16 p.; no.2-16: 168 p. 3 plans on 21. (no.9); no.39: [17]-24 p. 8vo. Title varies: no.2-16, 39, read The Neptunian.

The Library has parts 1-16 of this work issued in 38 parts by Redding & Co. Boston, 1843. Appended to this group is: The Neptunian. No.39. "Man is a recording animal."—Correspondence, comprising 14 letters to Lord Metcalfe, etc., and 7 letters to D.B. Viger, dated from Montreal, etc., 1845-46. (A set of *The banished Briton and Neptunian*, no.1-27, is in the Harvard College Library).

20.6 x 13.3 cm. p.113-114 wanting. Bound with original covers. p.1 inscribed: To Sir Charles Metcalfe with Mr. Gourlay's compts.

Gagnon, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.  
20.1 x 13.5 cm. No.39 only.

## 2586. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Rules and regulations for Her Majesty's colonial service. London: Printed by W. Clowes and sons, Stamford street, for Her Majesty's stationery office. 1843.

ix, [2], 173 (i.e.181) p. 7 illus. (forms). 8vo. A leaf with additional material is inserted between p.8-9, 27-28, 32-33, 48-49. 20.4 x 13.5 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: R.J. Pennefather, 1848.

## 2587. GREAT BRITAIN. FOREIGN OFFICE.

North American boundary. Correspondence relating to the boundary between the British possessions in North America and the United States of America, under the treaty of 1783. (In continuation of papers presented to Parliament in 1840.) Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty, 1843. London: Printed by T.R. Harrison. 1843.

iv. 167 p. fo. 33.8 x 21.5 cm.

Sabin 55538.

## 2588. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The attaché; or, Sam Slick in England. By the author of "The clock-maker; or, Sayings and doings of Sam Slick", &c.&c.&c. . . —Greek Proverb. Tell you what, report my speeches if you like, but if you put my talk in, I'll give you the mitten, as sure as you are born.—Slickville translation. In two volumes. . . London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. 1843.

2 v. v.1: viii, 277 p.; v.2: vi, 289, [1] p. 12mo. v.2, p.264 mispaged 246. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London Printed by Schulze and co. 13, Poland street. First series, first published in 1843. 18.4 x 11.6 cm. v.1-2, half-title wanting.

## 2589. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The attaché: or, Sam Slick in England. By the author of "The clock-maker; or, Sayings and doings of Sam Slick", &c.&c.&c. Duplex libelli dos est; quod, risum movet, Et quod prudenti vitam consilio monet. Second and last series. In two volumes. . . London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. 1844.

2 v. v.1: iv, 288 p.; v.2: iv, 292 p. 12mo. v.2, p.165 mispaged 161. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by S.&J. Bentley, Wilson, and Fley, Bangor House, Shoe Lane. Second series, first edition. 19.8 x 12.3 cm. Uncut. Bound in green half morocco, with green cloth sides. Original cloth binding is pasted on fly-leaves of each volume. Armorial bookplate of William Garth.

## 2590. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The attaché; or, Sam Slick in England. By the author of "The clock-maker; or, Sayings and doings of Sam Slick", &c.&c.&c. . . —Greek Proverb. Tell you what, report my speeches if you like, but if you put my talk in,

I'll give you the mitten, as sure as you are born.—Slickville translation. In four volumes. . . . Second edition. *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. 1846.*

4 v. v.1: 1 p.l., [v]-viii, 277 p.; v.2: 1 p.l., [v]-vi, 289, [1]p.; v.3: iv, 288 p.; v.4: iv, 292 p. 12mo. v.1, p.192 mispaged 921. v.2, p.83 mispaged 38; 264, 246. Colophon, v.1-2: *London: Printed by Schulze and co., 13, Poland street.* Colophon, v.3-4: *London: Printed by S.& J. Bentley, Wilson, and Fley, Bangor House, Shoe Lane.* On t.-p. of v.3-4 quotation reads: Duplex libelli dos est; quod risum movet, Et quod prudenti vitam consilio monet. v.1-2, first series. v.3-4, second series. 19.5 x 11.6 cm. Bound in half calf with marbled sides, edges and endpapers also marbled.

2591. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The attaché; or, Sam Slick in England. By the author of "Sam Slick the clockmaker", . . . etc. Duplex libelli dos est; quod risum movet, Et quod prudenti vitam consilio monet. New revised edition. *New York: Stringer & Townsend. 1856.*

1 p.l., [v]-x, [11]-359 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by E. N. Grossman, 82 & 84 Beekman St. This edition includes the first and second series omitting preliminary matter and *The Irish Preface* which appears at the end of the first series, v.2. 18.5 x 12.3 cm.

2592. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The attaché or Sam Slick in England by the author of "The clockmaker", . . . etc. etc. *London George Routledge and sons the Broadway, Ludgate [n.d.]*

xi, 395 p. 8vo. p.16, 131, 258, 270, 278 numbering blurred. Colophon: Woodfall and Kinder, Printers, Milford Lane, Strand. This edition has the same content as that immediately above. 17.5 x 11.7 cm.

2593. HAMILTON, JAMES, 1814-1867.

. . . Farewell to Egypt, by the Rev. James Hamilton, of London, to which is appended the original Protest, read in the General assembly in May 1843. Read and Circulate! *Montreal: John C. Becket, printer and publisher, Saint Paul street. 1844.*

iv, [5]-27 p. 12mo. At head of title: Free church of Scotland. No.3. (The trials and triumphs of the Free Church of Scotland, No.3). 18.4 x 10.6 cm. Queen's p.15.

2594. HOME DISTRICT MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY.

Report of the directors of the Home District Mutual Fire Insurance Company, to the meeting held on the 5th June, 1843, being the sixth annual meeting. [*Toronto? 1843.*]

[4]p. fo. Caption title. 33.7 x 20.7 cm.

— — — Another copy.  
33.8 x 20.8 cm.

2595. INDEPENDENT ORDER OF ODD-FELLOWS. *Montreal. Prince of Wales lodge, no. 1.*

Introduction, by-laws and rules, of Prince of Wales lodge no.1, province of Canada, of the I.O. of O.F. as adopted on its organization. Friendship, love and truth. *Montreal: Brothers Matthews, Hardie, and Rodden. 1843.*

30 p. 16mo. 16 x 9.9 cm.

2596. INDEPENDENT ORDER OF ODD-FELLOWS, MANCHESTER UNITY.

*Montreal. Loyal Montreal lodge.*

By-laws of the Loyal Montreal lodge, of the Manchester unity of the Independent order of Odd fellows, held at host M'Hardy's Caledonian hotel, St. Paul street, Montreal. *Montreal: Printed by Lovell & Gibson, St. Nicholas street 1843.*

12 p. 16mo. 16.4 x 10 cm.

2597. JOHNSTOWN, District, UPPER CANADA. MUNICIPAL COUNCIL.

Standing rules and regulations of the Municipal council of the district of Johnstown, together with the By-laws, of the same body, Passed at its First, Second, Third, Fourth, and Fifth Sessions: and the Reports of committees, adopted by the council at the same sessions. *Brockville: Printed at the Statesman office, 1843.*

84 p. 8vo. 19.6 x 12.6 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Andrew H. Buell's.

2598. JOHNSTOWN, *District*, UPPER CANADA. SHERIFF, 1829-1864 (*Sherwood*).

Highly Important/ MEETING/ TO ADIEL SHERWOOD ESQ., SHERIFF OF THE/ JOHNSTOWN DISTRICT./ Sir,/ UNDERSTANDING that certain Addresses, to the Head of the Government, privately got up, are in course of/ signature through this District, we the undersigned, request you will convene a Public Meeting of the Magis-/trates, Merchants, Gentry and Inhabitants of the District, at an early day, for the purpose of taking into/ consideration the propriety of Addressing His Excellency Sir Charles T. Metcalfe, congratulating His/ Excellency upon his safe arrival in this Province, and upon his assumption of the Government thereof./ Brockville, 10th April, 1843./ .../ [Here follow 56 signatures]/ IN compliance with the foregoing Requisition [sic], I hereby convene a Public Meeting.../ ...at the Temporary Court House, in the Town/ of Brockville, on Wednesday the 26th Instant, at two o'clock in the afternoon./ ADIEL SHERWOOD,/ Sheriff./ Brockville, 12th April, 1843. [*n.p.* 1843].

Broadside, 37 lines. 26.4 x 25.2 cm.

2599. KEELE, WILLIAM CONWAY.

The provincial justice, or Magistrate's Manual, being a complete digest of the criminal law of Canada, and a compendious and general view of the provincial law of Upper Canada; with practical forms, for the use of the magistracy. By W.C. Keele, an attorney and solicitor. Second edition. *Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, King street. 1843.*

3 p.l., v-ix,[1], 652,[4] p. 8vo. p.549-550 bound between 546 and 547. First published in 1835 as a guide to the laws of Upper Canada, this work is revised and enlarged to conform to the laws and usages of the united provinces. —Introduction, dated Toronto, 1st March, 1843. At end of text is a list: Subscribers to the second edition, [4]p. 21.1 x 12.7 cm. t.-p. inscribed: The Canada Company.

Cf. B.M., Morgan.

2600. KING'S COLLEGE, *Toronto*.

University of King's College, Toronto, Upper Canada. Proceedings at the ceremony of laying the foundation stone, April 23, 1842; and at the opening of the University, June 8, 1843. *Toronto: H.&W. Rowsell, King street. M DCCC XLIII.*

2 p.l., 86, xviii p. 8vo. The Appendix xviii p., contains the text of the charter of King's College 1827, the amendment of 1837, list of officers, 1828-43, and notes. Though chartered in 1827, the College failed to materialize for a time partly on account of the local political situation. Its own building was started in 1842, and the College opened in 1843, housed temporarily in the Legislative building. In his inaugural address, June 8, 1843, the president, Bishop Strachan, set forth the history of fifty years' effort to establish this College, a state-supported institution with Church of England administration. In 1849-50 King's College was completely secularized and placed under Government control as the University of Toronto. Three years later the University became the examining body only, and the non-denominational college became University College. As such it still flourishes on the site of King's College, affiliated now with various denominational colleges under the University of Toronto.

22.7 x 14 cm.

Can. Arch.

— — — Another copy.

23.6 x 15 cm. Book plate of John Duggan; also of Trinity College, Toronto.

2601. LAPORTE, JEAN BAPTISTE.

Case of Jean Baptiste Laporte, comprising a statement of the facts connected with his claim upon government to a certain beach lot, situate at L'Ance des Meres, in the vicinity of Quebec, And held in the Gift of the Crown. 1843. *Printed by J. Starke and co. Montreal.*

24 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 12.2 cm.

Dionne, cf. Gagnon.

2602. LAPORTE, JEAN BAPTISTE.

Case of Jean Baptiste Laporte, comprising a statement of the facts connected with his claim upon government to a certain beach lot, situate at L'Ance des Meres, in the vicinity of Quebec, And held in the Gift of the Crown. *Quebec: Printed by Gilbert Stanley, 4, St. Anne-street. 1847.*

24 p. 8vo. Another edition of the item above with text unchanged. 20.3 x 12.8 cm.

Gagnon.

## 2603. [LUMSDEN, JAMES], 1778-1856.

American memoranda, by a mercantile man, during a short tour in the summer of 1843. For private circulation. *Glasgow: Bell & Bain, St. Enoch square. MDCCCXLIV.*

2 p.l., 60 p. 8vo. Ten letters of which the first describes Halifax and environs and the seventh to tenth, a trip by water from Buffalo to Montreal and Quebec. Appended, p.[50]-60, is: Notes, describing the route from Quebec to Halifax and the passage to Liverpool. 23.6 x 15 cm. Original cloth binding of handsome pattern. Inside the front board is a plate: To Mr. Cassells with the Lord Provost's Compl<sup>ts</sup> Glasgow, April 1844. Gift of Allan Cassells, Toronto, 1891.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

2604. McDERMOTT, JAMES, 1823-1843, *et al.*, *defendants*.

The trials of James McDermott, and Grace Marks, at Toronto, Upper Canada, November 3rd and 4th, 1843; for the murder of Thomas Kinnear, esquire, and his housekeeper Nancy Montgomery, at Richmond Hill, Township of Vaughan, Home District, Upper Canada, on Saturday, 29th July, 1843; with their confessions since their trials, and their portraits. Reported expressly by Mr. George Walton. *Toronto: Star and Transcript office, 160, King-street, Toronto. 1843.*

16 p. 2 ports. on 1 l. 8vo. 20.4 x 14 cm. Uncut.

— — — Another copy.

18.8 x 13.3 cm. Leaf with ports. wanting. Gift of John Ross Robertson, Toronto.

## 2605. MCGILL, JAMES, 1744-1813.

Extract from the will of the late Hon. James McGill, with the Charter of the University of McGill College, its statutes, rules, regulations, etc. and the address, delivered by the principal, on the occasion of the opening of that institution, sixth September, 1843. *Montreal: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, St. Nicholas street. 1843.*

38 p. 8vo. The address [p.27-38] delivered by the principal, John Bethune, q.v., was also issued separately. 20.7 x 13.1 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

## 2606. MCGILL, JAMES, 1744-1813.

Extract from the will of the late Hon. James McGill, with the Charter of the University of McGill College, and the address, delivered by the principal, on the occasion of the opening of that institution, sixth September, 1843. *Montreal: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, Saint Nicholas street 1844.*

28 p. 8vo. 21 x 12.9 cm.

Queen's.

2607. [MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, *bp. of Quebec*], 1789-1863.

... A Journal of Visitation to a part of the diocese of Quebec, by the Lord Bishop of Montreal, in the spring of 1843. (With a map.) Third edition. *London: Printed for the Society for the propagation of the gospel; sold by Rivingtons, St. Paul's churchyard and Waterloo place; Burns, Portman street; Hatchards, Piccadilly; T.B. Sharpe, Skinner street, Snow hill; and by all booksellers. 1846.*

3 pt.[pt.1]: iv, 79,[1]p. front.(fold.map); pt.2: 68 p. fold.table; [pt.3], 103 p. 16mo. At head of title: [pt.1]. The church in Canada. No.II.; pt.2. The church in Canada; [pt.3], Church in the Colonies. No.XVIII. pt.2. title reads: A Journal of Visitation to parts of the diocese of Quebec, by the Lord Bishop of Montreal, In 1843 and 1844. Part II. *London* . . . 1845; [pt.3]. title reads: A Journal of Visitation in a portion of the diocese of Quebec, by the Lord Bishop of Montreal, in 1846. *London* . . . 1847. On verso of t.-p. [pt.1, 3]: *London: R. Clay, printer, Bread street hill. Text of [pt.1]-2 re-issued in The church in the colonies, London, 1850, v.1.[pt.2-3]. q.v.*

This item is bound second in a volume with half-title: Toronto and Quebec. Visitation journals of the bishops, &c.&c. 15.5 x 10.2 cm.

2608. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, *bp. of Quebec*, 1789-1863.

The soldier's thanksgiving, a sermon preached in the cathedral church of Quebec, upon occasion of divine service held on the 15th of November, 1843, at the desire of the Major-Commanding, the Officers and the Men of the Right Wing of the 2d Battalion of the 1st or Royal Regiment of Infantry; immediately upon their safe return to Quebec, after extreme danger from shipwreck, off Cape Chat, and subsequent severe exposure. By George J., lord bishop of Montreal. *Quebec: Printed by T. Cary & co., Upper Town Market. 1843.*

16 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Ps. CXVI. 12, 13, 14.—What shall I render unto the Lord for all His benefits toward me?—I will take the Cup of Salvation and call upon the name of the Lord. I will pay my vows unto the Lord, now in the presence of all his people. 20.7 x 13 cm.

2609. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF CANADA IN CONNECTION WITH THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND. *Presbytery of Toronto*.  
 Proceedings of the Presbytery of Toronto, in the case of Messrs. Leach and Ritchie. *Toronto: Printed at the British colonist office. 1843.*  
 40 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
 Queen's.
2610. PURDY, JOHN, 1773-1843.  
 The British American navigator; or Sailing directory for the island and banks of Newfoundland, the Gulf and River of St. Lawrence, Breton Island, Nova Scotia, the Bay of Fundy, and the coasts thence to the River Penobscot, &c. Originally composed By John Purdy, Hydrographer; and completed, from a great variety of documents, public and private, by Alex. G. Findlay. *London: Printed for R.H. Laurie, chart-seller to the Admiralty, the Hon. Corporation of Trinity-house, &c. No.53, Fleet street. 1843.*  
 xxv.[1], 202 p. 5 illus. 8vo. p. iv appears as v. Colophon: J. Rider, Printer, 14, Bartholomew Close, London. 21.1 x 13.3 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Tho<sup>s</sup> Sparke Thompson, H.M.S. Curaçoa, Nov. 15<sup>th</sup> 1845, Buenos Ayres.  
 B.M., cf. Sabin.
2611. QUEEN'S COLLEGE, *Kingston*.  
 Circular addressed to the subscribers to Queen's college, by the trustees. [*n.p. 1843?*]  
 4 p. fo. Caption title. The circular signed Jno. Hamilton, chairman, Kingston, 9th Aug. 1843, states the trustees' opinion on some degree of federation between Queen's College Kingston, and King's College at Toronto. 34.2 x 20 cm.
2612. QUEEN'S COLLEGE, *Kingston*.  
 [Report of the Committee appointed to take into consideration the University Bill introduced into the Legislature and to report thereon, and the Resolutions of the Board. *n.p. 1843?*]  
 4 p. fo. Title from text, p.1. The report was approved by the trustees, Oct.12 and ordered printed Nov.18, 1843. 34.2 x 22 cm.
2613. REMARKS ON THE . . . BANKRUPT ORDINANCE.  
 Remarks On the Question of the retroactivity of the bankrupt ordinance 2 Vict. chap.36, and of bankrupt laws in general. *Montreal: Printed by James Starke & co. 1843.*  
 25 p. 8vo. Attributed to W.J. Meredith in a ms. note on the copy in the Gagnon collection in the Public Library of Montreal. 21.7 x 13.3 cm.  
 Gagnon v.2 no.106.
2614. RICHEY, MATTHEW, 1803-1883.  
 Two letters addressed to the editor of the Church, exposing the intolerant bigotry of that journal, and animadverting especially on the spirit and assumptions of an editorial article which appeared in its columns on the 7th April, 1843. By Matthew Richey, A.M., Wesleyan minister. *Toronto: Printed by Rogers, Thompson & Co. New street. 1843.*  
 18 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. 21.5 x 13.7 cm.  
 Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin.
2615. [RUMSEY, JOHN].  
*Curia Canadenses*, or The Canadian law courts: being a poem, describing the several courts of law and equity, which have been erected from time to time in the Canadas; with copious notes, explanatory and historical, and an appendix of much useful matter. Itur in antiquam Sylvam, stabula alta ferarum; . . . advolvunt ingentes montibus ornos.—Vergil. By Plinius Secundus. *Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, King street. 1843.*  
 2 p.l., 4, 126 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 12.7 cm. Gift of H. E. Scadding. Toronto, 1901.  
 L.C., Queen's.  
 — — — Another copy.  
 19.9 x 12.3 cm. First 4 p., Index to the contents of the poem and notes, wanting. Half title inscribed: To Christ<sup>s</sup> Widmer, Esqr M.D. With the Author's respectful compliments.
2616. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.  
 Some remarks upon Sir Charles Bagot's Canadian government. By the Reverend Dr. Ryerson, of Victoria college, Cobourg. *Kingston: Printed by Desbarats & Derbishire. 1843.*  
 12 p. 8vo. This was first printed in the *Kingston Chronicle* as a letter to the editor. 22.4 x 13.5 cm.  
 Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

2617. [STRACHAN, JOHN], *bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867*.  
 Petition of the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Toronto, Presented to the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Canada, on Monday, 6th November, 1843. [*n.p.* 1843?]  
 4 p. fo. Caption title. The petition inveighs against Robt. Baldwin's bill proposing a reorganization of King's College to form a provincial university. 34 x 22 cm.
2618. [STUART, GEORGE OKILL], 1776-1862.  
 Mentoriana, or A series of communications published in the Kingston Herald between the years 1839 and 1844, on the subject of the statute law of the province, or law of the land, establishing the true boundaries and lines of survey on a permanent basis, and thereby securing the rights of land in the original patents To the Loyalists and their Heirs. *Kingston: Printed at the Herald office. 1843.*  
 62, xiii p. front. (fold.plan). 8vo. Letters signed: Mentor. 20.3 x 13 cm.  
 Cf. Queen's.
2619. TAYLOR, HENRY, *fl.* 1836-1860.  
 On the present condition of united Canada, containing plans for the advancement of its agriculture, commerce and future prosperity, with strictures on the eventful question of responsible government, and the present crisis of the province. By Henry Taylor, Author of the "System of the Creation of our Globe, Planets and Sun", "Considerations on the past, present and future condition of the Canadas", &c.&c. *Montreal: Printed for the author by Lovell and Gibson. [1843?]*  
 vi, [7]-104 p. 8vo. 19.3 x 12.2 cm.  
 Can. Arch.
2620. TORONTO. ORDINANCES, *etc.*  
 An act to license and regulate the duties and charges on coaches, carriages, cabs, carts and other vehicles, kept for hire, in the city of Toronto. (Passed June 5th, 1843.) *Toronto: Printed by R. Stanton. MDCCCXLIII.*  
 16 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 13.5 cm.
2621. THE TORONTO DIRECTORY.  
 The Toronto directory and street guide, for 1843-4. By Francis Lewis. *Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 163, King-street. 1843.*  
 133 p. fold.table. 12mo. 17 x 10.2 cm.
2622. WAIT, BENJAMIN, 1813-1895.  
 Letters from Van Dieman's Land, written during four years imprisonment for political offences committed in Upper Canada. By Benjamin Wait. "It is better to fail in striking...for reform never dies".—Bacon. Embodying, also, letters descriptive of personal appeals in behalf of her husband, and his fellow prisoners, to the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty, and the united legislature of the Canadas, by Mrs. B. Wait. *Buffalo: A.W. Wilgus. 1843.*  
 vi, [7]-356 p. front. (port.), fold.map. fcap. 8vo. 17 x 11 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Charles M. Mathewson, Buffalo, N.Y. May 15, 1843.  
 Queen's, Severance.
2623. THE WESLEYAN-METHODIST ALMANAC.  
 The Wesleyan-Methodist almanac and general religious calendar, for the province of Canada... Contents [etc.] The astronomical tables calculated expressly for this work by Philip Hodgkinson, esq. *Toronto: Published at the Christian guardian office, No.9, Wellington Buildings, King Street... J.H. Lawrence, printer... Price—Four Pence Half-penny. [1843?-49?]*.  
 5 v. 12mo. Library has no.1 (1843)-2 (1844), 4 (1846)-5 (1847), 7 (1849.) Title and imprint vary. t.-p. of 1843 wanting; title quoted from 1844.
2624. THE WEST CANADA ALMANAC.  
 The West Canada almanac, for the year of our Lord 1843: being the third after bissextile or leap year, and the sixth of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria. *Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, King street. [1843].*  
 61 p. 16mo. 16 x 9.3 cm.
2625. ARMSTRONG, JOHN.  
 The life and letters of the Rev. George Mortimer, M.A. rector of Thornhill, in the diocese of Toronto, Canada West. Compiled and prepared by the Rev. John Armstrong, B.A.,... "I bear the greatest veneration for the

memory of that man...in a most particular manner." Bishop Burnet.  
*London: Aylott and Jones, Paternoster row. MDCCCXLVII.*

viii, 308 p. front. (port.) 12mo. Colophon: J. Unwin, Printer, 31, Bucklersbury, London. This work includes, p.[293]-308, The watchful servant. A sermon preached at Thornhill church, June 19, 1844, occasioned by the death of the Rev. George Mortimer, M.A., Rector of that Township. By the Rev. F.L. Osler. The latter portion of the book relates to Mortimer's life in Upper Canada, from his arrival in 1832 till his death in 1844. 16.9 x 10.5 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

— — Another copy.  
17 x 10.6 cm. Gift of H.E. Scadding.

2626. BOULTON, HENRY JOHN, 1790-1870.

THE BANNER EXTRA./ LETTER ON "RESPONSIBLE GOVERNMENT", BY HON. H.J. BOULTON, M.P.P./ [Toronto, 1844].

Broadside, 2 lines. 161 lines in 4 columns. Dated: Banner office. Monday, February 12, 1844. Signed: Henry J. Boulton. The broadside is a reprint of a letter which originally appeared in *The Banner* on Jan.12, 1844. 56 x 36 cm.

— — Another copy.  
56.6 x 36.7 cm.

2627. [BUCHANAN, ISAAC], 1810-1883.

First series of five letters, against the Baldwin faction, by an Advocate of responsible government, and of the new College bill. *Toronto: Printed at the British colonist office. 1844.*

38 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 13 cm.

Can. Arch.

— — Another copy.  
19.8 x 12.5 cm.

2628. BURN, WILLIAM SCOTT.

The principles of book-keeping; explained in an address to a student of Upper Canada college. And an elementary course of book-keeping by double entry. By W. Scott Burn. *Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell. 1844.*

2 p.l., 91.[1] p. illus. (forms). 12mo. Colophon: Rowsells and Thompson, printers. 17.1 x 10.3 cm. t.-p. inscribed: S. Thornton's Book.

Gagnon.

2629. BURNS, ROBERT, 1789-1869.

A letter addressed to the ministers and elders of the Synod of Canada, on the present duty of the Presbyterian church, by the Rev. Robert Burns, D.D., with a letter on the same subject, by the Rev. W. Cunningham, D.D., and the reply of the convener of the Colonial committee of the Free church of Scotland, to the moderator of the Synod of Canada. *Montreal: Printed by J. C. Becket, St. Paul street. 1844. Price one penny.*

12 p. 12mo. 18.3 x 10.6 cm.

Queen's.

2630. CANADA. COUNCIL OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION FOR LOWER CANADA.

Circular containing instructions to the school commissioners, in Canada East, and a précis of their duties. *Montreal, May 1, 1844.*

19.[5] p. 12mo. Signed: J.B. Meilleur. Education Office, (East.) Montreal, May 1, 1844. Meilleur was superintendent of education for Lower Canada 1842-1855. The commissioners addressed in the circular were trustees elected under the Education Act of 1841; they composed the local governing boards for schools in townships and parishes. 17 x 10.2 cm.

Can. Arch., Dionne.

2631. CANADA. ELECTIONS, 1844.

Broadsides.

6 Broadsides, printed in Toronto, Hamilton and elsewhere, 1843-44. They comprise letters to electors issued by Robert Baldwin, Reform candidate for fourth riding of York co., Joseph Canniff and B. Dougall, candidates for Hastings co.; a facetious account of Baldwin's victory; a report of a campaigning meeting in Oxford co., Hincks vs. Carey; and a notice of a meeting to elect a Reform candidate for the east riding of Halton co.

2632. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

No. —. 1st Session, 2nd Parliament, 8th Victoria, 1844. Bill. An Act to repeal a certain Act therein mentioned, and to alter and amend the Charter of the University of King's College. Received and read first time. Second reading, [Kingston.] *Desbarats & Derbishire, Queen's Printers. [1844.]*

3.[1] p. fo. Title from last page. 34 x 21.5 cm. ms. notes in text.

## 2633. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

Standing rules and regulations of the Legislative assembly of Canada. Adopted in the First Session of the First Provincial Parliament. (With the amendments subsequently made thereto.) *Montreal: Printed by Derbyshire & Desbarats, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1844.*  
35.[1]p. 16mo. 16.3 x 10.5 cm. Ms. notes on fly-leaves and on leaves inserted at end. Armorial book-plate of Robt Baldwin.

## 2634. CANADA UNDER SUCCESSIVE ADMINISTRATIONS.

Canada under successive administrations. "Let not my acts be without judgement nor against it" - Jeremy Taylor. "We found her (America) a sound, an active, a vigorous member of the empire. I hope - under wise management - she will again become so; . . . hostile attempts on one another." - Burke. From the Portfolio for September, 1844. *London: James Maynard, Pantan street, Haymarket. 1844.*

100 p. 8vo. Contents: Canada under successive administrations, Part I. p.[3]-41; Case of Colonel FitzGibbon. p.[43]-47; Canada under successive administrations. No.II. (The Beauharnois Job.), p.[49]-83; Facts and assertions regarding Canadian government. Dr. Rolph and Mr. Wakefield, p.[84]-100. 20.7 x 13.1 cm. Cf. Sabin.

## 2635. CASE, ALBERT.

The principles of Odd fellowship: an address delivered before the Independent order of Odd fellows, at Montreal, on Wednesday evening, 20th November, 1844. By Grand Chaplain the Rev. Albert Case, A.M. *Montreal: Printed by Rollo Campbell, Place d'armes hill. 1845.*  
15 p. 8vo. 20.2 x 13.5 cm.

Dionne, Morgan.

## 2636. CHINIQUY, CHARLES PASCAL TELESOPHORE, 1809-1899.

Manuel ou reglement de la Societe de temperance. Dédié a la Jeunesse Canadienne. Par M. C. Chiniqny [sic], Ptre. Curé de Kamouraska. *Quebec, Bureau de l'artisan. Imprimé et Publié par Stanislas Drapeau & Cie 1844.*  
v. [1], 158 p. 1 illus. 12mo. The Author, a native of Kamouraska, became a Roman Catholic priest in 1833, and an ardent temperance worker among French Canadians. He removed in 1850 to the United States, established a French Canadian Roman Catholic community at St. Anne, Kankakee, Illinois, and in 1857 led his community out of Roman Catholicism into Presbyterianism. 17 x 10.2 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon. cf. Morgan.

2637. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. CANADA. *Church society of the diocese of Toronto. Niagara District branch.*

Second annual report of the Niagara District branch of the Church Society of the diocese of Toronto, presented and adopted at a general meeting of the branch association, held at St. Catharines, Wednesday, January 3rd, 1844. *Niagara: Printed at the Chronicle office. 1844.*

46 p., 11. 18mo. 13.8 x 9.5 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: With A.D.'s kind regards to Archdeacon MacMurray.

## 2638. DEAN, J. K.

The sayings and doings of the self-styled royal family, the Magraths, of Mackenzie's castle, Springfield. By J. K. Dean, Common school teacher, Springfield. *Toronto: Printed for the publisher. 1844.*

47 p. 8vo. p.26 appears as 2. A detailed account of the alleged thefts, slanders, etc., of members of the Magrath family on the Credit River. U.C. 18.3 x 13 cm. Ms. notes in text; p.[3] inscribed: J.K. Dean gave me this pamphlet—M. Teefy. Ms. note, in Mr. Teefy's hand, on p.47: Dean, the ostensible author of this vile pamphlet was prosecuted and imprisoned for publishing it. Although his name is used, he was not the only guilty party, old Mr. Carey of Springfield, an old Printer, was in the background.

## 2639. [DUGAS, GEORGES], 1833-1928.

Etablissement des Sœurs de charité a la Riviere Rouge. [n.p. n.d.]  
16 p. 8vo. Cover title. Blank leaf inserted between cover and p.[3]. Signed, p.16. G. Dugas, pre., missionnaire. An account of the beginning of the Grey Sisters' work at Red River in 1844. 22.3 x 15.3 cm.

## 2640. DUNN, JOHN.

History of the Oregon territory and British North-American fur trade; with an account of the habits and customs of the principal native tribes on the northern continent. By John Dunn, late of the Hudson's Bay company,

- eight years a resident in the country. Second Edition. *London: Edwards and Hughes, Ave-Maria lane. 1846.*  
viii, 359, [1] p. front. (fold. map). 8vo. Colophon: London: J. Aldred, Printer, 10, Red-Lion Court, Fleet Street. First published in 1844 and reprinted as above, apparently without additional material. 22.4 x 14.5 cm. Gift of John Hallam, 1884.  
Gagnon, Sabin, Smith, cf. B.M., Field.
2641. **ESSON, HENRY, 1793-1853.**  
An appeal to the ministers and members of the Presbyterian church, under the jurisdiction of the Synod of Canada, on the question of adherence to the Church of Scotland as by law established. By the Rev. Henry Esson, Minister of St. Gabriel Street Church, Montreal. *Montreal: Printed by J. C. Becket, St. Paul street. 1844.*  
51 p. 12mo. 18.4 x 10.8 cm.  
Queen's.
2642. **[FALCONER, THOMAS], 1805-1882.**  
I. On the nomination of agents formerly appointed to act in England for the colonies of North America. II. A brief statement of the disputes between Sir C. Metcalf and the House of assembly of the province of Canada. 1844. [*London,*] *Privately printed. [1844].*  
viii, [9]-21 p. 12mo. Colophon: Printed by Reynell and Weight, 16 Little Pulteney street. Part I includes letters by J.A. Roebuck (Agent in London for the Assembly of Lower Canada), Bancroft and Jared Sparks, the historians; the letters and Falconer's comment thereon, deal with the practice of appointing colonial agents in London, as followed about 1844 by Canada, and previous to 1775 by the other English colonies in America. Part II is written by Falconer, an English county court judge and a strong liberal, who travelled in America 1840-42, and was later (1850) member of a Canadian boundary commission. 18.2 x 11.7 cm.  
B.M., Sabin.  
— — — Another copy.  
8vo. 18.8 x 11.8 cm.
2643. **FRENCH CANADIAN MISSIONARY SOCIETY, Montreal.**  
... Annual report of the French Canadian missionary society, presented at their annual meeting, ... *Montreal: Printed by J. C. Becket, Saint Paul street. 1844-65.*  
6 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 5th (1844) and 6th (1845), 8th (1847), 24th (1863) and 26th (1865).
2644. **GREENHOW, ROBERT, 1800-1854.**  
The history of Oregon and California, and the other territories on the northwest coast of North America; accompanied by a geographical view and map of those countries, and a number of documents as proofs and illustrations of the history. By Robert Greenhow, translator and librarian to the Department of state of the United States; ... "The possible destiny of the United States... is an august conception."—Coleridge's Table Talk. *London: John Murray, Albemarle street. 1844.*  
2 p.l., [vii]-xviii p., 1 l., 482 p. illus., fold. map. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by W. Clowes and Sons, 14, Charing Cross. Errata slip inserted after p. xviii. This work is an expansion of the Author's *Memoir... on the north-west coast*, q.v. 21.5 x 13.8 cm.  
B.M., Gagnon, Sabin, Smith.
2645. **HALL, JAMES.**  
Report of the reconnoissance of a route for a railroad from Portland to Montreal. By James Hall, Civil Engineer. *Portland: Printed by order of the City council. M.DCCC.XLIV.*  
16 p. 8vo. 19.7 x 13.3 cm.  
Sabin.
2646. **[HAWKINS, ERNEST], 1802-1868, ed.**  
Documents relative to the erection and endowment of additional bishoprics in the colonies; with a short historical preface. *London: Rivingtons, St. Paul's church-yard, and Waterloo-place; Hatchard, Piccadilly; Burns, Portman-street. 1844.*  
xxxi, 62 p. 12mo. This work includes: No. VII. Bishopric of New Brunswick, p. 25-27; No. XI. Bishopric of New Brunswick (Second Address), p. 40-42; No. XIII. [Pastoral Letter of the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia], p. 45-54. 15.7 x 10 cm.  
B.M.

## 2647. HINCKS, SIR FRANCIS, 1807-1885.

Address of the Honorable Francis Hincks, to the reformers of Frontenac, published by order of The Reform Association of Canada. *Toronto: Printed by C. Donlevy, Mirror office. 1844.*

18 p. 8vo. 20.1 x 13.7 cm.

Can. Arch.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

19.8 x 13.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: L. Heyden, Jnr.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

19.8 x 13 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 4)

20.3 x 13.5 cm. Uncut. t.-p. bears inscription: Don.L. Heyden, 17 Aug., 1869.

— — Another copy. (No. 5)

19.8 x 12.5 cm.

## 2648. [HINCKS, SIR FRANCIS], 1807-1885.

The ministerial crisis: Mr. D. B. Viger, and his position: being a review of the Hon. Mr. Viger's pamphlet entitled "La crise ministerielle et Mr. Denis Benjamin Viger, etc. en deux parties." By a Reformer of 1836. *Printed and Sold at the Chronicle & Gazette Office. Kingston, 1844.*

20 p. 8vo. 20.4 x 13.4 cm.

Can. Arch.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

21 x 13.5 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.9 x 14.5 cm.

2649. HOME DISTRICT. *Court of general quarter sessions of the peace.*

Observations upon the duties of magistrates, Compiled by Order of the justices in session, November 6, 1844. *Toronto: Printed by C. Donlevy, Mirror office. MDCCCXLIV.*

8 p. 16mo. 15.8 x 9.5 cm.

## 2650. HOWSE, JOSEPH.

A grammar of the Cree language: with which is combined an analysis of the Chippeway dialect. By Joseph Howse, Esq., F.R.G.S. and resident twenty years in Prince Rupert's Land, in the service of the hon. Hudson's Bay company. *London: Trübner & co., 60, Paternoster row. 1865.*

xix,[1], 324 p. 8vo. Colophon: Baily, Printer, Cirencester. A reprint of the first edition of 1844. 21.1 x 13.3 cm.

Pilling's *Algonquian*, cf. Field, Gagnon, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

21.2 x 13.4 cm.

2651. HURON, *District*. MUNICIPAL COUNCIL.

By-laws of the Municipal council of the district of Huron. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, King street. 1847.*

2v. 8vo. Imprint varies. Library has (May 1844-Oct.1846)—(Feb.1847); also (Oct.1847) published in the *Huron Council Minutes* (Oct.1847), q.v.

2652. [INGLIS, JOHN], *bp. of Nova Scotia*, 1777-1850.

... A Journal of visitation through the south-western portions of his diocese, by the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia, in the summer and autumn of 1844 [1845]. Part II [-III]. *London: Printed for the Society for the propagation of the gospel; sold by Rivingtons, St. Paul's churchyard and Waterloo place; Burns, Portman street; Hatchards, Piccadilly; T.B. Sharpe, Skinner street, Snow hill; and by all booksellers. 1846-47.*

2 pt. pt.2: 48 p.; pt.3: 31 p. 16mo. At head of title: Church in the Colonies. No.XIII [XVII]. On verso of t.-p.: London R. Clay, printer, Bread street hill. Library has [pt.1] in *The church in the colonies*, London, 1850. v.1, [pt.4], q.v. 15.6 x 10.1 cm.

B.M.

## 2653. [JONES, NORRIS M.]

A letter to a Methodist. By A presbyter of the diocese of Maryland, United States. Part II. Objections to the principles and polity of the Methodist society. *Re-published for the Church society of the diocese of Toronto, at the Diocesan press, Cobourg. 1844.*

16 p. 16mo. 16.5 x 10.6 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Wm Canniff.

Cf. W. Cushing's *Initials and pseudonyms* New York 1885, p.239, Halkett and Laing.

## 2654. KEELE, WILLIAM CONWAY.

A brief view of the laws of Upper Canada up to the present time: including a treatise on the law of executors and wills, and the law relative to landlord and tenant, distress for rent, constables, assessors, collectors, and township meetings, innkeepers, surveyors, &c. &c. with some useful and approved conveyancing forms. By W. C. Keele, esq., Attorney at Law, . . . *Toronto: Printed by W. J. Coates, 29, Yonge-street. 1844.*

213, 31, ii p. illus. (form). 8vo. Slip inserted after t.-p.: Entered according to Act of the Provincial Legislature, in the Year 1844, by William Conway Keele, the author and sole Proprietor, in the Office of the Registrar of the Province of Canada. 20.3 x 13 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: James Richardson, Bay street, Toronto. Gift of G.S. Richardson, 1910.

Morgan.

## 2655. KINGSTON MINERAL WELLS COMPANY.

The Kingston mineral wells company, incorporated by the act of the provincial parliament, 8[sic] Victoria, c. 63 [sic]. Capital £25,000, divided into 1,250 shares of £20 each, with power to raise a further capital of £25,000. . . *Kingston, Canada: Printed at the Chronicle & gazette office. 1844.*

37 p. 6 illus. (forms) 8vo. Contents: Prospectus of the Kingston mineral wells company, p.[3]-7; Statute of the province of Canada. Cap.LXIV. An Act to Incorporate the Kingston Mineral Wells Company. December 9, 1843, p.[9]-37. 19.3 x 13.8 cm.

## 2656. LEWIS, ISRAEL.

A class book, for the use of common schools and families, in the united Canadas, entitled *The youth's guard against crime*, having embodied in it all the criminal laws of the land, conveniently abridged. By Israel Lewis, C.M. *Kingston: Printed at the Atheneum printing office. 1844.*

[x, 11]-179 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Robert R. Smiley—printer. 18.6 x 12.4 cm.

Gagnon, Queen's, cf. Morgan.

— Another copy.

19.5 x 12.1 cm. Presented by Robert Brown.

## 2657. LYON, CALEB, 1821-1875.

Narrative and recollections of Van Dieman's Land, during a three years' captivity of Stephen S. Wright; together with an account of the battle of Prescott, in which he was taken prisoner; his imprisonment in Canada; trial, condemnation and transportation to Australia; his terrible sufferings in the British penal colony of Van Dieman's Land; and return to the United States: with a copious appendix, embracing facts and documents relating to the patriot war, now first given to the public, from the original notes and papers of Mr. Wright, and other sources. "Eternal Spirit of the chainless mind! . . . And Freedom's fame finds wings in every wind".—Byron. By Caleb Lyon of Lyonsdale. *New-York: J. Winchester, New world press, 30 Ann street. [c1844].*

iv, [5]-80 p. 8vo. 22.7 x 13.2 cm.

Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin, Severance p.494.

## 2658. [MACARA, JOHN], 1813-1882.

The origin, history, and management of the University of King's college, Toronto. "Tros Tyriusve mihi nullo discrimine agetur." "What we want is Liberty . . . Liberty."—Locke. *Toronto: Printed by George Brown, 142, King street. MDCCCXLIV.*

viii, [9]-101 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 13 cm.

Can. Arch., Queen's.

— Another copy. (No. 2)

19.4 x 12.9 cm.

— Another copy. (No. 3)

20.9 x 12.9 cm.

— Another copy. (No. 4)

19.9 x 12.6 cm.

— Another copy. (No. 5)

21.2 x 13.6 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 2659. McDONALD, ROLLAND.

Slander refuted! AND/ "THE CLIQUE" FLOORED./ [n.p. 1844].  
 Broadside, 3 lines, 140 lines in 4 col. Signed: Rolland McDonald. A series of letters and affidavits dated Cornwall, June-Sept. 1844, concerning a three cornered land transfer in which McDonald, a fourth party and a candidate for election, is accused of interposing influence. 65.2 x 53.3 cm.

## 2660. MACDONELL, ARCHIBALD JOHN.

An account of the Highland society of Canada, a branch of the Highland society of London. Compiled by Archibald John Macdonell, (the younger, of Greenfield.) A director of the Highland society of Canada. *Montreal: Armour and Ramsay, St. Francois Xavier Street. 1844.*

61 p. 18mo. 14 x 9.5 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 2661. [MCGILL, ROBERT], 1798-1856.

Brief notes on the relation of the Synod of Canada to the Church of Scotland, (being the basis of an exposition on this subject to the Presbyterian congregation of Niagara, on Wednesday evening, March 6th, 1844.) *Niagara: Printed at the Chronicle office, [1844].*

24, vii p. 12mo. Prefatory remark dated: Niagara, Canada West, 12th March, 1844. 16.3 x 11 cm.

Can. Arch., Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

16.5 x 10.1 cm. p.11-14, 18-22 cropped. This copy is bound with fifteen other Canadian pamphlets in a volume bearing the armorial book plate of Baldwin of Spadina.

## 2662. MACKAY, MACKINTOSH, 1800-1873.

... The merits of the case, being an address by Dr. M'Kay, of Dunoon, to his parishioners, in the year 1840, with an original appendix, illustrative of the progress of the controversy, since 1840. Read and Circulate! *Montreal: John C. Becket, printer and publisher Saint Paul street. 1844.*

iv, [5]-31 p. 12mo. At head of title: Free church of Scotland. No. 2. (The trials and triumphs of the Free Church of Scotland, No. 2). 18.2 x 10.8 cm.

Queen's p.15.

## 2663. MERRITT, WILLIAM HAMILTON, 1793-1862.

A brief review of the revenue, resources, and expenditures of Canada, compared with those of the neighboring state of New-York: with an examination into the causes which have produced the present extravagant system, and suggesting a remedy: designed to relieve the inhabitants of this province wholly from direct taxation, and afford a large annual surplus, for the improvement of the country. By William Hamilton Merritt. *St. Catharines: H. Leavenworth, book and job printer, Journal office. 1845.*

22 p., 1 l. 8vo. Addressed, p.[2]: To the Freeholders of Lincoln and Haldimand; and signed: Wm. Hamilton Merritt, St. Catharines, December, 1844. 20.3 x 13 cm. Bound in gray paper covers. Front cover inscribed: John Ruthven. Document in the way of Appendix to Mr. — Biog. by W. Merritt. *St. Cath., 17 Nov. 76.*

Gagnon, Morgan, cf. Can. Arch., Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

22.3 x 13.5 cm. Bound in gray paper covers.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.3 x 13 cm.

## 2664. METCALFE, CHARLES THEOPHILUS METCALFE, 1st baron, 1785-1846.

The addresses presented to His Excellency the Right Hon. Sir Chas. T. Metcalfe, bart., G.C.B., governor-general of British North America, &c. &c., on the occasion of the resignation of his late advisers; with His Excellency's replies. *Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell. 1844.*

2 p.l., 142, ii p. 8vo. 20.2 x 13 cm. This copy is the first of a group of pamphlets bound in one volume with the armorial bookplate of Baldwin of Spadina.

Can. Arch., Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

19.8 x 12.5 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.4 x 13.2 cm. Bound with original orange paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

2665. MOUNT ALLISON WESLEYAN ACADEMY, *Sackville*.

A catalogue of the officers and students of the Wesleyan academy, Mount Allison, Sackville, New Brunswick, for the year commencing 1st February, 1844. *Saint John: Printed by Henry Chubb & co. Market-square, 1845.*

15 p. 12mo. 18.3 x 11.8 cm. Bound in original buff paper covers. Founded in 1843 by C. F. Allison, the Academy became Mt. Allison Wesleyan College in 1858, with power to confer degrees. It was one of the group of institutions which affiliated in 1862 as the University of Mt. Allison College (since 1913, Mt. Allison University).

2666. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, *bp. of Quebec, 1789-1863.*

The love of country, considered upon Christian principles, with a special application to the case of Englishmen. A sermon preached in the Cathedral church of Quebec, before the St. George's society of that city, On the 23rd of April, 1844, by G.J. Mountain, D.D., lord bishop of Montreal. Printed at the desire of the society. *W. Kemble, Quebec. [1844].*

17 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Rom.IX. 3, 4. "For I could wish that myself were accursed from Christ for my brethren, my kinsmen according to the flesh; who are Israelites, to whom pertaineth the adoption and the glory and the covenants and the giving of the law and the service of God and the promises." 20.7 x 12.9 cm.

## 2667. [PARKER, WILLIAM].

History, rise, and progress of The Caledonia Springs, Canada West, with analyses of the waters, and certificates of their efficacy. *Montreal: Printed by James Starke and co. 1844.*

2 p.l., [3]-77, [1]p. 12mo. 17.7 x 10.5 cm.

Dionne.

## 2668. THE QUEBEC DIRECTORY.

The Quebec directory and stranger's guide, to the city & environs. 1844-5. By Alfred Hawkins, carefully corrected at the public institutions & offices. *Quebec: Printed for Alfred Hawkins, by W. Cowan and son. 1844.*

viii, [3]-252, [1] p. 12mo. 17.5 x 10.6 cm.

Dionne, L.C.

## 2669. THE QUEBEC DIRECTORY.

The Quebec directory and stranger's guide, to the city & environs. 1844-5. By Alfred Hawkins, carefully corrected at the public institutions & offices. *Quebec: Printed for Alfred Hawkins, by W. Cowan and son. 1844. [i.e. 1845].*

p. [i-ii, vii]-viii, [183]-252, [1]. fold front., fold map, fold plan (hand-coloured). 12mo. Caption title: Stranger's guide to Quebec and its environs. Slip inserted before p.183: The following Pages have been separated from the Directory, for the convenience of Strangers. A. Hawkins. July 1845.

A separate issue of the second part of the item above with p.vii-viii of the table of contents. (A blank leaf is pasted over p.vii); p.viii comprises contents table to *Stranger's Guide*. 17.6 x 10.7 cm. Original binding of half morocco with plaid paper on boards. Cover title (label): Hawkins' guide to Quebec And its Environs, for 1845. With plan of the City and Burnt District.

## 2670. REFORM ASSOCIATION OF CANADA.

[A circular letter announcing the objects of the association. *Toronto, 1844.*]

[4]p. 4to. p.[3-4] blank. Dated: Toronto, 26th February, 1844; signed: Jos. Curran Morrison, Skeffington Connor, Corresponding Secretaries. Prepared as a covering letter to accompany the item below. 25 x 20.5 cm.

## 2671. REFORM ASSOCIATION OF CANADA.

CONSTITUTION/ OF THE/ Reform Association of Canada./ [*Toronto, 1844.*]

[2]p. fo. Caption title: Contents: Constitution [etc.]p.[1]; Office bearers of the Reform Association of Canada, p.[2]. 36.7 x 22.6 cm.

## 2672. REFORM ASSOCIATION OF CANADA.

... Proceedings at the first general meeting of the Reform association of Canada, held at the rooms of the association, Toronto, on Monday, 25th March, 1844. *Toronto: Printed by order of the Reform association of Canada, by Geo. Brown, at "the Globe" office, 142, King St. 1844.*

40 p. 8vo. At head of title: "The Globe" extra. *The Globe* had recently (March 5, 1844) appeared in its first number as the official organ of the Reform party. It was edited by the youthful George Brown, later a leading liberal. 21.4 x 13.5 cm.

Can. Arch.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
20.1 x 12.7 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
19.8 x 12.5 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 4)  
20.2 x 13.4 cm. t.-p. bears ms. note: Legion's answer to Ryerson's defense of Lord Metcalfe. (Legion was the pen name used by R. B. Sullivan as author of *Letters on responsible government*, 1844, q.v.)

2673. REFORM ASSOCIATION OF CANADA.

Address to the people of Canada, by the Reform association; Adopted at a General Meeting, held at the Association Rooms, at Toronto, the 16th Day of May, 1844. The Hon. Adam Fergusson, of Woodhill, in the chair. *Toronto: Printed at the Examiner office. 1844.*  
16 p. 8vo. 20 x 12.8 cm.

Can. Arch.

— — Another copy.  
19.8 x 12.5 cm.

2674. REFORM ASSOCIATION OF CANADA.

"THE GLOBE" EXTRA,/ ADDRESS TO THE PEOPLE OF CANADA BY THE REFORM ASSOCIATION,/ Adopted at a General Meeting, held in the Association Rooms, at Toronto, the 16th day of May, 1844:/ THE HON. ADAM FERGUSSON, OF WOODHILL, IN THE CHAIR./ [*Toronto, 1844*].  
Broadside, 4 lines, 135 lines in 4 col. Another edition of the above. 49 x 41.6 cm.

2675. REFORM ASSOCIATION OF CANADA.

... The resignation of the late ministers. *Toronto: Printed by George Brown, Yonge street. 1844.*  
16 p. 8vo. At head of title: Tracts for the people. By authority of the Reform association of Canada. No.1. 20 x 13 cm.

Can. Arch.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
19.9 x 12.6 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
20.5 x 13.5 cm

2676. REFORM ASSOCIATION OF CANADA. PETERBOROUGH BRANCH.

Address To the People of the Colborne District, by the Reform Association of Peterboro, being a branch of the Reform association of Canada, In pursuance of a Resolution adopted at a General Meeting held in Peterboro, on the 25th day of April, 1844. *Peterboro. Printed at the Chronicle office. [1844].*  
10 p. 8vo. 21 x 13.1 cm.

2677. RESPONSIBLE GOVERNMENT FOR CANADA.

Responsible government for Canada: an enquiry as to the cause and consequences of the late ministerial resignations. "It needs no change in the principles of Government... harmonious and efficient."—Lord Durham's Report. *Montreal: Armour & Ramsay; Kingston: Ramsay, Armour & Co.; Hamilton: A. H. Armour & Co.; Quebec: T. Cary & Co.; Toronto: Hugh Scobie. 1844.*

1 p.l., 23 (i.e.25) p. 8vo. p.25 mispaged 23. 22.5 x 13.6 cm.  
Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

— — Another copy.  
21.2 x 13 cm.

2678. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. CATECHISMS. *Mohawk.*

Ionteri8aienstak8a ne kari8iioston teieasontha [sic], Kahna8akeha. *Tiohtiaki [Montreal], Tehoristorarakon Louis Perrault. 1844.*  
39 p. 24mo. On verso of t.-p. is the approval of the Bishop of Montreal, Sept. 12, 1843. p.31-39 of this edition are said not to have appeared in subsequent editions. (Pilling). The text, entirely in Mohawk, is a catechism translated by Joseph Marcoux, 1791-1855, a Canadian Jesuit, who served as a missionary among the Mohawks from 1813 till his death. 12.9 x 9 cm.

Pilling's *Iroquoian* p.114, cf. Gagnon v.1 no.3171.

2679. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. CATECHISMS. *Mohawk*.  
 Interiwaienstakwa ne kariwiioston teieiasontha. Catechisme iroquois.  
 (Quatrième édition.) *Tiohtiake Tehoristorarakon J. Chapleau et Fils. 1883.*  
 64 p. 24mo. Fourth edition of the item above. Bound with original paper  
 covers, cover title: Catechisme iroquois quatrième édition; colophon on back cover:  
 Montréal—Imp. J. Chapleau & Fils, 31 rue Cotté. 13.6 x 8.9 cm.  
 Pilling's *Iroquoian* p.114.
2680. [ROSS, DUNBAR], 1800?-1865.  
 The "crise" Metcalfe and The Lafontaine-Baldwin cabinet defended.  
 Letter of Zeno to the Legislative Assembly of Canada. At sperate Deos  
 memores fandi atque nefandi.—Virg. *Quebec: Printed by W. Cowan & son.*  
 1844.  
 1 p.l., 44 p. 8vo. 21 x 13.4 cm. Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin 73346.  
 ——— Another copy.  
 19.9 x 12.6 cm.
2681. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.  
 The Hon. R. B. Sullivan's attacks upon Sir Charles Metcalfe, refuted by  
 Egerton Ryerson; being a reply to the letters of "Legion" [pseud.] *Toronto:*  
*Printed at the Office of the British Colonist, 137 King Street. 1844.*  
 63 p. 8vo. A reply to Sullivan's *Letters on Responsible Government*, q.v.  
 20 x 12.7 cm. Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin.
2682. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.  
 Sir Charles Metcalfe defended against the attacks of his late counsel-  
 lers: by Egerton Ryerson. *Toronto: Printed at the British Colonist office,*  
*137 King Street. 1844.*  
 iv,[5]-182, iv p. 8vo. Originally printed serially in the *British Colonist*. 20.2  
 x 13.4 cm. Can. Arch., Gagnon, Queen's, Sabin.  
 ——— Another copy. (No. 2)  
 21.3 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original green paper covers with cover title (in a  
 frame): Sir Charles Metcalfe defended against the attacks of his late counsellors: by  
 Egerton Ryerson. "He that is first in his own cause . . . him."—Prov.18:17. "The  
 Sovereign is bound to bestow . . . without reference to party."—Hon. Joseph Howe. For  
 contents, see the commencement of each number. *Toronto: Printed at the Office of*  
*the British Colonist, 137, King-street. 1844.*  
 ——— Another copy. (No. 3)  
 20.3 x 13.1 cm.  
 ——— Another copy. (No. 4)  
 20 x 13 cm.  
 ——— Another copy. (No. 5)  
 20.6 x 13.4 cm. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.  
 ——— Another copy. (No. 6)  
 20.7 x 13.1 cm.
2683. SHORT HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION OF OJIBBEWAY INDIANS.  
 A short history and description of the Ojibbeway Indians now on A  
 Visit to England. With correct likenesses, engraved from daguerreotype  
 plates, taken by M. Claudet. Price sixpence. *London. MDCCCXLIV.*  
 30 p. incl.front. 12mo. A description of nine Ojibway or Chippeway Indians who  
 visited London in 1843-44, p.1-21. Appended, p.21-30, is an account of the rescue of  
 a negro slave in Ohio, August 1837, by Arthur Rankin who arranged the trip of the  
 Ojibways. 17 x 10.5 cm. Sabin 93143.  
 ——— Another copy.  
 17.2 x 11.4 cm.
2684. STRACHAN, JOHN, *bp. of Toronto*, 1778-1867.  
 A charge, delivered to the clergy of the Diocese of Toronto, at the tri-  
 ennial visitation, Held in the Cathedral Church of St. James, Toronto, on  
 the 6th June, 1844, by the Hon. & Right Rev. John Strachan, D.D., lord  
 bishop of Toronto. *Cobourg: Printed at the Diocesan press. 1844.*  
 59,[1] p. 2 fold.tables. 8vo. A review of the state of the church in Upper Canada  
 with references to education, state support, and the political situation. "The great  
 vice of the present age is the want of Christian Faith and elevation of principle . . .  
 [The] innovating spirit has thrust itself into both politics and religion with fearful  
 and convulsive effect." [etc.]—p.48. 21 x 13 cm.

## 2685. [SULLIVAN, ROBERT BALDWIN], 1802-1853.

Letters on responsible government. By Legion [pseud.] *Toronto: Printed at the Examiner office. 1844.*

viii,[3]-216, xvi p. 8vo. p.vi of Appendix appears as iv. Originally published serially in the *Examiner* in reply to Egerton Ryerson's *Sir Charles Metcalfe defended*, q.v. Sullivan, a lawyer of Toronto and president of the Legislative Council after the union of the provinces in 1841, resigned from this post in protest against Metcalfe's policy. 20.6 x 13.1 cm.

Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin, Severance.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.6 x 12.7 cm. p.209 appears as 109. This copy is the first item in a volume of Canadian pamphlets given to the Library by H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.2 x 13.2 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 4)

20.1 x 12.7 cm.

## 2686. TO THE ELECTORS OF THE COLBORNE DISTRICT.

To the electors of the Colborne district. [n.p. 1844?]

14 p. 8vo. An address on responsible government, signed and dated: A reformer. Peterboro, January 1st, 1844. 19.5 x 13 cm.

— — Another copy.

19.8 x 12.6 cm.

## 2687. UNITED STATES. DEPARTMENT OF STATE.

... Northeastern boundary. Letter from the Secretary of state, transmitting To the Committee of Ways and Means the letter of Albert Smith, esq., relative to the northeastern boundary. March 9, 1844. Read, and laid upon the table. [*Washington, Blair & Rives, print. 1844*].

6 p. 8vo. (28th Congress. 1st Sess. Ho. of Reps. State Dept. Doc.169). Caption title. 22.1 x 14.4 cm.

## 2688. VIGER, DENIS BENJAMIN, 1774-1861.

La crise ministerielle et Mr. Denis Benjamin Viger, etc. en deux parties. Première partie. Observations sur les procédés de la Chambre relatifs à la Résignation des Ministres. Seconde partie. Résumé d'observations faites en Chambre, par M. Viger, surtout le 2 Décembre 1843, dans son discours relatif à la demande d'une Adresse en faveur des Ministres résignataires. *Kingston: 1844.*

vii, 46 p. 8vo. Viger was a member of the provisional council appointed after the resignation of Baldwin and La Fontaine, in Nov. 1843. 21 x 13.2 cm. p.vii bound before p.[v].

Can. Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.1019, Morgan.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.9 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

21.6 x 14.1 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

## 2689. VIGER, DENIS BENJAMIN, 1774-1861.

The ministerial crisis and Mr. Denis Benjamin Viger, &c. *Kingston. 1844.*

vii, 46 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 13 cm.

2690. [ALIQUIS], *pseud.*

Observations on the history and recent proceedings of the Canada company; addressed in four letters to Frederick Widder, esq., one of the commissioners. Alas, for the Press of Canada!...or such things would not be. [n.p.] 1845.

54 p. 12mo. The letters are dated: Hamilton, Gore, Feb. 1845; and signed: Aliquis. 18.6 x 11 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

Can. Arch.

— — Another copy.

17 x 10.7 cm.

## 2691. AN AUTHENTIC SKETCH OF...SIR CHARLES T. METCALFE.

An authentic sketch of the life and public services of His Excellency

Sir Charles Theophilus Metcalfe, bart., K.C.B., &c. &c. &c. *Montreal: Published by Robert W. S. Mackay, No. 115, Notre Dame Street. Lovell and Gibson, printers, St. Nicholas street. 1845.*

12 p. 12mo. Bound and apparently issued with this item is:

List of subscribers to the engraved portrait of His Excellency Sir Charles T. Metcalfe, bart. *Montreal: Published by Robert W. S. Mackay, No. 115, Notre Dame Street. Lovell and Gibson, printers, St. Nicholas street. 1845.*

11 p. 12mo. This portrait was engraved from the painting by A. Bradish.  
18 x 10.7 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the first t.-p. in a frame.

— — Another copy.  
18 x 11 cm.

2692. BLAKE, WILLIAM HUME, 1809-1870.

A letter to the Hon. Robert Baldwin, from Wm. Hume Blake, A.B., professor of law in the University of King's College, upon the administration of justice in western Canada. To which is appended the petition on the same subject now before the Legislature. *Toronto: Printed by George Brown, Yonge street. 1845.*

40 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13 cm.

Gagnon, Queen's.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
20.4 x 12 cm. Bound in original mauve paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
19.9 x 12.5 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 4)  
19.9 x 12.5 cm.

2693. BURN, WILLIAM SCOTT.

The principles of book-keeping, by Double Entry; exemplified in their application to real business: in two sets, consequent to the elementary set already published. With explanatory notes, containing practical rules for working some of the operations in arithmetic which are required in mercantile accounts, and hints to teachers as to the best way of teaching book-keeping to large classes. By W. Scott Burn. *Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell. 1845.*

vi,[7]-140 p. 12mo. 17.1 x 10.3 cm.

2694. [CAMERON, DONALD.]

TO THE CANADIAN PUBLIC./ [n.p. n.d.]

Broadside, 1 line, 118 lines in 4 col. A series of letters and affidavits, dated 1839-45, concerning Cameron's title to certain lands in the township of Thorah and Eldon. 46 x 30 cm. Ms. note at head of broadside: March 28th, 1846.

2695. [CAMPBELL, PETER COLIN], 1810-1876.

Thoughts on the university question, respectfully submitted to the members of both houses of the Legislature of Canada, by a Master of arts. Hoc opus, hoc studium... vivere cari. Hor. *Kingston: Printed at the Chronicle & Gazette office. 1845.*

36 p. 12mo. The Author was at this time a professor at Queen's University.  
17 x 11 cm.

Can. Arch., Queen's.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
18.8 x 12.5 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
19 x 12.5 cm.

2696. CANADA. COUNCIL OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION FOR UPPER CANADA.

Forms, regulations, and instructions for making reports, and conducting all the necessary proceedings under the act 7th Victoria, cap. XXIX. And for the better organization and government of common schools in Canada West. By the Chief superintendent of common schools. *Cobourg: Printed at the office of "the Cobourg star." 1845.*

31 p. illus. (forms). 8vo. 19 x 12.1 cm.

Can. Arch.

## 2697. CANADA. COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF UPPER CANADA.

Tariff of fees, to be taken by district officers, established by the judges, under and by virtue of an act passed in the eighth year of Her Majesty's reign. Cap. XXXVIII. *Toronto: Printed by Hugh Scobie, Adelaide buildings. 1845.*

23 p. 8vo. 22.1 x 14 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Queen's.

## 2698. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

The revised acts and ordinances of Lower-Canada. Published by Authority, under the superintendence of the Commissioners for revising the said acts and ordinances. *Montreal: Printed by S. Derbishire & G. Desbarats, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1845.*

xiii.[1], 716 p. 8vo. 25.1 x 16.1 cm. p.289-304 bound between 272 and 273.

Dionne, Sabin 10498.

## 2699. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Tables relative to the acts and ordinances of Lower-Canada. Published by order of His Excellency the Governor General, under the superintendence of the Commissioners for Revising the said Statutes and Ordinances. *Kingston: Printed by S. Derbishire & G. Desbarats, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1843.*

175 p. 8vo. p.30 unnumbered. Appended, p.[141]-175 is:

Supplement to the Tables relative to the acts and ordinances of Lower-Canada, shewing the changes and additions consequent upon the acts passed in the sessions of 1843 and 1844-5, in the seventh and eighth years of Her Majesty's reign. Published by order of His Excellency the Governor General, under the superintendence of the Commissioners for Revising the said Acts and Ordinances. *Montreal: Printed by S. Derbishire & G. Desbarats, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1845.*

These tables were prepared to show the state of statute law in the province with the object of improving and consolidating the same. 24.2 x 16.8 cm.

Sabin 10502.

## 2700. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Tables relatives aux actes et ordonnances du Bas-Canada, Publiées par ordre de Son Excellence le Gouverneur Général, sous la direction des Commissaires préposés à la Revision des dits Actes et Ordonnances. *Kingston: Imprimées par S. Derbishire et G. Desbarats, Imprimeur de Sa Très-Excellente Majesté la Reine. 1843.*

202 p. 8vo. Appended p.[165]-202:

Supplément aux tables relatives aux actes et ordonnances du Bas-Canada, indiquant les changements et additions introduits par les actes passés dans les sessions de 1843 et 1844-45, dans les années septième et huitième du règne de Sa Majesté. Publié par ordre de Son Excellence le Gouverneur-Général, sous la direction des Commissaires préposés à la Révision des dits Actes et Ordonnances. *Montreal: Imprimé par S. Derbishire & G. Desbarats, Imprimeur de Sa Très-Excellente Majesté la Reine. 1845.*

Another edition of the item above. 24.4 x 15.9 cm. Fly leaf inscribed: Adam Crooks.

## 2701. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

No. 158. 1st Session, 2d Parliament, 8th Victoria, 1845. Bill. An Act to repeal a certain Act therein mentioned, and to alter and amend the Charter of the University of King's College. Received and read first time, Tuesday, 4th March, 1845. Second reading, Tuesday, 11th March, 1845. Hon. Mr. Atty. Genl. Draper. [*Montreal.*] *Desbarats & Derbishire, Queen's Printers. [1845.]*

3.[1] p. Title from last page. fo. 33.6 x 21.5 cm.

— — — Another copy.

34 x 21.5 cm.

## 2702. THE CANADIAN AGRICULTURAL READER.

The Canadian agricultural reader, designed principally for the use of schools: compiled from the most approved and practical authors, by a vice president of the Niagara District agricultural society, and township superintendent of common schools. Published for the proprietors. *Niagara: Printed by John Simpson. 1845.*

304 p. 8vo. p.299 mispaged 209. 18.1 x 12.1 cm.

2703. [CARTWRIGHT, ROBERT DAVID], 1804-1843.  
 Recollections of a beloved pastor: By C.M.M. "The memory of the Just is blessed." 10th chapter Proverbs, 6th verse. "Well done thou good and faithful servant... enter thou into the joy of thy Lord." 25th chapter St. Matthew, 21st verse. The profits, if any, to be devoted to St. James' Church, Stuartville. *Kingston*. [Printed at the Office of The News. 1845].  
 37 p. 16mo. Imprint completed from verso of t.-p. An appreciation by Mrs. C. M. M. of Rev. R. D. Cartwright, rector and military chaplain at Kingston.  
 16.1 x 10.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: J.G. Geddes, 1845.  
 Can. Arch.
2704. CHURCH OF SCOTLAND. *General assembly's deputation to B.N.A.*  
 Report of the proceedings at a public meeting, held in Edinburgh, 10th Nov., 1845, to receive the deputation of the Church of Scotland on their return from the British American provinces. Printed, for gratuitous distribution, by the Lay association in support of the Presbyterian church of Canada, in connection with the Church of Scotland. *Montreal: Printed at the Montreal Herald office, 23, St. Gabriel street. 1846.*  
 19 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. 24.3 x 15.6 cm.  
 Queen's.
2705. CHURCHILL, CHARLES.  
 Memorials of missionary life, in Nova Scotia. By Charles Churchill, Wesleyan missionary. *London: John Mason; Hamilton, Adams & co. Nottingham: Dearden. 1845.*  
 vi p., 1 l., 206 p. 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by W. Dearden, Carlton Street, Nottingham. 16.8 x 10.5 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: J. Cross, Montreal, 1861.  
 B.M., Morgan, Sabin.
2706. THE CHURCHMAN'S ALMANAC.  
 The churchman's almanac... *Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, King street. Rowsells and Thompson, printers. [1845?-49?].*  
 3 v. 16mo.-12mo. Imprint varies. Library has 1845-46 and 1849.
2707. [CROFTON, WALTER CAVENDISH], d. 1869?  
 A brief sketch of the life of Charles, baron Metcalfe, of Fernhill, in Berkshire, Bart., G.C.B. &c. to the period of his resigning the office of governor general of the British North American colonies, in 1845. Originally compiled for the "British Whig," by "Uncle Ben." "The Representative of such a Monarch... generous in his charities." Anon. Review of Ireland during the Administration of Lord Wellesley. *Kingston: Printed at the Atheneum. 1846. Sold by Dr. Barker, Kingston, by Messrs. R. & C. Chalmers, Montreal, and by Mr. Hugh Scobie, Toronto.*  
 37 p. 12mo. 17.7 x 11 cm.  
 Morgan, Sabin.
2708. DUCHARME, LEANDRE, b. 1816?  
 Journal d'un Exile Politique aux Terres australes. Par L. Ducharme. *Imprime' par F. Cinq-Mars, Bureau de l'aurore, Rue St. Amable, Montreal. 1845.*  
 106 p. 8vo. An account of the Author's trial for activity in the Rebellion of '37-'38, his transportation to Australia in 1839, his pardon and return in 1845.  
 20.8 x 13 cm. p.105-106 are wanting in this copy; they contain apparently, a letter to a Mr. Fabre from H. Lanctôt, the Author's companion.  
 Can. Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.
2709. EGERTON RYERSON AND THE TORONTO CITY CIRCUIT.  
 EGERTON RYERSON AND THE TORONTO CITY CIRCUIT. "It is an evil when the Ministers of Religion deviate from their purely religious functions, to take part in the strife and broils of political parties".—Extract of a Des-patch from Sir Charles Metcalfe to the Colonial Secretary. [Toronto, 1845?]  
 Broadside, 108 lines. The text includes resolutions passed at the Adelaide Street Chapel, Toronto, Jan. 22, 1845, censuring Ryerson for his pamphlet *Sir Charles Metcalfe defended*, 1844, q.v. and protesting against any further association with him in the Wesleyan Methodist church. 31 x 12 cm.
2710. FALCONER, THOMAS, 1805-1882.  
 The Oregon question; or, A statement of the British claims to the Oregon territory, in opposition to the pretensions of the government of the United States of America. Second Edition. By Thomas Falconer, Esq.,... *London: Samuel Clarke, 13 Pall Mall east. 1845.*  
 49.[13] p. 8vo. Colophon: London: Printed by Reynell and Weight, Little Pul-teney street. 20.4 x 13.3 cm.  
 B.M. cf. Can. Arch., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.  
20.1 x 13.2 cm.

## 2711. FALCONER, THOMAS, 1805-1882.

Postscript to the second edition of a pamphlet, entitled, *The Oregon question, &c.* By Thomas Falconer, Esq. [*London, Reynell and Weight, Little Pulteney Street. 1845.*]

4 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon. Dated: Putney, May 28, 1845. 20.1 x 13.2 cm.

Cf. Sabin.

## 2712. FALCONER, THOMAS, 1805-1882.

Second postscript to a pamphlet entitled "The Oregon question", by Thomas Falconer, esq., in reply to the "Rejoinder" of Mr. Greenhow, and to some observations in the 'Edinburgh review.' [*London, Reynell and Wright, 16 Little Pulteney street, 1845.*]

12 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon. Dated: Putney Hill, August 7th, 1845. 20.1 x 13.2 cm.

B.M.

## 2713. GANNETT, EZRA STILES, 1801-1871.

*The Faith of the Unitarian Christian Explained, Justified, and Distinguished.* A discourse delivered at the dedication of the Unitarian church, Montreal, on Sunday, May 11, 1845. By Ezra S. Gannett, ... Published by request. *Boston: Wm. Crosby & H. P. Nichols. 118 Washington Street. 1845.*

40 p. 2 illus. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by Andrews, Prentiss and Studley, Devonshire street. Caption title: Discourse. 2 Corinthians iv.13. We having the same spirit of faith, according as it is written, I believed and therefore have I spoken, we also believe and therefore speak. 21.4 x 14 cm.

Morgan, Queen's, cf. Sabin.

## 2714. GIVINS, SALTERN, d. 1880.

A discourse delivered in St. Mary Magdalene's church, Napanee, on Sunday, the 2nd February, 1845, on the occasion of the death of John Solomon Cartwright, esq., of Rockhurst, near Kingston, Canada West, who completed a life of unusual usefulness, on Wednesday, 15th January, 1845, Aged 40 Years. "The memory of the just is blessed." Proverbs, X. 7. By the Rev. Saltern Givins, rector of Napanee, and missionary to the Mohawks, Bay of Quinte. *Cobourg: Printed at the Diocesan press. 1845.*

vi, 24 p. 12mo. Caption title: Sermon. Mark the perfect man, and behold the upright: for the end of that man is peace.—Psalm xxxvii.37. Cartwright was first president of the Commercial Bank of Kingston, 1831, and a member of the Legislative Assembly for Lennox and Addington, 1836-1844. 16.9 x 10.5 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)  
16.9 x 10.5 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)  
16.6 x 10.5 cm.

## 2715. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL LAND &amp; EMIGRATION COMMISSION.

Colonial land and emigration commission. Fifth general report of the Colonial land and emigration commissioners. 1845. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. *London: Printed by William Clowes and sons, Stamford street, for Her Majesty's stationery office. 1845.*

iv, 60 p. illus. (forms). fo. Reports on immigration and land settlement in the provinces of Australia, British North America, in the West Indies, Cape of Good Hope and other colonies. 32.1 x 20.5 cm. Inscription on t.-p.: Jno. Widder, Esq. Office of The Canada Co: Toronto Canada West.

Cf. Sabin 14689.

## 2716. GREAT BRITAIN. FOREIGN OFFICE.

Correspondence respecting the operations of the commission for running and tracing the boundary line between Her Majesty's possessions in North America and the United States, under the VIth Article of the Treaty signed at Washington, August 9, 1842. With Map annexed showing the Country in which the operations have been carried on. Presented to the House of Commons by Command of Her Majesty. 1845. *London: Printed by T.R. Harrison. [1845.]*

v, 32 p., 1 l. fold.map. ([Parliamentary paper, 1845, no.] 38). fo. Boundary on map hand-coloured.

32 x 20.2 cm. This copy is bound in a volume containing also a report of the British members of the Commission (*vide* G.B. Commission [etc.] 1847), a report of the Joint Commission (*vide* U.S. Dept. of State, 1848), two pencil sketches and two water-colour drawings of scenes near the boundary, made by Col. I.B.B. Estcourt, the British commissioner. Front end paper is inscribed: This book was the property of Lieut. Col. Bucknell Estcourt with his own drawings initialled by him.

Gagnon v.2 no.533. Sabin 16899.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

31.4 x 20.4 cm. 1 leaf at end wanting.

— — — Another issue of the item above with note on t.-p. Presented to the House of Commons... 1845, changed to read: Presented to the House of Lords by Command of Her Majesty. 1845.

34 x 22 cm.

2717. HARVARD, WILLIAM MARTIN, 1790-1857.

No honesty separate from veracity. The unrighteous monopoly, (by an intolerant party in the Church of England,) of "whatever Christian knowledge Canada possesses", examined, exposed, and rebuked; to which is added: a defence of the Wesleyan Methodists, and other orthodox churches in Canada, against the "unchristian bitterness", "violent dealing", and misrepresentation, of the theological professor of M'Gill college, Montreal. By the Rev. W. M. Harvard, Wesleyan Minister, And "a Friend of the Church of England. "Maligned by self-conceited brethren, who run their own ways, and give liking unto nothing but what is framed by themselves, and hammered on their anvil."—King James' Translators of the Bible. "For there are many unruly and vain talkers, ... teaching things which they ought not. Wherefore rebuke them sharply."—Titus i. 10, 11. *Montreal: Published by Armour & Ramsay, and C. Bryson, St. Francois Xavier street. Printed by Rollo Campbell. Price a quarter of a dollar. 1845.*

2 p.l., 35 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. 20 x 12.7 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Ex Libris Rev. R. Cooney, Toronto. Half-title inscribed: The Rev. Robert Cooney, affectionately presented by the Author.

2718. HEUSTIS, DANIEL D., b. 1806.

A narrative of the adventures and sufferings of Captain Daniel D. Heustis and his companions, in Canada and Van Dieman's Land, during a long captivity; with travels in California, and voyages at sea. *Boston: Published for Redding & co., by Silas W. Wilder & co. 1847.*

vi, [7]-168 p. front. 12mo. The Author, a native of Coventry, Vermont, went to Lower Canada to assist the rebellion; he was captured, tried and transported to Van Dieman's Land, whence he was released in 1845. 17.8 x 11.3 cm. Front. inscribed: Hamilton Willis, 1847.

Severance, cf. Sabin.

2719. [HOWE, JOSEPH], 1804-1873.

Information for the people. Review of The Attorney-General's Speech, at Bridgetown. "Six hours to sleep, to law's grave study six, Four spend in prayer, the rest on lying fix." *Halifax, N.S. Printed at the Novascotian office. 1845.*

1 p.l., 45 p. 8vo. James Wm. Johnstone, 1792-1873, a leading conservative in Nova Scotia, and at this time attorney-general, was one of Howe's chief opponents during most of his political career. 19.5 x 12.5 cm. This item is bound with sixteen other Canadian pamphlets in a volume bearing the armorial bookplate of Baldwin of Spadina.

Can. Arch.

2720. IT BLOWS, IT SNOWS.

It blows, it snows; a winter's rambles through Canada. By C.H.C. I snatch'd her from the rigid north And bore her nearer to the sun. *Young. Dublin: Printed by P. W. Brady, 2, Ormond quay. 1846.*

viii, 224 p., 1 l. 8vo. Rambles in Lower and Upper Canada, 1844-1845. 18.8 x 11 cm.

2721. [JAMES, THOMAS HORTON].

Rambles in the United States and Canada during the year 1845, with a short account of Oregon. By Rubio. "The Land of the Free, and the Home of the Brave!" "A great country this!!!" "The Queen of the World, and the Child of the Skies!!!" *Common American Sayings. London: Samuel Clarke, 13 Pallmall east. MDCCCXLVI.*

viii, 259 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by Reynell and Weight Little Pultney Street. This work includes one chapter describing a brief tour in Canada West. 18.1 x 11.1 cm. t.-p. inscribed: With the publisher's compts.

Gagnon v.1 no.3097.

2722. KAYE, SIR JOHN WILLIAM, 1814-1876.

The Life and Correspondence of Charles, lord Metcalfe, by John William Kaye, author of "The life of Sir John Malcolm", ... etc. A new and revised edition. ... *London: Smith, Elder & co. M.DCCC.LVIII.*

2 v. v.1: xxiv, 454 p.; v.2: viii, 480 p. 12mo. v.2, p.232 appears as 23; 285, 28. Second edition, revised to curtail the earlier section and expand the later (including the Canadian) section. v.2, p.323-425, include extracts from Metcalfe's correspondence in Canada, 1843-1845. 16.5 x 11.2 cm. v.1, half-title wanting.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

2723. KING'S COLLEGE, *Toronto*.

1st. Session, 2nd. Parliament. 8 Vict. 1844-5. Petition from the Honorable Chief Justice Robinson and others being Visitors of the University of King's College Toronto, Praying that the proposed Bills for altering the Charter of the said University may not be passed into laws. Presented on Monday, the 17th March, 1845. Also a Petition From the Trustees of Queen's College at Kingston, Praying that the Charter of the University of King's College may be amended so as to secure to every section of the Community a fair amount of influence in the said Institution, and that Queen's College may be incorporated therewith. Presented on Friday, the 17th January, 1845. Printed by order of the Honorable. The Legislative Council. (100 Copies.) [*Montreal.*] *Desbarats & Derbishire, Queen's Printers.* [1845.]

5.[1] p. fo. Title from last page. 33.6 x 21.7 cm.

## 2724. LEACH, WILLIAM TURNBULL, 1805-1886.

An address on Rechabitism, delivered at the quarterly meeting of the members of the Independent order of Rechabites, in the hall of the Spring of Canada tent, On the 18th July, 1845, by the Rev. W. T. Leach, A.M. Published by Request of the Members of the Order. *Montreal: Printed by Brother J. C. Becket, St. Paul street 1845.*

12 p. 12mo. The Rechabites were a secret society to promote temperance. 18 x 10.8 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

2725. LIDDELL, THOMAS, 1800-1880, *et al.*

Report of the discussion on the late disruption in the Presbyterian church, which took place in St. Andrew's church, Galt, On Tuesday, May 27, 1845, between The Rev. Principal Liddell, D.D. Of Queen's College, Kingston, and The Rev. John Bayne, Minister of the Presbyterian Church of Canada, Galt. Taken in Shorthand, and Revised by the Speakers. *Galt, Printed at the Dumfries courier office, by B. C. Hearle. 1845.*

iv.[5]-60 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 13 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. t.-p. inscribed: A. M'Lean.  
Can. Arch.

2726. LIZARS, DANIEL, *d.* 1876.

Information addressed to the board of directors of the City of Toronto and Lake Huron Railway Company, London, on the superior advantages of Goderich, the district town of the Huron, on Lake Huron, compared with the village of Sarnia, on the river St. Clair, as the Lake Huron terminus of the projected railway. By Daniel Lizars, esq., Clerk of the Peace of the Huron District, Director of the direct Ontario and Huron Junction Railway Company, formed at Goderich, C.W., 3rd June, 1845, and Delegate from the Inhabitants of the said District. *London: William Stevens, printer, Bell yard, Temple Bar. MDCCCXLV. (For Private Circulation.)*

2 p.l., 48 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.5 cm.

## 2727. [McCAUL, JOHN], 1807-1887.

The university question considered: by a Graduate. Multi dubitabant ... quid liceret. Cicero. *Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, King street. 1845.*

1 p.l., 67 p. 8vo. 22 x 13.7 cm.

Can. Arch., Queen's.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
20.5 x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: R. Baldwin.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
21.9 x 14 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 4)  
20.7 x 13.2 cm.

## 2728. MACKINAW AND LAKE SUPERIOR COPPER COMPANY.

Articles of association, of the Mackinaw and Lake Superior copper company. [*n.p.* 1845.]

p.[3]-8. illus. (form). 8vo. Caption title. 18.8 x 12.4 cm.

## 2729. McLEAN, JOHN, 1799-1890.

Notes of a twenty-five years' service in the Hudson's Bay territory. By John M'Lean. In two volumes... *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street, Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1849.*

2 v. v.1: xii,[13]-308 p.; v.2: [viii, 9]-328 p. 8vo. v.1, p.249 appears as 24; v.2, p.40 appears as 0; 150, 50. On verso of half-title in v.1, and on verso of t.-p. in v.2: London: R. Clay, printer, Bread street hill. First edition. McLean served the Hudson's Bay company in the Ottawa valley, the North West, on the Pacific coast, Hudson Bay and in the Labrador between 1821 and 1845. He was the first white man to traverse the entire Labrador Peninsula, and in so doing he discovered the Grand Falls on the Northwest River. His narrative, "one of the classics of wilderness travel", is also an authentic record of the Hudson's Bay Company's activities after its union with the Northwest company. 18.8 x 12 cm.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

2730. McLEAN, JOHN, 1799-1890.

John McLean's notes of a twenty-five year's [sic] service in the Hudson's Bay territory edited by W.S. Wallace *Toronto The Champlain society 1932.*

2 v. in 1. v.1: xxxvi p., 1 l., 186 p.; v.2: 1 p.l., 187-402 p. fold.map. facsim. (of original t.-p.) 8vo. (Champlain society. *Publications*, [v.]19). Printed in 550 copies. 24 x 16.5 cm. No.395.

— — Another copy.  
24 x 16.5 cm. No.341.

2731. [McLEOD, ALEXANDER], 1796-1871.

To the Honorable Sir Allan Napier Macnab, knight, speaker of the Legislative assembly of Canada. [*n.p. n.d.*]

22 p. 8vo. Caption title. Signed: Alexander McLeod. Niagara, 4th January, 1845. A letter claiming compensation for losses due to McLeod's arrest and imprisonment in the United States for the burning of the *Caroline* in 1837. 20.2 x 13.5 cm.

Can. Arch. v.1 no.1982, Queen's, Severance.

2732. METCALFE, CHARLES THEOPHILUS METCALFE, 1st baron, 1785-1846.

Selections from the papers of Lord Metcalfe; late governor-general of India, governor of Jamaica, and governor-general of Canada. Edited by John William Kaye, author of the "Life of Lord Metcalfe",...&c. *London: Smith, Elder, and co., 65, Cornhill, Bombay: Smith, Taylor, and co. MDCCCLV.*

xiv p., 1 l., 476,[2]p. 8vo. Colophon: C. Whiting, Beaufort house, Strand. Part III, Colonial Despatches, includes correspondence, etc., on Canada, 1843-1845, p.404-472. 22.3 x 14.2 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Rev. Hunter, C.S. 1858.

B.M., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

2733. MORRIS, WILLIAM, 1786-1858.

Facts and particulars relating to the case of Morris vs. Cameron, recently tried at Brockville. *Montreal: Printed at the Montreal gazette office, for the author. 1845.*

39 p. 8vo. An account from Morris' point of view of his suit against Cameron for libel during the period 1828-45. Wm. Morris, 1786-1858, sat in the Assembly for Lanark from 1820 till 1836, when he became a Legislative councillor. Malcolm Cameron, 1808-1876, a radical politician, succeeded Morris as member of Assembly for Lanark in 1836. 20 x 12.9 cm.

Can. Arch., Dionne.

2734. [MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, bp. of Quebec], 1789-1863.

A circular letter from the Bishop of Montreal, to the clergy of his diocese, on church vestments. *London: Francis & John Rivington, St. Paul's church yard, and Waterloo place; and Thompson, Bedford. 1845.*

39 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Gilbert and Rivington, printers. St. John's square. The letter is dated: Quebec, March 27, 1845. 20.7 x 13 cm.

B.M.

2735. [MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, bp. of Quebec], 1789-1863.

The journal of the Bishop of Montreal, during a visit to the Church missionary society's north-west America mission. To which is added, by the secretaries, an appendix, giving an account of the formation of the mission, and its progress to the present time. *London: Seeley, Burnside, and Seeley; Hatchard and son; Nisbet and co. MDCCCXLV. Price Four Shillings.*

vii,[1], 236 p. front., 3 plates, double map. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: T.C. Johns, printer. Wine Office Court, Fleet Street. Contains loose errata slip. 16.6 x 11 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Rev. W. McMurray, D.D. with the Author's best regards.

Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

17 x 10.7 cm. p.235-236 mutilated. Errata slip wanting. Gift of H.E. Scadding. Toronto, 1901.

## 2736. NEW HAMPSHIRE. GENERAL COURT.

...Northeastern boundary. Resolutions of the Legislature of New Hampshire, relative To the Northeastern Boundary. December 15, 1845. Read, and referred to the Committee on the Territories. [Washington, Ritchie & Heiss, print., 1845].

2 p. 8vo. (29th Congress, 1st sess. Ho. of Reps. Doc.No.33.) Caption title. 22.5 x 14 cm.

## 2737. NOTE SUR LES BIENS QUE LES JESUITES POSSEDAIENT.

Note sur les biens que les Jesuites possedaient en Canada, et sur l'affec-tation que Ces biens doivent recevoir aujourd'hui. Quebec: De l'imprim-erie d'Augustin Côté et Cie. Près de l'Archevêché. 1845.

1 p.l., 42 p. 8vo. 19.8 x 12.5 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

A sequel to this work appeared in 1847, *Note additionnelle... sur les biens des Jésuites*, q.v.

Can. Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.1785. Sabin.

## 2738. NOTE SUR LES BIENS QUE LES JESUITES POSSEDAIENT.

Memoir upon the estates which the Jesuits possessed in Canada, and the objects to which these estates should be at present applied. Montreal: Printed by Desbarats & Derbishire. Queen's printer. 1845.

39 p. 8vo. English edition of the item above with an additional section Notes on Education, p.35-39. 20.1 x 13.2 cm.

Can. Arch., Queen's.

— — Another copy.  
19.9 x 12.5 cm.

## 2739. A PROPOSAL FOR THE COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH IN U.C.

A proposal for dividing the jurisdiction of the Court of Queen's bench in Upper Canada, and establishing a Court of appeal: in a letter to the Honorable William Henry Draper, attorney-general of Uppper [sic] Canada, etc., etc., etc. By a Member of the Kingston bar. Kingston: Printed at the office of the News. 1845.

32 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 13.2 cm.

— — Another copy.  
20.1 x 13.2 cm.

## 2740. RICHEY, MATTHEW, 1803-1883.

A sermon preached at the dedication of the Wesleyan Methodist church, Richmond street, Toronto, on Sunday, June 29, 1845. And of the Wesleyan Methodist church, Great St. James street, Montreal, on Sunday, July 27, 1845. By the Rev. Matthew Richey, A.M. Published by request of the trus-tees. 1845. John Mason, 14, City road, London. Wesleyan book depot, Montreal. Rollo Campbell, printer.

40 p. 8vo. Caption title: A sermon, &c. Ephesians V.25-27.—Christ also loved the Church, and gave himself for it...that it should be holy and without blemish. 19.3 x 13 cm.

## 2741. SHAW, CLAUDIUS.

...Remarks on the defences and resources of Canada in the event of a war. By Claudius Shaw... [Boston: Published by T.H. Carter & com-pany. Philadelphia, M. Canning & Co., 272 Chesnut Street. New York, William Taylor, Astor House. Paris, O. Rich & Sons, 12 Rue Pot de Fer. 1845.]

[6]p. 8vo. Caption title. Printed in double columns. Excerpt from *Living age*, July 12th, 1845, p.76-81. 24.5 x 16 cm

## 2742. SMYTH, JOHN.

A small specimen of the genius of Canada West, and the wonders of the world. By Sir John Smyth, Baronet, and Royal engineer, Canadian poet, L.L.D., P.L., and moral philosopher. Toronto: Printed by W.J. Coates, Star office, King-street. 1845.

iv.[5]-34 p. 12mo. Contents: Preface, dated City of Toronto, July 1845, p.[iii]-iv; [A letter] To His Excellency Sir Charles T. Metcalfe, governor general of British North America, baronet, &c.&c.&c., p.[5]-10. The preface and letter contain a sketch of the writer's life and genius and a vehement defense of his sanity. Railroad communication. A West Proposed Line of Steam Communication from London, in England, to China and the East Indies, &c.&c., p.25-32. Dated: City of Toronto, Sep-tember 26th, 1845. A Proposed Line of Steam Communication Round the World, p.33. On death. By Lady Jane Smyth, late wife of Sir John Smyth, Baronet, Royal

Engineer, &c.&c.&c. [also] Spring.—A poem. By Lady Jane Smyth [etc. as above]. p.34.

These pieces were apparently written by Smyth who was a bachelor and the Author of *Select Poems*, etc., 1841, q.v. 17 x 11 cm. p.13-24 wanting.

Sabin.

2743. TAYLOR, JAMES.

Narrative of a voyage to, and travels in Upper Canada, with accounts of the customs, character, and dialect of the country, also remarks on emigration, agriculture, &c. By James Taylor, . . . *Hull: Published by John Nicholson, bookseller, 48, Lowgate; and may be had of all booksellers. 1846.* 3 p.l., 135 p. 12mo. Colophon: John Nicholson, printer, 48, Lowgate, Hull. The Author's travels extended over the period, 1843-45. 17.5 x 11 cm.

Can. Arch., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

17.3 x 10.8 cm.

2744. TOLFREY, FREDERICK.

The sportsman in Canada. By Frederic Tolfrey, . . . In two volumes. . . *London: T.C. Newby, 72, Mortimer St., Cavendish Sq. 1845.*

2 v. v.1: 3 p.l., iii, 283 p. front., 4 plates; v.2: 1 p.l., 286 (i.e. 288) p. front., 4 plates. 12mo. v.2, numbering 95-96 duplicated. 20.1 x 12.3 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: G.P.H. Paty, Kilkenny, October, 1848.

B.M., Gagnon, Morgan.

2745. TORONTO, CHINGUACOUSY, *etc.*, Townships. CITIZENS.

To the Honourable the Legislative Assembly of Canada/ in Parliament assembled./ The petition of the undersigned inhabitants of the townships of Toronto, Chinguacousy, and/ the other back townships in the Home and Simcoe Districts/ HUMBLY SHOWETH:— / That your petitioners are labouring under great disadvantages from the want of/ a good leading road to convey their produce to market./ That Hurontario Street, running from Port Credit on Lake Ontario to Lake Huron,/ was designed in the original survey as a leading road to connect those two Lakes./ [etc.] 38 lines/ Your petitioners, therefore, humbly pray, that your honourable house will be pleased to/ grant a sum of money sufficient to construct a plank road on Hurontario Street, from Port/ Credit through the townships of Toronto and Chinguacousy, and your petitioners will cheer-/fully coincide with any measure which Parliament may deem proper for securing the repay-/ment and the interest of such sum of money, as well as for keeping the road in repair./ [etc.]/ [n.p. n.d.]

Broadside, 52 lines. This petition appears to be one of several for planking this road presented to the Assembly in 1845. 33.3 x 20.6 cm. Ms. corrections in text.

2746. THE UNIVERSITY QUESTION.

The university question. To a member of parliament. [*Kingston, 1845?*]

11 p. 12mo. Caption title. Dated: Kingston, 22d January, 1845. 17 x 11 cm.

2747. UPPER CANADA. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Proceedings had in the Legislature of Upper Canada, during the years 1831-2 & 3. On the subject of the lands set apart by His late Most Gracious Majesty, King George the Third. For the purpose of schools; together with sundry despatches and documents relative to the same subject. *Montreal: Printed by Desbarats & Derbishire, Printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1845.*

48 p. 8vo. First printed in 1839 and reprinted in 1845 to furnish subsidiary information on the University question; this work contains documents, 1797-1832, relating to lands set aside for Free Grammar schools and for "other seminaries of a larger and more comprehensive nature". (J.G.Hodgins' *Documentary history of education in U.C.* 28v. Toronto, 1894-1910. vide v.5, p.181.) 20.6 x 13.3 cm.

Can. Arch., Dionne, Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

20.1 x 13.2 cm.

2748. VICTORIA COLLEGE, *Cobourg*.

A catalogue of the officers & students of the University of Victoria College, 1845. *Cobourg: Printed at the office of "the Cobourg star." 1846.*

20 p. 12mo. 17 x 11 cm.

2749. WINDSOR AND STURGEON BAY ROAD COMMITTEE.

Ontario and Huron Road. Report of the Windsor and Sturgeon Bay road committee. *Toronto: Printed by George Brown. 1845.*

23 p. 12mo. Signed: J. Farquharson, Chairman. Appointed at Windsor (on Lake Ontario, thirty miles east of Toronto), the committee recommended the construction of a plank road, or a railroad, from Windsor to Sturgeon Bay, eighty miles northwest, on Georgian Bay. 17 x 10.5 cm.

## 2750. ABREGE DE L'HISTOIRE SAINTE.

Abrégé de l'histoire sainte, de l'histoire de France, et de l'histoire du Canada, a l'usage des commençants. *Montréal: Imprimé par Lovell et Gibson, rue St. Nicolas. 1846.*

126 p. 12mo. 16 x 10 cm.

## 2751. BALDWIN, ROBERT, 1804-1858.

Speech delivered by the Hon. Robert Baldwin, at a public dinner given to him by the reform electors of the east riding of Halton, on Wednesday, Nov. 11, 1846. *Published at the "Warder" office, Dundas. [1846].*

8 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. 24.5 x 12.5 cm. p.3-4 slightly cropped

— — — Another copy.

23.4 x 13.5 cm.

The Library has also a broadside containing an announcement of this dinner, signed by John Patterson, D.C., chairman, and Robert Spence, Dundas, Nov. 2, 1846.

## 2752. BEAVEN, JAMES, 1801-1875.

Recreations of a long vacation; or A Visit to Indian missions in Upper Canada. By James Beaven, D.D., Professor of Divinity in the University of King's College, Toronto. *London: James Burns, Portman street, Portman square. Toronto: H. and W. Rowsell, King street. 1846.*

3 p.l., 196 p. incl. 6 illus., 8 plates. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Rowsells and Thompson, printers, Toronto. 18.7 x 11 cm. Original binding of brown cloth on boards with cover title (label) *Recreations . . . Toronto, as on t.-p.*

B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

17 x 10 cm. Original binding as above. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

17 x 10 cm. Original binding as above.

## 2753. BETHUNE, JOHN, 1791-1872.

A narrative of the connection of the Rev. J. Bethune, D.D. with McGill college, as principal of that institution, addressed to the congregation of Christ church, Montreal, and to the clergy and laity of the Church of England, in the diocese of Quebec. *Montreal: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, St. Nicholas street. 1846.*

1 p.l., 56 p. 8vo. 21.8 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 2754. BONNYCASTLE, SIR RICHARD HENRY, 1791-1847.

Canada and the Canadians, in 1846. By Sir Richard Henry Bonycastle, Kt., lieutenant-colonel Royal engineers and militia of Canada West. In two volumes. . . *London: Henry Colburn, publisher, Great Marlborough street. 1846.*

2 v. v.1: 2 p.l., [vii]-viii, 313, [1] p.; v.2: 1 p.l., [v]-viii, 293, [1] p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Frederick Shoberl, Junior, Printer to His Royal Highness Prince Albert, 51, Rupert Street, Haymarket, London. 19.4 x 11.8 cm.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

## 2755. BRITISH-AMERICAN ASSOCIATION &amp; NOVA SCOTIA BARONETS.

British-American association and Nova-Scotia baronets. Report of the action of damages for alleged libel, Broun (soi-disant) Sir Richard against the "Globe" Newspaper. With introductory remarks relative to the above scheme and the "Illustrious" order connected with it. *Edinburgh: Thomas G. Stevenson, 87, Prince's street. M.DCCC.XLVI.*

1 p.l., xlv, 6, 7\*-35\*, 7-30 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Impression. Seventy copies on paper. One copy on vellum. Robert Hardie and company, printers, Frederick street, Edinburgh. 22.8 x 14.2 cm.

B.M., L.C., Sabin.

## 2756. BROWN'S TORONTO CITY AND HOME DISTRICT DIRECTORY.

Brown's Toronto city and Home District directory. 1846-7. Containing the names, professions and addresses of the householders in the city of Toronto, alphabetically arranged; the names of the landholders in the Home District, by townships, stating the concessions and numbers of their respec-

tive lots; together with a large amount of general information. *Toronto: Printed and published by George Brown, no.29, Yonge street. 1846.*  
viii, 9-12, 80, 82 p., 1 l., 124 p. 12mo. 17 x 10.2 cm.

2757. BUCHANAN, JAMES, 1772-1851.

Letter on free trade, and navigation of the St. Lawrence, addressed to the Earl of Elgin and Kincardine, governor-general of Her Majesty's North American possessions; by James Buchanan, esq., late Her Majesty's consul at New York: with an appendix, shewing that it is contrary to the laws of England, to raise a revenue from the manufacture of spirituous liquors, as abetting crime. *Toronto: Scobie & Balfour, Adelaide buildings, King street. 1846. Price one shilling.*

31 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 12.6 cm.

Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

2758. BURNHAM, ELIAS, b. 1811.

An address to the inhabitants of the Colborne District, by Elias Burnham, County Superintendent of Common Schools for the Colborne District. *Peterborough: Printed at the Gazette Office, Southeast corner of the Market Square, 1846.*

7 p. 8vo. 19.5 x 12.5 cm.

2759. CANADA. COUNCIL OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION FOR UPPER CANADA.

Annual report of common schools in Upper Canada, . . . by the Chief superintendent of schools. *Montreal: Printed by Rollo Campbell, Place d'armes hill. 1847-68.*

22 v. fo-8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1845-46—1867. 1847-1866 have appendices. Common school education was provided for the united province of Lower and Upper Canada by the School Act of 1841. Two years later further acts provided separate systems for the two Canadas with both Protestant and Roman Catholic schools. The system for Upper Canada was reorganized in 1846 to follow a plan drawn up by Egerton Ryerson in his *Report on a system of public elementary instruction*, q.v. These annual reports, prepared by Ryerson who was chief superintendent till 1876, show the early development of public education in Ontario.

2760. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1846-1847 (*Cathcart*).

2nd Session, 2nd Parliament, 9 Victoria, 1846. Documents Respecting King's College, laid before the Legislative Assembly by the Honorable Mr. Attorney General Draper, by Command of His Excellency the Governor General, on the 7th May, 1846. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. (300 copies.) [*Montreal,*] *Printed by Lovell and Gibson. [1846.]*

14 p., 1 l. fo. Title from verso of last leaf. Printed in double columns. 33.8 x 21.8 cm.

2761. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

An act to repeal certain laws therein mentioned, to provide for the better defence of this province, and to regulate the militia thereof. *Montreal: Printed by Stewart Derbishire & George Desbarats, Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1846.*

35 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 13.5 cm.

2762. CANADA COMPANY.

A statement of the satisfactory results which have attended emigration to Upper Canada, from the establishment of the Canada company, until the present period; comprising statistical tables, and other important information, communicated by respectable residents in the various townships of Upper Canada. With a General Map of the Province. Compiled for the guidance of emigrants. Fifth edition. With additional information to the present time. *London: Smith, Elder and co., 65, Cornhill. 1846.*

iv, 114 p. front. (fold.map), 4 fold.tables. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by Stewart and Murray Old Bailey. 21 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original buff stiff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. and the words Price One Shilling, in a frame.

Can. Arch.

2763. CARON, RENE EDOUARD, 1800-1876.

Correspondence between the Hon. W.H. Draper & the Hon. R.E. Caron; and, between the Hon. R.E. Caron, and the Honbles. L.H. Lafontaine & A.N. Morin. Referred to in a recent debate in the Legislative assembly. Containing many suppressed letters. *Montreal: Printed by Desbarats & Derbishire, Queeu's [sic] Printers. 1846.*

iv, 36 p. 8vo. Published by, or on behalf of, Caron, who was acting as intermediary between Draper, leader for the Government in the Assembly and Lafontaine, leader of the Lower Canada group. "The contents . . . embrace all the cor-

response which has taken place relative to the approximation of parties."—  
 Preface, dated: Montreal, 10th April, 1846. 20.6 x 13 cm.  
 Can. Arch., Dionne, Sabin.

## 2764. CARON, RENE EDOUARD, 1800-1876.

Correspondance entre l'Hon. W.H. Draper & l'Hon. R.E. Caron; et, entre l'Hon. R.E. Caron, et les Honbles. L.H. Lafontaine & A.N. Morin, dont il a été question dans un débat récent dans l'Assemblée législative. Contenant plusieurs lettres supprimées. *Montreal: Imprimé par Desbarats & Derbyshire. 1846.*

iv, 35 p. 8vo. 22.2 x 13.8 cm. Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.992, Sabin.

## 2765. [CARON, RENE EDOUARD], 1800-1876.

Revue de la revue du pamphlet de l'honorable R.E. Caron. *Quebec: Imprimé par J.-B. Fréchette, père, rue la Montagne, n° 13. 1846.*

18 p. 8vo. Cover title. A review of a pamphlet sometimes attributed to La Fontaine, which discussed Caron's *Correspondence between the Hon. W. H. Draper & the Hon. R.E. Caron*, etc., 1846, q.v. 21.6 x 12.7 cm. Cover inscribed: J.O. Filteau. Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

## 2766. CARTWRIGHT, MARIPOSA, ELDON, etc., Townships. CITIZENS.

The Petition of the Inhabitants of the Townships of Cartwright, Mari-  
 posa, Eldon, Ops, and the adjoining/ Townships interested./ HUMBLY  
 SHEWETH:/

That from the earliest settlement of these Townships, Your Petitioners,  
 and their fellow-settlers, have/ been entirely shut out from Market, except  
 for a short period during Winter, from the want of a passable Road. ./ [etc.  
 40 lines.] [n.p. n.d.]

Broadside, 2 lines, 43 lines in 2 columns. A petition read in the Assembly on  
 April 16, 1846, praying for the planking or macadamizing of the road from Lake  
 Scugog to the Front, i.e. the Ontario littoral. 34 x 42.4 cm. Ms. inscription:  
 Robert Baldwin, Esquire, M.P.P. at top and ms. corrections in text.

## 2767. CHESHIRE, F. J.

TO THE SETTLERS ON CROWN LANDS,/ GRAND RIVER, C.W./  
*Printed at the Gazette Office, Court House Square, Hamilton, [1846?]*

Broadside, 3 lines, 73 lines in 3 col., 1 line. coat of arms at top. Signed and  
 dated: F.J. Cheshire. Hamilton, Dec.15, 1846. An account of an enquiry before a  
 commission at Brantford, Dec.2-5, 1846, into illegal occupation of Indian lands.  
 30.5 x 23.2 cm.

## 2768. CHESHIRE, F. J.

TO THE/ SETTLERS ON THE CROWN LANDS,/ GRAND RIVER,  
 C.W./ [Hamilton? n.d.]

Broadside, 4 lines, 96 lines in 4 col. coat of arms at top. Signed and dated:  
 F.J. Cheshire. Hamilton, Dec.30, 1846. A further account of the commissioners'  
 investigation into illegal occupation of Indian lands. 46.2 x 30.5 cm.

## 2769. DESJARDINS CANAL COMPANY.

Rate of Tolls/ ON THE/ Desjardins canal./ [n.p. 1846].

Broadside, 3 lines, 52 lines in 2 col., 3 lines. Signed and dated: John Dickie,  
 Secretary. Desjardins Canal Office, Dundas, April 17, 1846. 58.4 x 42 cm.

## 2770. DIX, JOHN ADAMS, 1798-1879.

Speech of Hon. John A. Dix, of New York, on the Oregon question.  
 Delivered in the Senate of the United States, February 18 & 19, 1846.  
*Washington: Printed at the office of Blair and Rives. 1846.*

22 p. 8vo. 22.5 x 14 cm.

Sabin.

## 2771. [FAILLON, ETIENNE MICHEL], 1799?-1870.

Vie de M<sup>lle</sup> Mance et histoire de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Villemarie dans l'île  
 de Montréal, en Canada... *Villemarie Chez les soeurs de l'Hotel-Dieu de  
 Villemarie 1854.*

2 v. v.1: 1 p.l., LXXXIV, 271 p. front., (port.), 2 illus.(facsim.), 9 plates, 1 fold.  
 facsim.; v.2: 2 p.l., vi, 353,[1] p. 3 plates. 8vo. Colophon v.2: Tours-Imprimerie  
 Mame. An account of the work of Jeanne Mance, 1606-1673, who founded the  
 Hotel Dieu at Montreal in 1643, v.1, p.1-152, and of the development of that institution  
 till 1846. v.1-2. 20.8 x 12.8 cm. Bound in tree calf.

Cf. Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

## 2772. FARMERS' AND MECHANICS' BUILDING SOCIETY.

The Farmers' and mechanics' building society. Incorporated in accord-  
 ance with an act of the provincial legislature, in 1846. For the purpose of

assisting the members of the society in the acquisition of freehold and leasehold property, and in the removal of incumbrances [sic] or liabilities upon property already held by them, and to enable them to receive the amount of shares in advance upon furnishing good mortgage security. *Toronto: Printed by Scobie & Balfour. 1847.*

23.[1] p. 8vo. 20.8 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, with cover title: The farmers' and mechanics' building society. Incorporated in accordance with an act of the provincial legislature, in 1847 [sic]. *Toronto: Printed by Scobie & Balfour. 1847.* Front cover inscribed: H. McLean.

2773. [FITZGERALD, CATHARINE], *et al.*

REASONS SUBMITTED AGAINST THE PASSING OF A BILL NOW/ BEFORE THE ASSEMBLY, INTITULED,/ "AN ACT TO GIVE EFFECT TO LETTERS PATENT FOR LANDS IN CASES WHERE THE/ "GRANTEE HAS DIED BEFORE THE COMPLETION OF THE SAME, AND FOR OTHER/ "PURPOSES THEREIN MENTIONED"./ [n.p. 1846].

21. Text in 57 lines on l.1. l.2 blank. The bill is stated to be designed against "Catharine Fitzgerald, John McAuliffe, and Mary Anne, his wife". This work is signed: Adam Wilson, Solicitor for the parties above-named. *Toronto, May 28, 1846.* 33.9 x 21 cm. This folder has been addressed and sent by mail to George Chalmers, M.P.P. Montreal.

2774. GRAY, JOHN.

Catalogue of green house plants, carnations, picotees, double dahlias, &c., cultivated and for sale by John Gray, at the Grange conservatories, Toronto, C.W. *Toronto: Printed at the Herald office, 36½, Yonge-street. 1846.*

15 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.5 cm.

2775. GREAT BRITAIN. FOREIGN OFFICE.

Correspondence relative to the negotiation of the question of disputed right to the Oregon territory, on the north-west coast of America; subsequent to The Treaty of Washington of August 9, 1842. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. 1846. *London: Printed by T.R. Harrison. [1846.]*

iv, iv, 71 p. fo. Numbered at foot of t.-p.: (60). 32.8 x 20.9 cm. t.-p. and List of papers, p.i-iv, duplicated.

Gagnon v.1 no.537, Sabin 57549, Smith 1496.

2776. [GREATREX, CHARLES BUTLER].

Whittlings from the West: with some account of Butternut castle. By Abel Log [pseud.] "Laugh at all things, Great and small things, Sick or well, on sea or shore". *Edinburgh: James Hogg. London: R. Groombridge & sons. MDCCCLIV.*

vi, 442 p. 8vo. Errata slip inserted at p.[1]. Originally published in *Hogg's Instructor*, (later, *Titan, a monthly magazine*) Edinburgh. An anecdotal account of the author's travels in the Canadas and New York state, about 1846. 19 x 12.3 cm. B.M. (*vide* Log), L.C.

2777. GROVE, Miss.

Little Grace; or, Scenes in Nova-Scotia. By Miss Grove. "Breathes there a man with soul so dead... my native land." *Halifax, N.S. Published and sold by C. Mackenzie & Co. 1846.*

1 p.l., 178 p. front. 16mo. Added engr. t.-p. with vignette. On verso of t.-p.: James Bowes, printer. 13.3 x 10.3 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Miss Eliza Tempest from her sincere friend A. James, Christmas, 1846.

Morgan, Sabin.

2778. HATHEWAY, CALVIN L., 1796-1866.

The history of New Brunswick, from its first settlement, containing a geographical description of the province; its boundaries, rivers, lakes, streams, and division into counties and parishes; also, its climate, soil, fisheries, mines and minerals, animals, birds, &c.; government, and effects of emigration, capabilities for further settlement, trade and exports, Internal Communications, Character of Inhabitants, and of the Aborigines, religion, &c. By C.L. Hatheway, Esq. *Fredericton: Printed by James P.A. Phillips, "Head Quarters" office. 1846.*

iv.[5]-81 p., 1 l. 12mo. 16.5 x 10.4 cm.

MacFarlane, cf. Morgan.

2779. [HOWE, JOSEPH], 1804-1873.

Letters to the Right Honourable Lord John Russell, on the government of British America. 1846. [n.p. n.d.]

41 p. 8vo. Text signed and dated: Joseph Howe. Nova-Scotia, October, 1846. 21.6 x 13.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: With the Author's respects.

Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

## 2780. AN INTERESTING ACCOUNT OF THE . . . MARKHAM GANG.

An interesting account of the organization and mode of operations of the celebrated horde of robbers known as the Markham gang; with the trials of the most noted of the criminals, and a list of convictions and sentences. *Toronto, Canada, 1846.*

24 p. 8vo. Caption title: From the British Colonist. The Markham gang. Printed in double columns. Advertising matter, p.[22]-24. 20.5 x 13.6 cm.

— — — Another copy.  
20.4 x 12.5 cm. Several leaves cropped.

## 2781. LANMAN, CHARLES, 1819-1895.

A summer in the wilderness; embracing a canoe voyage up the Mississippi and around Lake Superior. By Charles Lanman, . . . And I was in the wilderness alone. Bryant. *New-York: D. Appleton & company, 200 Broadway. Philadelphia: Geo.S. Appleton, 148 Chesnut-st. MDCCLXVII.*

208 p. 12mo. p.1-3 advertising matter. The author includes an account of his trip along the north shore of Lake Superior in 1846. 18.7 x 12.2 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: G.C. Webster, Buffalo, 1847.

Sabin.

## 2782. A LETTER TO THE RIGHT HON. EARL GREY . . . BY A CANADIAN.

A letter to the Right Hon. Earl Grey, Her Majesty's principal secretary of state for the colonies, in which the political events of the last three years are briefly reviewed, and remedial measures suggested. And in which also, the imperial government is urged to repeal all differential duties; to throw open the navigation of the St. Lawrence, and to give up its controul [sic] over the Canadian Post office department. By a Canadian. *Montreal; Published by Armour & Ramsay. 1846.*

16 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 12.8 cm.

Can. Arch.

— — — Another copy.  
19.9 x 12.6 cm.

## 2783. LEWIS, ISRAEL.

Crisis in North America! Slavery, war, balance of power, and Oregon. By Israel Lewis, coloured man! *Montreal, April, 1846. Harrison, printer, Montreal.*

15.[1] p. 2 illus. 12mo. 18.8 x 12.5 cm. Can. Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

## 2784. LOYAL ORANGE INSTITUTION OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Forms and ritual of the Royal scarlet order, to be observed in private chapters of The Orange Association of British North America. *Cobourg: Printed for the association, at "The Cobourg star" office. 1846.*

14 p. 8vo. 20.1 x 13.5 cm.

## 2785. LOYAL ORANGE INSTITUTION OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Laws, rules, & regulations, for the government of The Orange Association of British North America. Adopted by the first meeting of the Grand Lodge of B.N.A., held in the Court House of Brockville, C.W., on the 1st day of Jan'y, 1830; and further revised, enlarged and confirmed, at a meeting of the Grand Lodge held in the City of Toronto, on the 9th of June, 1840; and now also still further revised, amended, and enlarged, at a meeting of the Grand Lodge, held in Belleville, C. W., on Tuesday, the 9th day of June, 1846, and by adjournment, on Wednesday, the 10th. The Right Worshipful the Grand Master in the chair. *Cobourg: Printed at the office of "The Cobourg star." 1846.*

39.[1], p. 12mo. 17.8 x 11 cm.

## 2786. MacGEORGE, ROBERT JACKSON, 1811?-1884.

The Perfect Law of Liberty: a sermon, preached at Trinity church, Streetsville, on Sunday, XIIth July, M.DCCC.XLVI. By the Rev.R.J. Mac-George, incumbent of Trinity church. *Toronto: Printed at "the Church" office. M.DCCC.XLVI.*

12 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. "But whoso looketh unto the perfect law of liberty, and continueth therein, he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work, this man shall be blessed in his deed."—St. James i.25. 19.6 x 13.6 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.; also the words: Price 1s. 3d. t.-p. inscribed: To G.B. Wylie, Esqr from his friend the author.

## 2787. MCGILL, ROBERT, 1798-1856.

Letters on the condition and prospects of Queen's college, Kingston, addressed to the Hon. William Morris, chairman of the Board of trustees, by the Rev. Robert MacGill, one of their number. With an appendix and notes. Printed for private circulation among those who have had a share in its management. *Montreal: Printed by Armour and Ramsay, St. François Xavier Street.* [1846].

52 p. 8vo. Seven letters written in 1842 and a final note by the Author, Montreal. 12th August, 1846. 19.9 x 13 cm.

## 2788. MACGREGOR, JOHN, 1797-1857.

The progress of America, from the discovery by Columbus to the year 1846. By John Macgregor, ... *London: Whittaker and co., Ave Maria-lane.* 1847.

2 v. v.1: 2 p.l., xii (i.e. xiv), 1520 p.; v.2: viii, 1334, 84 p. 8vo. v.1, inserted between p.vi and vii are v\* and vi\*. v.2, p.162 appears as 62. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: C. Whiting, Beaufort-house, Strand. Contents: v.1, Historical and statistical; v.2, Geographical and statistical. 24 x 16 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

## 2789. MEREDITH, EDMUND ALLEN, 1817-1898.

An essay, on the Oregon question, written for the Shakspeare club, by Edmund A. Meredith, L.L.B., T.C.D. barrister-at-law. *Montreal: Printed by Starke and co.* 1846.

43 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 12.5 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame; it is inscribed: Hugh N. Gwynne, Esqr. with the Author's kind regards.

Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.

## 2790. MILLER, LINUS WILSON, 1818?-1880.

Notes of an exile to Van Dieman's Land: comprising incidents of the Canadian rebellion in 1838, trial of the author in Canada, and subsequent appearance before Her Majesty's Court of Queen's bench, in London, imprisonment in England, and transportation to Van Dieman's Land. Also, an account of the horrible sufferings endured by ninety political prisoners during a residence of six years in that land of British slavery, together with sketches of the island, its history, productions, inhabitants, &c.&c. Slaves can breathe in England. By Linus W. Miller. *Fredonia, N.Y.: Printed by W. McKinstry & co.* 1846.

xi, 378 p. 8vo. p.10 appears as 01. 19.1 x 12.4 cm. p.161-165 cropped. Sabin, Severance.

## 2791. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSEPHAT, bp. of Quebec, 1789-1863.

Songs of the wilderness: being a collection of poems, written in some different parts of the territory of the Hudson's Bay company, and in the wilds of Canada, on the route to that territory, in the spring and summer of 1844: interspersed with some Illustrative Notes. By George J. Mountain, D.D. lord bishop of Montreal. Published, (in the event of any profits accruing,) for the benefit of Bishop's college, at Lennoxville, in Lower Canada. And this our life, exempt from public haunt, Finds tongues in trees, books in the running brooks, Sermons in stones, and good in everything. *London: Francis & John Rivington, St. Paul's church yard, and Waterloo place.* 1846.

xxviii p., 1 l., 153 (i.e. 155), [1]p. front., 3 plates. 12mo. Inserted between p.144 and [145] are 143\* and 144\*. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Gilbert and Rivington, printers, St. John's square. 17.2 x 10.6 cm. p.xxv-xxvi wanting. Fly leaf inscribed: Rev. W. McMurray D.D. with the author's best regards.

James, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

17 x 10.6 cm. Fly leaf inscribed: Mrs. Johnston, Point St Peter, from her obliged & faithful serv<sup>t</sup> The Author. Gift of H.E. Scadding, 1901.

## 2792. NEW BRUNSWICK AND NOVA SCOTIA LAND COMPANY.

Her Majesty's Province of New Brunswick, British North America. Practical information respecting New Brunswick, including details relative to its soil, climate, productions, and agriculture. Published for the use of persons intending to settle upon the lands of the New Brunswick and Nova Scotia land company. With maps. *London: Printed by Arthur Taylor, Coleman street.* 1846. Price 6d.)

44 p. 2 fold.maps. 8vo. Maps hand-coloured. 20.1 x 13 cm.

## 2793. NICOLAY, CHARLES GRENFELL.

The Oregon territory: a geographical and physical account of that coun-

try and its inhabitants with outlines of its history and discovery. By the Rev. C.G. Nicolay, . . . *London: Charles Knight & co., Ludgate street. 1846.*

226 p. front., 2 maps (1 fold.) 24mo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by William Clowes and Sons, Stamford-street. A review of British and American interests, on the West Coast, from the American point of view. 14.2 x 8.9 cm.  
B.M., Sabin, cf. Gagnon.

2794. PRIEUR, FRANCOIS XAVIER, b. 1816?

Notes d'un condamné politique de 1838. Par F.X. Prieur. Nouvelle édition. *Montréal Librairie Saint-Joseph Cadieux & Derome 1884.*

240 p. front. (port.) 8vo. Half-title: Bibliothèque religieuse et nationale approuvée par Mgr. l'évêque de Montréal. 3<sup>e</sup> série in - 8. Colophon: Eusèbe Senécal & Fils. imp.-éditeurs, 6, 8, et 10, rue S.Vincent, Montréal. Memoirs of the Author's participation in the Rebellion in Lower Canada in 1838, his capture, trial and deportation to Van Dieman's land, whence he returned at the amnesty in 1846. 19.3 x 12.8 cm.  
Dionne, cf. Morgan.

— — Another copy.

21.1 x 13.3 cm.

2795. QUEBEC AND LAKE SUPERIOR MINING ASSOCIATION.

Articles of association of the Quebec and Lake Superior mining association, Quebec, 20th October, 1846. *Quebec: Printed by J.C. Fisher, no.6, Mountain street. 1846.*

18 p. 12mo. 18.8 x 12.5 cm.

2796. REMARKS ON THE . . . INSUFFICIENT LIGHTING OF . . . MONTREAL.

Remarks on the present insufficient lighting of the city of Montreal, and the necessity for an application to the Legislature, by the citizens, for power to establish a new Montreal gas-light company, to be entitled the Montreal gas consumers' company. *Montreal: Printed at the Montreal herald office, No.23, St. Gabriel Street. 1846.*

28 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13 cm.

Can. Arch.

2797. RICHARDSON, JOHN, 1796-1852.

Correspondence (submitted to parliament) between Major Richardson, late superintendent of police on the Welland canal, and the Honorable Dominick Daly, provincial secretary; also, between Major Richardson, and Lieutenant Colonel Elliot, Lately Commanding Niagara Frontier; Major Macpherson, Royal Canadian rifles; Hamilton H. Killaly, esq.; S. Power, esq. chief engineer Welland canal, &c.&c.&c. *Montreal: Donoghue & Mantz, printers. Notre Dame street. 1846.*

iv, [3]-62 p. 8vo. Errata slip inserted after p.62. 21.8 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

Cf. Dionne.

— — Another copy.

20.5 x 13 cm. p.[iii]-iv, and errata slip, wanting. t.-p. inscribed: Baldwin.

2798. ROBERTSON, JAMES.

History of the mission of the secession church to Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island, from its commencement in 1765. By the Rev. James Robertson, Portsburgh church, Edinburgh. *John Johnstone, 15, Princes street, Edinburgh; and 26, Paternoster row, London. MDCCCXLVII.*

2 p.l., iv, [5]-292 p. front. (fold.map). 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by John Johnstone, 104, High Street, Edinburgh. Half-title wanting. The history covers the period 1765-1846. 16.5 x 10.3 cm. Publisher's advertisement 24 p. bound at end.  
B.M., Queen's, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

17.1 x 10.6 cm. front. (fold.map) wanting.

2799. ROBERTSON, WYNDHAM, 1803-1888.

Oregon, our right and title, containing an account of the condition of the Oregon territory, its soil, climate, and geographical position; together with a statement of the claims of Russia, Spain, Great Britain, and the United States; accompanied by a map, prepared by the author. By Wyndham Robertson, Jr. of Virginia. *Washington: Printed by J. & G. S. Gideon. 1846.*

2 p.l., 203, xxiv p. front. (fold.map). 8vo. 20.9 x 13.5 cm. Bound in original marbled boards. Front board bears leather label stamped in gold: To his Excellency James Buchanan. President U.S [sic] with the best respects of the author.

L.C., Sabin, Smith.

2800. ROTTERMUND, EDOUARD SYLVESTRE, comte de, 1813-1858.

Report of E.S. de Rottermund, esquire, chemical assistant to the Geological survey of the province. (Transmitted to the provincial secretary.

under date of the 17th April, 1846.) Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. *Montreal: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, St. Nicholas street. 1846.*

18 p. 1 illus. 8vo. 20.3 x 13 cm.

Dionne, cf. Can. Arch., Gagnon.

— — Another copy.

21.5 x 13.5 cm.

2801. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.

Report on a system of public elementary instruction for Upper Canada: by the Reverend Egerton Ryerson, D.D., chief superintendent of schools for Upper Canada. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. *Montreal: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, St. Nicholas street. 1847.*

xii, 1 l., [5]-191 p. 8vo. The Report is dated: Education Office, C.W. March 26th. 1846. Ryerson was appointed superintendent of schools for Upper Canada in 1844. Before entering upon his duties he travelled in Europe and America examining state educational systems. From his observations he prepared this report, a plan for a public school system in Upper Canada. In June, 1846, it became the basis of a reorganization of the provincial system and is still the foundation of elementary education in this province. 20.1 x 12.3 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon v.2 no.1894, Queen's.

2802. ST. GEORGE'S SOCIETY, *Quebec.*

... Officers and members, with the reports, ending 5th January, ...

*Quebec: Printed by J.C. Fisher, no.6, Mountain street. 1846-59.*

3 v. 8vo. Library has vols. for 1845-46, 1851-52, 1858-59. Imprint varies.

2803. SAMPSON, MARMADUKE BLAKE, *d.* 1876.

The Oregon question, as it stands. By M.B. Sampson. With a map. *London: Samuel Highley, 32, Fleet street. P. Richardson, Cornhill; Wiley & Putnam, Waterloo Place, MDCCCXLVI. Price Threepence.*

15 p. illus.(map). 8vo. Colophon: Thomas Harrild, Printer, Silver Street, Falcon Square, London. Map is hand-coloured. Fold. leaf of advertising matter inserted between p.12 and 13. 20.3 x 13.8 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

2804. SAWARD, MICHAEL.

Report of Michael Saward, esq., (Actuary of the Promoter Life Assurance Company,) on the objects and practical working of the Trust and loan company of Upper Canada. *London: Printed by J. Rider, 14, Bartholomew close. 1846.*

15 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13 cm.

Can. Arch.

2805. SMITH, WILLIAM HENRY, *fl.* 1846-1873.

Smith's Canadian gazetteer; comprising statistical and general information respecting all parts of the Upper Province, or Canada West: distance tables; government and district officers and magistrates in each district; list of post offices, with their distances from some of the principal towns; stage and steamboat fares; principal hotels and taverns; rates of toll on the Welland canal and some of the principal harbours; lists of exports; quantity of crown lands for sale in each township; names and addresses of land agents and forwarders; the leading features of each locality as regards soil, climate, &c., with the average value of land. With a mass of other desirable and useful information for the man of business, traveller, or emigrant. The whole collected from the best authorities, verified by personal observation and inquiries, during nearly three years devoted to the subject, in which time the author visited every district, town, and village, in search of information. With a map of the Upper Province, compiled expressly for the work, in which are laid down all the towns and principal villages. By Wm. H. Smith. Dedicated by Permission to Lord Metcalfe, late Governor General of British North America. *Toronto: Published for the author, by H.&W. Rowsell. 1846. Price 10s.*

2 p.l., ii, 285, [2]p. front., 3 plates, fold.map. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Entered . . . in the Office of the Registrar of the Province of Canada. also: Rowsells and Thomson, printers, Toronto. First edition, third issue, with front., and three plates, also a map dated 1847. 20.7 x 13 cm. 8 pages of advertisements bound at end. Original cloth binding. Armorial bookplate of Baldwin of Spadina. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another issue of the item above, with front. and 5 plates.

20.6 x 13 cm. Uncut. This copy is bound in original boards without advertisements at end.

## 2806. SMITH, WILLIAM HENRY, fl. 1846-1873.

Smith's Canadian gazetteer; comprising statistical and general information respecting all parts of the Upper Province, or Canada West: distance tables; government and district officers and magistrates in each district; list of post offices, with their distances from some of the principal towns; stage and steamboat fares; principal hotels and taverns; rates of toll on the Welland canal and some of the principal harbours; lists of exports; quantity of crown lands for sale in each township; names and addresses of land agents and forwarders; the leading features of each locality as regards soil, climate, &c., with the average value of land. With a mass of other desirable and useful information for the man of business, traveller, or emigrant. The whole collected from the best authorities, verified by personal observation and inquiries, during nearly three years devoted to the subject, in which time the author visited every district, town, and village, in search of information. With a map of the Upper Province, compiled expressly for the work, in which are laid down all the towns and principal villages. By Wm.H. Smith. Dedicated by permission to Lord Metcalfe, late Governor-General of British North America. *Toronto: Published for the author, by Henry Rowsell, King street, Toronto; and sold by Aylott & Jones, 8, Paternoster-row, London. 1849. Price 10s.*

2 p.l., ii, 285, [1]p., [2]l. front., 4 plates, fold.map. 8vo. Another issue of the item above with new t.-p. 20.9 x 13 cm. Original cloth binding. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

## 2807. SNOW, SAMUEL.

The exile's return: or Narrative of Samuel Snow, who was banished to Van Dieman's Land, for participating in the patriot war in Upper Canada, in 1838. *Cleveland: Printed by Smead & Cowles, Central buildings, 1846.*

32 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 12.5 cm.

Can. Arch., Sabin.

## 2808. SYKES, HON. VILLUM, pseud.

Letter to His Hexcellent Lord Cathcart, (gov'nor as vos,) by the Hon. Villum Sykes, (Late Hinspector hof Cabs and Lisenses,) hexplaining vot is vot in Canerdey, as vel as vot houghtn't to be. *Montreal: Sold by hall respecabel booksellers, as vill not svindel the hauther. Price 1s.3d. Donoghue and Mantz, printers. [1846?]*

38 p. 16mo. Text dated at end: Montreal: Jolly Buchers In, Hoctober Five, 1846. 17.1 x 10.7 cm.

Gagnon v.2 no.2089.

## 2809. TORONTO. KNOX CHURCH.

Catalogue of the library of Knox's church, Toronto. *Toronto: Printed at the Banner office. 1846.*

24 p. 12mo. 17.3 x 10.6 cm.

## 2810. TORONTO BUILDING SOCIETY.

The Toronto building society. Incorporated in accordance with an act of the provincial legislature, in 1846. For the purpose of assisting the members of the society in the acquisition of freehold and leasehold property, and in the removal of incumbrances or liabilities upon property already held by them, and to enable them to receive the amount of their shares in advance, upon furnishing good mortgage security. *Toronto: Printed by Scobie & Balfour. 1846.*

23, [1]p. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.1 cm.

## 2811. TRACTS ON THE OREGON QUESTION.

Tracts on the Oregon question. By an American. *New York W. Taylor, 2 Astor house—Baltimore, W. Taylor & co. 1846.*

52 p. 8vo. 20.2 x 12.6 cm.

Sabin 57573.

## 2812. TWISS, SIR TRAVERS, 1809-1897.

The Oregon question examined, in respect to facts and the law of nations. By Travers Twiss, D.C.L. F.R.S. ... *London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, Paternoster-row. 1846.*

ix p., 1 l., 391, [1]p. 2 fold.maps (incl.front.) 8vo. Front. is hand-coloured. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by A. Spottiswoode, New-Street-Square. 22.2 x 14 cm.

B.M., Sabin, Stevens' R.A.

## 2813. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT, 1845-1849 (Polk).

... Message from the President of the United States, in answer to A

resolution of the Senate, communicating the correspondence which took place between the government of Great Britain and that of the United States between the 20th of June, 1840, and the 4th of March, 1841, relative to the northeastern boundary. April 3, 1846. Read, and ordered to be printed. [n.p. n.d.]

22 p. 8vo. (29th Congress, 1st Sess. Senate. Doc.274). Caption title. 22.5 x 14.2 cm.

2814. [WARBURTON, GEORGE DROUGHT], 1816-1857.

Hochelaga; or, England in the New world. Edited by Eliot Warburton, esq. ... In two volumes. ... London: Henry Colburn, publisher, Great Marlborough street. 1846.

2 v. v.1: xvi, 318 p. front.; v.2: iv, 368 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by Schulze and Co., 13, Poland Street. The Author was in Canada on military duty from July 1844 till 1846. This work, a spirited narrative of his impressions of Lower and Upper Canada, was published anonymously in 1846 with his brother named as editor. Warburton later prepared *The Conquest of Canada*, 2 v. London 1849, a history covering the period 1534-1760. (Copies of the first and other editions in the Library).

19.6 x 12 cm.

B.M., Dionne, Morgan.

— — — Another copy.

19.8 x 12.5 cm. v.1, p.21 appears as 2. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

2815. [WARBURTON, GEORGE DROUGHT], 1816-1857.

Hochelaga; or, England in the New world. Edited by Eliot Warburton, esq. ... In two volumes. ... Second Edition, Revised. London: Henry Colburn, publisher, Great Marlborough street. 1846.

2 v. v.1: xiv, 318 p. front.; v.2: iv, 368 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by Schulze and Co., 13, Poland Street. 20 x 12.5 cm.

2816. [WARBURTON, GEORGE DROUGHT], 1816-1857.

Hochelaga; or, England in the New world. Edited by Eliot Warburton, esq. ... In two volumes. ... Third Edition, Revised. London: Henry Colburn, publisher, Great Marlborough street. 1847.

2 v. v.1: xv, 318 p. front.; v.2: iv, 368 p. 8vo. v.1, p.265 mispaged 263. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by Schulze and Co., 13, Poland Street. 20 x 12 cm. Armorial book-plate of McK. Murray.

Severance.

2817. WARR, GEORGE WINTER.

Canada as it is; or, The emigrant's friend and guide to Upper Canada; being a sketch of the country, climate, inhabitants, professions, trades, etc.; taken during a residence in 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846; together with important instructions to persons of all classes who purpose becoming inhabitants of the colony. By the Rev. G.W. Warr, ... London: William Edward Painter, Strand. Liverpool: Grapel; and Arthur Newling, Dublin: John Robertson; and W. Curry and co. 1847.

4.[v]-xii,[13]-108 p. 16mo. Colophon: W.E. Painter, Printer, 342, Strand. 14.5 x 9.3 cm.

B.M.

2818. WEBSTER, DANIEL, 1782-1852.

Mr. Webster's vindication of the Treaty of Washington of 1842; in a speech delivered in the Senate of the United States, On the 6th and 7th of April, 1846. [n.p. n.d.]

64 p. fold.map. 8vo. Caption title. 22.5 x 14.2 cm.

2819. WOLFE ISLAND, KINGSTON AND TORONTO RAILROAD CO.

Prospectus of the Wolfe Island, Kingston, and Toronto railroad: with the engineer's report. Kingston. Printed at the office of the News. 1846.

54 p. illus. (form). 8vo. 21.3 x 13.5 cm t.-p. inscribed: O. Brian, Esq. Sect<sup>r</sup>. Rail Road, Toronto, 158 King St E.

2820. A WORD ON THE CLERGY RESERVE QUESTION.

A word on the clergy reserve question. [Montreal, 1846?]

4 p. 12mo. A letter to the Editor of the *Church*, signed: A. and dated: Montreal, April 24, 1846. 17 x 10.5 cm.

Can. Arch.

2821. AUBIN, NAPOLEON, 1812-1890.

La chimie agricole mise a la portée de tout le monde. Ouvrage très simplifié, a l'usage des agriculteurs canadiens et particulièrement des écoles élémentaires. Par N. Aubin. Québec: Publié par W. Ruthven,

libraire, rue Sainte-Ursule, n<sup>o</sup>27. De l'imprimerie de J.B. Frechette pere, rue La Montagne, n<sup>o</sup>13. 1847.

2 p.l., 116 p. 18mo. 14.3 x 9.4 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It has a label: J. & O. Cremazie, Quebec, and the inscription: J.O. Filteau.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

2822. BARHAM, WILLIAM, *comp.*

Descriptions of Niagara; selected from various travellers; with original additions, by William Barham. "One only object fill'd eye, ear, and thought." Southey's Madoc. *Gravesend: Published by the compiler, 6, Elizabeth place, Trafalgar road, Wrotham road [1847.]*

180 p. front., illus. (map), plate. 8vo. Colophon: Fisher, son. and co., printers. 22 x 14.3 cm.

B.M., cf. Sabin.

— — (Another copy).

22.2 x 14 cm.

2823. BATHURST, *District*, UPPER CANADA. ORDINANCES, *etc.*

By-law providing for the due performance of statute labour. Passed 8th February, 1847. [*Perth? C. Rice, Printer. 1847.*]

5 p. 8vo. Caption title, colophon, etc. 22.4 x 15.2 cm.

2824. BATHURST, *District*, UPPER CANADA. ORDINANCES, *etc.*

A by-law providing for the repeal of a certain by-law relative to the establishing of roads, to make better provision for the laying out and surveying of new, or alterations of old roads in the District of Bathurst, to define the duties of the surveyors of highways or roads, and for other purposes therein mentioned. Passed 9th February, 1847. [*n.p. C. Rice, Printer. 1847.*]

7,[1] p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon. 22.8 x 15 cm.

Queen's.

2825. BONNYCASTLE, SIR RICHARD HENRY, 1791-1847.

Canada, as it was, is, and may be. By Lieutenant-Colonel Sir Richard H. Bonnycastle, Royal engineers. With considerable additions, and an account of recent transactions. By Sir James Edward Alexander, K.L.S., etc. In two volumes. . . . *London: Colburn and co., publishers, 13, Great Marlborough-street. 1852.*

2 v. v.1: xiv, 315,[1] p. fold.map; v.2: 1 p.l., 320 p. map. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: *London: Printed by William Tyler, Bolt-court. Prepared before the Author's death, this work is a continuation of his The Canadas in 1841, q.v. and Canada and the Canadians in 1846, q.v.* 19 x 12.2 cm.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

2826. BRITISH AND CANADIAN MINING COMPANY OF LAKE SUPERIOR.

Report of the trustees of the British and Canadian mining company of Lake Superior. Montreal, 2nd January, 1847. *Montreal: Printed at the Canada gazette office. 1847.*

26 p. 8vo. 18.8 x 12.5 cm. Blank leaf bound between p.[2] and [3].

2827. BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN MINING COMPANY.

Report of the directors of the British North American mining company. [*n.p. 1847.*]

11 p. 12mo. This is the first report of this organization, dated: Montreal 11th September, 1847, and covering 1846-47. 18.8 x 12.5 cm.

2828. BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN MINING COMPANY.

Rules, regulations, and bye-laws, of the British North American mining company. *Montreal: Printed by Lovell & Gibson, St. Nicholas street. 1847.*

8 p. 12mo. 18.8 x 12.5 cm.

2829. BURLINGTON LADIES' ACADEMY, *Hamilton.*

Catalogue of the officers and students of the Burlington ladies' academy, of Hamilton, Canada West. For the winter session of 1847. *Hamilton, G.D.: Printed at Ruthven's book and job office. 1847.*

16 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, with cover title: Burlington ladies academy. 1847. *Hamilton . . . 1847.*

2830. CANADA. COUNCIL OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION FOR UPPER CANADA.

Special report of the measures which have been adopted for the estab-

- lishment of a Normal school; and for carrying into effect generally, the Common school act, (9th Vict. cap. xx.) with an appendix. By the Superintendent [sic] of schools for Upper Canada. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. *Montreal: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, Saint Nicholas street. 1847.*  
72 p. fold.table, forms (3 fold.) 8vo. The report, p.31-20, is signed: Eger. Ryerson. The Appendix, p.[21]-72, contains supporting documents. 21.6 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original blue paper front cover, bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Can. Arch., Dionne v.3 no.528.
2831. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*  
An act to incorporate the British North American mining company. *Montreal: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, St. Nicholas street, 1847.*  
16 p. 12mo. 18.7 x 12.6 cm.
2832. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*  
An act to incorporate the Montreal mining company. 10 & 11 Vict. Cap. 68. *Montreal: Printed by Stewart Derbishire and George Desbarats, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, 1847.*  
22 p. illus. (forms.) 12mo. 18.7 x 12.5 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Charles Robb. Montreal, 1866.
2833. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*  
Anno decimo et undecimo Victoriae reginae. Cap. LXXII. An act to incorporate "the Lake Huron silver and copper mining company." (28th July, 1847.) *n.p.* [1847].  
p.[27]-34. 2 illus. (forms). 8vo. Caption title. An excerpt from an unidentified work. 19 x 12.6 cm.
2834. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.  
No. 163. 3rd Session, 2nd Parliament, 11 Victoria, 1847. Bill. An Act to incorporate "The University Endowment Board," and to vest certain Estates therein, and for other purposes therein mentioned. Received and Read a first time, Friday, 9th July, 1847. Second Reading, Tuesday, 13th July, 1847. Hon. Mr. Rec. Gen. Macdonald. [*Montreal.*] *Printed by Lovell and Gibson. [1847.]*  
5,[1] p. fo. Title from last page. 34 x 21.5 cm. Ms. notes concerning finances
2835. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.  
Report on the practice of the House of commons upon private bills: with suggestions for the future regulation of private business in the Legislative assembly of Canada; and an appendix of standing orders. Prepared by order of the Legislative Assembly. *Montreal: Printed by Lovell & Gibson, St. Nicholas street. 1847.*  
74 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 13 cm.
2836. CANADA LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY.  
The Canada life assurance company: Established, 21st August, 1847, for the three-fold purpose of making the knowledge and practice of life assurance, in its various branches general amongst all classes in British North America; of affording to all residents therein the opportunity of availing themselves of these important benefits at the lowest cost compatible with safety; and of retaining within this province the accumulations thus made to the equal benefit of our country and the assured. Capital, £50,000. Board of directors. . . . Offices—King street, Hamilton. [*Hamilton. Printed at the Hamilton Spectator Office. n.d.*]  
7 p. 12mo. Imprint from colophon, etc. 19.8 x 11.8 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Ms. notes on front cover and t.-p.
2837. THE CANADIAN FARRIER.  
The Canadian farrier, and cattle-keeper's guide; being a complete directory for the choice and management of cattle, whether horses, oxen, cows, calves, sheep, lambs, or, hogs; with a description of the symptoms, and most approved methods of curing every disorder they are subject to. To which is added, the art of measuring cattle, to ascertain their weight while living. *Toronto: Published by R. Brewer, Bookseller, No. 147, King Street. 1847.*  
95 p. 24mo. Colophon: Brown's newspaper, book, and job printing office, Yonge street, Toronto. 13.9 x 9.5 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 2838. COLTON'S CANADA REGISTER.

Colton's Canada register, and merchants' and farmers' almanac, ... calculated for the Meridian of the city of Hamilton C.W. *Published by A. Colton, St. Catherines, Canada West.* [1846?-47].

2 v. 12mo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1847-48.

## 2839. COMITE CONSTITUTIONNEL DE LA REFORME ET DU PROGRES.

Manifeste adressé au peuple du Canada par le Comité constitutionnel de la réforme et du progrès Adopté à l'assemblée générale du 5 novembre 1847. *Quebec, Imprimé par ordre du Comité, Chez Fréchette & frère, propriétaires du Canadien.* [1847.]

1 p.l., 26 p. 12mo. The Comité was organized at Quebec, June-July, 1847, with R. E. Caron as president. This manifesto sets forth (from the liberal or reform viewpoint) the grievances of Lower Canada electors against the Government (Conservative), and the issues of the coming election (Jan. 1848). Caron became speaker of the Legislative council in the Baldwin-Lafontaine administration after the election. 17.5 x 11 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.2236.

## 2840. COPWAY, GEORGE, 1818?-1863.

The life, history, and travels of Kah-ge-ga-gah-bowh, (George Copway) a young Indian chief of the Ojebwa nation, a convert to the Christian faith, and a missionary to his people for twelve years; with a Sketch of the Present State of the Ojebwa Nation, in regard to Christianity and their future prospects. Also, an appeal; with all the names of the chiefs now living, who have been Christianized, and the missionaries now laboring among them. Written by himself. Second edition. *Philadelphia: James Harmstead, no. 40 N. Fourth st.* 1847.

4 p.l., x.[11]-158,[2] p. front. (port.) 12mo. This work includes an account of the history and condition of the Ojibway Indians in Canada. The Author was a Canadian Ojibway of Rice Lake, Canada West. 18.1 x 11.4 cm.

L.C., Pilling's *Algonquian*, Sabin.

## 2841. COPWAY, GEORGE, 1818?-1863.

The life, letters and speeches of Kah-ge-ga-gah-bowh. Or, G. Copway, chief Ojibway nation. A Missionary for many years in the North-West; now the projector of the Concentration of the North-Western Indian Tribes, for the Better Promotion of their Physical Improvement. *New York: S. W. Benedict.* 1850.

x. [11]-224 p. front. (port.) 12mo. This work contains, p.[11]-158, the text of the Author's *Life, history and travels*, etc. 1847, q.v. Appended, p.[159]-224 are speeches, correspondence and press notices, 1849-50. 17.9 x 10.8 cm.

B.M., L.C., Pilling's *Algonquian*, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

17.6 x 10.9 cm. Bound with original front paper cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Front cover and recto of frontispiece inscribed: J. Stanton, Dover, N.Y.

## 2842. DIVISION OF THE HURON DISTRICT, C. W.

DIVISION OF THE HURON DISTRICT, C.W./ STATEMENT OF FACTS,/ (EXTRACTED CHIEFLY FROM A CIRCULAR PUBLISHED JANUARY, 1847.)/ [n.p. 1847].

21. col.plan on l.2. fo. Signed and dated: John J.E. Linton, On behalf of himself and the other Petitioners. Montreal, June, 1847. Text in 78 lines on l.1. Printed in double columns. 38.8 x 26.4 cm. Ms. notes in margin. Addressed in ms. on verso of l.1 to Robt. Baldwin Esq. M.P.P. Montreal.

## 2843. EXTRACT FROM THE DIARY OF THE CARRIER-BOY.

EXTRACT FROM THE/ DIARY OF THE CARRIER-BOY/ OF THE/ British colonist./ [Toronto, 1847?]

Broadside, 6 lines, 71 lines in 3 col. Dated: Toronto, January 1st, 1847. A new year's greeting in an elaborate frame, with quotations concerning significant events of 1846. 44.3 x 28 cm.

## 2844. FERRIE, ADAM, 1777-1863.

Letter to the Right Hon. Earl Grey one of Her Majesty's most honorable Privy council, and secretary of state for colonial affairs; Embracing a statement of facts in relation to emigration to Canada during the summer of 1847. By the Hon. Adam Ferrie, Member of the Legislative Council, chairman of the Executive Lay commission for emigration, etc. *Montreal: Printed at the office of "The Pilot."* 1847.

16 p. 12mo. 17.6 x 10.4 cm.

Can. Arch., Dionne.

— — Another copy.  
17.7 x 10.6 cm.

## 2845. [FITZGIBBON, JAMES], 1780-1863.

An appeal to the people of the late province of Upper Canada. [*Montreal, 1847*].

65 p. 8vo. Caption title. Introductory note, p.2, signed: James FitzGibbon. Montreal, 24th May, 1847. An account of Fitzgibbon's services in the Rebellion of 1837 and letters supporting his appeal for recompense by the government. 20.3 x 12.5 cm.

— — Another copy.  
20.2 x 13 cm.

Severance. cf. Can. Arch., Dionne, Sabin.

## 2846. GESNER, ABRAHAM, 1797-1864.

New Brunswick; with Notes for Emigrants. Comprehending the early history, an account of the Indians, settlement, topography, statistics, commerce, timber, manufactures, agriculture, fisheries, geology, natural history, social and political state, immigrants, and contemplated railways of that province. By Abraham Gesner, Esq. surgeon;... London: *Simmonds & Ward, 6, Barge yard, Bucklersbury, 1847.*

xv,[1], 388 p., 5 plates. t.-p. vignette. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by H.I. Stevens, Philpot lane, Fenchurch street. 21.4 x 13.3 cm. p.iii-iv wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Gagnon, MacFarlane, Sabin.

2847. GORE, *District*, UPPER CANADA. MUNICIPAL COUNCIL.

MEMORIAL/ TO THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY, ON THE SUBJECT OF SCHOOL ACT — PASSED NOVEMBER SESS., 1847./ TO THE HONORABLE THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY IN PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT ASSEMBLED:/ THE Memorial of the Gore District Municipal Council respectfully Sheweth:—/ [etc. 55 lines. Signed:]/ SAMUEL CLARKE,/ Warden./ [*n.p. n.d.*]

21. Text in 61 lines on l.1. l.2 blank. 25 x 20.1 cm. This copy has been folded and sent to Robert Baldwin.

## 2848. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Emigration. Papers relative to emigration to the British provinces in North America. Presented to both Houses of Parliament, by Command of Her Majesty, February, 1847. London: *Printed by William Clowes and sons, Stamford street, for Her Majesty's stationery office, 1847.*

44 p. fo. 32 x 20.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Fred Widder, Rcvd. 27 March, 1847.

2849. GREAT BRITAIN. *Commission for running and tracing the boundary line between Her Majesty's possessions in North America and the United States under the Treaty of Washington, 1842.*

North American boundary. Narrative of the survey by the British commission, of the boundary between the British possessions in North America and the United States of America, under the Treaty of Washington of 9th August, 1842. [*n.p. n.d.*]

1 p.l., 55 p. 2 maps (1 fold.) fo. Boundary on folded map is hand-coloured. The narrative of the survey 1843-45, is signed: J.B. Bucknall Estcourt, Lt.-Col., H.M. Commissioner, Estcourt, December 31, 1847, p.[1]-11. Appended, p.12-55, are reports, etc., submitted to Estcourt by Capt. Wm. Robinson and Lieut. J.H. Pipon, engineers on the Commission.

32 x 20.2 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Caroline Bucknall Estcourt. This copy is bound in a volume with correspondence respecting the Commission (*vide* G.B. Foreign Office, 1845) and other matter.

— — Another copy.

31.1 x 20.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Professor Marvin with Lt. Col. Bucknall Estcourt's Compliments.

## 2850. GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY.

Report on the Great western railway, Canada West, to the president and directors. By Charles B. Stuart, chief engineer. [*n.p.*] *September 1, 1847.*

47 p. 2 fold.maps. 8vo. 21.3 x 14.7 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Sabin.

2851. HURON, *District*. MUNICIPAL COUNCIL.  
Minutes of the proceedings of the Municipal council for the district of Huron, . . . Toronto, Henry Rowsell, King street, 1847.  
2 v. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Rowsell and Thompson, printers, Toronto. Library has Feb.1847-Oct.1847. Oct.1847 contains By-laws of the Municipal council for the district of Huron, Passed during the Sittings in October, 1847.
2852. INDEPENDENT ORDER OF ODD-FELLOWS, MANCHESTER UNITY.  
*Toronto District.*  
Report . . . of the grand annual committee of the Toronto district, of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows, M.U. with an appendix, containing alterations in general laws, list of lodges in Canada and the United States, nights of meeting, &c. Compiled by Prov. C.S. Worthington. Toronto: Printed by Prov. D.G.M.J.Cleland, King street. 1848-49.  
2 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1847-1848.
2853. LANMAN, CHARLES, 1819-1895.  
A tour to the river Saguenay, in Lower Canada. By Charles Lanman, . . . Philadelphia: Carey and Hart. 1848.  
viii,[17]-231 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: Philadelphia: T.K. and P.G. Collins, printers. Record of a trip made in the summer of 1847. 17.8 x 12 cm.  
Morgan, Sabin.
2854. LANMAN, CHARLES, 1819-1895.  
Adventures of an angler in Canada, Nova Scotia and the United States. By Charles Lanman. London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. *Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty.* 1848.  
xii, 322 p. front.(port.), 8 illus. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by Schulze & Co., 13, Poland Street. Another edition of the item above. 19.5 x 12.2 cm.  
Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.
2855. LOYAL ORANGE INSTITUTION OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.  
*Grand lodge.*  
Annual report of the proceedings of the Grand lodge of the Loyal Orange association of British North America, 1846-7: at a special meeting, held in the city of Toronto, Canada West, On Tuesday, October 6, 1846; and at the general annual meeting, held in the town of Cobourg, C.W., On Tuesday, 15th, and by Adjournment, on Wednesday, 16th June, 1847. Toronto: Printed at the Standard office. MDCCCXLVII.  
30 p. 8vo. 20.2 x 12.8 cm.
2856. MEDLEY, JOHN, bp. of Fredericton, 1804-1892.  
A charge delivered at his primary visitation held in Christ cathedral, Fredericton, August 24, 1847. By John, bishop of Fredericton. Fredericton: John Simpson, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1847.  
46 p. 8vo. A spirited account of the influence of the church in social life in New Brunswick. 20.4 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
Can. Arch.
2857. MERRITT, WILLIAM HAMILTON, 1793-1862.  
Letters, addressed to the inhabitants of the Niagara District. On free trade, &c. By W. Hamilton Merritt, Esq. M.P. Niagara: Printed by John Simpson. 1847.  
iv.[5]-26.[2, 27]-32 p. 8vo. Six letters dated St. Catharines, April-May 1847. 20.3 x 13.6 cm. ms. notes throughout the text.  
Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin.
2858. MONTREAL MINING COMPANY.  
By-laws, rules and regulations, for the management of the affairs of the Montreal mining company, confirmed by the stockholders, 8th November, 1847. Montreal: Printed by J. C. Becket, 211 $\frac{1}{2}$ , St. Paul street. MDCCCXLVII.  
13 p. 12mo. 18.9 x 12.5 cm.
2859. MORTON, A. C.  
Report on the gauge for the St. Lawrence and Atlantic rail-road, By A. C. Morton, Esquire, chief engineer. Montreal: Printed at the Canada gazette office, 1847.  
79 p. 8vo. 20 x 12.9 cm.  
Can. Arch., Queen's

— — — Another copy.

21.6 x 13.5 cm. p.40 unnumbered. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: John Armour, Esq. with Mr Steer's Comp<sup>s</sup>

2860. NEW BRUNSWICK. LEGISLATURE.

Reports relating to the project of constructing a railway, and a line of electro-magnetic telegraph, through the province of New Brunswick, from Halifax to Quebec. Presented to the Legislative council and assembly on the third day of February, 1847. Printed by order of the House of assembly. *Fredericton: J. Simpson, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1847.*

2 p.l., 115 p. 8vo. 23.5 x 17 cm. t.-p. inscribed: For The Rt Honorable the Lord Ashburton from his very Ob<sup>t</sup> Serv<sup>t</sup> M.H. Perley. Fly-leaf is stamped Melchet Court, Romsey.

Bureau of Railway Economics' *Collective Catalogue* Chicago 1912, p.334. cf. Can.Arch.

2861. NIAGARA, *District*. MUNICIPAL COUNCIL.

Minutes [and By-laws] of the Niagara District Municipal council. [*n.p. n.d.*]

[14 pt.] in 1. 4to. Caption title. This collection, apparently issued together, contains Minutes, Reports of committees, and By-laws for the regular sessions held in Feb. and Oct. 1847, 1848, and 1849; also the Minutes for special sessions held Sept. 7th-8th, Oct. 2nd to 3rd, Oct. 29th-Nov. 2nd, 1849.

The minutes and reports of committees for each regular session are paged together, i.e. Feb. 1847, 44 p.; Oct. 1847, 44 p.; Feb. 1848, 68 (i.e.70) p.; Oct. 1848, 66 p.; Feb. 1849, 72 p.; Oct. 1849, 44p. The Minutes for special sessions are paged separately; Sept. 7th-8th, 3 p.; Oct. 2nd-3rd, 3 p.; Oct. 29th-Nov. 2nd, 4 p. The By-laws for the regular sessions, Feb. 1847-Feb. 1849, follow the Minutes and reports, for each session, but are paged continuously in another sequence. This volume includes p.[101]-161. The By-laws for Oct. 1849, are included and paged with the Minutes and Reports for that session.

25.7 x 18.7 cm.

2862. NOTE ADDITIONNELLE A CELLE DE 1845.

Note additionnelle a celle de 1845 sur les biens des Jesuites, apres leur suppression Et depuis le rétablissement de leur Ordre, Ainsi que sur l'emploi qui en a été fait. *Montreal: Imprimerie des Mélanges religieux, Rue St. Denis, près l'Evêché. 1847.*

15 p. fold.table. 12mo. Cover title. 18.7 x 12.3 cm.

Can. Arch., Dionne v.1 no.388, Gagnon v.1 no.1786.

2863. THE OCEAN PLAGUE.

The ocean plague: or, A voyage to Quebec in an Irish emigrant vessel. Embracing a quarantine at Grosse Isle in 1847. With notes illustrative of the ship-pestilence of that fatal year. By a cabin passenger. "To throw starving and diseased paupers under the rock at Quebec, ought to be punishable as murder." Lord Sydenham. *Boston: Coolidge and Wiley, 12 Water street. 1848.*

viii.[9]-127 p. 12mo. Verso of t.-p. bears note of Copyright by Robert Whyte. Massachusetts, 1848. 18 x 12.3 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

2864. PETERBOROUGH AND PORT HOPE RAILWAY COMPANY.

Engineer's Report, and Statistical Information, relative to the proposed railway from Port Hope to Peterboro. *Port Hope, C.W. Printed by William Furby, 1847.*

1 p.l.,[5]-13 p. fold.map. 8vo. 20.8 x 13.2 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, with cover title: Report of the Peterboro' & Port Hope Railway.

Can. Arch.

2865. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS./ Note of the true state of the case, deduced from Mr. PRICE'S speech in the Assembly./ [*n.p. n.d.*]

Broadside, 33 lines. A protest by Robt. Baldwin and Price, probably between 1843 and Dec. 1847, against a motion to raise £1,500,000 for expenditure on roads, and especially against the proposal to charge £364,000 of this sum for provincial roads against the Home, Gore and Niagara districts instead of the entire province. 28.5 x 22.7 cm.

2866. QUEBEC AND LAKE SUPERIOR MINING ASSOCIATION.

[Report of the directors. *n.p.* 1847-48.]

2 v. fold.map. 8vo. Title varies. Library has 1846-47 and 1847-48.

## 2867. THE QUEBEC DIRECTORY.

The Quebec directory, and city and commercial register. 1847-8. By Alfred Hawkins. *Montreal: Printed at the Canada gazette office. 1847.* xi, 204 p. 12mo. Advertising matter, p.191-204. 17.7 x 10.5 cm.

## 2868. RAE, JOHN, 1813-1893.

Narrative of an expedition to the shores of the Arctic sea in 1846 and 1847. By John Rae, Hudson Bay company's service, commander of the expedition. With maps. *London: T. & W. Boone, 29, New Bond street. 1850.*

viii, 247, [1]p., 2 maps. 8vo. Colophon: Marchant Singer & co., Printers, Ingram-Court, Fenchurch-Street. 21.9 x 15 cm. Uncut. No maps in this copy.

B.M., Sabin.

## 2869. REMARKS ON THE CONSEQUENCES OF OUR COLONIAL POLICY.

Remarks on the consequences of the entire change of our colonial policy in British North America. Au grand spectacle de l'ambition coloniale a succédé le spectacle de l'ambition manufacturière. - Thiers. *William Blackwood and sons, Edinburgh and London. MDCCCXLVII.*

57 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 13.3 cm.

Sabin.

## 2870. RICHARDSON, JOHN, 1796-1852.

Eight years in Canada; embracing a review of the administrations of Lords Durham and Sydenham, Sir Chas. Bagot, and Lord Metcalfe; and including numerous interesting letters from Lord Durham, Mr. Chas. Buller, and other well-known public characters. By Major Richardson, . . . *De omnibus rebus et quibusdam aliis. Montreal, Canada: Published by H. H. Cunningham, 50, Notre Dame street. 1847.*

232 p. port. 8vo. 21 x 12.7 cm. Newspaper clipping inserted at front: Major Richardson, alias, Stevens the Spy. Fly-leaf inscribed: John James Esq. With Compts from the Author.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

## 2871. SCOBIE &amp; BALFOUR'S CANADIAN ALMANAC.

Scobie & Balfour's Canadian almanac, and repository of useful knowledge, . . . containing full and authentic commercial, statistical, astronomical, departmental, ecclesiastical, educational, financial, military, naval, and general information. The astronomical calculations have been made expressly for the Canadian almanac, for the meridians of Toronto, Montreal, Quebec, Fredericton, N.B., and Halifax, N.S.; . . . *Toronto: Printed and published by Scobie & Balfour, and sold by all booksellers. 1847-[1867?]*

20 v. illus. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1848-1867.

2872. SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE. *Committee of general literature and education.*

British colonies in North America. Canada. Published under the direction of the Committee of general literature and education, appointed by the Society for promoting Christian knowledge. *London: Printed for the Society for promoting Christian knowledge: sold at the depository, Great Queen street, Lincoln's Inns fields, and 4, Royal exchange; and by all booksellers. 1847.*

iv, 252 p. front. (fold.map) 18mo. On verso of t.-p.: London: R. Clay, printer, Bread street hill. A manual giving "a sketch of the History and Topography of Canada, in past and present condition and future prospects."—Preface. 13.9 x 9 cm.

## 2873. STRACHAN, JOHN, b.p. of Toronto, 1778-1867.

A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Toronto, at the visitation in June MDCCCXLVII. By John lord bishop of Toronto. *Toronto: Printed at the Diocesan press. 1847.*

79 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers with cover title: Charge delivered by the Lord Bishop of Toronto. 1847.

Can. Arch.

## 2874. SULLIVAN, ROBERT BALDWIN, 1802-1853.

Address on emigration and colonization, delivered in the Mechanics' institute hall. By the Hon. R. B. Sullivan. *Toronto: Brown's printing establishment, 63, Yonge street. 1847.*

41 p. 12mo. 17.5 x 10.5 cm.

— — — Another copy.

17.4 x 11 cm. t.-p. mutilated.

## 2875. SULLIVAN, ROBERT BALDWIN, 1802-1853.

Lecture, delivered before the Mechanics' institute, of Hamilton, On Wednesday Evening, November 17, 1847, On the Connection between the Agriculture and Manufactures of Canada. By the Hon'ble R. B. Sullivan. *Hamilton: Printed at Ruthven's Book and Job Printing Office, James Street. 1848.*

42 p. 8vo. Cover title. 21 x 13.5 cm.

Cf. Morgan, Sabin.

## 2876. THOUGHTS ON EMIGRATION.

Thoughts on emigration, education, &c., in a letter addressed to the Right Honourable Lord John Russell, prime minister of England. By "a Citizen". *Montreal: Printed by J. C. Becket, 211½, Saint Paul street. MDCCCXLVII.*

iv,[5]-38 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 13 cm.

Can. Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin 22508.

## 2877. TORONTO AND GODERICH RAILWAY.

[Report of] Committee of Management. [*Brown's Printing Establishment. Yonge Street, Toronto. 1847.*]

[4]p. incl.map. fo. p.[4] has title: Toronto and Goderich railway. Prospectus. Brown's Printing Establishment, Yonge Street, Toronto. Signed, p.2: H.G. Boulton, Chairman. Adopted, January 23rd, 1847. A statement of the objects and progress of the proposed railway. 37.8 x 24.1 cm.

## 2878. TORONTO SOCIETY OF ARTS.

Toronto society of arts: first exhibition, 1847. Open from nine o'clock in the morning until dusk. Admittance for each Person, One Shilling and Threepence; Season Tickets, during the Exhibition, Three Shillings and Ninepence; Children under twelve years of age, Half price. Catalogues Sevenpence halfpenny each. Vivat regina. [*Toronto? 1847?*]

20 p. 4to. 23.5 x 18 cm.

## 2879. TURNEY, STEPHEN, 1811-1847.

The remarkable life and confessions of Stephen Turney, who was executed at Toronto, on the twenty-second day of June, 1847, for the murder of William M'Phillips, in Markham village: taken from his own lips while under sentence of death, and reduced to writing by J.B. Townsend, police constable. Also: The confession of James Hamilton, who was executed at the same time and place, for the murder of Noah Heaton, in the township of Toronto, with likenesses of both murderers, and their autograph signatures attached to their respective confessions; and a view of the premises in Markham village where McPhillips was murdered. *Toronto: Published by J.B. Townsend. 1847. Price Sevenpence Halfpenny.*

16 p. 5 illus. (incl. 2 ports., 2 facsim.) 8vo. 20 x 13 cm. t.-p. bound at end.

## 2880. WAKEFIELD, WILLIAM.

Toronto Auction Mart./ GRAND SALE/ OF/ REAL ESTATE,/ ON MONDAY,/ The FIFTEENTH day of NOVEMBER next./ "*The Church*" Printing Office, Toronto. [1847].

Broadside, 40 lines, listing town lots to be auctioned by Wakefield for James M. Strachan. Signed and dated: William Wakefield, A. & B. Toronto, October 12, 1847. 90 x 55.7 cm.

2881. WHITBY, PICKERING, REACH, *etc.*, Townships. CITIZENS.

The Petition of the Inhabitants of the Townships of Whitby, Pickering, Reach, Uxbridge, Scott, Brock, Thora, Georgina, Mara,/ Rama, Orillia,/ Medonte, and adjacent Townships,/

HUMBLY SHEWETH:/ That the connecting Lakes Ontario and Huron by a Plank or Macadamized road immediately, and a Railroad in addition/ thereto as soon as the trade and travel thereon shall have so increased as to require a more expeditious mode of conveyance, and/ warrant the necessary outlay of public money thereon, is a work of vast and paramount importance in an agricultural and commercial/ as well as national point of view, both to Canada and the Parent State;.../ [etc. 96 lines.]/ Your Petitioners, therefore, most respectfully but earnestly, pray that your Honourable Body will take immediate steps for/ carrying into effect the great and important undertaking alluded to in the foregoing Memorial in such way and manner

as you in/ your wisdom and discretion shall deem most proper and expedi-  
ent./ .../ [n.p. n.d.]

Broadside, 2 lines, 105 lines in 2 columns. This petition was read in the Assembly  
on July 19, 1847. 34.2 x 42.3 cm. Ms. inscription: Robert Baldwin, Esqr. M.P.P.  
at top, and ms. corrections in text.

2882. [WILCOX, LEONARD].

A sketch of the hard times!! and time after time!!! [Toronto. H.  
Stephens, typ. 1847?]

12 p. 12mo. Caption title and colophon, etc. This work, p.[1]-10, is a reprint  
of p.4-12 of Wilcox's *Sketch . . . of York*, 1836, q.v.; appended, p.11-12, is an account  
of the Author's further legal embroglio, 1844-1847. 17.7 x 10 cm. p.1 bears in-  
scription: Given to the Toronto Pub. Library by Arthur Harvey, 1887.

2883. [WILTON, J. H.]

The deserters; a narrative founded on facts of recent occurrence. By  
the author of "Scenes in a soldier's life." Third edition. Price two-pence.  
Montreal. Printed at the office of the *Morning courier*, 1847.

7 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. Prepared for circulation in the army in  
Canada, a description of the unhappy circumstances of British deserters in the United  
States' service, written after a visit to various American posts. Verso of p.7 contains  
an advertisement of "A new conservative Journal . . . 'The Evening Courier'"  
22 x 14 cm. t.-p. inscribed: No.G Company.

2884. BAKER, HUGH COSSART, d. 1859.

A lecture on life assurance, delivered before the Mechanics' institute of  
Hamilton, on the 5th April, 1848, by Hugh C. Baker, Esq., a member of the  
committee of the institute; with a short account of the Canada life assur-  
ance company, Established on the 21st August, 1847, for the threefold pur-  
pose of making the knowledge and practice of life assurance, in its various  
branches, general amongst all classes in British North America; of affording  
to all residents therein the opportunity of availing themselves of these im-  
portant benefits at the lowest cost compatible with safety, and of retaining  
within this province the accumulations thus made, to the equal benefit of  
our country, and the assured. *Hamilton: 1848.*

52 p. 12mo. 17.7 x 10.5 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front  
cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Gagnon.

2885. BALDWIN, GEORGE RUMFORD, 1798-1888.

Report on supplying the city of Quebec with pure water: made for the  
City council by order of George Okill Stuart, esq., mayor of Quebec. By  
George R. Baldwin, civil engineer. *Boston: Charles C. Little and James  
Brown. 1848.*

92 p. 2 fold.plans, 2 fold.diagr., fold.table. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Boston:  
Printed by Freeman and Bolles, Devonshire street. 24 x 15 cm. Bound with  
original brown paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can. Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

2886. BALLANTYNE, ROBERT MICHAEL, 1825-1894.

Hudson's Bay; or, Everyday life in the wilds of North America, during  
six years' residence in the territories of the Honourable Hudson's Bay  
company. With Illustrations. By Robert M. Ballantyne. Second edition.  
*William Blackwood and sons, Edinburgh and London. M.DCCC.XLVIII.*

xii p., 1 l., 328 p. illus., 4 plates (incl. front.) 12mo. On verso of half-title and  
colophon: Edinburgh: Ballantyne and Hughes. 18.4 x 12.2 cm. Gift of John  
Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Sabin, cf. Gagnon, Morgan.

2887. BIBAUD, FRANCOIS MARIE UNCAS MAXIMILIEN, 1824-1887.

Biographie des Sagamos illustres de l'Amérique Septentrionale. Pré-  
cédée d'un index de l'histoire fabuleuse de ce continent. Par F.M. Maxi-  
milien Bibaud, correspondant des Instituts de Montréal et de Québec.  
Where are our Chiefs of Old; where our heroes of mighty name! The fields  
of their battles are silent—scarce their mossy tombs remain! Ossian.  
*Montréal: De l'imprimerie de Lovell et Gibson, rue Saint Nicolas. 1848.*

[xxvi, 27]-309 p. 8vo. Errata slip inserted at end. 20.7 x 13.3 cm. Bound  
with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
t.-p. stamped: W.J. MacDonell.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

2888. BRIDGES, WILLIAM.

The colonization of British America; embracing suggestions towards a

practical and comprehensive system in connexion with railways, in a letter from Capt. J. M. Laws, R.N., to Earl Fitzwilliam. With a summary of the opinions of Earl Grey and of evidence on the subject taken before Lord Monteagle's committee on colonization from Ireland. By William Bridges. Price one shilling. *Hippolyte Bailliere, 219, Regent street; H. G. Collins, 22, Paternoster row; John Wiley, New York and London. 1848.*  
24 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 13.4 cm. Can. Arch.

2889. CANADA. COUNCIL OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION FOR UPPER CANADA.

Provisions of the School act relative to the duties of trustees and teachers of Common Schools, with forms and general regulations prepared according to law, by the Superintendent of schools for Upper Canada. Printed by order of the Governor-General in council. *Toronto: Printed by Joseph H. Lawrence, 1848.*

16 p. forms (1 fold.) 8vo. Egerton Ryerson was Superintendent of schools for Upper Canada at this time. 20 x 12.7 cm.

Can. Arch.

2890. CANADA. ELECTIONS, 1848.

Broadsides and leaflets.

10 broadsides and 3 leaflets, printed in Toronto, Guelph, St. Catharines and elsewhere, 1847-48. They comprise letters to electors, notices of meetings, announcements of the polls, speeches by candidates returned to office, etc., issued by, or on behalf of, Read Burritt (Reform candidate for Grenville co.), John Wetenhall (Reform candidate for East Halton co.), Mr. Bethune (candidate for Toronto), Adam Johnston Fergusson (Reform candidate for Waterloo co.), William Hamilton Merritt (Reform candidate for Lincoln co.), William Notman (Reform candidate for Middlesex co.), Robert Baldwin (Reform candidate for fourth riding of York co.), Billa Flint (Independent candidate for Hastings co.), Hugh Scobie (candidate for fourth riding of York co.), William Buell Richards (Reform candidate for Leeds co.); two broadsides are exhortations, one against voting for Papineau's allies in Upper Canada, Baldwin, James Hervey Price and Malcolm Cameron, the other against returning Baldwin for the fourth riding of York co.

2891. CANADA. INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Public accounts for the province of Canada, . . . Laid before the Legislative assembly. . . *Montreal: Printed by Lovell & Gibson, Saint Nicholas street. 1849-57.*

3 v. illus. fo. Library has vols. for 1848, 1855 and 1856. The public accounts were published annually in the Appendices to the *Journals* of the Assembly.

2892. CHESHIRE, F. J.

THE INDIAN LANDS. (From the HAMILTON SPECTATOR, October 4th, 1848.) [*Hamilton, 1848?*]

2 l. printed in double columns. 4to. Text in 55 lines on l.1. A letter to the Earl of Elgin, signed: F.J. Cheshire, and dated: City of Hamilton, Oct.3rd, 1848, concerning Cheshire's ejection from his land in the vicinity of the Grand River. 21.4 x 17.2 cm. l.2 contains a ms. letter from Cheshire to Robert Baldwin.

2893. COFFIN, WILLIAM FOSTER, 1808-1878.

Three chapters on a triple project. The canal and the rail. By William F. Coffin, esq. joint sheriff of the district of Montreal. *Montreal: Printed by J. Starke and co. 1848.*

26 p. 8vo. 21 x 13 cm. Bound with old blue paper covers, front cover inscribed: Revd Mr. Holmes with best respects of R. Christie.

Can. Arch., Queen's.

2894. [DAWSON, SIR JOHN WILLIAM], 1820-1899.

The Testimony of the Holy Scriptures respecting wine and strong drink, being the substance of a course of lectures delivered before the Pictou T.A. society. Published under the auspices of the Pictou County temperance league. *Pictou, N.S. [E.M. Macdonald, printer:] 1858.*

46 p., 1 l. 12mo. Imprint completed from verso of t.-p. The following Lectures were delivered in 1848, by Mr. J.W. (now Principal) Dawson, and were published at the time in the *Eastern Chronicle*.—Advertisement, p.12]. 19.2 x 11.2 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

2895. DAWSON, SIR JOHN WILLIAM, 1820-1899.

The testimony of the Holy Scriptures respecting wine and strong drink being the substance of a course of lectures delivered before the Pictou T.A. society in 1848. First Published in 1858. Third Edition, Revised, in 1858. By Sir J. William Dawson. Third Edition, Revised. *Montreal F. E. Grafton & sons. 1898.*

52 p., 1 l. 12mo. Errata slip inserted at p.[3]. 17.5 x 11.8 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover inscribed: Regards of J.W.D. Dionne, L.C.

## 2896. [DESSAULLES, LOUIS ANTOINE], 1819-1895.

Papineau et Nelson. Blanc et noir....et la lumiere fut faite. *Des presses de l'Avenir. Montreal: 1848.*

83 p. 12mo. Appended, p.[79]-83, is an article reprinted from *L'Avenir Montréal*, Mercredi, 25 Octobre 1848. 14.1 x 8.8 cm. Verso of p.83 inscribed: M. Levaseur. Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.2620.

## 2897. DR. BARKER'S ALMANAC.

...Dr. Barker's almanac, for the Province of Canada. 1848. Being bissextile, or leap year, and till the 20th day of June, the 11th year of the reign of Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria. Calculated for the Meridian of Kingston, in Latitude 44°15' North, and Longitude 76°30', West from the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, but arranged so as to serve without essential variation for every other portion of Canada. The astronomical part by Oliver Wells, esq., provincial surveyor. *Kingston: Published and sold by Edward John Barker & son, at the Athenæum book store. Price sixpence.*

56 p. 16mo. Cover title. At head of title: No. 2. 16 x 10.7 cm.

2898. DUNDAS, *Town*, UPPER CANADA. CITIZENS.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY, the Right Honorable Sir Charles Bagot, / G.C.B. Governor General of British North America. /

We the Inhabitants of Dundas and the Township of West Flamboro / in the District of Gore, beg to convey to Your Excellency, our expression of the high satisfaction we feel on the just / the enlightened, and liberal manner in which you have conducted the Government of this Province, since your arrival / among us; ... / [etc. 32 lines. Dated: ] / DUNDAS, GORE DISTRICT. / 2nd January, 1848. / [n.p. 1848].

Broadside, 40 lines in the same vein. 32.2 x 20.3 cm.

## 2899. ESSON, HENRY, 1793-1853.

Statement relative to the educational system of Knox's College, Toronto; with suggestions for its extension and improvement, by the Rev. H. Esson, Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy. *Toronto: Printed by J. Cleland, King street, 1848.*

111 p. 8vo. 19.3 x 13.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Mr. McKay with Mr. Esson's kind regards.

— — Another copy.

20.8 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: The Hon<sup>ble</sup> R. Baldwin with the Author's Compliments.

## 2900. FITZGERALD, JAMES EDWARD, 1818-1896.

Vancouver's Island. By James Edward Fitzgerald, Esq. Reprinted from "Simmonds's Colonial Magazine," [*London: Printed by George Peirce, 310, Strand. n.d.*]

8 p. 8vo. Caption, colophon, etc. This article appeared in the October, 1848, issue of *Simmonds' Colonial Magazine*. 21.8 x 13.7 cm. p.[1] inscribed: With the Author's compliments.

Smith.

## 2901. FITZGERALD, JAMES EDWARD, 1818-1896.

Vancouver's Island, the Hudson's Bay company, and the government. By James Edward Fitzgerald, esq. (Reprinted from the "Colonial Magazine" for September, 1848.) *London: Simmonds & co., colonial publishers, 6, Barge-yard, Bucklersbury. 1848.*

30 p. 8vo. Colophon: London: Printed by George Peirce, 310, Strand. 21.2 x 13.7 cm.

Morgan, Sabin.

## 2902. [FORSYTH, JAMES BELL].

Brief remarks on the waste lands of the crown in the Canadas, with reference to emigration and colonization. "There is that scattereth and yet increaseth, and there is that withholdeth more than is meet, and yet tendeth to Poverty.—Proverbs." *Printed at the "Morning chronicle" office, by R. Middleton & C. St. Michel, Mountain Street, Quebec, 1848.*

39 p. 8vo. Title repeated on cover with the words: By J. Bell Forsyth. 21.4 x 13.1 cm. Bound with original green paper covers.

## 2903. GAISFORD, JOHN.

Theatrical thoughts, by John Gaisford, prompter to the Theatre Royal, Montreal: and conundrums, sent to J. Gaisford, on the occasion of his benefit at the Theatre Royal. *Montreal: Printed for the author, by Lovell and Gibson, and sold by Messrs. J. M'Coy, R. & C. Chalmers, and B. Dawson. 1848.*

75 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 13.3 cm. p.[69]-72 mutilated.

## 2904. GATES, WILLIAM, b.1815?

Recollections of life in Van Dieman's Land; by William Gates: one of the Canadian patriots. "A good man commendeth his cause to the one great Patron of innocence, convinced of justice at the last, and sure of good meanwhile. *Lockport: D. S. Crandall, printer; office of the Lockport daily courier. 1850.*

231 p. 16mo. The Author, a native of New York state, records his participation in the Canadian rebellion in Nov. 1838, his capture, trial, deportation to Van Dieman's Land and his return to the United States in 1848. 15 x 10.2 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Reverend K. Heywood.

Severance.

## 2905. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expedition. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 21 March 1848;—for, "Copies of Instructions to Captain Sir John Franklin, R.N., in reference to the Arctic Expedition of 1845;" "To any Officer or Officers appointed by the Admiralty on any Expedition in Search of Captain Sir John Franklin, R.N.;" "And Copies or Extracts of any Proceedings and Correspondence of the Admiralty in reference to Arctic Expeditions, from 1845 to the present Time, together with Copies of Charts illustrating the same." (Sir Robert Harry Inglis.) Ordered, by The House of Commons to be Printed, 13 April 1848. [*London, 1848.*]

82 p., 1 l., 5 fold.maps. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1848, no.] 264. Title partially repeated on verso of last leaf. 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

L.C

## 2906. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expedition. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 26 May, 1848;—for, A "Copy of the Orders from the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, under which Captain Sir James Clark Ross, R.N., has proceeded on an Expedition in search of Captain Sir John Franklin, R.N." [*London 1848.*]

3 [1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1848, no.] 386. Caption title. Partial title on last page adds: Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 7 June 1848. 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

L.C.

## 2907. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Emigration. Papers relative to emigration to the British provinces in North America. (In continuation of the Papers presented December 1847). Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. April 1848. *London: Printed by William Clowes and sons, Stamford street, for Her Majesty's stationery office. 1848.*

iv, 66 p. fo. 32 x 20.5 cm. t.-p. bears a post office stamp and the inscription: Fredk Widder, Esqr Toronto, Canada West.

## 2908. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Vancouver's Island. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 7 August 1848;—for, "Copy of Correspondence between the Chairman of the Hudson's Bay Company and the Secretary of State for the Colonies, relative to the Colonization of Vancouver's Island." B. Hawes. Colonial Office, Downing-street, 8 August 1848. (Mr. Labouchere.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 10 August 1848. [*London, 1848.*]

17, [1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1847-48, no.] 619. 32.2 x 20.4 cm. Adam, Ewing and Munro, Gagnon v.1 no.3640, Smith.

## 2909. HAWKINS, ERNEST, 1802-1868.

Annals of the diocese of Toronto. By Ernest Hawkins, B.D.... Published under the direction of the Committee of general literature and education, appointed by the Society for promoting Christian knowledge. *London: Printed for the Society for promoting Christian knowledge; sold at the depository, Great Queen street, Lincoln's Inn fields; and 4, Royal exchange. 1848.*

xv, 246 p. front., 2 plates, 1 fold.map. 16mo. Colophon: R. Clay, printer, Bread street hill. 16.6 x 10.3 cm.

Gagnon, Morgan, cf. Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

16.4 x 10 cm. 3 plates, 1 fold.map. Ms. notes at end. Half-title inscribed: The Lord Bishop of Toronto with the Author's grateful regards. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

16.7 x 10.3 cm. front. (fold.map), 2 plates. Original cloth binding. Fly-leaf inscribed: Master R.A. Harrison from Rev. W.H. Ripley, Trinity church, Toronto.

2910. HERBERT, HENRY WILLIAM, 1807-1858.

Frank Forester's field sports of the United States, and British provinces, of North America. There is exhilaration in the chase—Not bodily only. \* \* \* \* It is a mingled rapture, and we find The bodily spirit mounting to the mind. Sir Egerton Brydges. By Henry William Herbert; ... In two volumes. ... *New-York: Stringer & Townsend. (Late Burgess, Stringer & Co) 222 Broadway. 1849.*

2 v. v.1: x.[11]-360 p. front., 5 plates; v.2: vi.[7]-367.[1] p. front., 5 plates. 8vo. Verso of t.-p. v.2: John R. Winser, Printer and Stereotyper, 138 Fulton-Street. Third edition of a work first published in 1848.

21.8 x 13.6 cm. Armorial book-plate of John Duggan.

Morgan, Sabin.

2911. KANE, PAUL, 1810-1871.

Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America from Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon through the Hudson's Bay company's territory and back again. By Paul Kane. *London Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Roberts. 1859 The right of translation is reserved.*

xvii.[1],455.[7]p. 13 illus.(incl.3 ports.), 6 col.plates (incl.front.), 2 col. ports., fold.map. 8vo. On verso of half-title: London Printed by Spottiswoode and co. New-street square.

Kane came to Canada from Ireland in 1818-19 and settled in York. Between 1841 and 1845 he studied art in France and Italy, and returning to Canada, he travelled the width of the continent studying and sketching aspects of Indian life. "In that period I executed numerous portraits of chiefs, warriors, and medicine men of the different tribes among whom I sojourned, and also of their wives and daughters. The Indian fishing and hunting scenes, games, dances, and other characteristic customs, also occupied my pencil; while I was not forgetful of the interest which justly attaches to the scenery of a new and unexplored country."—Preface. From these sketches Kane executed a series of paintings for Geo.W.Allan, Moss Park, Toronto, who financed his trip for this purpose. These pictures are now in the Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto. He also produced a few paintings for the Hudson's Bay co. and a series of twelve for the Government of the province of Canada (six now in the National gallery, five in the House of Commons, Ottawa, one destroyed by fire in the Parliament Buildings, Quebec, 1854). This work comprises, "with little alteration from the original wording", Kane's day-to-day notes of his travels, June 1845-Oct. 1848. 22 x 13.8 cm. Half-title wanting; map bound at end in this copy. T.-p. inscribed Thomas Tapping, bought at Har[—?] 12/65.

B.M., Field, Queen's, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

21.3 x 13.7 cm. Map bound at p.[1]. T.-p. inscribed: James Geddes from his sister Anne, 1871. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

2912. KANE, PAUL, 1810-1871.

Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America from Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon through the Hudson's Bay company's territory and back again by Paul Kane *Toronto The Radisson society of Canada limited 1925.*

liv,329 p. front.(port.), illus.(incl.6 ports.), port. 8vo. Added t.-p.: Master-works of Canadian authors Edition de Luxe ... edited by John W. Garvin, B.A. ... Volume VII ... On verso of added t.-p.: Christino Edition De Luxe Limited to nine hundred and seventy-four Sets. 23.5 x 16 cm. No.28.

2913. [KANE, PAUL], 1810-1871.

Les Indiens de la baie d'Hudson promenades d'un artiste parmi les Indiens de l'Amérique du Nord depuis le Canada jusqu'à l'île de Vancouver et l'Orégon a travers le territoire de la Compagnie de la baie d'Hudson imité de l'anglais par Edouard Delessert *Paris Amyot, éditeur, 8, rue de la Paix M DCCC LXI*

vii,273 p., 1 l. 8vo. On verso of half-title and colophon: Paris.—Imprimerie de Ch. Lahure et Cie Rues de Fleurus, 9, et de l'Ouest, 21. 17.5 x 11.2 cm.

B.M., B.N., Sabin.

2914. KENT, *County*, UPPER CANADA. ORDINANCES, *etc.*

NOTICE./ The following Bye-Law, passed by the councillors for Kent,

having also passed the Executive, is now of equal force in Kent, with any Bye-Law of the Western District council:—/ A BYE-LAW/ To impose a tax on the County of Kent, for the purpose of building a Court House and Gaol therein./ (Passed 11th February, 1848.) [*Chatham, 1848?*]

Broadside, 7 lines, 48 lines in 2 columns, 1 (?) line. The text of the by-law provides for raising £1000 in 1848 and £1000 in 1849. 24.4 x 19.1 cm. Imprint torn away.

2915. [LACHLAN, ROBERT].

Remarks on the state of education in the province of Canada; being a reprint of two articles which appeared in the British American journal of medical & physical science for January & March, 1848. By "L." "Knowledge is power." "National rivalries or antipathies would here be completely out of place... whatever is appropriate."—M. Cousin's Report to the French Government on Public Instruction. *Montreal: Printed by J. C. Becket, 211½, St. Paul Street. MDCCCXLVIII.*

vi,[7]-72 p. 12mo. 18 x 10.8 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers. front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne, Queen's, Sabin.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
17.7 x 10.7 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
16.8 x 10.4 cm.

2916. LAKE HURON SILVER AND COPPER MINING COMPANY.

Report of the president and directors of the Lake Huron silver and copper mining company. *Montreal: Printed at the office of the Montreal Pilot. 1848.*

25 p. 8vo. 18.8 x 12.6 cm. Blank leaf bound between p.[2] and [3].

2917. McCAUL, JOHN, 1807-1887.

Letters on King's college, by the Rev. John McCaul, L.L.D., President of the University, and John Macara, esq., Barrister at Law. *Toronto. Printed at the Examiner office, King street. 1848.*

23 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 12.9 cm.

Can. Arch.

— — Another copy.  
20.4 x 13.3 cm.

2918. MACGEORGE, ROBERT JACKSON, 1811?-1884, ed.

The Canadian Christian Offering. Edited by the Rev. R. J. MacGeorge, incumbent of Trinity church, Streetsville. *Toronto: Printed at the office of the Church. M.DCCC.XLVIII.*

1 p.l., 102 p. 12mo. 17.4 x 10.6 cm.

Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.  
17.5 x 10.5 cm.

2919. MACKAY'S QUEBEC DIRECTORY.

Mackay's Quebec directory, for 1848-9, containing, first, an alphabetical directory of the citizens generally; second, a classified directory, in which the names of the principal professional and business persons are arranged under their proper heads; and, third, a directory to the assurance companies, banks, public offices, literary, national, religious and benevolent institutions, &c.&c., in the city; with an alphabetical guide to the streets. By Robert W.S. Mackay. *Quebec: Published by the editor, and for sale at the principal book stores. [1848?] Price seven shillings and sixpence.*

[xii, 13]-252 p. 12mo. 18 x 10.5 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin 67045.

2920. MARTIN, ROBERT MONTGOMERY, 1803?-1868.

The Hudson's Bay territories and Vancouver's Island, with an exposition of the chartered rights, conduct, and policy of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Hudson's Bay corporation. By R.M. Martin, Esq. Author of the "History of the British Colonies", &c. *London: T. and W. Boone, No. 29, New Bond street. MDCCCXLIX.*

vii,[1], 175,[1]p. front.(fold.map), 1 illus. 8vo. Map hand-coloured. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by T. Brettell, Rupert street, Haymarket. An account of the activities of the Hudson's Bay company till about 1848.

22.3 x 14.4 cm. Original cloth binding. t.-p. inscribed: With Mr. Martin's compts  
B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

21.5 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: With Mr Martin's Compts

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

22 x 14 cm. Folded map bound before p.[1]. t.-p. inscribed: With the Author's  
Compliments. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

2921. THE MONTHLY RAILWAY & STEAM NAVIGATION GUIDE.

The monthly railway & steam navigation guide, For British North America; containing a correct account of the hours of departure of the railway trains, Her Majesty's mails, and British and American steam-vessels; with a list of places, etc., to which travellers and voyagers resort, and other useful information. *Montreal: Published at the office, St. François Xavier street, Where advertisements and communications must be sent. Price, 7½d. [1848.]*

36 p. 12mo. At head of title on cover: 4th Month, (August,) 1848. No. 1. Advertisements, p.23-36. 17.4 x 10.9 cm. Bound with original cream paper covers, front cover with a cover title similar to t.-p. and at foot, the words: Price 12½ cents.

2922. MONTIZAMBERT, EDWARD LEWIS BOUCHER, *sieur de*, 1811-1882.

A lecture on the mercantile law of Lower Canada. Delivered before the Mercantile library association of Montreal on the 27th January, 1848. By Edward Lewis Montizambert, advocate, law clerk of the honorable the Legislative council of Canada. *Montreal: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, Saint Nicholas street. 1848.*

28 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 14 cm.

Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

2923. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, *bp. of Quebec*, 1789-1863.

A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Quebec, in Christchurch, at Montreal, (Being the Parish Church of that City,) at the triennial visitation, in 1848. By George J. Mountain, D.D., lord bishop of Montreal, (Administering that Diocese.) Published at the request of the clergy. *Quebec—Printed by T. Cary, 19 & 20, Buade Street. 1848.*

83 p. 8vo. 19.8 x 12.5 cm.

Gagnon.

2924. MURRAY, ALEXANDER HUNTER, 1818-1874.

... Journal du Yukon 1847-48 par Alexander Hunter Murray édité par L.J. Burpee, F.R.G.S. (Avec des notes de l'éditeur.) Publié avec l'autorisation du ministre de l'Agriculture sous la direction de l'Archiviste. *Ottawa Imprimerie nationale 1910.*

138 p. 13 plates, port., fold.map, plan. 8vo. At head of title: Publications des Archives Canadiennes.—n° 4. Murray constructed Fort Yukon in the Yukon River near the Porcupine. 24 x 15.7 cm.

2925. MURRAY, ALEXANDER HUNTER, 1818-1874.

... Journal of the Yukon 1847-48 by Alexander Hunter Murray edited with notes by L.J. Burpee, F.R.G.S. Published by authority of the Minister of Agriculture under the direction of the Archivist. *Ottawa Government printing bureau 1910.*

1 p.l., 125 p. 13 plates, port., fold.map, plan. 8vo. At head of title: Publications of the Canadian Archives—No.4. 23.6 x 15.6 cm.

2926. MYERS, J. C.

Sketches on A Tour through the northern and eastern states, the Canadas & Nova Scotia, By J.C. Myers. *Harrisonburg [Va.]: J.H. Warimann and brothers, prs. 1849.*

[xviii,19]-475,[1]p. 16mo. p.203-204 bound between 200 and 201, 207-208 before 205. p.334 mispaged 384. Chapters xv-xix, p.185-235, give the Author's impressions of Canada West and East in the summer of 1848. 15.7 x 10 cm.

Queen's.

2927. [PENNINGTON, JAMES], 1777-1862.

The currency of the British colonies. *London: Printed by W. Clowes and sons, Stamford street, for Her Majesty's stationery office. M DCCC XLVIII.* iv, 247 p. illus.(form). 8vo. 21.2 x 13.5 cm. Inserted in the volume is a ms. letter dated: Treasury Chambers, November 1848, presenting this work to Mr Jones Loyd [sic] on behalf of Sir Charles Trevelyan.

B.M., Halkett and Laing.

## 2928. RICHARDSON, JOHN, 1796-1852.

The guards in Canada; or, The point of honor: being a sequel to Major Richardson's "Eight years in Canada." *Montreal: Published for the author, By H.H. Cunningham. 1848.*

54,[1]p. 8vo. front. On verso of t.-p.: J.W. Harrison, printer. 21 x 13.5 cm. front. wanting.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.

2929. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. CATECHISMS. *French.*

Le grand catechisme, à l'usage du diocese de Quebec. Imprimé par l'ordre de Monseigneur Bernard Claude Panet, eveque de Quebec. *Montreal: A vendre a la librairie catholique de J.B. Rolland, No.24, rue Saint-Vincent. 1848.*

157,[3] p. 16mo. Colophon at foot of p.157: De l'atelier typographique de P. Gendron. 15.6 x 9.8 cm.

Cf. Gagnon.

## 2930. RUTTAN, HENRY, 1792-1871.

Lectures on the ventilation of buildings, delivered at the Cobourg Mechanics' Institute, by Henry Ruttan, esq., sheriff of the Newcastle District, *Cobourg: Printed at the office of the Star and Gazette. 1848.*

iv,[5]-99 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 13.2 cm. Original cloth binding with cover title (label): Lectures on ventilation. Fly-leaf inscribed: Printed for private distribution only. t.-p. inscribed: The Hon. W.H. Draper with the Author's Compliments.

Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

20.6 x 13.5 cm. Bound like the copy described above. t.-p. inscribed: The Hon. J.B. Robinson with the author's sincere respects.

## 2931. SHARP, ANDREW.

To the Editors of the several Newspapers of Canada:- / [*n.p. n.d.*]

[2]p. fo. Printed in double columns. A letter, signed: Andrew Sharp and dated: Brantford, 26th December, 1848, recommending "that a united effort may be made to obtain, at the next meeting of our Provincial Parliament, general Acts, for the purpose of allowing . . . the formation of Companies in any locality to carry out the objects set forth in the Prospectuses annexed," etc.

No.1.—The Prospectus of a Company to be called the Canada Farmers' Milling and Manufacturing Company, (for the locality of Brantford).—£50,000 Capital, in 5,000 Shares of £10 each.

No.2.—Prospectus of a Company to be called the Canada Farmer Mutual Fire, Inland and Marine Navigation, and Animal Life Assurance Company.

No.3.—Prospectus of a Company to be called the Canada Mutual Life Assurance and Loan Company,—on the Mutual system, so far as that will comport with the nature of the risk.

33.2 x 20 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

33.2 x 20 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

33.2 x 20 cm.

2932. SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE. *Committee of general literature and education.*

British colonies in North America. The Maritime provinces. Published under the direction of the Committee of general literature and education, appointed by the Society for promoting Christian knowledge. *London: Printed for the Society for promoting Christian knowledge: sold at the Depository, Great Queen street, Lincoln's Inn fields: and 4, Royal exchange: and by all booksellers. 1848.*

iv, 293,[8] p. front.(fold.map). 18mo. On verso of t.-p.: London: R. Clay, printer, Bread street hill. 14.2 x 9 cm.

2933. SOCIETY FOR THE PROMOTION OF COLONIZATION. *London.*

. . . A short account of the British dependencies open to colonization: I. North American colonies. II. South African colonies. III. Australian colonies. IV. New Zealand. [*London: Published by Trelawney W. Saunders, 6, Charing Cross. 1848.*]

8 p. fold.map. 12mo. Caption, colophon, etc. At head of title: Published under authority of the Society for the promotion of colonization. 18.1 x 12 cm. p.[1] inscribed: From J. Babcock. Trinity Chambers. Charing Cross.

2934. STRACHAN, JOHN. *bp. of Toronto. 1778-1867.*

Pastoral letter, to the clergy and laity of the diocese of Toronto, on the

subject of the cholera. By John, lord bishop of Toronto. *Toronto: Printed at the Diocesan press. 1848.*

14 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 13 cm.

2935. SYNGE, MILLINGTON HENRY, 1823-1907.

Canada in 1848. Being an examination of the existing resources of British North America. With considerations for their further and more perfect development, as a practical remedy, by means of colonisation, for the prevailing distress in the United empire, and for the defence of the colony. By Millington Henry Synge, lieutenant, Royal engineers. *London: Published by Effingham Wilson, Royal exchange. Price one shilling. [1848?]*

32, vii, [1] p. 8vo. Colophon: John K. Chapman and company, 5, Shoe-lane, and Peterborough-court, Fleet-street. Appendix. Letter to the Right Honourable Earl Grey, &c. &c. &c., p. [i]-vii; signed p. vii: Adam Ferrie, Montreal 1st December, 1847. 20.7 x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: With the Author's compliments.

B.M., Gagnon, Morgan.

2936. TABLES ON THE TRADE, &c. OF ... TORONTO [1847]-1848.

TABLES ON THE TRADE, &c. / Of the Port of Toronto, for the Year ending 5th January, 1848. / FROM THE "BRITISH CANADIAN" OF FEBRUARY 12, 1848. / [n.p. 1848].

Broadside, 3 lines, 163 lines in 3 columns. 53.3 x 30.9 cm.

2937. TAYLOR, HENRY, fl. 1836-1860.

The present condition of United Canada, as regards her agriculture, trade, and commerce. Part I. Containing plans for advancing the same, and for promoting the health, wealth, and prosperity of her inhabitants. Part II. Reflections on the present state of the Protestant religion; with a view to harmonize its various sects, and ultimately to bring them into one powerful united body. Part III. A dissertation on the national debt of Great Britain, with a plan for its gradual payment. Second edition. By Henry Taylor, The Author of "The System of the Creation of our Globe, Planets and Sun", and of Works on the Present Condition of the Canadas, and on the Union of the Canadas. *Toronto: Printed for the author. 1850.*

iv, [5]-188 p. [1]. 12mo. Second edition with preface dated: January 1849. A newspaper clipping containing a letter by the Author to the *Patriot*, dated Toronto, December 7th, 1850, states that this edition "is just published" and that "the First edition was published in London, C.W., in the summer of 1848". This edition comprises p. [5]-168 apparently reissued from the first, and a new section, p. 169-188, of different type and paper, with the heading: Extra Matter for second edition. List of subscribers 1 l. at end. 16.8 x 10.3 cm. p. 67-68 slightly mutilated; some pages cropped.

Gagnon, Morgan, cf. *Can. Arch.* v.1 no. 2177.

— — — Another copy.

17 x 10.8 cm. Bound in original boards, with cover title (label): On the Present Condition of United Canada. Price 3s. 1½ d. cy. Newspaper clipping, a letter from the Author to the *Patriot*, on this work, pasted to front fly-leaf. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

2938. TORONTO. WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' ASYLUM.

Report of The Managing Committee of the Widows and orphans' asylum, for the Care and Maintenance of the Destitute Widows and Orphans of the Emigrants of 1847. *Toronto: Printed by Rowsell and Thompson. 1848.*

19, [8] p. 12mo. 18.1 x 10.8 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

2939. TORONTO CITY MISSION.

Seccond report of the Toronto city mission, adopted at a general meeting of the society, held on the 3rd July, 1848. *Toronto: Printed for the society, at Brown's establishment. 1848.*

19 p. 8vo. 21.6 x 14 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — — Another copy.

21.8 x 14 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, as above.

2940. TORONTO LADIES' BIBLE ASSOCIATION.

The second report of the Toronto ladies' Bible association, to 31st March, 1848. *Toronto: Printed for the Ladies' Bible association. MDCCCXLVIII.*

12 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers with title repeated on cover.

2941. UNITED STATES. DEPARTMENT OF STATE.  
 ... Report of the secretary of state, transmitting In compliance with a resolution of the Senate, reports of the commissioners under the Treaty of Washington, of August 9, 1842... [Washington, 1842.]  
 11 p. 8vo. (30th Congress, 1st Sess. Senate. Executive, no.71). Caption title. 24.3 x 15.3 cm. p.[1] inscribed: Col. Estcourt. This copy is bound in a volume with Correspondence respecting the Commission (*vide* G.B. Foreign Office, 1845) and other matter.
2942. UPPER CANADA BUILDING SOCIETY, *Toronto*.  
 The Upper Canada building society. Incorporated March 28, 1848, In Accordance with the Act of the Provincial Legislature, 9 Vic., c.90. For the purpose of assisting the members of the society in the acquisition of freehold and leasehold property, and in the removal of incumbrances or liabilities upon property already held by them, and to enable them to receive the amount of their shares in advance, upon furnishing good mortgage security. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell. 1848.*  
 ix.[3]-26 p. 12mo. 18.3 x 11 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.  
 — — — Another copy.  
 18.3 x 10.8 cm.
2943. WILKES, HENRY, 1805-1886.  
 Lecture on freedom of mind, by the Reverend Henry Wilkes, A.M., and Speech of His Excellency the Right Hon. the Earl of Elgin & Kincardine, K.T., &c., delivered before the Mercantile library association of Montreal, at the opening of the winter's course of lectures of that institution, Nov. 16, 1848. *Montreal: Printed by James Potts, Herald office. 1848.*  
 iv.[5]-27 p. 12mo. Contents: Lecture, p.[5]-22; Speech, p.[23]-27. 18 x 10.5 cm.  
 Dionne, Morgan, Queen's.
2944. WYLIE, DAVID, b. 1811.  
 ODE ON THE PRESS, / WRITTEN FOR THE ANNIVERSARY FESTIVAL OF THE / MONTREAL TYPOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, / February 22, 1848. / BY. D. WYLIE: / [n.p. 1848].  
 Broadside, 69 lines, extolling the freedom of the press, by the proprietor and editor of the *Brockville Recorder*. 34 x 20.8 cm. Gift of Mr. Biggar, 1920.
2945. ABRAHAM, ROBERT, d. 1854.  
 Some remarks upon the French tenure of "franc aleu roturier", and on its relation to the feudal and other tenures. By Robert Abraham. *Montreal: Armour and Ramsay. 1849.*  
 81 p. 8vo. 20.2 x 12.5 cm.  
 Can. Arch., Gagnon, Morgan.  
 — — — Another copy. (No. 2)  
 20.2 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. It is inscribed: Hugh Scobie, Esq. with the Author's Respects. The price also appears in ms.: 2/6.  
 — — — Another copy. (No. 3)  
 20.2 x 13 cm.
2946. ABRAHAM, ROBERT, d. 1854.  
 ... TO THE EDITOR OF THE CARLISLE JOURNAL. / [n.p. 1849].  
 Broadside, 1 line, 127 lines in 4 col. At head of title: (Privately Printed.) Signed and dated: Robt. Abraham. Montreal, June 16, 1849. A letter giving a detailed description of the public reaction in Montreal to the Rebellion Losses Bill, written to vindicate the attitude of opponents of the measure and to contradict exaggerated reports of the Montreal riots. 39.3 x 26 cm.
2947. AN ADDRESS TO THE PEOPLE OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.  
 An address to the people of Great Britain and Ireland. By A British Canadian loyalist. *Canada West. 1849.*  
 14 p. 16mo. An essay on the Rebellion Losses Bill. 15.8 x 11 cm. t.-p. inscribed: The Hon<sup>ble</sup> William Cayley, Toronto.
2948. AKINS, THOMAS BEAMISH, 1809-1891.  
 A sketch of the rise and progress of the Church of England in the British North American provinces. By Thos. Beamish Akins, esq. *Halifax, N.S. Printed by W. Cunnabell, no.3 Connors' wharf; and sold by William Gossip, at his book store, Granville street. 1849.*

vii,[7]-151 p., 1 l. 12mo. 16.9 x 10.3 cm. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

MacFarlane, Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

17.2 x 10.4 cm. t.-p. wanting, title being written in ms. on fly-leaf; p.9-10 mutilated. Contains many typographical corrections in ms.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

17.6 x 11 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

2949. ALBUM DU CANADIEN CHOIX DE MORCEAUX.

Album du Canadien Choix de morceaux littéraires, historiques, scientifiques et artistiques. *Quebec: Imprimerie du Canadien, n° 13, rue la Montagne, Basse-Ville. 1849.*

199,[1]p. 8vo. 21.1 x 14 cm. 2 copies of signature C, i.e. p.17-24, are bound in this copy. Ms. notes on fly-leaf by Filteau. t.-p. inscribed: J.O. Filteau. Dionne, Gagnon, cf. Sabin 10348.

— — Another copy.

20.9 x 13.5 cm. p.155-156 bound between p.152-153; p.159-160, 157-158, bound between p.154-161. t.-p. inscribed: F.H. Langevin.

2950. ALEXANDER, SIR JAMES EDWARD, 1803-1885.

L'Acadie; or, Seven years' explorations in British America. By Sir James E. Alexander, K.L.S., & K.St.J., on the staff of H.E. the commander of the forces in Canada. In two volumes... *London: Henry Colburn, publisher, Great Marlborough street. 1849.*

2 v. v.1: xvi, 345 p. front., plate, map.; v.2: viii, 326 p., front., 1 illus. (plan), 3 plates, map. 8vo. v.1, p.207 appears as 20. v.1-2, t.-p. vignette. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by Schulze and Co., 13, Poland Street. The preface is dated: Sorel, Canada, March, 1849. The Author came to Canada on military duty in 1841. He served in New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and the Canadas, travelled in the United States and settled for a time at Sorel. 18.4 x 11.8 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Morgan, cf. Sabin.

2951. ALMANACH METROPOLITAIN DE QUEBEC.

Almanach métropolitain de Quebec, pour 1849; contenant la liste du clerge, De tous les diocèses de l'Amérique britannique du Nord, Avec divers détails sur leurs établissements religieux. *Québec: De l'imprimerie d'Augustin Côté et Cie. 1848.*

107 p. 12mo. p.75 mispaged 57; 76, 67. 17.6 x 10.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: P. Villeneuve. Bookplate of Chs. Beaumont, Ptre.

Can. Arch., Gagnon.

2952. ANNEXATION ASSOCIATION OF MONTREAL.

The annexation manifesto of 1849. Reprinted from the original pamphlet, with the names of the signers. *Montreal: D. English & co., printers, 240 St. James street. 1881.*

31 p. 8vo. Published to urge "upon the people of Canada the question of peaceable separation from Great Britain, and of Annexation to the United States... [and to show] the steps that have been taken by the Association in this City... [also to promote] the organization of similar Associations... throughout Canada."—p.[2]. This work contains: Circular, dated Montreal, December 7, 1849, p.[2]; [Manifesto] to the people of Canada, with 936 signatures, p.[3]-14; Annexation meeting, Montreal, Oct. 1849, an account of the formation of the organization, p.15-30; List of officers, p.31. 22.1 x 14.5 cm.

Can. Arch., Dionne.

— — Another copy.

21 x 14.5 cm.

The Library has also a broadside protesting against this manifesto, with space for signatures of citizens of Toronto and the Home District.

2953. ASSOCIATION FOR HOME INDUSTRY, *Montreal.*

Address of the "Association for the encouragement of home industry", of Montreal, to the inhabitants of the province of Canada. [*Montreal, 1849.*]

[2]p. 4to. Caption title. Signed and dated: William Workman, President. David Vass, Secretary. Montreal, 30th March, 1849. 26 x 21 cm.

2954. ASSOCIATION FOR HOME MANUFACTURES, *Brockville.*

ADDRESS OF THE BROCKVILLE ASSOCIATION FOR THE ENCOURAGEMENT OF HOME MANUFACTURES, / TO THE INHABITANTS OF THE JOHNSTOWN DISTRICT. / [*n.p. 1849.*]

Broadside, 66 lines. Dated: Brockville, 22nd January, 1849. 26.3 x 19 cm.

2955. BEAUPORT ASYLUM, *Beauport, Lower Canada*.  
 Report of the managers of the temporary lunatic asylum, at Beauport. January, 1849. [n.p. 1849.]  
 29 p. fold. front. 8vo. 19.3 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original paper covers, title repeated on front cover. It is inscribed: Mr. Grasset, with L. Massue's best wishes. (Louis Massue was president of the Commission to whom the report was presented).  
 Gagnon v.1 no.225.
2956. BISHOP'S COLLEGE, *Lennoxville*.  
 Rules, orders, and regulations for the conduct and government of Bishop's college, at Lennoxville, in the diocese of Quebec; with a list of officers of the college, &c. *Sherbrooke: Printed by J.S. Walton, at the Gazette office, 1849.*  
 21 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 14 cm. Bound with original blue paper front cover, bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: Hon. R. Baldwin, Att' Gen. C.W.  
 Dionne v.3 no.561.
2957. BLAKE, WILLIAM HUME, 1809-1870.  
 Separate report of Mr. Blake's speech on the rebellion losses. *Montreal: Higman & Donoghue, Place d'armes. 1849.*  
 iv.[5]-31 p. 8vo. 24.1 x 15.3 cm.  
 Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.
2958. BRITISH AMERICAN LEAGUE.  
 Minutes of the proceedings of a convention of delegates of the British American league, ... *Kingston: Printed at the Chronicle and news office. 1849.*  
 2 v. 8vo. Imprint of v.2 reads: *Toronto: Printed at the Patriot office, Yonge Street. 1849.* Library has 1st (Kingston, July 25-31, 1849)-2d (Toronto, Nov.1-7, 1849). v.2 contains Appendix. Report of debates at the convention, Toronto, Nov.1-7, 1849.  
 Can. Arch., Haight 1:72.
2959. BRITISH AMERICAN LEAGUE. *Hamilton branch*.  
 Address of the Hamilton branch of the British American league, with the by-laws, for the guidance of the association. *Hamilton: Printed at the Spectator office. 1849.*  
 8 p. 8vo. 22.1 x 14.3 cm.
2960. BROWN, WILLIAM, *clothier*.  
 America: a four years' residence in the United States and Canada; giving a full and fair description of the country, as it really is, with the Manners, Customs & Character of the Inhabitants; anecdotes of persons and institutions, prices of land and produce, state of agriculture and manufactures. By William Brown, a Leeds clothier. "I guess that old Coon is wide awake." Yankee Farmer. "Nothing extenuate, nor set down aught in malice." Shakspeare. *Leeds: Printed for the author by Kemplay and Balland, 19, Commercial-street. 1849.*  
 iv, 108 p. 8vo. p.66 appears as 6. 19.8 x 12.7 cm.  
 Can. Arch., cf. Sabin.
- — — Another copy.  
 20.6 x 13 cm. p.66 corrected in this copy. t.-p. and end paper inscribed: J. Sinclair 1849. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.
2961. BYTOWN, UPPER CANADA. *Lumbermen*.  
 Proceedings of public meetings held at Bytown, October 3rd & 10th, 1849, relative to the St. Lawrence & Lake Champlain canal, with report and evidence thereon. *Bytown: Printed at the Gazette office. 1849.*  
 16 p. fold. table. 8vo. 20.2 x 12.5 cm.
2962. CANADA. BOARD OF REGISTRATION AND STATISTICS.  
 Board of registration and statistics. Appendix to first report. 1849. Members of the Board, The Honorable F. Hincks, Inspector General, L.M. Viger, Receiver General, J. Leslie, Provincial Secretary. W.C. Crofton, Secretary. (10 & 11 Vic. Cap.14) *Montreal: Printed by Stewart Derbyshire & George Desbarats, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1849.*  
 1 p.l., 81 p. fo. A separate issue of a sessional paper printed as Appendix B to the *Journal* of the Legislative Assembly, session 1849. This paper would normally include the Report of the Board and the appendix thereto. The Report, however, presented to the House on March 19, "was destroyed by the Fire of 25th of April 1849" which razed the Parliament Buildings at Montreal. Thus only the appendix to the report appears. It comprises an analysis of census statistics in Lower and Upper Canada since 1824-25, a discussion of the census taken in 1848 and tables showing statistics of inhabitants, lands, property, manufacturing, provincial revenue exports and imports. 34.5 x 24 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover

bearing a reprint of the t.-p. It is inscribed: Wm. Mercer Jones. Inserted in this copy is an excerpt from the *Galt Reporter* about April 6, 1849, giving a synopsis and review of this census.

The Board of Registration and statistics was created by an act of Parliament of the Province of Canada in 1847, to collect provincial statistics and report annually to Parliament. It was originally composed of the Receiver-General, the Provincial Secretary and the Inspector-General; for the last named, the Minister of Agriculture was substituted in 1857 and became chairman. The census reports appear in his annual reports, the statistical appendices being issued separately. A census was taken in 1848 (as noted above). By 14-15 Vic. 49, 1851, the decennial census was instituted, the first to be taken in 1851, the second in 1861 and decennially thereafter. Following a memorial by J. C. Taché in the Minister of Agriculture's *Report* for 1865 (Sess. paper no.5, 1866) the system was reorganized and reformed in 1868.

2963. CANADA. *Commissioners appointed to inquire into and report upon the conduct, economy, discipline and management, of the provincial penitentiary.*

Reports of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the conduct, discipline, & management of the provincial penitentiary, With the Documents transmitted by the Commissioners. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly. *Montreal: Printed by Rollo Campbell. 1849.*

1 p.l., iv, 331,[1]p. fo. Colophon: Rollo Campbell, Printer—Place d'Armes Hill—Montreal. 35.3 x 23 cm. p.77-80 wanting.

Dionne, v.3, no.585, Sabin 10552.

2964. CANADA. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

...Report on the north shore of Lake Huron. *Montreal: Printed by Lovell & Gibson, St. Nicholas street. 1849.*

51 p. fold.map, fold.plan. 8vo. Signed: p.47: W.E. Logan, Provincial Geologist  
20.3 x 12.5 cm.

Sabin 38663, cf. Gagnon v.1 no. 1487.

— Another copy.  
20 x 12 cm.

2965. CANADA. INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE.

General statement of the annual revenue and expenditure of the province of Canada, from the period of the union of the late provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, to the end of the year 1849. Prepared in conformity to the Order of the House, of 29th May, 1849. *Toronto: Printed by Rollo Campbell, Simcoe street. 1850.*

16 p. fo. 34.5 x 23 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Saml Mills.

2966. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

An act to incorporate a company for the construction of a ship canal to connect the waters of Lake Champlain and the River Saint Lawrence. 12th Victoria, Cap.180. *Montreal: Printed by Stewart Derbishire & George Desbarats Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1849.*

34 p. 8vo. 20.2 x 12.5 cm.

2967. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

An act to incorporate the Toronto, Simcoe and Lake Huron union railroad company. 12 Victoria, Cap. 199. *Montreal: Printed by Stewart Derbishire and George Desbarats, Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, 1849.*

65 p. 8vo. 21.6 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: Globe Office. With Mr. Capreol's Compts

2968. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

An act to repeal certain acts therein mentioned, and to amend, consolidate, and reduce into one act, the several statutory provisions now in force for the regulation of elections of members to represent the people of this province in the Legislative assembly thereof. 12 Victoria, Cap.27. *Montreal: Printed by Stewart Derbishire & George Desbarats, Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1849.*

1 p.l., xii,[3]-86 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 12.5 cm.

Cf. Dionne v.3 no. 573.

2969. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Acts regulating the judicature of Lower Canada. 12th Victoria, Caps. 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, & 45. *Montreal: Printed by Stewart Derbishire & George Desbarats, Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1849.*

151.[1] p. 8vo. 20.6 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. mutilated.

Dionne v.3 no.579.

2970. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*  
Canada tariff of customs, alphabetically arranged, with the act imposing customs duties, at length. Passed 25th April, 1849. Toronto: Published by Scobie & Balfour, Adelaide buildings, 16 King street east. 1849.  
16 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 13.4 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.
2971. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*  
No. 2d Session, 3d Parliament, 12 Victoria, 1849. Bill. An Act to amend the Charter of the University established at Toronto by His late Majesty King George the Fourth, to provide for the more satisfactory government of the said University, and for other purposes connected with the same, and with the College and Royal Grammar School forming an appendage thereof. Received and read first time, Second reading, (1000 Copies.) Honble. Mr. Baldwin. [Montreal.] S. Derbishire and G. Desbarats, Queen's Printer. [1849.]  
vii, 51, [1] p. fo. Title from last page. 34 x 21.5 cm.
2972. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Select committee appointed to inquire into the causes and importance of the emigration which takes place annually from Lower Canada to the United States.*  
Report of the Select committee of the Legislative assembly, appointed to inquire into the causes and importance of the emigration which takes place annually, from Lower Canada to the United States. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly. Montreal: Printed by Rollo Campbell. 1849.  
83, [1] p. 8vo. 21.8 x 13.9 cm. Bound with original blue paper front cover, bearing reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
Can. Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.1264, Sabin 10439.  
— Another copy.  
22.1 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original front cover as above. Cover inscribed: Don. L. Heyden, 17 Augt 1869.
2973. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Select committee appointed to inquire whether any, and what measures can be adopted to repress the evils growing out of intemperance.*  
Report of the Select committee of the Legislative assembly, appointed to inquire whether any, and what measures can be adopted, to repress the evils of intemperance. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. Montreal: Lovell and Gibson, Saint Nicholas street. 1849.  
59 p. fold.table. 8vo. 21.7 x 13 cm. Bound with original blue paper front cover, bearing reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
Can. Arch., Dionne v.3 no.578, Gagnon v.1 no.1761.
2974. CANADA LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY.  
Prospectus and first and second annual reports of The Canada Life Assurance Company. Established 21st August, 1847. Capital—£50,000. Incorporated by act of Parliament. Offices, 38 King street. Hamilton: Printed at the Spectator office. 1849.  
55, [1] p. 8vo. 21.7 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
2975. THE CANADIAN GUIDE BOOK.  
The Canadian guide book, with a map of the province. Montreal: Armour & Ramsay. Messrs. J. M'Coy, R. & C. Chalmers, C. Bryson, B. Dawson, R. & A. Miller. Three Rivers, George Stobbs. Quebec, P. Sinclair. Sherbrooke, W. Brooks. Bytown, A. Bryson. Brockville, W. Buell. Perth, J. Allan. Kingston, Ramsay, Armour & Co. Belleville, J. Harrison. Toronto, Scobie & Balfour, H. Rowsell, and T. Maclear. Hamilton, M. Mackendrick. Niagara, J. Simpson. London, C.W., T. Craig. New York, G.P. Putnam & J. Disturnell. 1849.  
1 p.l., 153, [1] p. fold.map. 12mo. 16.5 x 9.7 cm. The map is: A map of Canada compiled from the latest authorities by Edward Staveley, civ. engr. Montreal. 1848.  
49 x 92.4 cm.  
Dionne, Gagnon, cf. Can. Arch.
2976. COPY OF PETITION TO THE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT.  
COPY OF PETITION TO THE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT/ TO ABOLISH THE RECTORIES, AND TO APPROPRIATE THE PROCEEDS OF THE CLERGY/ RESERVES TO THE SUPPORT OF COMMON SCHOOLS./ [n.p. n.d.]

Broadside, 127 lines. This unsigned petition was prepared after Dec. 1846 and is possibly the form used in some of the numerous petitions for the abolition of rectories, which were presented to the Assembly in 1849. 43 x 18.2 cm.

## 2977. [DARLING, WILLIAM STEWART].

Sketches of Canadian life, Lay and Ecclesiastical. Illustrative of Canada and the Canadian church. By a Presbyterian of the diocese of Toronto. London: *David Bogue, Fleet street. MDCCCXLIX.*

iv, 310 p. 8vo. On verso and colophon: London: Bradbury and Evans, printers, Whitefriars. 19.1 x 11.8 cm.

Gagnon v.2 no.1993, Morgan, Sabin, Severance.

— — — Another copy.

20 x 12.5 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: To the Reverend W.P. Musgrave with the warm regards of the Author. Augt 9<sup>th</sup> 1852.

## 2978. DENNISTOUN, ALEXANDER, d. 1895.

Letter to His Grace the Duke of Argyll, suggesting a plan for emigration to Canada, on a remunerative principle. By Alexander Dennistoun, esq. *Glasgow: David Bryce, 101, Buchanan street. MDCCCXLIX.*

14 p., 1 l. 6 tables (1 fold.) on 4 l. 8vo. 21.7 x 13.6 cm.

— — — Another copy.

20.8 x 13.5 cm. 1 l. at end wanting.

## 2979. DIXON, JAMES, 1788-1871.

Personal narrative of a tour through a part of the United States and Canada: with notices of the history and institutions of Methodism in America. By James Dixon, D.D. *New-York: Published by Lane & Scott, 200 Mulberry-street. Joseph Longking, printer. 1849.*

431 p. front. (port.) 8vo. This is a second edition of Dixon's *Methodism in America* [etc.] London, 1849. It is somewhat abridged (quotations from American authorities curtailed and pt.5 on Slavery omitted). Advertisement to the American edition, p.[3], signed: J. M'Clintock, June 25, 1849. 18.4 x 11 cm.

Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

## 2980. DUMESNIL, CLEMENT.

De l'abolition des droits féodaux et seigneuriaux au Canada, et sur le meilleur mode à employer pour accorder une juste indemnité aux seigneurs. Ouvrage dont il est du plus haut intérêt pour les Censitaires de se procurer, pour connaître leurs droits, et pour les réclamer unanimement à la prochaine Session du Parlement Provincial. Par Clément Dumesnil. *Montréal:— Imprimé par J. Starke et Cie. 1849.*

viii,[9]-52 p. 8vo. 20.2 x 12.5 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, L.C., Sabin.

## 2981. DUMESNIL, CLEMENT.

Reflexions preliminaires des vrais principes politiques. Ceux à qui profitent l'oppression s'opposent à la propagation des lumières et de la liberté, ... détruit la liberté. Par Clément Dumesnil. Des presses de l'Avenir. *Montreal: 1849.*

iv, [5]-69 p. 16mo. 15.5 x 10 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: L.R. Masson.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.

## 2982. FITZGERALD, JAMES EDWARD, 1818-1896.

An examination of the charter and proceedings of the Hudson's Bay company, with reference to the grant of Vancouver's Island. By James Edward Fitzgerald. "Ubi solitudinem faciunt, pacem appellant."—Tacit. Agric. *London: Trelawney Saunders, 6, Charing Cross. 1849.*

xv, 293 p. fold.map. 12mo. p.180 mispagged 189. Publisher's advertisements [2], 16 p. at end. 16.4 x 10.2 cm. t.-p. inscribed: R.M. Martin.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

## 2983. [FITZGIBBON, JAMES], 1780-1863.

A few observations on Canada, and the other provinces of British North America. *London: John Ollivier, 59, Pall Mall. 1849.*

13 p. 8vo. 21 x 13.5 cm.

Can. Arch., Sabin 10446.

## 2984. FRENCH DOMINATION.

FRENCH DOMINATION./ [Hamilton? 1849?]

Broadside, 1 line, 43 lines in 2 col. Signed and dated at end: Impartial, Hamilton, C.W., May, 1849. Arguments against annexation to the U.S. as a means of avoiding French domination, and an analysis, by national origins, of legislative bodies and population in the Canadas. 25 x 19.9 cm.

## 2985. GESNER, ABRAHAM, 1797-1864.

The industrial resources of Nova Scotia. Comprehending the physical geography, topography, geology, agriculture, fisheries, mines, forests, wild lands, lumbering, manufactories, navigation, commerce, emigration, improvements, industry, contemplated railways, natural history and resources, of the province. By Abraham Gesner Esq. surgeon, fellow of the Geological Society, [etc.] *Halifax, N.S.*: [Published by A. & W. MacKinlay, Printed by English & Blackadar.] 1849.

2 p.l., iv, iii, 341 (i.e.337), 15 p., 1 l., 4 p. fold.front., 1 plate, 1 fold.map. 8vo. p.229 follows p.224, hiatus is not supplied. Imprint completed from verso of t.-p. 21.7 x 13.6 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Robt. A. Harrison. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

MacFarlane, Morgan, Sabin.

## 2986. GOODSIR, ROBERT ANSTRUTHER.

An Arctic voyage to Baffin's Bay and Lancaster Sound, in search of friends with Sir John Franklin. By Robert Anstruther Goodsir... *London: John Van Voorst, Paternoster row. M.D.CCC.L.*

viii, 152 p. front., fold. map. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by S. & J. Bentley and Henry Fley, Bangor House, Shoe Lane. "Extracts from a rough journal kept during the voyage", April-Dec.1849. 19.7 x 12.2 cm. B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

## 2987. GOURLAY, ROBERT FLEMING, 1778-1863.

Colonization./ 50 Men Wanted/ FOR/ SETTLEMENT IN CANADA./ MR GOURLAY has had Land in Canada Forty-Two Years, which is now/ most desirable for Settlement, and which he is disposed to settle on a Plan,/ he thinks, preferable to that of the Potter's Emigration Society./ He wants Fifty Men, young and unencumbered, to go out NEXT OCTOBER;/ and requests those inclined for the adventure to give in their Names to/Mr WHITEHEAD, Fife Herald Office, Cupar; or to himself, at SUNNYSIDE/ COTTAGE, near Montrose./ As soon as the required number is made up, he will appoint places and times for in-/dividuals meeting him to receive the fullest information as to all particulars./ No one need apply whose moral character is not unexceptionable, and known for steady habits./ [Cupar-Fife: Printed at the Fife Herald office, 1849?]

Broadside, 14 lines. Apparently printed shortly before Gourlay's *Emigration and settlement of wild land*, q.v. Gourlay, "The stormy petrel of Upper Canada", came to this country in 1817; banished two years later, he returned as an old man in 1856 for about four years, then retired to Scotland, where he died in 1863. 28.5 x 44.7 cm.

## 2988. GOURLAY, ROBERT FLEMING, 1778-1863.

Emigration and settlement on wild land. By Rob. Gourlay, Esq., now Robert Fleming Gourlay. *Cupar-Fife: Printed at the Fife Herald office, and sold by Tullis and other booksellers. Price Twopence. 1849.*

20 p. 1 illus. (plan). 12mo. This work contains, p.[31], the text of the broadside above and a note: "Soon after the above advertising bill was published, it became evident that the numerous applicants could not be satisfied orally... I have, therefore, reprinted certain articles, commented on the same, and said as much as will throw light on the subject. 17.7 x 10.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: To the Honble. Rob. Baldwin M.P.P. with Mr. Gourlay's best wishes.

Sabin.

## 2989. GRAND JUNCTION RAIL ROAD AND DEPOT COMPANY.

Second annual report of the directors of the Grand junction rail road and depot company. May 31, 1849. *Charlestown: Printed by William W. Wheildon. 1849.*

24 p. 8vo. Signed, p.24: Samuel S. Lewis, President. 20.2 x 12.5 cm.

## 2990. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expedition. Copy of a Report from Sir John Richardson, dated Fort Confidence, Great Bear Lake, 16th September 1848, reporting his Proceedings in Search of Sir John Franklin's Expedition. (Presented to Parliament by Her Majesty's Command.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 12 July 1849. [London, 1849.]

3 [1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1849, no.] 497. Title from last page. 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

L.C.

## 2991. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expedition (North Star). Expense of the Estimates of the Equipment of Her Majesty's Ship "North Star"; and Copy of Minute of the Board of Admiralty respecting the Equipment of the "North Star" for the purpose of taking out a Supply of Provisions, &c. for the Crews of Her Majesty's

Ships "Investigator" and "Enterprise," employed on an Expedition to the Arctic Regions. (Presented to Parliament by Her Majesty's command.) [London, 1849.]

2 p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1849, no.] 152. Caption title. Title p.2 reads: ... An estimate of the Expense of the Equipment of Her Majesty's Ship "North Star" for the purpose of taking out a Supply of Provisions, &c. for the Crews of the "Investigator" and "Enterprise," employed on an Expedition to the Arctic Regions. —Also, Copy of Minute of the Board of Admiralty relating thereto. ... Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 23 March 1849. The expedition of the "Enterprise" and the "Investigator" was commanded by Captain Sir James Clark Ross. 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

L.C.

## 2992. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expeditions. Return to an Order of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 15 March 1849;—for, Extracts "of any Proceedings or Correspondence of the Admiralty, in reference to the Arctic Expeditions.— (In continuation of Parliamentary Papers, Nos.264 and 386, of Session 1848, up to the present Time.)" Admiralty, 27 March 1849. J.H. Hay, Chief Clerk. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 30 March 1849. [London, 1849.]

26 p., 1 l. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1849, no.] 188. Caption title. Title partially repeated on verso of last leaf. Contents: 1. Expedition to Lancaster Sound and Barrow's Straits ... under the command of Captain Sir James Clarke Ross; 2. Expedition to the Mouth of the Mackenzie River ... under the command of Sir John Richardson; 3. Expedition to Behring's Straits ... under the command of Captain Kellett, ... and Commander Moore; 4. Purport of Instructions intended to be sent to Sir James Ross by the "North Star," forwarded by the Whale Ships; 5. Further Instructions to Captain Kellett ...; 6. Letter from the Surveyor of the Navy, recommending the "North Star" as the most suitable Vessel for carrying Provisions. 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

L.C.

## 2993. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expeditions. Further Return to an Order of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 15 March 1849;—for, Copies or Extracts "of any Proceedings or Correspondence of the Admiralty, in reference to the Arctic Expeditions.— (In continuation of Parliamentary Papers, Nos.264 and 386, of Session 1848, up to the present time.)" Admiralty, 19 April 1849. T. Crofton Croker, For the Chief Clerk. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 20 April 1849. Return of the Opinions of the most experienced Officers connected with the Arctic Expeditions, on the Necessity of sending a Ship to the Entrance of Lancaster Sound, with Supplies for Sir James Ross's Expedition; and their joint Opinion as to certain Measures proposed to be adopted. [London, 1849.]

10 p., 1 l. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1849, no.] 188 II. Caption title. Title partially repeated on verso of last leaf. Contents: 1. Opinion of Captain Sir W. Edward Parry; 2. Opinion of Captain Sir George Back; 3. Opinion of Capt. Beechey; 4. Opinion of Colonel Sabine, R.A.; 5. Opinion of Captain Sir Edward Belcher; 6. Joint Opinion of Officers, &c. interested in the welfare of the Arctic Expeditions. 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

## 2994. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expedition. Correspondence respecting the American Expedition to the Arctic Seas, in search of Sir John Franklin; &c. (Sir Robert Harry Inglis.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed 13 June 1849. [London, 1849.]

2 p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1849, no.] 387. Title from p.2. Caption title: Arctic expedition. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 11 June 1849;—for, "Copy of any Communication from Her Majesty's Consul at Washington to Her Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, in reference to Measures adopted by the Government of the United States, on the subject of the Expedition sent forth by this Country, under Command of Sir John Franklin, to the Arctic Seas." 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

L.C.

## 2995. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Canada. Papers relative to the affairs of Canada. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty, May 1849. London: Printed by William Clowes and sons, Stamford street, for Her Majesty's stationery office. 1849.

24 p. fo. The papers comprise a despatch from the governor, Lord Elgin, to Earl Grey, on the Rebellion Losses bill, also enclosures; the latter include the text of the bill, proceedings of the Assembly, extracts from newspapers, etc. 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

## 2996. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Hudson's Bay company. (Red River Settlement.) Return to an Address

of The Honourable the House of Commons, dated 9 February 1849;—for, "Copies of any Memorials presented to the Colonial Office by Inhabitants of the Red River Settlement, complaining of the Government of the Hudson's Bay Company; of the Instructions given to the Governor-General of Canada for the Investigation of those Complaints; of the Reports of the Officers appointed by Lord Elgin, or by the Colonial Office, for the purpose of such Investigation; and of any Correspondence which has passed between the Colonial Office and the Hudson's Bay Company, and the Inhabitants of the Red River Settlement respectively, upon the subject of the above Memorial." Colonial Office, 20 April 1849. B. Hawes. (Earl of Lincoln.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 23 April 1849. [London, 1849].

iv, 115, [1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1849, no.] 227. 32.2 x 21 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro, Gagnon v.1 no.1714.

2997. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The old judge; or, Life in a colony. By the author of "Sam Slick, the clockmaker," "The attaché," &c. Habeo que senectuti... et cibi sustulit. Cicero de Senectute. In two volumes... London: Henry Colburn, publisher, Great Marlborough street. 1849.

2 v. v.1: ix, [2], 321 p.; v.2: 2 p.l., 315 p. 12mo. p.173 mispaged 371. p.300 appears as 0. On verso of t.-p.: F. Shoberl, Jun., Printer to H.R.H. Prince Albert, 51, Rupert St., Haymarket. First edition. 19.2 x 11.5 cm. Bound in half calf with marbled sides; edges and end papers also marbled.

— — — Another copy.

19.2 x 12.5 cm. Uncut. The numbering of p.300 is corrected in this copy. Bound in green half morocco with green cloth sides. Original cloth binding is pasted to fly-leaves of each volume. t.-p. inscribed: H. W. Birch. Armorial bookplate of William Garth.

2998. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The old judge; or, Life in a colony. By the author of "Sam Slick, the clockmaker," "The attaché," &c. Habeo que senectuti... et cibi sustulit. Cicero de Senectute. New Edition. London: Henry Colburn, publisher, Great Marlborough street. 1850.

2 p.l., [iii]-viii p., 1 l., 465 p. 8vo. p.397 mispaged 897. On verso of t.-p.: F. Shoberl, Jun., Printer to H.R.H. Prince Albert, 51, Rupert Street, Haymarket. 18.1 x 11.3 cm.

2999. HARE, SAMUEL H.

LOTTERY! / EVERY TICKET A PRIZE!! / To be Drawn on the premises of the Subscriber / IN THE / TOWN OF DUNDAS, / On Monday, 5th day of November, 1849. / P. Ruthven, Printer, Hamilton. [1849].

Broadside, 34 lines. Signed and dated: Samuel H. Hare. Dundas, 24th August, 1849. A lottery of twenty-three hundred miscellaneous prizes at one dollar each. 65.7 x 47.5 cm.

3000. HAWKINS, ERNEST, 1802-1868.

Annals of the diocese of Quebec. By Ernest Hawkins, B.D... Published under the direction of the Committee of general literature and education, appointed by the Society for promoting Christian knowledge. London: Printed for the Society for promoting Christian knowledge; sold at the depository, Great Queen street, Lincoln's Inn fields, and 4, Royal exchange; and by all booksellers. 1849.

xiv, 335 p. front. (fold. map), 1 illus., 5 plates. 16mo. Annals of the colonial church, no.3. Colophon: London: R. Clay, printer, Bread street hill. 16.5 x 10.2 cm. Half-title inscribed: Emma Russell from Fanny Magone. 1850.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, cf. Sabin.

3001. HINCKS, SIR FRANCIS, 1807-1885.

Canada: its financial position and resources. By the Hon. Francis Hincks, M.P.P., member of the Executive council, and inspector-general of the province. London: James Ridgway, 169, Piccadilly. M.DCCC.XLIX.

viii, 32 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.5 cm. Half-title inscribed: W<sup>m</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Master, Toronto C. W.

B.M., Can. Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

21.4 x 13.6 cm. Gift of John Hallam. Toronto, 1884.

3002. HOLMES, JOHN, 1799-1852.

Conférences de Notre-Dame de Québec, par M. l'abbé Jean Holmes, Du Séminaire de Québec. Première Série. Avent et Careme de 1848-49.

Québec: A. Côté et Cie., Imprimeurs-Libraires. Rue de la Montagne. 1850.  
137. xxiii p. 8vo. 21 x 13.6 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

3003. HOME DISTRICT. MUNICIPAL COUNCIL.

Minutes of the Home District Municipal council, from 1842 to 1849, inclusive; also, reports of the various committees, during the same period. *Toronto: Printed by Carter & Thomas, 45, Yonge street 1849.*

1 p.l., 4 p., 1 l., [5]-45, 21, 37, [35]-185, 50, [24], xi p. fold. table. fo. p.64 mispaged 58. 28.7 x 19.1cm. Fold. table mutilated. Original binding of half morocco with marbled sides and label: Minutes and reports of the Home district council from 1842 to 1849 inclusive. Fly-leaf inscribed: Geo. R. Secor, Scarboro, Ont. October the 11, 1874, [etc.] Gift of G. R. Scott.

3004. JOHNSTON, JAMES FINLAY WEIR, 1796-1855.

Notes on North America agricultural, economical, and social by James F.W. Johnston... *William Blackwood and sons Edinburgh and London MDCCCLI.*

2 v. v.1: xvi, 415 p., illus. (2 diags.); v.2: 1 p.l., [v]-xii, 512 p., illus. (3 diags.) 12mo. v.1, p.1-130, 242-414 and v.2, p.[1]-217 deal with the Canadas, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick which the Author visited between July and December 1849. 18 x 11 cm. v.2, p.459-460 wanting.

B.M., MacFarlane, Queen's, Sabin.

3005. JOHNSTON, JAMES FINLAY WEIR, 1796-1855.

Report on the agricultural capabilities of the province of New Brunswick, by J. F. W. Johnston, F.R.S., S.L.&E. ... Second edition—ten thousand. Extract from the Journals of the House of Assembly of New Brunswick, 1849. Resolved, That an humble Address be presented to His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor, praying that His Excellency will be pleased to invite Professor Johnston to visit this Province, for the purpose of examining the several Counties therein, and reporting on the Soil, and its capabilities for Agricultural purposes. *Fredericton: J. Simpson, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1850.*

95 p., 1 l. 8vo. p.35 appears as 5. 23.9 x 15.5 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, MacFarlane.

— — — Another copy.

22.9 x 15.8 cm. p.35 corrected. Bound with original pink paper covers as described above.

3006. KINGSTON, UPPER CANADA. MAYOR, 1849, 1851 (*Hill*).

BRITONS! AWAKE! / "England expects every man to do his Duty." / To His Worship the Mayor / OF THE CITY OF KINGSTON. /

We, the undersigned, request that you will convene a / MEETING / OF THE INHABITANTS OF THIS CITY / ON MONDAY NEXT, / at 2 o'clock, P.M., at the CITY HALL, for the purpose / of taking into consideration the propriety of transmitting to Her Majesty without / a moment's delay [sic] a Petition praying Her to exercise Her Royal Prerogative by / disallowing the Bill for rewarding Rebellion, which has been sanctioned in despite / of the Remonstrances of her Loyal Canadian Subjects, by Her Representative, / and also to recall such Representative from a Government which he can no longer / administer with safety to the Province or with honor to the Crown. / Kingston, 28th April, 1849. / [Here follow 84 signatures]. / In compliance with the above Requisition, I hereby call a PUBLIC MEETING / at the CITY HALL, on MONDAY next, the 30th of April inst., at 2 o'clock, P.M. / FRANCIS M. HILL, / Mayor. / [n.p. 1849].

Broadside, 41 lines. 57.6 x 44.8-45.2 cm. Printed on bright green paper.

3007. LAVERLOCHERE, JEAN NICOLAS, 1812-1884.

Mission de la Baie d'Hudson. Lettre du R. P. Laverlochère à Mgr. l'évêque de Bytown. [n.p. n.d.]

51.[1]p. 12mo. Caption title. The letter, p.[1]-34, is dated: Lac des Deux Montagnes, 24 novembre, 1848. Appended is: Rapport sur les missions des townships de l'Est, aux associés de la propagation de la foi, signed: Un Missionnaire, Montréal, 22 février, 1849, p. 35-50; Etat des souscriptions pour l'Association de la Propagation de la Foi... 1848, p.50-51. 17.6 x 11.1 cm. p.[1] inscribed: L. R. Masson.

Dionne.

3008. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON, County, UPPER CANADA.

NOTICE. / WHEREAS, some evil disposed per-/son or persons having put in circulation a certain anonymous hand-bill, / calling a Political Meeting on Saturday next... / ... / ... / ... we, the undersigned, the Magistrates,

District Council-/lors and other inhabitants of Lenox and Addington, do hereby advise and/ solicit all good and loyal subjects to remain quietly at home.../ [n.p. 1849].

Broadside, 29 lines. Signed and dated: Samuel Dorland, J.P., Lt. Col., Com.1st Lenox. [etc.] Napanee, 2nd May, 1849. An effort to quiet agitation against the Rebellion Losses Bill. 46.5 x 29.8 cm.

3009. MARTIN, ROBERT MONTGOMERY, 1803?-1868.

...The British colonies; their History, Extent, Condition, and Resources: by R. Montgomery Martin, esq., late treasurer to the Queen at Hong-Kong; and member of Her Majesty's legislative council in China. *Printed and published by the London printing and publishing company, London and New York.* [1851-57?]

6v. in 3. v.1: 1 p.l., ii, xxiv, 360 p. front. (port.), 11 ports., 5 double maps; v.2: [361]-744 p. 4 illus., plate, 7 double maps; v.3: 1 p.l., ii, 384 p. front. (port.), illus. (map), 4 double maps; v.4: 1 p.l., ii, 208, 188 p. front., illus. (diagr.), 9 double maps; v.5: 1 p.l., ii, 564 p. front., 2 plates, 7 ports. on 3 l., 7 double maps; v.6: 1 p.l., ii, 172 p. front., 2 plates, 3 double maps. 8vo. v.1, Added engr. t.-p. At head of title: Dedicated by special authority to Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen. Maps are hand-coloured. v.1-2 paged continuously, v.2 having no separate t.-p. Prepared about 1850, the Canadian material with statistics to 1847-49, consists of chapters on Canada East and West, Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Vancouver Island and Hudson Bay territory, describing the history, topography, geology, population, government, social institutions, industry and trade of these colonies. v.1, p.1-360.

26.5 x 18.3 cm. v.3, t.-p. mutilated to read Vol.II; v.5 has slip reading Vol.III pasted over Vol.V.

B.M., B.N., Sabin.

3010. METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH. CANADA. CONFERENCE.

The doctrines and discipline of the Methodist Episcopal church in Canada. *Published by John Bailey, For the Methodist Episcopal Church, at the Office of the "Canada Christian Advocate."* Hamilton. 1849.

173 p. 16mo. 12.8 x 9 cm. t.-p. inscribed: D. McLeod.

3011. MOLESWORTH, SIR WILLIAM, 8th bart., 1810-1855.

...Speech of Sir Wm. Molesworth, bart., M.P., In the House of Commons, on Tuesday, 25th July, 1848, on colonial expenditure and government. [*Liverpool: Published by the Association, 50, Lord Street, and to be had by order from all Booksellers. Printed by J.R. Williams & Co., 8 School Lane, Liverpool. 1882.*]

2 pt. [pt.1]: 16 p.; [pt.2]: 16 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon, etc. At head of title: Financial reform tracts. First Series.) Issued 1849. No.11[-12]. (Reprint.) N.B.— The following Tract was originally issued in 1849... [pt.2], caption title reads: Speech of Sir Wm. Molesworth... (Concluded from Tract No.11.) 20.7 x 12.7 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Cf. B.M., Sabin.

3012. [MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, bp. of Quebec], 1789-1863.

The journal of the Bishop of Montreal, during a visit to the Church missionary society's north-west America mission. To which is prefixed, by the secretaries, an introduction, giving an account of the formation of the mission, and its progress to August 1848. Second Edition. *Seeleys, Fleet street, and Hanover street; London: MDCCCXLIX.*

4 p.l., lxxix, 166 p. front., 3 plates, 2 fold. maps. 12mo. 17.2 x 10.5 cm. Newspaper clippings inserted.

Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

17 x 10.5 cm. Map wanting.

3013. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, bp. of Quebec, 1789-1863.

Thoughts on "Annexation", in connection with the duty and the interest of members of the Church of England; and as affecting some particular religious questions. Intended originally for publication as a pastoral letter, to the clergy and laity of the Church of England, in the Diocese of Quebec. By G. J. Mountain, D.D., lord bishop of Montreal, (Administering that Diocese.) Printed only for private circulation. O navis referunt in mare te novi Fluctus: O quid agis? Fortiter occupa Portum— *Quebec: Printed by T. Cary, 2, Buade Street.* [1849].

28 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 12.9 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Miss G. Thomson (cropped).

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin 51187.

3014. OAKLEY, RUEBEN.

GREAT NEWS/ FROM HOME!! / FORTUNE/ FAVORS THE BRAVE./ The Adventurous and Enterprising Sons and/ Daughters of Dumfries and

Surrounding Townships, are respect-fully invited to consider well the following statement and those who wish to realize a splendid and large amount of property by embarking a small Capital, have now a chance. **THERE WILL BE DRAWN IN THE VILLAGE OF/ ST. GEORGE,/ On Monday, 1st October,/ THE MOST SPLENDID/ LOTTERY/ That has been brought before the Public of this section of the Country./ TICKETS, \$1 EACH/ [etc.] [Brantford,] Printed at the Brantford courier office. [1849.]**

Broadside, 53 lines. Dated and signed: Rueben Oakley, Proprietor. St. George, July 3rd, 1849. A lottery of 4500 tickets with a miscellaneous prize list including land, house and contents, stable and contents, clothing, etc. 161.3 x 57 cm. Over the date in the text is pasted a slip with ms. note: Friday the first day of February next —

## 3015. PATRICK, ALFRED.

Digest of "precedents or decisions" by select committees appointed to try the merits of Upper Canada contested elections, from 1824 to 1849. By Alfred Patrick, clerk of committees, Legislative assembly. *Montreal: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, Saint Nicholas street. 1849.*

viii, [9]-120, xiii p. 8vo. 23.8 x 14.6 cm. Original calf binding, front cover stamped in gold: Patrick's Canadian election precedents.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

## 3016. PATRICK, ALFRED.

Digest of "precedents or decisions" by Select Committees appointed to try the merits of Upper Canada contested elections, from 1824 to 1849, inclusive. By Alfred Patrick, clerk of committees, Legislative assembly. Second edition. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, Front street, 1851.*

viii, [9]-120, xiii p. 8vo. 23.2 x 14.8 cm. Original binding of half calf with marbled sides, label on front cover with title in gold: Patrick's Canadian election precedents. Fly-leaf inscribed: C. Willson.

Cf. Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

3017. *THE PILOT, Montreal.*

The Montreal Pilot extra. Speeches and Papers relating to Rebellion Losses. Montreal, 26th February, 1849. [*Montreal, 1849.*]

38 p. 1 l. 8vo. Caption title. Final leaf bears advertisement of the *Montreal Pilot*. 21.3 x 14 cm.

Gagnon, Sabin 50268.

## 3018. PLAYFAIR, ROBERT.

Recollections of a visit to the United States and British provinces of North America, in the years 1847, 1848, and 1849. By Robert Playfair, esq. *Edinburgh: Thomas Constable and co. Hamilton, Adams, and co., London. MDCCCLVI.*

viii, 266 p. 8vo. 18.9 x 12.5 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

## 3019. THE POLICY OF FREE TRADE.

The policy of free trade; in a series of letters addressed to the Honorable L.H. Lafontaine, attorney general for Canada East, etc., etc., etc. "Les hommes cherchent... qu'il faudrait l'établir." Letter I. *Montreal: Lovell & Gibson, printers, St. Nicholas street. 1849.*

20 p. 8vo. Introductory note and text signed: D. V. [i.e. D.B. Viger? q.v.]. An attack on the principles of the Free Trade Association of Montreal. 20.5 x 13.5 cm.

Dionne v.3 no.577, Queen's.

## 3020. PRINCE EDWARD, District, UPPER CANADA. SHERIFF, 1848-1851 (McMahon).

**PUBLIC/ MEETING!/ To Owen McMahon, Esquire, Sheriff of the District of/ Prince Edward./**

**SIR,—We desire that you will call, at as early a day as practicable, a Public Meeting of the Inhabitants of the District of/ Prince Edward, to take into consideration, with the view of/ obtaining an expression of their opinion thereon, certain Resolutions respecting the Rebellion Losses of Lower Canada introduced into the Legislative Assembly by the Honourable Mr./ Lafontaine./ Picton, 17th February, 1849./ (Here follow Eighty Two Signatures.) / IN pursuance of the request contained in the above requisition, I hereby appoint SATURDAY, the 24th instant, at/ the Court House, in the Town of Picton, at the hour of One/ o'Clock P.M. as the time and place for holding the said Public/ Meeting./ OWEN MCMAHON,/ Sheriff of P.E.D./ Sheriff's Office, Picton, February 19th, 1849./ (Printed at Gazette Office, Picton.) [1849].**

Broadside, 21 lines. 35.4-36.2 x 24.9 cm.

3021. PRINCE EDWARD, *District*, UPPER CANADA. SHERIFF, 1848-1851 (McMahon).

Fire! Fire! Fire!!/ Men of Hallowell and Marysburgh!/ Men of Athol and Sophiasburgh! Men of Ameliasburgh and Hillier!/ Loyal Men of Prince Edward all!/ Read the Requisition below. Ponder upon the important subject now/ engaging the attention, and rousing the fiery feeling, of the/ Country./ Let every Man be at his post on/ Saturday next!/ NOW OR NEVER./ Onward and do your duty like men, like free men, like Britons!/ Or remain/ SLAVES,/ Taxed Paupers,/ AND/ Beggars for ever!/ A Debt is to be saddled upon you, and upon your Children, by the/ issue of Debentures, for the immense sum of/ £180,000,/ Payable in Twenty Years, with Interest, which will exceed/ Half a Million of/ Pounds!/ Or over One Million Four Hundred Thousand Dollars./ Will the Farmers and others remain at home, sleepy and inactive, while/ such Chains and Slavery are placed about themselves and their Children?/ Let Saturday next answer the question!/ Men of Prince Edward! On! On! One and all!/ [etc.]

[Then follows the text of a letter to McMahon requesting a public meeting to discuss the Rebellion losses bill and McMahon's announcement of meeting at the Court House, Picton, Saturday, Feb. 24, 1849, as in the item above.]

Broadside, 43 lines, signed O.M'Mahon, Sheriff of P.E.D. Sheriff's Office, Picton, February 19th, 1849. 35.6-36 x 14.1-14.6 cm.

3022. QUEBEC, *City*. SEMINARY OF QUEBEC.

Catalogue des officiers et des élèves du Séminaire de Québec, ... Québec, au Petit séminaire, 1849-56.

6 no. 16mo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1848-49—1850-51, 1852-53, 1854-55—1855-56.

The Séminaire de Québec was instituted in 1663 by Bishop Laval as a theological training school for priests. Five years later, Le Petit Séminaire, an affiliated school, was organized for the general education of children. When Laval University was founded in 1851, the Seminary assumed its administrative control, and became in turn part of Laval University.

3023. THE QUESTION ANSWERED.

The question answered: "Did the ministry intend to pay rebels?" in a letter to His Excellency the Right Honourable the Earl of Elgin and Kincardine, K.T., governor general of British North America, &c. &c. &c. By A Canadian loyalist. "Non purgat peccata, qui negat." *Montreal: Armour & Ramsay, R. & C. Chalmers, and John M'Coy; Quebec, P. Sinclair; Three Rivers, George Stobbs; Sherbrooke, W. Brooks; Bytown, A. Bryson; Kingston, Ramsay, Armour & co.; Toronto, H. Rowsell, and Scobie & Balfour; Hamilton, M. Mackendrick; and Niagara, J. Simpson. 1849.*

23 p. 8vo. Colophon: Montreal:—Lovell and Gibson, St. Nicholas Street. Printed in double columns. "This work was understood to have been the joint production of Mr. Hugh E. Montgomerie and Mr., now the Hon. Alexander Morris. The former was a clever young Tory journalist of Montreal... [who] was arrested and imprisoned for instigating the mob to riot in connection with the Rebellion Losses Bill... Mr. Morris was then a law student."—J. C. Dent's *The last forty years*, v.2, p.143.

23.7 x 16.2 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

3024. THE QUESTION ANSWERED.

The question answered: "Did the ministry intend to pay rebels?" in a letter to His Excellency the Right Honourable the Earl of Elgin and Kincardine, K.T., governor general of British North America, &c. &c. &c. By a Canadian loyalist. "Non purgat peccata, qui negat." Second edition, with postscript. *Montreal: Armour & Ramsay, R. & C. Chalmers, John M'Coy, B. Dawson, C. Bryson; Quebec, P. Sinclair; Three Rivers, George Stobbs; Sherbrooke, W. Brooks; Bytown, A. Bryson; Kingston, Ramsay, Armour & co.; Toronto, H. Rowsell, and Scobie & Balfour; Hamilton, M. Mackendrick; and Niagara, J. Simpson. 1849.*

24 p. 8vo. Cover title. 22.9 x 15.6 cm.

Can. Arch., cf. Dionne, Gagnon.

3025. THE QUESTION ANSWERED.

The question answered: "Did the Ministry intend to pay Rebels?" in a letter to the Right Hon. the Earl of Elgin and Kincardine. (Third edition.) [*Montreal:—Lovell and Gibson, St. Nicholas Street. 1849.*]

24 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon. Printed in double columns. 21 x 14.2 cm.

Cf. Can. Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

3026. THE QUESTIONS... ON THE SUBJECT OF REBELLION LOSSES.

The questions; Was the late rebel paying measure forced on the present



## Fire ! Fire ! Fire !!

Men of Hallowell and Marysburgh !  
Men of Athol and Sophiasburgh ! Men of Ameliasburgh and Hillier !  
Loyal Men of Prince Edward all !  
Read the Requisition below. Ponder upon the important subject now  
engaging the attention, and rousing the fiery feeling, of the  
Country.

**Let every Man be at his post on  
Saturday next !**

NOW OR NEVER.

Onward and do your duty like men, like free men, like Britons !

Or remain

**S L A V E S,**  
**Taxed Paupers,**  
AND  
**Beggars for ever !**

A Debt is to be saddled upon you, and upon your Children, by the  
issue of Debentures, for the immense sum of

**£180,000,**

Payable in Twenty Years, with Interest, which will exceed

**Half a Million of  
Pounds !**

Or over One Million Four Hundred Thousand Dollars.

Will the Farmers and others remain at home, sleepy and inactive, while  
such Chains and Slavery are placed about themselves and their Children ?

Let Saturday next answer the question !

Men of Prince Edward ! On ! On ! One and all !

### Public Meeting.

To Owen McMahon, Esquire, Sheriff of the District of Prince Edward.

Sir,—We desire that you call, at as early a day as practicable, a Public  
Meeting of the Inhabitants of Prince Edward, to take into consideration, with  
the view of obtaining an expression of their opinion thereon, certain Resolu-  
tions respecting the Rebellion Losses of Lower Canada introduced into the  
Legislative Assembly by the Honourable Mr. Lafontaine.

Picton, 17th February, 1849.

[Here follow Eighty Two Signatures.]

In pursuance of the above request contained in the above Requisition, I  
hereby appoint SATURDAY, the 24th instant, at the Court House, in the  
Town of Picton, at the hour of One o'Clock P. M. as the time and place for  
holding the said Public Meeting.

**O. M' MAHON,**

Sheriff of the P. E. D.

Sheriff's Office, Picton, February 19th, 1849.

ministry by their predecessors? and Is that bill a transcript of the rebellion claim bill for Upper Canada? set at rest by a retrospect of the various acts of parliament on the subject of rebellion losses. *Montreal: Printed by J. M. Ferres & co., Montreal gazette office. 1849.*

12 p. 8vo. Attributed (by Can.Arch.) to H. E. Montgomery. 21.1 x 14.4 cm.  
Can. Arch., Dionne.

3027. RAND, SILAS TERTIUS, 1810-1890.

A short statement of facts relating to the history, manners, customs, language, and literature of the Micmac Tribe of Indians, in Nova-Scotia and P.E. Island. By S. T. Rand. Being the substance of Two Lectures delivered in Halifax, in November, 1849, at Public Meetings held for the purpose of instituting a Mission to that Tribe. Published under the direction of the Committee for superintending the mission. *Halifax, N.S. Printed by James Bowes & son. 1850.*

40 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 13.6 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame, also the words: Price to non-Subscribers, 7½d. Profits devoted wholly to the objects of the Mission.  
MacFarlane, Morgan.

— — — Another copy.

20.5 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers as described above. Front cover inscribed: Dr. Oldright from his brother in Christ, the Author.

3028. REFORM PARTY. UPPER CANADA. *Simcoe county.*

RESPONSIBLE/ GOVERNMENT!!!/ Farmers of Simcoe,/ We are sorry to perceive that at this busy season you are called upon to/ meet, on the 24th inst., "for the purpose of expressing an opinion with regard/ to the Lower Canadian Rebellion Losses Bill, and the expediency of petitioning/ her Majesty to disallow the same"/ [etc. 22 lines]/ LET NO REFORMER BE SEEN AT THAT MEETING./ [etc. 7 lines]/ SIGN THE ADDRESS TO THE GOV. GENERAL/ which accompanies this circular. Shew our beloved Queen that you appreciate Responsible Government, and the British Constitution fairly administered.../ .../ Hurrah for RESPONSIBLE GOVERNMENT, &/ GOD BLESS OUR GOOD QUEEN!/ BY ORDER OF THE COMMITTEE,/ Henry B. Hopkins, Chairman. Barrie, May 16, 1849./ *Printed by T.F. Davies, at the office of the Barrie Magnet. Book and Job Printing executed in the neatest style, and at the lowest Toronto prices. [1849].*

Broadside, 45 lines. 70 x 53.5 cm.

3029. RICHARDSON, SIR JOHN, 1787-1865.

Arctic searching expedition: a journal of a boat-voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea, in search of the discovery ships under command of Sir John Franklin. With an appendix on the physical geography of North America. By Sir John Richardson, C.B., F.R.S. ... In two volumes. ... Published by authority. *London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans. 1851.*

2 v. v.1: viii, 413, [1] p. col. front., 8 illus., 7 col. plates, col. port., fold. map; v.2: vii, 426 p. col. front. 8vo. Map, v.1, is hand-coloured. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Spottiswoodes and Shaw, New-street-Square. A record of Richardson's trip to the Arctic (from London to New York, thence across Canada and down the Mackenzie River) and his exploration of the coastal region from the Mackenzie River to the Coppermine 1848-49. The Author includes detailed accounts of Indian and Eskimo customs, language, etc., and of the geography of the North West. 22.1 x 14.3 cm. Armorial bookplate of Ainsworth.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

21.4 x 14 cm. fold.map from v.1 bound in v.2. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

3030. RICHARDSON, SIR JOHN, 1787-1865.

Arctic searching expedition: a journal of a boat-voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic sea, in search of the discovery ships under command of Sir John Franklin. With an appendix on the physical geography of North America. By Sir John Richardson, C.B., F.R.S., ... *New York: Harper & brothers, publishers, 82 Cliff street. 1852.*

1 p.l., [v-xii, 13]-516 p. 8 illus. (incl. 2 diags.) 12mo. 18 x 11.2 cm. p.35-38 wanting. p.172-173 mutilated.

Sabin.

3031. ROEBUCK, JOHN ARTHUR, 1801-1879.

The colonies of England: a plan for the government of some portion of our colonial possessions. By John Arthur Roebuck, M.P. A land there

lies Now void; it fits thy people; thither bend Thy course; there shalt thou find a lasting seat: There to thy sons shall many Englands rise And states be born of thee, whose dreadful might Shall awe the world, and conquer nations bold. *London: John W. Parker, West Strand. MDCCCXLIX.*

xi, 248 p. fold.map. 8vo. p.vi mispaged iv. Colophon: Savill & Edwards, Printers, 4, Chandos-street, Covent-garden. 22.3 x 14 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

3032. [ROSE, A. W. H.]

The emigrant churchman in Canada. By A pioneer of the wilderness. Edited by the Rev. Henry Christmas, M.A., F.R.S., F.S.A., member of the Royal academy of archæology of Madrid, etc. etc. etc. In two volumes. . . . *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street, Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1849.*

2 v. v.1: xvi, 372 p. front., plate; v.2: xi, 326 p. front., plate. 8vo. v.1, p.20 appears as 0; p.236 mispaged 226; v.2, p.154 appears as 54. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by Schulze and Co., 13, Poland-street. The narrative of an Anglican clergyman who came to settle in Canada in 1846. He travelled from Montreal to Toronto, Niagara, Owen Sound and Manitoulin, and examined rural areas in process of settlement in Upper Canada. The Author makes observations on the government, education, the church, prices and living conditions; he includes chapters on the Maritimes, Canada East and gives advice to persons intending to transfer their families and capital to Canada. 19.1 x 11.4 cm. fronts. and plates wanting.

B.M. (*vide Churchman col. 157*), Morgan p.76. Sabin 12942.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2).

20 x 12.3 cm. Uncut. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3).

20.2 x 12 cm. 2 v. bound in 1; plate wanting in v.2. Dates have been scratched away from imprints and dedication.

3033. [ROSE, A. W. H.]

Canada in 1849. Pictures of Canadian life; or, The emigrant churchman. By A pioneer of the wilderness. Edited by the the [sic] Rev. H. Christmas, M.A., F.R.S., F.S.A., member of the Royal academy of archæology of Madrid, etc. etc. etc. In two volumes. . . . *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1850.*

2 v. v.1: xvi, 372 p. front., plate; v.2: xi, 326 p. front., plate. 8vo. v.1, p.20 appears as 0; p.236 mispaged 226; v.2, p.154 appears as 54. Colophon: London: Printed by Schulze and Co., 13, Poland-street. Another issue with new t.-p. on the item above. 20 x 12 cm.

Sabin 12943.

3034. SHALL WE KEEP THE CANADAS?

Shall we keep the Canadas? *London: J. Hatchard and son, 187, Piccadilly. 1849.*

25 p. 8vo. 22 x 14.3 cm.

B.M. (*vide Canada col. 63*), Sabin 10605.

3035. SMITH, SIDNEY.

The settler's new home: or The emigrant's location, being a guide to emigrants in the selection of a settlement, and the preliminary details of the voyage. By Sidney Smith. British America,—Canada: embracing Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton, Prince Edward's Island, eastern Canada, western Canada. The United States: including New England, the western states, the slave states, Texas, California, Hudson's Bay settlements, comprehending Oregon, and Van Couver's Island. *London: John Kendrick, 4, Charlotte row, Mansion house, 1849.*

xi, 144 p. 12mo. p.15 appears as 5. Sixth edition (from paper cover of cop.2). Specific information on the Canadian provinces enumerated in title and on the conditions of pioneer settlement in British America, pt.1, p.41-72. 16.1 x 10 cm.

Can. Arch., cf. Gagnon, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

16.7 x 10.3 cm. Bound with [8] pages at end of advertising matter for John Kendrick, bookseller, and with original buff paper covers, front cover showing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame, the head line: Sixth Edition. —Price One Shilling, and at the foot: Hancock, Printer, Aldermanbury, London.

3036. SMITH, SIDNEY.

The settler's new home; or Whether to go, and whither? being a guide to emigrants in the selection of a settlement, and the preliminary details of the voyage. Embracing the whole fields of emigration, and the most recent information relating thereto. In two parts. By Sidney Smith. Hackney'd in business. . . . some rural shade. Part one. British America—Canada; Embracing Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton, Prince

Edward's Island, Eastern Canada, Western Canada. The United States; Including New England, The Western States, The Slave States, Texas, California, Hudson's Bay Settlements, Comprehending Oregon, and Van Couver's Island. Part two. The Cape of Good Hope. Port Natal. New Zealand. New South Wales South Australia. Australia Felix. Western Australia. Van Dieman's Land. Auckland Island. Falkland Islands, and Remaining British Colonies. London: John Kendrick, 27, Ludgate street, Saint Pauls; and 4, Charlotte row, Mansion house. MDCCCL.

2 pt. in 1. pt.1: 3 p.l., [iii]-xi, 144 p.; pt.2: xxvi, 105 p. 12mo. pt.2, p.xiv appears as iv, p.34 is unnumbered. On verso of t.-p.: Hancock, printer, Aldermanbury. End papers and fly-leaves [4] p. bear lists of John Kendrick's bookstock, designated "Cheap Books adapted for Emigrants, Captains, &c." An enlargement of the 1849 edition, the material relating to Canada, p.41-72, remaining unchanged. 16.3 x 10.3 cm. pt.2, p.[i]-x mutilated. Fly-leaf inscribed: Henry Bim, Lindfield, Sussex. Sabin, cf. Gagnon.

3037. SMYTH, ROBERT STEWART CARMICHAEL, 1800?-1888.

The employment of the people and the capital of Great Britain in her own colonies, at the same time assisting emigration and penal arrangements by undertaking a great national work; and thus opening the shortest road to the most extensive regions of wealth ever before at the command of any nation in the world (not regions of gold, but for commerce and industry), so that at no future period (within at least the imagination of man) will Great Britain have to complain either of too great a population on her soil, or too small a market for her labour. All this fully explained in (a letter) [title continued on recto of next leaf] a letter from Major Robert Carmichael-Smyth to his friend the author of "The clockmaker", containing Thoughts on the Subject of a British colonial railway communication between the Atlantic and the Pacific, from the magnificent harbour of Halifax, in Nova Scotia (north-eastern America), to the mouth of Frazer's River, in New Caledonia (north-western America), or such other port as may be determined upon. "Let those, who discard speculations... as the dream of enthusiasts." Dr. Lardner, 1840. London: W.P. Metchim, 20, Parliament street. 1849.

viii, 68 p. front. (fold. map). 8vo. Map is hand-coloured. Bound in original buff paper covers with cover title: The employment of the people and capital of Great Britain in her own colonies, explained in a letter from Major Robert Carmichael-Smyth to his friend the author of "The clockmaker", containing Thoughts on the Subject of a British colonial railway communication between the Atlantic and the Pacific, at the same time assisting emigration and penal arrangements. With a map by Wyld. 21.2 x 13.7 cm. Gagnon, Sabin. cf. Can. Arch.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

20 x 13 cm. Cover inscribed: Editor of The Gazette with Mr. McCoy's Compts.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.3 x 12.5 cm. Cover wanting.

3038. [STRACHAN, JOHN, bp. of Toronto], 1778-1867.

Secular State of the Church, in the diocese of Toronto, Canada West. [Printed at the Diocesan Press, "Church" Office, Toronto. n.d.]

40, xix, [1] p. 8vo. Errata slip inserted at p.[3]. On recto of errata slip is the note: Printed for the use of the Clergy only. Imprint supplied from colophon, etc. The text, apparently written about 1849, contains statistical and other information to 1848 with conjectural data to 1851. 21 x 13.1 cm.

Can. Arch. v.1 no.2213, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

21.5 x 13.8 cm.

3039. TABLES OF THE TRADE, &c. AT... TORONTO, 1849.

Tables of the Trade, &c., at the Port of Toronto, for the year ending 5th Jan-uary, 1849. [Toronto, 1849].

Broadside, 134 lines. 36 x 8.6 cm.

3040. THORNTON, JOHN.

Diary of a tour through the northern states of the union, and Canada, by Major John Thornton, H.P. Cape Cavy. "A Traveller who relates what he has himself seen will be read with interest." Dr. Johnson. "The picture of a people is best given by sketches of daily life." Hochelaga. London: F. Barker, Dorcas terrace, Hammersmith. Simpkin, Marshall, and co., Stationers hall court. 1850.

120 p. front.(fold.plan). 12mo. Record of a trip in the summer of 1849. 18 x 11 cm. Bound with original blue paper front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame, and the words: Price Half-a-Crown.

B.M., Morgan.

3041. TORONTO. ST. JAMES' CATHEDRAL.

Report of the committee appointed by the vestry of St. James's church, to report on the rebuilding of the church. Toronto, 1849. [*Toronto, 1849.*] [8] p. 8vo. Signed and dated: J.B. Robinson, Chairman. Toronto, 5th May, 1849. 21.5 x 13.8 cm.

The Library has also a broadside: *Statement of fiscal affairs of St. James's Cathedral. Easter, 1849.*

Can. Arch.

3042. THE TORONTO, SIMCOE, AND HURON RAIL-ROAD UNION CO.  
TORONTO, SIMCOE AND HURON/ RAILROAD UNION COMPANY./  
UNION OF INTERESTS!!/ CAPITAL,/ \$2,000,000!!/ AN EXTENSIVE  
CANADIAN/ Railroad Union Tirage!/[etc. 5 lines]/ CONTAINING \$2,000,-  
000/ IN STOCK, IN VARIOUS ALLOTMENTS.../ .../ .../ The proceeds  
to be applied to construct a Railroad from TORONTO TO LAKE HURON,  
touching at Holland Landing and Barrie. To be PUBLICLY DRAWN at the  
City Hall,/ Toronto.../ [*Toronto, 1849.*]

Broadside, 65 lines, printed in gold within a border on white satin. Signed and dated: F.C. Capreol, Manager. Union Tirage Hall, Toronto, Dec.1st, 1849. The Toronto, Simcoe and Lake Huron railway was chartered in 1849 with a capital of £500,000 in £5 shares, to be raised by lottery or subscription. The lottery scheme announced in this broadside was abandoned. 46.7 x 22 cm.

The Company's name was changed to Ontario, Simcoe and Huron Union Railroad by 14 Vict. c.131, and later to the Northern Railway of Canada by 21 Vict. c.117.

3043. WHITBY. Township, UPPER CANADA. CITIZENS.

THE LITERARY NEWS-LETTER,/ EXTRA./ PUBLIC MEETING/ AT/  
COLUMBUS./ *New printing office, Oliphant & White, Oshawa. [1849].*

Broadside, 2 lines, 132 lines in 4 col. Signed and dated: Thomas N. Gibbs, Secretary. 28th March, 1849. A protest against the omission of the Home District from a bill before the provincial parliament to divide certain districts into counties. 55.8 x 42 cm.

3044. AGASSIZ, LOUIS, 1807-1873.

Lake Superior: its physical character, vegetation, and animals, compared with those of other and similar regions. By Louis Agassiz. With a narrative of the tour, by J. Elliot Cabot. And contributions by other scientific gentlemen. Elegantly illustrated. *Boston: Gould, Kendall and Lincoln, 59 Washington Street. 1850.*

x. [2.9]-428 (i.e. 432) p. front., 1 illus., 15 plates, map. 8vo. Map incorrectly bound at end of text. Verso of p.239-242 numbered 239\*-242\* respectively; t.-p. vignette. On verso of t.-p.: Damrell & Moore, Printers, 16 Devonshire Street. 23.5 x 14.6 cm.

B.M., L.C., Sabin.

3045. ANNEXATION ASSOCIATION OF MONTREAL.

Circular of the committee of the Annexation association of Montreal. [*Montreal, 1850?*]

12 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. 24.1 x 15.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.3 no. 566.

3046. BOSWELL, GEORGE MORSS JUKES, 1804-1889.

Law Reform in the inferior courts: in a letter addressed to The Honourable Robert Baldwin, attorney general, &c. By G. M. Boswell, judge of the united counties of Northumberland and Durham. *Cobourg: Printed at the Star and Gazette office. 1850.*

15 p. 12mo. 19.2 x 12.5 cm.

3047. BROWNE, WILLIAM HENRY JAMES, d. 1871.

Ten coloured views taken during the Arctic expedition of Her Majesty's ships "Enterprise" and "Investigator", under the command of Captain Sir James C. Ross, R.N., Kt., F.R.S. drawn by W. H. Browne, esq., lieut. R.N., late of H.M.S. "Enterprise". On stone by Charles Haghe. With a summary of the various Arctic expeditions in search of Captain Sir John Franklin, K.T., K.C.H., and his companions in H.M. ships "Erebus" and "Terror". Dedicated, by Special Permission, to the lords commissioners of the Admiralty. *London: Ackermann and co., 96, Strand. by appointment to Her Majesty the Queen, H.R.H. Prince Albert, H.R.H. the Duchess of Kent, and the Royal family. 1850.*

8 p. 10 col.plates on 7 l. fo. On verso of t.-p.: C. Whiting, Beaufort House, Strand. English and French in parallel columns. 36.4 x 27.3 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

## 3048. CANADA. CIRCUIT COURT OF LOWER CANADA.

Lower Canada. Circuit court. It is Ordered—that from henceforth the following Orders and Rules of Practice shall be the Orders and Rules of Practice for the Circuit Court of Lower Canada. [n.p. n.d.]

12. [12]p. 8vo. Caption title. Contents: Orders and rules of practice. 12 p. Table of fees. [12]p. Dated Quebec, 17th December, 1850. 20.6 x 13.6 cm. p.[1] inscribed: Fr. Bétournay. (?)

## 3049. CANADA. COUNCIL OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION FOR L. C.

Report on education in Lower Canada, followed by statistical tables for the school year, . . . Printed by order of the Legislative assembly. *Toronto: Lovell and Gibson, Front street. 1851-58.*

2 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1849-50 and 1857.

## 3050. CANADA. COUNCIL OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION FOR U. C.

An act for the better establishment and maintenance of common schools in Upper Canada; and the forms, instructions and regulations for executing its provisions; together with the circulars addressed to the various officers concerned in the administration of the school law: by the Chief Superintendent of Schools. *Toronto: Printed by Thomas Hugh Bentley. 1850.*

iv, [5]-103, [1]p. 12mo. Contents: School act, 13-14 Vict. c.48, p.[5]-45; Forms, instructions, regulations, p.46-63; Circulars, by Egerton Ryerson, July-Aug.1850, p.64-100; Teachers' qualifications, etc., p.101-103. 18.3 x 11.5 cm.

## 3051. CANADA. COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF LOWER CANADA.

Province of Canada, Lower Canada to wit: Court of Queen's Bench. Quebec, Friday, the Twelfth day of July, One Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty. Present: The Honble Sir James Stuart, Bart., Chief Justice. . . Province of Canada. In the Court of Queen's bench. General Rules of the Court in the exercise of its Civil Appellate Jurisdiction. Rules of July Term, 1850. [n.p. n.d.]

10 p. 8vo. Caption title. 20.6 x 13.6 cm.

3052. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1846-1847 (*Cathcart*).

Report and critiques of E. S. de Rottermund, Esq., late chemical assistant to the Geological survey of Canada, in 1846. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1850.*

99 p. 1 illus. 8vo. Text partly in French. Report [dated: Montreal, 29th May, 1846, being] Return to an Address from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor General, dated the 23d instant [May, 1846]. This comprises nine documents concerning the removal of E.S. de Rottermund from the post of chemical assistant to the Geological Survey, 1846, p.[3]-40; Articles by H. Croft, professor of chemistry, King's College, Toronto, written in criticism of de Rottermund, also de Rottermund's replies thereto, reprinted from the *British American Journal*, 1847, p.[41]-69; Articles by de Rottermund in criticism of the work of his successor as chemical assistant, T. Sterry Hunt, replies thereto by Hunt and Croft, reprinted from the *British American Journal*, the *Toronto Globe*, etc., 1849-1850, p.69-99. 20 x 12.5 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.3068.

3053. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).

Return to an Address of the Legislative assembly, for a statement of all claims made to the Commissioners appointed under the act for the payment of the rebellion losses in Lower Canada; together with, the names and residences of claimants, and amount and nature of claim.—Also,—Copy of the Instructions given to the Commissioners by the Executive Government. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. *Toronto: Printed by Rollo Campbell, Simcoe street. 1850.*

38 p. fo. Cover title. 32.2 x 23 cm.

Cf. Gagnon v.2 no.1762.

## 3054. CANADA. INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Trade and navigation presented to parliament by His Excellency's command, 1850. [*Toronto: Printed by Stewart Derbishire and George Desbarats, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1850.*]

1 p.l., 17. [1] p. fo. Colophon, etc. 34.3 x 25 cm.

## 3055. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

An act to incorporate the Quebec and Richmond rail-way company. 13° & 14° Victoriae, cap. 116. *Toronto: Printed by S. Derbishire & George Desbarats, Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1850.*

43 p. 8vo. 21.6 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: J.O. Filteau, [etc.]

## 3056. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

An analytical index to the act, 12th Victoria, chap. 38, establishing Superior and Circuit Courts for Lower Canada. By A member of the Montreal bar. *Montreal: Printed by Lovell & Gibson, St. Nicholas street. 1850.* 25 p. 8vo. The text which this work indexes, forms part of *Acts regulating the judicature, etc., 1849, (vide Canada. Laws, statutes, etc.)*. 20.6 x 13 cm.

## 3057. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

... Bill. An Act for the consolidation and amendment of the Laws relative to Jurors, Juries and Inquests, in that part of this Province called Upper Canada. Received and read first time, Second reading, (750 Copies.) Honble Mr. Baldwin. [*Toronto:*] *S. Derbishire and G. Desbarats, Queen's Printer. [1850].*

iv, [5]-63, [1] p. fo. At head of title: No.164. 3d Session, 3d Parliament, 13 Victoria, 1850. Title from verso of p.63. Amendment slip inserted at p.6, verso reading: 3d Session, 3d Parliament, 13 & 14 Vict., 1850. Amendment Proposed in substitution for the Fourth Section of the Jury Bill, (Upper Canada.) Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson. Printed slip bearing alternative reading of fourth section pasted at foot of p.6.* 34 x 22 cm. Numerous ms. notes and corrections throughout.

## 3058. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

An index to the statutes of Canada, from 3 & 4 Victoria to 12 & 13 Victoria, inclusive, 1840 to 1850, comprising all the acts passed, in force & repealed, in Upper & Lower Canada, from the Union act to the close of the last session. Together with a chronological index, shewing the date of receiving the royal assent. By Aemilius Irving, barrister-at-law. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, bookseller and stationer. 1850.*

72 p. 8vo. Interleaved. 23.2 x 15 cm.

## 3059. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

No. 77. 3d Session, 3d Parliament, 13 Victoria, 1850. Bill. An Act to Incorporate the Members of the Medical Profession in Upper Canada, and to regulate the Practise of Physic and Surgery therein. Received and Read a first time, Monday, 10th June, 1850. Second Reading, Monday, 17th June, 1850. Hon. Mr. Cameron (of Cornwall.) *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson. [1850.]*

4 p., 1 l. fo. Title from verso of last leaf. 34 x 21.4 cm.

## 3060. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

Standing rules and regulations of the Legislative assembly of Canada. Adopted in the first session of the first provincial parliament, With the Amendments subsequently made thereto. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, Front street. 1850.*

46, [xlvii]-xlvi p. 12mo. 17.7 x 10.8 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 3061. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

3d Session, 3d Parliament, 13 & 14 Vict., 1850. Amendment To be proposed by Mr. Boulton of Norfolk, to the University Bill, on its being referred to a Committee of the whole House. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson. [1850.]*

[2]p. fo. Title from last page; printed on gray paper. 33.8 x 21 cm.

## 3062. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

3d Session, 3d Parliament, 13 & 14 Victoria, 1850. Amendments To be moved by the Hon. H. J. Boulton, on Thursday next., to the Bill intituled, "An Act to incorporate the members of the Medical Profession in Upper Canada, and to regulate the study and practice of Physic and Surgery therein." Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson. [1850.]*

[2]p. fo. Title from last page; printed on gray paper. 34 x 21.5 cm.

## 3063. CANADA. SUPERIOR COURT OF LOWER CANADA.

Cour supérieure, Montréal, Règles de pratique. [*Montreal, J.A. Plinguet Imprimeur, n.d.*]

3 p. 8vo. Colophon. Some sections of the work are dated: Quebec, 17th December, 1850; and signed: Edwd. Bowen, Chief Justice, S.C. [etc.] 20.6 x 13 cm.

## 3064. CANADA. SUPERIOR COURT OF LOWER CANADA.

Rules and orders of practice of the Superior court, Lower Canada. Quebec: Printed by T. Cary, 2, Buade street. 1850.

35, [12], 9 p. 8vo. Appendices: p.34-35. Lower Canada. Superior court. It is Ordered—That the following additional Rules of Practice be observed in the Districts of Three Rivers, St. Francis and Gaspé, anything in the General Rules and Orders of Practice of this Court to the contrary notwithstanding; [12] p. Table of fees; p.[1]-9 Index to Rules of practice, Superior court. 20.6 x 13.6 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Fr. Bétournay. (?)

## 3065. CANNIFF, WILLIAM, 1830-1910.

The medical profession in Upper Canada 1783-1850. An historical narrative, with original documents relating to the profession, including some brief biographies. By Wm. Canniff, M.D., M.R.C.S. Eng., author of "The principles of surgery",... etc., etc. Illustrated. Toronto: William Briggs. 1894.

xii, [9]-688 p. plate, 20 ports. (incl.front.) 8vo. p.623 appears as 62. Contents: pt.1, The Pioneer Medical Men, and the Several Steps taken to Establish the Profession on a Legal Basis, p.[9]-37; pt.2, The Proceedings of the Upper Canada Medical Board from its Organization, in 1819, to 1850; and of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Upper Canada, 1839-41, with References to Historical Events Showing the Growth and Development of the Profession, p.38-216; pt.3, Biographical Sketches of Early Physicians of the Province, with many References to Early Events in the History of Upper Canada, p.217-677.

21.8 x 14 cm.

Haight, Queen's.

— — Another copy.

21.8 x 14 cm.

## 3066. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. UPPER CANADA.

To the Honourable the Commons of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland; in Parliament assembled:/ The humble Petition of the Clergy and Laity of the United Church of England and Ireland, residing in Upper Canada/ [n.p. 1850].

Broadside, 4 lines, 80 lines in 4 col. A protest in 1850 against *An act to amend the charter of the University established at Toronto*, etc. 12 Vic. 82. This act marked the organization of the University of Toronto, with the complete secularization and government control of King's College which had been founded by Bishop Strachan in 1827. 33.8 x 32.7 cm.

— — Another copy.

33.8 x 32.7 cm.

## 3067. COPWAY, GEORGE, 1818?-1863.

Indian life and Indian history, by an Indian author. Embracing the traditions of the North American Indians regarding themselves, particularly of that most important of all the tribes, the Ojibways. By the celebrated Kah-ge-ga-gah-bowh, Chief of the Ojibway Nation; known also by the English name of George Copway. Boston: Albert Colby and company, 20 Washington Street. 1858.

2 p.l., [vij-xii, 13]-266 p. illus., 2 col.plates. 16mo. Mainly an account of the Ojibways north and south of the Great Lakes as the Author knew them between 1832 and 1850. 19 x 12.5 cm.

Pilling's *Algonquian*.

## 3068. COPWAY, GEORGE, 1818?-1863.

Recollections of a Forest Life: or, The life and travels of Kah-ge-ga-gah-bowh, or, George Copway, chief of the Ojibway nation. Many years Missionary in the North West; and projector of the Concentration of the Indian tribes, for the Promotion of their Improvement. London: C. Gilpin, 5, Bishopsgate street without. Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black. Dublin: James B. Gilpin. [n.d.]

xii, 248 p. 12mo. p.123 mispaged 12; p.144 appears as 44. Preface dated Sept. 1850; this work contains much of the material in the Author's *Life, history and travels*, etc., 1847, q.v. 17 x 10.7 cm. t.-p. inscribed:—Minto.

B.M., cf. Pilling's *Algonquian*, Sabin.

## 3069. COPWAY, GEORGE, 1818?-1863.

The traditional history and characteristic sketches of the Ojibway nation. By G. Copway, or, Kah-ge-ga-gah-bowh, chief of the Ojibway nation. London: Charles Gilpin, 5, Bishopsgate without. Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black. Dublin: James B. Gilpin. 1850.

xii, 298 p. illus. 12mo. Colophon: London: —Richard Barrett, Printer, 13, Mark Lane. 17 x 10.5 cm. Original cloth binding decorated with Indian signs; title on

front cover and spine also advertisement of the Author's *Recollections of a Forest Life*, on back cover.

B.M., Pilling's *Algonquian*, Sabin. cf. Field.

— — — Another copy.

16.8 x 10.5 cm. p.30 appears as 3. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

3070. DAY, CHARLES DEWEY, 1806-1884.

Address delivered at the Provincial Industrial Exhibition, Montreal, on Saturday, Oct. 19, 1850, by the Honorable Charles D. Day, One of the Justices of the Superior Court of Lower Canada. *Montreal: Printed by Rollo Campbell. 1850.*

25 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.6 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

3071. FEMALE EMIGRATION.

FEMALE EMIGRATION./ [Toronto, 1850?]

Broadside, 40 lines. Dated: Toronto, June, 1850. Plans of committees formed in Toronto to cooperate with "A Society in England for promoting Female Emigration, of which the Right Honourable Sidney Herbert is the President." 24.6 x 19.7 cm.

3072. FITZGERALD, JAMES.

A plan of settlement & colonization, adapted to all the British North American provinces contained in a series of letters from James Fitzgerald, esq., to a friend in Ireland. With the correspondence between the author and the Governor General, the Provincial agricultural association of Upper Canada, and the Niagara District agricultural society. *Printed for the author, by John G. Judd, King street, Toronto. M DCCC L.*

2 p.l., 63 p. 8vo. The letters are dated from Toronto, 1849-50; the Author had been resident in Canada for twenty-four years. 20.9 x 13.2 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing within a frame a reprint of the t.-p. with the words: Price Two Shillings and Sixpence.

Can. Arch.

— — — Another copy.

20.1 x 13 cm. This copy forms part of a volume given to the Library by H.E. Scadding, 1901.

3073. GAMBLE, JOHN WILLIAM, 1798?-1873.

To the Members of the Yorkville Branch of the British American League. [n.p. 1850?]

[2]p. 8vo. Caption title. Addressed to: My Fellow Leaguers, and signed and dated at end: J.W. Gamble, Pine Grove Mills, Vaughan, 1st January, 1850, this letter contains a reply to a resolution passed by the Yorkville Branch on Gamble's views on elective institutions. 22.4 x 18.2 cm.

3074. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expedition. An account of the Charge for the Purchase, Repair, and Outfit of the Vessels now fitting (April 1850) for the Arctic Expedition (Mr. Hume.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 23 May 1850. [London, 1850.]

[2] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1850, No.] 368. Return to an Order of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 12 April 1850. Eastern Arctic searching expeditions, under Captain Austin, and under Captain Penny. 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

L.C.

3075. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expedition. Return to an Order of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 5 February 1850;—for, Copies "of any Reports or Statements from the Officers employed in the Arctic Expeditions, or from any other Persons, which have been laid before the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, in respect to the Resumption of the Search for Sir John Franklin's Expedition:" "Of any Plan or Plans of Search, whether by Ships or Boats, up to the present Date:" "Copy or Extracts from any Correspondence or Proceedings of the Board of Admiralty, in relation to the Arctic Expeditions (since the Date of the last Return to this House in 1849):" "Copies of the Orders issued by the Board of Admiralty to the Captains Collinson, Kellett and Moore, and to Lieutenant Pullen; and, also, Copy of the Instructions given to Dr. Rae, through the Hudson's Bay Company:" "Of any Reports made by any Officer or Officers employed in the late Expeditions, and addressed to the Board of Admiralty:" "And, of the latest Chart of the Polar Sea compiled by Order of the Board of Admiralty—(in continuation of Parliamentary Papers, Nos. 264 and 386, of Session 1848, and of Nos. 188 and 387, of Session 1849)." Admiralty, 4 March 1850. J. H. Hay,

Chief Clerk. (Sir Robert Harry Inglis.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 5 March 1850. [*London, 1850.*]

vi, 157 (i.e. 155)p. plate, 2 fold.maps. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1850, No.] 107. p.41 numbered p.41-43. Cover title: Return. Arctic expedition. . . . Running title: Papers and correspondence relative to the Arctic expedition under Sir John Franklin. 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

L.C., Sabin 25633.

3076. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expeditions. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 10 May 1850;—for, "Copies of Instructions from the Admiralty to Captain Austin, R.N., C.B., and to any other Officers in Her Majesty's Service engaged in Arctic Expeditions, since the Date of the last Parliamentary Return" . . . Admiralty, 28 May 1850. J.H. Hay, Chief Clerk. [*London, 1850.*]

6 p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1850, No.] 397. Caption title. Partial title p.6, adds: Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 31 May 1850. Contents: No.1. Copy of a Letter from Captain Hamilton, Secretary of the Admiralty, to Captain Penny of the Ship "Lady Franklin", dated 10 April 1850. No.2. Copy of a Letter from Captain Hamilton, Secretary of the Admiralty, to Mr. James Saunders, Master, commanding Her Majesty's Ship "North Star", dated 10 April 1850. No.3. Copy of Orders from the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to Mr. William Penny, of the Ship "Lady Franklin", in charge of an Expedition to the Arctic Seas, dated 11 April 1850. No. 4. Copy of Orders from the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to Captain Horatio T. Austin, C.B., of Her Majesty's Ship "Resolute," in charge of an Expedition to the Arctic Seas, dated 2 May 1850. 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

L.C.

3077. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Hudson's Bay company. Papers presented by Command of Her Majesty to The House of Commons, in pursuance of an Address praying that Her Majesty would be graciously pleased to direct that such Means as to Her Majesty shall seem most fitting and effectual, be taken to ascertain the Legality of the Powers in respect to Territory, Trade, Taxation and Government, which are, or recently have been, claimed or exercised by the Hudson's Bay Company, on the Continent of North America, under the Charter of his Majesty King Charles the Second, issued in the Year 1670, or in Virtue of any other Right or Title, except those conveyed by or under the Act 43 Geo.3, c.138 (extending the Criminal Jurisdiction of Canadian Courts), and 1 & 2 Geo.4, c.66, intituled, "An Act for regulating the Fur Trade, and establishing a Criminal and Civil Jurisdiction within certain Parts of North America." Colonial Office, Downing-street, 11 July 1850. B. Hawes. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 12 July 1850. [*London, 1850.*]

15 p., 1 l. fold.map. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1850, No.] 542. Short title on verso of last leaf. 34.2 x 21.5 cm.

Smith.

— — — Another copy.  
32.2 x 21 cm.

3078. GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY.

. . . Meeting of Shareholders in the Great Western Railroad Company . . . for the purpose of taking into consideration the proposed Niagara and Detroit Rivers Railroad Company, a measure calculated to be of serious injury to the Province. [*Hamilton? 1850.*]

[4]p. fo. Text on p.[1], p.[2-4] blank. Dated at head of text: City Hall, Hamilton, 15th July, 1850. 34 x 20.9 cm. Ms. inscription on p.[4]: The Hon<sup>ble</sup> R. Baldwin, M.P.P.

3079. GUELPH ADVERTISER.

Guelph Advertiser/ EXTRA./ WEDNESDAY MORNING, JUNE 19, 1850./ COUNTY DIVISIONS./ [*Guelph, 1850.*]

Broadside, 4 lines, 63 lines in 2 col. An account of L. H. Lafontaine's proposed division of Waterloo county in his Representation bill of 1850, also an announcement of a public meeting of the inhabitants of the county to protest against such a division. 28.8 x 15 cm.

3080. HAGARTY, SIR JOHN HAWKINS, 1816-1900.

Thoughts on law reform. By John H. Hagarty, esq., barrister-at-law. Toronto: Scobie & Balfour, Adelaide buildings, King street. 1850.

8 p. 8vo. 21.4 x 13 cm.

Morgan.

## 3081. THE HAND-BOOK OF QUEBEC.

The hand-book of Quebec. A compendium of information for the use of strangers visiting the city and its environs. *Quebec: Printed by T. Cary, Buade street, Upper-town. 1850.*

18 p. 12mo. To the Bostonians, who in the autumn of 1850, visited Quebec in parties of hundreds, this pamphlet is dedicated. p.[3]. 18.2 x 11 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

Dionne v.3 no.613, Sabin 67005.

## 3082. HAW, WILLIAM.

Fifteen years in Canada; being a series of letters on its early history and settlement; its boundaries, divisions, population, and general routes; its agricultural progress and wealth compared with the United States; its religious and educational institutions; and its present political condition and relations; together with the advantages it affords as a desirable field of emigration. By the Rev. William Haw. *Edinburgh: Published by Charles Ziegler, 17, South Bridge; and Partridge and Oakey, London. 1850. Price 1s.3d.*

viii, [9]-120 p. 8vo. Colophon: Printed by Anderson & Bryce. The introduction is dated: Sunderland, February 1850. The statistics are mainly for the year 1848. 21.3 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

B.M., Can.Arch., L.C., Sabin.

— — Another copy.

20.1 x 13 cm.

## 3083. HERBERT, HENRY WILLIAM, 1807-1858.

Frank Forester's fish and fishing of the United States and British provinces of North America. Illustrated from nature by the author. By Henry William Herbert, ... *New-York: Stringer & Townsend, 222 Broadway. 1850.*

xvi, [17]-359 p. front., illus., 11 plates. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: John R. Winsler, Stereotyper, 59 Ann Street, (rear building.) 20.6 x 14.6 cm.

Supplementary volume:

Supplement to Frank Forester's fish and fishing of the United States and British provinces of North America. By William Henry Herbert, ... *New-York, Stringer & Townsend, 222 Broadway. 1850.*

2 p.l., [iii]-vi, [7]-86 p. col.front., 2 illus. On verso of t.-p.: John R. Winsler, Stereotyper, 59 Ann Street, (rear building.) 21.3 x 15.5 cm.

L.C., Sabin, cf. Morgan.

## 3084. HIND, HENRY YOULE, 1823-1908.

Two lectures on agricultural chemistry, by Henry Youle Hind, Mathematical Master, and Lecturer in Chemistry and Natural Philosophy, at the Normal School for Upper Canada. *Toronto: Hugh Scobie, Adelaide buildings, King street. 1850.*

84 p. 12mo. Errata slip inserted at end. 17.1 x 10.3 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, with cover title worded like t.-p.

Queen's, cf. Morgan.

3085. HUSTON, JAMES, 1820-1854, *comp.*

Le répertoire national ou Recueil de littérature canadienne. "Les chefs-d'oeuvre sont rares, et les écrits sans défaut sont encore à naître." (Le Canadien de 1807.) Compilé et publié par J. Huston, membre de l'Institut canadien de Montréal. ... *Montreal: De l'imprimerie de Lovell et Gibson, rue St. Nicolas. 1848-50.*

4 v. v.1: viii, 368, [8] p.; v.2: 376, [8] p.; v.3: 384 p., 2 l.; v.4: 404 p., 4 l. 8vo. v.2, p.61 unnumbered. 18.8 x 12.7 cm. 4 v. bound in 2. Fly-leaves inscribed: Mrs. Kingsford, ... Toronto 15th July, 1852.

Morgan, Sabin, cf. Queen's.

— — Another copy.

19.1 x 12.7 cm. v.2, repetition of p.65-80 of v.1 bound between p.32-33; p. 65-80 wanting.

## 3086. JOHNSON, WALTER ROGERS, 1794-1852.

The coal trade of British America, with researches on the characters and practical values of American and foreign coals. By Walter R. Johnson, ... *Washington: Taylor & Maury, Pennsylvania avenue. Philadelphia: A. Hart, southeast corner of Fourth and Chestnut street. 1850.*

179 p. illus. (2 diagrs.), fold.table. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Towers, printer. Washington. 21.9 x 13.1 cm.

Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

21.9 x 13.3 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Hon. Joseph Hume M.P. With the respectful compliments of the Author. Inserted in the volume is an autographed letter signed by Mos.G. Clinton, M.D. presenting the work to Hume on the Author's behalf. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 3087. KEEFER, THOMAS COLTRIN, 1821-1915.

...The Canals of Canada: their prospects and influence. Written for a premium offered by His Excellency the Earl of Elgin and Kincardine, K.T., governor general of British North America, etc., etc., etc., by Thos.C. Keefer, civil engineer. *Toronto: Andrew H. Armour and co., King street; Montreal:—Armour and Ramsay, 1850.*

iv, [5]-111 p. 8vo. At head of title: Prize essay. On verso of t.-p.: Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, Front street. Born and educated in Upper Canada, Keefer, a civil engineer, worked on the Erie and Welland canals and on the Ottawa and St. Lawrence River works, and became one of the leading hydraulic engineers of his time. 20.3 x 12.7 cm.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.3 x 12.8 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

21.3 x 13.6 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 4)

21.4 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original paper covers.

## 3088. KEEFER, THOMAS COLTRIN, 1821-1915.

Philosophy of railroads. Published at the request of the Directors of the Montreal and Lachine Railroad. By Thos. C. Keefer, civil engineer. *Montreal: Armour and Ramsay, St. Francois Xavier street; Toronto:—And'w H. Armour and co., King street. 1850.*

39 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Lovell and Gibson, printers, Montreal and Toronto. 20.3 x 12.8 cm.

Cf. Can.Arch., Dionne, Morgan.

## 3089. KEEFER, THOMAS COLTRIN, 1821-1915.

Philosophy of railroads. Published at the request of the Directors of the Montreal and Lachine Railroad. By Thos. C. Keefer, C.E. Second edition. *Montreal: Armour and Ramsay, St. Francois Xavier street; Toronto:—And'w H. Armour and co., King street 1850.*

40 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Lovell and Gibson, printers, Montreal and Toronto. 21.2 x 13.5 cm.

## 3090. KEEFER, THOMAS COLTRIN, 1821-1915.

Philosophie des chemins de fer, publiée par ordre des directeurs de la Compagnie de la Grande Jonction du Chemin de Fer du St. Laurent et de l'Outaouais. Par Thos. C. Keefer, C.E. Quatrième édition, revue. *Montréal: Imprimé par John Lovell, à son imprimerie à vapeur, rue St. Nicholas. 1853.*

53 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, cf. Morgan.

— — — Another copy.

20.5 x 13.3 cm. t.-p. inscribed: J. O. Filteau.

## 3091. LAKE ST. LOUIS AND PROVINCE LINE RAILROAD COMPANY.

PROSPECTUS/ OF THE/ Lake St. Louis and Province Line/ RAILROAD COMPANY./ [n.p. 1850?]

Broadside: 4 lines, 81 lines in 3 col. The prospectus outlines a project for a railway from Caughnawaga to the village of Mooer's on the province line, to effect a junction with the projected Plattsburg-Montreal railway. Appended is a letter dated Plattsburgh, July 22, 1850, and signed by H. G. Hewitt, concerning the Plattsburg-Montreal railway. 34 x 21.7 cm. Ms. inscription on verso: Harrison Stephens, Esq.

## 3092. LOYAL ORANGE INSTITUTION OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Laws, rules and regulations, for the government of the Orange association of British North America, revised, amended, and enlarged, at a meeting of the Grand lodge, held in the city of Hamilton, on Tuesday, 18th day of June, 1850. The Right Worshipful the Grand Master in the chair. *Belleville: Printed at "the Intelligencer" office. 1850.*

53 p. 12mo. 18.2 x 11 cm.

## 3093. McCORMICK, ROBERT, 1800-1890.

Voyages of discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic seas, and round the world: being personal narratives of attempts to reach the North and South poles; and of an open-boat expedition up the Wellington Channel in search of Sir John Franklin and Her Majesty's ships "Erebus" and "Terror", in Her Majesty's boat "Forlorn Hope", under the command of the author. To which are added an autobiography, appendix, Portraits, Maps, and numerous Illustrations. By Deputy Inspector-General R. M'Cormick, R.N.,

- F.R.C.S. . . . In two volumes. . . *London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, and Rivington, Crown buildings, 188, Fleet street. 1884. (All rights reserved.)*  
 2 v. v.1: xx, 432 p. front. (port.), illus., 25 plates (5 fold.), 2 maps; v.2: xii, 412 p. illus., 33 plates, 2 ports. (incl.front.), 3 maps (1 fold.) 8vo. On verso of t.-p., v.1: London: Printed by Gilbert and Rivington, limited, St. John's square. This work includes information on Arctic enterprise till about 1850. 25.2 x 16.4 cm. B.M., L.C.
3094. MATILDA, Township, UPPER CANADA. ORDINANCES, etc.  
 By-laws of the Municipal council of the township of Matilda, constituted under authority of the provincial act, 12th Vict., chap.81. . . *Cornwall: Printed at the office of the Freeholder. 1850.*  
 15 p. 8vo. 21.8 x 14.8 cm. Bound with old blue paper covers, front cover is inscribed: Hon. R. Baldwin, Toronto.
3095. MONTREAL. HARBOUR COMMISSIONERS.  
 Report of the Board of engineers, as well as that of W.E. Logan, esq., Provincial Geologist, upon the survey of Lake St. Peter in October, 1850. *Montreal: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, St. Nicholas street. 1850.*  
 22 p. 8vo. The board (Wm. McNeil, J. Child and S. Gzowski) was appointed by the Harbour commissioners to determine the best mode of deepening the ship canal through Lake St. Peter. This was part of a project to improve the navigation of the St. Lawrence between Quebec and Montreal to accommodate vessels drawing 16 feet water. 21.1 x 13.6 cm. Can.Arch., Dionne, Sabin 41815.
3096. MONTREAL. PROVINCIAL INDUSTRIAL EXHIBITION, 1850.  
 List of prizes for The Provincial Industrial Exhibition, to be held at Montreal, on Thursday, the 17th October, 1850, with a view to the collection and selection of articles, the production of Canada, for transmission to the great exhibition of the industry of all nations, to be held in London in 1851. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, Front street. 1850.*  
 18 p. 8vo. 22.5 x 13.6 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Don.— L. Heyden, 17 Augt 1869.
3097. NANKEVILL, BENJAMIN, 1799-1856.  
 A series of letters, to the Rev. J.A. Mulock, presbyter, of the Church of England: being a reply to certain charges against the Methodists in a sermon preached in the different churches, in his parish. By Benjamin Nankevill, Wesleyan minister. "For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers . . . teaching things which they ought not, for filthy lucre's sake."— Titus i.10,11. *Carleton Place: Printed for the author, by J.C. Poole. 1850.*  
 1 p.l., 142 p. 16mo. 16 x 10.2 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers. front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
3098. NEW BRUNSWICK. PROVINCIAL LUNATIC ASYLUM, *St. John.*  
 Reports of the Board of commissioners and of the superintendent of the Provincial lunatic asylum of New-Brunswick, for the year 1850. *Saint John: Printed by Henry Chubb and company, Prince William street. 1851.*  
 32 p. 8vo. 20 x 13.2 cm.
3099. THE NEW-BRUNSWICK ALMANAC.  
 The New-Brunswick almanac, and register, . . . prepared under the superintendence of the Fredericton Athenaeum. . . *Saint John: Printed and published by Henry Chubb & co. Prince William street. 1849-50.*  
 2 v. 8vo. Library has no.2(1850) and 3(1851).
3100. PERLEY, MOSES HENRY, 1804-1862.  
 Report on the sea and river fisheries of New Brunswick, within the Gulf of Saint Lawrence and Bay of Chaleur, by M.H. Perley, Esquire, Her Majesty's emigration officer at Saint John, New Brunswick. Laid before the House of Assembly by command of His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor, and ordered to be Printed. *Fredericton: J. Simpson, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1850.*  
 [x, 11]-137 p. 8vo. 22.8 x 14.6 cm. p.37-38 mutilated; p.15-16, 39-42, 79-82, 99-102 wanting. t.-p. inscribed: P. Tocque, Esq. with the Compliments of M.H. Perley.  
 MacFarlane, cf. Gagnon, Sabin.
- — — Another copy.  
 20 x 13.2 cm.
3101. PETERBOROUGH, Town. ORDINANCES, etc.  
 Rules of order and by-laws, of the town council of the town of Peterborough. *Peterborough. Printed at the "Destatch [sic] office". 1850.*  
 32 p. 8vo. 22 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers, with cover title worded as t.-p.

## 3102. A POST OFFICE DIRECTORY.

A Post office directory for Nova Scotia: shewing the names of every village, settlement, and township in the province, with the name of the post office to which letters for such places should be addressed. General Post Office, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1850. *London: J. Hartnell and co., printers, Red Lion court, Fleet street. For Her Majesty's stationery office. 1850.*  
1 p.l., 33 p. 8vo. 23.6 x 18.2 cm.

Can. Arch.

## 3103. PROVINCIAL MUTUAL AND GENERAL INSURANCE COMPANY.

Report and proceedings of the...annual meeting of the Provincial mutual and general insurance company. Incorporated by act of parliament. Office: Church street, Toronto. *Toronto: Printed by Carter & Thomas, Yonge street, 1850-59.*

6 v. 8vo. Library has 1st (1850)-5th (1854) and 10th (1859). Title and imprint vary.

## 3104. RANKIN, A.

Jesuits' estates in Canada Public Property, a careful digest and review of their history; embracing their origin, design, management, revenues, uses, and investment of the income derived from them; the whole being obtained by a laborious examination of official documents, and covering the period from A.D. 1635, to the present time by A. Rankin A.M. With an introduction by Rev. Henry Wilkes, A.M. *Montreal: Printed by J.C. Becket, no.22, Great St. James Street. 1850.*

viii, [9]-134 p. 12mo. 15.9 x 10.2 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.

## 3105. ROWSELL'S TORONTO AND YORK DIRECTORY.

Rowsell's city of Toronto and county of York directory, for 1850-1; Being the 14th & 15th years of the Reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, containing an alphabetical list of the inhabitant householders and others in the city of Toronto and village of Yorkville; also an alphabetical list of the inhabitant householders and landholders in the county of York; with a large amount of general information. Edited by J. Armstrong. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell. 1850.*

xcii, [1], 144, 200 p. 12mo. p.l (i.e. 50th page of preliminary matter) is unnumbered. On verso of t.-p.: Rowsell & Thompson, printers, Toronto. Advertising matter, p.[iii-iv], 151-200. In County of York directory p.41-44 wanting, p.47-48, 37-38 being duplicated and inserted for missing pages. 17.5 x 10.6 cm. Bound in original gray boards with ornamental cover title. t.-p. inscribed: Herbert Mortimer, Toronto.

3106. SCOBIE, HUGH, 1811-1853, *ed.*

Scobie & Balfour's municipal manual, for Upper Canada, for 1850, with a map of the province, containing complete lists of the various municipal corporations of townships, counties, villages, towns, and cities, and the ward divisions; also, the boundaries of the several division courts for the recovery of smalldebts; the times and places at which the courts are held; and the name and address of the judge and clerk of each division; to which are added, the Municipal corporations' act, Road and bridge companies' act, and the various other acts of the legislature which confer powers, or impose duties, on the municipalities. *Toronto: Scobie & Balfour, King street, and sold by all booksellers. 1850.*

xxxv. 132 p. front. (fold.map). 8vo. 21.1 x 14 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Joseph Wright, Town Reeve, Toronto Township, June 1850.

— — — Another issue.

xxxv. 168 p. front. (fold.map). 8vo. This issue has an additional section with later material, Corporations' amendment act (Aug. 10, 1850), Assessment act (Aug. 10, 1850), p.[133]-168. Colophon to this section: Printed by Hugh Scobie, King street, Toronto. 21 x 13.5 cm. front. (fold.map) wanting. t.-p. inscribed: K. Mackenzie.

## 3107. SEEMANN, BERTHOLD CARL, 1825-1871.

Narrative of the voyage of H.M.S. Herald during the years 1845-51, under the command of Captain Henry Kellett, R.N., C.B.; being A Circumnavigation of the Globe, and three cruizes to the Arctic regions in search of Sir John Franklin. By Berthold Seemann, F.L.S., member of the Imperial L.C. academy naturæ curiosorum, naturalist of the expedition, etc. In two volumes. . . *London: Reeve and co., Henrietta street, Covent Garden. 1853.*

2 v. v.1: xvi p., 322 p. col.front., map; v.2: vii, 302 p. col.front. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Printed by John Edward Taylor, Little Queen street, Lincoln's

- Inn Fields. Prepared from the diaries of Seemann and other officers on H.M.S. *Herald*, the second volume of this work records three expeditions from the South Pacific to Behring Strait, 1848-1850, where the *Herald* assisted in the search for Franklin. v.1: 20.1 x 13 cm. v.2: 21.8 x 13.8 cm. Map wanting. B.M., Sabin.
3108. SHERWOOD, HENRY, 1807-1855.  
Federative union of the British North American provinces. By Henry Sherwood. *Toronto: Hugh Scobie, Adelaide buildings, King street, 1850.*  
8 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 13 cm. Morgan, Sabin, cf. Gagnon.
3109. SHERWOOD, HENRY, 1807-1855.  
Federative union of the British North American provinces. By Henry Sherwood. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, Front street. 1851.*  
21 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.6 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Can.Arch., cf. Gagnon, Sabin.
3110. [SHORTT, WILLIAM TAYLER PETER], b. 1801?  
Τὰ ἄεθλα ἀγγλαμερικάνα ἄρα δὴ προγυμνάσματα τῆς Φραγκίης Νέης Πελαζγίκης· μονόβιβλος· Gesta anglo-americana scilicet et progymnasmata Novæ Franciæ Pelasgiæ. Liber singularis. Μετέγραφεν ἐκ περγαμῆνων Πλερμος Π. ὁ Βραχύς. Ἐλιθογράφησεν ὁ Φεθερστόνιος τῇ Εξονίῃ πόλει τῶδ ἔτει αὐτὸ ἀπὸ θεογόνιας [!] [*Printed at Exeter, England, by Wm. C. Featherstone, 1850.*]  
[12], CXIV p. 2 illus. (incl. t.-p. medallion). 8vo. Text in Greek ms. reproduced by lithography. "Gesta anglo-americana... Quorum historiam mirificè exponit... Diodorus Huronicus... Invenit et edidit Gul. Petrus Brevis... Excudebat Gul. C. Featherstonius, Exonii," — p.[5]. Contents: Prefatory note in Latin, signed: W. T. P. S., p.[3-4]; Synopsis of chapters and preliminary notice in English, p.[5-12]; the text, CXIV p., is a Greek discourse, with numerous classical allusions, on wars and civilization in Canada from its discovery till the Rebellion of 1837. This historical curiosity was written by W. T. P. Shortt, an English antiquarian said to have been educated at Quebec. 22.2 x 13.7 cm. Original binding of green cloth with binder's title: Nova Francia Græca.
3111. SNOW, WILLIAM PARKER, 1817-1895.  
Voyage of the Prince Albert in search of Sir John Franklin: A Narrative of every-day life in the Arctic seas. By W. Parker Snow. *London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans. 1851.*  
xvi, 416 p. col.front., 3 col.plates, fold.map. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Spottiswoodes and Shaw, New-street-Square. An account of a voyage June-Sept. 1850, on which the Author served as medical officer. The illustrations are lithographs from drawings by the Author. 19.5 x 12.1 cm. B.M., Sabin.
3112. [STRACHAN, JOHN], bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.  
A letter from the Lord Bishop of Toronto, to the Rev. T.B. Murray, M.A., secretary of the Society for promoting Christian knowledge, on the subject of establishing a church university in Upper Canada. [*Gilbert & Rivington, Printers, St. John's Square, London. 1850?*]  
7 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon, etc. The letter is dated: 19, Bury Street, St. James's, London, 9th May, 1850. 20.7 x 13.4 cm.
3113. SULLIVAN, SIR EDWARD, 1822-1885.  
Rambles and scrambles in North and South America. By Edward Sullivan, esq. *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street, Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1852.*  
vi, [v]-viii, [9]-424 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: R. Clay, printer, Bread street hill. In about the first 140 pages the Author describes his trip from New York to Niagara and Toronto, thence to the Lake Superior country and the headwaters of the Missouri, June-Nov. 1850. 19.4 x 12.8 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884. B.M., Sabin.
3114. SULLIVAN, SIR EDWARD, 1822-1885.  
Rambles and scrambles in North and South America. By Edward Sullivan, Esq. Second edition. *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street, Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1853.*  
viii, [9]-403 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by William Clowes and sons, Stamford-street. 19.4 x 12.1 cm. Sabin, cf. B.M.
3115. TORONTO. CITY COUNCIL. *Select committee on Municipal corporations act.*  
Report of Select committee on Municipal corporations act. Read July 1, 1850. [*Toronto.*] *Printed by J. Cleland, 62 Yonge street. [1850.]*  
[2]p. fo. Signed and dated: S. Thompson, Chairman. Committee Room, July 1.

1850. 33.8 x 21 cm. Ms. corrections and addenda in the hand of Geo. Gurnett, Mayor of Toronto, 1848-50.

The Library has an autograph letter from Mayor Gurnett to the Hon. Rob. Baldwin, M.P.P., dated Toronto 15th. July 1850, with comments on the twelve clauses of the Report.

3116. TORONTO. HARBOUR COMMISSIONERS.

Rules, by-laws, and regulations, of the port of Toronto, passed by the Commissioners of the Harbour of Toronto, The 24th Day of December, 1850. By virtue of an Act of the Provincial Legislature, 13 & 14 Victoria, Chap.80, Clause 6th. *Toronto: Printed by Hugh Scobie, King street.* [1852].  
10 p. front. (fold.table). 16mo. 18 x 11.3 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

3117. TORONTO. ST. JAMES' CATHEDRAL.

Order of services on laying the corner stone of the cathedral church of St. James, Toronto, 20th November, 1850. [*Printed at "the Church" office, Toronto. 1850?*]

1 p.l., 4 p. 8vo. Cover title, colophon, etc. 20 x 12.2 cm. p.[1] inscribed: W. G. Storm, Toronto. The Library has also the Building Committee's report: *To the members of the vestry and congregation*, dated: Toronto, February 10, 1851. 3 p.

3118. TUCKER, SARAH, d. 1859?

The Rainbow in the North: a short account of the first establishment of Christianity in Rupert's Land by the Church missionary society. By S. Tucker, . . . *London: James Nisbet and co. 21 Berners street. M.DCCC.LI.*  
4 p.l., [vii]-viii, 216 p. incl. 11 plates. fold.map. 8vo. Added t.-p. with vignette. On verso of half-title and colophon: London: Printed by G. Barclay, Castle St. Leicester Sq. An account of the Society's activity west of the Great Lakes, 1820-1850, with letters from missionaries. 17.2 x 10.6 cm.

B.M., cf. Morgan.

3119. TUCKER, SARAH, d. 1859?

The Rainbow in the North: a short account of the first establishment of Christianity in Rupert's Land by the Church missionary society. By S. Tucker. *New York: Robert Carter & brothers, 285 Broadway. 1852.*

1 p.l., vi, [7]-308 p. 5 plates. 8vo. Added t.-p. with vignette. On verso of t.-p.: R. Craighead, printer and stereotyper, 112 Fulton street. 16.8 x 11.1 cm.

Cf. B.M., Morgan.

3120. TUCKER, SARAH, d. 1859?

The Rainbow in the North: a short account of the first establishment of Christianity in Rupert's Land by the Church missionary society. By S. Tucker, . . . Fourth Thousand. *London: James Nisbet and co. 21 Berners street. M.DCCC.LIII.*

3 p.l., [v]-viii, 222 p. incl. 11 plates. fold.map. 8vo. p.141 appears as 14. Added t.-p. with vignette. On verso of half-title and colophon: London: Printed by G. Barclay, Castle St. Leicester Sq. 17.1 x 10.6 cm.

L.C., cf. B.M., Morgan.

3121. TUCKER, SARAH, d. 1859?

The Rainbow in the North: a short account of the first establishment of Christianity in Rupert's Land by the Church missionary society. By S. Tucker, . . . Fifth Thousand. *London: James Nisbet and co. 21 Berners street. M.DCCC.LIV.*

3 p.l., [v]-viii, 222 p. incl. 11 plates. fold.map. 12mo. Added t.-p. with vignette. On verso of half-title and colophon: London: Printed by G. Barclay, Castle St. Leicester Sq. 17.1 x 10.4 cm.

Morgan. cf. B.M.

— — — Another copy.  
17 x 10.6 cm.

3122. WESTERN DISTRICT, UPPER CANADA. CITIZENS.

A PUBLIC MEETING/ Being held in Chatham on the 18th inst., pursuant to requisition, addressed to John Waddell, Esq., Sheriff, W.D. to take/ into consideration the scheme proposed by the Elgin Association, for settling the Township of Raleigh with Negroes, the/ following resolutions were passed and Address adopted./ *G. Gould, printer, Chronicle office, Chatham.* [n.d.]

Broadside. 6 lines, 99 lines in 3 col., 1 line. A protest against the plans of the Elgin Association for the settlement and improvement of the coloured population of Canada, incorporated in August 1850. 45.4 x 29.8 cm.

3123. WILKINSON, JOHN.

Reports on the proposed line of railway between the city of Saint John and the harbour of Shediac, by J. Wilkinson, Esquire. Laid before the

House of Assembly by command of His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor, and ordered to be Printed 4th March, 1850. *Fredericton: J. Simpson, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1850.*  
1 p.l., [7]-60 p., 1 l., [v]-vi p. 8vo. 20 x 13.2 cm.

Can. Arch., MacFarlane.

3124. WILSON, F. A.

Britain redeemed and Canada preserved. By F.A. Wilson, K.L.H., G.S. and Alfred B. Richards, Esq., barrister-at-law, of Lincoln's Inn. . . *London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, Paternoster-row. 1850.*

xxx p., 1 l., 556 p. 5 plates (1 fold.), fold. map. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by Richard Kinder, Green Arbour court, Old Bailey. The plan for redeeming Britain and preserving Canada includes a trans-Canada railway, an intensive emigration scheme and a new convict colony on the Island of Anticosti. 21.5 x 13.5 cm. Half title wanting.

B.M., Morgan, Bureau of Railway Economics' *Collective catalogue* Chicago 1912. p.335.

— — — Another copy.

22.2 x 13.8 cm. Original cloth binding. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

3125. YORK, County, UPPER CANADA. ORDINANCES, etc.

By-laws of the Municipal council of the county of York from the date of the inception of the present municipal system, in 1850, to the 18th day of June, 1890, inclusive, reported as being in force, effete or repealed, by a Special committee appointed by the council; together with the names of the members of the council and principal county officials. J.D. Evans, esquire, warden. *Markham: Printed at the Economist steam book and job office. 1890.*

119 p. 7 illus. (forms). 8vo. 23.6 x 16.9 cm.

3126. ALLEN, LEWIS FALLEY, 1800-1890.

Letter from the Honorable Lewis F. Allen, of Black Rock, to Archibald Gilkison, esq., secretary of the Brantford & Buffalo railroad company. [*n.p. 1851?*]

3 p. fo. Caption title. Dated Niagara Falls, August 6, 1851, the letter states the views of Allen on "the influence which the proposed line of Railway from Fort Erie through Brantford to a junction [sic] with the Great Western Road from Hamilton to Windsor, would have upon the latter". The Author was a noted agriculturist and a leading citizen of Buffalo, N.Y. 32.6 x 20.6 cm. Verso of p.3 addressed: Hon. Robt. Baldwin, M.P. &c.&c.

3127. ANTI-SLAVERY SOCIETY OF CANADA, Toronto.

Constitution and bye-laws of the Anti-slavery society of Canada. *Toronto: Printed by Geo. Brown, "Globe" office. MDCCCLI.*

7 p. 12mo. 17.2 x 11 cm.

3128. ARCTIC MISCELLANIES.

Arctic miscellanies. A souvenir of the late polar search. By the officers and seamen of the expedition. *London: Colburn and co., publishers, Great Marlborough street. 1852.*

xviii, 347, [1] p. col.front., illus. (incl. t.-p. vignette). 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by Schulze and Co., 13, Poland Street. This work is a collection of articles on different subjects extracted from a ms. newspaper, the *Aurora Borealis*, which was prepared monthly by members of the expedition on the *Resolute*, *Assistance*, *Pioneer* and *Intrepid* engaged in the search for Franklin, May 1850-Oct.1851. 21.3 x 13.6 cm. Original cream cloth binding stamped in gold.

B.M., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

21.5 x 13.8 cm. Original binding as above. Inserted in ms. at the end of nearly all the articles are the authors' names.

3129. BAYNE, JOHN, 1806-1859.

Is man responsible for his belief? A lecture delivered before the members of the Hamilton Mercantile Library Association, on the evening of the 18th of February 1851; and now published at their request, by the Rev. John Bayne, of Knox's church, Galt. *Galt: Printed by James Ainslie & Co. 1851.*

32 p. 8vo. The text was reprinted as an appendix to *Memoir of the Rev. John Bayne, D.D. of Galt*, by Rev. G. Smellie. Toronto 1871 (copy in the Library). 19.3 x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: H. Witham.

Morgan, Queen's.

3130. BRANTFORD AND BUFFALO JOINT STOCK RAILROAD CO.

[Statement of the organization and actual position of the Brantford and Buffalo Railroad Company. *Hugh Scobie, printer, 16, King street east, Toronto, 1851?*]

8 p. 8vo. No t.-p., title supplied. The statement contains a letter dated: Toronto.

14th July, 1851, and signed: Arch'd Gilkison, [secretary]; also opinions of solicitors and statement of the officers and financial standing of the company. 20.7 x 13.6 cm. Bound in plain paper wrappers, inscribed: Hon. Robert Baldwin, M.P.P.

Queen's.

3131. A BRIEF SKETCH OF THE CAPE BRETON MISSION.

A brief sketch of the Cape Breton mission; with a notice of the late Mrs. Mackay of Rockfield, who was the main instrument in establishing the mission, and by whom its affairs were almost solely conducted. For private circulation. [Edinburgh: Printed by Johnstone and Hunter, 104 High street.] M.DCCC.LI.

26 p. 8vo. Imprint completed from colophon. 21 x 16.2 cm.

3132. BROWN, JAMES BRYCE.

Views of Canada and the colonists embracing the experience of an eight years' residence; views of the present state, progress, and prospects of the colony; with detailed and practical information for intending emigrants. By James B. Brown. Second edition corrected throughout and greatly enlarged. *Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black. London: Longman, & co. MDCCCLII.* xxxii, 468 p. fold.map. 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: Edinburgh: Printed by Robert Clark. Map is hand-coloured. Preface to the first edition (reprinted here) is dated: Edinburgh, November 1844; preface to the second edition is dated: Edinburgh, November 1851. The statistics in this edition are mainly for 1848-1851. 17 x 10.8 cm. Half-title inscribed: To Mr. Hugh Scobie, Toronto, with Mr. Brown's kind regards, Edinburgh, 8th April, 1853. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

3133. BROWN, PAOLA.

Address intended to be delivered in the City hall, Hamilton, February 7, 1851, on the subject of slavery. By Paola Brown, esq. *Hamilton: Printed for the author. 1851.*

vi, [7]-64 p. 8vo. 20.1 x 12.7 cm.

3134. CANADA. BOARD OF REGISTRATION AND STATISTICS.

Census of the Canadas. 1851-2. . . Presented to both houses of parliament by command of His Excellency. *Quebec: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam printing establishment, Mountain street. 1853-55.*

2 v. v.1: 1 p.l., xliii, 586 p.; v.2: 2 p.l., 48 p., 1 l., 474 p., 1 l. 8vo. v.1, p.60, 137, 533, 536, unnumbered; p. 292 mispaged 922; 473, 273; v.2, section 2, p.9, 55, 292, unnumbered; p.139 mispaged 131; p.300 appears as 30. Imprint v.2: Printed by Lovell and Lamoureux, at their steam-printing establishment. Contents: v.1, First report of the secretary of the Board of registration and statistics, on the census of the Canadas, for 1851-52. Printed by Order of the Board. Quebec: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam printing establishment. Mountain street. 1853. p.[i]-xliii; Appendices to the report of the Board of Registration and statistics. Personal census. Quebec, 1852. . . p.1-586; v.2, General index, p.1.2; Second report of the secretary of the Board of registration and statistics, on the census of the Canadas, for 1851-52. Printed by Order of the Board. Quebec: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam-printing establishment. Mountain street. 1854, p.1-48; Appendices to the report to [sic] the Board of Registration and statistics. Agricultural Produce, Mills, Manufactories, Houses, Schools, Public Buildings, Places of Worship, &c. Quebec 1852. . . 1 l., p.1-474, 1 l.

23.7 x 16 cm.

Queen's, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

24.4 x 16.1 cm. v.1, p.60, 327, 533, unnumbered; p.137 appears as 7; p.292 mispaged 922; 473, 273; v.2, p.55, 60-61, 292, unnumbered; p.139 mispaged 131; p.300 appears as 30. Original binding of green cloth.

3135. CANADA. BOARD OF REGISTRATION AND STATISTICS.

First report of the secretary of the Board of registration and statistics, on the census of the Canadas, for 1851-52. Printed by Order of the Board. *Quebec: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam printing establishment, Mountain street 1853.*

43 p. 8vo. A separate issue of the *First Report* in the *Census*, q.v. v.1. The Board, created in 1847, produced its first work in 1849, q.v., and in the item above issued the first decennial census in the series still in progress.

24.5 x 16.7 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

3136. CANADA. COUNCIL OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION FOR U. C.

Proceedings at the ceremony of laying the chief corner stone of the Normal and Model schools and education offices for Upper Canada, on Wednesday, the second day of July, 1851, by the Right Honorable the Earl of Elgin, governor general of Canada, &c., &c., with an introductory sketch of the system of public elementary instruction in Upper Canada,

by the Chief superintendent of schools. *Toronto: Printed by Thomas Hugh Bentley. 1851.*

1 p.t., [4]-29 p. front., 2 fold.plans. 8vo. Even numbers on recto of pages, odd numbers on verso. 20.4 x 12.8 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Front cover inscribed: John Wilson, Esq., M.P.P. With the Revd Dr Ryerson's compts.

Queen's, Sabin 10427.

3137. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).

Correspondence between the French government and the governors and intendants of Canada, relative to the seigniorial tenure, required by an Address of the Legislative assembly, 1851. *Quebec: Printed by E.R. Fréchette, 13, Mountain sreet [sic], Lower-town. 1853.*

34 p. 8vo. Return to an address of the Assembly of Aug.29, 1851, comprising documents obtained from the archives of the Marine and Colonial department at Paris, by Mr. Faribault . . . 1851. The documents cover the period 1667-1735. 22.6 x 15.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: I. Jermy Macaulay (cropped). Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

Supplementary publication:

Copy of a document relating to the seigniorial tenure, found in the records of the Marine office, in Paris. [*Quebec, 1853?*]

3 p. 8vo. Caption title. At head of text: Rents and Dues established by the Seigniors in Canada on the lands granted by them en roture, as contained in the old deeds. "The following document has been recently sent from France by the person [i.e. M. Faribault] appointed to make the recherches on seigniorial matters, as being a copy of a paper found in the Records of the Marine Office in Paris."—p.[1]. 22.6 x 15.8 cm. Gift of H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

Cf. Sabin 10604.

3138. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).

Correspondance entre le gouvernement français et les gouverneurs et intendants du Canada, relative a la tenure seigneuriale, demandée par une Adresse de l'Assemblée législative, 1851. *Quebec: Imprimerie de E.R. Fréchette 12 [sic], rue la Montagne, Basse-ville. 1853.*

34 p. 8vo. French translation of the item above. 22.5 x 15.2 cm. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.1 no.500, Gagnon v.1 no.3231.

3139. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).

Edicts, ordinances, declarations and decrees relative to the seigniorial tenure, required by an Address of the Legislative assembly, 1851. *Quebec: Printed by E.R. Fréchette, 13 Mountain street, lower-town. 1852.*

337 p. 8vo. p.314 mispaged 214. Return to an address of the Assembly of Aug. 29, 1851, for copies of documents in the archives of the province relating to seigniories under French and English regime. The documents cover the period 1627-1849. 22.5 x 15.7 cm. t.-p. inscribed: I. Jermy Macaulay. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901

Dionne v.3 no.669, Gagnon v.1 no.3235, Sabin 10603.

— — — Another copy.

22.6 x 15.2 cm. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

3140. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).

Réponse a une Adresse de l'Assemblée législative a son excellence le Gouverneur General, au sujet de l'Hôpital de marine et des émigrés de Québec. Imprimée par ordre de l'Assemblée législative. *Quebec: Lovell et Gibson, imprimeurs, coin des rues Anne et des Jardins. 1851.*

241 p. 8vo. Correspondence, report and evidence on the investigation into charges preferred against the administration of Isaac H. Cutter, steward of l'Hôpital de marine et des émigrés, Québec. 21 x 13.4 cm.

Can.Arch.

3141. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).

Return To an Address from the Legislative Assembly, dated the 27th July, 1850, to His Excellency, the Governor General, praying His Excellency, will cause to be laid before that House, a full and complete statement of all Moneys paid to Religious Denominations, Churches, Congregations, or individual Ministers of Religion, or to the Widows or families of Ministers, from the year 1814 to 1840, inclusive, specifying the names of the parties receiving, the dates, and amount paid to each; shewing from what fund the same was paid, whether from the Casual and Territorial Revenues, or from the proceeds of sales or rent of Clergy Reserves, or from any other Public Fund whatever. Also, a similar statement of all Grants of Land of whatever description made to the various Religious Denominations, Churches, Congregations, or individual Ministers of Religion for any purpose or pretension whatever; shewing the nature and terms of the same, the date of the Grant and extent of the Land so given, made, or granted in each respective case

with the name or names of the party or parties receiving the same. By Command. J. Leslie, Secretary. Secretary's Office, 8th July. 1851. [*Printed by Rollo Campbell, Simcoe street, Toronto. 1851.*]

20 p. fo. Caption title. Partial title, p.20, adds: 4th Session, 3rd Parliament, 14 and 15 Victoria, 1851... Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. 32.2 x 22.4 cm.

3142. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).

Titles and documents relating to the seigniorial tenure, in return to an Address of the Legislative assembly, 1851. *Quebec: Printed by E.R. Fréchet, 13, Mountain street, Lower town. 1852.*

490 p. 8vo. Return to an address of the Assembly of Aug.29, 1851, for documents in the archives of the province relating to seigniories under French and English regime. This volume contains [Extracts, no.1-376] From the Intendants' registers. 22.5 x 15.7 cm. t.-p. inscribed: I. Jermy Macaulay. This is bound first in v.1 of a set of three volumes of documents on seigniorial tenure, the front fly-leaves of v.1-2 being inscribed: I. Jermy Macaulay, Toronto C.W. 1854. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

Sabin 10602. cf. Dionne v.3 no.668.

— — Another copy.

23.6 x 15.8 cm

3143. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).

Titles and documents relative to the seigniorial tenure, required by an Address of the Legislative assembly, 1851. *Quebec: Printed by E.R. Fréchet, 13, Mountain street, Lower town. 1852.*

216 p. 8vo. Return to an address of the Assembly of Aug.29, 1851, for copies of documents in the archives of the province relating to the seigniories under French and English regime. The documents comprise: Documents obtained from the archives of the Marine and Colonial department at Paris by Mr. Faribault... 1851; Extract from proceedings of a committee of the Council 1790 concerning conversion of present tenures into that of free and common socage; Report of the commissioners... on seigniorial tenure, 1843 (with appendix of supporting documents).

22.7 x 15.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: I. Jermy Macaulay. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.2 no.1943, Sabin.

— — Another copy. (No.2)

22.6 x 15.2 cm. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

— — Another copy. (No.3)

22.7 x 16.2 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

3144. CANADA. INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Estimate of certain expenses of the civil government of the province of Canada, for the year 1851, for which a supply is required. [*Toronto:— Printed by Rollo Campbell, Simcoe street. 1851.*]

7, [1] p. fo. Cover title. Colophon, etc. 31.1 x 22.2 cm.

3145. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

No.259. 4th Session, 3d Parliament, 14 & 15 Victoria, 1851. Bill. An Act to amend the Charter of the University of Toronto, and to constitute "The University of Upper Canada in lieu thereof." Received and read a first time, Wednesday, 23rd July, 1851. Second reading, Monday, 28th July, 1851. Mr. Bculton, (of Toronto.) *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson. [1851.]*

7, [1] p. fo. Title from last page. 34 x 21.5 cm.

3146. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Special committee appointed to inquire into the causes which retard the settlement of the eastern townships of Lower Canada.*

First & second reports of the Special committee appointed to inquire into the causes which retard the settlement of the eastern townships of Lower Canada. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. ... *Quebec: Printed by Rollo Campbell, Garden street. 1851.*

145 p., 11. 8vo. First report signed: T. Fortier, Chairman, 18th June, 1851. p.[3]: Minutes of evidence, p.[4]: Appendix. The French Canadian emigrant; or, Why does the French Canadian abandon Lower Canada?, p.[5]-38 (This is an essay on the settlement of waste lands.); Second report p.[39]-43; Appendix to the second report, p.[44]-145 (This sets forth the evidence of witnesses before the committee.).

21.9 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: Don- L. Heyden, 17 Aug! 1869.

Sabin 42519. cf. Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.684.

3147. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Special committee on the report of the Lower Canada agricultural society, and on that of the Agricultural society of the county of Beauharnois.*

Rapport du Comité spécial sur le rapport de la Société d'agriculture du Bas-Canada, et sur celui de la Société d'agriculture du comté de Beauharnois. Imprimé par ordre de l'Assemblée Législative. Québec: Imprimerie de Louis Perrault, rue Desjardins. 1851.

145. [2] p. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.6 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers with cover title (as on t.-p.) in a frame.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.2 no.20, Sabin 10347.

3148. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Special committee to whom were referred the resolutions passed by the Legislative assembly on the sixteenth day of June, 1850, on the subject of the seigniorial tenure.*

Third report and proceedings of the Special committee of the Legislative assembly, to whom were referred the resolutions passed by the Legislative assembly, on the sixteenth day of June, 1850, on the subject of the seigniorial tenure. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. Québec: Printed by Rollo Campbell, Garden street. 1852.

129 p. 8vo. 21.8 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.3 no.665.

3149. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Special committee to whom were referred the resolutions passed by the Legislative assembly on the sixteenth day of June, 1850, on the subject of the seigniorial tenure.*

Troisième rapport et délibérations du Comité spécial de l'Assemblée législative, auquel ont été renvoyées les résolutions adoptées par l'Assemblée législative, le seize juin mil huit cent cinquante, au sujet de la tenure seigneuriale. Imprimé par ordre de l'Assemblée Législative. Québec: Imprimerie de Louis Perrault, rue Desjardins. 1851.

128 p. 8vo. The report is signed: Lewis T. Drummond, Président. 20.3 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.1 no.445, Gagnon v.1 no.3245.

3150. THE CANADA DIRECTORY.

The Canada directory: containing the names of the professional and business men of every description, in the cities, towns, and principal villages of Canada: together with a complete post office directory of the province; a directory to public offices, officers and institutions; a variety of statistical and commercial tables, exhibiting the population, trade, revenue, expenditure, imports, exports, public works, etc., etc., of Canada, and a variety of other useful information... By Robert W.S. Mackay. Montreal: Printed and published by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1851-[66].

5 v. 8vo. Library has vols. for 1851, 1853, 1857-58, 1864-65—1865-66. Title and imprint vary. t.-p. and fly-leaf for 1851 inscribed: Rice Lewis 41 King St. Toronto 1852 [etc.]

3151. CANADIAN INSTITUTE, Toronto. CHARTERS.

Royal charter of incorporation of the Canadian institute. Granted 4th November, 1851. Recorded 15th November, 1851. Toronto: Carter & Thomas, printers, Yonge street. 1852.

10 p. 8vo. The institute has been a significant force in the intellectual, especially in the scientific, life of Canada since its incorporation, and it still flourishes as the Royal Canadian Institute. The Library has a complete file of its transactions (entitled till 1878: *The Canadian Journal*). 21.2 x 13.6 cm.

— — — Another copy.

22 x 15 cm. t.-p. inscribed: D. Crawford, Toronto.

3152. LE CANADIEN EMIGRANT.

Le canadien emigrant, par douze missionnaires Des townships de l'Est. "Rien n'est si beau que son pays." Québec: Imprimerie-Coté et Cie., Près l'Archevêché. 1851.

46 p. 12mo. Abbé Charles Trudelle, 1822-1904, has been associated with this production. 16.9 x 10.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

3153. CARROLL, JOHN, 1809-1884.

The stripling preacher, or A sketch of the life and character, with the theological remains of the Rev. Alexander S. Byrne, by Rev. John Carroll. Written and compiled at the request of the conference. "While he was

yet young, he began to seek after the God of David his father." 2 Chron. xxiv.3. *Toronto: Published by Anson Green, at the Conference office, No.9, Wellington Buildings, King Street. 1852.*

[vi, 7]-255 p. 12mo. p.249 mispaged 149. On verso of t.-p.: T.H. Bentley, printer. Alexander Sturgeon Byrne, 1832-1851, served the Wesleyan Methodist church in Canada, 1848-1851. 17.7 x 10.9 cm.

Morgan, Queen's, Sabin 11076.

— — Another copy.  
17.9 x 11 cm.

3154. [CAUCHON, JOSEPH EDOUARD], 1816-1885.

Canada. State of political parties, economy in the government, the St. Lawrence as a great commercial highway; public instruction, &c.&c. Translated from the *Journal de Quebec*. *Toronto: Printed by C. Donlevy, Mirror office. 1851.*

35 p. 8vo. Cover title. Printed in double columns. 20.8 x 13.8 cm.  
Can.Arch., Gagnon v.2 no.642, Sabin 10387.

3155. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. CANADA. DIOCESE OF TORONTO. SYNOD.

Diocesan synod. Petition to the Queen and Letter to His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury. *Toronto, 1851. [Toronto? 1851?]*

8 p. 8vo. The petition and letter are signed by Archbishop Strachan. Both beg for licence to constitute a diocesan Synod of laity and clergy to control the discipline and business of the church. 19.9 x 13.3 cm.

3156. COOPER, ROBERT, d. 1866.

The rules and practice of the Court of chancery of Upper Canada, comprising the orders of 1850 and 1851, with Eplanatory [sic] Notes referring to the English Orders and Decisions; by Robert Cooper, Esq., Barrister at Law. *Toronto: A.H. Armour and co. Montreal: Armour and Ramsay. 1851.*

1 p.l., vi, [7]-168 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.8 cm. Original binding of half calf with finely marbled sides.

Can.Arch., Morgan.

3157. CORDNER, JOHN, 1816-1894.

The philosophic origin and historic progress of the Doctrine of the Trinity; a lecture, Delivered in the Unitarian Church Montreal, on Sunday Evening January 26th, 1851. By John Cordner. Published by Request. *Montreal: Printed by John C. Becket, no.22, Great St. James street. 1851.*

22 p. 8vo. Caption title: The philosophic origin & historic progress of the doctrine of the Trinity. Mat.xiii.27—"Didst thou not sow good seed in thy field? from whence then hath it tares?" 20.7 x 13 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Can.Arch., Morgan.

— — Another copy. (No.2)

20.9 x 13 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — Another copy. (No.3)

20.1 x 13 cm. Bound in original gray paper covers as above.

3158. CRAMP, JOHN MOCKETT, 1796-1881.

Acadia college. The inaugural address, Delivered by the President, June 20, 1851; and his introductory lecture to the theological course, Delivered Sept.23, 1851. With an appendix, containing a history of the college, the acts of incorporation, etc.etc. Published by order of the Baptist Convention of Nova-Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island, at its Annual Meeting, held at Wolfville, N.S., September 20-23, 1851. *Halifax, N.S. Printed by James Bowes and son. 1851.*

52 p. 8vo. 21 x 14 cm.

Morgan.

— — Another copy.

21.7 x 14 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

3159. DAWSON, SIR JOHN WILLIAM, 1820-1899.

A hand book of the geography and natural history of the province of Nova Scotia. For the use of schools, families, and travellers. By J.W. Dawson. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. *Pictou: Published by James Dawson & son. 1857.*

95 p. 18mo. This edition, reprinted mainly from the third edition, 1852, contains statistics of 1851, with revision to 1856 in the section on religious denominations. 14.2 x 9 cm.

Cf. Morgan, Queen's, Sabin

## 3160. DAWSON, SIR JOHN WILLIAM, 1820-1899.

A hand book of the geography and natural history of the province of Nova Scotia. For the use of schools, families, and travellers. By J.W. Dawson, principal of McGill college, Montreal. Fifth Edition. *Pictou: Published by James M'Pherson & co. 1860.*  
95 p. front. (fold.map). 18mo. Another issue of the item above. 14.8 x 9.4 cm.  
Original binding with cover title (label): Dawson's geography and natural history of Nova Scotia.

## 3161. DESSAULLES, LOUIS ANTOINE, 1819-1895.

Six lectures sur l'annexion du Canada aux Etats-Unis, Par L.A. Des-saulles. *Montreal: Imprimé et publié par P. Gendron, Typ. 29, rue St. Gabriel. 1851.*  
[xiii, 13]-199 p. 12mo. Errata slip inserted after p.[xii]. 18 x 10.5 cm.  
Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

## 3162. DUNDONALD, THOMAS COCHRANE, 10th earl of, 1775-1860.

Notes on the mineralogy, government and condition of the British West India Islands and North-American maritime colonies: with A Statistical Chart of Newfoundland, contrasting the circumstances of the French and British fisheries. By Admiral the Earl of Dundonald, G.C.B. late naval commander-in-chief on the above station. *London: James Ridgway, Piccadilly. 1851.*  
viii, 128 p. fold.map. 8vo. Colophon: Norman and Skeen, printers, Maiden lane, Covent Garden. 20.7 x 13.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: S.H. Sayer. B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

## 3163. ESSON, HENRY, 1793-1853.

A plain and popular exposition of the principles of voluntaryism, in opposition to the misapprehensions of those who have imputed to them an infidel tendency; being an humble essay, to mediate between the advocates and antagonists of the establishment principle, and to promote generally the catholic unity of evangelical churches. By Henry Esson, professor of mental and moral philosophy in Knox's college, Toronto. *Galt: Printed by P. Jaffray & son. 1851.*  
28 p. 8vo. 23.5 x 15.7 cm.

## 3164. FERRIER, ANDREW, d. 1861.

Christ wounded in the house of His friends. A brief review of some proceedings in different courts of The Presbyterian Church of Canada. Second edition, with some additional documents. By A. Ferrier, D.D., Caledonia, C.W. After the way which they call heresy, so worship I the God of my fathers. Acts xxiv.14. *Brantford: Printed at the Herald office, Colborne street. 1851.*  
[viii, 9]-52 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original green paper covers. front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 3165. A FEW WORDS UPON CANADA . . . IN THE GREAT EXHIBITION.

A few words upon Canada, and her productions in the Great exhibition. "Although every foreigner the instant he lands in England . . . a British Colony."—Sir Francis B. Head's "Emigrant." Published by authority. *London: W. & T. Piper, Paternoster row. MDCCCLI. Price one penny.*  
12 p. 12mo. Colophon: Printed by Palmer and Clayton, Crane-court, Fleet-street. 20.5 x 12.1 cm. t.-p. inscribed: L. Heyden, Jr.  
B.M. (vide Canada col.60), Can.Arch., Sabin 10449.

## 3166. GERIN-LAJOIE, ANTOINE. 1824-1882.

Catéchisme politique; ou Elémens du droit public et constitutionnel du Canada, mis a la portée du peuple; avec un appendice contenant les dispositions encore en force des capitulations, du traité de paix, et des actes constitutionnels du Canada; le texte de l'acte d'union des deux provinces et les amendemens qu'il a subis depuis sa passation; ainsi que divers autres renseignemens d'utilité générale. Aussi, plusieurs tableaux présentant une liste complète des membres de l'Assemblée législative, du Conseil législatif, et du Conseil exécutif du Bas-Canada, depuis l'établissement du gouvernement représentatif en ce pays jusqu'à nos jours: par A. Gérin-Lajoie. *Montreal: Imprimerie de Louis Perrault, rue Saint-Vincent. 1851.*  
iv, [5]-144, iii, [1] p. 8vo. 19.2 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

21.9 x 13.9 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 3167. GRAY, JOHN WILLIAM DERING, 1797-1868.

A reply to the Statement of the Rev. Mr. Wiggins, A.M., showing the causes which have led to his retirement from the curacy of Saint John. By the Rev. I [sic]. W. D. Gray, D.D., rector of Saint John, N.B. *Saint John, N.B. Printed by J. & A. McMillan, Prince William street. 1851.*  
48 p., 1 l. 8vo. 20 x 13.3 cm.

Can. Arch., MacFarlane, Morgan, Sabin.

## 3168. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expeditions. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 7 February 1851; for, "Copy or Extracts from any Correspondence or Proceedings of the Board of Admiralty, in relation to the Arctic Expeditions, including those more recently sent forth in resumption of the Search for that under the Command of Sir John Franklin:" "Copies of any Instructions from the Admiralty to any Officers in Her Majesty's Service, engaged in Arctic Expeditions, since the Date of the last Parliamentary Return on the said subject (in continuation of Parliamentary Papers, No.107 and No.397 of Session 1850):" "And, Copy or Extracts from any Correspondence or Communications from the Government of the United States, or from Her Majesty's Minister at Washington, in relation to any Search to be made on the part of the United States, or from its Territory, for the Expedition under Sir John Franklin." Admiralty, 7 March 1851. J.H. Hay, Chief Clerk. (Sir Robert Harry Inglis.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 7 March 1851. [*London, 1851.*]

iv, 105, [1]p. 2 fold.maps. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1851, no.] 97. Title partially repeated on last page. 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

L.C.

## 3169. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The English in America. By the author of "Sam Slick, the clockmaker", "The attaché", "The old judge", etc. "Nec quà commissas flectat habenas Nec scit quà sit iter; nec si sciat, imperet illis". Ovid. In two volumes... *London: Colburn and co., publishers, Great Marlborough street. 1851.*

2 v. v.1: xix, 351 p; v.2: xi, 372 p. 8vo. v.1, p.xi appears as x, 85 as 58. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by Schulze and Co., 13, Poland Street. First edition. The title was later changed to *Rule and misrule of the English in America*, etc. to avoid confusion it was said, (by R.G. Haliburton, quoted in O'Brien's *Haliburton*) with another work bearing the shorter title. Publisher's advertisements v.1, 24 p. at end, v.2 [2]p. at end.

19.5 x 12.4 cm. Uncut. Original cloth binding; book-plate of Benjamin Fox, Highbury.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

19.5 x 12.5 cm. Bound in green half morocco with green cloth boards, original cloth binding pasted upon fly-leaves at end of volumes. Publisher's advertisements do not appear in this copy. Armorial book-plate of William Garth.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

18.7 x 11.7 cm. v.1, half-title wanting. Publisher's advertisements do not appear in this copy. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 3170. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

Rule and misrule of the English in America by the author of "Sam Slick the clock-maker", "The letter bag", "Attaché", "Old judge", etc. "Nec quà commissas flectat habenas Nec scit quà sit iter; nec si sciat, imperet illis". Ovid. *New York: Harper & brothers, publishers, 82 Cliff street. 1851.*

1 p.l., [xi]-xii, [13]-379 p. 8vo. Errata slip bound after p.379. Publisher's advertisements 6, 6 p. at end. 19.5 x 12.5 cm. Original cloth binding. Gift of George Iles, 1902.

## 3171. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

Rule and misrule of the English in America by the author of "Sam Slick the clock-maker",... etc. "Nec quà commissas flectat habenas Nec scit quà sit iter; nec si sciat, imperet illis." Ovid. *New York: Harper & brothers, publishers, Franklin square. [n.d.]*

1 p.l., [xi]-xii, [13]-379 p. 8vo. p.47 appears as 4. 19.2 x 12.4 cm. Queen's, Sabin, Severance, cf. Morgan.

## 3172. [HASKELL, DANIEL NOYES], 1818-1874.

The Boston committee in Canada. A series of eight letters reprinted from the Boston atlas. *Boston: 1851. Eastburn's press.*

43 p. 8vo. Note on verso of t.-p. signed: D.N.H. The Author was a member of a deputation which visited Toronto, Montreal, Quebec, etc., in August, 1851, on

behalf of a committee of business men formed in Boston to promote trade and travel after the railway lines between Boston and Montreal were completed. 22.8 x 14.3 cm. Bound with original paper covers, with cover title: The Boston committee . . . Boston atlas, as on t.-p. Front cover inscribed: Hon. Geo.T. Bouswell. With the respects of Danl. N. Haskell.

Can.Arch.

— — — Another copy.  
22.8 x 14.4 cm. Front cover wanting.

3173. [HILYARD, ROBIN].

CIRCULAR./ [n.p. n.d.]

Broadside, 1 line, 126 lines in 3 col. The text, prepared apparently during or after 1851, outlines the points of dispute between the County council (of Peterborough county) and Council of Dummer and Burleigh townships on the appointment of officers, assessment rolls, etc. 45.5 x 28.8 cm.

3174. HINCKS, SIR FRANCIS, 1807-1885.

[Letter to the Hon. R.M. McLane, Chairman of the Committee of Commerce, House of Representatives, January 6th, 1851, from F. Hincks, Inspector General of Canada.]

[8] p. 8vo. At head of text: Printed for convenience of reading and not for circulation. Colophon apparently: (Towers, printer).

This is a typewritten copy (in 16 pages, 21.5 x 14 cm.) of the text only, of a pamphlet in the Public Archives, Ottawa. It comprises a letter dated: National Hotel, Washington, January 6th, 1851, and signed: F. Hincks, Inspector-General of Canada. The letter gives a resumé of negotiations for reciprocity and a statement of current opinion in Canada.

Can.Arch.

3175. HIND, HENRY YOULE, 1823-1908.

A comparative view of the climate of western Canada, considered in relation to its influence upon Agriculture. By Henry Youle Hind, mathematical master and lecturer in chemistry and natural philosophy, at the provincial Normal school, Toronto. *Toronto: Printed by Brewer, McPhail, & co., 1851.*

vi, [7]-38 p. 8vo. 21.1 x 13 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers. front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin 31938.

3176. HOOPER, WILLIAM HULME, 1827-1854.

Ten months among the tents of the Tuski, with incidents of an Arctic boat expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, as far as the Mackenzie River, and Cape Bathurst. By Lieut. W.H. Hooper, R.N. with a map and illustrations. *London: John Murray, Albemarle street. 1853.*

xv, [1], 417 p. col.front., 6 illus., 4 plates (3 col.), 2 maps (1 fold.) 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Bradbury and Evans, printers, Whitefriars. Record of an expedition, 1848-1851, which approached the Arctic Seas from the Pacific Ocean and followed the coast eastward to the Mackenzie River. The Author and his party ascended the Mackenzie, crossed Canada to York Factory on Hudson Bay and took passage to England on a Hudson's Bay company's vessel. 21.5 x 13.6 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

3177. KANE, ELISHA KENT, 1820-1857.

The U.S. Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin. A Personal Narrative. By Elisha Kent Kane M.D., U.S.N. *New York: Harper & brothers, publishers, 329 & 331 Pearl street, Franklin square. 1853.*

[xii, 13]-552 p. front., illus., 12 plates, 3 maps (1 fold.) 8vo. An account of the first government expedition in ships provided by Henry Grinnell of New York, 1850-51, which the Author accompanied as senior medical officer. 24 x 15.2 cm. Ms. letter from the Author's father to John Barrow, is inserted, also a note: For J. Barrow Esq. with the respects of the Author, E.K. Kane, Oct. 27, 1856, London, [etc.] Armorial bookplate of John Barrow.

B.M., Sabin.

3178. KANE, ELISHA KENT, 1820-1857.

The U.S. Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin: a personal narrative by Elisha Kent Kane, M.D., U.S.N. With Illustrations. *London: Sampson Low, Son, and co., 47 Ludgate Hill. New York: Harper and brothers, 1854. (The right of translation is reserved.)*

[xii, 13]-552 p. front., illus., 12 plates, 3 maps (1 fold.) 8vo. Another edition of the item above. 23.7 x 15 cm.

3179. LAWSON, JOHN.

Letters on Prince Edward Island by John Lawson, Esquire, Barrister at Law, and Judge Advocate. *Charlottetown: George T. Haszard, Printed by James Douglas Haszard, Queen's Printer. 1851.*

1 p.l., 76 (i.e. 82) p. 12mo. Numbering 33-38 duplicated, p.35 being mispaged 38; p.57-58 mispaged 58-57; p.73-76 duplicated. Bibliography of Prince Edward Island inserted in ms. at end (4 p.). 16 x 10.5 cm. End paper inscribed: Thomas Stratton 1852.

Morgan, cf. Sabin.

## 3180. LINDSEY, CHARLES, 1820-1908.

The clergy reserves: their history and present position, showing the systematic attempts that have been made to establish in connection with the state, a dominant church in Canada. With a full account of the rectories. Also an Appendix containing Dr. Rolph's speech on the clergy reserves, delivered in 1836. By Charles Lindsay [sic]. *Printed at the "North American" press, Yonge street, Toronto. MDCCCLI.*

2 p.l., 59, xv p. fold.table. 8vo. p.40 appears as 0; 41, 47 are unnumbered. Printed in double columns. p.l. [2] contains Errata. p.58 has printed slip with statistical corrections pasted over original text. Reprinted from the *North American*, Toronto. (Appendix), xv p.: Celebrated speech of Dr. J. Rolph, (then member for Norfolk), delivered in the Upper Canada House of assembly, during the first session of the thirteenth parliament in the year eighteen hundred and thirty-six, on the bill for appropriating the proceeds of the clergy reserves to the purposes of secular education. 22.9 x 15.6 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Sabin 41309, Severance.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

22.7 x 16.1 cm. Fold.table wanting. Bound in original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. [Lindsay spelled: Lindsey] in a frame. It is inscribed: Dr. Canniff with Complts of Wm. A. Foster.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

23.6 x 16 cm. This is the first item in a group of Canadian pamphlets in one volume, presented to the Library by John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 3181. [LONDON, M. C. S.]

Two months on the Tobique, New Brunswick. An Emigrant's Journal, 1851. *London: Smith, Elder and co., 65, Cornhill. 1866.*

vii, 196 p. 12mo. 18.9 x 12.5 cm.

MacFarlane p.88.

## 3182. [LONDON, M. C. S.]

Adventures in Canada, being two months on the Tobique, New Brunswick. An emigrant's journal. *London: Smith, Elder & co., 65, Cornhill. [n.d.]*

vii, 196 p. front. 12mo. Another issue with different t.-p. and binding, of the item above. 17.7 x 11.7 cm.

## 3183. MONTREAL MINING COMPANY.

Report of the directors of the Montreal mining company, to the stockholders at the annual general meeting, . . . *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam-printing establishment, St. Nicholas street. 1852-56.*

5 v. illus. 12mo. Library has 6th (1851)-10th (1855).

## 3184. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, bp. of Quebec, 1789-1863.

A charge delivered to the clergy of the Diocese of Quebec, at the triennial visitation, held in the cathedral church of Quebec, on the 2nd of July, 1851. By George J. Mountain, D.D., lord bishop of Quebec. Published at the request of the clergy. *Quebec: Printed by T. Cary, Buade-Street. [n.d.]*

48 p. 8vo. Errata slip inserted at p.[1]. 19.8 x 12.5 cm.

— — Another copy.

20.7 x 12.7 cm.

## 3185. NASSAGAWEYA, Township, UPPER CANADA. ORDINANCES, etc.

TOWNSHIP OF/ Nassagiweya/ BY-LAW No.16./ For the Guidance and Instruction of Inspectors/ of Houses of Public Entertainment, &c./ [Text of the by-law, signed:]/ ALEX. MCNAUGHTON,/ JAMES MCNAIR, Reeve./ Township Clerk./ Nassagiweya, 6th February, 1851. *Printed by Jones & Harris, Dundas./ [1851].*

Broadside, 5 lines, 36 lines in 2 col., 4 lines. 42.5 x 29.6-30.3 cm.

## 3186. NE NEH YONDADERIHHONNYEN.

Ne neh yondaderihhonnyen ni tha ka nyen kehhaka rawen nondagh-konh teke nih skarighware nok royaner ra o de ren nayengh o ye ry wennyh, ro ty ya da do kengh ty. Ro dighyadon ye righ wa nendon tha i wak yadon O nengh deyogh se raghsenh shik he rihhon ny en ny Yayak niya kaonghwenjakeh Ex ha ho konah. I sho na jowa ne. *Belleville: Printed at the "Intelligencer" office, by Bowell & Moore. 1851.*

16 p. 16mo. "A primer entirely in the Mohawk language with the exception of headings in English, prepared, I think, by a Roman Catholic missionary. On p.16 are a few scriptural sentences and the Lord's prayer."—Pilling. 14 x 10.2 cm.

Pilling's Iroquoian.

## 3187. NEW-BRUNSWICK AUXILIARY BIBLE SOCIETY.

The thirty-first report of the New-Brunswick auxiliary Bible society, Formed at Saint John, May 20th, M.DCCC.XIX. With an appendix, and a list of subscribers and benefactors. *Saint John: Printed by D. A. Cameron, Prince William street. 1851.*  
viii, [9]-63, [1]p. 3vo. 20 x 13 cm.

Sabin 52556.

## 3188. THE NEW GUIDE TO QUEBEC.

The new guide to Quebec and its environs. With a map. *Quebec: P. Sinclair. Montreal, Messrs. Armour & Ramsay, J. M'Coy, R. & C. Chalmers, C. Bryson, B. Dawson, R. & A. Miller; Three Rivers, George Stobbs; Bytown, A. Bryson; Brockville, W. Buell; Perth, J. Allan; Kingston, J. Duff; Belleville, J. Harrison; Toronto, A.H. Armour & Co.; Niagara, J. Simpson; London, J.M. Graham. 1851.*  
76 p., map. 16mo. 16 x 10 cm. Map wanting. t.-p. inscribed: G.H. Nicholls.

Sabin 67026.

## 3189. NOVA SCOTIA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

The revised statutes of Nova-Scotia. Prepared by William Young, John W. Ritchie, Jonathan McCully, Joseph Whidden, commissioners for revising and consolidating the laws of the province, and published under their superintendence, pursuant to an act of the legislature. *Halifax, N.S.: Richard Nugent, publisher. 1851.*

xxi, 578 p. 8vo. This volume contains the public acts only. The local and private acts were issued the same year in another volume. 23 x 15 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Charles Tucker.

Sabin 56188.

## 3190. NUGENT'S NOVA SCOTIA PEOPLE'S ALMANACK.

...Nugent's Nova-Scotia people's almanack, for the year of our Lord ...; containing much statistical and other matter of interest, compiled from authentic sources. *Halifax: Printed and published by R. Nugent. Sold by the Publisher, and at the principal Book-stores in the City. Price 7½d. single copy.—A liberal reduction on the gross. [1851-53.]*  
2 v. 12mo. Library has no.1(1851) and no.3(1853).

## 3191. ON THE GENERAL MANAGEMENT OF A FARM.

...On the general management of a farm; showing how an exhausted soil may be rendered perfectly fertile, without the aid of capital. By A farmer in the district of Montreal. Translated and published with additional notes, under the superintendence of the New-Brunswick society for the encouragement of agriculture, home manufactures, and commerce, and by that society presented and recommended to the farmers of this province. *Saint John: Printed by Henry Chubb and company, Prince William-street. 1851.*

15 p. 12mo. At head of title: For the back settlements. Written by a Scotch farmer of the Montreal district, from twenty years' experience, this treatise was translated into French and distributed by Lord Elgin in Canada East. The French translation was reprinted and an English version prepared and printed by the New Brunswick Society for free distribution in that province—Preface. 19.5 x 12.7 cm.  
Cf. Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

## 3192. ORPHANS' HOME AND FEMALE AID SOCIETY. Toronto.

[Rules and regulations, &c.] *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, printer, King street. 1851.*

11 p. 8vo. Title from cover. The work includes: An act To Incorporate "The Orphans' Home and Female Aid Society, Toronto," p.[3]-6. 21.7 x 14.1 cm. Bound with original mauve paper covers.

## 3193. OSBORN, SHERARD, 1822-1875.

Stray leaves from an Arctic journal; or, Eighteen months in the polar regions in search of Sir John Franklin's expedition, in the years 1850-51. By Lieut. Sherard Osborn, commanding H.M.S. vessel, "Pioneer". Dedicated to Lady Franklin. *London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans. 1852.*  
vii p., 1 l., 320 p. col.front., 5 illus. (incl. 3 diags.), 3 col.plates, fold map. 8vo. Colophon: London: Spottiswoodes and Shaw, New-street-Square. 18.8 x 11.7 cm.

B.M., Sabin, cf. Gagnon.

## 3194. OSBORN, SHERARD, 1822-1875.

Stray leaves from an Arctic journal or Eighteen months in the polar regions in search of Sir John Franklin's expedition in 1850-51. To which is added The career, last voyage, and fate of Captain Sir John Franklin by Captain Sherard Osborn, C.B.... a new edition *William Blackwood and sons Edinburgh and London MDCCCLXV.*

x, 334 p. 4 maps (1 fold.) 12mo. 16.9 x 11.8 cm.

B.M.

## 3195. PERLEY, MOSES HENRY, 1804-1862.

Reports on the sea and river fisheries of New Brunswick, by M.H. Perley, Esquire, Her Majesty's emigration officer at Saint John, New Brunswick. (Second edition.) These Reports were separately laid before the Legislature by command of His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor, in 1849, 1850, and 1851, and were then printed by order of the House of Assembly. Now, reprinted collectively, by order of His Excellency in Council. *Fredericton: J. Simpson, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1852.*

xvi, 294 p. 8vo. 22.1 x 14.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

## 3196. [PILOTE, FRANCOIS], 1811-1886.

Le Saguenay en 1851; Histoire du Passé, du Présent et de l'Avenir probable du haut-Saguenay au point de vue de la colonisation. "Emparons-nous du sol, si nous voulons conserver notre nationalité." *Québec: De l'imprimerie d'Augustin Côté & Cie, Près l'Archevêché. 1852.*

147, v. [1]p. 12mo. Also attributed (by Gagnon) to Abbé Hébert. 17.7 x 10.6 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.1 no.469, Gagnon v.1 no.3126, Morgan.

## 3197. PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

The acts of the General assembly of Prince Edward Island. From the eighth year of the reign of Her Present Majesty Queen Victoria, A.D. 1845, to the fourteenth year of the same reign, A.D. 1851, inclusive. Vol. II. *Charlottetown, Printed by George Thos. Haszard. 1852.*

1 p.l., x, 840 p. 8vo. This is apparently a sequel to the first volume of revised statutes issued in 1817. 24.5 x 15 cm.

## 3198. PROJECT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A RAILROAD.

Project for the construction of a railroad to the Pacific, through British territories; with Report of the committee of the Legislative assembly of Canada, thereupon, 30th August, 1851; to whom was referred after its 2nd reading on the 2nd day of July, 1851, the Bill authorising the incorporation of a company with power to construct such road. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, Front street 1852.*

36 p. 12mo. Contents: Eighth report of Standing committee on railways and telegraph, signed Allan N. McNab, chairman, 30th August, 1851, p.[3]-4; Observations upon the construction of a railroad from Lake Superior to the Pacific, by Allan McDonell, p.[5]-36. This work including McDonell's *Observations* appears also in the Appendix to the Legislative Assembly *Journals* for 1851. 18.1 x 10.8 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Front cover inscribed: Strachan, 1855.

## 3199. THE QUEBEC POCKET ALMANAC.

The Quebec pocket almanac and general register, for 1851... *Quebec: Published and sold by G. Stanley, No.4, St. Anne Street, and for sale by the booksellers. [1851?].*

[vi, 7]-121 p. fold.table. 24mo. This work appeared annually 1850-53. 13.1 x 8 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

## 3200. THE RAILROAD JUBILEE.

The Railroad Jubilee. An account of the celebration commemorative of the opening of railroad communication between Boston and Canada, September 17th, 18th, and 19th, 1851. *Boston: 1852. J.H. Eastburn, city printer.*

1 p.l., 288 p. 8vo. Prepared by an anonymous editor at the request of a committee of the city council of Boston. An account of the pageant and other celebrations in Boston Sept.17-19, 1851, on the completion of the Boston-Montreal Railway lines. Lord Elgin and Joseph Howe spoke for Canada. The Appendix, p.[201]-281, contains supporting documents relating to the celebration, the city of Boston and trade with Canada. 23.5 x 14 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.813, MacFarlane p.88, cf. Sabin 6766.

## 3201. REMARKS ON PROPOSED ABOLITION OF CHANCERY COURT.

Remarks on the proposed abolition of the Court of chancery. From the columns of the Chronicle and News. "Audi Alteram Partem." *Kingston. 1851.*

19 p. 8vo. p.11 is unnumbered. 21 x 13.6 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Queen's, Sabin.

## 3202. REPORT OF A PUBLIC DISCUSSION... ON CLERGY RESERVES.

Report of a public discussion at Simcoe, on Wednesday & Thursday,

- July 16 and 17, 1851. On the Clergy Reserves and Rectories. *Published at Simcoe, N. co. C.W. 1851.*  
119 p. 8vo. p.[51-52] blank. Errata slip mounted on p.[52]. 20.9 x 12.7 cm.  
Can.Arch.
3203. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. CANADA. *Provincial council of Quebec.*  
Acta et decreta... Concilii provinciæ Quebecensis, in Quebecensi civitate  
... celebrati, A Sancta Sede revisa et recognita. *Quebeci: Apud Aug. Côté  
et soc., typographos ac bibliopolas. MDCCCLII-1865.*  
3 v. 8vo. Imprint varies. Library has 1st (1851), 2d (1854) and 3d (1863).
3204. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. CANADA. *Provincial council of Quebec.*  
Cérémonial du Concile provincial de Québec. *Québec: Imprimé par  
A. Côté et Cie., près l'Archevêché 1851.*  
1 p.l., 50 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 12.3 cm. Bound with original green paper covers,  
front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
Can.Arch., Dionne v.1 no.436. cf. Gagnon v.2 no.372.
3205. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. CANADA. *Provincial council of Quebec.*  
Concilia provinciæ Quebecensis I, II, III, IV in Quebecensi civitate cele-  
brata et a sancta sede revisa et recognita. *Quebeci Apud P.-G. Delisle,  
typographum 1 Port Dauphin 1870.*  
320 p. 8vo. Errata slip inserted at end. Contents: Decreta primi Concilii pro-  
vinciæ Quebecensis in civitate Quebecensi celebrati a sancta sede revisa et recognita  
anno pontificatus Pii papæ noni VI domini MDCCCLI Quebeci 1852, p.[7]-36. This  
work comprises the Decreta included in *Acta* above. Decreta secundi Concilii  
provinciæ Quebecensis in civitate Quebecensi celebrati a sancta sede revisa et  
recognita anno pontificatus Pii papæ noni IX domini MDCCCLIV Quebeci 1855,  
p.[37]-97. This work comprises the Decreta included in *Acta* above. Decreta  
tertii Concilii provinciæ Quebecensis in civitate Quebecensi celebrati a sancta sede  
revisa et recognita anno pontificatus Pii papæ noni XVIII domini MDCCCLXV Que-  
beci 1865 p.[99]-133. This work comprises the Decreta included in *Acta* above. *Acta*  
et decreta quarti Concilii provinciæ Quebecensis in civitate Quebecensi celebrati a  
sancta sede revisa et recognita anno pontificatus Pii papæ noni XXIV domini  
MDCCCLXIX Quebeci 1870, p.[135]-217. Appendices ad quatuor concilia in civitate  
Quebecensi celebrata, p.[219]-313.  
21.2 x 13.7 cm. t.-p. inscribed: G. Amyot.
3206. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.  
A few remarks on religious corporations, and American examples of  
them. By Rev. Dr. Ryerson. *Toronto: Printed by Thomas H. Bentley, rear  
of the Court house, or no.9, Wellington buildings, King street. 1851.*  
8 p. 8vo. 22 x 15.5 cm.  
Morgan, Sabin.
3207. SCOBIE, HUGH, 1811-1853, *ed.*  
Scobie's municipal manual, for Upper Canada. Second edition with  
supplement, containing the Municipal corporations act and amended act;  
Road and bridge company's act and amended act; Assessment act; common  
school acts; grammar school acts; and all other acts which confer powers  
or impose duties on the municipalities. With a map of Upper Canada.  
*Toronto: Hugh Scobie, 16, King street east, and sold by all booksellers.  
MDCCCLI.*  
xi, 239 p. front.(fold.map). 8vo. p.211 mispaged 111. Second edition. p.[1]-132  
is reprinted without change from the first edition of 1850, q.v.; appended is: Supple-  
ment to the municipal manual, p.[133]-239, containing additional statutes, 1850-51.  
The *Manual* and *Supplement* were also issued separately. 21.3 x 13.6 cm. Fly-  
leaf inscribed: Joseph Wright Presented as by Jos Morrison Per Town Clerk.
3208. SIMCOE, *County*, UPPER CANADA. MUNICIPAL COUNCIL.  
Journal of the proceedings of the Municipal council of the county of  
Simcoe. William Armson, esq., warden. *Barrie: Printed at the "Magnet"  
office, Magnet-square. 1851-52.*  
2 v. 8vo. Imprint varies. The Library has 2d (June,1851) and 3d (Oct.1851).
3209. SPRINGER, JOHN S.  
Forest life and forest trees: comprising winter camp-life among the  
loggers, and wild-wood adventure. With descriptions of lumbering opera-  
tions on the various rivers of Maine and New Brunswick. By John S.  
Springer. *New York: Harper & brothers, publishers, 82 Cliff street. 1851.*  
xii, [13]-259 p. (incl. 11 illus., 8 plates), front. 12mo. 18.8 x 12.3 cm.  
L.C., MacFarlane, Morgan, Sabin.
3210. SPRINGER, JOHN S.  
Forest life and forest trees: comprising winter camp-life among the

loggers, and wild-wood adventure; with descriptions of lumbering operations on the various rivers of Maine and New Brunswick. By John S. Springer. *London: Sampson Low, 169, Fleet street. New York: Harper and brothers. 1852.*

xii, [13]-259 p. incl. 11 illus., 8 plates. front. 12mo. 19.4 x 12.8 cm. 2 plates wanting. Index in ms. on fly-leaf at end.

Cf. B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

3211. STRACHAN, JOHN, *bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.*

A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Toronto, in May, MDCCCLI. By John, lord bishop of Toronto. *Toronto: Printed at the Diocesan press. 1851.*

61, [1] p. 8vo. Colophon: A.F. Plees, Printer, No. 7, King-street West, Toronto. 19.5 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original cream paper covers with cover title: Charge delivered by the Lord Bishop of Toronto. 1851.

Gagnon, Sabin 92635.

3212. STRACHAN, JOHN, *bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.*

...Letter to the Right Hon. Lord John Russell, on the present state of the church in Canada. By John, lord bishop of Toronto. [*Toronto, 1851.*] [8]p. 8vo. Caption title. At head of title: The Church union of The Diocese of Toronto. No.3. Printed in double columns. 25.5 x 16.7 cm.

Cf. Can Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

3213. STRICKLAND, SAMUEL, 1809-1867.

Twenty-seven years in Canada West; or, The experience of an early settler. By Major Strickland, C.M. Edited by Agnes Strickland, ... And when those toils reward, ... By some familiar name. Agnes Strickland. -Historic Scenes. In two volumes... *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1853.*

2 v. v.1: 1 p.l., [ix]-xix, 311 p.; v.2: viii, 344 p. 1 illus. (music). 12mo. First edition. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by Samuel Bentley & Co. Bangor House, Shoe Lane. The Author, a brother of Agnes Strickland, came to Upper Canada in 1825, served the Canada Company from 1828-1831 and settled at Lakefield near Peterborough. This work describes his experiences as land agent and settler from 1825 till 1851. 19.8 x 12.5 cm. Original cloth binding, with label: Bound by Remnant and Edmonds, London. Fly-leaf, v.1-2, inscribed: Robt A. Strickland, Lakefield, Ontario.

B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
18.5 x 12 cm. Bound 2 v. in 1.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
17.6 x 11.9 cm. Bound 2 v in 1, with fronts. and plate.

3214. SUTHERLAND, PETER CORMACK.

Journal of a voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits, in the years 1850-1851, performed by H.M. ships "Lady Franklin" and "Sophia", under the command of Mr. William Penny, in search of the missing crews of H.M. ships Erebus and Terror: with a narrative of sledge excursions on the ice of Wellington Channel; and observations on the natural history and physical features of the countries and frozen seas visited. By Peter C. Sutherland, M.D. M.R.C.S.E. surgeon to the expedition. In two volumes.— ...With maps, plates, and wood-engravings. *London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans. 1852.*

2 v. v.1: lii, 506 p. col. front., 5 illus., fold map; v.2: vii, 363, ccxxxiii, [1] p. col. front., 12 illus., 5 plates (2 col.), fold maps. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Spottiswoodes and Shaw, New-street-Square. Plate (v.2) and maps are hand-coloured. v.2 has appendix: An appendix, containing the detailed reports of the travelling parties, sent out in search of Her Majesty's missing ships "Erebus" and "Terror", to the unexplored regions in and beyond the Wellington Channel, from Her Majesty's ships "Lady Franklin" and "Sophia", in the spring and summer of 1851: Admiralty papers; meteorological abstracts; a register of the tides; and illustrated sketches of the natural history and geology of some of the regions visited during the voyage. 19.5 x 12.4 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Sabin.

— — Another copy.  
19.5 x 12.4 cm.

3215. TELLIER, REMIGIUS JOSEPH, 1796-1866.

Discourse delivered in the cathedral of St. Michael, Toronto, by the Reverend Father R. J. Tellier, S.J., on the festival of St. John the Baptist, 24th June, 1851. Before the Society of St. John the Baptist. Translated by the same Reverend Father. "Union, cemented by Religion, is the only safe support of Human Society." *Toronto: Printed by Rollo Campbell, Simcoe street. 1851.*

17 p. 8vo. Added t.-p. in French. French and English on opposite pages.

20.7 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers. Recto of French t.-p. stamped: W.J. MacDonell. Front cover inscribed: From the Author.  
Cf. Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan.

## 3216. THOMPSON, JOSHUA.

Militia list for Canada West: and, an abridged system of infantry drill, blank forms of annual, company and recommendation returns; also, blank forms required in ordinary courts martial. By Major Joshua Thompson. Dedicated by Permission to Colonel D. Macdonell, Dept. Adj. Genl. of Militia for Canada West. Published by authority. *Toronto: Printed by S. Derbishire & G. Desbarats, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1851.*

108 p. 12mo. 18 x 11.8 cm. Armorial bookplate of William John Macdonell.

— Another copy.

18.7 x 12 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers.

## 3217. TORONTO. MECHANICS' INSTITUTE.

Report of the general committee of the Toronto Mechanics institute, ... *Toronto: Printed by Thompson & co., King street east. 1852-1868.*

16 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 21st (1851-52), 23d (1853-54)-37th (1867-68). 21st and 28th issued in form of broadsides; 23d, cover and title wanting; title taken from 24th.

## 3218. TORONTO DISPENSARY FOR DISEASES OF THE EYE.

Report of the Toronto dispensary, for Diseases of the Eye. Church street, Toronto, Canada West. A.D. 1851. By J. S. Stratford, M.R.C.S. Surgeon and Oculist. *Toronto: Printed by A. F. Plees, 7, King street west. 1851.*

27 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original buff paper front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame; it is inscribed: J.MLean Esq.

## 3219. TORONTO GENERAL DISPENSARY AND LYING-IN HOSPITAL.

Annual report of the Toronto General dispensary and lying-in hospital, ... *Toronto: Printed by A.F. Plees, 7 King street west. 1852-53.*

2 v. Title, imprint and format vary. Library has reports for 1851-1852.

## 3220. TREMENHEERE, HUGH SEYMOUR, 1804-1893.

Notes on public subjects, made during a tour in the United States and in Canada. By Hugh Seymour Tremenheere. *Huc geminas nunc flecte acies, hanc aspice gentem, Romanosque tuos. Virgil. London: John Murray, Albemarle street. 1852.*

vi p., 1 l., 320 p. fold.map. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by W. Clowes and sons, Stamford street. Half-title bound incorrectly before t.-p. The section on Canada, p.[173]-309, with appendices, p.[310]-320, covers natural resources, transportation, politics and government, immigration, education and social life, as noted by the Author in 1851. 20 x 12.5 cm.

Morgan, Queen's.

— Another copy.

20 x 12.3 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

3221. TRINITY COLLEGE, *Toronto*.

The corner stone of Trinity college, Toronto, will, if God permit, be laid by the Hon. and Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Toronto, On Wednesday, the 30th April, 1851. [*Toronto*,] *A. F. Plees, printer to the Church university. [1851].*

8 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon, etc. 21.2 x 13.5 cm.

The Library has also a folder, Bishop Strachan Jubilee Fund, dated Trinity College, June 2, 1853, which is an announcement of a fund to be raised "to complete the buildings of Trinity College".

3222. TRINITY COLLEGE, *Toronto*. MEDICAL FACULTY.

Medical faculty, Church University. Established, Nov. 7th, 1850. *Toronto: [Printed for the Church University, by A.F. Plees.] 1851.*

8 p. 8vo. Imprint completed from verso of t.-p. In 1830 a group of medical men in Toronto associated themselves together to form the Upper Canada Medical School. When Bishop Strachan projected Trinity College, they proffered their services and became the medical faculty of the college on its establishment Nov. 7, 1850. This faculty went out of existence in 1856 but was reestablished in 1871 and ultimately amalgamated with the Medical Faculty of the University of Toronto. This work includes faculty regulations and calendar of studies for the first session 1851. 19.5 x 12.8 cm. Bound in original paper covers with cover title: Medical faculty, Church University. Front cover is inscribed: The Hon<sup>ble</sup> W. Allan, Moss Park.

## 3223. UNITED STATES. TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

... Report of the secretary of the Treasury, in answer to A resolution of the Senate calling for information in relation to the trade and commerce of the British American colonies with the United States and other countries since 1829. February 6, 1851. Ordered to be printed. February 8, 1851. Ordered that 2,000 additional copies be printed for the use of the Senate. [Washington, 1851.]

775, [1] p. 8vo. (31st Congress, 2d Sess. Senate. Ex.Doc.No.23). Caption title. Contents: Report by I.D. Andrews, p.3-51; Fisheries, p.53-82; Mines and minerals, p.83-99; Light-houses, p.100-110; Statistical tables relating to the trade and commerce of Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, p.111-513; Statement of lake trade, commerce, &c. p.514-635; Miscellaneous returns, p.636-775. 22.5 x 14.6 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Col. John Goddard, Cape Elizabeth, Maine.

3224. UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO. *Commission of inquiry into the affairs of King's college university and Upper Canada college.*

Final report of the Commissioners of inquiry into the affairs of King's college university, and Upper Canada college. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. Quebec: Printed by Rollo Campbell, Garden street. 1852.

xv, [1], 366 p., 1 l. 8vo. Contents: Final report on King's college, p.[1]-52; General Summary containing statistics on finances, etc., p.53-77; Appendix containing supporting documents, p.78-338; Upper Canada college report, p.339-346; General summary containing statistics on finances, etc., p.347-350; Appendix, containing supporting documents, p.351-366. The inquiry was conducted by Robert E. Burns and Joseph Workman, 1848-1851. 24.8 x 16.1 cm.

Dionne v.3 no.654, Gagnon v.1 no. 1869, Queen's p.80.

3225. WALSH, WILLIAM, *abp. of Halifax*, 1804-1858.

A pastoral letter for the Lent of M. DCCC.LI. addressed to the clergy and laity of the diocese of Halifax. By the Right Reverend Dr. Walsh, bishop of Halifax. To which is added a Letter on the Roman Catholic Episcopal oath, in refutation of the injurious and unfounded assertions of the Rev. Dr. Cumming, Of the Scotch Presbytery in London. By the same. Istos ergo atroces quondam inimicos nostros, ... Qui phreneticum ligat, et qui lethargicum excitat, ambobus molestus, ambos amat. S. August. Ep. 48. Vincent. Nunc igitur si Nominis odium est. ... O impiæ voces, O Sacrilega convicia, infrendite, inspumate! Tertull. Apol. adv. Gentes. *New-York: Edward Dunigan & brother, 151 Fulton-street. M. DCCC. LI.*

62 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. stamped: W.J. MacDonell.

Can. Arch., Gagnon.

3226. WATKIN, SIR EDWARD WILLIAM, *1st bart.*, 1819-1901.

A trip to the United States and Canada: in a series of letters. By Edward W. Watkin. *London: W. H. Smith and son, 136, Strand. MDCCCLII.*

2 p.l., [vii]-xii, 149 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: M'Corquodale and co., printers, London-works, Newton. The Author gives an account of his trip from Quebec to Montreal, thence to Niagara in Sept. 1851, p.15-45. 17.6 x 11.7 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, Morgan.

## 3227. WIGGINS, RICHARD B.

Statement of some of the causes which have led to the late dissention in the Episcopal church, in the city of Saint John. By the Rev. R. B. Wiggins, A.M. *Saint John, N.B. Printed by Henry Chubb & company. Prince William-street. 1851.*

21 p. 8vo. 20 x 13.2 cm.

Can. Arch., MacFarlane.

3228. [ANDERSON, DAVID], *bp. of Rupert's Land*, 1814-1885.

The net in the bay; or, Journal of a Visit to Moose and Albany. By the Bishop of Rupert's Land. *London: Thomas Hatchard, 187, Piccadilly. 1854.*

xvi, 276 p. fold.map. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: G.J. Palmer, Savoy street, Strand. An account of a trip from the Red River district to Hudson Bay, June-Oct. 1852. 17 x 10.5 cm. Publisher's advertisement 36 p. bound at end; original cloth binding. Fly-leaf inscribed: R.E. Brooke, Cheetham Hill, May, 1854.

B.M., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin 52345.

3229. ANDERSON, DAVID, *bp. of Rupert's Land*, 1814-1885.

The net in the bay; or, The journal of a visit to Moose and Albany. By David Anderson, D.D. first bishop of Rupert's Land. Second edition. *London: Hatchards, Piccadilly. 1873.*

xvi, 328 p. front. (fold.map). 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by John Strangeways Castle St. Leicester Sq. 16.3 x 10.2 cm. Original cloth binding.

B.M.

3230. [ANDERSON, DAVID], *bp. of Rupert's Land, 1814-1885.*  
Notes of the flood at the Red River, 1852. By the Bishop of Rupert's Land. London: Hatchard, Piccadilly. [1852.]  
2 p.l., 124 p. front. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: W.M. Watts, Crown court, Temple Bar. Preface signed: D.R. 17 x 10.5 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: The Rev. C. Molyneux, With the Author's Christian Regards. Feb<sup>y</sup> 28th. 1857.  
B.M., Can.Arch., Sabin.
3231. ANTI-SLAVERY SOCIETY OF CANADA, *Toronto.*  
... Annual report, presented to the Anti-slavery society of Canada, by its executive committee, ... Toronto: Brown's printing establishment, King street east. 1852-57.  
2 v. Title and imprint vary. 1st (1851-52) and 6th (1855-57).
3232. BELLOT, JOSEPH RENE, 1826-1853.  
Journal d'un voyage aux mers polaires exécuté a la recherche de Sir John Franklin, en 1851 et 1852 par J. R. Bellot... précédé d'une notice sur la vie et les travaux de l'auteur par M. Julien Lemer. Paris Perrotin, libraire-éditeur 41, rue Fontaine-Molière 1854 La famille de l'auteur et l'Editeur se réservent le droit de traduction et de reproduction à l'étranger.  
LVI, 414 p., 1 l. front. (port.), plate, fold.map. 8vo. On verso of half-title: Paris. —Typographie Simon Raçon et cie, rue D'Erfurth, 1.  
22.4 x 13.6 cm. Bound in full calf with Barrow's crest in gold on front cover. Inserted at front and back are ms. letters to John Barrow from Bellot's brother, dated Paris 10 Avril 54, and from his father, dated Rochefort Sur Mer, le 4 Décembre 1854. Half-title inscribed: Souvenir à Monsieur Barrow par sa bien devoué et reconnaissante G. Bellot. Armorial book-plate of John Barrow.  
B.N., Sabin.
3233. BETHUNE, ALEXANDER NEIL, *bp. of Toronto, 1800-1879.*  
A charge delivered at visitations of the clergy and churchwardens of the archdeaconry of York, Held at Thornhill, on Thursday, April 22; at Hamilton, on Tuesday, April 27; and at London, on Thursday, April 29, 1852, by the Ven. A. N. Bethune, D.D. Archdeacon of York. Toronto: Printed by A. F. Pless, King street west. MDCCCLII.  
31 p. 18mo. 14.8 x 9.6 cm.  
Cf. Morgan.
3234. BONNER, JOHN, 1828-1899.  
An essay on the registry laws of Lower Canada. By John Bonner, A.M., Barrister. Quebec: Printed by John Lovell, Mountain street. 1852.  
148 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 14 cm.  
Dionne, Gagnon.
3235. BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG, CHARLES ETIENNE, 1814-1874.  
Histoire du Canada de son église et de ses missions depuis la découverte de l'Amérique jusqu'à nos jours, écrite sur des documents inédits compulsés dans les archives de l'archevêché et de la ville de Québec, etc. Par M. l'abbé Brasseur de Bourbourg Vicaire-Général de Boston, ancien professeur d'histoire ecclésiastique au Séminaire de Québec, ... Plancy Société de Saint-Victor pour la propagation des bons livres Arras Même maison, rue de la Pomme-d'Or, 289 Amiens Même maison, rue de Noyon, n° 47 Paris Sagnier et Bray, libraires, rue des Saints-Pères, N° 64 1852.  
2 v. v.1: 2 p.l., iii, 328 p.; v.2: 2 p.l., 350 p. 8vo. v.1, p.118 mispaged 418. On verso of t.-p.: Plancy.—J. Collin, imprimeur. About two thirds of this work deals with the work of the Roman Catholic church in Canada, 1800-1851. 21.8 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front covers bearing reprint of t.-p. in a frame.  
B.N., Morgan, cf. Gagnon, Sabin.
3236. [CAMPBELL, A. H.]  
A letter to Hugh Allan, Esq. president, on the subject of the report submitted by him at the meeting of stockholders of the Montreal mining company, On Wednesday, 18th June, 1852. Montreal: Printed by John C. Becket, Great St. James street. 1852.  
20 p. 12mo. Signed, p.20: A.H. Campbell. 18.9 x 12.5 cm.
3237. CANADA. COMMISSION ON THE REBELLION LOSSES.  
Reports of the commissioners on the rebellion losses in the years 1837 and 1838. [Quebec, 1852?]  
129 p. 8vo. Cover title. The report, p.[1]-10, is signed, p.9: P.H. Moore, Js. Viger, John Simpson, commissioners; also, p.10: W.C. Hanson, commissioner. Montreal, 17th January, 1852. Appendices of supporting documents, p.11-129. 23.7 x 16.3 cm. p.109-110 mutilated; bound in original blue paper covers; ms. notes throughout the text.  
Can.Arch., Dionne v.3 no.663. cf. Gagnon v.1 no.2926.

## 3238. CANADA. COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF UPPER CANADA.

Chamber reports. To be published quarterly. By J. Lukin Robinson, Esq. Barrister-at-Law. January, 1852. No.1. Vol.II. Toronto: Henry Rowsell, King street. [1852.]

16 mo. No. t.-p.; cover title as above, in a frame; below frame: Henry Rowsell, Printer, Toronto. Caption title: Chamber reports of cases, Before the Judges of the Courts of Queen's Bench and Common Pleas. 17.4 x 11 cm. In this copy the text stops incomplete at p.60, p.61 to end wanting. The contents table on back cover lists contents to p.50 only. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901. Cover and p.[1] inscribed: Law Society.

3239. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).

Correspondence between the Colonial office and the governors of Canada, relative to the seigniorial and feudal tenure, laid before the Legislative council and Legislative assembly pursuant to special Addresses to that effect. Quebec: Printed by E. R. Fréchette, 13, Mountain sreet [sic], Lower-town. 1853.

56 p., 1 l. 8vo. A Return, Jan.1852, to an address of the Council, Aug.22, 1851, comprising documents from the office of the secretary of state, 1767-1852; also, Return to an address of the Legislative Assembly dated 6th September, 1852, for copies of all despatches . . . relative to the seigniorial and feudal tenure in Lower Canada since the last session of the last parliament, etc. 22.6 x 15.8 cm. Gift of H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

3240. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).

Correspondance entre le Bureau colonial et les gouverneurs du Canada, relative a la tenure seigneuriale et féodale, mise devant le Conseil législatif et l'Assemblée législative en vertu d'Adresses spéciales a cet effet. Quebec: Imprimerie de E. R. Fréchette, 12, eur [sic] la Montagne, Basse-ville. 1853.

59, [1]p., 1 l. 8vo. French edition of the item above. 22.5 x 15.2 cm. Gift of H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

Dionne v.1 no.500, Gagnon v.1 no.3231.

3241. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).

Réponse A une adresse de l'assemblée législative, en date du 6 septembre 1852, demandant "copie de toutes les dépêches et correspondances échangées entre le bureau colonial en Angleterre, et son excellence le gouverneur général, au sujet de la tenure seigneuriale et féodale dans le Bas-Canada, depuis la dernière session du dernier parlement; aussi, copie de toutes les dépêches et correspondances entre le dit bureau colonial et le gouvernement de cette province, relativement aux différentes tenures existantes dans le Bas-Canada, depuis qu'il est sous la domination britannique". [Québec: Imprimé par John Lovell, rue la Montagne. 1852.]

41, [1]p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon, etc. A reprint of the latter part of the item above. 22.5 x 15.2 cm. Gift of H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.2 no.1944.

## 3242. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Acts of incorporation and by-laws of municipalities subscribing for stock in the Toronto and Guelph railway company. Toronto: Brown's printing establishment, King street east. 1852.

51, [1\*]-8\*, [53]-76, 6 p. 8vo. Cover title. Contents: An act to consolidate and regulate the general clauses relating to railways. 30th August, 1851. Toronto: Brown's printing establishment, King street east. 1852, p.1-45; An act to incorporate the Toronto & Guelph railway company. 30th August, 1851, and amendment thereto, p.[47]-48\*; An act to authorize the corporation of the city of Toronto to subscribe for stock in the Toronto and Guelph railway company, to the amount of one hundred thousand pounds, p.[53]-58; By-laws of the town and township of Guelph and the township of Chinguacousy, p.[59]-76; Agricultural census of 1851 [of townships to be benefited by the railway], p.[1]-6. 20.5 x 14 cm.

## 3243. CANADIAN INSTITUTE, Toronto.

Regulations of the Canadian institute. Incorporated by royal charter, 1851. Toronto: Printed by Carter & Thomas. 1852.

16 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.5 cm.

## 3244. CREMAZIE, JACQUES, 1810-1873.

Manuel des notions utiles sur Les Droits Politiques, le Droit Civil, la loi Criminelle, et Municipale, les Lois Rurales, etc. Par Jacques Cremazie, avocat, Commissaire des Ecoles Catholiques de la Cité de Québec. A l'usage des écoles, des maisons d'éducation, etc. (Enregistré conformément à l'Acte de la Législature Provinciale, en l'année 1852, par J. et O. Cremazie,

dans le Bureau du Régistrateur de la Province du Canada.) Québec. Chez J. & O. Cremazie, Libraires-Éditeurs. Rue La Fabrique, No. 12. 1852.

xvii p., 1 l., 279, [1] p. 12mo. On verso of leaf inserted before p.1: De l'Imprimerie d'Aug. Côte & Cie. 17.7 x 10.8 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

3245. FERLAND, JEAN BAPTISTE ANTOINE, 1805-1865.

Observations sur un ouvrage intitulé Histoire du Canada Par M. l'abbé Brasseur de Bourbourg, vicaire-général de Boston ancien professeur d'histoire au séminaire de Québec, . . . Par J.-B.-A. Ferland, prêtre de l'archevêché de Québec. Paris. Ch. Douniol, libraire, Editeur du Correspondant, Rue de Tournon, n. 29. 1854.

2 p.l., 94 p. 8vo. A reply to Brasseur's *Histoire du Canada*, q.v. "qui renferme de graves et injustes accusations contre le clergé et le peuple de ce pays."—Introd. 21.1 x 13.3 cm.

B.N., Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.

3246. [FLEET, WILLIAM HENRY].

How I came to be governor of the island of Cacona: with a particular account of my administration of the affairs of that island. Respectfully dedicated to my fellow labourers in the colonial vineyard. By the Hon. Francis Thistleton, [pseud.] late governor of the island of Cacona. "I'd rather lay under the shade of an oak in summer, and wrap myself in a jerkin of double sheep-skin in winter, at my liberty, than lay me down under the slavery of a Government, between Holland sheets, and be robed in fine sables. . . . I neither win nor lose; for without a penny came I to the Government, and without a penny do I leave it.—All Governors cannot own to the like." Sancho Panza. Montreal: H. Ramsay; Quebec, P. Sinclair; Kingston, John Duff; Toronto, A.H. Armour and co.; London, J.M. Graham; Bytown, A. Bryson. 1852.

1 p.l., 220 p. illus. (incl. 2 diagrs.) 8vo. Blank leaf bound between half-title and t.-p. A satire on colonial governors, particularly Sir Francis Bond Head, by W.H. Fleet, a journalist of the Montreal Transcript. 20.7 x 13.5 cm.

Dionne v.3 no.672, Gagnon v.1 no.3522, cf. Sabin.

3247. GOURLAY, ROBERT FLEMING, 1778-1863.

Canada, and corn-laws, or No corn-laws, no Canada. By Robert Gourlay, Esq., now Robert Fleming Gourlay. "We should look to that great area cultivated by our countrymen in our colonial possessions in North America . . . in which we cannot maintain our supremacy unless we are cemented to her by closest bonds of affection as well as interest." Lord Stanley (now the Earl of Derby), in the House of Commons. Edinburgh: James Wood, 88 Princes street. MDCCCLII.

12 p. 8vo. Leaf paged [1] to 2 inserted, contains letter from Joseph Hume to Robert Gourlay, Esq. dated 30th October 1852, and an acknowledgment from Gourlay to Hume dated Edinburgh, Nov.17, 1852. 23.6 x 15.2 cm.

Morgan.

3248. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Preserved meats (navy). Return to an Order of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 5 February 1852;—for, Returns "showing the Date and Terms of all Contracts for Preserved Meat for the Use of Her Majesty's Navy with Goldner; also the Quantities issued since the commencement of the above Contracts; specifying the Quantities fit for Use, as well as the Quantities either Condemned or returned into Store as unfit for Use, from any of Her Majesty's Stores or Ships, whether at Home or Abroad;" "Complaints when first made; and whether, after such Complaints, further Contracts were entered into with the same Parties;" "Whether these Meats were issued to the Arctic Voyagers;" "Whether Captain Austin's Stores were examined and found bad; and if so, were they served from Goldner's Contract;" "Of the Quantity of Cases, if any, the Contractor has been allowed to withdraw from Her Majesty's Stores after having supplied the same, stating how long such Cases had been in Store;" "Of Complaints, if any, made of the state of the Salt Provisions issued to Her Majesty's Ships on the West India Station during the Year 1851; showing the Extra Quantity issued to make up the Regulated Allowance, and the Quantities Condemned or Sold on Her Majesty's account;" "And the Contract Prices of Beef and Pork for the Years 1848, 1849, 1850, and 1851." Admiralty, 12 February 1852. J.H. Hay, Chief Clerk. (Mr. Miles.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 13 February 1852. [London, 1852.]

6 p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1852, No.] 59. Title partially repeated on p.6. 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

## 3249. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expeditions. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 20 February 1852;—for, "Papers in connection with the late Arctic Expeditions, or with any which may be in preparation.—(In continuation of the Papers presented to The House on the 7th March 1851, and on the 3d February 1852.)" (Sir Robert Harry Inglis.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 27 February 1852. [London, 1852.] 17, [1] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1852, No.]115. Caption title. Title partially repeated on last page. Contents: No.1. Correspondence between the Admiralty and Mr. Penny, relative to the Employment of Mr. Penny in the renewed Searching Expedition; No.2. Information relative to the Rumours at Byron's Bay, concerning Sir John Franklin; No.3. Translation of Adam Beck's Deposition, relative to the Missing Expedition under Sir John Franklin. 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

L.C.

## 3250. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expedition. Return to an Order of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 6 April 1852:—for, Copy "of the Report of Dr. Rae, of the Proceedings of the Arctic Searching Expedition under his Command, since the 10th day of June last, with a Sketch of his Route." (Mr. Stafford.) Admiralty, 6 April 1852. J.H. Hay, Chief Clerk. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 6 April 1852. [London, 1852.] 9, [1] p., 11. 1 fold.map. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1852, No.]248. Caption title. Title partially repeated on verso of last leaf. 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

## 3251. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expedition. Return to an Order of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 4 May 1852;—for, A return "of the Sailing Orders given to Sir Edward Belcher relating to the Arctic Expedition." Admiralty, 6 May 1852. J.H. Hay, Chief Clerk. [London, 1852.] 3, [1] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1852, No.]317. Caption title. Partial title on last page adds: Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 7 May 1852. 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

## 3252. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expedition. Return to an Order of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 6 April 1852;—for, A copy "of any further Correspondence which has been transmitted to the Admiralty between Admiral Sir John Ross and the Danish Inspector-General, touching the Fate of the Expedition under Sir John Franklin." (Captain Jones.) Admiralty, 18 May 1852. J.H. Hay, Chief Clerk. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 21 May 1852. [London, 1852.] 11, [1] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1852, No.] 390. Caption title. Title partially repeated on last page. 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

## 3253. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Vessels in the North Atlantic. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 4 June 1852;—for, "Copies of Communications between the Admiralty and any Public Authorities at Home and Abroad, in reference to certain Vessels observed on an Iceberg in the North Atlantic in 1851, and supposed to have been Abandoned." (Sir R.H. Inglis.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 22 June 1852. [London, 1852.] 38 p., 11. 1 illus., plate, fold.map. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1852, No.] 501. Caption title, partially repeated on verso of last leaf. 33.3 x 21.5 cm. Sabin 25633.

## 3254. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expeditions. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 19 November 1852;—for, "Copies of any Correspondence received at the Admiralty from Sir Edward Belcher's Squadron, detailing the Proceedings thereof since leaving Greenhithe, and from any other of the Arctic Expeditions since the Dates of the last Returns from the same respectively;" "Of any Communications received at the Admiralty from Mr. Kennedy, of the 'Prince Albert' Discovery Ship;" "Of Correspondence from Commander Inglefield, of the Screw Vessel 'Isabel', reporting his Discoveries and Proceedings in the Polar Sea;" "Of any Plans or Suggestions of Search for Rear-Admiral Sir John Franklin, and the Ships and Crews of his Expedition;" "And, of any further Correspondence on the subject of the Arctic Regions, since the last laid before this House in the late Session (in continuation of Arctic Papers, Session 1852)." Admiralty, 16 December

1852. J.H. Hay, Chief Clerk. (Sir Robert Harry Inglis.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 20 December 1852. [London, 1852.]

iv, 88 p. 1 l., illus. (diagr.), 3 fold.maps. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1852-3, No.]82. Title partially repeated on verso of last leaf. 33.3 x 21.5 cm.

L.C.

3255. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expeditions. Report of the Committee appointed by the lords commissioners of the Admiralty to inquire into and report on the recent Arctic expeditions in search of Sir John Franklin, together with The minutes of evidence taken before the committee, and Papers connected with the subject. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office. 1852.

lix p., 1 l., 199 p. 5 illus., 2 fold.maps. fo. The report, p.[iii]-vii, is signed by Wm. Bowles, Rear-Admiral, and four others; letters by Captains Austin and Penny, p.xi-lix; Minutes of evidence, p.1-146; Appendix, p.149-199. The inquiry concerned the expeditions under Capt. H.T. Austin with H.M.S. *Resolute* and Capt. Wm. Penny with H.M.S. *Lady Franklin*, 1850-51.

32.8 x 20.8 cm.

Sabin 1920, 25633.

3256. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Additional papers relative to the Arctic expedition under the orders of Captain Austin and Mr. William Penny. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office. 1852.

iii, 368 p. illus. (incl.diagr.), plate, 26 maps (5 fold.) fo. 32.8 x 20.8 cm.

Sabin 1920.

3257. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expedition. Further correspondence and proceedings connected with the Arctic expedition. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office. 1852.

216 p. illus., 3 maps, (1 fold.) fo. Contents: 1. United States Arctic Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin; 2. Proceedings of Sir John Ross—"Felix" Discovery Vessel; 3. Letter from Hudson's Bay Company with intelligence of Captain Collinson's Expedition, and arrangements for supplies on the coast of America; 4. Dr. Rae's Expedition; 5. Proceedings of Commander Pullen's Boat Expedition; 6. Proceedings of Her Majesty's Ship "Enterprise", Captain Collinson, C.B.; 7. Proceedings of Her Majesty's Ships "Dædalus" and "Plover"; 8. Journal of Mr. John Simpson, Surgeon of Her Majesty's Ship "Plover" in command of a detached Party to the Eastern Head of Hotham's Inlet, Kotzebue Sound, in May 1850; 9. Lieutenant Pim's Proposal to conduct an Expedition to proceed through Siberia to the Mouth of the River Kolyma, and to explore the Arctic Shore from Cape Sievero Vostotchini Nos to the North Cape of Captain Cook; 10. Lieutenant Hooper's Offer of Service to conduct an Expedition from the Mouth of the Coppermine River across to Victoria Land, and to explore the Eastern Coast of that Land from Cape Colborne (the last known Point), striking North, toward Lieutenant Sherard Osborn's furthest in Latitude 71° 52', Longitude 103° W.; 11. Captain Penny's Offer of Service to continue the Exploration of Queen Victoria Channel, discovered by him, to the North-west; 12. Lieutenant Sherard Osborn's Plan of Search; 13. Commander Rochfort Maguire's Proposal to communicate with Behring's Straits with an Auxiliary Screw Steam Vessel; 14. Letters from Captain Austin and Commander Pullen, containing Suggestions for the Equipment of an Arctic Travelling Party; 15. Report from Officers appointed to examine Captain Penny and the Officers of the "Lady Franklin" and "Sophia" at Woolwich, on the Subject of their Discoveries; 16. Miscellaneous; 17. Additional Papers.

33 x 20.8 cm. A second fold.map should perhaps, be with this copy.

L.C., Sabin 1920.

3258. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

The rectories of Upper Canada: being a return to an address of the honourable the House of commons, Dated 11th March, 1839, for copies or extracts of the correspondence between the Lieutenant Governor of Upper Canada and the Secretary of state, on the subject of the creation of rectories in that province by Sir John Colborne. With appendix. Colonial Office, Downing Street, 26th March, 1839.—H. Labouchere. Toronto: Printed and sold by Hugh Scobie, 16, King street east. 1852.

54 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.7 cm.

Can.Arch., cf. Sabin 10571.

3259. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

Traits of American humour. By native authors. Edited and adapted by the author of "Sam Slick," "The old judge," "The English in America," &c.&c.

- In three volumes... *London: Colburn and co., publishers, Great Marlborough street. 1852.*  
 3 v. v.1: xxiii (i.e. xxi), 310 p.; v.2: v, 313 p.; v.3: v, 332 p. 12mo. v.1, p.xx-xxi mispaged xxii-xxiii; v.3, p.177 unnumbered. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: *London: Printed by Schulze and Co., 13, Poland Street. First edition. 19.3 x 12.3 cm. Uncut. Bound in green half morocco with green cloth sides. The original cloth binding is pasted to the fly-leaves at the end of each volume. Armorial bookplate of William Garth.*
3260. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.  
*Traits of American humour, by native authors. Edited and adapted by the author of "Sam Slick," "The old judge," "Nature and human nature," "Wise saws and modern instances," etc.etc. London: Hurst and Blackett, publishers, successors to Henry Colburn, 13, Great Marlborough street. [1866?]*  
 2 p.l., [iii]-xii, 337, [1] p. front. 8vo. 18.6 x 12.4 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: J.M. Smalls; also: H.N.P. Armorial bookplate of Horatius Noble Pym.
3261. HAMPTON, JOHN SOMERSET PAKINGTON, 1st baron, 1799-1880.  
*Colonial church. The speech of the Right Honourable Sir John S. Pakington, bart. Her Majesty's secretary of state for the colonies. In the House of commons, On Wednesday, May 19, 1852, on the second reading of the Colonial church bill. London: John Ollivier, 59, Pall Mall. MDCCCLII.*  
 15, [1] p. 8vo. 22 x 14.3 cm. B.M.
3262. HUTTON, WILLIAM, d. 1861.  
 ...Canada: its present condition, prospects, and resources, fully described for the information of intending emigrants. By William Hutton, A Resident Agriculturist in that Colony for the last twenty years; Author of the "Prize Essay on the Agriculture of Canada", &c.&c.; and now Secretary to the Government Board of Statistics. *London: Edward Stanford, 6, Charing-Cross. [1854.]*  
 iv, 120 p. front. (fold.map). 16mo. At head of title: Stanford's emigrant's guides. This work contains statistics of 1851-1852. 14.2 x 9 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. with the imprint date added. B.M. (vide Stanford.E.). Sabin.  
 — — — Another copy.  
 14.2 x 9 cm. front. wanting.
3263. HUTTON, WILLIAM, d. 1861.  
 ...Canada: its present condition, prospects, and resources, fully described for the information of intending emigrants. By William Hutton, A Resident Agriculturist in that Colony for the last twenty years; Author of the "Prize Essay on the Agriculture of Canada", &c.&c.; and now Secretary to the Government Board of Statistics. *London: Edward Stanford, 6, Charing Cross. [1857.]*  
 xxxii, 120 p. front. (fold.map). 16mo. p.73 unnumbered. At head of title: Stanford's emigrant's guides. Second edition, reprinted from the item above with a new section, Free grants of land for settlement, dated 1856. p.[v]-xxxii. 16.2 x 10 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, with cover title: Stanford's emigrant guides. Canada: its present conditions, prospects, and resources, ... [as on t.-p.] Second edition. With the government regulations relating to the free grants, and a map showing their position, and the railways. *London: Edward Stanford, 6, Charing Cross. 1857.*  
 B.M. (vide Stanford.E.). Sabin.
3264. INDEPENDENT ORDER OF ODD-FELLOWS, MANCHESTER UNITY.  
*Upper Canada.*  
 Report of the special meeting of delegates and grand annual committee of The Independent Order of Odd Fellows, M.U., held in the Odd fellows' hall, Toronto, On Tuesday and Wednesday, July 6th and 7th; And Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, July 7th, 8th and 9th, 1852. *Hamilton: Printed for the order, at the Gazette office. 1852.*  
 18 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 14 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers. front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
3265. INGLEFIELD, SIR EDWARD AUGUSTUS, 1820-1894.  
 A summer search for Sir John Franklin; with a peep into the polar basin. By Commander E.A. Inglefield, R.N. With short notices, by Professor Dickie, on the botany, and by Dr. Sutherland, on the meteorology and geology; and a new chart of the Arctic Sea. *London: Thomas Harrison, 59, Pall Mall (Late John Ollivier.) 1853.*

1 p.l., xxi, 232 p. col.front., 1 illus., 3 plates (1 col., 1 fold.), fold.map. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by Harrison and son, London Gazette office, St. Martin's lane; and Orchard street, Westminster. Record of an expedition in 1852 under command of the Author. 22.2 x 14 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

## 3266. JACOBS, PETER.

Journal of the Reverend Peter Jacobs, Indian Wesleyan Missionary, from Rice Lake to the Hudson's Bay territory; and returning. Commencing May, 1852: with a brief account of his life; and a short history of the Wesleyan mission to that country. *Toronto: Published by Anson Green, at the conference office, no.9, Wellington buildings, King street. 1853.*

iv, [5]-32 p., 1 l. front. (port.), port. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Thomas H. Bentley, printer. Printed in double columns. Peter Jacob's history of himself, p.[iii]-iv; The journal, describing a trip from Rice Lake to Fort Garry and York Factory. May-August 1852, p.[5]-29; Wesleyan mission at Ross-ville in the Hudson's Bay Territories, p.[30]-32; Omission, 1 l. at end, i.e. a section to be inserted in text of journal at p.19. 25 x 16.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

## 3267. JACOBS, PETER.

Journal of the Reverend Peter Jacobs, Indian Wesleyan missionary, from Rice Lake to the Hudson's Bay Territory, and returning. Commencing, May, 1852. With a brief account of his life, and A Short History of the Wesleyan Mission to that Country. Second edition. *Boston: Press of George C. Rand, Cornhill. 1853.*

55 p. front. (port.), port. 12mo. 18.9 x 11.6 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

B.M.

## 3268. JACOBS, PETER.

Journal of the Reverend Peter Jacobs, Indian Wesleyan Missionary, from Rice Lake to the Hudson's Bay territory, and returning. Commencing May, 1852. With a brief account of his life, and a short history of the Wesleyan mission in that country. *New-York: Published for the author. 200 Mulberry-street. 1858.*

96 p. front. (port.), port. 12mo. This edition contains a section on Fort Alexander where the Author was stationed in 1840, p.[65]-89. 18 x 12 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: M. Campbell, Jr. Lucknow, Ont. Gift of M. Campbell, Jr. Esq., Lucknow, Ont. 1888.

Cf. Field.

## 3269. KEEFER, THOMAS COLTRIN, 1821-1915.

Rapport sur une exploration préliminaire faite dans la vue de fournir de l'eau a la ville de Montreal. Par Thos. C. Keefer, ingénieur. *Montreal: Imprimé par John Lovell, a son atelier a vapeur, rue St. Nicolas. 1852.*

29 p. 8vo. An English translation of this item appeared in the Montreal City Council Water Committee's Report, 1854, q.v. 20.3 x 12.8 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne.

## 3270. KENNEDY, WILLIAM, 1813-1890.

A short narrative of the second voyage of the Prince Albert, in search of Sir John Franklin. By William Kennedy, commanding the expedition. With illustrations, and a map by Arrowsmith. *London: W.H. Dalton, Cockspur street. 1853.*

xiii, [1,xxvi,27]-202 p. front., 3 plates, fold.map. 8vo. p.xii of Preface mispaged xiii. Colophon: G. Norman, printer, Maiden lane, Covent Garden. This expedition took place between May 1851 and Oct. 1852. 18.8 x 12.1 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

## 3271. KIERZKOWSKI, ALEXANDRE EDOUARD, 1816-1870.

La question de la tenure seigneuriale du Bas-Canada, ramenée a une question de crédit foncier. Par A. Kierzkowski, un des directeurs de la Société d'agriculture du Bas-Canada. *Montréal, Des presses a vapeur de John Lovell, rue St. Nicolas, 1852.*

41 p. 8vo. 22.8 x 15 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, cf. Sabin.

## 3272. KINGSFORD, WILLIAM, 1819-1898.

History, structure, and statistics of plank roads, in the United States and Canada. By W. Kingsford, civil engineer on Hudson River railroad with remarks on roads in general, By F.G. Skinner; and a letter on plank roads, By the Hon. Charles E. Clarke. *Philadelphia: A. Hart, late Carey & Hart, No.126 Chestnut street. 1852.*

40 p. 7 illus. (incl. 6 diagrs.) 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by T.K. & P.G. Collins. 21.3 x 13.8 cm.

Gagnon, cf. Morgan, Sabin.

## 3273. LANGLOIS, plaintiff.

Case to be found at page 36 of the second volume of the Lower Canada reports, officially reported and published by authority. Langlois vs. Martel.

"There is no law in this country fixing a uniform rate of cens et rentes... a concession in which a portion of the rente is stipulated rente constituée rachetable, is not a sale." Quebec: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam printing establishment, Mountain street. 1852.  
11 p. 8vo. Cover title. 24.5 x 16.2 cm.

3274. [LAROCQUE, CHARLES, bp. of St. Hyacinthe], 1809-1875.

Une autre récompense de 1600 louis, ou Reponse au défi de Mr. Atkinson, avec la preuve des dogmes catholiques attaqués dans ce défi. Montréal: Imprimé par John Lovell, rue St. Nicolas. 1852.  
255, [1]p. 24mo. 14 x 9 cm.

Dionne v.1 no.468.

3275. LILLIE, ADAM, d. 1869.

Canada: its growth and prospects. Two lectures, delivered before the Mechanics' institute, Toronto, on the 13th and 27th February, 1852. By the Rev. Adam Lillie. With an appendix, containing information bearing upon the resources and position of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville. Brockville: David Wylie, printer, Recorder office. 1852.  
2 p.l., 60 p. 12mo. The Present Edition comprises One Thousand Copies.-p.[3].  
19.4 x 12.1 cm.

Queen's, Sabin. cf. Can.Arch., Gagnon.

3276. LITTLE, JAMES.

Information for the public. The case of the Indian department, in reference to the Grand River settlers as submitted by Col. Bruce, chief superintendent [sic] of Indian affairs, in a letter to Sir Allan Napier MacNab, and three thousand memorialists, with their petition to the Executive, for an enquiry &c. and a review of the same by James Little, esq., of Caledonia, one of the memorialists [sic]. Hamilton: "Spectator" steam press, corner of Court-house square. 1852.  
24 p. 8vo. Cover title. Printed in double columns. 21.3 x 14 cm.

3277. LITTLE LAKE CEMETERY, Peterborough.

Little Lake cemetery: its rules, regulations, &c., with an appendix containing catalogue of proprietors, report of surveyor, and a copy of the act of incorporation, &c.&c.&c. Toronto: Printed at H. Scobie's steam printing establishment. 1852.  
16 p. front. (fold.plan). 8vo. This cemetery was at Peterborough, C.W. 21.3 x 13 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

3278. LOGAN, SIR WILLIAM EDMOND, 1798-1875.

On the foot-prints occurring in the Potsdam sandstone of Canada. By W.E. Logan, Esq., F.G.S. (From the Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London for August 1852, Vol.VIII.) [n.p. n.d.]  
1 p.l., [199]-225 p. 3 illus. (diags.), 7 fold.plates, fold.map, 2 fold.plans (1 col.). 8vo. fold.plans duplicated. Contains, p.214-225: Description of the Impressions and Foot-prints of the Protichnites from the Potsdam Sandstone of Canada. By Prof. Owen, F.R.S., F.G.S. &c. 20 x 13 cm.  
The Library has also the ms. diaries of Sir Wm. E. Logan, who was the first director of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1843-1875.

3279. McCORMICK, ROBERT, 1800-1890.

Narrative of a boat expedition up the Wellington Channel In the Year 1852, under the command of R. McCormick, R.N., F.R.C.S., in H.M.B. "Forlorn Hope", in search of Sir John Franklin; with chart, illustrations, and plans of search. London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1854.  
64 p. front., 24 plates, fold.map. 4to. 31.1 x 24 cm. t.-p. inscribed: To John Barrow, Esqr F.R.S. with the best wishes and kind regards of his sincere friend, the Author. Armorial bookplate of John Barrow.  
B.M., Sabin.

3280. MACKENZIE, WILLIAM LYON, 1795-1861.

Petition of William L. Mackenzie, acting executor to the estate of the late Robert Randall, esq., of Lincoln county, M.P.P., Relative to the Sale of lot 40, in Nepean, on the Ottawa, (Bytown,) at the suit of Hon. H.J. Boulton, Solicitor General of Upper Canada; together with Reports of Committees of the House of Assembly of Upper Canada: copies of Bills passed for Randall's relief, and successively appointing Hon. Louis Joseph Papineau and others, as Umpire or Chancellor in the case; also the evidence on which such Reports and Bills were founded. Ordered by the Legislative assembly to

be printed, October 27, 1852. *Quebec: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam printing establishment, Mountain street. 1852.*

70, [2] p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon. 22.3 x 15.8 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, with cover title: Petition . . . M.P.P. as above. Front cover inscribed: M. Teefy.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Sabin 43439.

3281. [McMURRAY, WILLIAM], 1810-1894.

An appeal to the members of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States, in behalf of Trinity college, Toronto, Canada West. *New-York: John P. Prall, printer, 9 Spruce-street. 1852.*

12 p. 16mo. 15.9 x 10.7 cm.

3282. MANGLES, JAMES, 1786-1867, ed.

Papers and despatches relating to the Arctic searching expeditions of 1850-51-52. Together with a few brief remarks as to the Probable Course pursued by Sir John Franklin. Illustrated by a general map of the polar regions, a chart of the field of search, and a special map of Beechey Island. Collected and arranged by James Mangles, Commander, R.N. Second Edition, with copious additions. *London: Francis & John Rivington, St. Paul's church yard, and Waterloo place. 1852.*

1 p.l., ii, [3]-94 p. 3 maps. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Richards, 37 Great Queen street. 22 x 13.7 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

3283. MARSDEN, WILLIAM, 1807-1885.

Facts and observations connected with the management of the Marine and emigrant hospital, Quebec, including a Report of the Trial and Acquittal of Thomas Burke, for the manslaughter of William Lawson, Who died from neglect and improper Treatment in the Hospital. By W. Marsden, M.D., fellow of the Medico-botanical society of London; governor of the College of physicians and surgeons of Canada East; fellow of the Montreal pathological society, &c.,&c.,&c. "Magna est veritas et prevalebit". *Quebec: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam printing establishment, Mountain street. 1852.*

31 p. 8vo. The text is dated at end: Quebec, September 16th, 1852. 22.1 x 14.1 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: C.C.Q.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

3284. MELVILLE, HENRY.

The rise and progress of Trinity college, Toronto; with a sketch of the life of the Lord Bishop of Toronto, as connected with church education in Canada, by Henry Melville, M.D., professor of surgery. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell. 1852.*

1 p.l., vi, [7]-177, 95 p. plate, plan. 8vo. This work includes a biographical sketch of Bishop Strachan, p.[25]-34; an account of King's College, first proposed in 1791-92, and founded in 1827 with Strachan as its first president, and of the latter's struggle against its reorganization until 1850, p.35-87; the foundation of Trinity College, by Strachan's enterprise, and a description of its principles and facilities for education, 1850-1852, p.88-177; Appendices. 95 p., at end, contain supporting documents, 1797-1851. 21.2 x 13.4 cm. Ms. corrections throughout text.

Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

3285. MERRITT, WILLIAM HAMILTON, 1793-1862.

Brief review of the origin, progress, present state, and future prospects of the Welland canal. By Wm. Hamilton Merritt. *St. Catharines: H. Leavenworth, job printer, Journal office. 1852.*

48 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 13.9 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, with cover title: Mr. Merritt's review of the origin . . . of the Welland Canal 1852. Front cover inscribed: Dr. Canniff; also: To Mr. Canniff, Toronto, from his fellow countryman . . . [indecipherable]

Can.Arch., Queen's, cf. Sabin 48024.

3286. MONTREAL & KINGSTON RAILWAY CO.

. . . [Letter to] Sir Allan N. MacNab, Chairman, Committee on Railroads. [*Quebec, John Lovell, printer, Mountain street. 1852*].

4 p. 4to. Caption title and colophon, etc. Signed: L. H. Holton, President, M. & K. R. R. Company. A. T. Galt, Vice President. Dated at head: Montreal, 11th October, 1852. The letter states the Company's position in relation to the bill under the consideration of the Committee for the granting of a charter for the construction of the Grand Trunk Railway from Toronto to Kingston with a right to extend the same to Montreal. 26.3 x 20.8 cm.

Can.Arch. v.1 no.2338.

3287. MONTREAL & KINGSTON RAILWAY CO.

. . . [Letter] To the Chairman of the Committee on Railroads. [*Quebec, John Lovell, printer, Mountain street. 1852*].

3 p. 4to. Caption title and colophon, etc. Signed: L. H. Holton, President M. & K.R.R.C. A. T. Galt, Vice President. Dated at head: Quebec, 12th October, 1852. This letter requests permission for the Company to appear before the Committee, as opposing the proposed Bill for the incorporation of the Grand Trunk Railway 26.1 x 20.7 cm.

Can.Arch. v.1 no. 2339.

3288. MONTREAL MINING COMPANY.

Quarterly report of the directors to the stockholders of the Montreal mining company, Wednesday, 17th November, 1852. *Montreal: Printed by H. Ramsay, 1852.*

17 p. 12mo. 19 x 12.7 cm.

3289. MONTREAL MINING COMPANY.

Report of the directors of the Montreal mining company, to the stockholders at a special general meeting, held on the 21st June, 1852. *Montreal: Printed by H. Ramsay, St. François Xavier Street. 1852.*

21 p. 12mo. Folded and inserted between p.16 and 17 is Draft of a by-law, passed at a meeting on May 19, 1852, concerning the payment of shares purchased 18.8 x 12.5 cm.

3290. MOODIE, SUSANNA (STRICKLAND), 1803-1885.

Roughing it in the bush; or, Life in Canada. By Susanna Moodie. I sketch from Nature, and the picture's true; ... experience in a distant land Made it mine own. In two volumes. ... *London: Richard Bentley, 8, New Burlington street, Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1852.*

2 v. v.1: xx, 293, [1] p.; v.2: 2 p.l., 294 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Bradbury and Evans, printers, Whitefriars. First edition. Parts of this work had appeared previously as *Canadian sketches*, no.2-6, in the *Literary Garland*, n.s. v.5, Montreal 1847. The Author, one of the literary Strickland sisters, came to Canada in 1832 with her husband, a lieutenant in the 21st Fusiliers and himself author of *Ten years in South Africa*. They settled near Cobourg and later north of Peterborough. This work is an account of the hardships of pioneer life "prompted by the hope of deterring well-educated people, about to settle in this colony, from entering upon a life for which they were totally unfitted by their previous pursuits and habits."

19.7 x 12.2 cm. v.1, p.25-26, 47-48 wanting. Original binding of green cloth, stamped in blind with cover vignette in gold. t.-p. of v.2 inscribed: Rev. C.A. Anstey's House Library.

Gagnon, Queen's, Sabin

3291. MOODIE, SUSANNA (STRICKLAND), 1803-1885.

Roughing it in the bush; or, Life in Canada. By Susanna Moodie. I sketch from Nature, and the picture's true; ... experience in a distant land Made it mine own. Second edition, with additions. In two volumes. ... *London: Richard Bentley, 8, New Burlington street, Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1852.*

2 v. v.1: xx, 293, [1] p.; v.2: 2 p.l., 336 p. 8vo. v.2, p.185 appears as 18. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Bradbury and Evans, printers, Whitefriars. 19.8 x 12.5 cm. Uncut. Original binding of green cloth like the first edition. Armorial book-plate of John Gaunt Lye.

B.M. (*vide* Strickland), Morgan, Sabin.

3292. MOODIE, SUSANNA (STRICKLAND), 1803-1885.

Roughing it in the bush; or, Life in Canada. By Susanna Moodie. I sketch from Nature, and the picture's true; ... experience in a distant land Made it mine own. New edition. ... *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. 1857.*

viii, [9]-260 p. incl. front. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by W. Clowes and sons, Stamford street. 18 x 12 cm. Bound in original boards with illustrated covers.

B.M. (*vide* Strickland), Morgan, Sabin.

3293. MOODIE, SUSANNA (STRICKLAND), 1803-1885.

Roughing it in the bush; or, Forest life in Canada. A new and revised edition, with an introductory chapter, in which Canada of the present is contrasted with Canada of forty years ago. By Susanna Moodie. "The poor exiles of wealthy and over-populous nations have generally been the first founders of mighty empires. Necessity and industry producing greater results than rank and influence, in the civilization of barbarous countries." *Toronto: Hunter, Rose and company. Montreal: Dawson Brothers. 1871.*

538 p. front., 6 plates. 8vo. p.49 is unnumbered; p.69 mispaged 67; 315, 515. 18 x 12 cm. Original binding of purple cloth, stamped in black and gold. Fly-leaf inscribed: For dear Hester Dougall with Susanna Moodie's love and sincere good wishes. Belleville Nov.11th 1871.

Queen's

## 3294. MOODIE, SUSANNA (STRICKLAND), 1803-1885.

Roughing it in the bush; or, Forest life in Canada. A new and revised edition, with an introductory chapter, in which Canada of the present is contrasted with Canada of forty years ago. By Susanna Moodie. "The poor exiles of wealthy and over-populous nations have generally been the first founders of mighty empires. Necessity and industry producing greater results than rank and influence, in the civilization of barbarous countries." Canadian edition. Prices:-In Cloth, \$1.75; in Leather, \$2.25. *Toronto: Maclear & co., publishers. 1871.*

538 p. front., 6 plates. 8vo. p.49 is unnumbered; p.69 mispaged 67; 315, 515. On verso of t.-p.: Hunter, Rose & Co., Printers, Bookbinders, Electrotypers, &c. Another issue with variant t.-p., of the item above. 18 x 12.2 cm. Original binding of polished green morocco on heavy boards with cover vignette stamped in gold. Inscription on half-title: George A. Gregg from W.R.G. . . . Oct.14th, 1882.

## 3295. MOODIE, SUSANNA (STRICKLAND), 1803-1885.

Roughing it in the bush Or, Forest life in Canada by Susanna Moodie "The poor exiles of wealthy and over-populous nations have generally been the first founders of mighty empires. Necessity and industry producing greater results than rank and influence, in the civilization of barbarous countries." Illustrations in colour by R.A. Stewart *Toronto Bell & Cockburn 1913*

xix, [1], 568, [1] p. 15 plates (8 col.mounted, incl.front.), 2 ports. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by Morrison & Gibb Limited, Edinburgh. 20.5 x 13 cm. Uncut. bound in red buckram.

L.C.

3296. NIAGARA, *Town*. ST. MARK'S CHURCH.

Constitution of the Sunday school of St. Mark's church, Niagara, 1852. *Niagara: Printed by John Simpson, Chronicle office. 1852.*  
12 p. 16mo. 17 x 10.9 cm.

## 3297. NICOLLS, JASPER HUME, 1819?-1877.

The ministerial office: A Sermon preached at an ordination of priests, in the cathedral church of Montreal, On the Second Sunday in Lent, 1852. By the Rev. J.H. Nicolls, M.A. principle [sic] of Bishop's college, Lennoxville. Published by those who were then ordained. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam-printing establishment, St. Nicholas street. 1852.*  
16 p. 8vo. 19.8 x 12.5 cm.

Dionne.

## 3298. NORTH SHORE RAILWAY.

Procédés du comité général du Chemin de fer du nord. *Québec: De l'imprimerie d'Augustin Côté & Cie., Près l'Archevêché. 1852.*

24 p. fold.map. 8vo. Cover title. The proceedings include the reports of the provisional directing committee, and of Edward Staveley, civil engineer, etc. 21.8 x 13.7 cm. Front cover inscribed: J. O. Filteau.

Bureau of Railway Economics' *Collective catalogue* Chicago 1912, p.335. Can.Arch., Sabin 65749.

## 3299. ONTARIO AND ST. LAWRENCE STEAMBOAT COMPANY.

. . . The Ontario and St. Lawrence steamboat company's hand-book for travelers to Niagara Falls, Montreal and Quebec, and through Lake Champlain to Saratoga Springs. Illustrated with Maps, and Numerous Engravings From Original Sketches. *Buffalo: Published by Jewett, Thomas & co., D. M. Dewey, Rochester. 1853.*

2 p.l., [7]-174 p. (incl. front. illus. (incl. facsim.) 24 plates), fold.map. 12mo. At head of title: The Great Northern Route. American lines. Enlarged edition of a work published in 1852. 16.5 x 10 cm.

Sabin 57368

## 3300. ONTARIO, SIMCOE AND HURON RAILROAD UNION COMPANY.

Report by the chief engineer to the directors of the Ontario, Simcoe and Huron railroad union company. *Toronto: Printed by Hugh Scobie. 1852[-1853].*

2 v. illus. 12mo-8vo. Library has reports for 1852 and 1853. Title and imprint vary.

3301. ORPHANS' HOME AND FEMALE AID SOCIETY, *Toronto*.

The orphans' home and female aid society, Toronto . . . Annual Report for the year ending . . . It is particularly requested that the person into whose hands this may fall will be kind enough to circulate it amongst the benevolent within the neighbourhood. Benevolent individuals at a distance,

who may be desirous of adding to the funds of the Society, and will kindly undertake to raise subscriptions or donations among their friends, will please to forward or pay the amount to the Treasurer of the Society in Toronto. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, printer, King street. 1853-55.*  
3 v. 8vo. Library has 2d (June, 1852-June, 1853)—4th (June, 1854-June, 1855).

## 3302. PATTEN, EDMUND.

A glimpse at the United States and the northern states of America, with the Canadas, comprising their rivers, lakes, and falls during the autumn of 1852; including some account of an emigrant ship. By Edmund Patten, esq. With Illustrations, sketched and zincographed by the author. *London: Effingham Wilson, publisher, 11, Royal exchange. 1853.*

iv, [5]-109 p. front., 7 plates. 8vo. Colophon: Charles Skipper and East, printers, St. Dunstan's hill. 22.2 x 14.3 cm. Recto of front. inscribed: I.D. Bletchley, Aug. 2, 1854. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Can.Arch., Queen's, Sabin.

## 3303. THE PROVINCIAL AGRICULTURAL SHOW.

The Provincial Agricultural Show. [1852. *Toronto, Canadian institute, 1852.*]

p.51-68. 7 illus., plan. fo. Caption title. An excerpt from *The Canadian Journal* (v.1), for October, 1852. 30.5 x 22.7 cm. This copy was presented by Rev. Geo. T. Watts, to the Management of the Canadian National Exhibition, Toronto, who gave it to the Library on the suggestion of John Ross Robertson, 1917.

## 3304. ROSS, ALEXANDER, 1783-1856.

The Red River Settlement: its rise, progress, and present state. With some account of the native races and its general history, to the present day. By Alexander Ross, Author of "The Fur-hunters of the Far West", and "Adventures on the Columbia River." *London: Smith, Elder and co., 65, Cornhill. 1856.*

xvi, 416 p. front. 8vo. The preface is dated: Red River Settlement, 10th June, 1852. Ross, a fur trader, settled in the Red River district about 1825; he became sheriff and was a member of the Council of Assiniboia, 1835-1850. 19.2 x 12 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

3305. SCOBIE, HUGH, 1811-1853, *ed.*

Scobie's municipal manual for Upper Canada. Third edition. Containing, besides the contents of the two previous editions, the acts that have since been passed by the legislature of the province, in reference to municipalities and the municipal system established in Upper Canada. *Toronto: Hugh Scobie, 16, King street east, sold also by all booksellers. 1852.*

viii, 328 p. front. (fold.map). 8vo. p.211 mispaged 111. Third edition. p.[1]-239 is reprinted without change from the second edition of 1851, q.v.; appended is: Second supplement to the municipal manual. p.[241]-328. 20.4 x 13.6 cm. Ms. notes and corrections in text. t.-p. inscribed: Geo.P. Dickson.

## 3306. SERRELL, EDWARD WELLMANN, 1826-1906.

Rapport sur un pont suspendu projeté pour le passage d'un chemin de fer et pour la traverse du fleuve Saint-Laurent, à Québec, fait à son honneur le maire et au conseil de ville de Québec, par Edward-William Serrell, Ingénieur Civil. *Québec: Imprimé par Augustin Côté et Cie. imprimeurs de la cité. 1852.*

1 p.l., ii, [5]-70 p., 1 l. illus. (diagr.) 8vo. 21.8 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original blue paper front cover, bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

A folio volume containing plans is said (by Gagnon) to have accompanied this work.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

— — — Another copy.

22.2 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original pink paper front cover, as above.

## 3307. SERRELL, EDWARD WELLMANN, 1826-1906.

Report on a railway suspension bridge, proposed for crossing the St. Lawrence River at Quebec, made to His Worship the Mayor and the City council of Quebec, by Edward William Serrell, engineer. *Quebec: Printed by Augustin Côté & co. City printers. 1852.*

iv, [5]-67 p., 1 l. illus. (diagr.) 8vo. 22.2 x 14 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., L.C., Morgan, Sabin

— — — Another copy.

20.2 x 12.7 cm.

3308. SHENSTON, THOMAS S., 1822-1895, *comp.*

The Oxford gazetteer; containing a complete history of the county of

- Oxford, from its first settlement; together, with a full abstract of each census, carefully copied from the original abstracts. To which is added a map of the county, compiled expressly for the work, from rough drafts, taken by the enumerators on the spot. By Thomas S. Shenston, (compiler of the "County warden,") county clerk & census commissioner, county of Oxford, "This country cannot remain in its present state...take place." Annexation Manifesto, Montreal. "Quite true, Mr. Annexationist...waggons to carriages." — Correspondent T.S.S. to the Hamilton Provincialist. *Hamilton, C.W. Printed and published for the author, by Chatterton & Helliwell, over the Telegraph office, King street. 1852. Price, five shillings.* 216 p. front. (port.), fold.map. 8vo. 21 x 14 cm. Can.Arch., Sabin.
3309. SIMMONDS, PETER LUND, 1814-1897.  
Sir John Franklin and the Arctic regions: with detailed notices of the expeditions in search of the missing vessels under Sir John Franklin. By P.L. Simmonds, ... to which is added an account of the American expedition, under the patronage of Henry Grinnell, esq., with an introduction to the American edition, by John C. Lord, D.D. Miserable they Who... Take their last look of the descending sun. Cowpr [sic]. *Buffalo: Geo. H. Derby and co. 1852.* xvii, [25]-396 p. incl.front., plate, 3 illus. 9 plates, map. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: Stereotyped by Beadle & brother, Buffalo. 17.5 x 11.2 cm. Map wanting. B.M., Sabin.
3310. SMITH, WILLIAM HENRY, fl. 1846-1873.  
Canada: past, present and future. Being a historical, geographical, geological and statistical account of Canada West, by W.H. Smith, Author of the Canadian Gazetteer; containing ten county maps, and one general map of the province, compiled expressly for the work... *Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 45 Yonge street. [1852].* 2 v. v.1: cxxiv, 290, 184 p. 4 fold.maps; v.2: xxiv, 544 p. 7 fold.maps. 8vo. v.1, p.xlvi-xlviii mispaged lxvi-lxviii, p.241 appears as 2 1; v.2, p.205 is unnumbered. v.1, added engr. t.-p. with vignette. Second issue. This work is a sort of gazetteer, describing Canada West, county by county, with statistics of 1850. v.1 includes also, 184 p. at end, Business Directory of Canada West; and v.2, p.399-544, contains sections on natural resources, Canada compared with other colonies, progress and improvement, hints to emigrants. 24 x 15.2 cm. Bound in half calf with marbled sides. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884. Gagnon, Sabin. cf. B.M.
3311. SMITH, WILLIAM HENRY, fl. 1846-1873.  
Canada: past, present and future. Being a historical, geographical, geological and statistical account of Canada West, by W. H. Smith, author of the Canadian gazetteer; containing ten county maps, and one general map of the province, compiled expressly for the work... *Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 45 Yonge street. [1852].* 2 v. v.1: 3 p.l., [v]-cxxiv, 290, 184 p. 6 plates, 4 fold.maps; v.2: xxiv, 544 p. front. (fold. map), 6 plates, 6 fold. maps. 8vo. v.1, p.xlvi-xlviii mispaged lxvi-lxviii, p.241 appears as 2 1; v.2, p.205 is unnumbered. Another issue of the item above. 23.8 x 15.5 cm. v.2, half-title wanting. Original cloth binding. Sabin, cf. Morgan, Queen's.
3312. SMITHURST, JOHN, 1807-1867.  
The Duke of Wellington, A Funeral Sermon, preached on Sunday, the 21st of November, in the morning, at St. John's church, Elora, and in the evening at St. George's, Guelph. By the Rev. John Smithurst, of Niagara. Printed at the request of the churchwardens and congregation of St. John's, Elora. *Elora, C.W.: Printed at the "Backwoodsman" office. 1852.* 12 p. 8vo. Cover title. Caption title: A sermon, &c., Judges. III, 9, 10 & 11. "And when the children of Israel cried unto the Lord, the Lord raised up a deliverer... And the land had rest forty years. And Othniel, the son of Kenaz, died." 18.6 x 13 cm.
3313. SONS OF TEMPERANCE. GRAND DIVISION OF CANADA EAST.  
Proceedings of the Grand division of the Sons of Temperance of Canada East, ... *Montreal: Printed by John C. Becket, Great St. James street. 1852-[67.]* 23 pt. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1852-67.
3314. SYNGE, MILLINGTON HENRY, 1823-1907.  
Great Britain one empire. On the union of the dominions of Great Britain by inter-communication with the Pacific and the East via British North America. With suggestions for the profitable colonization of that wealthy territory. By Capt. Millington Henry Syngé, Royal engineers, F.R.G.S. *London: John W. Parker and son, West Strand. MDCCCLII.*

- vi p., 1 l., [v-xxvi, 27]-124 p. fold.map. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Savill and Edwards, printers, Chandos street. 19.6 x 12.3 cm. Bound in original gray boards, with cover title (label): Great Britain one empire. Syngé. 3s.6d.  
B.M., Can.Arch., Bureau of Railway Economics' *Collective catalogue* Chicago 1912, p.335.
3315. TORONTO. HOUSE OF INDUSTRY.  
Report of the trustees of the House of industry, Toronto. For the year ... Notice to the public. Applications on behalf of the Poor to be addressed to the Weekly Committee of the House of Industry. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, printer, King street, 1853-1868.*  
16 v. 16mo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1852-1867.
3316. TRAILL, CATHERINE PARR (STRICKLAND), 1802-1899.  
Canadian Crusoes. A Tale of the Rice Lake plains. By Catharine Parr Traill, ... Edited by Agnes Strickland. Illustrated by Harvey. *London: Arthur Hall, Virtue, & co. 25, Paternoster row. 1852.*  
1 p.l., xi, 368 p. front., 11 plates. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: London: R. Clay, printer, Bread street hill. First edition. Later published with the title: *Lost in the Backwoods.* 16.4 x 10.5 cm.  
B.M. (*vide* Strickland), Gagnon, Morgan.
3317. TRAILL, CATHERINE PARR (STRICKLAND), 1802-1899.  
The Canadian Crusoes. A Tale of the Rice Lake Plains. By Catharine Parr Traill, ... Edited by her sister, Agnes Strickland. Illustrated by Harvey. *New York: C.S. Francis & co., 252 Broadway. Boston: Crosby, Nichols & co. M.DCCC.LIII.*  
1 p.l., 376 p. front., 4 plates. 12mo. Added engr. t.-p. with vignette. Colophon: Stereotyped by Billin & Bros., 20 North William-st. 16.6 x 11 cm.  
Cf. Morgan, Queen's.
3318. TRIAL OF ALCOHOL BY JURY.  
Trial of alcohol by jury, as it took place during three evenings, before crowded audiences, in Quebec, in the month of March, 1852. Reported by John Morphy, W.P., Gough Division, No.III., Sons of Temperance, Quebec. *Montreal: Printed by J.C. Becket, at his power-press printing establishment, 22 Great St. James street. 1853.*  
34 p. 8vo 21.5 x 13 cm.  
— — — Another copy.  
20.1 x 12.4 cm. t.-p. wanting.
3319. TRINITY COLLEGE, *Toronto.*  
Statutes of Trinity college, Toronto. *Toronto: A. F. Plees, printer to the college. 1852.*  
16 p. 8vo. 21 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers with cover title: Statutes ... Toronto., in a frame.
3320. TRINITY COLLEGE, *Toronto.* CHARTERS.  
Charter of Trinity college, Toronto. *Toronto: A. F. Plees, printer to the college. 1852.*  
7 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13.6 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
— — — Another copy.  
20.5 x 13.6 cm.
3321. WARD, SAMUEL RINGGOLD, b. 1817.  
Autobiography of a fugitive negro: his anti-slavery labours in the United States, Canada, & England. By Samuel Ringgold Ward, Toronto. *London: John Snow, 35, Paternoster row. 1855.*  
xii, 412 p. front. (port.). 12mo. Part II, p.131-224, describes the Author's work in Canada in 1851-52. 18.2 x 11.7 cm.  
B.M., Gagnon.
3322. WILKINSON, JOHN.  
Letter of John Wilkinson, esq., Dated the 4th February, 1852, with the papers connected therewith, on the report of Major Robinson, on the Inter-colonial railway. Printed by Order of the House of Commons. *Ottawa: Printed by Hunter, Rose & company. 1868.*  
38 p. 8vo. 25.1 x 16.8 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
MacFarlane.

## 3323. WILLSON, DAVID, 1778?-1866.

A collection of items of the life of David Willson, from the year 1801 to 1852, by his own hand, for the people of Sharon, East Gwillimbury, county of York, C.W. *Printed by G.S. Porter, Newmarket. 1852.*

10 p. 16mo. Willson came to Canada in 1801 and settled in East Gwillimbury. Here he founded in 1812, and controlled until his death, a religious sect called the Children of Peace, and built the Temple of Sharon in the village of Sharon, 1825-31. 16.8 x 10.5 cm.

## 3324. APPEL AUX CATHOLIQUES DU DIOCESE DE MONTREAL.

Appel aux Catholiques du diocèse de Montreal, pour la reconstruction de la cathédrale et de l'évêché, Détruits par l'Incendie du 8 Juillet 1852. *Montreal: Imprimé chez Louis Perrault, rue St. Vincent. 1853.*

24 p. 16mo. Signed: Un Catholique Du Diocèse de Montréal. 15.7 x 9.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: L. R. Masson.

Dionne, Gagnon.

## 3325. BARAGA, IRENAEUS FRIEDRICH, bp., 1797-1868.

A dictionary of the Otchipwe language, explained in English. This language is spoken by the Chippewa Indians, as also by the Ottawas, Potawatamis and Algonquins, with little difference. For the use of missionaries, and other persons living among the above mentioned Indians. By the Rev. Frederic Baraga, Roman Catholic Missionary among the Otchipwe Indians. *Cincinnati, 1853. Printed for Jos. A. Hemann, Publisher of the „Wahrheitsfreund“.*

vii, 662 p. 16mo. p.518 mispaged 418; 520, 420. Printed in double columns. First edition. Contents: [pt.1.] Otchipwe-English, p.1]-420; (pt.2.) English-Otchipwe, p.[423-659]. Baraga, a member of a distinguished Illyrian family, was trained to law and the church. He came to America in 1830 and worked as a missionary among the Ottawas and Chippewas of the Middle West. A skilled linguist, he published several pioneer works in those dialects. 18.3 x 12.7 cm.

Field, L.C., Pilling's *Algonquian*, Sabin.

## 3326. BARAGA, IRENAEUS FRIEDRICH, bp., 1797-1868.

A dictionary of the Otchipwe language, explained in English. Part I. English-Otchipwe. By R. R. Bishop Baraga. A new edition, by a missionary of the Oblates. Let foreign nations of their language boast... I like the tongue, which speak our men, our coast, Who cannot dress it well, want wit not word. *Montreal: Beauchemin & Valois, Publishers, 256 and 258, St. Paul Street. 1878.*

3 p.l., 301 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. A new edition of [pt.2] only. of the item above. 18.8 x 13 cm.

Pilling's *Algonquian*.

## 3327. [BARAGA, IRENAEUS FRIEDRICH, bp.], 1797-1868.

[A grammar and dictionary of the Otchipwe language, By R.R. Bishop Baraga. A new edition, by a missionary of the Oblates... *Montreal: Beauchemin & Valois, Publishers, 256 and 258, St. Paul Street. 1879*].

3 pt. in 1. fold.table. 8vo. Cover title, supplied from Pilling's *Algonquian*. Contents:

A theoretical and practical grammar of the Otchipwe language for the use of Missionaries and other persons living among the Indians By R.R. Bishop Baraga. A second edition by a missionary of the Oblates. *Montreal: Beauchemin & Valois, Booksellers and Printers 256 and 258, St. Paul Street. 1878.*

2 p.l. (1st p.l., half-title; 2d p.l., title with motto on verso). [v]-vi. [ix]-xi. 422 p. fold.table bound upside down before half-title. Second edition of a work first published in 1850.

A dictionary of the Otchipwe language, explained in English. Part I. English-Otchipwe. By R.R. Bishop Baraga. A new edition by a missionary of the Oblates. Let foreign nations of their language boast, ... I like the tongue, which speak our men, our coast, Who cannot dress it well, want wit not word. *Montreal: Beauchemin & Valois, Publishers, 256 and 258, St. Paul Street. 1878.*

3 p.l., 301 p. Printed in double columns. This work, issued bound with the grammar and part 2 of the dictionary, is the same as *A dictionary ... part 1 ... 1878*, described above.

A dictionary of the Otchipwe language, explained in English. Part II. Otchipwe-English. By R.R. Bishop Baraga. A new edition, by a missionary of the Oblates. Let foreign nations of their language boast, ... I like the tongue, which speak our men, our coast, Who cannot dress it well, want wit not word. *Montreal: Beauchemin & Valois, Publishers, 256 and 258, St. Paul Street. 1880.*

viii, 422 p. Printed in double columns. This is a revision of part I of the 1853 edition of the dictionary described above.  
18.7 x 12.8 cm. Cover with title wanting in this copy.

Gagnon, Pilling's *Algonquian*, cf. Field.

3328. BARAGA, IRENAEUS FRIEDRICH, bp., 1797-1868.

A theoretical and practical grammar of the Otchipwe language for the use of Missionaries and other persons living among the Indians By R.R. Bishop Baraga. A second edition, by a missionary of the Oblates. *Montreal: Beauchemin & Valois, Booksellers and Printers 256 and 258, St. Paul Street. 1878.*

xi, 422 p. 8vo. This is a separate issue of the first section in the item above.  
18.8 x 13 cm.

Pilling's *Algonquian*, Queen's.

3329. BECKETT, SYLVESTER BREAKMORE, 1812-1882.

Guide book of the Atlantic and St. Lawrence, and St. Lawrence and Atlantic rail roads, including a full description of all the interesting features of the White Mountains, by S. B. Beckett; with illustrations from original sketches by C. E. Beckett, engraved on wood by Baker, Smith & Andrew. *Portland: Sanborn & Carter, and H. J. Little & co. 1853.*

1 p.l., vi, [2. 7]-180 p. incl. 8 illus., 18 plates. fold.map. 12mo. Added engr. t.-p. with vignette: Portland White-Mountains & Montreal rail-road guide. *Portland: Foster, Gerrish & Co. Printers, Corner of Middle and Exchange Sts. 1853.* This railway ran from Portland, Maine to Montreal joining the Quebec and Richmond line at Richmond, Lower Canada. 18.9 x 11.5 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

3330. BERUBE, JOSEPH, b. 1806?, et al., *defendants*.

Trial of Joseph Bérubé and Césarée Thériault, his wife, convicted of having murdered by poison Sophie Talbot, the first wife of Bérubé, at the criminal sittings of the Court of Queen's Bench, crown side, Held at Kamouraska, L.C., in November, 1852, before Mr. Justice Panet; together with comments upon the Law and the Facts of the case. Lelievre and Angers, law-reporters. *Quebec: Printed at the Canada gazette office. 1853.*

78 p. 8vo. 22.7 x 15.5 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Inserted before p.2, is a ms. letter marked "Privée" from A.N. Morin to Judge Panet, Dec.1, 1853, concerning the sentences of the condemned persons. t.-p. inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

Can. Arch., Dionne v.3 no.711, Gagnon v.2 no. 2174.

3331. BETHUNE, ALEXANDER NEIL, bp. of Toronto, 1800-1879.

The clergy reserve question in Canada. By A. N. Bethune, D.D. arch-deacon of York, diocese of Toronto, Canada. *London: Printed by R. Clay, Bread street hill. 1853.*

24 p. 8vo. 21.1 x 13.3 cm.

B.M., Can. Arch., Gagnon, Queen's.

3332. BOND, JOHN WESLEY, 1825-1903.

Minnesota and its resources to which are appended Camp-fire sketches or Notes of a trip from St. Paul to Pembina and Selkirk settlement on the Red River of the North By J. Wesley Bond. *Redfield, 110 and 112 Nassau street, New York. 1853.*

364, 3 p. front., fold.map. 12mo. Added lithographed t.-p. with vignette. On verso of t.-p.: Stereotyped by C.C. Savage, 13 Chambers Street, N.Y. Appended, p.[335]-358, is: Appendix. Prince Rupert's Land—The Hudson Bay and Northwest company—The Esquimaux, Montagnes, Crees, Saulteux, Sioux, Assiniboines, etc. [by Rev. G.A. Belcourt, tr. from the French by Mrs. Letitia May.] 18.2 x 12.3 cm.  
Recto of front. inscribed: S.G. Bogert New York City.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

3333. BOND, JOHN WESLEY, 1825-1903.

Minnesota and its resources to which are appended Camp-fire sketches or Notes of a trip from St. Paul to Pembina and Selkirk settlement on the Red River of the North By J. Wesley Bond. *Chicago: Keen and Lee, 1856.*

400, 3 p. front., fold.map. 12mo. Third edition. Added lithographed t.-p. as in the item above. 18.7 x 12.3 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

3334. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).

Papers respecting claim of shareholders in the late Welland canal company, for arrears of interest, Under the Act 7th Victoria, Chapter 34. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. *Quebec: Printed by Rollo Campbell, no. 11, Garden street, 1853.*

viii, 68 p. 8vo. Return to an address from the Legislative Assembly to His

- Excellency the Governor General, dated the 13th instant.—p.iii. 24.6 x 16.1 cm.  
Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
Can.Arch., Dionne v.3 no.697.
3335. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).  
Parochial and township subdivisions of Lower Canada, in return to the annexed Address of the Legislative assembly, 1853. *Quebec: Printed by E. R. Fréchette, 13, Mountain street, Lower town. 1853.*  
152 p. 8vo. 21.1 x 14.4 cm.  
Dionne v.3 no.698, Gagnon v.1 no.2642, Queen's, Sabin 10538.
3336. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).  
Subdivisions du Bas-Canada en paroisses et townships, en réponse a l'adresse ci-jointe de l'Assemblée législative, 1853. *Quebec: Imprimé par E. R. Fréchette, 13, rue la Montagne, Basse-ville. 1853.*  
146 p. 8vo. 22 x 14.6 cm.  
Sabin 10611.
3337. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).  
Report of Drs. Nelson and MacDonnell, and Zephirin Perrault, esq., advocate, of the Quebec, Marine and emigrant hospital. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. *Quebec: Printed by John Lovell at his steam printing establishment, Mountain street. 1853.*  
124 p. 8vo. Caption title: Return To an Address from the Legislative Assembly, of the 30th ultimo, for a Copy of the Report of Doctors Nelson and MacDonnell, and Zephirin Perrault, Esquire, Advocate, on the Quebec Marine and Emigrant Hospital, and of all Documents having reference to the Inquiry held by the said gentlemen concerning the said Institution. 24.2 x 16 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: The News Room. Toronto. To Sherwood, M.P.  
Can.Arch., cf. Dionne v.1 no.494.
3338. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).  
Return to an Address on the state of the colonies. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. *Quebec: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam printing establishment, no. 12, Mountain street. 1853.*  
1 p.l., 80 p. 8vo. Title, p.[1]: Return relative to the state of the colonies. Return to an Address from the Legislative Assembly, to His Excellency, the Governor General, dated the 30th March ultimo; praying His Excellency to cause to be laid before the House, "Copies of any late Reports from the Governor General of Canada, and from the Lieutenant Governors of the other British Provinces, on the State of the Colonies under their Government, which may have been laid before the Imperial Parliament." By Command, A.N. Morin, Secretary, Secretary's Office, Quebec, 18th April, 1853. Canadian material: Nova Scotia, p.7-28; Prince Edward Island, p.34-37; Canada, p.44-59; New Brunswick, p.59-64.  
23.5 x 15.5 cm. Ms. notes in text. t.-p. inscribed: G.A. Meredith.  
Can.Arch., Sabin 10599.
3339. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.  
Acts relating to the powers, duties and protection of justices of the peace in Upper Canada, passed in the first sess. of the fourth parlt. of Canada. With a full synoptical index. 16 Victoriae, Caps. 178, 179, & 180. Published by authority. *Quebec: Printed by S. Derbishire & G. Desbarats, Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1853.*  
xxiv, 91 p. 8vo. 24.1 x 15.2 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: From Hon<sup>ble</sup> Robt Spence to Rice Lewis, J:P: Toronto.  
Dionne v.3 no.674.
3340. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.  
Rules and standing orders of the Legislative assembly of Canada, adopted in the first session of the first provincial parliament, and Revised in the First Session of the Fourth Parliament. *Quebec: Printed by John Lovell Mountain street. 1853.*  
48, ii p. 12mo. 17.8 x 10.7 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: Clerk's Table—to be returned if borrowed.  
Dionne v.3 no.707, cf. Queen's.
3341. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Select committee to whom was referred the subject of the formation of an ice bridge opposite Quebec.*  
Report of the Select committee of the Legislative assembly to whom was referred the subject of the formation of an ice bridge opposite Quebec. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. *Quebec: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam printing establishment, Mountain street. 1853.*  
69 p. illus. (3 plans, 4 diags.), fold.plan. 8vo. Cover title. Signed, p.69: Dunbar Ross, Chairman. Quebec, 14th April, 1852. Errata slip inserted at p.1. 24.5 x 15.5 cm.  
Queen's, cf. Gagnon v.1 no.2779.

3342. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Select committee to whom were referred the several petitions on the subject of Sabbath labour in the Post office department, and on the canals.*  
Report of the select committee of the Legislative assembly, on the propriety of prohibiting Sunday labor, in the public departments of the province. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. Quebec: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam printing establishment, Mountain street. 1853.  
49, [1] p. 8vo. Cover title. 24.2 x 16.6 cm. Dionne v.3 no.705, Queen's
3343. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Special committee to which was referred the petition of William Lyon Mackenzie, esquire, acting executor to the estate of the late Robert Randall.*  
Report on the petition of Wm. L. Mackenzie, esq., acting executor to the estate of the late Robert Randall, esq., of Chippawa. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. Quebec: Printed by Rollo Campbell, no. 11, Garden street. 1853.  
1 p.l., 195 p. 2 fold.plans. 8vo. 24.3 x 16.5 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
3344. CANADA WARNED AGAINST JESUITS.  
Canada warned against Jesuits and Jesuitism in three parts: I. History and character of Jesuitism. II. Secret instructions of the Jesuits. III. Jesuit's oath of secrecy—Inquisition—Letter from Gavazzi. "By their fruits ye shall know them." Montreal: Edmund Pickup, 32, Great St. James street. 1853.  
69 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 13.1 cm. Cf. Dionne v.3 no.689.
3345. CANADIAN INSTITUTE, Toronto.  
Regulations and bye-laws of the Canadian institute, as amended at the general meeting held on the 8th day of January, 1853. Incorporated by royal charter, 1851. Toronto: Printed by Hugh Scobie, King street. 1853.  
16 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 12.9 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Queen's p.36.  
— — — Another copy.  
21.5 x 13 cm. Bound in original paper covers as described above. Front cover inscribed: Rev. W<sup>m</sup> McMurray D.D. Dundas.
3346. CANADIAN PROHIBITORY LIQUOR LAW LEAGUE.  
Canadian Prohibitory Liquor-Law-League: containing proceedings of the convention of the league, held in St. Catharines, on the 24th and 25th May, 1853. Tract No. 1. Published by order of the Executive committee. Toronto: Printed at the office of the North American, Elgin buildings, Yonge street. 1853.  
iv, [5]-32 p. 8vo. 22 x 14 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
3347. CANADIAN WESLEYAN METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHURCH. CONFERENCE.  
Minutes of the . . . annual conference of the Canadian Wesleyan Methodist new connexion church, . . . Toronto: Printed by Brewer, M'Phail & co., 1853-67.  
15 v. fold.tables. 12mo. Library has 25th (1853)-39th (1867). 25th-27th printed in Toronto; 28th-39th printed in London. C.W.
3348. CHAMBERS, WILLIAM, 1800-1883.  
Things as they are in America by William Chambers. William and Robert Chambers, London and Edinburgh, 1854.  
vi. 364 p. 8vo. The author, founder of the W. & R. Chambers publishing firm of Edinburgh, describes his trip from Boston to Montreal and Quebec thence by Niagara Falls and Toronto to Michigan in 1853. 18.6 x 11.7 cm. B.M., Sabin. cf. Queen's.
3349. CHAMBERS, WILLIAM, 1800-1883.  
Things as they are in America by William Chambers. Philadelphia Lippincott, Grambo, & company 1854.  
vi. 364 p. 8vo. 19 x 11.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Presented to the Toronto Mechanics Institute by Mr. T. Granger, Oct. 4/75. Sabin 11807.

3350. [CHARBONNEL, ARMAND FRANCOIS MARIE DE, bp. of Toronto], 1862-1891.

Correspondence between the Roman Catholic bishop of Toronto and the chief superintendent of schools, on the subject of separate common schools in Upper Canada. With an appendix, containing the provisions of the law and the general regulations regarding religious instruction in our common schools; the regulations of the Commissioners of national education in Ireland; also, a consideration of the question of religious instruction in connection with our system of public instruction, from the Chief superintendent's annual report for 1851. *Toronto: Printed and published by Thomas Hugh Bentley, rear of the Court house, or No. 9 Wellington buildings, King street. 1853.*

31, [1] p. 8vo. 23.3 x 15.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Sabin 10420, cf. Gagnon v.1 no.3209.

— — — Another copy.

24.4 x 15.8 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame and the back cover: Errors and omissions in the Legislative Assembly's edition of the Correspondence between the Roman Catholic Bishop of Toronto and the Chief superintendent of Schools. Corrected in the present edition.

3351. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. CANADA. *Church society of the diocese of Toronto.*

Report of a select committee of The Church Society. Presented on Wednesday, February 2nd, 1853, to be taken into consideration on Wednesday, April 6th, 1853. *Toronto: A. F. Plees, printer, Canadian churchman office, 1853.*

1 p.l., 12 p., 2 l., [25]-32 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 13.9 cm

3352. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. CANADA. *Diocese of Toronto.*

Triennial visitation of the Lord Bishop of Toronto, and proceedings of the church synod of the diocese of Toronto: October 12 & 13, 1853. Originally reported and compiled for "the Church" newspaper. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, King street. 1853.*

19 p. 8vo. 19.8 x 13 cm.

Morgan (*vide* Strachan), Sabin 92663.

3353. CRESSWELL, SAMUEL GURNEY, 1828?-1867.

Dedicated, by Special Permission, to Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen, a series of eight sketches in colour (together with a chart of the route) By Lieut. S. Gurney Cresswell, of the voyage of H.M.S. Investigator (Captain M'Clure), during the discovery of the North-west passage. *London: Published, July 25th, 1854, by Day and son, Lithographers to the Queen, 17 Gate street, Lincoln's Inn fields; and Ackermann and co. 96 Strand.*

1 p.l., 4 p. ix col.plates (incl.map). fo. Eight lithographs, by W. Simpson from Cresswell's drawings, of events during the progress of the expedition from Behring Strait to Davis Strait, 1850-1853. 60.3 x 45 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

3354. CUMBERLAND, FREDERIC WILLIAM, 1820-1881.

The esplanade of Toronto. A forecast made in 1853. Report of Col. Fred. Cumberland to the Directors of the Ontario, Simcoe and Huron Railway. Reprinted from *The Empire*. [*Toronto, 1889?*]

4 p. 8vo. Caption title. Printed in double columns. Dated Toronto, July 22, 1889. Includes letter of Mr. Barlow Cumberland containing his views on the Esplanade question. 22.9 x 15 cm.

3355. DOUSE, JOHN, 1802-1886.

A register, or Alphabetical Arrangement of the Wesleyan Methodist Ministers and Preachers, in connection with the Canada conference: showing the circuits, stations, and missions to which they have been respectively appointed, from the commencement of their itinerancy to the conference of 1853; with the date of their reception on trial, their reception into full connexion, and the time of their ordination. A list of bishops and presidents, with other officers of conference. A tabular return of ministerial standing, according to the minutes of conference, and the report of a committee appointed for that purpose: with the history and constitution of the superannuated preachers' fund. Published by request of conference. By John Douse, Wesleyan Minister. *Toronto: Printed at the Guardian office, King street east. 1853.*

v. [6]-71 p 12mo. 17.3 x 10.5 cm.

3356. DUNKIN, CHRISTOPHER, 1811-1880.  
Address at the bar of the Legislative assembly of Canada, delivered on the 11th and 14th March, 1853, on behalf of certain proprietors of seigniories in Lower Canada, against the second reading of the bill intituled: "An Act to define seigniorial rights in Lower Canada, and to facilitate the redemption thereof." By Christopher Dunkin, M.A. advocate. *Quebec: Printed at the Canada gazette office. 1853.*  
109 p. 8vo. 22.4 x 15 cm.  
Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.
3357. DUNKIN, CHRISTOPHER, 1811-1880.  
...Address of C. Dunkin, Esq., before the Legislative Assembly of Canada, on behalf of certain Seigniors, petitioners of the Honorable House against a Bill introduced by the Hon. Mr. Attorney General Drummond, entitled "An Act to define rights of Seigniors and Censitaires in Lower Canada, and to facilitate redemption thereof." [*Quebec? 1853?*]  
68 p. 8vo. Caption title. At head of title: Canadian parliament. Legislative assembly, Quebec, March 11, 1853. Printed in double columns. 22.4 x 15.5 cm.  
Can.Arch., Dionne.
3358. ERMATINGER, EDWARD, 1797-1876.  
Life of Colonel Talbot, and the Talbot settlement, its rise and progress, with sketches of the public characters, and career of some of the most conspicuous men in Upper Canada, who were either friends or acquaintances of the subject of these memoirs. By Edward Ermatinger. *St. Thomas: Printed at A. McLachlin's Home Journal Office. 1859.*  
iv, [2], 230 p. 16mo. Errata slip inserted after t.-p. An account of Talbot's enterprise in Upper Canada: in the army 1790-94, and in the settlement which he established in the western peninsula of Upper Canada, from 1803 till his death in 1853. 17.1 x 10.7 cm. t.-p. inscribed: John A. Kaines. Fly-leaf inscribed: And J. Clark, S. Thomas, Ont.  
Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.
3359. FLETCHER, JOHN, 1815?-1895.  
Letters to the Wesleyan Methodists of the mission of Mono. By the Rev. John Fletcher, A.B. Second edition. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, King street. 1854.*  
52 p. 16mo. Four letters, dated: Mono, 1852-1853. 16.5 x 11 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
Morgan.
3360. GRASETT, HENRY JAMES, 1808-1882, *et al.*, defendants.  
In chancery. On the information of the Hon. William B. Richards, attorney general of Upper Canada, on behalf of Her Majesty, Informant; and the Rev. Henry James Grasett, and others, Defendants. *Toronto: Printed by Thompson & co., King street east. 1854.*  
216 l., 217-220 p. 8vo. 1.100, 101, inserted between 105, 106. The pleadings, 1. [3]-11, Aug. 1852-Jan. 1853, and evidence, 1.12-217, in the case to test patents granted by Sir John Colborne in 1836 endowing rectories. The case, won by Grasett, was appealed in 1856 (*vide* Grasett). 23.1 x 14.2 cm. Original binding of half calf with thin cloth boards. Front board inscribed: Mowat.
3361. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.  
Arctic regions. Return to an Order of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 1 August 1853;—for Copies "of the Sailing Orders and Instructions to Commander Inglefield, of Her Majesty's Ship 'Phoenix', employed in the Arctic Regions;" "Of the Instructions to Mr. Kennedy, in command of the 'Isabel', which vessel is also employed in the Arctic Regions;" "Of any Orders and Instructions given to Captain Collinson, of the 'Enterprise', of a later date than the 15th day of January 1850;" "And, of any Reports received from Captain Collinson of a later date than the 9th day of July 1851." Admiralty, 19 August 1853. John Jones Dyer, Acting Chief Clerk. [*London, 1853.*]  
3. [1] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1853. No. 1013. Caption title. Partial title on last page adds: Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 20 August 1853. 33 x 20.8 cm
3362. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.  
Ship "Rattlesnake". Return to an Order of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 27 April 1853;—for, Copies or Extracts "of any Minutes or other Documents connected with the Selection by the late Board of Admiralty of the Ship 'Rattlesnake', in preference to a Steamer, for the purpose of endeavouring to communicate with the 'Plover';" "And, Copies of Instructions given by the Board of Admiralty to the Captain of the

'Rattlesnake'." Admiralty, 3 May 1853. J. H. Hay, Chief Clerk. [London: 1853].

3. [1] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1853, No.] 444. Caption title. Partial title on last page adds: Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 4 May 1853. 33 x 20.8 cm.

3363. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Canada. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 16 August 1853;—for, "Copies or Extracts of any Representations to the Secretary of State from Mr. Cheshire, or any other Parties, on behalf of the Settlers on the Grand River, in Upper Canada; together with Copies or Extracts of the Replies thereto, and any Correspondence on the Subject with the Governor-General of Canada." Colonial Office, 19 August 1853. Frederick Peel (Lord Dudley Stuart). Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 20 August 1853. . . . [London, 1853].

31. [1] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1853, No.] 1003. Short title on last page. 33.8 x 21.3 cm.

3364. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

Sam Slick's wise saws and modern instances; or, What he said, did, or invented. "Quicquid agunt homines, votum, timor, ira, voluptas Gaudia" Juv. "The proper study of mankind is man."—Pope. In two volumes. . . London: Hurst and Blackett, publishers, successors to Henry Colburn, 13, Great Marlborough street. 1853.

2 v. v.1: vi, 342 p.; v.2: iv, 315 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by Schulze and Co., 13, Poland Street. First edition. 18.7 x 12.1 cm. t.-p. inscribed: J.W. De La Rue, March 1855.

— — — Another copy.

19.3 x 12.1 cm. Uncut. Half-bound in green morocco with green cloth sides. Original cloth binding is pasted on fly-leaves of each volume. Armorial book-plate of William Garth.

3365. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

Sam Slick's wise saws and modern instances; or, What he said, did, or invented. "Quicquid agunt homines, votum, timor, ira, voluptas, Gaudia" Juv. "The proper study of mankind is man."—Pope. London: Hurst and Blackett, publishers, successors to Henry Colburn, 13, Great Marlborough Street, 1859.

v. [1], 329 p. front. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: John Childs and son, printers. Front. by John Leach. 18.2 x 12 cm.

3366. HAMEL, JOSEPH.

Lectures sur les pecheries données a la Chambre de lecture de Saint-Roch, les 21 decembre 1852, et 21 fevrier 1853, par Joseph Hamel, Ecr. . . . Quebec: Imprimerie d'Aug. Coté & Cie. 1853.

49 p. 12mo. 17.8 x 10.2 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers. front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne, Gagnon.

3367. [HOPE], *pseud.*

A few observations relative to the defences and defenders of Canada. Brighton: Printed at the "Sentinel" office. 1853.

22 p. 18mo. The Dedication, p.12]. "To my fellow-subjects in Canada." is signed: Hope, and dated: Upper Canada, 8th April, 1853; the text, p.22, is also signed: Hope. 14.4 x 9.3 cm.

3368. HURON COPPER BAY MINING COMPANY.

. . . Charter, by-laws, and report. New York: T. W. Strong, printer, 98 Nassau street. [1853].

16 p. illus.(map). 8vo. At head of title: Lake Huron Copper Bay mining company. The report is signed, p.7: A. Rankin, President. Montreal, July 7th, 1853. 21.7 x 14.7 cm.

3369. HUSTON, JAMES, 1820-1854, *comp.*

Légendes canadiennes Recueillies par J. Huston Paris P. Jannet, éditeur 28, rue des Bons-enfants 1853

303 p. 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: Ces légendes sont extraites d'un recueil intitulé: Le Répertoire national, ou Recueil de littérature canadienne, compilé et publié par J. Huston. Montréal, 1848-1850, 4 vol. in -8. 14.5 x 9.2 cm. p.1-2 wanting.

B.N., Dionne, Gagnon.

— — — Another copy.

14.6 x 9 cm. p.69 is unnumbered. p.1-4 wanting.

## 3370. JENKINS, JOHN, 1813-1898.

The Faithful Minister: a memorial of the late Rev. William Squire, general superintendent of the Wesleyan Methodist missions in eastern Canada. Comprising the funeral sermon preached on occasion of his death, and a brief sketch of his life and labours. By the Rev. John Jenkins. Feed the flock of God as much as in you is. . . And when the chief shepherd shall appear, ye shall receive a crown of glory that fadeth not away. Peter. *Montreal: Wesleyan book depot. London: John Mason. 1853.*

175 p. incl.port. front.(port.) 16mo. 16 x 10 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

## 3371. KEEFER, THOMAS COLTRIN, 1821-1915.

Report on a survey for the railway bridge Over the St. Lawrence at Montreal, surveyed in 1851-52, by order of the Committee of the Montreal and Kingston railway, Hon. John Young, Chairman. Thos. C. Keefer, engineer. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam-printing establishment, St. Nicholas street. 1853.*

1 p.l., 53, [2] p. front. (fold.plan). 8vo. p.2 mispaged 3. 20.7 x 13 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin 37146.

— — — Another copy.

20.3 x 12.8 cm.

## 3372. M'CLURE, SIR ROBERT JOHN LE MESURIER, 1807-1873.

The north-west passage. Capt. M'Clure's despatches From Her Majesty's Discovery Ship, "Investigator", off Point Warren and Cape Bathurst. Fourth edition, with considerable additions. *London: John Betts, 115, Strand, (nearly opposite Exeter hall.) 1853. (Price, with map, Ninepence.)*

56 p. fold.map. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: *London: Printed by William Tyler, Bolt-court, Fleet-street. M'Clure's despatches reporting on the first three years' progress of his expedition of 1850-1854. 22.3 x 14.3 cm.*

B.M., cf. Can.Arch., Sabin.

3373. MCGILL COLLEGE, *Montreal*.

... Officers, professors—course of study, &c. &c. ... *Hew Ramsay. Montreal. [1853-55.]*

2 v. 8vo. Title varies. Library has 1853-54 and 1855-56.

## 3374. MACKENZIE, WILLIAM LYON, 1795-1861.

... Head's flag of truce, Or a defence of the memory of the late Colonel Samuel Lount, formerly member of the Legislative Assembly for Simcoe County, from the unjust charge made by Honble. John Rolph, President of the Executive Council, to the effect that Colonel Lount's statement, given shortly before his death, relative to the flag of truce, Dec. 5, 1837, was untrue. By W. L. Mackenzie. "The very name of a Politician or statesman, is sure to cause terror and hatred;... a theory so detestable." Edmund Burke's Vindication of Natural Society. [*Toronto, 1853?*]

16 p. 8vo. Caption title. At head of title: Mackenzie's weekly message extra. Printed in double columns. Contents: Head's flag of truce, [etc.], chap.I-XIII, p.1-12; Rolph vs. Lount, p.12-14; Votes of 1852 and 1853, a commentary on proceedings in the Assembly, p.14-16. 22.1 x 15.5 cm.

Can.Arch.

## 3375. McVICAR, ROBERT.

Letters on emigration from the British Isles, and the settlement of the waste lands in the province of Canada, by Robert McVicar, Esquire. *Hamilton: Published by S. Hewson, King Street, 1853.*

1 p.l. 118 p. table. 12mo. 16 x 10.5 cm. Imprint date scratched from t.-p. L.C.

## 3376. THE MAINE LAW ILLUSTRATED TEMPERANCE ALMANAC.

The Maine law illustrated temperance almanac, For 1853. Astronomical Calculations Adapted for the Whole of Canada. Containing also, illustrations, facts & arguments for temperance and a prohibitory law. *Montreal: Published by E. Pickup, Great St. James Street. Printed by J. C. Becket, at his Power Press Printing Establishment. [1853?]*

31 p. 8 illus. 12mo. 17.8 x 12 cm.

## 3377. MARKHAM, SIR CLEMENTS ROBERT, 1830-1916.

Franklin's footsteps a sketch of Greenland, along the shores of which his expedition passed, and of The Parry Isles, where the last traces of it were found. By Clement Robert Markham, late of H.M.S. Assistance. *London: Chapman and Hall, 193, Piccadilly. 1853.*

vii, [1], 143, [1] p. front.(fold.map). 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by John Edward Taylor, Little Queen street, Lincoln's Inn fields. 16.5 x 10.1 cm. Original

binding of cloth on light boards with cover title: Reading for Travellers. Franklin's footsteps in the Arctic regions. Price 1/-

B.M., Sabin.

3378. MEGANTIC JUNCTION RAILWAY AND NAVIGATION COMPANY.

Report of the chief engineer of the Megantic junction Railway, to the provisional committee. Presented on the 4th April, 1853. *Quebec: Printed by J. T. Brousseau, 9, Buade street. 1853.*

12 p. 8vo. 21 x 13.6 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.835.

3379. MONTREAL AND BYTOWN RAILWAY COMPANY.

Prospectus of the Montreal and Bytown Railroad. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street, 1853.*

26 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 13.6 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

Cf. Gagnon v.1 no.846, Sabin 50273

3380. MONTREAL MINING COMPANY.

By-laws, rules and regulations, for the management of the affairs, of the Montreal mining company, 16th February, 1853. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam printing establishment St. Nicholas street. 1853.*

13 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 13 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

3381. MOODIE, SUSANNA (STRICKLAND), 1803-1885.

Life in the clearings versus the bush. By Mrs. Moodie, ... "I sketch from Nature, and the draught is true. ... Painful experience in a distant land Made it mine own." *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street, Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1853.*

xvi, 384 p. 12mo. p.22 appears as 2. On verso of t.-p.: London: R. Clay, printer, Bread street hill. This work serves as a complement to the Author's *Roughing it in the bush*, 1852, q.v. It is based on thirteen years' residence in one of the most thriving districts in the Upper Province, i.e. Belleville, whither the Moodies moved from the backwoods with their family about 1840. 17.7 x 11.7 cm.

B.M. (*vide* Strickland), Morgan. Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

19.8 x 12.5 cm. In this copy, the numbering of p.22 has been corrected.

3382. MOODIE, SUSANNA (STRICKLAND), 1803-1885.

Life in the clearings versus the bush. By Mrs. Moodie, ... "I sketch from Nature, and the draught is true. ... Painful experience in a distant land Made it mine own." *New York: De Witt & Davenport, publishers, 160 & 162 Nassau street. [1854?]*

xii, [13]-300 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: Taws, Russell & co., steam printers, 26 Beekman & 18 Spruce-Street. W.H. Tinson, stereotyper, 24 Beekman st., N.Y. G.W. Alexander, binder, 7 Spruce st., N.Y. 17.5 x 12.2 cm.

Morgan, Sabin.

3383. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSEPHAT, *bp. of Quebec*, 1789-1863.

The house of the Lord God. Two sermons preached in Fredericton cathedral: one on the evening of the day of its consecration, Wednesday, 31st August, 1853, and the other on the morning of the Sunday following, by George J. Mountain, D.D. & D.C.L. lord bishop of Quebec. *Fredericton: Printed at the Royal gazette office by J. Simpson, Queen's printer. 1853.*

24 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon I[-II]. 1st Chron. xxii.1. Then David said. This is the House of the Lord God. 20.6 x 12.5 cm.

Can.Arch., MacFarlane.

3384. THE NEW-BRUNSWICK TEMPERANCE ALMANAC.

The New-Brunswick temperance almanac, for the year of Our Lord 1853: being the first year after leap year, and the 16th of the Reign of Her Most Gracious Majesty. Edited by a committee of the Grand division. S. of T. Calculated for Saint John, and adapted for use throughout the province: with valuable statistical, nautical, astronomical, temperance, agricultural, and other useful information. *Astronomical Calculations in Mean, or Clock Time, by William Mills. Saint John, Lat. 45° 16' N. Long. 66° 3' W. Saint John, N.B. Printed and Sold, wholesale and retail, by J. & A. McMillan, at their (Phoenix) Book and Stationery Warehouse, Prince William Street; and may be had of the principal Booksellers and Traders throughout the Province. [1853?]*

96 p. 16mo. Advertising matter, p.74-95. 17 x 10.7 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, cover title having wording of t.-p. in a different sequence.

3385. ONTARIO, SIMCOE, AND HURON RAILROAD UNION COMPANY.

Ontario, Simcoe, and Huron railroad union company. Eight letters; on matters in connection with the Affairs of the Above Company. Originally published in the "Toronto Daily Patriot." By a Shareholder. *Toronto: Printed by George E. Thomas & co. 1853.*

31 p. 8vo. 18.5 x 12 cm.

— — — Another copy.  
20.6 x 13.6 cm.

3386. PACAUD, THEOPHILE HECTOR.

Facts relating to the sale of the St. Maurice bridges, by the government of this province, to Theophile Hector Pacaud, Esq. *Montreal: Printed by James Potts, Herald office. 1853.*

45 p., 11. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: D<sup>cc</sup> Meilleur. Can.Arch., Dionne v.3 no.682, cf. Gagnon.

3387. THE RIOT AND OUTRAGE OF 9TH JUNE IN MONTREAL.

[The Riot and Outrage of 9th June, in Montreal. (To accompany a large engraving of the scene about Zion Church at the time the troops fired upon the retiring audience.) By an Eye Witness. *Montreal: Printed at the "Life Boat" Office by Francis Wayland Campbell, Place d'Armes. 1853.*]

24 p. fold.front. 8vo. Title supplied from the Canadian Archives' *Catalogue of Pamphlets*, no.2420. The fold.front. illustrates the scene about Zion Church. The text is an account of the disturbances attendant upon a lecture attacking Romanism, by Alessandro Gavazzi, an energetic Italian patriot, formerly a Roman Catholic monk. In Montreal, a sectarian street fight ensued, in which the mayor used the military who killed five persons. This episode was seized upon by the Opposition, as grounds for censure of Hincks and the government, who omitted to investigate the so-called Gavazzi Riots. 20.3 x 13.1 cm. t.-p. wanting.

Cf. Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin 50285.

3388. ST. LAWRENCE & OTTAWA GRAND JUNCTION RAILROAD CO.

Rapport des directeurs et du principal ingénieur de la Compagnie du chemin de fer de la grande jonction du St. Laurent et de l'Outaouais. 9 mai, 1853. *Montréal: De l'imprimerie de John Lovell, Rue St. Nicolas. 1853.*

56 p. front. (fold.map), fold.table. 8vo. 20.9 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. t.-p. inscribed: Donné par Jacques Crémazie, Ecr au Séminaire de Québec. Cover inscribed: Séminaire de Québec: also: J.O. Filteau.

— — — Another copy.  
22 x 14 cm. Bound with original covers as above.

3389. ST. LAWRENCE & OTTAWA GRAND JUNCTION RAILROAD CO.

Reports of the directors and chief engineer of the St. Lawrence and Ottawa grand junction railway company, May 9th, 1853. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1853.*

52 p. front. (fold.map), fold.table. 8vo. 22 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Can.Arch., Dionne v.3 no.702.

3390. SHANLY, WALTER, 1819-1899.

Reports on the Preliminary and Locating Surveys of the Bytown and Prescott railway. By Walter Shanly, chief engineer. *Toronto: Printed by Brewer, M'Phail & co. 1853.*

60 p. front. (fold.map). 8vo. Map hand-coloured. Imprint date on cover: 1854. 21.8 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: Thomas Munro Esq. Civil Engineer. Can.Arch.

3391. SLEIGH, BURROWS WILLCOCKS ARTHUR, 1821-1869.

Pine forests and hacmatack clearings; or, Travel, Life, and Adventure, in the British North American provinces. By Lieutenant-Colonel Sleigh, C.M., late of Her Majesty's 77th regiment. *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street, Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1853.*

xvi, 408 p. 8vo. Colophon: John Edward Taylor, printer, Little Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields. The Author, born in Canada, served at intervals as a military officer in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton, Prince Edward Island and Canada East; he owned extensive lands and a shipping business. He writes here of social and political conditions especially in the maritime area, with chapters on the United States, the Canadas, confederation, colonial government, immigration, etc. 22.2 x 14.1 cm.

B.M., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin 82126.

3392. STRACHAN, JOHN, *bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.*  
A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Toronto at the visitation on Wednesday, Oct. 12, 1853, by John, lord bishop of Toronto. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, King street. 1853.*  
55 p. 8vo. 21.7 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers with cover title: A charge delivered at the visitation on Wednesday, Oct.12, 1853, by the Bishop of Toronto. Sabin 92635.
3393. [STRACHAN, JOHN], *bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.*  
The clergy reserves. A letter from the Lord Bishop of Toronto to the Duke of Newcastle, Her Majesty's secretary for the colonies. *Toronto: Printed at the "Churchman" office, corner of King and Nelson streets. MDCCCLIII.*  
27 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 12.2 cm. Can.Arch., Sabin, Severance p.439.  
— — — Another copy. (No. 2)  
20.7 x 12.5 cm.  
— — — Another copy. (No. 3)  
19.4 x 12.7 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.
3394. TORONTO. CITY COUNCIL.  
Report of the debate in the City council on Monday, January 24th, 1853, in reference to the £50,000 city debentures. Re-printed from the "British Canadian." *Toronto: 1853.*  
23. [1] p. 16mo. 14.3 x 8.8 cm.  
The debate was precipitated by a motion for a committee to investigate the matter of £50,000 City of Toronto debentures placed to the credit of the Simcoe and Huron Union (also called the Northern) Railroad, with a twenty per cent. discount in 1852. The debentures were redeemed at par shortly afterwards by part of a new issue of debentures under the Consolidated Loan Fund Act, and Hon. Francis Hincks, minister of finance, Mayor Bowes and two others, were said to have netted £10,000 personal profit at the expense of the Railroad or the City. Can.Arch.
3395. TORONTO. CITY COUNCIL.  
The report of the debate in the City Council on Monday, February 21st, 1853, on bringing up the report of the Special committee appointed to investigate in reference to the issuing of city debentures. Re-printed from the "British Canadian." *Toronto: 1853.*  
96 p. 16mo. 14.4 x 9 cm.
3396. TORONTO. CITY COUNCIL. *Select committee appointed to inquire into the issue and sale of city debentures.*  
Report of the Select committee appointed to inquire into The Issue and Sale of city debentures, In 1852, with the evidence. *Toronto: Geo. E. Thomas & co., printers to the corporation. 1853.*  
60 p., 1 l. 8vo. 20.8 x 13 cm. Bound with original green paper front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
The report of the Committee exonerated Mayor Bowes of negotiating the debentures to his own profit. Nevertheless, David Paterson *et al.* (on whose petition the investigation was instituted) brought suit against Bowes, q.v., 1854.
3397. TORONTO AND GUELPH RAILWAY COMPANY.  
...Second annual report of the board of directors. Adopted at the Annual General Meeting, held Monday, June 6, 1853. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell. 1853.*  
20 p. fold.table. 8vo 20.8 x 13.1 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Can.Arch.
3398. TORRANCE, ROBERT, *d. 1908.*  
The church and her battlements; by the Rev. Robert Torrance, United Presbyterian Congregation, Guelph, *Toronto. Printed by J. Cleland, Yonge street. 1853.*  
22 p. 16mo. 16.8 x 10.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Rev.Mr. Hodgskin with the Author's compliments.
3399. [TOWNLEY, ADAM], 1808-1887.  
Denominational schools, the best and cheapest: being one of a series of letters on the common school system. Extracted from "the Church" newspaper. *Toronto: H. Rowsell, printer, King street. 1853.*  
12 p. 12mo. 18.8 x 12.1 cm. Morgan, Queen's.

## 3400. TOWNLEY, ADAM, 1808-1887.

Seven letters on the non-religious common school system of Canada and the United States. By Adam Townley, presbyter of the diocese of Toronto. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, King street east. 1853.*

55 p. 12mo. The following Letters, founded on the Chief Superintendent's Appendix to his Common School Report for 1851, appeared first in the *Canadian Churchman* and other provincial papers, and latterly, with important additions, in the *New York Churchman*, [etc.] —Advertisement, p.[2], signed and dated: A.T. Dunnville, July, 1853. 19.2 x 12.3 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Morgan.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

19.2 x 12.1 cm. Bound with original paper covers as above.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

18 x 11.7 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

3401. TRINITY COLLEGE, *Toronto.*

The calendar of the University of Trinity College, Toronto, for the year of our Lord... *Toronto: Henry Rowsell. 1853-66.*

8 v. 12mo. Imprint varies. Library has 1853, 1855, 1859-62. 1865-66.

3402. TRINITY COLLEGE, *Toronto.*

Proceedings at the installation of chancellor of Trinity College, Toronto, on Friday, the 3rd day of June, 1853, with the addresses, prize poem, &c. Reprinted from the *British Canadian. Toronto: Printed at the British Canadian office, 113 King Street East. 1853.*

32 p. 16mo. 15.6 x 10.9 cm.

## 3403. UNITED STATES. TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

Communication from the secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of March 8, 1851, the report of Israel D. Andrews, Consul of the United States for Canada and New Brunswick, on the trade and commerce of the British North American colonies, and upon the trade of the Great Lakes and rivers; also, notices of the internal improvements in each state, of the Gulf of Mexico and Straits of Florida, and a paper on the cotton crop of the United States. *Washington: Beverley Tucker, senate printer. 1854.*

viii,581 (i.e.851)p. 8vo. p.108 appears as 08; 176.76; 736.36; 779.77. p.503 mis-paged 350; 851,581. 4 fold.maps bound together in a separate volume with cover title: Maps-Andrew's Report. A reprint of a document (32d Congress. 1st sess. Senate. Ex. Doc. No.112) published in 1853. 23.1 x 14.3 cm.

Cf. Gagnon v.1 no.121, Morgan (*vide* Andrews), Sabin 1498.

## 3404. WILLSON, DAVID, 1778?-1866.

Hymns of praise, containing doctrine and prayer, adapted to the worship of God in Sharon. By David Willson. "The deaf shall hear, the blind see, the lame walk and praise the Lord". *Newmarket, C.W.: Printed by G. S. Porter, New era office. 1853.*

18mo. This copy contains 1 p.l. (t.-p.), p.31-320 (hymns), [2]p. (part of table of contents). The first thirty pages (excepting the t.-p.), p.145-146, and all the pages (excepting 2) in the table of contents at end, are wanting.

The Author was the founder of the Children of Light at Sharon, Upper Canada. 14 x 8.5 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Evangeline Thorpe Sharon Aug.22<sup>nd</sup> 1880. E. T.

## 3405. ALMANACH ECCLESIASTIQUE ET CIVIL DE QUEBEC.

Almanach ecclesiastique et civil de Quebec, pour 1854; Contenant la liste du Clergé de tous les diocèses de l'Amérique Britannique du Nord, avec divers renseignements sur les établissements religieux et civils; statistiques, etc., etc., etc. *Québec: Chez Aug. Côté et Cie., Editeurs-Imprimeurs, vis-a-vis l'Archevêché. Chez J. & O. Cremazie, Libraires, rue de la Fabrique, Haute-Ville. 1853.*

151 p. 16mo. Advertising matter. p.129-148. 14.2 x 8.8 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.83.

3406. ANTI-SEIGNIORIAL CONVENTION, *Montreal.*

The anti-seigniorial convention of Montreal, to the people. *Montreal: De Montigny & Co., Printers, 125, St-Paul Street 1854.*

24 p. 8vo. Signed: Jacob De Witt, President. D. Latte, Secretary. Montreal, may 15th, 1854. A review of each of the articles of the projected act for abolition of seigniorial tenure. 20.2 x 12.7 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne.

3407. ANTI-SEIGNIORIAL CONVENTION, *Montreal*.

La convention anti-seigneuriale de Montreal au peuple... *Montreal Imprimerie De Montigny & Cie., 125, Rue St-Paul, près la Place Jacques Cartier. 1854.*

24 p. 8vo. 20.2 x 12.8 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is stamped: J.O. Filteau.  
Can.Arch., Dionne v.1 no.522, Gagnon v.1 no.3236.

## 3408. ARMSTRONG, SIR ALEXANDER, 1818-1899.

A personal narrative of the discovery of the North-west passage; with numerous incidents of travel and adventure during nearly five years' continuous service in the Arctic regions while in search of the expedition under Sir John Franklin. By Alex. Armstrong, M.D., R.N. fellow of the Royal geographical society; late surgeon and naturalist of H.M.S. 'Investigator'. Published with the sanction of the lords commissioners of the Admiralty. *London: Hurst and Blackett, publishers, successors to Henry Colburn, 13, Great Marlborough street. 1857. The right of Translation is reserved.*

xxii. [2], 616 p. col front., fold map. 8vo. p.129-144 mispaged 145-160; p.498 appears as 49. Map is hand-coloured. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by Schulze and Co., 13, Poland Street. 22.5 x 14 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: S.W. Boon Decr—, 59. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Sabin.

## 3409. BELCHER, SIR EDWARD, 1799-1877.

The last of the Arctic voyages; being a narrative of the expedition in H.M.S. Assistance, under the command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher, C.B., in search of Sir John Franklin, during the years 1852-53-54. With notes on the natural history, by Sir John Richardson, Professor Owen, Thomas Bell, J. W. Salter, and Lovell Reeve. In two volumes... Published under the Authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. *London: Lovell Reeve, 5, Henrietta street, Covent Garden. 1855.*

2 v. v.1: 1 p.l., xx, 383 p. col front., illus. (incl. diags.), 12 plates (9 col.), 3 fold maps; v.2: vii, 419 p. front., 3 illus., 20 plates (1 col.), map, 2 diags. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: John Edward Taylor, printer, Little Queen street, Lincoln's Inn Fields. 25 x 16 cm.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

## 3410. [BISHOP, ISABELLA LUCY (BIRD)], 1831-1904.

The Englishwoman in America. *London: John Murray, Albemarle street. 1856. The right of Translation is reserved.*

vii, 464, 32 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by W. Clowes and sons, Stamford street, and Charing Cross. The Author gives her impressions of Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Canada West and East, which she toured in 1854. Publisher's advertisement 32 p. at end. 19.6 x 12.5 cm. Into the title are written the words: Miss Bird. t.-p. inscribed: Thompson, 1856. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M. (*vide* Bird), Sabin 5545.

3411. BISHOP'S COLLEGE, *Lennoxville*.

Statutes, rules, and ordinances, for the conduct and government of the University of Bishop's college, at Lennoxville, in Lower Canada; with a list of officers of the college and university, copies of the charters, &c. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam printing establishment, St. Nicholas street. 1854.*

19. [4], 21-23 p. 8vo. 19.4 x 12.5 cm.

3412. [BOWES, JOHN GEORGE], 1812-1864, *appellant*.

[Argument supporting a motion to set aside the decree of the Court of chancery ordering Bowes to restore funds to the corporation of the city of Toronto. *n.p. n.d.*]

115 p. 8vo. A celebrated case, *vide* the item below. 21.7 x 13.6 cm. Binder's title: City of Toronto Esplanade debentures. t.-p. wanting. This copy has been interleaved and has ms. notes throughout.

3413. BOWES, JOHN GEORGE, 1812-1864, *appellant*.

In the Court of error and appeal. John G. Bowes, Appellant, and the city of Toronto, Respondents. On appeal from the Court of chancery. J. W. Gwynne, Solicitor for Appellant. O. Mowat, Solicitor for Respondents. *Printed by Maclear, Thomas & co., King street, Toronto. 1854.*

1 p.l., 109, 121-248 p. 8vo. Pleadings and evidence in Bowes' appeal against the judgment in the case Paterson *et al* v. Bowes in the court of chancery. This suit was brought on behalf of the city of Toronto against Bowes the mayor, on the grounds that he had taken to himself profits arising from the transfer of £50,000 City of Toronto debentures to the Toronto Simcoe & Huron Union Railroad co., Bowes handling the debentures in his official capacity. 20.3 x 12.5 cm. p.75-76; 219-220 mutilated.

3414. CANADA. *Commissioners appointed to inquire into the cause of the fire at the Parliament buildings.*  
Report of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Cause of the fire at the Parliament buildings, on the 1st of February, 1854; and the circumstances connected therewith. J. W. Dunscomb and Olivier Fiset, Esquires, Commissioners; Geo. Futvoye, Esquire, Secretary. Quebec: Printed by Rollo Campbell, No. 11, Garden street. 1854.  
59 p. 8vo. 24.8 x 16.3 cm.  
Can.Arch., Gagnon v.2 no.1580, Sabin 67051.
3415. CANADA. *Commissioners appointed to inquire into the conduct of the police authorities on the occasion of a riot which took place in the city of Quebec on the 6th of June, 1853, and to inquire into the state of the police force of the said city.*  
Report Of the Commissioners appointed to Inquire into the Conduct of the Police Authorities, on the occasion of a Riot which took place in the City of Quebec, on the 6th of June last; and to Inquire into the State of the Police Force of the said City. [Printed by Rollo Campbell, Garden street, Quebec. 1854?]  
127. [1] p. 8vo. Caption title, colophon, etc. The report is signed: Dated, Quebec, this twenty-seventh March, 1854. S. Lelievre, W.L. Fulton, R.B. Johnson, Commissioners [etc.] An investigation of the Gavazzi riot in Quebec; for an account of the Montreal episode, vide 1853, *Riot and outrage*. 24.2 x 16 cm.  
Cf. Can.Arch., Dionne v.3 no.741, Queen's.
3416. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).  
Condition and prospects of Canada in 1854. As portrayed [sic] in the despatches of the Right Honorable the Earl of Elgin and Kincardine, governor general of Canada, to Her Majesty's principal Secretary of state for the colonies. Quebec: Printed by S. Derbishire & G. Desbarats, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1855.  
83 p. incl. 2 fold.tables. 8vo. 23.4 x 15.4 cm.  
Can.Arch., Dionne v.3 no.759, Sabin 22116.  
— — — Another copy.  
24.3 x 16.3 cm. p.35-36, i.e. folded table, wanting. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
3417. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).  
Etat et avenir du Canada en 1854, tel que retracé dans les dépêches du très-honorable comte d'Elgin et Kincardine, gouverneur-général du Canada, au principal secrétaire d'état de Sa Majesté pour les colonies. Quebec: Imprimé par S. Derbishire et G. Desbarats, Imprimeur de Sa Très-Excellente Majesté la Reine. 1855.  
86 p. incl. 2 fold.tables. 8vo. French edition of the item above. 22.9 x 15.2 cm.  
Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.1255, Sabin 22117.
3418. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).  
Report of the Central board of health, in return to the annexed address of the Legislative assembly, 1854. Quebec: Printed by John Donaghue & co., 15, St. John street. 1855.  
27 p. fold.diagr. 8vo. 23.5 x 15.7 cm.
3419. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).  
Return to an Address from the Legislative assembly, relative to a tract of land in dispute between the inhabitants of Russelltown and the seignior of Beauharnois. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. Quebec: [Printed by] Lovell and Lamoureux, 12 Mountain street, 1855.  
129 p. 3 illus. (plans), 6 fold.plans (5 col.). 8vo. Cover title. Plans are hand-coloured. A return of Nov.7, 1854. 24.5 x 16 cm. Cover slightly mutilated.
3420. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1847-1854 (*Elgin*).  
...Return To an Address, with Correspondence relative to the withdrawal of the Troops. On Motion of Mr. Rhodes. Ordered to be printed, Monday, 16th Oct., 1854. Printed, Monday, 23rd. Oct., 1854. Quebec: Printed by John Lovell, Mountain street. [1854.]  
[2] p. 8vo. At head of title: 1st Session, 5th Parliament, 18 Victoria, 1854. Title from p.2. 23.8 x 15.4 cm. p.2, mended in margins.
3421. CANADA. LAWS. STATUTES, etc.  
An Act for the abolition of feudal rights and duties in Lower Canada.

- Cap. III. *Quebec: Printed by Stewart Derbishire and George Desbarats. Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1854.*  
 1 p.l., 11-32 p. 8vo. 23.6 x 16 cm. Bound with a group of works on seigniorial tenure in a volume presented to the Library by the estate of G.W. Allan. Toronto, 1902.  
 Sabin 42507, cf. Gagnon v.2 no.1945.
3422. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*  
 Acte seigneurial de 1854. Avec table analytique et alphabetique, par un Avocat. A vendre chez tous les libraires des villes du Bas-Canada. *Montreal, Janvier 1855. Imprime et publie par J. A. Plinguet, bureau du "Pays"*.  
 60 p. 8vo. Contents: Acte seigneurial de 1854, etc., p.[3]-45; Extraits des Procèdes de la Convention anti-seigneuriale du district de Montreal, p.[47]-60. 19.7 x 12.1 cm.  
 Dionne v.1 no.565, Gagnon v.1 no.3225.
3423. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*  
 An act to provide for the formation of incorporated joint stock companies, for manufacturing, mining, mechanical or chemical purposes. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam printing establishment, St. Nicholas street. 1854.*  
 12 p. 8vo. Caption title headed: Cap. XXVIII; and dated: 10th August, 1850. 20.3 x 13.1 cm.
3424. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*  
 Acts incorporating the Great Western Railway Company, with the several acts amending or relating to the same: and acts incorporating certain other companies, or relating to the same. *Hamilton: Printed at the Spectator office, Court-house square. 1854.*  
 263. [1], xx p. 8vo. p.95 mispaged 59. 19 x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: S. Richards, Jr.
3425. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*  
 The new currency act, with some remarks on its effects and a table of equivalent sums in sterling, currency and dollars and cents. *Quebec: Printed at the Canada gazette office. 1854.*  
 11 p. 8vo. 23.8 x 15 cm.
3426. CANADA WEST FARMERS' MUTUAL & STOCK INSURANCE CO.  
 Report and proceedings at the second annual meeting of the Canada West Farmers' Mutual, and stock insurance company, with the prospectus of the stock or proprietary branch of the same. Incorporated by Act of Parliament, 14th & 15th Victoria, Chapter 163. *Hamilton: Printed at the Hamilton gazette office, Court-house square. 1854.*  
 5. [1] p. form. 12mo. Cover title. 20.2 x 12.3 cm.
3427. CANADIAN HIGHLAND SOCIETY.  
 [List of officers, objects of the society, entrance fees, etc. *Toronto, n.d.*] Broadside, 52 lines, issued apparently about 1854-55. 30.4 x 22.5 cm.
3428. CASE, GEORGE, b. 1821.  
 ... Our "constitutional rights" vindicated: or, An argument for the legal proscription of the traffic in alcoholic beverages. In six letters to the Hon. Francis Hincks. By Reverend George Case, Wesleyan minister. *Toronto, C.W.: Printed at the Christian guardian office, by Thomas H. Bentley. 1854. Five cents each; \$4 per 100; \$30 per 1000.*  
 22 p. 12mo. At head of title: (10,000 Copies.) 17.5 x 11.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: M. Teefy.  
 Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.
3429. CHEEVER, GEORGE BARRELL, 1807-1890.  
 Right of the Bible in our common schools. By George B. Cheever, D.D. *Toronto, Maclear & Co. King street east, 1854.*  
 1 p.l., [ix]-xii, [13]-194 p. 1 illus. 12mo. 18 x 11.7 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers with wording of t.-p. repeated and beneath the author's name the words: With an introduction to the Canadian edition.  
 Queen's.
3430. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. CANADA. CHURCH SOCIETY OF THE DIOCESE OF TORONTO. *St. George's parochial branch.*  
 St. George's Parochial Branch of the Church society of the diocese of Toronto. Report and proceedings of the annual meeting... *Toronto: Printed*

at the "British Canadian" office, 113, Corner of King and Nelson Streets. 1854-55.

2 v. 16mo. Library has 1854-55.

3431. CITY OF TORONTO WATER COMPANY.

Letter from the City of Toronto water company to the mayor, aldermen and council of the city of Toronto, in reference to the present position of the water works: also making an offer of transferring the said works to the corporation. *Toronto: Re-printed at the Globe printing company, King st. east. 1872.*

9. [1] p. 8vo. Half-title: Reprint of a letter on the subject of the impurity of the water of the bay of Toronto, addressed to the corporation of Toronto, in the year, 1854. By Albert Furniss, Proprietor of the Water Works. The letter is dated: Toronto Water Works' Office, Jan.3d, 1854 and signed: Albert Furniss. Appended [1] p. at end is: Memorandum in regard to the granting to the corporation of Toronto the right of imposing a water rate by the Legislature, 1857-71. 20.6 x 13.4 cm.

3432. DAVIS, JOHN, 1803-1875.

The Patriarch of Western Nova Scotia. Life and times of the late Rev. Harris Harding, Yarmouth, N.S. compiled by the Rev. John Davis, Of Charlottetown, P.E.I. with an introduction by J. W. Nutting, esq., Of Halifax, N.S. followed by an appendix, and a selection of letters. *Charlottetown: Printed for the compiler. 1866.*

1 p.l., vi p., 1 l., xxii, 271 p., 1 l. front. (port.), plate, port. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: W. H. Bremner, Printer & Binder, Charlottetown, P.E.Island. Added t.-p. with vignette. Harris Harding, a Methodist preacher, was born at Horton, N.S., Oct. 10, 1761, and worked mainly at Yarmouth till his death in 1854. 17.8 x 11.5 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Geo. V. Rand.

Haight.

3433. ELGIN, JAMES BRUCE, 8th earl of, 1811-1863.

Letters and Journals of James, eighth earl of Elgin governor of Jamaica, governor-general of Canada, envoy to China, viceroy of India edited by Theodore Walrond, C.B. with a preface by Arthur Penrhyn Stanley, D.D. dean of Westminster *London John Murray, Albemarle street 1872 The right of translation is reserved*

xii, 467 p. 8vo. On verso of half-title and colophon: London: Printed by Spottiswoode and co., New-street square and Parliament street. p.31-169 contain extracts from Lord Elgin's letters, etc. concerning Canada under his governorship, 1847-1854. 21.5 x 13.8 cm.

B.M. (*vide* Bruce), Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

22.2 x 14 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

3434. EVEREST, ROBERT.

A journey through the United States and part of Canada. By the Rev. Robert Everest, M.A., late chaplain to the East India company. *London: John Chapman, King William street, Strand. M.DCCC.LV.*

xi, 178 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Woodfall and Kinder, Angel court, Skinner street. The Author visited Halifax, St. John, also Toronto, Niagara and Montreal in 1854. 22.1 x 14 cm. t.-p. inscribed: With the Author's respects: front cover inscribed: J. Hall, 1858.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

3435. FOWLER, REGINALD.

Hither and thither; or, Sketches of travels on both sides of the Atlantic: by Reginald Fowler, esq., barrister-at-law. *London: Frederick R. Daldy, 10, Paternoster row. 1854.*

2 p.l., [iii]-viii, 272 p. 8vo. Colophon: Printed by Walter Monckton, 11, King-street, Maidstone. Errata slip inserted at p.[1]. Chapters viii-x, p.200-254 are devoted to the author's impressions of settlement in Canada along Lake Ontario, and the St. Lawrence River as far east as Montreal, between 1848 and 1854. 22 x 14 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

3436. GEORGE, JAMES, 1800-1870.

The Value of Earnestness. An address delivered at the opening of the thirteenth session of the University of Queen's college. By the Rev. Professor George, vice principal of the college. *Kingston: Printed at the Daily news office, [1854?]*

16 p. 12mo. 19.8 x 13.3 cm.

Can.Arch., Queen's.

3437. GIBSON, T. A.

Geography of Canada, for the use of schools and families by T. A. Gibson, First Classical Master, High School Department McGill College, Montreal... *Montreal, Hew Ramsay. Toronto, A.H. Armour & Co. J. Armour, B. Dawson, and R. & A. Miller, Montreal; P. Sinclair, Quebec; A.*

*Bryson, Bytown; J. Duff, Kingston; J.C. Ansley, Port Hope; R.R. Smiley, Hamilton; A.A. Andrews, Jr., London. 1855.*

3 p.l., [ix]-xii, 126 p. 16mo. Copyright and dedication dated 1854. 16.4 x 10.5 cm. Bound in original green boards, with cover title similar to t.-p.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

— — Another copy.

16.5 x 10.5 cm. Original binding, as above.

3438. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expeditions. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 17 March 1854;—for, "Copy of Letter addressed by Lady Franklin to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, dated the 24th day of February 1854, in reference to their Lordships' Announcement in the London Gazette of the 20th day of January 1854, respecting the Officers and Crews of Her Majesty's Ships 'Erebus' and 'Terror'; and of a Copy of such Notice. [London, 1854.]

12 p., 1 l. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1854, no.] 129. Caption title. Partial title on verso of last leaf adds: Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 24 March 1854. 33 x 20.8 cm.

3439. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expedition. Return to an Order of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 4 April 1854;—for, Copies "of any Instructions which either have been Issued or hereafter may be Issued, during the present Season, to the Commanders of Her Majesty's Ships now engaged in the Arctic Regions in the Search for Sir John Franklin's Expedition." Admiralty, 7 April 1854. John Jones Dyer, Chief Clerk. [London, 1854.]

3. [1] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1854, no.] 171. Caption title. Partial title on last page adds: Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 7 April 1854. 33 x 20.8 cm.

3440. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Arctic expedition. Instructions from the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty for the Arctic Expedition. (Presented to Parliament by Her Majesty's Command.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 28 April 1854. [London, 1854.]

3. [1] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1854, no.] 200. Title from last page. 33 x 20.8 cm.

3441. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Papers relative to the recent Arctic expeditions in search of Sir John Franklin and the crews of H.M.S. "Erebus" and "Terror". Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. *London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office, 1854.*

1 p.l., 225 p. illus. (incl. diags.), 5 fold. maps. fo. Contents: 1. Orders to, and Proceedings of, Captain E.A. Inglefield, Her Majesty's Steam Vessel "Phoenix"; 2. Orders from Sir Edward Belcher, C.B., to the Arctic Squadron; 3. Captain Inglefield's Report, 4th October 1853; Ditto.—Report of the melancholy loss of Lieutenant Bellot, of the Imperial Navy of France; 4. Lieutenant Cresswell's Letter, 7th October 1853, announcing his Arrival with Despatches from Captain M'Clure, communicating the proceedings of Her Majesty's Ship "Investigator", and Discovery of the North-West Passage; 5. Proceedings of Captain M'Clure of Her Majesty's Discovery Ship "Investigator," in search of the Expedition under Sir John Franklin, from August 1850 to April 1853, and reporting the Discovery of the North-West Passage; 6. Proceedings of the Squadron in the Arctic Seas, under the Command of Sir Edward Belcher, C.B.; 7. Despatches from Captain Kellett, C.B., of Her Majesty's Discovery Ship "Resolute", and Commander Pullen, of Her Majesty's Ship "North Star"; 8. Journal of the "North Star", Commander Pullen, 14th August 1852 to February 1853; 9. Report of Mr. Pullen, Master, Her Majesty's Ship "North Star"; 10. Proceedings of the "North Star", 21st March 1853; 11. Orders to, and Proceedings of, Commander Henry Trollope, Her Majesty's Discovery Ship "Rattlesnake"; 12. Report on the Proceedings of Her Majesty's Ship "Amphitrite", Captain Frederick; 13. Report of the Proceedings of Her Majesty's Discovery Ship "Plover", Commander Rochfort Maguire; 14. Dr. M'Cormick's Boat Expedition up the Wellington Channel, 1852. 33 x 20.8 cm

Sabin 25633.

3442. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The Americans at home; or, Byeways, backwoods, and prairies. Edited by the author of "Sam Slick." In three volumes. . . . *London: Hurst and Blackett, publishers, successors to Henry Colburn, 13, Great Marlborough street. 1854.*

3 v. v.1: xii, 302 p.; v.2: vii, 314 p.; v.3: vii, 351 p. 12mo. v.1, numbering 167-176 duplicated, later corrected by a hiatus between 279 and 290; v.3, p.259 mispaged

359; numbering 279-288 duplicated, later corrected by a hiatus between 294 and 305. v.1, duplicate page 167 appears as 16. On verso of t.-p.: London: A. and W. Hall, Caxton steam press, Cambridge terrace, Camden Town. First edition. 19.6 x 12.3 cm.

— — — Another copy.

19.2 x 12 cm. v.1, p.167 corrected. Bound in green half morocco, with green boards. Original cloth binding is pasted on fly-leaves of each volume. Armorial book plate of William Garth.

3443. HAMILTON, *City*. ORDINANCES, *etc.*

By-laws and rules of order of The City of Hamilton. Published by order of the City council. *Hamilton, C.W. Printed at the Christian advocate office, King street. 1854.*

141 p. 8vo. p.17-24 wanting, p.33-40 being duplicated and inserted between p.16 and 25; p.121-128 mispaged 113-120, with correctly paged slips pasted over the incorrect numbering 113-114, 117-120. 21.2 x 13.6 cm.

3444. HINCKS, SIR FRANCIS, 1807-1885.

Resignation of the Canadian ministry in September, 1854. Speech of the Honorable Inspector General Hincks in the Legislative Assembly, on Friday, the 8th September. *Quebec. 1852. [i.e.1854].*

15 p. 8vo. 21 x 13.6 cm.

3445. HINCKS, SIR FRANCIS, 1807-1885.

Documents relating to the resignation of the Canadian ministry in September, 1854. Speech of the Honorable Inspector General Hincks in the Legislative Assembly, on Friday, the 8th September—Address to the Electors of South Oxford—Correspondence with Mr. Wilson, M.P.P. for London, Canada West. *Quebec. 1852 [i.e. 1854].*

27 p. 8vo. Another edition of the item above, with added material: Address, p.15-21; Correspondence, p.21-27. 18.8 x 13.3 cm. p.21-24 bound between 16 and 17. Sabin 10418.

3446. HINCKS, SIR FRANCIS, 1807-1885.

Documents relating to the resignation of the Canadian ministry in September, 1854. Speech of the Honorable Inspector General Hincks in the Legislative Assembly, on Friday, the 8th September—Address to the Electors of South Oxford—Correspondence with Mr. Wilson, M.P.P. for London, Canada West. *Quebec. 1854.*

27 p. 8vo. Another issue of the item above with new t.-p. 21 x 13 cm. Can.Arch., Dionne v.3 no.719, L.C., Morgan.

3447. KEEFER, THOMAS COLTRIN, 1821-1915.

"Montreal:" and "The Ottawa:" two lectures delivered before the Mechanics institute of Montreal, in January, 1853 and 1854. By Thos. C. Keefer, civil engineer. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1854.*

73 p. 8vo. 21.1 x 13.7 cm. Bound in original light boards covered with pale green cloth.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Morgan, Sabin 37146.

— — — Another copy.

20.3 x 12.8 cm.

3448. KEHOE, MARTIN RICHARD, 1812-1854.

The life and dying declaration of Martin Richard Kehoe, (as written by himself,) who suffered the extreme penalty of the law, by hanging at Toronto jail, Monday, December 4th, 1854, for the alleged murder of his wife Ellen Kehoe. "Look not thou upon the wine when it is red in the cup; at the last it biteth like a serpent, and stingeth like an adder." Printed from the Original Manuscript, (in possession of the Publishers) handed to them by Kehoe. Price 7½ d. *Toronto: Printed for the proprietors by Maclear, Thomas & company. 1854.*

iv, [5]-35 p. 12mo. 19.8 x 11.5 cm.

3449. KINGSTON, WILLIAM HENRY GILES, 1814-1880.

Western wanderings or, A pleasure tour in the Canadas. By William H.G. Kingston, ... In two volumes. ... *London: Chapman and Hall, 193 Piccadilly. Montreal: Benjamin Dawson. MDCCCLVI.*

2 v. v.1: xvi, 343 p. front., 6 illus.; v.2: viii, 324 p. front., 3 illus. 12mo. v.1 p.99 appears as 9. On verso of half-title: London: Printed by G. Barclay, Castle St. Leicester Sq. An account of the Author's wedding tour, Canada East and West. Aug.1853-Jan.1854, with extended notes on social life. 19.9 x 12.4 cm.

B.M., Sabin. cf. Morgan.

## 3450. LORD, GEORGE A., b. 1820.

A short narrative of the life and conversion of Rev. George A. Lord, formerly a French Canadian Roman Catholic, and now engaged as the people's independent colporteur, under the sanction of the French Canadian Christian union, (composed of reformed Roman Catholics,) for the dissemination of light among the adherents to popery. Together with the creed and oaths of popery, the secret instructions of the Jesuits and much other useful information. Price twenty-five cents, which money is appropriated to the good of the cause. [n.p.] Printed for the author. 1854.

vi, [7]-46 p., 1 l. 16mo. 16.8 x 10.5 cm.

Cf. B.M., Sabin.

## 3451. M'CLURE, SIR ROBERT JOHN LE MESURIER, 1807-1873.

The discovery of a north-west passage by H.M.S. Investigator, Capt. R. M'Clure during the years 1850-1851-1852-1853-1854 edited by Captain Sherard Osborn, C.B. Royal navy from the logs and journals of Captain Robert Le M. M'Clure fourth edition William Blackwood and sons Edinburgh and London MDCCCLXV.

1 p.l., [vii]-xxvi, 358 p. 12mo. 16.2 x 11.7 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

## 3452. M'DOUGALL, GEORGE FREDERICK.

The eventful voyage of H.M. discovery ship "Resolute" to the Arctic regions in search of Sir John Franklin and the missing crews of H.M. discovery ships "Erebus" and "Terror", 1852, 1853, 1854. To which is added an account of her being fallen in with by an American whaler after her abandonment in Barrow Straits, and of her presentation to Queen Victoria by the government of the United States. By George F. M'Dougall, master. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts. 1857. The right of translation is reserved.

xx, [xxiii]-xl, 530 p. col.front., 28 illus. (incl. 2 diags.), 6 col.plates, fold.map. 8vo. On verso of half-title and colophon: London: Printed by Spottiswoode & Co. New-street Square. 22.1 x 13.9 cm. Verso of half-title stamped: T.W. Gribble, C.S.

B.M., Sabin.

## 3453. MACKAY, ROBERT W. STUART, d. 1854.

The stranger's guide to the cities and Principal Towns of Canada, with a glance at the most remarkable cataracts, falls, rivers, watering places, mineral springs, &c.&c.; and A Geographical & Statistical Sketch of the Province, brought down to 1854. With maps and illustrations. By Robert W. Stuart Mackay, Editor of the Canada Directory, &c. Montreal: Published and for Sale by C. Bryson; R. & A. Miller; H. Ramsay; B. Dawson; D. & J. Sadlier; J. Armour; B. Hill; E. Pickup; G. Sparkes; & R.W.S. Mackay. 1854. Price 2s.6d., or 50 Cents.

168 p. illus., 2 fold.maps. 12mo. p.93 appears as 9. p.6-8, 137-168, advertising matter. On verso of t.-p.: Montreal: Printed by Moore, Owlser & Stevenson, 42 St. François Xavier Street. 18.1 x 10.6 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

## 3454. MAY, WALTER WILLIAM, 1830-1896.

... A Series of Fourteen Sketches made during the voyage up Wellington Channel in search of Sir John Franklin, K.C.H., and the missing crews of H.M. discovery-ships Erebus and Terror; together with a short account of each drawing. By Commander Walter W. May, R.N., late lieutenant of H.M. discovery-ship Assistance (Captain Sir Edward Belcher, C.B.) London: Published May 1, 1855, by Day and son, Lithographers to the Queen, 6-7-8-9, Gate street, Lincoln's-Inn Fields.

6 p., 1 l. illus. (diagr.), 14 col.plates. 4to. At head of title: Dedicated, by Special Permission, to the Right Hon. Sir James R.G. Graham, bart., G.C.B., M.P. 37.3 x 27.7 cm. Plate 14 bound as front.

B.M., cf. Sabin.

— Another copy.

36.1 x 27 cm.

## 3455. MIERTSCHING, JOHANN AUGUST.

Journal de M. Miertsching interprète du capitaine MacClure dans son voyage au Pole nord Tiré de la Bibliothèque universelle de Genève. Janvier et Février 1857. Avec autorisation de la Direction. Genève Imprimerie Ramboz et Schuchardt 1857

2 p.l., 79 p. fold.map. 8vo. The journal covers the period Aug.7, 1850-Oct.8, 1854. 21 x 13.6 cm.

B.M., cf. B.N., Sabin.

## 3456. MONTREAL. CITY COUNCIL. WATER COMMITTEE.

Report of the Water committee, submitting the reports of the engineers on the new water works of Montreal. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam-printing establishment, St. Nicholas street. 1854.*

92 p. front., fold.diagr. 8vo. This includes Report on a preliminary survey for the water supply of the city of Montreal. By Thos. C. Keefer, engineer. *Montreal: Re-printed by John Lovell, at his steam-printing establishment, St. Nicholas street. 1854, p.[33]-57, previously printed in 1852, q.v. 21.3 x 13.2 cm. Front. wanting. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.*

Can.Arch., Sabin 50280, cf. Gagnon v.1 no.2431.

## 3457. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, bp. of Quebec, 1789-1863.

A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Quebec, at the triennial visitation held in the Cathedral church of Quebec, on the 11th January, 1854, by George J. Mountain, D.D.,D.C.L. lord bishop of Quebec. Published at the request of the Clergy. *Quebec: Printed by T. Cary. 1854.*

46 p. 8vo. 21.7 x 14.1 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne, Morgan.

— — Another copy.  
19.8 x 12.8 cm.

## 3458. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, bp. of Quebec, 1789-1863.

The Duty of the Christian Minister in Following Christ. The sermon preached at an Ordination of Priests and Deacons, held by the Provisional Bishop of New-York, in Trinity church, New-York, on the third Sunday after Trinity, July 2, 1854, by George J. Mountain, D.D.,D.C.L., Lord Bishop of Quebec. *New-York: Church depository, Daniel Dana, Jr., No. 637 Broadway. M,DCCC,LIV.*

32 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Pudney & Russell, printers, 79 John-Street. Caption title: Sermon, John xii.26. If any man serve me, let him follow me; and where I am, there shall also my servant be: if any man serve me, him will my Father honor. Bishop Mountain took part in this service as senior bishop of the colonial Church of England on this continent. The Ordination was "deemed a favourable opportunity to add one more to those social ties of a religious nature, which have recently been drawing together in so happy a manner, and with such happy results, two churches standing to each other in the near relation of mother and daughter."—Prefatory note. 20.8 x 12.8 cm.

Morgan.

## 3459. MUNRO, WILLIAM BENNETT, 1875- ed.

Documents relating to the seigniorial tenure in Canada 1598-1854 edited, with a historical introduction and explanatory notes, by William Bennett Munro Ph.D., LL.B... *Toronto The Champlain society 1908.*

cxxiii, 380 p. 8vo. (Champlain society. *Publications*, [v.13]). Five hundred and twenty copies printed. Contents: Historical introduction, by W.B. Munro, (a discussion of seigniorial tenure till the act of 1854 and its results), p.[xv]-cxvi; Documents, pt.1, no.1-56, 1598-1743, p.[1]-192; Documents, pt.2, no.57-85, 1760-1852, p.[193]-366. 24 x 16.5 cm. No.L10.

— — Another copy.  
24 x 16.5 cm. Unnumbered.

## 3460. MURRAY, AMELIA MATILDA, 1795-1884.

Letters from the United States, Cuba and Canada by the Hon. Amelia M. Murray in two volumes... *London John W. Parker and son West Strand 1856 (The Author reserves the right of Translation)*

2 v. in 1. v.1: viii p., 11., 320 p.; v.2: viii p., 11., 317, [1] p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Savill and Edwards printers, Chandos street, Covent Garden. Letters vii-xi, v.1, p.74-169, describe a trip through the principal settlements in Canada East and West, Sept. 2-Oct.27, 1854. 18.4 x 11.8 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

## 3461. NORTH SHORE RAILWAY.

Rapports de l'ingénieur-en-chef, sur l'étude du Chemin de fer de la rive nord et des directeurs sur les ressources probables de ce chemin. *Quebec: Imprimé par Augustin Côté. 1854.*

52 p. fold.map. 8vo. The report, p.[3]-19, is dated Québec, 20 décembre 1853, and signed, p.14: James N. Gildea, Ingénieur en Chef, C.C.F.R.N. Appended, p.[21]-52, is the report of the committee appointed to examine the chief engineer's report. It is signed: Joseph Cauchon, Président du comité. Présenté et adopté le 17 février 1854. 20.2 x 13.1 cm.

— — Another copy.  
21.5 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

## 3462. NORTH SHORE RAILWAY.

Reports of chief engineer on the survey of the North shore railway, and of directors on the proper resources of the same. *Quebec: Printed by Augustin Côté. 1854.*

53 p. front. (fold.map). 8vo. English edition of the item above. 21.3 x 13.8 cm.

Bureau of Railway Economics' *Collective Catalogue* Chicago 1912, p.339, Can.Arch., Queen's.

## 3463. OLIPHANT, LAURENCE, 1829-1888.

Minnesota and the far West by Laurence Oliphant, esq. late civil secretary and Superintendent-General of Indian affairs in Canada... *William Blackwood and sons Edinburgh and London MDCCCLV.*

xiii, [1], 306 p. front., 9 illus., 6 plates, fold.map. 8vo. An account of politics and society in Canada East and West, and of the author's trip to the western plains in 1854. 22.2 x 14 cm.

B.M., Queen's, Sabin.

## 3464. ONTARIO, County, UPPER CANADA. MUNICIPAL COUNCIL.

Journal of the proceedings and by-laws of the Municipal council of the county of Ontario... *Toronto: Printed at the Globe book and job office. 1854-[67.]*

24 v. illus. 8vo. Imprint varies. Library has Jan.1854-(special session, Nov. 1857), Jan.1862-June, 1867.

## 3465. PERLEY, MOSES HENRY, 1804-1862.

A hand-book of information for emigrants to New-Brunswick. By M. H. Perley, esq., H.M. emigration officer at St. John, N.B. *London: Edward Stanford, 6, Charing Cross. Effingham Wilson, Royal exchange. 1857.*

1 p.l., 94 p. 12mo. Second edition of a work published in 1854. 17.8 x 11.7 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame; front cover verso: Table of contents; back cover: Instructions to emigrant agents. t.-p. inscribed: Dr Canniff.

B.M., Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

## 3466. PROVIDENT PERMANENT BUILDING &amp; INVESTMENT SOCIETY.

The Provident permanent building and investment society's almanac, for the year 1854. Containing also the plan and by-laws of the Society. Office 1, Wellington Buildings, King Street, Toronto. [*Toronto*] *Printed by T.H. Bentley, Christian guardian power press. 1854.*

32 p. 18mo. p.31 unnumbered. 15.3 x 9.3 cm.

## 3467. QUEBEC AND SAGUENAY RAILWAY COMPANY.

Rapport de l'ingenieur en chef sur l'étude de la ligne du chemin de fer de Quebec et du Saguenay; contenant aussi un état des ressources des localités à travers lesquelles la ligne devra passer, et les avantages généraux qui en découleront:—ainsi que l'organisation projetée et les reglements pour la gouverne de la compagnie. *Quebec: Imprimé au bureau de la Gazette du Canada. 1854.*

vii, [9]-68 p. front. (fold.map), fold.table. 8vo. 21.1 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. It is inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

Can.Arch., Gagnon.

## 3468. QUEBEC AND SAGUENAY RAILWAY COMPANY.

Report of the chief engineer, on the survey of the line for the Quebec & Saguenay railway. Containing also a statement of the resources of the country through which it passes, and the general advantages to be derived therefrom:—with the proposed organization and bye-laws for the management of the company. *Quebec: Printed by J.T. Brousseau, at his steam press establishment, no.9, Buade street. 1854.*

vii, [9]-68 p. front. (fold.map), fold.table. 8vo. 21 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. It is inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

Bureau of Railway Economics' *Collective catalogue* Chicago 1912, p.339, Can.Arch., Dionne v.3 no.737, Queen's.

## 3469. RECIPROCITY TREATY.

...Reciprocity treaty as to the fisheries, trade with British North American colonies, &c. Coals. Proposition for reciprocal arrangement to admit United States coals into the five British North American Provinces; and the coals of the Provinces into the United States; free of duty. [*Washington? 1854?*]

40 p. 8vo. Caption title. At head of title: (Private.) A statement of the case for reciprocity, from the American viewpoint, with statistics on the coal trade from official sources. 22.6 x 13.9 cm.

3470. REFLECTIONS OF A WESLEYAN METHODIST LAYMAN.

Reflections of a Wesleyan Methodist layman on reading Dr. Ryerson's reasons for resigning office in the Wesleyan Methodist Church. A wounded spirit who can bear?—Prov.xviii.14. *Montreal: E. Pickup, agent, St. Francois Xavier street. Price three pence. Wilson & Nolan, printers, M'Gill street. [1854?]*

24 p. 12mo. Dated at end: Montreal, 10th August, 1854. 19.2 x 11.3 cm. Uncut.

Dionne, Gagnon.

3471. RICHMOND, WELLINGTON HARRISON.

Richmond's book of legal forms and law manual, for the legal transaction of business, adapted to the use of county and town officers, merchants, clerks, mechanics, farmers, professional men, justices of the peace, coroners, sheriffs, bailiffs, and to the use of all persons in every station of life, containing upwards of two hundred and seventy important legal forms, for ordinary business transactions: with upwards of forty of the latest parliamentary acts, which will be found to be of interest to all persons; such as the act to protect merchants and others, the general banking laws, law of evidence, usury laws amendment, ejectment, registry laws, landlord and tenant, division courts act, &c.&c.&c., (see index.) By Wellington H. Richmond, author, compiler and publisher of the first book of legal forms in this province, adapted to the use of all persons. Also, publisher of bill books, pocket time books, &c.&c. Second edition, revised and enlarged, for C.E. & W. *Toronto: Published by Wellington H. Richmond. Lovell and Gibson, printers. 1854. Price, three dollars.*

xviii, 600 p. 8vo. This edition contains "all the legal matter of the first [1850] edition revised, with four hundred and fifty pages of additional matter devoted to Legal forms and Parliamentary Acts"—Preface. 21.2 x 13.5 cm.

B.M., cf. Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

3472. RUSSELL, ROBERT.

North America its agriculture and climate containing observations on the agriculture and climate of Canada, the United States, and the island of Cuba. By Robert Russell, Kilwhiss. *Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black. MDCCCLVII. (The Author retains the right of translation.)*

3 p.l., 390 p. front. (fold.map), 11 illus. (2 maps, 9 diags.), 11 maps on 7 l. (5 fold.), fold. diagr. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by R. and R. Clark, Edinburgh. Front. hand-coloured. Chapters III-IV, p.[37]-75, describe Canada West and East, Sept.15-Oct.20, 1854. 21.6 x 14 cm.

B.M., Queen's, Sabin.

— — Another copy.  
22.3 x 14.4 cm.

3473. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.

Scriptural rights of the members of Christ's visible church: or, Correspondence containing the reasons of Dr. Ryerson's resignation of office in the Wesleyan Methodist church. The Rights of the Christian are no less Sacred than those of the Citizen. "The Holy Scriptures contain . . . necessary to salvation."—Fifth Article of Faith in the Doctrines and Discipline of the Wesleyan Methodist Church. *Toronto: Brewer, McPhail & Co., Printers, 46, King-Street East. 1854. 3d each; 2s. 6d. per doz.; 10s. per hundred.*

32 p. 12mo. 18.6 x 10.9 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Queen's.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
17.8 x 10.8 cm. t.-p. and p.[3] inscribed: Oliver.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
16.7 x 11.2 cm.

3474. ST. HYACINTHE, *City*. ORDINANCES. *etc.*

Reglements du Conseil de ville, de St.-Hyacinthe, Revisés par le Secrétaire-Trésorier, conformément a une résolution passée par le dit Conseil de Ville, le 9 decembre 1854. *St. Hyacinthe, Imprimerie du "Courrier de Saint-Hyacinthe." 1856.*

94 p. 8vo. 22 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

3475. ST. LAWRENCE MINING COMPANY.

Report Of the President and Directors of the St. Lawrence Mining Com-

- pany, incorporated under the provisions of the Acts 13 and 14 Victoria Cap. 28, and 16 Victoria, Cap.172. [Quebec? 1854?]  
8 p. 8vo. Caption title. The report is signed and dated: George Desbarats, President St. L.M.C. Quebec, 10th November, 1854. 21.5 x 12.5 cm.
3476. SHANLY, WALTER, 1819-1899.  
Report on the Port Huron and Lake Michigan ("Michigan northern") Railway. By Walter Shanly, Civil Engineer. *Toronto: Printed by Brewer, McPhail & co., King-street. 1854.*  
18 p. front. (fold.map), fold.map. 8vo. 21.5 x 13.5 cm.
- — — Another copy.  
21.3 x 13.4 cm. front. (fold.map) wanting.
3477. SOCIETE DE TEMPERANCE DU DIOCESE DE MONTREAL.  
Annales de la tempérance. Sous le patronage du Conseil central de l'Association-diocésaine de Ville-Marie. *Montreal: Imprimerie de P. Gendron, no.18, rue Saint Gabriel. 1854.*  
40 p. 8vo. Numero 1er. Janvier, 1854. Authorship attributed by Gagnon to Huguet Latour. 20.6 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. and the words: Janvier, 1854, in a frame. At head of cover title: Numero 1er. Prix: Douze sous comptant.  
Gagnon v.1 no.3493, Sabin 50239, cf. Can.Arch.
3478. [STRACHAN, JOHN], bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.  
The clergy reserves. A letter from the Bishop of Toronto, to the Honourable A.N. Morin, commissioner of crown lands. *Toronto: Thompson & co., printers, King street east. 1854.*  
27 p. 8vo. 19.4 x 13 cm.  
Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.912, Morgan, Sabin.
3479. TACHE, JOSEPH CHARLES, 1820-1894.  
De la tenure seigneuriale en Canada, et projet de commutation par J.C. Taché. "Il est évident qu'on ne peut introduire aucune disposition générale dans la loi... le moins d'inconvénients." (Rapport de la Commission de 1843.) "Indubio libertati favendum est." (Aphorisme Romain.) *Quebec: Imprimé par Lovell et Lamoureux, a leur établissement a vapeur, rue Lamontagne. 1854.*  
1 p.l., 63, xix p. 8vo. 24.8 x 16.3 cm.  
Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.
3480. TACHE, JOSEPH CHARLES. 1820-1894.  
The seigniorial tenure in Canada, and plan of commutation by J.C. Taché. "It is evident that no great law reform can be devised, without the occurrence of individual cases of hardship, and that scheme must be considered the most eligible which contains the best general rule." (Report of the commissioners of 1843.) "Indubio libertati favendum est." (Roman Aphorism.) Printed by order of the Legislative assembly. (Translated from the French.) *Quebec: Printed by Lovell and Lamoureux, at their steam-printing establishment, Mountain street. 1854.*  
ii, [3]-53 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: To the Members of the Seigniorial Convention of the County of Rimouski. Gentlemen, In compliance with your wishes, I now offer you a new project for the settlement of the Seigniorial Tenure in Canada... J.C. Taché. Rimouski, 21st February, 1854. Taché was president of the Convention. 24.6 x 16.3 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
Dionne, cf. Morgan.
- — — Another copy. (No. 2)  
22.6 x 15.8 cm. p.21-24 bound between p.16 and 17 Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.
- — — Another copy. (No. 3)  
23.6 x 15.8 cm.
3481. TAYLOR, HENRY, fl. 1836-1860.  
On the intention of the British government to Unite the Provinces of British North America, and a review of some events which took place during last session of the provincial parliament. Part I. A review of some events which have taken place in the Hon. House of Assembly of United Canada, in its last session. Part II. Observations on the supposed intention of the imperial government, of forming a federal union of all the provinces of British North America, by representation in the imperial parliament.

Part III. Some remarks on the Hon. Mr. Hincks' answer to the Hon. Joseph Howe's (of Nova Scotia) plan on this subject; and remarks, also, on the conclusion of the Russian war. By Henry Taylor. *Hamilton: Printed at the "Spectator" office Court House square.* [1857.]

67, [1]p. 12mo. Imprint completed from front cover. Written in 1854-55, this work mainly reviews the political situation of 1854. 19 x 12 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. (also the date) in a frame.

Morgan.

— — — Another copy.  
19.3 x 12 cm.

3482. TAYLOR, HENRY, fl. 1836-1860.

On the intention of the imperial government to unite the provinces of British North America, and a review of some events which took place during the session of the provincial parliament in 1854 in Quebec. By Henry Taylor. *Toronto.* 1858.

117 p. 12mo. Another edition of the item above, revised and somewhat enlarged. Contents: Part I. A review of some events which have taken place in the Hon. House of Assembly of United Canada, in last session. p.[5]-19; Part II. Observations on the supposed intention of the imperial government, of forming a federal union of all the provinces of British North America, by representation in the imperial parliament. p.[20]-69; Part III. Some remarks on the Hon. Mr. Hincks' answer to the Hon. Joseph Howe's (of Nova Scotia) plan on the subject; and remarks, also, on the conclusion of the Russian war. p.70-117. 16.5 x 10 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Queen's.

3483. TO THE INHABITANTS OF CANADA.

TO THE INHABITANTS OF CANADA./THE CLERGY RESERVES./  
[*Toronto, 1854*].

Broadside, 2 lines, 78 lines in 2 col. Dated: Toronto. 1854. Counsel to electors against returning candidates to parliament who will support the Government (i.e. Hincks-Morin) plan of secularization of the clergy reserves. 42.7 x 27 cm.

3484. TORONTO. CITY COUNCIL. *Standing committee on fire, water, and gas.*

Proceedings of the Standing committee on fire, water, and gas, of the city of Toronto, in connexion with the supply of water to the city. *Toronto: Printed by Maclear, Thomas & co., King street east.* 1854.

82 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.5 cm. Bound in original paper covers.

Can.Arch.

3485. TORRANCE, FREDERICK WILLIAM.

The Roman law. A lecture delivered by Frederick William Torrance, esquire, advocate, M.A., Edin: law lecturer, McGill college, Montreal, in the hall of the Court of appeals, Montreal, on the 13th January, 1854; introductory to a course of lectures on the Roman law, in connection with the law faculty of the University of McGill college. "Comme si les grandes destinées de Rome n'étaient pas encore accomplies, ... par son autorité."—*D'Aguesseau, Œuvres*, 1, 157. *Montreal: H. Ramsay.* 1854.

29 p. 8vo. 20.1 x 13.2 cm.

Dionne, Morgan, Queen's.

— — — Another copy.  
20.2 x 13 cm.

3486. TRAILL, CATHERINE PARR (STRICKLAND), 1802-1899.

The female emigrant's guide, and Hints on Canadian Housekeeping. By Mrs. C.P. Traill, ... Second thousand. *Toronto, C.W.: Sold by Maclear and company, and all the principal booksellers throughout Canada, the British American provinces, and the United States.* 1854. Price Twenty-Five Cents, or One Shilling and Three-pence, each part, postpaid to any part of Canada, the British American Provinces, and the United States.

1 p.l. [v]-xi, [1, 13]-218, [14], 40 p. (incl. plate and 5 illus.), 7 plates, port. 12mo. p.73 unnumbered. Note on p.40 at end headed: From The Old Countryman March 12, 1855. Later editions published under title: *The Canadian Settler's Guide*. Contents: Preliminary matter and text of Guide, p.[v]-218; Verses and sketches on life in Canada and Conclusion, p.[1-14]; Appendix giving tables and statistics, to 1854, p.[1]-40. 18.5 x 10.8 cm. t.-p. stamped: Joseph Lesslie.

B.M. (vide Strickland), Haight.

3487. TRAILL, CATHERINE PARR (STRICKLAND), 1802-1899.

The Canadian Settler's Guide: by Mrs. C.P. Traill, ... Fifth edition. *Toronto, C.W.: Printed at the Old countryman office.* 1855.

1 p.l. [v]-xi, [1, 13]-218, [14], 40 p. (incl. plate and 5 illus.), plate. 12mo. Illustration from p.[4] at end repeated as t.-p. vignette. p.73, 29 of Appendix unnum-

- bered. Running title: Female emigrant's guide. Another issue of the item above with a new t.-p. and without six of the unpagged plates and port. 17.4 x 11.2 cm.  
Haight, L.C., Morgan.
3488. TRAILL, CATHERINE PARR (STRICKLAND), 1802-1899.  
The Canadian Settler's Guide: by Mrs. C.P. Traill, ... Fifth edition. Toronto, C.W.: Printed at the Old countryman office. 1855.  
xi.[1,13]-218, [5], 40 p. (incl. front., plate and 5 illus. incl. t.-p. vignette), 6 plates, port. 8vo. p.73 unnumbered. Running title: Female emigrant's guide. Another issue of the *The Female Emigrant's guide* with six plates and a port. inserted between front. and t.-p. and the section of verses and sketches curtailed. 17.7 x 11.4 cm.  
Queen's.
3489. TRAILL, CATHERINE PARR (STRICKLAND), 1802-1899.  
The Canadian Settler's Guide: by Mrs. C.P. Traill, ... Seventh edition —considerably enlarged. Toronto, C.W.: Printed at the office of the "Toronto times." 1857.  
xi.[1, 13]-218,[8]p., 1 l., 40 p. (incl. plate and 5 illus.), 48 p. plate, fold.map. 8vo. p.73,29 of Appendix unnumbered. Running title: Female emigrant's guide. Another issue of the *Female emigrant's guide*, without six of the unpagged plates and port. and with a new appendix, [48]p. at end, containing statistical information on Canada to 1856. 17.7 x 11 cm.  
B.M. (vide Strickland), Queen's. cf. Morgan.
3490. TRAILL, CATHERINE PARR (STRICKLAND), 1802-1899.  
The Canadian Emigrant Housekeeper's guide. By Mrs. C.P. Traill, published by authority. Price two shillings, sterling (50 cents.) Toronto: Published by Lovell & Gibson, Yonge street. 1862.  
1 p.l., 150 p. (incl. 1 illus.), plate. 8vo. p.20,50,98, unnumbered. This work includes, p.[1]-133, the material in *The Female emigrant's guide*, p.13-19, 59-201; appended, p.134-150, is official information and statistics to 1861. 18.4 x 12.3 cm.  
Bound in original light boards with t.-p. imprinted in a frame on the front cover.
3491. TRINITY COLLEGE, Toronto.  
Circular of the Medical faculty of Trinity college, Toronto. Toronto: Henry Rowsell, King street. 1854.  
12 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
3492. A TRUE IRISH ORANGEMAN.  
[Lampoon on the Hincks-Morin government. n.p. n.d.]  
Broadside, 65 lines. Signed: A True Irish Orangeman, twelve quatrains with an illustration of King William equestrian, in an ornamental frame. Written apparently after the elections of July-August, 1854, the verses begin:  
I rejoice I have lived to witness the day  
Brave Orangemen shall be no more led astray,  
By wolves in sheep's clothing—Conservative knaves—  
Place-hunting beggermen—Popery's slaves.  
35 x 13.6 cm.
3493. UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. CANADA. SYNOD.  
Address to the sessions and congregations, under the inspection of the United Presbyterian Synod in Canada, relative to the temporal support of the ministers of the gospel. By a committee of Synod. Cayuga: Thomas Messenger, printer, "Sachem" office. 1854.  
12 p. 8vo. 23.2 x 16 cm. Uncut.  
— — Another copy.  
21.2 x 13.9 cm.
3494. UPPER CANADA TRACT SOCIETY.  
Colportage in Canada. An address of the committee of the Upper Canada Tract Society. To which is added, a Report of convention of colporteurs, held in Toronto, September, 1854. Published for the Society, Toronto. Printed at the "Globe" book and job office. 1854.  
30 p. 8vo. 20.1 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
— — Another copy.  
20.1 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original green paper covers (as above).
3495. WESLEYAN METHODIST CHURCH. CANADA. Missionary society.  
Appeal of the Missionary society of the Wesleyan Methodist church in Canada, for 1854. [n.p. 1854].  
2 p. 8vo. Caption title. 22 x 14.6 cm.

## 3496. WILLIAMSON, JAMES, 1816-1895.

The inland seas of North America; and The natural and industrial productions of Canada, with the real foundations for its future prosperity. By the Rev. James Williamson, A.M., professor of mathematics and natural philosophy, University of Queen's college. Kingston: John Duff. Montreal: Hew Ramsay; Toronto: A.H. Armour and co. 1854.

78 p. 8vo. p.49 appears as 9. 20.3 x 13.1 cm.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

20.5 x 13.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: K. Mackenzie. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 3497. [WOODBURY, CHARLES LEVI], 1820-1898.

... Commerce with the Canadas, and with the British North American colonies. Of commerce - history of the colonial system - era of Walker - navigation laws - state of the trade - Canada and the lower provinces - the commerce of Canada - effects on the Southern states - effects on the West - the navigation of the St. Lawrence - effects on New England - conclusion, etc. [New York, 1854].

p.561-576. 8vo. Caption title. An excerpt from *Hunt's merchants' magazine*, vol.XXX, May,1854. A lecture on the advantages to New England of Reciprocity with the Canadas and the British North American colonies, extended somewhat to embrace the bearing of the question on other than the new England section of the country.—footnote, p.[561]. Woodbury was a prominent lawyer in Massachusetts. 21.5 x 13.5 cm.

3498. YORK AND PEEL, *United counties*, U.C. MUNICIPAL COUNCIL.

Minutes of the Municipal council of the United counties of York and Peel. ... [Brewer, McPhail & Co., Printers, 46, King-street, Toronto. 1854]-65.

7 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1854, 1856 - 1859, 1863 and 1865. The appendices to the *Minutes* contain reports of committees, petitions to the legislature and by-laws. Appended to the *Minutes* for 1859 is *Existing By-laws*, ... 1842-1859, q.v. York and Peel counties were united between 1851 and 1866.

## 3499. ALEXANDER, SIR JAMES EDWARD, 1803-1885.

Passages in the life of a soldier, or, Military service in the East and West. By Lieut.-Colonel Sir James E. Alexander, Knt., K.C.L.S. fellow of the Royal geographical and Asiatic societies, &c. In two volumes... London: Hurst and Blackett, publishers, successors to Henry Colburn, 13, Great Marlborough street. 1857. *The Right of Translation is reserved.*

2 v. in 1. v.1: viii,300 p. col.front.; v.2: vi,310 p. col.front. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by Schulze and Co., 13, Poland Street. The Author was attached to headquarter's staff in Canada, 1848-1855. He describes the riots in Montreal over the Rebellion losses bill, 1849, gives anecdotes of military and political life and impressions from his travels in Canada East and West and through the Great Lakes region. 18.7 x 12 cm.

B.M.

## 3500. BARTHE, JOSEPH GUILLAUME, 1816-1893.

Le Canada reconquis par la France par J.-G. Barthe. Membre de l'Institut Canadien. Suivi de pièces justificatives. Ouvrage illustré de six gravures et une carte. Prix: 7 Francs. L'avenir est l'héritage de l'espèce humaine. Paris Ledoyen, libraire Palais-royal, Galerie d'Orléans, 31. *L'auteur se réserve les droits de traduction et de reproduction ici et à l'Etranger* 1855.

1 p.l., a-p, xxxvi, [37]-416,[1]p. 4 plates, 2 ports.(incl.front.), fold.map. 8vo. p.69 appears as 6. 20.7 x 13.3 cm. Plate wanting.

B.N., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

## 3501. BIBAUD, FRANCOIS MARIE UNCAS MAXIMILIEN, 1824-1887.

Exegese de jurisprudence par le professeur Bibaud, jeune, L.L.D. doyen de l'école de droit. [n.p. n.d.]

42 p. 8vo. Caption title. Prepared apparently in Montreal about 1855. 19.7 x 13.1 cm.

Can.Arch. v.1 no.4247, Gagnon.

## 3502. BIBAUD, FRANCOIS MARIE UNCAS MAXIMILIEN, 1824-1887.

Les institutions de l'histoire du Canada ou Annales canadiennes jusqu'à l'an MDCCCXIX, suivies D'un précis jusqu'à nos jours, d'un tableau historique des progrès, et biographique des hommes illustres du Canada. et accompagnées de synchronismes de l'histoire générale de l'Amérique. Par Bibaud, jeune, A.C.L.P. & L.L.D. Entre différentes espèces de discours

- ... de tous leurs défauts. Diodore de Sicile. Publié par Bibaud et Richer. *Montreal: Imprimé par Senécal et Daniel, 4, rue St. Vincent. 1855[-1858].* 440 p. 12mo. p.354 mispaged 353. Half-title: Supplement aux travaux sur l'histoire du Canada. Originally issued in nine parts. Avis, p.[4]: Le manque de moyens pécuniaires oblige de laisser inédits, dans une première édition, trois livres de l'histoire du Canada sous la domination française, et de donner à la présente publication, le titre de circonstance qui se lit sur la première page. Les trois livres omis sont ceux où on a le moins ajouté aux travaux antérieurs. Montréal, 1er Avril, 1855. Contents: Discours préliminaire sur les origines Américaines, p.[5]-64; Livre I... [1497-1663] (inédits), p.[65], half-title only, text not published; Livre II, Ou l'on développe l'économie de la constitution de la France Septentrionale, p.[67]-122; Livre III... [1665-1755] (inédit)—Livre IV... [1755-59] (inédit), p.[123], half-title only, text not published; Livre V, Comprenant les événements dignes de memoire arrivés depuis la conquête du Canada par les Anglais jusque à la constitution de MDCCXCI, p.[125]-386; Complement de l'histoire ancienne du Canada, excerpts from the text of documents, etc., p.387-429. Opinion sur cet ouvrage, commentary on Bibaud's *Les Institutions*, published in newspapers, etc. p.429-440. 17.8 x 12 cm. Gagnon, L.C., Morgan, Sabin.
- — Another copy. (No. 2)  
18 x 12.1 cm.
- — Another copy. (No. 3)  
17.5 x 11.7 cm. Contains Introduction only, p.65-440 wanting.
3503. [BOURGET, IGNACE, bp. of Montreal], 1799-1885.  
Appel à l'ancienne France pour un secours en faveur de la Nouvelle.  
*Paris Librairie Adrien Le Clere et ce, rue Cassette, 29. 1855.* 40 p. 8vo. A plea for assistance in rebuilding the cathedral at Montreal, destroyed by fire July 8, 1852. 21 x 13.1 cm. B.N., Can.Arch., Dionne v.1 no.527, Gagnon.
3504. [BOWEN, EDWARD], 1780-1866.  
The... Documents... submitted in support of the claim of the Chief Justice of the Superior Court for the Province of Canada, to be paid the difference between £1,000 and £1,200, per annum, as established by the Statutes 9 Victoria, chapter 114, and 14 and 15 Victoria, chapter 173, he having been hitherto paid the salary of a Puisné Judge only. [n.p. 1855?]  
20 p. 8vo. Caption title. Most of these documents appear as Appendix 000 to the *Journal of the Legislative Assembly, 1854-55.* 22.1 x 14.3 cm.
3505. BRETT, SIR WILFORD, 1824-1901.  
Hints on bivouac & camp life! issued by the authority of His Excellency Major General Sir Gaspard Le Marchant, for the guidance of young officers in the Halifax garrison while under canvas for the summer months, at the North west arm, Point Pleasant. "En retranchant le superflue", "On apprend mieux le nécessaire." Montecuculi. By Captain Wilford Brett, 76th Regt., aide-de-camp. *Halifax, N.S. Printed by Richard Nugent, (Arcade Building), Hollis Street. [1855].* 4 p.l.[3]-101 p. fold.front., 3 illus. (plans), 15 plates (2 col. and fold.), 5 plans on 41. (1 fold.), 7 diagrs., fold.table. 8vo. The introduction is dated: Halifax, N.S., September 1855. 21 x 15 cm. Gift of Francis Howard, Toronto, 1902. B.M.
3506. — — Another edition. [*London. Published by T. & W. Boone 29, New Bond street. 1856.*]  
viii p., 1 l., 124 p. fold.front., 21 illus. (5 plans, 16 diagrs.), 18 plates (1 fold., 2 col. and fold.), 3 plans (1 fold.), 8 diagrs., fold.table. 8vo. Imprint supplied from advertising matter at end, etc. Colophon: G. Norman, printer, Maiden lane, Covent Garden, London. The introduction is dated: Halifax, N.S., March 1856. This edition is a revision of that above, omitting p.18-22, of the 1855 ed. and adding sections on Castrametation, p.[1]-5, on Reconnoitering, p.88, and Disembarkation of infantry, p.[100]-120. Addenda, on the making of yeast and bread, p.101 in the 1855 ed. appears somewhat expanded on p.50-51 in the 1856 ed. 20.7 x 15.1 cm. t.-p. wanting.
3507. CANADA. *Commissioners appointed to investigate and report upon the best means of re-organizing the militia of Canada, and upon an improved system of police.*  
Report of the Commissioners appointed to investigate and report upon the best means of re-organizing the militia of Canada, and upon an improved system of police. *Quebec: Printed by Stewart Derbishire & George Resbarats [sic], Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1855.* 31 p. 8vo. 23.4 x 15.6 cm. t.-p. inscribed: E. A. Meredith March, 55. Can.Arch.
- — Another copy. (No. 2)  
23.2 x 16 cm. p.11-14, 17-18 mutilated. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

23.7 x 15.8 cm. Error in imprint corrected. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Cover and t.-p. inscribed: M. Teefy, and stamped with a post-office stamp: Richmond-Hill C.W. Mr 8 1855.

3508. CANADA. COUNCIL OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION FOR L.C.

Rapport du Surintendant de l'education pour le Bas-Canada, pour l'année 1855. Imprime par ordre de l'Assemblée Legislative. *Toronto: Imprimé par John Lovell, encoignure des rues Yonge et Melinda. 1856.*

221 p. 8vo. 23.3 x 15.5 cm.

Sabin 42516.

3509. CANADA. COUNCIL OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION FOR U.C.

The laws relating to common schools, in Upper Canada; (For the guidance of Trustees, Teachers, Local Superintendents, Municipal Councils and their officers, School Visitors, and Boards of Public Instruction,) together with the Forms, General Regulations and Instructions, for executing their provisions, (Arranged with Notes and References.) *Toronto: Printed for the Department of Public Instruction for Upper Canada, By Lovell and Gibson, corner of Yonge and Melinda streets. 1855.*

xii, [13]-143, [1] p. 12mo. 19.2 x 10.7 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers; cover title has wording of t.-p. in a different sequence.

3510. CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF CROWN LANDS.

Report of the progress of settlement in the townships of Lower Canada, during the year 1855, by T. Boutillier, esquire, inspector of agencies. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly. *Toronto: Printed by John Lovell, Yonge street, 1856.*

71, [1] p. 8vo. p.33-48 duplicated. 24.8 x 16.5 cm. p.17-32 wanting.

Sabin 6945.

— — Another copy.

24.9 x 16.5 cm.

3511. CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF CROWN LANDS.

Statement Of sums expended out of the grant of £30,000 voted towards aiding the settlement of the vacant lands of the Crown in Lower Canada, under the Act 16th Victoria, chaps 155 and 156. Joseph Cauchon, Commissioner. Crown Lands Department, Quebec, 14th March, 1855. [*Quebec, 1855.*]

56 p. 8vo. Caption title. 24.4 x 16.3 cm.

Dionne v.3 no.760.

— — Another copy.

24 x 15.3 cm.

3512. CANADA. *Executive committee for the Paris exhibition, 1855.*

Canada at the Universal exhibition of 1855. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. *Toronto: Printed by John Lovell, Yonge street. 1856.*

463 p. front., 2 fold.maps, 3 plans. 8vo. Contents: Abstract of the proceedings of the committee, p.[7]-52. Report of J.C. Taché, esq., Canadian commissioner to Paris in 1855, p.[53]-62. Sketch of Canada, its industrial condition and resources: by J.C. Taché, member of the parliament of Canada, and commissioner for Canada to the Universal exhibition, A.D. 1855. Published by order of the Executive Committee in charge of the Canadian Exhibition in Session at Quebec. Translated from the French. *Paris: Hector Bossange & sons, quai Voltaire, 25. 1855, p.[63]-144.* Descriptive catalogue of the productions of Canada exhibited in Paris in 1855, by J.C. Taché, esq., commissioner from Canada to the Universal exhibition. (Translated from the French) *Paris, Printed by G.A. Pinard.—Dentan & co., 9, Cour des miracles, 1855, p.[145]-203.* Observations on the exhibition. By J.C. Taché, esq., p.[205]-389. Report of Sir W.E. Logan, p.[391]-409. A sketch of the geology of Canada serving to explain the geological map and the collection of economic minerals sent to the Universal exhibition at Paris, 1855. By W.E. Logan, F.R.S. . . . Director of the Geological Commission of Canada, &c., &c., &c., and T. Sterry Hunt, A.M. . . . Chemist and Mineralogist to the Geological Commission of Canada, Member of the International Jury of the Universal Exhibition at Paris, &c.&c.&c. (Translated from the French.) *Paris Hector Bossange & son, quai Voltaire, 25. 1855, p.[411]-454.*

24 x 15.8 cm. Map for Taché's Sketch of Canada is bound as front. in Logan and Hunt's *A sketch of the geology of Canada*, and the map for the latter is wanting. Sabin 94187. cf. Gagnon v.1 no.646, Morgan (*vide* Taché).

— — Another copy.

24.3 x 16 cm. Map for Taché's Sketch of Canada wanting. p.[3] inscribed: A.J. Williamson, 22 Nov. '56 Toronto.

3513. CANADA. *Executive committee for the Paris exhibition, 1855.*

Rapport preliminaire du secrétaire du Comité exécutif canadien de l'Exposition universelle devant avoir lieu a Paris en 1855. J. C. Taché, Sec-

- rétaire, Québec, 10 avril, 1855. *Québec: Imprimé au bureau du "Canada gazette."* 1855.  
36 p. 8vo. Signed, p.36: J.C. Taché, Secrétaire du Comité Exécutif. 21.8 x 15 cm.  
Dionne v.1 no.562.
3514. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).  
Copies of correspondence between the chief superintendent of schools for Upper Canada, and other persons, on the subject of separate schools: (being a continuation of the return laid before the House, and printed on the 17th September, 1852.) Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. *Toronto: Lovell & Gibson, corner of Yonge and Melinda streets. 1855.*  
xvi, [17]-256 p. illus. (2 diagrs., 3 forms). 8vo. Caption title: Return To an Address of the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor General, dated the 2nd ult., praying His Excellency to cause to be laid before the House "a copy of all Correspondence which has passed between the Chief Superintendent of Education in Upper Canada, and any other persons, since the first day of January, 1853, on the subject of Separate Schools." By Command, Geo. Et. Cartier, Secretary. Secretary's Office, Quebec, 10th May, 1855. 23.7 x 15.6 cm.  
Sabin 10420.
3515. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).  
Law of separate schools in Upper Canada, by the Roman Catholic bishops, and the Chief superintendent of schools: being the first part of the correspondence ordered to be printed by the Legislative assembly. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell & Gibson, Yonge street. 1855.*  
2 p.l., 40 p. 8vo. This item is a reissue, with new t.-p. and contents table (2 p.l.) of p.[17]-55, 256 of the item above.  
Can.Arch.
3516. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).  
... Message Transmitting a Despatch from Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies, respecting the Ordnance Lands in Canada. (Hon. Mr. Chabot.) Ordered, by The Legislative Assembly, to be printed, 14th May, 1855. Printed, 15th May, 1855. *Quebec: Printed by Lovell and Lamoureux, Mountain street. [1855.]*  
3, [1] p. 8vo. At head of title: 1st Session, 5th Parliament, 18 Victoria, 1855. Title from verso of p.3. 23.7 x 15.7 cm.
3517. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).  
Return To an address from the Legislative Assembly; for a copy of the Report of A. C. Buchanan, Esq, on the subject of Emigration. By Command, Geo. E. Cartier, Secretary. Secretary's Office, Quebec, 7th March, 1855. [*Quebec, 1855.*]  
35 p. 8vo. Caption title. 23.5 x 15.6 cm.  
Can.Arch., Queen's, cf. Dionne v.3 no.765.
3518. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).  
Return To An Address from the Legislative Assembly, of the 2nd instant, for information relative to the contract between the Government and Messrs. McKean and McLarty, for Ocean Steam Communication Service. [*n.p. 1855?*]  
39 p. 8vo. Caption title, signed: Geo. E. Cartier, Secretary, Secretary's Office, Quebec, 6th March, 1855. 24.9 x 16.3 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers with abbreviated cover title.
3519. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).  
Return To an Address from the Legislative Assembly, of the 22nd ultimo; For copies of correspondence, and other information, relative to Schools in the Ottawa District, which may have taken place between the Superintendent of Education, Canada East, and the Inspector of Schools for the District of Ottawa, since the date of the Inspector's appointment. By Command, Geo. Et. Cartier, Secretary. Secretary's Office, Quebec, 24th April, 1855. [*Quebec, 1855.*]  
38 p. 8vo. Caption title. 23.1 x 16.2 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers with cover title: Return For copies of Correspondence, [etc.]
3520. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).  
Return To an Address from the Legislative Assembly, of the 26th ultimo, for copies of documents relative to the construction of Light Houses and Piers below Quebec, and relative to Tenders and Contract for Tug Boats plying on the St. Lawrence below Quebec. By Command, Geo. Et. Cartier, Secretary. Secretary's Office, Quebec, 23rd March, 1855. [*Quebec, 1855.*]

84 p. incl. 10 fold tables. 8vo. p.25 appears as 52; p.75-82 duplicated. 25.1  
x 16.5 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, with cover title: Return For  
copies of documents . . . on the St. Lawrence below Quebec.

Sabin 67055.

3521. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).

Return To an Address of the Legislative Assembly, to His Excellency the Governor General dated the 23rd instant, praying His Excellency to cause to be laid before the House "copies of all contracts, agreements and bargains having reference to the Junction Canal, and of all correspondence, reports and other documents relating thereto, also a statement shewing in detail the amounts paid out, to whom paid, and on what account." [*Quebec, 1855*].

88 p. 8vo. Caption title. 22.7 x 14.6 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, with cover title: Return to copies of all contracts, [etc. as in Caption title]. Front cover inscribed: M. Teefy.

3522. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).

. . . Return To an Address, with copies of Orders in Council, Correspondence, and Official Reports, touching a certain Claim of Clarke Gamble, Esq., to 1500 Acres of the Crown Domain. (Hon. J. S. Macdonald.) Ordered, by The Legislative Assembly, to be printed, 21st March, 1855. Printed, 5th April, 1855. *Quebec: 1855*.

7.[1]p. 8vo. Title from verso of p.7. At head of title: 1st Session, 5th Parliament, 18 Victoria, 1855. 22.4 x 15.2 cm. Verso of p.7 inscribed: M. Teefy, Richmond Hill.

3523. CANADA. INSPECTORS OF THE PROVINCIAL PENITENTIARY.

The annual report of the inspectors of the provincial penitentiary, for the year 1855. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. *Toronto: John Lovell, printer, corner of Yonge and Melinda streets. 1856*.

76 p. 8vo. 23.4 x 15.8 cm.

Cf. Sabin 10553.

3524. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

An act to incorporate the Provincial mutual and general insurance company. (12 Vic. c. 167.) [*Maclear, Thomas & co., printers, Toronto. 1855*].

16 p. 12mo. Caption title and colophon, etc. Contents: An act . . . (12 Vic. c.167) p.[1]-11; An act to amend the act for the incorporation of the Provincial mutual and general insurance company, of the city of Toronto. (16 Vic., Chap.69) (10th November, 1852), p.[12]-13; An act to amend the act for the incorporation of the Provincial insurance company of Toronto. (18 Vic., Chap.213) (Assented to 30th May, 1855), p.[14]-16. 18 x 11 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers.

3525. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

Index to the statutes in force in Upper Canada, at the end of the session of 1854-5, including a classification thereof, a Revision of the Public General Acts, and an Index to the Statutes not in force. Prepared by order of the Legislative assembly, on motion of J. W. Gamble, esq. by G. W. Wicksteed, Q.C., Law Clerk of the House. *Toronto: Printed by Stewart Derbishire and George Desbarats, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1856*.

vii, 419 p. 8vo. Errata slip inserted in front of t.-p. 24 x 16 cm.

L.C. (*vide Ontario*), Sabin 10489.

3526. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Select committee on charges against the late administration.*

Report and proceedings of the Select committee on charges against the late administration. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. *Quebec: Printed by Lovell & Lamoureux, at their steam-printing establishment, 12 Mountain street. 1855*.

346 p. 8vo. The committee, of which Sidney Smith was chairman, was appointed Oct. 12, 1854 to investigate charges against members of the Hincks-Morin government in "the purchase of public lands, in the traffic or purchase of Provincial, Municipal or other public securities or stocks, or of stocks in Railways, in the construction of Public works . . . and any other charges of official misconduct." 23.5 x 15.7 cm.

3527. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Select committee on the Geological survey.*

Report of the Select committee on the Geological survey. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly. *Quebec: Printed by Lovell & Lamoureux, at their steam-printing establishment, Mountain street. 1855*.

xii, 63 p. 8vo. 23.6 x 15.6 cm.

Dionne v.3 no.769, Gagnon v.1 no.1491, Queen's

3528. CANADA. OFFICE OF H. M. CHIEF AGENT FOR THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF EMIGRATION TO CANADA.

Report of A. C. Buchanan, esquire, chief emigrant agent, for the year 1855. [*Toronto: Printed by John Lovell, Yonge street. 1856*]

32 p. 8vo. Caption title, colophon, etc. 24.3 x 16.4 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of caption title.

This office was created, and the agent appointed, by the Colonial Office in 1828. The annual report was presented to the Governor-General who transmitted it to the Colonial Office until 1861 when superintendence of immigration was placed under the Canadian Department of agriculture. Before 1861 the report was occasionally printed in the appendices to the Assembly journals as a return from the Governor-General; after that date it was included in the Minister of agriculture's annual report. The first agent, A.C. Buchanan, was succeeded on July 1, 1838, by his nephew of the same name who held the post till 1867.

3529. CANADA. *Special court held under the authority of the Seigniorial act of 1854.*

De l'abolition du régime féodal en Canada, et de l'indemnité due aux Seigneurs pour la suppression des droits et devoirs féodaux, étant une compilation des procédés et plaidoeries qui ont eu lieu devant la Cour Spéciale, constituée en vertu des dispositions de l'Acte Seigniorial de 1854, et ouverte à Québec, le quatre septembre 1855. [*Quebec, Typographie d'Augustin Côté. [n.d.]*]

136 p. 8vo. Text partly in French and English. 23.6 x 15.7 cm.

This court was composed of the judges of the court of Queen's bench and of the Superior Court of Lower Canada, sitting in special sessions under the authority of the seigniorial act of 1854. The court was appointed to give judgement on legal questions on seigniorial rights propounded by the Attorney-General. Advocates for the seigniors were C. S. Cherrier, q.v., C. Dunkin, q.v., and R. Mackay, q.v. Crown counsel were T. Loranger, q.v. (1855-56), F. Angers and Attorney-General Drummond, (whose work appears in the present item).

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.3234, Queen's p.42.

3530. CARROLL, JOHN, 1809-1884.

The besiegers' prayer; or, A Christian Nation's Appeal to the God of battles, for success in the righteous war: a sermon, by the Reverend John Carroll, Wesleyan Minister, Preached in St. Johns Canada East, on the occasion of the "General Fast", April the 18th, A.D. 1855. Published by request. *Toronto: Printed at the Guardian office, no.9, Wellington buildings, King street, 1855. Price Seven Pence Half-penny.*

25 p. 8vo. Caption title: The besiegers' prayer. "Who will bring me into the Strong City? . . . Through God we shall do valiantly: for he it is that shall tread down our enemies.—Psalm lx.9-12. 21.1 x 13.9 cm.

Morgan.

— — Another copy.  
20.8 x 13.8 cm.

3531. CARROLL, JOHN, 1809-1884.

Case and his cotemporaries; or, The Canadian itinerants' memorial: constituting a Biographical History of Methodism in Canada, From its Introduction into the Province, till the Death of the Rev. Wm. Case in 1855 by John Carroll. "Tell ye your children of it, and let your children tell their children, and their children another generation."—Prophet Joel. . . *Toronto: Published by Samuel Rose, at the Wesleyan printing establishment, 80 King street east. 1867-77.*

5 v. v.1: 2 p.l., xliii, 334 p.; v.2: xxxii, 497 p.; v.3: xii, 499 p.; v.4: xxiii, [1], 489 p.; v.5: 2 p.l., [iii]-xvii, 347, ii p. 12mo. v.1, p.xv, 14, 110 unnumbered; v.2, p.4, 15, 162, 268 unnumbered; v.3, p.498 unnumbered. v.1, p.xxxi-xxxii bound between p.xxviii and xxix, p.xxxv-xxxvi bound before p.xxxiii. v.2, 4, imprint reads: *Toronto: Published at the Wesleyan conference office, King street east. 1869 [1874]*; v.3, imprint reads: *Toronto: Published at the Methodist book room, King street east. 1871*; v.5, imprint reads: *Toronto: Published at the Methodist conference office, King street east. 1877.* Appended to v.5:

A humble overture for Methodist unification in the Dominion of Canada. By John Carroll. "A brother offended is harder to be won than a strong city; and their contentions are like the bars of a castle."—Proverbs xviii.19. *Toronto: Printed for the author, by the Rev. S. Rose. [1877]. Price 5 cents a copy; 50 cents a dozen; and \$1 a quarter-hundred. To be had at the Book Rooms of the several Methodist bodies. 8 p.*  
18 x 12 cm.

Morgan p.407.

3532. CASE, WILLIAM, 1780-1855.

Jubilee sermon delivered at the request of and before The Wesleyan Canada Conference, assembled at London, C.W June 6th, 1855, by Rev.

William Case. Published at the request of the conference. *Toronto: Published by G. R. Sanderson, Wesleyan book room, no. 9, Wellington buildings, King street. 1855.*

64 p. 8vo. p.6 is unnumbered. Caption title: Sermon. All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth, unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.—Psalm XXV. 10. The sermon includes an historical resumé of Methodist enterprise in Upper Canada since 1791. 21.2 x 14 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Morgan, Sabin.

3533. CAYLEY, WILLIAM, 1807-1890.

Finances and trade of Canada at the beginning of the year 1855. By William Cayley, Esq. inspector-general of Canada. *London: James Ridgway, No 169, Piccadilly. 1855.*

39,[1]p. 2 fold.tables. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by T. Brettell, Rupert street, Haymarket. p.19-22 wanting. 21.3 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Geo. Brown, Esq. M.P.P. with Author's Compts.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

3534. CHERRIER, COME SERAPHIN, 1798-1885.

Mémoire contenant un résumé du plaidoyer de C.S. Cherrier, ecuyer, C.R., sur les questions soumises par l'Honorable Lewis Thomas Drummond, procureur-général de Sa Majesté pour le Bas-Canada, à la décision des juges de la Cour du banc de la reine et de la Cour supérieure, en vertu des dispositions de l'Acte seigneurial de 1854. *Montreal: De l'imprimerie de John Lovell, rue St. Nicolas, 1855.*

110 p. 8vo. 21.7 x 14 cm. p.45-110 wanting. t.-p. inscribed: C. Mondelet. Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

3535. COFFIN, WILLIAM FOSTER, 1808-1878.

To His Excellency [sic] the Right Honorable Sir Edmund Wakker [sic] Head, Bart., Captain General and Governor in Chief, in and over Her Majesty's dominions in North America. The humble memorial of William Foster Coffin, Esquire, of the city of Ottawa, Ordnance Lands Agent, grandson of John Coffin, formerly of Boston, in the State of Massachusetts [sic], one of the United States of America, and later, of the city of Quebec in the Province of Canada, Esquire, deceased. [*Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas Street, 1855*].

26 p. 8vo. Caption title. An undated petition presented in 1854 or 1855 by the grandson of John Coffin, (d.1808), a loyalist of Quebec, praying for lands in Lower Canada claimed by his grandfather. 21.4 x 14.2 cm. T.-p. and p.16-26 (appendices) wanting. Bound with blue paper covers. Front cover bears ms. note: Petition William F. Coffin—For lands &c. Grant ordered to be made in 1802 but never located. Services durg. the Seige of Quebec & Losses 1775 & 76—?[sic].

3536. COLLINSON, SIR RICHARD, 1811-1883.

Journal of H.M.S. Enterprise, on the expedition in search of Sir John Franklin's ships by Behring Strait. 1850-55. By Captain Richard Collinson, C.B., R.N., commander of the expedition. With a Memoir of his other Services. Edited by his brother, Major-General T. B. Collinson (Royal Engineers). 'Tis not in mortals to command success, But we'll do more, Sempronius, we'll deserve it! Addison's "Cato". *London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, limited, St. Dunstan's House, Fetter Lane, Fleet Street, E.C. 1889. (All rights reserved.)*

xi,[1], 531,[1]p. col.front., port., 6 fold maps. 8vo. p.416 appears as 16. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by William Clowes and sons, limited, Stamford street and Charing cross. 21.5 x 13.8 cm. Folded map wanting.

B.M. suppl.

— — Another copy.

21.2 x 13.7 cm. p.416 corrected. Fly-leaf inscribed: Lt.Col. J. Barrow, with the Author's kind regards and thanks. Armorial book-plate of John Barrow.

3537. [COONEY, ROBERT], 1800-1870.

The autobiography of a Wesleyan Methodist missionary, (formerly a Roman Catholic,) containing an account of his conversion from Romanism, and his reception into the Wesleyan ministry; also, reminiscences of nearly twenty-five years' itinerancy in the North American provinces, &c. "After the way which they call heresy, so worship I the God of my Fathers".—St. Paul. First Thousand. *Montreal: E. Pickup, 69 Saint Francois Xavier Street. 1856.*

[xvi, 17]-407 p. 8vo. Colophon: Oowler & Stevenson, Printers, Montreal. The preface is dated December, 1855. The work includes an account, with extracts from his journal, of the Author's work as a Methodist minister in Nova Scotia, Lower and

Upper Canada, 1831-1855. 18.2 x 11.4 cm. Ms. notes in text. t.-p. inscribed:  
J.G. Clapham, Febr. 1856.

Dionne v.3 no.803, Gagnon v.1 no.167, Morgan, Sabin 16398.

— — Another copy.  
17.7 x 11.3 cm. p.356 appears as 56.

3538. COURCY, HENRI POTIER DE, d. 1861.

Les servantes de Dieu en Canada. Essai sur l'histoire des communautés religieuses de femmes de la province. Edition revue, corrigée, augmentée et spécialement préparée pour le Canada. Par C. de Laroche-Héron. *Mont-réal: Des presses à vapeur de John Lovell, rue St. Nicolas. 1855.*

viii,[9]-158 p., 11. 8vo. Contents: Hôtel-Dieu de Québec. 1639, p.[15]-22; Les Dames Ursulines de Québec. 1639, p.[23]-31; Hôtel-Dieu de Montréal. 1642, p.[33]-41; Congrégation de Notre-Dame de Montréal. 1653, p.[43]-50; Hôpital-général de Québec. 1693, p.[51]-57; Les Dames Ursulines des Trois-Rivières. 1697, p.[59]-67; Hôpital-général de Montréal. Les Sœurs grises. 1747, p.[69]-78; La Providence de Montréal. 1828, p.[79]-87; Les Dames du Sacré Cœur. 1842, p.[89]-94; Sœurs des SS. Noms de Jésus et de Marie. 1843, p.[95]-100; Les Dames du Bon Pasteur. 1844, p.[101]-106; Sœurs de Notre-Dame de Ste. Croix. 1847, p.[107]-110; Les Dames de Lorette. 1847, p.[111]-114; Les Sœurs de miséricorde. 1848, p.[115]-119; Les Filles de Ste. Anne. 1848, p.[120]-124; Sœurs ou filles de St. Joseph. 1851, p.[125]-128; Les Sœurs de la présentation de Marie. 1853, p.[129]-132.

20.6 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.1 no.546, Gagnon v.1 no.1967, Sabin 19202.

— — Another copy.  
20.2 x 13.3 cm.

3539. DAWSON, SIR JOHN WILLIAM, 1820-1899.

On the course of collegiate education, adapted to the circumstances of British America. The inaugural discourse of the principal of McGill college, Montreal. "Meditor instaurationem philosophiæ ejusmodi, ... in melius provehat" Bacon. *Montreal: H. Ramsay. 1855.*

29 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 13.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.3 no.758, Sabin 18955.

3540. DEWAR, EDWARD HENRY, 1813?-1862.

National calamities a call to repentance. A sermon Preached April 18th, 1855, being the day appointed by proclamation, for a general fast, humiliation, and prayer, for the success of Her Majesty's arms in the Crimea. By Edward H. Dewar, M.A., rector of Sandwich, C.W. Published at the request of many parishioners. *Henry Rowsell, Toronto. 1855.*

11 p. 8vo. Caption title: Daniel IV., 17. "The Most High ruleth in the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever He will." 21.2 x 13.5 cm. Ms. copy of prayer of Rev. E.H. Dewar on laying the corner stone of new jail at Sandwich, May 24th, 1855, inserted. t.-p. inscribed: With the Author's most respectful compliments.

3541. DUNKIN, CHRISTOPHER, 1811-1880.

Case (in part) of the seigniors of Lower Canada, submitted to the judges of the Court of Queen's bench and of the Superior court for Lower Canada, in reference to the questions and counter-questions before them, under "the Seigniorial act of 1854." By Christopher Dunkin, M.A., advocate. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1855.*

83 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 14 cm. t.-p. inscribed: C. Monde[let.]

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin 21292.

3542. THE EMIGRANT'S MANUAL.

... The emigrant's manual. America. *William and Robert Chambers, London and Edinburgh. 1855. Price one shilling.*

v. 135 p. 12mo. Cover title. At head of title: Chambers's instructive and entertaining library, a series of books for the people. 18.5 x 11.5 cm.

3543. FAREWELL, ABRAM, 1812-1888.

The Maine law illustrated: being the result of an investigation made in the Maine law states; by A. Farewell and G. P. Ure, president and secretary of the Canadian prohibitory liquor law league during the month of February, 1855. *Toronto: Printed for the Canadian prohibitory liquor law league; sold for them by J. C. Geikie, 70, and C. Fletcher, 54, Yonge street.*

iv.[5]-94 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Lovell & Gibson, printers, corner of Yonge and Melinda streets, Toronto. 21.8 x 13.9 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch.

3544. FERGUSON, WILLIAM, 1823-1904.

America by river and rail; or, Notes by the way on the new world and its people. By William Ferguson, F.L.S., &c. *London: James Nisbet and co., 21 Berners street, M.DCCC.LVI.*

viii, 511, [1]p. front., plate. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Edinburgh: Printed by Ballantyne and company, Paul's work. The Author describes his trip in Canada from Niagara to Montreal and Quebec, June 23-July 4, 1855, p.437-488. 22.1 x 14.1 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

3545. FERRIE, ADAM, 1777-1863.

Autobiography, late Hon. Adam Ferrie. [*n.p. n.d.*]  
36, [1]p. 8vo. Cover title. This work, written apparently after the events recorded, and published still later, describes the Author's early life in Scotland and his career in Canada till about 1855. He came to this country in 1829, and operated a general merchandise business in Montreal with branch depots in Upper Canada under the charge of his sons. A member of various fraternal and other organizations, and a Legislative Councillor from 1840, the Author includes observations on social and political activities in Montreal. 19.9 x 13.3 cm.

3546. FLEMING, JAMES, 1812-1888.

Catalogue of Garden, Agricultural, and flower seeds, for sale by James Fleming, Seedsman and Florist, Yonge Street, Toronto. General remarks: . . . Toronto: Printed by W. R. Robertson, 82 Yonge-st. 1855.  
[11]p. 12mo. 20.1 x 11.4 cm.

3547. GEORGE, JAMES, 1800-1870.

The relation between piety and intellectual labor. An address delivered at the opening of the fourteenth session of Queen's college. By Rev. Professor George, vice-principal of the university. Kingston: Printed at the Daily news office. 1855.  
24 p. 12mo. 19.8 x 13.3 cm.

Queen's.

3548. GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY OF CANADA.

. . . Reports of Sir Cusack P. Roney; Mr. A. M. Ross; Mr. S. P. Bidder; to the London Board of directors. London: Printed by John Thomas Norris, Aldersgate street. May, 1855.  
35 p. 8vo. At head of title: The Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada. 19.8 x 13 cm.  
Bureau of Railway Economics' *Collective Catalogue* Chicago 1912, p.337.

3549. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Further papers relative to the recent Arctic expeditions in search of Sir John Franklin and the crews of H.M.S. "Erebus" and "Terror." Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. January 1855. London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office. 1855.

iv, 958 (i.e.966) p., 1 l. illus. (incl. diagrs.), 3 plates (1 col.), 37 maps (19 fold.) fo. p.136 mispaged 24; p.272 numbered 272-280; p.557-564 bound in reverse order after p.556. A continuation of "*Papers relative to the recent Arctic expeditions*" . . . 1854. q.v. Contents: 1. Orders and Proceedings, p.1-112; 2-3. Sledge Journeys—Part I-II. p.113-732; 4. Proceedings of Her Majesty's Discovery Ship "North Star", Commander Pullen, p.733-830; 5. Proceedings of Dr. Rae, p.831-858; 6. Behring Straits Expedition, p.859-952; 7. A Compendium of the Travelling Operations during the Spring of 1853 by the Officers and Crews of Her Majesty's Ship "Resolute" and Tender "Intrepid", by George F. M'Dougall, p.953-958. 32.8 x 20.8 cm.

Sabin 25633.

3550. GREAT BRITAIN. HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

Arctic expeditions. Return to an Order of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 29 March 1855;—for, A return "of the Cost of the Further Papers relative to the recent Arctic Expeditions, presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty in January 1855; distinguishing under each head the Expense of Paper, Printing, Lithographing of Charts and Illustrations, and other Expenses. and of the Number of Copies Printed and Distribution of the same" . . . Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 13 April 1855. J. R. M'Culloch, Comptroller. [London, 1855.]

[2] p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1855. no.] 181. Caption title. Partial title. p.[2], adds: Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed 18 April, 1855. 32.8 x 20.8 cm.

3551. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS. *Select committee on Arctic expedition.*

Report from the Select committee on Arctic expedition; together with the Proceedings of the committee, Minutes of evidence, and appendix. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed. 20 July 1855. [London, 1855.]

xx, 35 p., 1 l. 1 fold.map. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1855. no.] 409. Title repeated on verso of last leaf. 33 x 20.8 cm.

Sabin 25633

3552. GZOWSKI, C. S., & CO., *contractors*.  
The esplanade contract. Letter from C. S. Gzowski & co., to the citizens of Toronto. [n.p. 1855?]  
8 p. 8vo. Caption title. Printed in double columns. Letter dated at end: Toronto, April 17th, 1855. 23.4 x 15.4 cm  
Cf. Can. Arch.
3553. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.  
Nature and human nature. By the author of "Sam Slick, the clock-maker", &c. &c. Hominem, pagina nostra sapit.—Mart. Eye nature's walks, shoot folly as it flies, And catch the manners living as they rise.—Pope. In two volumes. . . London: Hurst and Blackett, publishers, successors to Henry Colburn, 13, Great Marlborough street. 1855.  
2 v. v.1: viii, 383 p.; v.2: iv, 416 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by Schulze and Co., 13, Poland Street. First edition. 19.5 x 12.5 cm.  
— — Another copy.  
19.2 x 12 cm. Uncut. Bound in green half morocco, with green cloth sides. Original cloth binding is pasted to end papers of each volume. Armorial book-plate of William Garth.
3554. HAMILTON, PIERCE STEVENS, 1826-1893.  
Observations upon a union of the colonies of British North America. By P. S. Hamilton, barrister-at-law. Halifax: Printed by English and Blackadar. 1855.  
51 p. 12mo. 19.5 x 11.2 cm. t.-p. inscribed: With the Author's Compts.  
Can. Arch., Gagnon, Sabin 30028.
3555. HARDY, CAMPBELL, b. 1831.  
Sporting adventures in the New world; or, Days and nights of moose-hunting in the pine forests of Acadia. By Lieut. Campbell Hardy, Royal artillery. In two volumes. . . London: Hurst and Blackett, publishers, successors to Henry Colburn, 13, Great Marlborough street. 1855.  
2 v. v.1: xii, 304 p. col.front.; v.2: viii, 299 p. col.front. 12mo. v.1, p.79 mis-paged 97. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by Schulze and Co., 13, Poland Street. This work is said (by Field) to contain unique information on the Micmac Indians. 19.4 x 12 cm. Uncut; t.-p. slightly mutilated, original buff cloth binding.  
B.M., Field, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.  
— — Another copy.  
19.4 x 11.5 cm. v.2, p.8 is unnumbered.
3556. HINCKS, SIR FRANCIS, 1807-1885.  
Reply to the speech of the Hon. Joseph Howe, of Nova Scotia, on the union of the North American provinces, and on the right of British colonists to representation in the imperial parliament. By the Hon. Francis Hincks, member of the Legislative assembly of Canada. London: James Ridgway, No 169, Piccadilly. 1855.  
43 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by T. Brettell, Rupert street, Haymarket. 19.3 x 12 cm.  
B.M., Can. Arch., Dionne.
3557. HOGAN, JOHN SHERIDAN, 1815-1859.  
Le Canada. Essai auquel le premier prix a été adjugé par le Comité canadien de l'Exposition de Paris. Par J. Sheridan Hogan. "Labor omnia vincit." Montreal: De l'imprimerie de John Lovell, rue St. Nicolas. 1855.  
iv. [5]-106 p. 8vo. Some copies of this and subsequent editions were issued with maps. 20.2 x 13 cm.  
B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.  
— — Another copy.  
20.7 x 13 cm.
3558. HOGAN, JOHN SHERIDAN, 1815-1859.  
Canada. An essay: to which was awarded the first prize by the Paris exhibition committee of Canada. By J. Sheridan Hogan. "Labor omnia vincit." Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1855.  
iv. [5]-110 p. 8vo. p.47 appears as 4. 20 x 13 cm. This item is bound with a group of Canadian pamphlets in a volume given to the Library by Daniel Rose, Toronto, 1904.  
B.M., Can. Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Haight, Morgan.  
— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
19.4 x 11.8 cm. Numbering of p.47 corrected.  
— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
20.3 x 13.1 cm. Numbering of p.47 corrected.

## 3559. HOGAN, JOHN SHERIDAN, 1815-1859.

Canada. An essay: to which was awarded the first prize by the Paris exhibition committee of Canada. By J. Sheridan Hogan. "Labor omnia vincit." Montreal: B. Dawson, No. 23 Great St. James street; London: Sampson Low, son & Co., 47 Ludgate hill. 1855.

iv, [5]-86 p., 1 l. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and last leaf: Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. Another edition of the item above with text unabridged. 20.9 x 14 cm.

B.M., Queen's, Sabin.

## 3560. HOWE, JOSEPH, 1804-1873.

Speech of the Hon. Joseph Howe on the union of the North American provinces and on the right of British colonists to representation in the imperial parliament, and to participation in the public employments and distinctions of the empire 1855. Reprinted by W.C. & J. Penny. Frome. 1885.

2 p.l., 7-66 p. 8vo. 21.4 x 13.7 cm.

Cf. B.M., Can. Arch.

## 3561. HUNT, THOMAS STERRY, 1826-1892.

... Examinations of some felspathic rocks. By T. S. Hunt, of the Geological commission of Canada. [n.p. n.d.]

10 p. 8vo. Caption title. At head of title: From the Philosophical Magazine for May 1855. 20 x 12.5 cm.

## 3562. HUNT, THOMAS STERRY, 1826-1892.

... Note on the mineral Wilsonite. By T. S. Hunt, of the Geological commission of Canada. [n.p. n.d.]

2 p. 8vo. Caption title. At head of title: From the Philosophical Magazine for May 1855. 20 x 12.5 cm.

## 3563. HUNTER, WILLIAM S.

Hunter's Ottawa scenery, in the vicinity of Ottawa City, Canada. Published by Wm. S. Hunter Jr. Ottawa City Canada West, 1855 Entered according to act of Congress in the year 1855 by W. S. Hunter Jr. in the Clerks office of the district court of Mass.

1 p.l., 15 p. front., 13 plates, fold. map. 4to. Engr. t.-p. with vignette. Printed in double columns. 33.5 x 25.6 cm.

Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

## 3564. INDIRECT DOMESTIC INFLUENCE, OR NOVA SCOTIA.

Indirect domestic influence, or, Nova Scotia as it was, as it is, and as it may be: comprising a glance at a new page in the history of the British American provinces, and combining sketches of provincial character, as connected with their social aspect among the first and early settlers, to the present time; with descriptions of scenery and local incident, by a Provincial. These are the city gates, the gates of Rouen, Through which our policy must make a breach. How great events from small beginnings spring. Boston: Published by Miss L. M. Godfrey, At No. 32 Congress Street. 1855.

64 p. 8vo. Cover title: Indirect domestic influences, or Nova Scotia as it was, as it is, and as it may be. Comprising a glance at a new page in the history of the British provinces, with researches into the fishery excitement of 1851. By An unknown authoress. Part one. Boston: J.E. Farwell, & Co., 32 Congress st. 1855. The Authoress inveighs against Jesuitism and against various personal and political persecutions of herself. 20.7 x 14 cm.

## 3565. INDIRECT DOMESTIC INFLUENCE, OR NOVA SCOTIA.

Secret inquisitions, or Nova Scotia as it was, is, and may be. By one of the people. Boston. J. French, 84 Washington street. Sold by S Godfrey, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 23 Barrington street. Turbnor & co. 12 Paternoster row, London. Eng., 1856.

2 p.l., 112 p. 8vo. This is another issue of the item above with 2 p.l. (including new t.-p.) tipped in, former front paper cover torn away, top line and imprint of 1855 t.-p. cut off and p.65-112 added. Errata leaf bears note: For more than five years have the incidents of this work been suppressed. Since publishing, the life of the writer has been attempted. If the copyright is ever infringed may a bitter curse attend it; for no earthly being can ever comprehend the vexations endured and sacrifices made that it might be published.

20 x 13.5 cm.

## 3566. KANE, ELISHA KENT, 1820-1857.

Arctic explorations: The Second Grinnell Expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, 1853, '54, '55. By Elisha Kent Kane, M.D., U.S.N. Illustrated

by upwards of three hundred engravings, From Sketches by the Author. The steel plates executed under the superintendence of J. M. Butler. The wood engravings by van Ingen and Snyder. . . *Philadelphia: Childs & Peterson, 124, Arch street. London: Trübner & co., 12, Paternoster row. 1856.*

2 v. v.1: 1 p.l., 464 p. front., illus. (incl. music), 11 plates, ports., 3 maps (1 fold.); v.2: 1 p.l., 467 p. front., illus., 7 plates, ports., 1 map, 12 diagrs. on 1 l. 8vo. Added engraved t.-p. with vignette v.1-2. Colophon v.2: Stereotyped by L. Johnson & co. Philadelphia. 22.6 x 14.9 cm. Inserted in front of v.1 is an autograph letter signed: Coms. Grinnell and addressed to John Barrow; p.3 inscribed: John Barrow, Armorial bookplate of John Barrow.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

3567. KANE, ELISHA KENT, 1820-1857.

Arctic explorations in search of Sir John Franklin. By Elisha Kent Kane, M.D., U.S.N. With Seventy-Six Illustrations, and a map. *London: T. Nelson and sons, Paternoster row. Edinburgh; and New York. 1882.*

xii.[11]-443 [1]p. front., illus. (incl. music), fold.map. 8vo. "This book is not a record of scientific investigations. While engaged, under the orders of the Navy Department, in arranging and elaborating the results of the late expedition [the second Grinnell Expedition of 1853-1855] to the Arctic Seas, I have availed myself of the permission of the Secretary to connect together the passages of my journal that could have interest for the general reader. . . The engravings . . . are, with scarcely an exception, from sketches made on the spot."—Preface. 20 x 13.5 cm.

3568. KANE, ELISHA KENT, 1820-1857.

. . . Astronomical observations in the Arctic seas. By Elisha Kent Kane, M.D., U.S.N. Made during the second Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin in 1853, 1854, and 1855, at Van Rensselaer Harbor, and other points in the vicinity of the northwest coast of Greenland. Reduced and discussed, by Charles A. Schott, assistant U.S. coast survey. (Accepted for publication, March, 1860.) [*Published by the Smithsonian institution, Washington City, May, 1860.*]

3 p.l., 49 p. front. (map), 3 illus. (diagrs.) fo. Imprint supplied from colophon. On verso of t.-p.: Collins, printer, Philadelphia. In Smithsonian contributions to knowledge, vol. XII, art. 2. 31.6 x 23.7 cm.

B.M., Sabin 77905.

3569. KEARNEY, L. CUNNINGHAM.

The life of Colonel, the late Honorable Thomas Talbot, Embracing the Rise and Progress of the counties of Norfolk, Elgin, Middlesex, Kent and Essex, &c., by L. C. Kearney, philomath. *Chatham: J. W. Rose, printer. 1857.*

51.[1]p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. Advertising matter, p.48-51. The dedication and preface are dated: St. Thomas, 1st January, 1856. Talbot died 1853. This work describes conditions in the western peninsula of Canada West as in 1855. 22.9 x 14.7 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, with cover title similar to t.-p.: The life of Colonel, . . . by L.C. Kearney, philomath. *Chatham: Printed at the Kent advertiser job printing establishment. 1857.*

3570. KEEFER, THOMAS COLTRIN, 1821-1915.

Report on dredging in Lake St. Peter, and on the improvement of the River St. Lawrence, between Montreal and Quebec, (with charts,) by Thos. C. Keefer, engineer, Montreal Harbour commission. Published by Order of the Montreal Harbour Commissioners, Hon. John Young, Chairman. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1855.*

1 p.l., 37.[1]p. front. (fold.map), fold.map, fold.table. 8vo. 20.5 x 12.5 cm.

3571. KING, RICHARD, 1811?-1876.

The Franklin expedition from first to last. By Dr King, M.D. *London. John Churchill, New Burlington street. 1855.*

xxxviii.[3]-224 p. front., illus. (map), plate, 2 maps. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by T. Brettell, Rupert street, Haymarket. Recto of front. inscribed: T. Millington. Wallhamston. No.16. A forceful statement of the author's views on his own and others' plans to rescue Franklin. 20 x 11.5 cm.

B.M., Sabin 37797.

3572. KOHL, JOHANN GEORG, 1808-1878.

Kitschi-Gami oder Erzählungen vom Obern See. Ein Beitrag zur Charakteristik der Amerikanischen Indianer von J. G. Kohl. . . *Bremen, 1859. C. Schünemann's Verlag.*

2 v. in 1. v.1: viii, 328 p. illus.; v.2: 1 p.l., 272 p. illus. 8vo. Fourteen letters written from the vicinity of Lake Superior, August-October, 1855, containing legends and descriptions of Indian life and character. 19 x 11.8 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

3573. KOHL, JOHANN GEORG, 1808-1878.

Kitchi-Gami. Wanderings round Lake Superior. By J. G. Kohl. . . From the forests, from the prairies, . . . I repeat them as I heard them. Song

of Hiawatha. London: Chapman and Hall, 193, Piccadilly. 1860. Registered according to International Copyright Act.

xii, 428 p. illus. 8vo. Colophon: C. Whiting, Beaufort house, Strand. A translation and abridgment of the item above. 21.2 x 13.4 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

3574. KOHL, JOHANN GEORG, 1808-1878.

Travels in Canada, and through the states of New York and Pennsylvania. By J. G. Kohl, . . . translated by Mrs. Percy Sinnett. Revised by the author. In two volumes. . . London: George Manwaring, 8, King William street, Strand. MDCCCLXI.

2 v. v.1: x, 345 p.; v.2: iv, 357 p. diagr. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: John Childs and son, printers. v.2, p.9 is unnumbered. Based on the Author's travels in America about 1855 and published in Germany in 1856, this work contains chapters on the St. Lawrence Valley, the Ontario littoral, Lake Simcoe district, and Niagara peninsula. v.1, p.85-v.2, p.185; also, Railway communications in Canada, v.2, p.343-57. 19.6 x 12.2 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

19.5 x 12.3 cm. Bound 2 v. in 1. p.9 in v.2 numbered correctly.

3575. LEFROY, SIR JOHN HENRY, 1817-1890.

Magnetical and meteorological observations at lake Athabaska and Fort Simpson, By Captain J. H. Lefroy, Royal artillery; and at Fort Confidence, in Great Bear Lake, By Sir John Richardson C.B., M.D. Printed by order of Her Majesty's Government. London: Published for Her Majesty's stationery office, by Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans. 1855.

xiv p., 2 l., [3]-391, [1] p. 2 illus. (plans), 2 fold. diags. 8vo. Colophon: London: Printed by George E. Eyre and William Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's Stationery office. Contents: Captain Lefroy's Magnetical and Meteorological Observations at Lake Athabasca and Fort Simpson, p.[ix]-xiv, 1 l., p.1-288; Sir John Richardson's Magnetical Observations at Fort Confidence, in Great Bear Lake [reduced and discussed by Captain Younghusband, R.A.], p.289-323; Sir John Richardson's Meteorological Observations at Fort Confidence, p.324-391. Lefroy was in Canada between 1842 and 1853; in 1842-43 he was engaged in making a magnetic survey of British North America, and from 1844 till his return to England, he had charge of the magnetic observatory at Toronto.

25 x 15 cm. Half-title inscribed: John Phillips Esqr. York. Armorial book-plate of John Phillips, F.R.S. St Mary's Lodge, York.

Morgan, Sabin.

3576. [LE MAGE, GASPARD], pseud.

[La Pléiade Rouge. Par Gaspard Le Mage. Montréal: Imprimerie de la Minerve. 1855.]

22 p. 1 l. (blank), Sig.: A-C'. 8vo. Title supplied from Canadian Archives' Catalogue of pamphlets, no.2504. Signed: Gaspard Le Mage, this work is attributed to J.C. Taché and M. Chauveau in collaboration. Sketches of A.A. Dorion of Montreal, Papin, Prévost, J.-B.E. Dorion of Drummond-Arthabaska, Daoust, Dufresne, Laberge, Bourassa, Darche, Guévremont, Bureau, Valois, and Jobin, members of the parti rouge, of whom the leader, A.A. Dorion, and J.-B.E. Dorion, the founder of the rouge organ, L'Avenir, both entered parliament in 1854. 22.8 x 14.5 cm. t.-p. wanting.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin, cf. Dionne.

3577. LILLIE, ADAM, d. 1869.

Canada: physical, economic, and social. By A. Lillie, D.D. "Canada is constantly outgrowing the descriptions which are being given of her"—(p.159.) Toronto: Maclear & co., 16, King street, east. 1855.

v.[6]-294 p., 1 l., iv p., 1 l. 2 fold.maps (incl front.) 12mo. p.276 appears as 76. This work was prepared for a Canadian essay competition for the Paris Exhibition. "Having been passed by unread on the alleged ground of the illegibility of the Manuscript (which, however, I feel warranted in saying, as well as called upon in justice to myself to say, was quite capable of being 'deciphered' . . .) I have assumed the responsibility of its publication."—Preface, signed: A. Lillie, Toronto, August, 1855. 14 x 11.6 cm. Original black cloth binding.

Gagnon, Queen's, Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

17 x 10.7 cm. fold.maps, Analysis of contents (iv p. at end) wanting.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

19.3 x 11.8 cm. p.77-78 mutilated; fold.maps, Addendum (1 l. at end), Analysis of contents (iv p. at end), Errata (1 l. at end) wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

3578. LOGAN, SIR WILLIAM EDMOND, 1798-1875.

Esquisse géologique du Canada pour servir a l'intelligence de la carte géologique et de la collection des minéraux économiques envoyées a l'Exposition universelle de Paris, 1855. Par W. E. Logan . . . directeur de la Commission Géologique du Canada . . . et T. Sterry-Hunt . . . chimiste et miné-

ralogiste de la Commission Géologique du Canada, . . . *Paris Hector Bossange et fils Quai Voltaire, 25 1855.*

100 p. fold.map. 12mo. On verso of half-title and colophon: Paris.—Imprimerie de J. Claye Rue Saint-Benoit, 7. This is a translation of Logan's *Sketch of the geology of Canada*, published in *Canada at the Universal exhibition of 1855*, q.v. 17.5 x 10.6 cm. Half title inscribed: Hon. Robt. Baldwin with the respectful regards of the Authors.

Morgan, Sabin, cf. B.N., Can.Arch.

3579. LORANGER, THOMAS JEAN JACQUES, 1823-1885.

Memoire composé de la plaidoirie de T. J. J. Loranger, C.R., un des substituts du Procureur-Général, Devant la Cour Seigneuriale. *Montreal. Imprimerie de la Minerve. 1855.*

94 p. 8vo. 20 x 13.3 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Queen's, Sabin

3580. LOYAL ORANGE INSTITUTION OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Constitution and laws of the Loyal Orange Institution of British North America. Adopted by the Right Worshipful the Grand Lodge, in the Court House, in the Town of Brockville, Upper Canada, on the first day of January, 1830. Revised by the Right Worshipful the Grand Lodge, at the Town of Belleville, U.C., in June 1846. Further revised by the Right Worshipful the Grand Lodge, in the City of Hamilton, in June, 1850; and finally revised, confirmed, and settled, by the Right Worshipful the Grand Lodge, at a meeting specially called for that purpose, at Barrie, in the County of Simcoe, U.C., on the 14th day of November, 1854, and adjourned to Toronto, the 22nd day of the same month and year. *Toronto: Printed by J. Cleland, for the Grand lodge. 1855.*

36 p. 12mo. t.-p. with vignette. 18 x 10.3 cm.

Cf. Dionne, Gagnon.

3581. LOYAL ORANGE INSTITUTION OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Forms of the Purple order, to be observed in private lodges of The Orange Association of British North America. *Toronto: William Vere Hunt, Printer to the Grand Lodge. 1855.*

13 p. 12mo. t.-p. with vignette. 17.4 x 10.8 cm.

3582. LOYAL ORANGE INSTITUTION OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Forms of the Royal Arch Purple Mark order: to be observed in private lodges of The Loyal Orange Institution of British North America. *Toronto: William V. Hunt, printer to the Grand lodge. 1855.*

12 p. 12mo. t.-p. with vignette. 17.5 x 10.8 cm.

3583. LOYAL ORANGE INSTITUTION OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Forms of the Royal blue order, to be observed in private lodges of The Orange Association of British North America. *Toronto: William Vere Hunt, printer to the Grand lodge. 1855.*

13 p. 12mo. t.-p. with vignette. 17.5 x 10.5 cm.

3584. LOYAL ORANGE INSTITUTION OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Forms to be observed in private lodges of the Loyal Orange Institution of British North America. *Toronto: William V. Hunt, printer to the Grand lodge. 1855.*

20 p. 12mo. 17.5 x 10.7 cm.

3585. [MACKAY, ROBERT], 1816-1888.

[Case in part of the Seigniors of Lower Canada, submitted to the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench and of the Superior Court, etc. *Montreal, 1855.*]

19 p. 8vo. Caption title. The text is signed at end: Robert Mackay, Advocate. Montreal, 1855. 21.7 x 14 cm. T.-p. wanting.

Dionne, Gagnon.

3586. McMULLEN, JOHN MERCIER, 1820-1907.

The history of Canada from Its First Discovery to the present time. By John M'Mullen, . . . *Brockville, C.W. J. M'Mullen, publisher. 1855.*

1 p.l., 11 p. 1 l., [5], xiv, 506 p. 8vo. p.154 mispaged 164; 408, 480. 22.4 x 14.3 cm. p.27-42, 203-218 wanting.

Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

3587. McMULLEN, JOHN MERCIER, 1820-1907.

The history of Canada, from its first discovery to the present time. By

John MacMullen, Esq., . . . second edition, revised and improved. *Brockville: Published by McMullen & co. For sale by Dawson bros., Montreal; Chewett & co., Toronto; and Sampson, Low, & co., London. 1868. (Entered at Stationers' Hall.)*

xxxi, 613 p. 8vo. Colophon: Ballantyne and Company, Printers, Edinburgh. 21.3 x 13.3 cm.

Queen's, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

22.5 x 14.1 cm. t.-p. inscribed: W.D. Le Sueur.

3588. McMULLEN, JOHN MERCIER, 1820-1907.

The history of Canada, from its first discovery to the present time. By John MacMullen, Esq., . . . *Brockville: Published by McMullen & Co. For sale by Dawson bros., Montreal; Chewett & co., Toronto; and Sampson Low, son & Marston, London. 1868. (Entered at Stationers' Hall.)*

xxxi, 613 p. 8vo. Colophon: Ballantyne and Company, Printers, Edinburgh. Another issue of the item above with new t.-p. 22.5 x 14.1 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

3589. McMULLEN, JOHN MERCIER, 1820-1907.

The history of Canada, from its first discovery to the present time. By John Mercier McMullen. Third edition, revised and greatly enlarged. In two volumes. . . *Brockville: Published by McMullen & Co., for sale by Hart & Co., Toronto; William Drysdale & Co., Montreal. Longmans, Green & Co., London, Eng. 1892. All rights of abridgement and otherwise reserved.*

2 v. v.1: xvi p., 1 l., xvii-xxxii, 470 p.; v.2: viii p., 1 l., 527 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 13.5 cm.

Queen's.

3590. MEILLEUR, JEAN BAPTISTE, 1796-1878.

Mémorial de l'éducation du Bas-Canada Etant un exposé des principaux faits qui ont eu lieu relativement à l'Education, depuis 1615 jusqu'à 1865 inclusivement. Par J. B. Meilleur, M.A., M.D., LL.D. Ancien membre du parlement, ancien surintendant de l'instruction publique pour le Bas-Canada, auteur d'un traite de chimie et de plusieurs autres ouvrages a l'usage des ecoles, etc. Seconde édition. *Québec Des presses a vapeur de Léger Brousseau 9, rue Buade 1876.*

454 p. front.(mounted port.). 8vo. Contents: Remarques préliminaires. p.[3]-14; Faits et établissements d'éducation, 1615-1855, comprising histories of schools and colleges in Lower Canada, p.[15]-313; Observations sur le fonctionnement des lois d'éducation, 1842-1855, comprising an account of public education in Lower Canada under the Author's superintendency, p.[315]-452. 21.8 x 13.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Hommage de l'auteur.

Dionne, Queen's, cf. Morgan, Sabin.

3591. MONRO, ALEXANDER, b. 1813.

New Brunswick; with a brief outline of Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island. Their History, Civil Divisions, Geography, and Productions; with statistics of the several counties; affording views of the resources and capabilities of the provinces, and intended to convey useful information, as well to their inhabitants, as to emigrants, strangers, and travellers, and for the use of schools. By Alexander Monro, esq., . . . *Halifax, N.S.: Printed by Richard Nugent. 1855.*

vi p., 1 l., 384,[1]p. front.(fold.map), fold.map. 8vo. 23 x 14.6 cm.

MacFarlane.Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

3592. MONTREAL. *Commissioners appointed to examine the water works.*

Report of the Commissioners appointed to examine the water works.

*Montreal: James Potts, printer, Herald office, Notre Dame street. 1855.*

11 p. 8vo. 23.7 x 15 cm.

3593. MONTREAL MINING COMPANY.

Report of the committee of investigation read to stockholders of Montreal mining company, 28th March, 1855. *Montreal: Printed by James Potts, Herald office. 1855.*

14 p. 8vo. 21.8 x 12.6 cm. Newspaper clipping: Sir Hugh Allan vs. John Rankin, pasted on p.9.

3594. MORRIS, ALEXANDER, 1826-1889.

. . . Canada and her resources: an essay, to which, upon a reference from the Paris exhibition committee of Canada, was awarded, by His Excellency Sir Edmund Walker Head, Bart., governor general of British North America, etc., etc., etc., the second prize. By Alexander Morris, A.M.,

barrister-at-law. "Virtute et labore." "Dum spiro, spero." *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1855.*

viii, [9]-156 p. 8vo. At head of title: Prize Essay. Some copies of this and the following edition were issued with maps. 20.3 x 13 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Queen's, Sabin.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
20.2 x 13.1 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
20.7 x 13 cm.

3595. MORRIS, ALEXANDER, 1826-1889.

... Canada and her resources: an essay, to which, upon a reference from the Paris exhibition committee of Canada, was awarded, by His Excellency Sir Edmund Walker Head, Bart., governor general of British North America, etc., etc., etc., the second prize. By Alexander Morris, A.M., barrister-at-law. Second edition. "Virtute et labore", "Dum spiro, spero". *Montreal: B. Dawson, No. 23 Great St. James street; London: Sampson Low, son & Co., 47 Ludgate Hill. 1855.*

vi, [7]-119 p. 8vo. At head of title: Prize essay. On verso of t.-p.: Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 21.7 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Haight, Queen's, Sabin.

3596. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, *bp. of Quebec*, 1789-1863.

The spiritual improvement of the annual observances of the church, in their series. A sermon, preached in the Cathedral church of Quebec, on the fifth Sunday in Lent, co-inciding, upon the occasion, with the festival of the Annunciation, 1855. By George J. Mountain, D.D., D.C.L., lord bishop of Quebec. Published by particular desire. *Quebec: Lovell & Lamoureux, No. 12 Mountain street. 1855.*

24 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. "And the Angel said unto her, Fear not, Mary, for thou hast found favor with God."—Luke i.30. 19.8 x 12.8 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
21.2 x 14 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
20.8 x 13 cm.

3597. NEW BRUNSWICK. COMMISSION ON KING'S COLLEGE. *Fredericton.*

Report of the Commission appointed under the Act of assembly relating to King's College, Fredericton. Session of 1855. *Fredericton, N.B. J. Simpson, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1855.*

39 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 14 cm.

3598. NEW BRUNSWICK. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

The revised statutes of New Brunswick... printed under the authority of an act of the legislature. *Fredericton, N.B. J. Simpson, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1854-1855.*

3 v. v.1: xxiv, 496, lxxvi p., 11.; v.2: xxxix, 438, liii, [1]p.; v.3: xxxii, 1045, lxxxii p. 8vo. Title varies: v.2 reads The public statutes of New Brunswick; passed in the year 1854, together with those unrepealed by The revised statutes; v.3 reads The local and private statutes of New Brunswick. v.2, p.126 appears as 26. Compiled by Wm. Boyd Kinnear, 1796-1868, and a commission appointed by the Assembly. 23.2 x 15 cm. Ms. notes in margins. t.-p. inscribed: George Clements, J.P.

Sabin 52561.

3599. OUTLINES OF FLEMISH HUSBANDRY.

Outlines of Flemish husbandry, as applicable to the improvement of agriculture in Canada. Originally published by the Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge, And re-published by the Bureau of Agriculture, in French and English. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam-printing establishment, St. Nicholas street. 1855.*

144 p. 11 illus. (incl. 4 plans). 8vo. 21.4 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original pale green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne.

3600. OUTLINES OF FLEMISH HUSBANDRY.

Esquisse de l'agriculture flamande, telle qu'elle peut s'appliquer au perfectionnement de l'agriculture en Canada. Originellement publiée par la Société pour la dissémination des connaissances utiles. Et re-imprime par

- le Bureau d'Agriculture, en français et en anglais. *Montreal: Imprimé par John Lovell, a son établissement a vapeur, rue St. Nicolas. 1855.*  
 2 p.l., [9]-164 p. illus. (incl. 3 plans). 8vo. 20.5 x 13.4 cm. p.132 mutilated.  
 Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
 Can. Arch., Dionne v.1 no.541, Gagnon v.2 no.17.
3601. *LA PATRIE, Montreal.*  
 Le bill seigneurial exposé sous son vrai jour par le journal "la Patrie." Refutation victorieuse du rapport soumis a la Convention anti-seigneuriale. *Montreal, Imprimé par Senécal & Daniel, 70, rue Notre-Dame. 1855.*  
 31 p. 8vo. Ecrit par A.X. Rambau, français, alors rédacteur de "la Patrie" de Montréal. 19.5 x 12 cm.  
 Dionne v.1 no.555, Gagnon v.1 no.3237, Morgan (*vide* Rambau).
3602. PROVIDENT LIFE ASSURANCE & INVESTMENT CO.  
 Provident life assurance and investment company. *Maclear, Thomas & Co., Printers, King Street East, Toronto. 1855.*  
 12 p. 16mo. Caption title and colophon. A statement of the origin and objects of the Company. 15.6 x 11.2 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers.
3603. RANKEN, GEORGE, 1828-1856.  
 Canada and the Crimea or Sketches of a soldier's life from the journals and correspondence of the late Major Ranken, R.E. edited by his brother, W. Bayne Ranken *London Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts 1862*  
 3 p.l., 319 p. front.(port.) 8vo. p.265 unnumbered. On verso of half-title and colophon: London Printed by Spottiswoode and co. New-street square The journals and letters were written mainly between 1850 and 1855. 19.6 x 12.5 cm.  
 B.M., Morgan, Sabin.
3604. RANKEN, GEORGE, 1828-1856.  
 Canada and the Crimea or Sketches of a soldier's life from the journals and correspondence of the late Major Ranken, R.E. edited by his brother, W. Bayne Ranken second edition *London Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, & Green 1863*  
 1 p.l., [v]-vi p., 1 l., 328 p. front.(port.) 8vo. p.271 mispaged 248. Colophon: London Printed by Spottiswoode and co. New-street square. 18.5 x 12 cm.  
 B.M.
3605. ROBIN, CH.  
 Extrait relatif au Canada, de l'Histoire de l'Exposition universelle de 1855, par M. Ch. Robin, ancien inspecteur de la Commission impériale de France. *Québec: Imprimé par E.R. Fréchette, 13, rue La Montagne, Basse-Ville, 1856.*  
 15 p. 1 illus. 8vo. 21.5 x 14 cm.  
 Dionne v.1 no.574, Gagnon, Sabin.
3606. ROCHE, ALFRED R.  
 A view of Russian America, in connection with the present war. By A. R. Roche. (Read before the Literary and historical society of Quebec, 7th March, 1855, and published in the Journal of the society.) *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam-printing establishment, St. Nicholas street. 1855.*  
 70 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13.1 cm.  
 Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.
- — — Another copy.  
 20.5 x 13.5 cm. Bound in original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Front cover inscribed: The Hon. & Right Reverend The Lord Bishop of Toronto with Dr. MacNab's Compliments.
3607. ROSS, SIR JOHN, 1777-1856.  
 Rear Admiral Sir John Franklin, C.B. K.C.H. A narrative of the circumstances and causes which led to the failure of the searching expeditions sent by government and others for the rescue of Sir John Franklin. By Rear-Admiral Sir John Ross, C.B., K.C.S., K.S.A., &c. "Magna est... prævalebit." Second Edition, with Addenda. *London: Longmans, Green, Brown, & Longmans, Paternoster row. 1855.*  
 124 p. front. 8vo. 20.6 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original paper cover bearing short title.  
 Cf. B.M., Can. Arch.
3608. RYERSON, JOHN, 1800-1878.  
 Hudson's Bay; or, A missionary tour in the territory of the Hon. Hudson's Bay company, by the Rev. John Ryerson, co-delegate and deputation to the Wesleyan missions in Hudson's Bay: with brief introductory missionary memorials, And Illustrations. "The desert shall rejoice and blossom." *Toronto: Published by G. R. Sanderson, Conference office, 9, Wellington buildings, King street, for the Missionary society of the Wesleyan Methodist church. 1855.*

xxiv, 190 p. front.(port.), 1 illus., 9 plates. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: T. H. Bentley, printer. Sixteen letters, describing a trip from Kingston to Fort Garry, thence to Hudson Bay, June, 1854-Feb. 1855, p.[1]-156; Appendix contains chapters on the Selkirk settlement, missions, Sir John Franklin, and a table of portages, distances, etc. 17 x 10.1 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Gagnon, Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

3609. [SCOBIE, HUGH], 1811-1853, *ed.*

The municipal manual, for Upper Canada. Fifth edition. Revised and corrected, embracing the latest changes and alterations in the laws affecting municipalities in Upper Canada, with an analytical index, and complete list of the acts which it may sometimes be necessary to consult. *Toronto: Thompson & Co., 52, King street east. 1855.*

vii, 478 p. 8vo. p.97-104 duplicated. Preface signed: J. B. A complete revision of the late Hugh Scobie's *Municipal Manual*, q.v., including additional statutes on municipal matters and excluding acts concerning schools. 21.3 x 13.8 cm. p.217-224 wanting.

3610. [SMELLIE, GEORGE].

The sea; sketches of a voyage to Hudson's Bay; and other poems. By The Scald [pseud.] *London: Hope & co., 16 Great Marlborough street. 1855.* xii, 195 p. 8vo. 19.4 x 12.2 cm.

3611. SONNTAG, AUGUST.

Professor Sonntag's thrilling narrative of the Grinnell exploring expedition To the Arctic Ocean, in the years 1853, 1854, and 1855, in search of Sir John Franklin, under the command of Dr. E. K. Kane, U.S.N. containing the history of all previous explorations of the Arctic Ocean, from the year 1618 down to the present time; showing how far they advanced northward, what discoveries they made, and their scientific observations. The present whereabouts of Sir John Franklin and his party, if they are still alive. A statement of the only practicable method by which the North pole may be reached; the reasons why all exploring expeditions have hitherto failed to penetrate the icy barriers of the polar regions. Highly important astronomical observations, proving that there is no such thing as apparent time at the North pole; sufferings of Dr. Kane's exploring party; how they were buried for two years in the ice, enduring a degree of cold never experienced by any human being before; their miraculous escapes and unprecedented hardships; their abandonment of the ship; and perilous journey of four hundred miles over the ice. With nearly one hundred splendid engravings. By Professor August Sonntag, astronomer to the expedition... *Philadelphia, Penn.: Jas. T. Lloyd & co. Cincinnati, Ohio: Jas. T. Lloyd & co. [1857].*

176 p. incl.front., 14 illus.(incl. 3 ports.), 30 plates. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Stereotyped by George Charles. Second issue of a work said (in Sabin) to have been prepared by C. C. Rhodes from information in an unpublished article of Sonntag's. Rhodes' effort was repudiated by Sonntag and protested by other members of his expedition. 21 x 13.7 cm.

Sabin.

3612. [STRACHAN, JOHN, *bp. of Toronto*], 1778-1867.

Pastoral letter to the clergy of the diocese of Toronto. [*Toronto, 1855*]. 12 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 12.8. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

Can.Arch.

3613. TACHE, JOSEPH CHARLES, 1820-1894.

Esquisse sur le Canada considéré sous le point de vue économiste par J. C. Taché Membre du Parlement canadien et commissaire du Canada à l'Exposition Universelle Publié par ordre du Comité exécutif chargé de l'Exposition canadienne siégeant à Québec. *Paris Hector Bossange et fils quai Voltaire, 25 1855*

6 p.l., 180 p. fold.map. 12mo. Colophon: Paris.—Imprimerie de J. Claye, rue Saint Benoit, 7. A translation of Tache's *Sketch of Canada* as published in *Canada at the Universal exhibition of 1855*, q.v. 17.4 x 10.8 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

17.3 x 11.3 cm. 6th p.l. wanting. Folded map bound at end.

3614. TORONTO. BOARD OF TRADE.

Report of the Toronto Board of trade, Received and adopted at the Annual Meeting, February 27, 1856; and Report on the Toronto & Georgian Bay canal, by M. P. Hayes, esq., secretary of the committee. *Toronto: Thompson & co. printers, King street east. 1856.*

48 p. fold.map. 8vo. Reports for the year 1855. 21.5 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
Can.Arch.

3615. TORONTO. CITY COUNCIL. *Select committee on the esplanade contract.* Minutes of information given before the Select committee of council on the esplanade contract. Toronto: Maclear, Thomas & co., printers, King street east. 1855.

45 p. 8vo. 21 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — Another copy.

20.8 x 13 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

3616. TORONTO. CITY COUNCIL. *Select committee on the esplanade contract.* Report of Select committee of the corporation of the city of Toronto to whom was referred the contract for the esplanade and the esplanade bill before the legislature. Toronto: Maclear, Thomas & company, printers, King street east, Toronto. 1855.

49 p. 8 fold.plans. 8vo. 21.5 x 13.6 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — Another copy.

20.7 x 13.5 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

3617. TORONTO EXCHANGE.

Report, charter, and by-laws, of the Toronto Exchange, incorporated by act of the provincial Legislature, 1854. Toronto, corner of Wellington and Berczy streets. Toronto: Printed at the Globe book and job office, 22, King street west. 1855.

31,[1]p. 8vo. 23.5 x 15 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

3618. TORONTO GENERAL HOSPITAL.

Report of an investigation by the trustees of the Toronto General hospital, into certain charges against the management of that institution. Toronto: Printed at the Globe book and job office, 22, King street west. 1855.

iv,[5]-79 p. 8vo. Errata slip inserted between p.6 and 7. 20.9 x 13.8 cm.

3619. TORONTO HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

Toronto horticultural society. Patron: His Excellency the Governor General. Annual report of the managing committee... with an alphabetical list of members, the office bearers... and the prize lists. With the days upon which the Exhibitions... will be held. Toronto: Thompson & co., printers, King street. 1856-62.

3 v. 16mo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1855-1856 and 1861.

3620. WELD, CHARLES RICHARD, 1813-1869.

A vacation tour in the United States and Canada. By Charles Richard Weld, barrister-at-law. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans. 1855.

xi, 394 p. front. (fold.map). 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: A. and G.A. Spottiswoode, New-street-Square. The Author visited Peterborough, Cobourg, Montreal, Quebec and Toronto. 16.8 x 10.8 cm.  
B.M., Dionne, Queen's, cf. Morgan.

3621. WIDDER, FREDERICK, d. 1865.

...Information for intending emigrants of all classes, to Upper Canada; designed principally for the small farmer, agricultural labourer, &c., but which will be found interesting to other classes possessed of capital or independent incomes, who may contemplate leaving the United Kingdom with their families. By Frederick Widder, esquire, commissioner of the Canada company, Toronto, Upper Canada. The fourth edition, revised and much extended. The increasing inquiries made to the Canada Company for information upon Upper Canada from various parts of the United Kingdom, the United States, and Germany, by intending Emigrants, have induced the Company to arrange those questions, with their corresponding answers, and to print them in a form for general circulation; believing, that as the data are furnished by intelligent and experienced gentlemen,

long resident in the Province, who have readily contributed their assistance, the information herein given, in a succinct form, will prove very useful and interesting, and at the same time form a ready means for the transmission of information from settlers to their friends at home who may be anxious to join them. *Toronto: Printed at Thompson & co.'s steam printing establishment. 1855.*

vi,[7]-27 p. 8vo. At head of title: Canada West, 2nd May, 1855. 21.5 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original paper covers, with cover title: Canada West, 2nd May, 1855. . . the fourth edition, revised and much extended. *Toronto: . . . 1855.* Front cover inscribed: George Brown, Esq. M.P.P. with Mr. Widder's compliments.

3622. WILKINSON, HENRY, 1804-1862.

The antidote to Dr. Ryerson's scriptural rights, &c. in two parts, No. 1 relating to children, No. 2 do. to adults, shewing the error of the positions on which his assumption is founded, that attendance at class meeting is not a proper condition of membership, in the Wesleyan Methodist church. By Rev. H. Wilkinson, Wesleyan minister, London, C.W. "Great men are not always wise."—Job xxxii., 9. "Not the Church, but Christ alone saves."—M. D'Aubigne. *London, C.W.: Printed by Henry A. Newcombe, Ridout street. 1855.*

36 p. 8vo. 21.1 x 15 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch.

— — — Another copy.  
19.3 x 13 cm.

3623. WILLIS, JOHN R., *comp.*

List of birds of Nova Scotia. Compiled from notes by Lieutenant Blakiston, R.A., and Lieutenant Bland, R.E., made in 1852-1855, by Professor J. R. Willis, of Halifax. [*Washington, William A. Harris, printer. 1859*].

p.280-286. 8vo. Caption title. Excerpt from the Smithsonian Institution's Annual report for 1858. 22.4 x 14.2 cm.

L.C.

3624. YORKVILLE, *Village*. ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

A narrative of certain circumstances which took place at St. Paul's church, Yorkville; to which are appended all the correspondence and papers, which came to hand during the unhappy discussion. "Tis a queer world . . . with one hand tied behind." Swift. Published by request. *Toronto: Printed by H. Rowsell, King street. 1856.*

56 p. 8vo. Prepared by a committee appointed for the purpose by the vestry of St. Paul's church, Yorkville; a vindication of Rev. W.A. Johnson, assistant pastor of the church, removed from his post by Bishop Strachan. 21.2 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing reprint of the t.-p. within a frame. Written into t.-p. beneath the words "Published by request": Allan Maclean Howard.

3625. ABORIGINES' PROTECTION SOCIETY.

Canada West and the Hudson's-Bay company: a political and humane question of vital importance to the honour of Great Britain, to the prosperity of Canada, and to the existence of the native tribes; being an address to the Right Honorable Henry Labouchere, Her Majesty's principal secretary of state for the colonies. Presented by the Aborigines' protection society. With an appendix. [*London,*] *Published for the society by William Tweedie, 337, Strand. 1856.*

2 p.l., 19 p. 8vo. 20.9 x 13.6 cm.

B.M. (*vide* British & Foreign Aborigines prot. soc.), Can.Arch.

3626. ADAMSON, WILLIAM AGAR, 1800-1868.

Letters and addresses, presented to the Rev. W. Agar Adamson, D.C.L., chaplain and librarian to the Honorable the Legislative council of Canada. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, Yonge street. 1856.*

24 p. 8vo. 20.2 x 12.5 cm. t.-p. stamped: L.J.Casault.

3627. ARGUMENTS AGAINST AN ELECTIVE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

Arguments against an elective Legislative council. *Toronto: Printed at the Leader and Patriot office. 1856.*

16 p. 16mo. 14.3 x 10.4 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

3628. ARMSTRONG, JOHN GILBERT.

A sermon preached in St. Peter's church, Brockville, before The Grand Orange Lodge of British North America, by the Rev. J. Gilbert Armstrong,

B.A., Incumbent of Woodbridge and Tullamore; and one of the Grand Chaplains of the Orange Institution of B.N.A. &c. Published by request  
*Brockville: Printed in the "Monitor" office. July, 1856.*

26 p. 8vo. Cover title. 19. x 12 cm. p.3-8, 11-18. 21-24 wanting.

3629. BORLAND, JOHN, 1809-1888.

Dialogues Between Two Methodists, Algernon Newways and Samuel Oldpaths, in which, attendance at class meetings as a condition of church membership, is shown to be both Wesleyan and scriptural, and the relation of children to the visible church of Christ, is explained and vindicated by Rev. John Borland, Methodist Minister. "Thus saith the Lord... rest for your souls."—Jeremiah. "My son, fear thou the Lord... given to change."—Sol. *Toronto: Printed for the author. 1856.*

iv, [5]-46 p. 8vo. 21.1 x 13.2 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

3630. BRITISH AMERICA ASSURANCE COMPANY. *Marine department.*

...Tariff for the season of 1856. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, King-street. 1856.*

14 p. 8vo. 22 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

3631. BURNS, ROBERT, 1789-1869.

Substance of speeches and addresses at the Presbyterial Visitation of Knox's Church, Toronto. By Robert Burns, D.D. *Toronto, C. W. Maclear, Thomas & Co., printers, 16, King street east. 1856.*

47, [1] p. 8vo. 21.4 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

3632. CANADA. ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Report on the state of the militia of the province. *Toronto: Printed by Stewart Derbishire & George Desbarats, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1857-64.*

3 v. 8vo. Library has 1856, 1862-63.

3633. CANADA. BOARD OF AGRICULTURE OF UPPER CANADA.

Journal and transactions of the Board of agriculture, Upper Canada... *Toronto: Printed and published for the Board of agriculture, by Thompson & Co. 1856-72.*

6 v. in 5. fronts. (v.3,5), illus. (v.2-4), plates (v.3). 8vo. The Library has v.1 (1851-55)—6 (1864-68). v.3-6, title reads: Transactions of the Board of agriculture and of the Agricultural association of Upper Canada. Imprint varies. v.1 contains also Transactions of the Agricultural association from its formation in 1846 to the appointment of the Board of agriculture in 1851. Transactions for 1852-55. 1860 also published in v.4 (1852)—7 (1855) and 12 (1860), of *The Canadian agriculturist* of which a file is in the Library.

3634. CANADA. COUNCIL OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION FOR U. C.

Descriptive catalogue of the maps, charts, globes, prints, books, &c. For Sale at the Educational Depository, to public schools in Upper Canada. *Toronto: Printed for the Department of Public Instruction for Upper Canada, by Lovell & Gibson, Yonge street. 1856.*

viii, [9]-107, [4, 109]-112 p. illus. 8vo. 4 p. inserted before p. [109] with heading: Johnstons' school & family maps. 21.6 x 14.3 cm.

3635. CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

Maps, reports, estimates, &c., relative to improvements of the navigation of the River St. Lawrence, and a proposed canal connecting the River St. Lawrence and Lake Champlain. Laid before the Legislative assembly during the 2nd session, 5th Parliament, 1856. *Toronto: Printed by John Lovell, corner of Yonge and Melinda streets. [1856].*

40 p. 5 maps on 4 fold. l., 1 fold table fo. 50 x 33.5 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

50.2 x 33.5 cm. This copy contains two fold maps in addition to those listed under "Maps accompanying this report." bearing titles: Diagram map exhibiting the various routes Proposed for the St. Lawrence & Lake Champlain ship canal... Office of Public Works, Toronto, 1856; and: Plan of River St. Lawrence between Prescott and Montreal. Shewing the rapids and provincial canals to improve the navigation... Office of Public Works, Toronto, 1856. t.-p. inscribed: Presented by Mrs Wilson Oct. 10 81.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

50.2 x 33.5 cm. Contains two fold maps in addition to those listed under "Maps accompanying this report." bearing titles: Diagram map exhibiting the various routes

Proposed for the St. Lawrence & Lake Champlain ship canal... Office of Public Works, Toronto, 1856; and: Plan of River St. Lawrence between Prescott and Montreal. Shewing the rapids and provincial canals to improve the navigation... Office of Public Works, Toronto, 1856. t.-p. inscribed: M. Teefy.

3636. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).

Return shewing the amounts of land originally held by the Toronto General hospital, the income and expenditure of that institution since the union, &c. &c. &c. [*Toronto: Printed by John Lovell, Yonge street. 1856.*]  
30 p., 1 l. 8vo. Cover title and colophon. 24.9 x 16.5 cm.

3637. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).

Return To an Address from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor General, dated the 14th April last, praying His Excellency to cause to be laid before this House, "Returns from the University of Toronto, Upper Canada College, Victoria, Regiopolis, and Queen's Colleges, shewing their annual expenditure, their sources of Income, the number of Professors, the course of study pursued, the number of Graduates, matriculated, as well as other Students, distinguishing the day Students, their residences, religion and age, as also their standing in such Colleges respectively." By Command, E. A. Meredith, Assistant Secretary. Secretary's Office, Toronto, 18th June, 1856. [*n.p. 1856?*]  
75 p. 8vo. Caption title. 23.4 x 15.4 cm.

Can.Arch. v.1 no.2573.

3638. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).

Return To two Addresses of the Honorable the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor General, dated 28th February, 1856, for, 1st. "A Statement of the different sums of money placed to the credit of the special fund set apart to aid the Censitaires in the redemption of the Seigniorial dues, and to defray the expenses arising out of such redemption, in virtue of the Seigniorial Tenures Act of 1854, and of the amendments made thereto in 1855,—and for other information." 2ndly. "Copies of all instructions given by the Government to the Commissioners appointed to carry into operation the Seigniorial Tenures Act of 1854, and of any correspondence on the subject between the Government and the said Commissioners." By Command, Geo. Et. Cartier, Secretary. Secretary's Office, Toronto, 2nd May. 1856. [*Toronto, 1856.*]  
30 p. 8vo. p.29-30 duplicated. Caption title. 23.1 x 15.7 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers with a cover title.

Gagnon v.1 no.3242, cf. Can.Arch.

3639. CANADA. INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE.

... General statement of the revenue and expenditure of the province of Canada, from the Period of the Union of Upper and Lower Canada to the year 1856, inclusive. *Toronto: Printed by Rollo Campbell, corner of Yonge and Wellington streets. 1857.*  
[15]p. 8vo. At head of title: 20 Victoria. Appendix (No.62) 1857. This is an excerpt from the appendices to the Journals of Assembly. 24.8 x 16.7 cm.

3640. CANADA. INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Tableaux du commerce et de la navigation de la province du Canada, pour l'année 1856. Compilés d'après des rapports officiels. Présenté aux deux chambres du parlement par ordre de son excellence, W. Cayley, Inspecteur Général. *Toronto: Imprimé par Stewart Derbishire et George Desbarats, Imprimeur de Sa Très-Excellente Majesté la Reine. 1857.*  
257 p. (incl. 3 fold.tables), 2 fold.tables. 8vo. 25.3 x 16 cm.

3641. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

The educational manual for Upper Canada: containing the laws, regulations, &c. relating to common and grammar schools, the University of Toronto, &c.&c.&c. With explanatory notes, sanctioned by the Chief superintendent of schools. *Toronto: Thompson & co., printers, 52 King-street east. 1856.*  
1 p.l., 167 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.1 cm.

Queen's p.67.

3642. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

The seigniorial acts: viz: The seigniorial act of 1854, 16 Vict. Cap.III. The seigniorial amendment act of 1855, 18 Vict. Cap.CIII. The seigniorial amend-

ment act of 1856, 19 Vict. Cap.LIII. With copious index. *Toronto: Printed by S. Derbishire and G. Desbarats, Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1856.*

63 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 13.3 cm.

Queen's, cf. Gagnon v.1 no.3238.

3643. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Table of the provincial statutes in force or which have been in force in Upper Canada, in their chronological order, Shewing which of them, or what parts of any of them, are now in force, and by what subsequent Acts they have been amended, continued, repealed or otherwise affected. With a continuation of the Index to the Statutes in force, &c. to the end of the Session of 1856. Prepared by order of the Legislative assembly on motion of J.W. Gamble, esq. by G.W. Wicksteed, Q.C., Law Clerk of the House. *Toronto: Printed by Stewart Derbishire & George Desbarats, law printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1856.*

iv,147 p. 8vo. 24 x 15 cm.

Sabin 10501.

3644. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Select committee appointed to inquire into certain charges against George Brown.*

Proceedings and minutes of evidence, had before the Select committee, appointed to inquire into certain charges against George Brown, esquire, A Member of the House. Committee appointed by motion of Mr. Brown, on 27th February, 1856. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. *Toronto: Printed by John Lovell, corner of Yonge and Melinda streets 1856.*

148 p. 8vo. Proceedings of a committee of seven, James Moir Ferres, Chairman, recording its investigation into charges preferred by John A. Macdonald on Feb.26, 1856, against Brown. The latter was accused of having made false records and influenced witnesses while he was acting as a member and secretary of the commission appointed to inquire into the condition of the provincial penitentiary in 1848.

23.9 x 16.1 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.575.

3645. CANADA. MILITIA. *Volunteer militia rifle company of Montreal.*

Rules and regulations of the 1st Volunteer Militia Rifle Company of Montreal. Adopted, 16th May, 1856. *Montreal: Printed by J. Starke & co. [1856].*

12 p. 16mo. 16.9 x 10.2 cm.

3646. CANADA. *Special court held under the authority of the Seigniorial act of 1854.*

Lower Canada reports. Decisions des tribunaux du Bas-Canada. Seigniorial questions; a compilation Containing the Seigniorial Act of 1854, the amendment to the Seigniorial Act, of 1854, the Questions submitted by the Attorney General for Lower Canada, the Counter-Questions submitted by divers Seigniors, the Proceedings and Decisions of the Special Court constituted under the authority of the Seigniorial Act of 1854, the Pleadings and Memoirs of the Advocates, and the Observations of the Judges, &c.,&c. Editors: MM. Lelievre et Angers. . . . *Printed, Partly at Quebec by A. Coté, and partly at Montreal, by Duvernay Brothers. 1856.*

This work was projected and probably issued as follows (details of pagination, etc., are given for numbers of which copies are in the Library):

v.A. ser.1, containing Seigniorial act of 1854, amendment thereto, proceedings, judgments and summary of the Special court under the Act, p.1a-143a. 8vo.

ser.2, Opinion of Sir L.H. La Fontaine, Bt. (Translated by M. McIver, Esq.) 446a p. 8vo. v.A. p.392a mispaged 342a. These two series are bound in 1 v. with a common t.-p. 22.6 x 15 cm. Gift of Hon. G.W. Allen, Toronto, 1895.

v.B. ser.1, Opinion of the Honorable Bowen, Chief Justice.

ser.2, Opinion of the Honorable Justice Aylwin.

ser.3, Opinion of the Honorable Justice Duval.

ser.4, Opinion of the Honorable Justice Caron.

ser.5, Opinion of the Honorable Justice Day, 1e-69e, [3]p. 8vo.

ser.6, Opinion of the Honorable Justice Smith, 1f-133f, [2]p. 8vo. (Ser.5-6 bound together in original pink paper covers. At head of cover title: 5th. and 6th. Series. Imprint reads: Montreal: Printed at the Office of La Minerve. 1856.) 24.3 x 15.7 cm

ser.7, Opinion of the Honorable Justice C. Mondelet.

ser.8, Opinion of the Honorable Justice Meredith:

ser.9, Opinion of the Honorable Justice Badgley:

ser.10, Amendment, to the Seigniorial Act. of 1856.

Dionne v.3 no.821, Sabin 10495

3647. CANADA. *Special court held under the authority of the Seigniorial act of 1854.*

Lower-Canada reports. Décisions des tribunaux du Bas-Canada. Questions seigneuriales; compilation Contenant l'Acte Seigneurial de 1854,

l'Amendement à l'Acte Seigneurial, de 1855, les Questions soumis [sic] par le Procureur-Général du Bas Canada, les Contre-Questions soumises par divers Seigneurs, les Procédés et Décisions de la Cour Spéciale constituée sous l'autorité de l'Acte Seigneurial de 1854, les Plaidoyers et les Mémoires des Avocats, et les Observations des Juges, etc. Rédacteurs: M.M. Lelièvre et Angers. . . . *Imprimé, Partie a Québec, par A. Côté, et partie a Montréal, par Duvernay et Frères. 1856.*

French edition of the item above. Of this edition the library has:  
v.A. ser.2. Observations de Sir L.H. Lafontaine, bt., juge en chef, 432b p. 8vo. p.363b mispaged 353b. Caption title. 23.2 x 15 cm. t.-p. wanting.

v.B. ser.2. Observations de l'hon. Mr. le juge Aylwin. p.1b-31b. 8vo. Caption title. Bound in original pink paper covers with cover title. At head of title: 5<sup>e</sup> et 6<sup>e</sup> Series. [scored through.] Imprint reads: Montreal: Imprimé par Duvernay, frères. 1856. 24.6 x 16 cm.

Ser.4. Observations de L'Honorable Juge Caron, p.1d-60d. 8vo.

Ser.8. Observations de L'Honorable Juge Meredith, 1h-116h p., 1 l. 8vo.

Ser.9. Observations de L'Honorable Juge Badgley, p.li-95i. 8vo.

Ser.10. Amendement à l'Acte Seigneurial, de 1856, avec un index à l'Acte Seigneurial. 1j-9j.[13]p. 8vo. no.4, 8-10 bound together in 1 v. 23.3 x 15.2 cm. Can.Arch., Dionne v.1 no.585, Gagnon v.1 no.3233.

### 3648. THE CANADA . . . RAILWAY AND STEAM NAVIGATION GUIDE.

. . . The Canada (monthly) general railway and steam navigation guide, After the Plan of the English "Bradshaw". Containing the official time and fare tables of every railway now open throughout Canada; the duration of transit, stations, and all matters connected with railway and steamboat travelling, carefully and officially revised and corrected for publication on the first of every month; with a large variety of local, general, and valuable information, collected and arranged exclusively for this publication. Illustrated with a plain and well-executed map of the railways of Canada, shewing those completed, in progress, and projected. *Toronto: Published for the proprietor by Maclear & co. Hamilton:-Barnes & co. London:-Thomas Coombe & co. Montreal:- B. Dawson. And sold by all Booksellers and at all Railway Stations throughout Canada.*

40 p. fold.map. 16mo. At head of title: 1st July, 1856. By direct Official Authority. Advertising matter, p.35-40. 16.8 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing the words: No.2. Price 12½ cts., and a reprint of the t.-p. Sabin 10384.

### 3649. THE CANADIAN TOURIST.

[The Canadian Tourist. Accompanied by a Map of the British American Provinces, and an Appendix containing useful statistical information. *Montreal: Hew Ramsay. Toronto: A. H. Armour & Co. Quebec, P. Sinclair; Three Rivers, G. Stubbs; Sherbrooke, W. Brooks; Montreal, B. Dawson, and R. & A. Miller; Ottawa, A. Bryson; Kingston, J. Duff; Port Hope, J. C. Ansley; London, C.W., Thos. Coombe. 1856.*]

iv, 211 p. 6 fold.plates, fold.plan. 18mo. p.105 mispaged 501. Advertising matter, p.207-211. 15 x 9.7 cm. t.-p. and preliminary matter (p.i-iv), p.207-211 wanting. Can.Arch., Dionne, Sabin.

### 3650. COOK, JOHN, 1805-1892.

. . . A sermon preached on the occasion of the death of the Rev.Robert McGill, D.D., minister of St. Paul's church, Montreal, by the Rev.John Cook, D.D., minister of St. Andrew's church, Quebec. "Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection."—Luke XX,36. *Montreal: H. Ramsay. 1856.*

27 p. 8vo. At head of title: Published at the request of the Kirk-Session of St. Paul's Church, Montreal. Caption title: Sermon. Luke XX. 36. "Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection." 21.4 x 13.5 cm.

Queen's.

### 3651. COOPER, CHARLES WILLIAM.

Prize essay. Frontenac, Lennox, & Addington. An essay, To which was awarded a Prize of £100, by C.W. Cooper, barrister-at-law. "I Sketch from Nature. and my Draft is true." "Esse quam videri." *Kingston: James M. Creighton, book & job printer. 1856.*

vi (i.e.iv).[5]-105 p. 8vo. p.iv appears as vi. 20. x 12.8 cm.

Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)  
20.3 x 13 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)  
20.4 x 12.8 cm.

3652. DAWSON, SIR JOHN WILLIAM, 1820-1899, *comp.*  
Contributions toward the improvement of agriculture in Nova-Scotia; with practical hints on the management and improvement of live stock, compiled from Youatt, Johnston, Young, Peters, Stephens, &c. By J.W. Dawson, M.A., F.G.S., &c... Second edition, revised & improved. Published under a Grant of the Legislature. *Halifax, N.S.: Printed by Richard Nugent, and sold by all booksellers, and by all secretaries of agricultural societies throughout the province. 1856.*  
3 p.l., [9]-280 p. incl. 12 plates (incl. front.) on 6 l. 8vo. 22.6 x 14.6 cm.  
Dionne, Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.
3653. DREW, BENJAMIN.  
A north-side view of slavery. The refugee: or The narratives of fugitive slaves in Canada. Related by themselves, with an account of the history and condition of the colored population of Upper Canada. By Benjamin Drew. *Boston: Published by John P. Jewett and company. Cleveland, Ohio: Jewett, Proctor and Worthington. New York: Sheldon, Lamport and Blakeman. London: Triibner and co. 1856.*  
xii, 387 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: Cambridge: Allen and Farnham, stereotypers and printers. 19.2 x 12.5 cm.  
Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.
3654. FREEMASONS. CANADA. GRAND LODGE.  
The book of constitution of the Grand lodge of Ancient Free & Accepted Masons of Canada. Published under the authority of the Grand lodge. *Hamilton, C.W., 1856.*  
1 p.l., 75 p., 6 l. 8vo. Formed in Upper Canada in 1855, the Grand lodge of Canada had jurisdiction over Lower Canada also, from 1859 to 1874, and subsequently over the upper province only. 20.8 x 12.5 cm. Ms. corrections, notes and newspaper clippings.
3655. GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY OF CANADA.  
Grand trunk railway company of Canada. Victoria bridge. Letter to the shareholders of the Grand trunk railway of Canada, by Robert M'Calmont, esq., ex-director. With a report to him by Mr. Liddell, on the best and cheapest mode of bridging the St. Lawrence at Montreal. Together with counter-reports by Messrs. R. Stephenson, I.K. Brunel, Edwin Clark, and A.M. Ross; and replies to each by Mr. Liddell. *London: Printed by William Clowes and sons, Stamford street and Charing Cross. 1856.*  
1 p.l., xi, 77, [1] p. 8vo. 24.2 x 16.7 cm.  
Sabin 42982.
3656. GRANT, JOHN MILLER.  
To emigrants. Canada: its advantages to settlers. "Be content, and plenty and happiness shall turn and follow thee in this thy adopted country." By John Miller Grant, Montreal. *London: Algar and Street, 11, Clement's lane, Lombard street; and W. Wesley, 32, Paternoster row. 1856.*  
16 p. fold.map. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by Adams and Gee, Middle street, West Smithfield. 21.3 x 13.5 cm.  
B.M.
3657. GRANT, JOHN MILLER.  
To emigrants. Canada: its advantages to settlers. "Be content, and plenty and happiness shall turn and follow thee in this thy adopted country." By John Miller Grant, Montreal. Second edition. *London: Algar and Street, 11, Clement's lane, Lombard street; and W. Wesley, 32, Paternoster row. 1856.*  
16 p. fold.map. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by Adams and Gee, Middle street, West Smithfield. 20.5 x 13.1 cm.  
Can. Arch.  
— — — Another copy.  
21.3 x 14 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: Dr Canniff.
3658. GRASSETT, HENRY JAMES, 1808-1882, *et al., respondents.*  
Upper Canada. In the Court of error and appeal: between the Honorable William Buell Richards, attorney general of Upper Canada. On behalf of Her Majesty. Appellant; and the Reverend Henry James Grasett, the Honorable and Right Reverend John Strachan, lord bishop of Toronto, and the Church society of the diocese of Toronto. Respondents. An appeal from the Court of chancery. Joint case. The information of the Attorney General on behalf of Her Majesty, now the Appellant, as follows: [*Messrs. Thompson & co.; printers, King street, Toronto. n.d.*]  
216 l., 217-220 p., 12, 2, [1] l. 8vo. 1.100, 101, inserted between 105, 106. Colophon.  
This work comprises the text of original case (*vide* Grasett, 1853) with a new t.-p.

and an additional section sewn to the end papers, containing addenda to evidence in the main text, l.1-12; notice of appeal by the Appellant, dated May 12, 1856, 2 l.; and reply thereto by Respondents, [1] l. 23 x 14.5 cm. Original binding of half calf with thin boards. Front board inscribed: O. Mowat.

## 3659. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Further papers relative to the recent Arctic expeditions in search of Sir J. Franklin, and the crews of Her Majesty's ships "Erebus" and "Terror;" including the reports of Dr. Kane and Messrs. Anderson and Stewart. And Correspondence relative to the Adjudication of £10,000 as a Reward for ascertaining the Fate of the Crews of Her Majesty's Ships "Erebus" and "Terror". (In continuation of Papers presented in September 1854-5.) Presented to the House of Commons. 1856. *London: Printed by Harrison and sons. [1856.]*

2 p.l., iv-v, 95 p. 2 maps. fo. Return to an Order of the Honourable the House of Commons, dated May 11, 1856. Contents: Proceedings of the Second United States' Arctic Expedition in search of Sir John Franklin and his companions, under the command of Lieutenant Kane. p.[1]-6; Proceedings of the Second United States' Arctic Expedition.—Lieutenant Kane's Report. p.7-18; Proceedings of the Hudson's Bay Arctic Expedition, sent down the Great Fish River, under command of Messrs. Anderson and Stewart, to investigate the traces of the party under Sir John Franklin, found by Dr. Rae. p.19-29; Dr. King's offer of services to proceed down the Great Fish River. p.31-34; Recovery and disposal of Her Majesty's ship "Resolute". p.35-43; Report upon Articles brought home by Captain Collinson, C.B., Her Majesty's discovery ship "Enterprise." p.45-46; Correspondence relating to the Adjudication of the sum of £10,000 as a reward for ascertaining the fate of the Crews of Her Majesty's ships "Erebus" and "Terror". p. 47-64; Claims to Reward received since the Notice in the "Gazette" relating to the intended Adjudication of the £10,000 to Dr. Rae. p.[65]-87; Adjudication of the Reward of £10,000 to Dr. Rae. p.88-91; Lists of Officers and Seamen of the several United States' Expeditions, under command of Lieutenant De Haven, Lieutenant Hartstein, and Lieutenant Kane, entitled to receive the Medal for Arctic Service. p.[92]-95.  
33 x 20.8 cm.

## 3660. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Indian department (Canada). Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 28 April 1856;—for, "Copies or Extracts of recent Correspondence respecting Alterations in the Organization of the Indian Department in Canada." H. Labouchere. Colonial Office, 30 May 1856. (Viscount Goderich.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 2 June 1856. [*London, 1856.*]

42 p. map. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1856, no.] 247. 33.3 x 20.5 cm.

## 3661. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Anno decimo nono & vicesimo Victoriæ reginæ. Cap.XXIII. An Act for granting certain additional Powers and Authorities to the Canada Company. (23d June 1856.) [*London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty. 1856.*]

p.[245]-251. fo. Caption title and colophon. An excerpt from the annual statutes of Great Britain. 30.9 x 19.5 cm.

## 3662. [HAMILTON, PIERCE STEVENS], 1826-1893.

A union of the colonies of British North America considered nationally. Republished from the "Acadian Recorder." *Ha[lifax] Printed at the Ac[adian Recorder?] 1856.*

26 p. 24mo. 14.8 x 9.8 cm. t.-p. mutilated at foot; it is inscribed: With the Author's compts'.  
Morgan, Sabin 30028.

## 3663. HOWE, JOSEPH. 1804-1873.

Letter to the Right Honorable William E. Gladstone, M.P., by the Hon. Joseph Howe, being a review of the debate on the Foreign enlistment bill, and our relations with the United States. *London: James Ridgway, Piccadilly. 1856.*

71 p. 8vo. The letter, p.[31]-39, is signed and dated: Joseph Howe, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 30th July, 1856. Appendix, p.40-71, contains supporting documents. 20.2 x 13.2 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch., Gagnon, Sabin 33315.

## 3664. HUNTER, WILLIAM S.

Hunter's panoramic guide from Niagara Falls to Quebec. By Wm.S. Hunter, Jr. *Boston: Published by John P. Jewett & company Cleveland, Ohio: Henry P.B. Jewett. 1857.*

2 p.l.[vii]-viii.[9]-66 p. illus.(incl.port.) fold.plate. 12mo. Electro-Stereotyped by Geo.J. Stiles, 23 Congress Street, Boston. Damrell & Moore, Printers, 16 Devonshire Street, Boston. Added engr. t.-p. with vignette: Hunter's Panoramic Guide from

Niagara to Quebec Price One Dollar. J.P. Jewett & Co. Boston. H.P.B. Jewett, Cleveland [sic] Ohio. Preface is dated: Stanstead, C.E., Oct. 25, 1856. Statistical sections are based on the Census of 1852, with estimations to 1854. 18.3 x 12 cm. Original cloth binding, front cover embellished in gold.

Gagnon, Morgan, cf. Sabin.

— — Another copy.  
18.6 x 12.3 cm. Original binding.

3665. HUNTER, WILLIAM S.

Hunter's panoramic guide from Niagara Falls to Quebec. By Wm.S. Hunter, Jr. *Montreal: Published by Hunter & Pickup. Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1860.*

2 p.l., [vii]-viii, [9]-66 p. illus. (incl. port.), fold. plate. 12mo. Added engr. t.-p. with vignette: Hunter's Panoramic Guide from Niagara to Quebec Price One Dollar. Another issue with new t.-p., of the item above. 19 x 12 cm. Original cloth binding, front cover embellished in gold.

Cf. Sabin.

3666. JOBSON, FREDERICK JAMES, 1812-1881.

America, and American Methodism. By the Rev. Frederick J. Jobson. With a prefatory letter by the Rev. John Hannah, D.D. Illustrated from Original Sketches by the Author. *London: J.S. Virtue, City road, and Ivy lane. Sold by Virtue, Hall, & Virtue, 25, Paternoster row; and John Mason, 14, City road, and 66, Paternoster row. [1857].*

xvi, 399 p. front., 1 illus., 3 plates. 8vo. The Author attended the General Conference of the Methodist Episcopal church of America at Indianapolis, Indiana, May, 1856, and the Wesleyan Conference at Brockville, Canada West, June, 1856. 19.6 x 12.3 cm. Ms. notes in text.

B.M., Sabin, cf. Queen's.

3667. [KEEFER, THOMAS COLTRIN], 1821-1915.

Letter of chief engineer, in reply to resolution of Council for information respecting water works. *Montreal: Printed by J. Starke & co. 1856.*

15 p. 8vo. Signed: p.15: Thos. C. Keefer, Engineer, Montreal Water Works. 21.4 x 13.3 cm.

Dionne.

3668. KEEFER, THOMAS COLTRIN, 1821-1915.

Report on the supply of water to the city of Hamilton, by Thos.C. Keefer, C.E. Published by order of the Standing committee on fire and water, Wm. Davidson, Esq., Chairman. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam-printing establishment, St. Nicholas street. 1856.*

43 p. 8vo. p.[33]-38 folded. 20.5 x 12.8 cm.

Can.Arch., Queen's.

3669. KEEFER, THOMAS COLTRIN, 1821-1915.

A sequel to the Philosophy of railroads. By Thos.C. Keefer, C.E. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, corner of Yonge and Melinda streets. 1856.*

28 p. 8vo. A reply to an editorial of May 13, 1856, in the Toronto Leader, denouncing Keefer for his antagonism to the Grand Trunk Railway. The reply sets forth evidence for Keefer's attitude. 19.2 x 12.8 cm.

3670. KELLY, RICHARD, *et al.*, defendants.

The true particulars of the awful death of Mr. R. Corrigan, farmer in St. Sylvester, a tthecattle [sic] show held October 17, 1855, as revealed at the trial of Richard Kelly, Francis Donaghue, Patrick Donaghue, George Monaghan, Patrick O'Neill, John McCaffrey, and George Bannon, charged with the crime of murder before the Court of queen's bench, Quebec. *Quebec: Printed by R. Middleton, Sault-au-matelot street and foot of Mountain hill. 1856.*

114, [1] p. 12mo. 17.2 x 11 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

Dionne v. 3 no. 808, Gagnon v. 2 no. 525.

3671. LACHLAN, ROBERT.

How patriotic services are rewarded In Canada: Exemplified in the case of Major Lachlan, late of Montreal. *Cincinnati: Printed by P.C. Browne, Browne's row, S.E. Cor. Third and Sycamore Sts. 1856.*

16 p. 8vo. Signed, p.16: R. Lachlan. Published in refutation of Sir Edmund Head's statement that militia appointments were free from political bias. This work comprises correspondence concerning the rejection of Lachlan as field officer of militia, through, he claims, political prejudice. 20.5 x 14.2 cm.

Morgan, Sabin.

3672. LANMAN, CHARLES, 1819-1895.

Adventures in the wilds of the United States and British American Provinces. By Charles Lanman, ... illustrated by the author and Oscar Bessau. "Without registering these things by the pen they will slide

away unprofitably."—Owen Felltham. In two volumes. . . Philadelphia: John W. Moore, No. 195 Chestnut street. 1856.

2 v. v.1: viii p., 1 l., [ix]-xi p., 2 l., 514 p. front., 5 plates; v.2: [viii, 9]-517 p. 6 plates. 8vo. v.2, p. iv mispaged v. On verso of t.-p.: H.B. Ashmead, book and job printer, George street above Eleventh. Seven parts written between 1846 and 1856, and previously published in the journals and periodicals of the day, also in many small volumes. Contents: A summer in the wilderness; A tour of the River Saguenay; Letters from the Alleghany Mountains; The Sources of the Potomac; A tour to the River Restigouche; A winter in the South; Occasional records. 22.8 x 14.3 cm.

Morgan, Sabin.

3673. LAVAL UNIVERSITY.

Annuaire de l'Université-Laval. . . Quebec: Typographie d'Augustin Coté. 1856-67.

11 v. 8vo. The Library has 1856-57—1867-68. No Annuaire issued for 1857-58.

3674. LORANGER, THOMAS JEAN JACQUES, 1823-1885.

Suite du Memoire de M. Loranger, contenant sa replique devant la Cour seigneuriale. Montreal: Imprimé par Senecal et Daniel, 4, Rue Saint Vincent. 1856.

38 p. 8vo. 20.1 x 13 cm.

Dionne, Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

3675. LOYAL ORANGE INSTITUTION OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Charges to be delivered at the initiation of members to the several orders of the Logal [sic] Orange Association: to which are added services for the burial of Orangemen, the dedication of an Orange lodge, and for the installation of officers. Toronto: Bro. J. Cleland, printer, 62 Yonge street. 1856.

22 p. 12mo. 18.1 x 10.7 cm.

3676. MACKIE, GEORGE.

A sermon preached in the cathedral church of Quebec, before the St. George's society, on its anniversary day, 23rd April, 1856, by the Rev. Official Mackie, D.D. Printed at the desire of the society. Quebec: Printed at the Mercury newspaper office, 8, Fabrique Street. 1856.

8 p. 8vo. Cover title. Caption title: 6th Chapter of St. Paul's Epistle to the Galatians, 9th Verse. "Let us not be weary in well doing: for in due season we shall reap, if we faint not." 21.5 x 13.5 cm. Front cover inscribed: Revd Dr M<sup>r</sup> Murray with kind regards, &c.

3677. MEDLEY, JOHN, bp. of Fredericton, 1804-1892.

The house of God, the Christian's home. A sermon preached at the consecration of St. Michael's chapel, Quebec, On Tuesday, 16th September, 1856, by John, bishop of Fredericton. Published by request. (The profits of this Publication will be given to the Building Fund of St. Michael's Chapel.) Quebec: Printed by P. Lamoureux, 12 Mountain street. 1856.

1 p.l., 13 p. 8vo. 19.4 x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: J. Curry.

3678. METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH. CANADA. Niagara Conference.

Minutes of the thirteenth sessions of the Niagara and Bay of Quinte annual conferences of the Methodist Episcopal Church in Canada. Held respectively at Beverly, May 21, and at Farmersville, June 4, 1856. Hamilton: Printed at the Christian advocate book and job office, John street. 1856.

46 p. 12mo. 16.6 x 10.8 cm.

3679. MONTREAL. GENERAL RAILROAD CELEBRATION COMMITTEE.

Montreal in 1856. A sketch prepared for the celebration of the opening of the Grand trunk railway of Canada. By a sub-committee of the celebration committee. Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam-printing establishment, St. Nicholas street. 1856.

51, [1] p. incl. front. 8vo. Second edition. 24.5 x 16.2 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Queen's, Sabin 50264.

3680. NAPIER, WILLIAM.

Correspondence between the Hon. Wm. Napier, on behalf of the English shareholders of the Grand trunk railroad company, and the Hon. Wm. Cayley, (inspector general) with Introductory Memorandum on the subject of the Grand Trunk Railroad of Canada. Toronto: Printed by S. Derbishire & G. Desbarats, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1856.

30 p. 8vo. 24 x 15.5 cm. t.-p. slightly mutilated. It is inscribed: Geo. Brown. Esq.

Cf. Gagnon, Queen's p. 48

3681. NEW BRUNSWICK. POSTMASTER GENERAL.  
 First report of the Postmaster General of New Brunswick. General Post Office, Fredericton, 31st December 1856. To His Excellency The Honorable John Henry Thomas Manners-Sutton, Lieutenant Governor and Commander in Chief of the Province of New Brunswick, &c.&c.&c. [*Fredericton, 1856?*]  
 46, [1]p. 4to. Caption title. Signed, p.10: Francis McPhelim. Appendix to the foregoing report, p.11-46; Index to report, p.[1] at end. 24 x 20.5 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, with cover title: First Report of the Postmaster General of New Brunswick. 1856.
3682. PORT BRITAIN HARBOUR COMPANY.  
 Prospectus of the Port Britain harbour company, situated in the township of Hope and county of Durham. Incorporated under act of 16 Vic., cap. 124. An act to provide for the formation of joint stock companies for the construction of piers, wharves, dry docks and harbours. *Toronto: Blackburn's city steam press, Yonge street. 1856.*  
 10 p. front.(fold.plan). 12mo. 17.5 x 10.6 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
3683. RACINE, LOUIS JOSEPH, *comp.*  
 Souvenirs historiques du Canada. Publiés et compilés par Louis Jos. Racine. [*Montréal: 1856.*]  
 4 p.l., [5]-128 p. 24mo. Added t.-p. with imprint, 4th prelim. leaf. 13.5 x 10 cm.  
 Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.
3684. RAILTON'S DIRECTORY FOR THE CITY OF LONDON.  
 Railton's directory for the city of London, C.W., containing a mass of useful information, British, provincial, and local, with the advertisements of the principal business men, and a classification of their trades and professions. Also a map of the city. 1856. 1857. Published by Geo. Railton, notary public. *London, C.W.: Printed by Hunter & Culbert, Atlas office 1856.*  
 xxx, 294 p. front.(map). 12mo. Advertising matter inserted throughout text 17.4 x 11.3 cm. Map wanting. t.-p. inscribed: Mechanics' Institute. Sabin 41863.
3685. ROCHE, ALFRED R.  
 Island of Anticosti. Scientific reports made by A.R. Roche, Esq., Before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, and James Richardson, Assistant Geological Surveyor under Sir William E. Logan, Provincial Surveyor. *New York: Printed at the Commercial advertiser office, No.46 Pine street. 1865.*  
 92 p. 8vo. Contents: Notes on the resources and capabilities of the Island of Anticosti. By A.R. Roche, Esquire. (Read before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, 4th October, 1853.), p.[3]-44; Geological survey of Canada. Report for the year 1856, of Mr. James Richardson, explorer, addressed to Sir William E. Logan, provincial geologist, p.[45]-92. Richardson's report is a reprint of the *Report of progress of the Geological survey of Canada for 1853-56.* 22.3 x 14.3 cm.  
 Gagnon v. 2 no. 72.
3686. [ROCHE, ALFRED R.]  
 New disposal of convicts. Reprinted from the Letter of the Canada Correspondent of the London Morning Post, April 3rd, 1856 [*Toronto, W.C. Chewett & co., printers, 17 and 19 King St. east. 1863.*]  
 29 p. 8vo. Imprint taken from colophon, etc. Introductory note signed: A.R.R. 21.5 x 14 cm.  
 Can.Arch. v.1 no.2589.
3687. ROGER, CHARLES, b.1819.  
 The rise of Canada, from barbarism to wealth and civilisation. By Charles Roger, Quebec. *Una manus calamum teneat, manus altera ferrum, Sic sis nominibus dignus utrinque tuis.* Volume 1. *Quebec: Peter Sinclair. Montreal, H. Ramsay and B. Dawson: Toronto, A.H. Armour & Co.; London, C.W., Andrews & Coombe; Port Hope, James Ainsley; New York, H. Long & Brothers, D. Appleton & Co., J.C. Francis; Boston, Little & Brown; Philadelphia, Lindsay & Blakiston; London, Trubner & Co. 1856.*  
 2 p.l., v. 412 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: St. Michel & Darveau, job printers, No.3. Mountain Street. The preface is dated: Quebec, 31st December, 1855. v.1 covers the period 1534-1824; v.2 apparently was not published. 21 x 13.5 cm.  
 Dionne, Gagnon, Queen's, Sabin.
3688. SALTER, ALBERT PELLEW, 1816-1874.  
 ... Report Of Albert Pellew Salter, Esquire, Provincial Land Surveyor, upon the Country bordering upon the North Shore of Lake Huron. (Hon.

- Mr. Cartier.) Ordered, by the Legislative Assembly, to be printed, 7th April, 1856. Printed, 10th April, 1856. *Toronto: Printed by John Lovell, Yonge street.* [1856].  
 11,[1]p. fold.map. 8vo. At head of title: 2nd Session, 5th Parliament, 19 Victoria, 1856. Title from verso of last page. 21.3 x 13.6 cm.  
 Queen's, Sabin, cf. Gagnon.
3689. SHAW, JOHN.  
 A ramble through the United States, Canada, and the West Indies. By John Shaw, M.D. F.G.S. F.L.S. ... *London: Hope and co. Great Marlborough street.* 1856.  
 1 p.l., 370 p. front. 8vo. Errata slip inserted at p.[1]. The author rambled in Canada from Niagara to Montreal and here describes his experiences, p.32-97. 22 x 13.9 cm.  
 B.M., Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.
3690. [SHEPPARD, GEORGE], b. 1819.  
*The Theory and Practice of Life Assurance.* *Hamilton.* 1856.  
 52 p. fold.table. 16mo. Colophon: Printed at the "Morning banner" office. Title and imprint supplied from Sabin. A lecture: delivered to the members of the Mechanics' Institute, Toronto, [Feb.16,1855.] and the members of the Mechanics' Institute and Mercantile Library Association, Hamilton.—note, p.[3]. 14.5 x 9.6 cm. t.-p. wanting.  
 Morgan, Sabin 80295, cf. Gagnon.
3691. STRACHAN, JOHN, bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.  
 A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Toronto, at the visitation, on Wednesday, April 30, 1856, by John, Lord Bishop of Toronto. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, King street.* 1856.  
 34 p. 8vo. 20.4 x 13.6 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers with cover title: A charge delivered at the visitation on Wednesday, April 30, 1856, by the Bishop of Toronto.  
 Can.Arch., Sabin 92635.
3692. SULLIVAN, WILLIAM BALDWIN.  
 A sketch of the Montreal Celebration of the Grand trunk railway of Canada. By W.B. Sullivan, Toronto. *Toronto: Printed at the "Leader" & "Patriot" steam-press, King street east.* 1856.  
 23 p. 12mo. 17.8 x 11.2 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
 Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.
3693. TOOTS, pseud.  
 The two elders, and the sequel, The meal club plot. By Toots. Synods are mystical bear gardens, ... the Babylonish sport. Hudibras, Canto III. How most degraded were their situation ... And very deep in misery they had fell. Poems, late Sir John Smyth, L.L.D., Poet Laureate and Engineer. *Toronto: Printed at the Citizen office, corner of Berczy lane and Colborne street.* 1856.  
 15, [1]p. 8vo. A skit on Rev. Robt. Burns, minister of Knox church, Toronto, 1845-56. 22.7 x 14.8 cm.  
 Can.Arch.
3694. TORONTO. BOARD OF TRADE.  
 Report of the Board of trade, Toronto. 1856. *Toronto: Thompson & co., printers, Colonist office, 52 King street east.* 1857.  
 29 p. 8vo. 21.8 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
3695. TORONTO. GENERAL INSPECTOR OF LICENSES' OFFICE.  
 Report of the General inspector of licenses, for the city of Toronto, ... *Toronto: Maclear, Thomas & co., printers, 16 King street east.* 1857-58.  
 2 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has Reports for 1856-57.
3696. TORONTO GENERAL DIRECTORY.  
 ... Toronto General Directory ... comprising amongst other information, official governmental directory, alphabetical governmental directory, street directory, commercial directory, trades directory, city directory, and banking and insurance directory; with statistical, detail, and general information. ... *Toronto: Printed and published for W.R. Brown, by Maclear & co., 16 King street east.* [1856]-67.  
 7 v. illus. 8vo. (1859-60, 12mo.) Title and imprint vary. Library has 1856, 1859-60—1867-8. 1856 and 1861 comp. by W.R. Brown, 1859-60 by W.C.F. Caverhill, 1862-63 by T. Hutchinson, 1864-65—1866 by J.L. Mitchell, 1867-8 by J. Sutherland. t.-p. for 1866 reads: Mitchell & co.'s general directory for the city of Toronto, and gazetteer of the counties of York and Peel, for 1866. Price of book, \$3.50. *Toronto: Mitchell & co., publishers, 4 King street east.* Lovell & Gibson, printers, Yonge street, 1866. Fender footmen for sale at W. Hewitt's.

## 3697. TORONTO LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY.

Laws of the Toronto Literary and Debating Society. Instituted 7th July, 1853. "Scire Volunt Omnes."—Juv. "Reading makes a full man; writing, a correct man; and speaking, a ready man."—Bacon. *Toronto: Printed at the Leader Office, King Street. 1856.*

16 p. 24mo. 12.5 x 9 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 3698. [TREADWELL, CHARLES PLATT], d. 1873, comp.

Arguments in favor of the Ottawa and Georgian Bay ship canal; the shortest, safest, and cheapest route to the ocean from the great West, through Canadian territory; and the only certain means of reviving and restoring the trade of united Canada. *Ottawa City, Canada West. .... 1856. Printed at office of the Ottawa citizen.*

43.[1]p. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.147.

## 3699. ALEXANDER, GEORGE, 1814-1903.

Address delivered before the Provincial Agricultural Association, at its twelfth annual exhibition, at Brantford, 1857, by George Alexander, of Woodstock, C.W. Published by order of the association. *Toronto: Thompson & co., printers, 52 King street east. 1857.*

19 p. 8vo. 22 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 3700. ANDERSON, DAVID, bp. of Rupert's Land, 1814-1885.

Britain's answer to the nations. A Missionary Sermon, preached in Saint Paul's cathedral, on Sunday, May 3, 1857. By David Anderson, D.D. lord bishop of Rupert's Land. Published by request. *London: Thomas Hatchard, 187 Piccadilly. A. Newling, Liverpool. 1857.*

[vi, 7]-36 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London Printed by G. Barclay, Castle St. Leicester Sq. Caption title: A sermon. "What shall one then answer the messengers of the nation? That the Lord hath founded Zion, and the poor of his people shall trust in (marg. betake themselves into) it."—Isa.xiv.32. 21 x 14 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. with the words: Price One Shilling. t.-p. inscribed: The Rev. Dr M<sup>c</sup>Murray with the Bishop's Affect<sup>e</sup> Regards Sept<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1857.

B.M., Gagnon.

— — Another copy.

20.5 x 13 cm.

## 3701. ARMSTRONG, JAMES, 1821-1888.

A treatise on the law relating to marriages, in Lower Canada. By James Armstrong, Advocate. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at the Canada directory office, St. Nicholas street. 1857.*

46 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 12.2 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

— — Another copy.

21.7 x 13.6 cm. Bound in original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: John Popham.

## 3702. BIBAUD, FRANCOIS MARIE UNCAS MAXIMILIEN, 1824-1887.

Dictionnaire historique des hommes illustres du Canada et de l'Amérique. Par Bibaud, Jeune, président-général de l'Institut polytechnique. ... Professeur de Législation au Collège St. Marie, etc. Fama quod nihil est esse facit. Publius Syrus. *Montreal: Se vend chez Bibaud et Richer, Rue St. Lambert, 1s.3d., par livraison, ainsi que les Institutions de l'Histoire du Canada. 1857.*

389 p., 1 l. 12mo. p.4: Des Presses à Pouvoir de P. Cérat, Rue St. Gabriel. 17.6 x 11.9 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

3703. BIBLE. OLD TESTAMENT. GENESIS. *Micmac*.

The buk ov Djenesis. In Mikmak. *Printed for the Britic and foren Beibel soseneti, bei Eizak Pitman, Bath (Bath). 1857.*

213 p. 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed bei Eizak Pitman, Fonetik Institiucon, Parsonedj Len, Bath. (Letters underlined appear in phonetic character.) Text in Micmac, translated by Silas T. Rand, q.v. Printed in phonetic characters by Isaac Pitman of Bath, who was an ardent exponent of the phonetic system. This and five other books of the Bible were so printed, it is said, to enable those who did not

understand Micmac to read to the Indians, who were almost without exception illiterate.

Rand, born in Nova Scotia and bred a brick-layer and stonemason, studied intermittently, became a Baptist preacher about 1834 and worked among the Micmacs, an Algonquian tribe of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, from 1846 till his death (between 1849 and 1865 his work was under the auspices of the Micmac Mission Society). He learned the Micmac language, customs and legends, and his translations, his *Grammar*, 1875, *Dictionary*, 1888, and *Legends*, 1894, remain the principal key to a disappearing, if crude, folk culture.

15 x 10.1 cm. p.3-4 (1 leaf of phonetic alphabet) wanting.

B.M. (*vide* Bible col.338), British and Foreign Bible Society's *Hist. cat. of Holy Scripture* London 1903-11, Pilling's *Algonquian* (*vide* Rand), Sabin 67752.

3704. BISHOP'S COLLEGE, *Lennoxville*.

Historical sketch of the University of Bishop's college, established at Lennoxville, C.E., shewing Its Origin, Progress and Present Condition, with a list of officers, course of reading, terms, &c. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at the Canada directory office, St. Nicholas street. 1857.*

26 p. 8vo. 19.3 x 12.5 cm.

3705. BOUCHETTE, JOSEPH FRANCIS.

Tables, showing the difference of longitude in time, at the most important places between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, in the British North American dominions, and the northern section of the United States. By Joseph Bouchette, Esq., D.S.G., L.C. These Tables are carefully computed from the Longitude in Arc of each Place, deduced from Astronomical and Trigonometrical Data, and Geodetic Differences, Collaterally with the Astronomical Observations of the Author in Canada. Entered according to Act of Parliament. *Toronto. 1857.*

3 l. front. (fold.map), 6 fold.tables. 15.4 x 10.5 cm.

Morgan.

3706. BROWN, JOHN, 1797-1861.

The north-west passage, and the plans for the search for Sir John Franklin. A Review: by John Brown, F.R.G.S., fellow of the Royal society of northern antiquaries, Copenhagen, &c.,&c. "A mighty maze! but not without a plan."—Pope. "Here, on a single plank thrown safe ashore, I hear the tumult of the distant throng."—Young. *London: Published by E. Stanford, Charing Cross. 1858.*

xii,463 p. front., 2 fold.maps. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: J. and W. Rider, printers, 14, Bartholomew close. A brief account of expeditions in search of the Northwest Passage, and of Franklin's last trip, p.[1]-62; a review of expeditions sent in search of Franklin, 1847-1857, p.63-444. The text, ending with a description of McClintock's plans, was written before his search was successfully concluded. The Appendix contains p.445-446, a minute of a meeting of the Royal Geographical Society, April 12, 1858, discussing Dr. E. K. Kane's Arctic Exploration in 1855; Voyages and travels towards the North Pole, p.447; List of works on Arctic subjects, p.448-452. 22 x 14 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

3707. BROWN, JOHN, 1797-1861.

The North-West Passage, and the Plans for the Search for Sir John Franklin. A Review: with Maps, &c. Second Edition, with Sequel, including the Voyage of the 'Fox', &c. By John Brown, F.R.G.S., F.R.S.N.A. of Copenhagen. *London: Published by E. Stanford. 1860.*

xiii, 463 p. 8vo. Title, etc., supplied from supplementary volume's List of works on Arctic subjects, also, Sabin.

Supplementary volume:

A sequel to the north-west passage, and the plans for the search for Sir John Franklin. A Review. By John Brown, F.R.G.S., fellow of the Royal society of northern antiquaries of Copenhagen. "A mighty maze! but not without a plan."—Pope. "Here, on a single plank thrown safe ashore, I hear the tumult of the distant throng."—Young. *London: Published by E. Stanford, Charing Cross. 1860.*

3 p.l.3.62.451\*-452\*, [4]p. front.(map), fold.facsim. 8vo. Colophon: J.& W. Rider, Printers, 14, Bartholomew Close, London, E.C. Contents: An account of McClintock's expedition, 1857-1859, which discovered Franklin's remains, p.[1]-62; List of works on Arctic subjects, p.451\*-452\*; Opinions of the press [4]p. 21.8 x 13.7 cm. First volume wanting; in Supplementary volume, fly-leaf is inscribed: C.D. Yonge.

B.M., Sabin.

3708. BRUYERE, J. M., d. 1868.

Controversy between Dr. Ryerson, chief superintendent of education in Upper Canada, and Rev. J. M. Bruyere, rector of St. Michael's cathedral, Toronto, on the appropriation of the Clergy Reserves Funds; free schools

vs. state schools; public libraries and common schools, Attacked and Defended. Rev. J.M. Bruyere for the prosecution. Dr. Ryerson for the defence. To which is appended a letter from the Right Rev. Dr. Pinsoneault, bishop of London, C.W., to Rev. J.M. Bruyere, on the subject of the late controversy with Dr. Ryerson. *Toronto: Leader and Patriot steam-press print, King street east. 1857.*

108 p. 8vo. p.89 appears as 8. 20.3 x 11.9 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.914. Queen's (*vide* Ryerson), Sabin 74551.

— — — Another copy.

18.6 x 12.2 cm. Bound in original green paper covers as above.

3709. CAMPBELL, ROLLO.

Two lectures on Canada. By Rollo Campbell, Montreal. Delivered in the Sheriff court hall, Greenock, on Tuesday evening, January 20, and Friday evening, January 23, 1857. Published by request. *Greenock: Printed by A. Mackenzie & Co. 1857.*

45 p., 1 l. 12mo. 18.1 x 10.7 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Queen's, Sabin.

3710. CANADA. ELECTIONS, 1857.

Broadsides.

2 broadsides, printed in Hamilton, 1857. They comprise an announcement of the polls and a facetious account of the victory of Isaac Buchanan over Mr. Baker for the representation of Hamilton.

3711. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).

Return To an Address from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor General, dated the 3rd ultimo, praying His Excellency to cause to be laid before the House "Copies of any Reports made by Commissioners appointed to enquire into the conduct of the late John Clarke, as Agent for Public Lands in Huron, and copy of any representations or reports from the Commissioner of Crown Lands to the Executive Government, relative to the conduct and accounts of Thomas Baines, late an Agent for Public Lands at Toronto, together with a List or Schedule of Crown Lands Agents in both Canadas, defaulters, or in arrear, and showing the sums they are severally thus due and in arrear for." By Command, T. Lee Terrill, Secretary. Secretary's Office, Toronto, 17th April, 1857. [*Toronto: Printed by John Lovell, Yonge street. 1857.*]

115. [1]p. 8vo. Imprint supplied from colophon. The Report, p.4-29, is signed: Ogle R. Gowan, Morgan Hamilton, Commissioners. Appendix of supporting documents, p.29-115. 24.2 x 16.1 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers with cover title: Return to an address. Report of Commissioners appointed to enquire into the conduct of the late John Clarke, as Agent for Public Lands in Huron, &c. (Mr. Mackenzie.) Ordered by the Legislative Assembly, to be printed, 25th April, 1857. Printed, 29th June, 1857.

3712. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).

Return To an Address of the Honorable Legislative Assembly, dated 16th March, 1857, requiring Copies of any Charters, Leases, or other Documents, under which the Honorable Hudson's Bay Company claim Title to the Hudson's Bay Territory, or any Maps relating thereto in the possession of the Government. [*Toronto:-Printed by Stewart Derbishire & George Desbarats, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1857.*]

75 p. 8vo. Colophon. The documents of this *Return* were apparently presented to the Assembly accompanied by three maps which could "be lithographed for the Appendices of the House, if required."—Insert leaf before p.[1]. 24.8 x 16.2 cm. No maps appear with this copy. Bound with original blue paper covers, with title repeated on front cover.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.1716, Sabin 33551.

— — — Another copy.

25 x 16 cm. No maps appear with this copy. Bound with original blue paper covers as above.

3713. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

An Act To enable the Members of the United Church of England & Ireland In Canada to Meet in Synod: Together with The Canons, Passed by the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto, Under the Episcopate of John Strachan, D.D., Lord Bishop of the Diocese of Toronto, A.D.1857. *Toronto: H. Rowsell, Printer to the Synod. 1857.*

15 p. 8vo. Colophon: Rowsell & Ellis, Printers, King Street East, Toronto. 20.8 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

Sabin 10331

## 3714. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Table of the provincial statutes and ordinances in force or which have been in force in Lower Canada, in their chronological order, Shewing which of them, or what parts of any of them, are now in force, and by what subsequent Acts they have been amended, continued, repealed or otherwise affected. With a continuation of the Index to the Statutes in force, &c., to the end of the Session of 1857. Prepared by order of the Legislative assembly, on motion of J. W. Gamble, esq. by G. W. Wicksteed, Q.C., Law Clerk of the House, And one of the Commissioners for revising the Statutes. *Toronto, Printed by Stewart Derbishire & George Desbarats, law printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1857.*

iv, 184 p. 8vo. Errata slip preceding t.-p. 24.2 x 15.3 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Adam Crooks.

3715. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Committee to enquire into the non-fulfilment of the contract by John Counter, esq., for the construction of the Junction canal.*

Report Of Committee appointed to enquire into the circumstances attending the non-fulfilment of the contract entered into by John Counter, Esq., for the construction of the Junction Canal on the River St. Lawrence. (Mr. Conger.) Ordered, by The Legislative Assembly, to be printed, 4th June, 1857. Printed, 24th July, 1857. [n.p. 1857].

28 p. 8vo. p.17-24 duplicated. Cover title. 22.8 x 15 cm. Front cover inscribed: M. Teefy.

3716. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Select committee appointed to receive and collect evidence as to the rights of the Hudson's Bay company under their charter, &c.*

Report. The Select Committee appointed to receive and collect evidence and information as to the rights of the Hudson's Bay Company under their Charter, the renewal of the license of occupation, the character of the soil and climate of the Territory, and its fitness for settlement, have the honor to present their First Report... [Toronto] 1857.

25 p. 8vo. Caption title. The report was submitted by T. Lee Terrill, Chairman, Committee Room, 8th June, 1857. 24.9 x 16.8 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, with cover title "Report... Charter, &c."

Gagnon v.1 no.1717, Queen's, Sabin 33550.

## 3717. [CHAURETH, SOPHIE (BERTHELETTE)], b. 1799.

Sketches of the life, troubles, and grievances of a French Canadian lady. Caused especially by civil and religionist political persecution. Written by herself. *Toronto: Printed and published in aid of the writer. 1857.*

32 p. 8vo. 22 x 14.2 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 3718. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. LITURGY AND RITUAL.

A form of prayer to be used in all churches and chapels throughout the diocese of Toronto, On Friday, the 27th day of November, 1857; being the day appointed by proclamation for a solemn fast, humiliation and prayer before Almighty God: in order to obtain pardon of our sins, and in the most devout and solemn manner send up our prayers and supplications to the Divine Majesty, for imploring His blessing and assistance on our arms for the restoration of tranquility in India. By Authority. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, King-street. M.DCCC.LVII.*

12 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: Rowsell & Ellis, printers, King-street east. 17.8 x 14 cm.

## 3719. [DALLAS, ANGUS], d. 1886?

Statistics of the common schools: being a digest and comparison of the evidence furnished by the local superintendents and the Chief superintendent, in their reports for 1855, with suggestions on the organization of a system of common schools, adapted to the circumstances and state of society in Canada, in a series of ten letters, addressed to the Honorable John A. Macdonald, attorney general, &c.,&c. by a Protestant. *Toronto: Printed at the office of the Catholic citizen, Post office lane, and sold by all booksellers. Price 7½d. 1857.*

2 pt.in 1. [pt.1]: iv.[5]-56 p.; [pt.2]: 23 p. 8vo. Cover title. pt.2, p.9 mispaged 65. Pt.1 has a separate t.-p.: Statistics of the common schools: being a digest and comparison of the evidence furnished by the local superintendents and the Chief superintendent, in their reports for 1855, with suggestions applicable to the approach-

ing crisis, in a series of seven letters, to the Honorable John A. Macdonald, &c., &c., &c. by a Protestant. *Toronto: . . . [imprint as on cover title.]* pt.2 has a half-title: Suggestions on the organization of a system of common schools, adapted to the circumstances and state of society in Canada, being a series of three letters, addressed to the Honorable John A. Macdonald, by a Protestant. 23.5 x 16.1 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers.

Sabin 90823

— — — Another copy.

22.8 x 16.1 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers. Front cover is inscribed: Honorable A. McLean, &c—&c.

3720. [DISTURNELL, JOHN], 1801-1877.

A trip through the lakes of North America; embracing a full description of the St. Lawrence River, together with all the principal places on its banks, from its source to its mouth: commerce of the lakes, etc. forming altogether A Complete Guide for the pleasure traveler and emigrant. With Maps and Embellishments. *New York: Published by J. Disturnell, No.16 Beekman street. 1857.*

xi, [12]-364 p. (incl.front., illus., 2 plates), 3 plates, 2 fold.maps. 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: J. J. Reed, printer and stereotyper, 16 Spruce-St., N.Y. Appendix containing advertisements relating to hotels, railroad and steamboat lines, etc., p.[365-406]. 15 x 9.7 cm.

Queen's, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

15.1 x 9.5 cm. Folded map at end wanting.

3721. THE EPISCOPAL CONTROVERSY.

The Episcopal controversy; being a series of letters written by the respective friends of the Ven.Archdeacon Bethune, D.D., and Dr. Cronyn, rector of London; the two candidates for the bishopric of the Western Diocese. *London, C.W.: "Free press" steam printing office, North Street. 1857.*

79 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13 cm.

3722. FLEMING, SIR SANDFORD, 1827-1915.

Preliminary report on the projected North-west railway of Canada, with a description of the extent, physical features, soil and settlement of the country through which it is proposed to be constructed, showing the importance of the valley of the River Saugeen as a field for commerce and railway enterprise, and the great benefits, local, provincial, and otherwise, which would result from the establishment of the proposed link of communication. Sandford Fleming, Engineer. *Toronto: Blackburn's city steam press, 63, Yonge Street. 1857.*

iv,[5]-86 p.,1 l. front.(fold.map). 8vo. 21 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: Daniel Macdonald, Esq. Toronto.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

3723. FREEPORT, ANDREW, *pseud.*

The case of the Hudson's Bay company. In a letter to Lord Palmerston. By Andrew Freeport. *London: Edward Stanford, 6, Charing Cross. 1857.*

2 p.l., 18 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.6 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin, Smith.

3724. FRENCH, T. P.

Information for intending settlers on the Ottawa and Opeongo road, And its Vicinity, by T. P. French, Crown Land Agent, published with the approval of the Honorable Joseph Cauchon, commissioner of crown lands. And the Honorable P.M. Vankoughnet, president Executive council and minister of agriculture. *Ottawa, Canada West, 1857.*

36 p. 12mo. 19.1 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Queen's, Sabin.

3725. GEDDES, JOHN GAMBLE, 1811-1891.

The Ministerial Character. A sermon preached by command of the Lord Bishop of the diocese in St. James' cathedral, Toronto, on Wednesday, 17th June, 1857, before the clergy and lay-delegates of the diocese in synod assembled. By the Rev. J. Gamble Geddes, M.A., Rector of Hamilton, and Secretary to the Synod. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, King street East. 1857.*

18 p. 8vo. Caption title: The ministerial character. A sermon. "In all things shewing thyself a pattern of good works; in doctrine shewing uncorruptness, gravity, sincerity, sound speech that cannot be condemned."—Titus, c.ii vv.7-8. Colophon:

RowSELL & Ellis, Printers, King Street, East, Toronto. 21.9 x 14 cm. Bound in original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Can.Arch., Morgan.

— — Another copy.  
20.6 x 13.5 cm.

3726. GEDDES, JOHN GAMBLE, 1811-1891.

The Ministerial Character. A sermon preached by command of the Lord Bishop of the diocese, in St. James' cathedral, Toronto, on Wednesday, 17th June, 1857, before the clergy and lay-delegates of the diocese in synod assembled. By the Rev. J. Gamble Geddes, M.A., Rector of Hamilton, and Secretary to the Synod. (First Six Thousand of Second Edition.) Toronto: Henry Rowsell, King street. 1857.

18 p. 8vo. Caption title: The ministerial character. A sermon. "In all things shewing thyself a pattern of good works; in doctrine shewing uncorruptness, gravity, sincerity, sound speech that cannot be condemned."—Titus, c.ii,vv.7-8. Colophon: Rowsell & Ellis, Printers, King Street East, Toronto. 21 x 13 cm.

— — Another copy.  
19.8 x 12.8 cm.

3727. GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY OF CANADA.

... INFORMATION CIRCULAR/ OF THE/ Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada/ FOR 8TH JUNE, 1857./ [n.p. 1857].

Broadside, 102 lines. At head of title: No.3. Signed: C.P. Roney, Secretary. 46.3 x 32.2 cm.

3728. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Vancouver's Island. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 25 June 1857;—for, "Copies or Extracts of any Despatches that have been received by Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies, on the subject of the Establishment of a Representative Assembly at Vancouver's Island." C. Fortescue. Colonial Office, 28 July 1857. (Mr. Secretary Labouchere.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 3 August 1857. [London, 1857.]

20 p., 1 l. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1857, no.]229—Sess.2. 32 x 20.5 cm.  
Gagnon v.1 no.3640, Smith.

3729. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS. *Select committee on the Hudson's Bay company.*

Report from the Select committee on the Hudson's Bay company; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, appendix and index. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 31 July and 11 August, 1857. [London, 1857.]

xviii, 547 p. 3 fold.maps. fo. Parliamentary paper, numbered 224.260—Sess.2. 0.109—1858 on t.-p.; 224.260—Sess.2 on p.iii-xviii; 0.25 on p.1-168; 0.24—Sess.2 on p.169-547. Maps hand-coloured and bound at end. The chairman of the committee of nineteen members was Rt.Hon. Henry Labouchere. 32.5 x 20.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Jno. Ross.

Adam, Ewing and Munro, Sabin 33549, Smith 1514.

— — Another copy.

32.8 x 20.6 cm. Maps bound after p.466.

3730. GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS. *Select committee on the Hudson's Bay company.*

Plans referred to in the Report from the Select committee on the Hudson's Bay company. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 31 July and 11 August 1857. [London, 1857.]

1 p.l., 1 l., 3 fold.maps. fo. Parliamentary paper, numbered 224.260-I-Sess.2 on t.-p. and verso of last leaf. Title repeated on verso of last leaf. Maps hand-coloured. 32 x 21.4 cm. Uncut.

Adam, Ewing and Munro, Smith 1514.

3731. GUELPH, *Village*. FARMERS' AND MECHANICS' INSTITUTE.

Catalogue of books of the Guelph Farmers' and mechanics' institute. Instituted, 1850—incorporated, 1853. *Guelph: Printed at the Advertiser book and job office. 1857.*

22 p. 12mo. 18.5 x 11.3 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: Rev. J. Howell.

3732. HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER, 1796-1865.

An address on the present condition, resources and prospects of British North America, delivered by special request at the City hall, Glasgow.

On the 25th of March, 1857. By the Hon. Mr. Justice Haliburton. *London: Hurst and Blackett, publishers, successors to Henry Colburn, 13, Great Marlborough street. 1857.*

44 p. 8vo. 21.1 x 13.7 cm.

B.M., Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

3733. HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER, 1796-1865.

An address on the present condition, resources and prospects of British North America, delivered by special request at the City hall, Glasgow, on the 25th March, 1857, by the Hon. Mr. Justice Haliburton. Printed for gratuitous circulation. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam printing establishment, St. Nicholas street. 1857.*

17 p. 8vo. 25.5 x 16 cm.

Morgan, Sabin.

3734. HAMILTON, *City*. WATER COMMISSIONERS.

... Semi-annual report of the Water commissioners for the city of Hamilton. Transmitted to the City Council, ... *Hamilton: Smiley & Gillespy, printers, "Spectator" office, Court house square. 1857-61.*

7 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1st (1857)-6th (1859) and 8th (1860).

3735. HIND, HENRY YOULE, 1823-1908.

Essay on the insects and diseases injurious to the wheat crops. By H. Y. Hind, esq., M.A., Professor of Chemistry at Trinity College, Toronto. To which was awarded, by the Bureau of agriculture and statistics, the first prize. "The progress of agriculture ought to be one of the objects of your constant care; for upon its improvement or decline depends the prosperity or decline of empires."—Speech of Napoleon III. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell & Gibson, Yonge street. 1857.*

v. [6]-139, [3] p. illus. 8vo. 21.7 x 14.1 cm.

This was reprinted, complete with t.-p., as an appendix to v. 2 of *The Journal and transactions of the Board of agriculture of Upper Canada*. (70, [2] p.) (Copies in the Library).

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin 31938.

3736. HIND, HENRY YOULE, 1823-1908.

Report on a topographical & geological exploration of the canoe route between Fort William, Lake Superior, and Fort Garry, Red River; and also of the valley of Red River, north of the 49th parallel, during the summer of 1857. Made under instructions from the provincial secretary of Canada; by Henry Youle Hind, M.A., geologist and naturalist to the exploring expedition. *Toronto: Printed by Stewart Derbishire & George Desbarats, Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1858.*

16 p. 8vo. 22.8 x 15.4 cm.

Can. Arch., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin 31938.

— — — Another copy.

24.6 x 16.6 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

3737. HODDER, EDWARD MULBERRY, 1810-1878, *comp.*

The harbours and ports of Lake Ontario, in a series of charts, accompanied by a description of each; together with the lighthouses, harbour lights, depth of water, courses and distances, &c. &c. Compiled from authentic sources, the charts of Capt. Owen and Lieut. Herbert, from recent surveys, as well as from personal observations. By Edward M. Hodder, M.D., commodore of the Royal Canadian yacht club. *Toronto: Maclear & co., 16 King street east. 1857.*

30, [1] p. illus. (diags.), 20 maps on 16 l. 8vo. 23.2 x 15.6 cm.

Morgan, Sabin.

3738. HODGINS, JOHN GEORGE, 1821-1912.

The geography and history of British America, and of the other colonies of the empire; to which is added a sketch of the various Indian tribes of Canada, and brief biographical notices of eminent persons connected with the history of Canada. By J. George Hodgins. Illustrated with Seventy-Four Engravings on Wood. *Toronto: Published by Maclear & co., King street east. 1857. Printed by Lovell and Gibson.*

viii, [9]-128 p., 1 l. illus. (incl. 10 ports., 4 maps). 8vo. 17.9 x 14 cm.

Morgan, Sabin, cf. Gagnon.

— — — Another copy.

17 x 14 cm.

## 3739. HODGINS, JOHN GEORGE, 1821-1912.

Geography and history of the British colonies; to which are added a sketch of the various Indian tribes of British America, and brief biographical notices of eminent persons connected with its history. By J. George Hodgins, M.A. Deputy Superintendent of Education for Upper Canada. Illustrated with Eighty superior Engravings on Wood. Ninth thousand. *Toronto: Published by Maclear & co.; James Campbell: and R. & A. Miller. 1860. Printed by Lovell and Gibson.*

4 p.l., 128 p. illus. (incl. 11 ports., 4 maps). 8vo. Several pages have double numbering, i.e. p.43 is numbered 43-44; p.44, 44-45. Half title reads: Third Edition. Enlarged and Improved, of the Geography and history of the British colonies. 17.5 x 14 cm.

Morgan, cf. Gagnon.

## 3740. [HUTTON, WILLIAM], d. 1861.

Canada: a brief outline of her Geographical Position, productions, climate, capabilities, educational and municipal institutions, &c., &c., &c., Published by Authority. *Toronto, Canada West. 1857.*

24 p. 8vo. p.[3] bears an approval signed: P.M. Vankoughnet Minister of Agriculture. Hutton was secretary of the Bureau of agriculture. 20.4 x 13.1 cm.

Can.Arch., Queen's p.33.

## 3741. [HUTTON, WILLIAM], d. 1861.

...Canada: a brief outline of her geographical position, productions, climate, capabilities, Educational and Municipal Institutions, fisheries, railroads, &c.&c.&c. Second edition. Published by Authority. *Quebec: Printed by John Lovell, St. Ann street. 1860.*

39 p. 8vo. At head of title: Emigration to Canada. 20.4 x 13.1 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.3 no.945, Queen's p.33.

— — Another copy.

20.9 x 14 cm.

## 3742. [HUTTON, WILLIAM], d. 1861.

Le Canada: courte esquisse de sa position géographique, ses productions, son climat, ses ressources, Ses Institutions Scolaires et Municipales, ses pêcheries, chemins de fer, &c.&c.&c. Seconde édition. Publié par autorité. *Québec: Imprimé par John Lovell, rue Ste. Anne. 1860.*

39 p. 8vo. 21.6 x 14 cm. Bound with original green paper covers. front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.645.

## 3743. [HUTTON, WILLIAM], d. 1861.

...Canada: a brief outline of her geographical position, productions, climate, capabilities, educational and municipal institutions, fisheries, railroads, &c., &c., &c. Third edition. Published by Authority. *Quebec: Printed by John Lovell, St. Ann street. 1861.*

64 p., 1 l. fold.map. 8vo. At head of title: Emigration to Canada. Map is hand-coloured. 20.5 x 13.5 cm. Leaf at end wanting.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.3 no.945, Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

20.6 x 13.6 cm. Map wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 3744. INTERCEPTED LETTER.

(INTERCEPTED LETTER.)/FROM THE PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL/TO THE EX-PREMIER./[Toronto, 1857?]

21. 4to. Signed and dated: Philip. Toronto, Dec.29th, 1857. Text on recto of l.1., l.2 blank. This purports to be a letter from Philip Vankoughnet to Colonel Etienne Taché describing in a facetious manner the fortunes of various members of the Macdonald-Cartier government in the general elections of December, 1857. 25.1 x 20.2 cm.

## 3745. MCGINN, THOMAS.

Final report to the Hon. Commissioners of public works, On the completion of the Improvements in the north-east Wing of the Common Gaol at Montreal, forwarded to the Secretary of that Department, on 21st Sept. 1854, containing A Statement of their nature and extent, and showing the urgent necessity for improving the other Wings of the Gaol upon the same principle: with an appendix, Demonstrating their complete success, by ample trial, with special reference to the peculiar method of Heating and Ventilation employed, as contrasted with other methods in use which are detrimental to Life and Property. By Thomas McGinn, keeper of the common gaol. *Montreal: Printed by Salter and Ross, Great St. James street. 1857.*

40 p. 8vo. Contents: Report, signed Thomas McGinn, Gaoler and Sup. of Works.

p.[5]-23; Appendix signed Thomas McGinn, Gaoler, Montreal Gaol. 16 February, 1857. 21.5 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Queen's.

3746. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSEPHAT, *bp. of Quebec*, 1789-1863.

A fast-day sermon, upon the day appointed in the province of Canada, By Proclamation of the Governor General, for public humiliation before God, on account of the troubles and calamities in India. Preached to the Cathedral congregation of Quebec. By George J. Mountain, D.D., D.C.L. lord bishop of Quebec. Published by desire. *Quebec: Printed at the Mercury office. 1857.*

20 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Prov.XXX.15, 16. The horse-leech hath two daughters crying, give, give. There are three things that are never satisfied—yea, four things say not, it is enough: The grave; and the barren womb; the earth that is not filled with water; and the fire that saith not, it is enough. 19.8 x 12.5 cm.

3747. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSEPHAT, *bp. of Quebec*, 1789-1863.

A letter to the President of the St. George's Society, of Quebec. In relation to the choral service of the Church of England. By Geo. J. Mountain, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Quebec. *Quebec: Printed at the Mercury newspaper office. 1857. (For Private Circulation only.)*

8 p. 8vo. 19.8 x 12.1 cm.

— — — Another copy.

20.7 x 12.5 cm.

3748. NETTLE, RICHARD.

The salmon fisheries of the St. Lawrence and its tributaries. By Richard Nettle. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1857.*

144 p. 12mo. Slip bearing copyright note pasted on verso of t.-p. 19 x 11 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, L.C., Sabin.

3749. NIAGARA AND DETROIT RIVERS RAILROAD.

NIAGARA AND DETROIT RIVERS RAILROAD./ [n.p. n.d.]

Broadside, 27 lines. Issued apparently about 1857 in the interests of the Great Western Railway, the broadside includes an article reprinted from the *Buffalo Commercial Advertiser*, Oct.18, 1845, setting forth reasons for American interest in the projected road. This is followed by a comparison of the routes of the two railways which points the superior value of the G.W.R. to Canada. The Niagara and Detroit Railway was one of many lines planned in Canada between 1840-60, which never materialized. 28 x 20 cm.

3750. [PROVANCHER, LEON ABEL], 1820-1892.

Essai sur les insectes et les maladies qui affectent le blé, par Emilien Dupont, Ecr., de St. Joachim, comte de Montmorency, l'auteur a reçu le troisième prix du Bureau d'agriculture et des statistiques. Spinus et tribulus germinabit tibi (terra) et comedes herbam terrae. *Montreal: Des presses a vapeur du Canada directory, rue St. Nicolas, 1857.*

3 p.l. iii, [11]-38 p. 8vo. This work is said (by Gagnon) to have been written by Provencher, then curé of St. Joachim, who published it over the name of Dupont, superintendent of a model farm established at St. Joachim by the Seminary of Quebec. 21.5 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.1212, Morgan, Sabin 21387.

3751. REMARKS UPON A CHURCH CONSTITUTION.

Remarks upon a church constitution. *Toronto: Printed by Maclear & co., King street. 1857.*

15 p. 8vo. Colophon: Maclear, Thomas & co, printers, King street, Toronto. 21.5 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

3752. [REYNOLDS, HENRY DUNBAR], 1820-1864.

The Niagara church case: containing the whole of the correspondence and the comments of the Toronto press thereon; with a preface, &c. *Toronto: Maclear and co., 16, King street east. 1857.*

viii, [9]-113 p. 8vo. Reynolds, curate of St. Mark's, Niagara, refused to participate in the sacrament administered by the rector, Rev. Thomas Creen and precipitated an investigation of the case by Bishop Strachan. Creen, found guilty of drunkenness, habits of falsehood and an attempt to seduce a member of his congregation, was retired on a pension. Reynolds, removed from St. Mark's for his indiscretion, printed these letters, etc., 1856-57 in protest against implied censure on his attitude.

22.1 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Gagnon v.1 no.2520, Morgan, Sabin.

3753. [ROGER, CHARLES], b. 1819, ed.

Stadacona depicta: or Quebec and its environs historically, panoramically, and locally exhibited. *Quebec: Carey, brothers, Music library, and railway reading depot [1857].*

vii, 198 p., 1 l. (errata), added engraved t.-p. with vignette, 2 plates. 24mo. p. iv appears as v; 135, 13. p. 73-74 bound between 70 and 71. 13 x 8.7 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: John O'Farrell, Esq. St. George St. Battery.

Can. Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin 90035.

3754. RUSSELL, WILLIS, 1814-1887.

Quebec: as it was, and as it is, or, A brief history of the oldest city in Canada, from its foundation to the present time, with a guide for strangers to the different places of interest within the city and adjacent thereto. By Willis Russell. (Russell's hotel.) *Quebec: Printed for the proprietor, by P. Lamoureux, Shaw's buildings, foot of Mountain hill. 1857.*

vi, [iii]-iv, 160 p. 12mo. The preface is dated: Russell's Hotel, Quebec, April 1857. The text was probably prepared for Russell by Charles Roger, a journalist and civil servant, in Lower Canada. Contents: Quebec as it was and as it is, p. [1]-88; Part II, The Tourist's Guide, p. [89]-135; Part III, Manufactures, [businesses and industries], p. [136]-160. 17.5 x 11.1 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

3755. RUSSELL, WILLIS, 1814-1887.

Quebec: as it was, and as it is, or, A brief history of the oldest city in Canada, from its foundation to the present time, with a guide for strangers, to the different places of interest within the city, and adjacent thereto. Third edition. By Willis Russell. (Russell's hotel.) *Quebec: Printed for the proprietor, by Rollo Campbell, no. 16, Garden street. 1860.*

viii, 135, [1] p. 12mo. A reprint of sections I-II of the item above, omitting section III. 19.8 x 11.6 cm.

Sabin.

3756. [RUSSELL, WILLIS], 1814-1887.

Quebec: as it was, and as it is, or, A brief history of the oldest city in Canada, from its foundation to the present time, with a guide for strangers, to the different places of interest within the city, and adjacent thereto. Fifth edition. By Chas. Roger, &c., &c., &c. *Quebec: Printed for the proprietor. 1867.*

viii, 138 p. 12mo. A reprint of the third edition (above) with advertising matter, p. 129-138. 18.6 x 11.8 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Gagnon v.1 no.3052, Sabin 72606.

3757. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.

Dr. Ryerson's letters in reply to the attacks of foreign ecclesiastics against The Schools and Municipalities of Upper Canada, including the letters of Bishop Charbonnel, Mr. Bruyère, and Bishop Pinsoneault. . . . *Toronto: Lovell & Gibson, corner of Yonge and Melinda streets. 1857. For sale at the bookstores. Price Sevenpence halfpenny.*

104 p. 8vo. Cover title. Contents listed on front of original paper cover comprise twenty-one letters, 1852-1857. 21.8 x 14.4 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

20.5 x 13.5 cm. Original paper covers wanting.

3758. SABBATH SCHOOL ASSOCIATION OF CANADA.

Record of the proceedings of the Sabbath School Teachers' Convention, . . . with appended statistical and other information. Published by Order of the Convention. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at his steam-printing establishment. St. Nicholas street. 1857-67.*

4 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1st (1857)-4th (1867).

3759. SANDERSON, JOSEPH EDWARD, 1830-1913.

Sufferings and glory: a sermon preached At the Oakville Camp Meeting, October 5th, 1857, by the Rev. J. E. Sanderson, B.A., of Montreal, and published by request. *May be obtained at the Wesleyan Book Room, Toronto; at Mr. Pickup's, Montreal; and other Book Stores, or through Wesleyan Ministers. [1857]. 3½d. each; 2s. 6d. per dozen.*

16 p. 8vo. Cover title. Caption title: The sufferings of Christ and the glory that should follow. A Sermon Preached on Monday Morning October 5th, 1857, at the Oakville camp meeting, by the Rev. J.E. Sanderson, B.A. of Montreal, and published by request. 21.1 x 13.5 cm.

- Another copy.  
19.3 x 13.1 cm. t.-p. wanting.
3760. SARGENT, EPES, 1813-1880, *ed.*  
Arctic adventure by sea and land from The Earliest Date to the Last Expeditions in search of Sir John Franklin. Edited by Epes Sargent. With maps and illustrations. *Boston: Phillips, Sampson & company. London: Sampson Low, son & co. MDCCCLVII.*  
x,[11]-480 p. front.(port.), illus.(incl. 1 port.), 7 plates, 2 maps(1 fold.) 8vo.  
19.2 x 12.3 cm.  
B.M., Sabin.
3761. SHEPARD, WILLIAM A., & CO., *publishers.*  
Full details of the railway disaster Of the 12th of March, 1857, at the Desjardin canal, On the Line of the Great Western Railway. *Hamilton: William A. Shepard & co., publishers. Printed at the "Franklin Lightning Press," by John W. Harris & Co. [n.d.]*  
52 p. plate. 12mo. Cover title. 18.9 x 12 cm.  
Cf. Can.Arch. v.1 no.2663.
3762. SLADDEN, WILLIAM.  
Synopsis, in the form of a comprehensive index of the Common law procedure act, 1856, and the Common law procedure act, 1857, combined. By William Sladden, Esq., parliamentary agent. *Toronto: H. Rowsell, King street. 1857.*  
viii,[9]-184 p. 8vo. Colophon: Rowsell & Ellis, printers, King street, Toronto.  
20 x 12.3 cm. p.[iii] inscribed: M. Teefy, J.P. Book-plate of Mathew Teefy, Richmond Hill, Ont.  
Morgan, Sabin.
3763. STEWARD, AUSTIN, b. 1794.  
Twenty-two years a slave, and forty years a freeman; embracing a correspondence of several years, while president of Wilberforce colony, London, Canada West, by Austin Steward. *Rochester, N.Y. Published by William Alling, Exchange street. 1857.*  
xii,[13]-360 p. front.(port.), 4 plates. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: A. Strong & Co., Printers. Colvin & Crowell, Stereotypers. This work includes an account of the Author's life in Canada, 1831-1857, p.[183]-290. 17.5 x 11.4 cm. p.337-338 wanting.  
Cf L.C., M.N. Work's *A bibliography of the negro in Africa and America* N.Y. 1928, p. 313.
3764. TORONTO. BOARD OF WORKS.  
City of Toronto Board of works' twenty-sixth and final report for their year of office, 1857. *Toronto: Maclear, Thomas & co., printers, 16 King street east. 1858.*  
22 p. 8vo. 22 x 14 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
3765. TORONTO LITERARY ASSOCIATION.  
Laws of the Toronto Literary Association. Instituted 7th July, 1853. "Scire Volunt Omnes."—Juv. "Reading makes a full man; writing, a correct man; and speaking, a ready man."—Bacon. *Toronto: Printed at the Leader office, King street. 1857.*  
16 p. 24mo. 13.6 x 10 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
This organization was formerly the Toronto literary and debating society.
3766. UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO.  
Statutes of the University of Toronto, 1857. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, printer, King-street. 1857.*  
58, 15, 14 p. 8vo. 21.6 x 14.3 cm. Bound with original orange paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
Can.Arch.
3767. UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO. LIBRARY.  
Alphabetical catalogue of the library of the University of Toronto, indicating its temporary arrangement. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, printer to the university. 1857.*  
1 p.l., 89 p. 8vo. 22.3 x 18.3 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
3768. UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO. UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.  
The calendar of University College, Toronto, . . . *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, bookseller, stationer, and printer to the college. 1857-61.*  
4 v. illus. 8vo. Library has 1857-58—1859-60 and 1861-62.

## 3769. WILLSON, DAVID, 1778?-1866.

Mysteries of the mind; or, Operations of grace. By David Wilson [sic]. St. Matthew, 10th Chapter, 17th Verse.—“What I tell you in darkness that speak ye in light; and what ye hear in the ear, that preach ye on the housetops”. *Toronto: Printed at the Leader & Patriot steam-press. 1858.*  
85 p. 16mo. A diary of religious meditations, Oct.7-Nov.9, 1857. 15.2 x 10.3 cm.

## 3770. AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATION OF UPPER CANADA.

Provincial Exhibition, Toronto, 1858. [*Toronto? 1858?*]

79 p. 12mo. Caption title. First edition, containing a note, p.5: Our Troubles . . . The late arrival of the greater part of the articles . . . renders it directly impossible for us to present a full description today. We . . . will issue tomorrow a second edition . . . [A] large amount of useful matter we have compiled, printed, bound, and published for five cents. Contents: The Palace of Industry; Principal articles on exhibition; Railway Time Tables; Hotels, Boarding Houses, &c; Cab Tariffs, Omnibuses, &c; History of Toronto; Description of Toronto; Press of Toronto; History of Agricultural Association; Board of Arts and Manufactures; Models in Patent Office. Advertising matter throughout text. The Agricultural Association was organized in 1846, and the same year held its first exhibition in Toronto, the forerunner of the Canadian National Exhibition. 17.9 x 12.7 cm. Armorial book-plate of William John Macdonell.

## 3771. AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATION OF UPPER CANADA.

Provincial Exhibition, Toronto, 1858. [*Toronto? 1858?*]

79 p. 12mo. Caption title. Second or later edition. Contents: The Palace of Industry; Principal articles on exhibition; Railway Time Tables; History of Toronto; Description of Toronto; Press of Toronto; History of Agricultural Association; Board of Arts and Manufactures; Models in Patent Office. Advertising matter throughout text. 17.8 x 12.5 cm. Armorial book-plate of William John Macdonell.

## 3772. ALLAN, GEORGE WILLIAM, 1822-1901.

Broadsides.

2 broadsides, printed in Toronto, 1858. They comprise a notice issued on behalf of George William Allan and an announcement of the polls (first day), in the contest between Allan and C.E. Romain for a seat in the Legislative council. (Legislative councillors were appointed by the Crown till 1856 when membership became elective.)

## 3773. ANDERSON, JAMES.

Les ameliorations de l'agriculture et l'elevation, sur l'echelle sociale, du laboureur et de l'artisan par James Anderson, F.S.S.A. etc., etc., Ex-Membre de la Commission de Drainage en Ecosse et Rédacteur du Farmers' journal. *Montreal De Montigny & compagnie. Imprimeurs de la Chambre d'agriculture du Bas-Canada 1858.*

24 p. 8vo. At head of cover title: Exposition agricole et industrielle (Par autorité de la Chambre d'Agriculture du Bas-Canada.) 21.8 x 15 cm. Bound with original front cover, inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

Dionne.

## 3774. ANDERSON, JAMES.

. . . The improvement of agriculture, and the elevation in the social scale, of both husbandman and operative, by James Anderson, F.S.S.A. &c., &c. Late Imperial Drainage Commissioner in Scotland, Editor of The Canadian Farmers' Journal. *Montreal: Printed by De Montigny & company, Printers to the Board of Agriculture of Lower-Canada. 1858.*

22 p. 8vo. Cover title. At head of title: Agricultural and industrial exhibition. (By Authority of the Board of Agriculture of Lower-Canada.) 21.8 x 15 cm. Front cover inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Morgan.

## 3775. ASSOCIATION FOR PROMOTION OF CANADIAN INDUSTRY.

Report of the Public Meeting of Delegates from various parts of Canada, held in the St. Lawrence hall, Toronto, On Wednesday, the 14th of April, 1858. And proceedings of the “Association for the promotion of Canadian industry.” [*Toronto? 1858?*]

16 p. 8vo. 20.4 x 13.1 cm. p.7-10 wanting.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.2 x 14 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.7 x 13.3 cm. Copy of circular sent out by the association (according to a resolution cited on p.15 of the *Report*) is fastened in after t.-p. Circular (4 p., text on p.1) has caption: Encouragement to home industry, and is dated Toronto, 20th April, 1858, and signed Wm. Weir, Secretary.

3776. BALLANTYNE, ROBERT MICHAEL, 1825-1894, *ed.*  
 Handbook to the new gold fields: a full account of the richness and extent of the Fraser and Thompson River gold mines, with a geographical and physical account of the country and its inhabitants, routes, etc., etc. Edited by Robert M. Ballantyne, ... *Edinburgh: Alex. Strahan, 42 George street. London: Hamilton, Adams, and co. 1858.*  
 iv, 116 p. front. (fold.map). 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed by Ballantyne and company, Paul's work, Edinburgh. 16 x 10.1 cm.  
 B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.
3777. BARRY, PATRICK.  
 The theory and practice of the international trade of the United States and England, and of the trade of the United States and Canada; with tables of federal currency, Canadian currency and sterling, exchange formulas, etc. By P. Barry. *Chicago: D. B. Cooke & co. publishers. 1858.*  
 174 p. 11. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Chas. Scott & co. Printers & binders, Chicago, Illinois. Advertising matter, p.163-174. 21.7 x 14.1 cm.  
 B.M., Queen's, Sabin.
3778. BIBAUD, FRANCOIS MARIE UNCAS MAXIMILIEN, 1824-1887.  
 Tableau historique des progres materiels et intellectuels du Canada, par Bibaud, jeune, A.C., L.P., & L.L.D. Cabinet de lecture de Montreal. 6 Avril 1858. [*Montreal,*] *Imprimé par Cérat et Bourguignon, 22, rue St. Gabriel. [1858.]*  
 50 p. 8vo. p.34 mispaged 31. 19 x 13 cm.  
 Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.  
 ——— Another copy.  
 17.5 x 11.8 cm.
3779. BILL. AN ACT TO IMMORTALIZE CERTAIN MEMBERS OF HER MAJESTY'S MOST EPHEMERAL GOVERNMENT.  
 ... Bill. An Act to immortalize certain Members of Her Majesty's Most Ephemeral Government. First Reading Monday, 16th August, 1858. Second and Third Reading instanter. Mr. V. Green. *Nena Sahib, Printer to the King of Delhi. [1858?].*  
 3, [1]p. fo. Title from last page. At head of title: No.1000. 1st Session, 6th Parliament, 21-2 Victoriae, 1858. A satire in verse upon the Brown-Dorion administration of August 1858. 34.5 x 21.5 cm.
3780. BRIEF VIEW OF THE ... CATHOLIC CHURCH IN U. CANADA.  
 A brief view of the State of the Catholic Church in Upper Canada, shewing the evil results of an undue predominance of the French foreign element in the administration of ecclesiastical affairs, and of the advisableness of petitioning the sovereign pontiff for a more just proportion of bishops and priests from the old country. By an association of Irish gentlemen. To which is added the notices and letters of "Legion", "An Irishman", and "An Irishman and father of a family". First edition. *Toronto, December 4, 1858.*  
 48 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
 Gagnon v.2 no.364
3781. BRITISH COLUMBIA AND VANCOUVER'S ISLAND.  
 ... British Columbia and Vancouver's Island. A complete hand-book replete with the latest information concerning the newly-discovered gold fields. With a map. Price one shilling. *London: Effingham Wilson, Royal exchange. 1858. Printed by William Penny, 57, Lincoln's-Inn Fields.*  
 2 p.l., 67 p. fold.map. 8vo. Cover title. At head of title: The new government colony. 20.4 x 13.5 cm.  
 B.M., Can.Arch., Sabin.
3782. CAIRD, SIR JAMES, 1816-1892.  
 Prairie farming in America. With notes by the way on Canada and the United States. By James Caird, M.P. author of "English agriculture", ... etc. *New York: D. Appleton and company, 346 & 348 Broadway. 1859.*  
 vi, [7]-130 p. 12mo. Eleven letters with an introduction and appendices, of which letters no.1-2, p.[13]-34, describe a trip through Canada East and West in September, 1858. Caird's derogatory account of conditions in the Canadas drew retorts from persons interested in promoting colonization there. (*vide* Caird's slanders refuted, 1859). 19 x 12.5 cm. Bound with original stiff brown paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
 Sabin, cf. B.M., Can.Arch., Morgan.
3783. CANADA. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.  
 ... Figures and descriptions of Canadian organic remains. Decade I [to IV]. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. [1858]-65.*

4 v. v.1: vi,[7]-47 p. X plates; v.2: 1 p.l., iv,[5]-151 p., 1 l. illus., 23 plates (2 fold.); v.3: [viii,9]-102 p. illus., 12 plates; v.4: vi,[7]-72 p., illus., X plates. 8vo. Each plate accompanied by an unnumbered leaf of explanatory text. Imprint, decade II, reads: Montreal: Dawson brothers. London, New York, and Paris: Ballière [sic]. Contents: Decade I, [Fossils from the Calciferous, Chazy, and Trenton formations at Paquette rapids and Allumette island, Ottawa river, Pontiac county; and Beauharnois, Beauharnois county, Quebec, by J.W. Salter,] 1859; decade II, Graptolites of the Quebec group, By James Hall, 1865; decade III, On the Cystideæ of the Lower Silurian Rocks of Canada, By E. Billings, Esq., F.G.S. p.[9]-74: On the Asteriadæ of the Lower Silurian Rocks of Canada, By E. Billings, Esq. p.[75]-85: On Cyclocystoides, a new genus of Echinodermata from the Lower and Middle Silurian Rocks, By J.W. Salter, Esq., F.G.S. . . and E. Billings, Esq. p.[86]-90: On the Palæozoic Bivalve Entomostraca of Canada, By T.R. Jones, Esq., F.G.S. p.[91]-102. 1858; decade IV, On the Crinoideæ of the Lower Silurian Rocks of Canada, By E. Billings, F.G.S. p.[7]-66: Memoir on the Star-Fish of the genus Comatula, demonstrative of the Pentacrinus europæus being the young of our indigenous species, By John V. Thompson, F.L.S. . . . Communicated by Sir James M'Grigor, F.R.S. (Extracted from Jameson's Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal, vol.xx., p.295), p.[67]-72. 1859.  
24 x 15.5 cm.

Dionne v.3 no.919, Gagnon v.1 no.1487, Morgan (*vide* Logan), Sabin.

3784. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).

Return To an Address from the Legislative Assembly, to His Excellency the Governor General, dated the 19th ultimo, praying His Excellency to cause to be laid before the House, "Copies of all papers connected" with the Petition of George Nichols, praying to be "restored to his credibility." By Command, T. J. J. Loranger, Secretary. Secretary's Office, Toronto, 3rd May, 1858. [*Toronto, 1858.*]

32 p. 8vo. Caption title. 22.6 x 16 cm.

3785. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).

. . . Return To an Address of the Legislative Assembly, for Statements relative to Militia Companies. Ordered, by The Legislative Assembly, to be printed, 31st May, 1858. Printed, 9th June, 1858. (Mr. Langevin.) *Toronto: Printed by John Lovell, Yonge street. [1858.]*

6 p., 1 l. 8vo. At head of title: 1st Session, 6th Parliament, 21 Victoria, 1858. Title from verso of leaf at end. 23.8 x 15.5 cm.

3786. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

An Act to incorporate the Board for the management of the Temporalities Fund of the Presbyterian Church of Canada in connection with the Church of Scotland. [*n.p. 1858.*]

[4]p. 8vo. Caption title. 24.3 x 15.5 cm.

3787. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

Acts relating to Indian matters in the province of Canada. 2nd Victoria, Cap.15 . . . 3d Victoria, Cap.13 . . . 13, 14 Victoria, Cap.42 . . . 13, 14 Victoria, Cap.74 . . . *Toronto: Printed by S. Derbishire & G. Desbarats, Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1858.*

16 p. 8vo. 24.5 x 16.3 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: Hon. Mr. McDougall.

3788. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

The law of 1855 relating to Roman Catholic separate schools in Upper Canada: together with extracts from the common school acts, departmental regulations, &c., affecting the Roman Catholic separate schools. Arranged with Notes and References. *Toronto: Printed for the Department of Public Instruction for Upper Canada, by Lovell and Gibson, Yonge street. 1858.*

16 p. 12mo. 19.5 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch.

3789. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

The public general statutes which apply exclusively to Upper Canada, As revised by the Commissioners appointed for that part of the Province. *Toronto: Printed by Stewart Derbishire and George Desbarats, law printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1858.*

1 p.l., iv, 1051 p. illus. (diagr.) 8vo. Prepared as a draft for the Consolidated statutes for Upper Canada, 1859, q.v. 23.5 x 16.9 cm.

L.C.

3790. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

Rapport sur l'exploration de la contrée située entre le Lac Superieur et les Etablissements de la Riviere Rouge. Imprimé par ordre de l'assemblée législative. (Traduction.) *Toronto: John Lovell, imprimeur, coin des rues Yonge et Melinda. 1858.*

460 p. illus. (map, diagr.), 2 fold.maps (incl.front.) 8vo. A translation of the item following. 20.3 x 14 cm. t.-p. stamped: L.J. Casault.

## 3791. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

Report on the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly. *Toronto: John Lovell, printer, corner of Yonge and Melinda streets. 1858.*  
425 p. illus.(map, diagr.), fold.map. 8vo. p.113-128 wanting, p.33-48 having been duplicated and inserted for the missing pages. The report includes the reports, etc., of George Gladman (in charge of expedition), S.J. Dawson, surveyor, H.Y. Hind, geologist and naturalist, W.E. Napier, engineer, 1857-1858. 20.7 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: With the compliments of Capt. Latour, V.R.C. Montreal.  
Morgan (*vide* Gladman), Sabin 10590.

## 3792. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

Rules, orders, and forms of proceeding of the Upper House, of the Parliament of Canada. Compiled by Robert Lemoine, esq., Barrister at Law, clerk assistant of the upper house. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, corner of Yonge and Melinda streets 1858.*  
111 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 13.2 cm. t.-p. inscribed: With Compliments of R.LeM. also: Geo. Stewart Jr.  
Can.Arch., Morgan (*vide* Lemoine).

## 3793. CANADA. LEGISLATURE. LIBRARY.

...Catalogue of the library of parliament...Printed by Order of the Legislature. *Toronto: John Lovell, corner of Yonge and Melinda streets. 1857-58.*

2 v. v.1: 3 p.1., [5]-1074 p.; v.2: viii, 1075-1161 p., 1 l., [2, 1163]-1450, [8], 1451-1895, [1]p. 8vo. v.2, p.1152 appears as 52; 1233, 1; 1753, 175. At head of title: Canada. Added t.-p. in French; preliminary matter in English and French. Paged continuously. Contents: [v.1], General library; [v.2], Works relating to America. Pamphlets and manuscripts. Index to authors and subjects. The index was reprinted with additions in 1862 and 1867, q.v. 24.4 x 16.3 cm.  
Queen's, Sabin 10394-5. cf. Gagnon v.1 no.424.

— — Another copy. (v.1 only).

24.6 x 16.5 cm. p.188 unnumbered; p.882 appears as 88.

3794. CANADA. *Special commissioners to investigate Indian affairs.*

Report of the Special commissioners appointed on the 8th of September, 1856, to investigate Indian affairs in Canada. *Toronto: Printed by Stewart Derbishire & George Desbarats printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1858.*

293,[1]p. 6 maps(5 fold.) 8vo. Report signed: R.T. Pennefather, Supt.Genl., Froome Talfourd, Tho. Worthington, p.[9]-152; Appendices of supporting documents, p.[153]-293. 24.1 x 16.3 cm.  
Sabin 10467. cf. Dionne v.1 no.639.

— — Another copy.

24.7 x 16.6 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

3795. CANADIAN INSTITUTE, *Toronto*. LIBRARY.

Catalogue of the library of the Canadian Institute. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, Yonge street. 1858.*

23 p. 8vo. This organization is now known as the Royal Canadian Institute. 21.6 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original olive gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — Another copy.

21.6 x 13.5 cm. Bound like the copy described above.

## 3796. [CAUCHON, JOSEPH EDOUARD], 1816-1885.

Etude sur l'union projetée des provinces britanniques de l'Amerique du nord. (Reproduite du Journal de Québec,,) *Québec: Typographie d'Augustin Coté et Cie 1858.*

36 p. 8vo. 22.4 x 15 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.1 no.618, Morgan, Sabin.

## 3797. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. CANADA. DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

Report of the proceedings of the meeting of the Bishop, Clergy and Laity of the diocese of Quebec, held at the National school house, Quebec, on the 24th June, 1858. Taken from the "Quebec mercury" of the 26th of that month; together with certain articles from that journal, and others, bearing upon the subject of synodical action. *Quebec: Printed at the Mercury office. 1859.*

48 p. 8vo. 20 x 12.7 cm.

Can.Arch.

## 3798. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. CANADA. DIOCESE OF TORONTO. SYNOD.

Constitution and Canons of The Synod of The Diocesq of Toronto, with

Explanatory Notes and Comments, By James Bovell, Lay Secretary to the Synod. *Toronto: Rowsell & Ellis, Printers to the Synod.* 1858.

52 p. mounted front. 8vo. 23 x 15 cm. t.-p. inscribed: The Hon.G.W. Allan from his sincerely, Jas. Bovell. Affixed inside the back cover is a broadside of 44 lines entitled: Bill. (As passed by the Legislative Council.) An Act to explain and amend the Act intituled, "An Act to enable the Members of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada to meet in Synod."

Morgan (*vide* Bovell).

3799. CITY OF HAMILTON DIRECTORY.

1858. City of Hamilton directory containing a full and complete list of householders, a classified list of trades and professions, together with statistical and other information, local and provincial, and advertisements of the principal business houses. Embellished with a Beautiful Lithographic Map. *Published by William A. Shepard. Hamilton: Printed at the Christian advocate printing house, Elgin buildings, John st.* 1858.

1 p.l., 4, xiii p., 1 l., 96 p. 1 l., 97-296, [2] p. front. (fold.map). 8vo. p.205 mispaged 305. Advertising matter throughout text. 21.2 x 13.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: With the publisher's compliments.

3800. CLARK, A. M.

Letter to the stockholders of the Provincial insurance co. of Canada, by A. M. Clark. *Toronto: Maclear & co., printers, 17 & 19 King street east.* 1858.

14 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: Bryce M<sup>c</sup>Murrick, Toronto.

3801. CLEVELAND, EDWARD, 1804-1886.

A sketch of the early settlement and history of Shipton, Canada East; by Rev. Edward Cleveland, A.M., Principal of St. Francis' College, Richmond, Township of Cleveland. *Canada East: S.C. Smith, printer, "Richmond county advocate".* 1858.

x, [11]-78 p. 12mo. 17.4 x 10.6 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Mrs Susan L. Wade with the kind regards of The Author.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Sabin

3802. CORNWALLIS, KINAHAN, 1839-1917.

The new El Dorado; or, British Columbia. By Kinahan Cornwallis, ... To the clime of Columbia, Britain's new born, Where the rays of the sun gladly usher the morn, ... 'Tis the bauble of earth;—'tis the gift of the clime, Of millions the spoil,—It is mine—It is thine. With a map and illustration by the author. *London: Thomas Cautley Newby, publisher, 30; Welbeck street.* 1858.

xxviii, 405 p. front., fold.map. 8vo. Colophon: J. Billing, Printer and Stereotyper, Guildford, Surrey. 19.2 x 12.2 cm.

Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin, cf. B.M.

3803. DALLAS, ANGUS, *d.* 1886?

Appeal on the common school law; Its Incongruity and Maladministration. Setting forth the necessity of a minister of public instruction, responsible to parliament. To His Excellency Sir Edmund Walker Head, Bart., Governor General of Canada, &c., &c. By Angus Dallas. "O magna vis veritatis, quæ contra hominum ingenia, calliditatem, solertiam, contraque omnium insidias, facile se per seipsam defendat!" *Toronto: Printed and published at the office of the "Catholic citizen", corner of Colborne street and Exchange alley.—Price ten cents.* 1858.

32 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. 21.4 x 14.4 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Front cover inscribed: The Honorable Judge McLean.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

--- Another copy.

20.6 x 13.5 cm.

3804. DESCRIPTIVE LETTERPRESS. VIEWS OF TORONTO.

Descriptive Letterpress. Views of Toronto. [*n.p. n.d.*] 15 p. 24mo. Text prepared about 1858, to accompany a set of engravings on Toronto. 14.3 x 9.6 cm. Letterpress only, engravings wanting.

B.M. (*vide* Toronto).

3805. DIRECTORY OF COUNTIES OF PETERBOROUGH & VICTORIA.

Directory of the united counties of Peterborough & Victoria for 1858. Containing alphabetical directory of the inhabitants of the towns of Peterborough & Lindsay, and of the Principal Inhabitants and Business Men of the villages throughout the counties; together with a brief history of the

counties, statistical tables showing their rise and progress—their lumbering and agricultural resources—the names of the post offices and the different post routes, &c. to which is added, a large amount of information relative to the provincial debt, imports and exports, revenue expenditure, &c., &c. *Peterborough: Published by T. & R. White, Printers and Stationers. [1858.]* 89 p. 12mo. Advertising matter, p.74-89; Errata and addenda, p.89. 20 x 14.2 cm. Bound with original green paper front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — — Another copy.

20 x 13.5 cm. Advertising matter, p.75-89; Errata and addenda, p.89, wanting.

3806. ERMATINGER, EDWARD, 1797-1876.

The Hudson's Bay territories; a series of letters on this important question. By Edward Ermatinger. *Toronto: Maclear, Thomas & co., printers, King street. 1858.*

32 p. 8vo. Letters to the *Hamilton Spectator*, 1857-1858(?). 24.4 x 16.3 cm. p.23-32 wanting. An autographed letter signed from the Author to Rev.Dr. Scadding is tipped into the pamphlet.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

3807. FIRE AND INSURANCE OFFICES.

Fire and insurance offices. The late fire in Stratford, and Mr. A. F. Mickle. (With portrait and sketch.) *Toronto: Maclear, Thomas & co., printers, King street east. 1858.*

16 p. front.(fold.plan), port. 8vo. 21.5 x 13.9 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame and inscribed: Revd J. Howell, Congregationalist Church, Guelph, C.W.

Can.Arch.

3808. GILPIN, JOHN BERNARD, 1810-1892.

Sable Island: its past history, present appearance, natural history, &c., &c., a lecture, by J. Bernard Gilpin, B.A., M.D., M.R.C.S. also, A description of the shipwreck of the American schooner Arno, lost on the island September 19, 1846. By Joseph Darby, Esq., superintendent of the island. And A Poem on the same Subject, by the Honorable Joseph Howe, M.P.P. All Delivered before the Athenæum Society, February, 1858. *Halifax: Printed at the Wesleyan conference steam press, 1858.*

34 p., 1 l., front., 2 plates. 12mo. 18.1 x 11.4 cm.

Can.Arch., Morgan, cf. Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

17.6 x 11.2 cm.

3809. *THE GLOBE, Toronto.*

GLOBE EXTRA./TORONTO, WEDNESDAY, AUG. 4, 1858./Outrageous Conduct of the Governor General./HE REFUSES THE DISSOLUTION./RESIGNATION OF THE MINISTRY./ [*Toronto, 1858*].

Broadside, 57 lines. 24.1 x 10.2 cm.

3810. GOURLAY, ROBERT FLEMING, 1778-1863.

Mr. Gourlay's case, before the Legislature, with his speech, delivered on Wednesday, July 1, 1858. In two parts. *Toronto: Printed at the Globe book and job office. 1858.*

29 p. 8vo. Cover title. Printed in double columns. Gourlay had been banished from Upper Canada for sedition in 1819, pardoned in 1842 and given a small pension. In 1856-58 he petitioned for further compensation, stating "I do not want to have the Sentence [banishment] merely reversed, but to have it declared to be unjust from the beginning, that I may not go down to the grave with this stain resting on my children." 21.6 x 13.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin 28143.

3811. GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY OF CANADA.

Proceedings of the fifth annual general meeting of the shareholders of the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada, held at Toronto, the 15th December, 1858, with the reports of the board of directors; of the managing director; of the chief engineer and the general manager; of the locomotive superintendent; and of Mr. A. M. Ross, on the Victoria bridge: with the accounts for the half-year ending 30th June, 1858. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at the Canada directory office, St. Nicholas street. 1858.*

42 p. 8vo. Cover title. 24.2 x 16 cm.

3812. GREAT BRITAIN. ADMIRALTY.

Correspondence respecting H.M.S. "Resolute," and the Arctic expedition. Presented to the House of Commons by Command of Her Majesty, in pursu-

ance of their Address dated May 21, 1858. *London: Printed by Harrison and sons. [1858.]*

1 p.l., 39.[1]p. fo. Title repeated on last page. Caption title: Return to an Address of the Honourable the House of Commons, dated May 21, 1858; for—"Copies of all Communications between Her Majesty's Government and the Government of the United States, relating to the recovery and disposal of Her Majesty's Ship 'Resolute,' her arrival in England, and presentation to the Queen; also of all applications for her re-employment in Arctic Service from any public bodies or private individuals, and of any Letter or Letters addressed to the Admiralty by Lady Franklin, subsequently to that bearing date the 9th day of March, 1856: "And, Lists of the Vessels, whether English or American, to the Officers and Crews of which the Medal for Arctic Service has been issued, including the boat or land parties employed in the Arctic regions." 33 x 20.8 cm.

3813. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

British Columbia. Papers relative to the affairs of British Columbia. Part I. Copies of Despatches from the Secretary of State for the Colonies to the Governor of British Columbia, and from the Governor to the Secretary of State relative to the Government of the Colony; Also, Copies of the Act of Parliament to provide for the Government of British Columbia; Governor's Commission and Instructions; Order in Council to provide for the Administration of Justice; and Instrument revoking so much of the Crown Grant of 30th May 1838 to the Hudson's Bay Company for exclusive Trading with the Indians as relates to the Territories comprised within the Colony of British Columbia. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty, 18 February 1859. *London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office. 1859.*

vii, 83.[1]p. 2 maps on 1 fold. l. fo. The papers concern gold mining, trade, the appointment of Douglas as governor, and his government of the colony, May-Nov. 1858. They are continued in 1859-60-61, q.v. 32.2 x 20.7 cm.

Smith.

3814. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Copies or extracts of correspondence relative to the discovery of gold in the Fraser's River district, in British North America. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. July 2, 1858. *London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office. 1858.*

18 p. fold.map. fo. Map is hand-coloured. 32.2 x 20 cm.

3815. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Hudson's Bay company. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 16 February 1858;—for, "Copies or Extracts of any Correspondence that has taken place between the Colonial Office and the Hudson's Bay Company, or the Government of Canada, in Consequence of the Report of the Select Committee on the Affairs of the Company which sat in the last Session of Parliament." Colonial Office, 22 February 1858. H. Labouchere. (Mr. Roebuck.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 26 February 1858. [*London, 1858.*]

7, [1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1858, no.] 99. Title repeated on last page. 32.2 x 21 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro, Gagnon v.1 no.1714, Smith.

3816. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Vancouver's Island. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 24 June 1858;—for. A "Return of all Lands in Vancouver's Island Sold to any Individual or Company, with the Names of the Persons or Company to whom such Lands have been Sold, the extent to which such Lands are under Cultivation, and the Localities in which they are situated." Carnarvon. Colonial Office, 30 July 1858. (Mr. C.W. Fitzwilliam.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 2 August 1858. [*London, 1858.*]

3.[1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1858, no.] 524. 32 x 20.5 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.3640, Smith.

3817. GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY.

... Rules and Regulations, to be observed by the officers and men in the employ of this company. Hamilton. C.W., February, 1858. *Hamilton, C.W. Printed by John W. Harris & co., Franklin lightning press. 1858.*

4 p.l.[7]-81 p. incl. 3 plates. front.(fold.diagr.), 3 fold.diagr. 12mo. At head of title: Great Western Railway of Canada. 16.2 x 10.2 cm. Front fly-leaf and lining-paper inscribed. A. Depassi Ass<sup>t</sup> Insp<sup>r</sup> of Railway. May 13, 1859 [etc.]

## 3818. HAZLITT, WILLIAM CAREW, 1834-1913.

British Columbia, and Vancouver Island; comprising a historical sketch of the British settlements in the north-west coast of America; And a Survey of the physical character, capabilities, climate, topography, natural history, geology and ethnology of that region; Compiled from Official and other Authentic Sources. By William Carew Hazlitt, author of "A history of the origin and rise of the republic of Venice." With a map. London: G. Routledge & co., Farringdon street. New York: 18, Beekman street. 1858. [*The Author reserves the right of Translation.*]

viii, 247,[1]p. map. 16mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Savill and Edwards, printers, Chandos street, Covent Garden. 15.8 x 10 cm. Map wanting.  
B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

## 3819. HILL, GEORGE WILLIAM, 1824-1906.

Nova-Scotia and Nova-Scotians: A Lecture, delivered before the Literary and debating society of Windsor, N.S. and afterward at the Temperance hall, Halifax, in behalf of the Athenæum, by Rev. George W. Hill, A.M. Prof. Past. Theol., King's College, Windsor. Halifax, N.S. James Bowes & sons, printers, 6 Barrington street, 1858.

49 p., 1 l. 12mo. 17.8 x 12 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin

## 3820. HIND, HENRY YOULE, 1823-1908.

Narrative of the Canadian Red River exploring expedition of 1857 and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition of 1858 by Henry Youle Hind, M.A. F.R.G.S. professor of chemistry and geology in the University of Trinity college, Toronto In Charge of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Expedition In Two Volumes... London Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts 1860 *The right of translation is reserved.*

2 v. v.1: xx, 494 p. illus., 14 col.plates, 5 maps(1 fold.); v.2: xvi, 472 p. illus., 3 plates(2 col.), 3 ports., 2 maps(1 fold.), col.fold.diagr. 8vo. v.2, p.168 appears as 186. Maps and diagr. are hand-coloured. On verso of half-title and colophon: London Printed by Spottiswoode and co. New-street square. 22 x 14 cm. Half-titles wanting.

B.M., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

22.2 x 14.5 cm. 2 plates bound as fronts. Armorial book-plate of William Wright Landell. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 3821. HOWE, JOSEPH, 1804-1873.

The speeches and public letters of the Hon. Joseph Howe. Edited by William Annand, M.P.P... Boston: John P. Jewett & company. Halifax: A. & W. Mackinlay. Montreal: B. Dawson & son. London: Sampson, Low, son & co 1858.

2 v. v.1: ix, 642 p.; v.2: iv, 558 p. 8vo. v.1, p.127 appears as 12. v.2, p.286 mis-paged 386. Howe's letters and speeches to 1858 as selected and edited by himself (though the editorship is attributed to his intimate friend, Annand) with the object of preserving "the sentiments and opinions of a remarkable man, who has figured during an eventful period of our Provincial history". -Preface. Howe, a printer of Halifax and editor of the *Nova Scotian* sat for the Assembly from 1836 to 1863, when he became Imperial Fishery commissioner. Howe long advocated Responsible Government in Nova Scotia; from 1864-69 he fought the confederation movement but latterly entered the Dominion Government and in 1873 was appointed Lieutenant-Governor of Nova Scotia.

23 x 14.5 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

## 3822. HOWE, JOSEPH, 1804-1873.

The speeches and public letters of Joseph Howe (based upon Mr. Annand's edition of 1858) new and complete edition revised and edited by Joseph Andrew Chisholm, K.C. In two volumes... Halifax, Canada *The Chronicle publishing company, Limited* 1909.

2 v. v.1: xiv, 668 p. front.(port.); v.2: x, 680 p. front.(port.), illus.(facsim.) 8vo. Errata slip inserted after p.xiv in v.1. Of this Edition de Luxe Five Hundred Copies have been printed...-p.[ii]. Contents: v.1, 1804-1848.-v.2, 1849-1873. In this work the material to 1858 is drawn from the item above; it is rearranged somewhat and dated. The editor has added all speeches and writings, 1858-73, of any permanent value. "On all vexed questions of public policy on which he took sides, it has been deemed best to permit Mr. Howe to be his own interpreter."--Preface. 23.1 x 15.8 cm. No.98.

## 3823. JURISPRUDENCE CIVILE-ECCLESIASTIQUE.

Jurisprudence civile-ecclesiastique. Examen critique des questions de fait et de droit, soulevees dans la cause ci-devant pendante a Quebec, devant la Cour superieure et la Cour du banc de la Reine en appel, entre la Fabrique de Ste. Famille et Moyse Poulin, dans laquelle se rattachent de

graves questions tant de droit civile-ecclesiastique que de droit honorifique, en matiere de bancs d'eglise. *Quebec: De l'imprimerie de St. Michel et Darveau, No.11, rue Lamontagne, Basse-Ville. 1858.*

72 p. 8vo. Cover title. 21.8 x 13.6 cm.

Dionne v.1 no.624, Gagnon.

3824. KENDALL, EDWARD KAY.

Theory and experiment: a lecture delivered before the Board of arts and manufactures for Lower Canada, On the connection between Experiment and Theory in the Progress of Scientific Discovery. December 20, 1858. By Rev. E. K. Kendall, B.A., scholar of St. John's college, Cambridge, and professor of mathematics in the University of Trinity college, Toronto. Printed by Request. *Montreal: John Lovell, St. Nicholas street; Toronto: Wm.C.F. Caverhill, Yonge street. 1859.*

63 p. illus. (2 diags.) 8vo. 21.2 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

3825. MACAULAY, GEORGE HENRY.

Canada: its political past, present, and probable future, an essay, delivered before the Hochelaga debating club, Montreal, 12th December, 1858, by Mr. Geo. H. Macaulay, And published under the auspices of the Club. *Montreal: Printed by Oowler & Stevenson, 41 St. François Xavier street. 1858.*

16 p. 8vo. Cover title. 21.6 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers.

Can.Arch., Morgan, cf. Gagnon, Sabin.

3826. MACAULAY, GEORGE HENRY.

Passé présent et avenir du Canada essai lu a Montreal devant l'Institut-canadien par G.H. Macaulay *Montreal Des presses du journal le Pays 1859.*

jv. [5]-31 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 12.7 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Gagnon.

3827. MCGEE, THOMAS D'ARCY, 1825-1868.

MR. MCGEE'S ADDRESS/ TO THE CATHOLIC PUBLIC—MORE ESPECIALLY TO THE IRISH CATHOLICS OF WESTERN CANADA. [*Toronto, 1858.*]

Broadside, 2 lines, 136 lines in 2 col. Text dated at end: Toronto, June 12, 1858. 52 x 24 cm.

3828. THE MERCHANTS' & FARMERS' ALMANACK.

... The merchants' & farmers' almanack, for the year of our Lord 1858, being second after bissextile, or leap year, and the twenty first year of the reign of Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria. Containing—in addition to the usual Information—A Business Directory for the City of Saint John, an Equation of Time Table, a Table for Calculating Seamen's Wages, a Weather Table, and a variety of interesting Reading Matter. *Saint John, N.B. Printed at the Brunswick press, and sold, wholesale and retail, by William L. Avery. At his Store, Prince William Street; and to be had of the Principal Booksellers throughout the Province. [1857.]*

78 p. 16mo. At head of title: No.20.] [No.20. 17.2 x 12.3 cm. Uncut. p.19-22 mutilated.

Cf. Sabin.

3829. MORRIS, ALEXANDER, 1826-1889.

Nova Britannia; or, British North America, its extent and future. A lecture. By Alexander Morris, A.M., advocate, author of a prize-essay on Canada. Published by Request of the Mercantile Library Association of Montreal. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at the Canada directory office, St. Nicholas street. 1858.*

67, [1] p. 8vo. 21.6 x 13.4 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

21.6 x 13.5 cm. p.[3-4] (Preface), [63 to end] (Appendix) missing.

3830. LA MOUCHE A BLE.

... La mouche a ble, son origine, et les moyens de la detruire, par Un cultivateur pratique. *Montreal: Imprimé par Cérat et Bourguignon, 22, rue St. Gabriel. 1858. Prix quinze sous.*

14 p. 8vo. At head of title: Droit de propriété réservé. 19.4 x 13 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne, Gagnon.

3831. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSEPHAT, *bp. of Quebec*, 1789-1863.

A letter addressed to the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Quebec, in relation to certain recent proceedings connected with the initiation of synodical action in the diocese of Quebec, By Geo. J. Mountain, D.D. & D.C.L. lord bishop of Quebec. Together with some Considerations previously prepared to be addressed to the same parties, Relative to Certain interruptions of the peace of the Church in the Parish of Quebec, and now first Printed. By the same. Printed for private Circulation only. "The beginning of Strife, is as when one letteth out water." Prov.xvii.14. *Quebec: Printed at the Mercury office 1858.*

72 p. 8vo. Errata slip pasted to verso of t.-p. 21.3 x 13.5 cm. Ms. corrections in text. Bound in original brown paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin 51187.

— — — Another copy.  
19.8 x 12.5 cm.

3832. NEMO NEMINIS, *pseud.*

Nemo Neminis, his speech touching Canada. (Reprinted from the Hochelaga Post.) [*n.p. n.d.*]

12 p. 12mo. Caption title. The speech, prepared apparently about 1858-59. treats of the relations of Canada and Great Britain, the defense of Canada, and Annexation. 18.1 x 10.8 cm.

## 3833. NEW BRUNSWICK. RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS.

Report of the Railway commissioners, of the province of New-Brunswick. . . *Saint John, N.B., J. & A. McMillan, printers, 78, Prince William street, 1859-61.*

4 pt. 8vo. Imprint varies. Library has 1858 (with suppl.)-1860.

Bureau of Railway Economics' *Collective catalogue* Chicago 1912, p.334.

## 3834. NORTH-WEST TRANSPORTATION AND LAND COMPANY.

Memoranda and prospectus of the North-West Transportation and land company. An Act of Incorporation will be applied for this Session of Parliament, due notice of which has already been given. *Printed at the Globe office, King street west, Toronto. 1858.*

12 p. 8vo. Memoranda, p.[3]-8, printed in double columns. 22.3 x 15.4 cm. Bound with original orange paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Sabin.

## 3835. OLIVER, JOHN.

Canadian facts. Petition of John Oliver. To His Excellency Sir Edmund Walker Head, Bart., Governor General[1] of British North America, &c. &c. [*Maclear & co., printers, 17 & 19 King street east, Toronto. 1858?*]

8 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon. Introductory note inserted on slip before p.[1]. A cancel slip bearing 5 lines of text is pasted over text on p.[2]. The petition p.[1]-3, dated Toronto, June 25th, 1858, prays for confirmation of John Oliver's title to certain lands in Scarborough township. Appended, p.3-8, are documents supporting his claim. 20.9 x 13.5 cm.

## 3836. ON THE . . . IMPORTANCE OF A RAILWAY, HALIFAX-QUEBEC.

On the national, political, and commercial importance of a railway from Halifax to Quebec: with extracts from important despatches and acts of parliament relating thereto. With a map. *London: William Penny, 57, Lincoln's-Inn Fields. 1858.*

22 p. fold.map. 8vo. Map is hand-coloured. The text bears the address at end: 211-12-13-14 Gresham House, Old Broad Street, E.C. 21.7 x 13.8 cm.

Cf. Can.Arch.

## 3837. OTTAWA, THE FUTURE CAPITAL OF CANADA.

Ottawa, the future capital of Canada: a description of the country; its resources, trade, population, &c.; who are wanted; how to get there. Hints to emigrants. With an excellent view of the city. Price 6d.; free by post, 7d. *London: Algar & Street, 11, Clement's lane, city; Tweedie, Strand; Kent & co., Paternoster row. 1858.*

24 p. double plate. 8vo. 20.5 x 13.5 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch.

3838. PROVINCIAL INSURANCE COMPANY OF CANADA. *Marine dept.*

. . . Instructions for agents, Toronto, April, 1858. *Toronto: Rowsell & Ellis, printers, King-street east. 1858.*

21 p. 8vo. At head of title: Provincial insurance company of Toronto. *Marine*

department. 21.7 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Ms. inscription on front cover: For the Use of the Manager, J.L. Starr Esq.

3839. QUEEN'S COLLEGE, Kingston.

Annual report, Statements and Treasurer's Accounts, of the University of Queen's College, Kingston. Printed by order of the Board of trustees. [Kingston,] James M. Creighton, printer. 1859-61.

3 v. 8vo. Library has (1858-59)-(1860-61). Annual report for (1862-63)-(1863-64) appears in Queen's College, Kingston. Calendar. (1863-64)-(1864-65), q.v. (1858-59)-(1859-60) has Honors list and Course of study appended with separate paging, (1860-61) has Honors list only.

3840. QUEEN'S COLLEGE, Kingston.

Synopsis of the proceedings of the Board, and of the Executive Committee of trustees of Queen's College, Kingston. 1857-'58. Kingston, C.W. James M. Creighton, Printer, Corner of King and Brock Streets. [1858.]

32 p., 1 l.(recto numbered 36). fold.table. 12mo. 19.8 x 13.2 cm.

Queen's.

3841. RAMEAU DE SAINT-PERE, FRANCOIS EDME, 1820-1899.

La France aux colonies études sur le développement de la race française hors de l'Europe par E. Rameau Les Français en Amérique Acadiens et Canadiens. . . . Qui peut entreprendre quelque chose de plus grand et de plus utile qu'une colonie? . . . et s'accroître? . . . . Vauban. Paris A. Jouby, libraire-éditeur Rue des Grands-Augustins, 7. 1859.

2 pt. in 1. pt.1: 1 p.l., xxxix. 160 p.; pt.2: 355 p. fold.map. 8vo. Colophon: Paris. Imprimerie Pillet fils aîné, rue des Grands-Augustins, 5. This work includes a retrospective account of French colonization in Acadia and Quebec, 1600-1760, pt.1, p.[1]-160—pt.2, p.[1]-124; condition of French Canadians, 1760-1844, p.[125]-164; population divisions, immigration and social life in Canada-1858, p.[165]-275. 20.5 x 12.9 cm. t.-p. inscribed: J.J.[?]W. Dorion.

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

3842. REMINISCENCES OF QUEBEC.

Reminiscences of Quebec, derived from reliable sources; for The use of Travellers. By An old inhabitant. Quebec: Printed at the Mercury office. 1858.

16, 28 v. front., plate. 12mo. Contents: [pt.1], Reminiscences, p.[3]-16; [pt.2], Siege of Quebec in 1759. Translated from the French. Narrative of the doings during the Siege of Quebec, and the conquest of Canada; by a Nun of the General Hospital of Quebec, transmitted to a religious Community of the same order, in France, p.[1]-21. (This is a translation of *Relation de ce qui s'est passé au siège de Quebec, 1759*, q.v.) The monument. Ceremony of laying the First Stone of the Monument to Wolfe and Montcalm, on the 20th November, 1827, p.23-28. 19.2 x 12.8 cm.

Dionne v.3 no.885-6, Sabin.

3843. REMINISCENCES OF QUEBEC.

Reminiscences of Quebec, derived from reliable sources; for The use of Travellers. Second edition, Considerably augmented and improved. Quebec: Printed at the Mercury office. 1859.

16, 24, 29-43 p. front., plate, 2 fold.maps. 12mo. Cover title reads: Reminiscences of Quebec, derived from reliable resources; with a view of the city, and maps of Canada. Second edition, considerably augmented and improved. Contents. . . . Quebec: Printed at the Mercury office. 1862. Second edition reissued apparently in 1862. In this edition, Reminiscences, [pt.1], p.[3]-16, is printed from the same setting of type as the first edition; Siege of Quebec, [pt.2], p.[1]-20, slightly curtailed, is reset; The monument, p.[21]-24, somewhat altered and curtailed, is reset. An additional section at end, p.29-43, containing: Montcalm, Plains of Abraham, and Siege of 1775, appears typographically to be a continuation of the first edition. 18.9 x 12.3 cm. t.-p. inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.2847, Sabin.

3844. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. CANADA. DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

Recueil d'ordonnances synodales et épiscopales du diocèse de Québec, suivi d'une collection 1° -des indults accordés au diocèse; 2° -de décrets de la Congrégation des rites; 3° -de décisions importantes sur différents sujets. Publié par monseigneur l'administrateur du diocèse. Obedite praeposites vestris.—Hebr.13,17. Quebec: De l'atelier typographique de J.T. Brousseau, imprimeur de l'archevêché, 7, rue Buade, Haute-ville. 1859.

iv, [5]-351 (i.e. 363)p. 8vo. [4]p. inserted between p.14-15, between 156-157, and between 334-335. Prepared for publication by Charles-François Baillargeon, later Archbishop of Quebec. 21.5 x 15 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: N.J. Hébert, [etc.]

Dionne v.1 no.642, Morgan (*vide* Baillargeon), cf. Gagnon v.2 no.1767.

3845. ROSS, DUNBAR, 1800?-1865.

Le siège du gouvernement provincial. Par Dunbar Ross, Ecuyer, M.P.P. pour le comte' de Beauce et conseil de Sa Majeste' pour le Bas-Canada.

- Traduit de l'anglais, Avec quelques observations ultérieures sur l'état actuel de la question. Scinditur incertum...vulgus. Virg.—Multos per annos...gentem. Ib. *Quebec: Imprime' par St. Michel et Darveau, 11, rue la Montagne, Basse-Ville. 1858.*  
44 p. fold.table. 8vo. Cover title. Contents: Le siège du gouvernement provincial, dated Québec, 20 novembre, 1843, p.[1]-16; Aout, 1856, p.17-[40]; Addendum. Octobre, 1858, p.41-44. 25 x 17 cm.  
Can.Arch., Gagnon, cf. Morgan, Sabin.
3846. RUTTAN, HENRY, 1792-1871.  
Lecture on ventilation; delivered before the Cobourg Mechanics' Institute, on Monday evening, Feb'y 22, 1858. By Henry Ruttan. *Cobourg: Printed at the "Cobourg sun" office. 1858.*  
67 p. 24mo. 14.6 x 9.3 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
3847. ST. CATHARINES CONSTITUTIONAL.  
*St. Catharines Constitutional Extra./ St. Catharines, May 26, 1858./ [St. Catharines, 1858].*  
Broadside, 2 lines, 175 lines in 4 col. At head of first col.: Queen's Birthday in St. Catharines. 61.4 x 25.4 cm.
3848. ST. JOHN, *City, New Brunswick.* FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH.  
Articles of faith and covenant adopted by The First Congregational Church, in Saint John, New Brunswick, A.D., 1858. Organized A.D., 1844. *Saint John, N.B. Printed by George W. Day, Market street. 1859.*  
8 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 12 cm. Bound in original pink paper covers.  
Sabin.
3849. THE SALARIES OF THE CLERGY.  
The salaries of the clergy; an article from the Church review for July, 1857; with a letter commendatory from the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of the diocese of Toronto, with a brief introduction by the Rev. H. Patton, D.C.L., rural dean and rector of Cornwall. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, Church depository, King street. 1858.*  
vi, 7-31 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Rowsell & Ellis, printers, King street. 20.8 x 13.4 cm.  
Can.Arch.
3850. SCARBOROUGH, *Township, Upper Canada.* MUNICIPAL COUNCIL.  
Minutes of the Municipal council of the township of Scarboro'. *Markham: Printed at the Economist office. 1859-69.*  
10 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has (Nov.22 1858)-1867. Minutes for 1860-1867 include township accounts.
3851. SHANLY, WALTER, 1819-1899.  
Report of Walter Shanly, esquire, on the Ottawa survey. Submitted to the Legislative assembly, for their information. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. *Toronto: John Lovell, printer, corner of Yonge and Melinda streets. 1858.*  
50 p. 8vo. 25.6 x 16.5 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
Gagnon, Queen's, Sabin.
3852. STARKE'S MONTREAL POCKET ALMANAC.  
Starke's Montreal pocket almanac and general register... [*Montreal.*]  
*Printed and published by J. Starke & co., St. Francois Xavier Street. Sold, Wholesale & Retail, by E. Pickup. [1858-67].*  
10 v. illus. 24mo-16mo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 17th(1858)-26th(1867).
3853. SYLVESTER, ALFRED.  
Sketches of Toronto, comprising a complete and accurate description of the principal points of interest in the city, its public buildings, &c., together with necessary details in connection with the provincial exhibiton. By Alfred Sylvester. *Toronto: Charles E. Holiwell, Rossin house news depot. 1858.*  
[viii, 9]-120 p. incl.front., 3 illus.(incl.plan). 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: Toronto: Thompson & Co., Printers, King Street East. Advertisements, p.97-120. 14 x 9.6 cm.  
Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.
3854. TACHE, JOSEPH CHARLES, 1820-1894.  
Des provinces de l'Amérique du Nord et d'une union fédérale, par J.C.

Taché, . . . Québec: *Des presses a vapeur de J.T. Brousseau, 7, rue Buade, Haute-ville.* 1858.

iv p., 1 l., [7]-252 p. 12mo. 18.2 x 11.3 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan.

3855. THOMPSON, J. H.

The conditions of Christ's presence with church synods. A sermon preached in the cathedral of Quebec, before the meeting of the clergy and laity of the diocese, on St. John Baptist's day, June 24, 1858. By J.H. Thompson, M.A. Harrold Professor of Divinity in the University of Bishop's College, Lennoxville. Published by Request. *Quebec: Printed by Wm. Stanley, St. John street.* 1858.

12 p. 8vo. 19.8 x 12.5 cm.

Dionne, Morgan.

3856. TIMES AND BEACON FIRE ASSURANCE COMPANY.

Tariff of rates of insurance in the Times and beacon fire assurance company. Chief offices, London, England, and Kingston, Canada West. *Kingston: James M. Creighton, printer.* [1858?]

8 p. 8vo. 20.2 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Ms. inscription on front cover: Managers Copy, July 1858.

3857. TORONTO. BOARD OF SCHOOL TRUSTEES.

Copies of documents relating to the common schools of the city, forwarded by the Board of school trustees to the City council, and ordered to be printed. *Toronto: Cleland's book and job printing house, no.18, King street east.* 1858.

31 p. 8vo. 22 x 12.8 cm.

— — — Another copy.

20.1 x 12.5 cm.

3858. TORONTO. BOARD OF SCHOOL TRUSTEES.

Public schools, city of Toronto. Report of the Past History, and Present Condition, of the common or public schools of the city of Toronto. *Toronto: Lovell & Gibson, Yonge street.* 1859.

viii, [9]-131 p. 1 illus. 8vo. illus. repeated as t.-p. vignette. This work comprises a resumé of public school education in Toronto since 1850 and an abstract report for 1858. The regular annual reports of the Board began with 1859, q.v. 21 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — — Another copy.

20 x 13.5 cm.

3859. TORONTO. BOARD OF WORKS.

Twelfth report of the Board of works for The City of Toronto, on improvements, works and repairs, for the year 1858. Submitted, April 12th, 1858. *Toronto: J. Cleland, printer, No.96 Yonge street (up two stairs.)* 1858.

16 p. 8vo. 21.1 x 13 cm. Bound, and apparently issued, with the *Report . . . 1858* of the Toronto city surveyor, q.v.

3860. TORONTO. CITY COUNCIL.

Reports of His Worship the Mayor, and of the standing committees, of the Council of the corporation of the city of Toronto. . . . *Toronto: Cleland's book and job printing house, 18 King street east.* 1859-61.

2 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1858 and 1860.

3861. TORONTO. CITY COUNCIL.

Toronto: the grounds upon which are based her claims to be The Seat of Government of Canada; with a Memorandum addressed by Sir Francis Bond Head, Bart., to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, on the subject. *Toronto: Thompson & Co., printers, 52 King street east.* 1858.

34 p. 3 maps. 8vo. Contents: Claims of the city of Toronto to be the permanent seat of government of Canada, signed: J. Hutchinson, Mayor, p.[3]-15; Memorandum by Sir F.B. Head, p.15-34, treats of the geography of Canada and of the qualifications of Toronto, Quebec, Kingston and Montreal as its capital. 20 x 13 cm.

— — — Another copy.

21.8 x 13.8 cm

Can.Arch.

3862. TORONTO. CITY COUNCIL. *Committee on finance and assessment.*  
Report no.15, finance and assessment estimates, 1858. [Toronto, 1858.]  
8 p. 8vo. Signed: D.B. Read, Chairman. Committee Room Toronto, 7th June,  
1858. 20.8 x 13.6 cm.
3863. TORONTO. CITY SURVEYOR.  
Report of the city surveyor on projected improvements, works and re-  
pairs, for the year 1858. Toronto April 5th, 1858. Thomas Booth, city sur-  
veyor. Toronto: Maclear, Thomas & co., printers, King street east. 1858.  
24 p. 8vo. 21.1 x 13.2 cm. Bound, and apparently issued, with the *Twelfth*  
*report* of the Toronto Board of works, 1858, q.v. in original orange paper covers with  
cover title: Reports of the city surveyor and Board of works for the City of Toronto,  
on Projected Improvements, Works and Repairs, as recommended for construction for  
the year 1858. Toronto: J. Cleland, printer, No.96 Yonge street, (up two stairs.)  
1858.
3864. TORONTO. CITY SURVEYOR.  
Surveyor's report on projected works and improvements, for the year  
1858. Submitted to council, April 4, 1859, by J.H. Pattison, city surveyor  
pro tem. Toronto: Maclear & co., printers to the corporation, 17 & 19 King  
street east. 1859.  
16 p. 8vo. 22 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original green paper covers. front  
cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
3865. TORONTO. MAGDALENE ASYLUM.  
... Report of the Magdalene asylum and Industrial House of Refuge for  
Females... Toronto, C.W., Globe steam press, No.25 King street west  
1859-68.  
5 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 5th(1858-59)—6th(1859-60), 9th  
(1862-63), 11th(1864-65) and 13th(1867).
3866. TORONTO. ORDINANCES, etc.  
An act to provide for the better administration of the affairs of the cor-  
poration. [Toronto, Maclear, Thomas & Co., Printers, 16 King Street East.  
1858.]  
16 p. 8vo. Caption, colophon, etc. 20.4 x 13.5 cm.
3867. THE UPPER CANADA LAW DIRECTORY.  
The Upper Canada Law Directory... By J. Rordans. Toronto: Printed  
by J. Rordans, law stationer. 1858-62.  
3 v. 8vo.-12mo. Library has 1858, 1860-61 and 1862. 1860-61 and 1862 title reads:  
The Upper Canada law list. Imprint varies.
3868. [URE, GEORGE P.], d. 1860.  
The hand-book of Toronto; containing its climate, geology, natural his-  
tory, educational institutions, courts of law, municipal arrangements, &c.&c.  
by A member of the press. Toronto: Printed and published by Lovell and  
Gibson, Yonge street. 1858.  
viii,[9]-272 p. front., fold.plan. 8vo. p.177 appears as 17; p. 183 mispaged 191.  
20.4 x 13 cm. fold.plan wanting. Original binding of blue cloth, rebounded. t.-p. in-  
scribed: D. Campbell. Armorial book-plate of D. Campbell, M.D. Edin.  
Gagnon v.2 no.2165, Haight, Morgan, Queen's (vide Toronto).  
— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
20.6 x 13.1 cm. Original binding of blue cloth, mended. t.-p. stamped: Joseph  
Lesslie. Fly-leaf inscribed: J. Lesslie. Gift of Joseph Lesslie, Toronto, 1884.  
— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
19.3 x 12.6 cm. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.  
— — Another copy. (No. 4)  
20.5 x 13 cm. Original binding of blue cloth. Fly-leaf stamped: Rice Lewis & Co..  
Toronto, Dec.11. 1868.
3869. VAN CORTLANDT, GERTRUDE.  
Records of the rise and progress of the city of Ottawa, from the founda-  
tion of the Rideau canal to the present time. By Gertrude Van Cortlandt.  
[Ottawa,] Printed at the office of the Ottawa citizen, Rideau street. 1858.  
x,[11]-23 p. 8vo. 21.7 x 14 cm. Half title inscribed: Mrs. Brock with Miss  
Van Cortlandt's Compt's  
Morgan.
3870. VANCOUVER ISLAND. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.  
...Minutes of the House of Assembly of Vancouver Island. August

12th, 1856, to September 25th, 1858. Printed by authority of the Legislative assembly. *Victoria, B.C.: Printed by William H. Cullin, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1918.*

78 p. 8vo. At head of title: Archives of British Columbia Memoir no.III. Printed from the original ms. 24 x 16 cm.

3871. WADDINGTON, ALFRED, 1800?-1872.

The Fraser Mines Vindicated, or, The history of four months. By Alfred Waddington. Price, fifty cents. "Scribitur ad narrandum non ad probandum". Quintilian. *Victoria: Printed by P. De Garro, Wharf street 1858.*

49 p., 11. 8vo. Cover title. Preface: To my fellow pioneers, friends and acquaintance. I offer you the first book published on Vancouver Island,\* [Footnote:\* When the above was written Judge Cameron's Book of Practice had not appeared.] and I recommend it to you. Not for its own merit, which I value at no more than what it has cost me, that is to say a few days scribbling at spare hours; but on account of its object. The circulation of truth can but be useful; so I invite each of you to buy a copy, which shall be carefully put down to your account of patriotism, and also to that of the printer. [Signed:] Alfred Waddington. *Victoria, Nov.15, 1858.* The text is an account of Victoria, Vancouver Island, of the adjacent mainland and the gold rush, in 1858. 21.5 x 13.5 cm. Uncut.

Paul de Garro, a French count and an emigré after the coup d'état of December 2, 1851, came, in his wanderings, to Vancouver Island. For M. Modeste Demers, the Roman Catholic bishop of the Island, who owned the first printing press there, de Garro produced a few numbers of a news sheet *Le Courrier de la Nouvelle Calédonie*, probably in 1858, besides *The Fraser Mines Vindicated* and it is not known what, if any, other work he printed. He is said to have perished in a boiler explosion on a boat en route to the Caribou gold field in 1861.—Fauteux: *The Introduction of printing into Canada.*

Smith.

3872. WHITE, JOHN, b. 1811.

Report of John White, esq., M.P.P., and John Stewart, esq., of the investigation into the public accounts of the county of Halton. *Milton: Jacques & Wilsdon, printers, "Journal" office. 1858.*

39 p. 8vo. 21.8 x 14.2 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. t.-p. inscribed: M. Teefy, Richmond Hill.

3873. ALMANACH VETERINAIRE ET D'ECONOMIE RURALE.

Almanach veterinaire et d'economie rurale, ou Guide du propriétaire et de l'éleveur d'animaux domestiques. Pour l'an de N.S. Jesus-Christ, 1859, par Félix Vogeli, de Lyon, France, . . . medecin veterinaire a Montreal. Prix: 15 cents ou 18 sous. *Montreal: De l'imprimerie du "Canada directory", rue St. Nicholas, 1859.*

84 p. 12mo. p.79-84, advertising matter. 19.3 x 10.7 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Dionne v.1 no.676, Gagnon v.2 no.2231, Morgan (*vide* Vogeli).

3874. ANDERSON, JOHN, 1810-1859.

Faithful unto death, a memorial of John Anderson, late janitor of Queen's college, Kingston, C.W. "There are in this loud stunning tide Of human care and crime. . . Plying their daily task with busier feet, Because their secret souls a holy strain repeat." *Kingston: James M. Creighton, printer. 1859.*

4 p.l., 66 p. 12mo. 16.1 x 10.5 cm.

Haight p.36.

3875. BEAVEN, JAMES, 1801-1875.

"That they all may be one." A sermon, preached before the synod of the diocese of Toronto, on the 7th of June, 1859, by the Rev. James Beaven, D.D., minister of Berkeley and Chester. Published by those who heard it. *Toronto: Rowsell & Ellis, King-street. 1859.*

16 p. 8vo. Caption title: St. John, xvii., 20, 21.—Neither pray I for these alone, but for them also which shall believe on me through their word; that they all may be one; as thou, Father art in me and I in thee, that they also may be one in us; that the world may believe that thou hast sent me. 20.9 x 14 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Can.Arch., Haight.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.8 x 12.8 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

19.8 x 12.7 cm.

3876. BIBLE. OLD TESTAMENT. PSALMS. *Micmac.*

The buk ov Samz. In Mikmak. *Printed for the Britic and foren Beibel soseieti, bei Eizak Pitman, Bath (Bath). 1859.*

282 p. 16mo. p.63 mispaged 65; 262, 362. On verso of t.-p.: Printed bei Eizak Pitman, Fonetik Institiucon, Parsonedj len Bath. (Letters underlined appear in phonetic character.. Transcribed by Silas Tertius Rand and printed with phonetic characters. 15.2 x 10 cm.

B.M. (*vide* Bible col. 549), British and Foreign Bible Society's *Hist. cat of Holy Scripture* London 1903-11, Morgan (*vide* Rand), Pilling's *Algonquian* (*vide* Rand).

## 3877. BILL. ACT FOR REFORM &amp; REGULATION OF FEMALE APPAREL.

...Bill. An Act for the Reform and Regulation of Female Apparel, and to amend and reform the Customs relating to Crinoline and other Artificial Superfluties and the Profusion thereof, with the Powers, Provisions, Clauses, Regulations and Directions, Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties to be observed, applied, practised, and put in execution for securing the proper observance of the same. (1st April 1859.) [*Toronto: Printed by John Lovell. 1859.*]

3, [1]p. fo. Caption title. At head of title: No.999. Imprint supplied from last page. Title on last page: No.999. 2nd Session, 6th Parliament, 22 Victoria, 1859. Bill. An Act to reform and regulate Female Apparel, and for other purposes. Received and read a first time the 1st April, 1859. Second reading some other time. The name of the author of this Bill is suppressed for obvious reasons.

The bill reads in part: . . . And whereas evidence hath been produced, and it hath been shown, to the satisfaction of this Honorable House, that in the Year of Grace one thousand eight hundred and fifty nine the Ladies of this Province have degenerated in their ideas of beauty and propriety; have deserted the wise and modest apparel of their ancestors, and adopted in lieu thereof the flowing and elaborate Skirts, supported and sustained in their amplitude by certain contrivances of Springs, Ladders, Hinges, &c., and a certain other Apparatus known by the name of Crinoline, and the gaudy and expensive Trimmings, Fashions and Appurtenances which evil and designing persons have introduced into this country from a neighboring Republic . . . From and after the passing of this Act, no Female shall, under any pretence whatever appear in any Public Street . . . dressed or enveloped in any artistically formed framework which shall be of the diameter of two yards or upwards [etc.].

30.3 x 22.5 cm.

## 3878. BOOTY, JAMES HORATIO.

Three months in Canada and the United States. By James. Horatio. Booty. "When thou haply seest Some rare, note-worthy object in thy travels. Make me partaker of thy happiness."—Shakspeare. *London: Printed by the Author at his private residence. 1862.*

2 p.l., 94 p. 8vo. The trip from Niagara to Quebec in 1859 is described, p.64-78. 20.7 x 13 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch.

## 3879. [BOURGET, IGNACE, bp. of Montreal], 1799-1885.

Questions sur le mariage. Resumé Des Conférences Ecclesiastiques du diocèse de Montréal, dans les années 1857 et 1858. *Montréal: Des presses de Plinguet & Laplante, 26, rue St. Gabriel. [1859.]*

87, vii, [1]p. 8vo. The text of this work appears also in *Mandements* etc. of the Roman Catholic church, Montreal (*vide* 1867). 20.1 x 13.3 cm. Bound with old blue paper covers, front cover inscribed: L. Auclair.

Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.2258.

## 3880. BOXER, FREDERICK N.

Hunter's hand book of the Victoria bridge, illustrated with wood-cuts: A Brief History of that wonderful Work, from the time that the first practical idea for its construction was submitted to the Public in 1846, up to its completion in 1859. Also, A short sketch of the lives of the celebrated Stephensons. "Now we can form an estimate of the value of those few acres of snow ceded to England with such culpable carelessness by the Government of Louis XV."—Count Jaubert at the Paris Universal Exhibition in 1855. By F. N. Boxer, architect and civil engineer. Dedicated (by permission) to the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada. *Montreal: Published by Hunter and Pickup. Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1860.*

140 p. front., 4 illus.(incl. 2 diags.) 12mo. p.[115]-140, advertising matter. 18 x 10.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

## 3881. THE BRITISH AMERICAN GUIDE-BOOK.

The British American guide-book: being a condensed gazetteer, directory and guide, to Canada, the western states, and Principal Cities on the Seaboard. In four parts. Part I.—Upper and Lower Canada. II.—Scenes

and scenery. III.—The United States. IV.—Things as they are in 1859. Illustrated with upwards of one hundred and twenty engravings. First edition. *New York: H. Bailliere, 290 Broadway, and 219 Regent st., London. Montreal: B. Dawson & son. Glasgow: D. Jack & co. [1859].*

4 pt. in 1. pt.1: 1 p.l., [5]-10, 94, [2]p. illus.; pt.2: 87 p. illus., plate; pt.3: 1 l., [2,17]-114 p. illus. (incl. port.), port.; pt.4: 96 p. illus., plate. 8vo. Inserted at front and throughout text are leaves containing advertising matter, business directories, etc. 23 x 14.5 cm. Original cloth binding.

— — — Another copy.

23 x 14.5 cm. Original cloth binding. Fly-leaf inscribed: W.R. Gibb.

3882. BROWN, SYLVESTER, b. 1805.

An appeal to the inhabitants of Her Majesty's Canadian provinces against the law authorizing imprisonment for debt in Canada West; in which is embodied a history of the sufferings and wrongs of Mr. Sylvester Brown, a prisoner for eighteen months in the jail at Chatham; together with a full exposition of the rascality practised by soulless creditors, crafty lawyers, plundering sheriffs, heartless bailiffs, brutal jailors and turnkeys, and gouty judges; to which are added full and complete details of other cases in which poor, but honest and industrious people, have been stripped of their all by the operation of an iniquitous law; and also copious quotations from the act falsely entitled, "The act for the abolition of imprisonment for debt." By Sylvester Brown, Rochester, N.Y., a lumberman for thirty-three years. Illustrated with twenty-five beautiful engravings. [*Rochester?*] *Published by the author. 1859.*

143 p. front. (port.), 16 illus. (incl. 1 port.), 3 plates, 2 ports. 12mo. Written after the Author's release and return to Rochester, N.Y. 16.6 x 11 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers. Front cover has portrait of the author and cover title: An appeal against imprisonment for debt in Canada West, [etc.]; back cover has plan of the jail on recto and illus. on verso.

B.M., Sabin.

3883. CAIRD'S SLANDERS ON CANADA ANSWERED & REFUTED!

Caird's slanders on Canada answered & refuted! Contents... Single copies, five cents. Twenty-five Copies will be sent, free of cost, to any address in Canada on receipt of One Dollar, addressed to—"Proprietor of Old Countryman, Toronto, C.W." *Toronto: Printed by Lovell & Gibson, Yonge-street; and sold by all booksellers in Canada; Portland (Maine); and Stanford, 6, Charing-Cross, London. 1859.*

40 p. 8vo. Cover title. Advertising matter, p.37-40. Replies to James Caird's *Prairie farming in America*, 1859, q.v., comprising: Letters from Canada.—No. VIII, dated Toronto, Canada West, Sept.19, 1859, p.[1]-14; Letter postage to and from England, p.14-15; Remarks on Mr. Caird's pamphlet. Entitled "Prairie farming in America, with notes by the way, on Canada and the United States", signed William Hutton, Secretary Bureau of Agriculture. Toronto, July 22, 1859, p.15-26, (this text also appears in *The Canadian settlers' guide*, 1860, q.v., p.141-154.); Personal observations in Illinois (From Editorial Correspondence of "The Leader" communicated by Mr. C. Lindsey, during the month of August last), p.27-36. 21.6 x 14 cm. Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan (*vide* Hutton), Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

20.5 x 13 cm. Cover with title wanting.

3884. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).

... Despatches And other Document relating to the Intercolonial Railway. Laid before the Legislative Assembly, by order of His Excellency the Governor General, February, 1859. [*Toronto,*] *S. Derbishire & G. Desbarats, Queen's Printer. [1859].*

40 p. 8vo. At head of title: 2nd Session, 6th Parliament, 22 Victoria, 1859. Title from p.40. 25.6 x 17 cm. p.40 inscribed: M. Teefy, Esq. Richmond hill. A. Wright M.P.P.

3885. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).

Report on the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement, and between the latter place and the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan. By S.J. Dawson, esquire, C.E. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. *Toronto: John Lovell, printer, corner of Yonge and Melinda streets. 1859.*

45 p. 3 fold.maps. fo. Caption title: Return To an Address from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor General, dated the 23rd ult., praying His Excellency to cause to be laid before the House "copies of the Reports and Plans (subsequent to those already laid before the House) of the Exploration of the country west of Lake Superior, conducted by S. J. Dawson, Esq., C. E., and party, during

the last two years." By Command, C. Alleyn, Secretary. Secretary's Office, Toronto, 16th March, 1859. 32.6 x 25.4 cm. t.-p. inscribed: J. Crooks.  
Can.Arch., Morgan (*vide* Dawson), Queen's (*vide* Dawson), Sabin 18958.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

32.9 x 25.5 cm. Large folding map entitled: Plan shewing the region explored by S. J. Dawson and his party . . . from 1st of August 1857 to November 1858, wanting.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

32.8 x 25.4 cm. Map mutilated. The large folding map entitled: Plan shewing the region explored by S. J. Dawson and his party . . . from 1st of August 1857 to November 1858, wanting.

— — Another copy. (No. 4)

33 x 25 cm.

3886. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

An act passed by the parliament of the province of Canada, in 1859, in relation to the Northern Railway of Canada, and an order in council founded thereon. *Toronto: Printed at the Globe steam press, 25 King st. west. 1859.*

16 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 13.5 cm. p.9-10, 15-16 mutilated. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

3887. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

An act to amend and make permanent the laws relating to the militia of this province. *Toronto: Printed by Stewart Derbishire & George Desbarats, Law printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1859.*

8 p. 8vo. Caption title: Anno vicesimo-secundo Victoriae reginae. Cap.XVIII . . . (Assented to 4th May, 1859.) 23.7 x 15.6 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. and the words: 22 Victoriae, cap.18. t.-p. inscribed: M. Teefy.

3888. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

The consolidated statutes for Upper Canada. Proclaimed and published under the authority of the act 22 Vict. cap.30, A.D. 1859. *Toronto: Printed by Stewart Derbishire and George Desbarats, law printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, from the amended roll of the said consolidated statutes deposited in the office of the clerk of the Legislative council as directed by the said act, 22 Vict. cap.30, 1859. 1859.*

vii, [2], 1228 p., 1 l. 8vo. p.338 mispaged 838; 610, 601. 23.6 x 16.2 cm. This copy is interleaved with blank pages and bound in 2 v. Ms. notes on blank pages. E. A. Meredith is stamped in gold on cover at foot of spine.

L.C., Sabin 10484.

3889. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

The consolidated statutes of Canada. Proclaimed and published under the authority of the act 22 Vict. cap.29, A.D. 1859. *Toronto: Printed by Stewart Derbishire and George Desbarats, law printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, from the amended roll of the said consolidated statutes deposited in the office of the clerk of the Legislative council as directed by the said act, 22 Vict. cap.29, 1859.*

1 p.l., xl, 1377 p. illus. (col.diagr.) 8vo. A consolidation of the statutes which applied to the united provinces of Upper and Lower Canada. 23.4 x 15.3 cm.

Sabin.

3890. CANADIAN MANUFACTURES.

Canadian manufactures. [*Faulkner's City Steam Press, 96 Yonge Street, Toronto. n.d.*]

16 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon. 20.4 x 13.1 cm.

3891. THE CANADIAN SETTLERS' GUIDE.

The Canadian settlers' guide. Published by authority. Tenth edition, considerably enlarged. *London: Edward Stanford, 6 Charing Cross. 1860. (Price Five Shillings, Post Paid.)*

x, 213 p. 6 illus., 3 fold.maps. 8vo. Folded map in pocket at end. Also Advertisements, 8 p. at end. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by W. Clowes and sons, Stamford street. The first part, p.[1]-85, is written by Mrs. C.P.S. Traill, q.v. and includes some of the matter in her *Female emigrant's guide*, q.v. The second part, p.86-155, includes official documents with statistics to 1859, on natural resources, immigration, trade, agriculture, etc. The last section, p.[156]-192, comprises letters from immigrants in Canada to friends in England. 18.2 x 12.2 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch., Gagnon, L.C. (*vide* Traill), Sabin.

— — Another copy.

18.2 x 12.2 cm. Map in pocket at end wanting.

3892. CHASE, CARLTON, *bp. of New Hampshire*. 1794-1870.  
Learning without religion, no true exaltation: an address, delivered at the annual meeting of the convocation of Bishop's college, Lennoxville, C.E., June 29, 1859. By Carlton Chase, D.D.... *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at the Canada directory office, St. Nicholas street*. 1859.  
15 p. 8vo. 19.4 x 12.5 cm. Dionne.
3893. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. CANADA. DIOCESE OF QUEBEC. SYNOD.  
Proceedings of the Synod of the United Church of England and Ireland, in the diocese of Quebec, on Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, the 6th, 7th, and 8th, days of July, in the year of Our Lord MDCCCLIX. *Quebec: Printed at the Mercury office*. 1859.  
54 p. 8vo. p.51 mispaged 50. Erratum slip inserted at end. 19.4 x 12.5 cm.
3894. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. CANADA. DIOCESE OF TORONTO. SYNOD.  
Proceedings of the synod of the United Church of England and Ireland, in the diocese of Toronto,... *Toronto: Rowsell & Ellis, printers, 1859-67*.  
10 v. 8vo. Imprint and title vary. Library has 7th(1859)—15th(1867).
3895. COLONIAL CHURCH AND SCHOOL SOCIETY, *London*. *Quebec corresponding committee*.  
Second annual report of the Colonial church & school society, for the diocese of Quebec, Canada. Adopted at the annual meeting held at the Lecture hall, St. Anne street, on the 10th of February, 1859. *Quebec: Printed by Middleton & Dawson, foot of Mountain hill*. 1859.  
30. [2] p. 8vo. 23.2 x 15 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
3896. COMMERCIAL BANK OF CANADA.  
... General statement as on 18th June, 1859 [*Kingston?* 1859].  
2 p. Caption title. 27.5 x 21.7 cm.
3897. COZZENS, FREDERICK SWARTWOUT, 1818-1869.  
*Acadia; or, A month with the Blue Noses*. By Frederic S. Cozzens, author of "Sparrowgrass papers." This is Acadia—this the land That weary souls have sighed for; This is Acadia—this the land Heroic hearts have died for: Yet, strange to tell, this promised land Has never been applied for! Porter. *New York: Derby & Jackson, 119 Nassau street*. 1859.  
[xii] 13-329 p. illus. (2 diags.), 2 plates. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: W. H. Tinson, Stereotyper. Geo. Russell & Co., Printers. 18.5 x 12.5 cm. Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.
3898. CRONYN, BENJAMIN, *bp. of Huron*, 1802-1871.  
A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Huron, in St. Paul's cathedral, London, Canada West, at his primary visitation, in June, 1859, by Benjamin Cronyn, D.D., lord bishop of Huron. *Toronto: Rowsell & Ellis*. 1859. (*Price one shilling*.)  
51 p. 8vo. 21.6 x 13.1 cm.
3899. EFFECTS OF THE NEW TARIFF ON UPPER CANADA TRADE.  
The effects of the new tariff on the Upper Canada trade. [*Toronto?* 1859?]  
8 p. 8vo. Caption title. Text signed and dated at end: A Merchant. Toronto. March 14, [1]859. 19.9 x 12.7 cm.
3900. ELGIN SETTLEMENT & COLOURED POPULATION OF CANADA.  
The Elgin settlement and the coloured population of Canada. [*n.p. n.d.*]  
12 p. 8vo. Caption title. Reprinted from *Macphail's Ecclesiastical Journal*, Edinburgh. The Elgin association for the settlement and improvement of the coloured population of Canada was incorporated in August 1850, by Rev. Wm. King and supported by public subscription. Settlements were made in Raleigh township, County of Kent. This is an account of progress to about 1859. 20.1 x 12.7 cm.
3901. FREEMASONS. CANADA. GRAND LODGE.  
The book of constitution of the Grand lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons of Canada. Published under the authority of the Grand lodge, By Thomas Bird Harris, Grand Secretary. *Hamilton: Printed at the "Spectator" office, Court house square*. 1859.  
108, ii p. 8vo. p.81 appears as 8. 21.2 x 13.1 cm.

## 3902. FULFORD, FRANCIS DRUMMOND, 1831-1907.

The misapplication of labour: a lecture, by Francis Drummond Fulford, Esq. "Quàm melius fundum colere atque ornare paternum Quamvis exiguum faciet, . . . et majorem fructibus æquat." *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at the Canada directory office, St. Nicholas street. 1859.*

iv, [5]-30 p. 8vo. 21.6 x 14.3 cm. Bound with original green front paper cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne, Morgan.

## 3903. GALT, SIR ALEXANDER TILLOCH, 1817-1893.

Canada: 1849 to 1859. By the Hon. A.T. Galt, finance minister of Canada. *London: Robert Hardwicke, 192, Piccadilly. 1860.*

1 p.l., 54 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13.2 cm.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

20.5 x 13 cm.

## 3904. GALT, SIR ALEXANDER TILLOCH, 1817-1893.

Canada: 1849 to 1859. By the Hon. A.T. Galt, finance minister of Canada. *Quebec: Printed at the Canada gazette office. 1860.*

44 p. 8vo. Second edition of the item above, with corrections and, p.[3], an introductory note. 20.3 x 13.1 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

20.7 x 14 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 3905. GALT, SIR ALEXANDER TILLOCH, 1817-1893.

Canada. Von 1849 bis 1859. Von Ehrw. A.T. Galt, Finanz Minister von Canada. *Preston, C.W. Gedruckt bei William Schlueter, 1860.*

43 p. 8vo. Cover title has imprint: *Preston, C.W. Printed at the Observers office, Preston. 1860.* 20.7 x 13.5 cm.

## 3906. GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY OF CANADA.

Report of Mr. Thomas E. Blackwell, vice-president and managing director of the Grand trunk railway company of Canada. For the year 1859. *London: Waterlow and sons, printers, Carpenters' hall, London wall. 1860.*

2 p.l., 17, 26 p. fold.map. 13 fold.plans, 19 tables (9 fold.) 8vo. 24.3 x 16.5 cm.

Can.Arch.

— — Another copy.

25.3 x 17 cm. Bound in original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. p.17-26 of Appendices and 1st table incorrectly bound after p.16 of text; p.17 of text incorrectly bound after p.16 of Appendices. 1st p.l. and fold.map wanting.

## 3907. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

British Columbia. Papers relative to the affairs of British Columbia. Part II. Copies of Despatches from the Governor of British Columbia to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, and from the Secretary of State to the Governor, relative to the Government of the Colony. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty, 12th August 1859. *London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office. 1859.*

vii, 93, [1] p. 5 maps (3 fold.) fo. The papers concern the Hudson's Bay co. crown lands and surveys, gold mining, Indians, the state and government of the colony, Oct. 1858-May 1859. (*vide* 1858, 1860-61). 32.2 x 20.7 cm.

Smith.

## 3908. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Papers relative to the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty, June 1859. *London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office. 1859.*

163 p., 11. illus. (diagr.), 5 maps (4 fold.) fo. Folded maps hand-coloured. Contents: Three brief despatches from Gov.-Gen. Sir Edmund Head to Sir E. B. Lytton, Colonial secretary, transmitting [1] copies of reports by S. J. Dawson and H. Y. Hind on the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement, July 1858, p.[3]-150; [2] another report by Hind, Sept. 10, 1858, and an excerpt from the N.Y. *Evening Post*, p.150-155; [3] another report by Hind, Nov. 8, 1858, and an excerpt from the *Chicago Press*, p.156-163. 33.2 x 21 cm.

Sabin 38673.

3909. GREAT BRITAIN. SOVEREIGNS, *etc.*, 1837-1901 (*Victoria*).

Decimal coinage, Canada Return To an Address of the House of Lords, dated 4th February 1859, for Canada Act, 1851, (14th & 15th Vict. Cap.47,) for the Introduction of Decimal Coinage into Canada: also, Paper respecting ditto in the Appendix to the Canada Journals of 1852, P. Treasury Minute, &c.: also, Third and Fourth Reports of Select Committee of Assembly of Canada on Public Accounts, Session 1855: and also, Canada Act, 1857, (20th Vict. Cap.18,) directing that Public Accounts be kept in Dollars and Cents. (The Lord Monteagle of Brandon.) Ordered to be printed 19th April 1859. [*London?*] 1859.

59, [1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1859, no.]123. Cover title. Title repeated on last page. 34 x 21.6 cm.

## 3910. THE GREAT CONVENTION.

The great convention: being a full account of its inception, reception, deception exception, and conception. By a Young deformer, who loves his country, pays the taxes, and, being out of debt, don't care a bogus bill for any body. This is the only true solution and dilution of the dissolution of the Union. N.B.—Take notice, oh Reader, that thou oughtest to be plagued and physicked for thy stupidity, if thou findest not instruction as well as pleasure in the within pages. *Toronto: Printed for the author. 1859.*

16 p. 8vo. A satire on the convention of the Reform Association of Upper Canada in Toronto, Nov. 1859. The convention, numerously attended by members of the Opposition, passed various reform resolutions, including one recommending the dissolution of the union of the Canadas. From this convention developed the Constitutional Reform Association of Upper Canada in 1860, q.v. 20.9 x 13.7 cm.

3911. HILTON, JOHN, *d.* 1872.

An address, to the Orangemen of Canada. By the Rev. John Hilton July 12th, 1859. Price, 7½d. *Port Hope: Printed at the "Guide" Job Office. [1859.]*

11 p. 16mo. Cover title. 16 x 10.2 cm.

## 3912. HIND, HENRY YOULE, 1823-1908.

North-west territory. Reports of progress; together with a preliminary and general report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition, made under instructions from the provincial secretary, Canada. By Henry Youle Hind, M.A. professor of chemistry and geology in the University of Trinity college, Toronto, in charge of the expedition. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. *Toronto: Printed by John Lovell, corner of Yonge and Melinda streets. 1859.*

xii, 201 p. illus. (incl. diags.), 5 plates (1 fold., 1 col. and fold.), 6 fold maps. fo. Printed in double columns. Caption title, p.[1]: Return To an Address from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor General, dated the 20th instant, praying His Excellency to cause to be laid before the House, "Copies of all Reports and communications of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition, under the charge of Professor H. Y. Hind, during the year 1858." By Command, C. Allyn, Secretary. Secretary's Office, Toronto, 29th April, 1859. Each of the 2 plates at end is accompanied by an unnumbered leaf of explanatory text. 32.5 x 25 cm.

The Library has also a supplementary volume:

Photographs accompanying [sic] a report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition. By Henry, [sic] Youle Hind M.A. in charge of the expedition. [*n.p. n.d.*]

[37] mounted photos. (incl. 4 ports.) Cover title. This is a collection of the photographs taken by Humphrey L. Hime, listed on p.194 of Hind's *Report* above and numbered there 1-33. It includes 4 additional photographs not listed.

34.7 x 28 cm. Bound in dark red straight morocco, gold-tooled with gold doublures. Front board bears note inside: These original photos of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition made by Prof. Henry Youle Hind have all been reproduced in colour in the J. Ross Robertson Historical Collection . . . Toronto Public Library. [signed:] J. Ross Robertson. Gift of John Ross Robertson, Toronto, 1918.

Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (Report only).

33 x 24.8 cm. Two additional folded maps, published in 1878, inserted at back. Original binding of half morocco with green boards and cover title (label).

## 3913. HIND, HENRY YOULE, 1823-1908.

British North America. Reports of progress, together with a preliminary and general report, on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition; made under instructions from the provincial secretary, Canada. By Henry Youle Hind, M.A., professor of chemistry and geology in the Univer-

sity of Trinity college, Toronto, in charge of the expedition. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty, August 1860. *London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office. 1860.*

219 p. illus. (incl. diags.). 7 maps on 6 fold. 1. fo. Numbered at foot of t.-p.: 808. 5 of the maps are hand coloured. This is another edition of the item above. The text of the report was sent by Hind to Newcastle, the colonial secretary, who transmitted it to Parliament. 32.2 x 20.7 cm.

L.C., cf. Adam, Ewing and Munro.

3914. HODGES, JAMES, 1814-1879.

Construction of the great Victoria bridge in Canada. By James Hodges, Engineer to Messrs. Peto, Brassey, and Betts, Contractors. *London: John Weale, 59, High Holborn. 1860.*

2 v. [v.1]: 4 p.l., 104 p. illus. (incl. diags.), 17 col. plates; [v.2]: 2 p.l., 45 plates (partly col., partly double, partly fold., incl. front., map, diags.). fo. 3 plates designed to accompany text, [v.1], are included in volume of plates, [v.2]; [v.1] contains 1 plate, [v.2], 2 plates, not included in [list of] plates, p.14. Colophon [v.1]: Bradbury and Evans, printers extraordinary to the Queen, Whitefriars. v.1: 34.8 x 26.8 cm. v.2: 58.7 x 43.5 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin

3915. LAW SOCIETY OF UPPER CANADA.

Rules of the Law society of Upper Canada, as revised, consolidated, and finally passed in convocation, in Trinity term, 23rd Victoria, and approved of by the judges of the superior courts of law and equity, as visitors of the society, in the same term. Together with the resolutions and standing orders of convocation. *Printed by order of convocation, by Rowsell & Ellis, printers, Toronto. 1859.*

1 p.l., [5]-64, ix p. 8vo. 1 leaf, numbered 3 on recto, tipped in. 21.6 x 13.5 cm. Gift of the Law Society of Upper Canada.

— — — Another copy.  
21.5 x 13.2 cm.

3916. LEGGE, CHARLES, 1822-1881.

A glance at the Victoria bridge, and the men who built it. By Charles Legge, civil engineer. Dedicated (by permission) to the Grand Trunk railway of Canada. *Montreal: Printed and published by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1860.*

153 p. 12mo. An account of the successive plans for and the construction of the Victoria Bridge spanning the St. Lawrence River at Montreal, 1851-Dec. 1859. 18.5 x 10.5 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can. Arch., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.  
15.9 x 10.3 cm.

3917. LILLYWHITE, FREDERICK, 1829-1866.

The English cricketers' trip to Canada and the United States. By Fred. Lillywhite. *London: F. Lillywhite, 15, Kennington oval, S.; Kent & co.; 23, Paternoster row, E.C. 1860.*

1 p.l., viii, 79 p. front., 22 plates, fold. map, added illustrated t.-p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: John Such, printer, Budge row, Watling street, city. Advertising matter, p.69-79. The Author accompanied the twelve cricketers of England on their tour of America, Sept.-Oct. 1859, to report their matches. 17.7 x 11.8 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.  
17.3 x 11.6 cm.

3918. McCLINTOCK, SIR FRANCIS LEOPOLD, 1819-1907.

The Voyage of the 'Fox' in the Arctic Seas. A narrative of the discovery of the fate of Sir John Franklin and his companions. By Captain M'Clintock, R.N., L.L.D., ... Twelfth thousand. *London: John Murray, Albemarle street, publisher to the Admiralty. 1860. The right of Translation is reserved.*

xxvii, 406 p. front., 5 illus., 13 plates, 2 fold. maps, fold. facsim. 8vo. Folded map in pocket at end. Colophon: London: Printed by W. Clowes and sons, Stamford street, and Charing cross. McClintock's journal of the expedition sent by Lady Franklin under his command, April 1857-Sept. 1859. 22 x 14.2 cm.

L.C., cf. B.M., Gagnon, Sabin.

3919. MACGREGOR, JOHN, 1825-1892.

Our brothers and cousins: A summer Tour in Canada and the States. By John MacGregor, M.A. of the Inner Temple. *Seeley, Jackson, and Halliday, 54 Fleet street. London. MDCCCLIX.*

xix, 156 p. front. 7 illus. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by J. Wertheimer and co., Circus place, Finsbury Circus. Reprinted from the *Record*, a religious journal published in London. Interested in bettering the social conditions of the lower classes, the Author wrote and illustrated accounts of his extensive travels, devoting the proceeds to philanthropic enterprise. The first fifty pages of this work give his impressions of Canada from Halifax to Niagara. 15.9 x 11.1 cm.  
B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

3920. MACNAB, SIR ALLAN NAPIER, *bart.*, 1798-1862.

Opinions of the Canadian press of the Hon. Sir Allan Napier MacNab, *bart.*, late speaker of the House of commons in Canada. London: 1859.  
vi, [3]-18 p. 16mo. 15.8 x 10 cm.

3921. MICMAC MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

The tenth annual report of the committee of the Micmac missionary society, from September 30, 1858, to September 30, 1859. Halifax, N.S.: Printed at the Wesleyan conference steam press. 1859.  
44 p. 8vo. 19.3 x 13.1 cm. Bound in original buff paper covers.  
Cf. Sabin 48820.

3922. MORRIS, ALEXANDER, 1826-1889.

The Hudson's Bay and Pacific territories. A lecture. By Alexander Morris, A.M., advocate, ... Montreal: John Lovell, printer and publisher. 1859.  
57 p. 8vo. 22 x 13.9 cm. D'onne, Queen's, Sabin.

3923. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSEPHAT, *bp. of Quebec*, 1789-1863.

A short explanation of circumstances preventing coalition with the Colonial Church & School Society, by G.J. Mountain, D.D., D.C.L., Lord Bishop of Quebec. Printed for private Circulation. Quebec: Printed at the Mercury office. 1859.  
16 p. 8vo. 19.4 x 12.5 cm.

— Another copy.  
20 x 13.2 cm.

3924. THE NEW WORLD.

The new world; or, The United States and Canada, illustrated and described. Illustrated with one hundred and thirty-five engravings, from photographic and pencil sketches of the most celebrated river, lake, mountain and fall scenery in the United States and Canada. London: H. Bailliere, 219, Regent street, And 290, Broadway, New York. Edinburgh:-McLachlan & Stewart; and Edmonston & Douglas, Glasgow:-Griffin & co. Dublin:-Hodges & Smith. Paris:-G. Fowler, 6, rue Montpensier. Madrid:-B. Bailliere, calle del Principe. [1859.]

5 pt. in 1. 8vo. Contents: pt.1. United States. Cities on the seaboard, and north and northwestern states. 1 p.l., [9]-10, [5]-8 p., 1 l., [15]-114 p. front., illus., plate, 2 ports.; pt.2. Scenes and scenery. 87 p. illus., plate; pt.3. Upper and Lower Canada. 78 p. illus. (this includes a gazetteer of cities, towns and villages in Upper and Lower Canada, p.46-77, also the beginning of an alphabetical business directory, Aylmer-Bath, p.78); pt.4. Things as they are in 1859. 96 p. illus., plate; pt.5. Emigration and land and agriculture. 80 p. illus. (incl. 5 plans). This work is said (by Sabin) to comprise odd parts of *Putnam's Magazine*. It is another edition of *The British American Guide book*, q.v., with new t.-p., preliminary matter and an additional section, Part V. Parts I-IV are reprinted unchanged in text, the order of Parts I, III, being reversed in *The New World*. 23 x 14.4 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: A son petit ami F. Toole, Souvenir d'amitié A. R. de Beaumont, M.A.  
L.C.

3925. THE NEW WORLD IN 1859.

The new world in 1859 being the United States and Canada, illustrated and described. In five parts. Part I.-The United States. Part II.-Scenes and scenery. Part III.-Upper and Lower Canada. Part IV.-Things as they are in 1859. Part V.-Emigration. Land and agriculture. Illustrated with One Hundred and Thirty-Five Engravings, from photographic and pencil sketches of the most celebrated river, lake, mountain and fall scenery in the United States and Canada. Together with routes of travel, fares, distances, etc., etc., etc. London: H. Bailliere, 219 Regent street, and 290 Broadway, New York. Edinburgh:-McLachlan & Stewart; and Edmonston & Douglas. Glasgow:-Griffin & co. Dublin:-Hodges & Smith. Paris:-G. Fowler, 6 rue Montpensier. Madrid:-B. Bailliere, calle del Principe. [1859.]

5 pt. in 1. pt.1: 1 p.l., [9]-10, [5]-8 p., 1 l., [15]-114 p. illus., plate, 2 ports.; pt.2: 87 p. illus., plate; pt.3: 77 p. illus.; pt.4: 96 p. illus., plate; pt.5: 80 p. illus. (incl. 5 plans). 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: New York:—Billin and brother, printers and stereotypers, 20, North William street. Another issue of the item above, with new t.-p. and verso of p.77 (pt.3) blank. 22.7 x 14.5 cm.  
B.M., Sabin.

## 3926. NOBLE, LOUIS LEGRAND, 1813-1882.

After icebergs with a painter: a summer voyage to Labrador and around Newfoundland. By Rev. Louis L. Noble, . . . *New York: D. Appleton and company, 443 & 445 Broadway. London: 16 Little Britain. M.DCCC.LXI.*

xiv p., 1 l., 336 p. 5 col. plates. 12mo. Added col. t.-p. with vignette. Record of a trip in June-July, 1859. 18.3 x 12 cm. 3 plates wanting.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

## 3927. NOBLE, LOUIS LEGRAND, 1813-1882.

After icebergs with a painter: a summer voyage to Labrador and around Newfoundland. By Rev. Louis L. Noble, . . . *London: Sampson Low, son, & co., 47, Ludgate hill. New York: D. Appleton and co. 1861.*

xiv p., 1 l., 336 p. 5 col. plates. 8vo. col. t.-p. of the American edition has been added. 20.4 x 13.3 cm.

## 3928. PALLISER, JOHN, 1807-1887.

Exploration - British North America. Papers relative to the exploration by Captain Palliser of that portion of British North America which lies between the northern branch of the River Saskatchewan and the frontier of the United States; and between the Red River and Rocky Mountains. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. June 1859. *London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office. 1859.*

64 p. 5 col. plates and 6 maps on 7 l. fo. Plates and 4 of the maps are hand-coloured. 32 x 20.4 cm.

Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

## 3929. PICHE, EUGENE URGELE, b. 1824.

Aux habitants du comté de Berthier. Réponses aux injures de "la Minerve", etc., etc., etc., contre M. E.U. Piché, député de Berthier. "Vos mépris n'arriveront jamais à la hauteur de mon dédain". Guizot. Mai 1859. *Toronto: Imprimé par John Lovell, coin des rues Yonge et Melinda. 1859.*

55 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13 cm.

Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin

## 3930. THE PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND CALENDAR.

. . . The Prince Edward Island calendar, . . . containing Commercial, Statistical, Astronomical, Departmental and general information, . . . the astronomical calculations have been made for Charlottetown, in lat. 46° 14' N., long. 63° 10' 22" W. from Greenwich. *Charlottetown: Printed, published and sold by George T. Haszard, south side Queen square. [1859-60.]*

2 no. 12mo. Library has n.s. no. 8 (1859) - 9 (1860).

## 3931. THE RELATIVE THEORY.

The relative theory, Is or is not the Bible infallible? and The critic criticised combined: or, Truth vindicated & error confounded. "You shall know the truth and the truth shall make you free." *Toronto, 1859.*

56 p. 8vo. Preface signed: W.M. 21.8 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original red paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame; also the words: Price 25 Cents.

## 3932. RICHARDSON, SIR JOHN, 1787-1865.

The polar regions by Sir John Richardson, LL.D. . . . *Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black. 1861. (The right of Translation is reserved.)*

ix p., 1 l., 400 p. 1 illus. (facsim.), fold. map. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Printed by R. and R. Clark, Edinburgh. Included is an account of expeditions in search of Franklin till 1859. 21.3 x 13.8 cm. Map bound at p. [385.]

B.M., Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

21.3 x 13.6 cm. Map bound at end. Half-title wanting. Bound in full polished calf with the stamp of the Edinburgh Institution in gold on the front cover.

3933. RITCHIE, WILLIAM, 1748?-1830, *et al.*

The organ question: statements by Dr. Ritchie, and Dr. Porteous, for and against the use of the organ in public worship in the Proceedings of the Presbytery of Glasgow, 1807-8. With an Introductory Notice, by Robert S. Candlish, D.D., . . . To which is annexed, A Memorial to the Presbytery of Toronto, in connection with the Church of Scotland, on the same subject. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell & Gibson, Yonge street. 1859.*

80 p. 8vo. Canadian edition of a work published in London in 1856. 21.1 x 13.2 cm.

Queen's. cf. B.M.

## 3934. ROBB, CHARLES.

The new sugar canes. An inquiry into the nature, uses and economic value of the Chinese and African Sugar Plants, with special reference to western Canada. Read before the Hamilton association, April 18, 1859, by Charles Robb, C.E. Published by request. *Hamilton: Brown & Greig, James street. 1859.*

32 p. front. 12mo. 18.4 x 13.1 cm.

— — — Another copy.

20.6 x 13 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 3935. [ROE, HENRY], 1829-1909.

A review of the "Address of the Lay association to the Laity of the Diocese of Quebec". In a letter from A churchman in town to A churchman in the country. "If any man seem to be contentious, we have no such custom, neither the Churches of God."—1 Cor., xi, 16. "Let nothing be done without the Bishop, in matters pertaining to the Church."—S. Ignatius' Epistle to the Church of Smyrna, cap.viii. Ignatius was ordained Bishop of Antioch, within thirty-six years of our Lord's death, by the Apostles themselves. As Alexander Borgia was wont to say of the expedition of the French to Naples... than that which cometh with pugnacity and contention.—Lord Bacon, Advancement of Learning, Book II. *Quebec: Peter Sinclair, John street. 1859.*

2 l. (Errata), 62 p. 8vo. Colophon: Lovell & Gibson, Printers, Yonge Street, Toronto. 21 x 13.6 cm. Bound with original green paper covers with cover title: A review . . . country.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Morgan, Sabin 72574.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2.)

21 x 13.6 cm. 2 l. (Errata) wanting. Bound with original green paper covers as above. Front cover is inscribed: The Rt. Rev. The Lord Bishop of Toronto with the Author's respects.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

19.8 x 12.6 cm. 2 l. (Errata) bound after text.

## 3936. RORDANS, JOSHUA LONG, 1824-1888.

The Canadian conveyancer; comprising a selection of conveyancing precedents, carefully revised and adapted to Canadian practice; forming a correct and reliable compendium of all the instruments required to be used in the ordinary transaction of legal affairs. By J. Rordans. *Toronto: J. Rordans, law stationer, Court street. 1859.*

2 p.l., xxxix, [9]-276, [4]p. 8vo. Colophon: Toronto: City steam press, 96, Yonge street, Faulkner & co. 20.9 x 13.7 cm. Front board inscribed: Presented by the Author.

Morgan, Sabin.

## 3937. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.

Dr. Ryerson's letters in reply to the attacks of the Hon. George Brown, M.P.P. "Editor-in-Chief" and Proprietor of the 'Globe.' Edited with notes and an appendix. *Toronto: Lovell and Gibson, printers and publishers; and W.C.F. Caverhill, bookseller and stationer, Yonge street. 1859.*

viii, [9]-110 p. 8vo. 22 x 14.3 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing title, contents table and imprint, also the words: Price, 7½d.) (Or, 12½ Cts.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

## 3938. TALBOT DE MALAHIDE, JAMES TALBOT, 1st baron, 1805-1883.

The quigrich, or crosier of St. Fillan. With a notice of its present existence in Canada. Communicated by the Lord Talbot de Malahide, F.S.A., M.R.I.A. President of the Archæological institute. [*London: Published at the office of the Institute, 26, Suffolk street, Pall Mall east. MDCCCLIX.*]

12 p. front., 2 illus. 8vo. Caption title. Originally published in the Archeological institute's *The Archaeological journal* v.16 (1859) p.[41]-52, and here issued with separate pagination, etc. The quigrich, or crozier of St. Fillan, was brought to Canada in 1818 by a member of the family of Deor or Jore or Dewar, who were its hereditary custodians. Efforts were made by the Marquis of Breadalbane to trace the quigrich in Canada and to secure its return to Scotland; this was accomplished in January 1877.

23 x 15 cm. This work is bound with *The Quigrich*, by Daniel Wilson, 1859, q.v., in one volume into which have been inserted newspaper clippings and correspondence concerning the significance of the quigrich and its movements till 1877. Fly-leaf inscribed: Sir Edmund Head. 1861.

## 3939. TAYLOR, JAMES WICKES, 1819-1893.

... Northwest British America, and its relations to the state of Minnesota. By James W. Taylor. A Report Communicated to the Legislature of Minnesota by Governor Ramsey, March 2d, and Ordered to be Printed. *St. Paul: Newson, Moore, Foster & company, printers. 1860.*

41, [1]p. illus.(map). 8vo. At head of title: Legislature of Minnesota. A report, p.[5]-9, prepared, at the request of the Governor of Minnesota, by Taylor on his visit to the Selkirk Settlement in 1859, showing "the physical aspects and other facts connected with the British possessions on the line of the Overland Route from Pembina via the Red River Settlement and the Saskatchewan valley to Frazer's River."

Appended are: Appendix "A". Central British America [by James W. Taylor] From the Atlantic Monthly for January. [1860.], p.[11]-16; Appendix "B". Geographical memoir of the Red River and Saskatchewan district of British America. Extract from Report of a Committee of the St. Paul Chamber of Commerce, Jan.22, 1859, p.[17]-21; Appendix "C". Exploration of the Rocky Mountains in British America by Captain Palliser. Extract from the Address of Sir Roderick I. Murchison, at the Anniversary Meeting of the Royal Geographical Society, May 23d, 1859, p.[22]-24; Appendix "D". Itineraries of routes from St. Paul to Pembina, Fort Garry, Fort Ellice and Edmonton house, p.[25]-28; Appendix "E". Increased production of cultivated plants near the northernmost limit of their growth. Extracts from an article upon the "Acclimating Principle of Plants." in the American Journal of Geology, by Dr. Forry, p.[29]-32; Appendix "F". Prof. M.F. Maury and Pacific railroads—the physical, commercial and military necessity of two railroads, one north and one south, p.[33]-37; Appendix "G". British Columbia. From the Correspondence of the London Times, p.[38]-41; Appendix "H". Pacific Ocean telegraph between northern Asia and America.

24.2 x 15.6 cm.

Morgan.

## 3940. TAYLOR, S. M.

An essay suggestive of a scheme of colonisation adapted to the wild lands of British North America, and especially recommended to the consideration of the government and people of Canada. By S.M. Taylor *Montreal: Printed and published by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street; Toronto: Wm.C.F. Caverhill, 87 Yonge street; Quebec: John Lovell, Ste. Anne street, Upper town. For sale at the bookstores. 1859.*

67 p. 8vo. 20.4 x 13.1 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, cf. Morgan.

## 3941. TORONTO. BOARD OF SCHOOL TRUSTEES.

... Annual report of the Local superintendent of the public schools, of the city of Toronto, for the year ending December 31, ... *Toronto: Printed at the "Guardian" steam press. 1860-68.*

9 v. illus. 8vo. Imprint varies. Library has 1st (1859)-9th (1867). This report was prepared annually for the Board setting forth "the position of the schools in regard to statistics, cost, system of teaching examinations," etc.

## 3942. TORONTO. CITY COUNCIL.

Minutes of proceedings of the Council of the corporation of the city of Toronto... *Toronto: Maclear & co., printers to the corporation, 17 & 19 King street east. [1860-68].*

9 v. in 5. illus. 8vo. Library has vols. for 1859 to 1867. Title and imprint vary.

## 3943. TORONTO. MAGNETICAL AND METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATORY.

Abstracts of meteorological observations made at the Magnetic observatory, Toronto, Canada West, during the years 1854 to 1859, inclusive. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, Yonge street. 1864.*

xxviii, 136 p. fo. 28 x 21.5 cm.

Cf. Queen's.

## 3944. VANCOUVER ISLAND. HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

... House of assembly correspondence book August 12th, 1856, to July 6th, 1859. Printed by authority of the Legislative assembly. *Victoria, B.C.: Printed by William H. Cullin, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1918.*

62 p. 8vo. At head of title: Archives of British Columbia Memoir no.IV  
24 x 16 cm.

## 3945. THE VICTORIA (ST. LAWRENCE) BRIDGE.

The Victoria (St. Lawrence) bridge. *London: Printed by Richard Clay, Bread street hill. [1859?]*

16 p. 8vo. 24.1 x 15.6 cm.

3946. WESLEYAN METHODIST CHURCH. *Canada. Conference, Hamilton, 1859.*

Wesleyan conference memorial on the question of liberal education in Upper Canada, explained and defended by Numerous Proofs and Illustrations.

tions, by a committee. Reprinted from the "Christian Guardian". Toronto: Printed at the Guardian steam press. 1860.

72 p. 8vo. A memorial prepared in Nov. 1859 and based on resolutions passed by the Methodist Conference at Hamilton in June 1859, declaring that Victoria College was entitled to share funds provided by the provincial legislature in accordance with the University of Toronto Act of 1853, said funds being entirely and extravagantly absorbed by the University of Toronto and University College. The *Proofs and Illustrations* were prepared by Egerton Ryerson for the *Christian Guardian*. 20.7 x 13 cm.

Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

20.7 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

3947. WILSON, SIR DANIEL, 1815-1892.

The quigrich; or, crozier of Saint Fillan. By Daniel Wilson, LL.D., professor of history and English literature, University college. Toronto... Toronto: Lovell and Gibson, Yonge street. MDCCCLIX.

14 p. col. front. 8vo. Cover title. At head of text: From the Canadian Journal, No. XXIV. Colophon: D. W. Fifty copies Printed at the Press of Lovell & Gibson, Toronto. October 31st, 1859. 22.3 x 14.7 cm. Bound in volume with *The quigrich* by Baron Talbot, 1859. q.v.

Morgan.

3948. YORK AND PEEL, *United counties*, U.C. ORDINANCES, etc.

Existing by-laws, passed by the Home District and county councils of York and Peel, from 1842 to first session of 1859, inclusive; together with Titles of by-laws, for opening, confirming, altering and closing up roads in the United counties of York and Peel, since the year 1842. Also, a List of roads opened by the Court of quarter sessions, prior to 1842. Note:—The Records of all Roads opened within the several Townships since 1849 are in the possession of the several Township Clerks. Toronto: Maclear & co., printers, 17 & 19 King street east. 1859.

[27]p. 8vo. Bound and apparently issued with the 1859 number of the Council's Minutes, of which the Library has a file beginning in 1854, q.v. York and Peel counties were united between 1851 and 1866. 24 x 16 cm.

3949. [ADAMSON, WILLIAM AGAR], 1800-1868.

Salmon-fishing in Canada by a resident edited by Colonel Sir James Edward Alexander knt. K.C.L.S. 14th regt. ... With illustrations London Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts 1860.

3 p.l., [ix]-xiv. 350 p. front., illus. (incl. map, diagr., 3 examples of music, t.-p. vignette), map. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London Printed by Spottiswoode and co. New-street square. Salmon-fishing in Canada, p.3-281, in fourteen chapters with head- and tail-piece illustrations of rare piscatorial humour, was written by Wm. A. Adamson, an Irish clergyman. He came to Canada in 1840 as chaplain to Lord Sydenham, and remained here as chaplain and librarian to the Legislative Council. The Appendix contains: I. The Decrease, Restoration and Preservation of Salmon in Canada. By the Rev. William Agar Adamson, D.C.L., p. [289]-298; II. Observations on the Habits of the Salmon Family. By W. Henry, Esqr. Inspector General of Hospitals, p.299-322; III. Fishing in New Brunswick, &c. By Colonel Sir J.E. Alexander, F.R.G.S. and R.A.S., 14th Regiment, p.323-335; Fisheries. From the Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands, Canada, 1860, p.336-339; Salmon and sea-trout fisheries of Lower Canada, p.340-346; Crown lands department—Fisheries. Toronto, 20th December, 1858... Regulations for Salmon and Sea-Trout Fisheries in Lower Canada, p.347-350. 16.9 x 10.7 cm. p.209-210 wanting. B.M. (vide Resident), Dionne, Morgan, Sabin 734.

3950. ADDRESSES TO H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES, 1860.

Addresses presented to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales during his state visit to British North America, with the replies thereto, July, August, and September, 1860. [London,] Privately printed by the Duke of Newcastle. 1860.

iv.109 p., 1 l. 8vo. Colophon: Chiswick press:—printed by Whittingham and Wilkins. Took's court, Chancery lane 22.7 x 14.7 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.2812, Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

22.5 x 14.7 cm.

3951. ARCHIBALD, CHARLES DICKSON, 1802-1868.

Colonial agenda. Two letters to His Grace the Duke of Newcastle, secretary of state for the colonies, on the importance and necessity of carrying out the Intercolonial and Atlantic and Pacific railways, continuously through the British North-American possessions. By C. D. Archibald, F.R.S., F.S.A. London: William Penny, printer and publisher, 57, Lincoln's-Inn Fields. [n.d.]

16 p. fold.map. 8vo. Cover title. The first letter is dated: Rusland Hall, Lancashire, 26th November 1860; the second: Royal Institution, 1st December 1860. 20.7 x 13.7 cm. Front cover inscribed: To Sir John B. Robinson, Bart. with the Writer's kind regards.

Morgan.

3952. BAYFIELD, HENRY WOLSEY, 1795-1885.

The St. Lawrence pilot, comprising sailing directions for the gulf and river; by Rear-Admiral H. W. Bayfield, F.R.A.S. being the result of a survey made by order of the Lords commissioners of the Admiralty. . . . Fourth edition. Published by order of the Lords commissioners of the Admiralty. *London: Printed for the Hydrographic office, Admiralty; and sold by J. D. Potter, Agent for the Admiralty Charts, 31 Poultry, and 11 King street, Tower hill. 1860. Price 3s. 6d.*

2 v. v.1:357 p., 1 l. illus.; v.2: ix,[1], 250 p., 1 l. 8vo. v.1, p.302 appears as 02. Colophon: *London: Printed by George E. Eyre and William Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's Stationery Office. First published as Sailing Directions for the Gulf and River St. Lawrence, London, 1837-47; here republished in the fourth edition "from surveys made between 1828 and 1860."* Bayfield, appointed Admiralty surveyor in British North America in 1817, came then to Canada where he spent the remainder of his life. He surveyed Lakes Erie, Huron and Superior, the St. Lawrence River and Gulf, and thence north and south along the coast of the mainland and islands. 23.6 x 14.6 cm.

B.M., Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (v.1 only).

23.7 x 14.6 cm.

3953. THE BISHOP OF HURON AND TRINITY COLLEGE, TORONTO.

The Bishop of Huron and Trinity college, Toronto. [*London, 1860.*] [41]p. 8vo. Caption title. Excerpts from the *Colonial church chronicle*, 1860, p.347-353, 382-389, etc., on the controversy arising from Bishop Cronyn's criticism of the teaching of Rev. Geo. Whitaker, professor of theology and provost of Trinity college, Toronto. 20 x 13 cm. Part of the text is mounted on blank leaves.

3954. BOVELL, JAMES, 1817-1880.

Defence of doctrinal statements; addressed to the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Toronto, the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Huron, and the corporation of Trinity college, with the hope that the explanations now given may remove erroneous impressions, and satisfy the church at large that I am loyal and true to her. "Be ready . . . fear."—1 S.Peter, cap.iii, v.15. James Bovell, late professor of natural theology, and curator, Trinity college, Toronto. *Toronto: Rowsell & Ellis, printers, King street. 1860.* 58 p. 16mo. 15.6 x 10 cm.

3955. BOWEN, NOEL HILL, d. 1872.

An historical sketch of the Isle of Orleans, being A Paper read before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, on Wednesday Evening, the 4th of April, 1860; by N.H. Bowen, an associate member. *Quebec: Printed at the "Mercury" newspaper office. 1860.* 40 p. 8vo. 20.4 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.2 x 12.3 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

21.7 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

3956. BROWN, JAMES, 1790-1870.

. . . New Brunswick, as a home for emigrants: with the best means of promoting immigration, and developing the resources of the province. By Hon. James Brown, surveyor general. *Saint John, N.B. Printed by Barnes and company, Prince William street. 1860.* 21 p. 12mo. At head of title: Third essay. 18.6 x 11.5 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing reprint of t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

3957. BUCHANAN, ISAAC, 1810-1883.

. . . A home market for the farmer, our best reciprocity. Britain the country, versus Britain the empire. Our monetary distresses—their legislative cause and cure. "If political economy is against us, then are we against political economy."—Late speech of a Working Man in Hyde Park. "This that they call 'organizing of labor' . . . all who will pretend to govern men."—Thomas Carlyle. "Peelism seems altogether incapable . . . and vice versa."—From an article of Isaac Buchanan, in the "Glasgow Examiner", of

- 4th November, 1848. "—Tontanda...huma."—Virgil. "Canada, too, must independently attempt something, . . . by which she may soar aloft." Dedicated to his constituents, by Isaac Buchanan, M.P.P. for Hamilton. *Hamilton, C.W.: Printed at the "Superior" job office, Court house square. 1860.*  
 16, xv, [i], clxiv, 96, 286 p. 8vo. p. xxxix mispaged vxxix; xlvi, vlvi; cxli, clxi; cxlv, clxv; lviii appears as viii; p. 5. Jottings, unnumbered. At head of title: (Unfinished work—a blue book for the hustings—chiefly compiled from blue books—imperial, colonial, and United States.) 20.6 x 13.1 cm.  
 Morgan, Sabin.
3958. BURR, ROWLAND.  
 Minutes of proceedings in the House of commons of the imperial parliament, in the session of 1834, relative to an inquiry into the extent, causes and consequences of the prevailing vice of intoxication, extracted by Rowland Burr, from the report of the committee of the said house. *Toronto: Printed by A. Dredge's book and job office, 88 Yonge street. 1860.*  
 28 p. 12mo. Cover title reads: Extracts by Rowland Burr, from the report of the select committee of the Legislative assembly of Canada, on the prohibitory liquor law. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. *Toronto: Printed by John Lovel [sic] in 1859, and re-printed at A. Dredge's book and job office, 88 Yonge street. 1860.* Appended to the *Minutes* are addresses and temperance anecdotes by Burr, also extracts from the report of the select committee of the Assembly on the prohibitory liquor law in 1859, p. 9-28. 17.8 x 11.3 cm.  
 Can. Arch., Gagnon.
3959. BURTIS, W. R. M., 1818-1882.  
 . . . New Brunswick, as a home for emigrants: with the best means of promoting immigration, and developing the resources of the province. By W. R. M. Burtis. *Saint John, N.B. Printed by Barnes and company, Prince William street. 1860.*  
 50 p. 12mo. At head of title: Essay. 18.6 x 11.5 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
 Can. Arch., MacFarlane, Morgan, Sabin.  
 — — — Another copy.  
 18.5 x 11.5 cm. Bound in original buff paper covers, front cover bearing reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
3960. CANADA. BOARD OF INSPECTORS OF ASYLUMS, PRISONS, &c.  
 Report of the Board of inspectors of asylums, prisons, &c. for the year. . . . *Quebec: Printed for the contractors, by Hunter, Rose & Co., St. Ursule street. 1861-68.*  
 8 v. illus. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1st (1860)-8th (1867).
3961. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (*Head*).  
 3rd Session, 6th Parliament, 23 Victoria, 1860. Message. On the subject of the Sinking Fund. Also, certain other documents having reference to the consolidation of the Public Debt. Presented to both Houses of the Legislature, Tuesday, 6th March, 1860. [*Quebec*] *S. Derbishire & G. Desbarats, Queen's Printer. [1860]*  
 50 p., 1 l. 8vo. Title from verso of last leaf. 24.7 x 15.8 cm. p. [1] inscribed: Geo: Brown.
3962. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.  
 Rules, orders, and forms of proceeding of the Legislative assembly of Canada. Laid upon the table of the House by Mr. Speaker, 4th May, 1860. Adopted by The House, 15th May, 1860. *Quebec: Printed by Stewart Derbishire and George Desbarats, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1860.*  
 xxii, 81, [2], 82-96 p. 12mo. Added t.-p. in French. Text in English and French on opposite pages. 18.5 x 12.3 cm. Bound in original marbled boards with leather title label.  
 — — — Another copy.  
 18.5 x 12.4 cm.
3963. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.  
 Rules, orders, and forms of proceeding of the Legislative Assembly of Canada. Adopted by The House, in the 3rd Session of the 6th Parliament, and revised in the following Session. *Quebec: Printed for the contractors, by Hunter, Rose & co., Ste. Ursule street. 1861.*  
 xxii, 100 p. 8vo. Added t.-p. in French: Constitutions, règles et réglemens de l'Assemblée Législative du Canada. Adoptés par la Chambre, dans la 3e Session du 6e Parlement, et révisés dans la Session suivante. . . . Text in English and French on opposite pages. This is a reprint with slight changes in text of the edition above

19.3 x 13 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, bearing reprints of English and French t.-p. in frames.

3964. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Select committee on the petition on behalf of the Conference of the Wesleyan Methodist church of Canada in relation to the University of Toronto.*

Proceedings and evidence of the Select committee on the petition Of the Rev. Joseph Stinson, D.D., President, and the Rev. Ephraim B. Harper, Secretary on behalf of the Conference of the Wesleyan Methodist Church of Canada, (in relation to the University of Toronto.) Printed for the use of the Committee. *Quebec. Printed by Thompson & co., St. Ursule street. 1860.*

1 p.l., 194 p., 1 l., 86 p. 8vo. Proceedings and evidence (no report made) of the Committee appointed in response to the Methodists' appeal for an investigation of the affairs of the University of Toronto and of University College. It was charged that these institutions had absorbed funds designed by the University of Toronto Act of 1853, for other institutions of higher education also, including the Methodists' Victoria College. It was charged that they had wasted these funds and lowered educational standards in the province. The evidence of Egerton Ryerson supporting the Petition and of John Langton and Daniel Wilson defending the University were also published separately, q.v. 23.3 x 15.8 cm.

3965. THE CANADIAN ENGINEER OF THE VICTORIA BRIDGE.

The Canadian engineer of the Victoria bridge. By a Montrealer; to which is added the Victoria bridge, at Montreal, Canada. Who is entitled to the credit of its Conception? or, A short history of its origin. By a Canadian. *Montreal Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1860.*

16, 32 p. 8vo. Cover title. An issue with a general cover title of two separate pamphlets. The first has the t.-p.:

The Canadian engineer of the Victoria bridge. By a Montrealer. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1860.*

The second has the t.-p.:

The Victoria bridge, at Montreal, Canada. Who is entitled to the Credit of its Conception? or, A short history of its origin. By a Canadian. *London: Printed by John King & co., 63, Queen street, Cheapside. 1860.*

Of the latter, the Library has a separate issue, q.v. 20.7 x 13 cm. In cover title beneath the words, By a Montrealer, is written: (W.B. Lambe) and beneath the words, By a Canadian, is written: (H.P. Wilson).

Can.Arch., cf. Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

20.5 x 12.6 cm. Cover with title is wanting.

3966. [CARROLL, JOHN], 1809-1884.

Past and present, or A description of persons and events connected with Canadian Methodism for the last forty years. By A spectator of the scenes. "Come, let my Carper to his life now look, ... in his best things there are worse things too!" John Bunyan. *Toronto: Published by Alfred Dredge, 88 Yonge street. 1860.*

xi, [9]-331 p. 12mo. 18.3 x 11 cm.

Morgan, Sabin.

3967. CELLEM, ROBERT, *comp.*

Visit of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales to the British North American provinces and United States, in the year 1860. Compiled from the public journals, by Robert Cellem. *Toronto: Published by Henry Rowsell, King street. 1861.*

1 p.l., iv p., 1 l., 5-438 p. front.(port.), 5 illus.(facsim.) 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Rowsell & Ellis, printers, King street, Toronto. 21 x 13.8 cm. In this copy the frontispiece shows the Prince of Wales in uniform, after the portrait by Winterhalter, 1859.

Haight, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

21.3 x 13.8 cm. Frontispiece is three-quarter length portrait of the Prince in civilian clothes.

3968. [CHAUVEAU, PIERRE JOSEPH OLIVIER], 1820-1890.

The visit of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales to America reprinted from the Lower Canada Journal of education, With an Appendix containing poems, addresses, letters, &c. *Montreal Printed and published by Eusebe Senecal No. 4, St. Vincent Street. 1860.*

113 p., 1 l., xxvi p., 1 l. front.(port.), 4 illus., 16 plates. 8vo. 21.5 x 14 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon v.2 no 1690, Morgan.

## 3969. THE CITY OF TORONTO ILLUSTRATED.

...The city of Toronto: Illustrated with Oil-Colour Views taken from Photographs. *Toronto James Campbell, Toronto street. MDCCCLX.*  
63 p. (incl.col.front.), col.plates. 16mo. At head of title: Nelson and sons' hand-books. 16.1 x 10.2 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: May Mundy, the Rectory, Grimsby, 1866.

— — — Another copy.  
16.3 x 10.2 cm. Front. and one plate wanting.

## 3970. CONGREGATIONAL UNION OF CANADA.

Minutes of the seventh annual meeting of the Congregational union of Canada; held at Zion church, Montreal, 13th-20th June, 1860. With statistical report. *Toronto: Printed by Maclear & co., King street east. 1860.*  
24 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 14.6 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers.

## 3971. CONSTITUTIONAL REFORM ASSOCIATION OF UPPER CANADA.

Address of the Constitutional reform association to the people of Upper Canada. *Toronto: 1860.*

48 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. 24.5 x 15.7 cm. Ms. notes in the hand of James Bain (former Chief Librarian of the Toronto Public Library), on p.[1] (t.-p.): "The convention of 1860 laid the foundations of the federal constitution of 1867-W. M. D." copied from the original — J.B. also, p.[3]: "The first pages to 39 were the joint production of Hon.G. Brown and Wm M. Dougall, Secretary to the Executive Committee. The last 8 pages were printed as penned by W. M. Dougall except the concluding paragraph." — Copy of note by Wm M. Dougall in copy presented to his son Judge M. Dougall. J.B.

Can.Arch., Morgan (*vide* McDougall).

3972. COPY OF PROCEEDINGS IN ST. LAWRENCE HALL, *Toronto.*

COPY OF PROCEEDINGS/ Which took place 21st August, 1860, in St. Lawrence Hall, together with Two Letters written/ subsequently, one by the late Col. Jarvis, and the other by J.H. Morris, Esq., of Toronto./ [*Toronto, n.d.*]

Broadside, 3 lines, 135 lines in 5 columns. Reprinted apparently in 1874, from the *Toronto Globe* of 1860, discussions concerning the place of Native Canadians in the procession to honour the Prince of Wales on his visit in 1860; the formation of a Colonial Society to accommodate British settlers not born in Canada; the social status of the "colonial" in Great Britain. 52.5 x 34.4 cm.

## 3973. CRAMP, JOHN MOCKETT, 1796-1881.

The Centenary of the Baptists in Nova Scotia. A Discourse delivered at Hillsburgh, June 10, 1860. By J.M. Cramp, D.D. Published at the special request of the Western Baptist Association. *Halifax, N.S. Printed at the "Christian messenger" office. 1860.*

30 p. 12mo. p.27 appears as 2. 18 x 12.5 cm. Bound with original green paper covers.

Sabin.

3974. CRONYN, BENJAMIN, *bp. of Huron, 1802-1871.*

THE BISHOP OF HURON/ TO THE CLERICAL AND LAY GENTLEMEN/ COMPOSING THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON./ [*n.p. 1860*].

Broadside, 3 lines, 170 lines in 4 col. Signed and dated: Benj. Huron. August 29, 1860. The text sets forth the Bishop of Huron's proofs for his charges against the theological teachings of Provost Whitaker of Trinity College. 60.2 x 33.4 cm.

## 3975. DEMPSEY, RICHARD, 1825?-1862.

Magistrate's hand-book. Observations upon the duties of magistrates, compiled by desire of the justices of the peace of the united counties of York and Peel in session. Intended to be brief and succinct, and at a bird's-eye glance to enable magistrates to ascertain, when applied to, particularly upon the more frequent classes of crime, whether they can, and if so, how and in what manner act: and to refer them to the statutes and authorities bearing upon the subject in question for, if necessary, more full guidance. By Richard Dempsey, Esq., barrister-at-law and crown attorney for the city of Toronto and the united counties of York and Peel. "Justices of Peace were a class of Persons to whom this Country were under as great obligations, as this or any other Nation is, or ever was, to any Members of its Community."—Court of Queen's Bench, (England,) *Rex. v. Borran*, 3 B. & Ald. 433. *Toronto: Rowsell and Ellis, printers. 1860.*

vi.[7]-82.ii.[3]p. 8vo. 20.4 x 13 cm. 3 p. at end duplicated and bound at front.

Morgan.

3976. **DIRECTORY OF THE COUNTY OF HASTINGS.**  
 ...Directory of the County of Hastings, containing a full and complete list of householders of each town, township and village in the county, a classified list of trades and professions of Belleville, together with statistical and other information, local and provincial, and advertisements of the principal business houses. Embellished with lithographic maps, of Belleville and the county. Published by Mackenzie Bowell. *Belleville: Printed at the Intelligencer office, Front street. 1860-65.*  
 2 v. illus. 8vo. Library has v.1(1860-61)-2(1864-65). Title varies.
3977. **EDGAR, JAMES.**  
 ...New Brunswick, as a home for emigrants: with the best means of promoting immigration, and developing the resources of the province. By James Edgar. *Saint John, N.B. Printed by Barnes and company, Prince William street. 1860.*  
 37 p. 12mo. At head of title: Second prize essay. 18.6 x 11.4 cm. Bound in original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
 Can.Arch., MacFarlane, Morgan.  
 — — — Another copy.  
 18.6 x 11.6 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
3978. **ELLIS, JOHN VALENTINE, b. 1835.**  
 ...New Brunswick, as a home for emigrants: with the best means of promoting immigration, and developing the resources of the province. By J. V. Ellis. *Saint John, N.B. Printed by Barnes and company, Prince William street. 1860.*  
 60 p. 12mo. At head of title: First prize essay. This essay was one of 18 submitted to the St. John Mechanics' Institute. Of these, two were awarded prizes and five selected for publication (*vide* Edgar, Brown, Till and Burtis). These five were printed at the charge of the provincial government for public distribution in Great Britain and in British North America. 19 x 11.7 cm. Bound in original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
 Can.Arch., MacFarlane, Morgan, Sabin.  
 — — — Another copy.  
 18.8 x 11.8 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
3979. **ENGLEHEART, SIR JOHN GARDNER DILLMAN, 1823-1923.**  
 Journal of the progress of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales through British North America; and his visit to the United States, 10th July to 15th November, 1860. By Gardner D. Engleheart, ... [London] *Privately printed. [1860.]*  
 3 p.l., 110 p., 1 l. front., illus., 8 col.plates (1 fold.), 2 fold.maps. 8vo. Colophon: Chiswick press:- Printed by Whittingham and Wilkins, Took's court, Chancery lane. One of the maps is hand-coloured. 22.2 x 14.8 cm. Handsomely bound in half morocco with figured boards and end papers.  
 B.M., Can.Arch., cf. Sabin.
3980. **LE FOYER CANADIEN.**  
 La littérature canadienne de 1850 a 1860. Publiée par la direction du "Foyer canadien" ... *Quebec Desbarats et Derbishire Imprimeurs-Editeurs 1863-64.*  
 2 v. v.1: 1 p.l., [5]-388 p.; v.2: 1 p.l., [5]-389 p. 8vo. v.2, p.47 unnumbered. v.2, imprint reads: *Quebec G. et G.E. Desbarats, imprimeurs-éditeurs Coin des Rues Sainte-Anne et des Jardins. 1864.* v.1 prose, v.2 poetry and prose. 20.6 x 13.8 cm.  
 Gagnon v.1 no.1398, Haight (*vide* Littérature), Queen's p.58, cf. Sabin 41510.
3981. **[GARRETT, JOHN].**  
 Columbia mission. Occasional paper. Contents. ... June, 1860. Price One Shilling. *Sold for the benefit of the mission By Messrs. Rivington, London; Hodges, Smith and co. Dublin; and by R. Clay, printer, Bread street hill, London, E.C. [1860].*  
 43 p. front., 2 fold.maps. 8vo. ii p. inserted incorrectly as ii-i before front. Prepared by the Commissary, Rev. John Garrett, from information supplied by the Bishop of British Columbia, Rt.Rev. George Hills, an account of the work of the Church of England on Vancouver Island and the mainland with an appeal for financial support for further effort. 20.4 x 13.6 cm. p.35-36 wanting. Bound with original blue paper covers.  
 B.M. (*vide* Periodical publications: London, col. 497).
3982. **THE GAS GRIEVANCE AND REMEDY ... IN TORONTO.**  
 The gas grievance and remedy; a brief history of the progress of gas manufacture in Toronto. [Toronto, 1860?]  
 8 p. 8vo. Signed: A suffering gas consumer. Toronto, December, 1860 21.4 x 14 cm.

## 3983. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

British Columbia. Further papers relative to the affairs of British Columbia. Part III. Copies of Despatches from the Governor of British Columbia to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, and from the Secretary of State to the Governor, relative to the Government of the Colony. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. 1860. *London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office 1860.*

vi,110 p. 1 illus.(diagr.), 1 fold.map. fo. The papers concern the state and government of the colony. finances, trade, gold mining, crown lands, district surveys. etc., April 1859-April 1860. (*vide* 1858-59, 1861). 32.2 x 20.5 cm.

Smith.

## 3984. [HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER], 1796-1865.

The season-ticket. "I pity the man, who can travel from Dan to Beersheba and cry" "'Tis all barren.'" *London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street. 1860.*

5 p.l., 376 p. 12mo. Colophon: *London: Printed by W. Clowes and sons, Stamford street. First edition. 19.8 x 12.3 cm.* Bound in green half morocco, with green cloth sides. Original cloth binding is pasted on end papers of each volume. Armorial book-plate of William Garth.

## 3985. HAMILTON, PIERCE STEVENS, 1826-1893.

Letter to His Grace the Duke of Newcastle, upon a union of the colonies of British North America. By P.S. Hamilton. *Halifax, N.S. James Bowes and sons, printers. 1860.*

18 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.9 cm. t.-p. inscribed: With the Author's Compts. Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin 30028.

## 3986. HAMILTON, PIERCE STEVENS, 1826-1893.

Union of the colonies of British North America: being three papers upon this subject, originally published between the years 1854 and 1861. By P.S. Hamilton, Barrister at Law and Chief Commissioner of Mines for the Province of Nova Scotia. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1864.*

103 p. 8vo. Contents: Introduction. p.[3]-11; Observations upon a union of the colonies of British North America. 1854-55. p.[13]-55; A union of the colonies of British North America, considered nationally. 1856. p.[57]-79; Letter to His Grace the Duke of Newcastle, upon a union of the colonies of British North America. 1860 p.[81]-103. 21.5 x 13.8 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.  
21.3 x 13.6 cm.

## 3987. HICKIE, JOHN.

A defence of the "Gospel Church" and "Vindication". By the Rev. John Hickie, late incumbent of Omemee. Price 25 cents: for sale at Mr. Hickie's store, Omemee; and T. & R. White's, Peterborough. *T. & R. White, Printers, Peterborough. [1861?]*

1 p.l., 80 p. 8vo. Cover title. Quotations from the press. 1 p.l., p.[1]-14; Preface, dated: Omemee, October, 1860, [15]-31; On the Trinity, p.[32]-56; On the human soul of Christ, p.[57]-80. The Author elucidates further the theological points of his *Gospel Church and Vindication*, for the publication of which he was tried in Bishop Strachan's court and sentenced to deprivation of pension and cost of proceedings. 20.1 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers. Front cover is cut away at head and foot; back cover bears advertisement dated 1861. Front cover and p.[1] show date 1861 pencilled in.

## 3988. HICKMAN, WILLIAM.

Sketches on the Nipisaguit, a river of New Brunswick, B.N.America. By William Hickman, B.A. *Halifax, N.S. Published by John B. Strong, bookseller and librarian. London: Day & son, lithographers to the Queen, Gate street, Lincoln's-Inn Fields. 1860.*

2 p.l., ii, [17]p. 8 col. plates. fo. Plates are hand-coloured. 37.4 x 27.7 cm.  
B.M.

3989. HODGE, THOMAS PETER, *plaintiff*.

Report of the Trial. Hon. and Rev. T.P. Hodge, against the State fire insurance co., of London, for recovery of insurance. *Toronto: Printed for the State fire insurance company. 1860.*

47 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed at the Globe steam press, 25, King street west, Toronto. Erratum slip inserted between p.20 and 21. Slip pasted on verso of front cover reads: Hodge vs. State. The Judges have set aside the Verdict by granting a New Trial. 21.3 x 13.6 cm. Bound in original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Front cover and p.3 are inscribed: M. Teefy.

3990. INAUGURATION OF WELSFORD AND PARKER MONUMENT, *Halifax*.  
Inauguration of the Welsford and Parker Monument at Halifax, on Tuesday, 17th July, 1860. Committee. H.Pryor, Esq. J.Duffus, Esq. A.M. Uniacke, Esq. E.Binney, Esq. W.J.Almon, Esq., M.D. J.C.Cogswell, Esq. *Halifax, N.S. Printed by James Bowes and sons 1860.*  
24 p. 12mo. The monument was dedicated to the memory of Major A.F. Welsford and Captain Wm. Parker, two Nova Scotians killed at the assault on the Redan in the Crimean War. 18.5 x 12 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
3991. KEEFER, THOMAS COLTRIN, 1821-1915.  
Report on the Quebec water works. By Thos.C. Keefer. *Quebec: Printed at the Canada gazette. 1860.*  
20 p. 8vo. Cover title. 23.7 x 16 cm.  
— — Another copy.  
20.3 x 12.8 cm. Cover wanting.
3992. KING, RICHARD, 1811?-1876.  
The Franklin expedition. To His Grace the Duke of Newcastle, secretary of state for the colonies. A letter of appeal, by Dr. King, M.D. *London: John Churchill, New Burlington street. 1860.*  
112.[6]p. plate, 2 maps (1 fold.) 8vo. Written in 1860, this is a recapitulation of the argument of the Author's *The Franklin Expedition from first to last*, 1855. q.v. 20.5 x 12.5 cm.
3993. LANG, GEORGE.  
Canada, the highway of nations to the East: its present position and future prospects. By George Lang. *Edinburgh: Printed by J. Brydone & sons, Hanover st. MDCCCLX.*  
viii, 86p. fold.map. 16mo. The Author states in the preface, that, a native of Ottawa, he had travelled many times over nearly every part of Canada, and had noticed its rapidly increasing prosperity and its great mineral wealth. 15.5 x 9.4 cm.
3994. LANGTON, JOHN, 1808-1894.  
University question. The statements of John Langton, esq., M.A., vice-chancellor of the University of Toronto; and Professor Daniel Wilson, LL.D., of University college, Toronto; with notes and extracts from the evidence taken before the Committee of the Legislative assembly on the University. *Toronto: Rowsell & Ellis, printers, King street. 1860.*  
90 p. 8vo. A reply by officers of the University to the criticism of the constitution and management of the University offered by witnesses before a Select committee of the Assembly, appointed to inquire into the management. 21.2 x 13.5 cm. Can.Arch., Queen's, cf. Morgan.  
— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
21.5 x 12.8 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
20.8 x 13 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.  
The Library has also: Statement made before the committee of the Legislative assembly, on the University of Toronto, in reply to those of Rev'd Drs. Cook, Green, Stinson and Ryerson. By John Langton, M.A., vice-chancellor of the University of Toronto. *Toronto: 'Leader' & 'Patriot' steam-press print, Leader buildings. 1860.*  
43 p. 8vo. This contains, p.13]-41, the text only of the statement of Langton in the item above, and evidence of E. A. Meredith, p.41-43.
3995. MCGILL COLLEGE, *Montreal*.  
Calendar of the University of McGill college, Montreal. Founded by Bequest of the Hon. James McGill, in 1811; Erected into a University by Royal Charter in 1821; and Re-organized by an Amended Charter in 1852. Session of 1860-61. *Montreal: Printed by J.C.Becket, 38 Great Saint James street. 1860.*  
59,[1]p. 8vo. 22 x 14 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing abbreviated title and back cover a table of contents.
3996. McILWRAITH, THOMAS, 1824-1903.  
List of birds observed in the vicinity of Hamilton, C.W. arranged after the system of Audubon. By Thomas McIlwraith, esq. [*Lovell and Gibson, Printers, Yonge Street, Toronto. 1860.*]  
9 p. 8vo. Caption title and colophon, etc. At head of text: From the Canadian

Journal for July, 1860. A similar and somewhat extended list by the Author was printed in the *Proceedings* of the Essex Institute, v.5, Salem, Mass., 1866 (of which the Library has an off-print). 21.9 x 13.5 cm.

3997. MACKENZIE, WILLIAM LYON, 1795-1861.

An almanac of independence & freedom for the year 1860; containing a plea for the relief of the inhabitants of Canada from a state of colonial vassalage or irresponsible rule; and their early entrance upon a prosperous, happy career, as educated, self-governed freemen; together with Considerations with reference to the position in which Upper Canada stands toward the American Republic, and a Review of the Proceedings of the Convention which met in Toronto on the Ninth of November, 1859. By William Lyon Mackenzie, printer. But cloud not yet too long, industrious train, Your solid good with sorrow nursed in vain: . . . guide you on the deep! Campbell. The Provinces of Canada may, if they please, separate themselves from the Dominions of Her Majesty, - and whenever they please to do so, not a sword will be drawn, not a trigger will be pulled on our part, for the purpose of preventing them. - *Times*, London, Nov.29, 1859. *Toronto: Printed and published by the compiler, at the office of the Weekly message, King street east. Three Dollars per Hundred. Single Copies, Five Cents. First Edition of Ten Thousand.* [1860?]

62 col. 8vo. col.26 is unnumbered, col.45 appears as 5. Printed in double columns. 22.5 x 14.5 cm.

3998. MANLY, JOHN G., 1814-1908.

Canada: its geography, scenery, produce, populations, institutions, and condition. By the Rev. John G. Manly. *London: Ward & co., Paternoster-row. Dublin: W. Robertson, Sackville-st. 1860.*

1 p.l., 32 p. 12mo. 16 x 10.4 cm.

B.M., cf. Morgan, Sabin.

3999. [MORGAN, HENRY JAMES], 1842-1913.

The tour of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales through British America and the United States. By a British Canadian. *Montreal: Printed for the compiler by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1860.*

2 p.l., [x.11]-271 p front. (port.) 8vo. 21.7 x 14.5 cm. p.l.[1] stamped: Joseph Lesslie. Gift of Joseph Lesslie, Toronto, 1884.

Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.2813, Queen's, Sabin 657, 96333.

4000. NORTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY OF CANADA.

Report submitted by the Board of directors of the Northern Railway of Canada, to the annual meeting of the proprietors, held at the company's office, . . . *Toronto, C.W., Printed at the Globe steam press, King street west. 1860-67.*

4 v. illus. 8vo. Library has reports for 1859-1860, 1862 and 1866. Title and imprint vary.

4001. OSWEGO, N.Y. BOARD OF TRADE. *Committee to whom was referred the subject of the Treaty of reciprocity with Great Britain and her North American provinces together with the proceedings of the Board of trade of Chicago thereon.*

. . . Reciprocity with British North America vindicated. *Oswego: Jas.N. Brown, printer. 1860.*

26 p. 8vo. At head of title: Oswego Board of trade. The report is signed: Alvin Bronson, Chairman, Oswego, Nov.1st, 1860. 21.9 x 13.8 cm.

Can.Arch., Sabin.

4002. PALLISER, JOHN, 1807-1887.

Exploration-British North America. Further papers relative to the exploration by the expedition under Captain Palliser of that portion of British North America which lies between the northern branch of the River Saskatchewan and the frontier of the United States; and between the Red River and the Rocky Mountains, and thence to the Pacific Ocean. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. 1860. *London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office. 1860.*

75 p. illus. (diagr.), 2 fold.maps, map and 2 diags. on 1 fold.l. fo. Maps are hand-coloured. (Previous papers printed in 1859, q.v.) 32 x 20.4 cm.

Queen's, Sabin, Smith.

4003. [PELLETIER, THOMAS BENJAMIN], 1807-1865.

Considérations sur l'agriculture canadienne, au point de vue religieux, national et du bien-être matériel. (Extraites du "Journal de Québec" des

mois de février, mars et avril.) Salus populi suprema lex. Présentées respectueusement aux honorables députés législatifs siégeant dans le comité de l'agriculture. Par "Un ami de l'éducation." Québec: De l'imprimerie de A. Côté et Cie. 1860.

50 p. 12mo. 17.9 x 11 cm. Bound in original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne v.1 no.685, Gagnon v.1 no.44, Morgan.

4004. PEMBERTON, JOSEPH DESPARD, 1821-1893.

Facts and figures relating to Vancouver Island and British Columbia showing what to expect and how to get there with illustrative maps by J. Despard Pemberton surveyor-general V.I. [i.e. Vancouver Island.] "If, as I firmly believe, it is our duty to maintain our great and valuable Colonial empire... Colonial administration" Lord John Russell. "I believe that much of the power and influence of this country depends... responsibility of the highest kind, which it is not at liberty to throw off" Earl Grey. London Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts 1860.

ix,171,[1]p.front.(fold.map), 2 illus.(diags.), 3 fold.maps. 8vo. On verso of half-title and colophon: London Printed by Spottiswoode and co. New-street square. 22 x 14.2 cm. Original binding of blue cloth.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin, Smith.

— — — Another copy.

22 x 14 cm. Original binding of blue cloth. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

4005. PIERSON, CHARLES.

Ericsson s [sic] caloric engine. Manufactured by Charles Pierson, Niagara, C.W. Address Samuel Risley, consulting engineer, 54 York street Toronto. Toronto: Printed by Lovell & Gibson, Yonge street. 1860.

24 p. 5 plates(incl.front.) 12mo. The caloric engine was a power attachment driven by hot air, for printing presses, winches, pumps and other machinery. 19 x 12.3 cm. Bound with original paper covers.

4006. PLAYFAIR, ANDREW WILLIAM.

A letter from a volunteer of 1806 to the volunteers of 1860, with suggestions on the defence of England, her weakness and her strength. By A. W. Playfair, M.P.P., Lieut.Col. Commanding Lanark Rifles, Canada West; Author of a pamphlet on Pacific Railway on British Territory in 1852. "Pardon me, my Liege, I said an older Soldier, not a better". Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, at Canada directory office. 1860.

30 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 14.3 cm. Bound in original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Morgan, Sabin

4007. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF CANADA IN CONNECTION WITH THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND. SYNOD. *Committee on Sabbath schools.*

Report of the Synod's Committee on Sabbath schools of the Presbyterian church of Canada, in connection with the Church of Scotland. Kingston: James M. Creighton, book and job printer. 1860.

12 p. 8vo. 21.9 x 14.7 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Queen's.

4008. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF CANADA IN CONNECTION WITH THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND. SYNOD. *Temporalities board.*

Home mission fund. [Montreal, 1860].

21 p. 8vo. Caption title. 21 x 13.4 cm.

Queen's.

4009. QUEBEC BANK, *plaintiff.*

Report of the trial of the case of the Quebec bank, vs. A. J. Maxham, et al. in the Superior court, Quebec. Before Mr. Justice Stuart and a Special Jury, June 9th and 11th, 1860. [Quebec, Printed at the Morning chronicle steam printing establishment, 1860.]

12 p. 8vo. Caption title, colophon, etc. Printed in double columns. An account of the Bank's action against Andrew John Maxham and John Sherring Budden (also against Pierre Chartre as endorser) to collect a promissory note for \$2000. dated Aug.5,1859. 22 x 14 cm. p.3-12 cropped.

4010. RACINE, ANTOINE, *bp. of Sherbrooke, 1822-1893.*

Discours à l'occasion du service solennel pour les soldats pontificaux qui ont succombé dans la guerre, prononcé par M. l'abbé Antoine Racine, dans

l'église cathédrale de Québec, le 19 décembre 1860. Québec: *Typographie de J. T. Brousseau, imprimeur de l'archevêché*. 1861.

39 p. 16mo. Cover title. At head of p.[1]: Extrait du *Courrier du Canada* du 19 décembre 1860. 15.7 x 9.8 cm.

Can.Arch., Morgan.

4011. RHYS, CHARLES HORTON.

A Theatrical Trip for a wager! through Canada and the United States. By Captain Horton Rhys, ("Morton Price.") Author of "Tit for Tat",... &c.&c. London: *Published for the author by Charles Dudley, 4, Agar street, West Strand*. 1861.

3 p.l.[3]-140 (i.e.144)p. 3 col.plates, port. 8vo. Inserted between p.59 and 60 are 4 p. numbered 59\*, 60\*, 61\* and 62\*. p.19 unnumbered. p.101 appears as 10. Colophon: London: J.W. Thomas, Printer, Tavistock Street, Covent Garden. W.C. A humorous account of the Author's tour giving theatrical entertainments mainly in the towns of Canada East and West in 1859-60, on a wager that he could pay his way with his talents. 21 x 13.3 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.

4012. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.

University question: the Rev. Dr. Ryerson's defence of the Wesleyan petitions to the Legislature, and of denominational colleges as part of our system of public instruction, in reply to Dr. Wilson and Mr. Langton, before a Select committee of the Legislative assembly. With an Appendix containing Replies to Statements by the Hon. George Brown, M.P.P. Reported by Arthur Harvey, esq., and revised by the author. Québec: *Printed by Thompson & co., St. Ursule street*. 1860.

49.[1]p. 8vo. 24.9 x 16.2 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: With the Author's best respects.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.

4013. SCOTT, WILLIAM, 1812?-1891.

Letters on superior education, in its relation to the progress and permanency of Wesleyan Methodism, by the Rev. William Scott. Toronto: *Printed and published at the Wesleyan book-room, King street*. 1860.

69.[1]p., 1 l. 12mo. Reprinted from the *Christian Guardian*, the *Letters* was one of the first salvos in a pamphlet warfare which followed the Methodist protest against the University's monopoly of provincial funds for higher education. 18 x 12 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

4014. SHANNON, WILLIAM.

Narrative of the proceedings of the Loyal Orangemen of Kingston and Belleville, on the 4th, 5th, and 6th of September, 1860, in connection with the visit of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales, to central Canada. By William Shannon, G.S., Chairman of the Committee of Reception of L.O.I. [sic] on that occasion. Belleville: *Brother M. Bowell, Printer to G.L.O.L., Central Canada*. 1861.

56 p. 8vo. Published under the auspices of the Grand Orange Lodge of central Canada, an account of the Orange preparations to welcome the Prince of Wales at Kingston and Belleville and the refusal of the Prince to visit those towns and countenance party demonstrations. Appended, p.53, is an account of the Hon.J.H. Cameron's presentation on Feb.14, 1861, of an address to Queen Victoria on behalf of the Orangemen of Canada. 20.1 x 13.5 cm. Bound in original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Queen's, cf. Morgan, Sabin.

4015. SLANEY, ROBERT AGLIONBY, 1792-1862.

Short journal of a visit to Canada and the States of America, In 1860. By R. A. Slaney, M.P. London: *Hatchard & co., 187, Piccadilly,W.* 1861. *Price Sixpence*.

1 p.l., 73 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by Emily Faithfull and co., Victoria press, (for the employment of women,) Great Coram street, W.C. A description of a trip, Aug.-Nov. 1860, through Quebec, Ottawa, Montreal, Niagara, Hamilton, Toronto, Boston, New York, etc., with notes on social conditions and customs. Slaney, who sat in the British House of Commons from 1826 to 1841, was an ardent advocate of reform in living and working conditions among industrial and agricultural working classes. 17.5 x 10.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: T.C. Eyton with the author's kind regards.

B.M., L.C.

4016. SOCIETE DE SAINT-VINCENT DE PAUL.

La Societe de Saint Vincent de Paul. Si je n'ai pas la Charité je ne suis rien.St.Paul. But des membres de cette société. "Apprendre à se connaître et à s'aimer entre eux." "Apprendre à connaître, à aimer et à servir les pauvres de J.-C." [n.p. n.d.]

5 p. 8vo. Caption title. Printed apparently in Quebec about 1860; a resumé of the purpose and privileges of the Society organized in Canada in 1846. 19.8 x 12.5 cm. Slightly cropped. Ms. note on p.[1]: Quebec 1860.

## 4017. SOMERVILLE, ALEXANDER, 1811-1885.

Conservative science of nations, (preliminary instalment,) being the first complete narrative of Somerville's diligent life in the service of public safety in Britain. By Alexander Somerville, "One who has Whistled at the Plough". *Montreal: Printed and published by John Lovell; Toronto: R. & A. Miller, 87 Yonge street. For sale at the bookstores. 1860.*

viii,[9]-320 p. 8vo. p.34 appears as 4. An account of the Author's life as soldier, social-reformer, etc. before he came to Canada in 1858. 21.7 x 14.3 cm. Original cloth binding.

Dionne, Gagnon, Haight, Morgan.

## 4018. — — — Another issue.

21.7 x 14.3 cm. p.27 unnumbered; p.34 appears as 4. Original cloth binding as above. Tipped into this copy between p.ii and iii is an advertisement, [2]p., headed: (Advertisement, 1863) Somerville's eventful and diligent life...1860; Re-issued 1863. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

## 4019. SOUTHESK, JAMES CARNEGIE, 9th earl of, 1827-1905.

Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains. A diary and narrative of travel, sport, and adventure, during a journey through the Hudson's Bay company's territories, in 1859 and 1860. By the Earl of Southesk, K.T., F.R.G.S. "Here feel we but the penalty of Adam, ... I would not change it." - As You Like It, ii. I. With maps and illustrations. *Toronto: James Campbell and son. Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas. 1875. (The right of translation is reserved.)*

xxx, 448 p. incl.front., illus., 9 plates, 4 maps (2 fold., 2 on 1 l.), facsim. 8vo. On verso of half-title: Printed by R. & R. Clark for Edmonston & Douglas, Edinburgh. London... Hamilton, Adams, and co. Cambridge... Macmillan and co. Glasgow... James Maclehose. Based on a "carefully-kept journal, for the most part noted down evening by evening over the camp fire and none of it written, save a sentence or two, at intervals of more than a few days after the occurrences it relates".— Preface. 21.5 x 14.2 cm.

Queen's, cf. Sabin.

## 4020. STRACHAN, JOHN, bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.

A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Toronto, at the visitation, on Tuesday, June 12, 1860, by John, lord bishop of Toronto. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, King street. 1860.*

34 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Morgan, Sabin 92635

— — — Another copy.

19.4 x 12.5 cm.

## 4021. TILL, WILLIAM, d. 1860.

... New Brunswick, as a home for emigrants: with the best means of promoting immigration, and developing the resources of the province. By William Till, Jun. *Saint John, N.B. Printed by Barnes and company, Prince William street. 1860.*

25,[1]p. 12mo. At head of title: Fourth essay. 18.5 x 11.5 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., MacFarlane, Morgan.

## 4022. TORONTO. CHAMBERLAIN.

Annual report of the receipts and expenditure of the city of Toronto. ... together with a statement of sundry special accounts. *Toronto: Printed at the "British herald" office, 16, King street east, 1860-64.*

4 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1860-1863, signed: A. T. McCord, chamberlain.

## 4023. TORONTO. CITY ENGINEER.

Report of the City engineer on improvements and works of repair, for the year 1860, in compliance with By-law No. 274. Alfred Brunel, city engineer. *Toronto: Maclear & co., printers, King street. 1859.*

62 p. 8vo. 21.8 x 14.3 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4024. TORONTO. KNOX CHURCH. *Young men's Christian association.*

Constitution, by-laws and rules of order of Knox's church young men's Christian Association. Instituted, November, 1859. *Toronto: Printed at the 'Leader' steam-press, King street east. 1860.*

10,[1]p. 24mo. 12.5 x 8.5 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 4025. THE VICTORIA BRIDGE, AT MONTREAL, CANADA.

The Victoria bridge, at Montreal, Canada, Who is entitled to the credit of its conception? or, A short history of its origin. By a Canadian. London: Printed by John King & co., 63, Queen street, Cheapside. 1860.

27 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 13.8 cm. Into the t.-p. beneath the words. By a Canadian. is written: (H.P. Wilson).

Can.Arch., Queen's.

## 4026. WESLEYAN METHODIST CHURCH. Canada. Conference, Kingston, 1860.

University question: being a report of the public meeting held at the Kingston conference, in reference to The University Question and Victoria college, to which is added Dr. Ryerson's defence of the Wesleyan petitions to the Legislature, and of denominational colleges as part of our system of public instruction, in reply to Dr. Wilson and Mr. Langton. "The plain evidence of facts is superior to all declarations."—Letters of Junius. Toronto: Published and sold by Anson Green, Conference office, No. 9, Wellington buildings, King street east. 1860. Price Twenty Cents.

54 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. Reprinted from the *Christian Guardian*. 24.8 x 16.8 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Back cover has: General index to the subjects contained in this Pamphlet.

Can.Arch., Queen's p.82. Sabin 74580.

## 4027. WHITAKER, GEORGE, 1810?-1882.

Two letters to the Lord Bishop of Toronto, in reply to charges brought by the Lord Bishop of Huron against the theological teaching of Trinity college, Toronto. By George Whitaker, M.A., provost of Trinity college. To which is prefixed the letter of the Bishop of Huron to the members of the executive committee of the synod of his diocese. Toronto: Rowsell & Ellis, printers. 1860.

1 p.l., 96 p., 1 l. 8vo. Colophon: Rowsell and Ellis, printers, King street, Toronto. 19.8 x 12.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Morgan.

— — — Another copy.

21.9 x 13.2 cm. Bound in original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 4028. WILLOUGHBY, J.

The land of the mayflower: or, The past and present of Nova Scotia, contrasted; with a glance at the probable future. By J. Willoughby. Halifax, N.S.: Printed by James Barnes, 179 Hollis street. 1860.

vi, 171-64 p. 8vo. This essay treats of the history, natural resources, industries, trade, transportation and social institutions of Nova Scotia. 19.5 x 13.3 cm. Bound in original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Morgan.

## 4029. WILLSON, DAVID, 1778?-1866.

The practical life of the author, from the Year 1801 to 1860. By David Willson. "God hath chosen the foolish things... which are mighty."—1st Cor., 1st chap. 27th vs. Newmarket: Erastus Jackson, printer, Main-street. 1860.

vi, 171-80 p. 16mo. Colophon: Printed at the New Era office, Newmarket. The Author came to Canada from the United States in 1801, settled north of York (Toronto) and organized a religious sect, the Children of Peace, at the village of Sharon. 14.4 x 10.5 cm. Gift of Henry Robertson, Toronto, 1901.

— — — Another copy.

14.5 x 10.4 cm.

## 4030. WILSON, SIR DANIEL, 1816-1892.

Address before the Select committee of the Legislative assembly, appointed to inquire into the management of the University of Toronto, in opening the defence on behalf of University college; by Daniel Wilson, LL.D. professor of history and English literature, University college, Toronto. Reported by J. K. Edwards, esq. Toronto: 1860.

20 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. 22 x 14 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Morgan, Queen's.

## 4031. WIMAN, ERASTUS, 1834-1904.

Annual report of the Board of trade, with a review of the Commerce of Toronto for ... By E. Wiman, commercial reporter for the "Globe." To which is appended a "Commercial directory", which the reader will please consult. Toronto: Published annually by the compiler, and sent gratuitously to every country merchant in Canada West. [1861]-1863.

2 v. 8vo. Library has 1860 and 1862.

## 4032. WOODS, NICHOLAS AUGUSTUS.

The Prince of Wales in Canada and the United States. By N. A. Woods, "The Times" Special Correspondent, . . . London: Bradbury & Evans, 11, Bouverie street. 1861. (*The right of Translation is reserved.*)

xv, 438 p. fold. map. 8vo. p. xiv mispaged xv. A record of the Prince of Wales' tour in 1860. 18.7 x 11.7 cm.

B.M., L.C., Morgan.

— — — Another copy.  
19.8 x 12.3 cm.

## 4033. YORK, Township, UPPER CANADA. MUNICIPAL COUNCIL.

Minutes of the Municipal Council of the township of York, and treasurer's accounts . . . Toronto: Printed at the "Guardian" Steam-Press. 1861-68. 8 v. 16mo. Library has 1860-1867.

## 4034. ARNOLD, WALTER.

Money & banking; a lecture delivered at the Mechanics' institute, Toronto, Exposing the swindling nature of the present Banking System, and shewing how most of the failures that occur are caused by that system; shewing also how an Inconvertible or Domestic Currency could protect and stimulate the Industry of the Country; how unjust and monstrously expensive for raising Revenue the Tariff System is, compared with Direct Taxation, and how the country can at once be relieved of the greater portion of its Public Debt. To the above has been added some further remarks on Bank-debt as currency, as well as a definition of Protection. By Walter Arnold, esq., barrister-at-law. "The functions of money are so interwoven with the affairs of men that its stability and uniformity [sic] of value are almost as essential to their prosperity as is the establishment and maintenance of the right of property itself."—Opdyke's Pol. Ec. Toronto: Blackburn's city steam press, Yonge street. 1861.

49 p. 16mo. 16.8 x 10.6 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers with cover title as on t.-p., imprint date 1862, also the words: Price, Twenty-five cents.

Queen's.

## 4035. BAGSTER, C. BIRCH.

The progress and prospects of Prince Edward Island, written during the leisure of a visit in 1861. A sketch intended to supply information upon which enquiring emigrants may rely, and actual settlers adopt as the basis of a wider knowledge of their beautiful island home, by C. Birch Bagster, Connected during 20 years with the Island interests. Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, Printed by John Ings, Queen's printer, 1861. (*Entered at Stationers' Hall.*)

139, xxxvi p. 12mo. p. 137 mispaged 173. 18 x 10.6 cm.

B.M.

## 4036. BANK OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

. . . Report of the directors of the Bank of British North America, to be presented To the Proprietors at their twenty-fifth yearly general meeting, On Tuesday, June 4th, 1861. London: H. Teape and son, printers, Tower-hill. 1861.

[8]p. 12mo. At head of title: Incorporated by Royal Charter. 20.2 x 12.8 cm.

## 4037. BANK OF UPPER CANADA.

Instructions to officers of the Bank of Upper Canada. Adopted by resolution of the Board of directors, 14th February, 1861. Rowsell & Ellis, printers, King st., Toronto. 1861.

2 p.l., iv, [5]-83 p. 8vo. Addendum slip inserted between p. 26 and 27, also between p. 28 and 29. 21 x 13.4 cm.

— — — Another copy.

19.6 x 12.8 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Hugh Wright 3rd April 1861.

## 4038. [BEAUDRY, DAVID HERCULE], b. 1822.

Le conseiller du peuple ou Réflexions adressées aux Canadiens-français par un compatriote. Montréal Typographie d'Eusèbe Sénécal No. 4, Rue Saint Vincent MDCCCLXI

2 p.l., [3]-218, iii p. 12mo. A priest's advice to his people on their friends, enemies, politics, elections, the press, religion, colonization and their social future. 16.6 x 11 cm.

Dionne v.1 no.731, Gagnon v.1 no.972. Morgan, Sabin.

## 4039. CANADA. BOARD OF REGISTRATION AND STATISTICS.

Census of the Canadas. 1860-61... Quebec: Printed by S.B. Foote, steam press printing establishment, Mountain Hill. 1863-64.  
2 v. v.1: 2 p.l., 595 p.; v.2: 2 p.l., 363 p. 8vo. v.1, p.457 appears as 45. p.l. in v.1-2, contains [a covering letter from] Bureau of agriculture and statistics, Census dept., Quebec... To the Hon. Luc Letellier de St. Just, [To the Hon.] Wm.P. Howland, [To the Hon.] Fergusson Blair, Members of the Board of Registration and Statistics... [signed] E. Campbell, Actg. Secretary [v.2: Evelyn Campbell Ass't. Sec'y.]. Contents: v.1, Appendices to the report of the Board of Registration and statistics. Personal census, 1861... v.2, Appendices to the report of the Board of Registration and statistics. Agricultural Produce, Mills, Manufactories, Houses, Schools, Public Buildings, Places of Worship, &c. 1861... (The text of the report itself appeared in the annual report of the minister of agriculture and statistics). 24.2 x 15.7 cm.

Queen's.

## 4040. CANADA. BOARD OF REGISTRATION AND STATISTICS.

Census of Canada. 1861. Origins and religions. By order of the Board of Registration and Statistics. Quebec: Printed by S.B. Foote, at his caloric press printing establishment, Mountain Hill. 1862.  
160 p. 8vo. A separate issue of part of v.1 in the item above. Contents: no.1. Lower Canada, Census by Origin, p.[3]-43; no.2. Upper Canada, Census by origin, p.[48]-80; no.3. Lower Canada, Census by Religion, p.[83]-123; no.4. Upper Canada, Census by Religion, p.[127]-160. 24.1 x 15.5 cm.

## 4041. CANADA. Commission appointed to inquire into affairs of Grand Trunk Ry.

Report of the Commission appointed to inquire into the affairs of the Grand trunk railway. Quebec: Printed by Stewart Derbishire & George Desbarats, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1861.  
139,179,[1]p. incl. fold.table. 8vo. Appendix p.111 is unnumbered. Contents: Report, signed John Langton, Justus Lewis Grant, commissioners, Thos. Wily, secretary, Quebec May 8, 1861, p.[7]-62; Evidence, p.[63]-139; Appendix containing supporting documents, p.[1]-175. The commissioners, John Langton, J. Lewis Grant, also Toussaint Trudeau, were appointed Nov. 21, 1860, to report upon the existing financial position of the company, its operation, equipment and policy and the prospect of its becoming self-sustaining and commercially profitable. 23.4 x 14.8 cm.  
Bureau of Railway Economics' Collective catalogue Chicago 1912, p.338. Sabin 28269, cf. Gagnon v.1 no.827.

— — Another copy.

24.1 x 15.3 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 4042. CANADA. COUNCIL OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION FOR U. C.

School manual. The consolidated acts relating to common schools In Upper Canada; together with decisions of the superior courts, and the Forms, General Regulations and Instructions, for executing their provisions, with a copious analytical index. Edited, with notes, by authority of the Chief superintendent of education, by J. George Hodgins, LL.B., deputy superintendent. Toronto: Printed for the Department of Public Instruction for Upper Canada, by Lovell and Gibson, Yonge street. 1861.  
xii, [13]-190 p. 12mo. Running along inside margin of t.-p. are the words: The property of the local school authorities. 18.8 x 12.2 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: G.W. Allan.

## 4043. CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

Documents relating to the construction of the parliamentary and departmental buildings at Ottawa. Quebec, 1862.  
2 p.l.3-435 (i.e.459), [1]p. 2 illus. 8vo. After p.12,13,14,15 are pages numbered 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> to 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> respectively. Inserted between p.368 and 369 are pages numbered 368a to 368t. This work contains the appendices to the Department's annual report for 1861, submitted by Joseph Cauchon, who succeeded John Rose as Commissioner of public works in 1861. It consists of the correspondence, contract, specifications, reports and progress estimates of work done and costs, on legislative and other buildings at Ottawa, Mar.1856-April 1861. These documents revealed the fact that the cost of partial construction had exceeded the original estimates for the completed buildings. Parliament appointed a Commission to enquire into matters connected with the public buildings at Ottawa which presented a report in 1863, q.v. 22.1 x 15.4 cm.

— — Another copy.

22.1 x 15.4 cm.

## 4044. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1854-1861 (Head).

4th Session, 6th Parliament, 24 Vic., 1861. Return to An Address dated 4th April, instant, for copy of Commander Orlebar's Report on improvement of the Navigation of the River St. Lawrence. Ordered, by the Legislative

Assembly, to be printed 16th April, 1861. Printed 20th April, 1861. (Mr. Langevin.) *Quebec: Printed by Thompson, Hunter & co., St. Ursule street. [1861.]*

4 p. 8vo. Title from p.4. The return comprises: Report of the Admiralty survey of the St. Lawrence above Quebec, 1858 and 1859, Charlotte Town, Prince Edward Island, February 29, 1860; it is signed: John Orlebar, Commander, in charge of the Survey of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. 24.8 x 17 cm.

4045. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.*

The act of incorporation of the Brockville & Ottawa railway company, And the several Acts in Amendment thereof, with an appendix. *Brockville, C.W. Printed by R. W. Kelly, at the "British Central Canadian" Office. 1861.*

39,[1]p. 8vo. The act of incorporation, 1853, and four acts in amendment, 1855-60, p.[3]-23; Debenture form, p.24; Appendix, shewing the nature and extent of the municipalities' lien or first charge. The Canada central railway act, conferring important privileges on, and granting land to the Brockville and Ottawa railway company, with extracts from the Quebec and Lake Huron Railway Act, referred to in the said Canada central act. p.[25]-39. 21.4 x 14 cm. Bound with original blue paper front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Queen's p.31.

4046. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Select committee on case of J. Counter.*

... Report Of the Select Committee on the case of John Counter, Esquire, and Return To an Address, dated 22nd ultimo, for Copies of all Papers and Correspondence relating to claim of John Counter, Esquire, against the Board of Works. Ordered, by the Legislative Assembly, to be printed, 17th May, 1861. Printed, 31st May, 1861. (Mr. Roblin.) *Quebec: Printed by Thompson Hunter & co., St. Ursule street. [1861.]*

18 p., 11. 8vo. Title from verso of last leaf. At head of title: 4th Session, 6th Parliament, 24 Victoria, 1861. 22.8 x 15 cm. Last leaf mutilated.

4047. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Select committee on the petition of Dr. Rees.*

Report of the Select committee of the Legislative assembly, in the case of Dr. Rees, with an appendix. *Quebec: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., St. Ursule street, 1861.*

21 p. 8vo. Slip with addition to the text inserted at p.20. Report of a committee on a petition of Dr. Wm. Rees, former medical superintendent of the Provincial Lunatic Asylum, Toronto, 1840-45, claiming compensation for injuries sustained in 1844 in discharge of public professional duties. 24.5 x 16.1 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch.

4048. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

... Bill. An Act to incorporate the Intercolonial Railway Company. Received and read, first time, Friday, 17th May, 1861. Second reading, Saturday, 18th May, 1861. Hon. Mr. McDonald. *Quebec: Printed by Thompson, Hunter & co., Ste. Ursule street. [1861?]*

6 p. 8vo. At head of title: 4th Session, 6th Parliament, 24 Victoria, 1861. A.A.A. Title from p.6. 24.5 x 17.2 cm.

4049. CARRUTHERS, JOHN, *d.* 1866.

Retrospect of thirty-six years' residence in Canada West: being a Christian Journal and Narrative. By J. Carruthers. "Cast thy bread upon the waters, for thou shalt find it after many days." Ecclesiastes XI. 1. "The wilderness and the solitary place... blossom as the rose."—Isaiah XXXV. 1. *Hamilton: Printed for the author, by T. L. M'Intosh. 1861.*

iv p., 11., [5]-253 p. 12mo. A record of the Author's labours as a Presbyterian missionary, 1825-1861. 17.8 x 10.6 cm. t.-p. stamped: Joseph Lesslie. Gift of Joseph Lesslie, Toronto, 1884.

Gagnon, Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

4050. CASSELS, ROBERT, 1815-1882.

Report of Robert Cassels, esq., cashier, to The Shareholders of the Bank of Upper Canada, at their thirty-eighth annual general meeting, held 25th June, 1861. [*Toronto, 1861.*]

5 p. 4to. Caption title. Imprint supplied from p.4. 28 x 21.5 cm.

4051. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. CANADA. SYNOD.

Journal of the proceedings of the... provincial synod of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada. Held in the city of Montreal... With an appendix. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1861-65.*

8vo. Library has 3 pt., 1st (1861)-3d (1865). pt.3,t.-p. varies.

## 4052. COPLESTON, Mrs. EDWARD.

Canada: Why we Live in it, and Why we Like it. By Mrs. Edward Copleston. *Experientia docet.* London: Parker, son, and Bourn, West Strand. 1861.

vi p., 1 l., 121, [1] p. 12mo. Colophon: London: Hutchings and Cope, printers.  
63, Snow hill, E.C. 16.7 x 10.8 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, cf. Sabin.

— — Another copy.  
16.8 x 10.5 cm.

## 4053. CROIL, JAMES, 1821-1916.

Dundas; or, A sketch of Canadian history, and more particularly of the county of Dundas, One of the earliest settled Counties in Upper Canada. By James Croil. "Quod potui, perfecti". Montreal: B. Dawson & son, 23 Great St. James street. 1861.

352 p. 8vo. p.108 appears as 08. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: John Lovell, Printer, St. Nicholas Street, Montreal. 17.9 x 12 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.  
18.9 x 12.9 cm.

## 4054. DAWSON, SIR JOHN WILLIAM, 1820-1899.

...De quelques sepultures d'anciens indigènes de l'Amerique decouvertes a Montreal par M. le principal Dawson (Traduit du Canadian Naturalist et annoté pour le Journal de l'Instruction Publique) Montreal Imprimerie d'Eusebe Senecal, 4, rue St. Vincent. 1861.

24 p. 10 illus. 8vo. At head of title: Archeologie canadienne. 20 x 12.8 cm.  
Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Gagnon.

## 4055. [DENISON, GEORGE TAYLOR], 1839-1925.

Canada: is she prepared for war? or A few remarks on The State of her Defences. By A native Canadian. Toronto: Printed at the Leader & Patriot steam-press, 63 King street. 1861.

24 p. 8vo. 19.7 x 12.8 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

## 4056. DENISON, GEORGE TAYLOR, 1839-1925.

The national defences; or, Observations on the Best Defensive Force for Canada. By Captain George T. Denison, jr., Commanding No.1 Troop York Volunteer Cavalry. "When a nation is without establishments and a military system, it is very difficult to organize an army."—Napoleon's Maxims. Toronto: Printed at The Leader Steam-press, 63 King Street East. 1861.

32 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 12.8 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

4057. [DUNCAN & CLARK], *land and emigration agents.*

A Brief Account of Canada, for the use of emigrants, containing particulars as to its geographical position, form of government, population, climate, railways, price of provisions and the other essentials of life, wages, education of children, price and general quality of lands and farms, means of access from Great Britain, investments, &c.,&c.,&c.; with a list of farms and lands, their prices and terms of payment, taken from a Toronto land circular. Toronto: Printed for the publishers. 1861.

11 p. 8vo. Apparently published under the auspices of Messrs. Duncan and Clark, land and emigration agents, Toronto. 21.5 x 13.6 cm. Bound in original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame; back cover bearing advertisements for the publishers.

## 4058. DUQUET, JOSEPH NORBERT, 1828-1891.

Le véritable petit-Albert ou Secret pour acquérir un trésor suivi d'un petit recueil de quelques-uns des Merveilleux Secrets de la Nature, de la Médecine, de l'Industrie, des Sciences et des Arts Dédié aux Classes Laborieuses des Villes et des Campagnes du Bas-Canada par Joseph-Norbert Duquet typographe Québec Imprimé a l'imprimerie du Journal de Québec. 1861.

viii, 143 p. 12mo. p.52 unnumbered. This remarkable work contains chapters on magic, divination and hidden treasure, on social and economic conditions of city workers with plans for trade union organization, on the relations of the farmer with clergy, government, local politician and the bailiff. It concludes with an appendix of recipes. 17.5 x 10.5 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

## 4059. [FERGUSON, JAMES].

Notes of a tour in North America in 1861 printed for private circulation [Printed by William Blackwood and sons, Edinburgh. 1861.]

2 p.l., 100 p. 12mo. Imprint supplied from colophon, etc. The Notes include extracts from letters written from towns in New Brunswick, along the St. Lawrence River, and from Ottawa and Niagara. 18.1 x 11.6 cm.

Can.Arch.

## 4060. GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY CO. OF CANADA.

Report of the London directors of the Grand trunk railway company of Canada, with the accounts of the company... and report of Mr. Edward Watkin... London: Waterlow & sons, printers, Carpenters' hall, London wall, [1861]-67.

3 v. 8vo. Library has 1861, 1864 and 1867. 1864, title reads: ... Report of the directors to the bond and shareholders, and statement of the revenue and capital accounts; 1867, title reads: ... Report of the directors, May 22nd, 1867.

4061. GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY CO. OF CANADA. *Preference bondholders.*

... Draft of Proposed Memorial to the Duke of Newcastle, K.G., one of Her Majesty's principal secretaries of state. (For private circulation.) [n.p. 1861?]

20 p. 8vo. Contents: Draft of proposed memorial to Newcastle, colonial secretary, by the first and second bondholders of the Grand Trunk railway co., begging that the Queen disallow an act passed in the Canadian legislature, entitled An act to explain and amend the Railway clauses consolidation act. Section 8 of this amendment, it was claimed, seriously impaired the right of the preference bondholders of the Grand Trunk, in view of the precarious financial situation of that company, p.13]-12; Draft petition... of A.B. (a first preference bondholder of the Grand Trunk Railway co. of Canada) and C.D. (a second preference bondholder). Another version of the memorial preceding, begging the Queen to disallow the Railway act, p.13]-20. 20.6 x 13.5 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.829.

4062. GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY CO. OF CANADA. *Select committee of share and bondholders.*

... Report of the Select committee of share and bondholders appointed at the meeting of the company held at the London tavern on 2nd January 1861, to confer with the directors concerning all the affairs of the company... London: Waterlow and sons, London wall, Birchin lane, and Parliament street. [1861?]

2 v. v.1: 54 p. 11.; v.2: 64 p. 8vo. Contents: v.1, First report (6th February 1861) ... including a petition to the Legislative assembly of Canada, and a statement of reasons in support of that petition.-v.2, Second report (9th July, 1861) ... including specific proposals for removing the present embarrassments, and permanently reorganizing the management of the company. 21.2 x 13.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.2 no.417, Queen's.

## 4063. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

British Columbia. Further papers relative to the affairs of British Columbia. Part IV. Copies of Despatches from the Governor of British Columbia to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, and from the Secretary of State to the Governor. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty, March 1862. London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office. 1862.

v.80 p. 1 col.plate, 4 maps on 4 fold.l. fo. The papers concern the state of the colony and of particular districts, finances, Indians, state aid to clergy, output and new discoveries in gold mining, fisheries, Feb.1860-Nov.1861. (vide 1858-59-60). 32.2 x 20.5 cm.

Smith.

## 4064. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Emigration (North American colonies). Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 17 April 1861; for, "Copies or Extracts of Despatches relative to Emigration to the North American Colonies (in continuation of Parliamentary Paper, No.606 of Session 1860)." Colonial Office, 19 April 1861. C. Fortesque. (Mr. Chichester Fortescue.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 23 April 1861. [London. 1861.]

32 p., 1 l. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1861, no.] 186. Title partially repeated on verso of last leaf. 32 x 21 cm.

Sabin 22495.

4065. THE GREAT EASTERN, *steamship.*

The Great Eastern. Being a full description and historical account of this monarch of the ocean. Illustrated. Quebec: - Printed by Desbarats & Derbishire. 1861.

33 p. plate, 4 plans on 1 fold.l. 12mo. Cover title. Advertising matter, p.30-33. Published in celebration of the *Great Eastern's* trip from Liverpool to Quebec with troops. 18.6 x 13.7 cm.

Dionne.

4066. HALIFAX AND QUEBEC RAILWAY REPORT, 1861.

Halifax and Quebec railway. Report, July, 1861. [Contents]...  
*London: William Penny, 57, Lincoln's-Inn Fields. 1861.*

16 p. fold.map. fo. Cover title. Contents: General statement, signed by Joseph Nelson, p.[1]-3; Petition from New Brunswick, p.3-4; Petition from Nova Scotia, p.5-6; Petition from London and Westminster, p.6-10; Lists of signatures to petitions from Liverpool, Manchester, Glasgow and Bristol, p.10-16. The petitions, addressed to the Queen and Houses of Parliament, pray for aid to complete the Halifax and Quebec Railway.

31.1 x 20.7 cm. Front cover is inscribed: To the Editor of the Morning Chronicle with Mr. Nelson's Compliments.

4067. HERRICK, GEORGE, *plaintiff*.

Herrick v. Grand trunk railway company. [n.p. 1861?]

10 p. 8vo. Caption title. Memorandum of the argument for the plaintiff in a suit in the Court of chancery of Upper Canada, June 17, 1861, filed by George Herrick, on behalf of himself and all other shareholders in the Grand Trunk Railway co. against the company, its directors and a preference bondholder p.2-9; A memorandum of the judgment on the case, p.9-10. 20.8 x 13 cm. p.[1] inscribed: Mr. Snelling with Mr. Galt's compliments.

4068. HERRICK, GEORGE, *plaintiff*.

In Chancery. Report of the arguments and judgment in Herrick v. the Grand trunk railway company of Canada. Heard 17th June, 1861, before the Court of chancery in Upper Canada. Present: the Honorable Mr. Vice-Chancellor Esten, and the Honorable Mr. Vice-Chancellor Spragge. Reported from notes taken in court by Richard Snelling, student-at-law.  
*Toronto: Rousell & Ellis, printers, King street. 1861.*

27 p. 8vo 20.8 x 13 cm.

4069. HIND, HENRY YOULE, 1823-1908.

Explorations in the interior of the Labrador Peninsula the country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians. By Henry Youle Hind, M.A. F.R.G.S. Professor of Chemistry and Geology in the University of Trinity College, Toronto: Author of 'Narrative of the Canadian Red River Exploring Expedition of 1857, ... In two volumes. ... *London: Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, & Green. 1863.*

2v. v.1: xv, [1], 351 p. col.front., illus. (incl.port.), 8 plates (7 col.), map; v.2: xiii p., 1 l., 304 p. col.front., illus., 2 col.plates, 2 col.ports. on 1 l. fold.map. 8vo. On verso of half-title and colophon: London Printed by Spottiswoode and co. New-street square. Based on the expedition of 1861, which Hind conducted from the Bay of Seven Islands on the north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, overland by the Moisie River to Hamilton Inlet on the Labrador Coast. He gives a detailed report on the topography of the country, of Montagnais, Nasquapee and other Indians; he also gives an account of the history and importance of the Labrador peninsula, of the missions (Roman Catholic, Church of England and Moravian) and of the fisheries.

22.4 x 14.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: H. Quetton St. George, Oakridges, Toronto.

B.M., Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

21.5 x 13.3 cm. Bound 2 v.in 1. v.2, front. and p.i-iv wanting. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

4070. JONES, PETER, 1802-1856.

History of the Ojebway Indians; with especial reference to their conversion to Christianity. By Rev. Peter Jones, (Kahkewaquonaby,) Indian missionary. With a brief memoir of the writer; and introductory notice by the Rev. G. Osborn, D.D., secretary of the Wesleyan Methodist missionary society. *London: A.W. Bennett, 5, Bishopsgate street without. Houlston and Wright, Paternoster row. 1861.*

vi p., 1 l., 278 p. 12 plates, 4 ports. (incl.front.) 8vo. Errata slip inserted at p.[iii]. Colophon: Richard Barrett, Printer, 13, Mark Lane, London. 19 x 12.2 cm.

B.M., Field, Pilling's *Algonquian*, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

18.4 x 12 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

4071. KINGSTON, *City*. CITIZENS.

University Reform. Report of the Resolutions adopted at a great public meeting of the inhabitants of Kingston, Wednesday evening, 6th March,

1861, with the speeches delivered on the occasion. *Kingston: James M. Creighton, book and job printer. 1861.*

50 p. 8vo. 21 x 13.5 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Queen's.

4072. A LAY SERMON.

A lay sermon on our present differences. Text: "Let them Fight - Like Dogs and Christians as they are!" (Turkish Philosophy.) *Toronto: Row-sell & Ellis, King-street east. 1861.*

15 p. 8vo. 19.8 x 12.8 cm.

4073. LE MOINE, SIR JAMES MACPHERSON, 1825-1912.

Ornithologie du Canada. Quelques groupes d'après la nomenclature du Smithsonian Institution, de Washington... *Québec: Imprimé par E.R. Fréchet, 21, rue La Montagne. 1860-61.*

2 v. 12mo. Library has v.2: Ornithologie du Canada. Voix ailées... le rêve de la liberté. (L'Oiseau.) Par J.M. Le Moine, Avocat. Seconde Partie. *Québec: Imprimé par E.R. Fréchet, 21, rue la Montagne, 1861. 2 p.l.v.[1],101-398p.1 l. p.132 appears as 1 2. 16.5 x 10.6 cm.*

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (v. 2 only).

16.4 x 10.1 cm.

4074. [LIGHT, ALEXANDER LUDERS], b. 1822.

[Remarks based on a reconnaissance of the several routes for the proposed Intercolonial Railway. *London? 1861?*]

14 p. fo. No t.-p.; title supplied. Text dated at head: No.5, Victoria Street, Westminster, S.W. 6th December, 1861. It comprises remarks on three alternative routes for the proposed Intercolonial railway with notes on costs, construction, potential traffic, etc., signed, p.14: Alexander L. Light, M.Inst.C.E. Late Chief Engineer of Railways to the Provinces of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. Appended is a brief endorsement of Light's remarks, signed: James Brunlees, M.Inst.C.E. 5 Victoria Street, Westminster, 3rd December 1861. 31 x 20.3 cm.

4075. MACDONALD, SIR JOHN ALEXANDER, 1815-1891.

Address of the Hon. John A. Macdonald to the electors of the city of Kingston, with extracts from Mr. Macdonald's speeches Delivered on different occasions in the Years 1860 and 1861, &c., &c., &c. [*n.p. 1861?*]

xiii,153 p. incl.fold.table. 8vo. 20.9 x 13 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, with title reprinted on front cover (somewhat mutilated).

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Queen's.

4076. MAYNE, RICHARD CHARLES, 1835-1892.

Four years in British Columbia and Vancouver Island. An account of their forests, rivers, coasts, gold fields, and resources for colonisation. By Commander R. C. Mayne, R.N., F.R.G.S. With map and illustrations. *London: John Murray, Albemarle street. 1862. The right of Translation is reserved.*

xi,468 p. incl.front., 1 illus.(t.-p. vignette). 16 plates, 2 maps(1 fold.) 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by W. Clowes and sons, Stamford street, and Charing Cross. Mayne, then a lieutenant, on H.M.S. *Plummer*, was on naval duty in British Columbia and Vancouver Island, 1857-1861. This work is based on his trips along the coast and inland; it includes also extracts from the journals and letters to the Church Missionary Society by William Duncan, a Church of England missionary stationed at Fort Simpson and elsewhere.

22.1 x 14 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Morley B. Saunders.

B.M., Gagnon, Sabin, Smith.

4077. [MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, bp. of Quebec], 1789-1863.

Occasional paper of the Church society of the diocese of Quebec. *Quebec: Printed by John Lovell, St. Ann street. 1861.*

16 p. 8vo. Contents: Letter addressed by the Lord Bishop to the Acting Secretary, p.[3]-9; Journal of a Tour for holding Meetings, on behalf of the Society, in the St. Francis District.-25th Feb.—3rd March, 1861, signed Armine W. Mountain, p.10-13; Journal of a visit to some of the Missions within the limits of the Megantic District Association, signed Armine W. Mountain, p.13-16. 20.4 x 12.6 cm.

4078. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSHAPHAT, bp. of Quebec, 1789-1863.

A sermon preached before the First Provincial Synod of Canada, on Tuesday, 10th September, 1861, in Christ church cathedral, Montreal. By Geo. J. Mountain, D.D., D.C.L., lord bishop of Quebec. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1861.*

15 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Isaiah xxxiii.20.—Look upon Zion, the city of our solemnities: Thine eyes shall see Jerusalem a quiet habitation, a tabernacle that

shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes thereof shall ever be removed, neither shall any of the cords thereof be broken. 21.3 x 13.4 cm. Cover title inscribed: Rev'd Dr Mountain.

Dionne, Gagnon.

— Another copy.  
20.8 x 12.5 cm.

4079. MOWAT, SIR OLIVER, 1820-1903.

To the Free and Independent/ ELECTORS/ OF THE CITY OF KINGSTON./ [n.p. 1861?]

Broadside, 4 lines, 26 lines in 2 col., signed: Oliver Mowat. A letter accepting nomination as Opposition candidate to the Assembly (apparently in the election of 1861) and stating his position on Representation by population, reform of fiscal policy, university endowment, etc. 26 x 21 cm.

4080. NOVA SCOTIA. BOARD OF STATISTICS.

Census of Nova Scotia, taken March 30, 1861, under act of provincial parliament.—chap. XIV.—XXIII Vic. *Halifax, N.S. Printed by E. M. McDonald, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1862.*

27.298p.1l. fo. Contents:

Report of the secretary of the Board of statistics on the census of Nova Scotia, 1861. Board of commissioners: The Hon. Adams G. Archibald, The Hon. Jonathan McCully, The Hon. William Annand. Halifax, N.S. Printed by order of the government. 1862, p.[3]-27.

Appendices to the Report of the secretary of the Board of statistics on the census of Nova Scotia, 1861. p.1-298, 1l. The appendices include a detailed census of persons, also a return of agricultural produce, stock, fisheries, houses, churches, mills, etc., of real estate and of the provincial hospital for the insane.

32.1 x 19.5 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: E. Watkin, Esqr with Sydenham Howe's compliments.

4081. PARE, WILLIAM, 1805-1873.

Grand trunk railway of Canada. Correspondence Between Mr. William Pare, and Members of the Provincial Government of Canada. [n.p. 1861?]

16 p. 8vo. Half-title. Fourteen letters, dated Quebec, April 16-May 4, 1861, between Wm. Pare, an envoy of Grand Trunk preference bondholders in England, and John Ross, president of the executive council, and George Etienne Cartier. Pare was sent to Quebec to urge the government to pass a measure reorganizing the Grand Trunk railway to raise new preferential capital. 20.8 x 13 cm.

4082. [PARE, WILLIAM], 1805-1873.

...Grand trunk railway of Canada. Letter addressed to the Globe Newspaper, 6th May, 1861. [n.p. 1861?]

14 p. 8vo. Half-title. At head of title: (Corrected Copy.) Signed and dated: "One who knows." Quebec, 6th May, 1861. Markedly similar in point of view, expression and in format to the item above, this pamphlet was apparently written by Pare in reply to an article in the *Quebec Chronicle*. It is a defence of his proposals to the government to increase the preferential bondholders of the practically insolvent Grand Trunk, in order to pay off judgment creditors and properly to equip and develop the railway and to run it efficiently under the existing management. 20.9 x 13 cm.

Queen's p.49.

4083. PERRY, GEORGE H.

Report on the supply of water, drainage and improvement of the city of Ottawa. By George H. Perry, C.E., vice-president Association of provincial land surveyors and Institute of civil engineers of Canada. *Ottawa City: Printed at the "Tribune" book printing establishment. 1861.*

1 p.l., 88 p., 1l. 12mo. Colophon: Ottawa: Printed at the "Tribune" book and job printing establishment, Corner of York and Sussex Streets. 20 x 12.3 cm. Bound in original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4084. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF CANADA IN CONNECTION WITH THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND. *Presbytery of Toronto.*

PRESBYTERY HOME MISSION./ [Toronto, 1861].

Broadside, 1 line, 49 lines in 2 col., 2 lines, 31 lines in 2 col., 1 line. Signed and dated: James Gordon. James Bain. Toronto, November 18(?), 1861. Appended is financial report for year 1860-61. 37.7 x 26 cm.

4085. THE QUEBEC DIRECTORY.

The Quebec directory for 1861-62, containing a complete list of all the inhabitants of the city, with full descriptions of their businesses and professions: and information carefully collected in reference to Government and Public Offices, banks, corporate institutions & companies in Quebec. Edited by G. H. Cherrier. *Quebec: Printed and published by John Lovell, St. Ann St. U.T. [1861.] Price \$2.00.*

xi, [12]-488 p. 18mo. p.466-488 advertisements. Preface dated: 24½ St. John st. without. July, 1861. 14 x 9.1 cm. Bound in original boards. Gift of H. E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

Gagnon v.1 no.861, cf. Sabin 67045.

## 4086. QUINN, WILLIAM.

Rapport sur le commerce des bois par M. William Quinn, Surintendant des inspecteurs et mesureurs de bois du Canada. Rédigé d'après des renseignements que l'auteur a recueillis dans le cours d'un voyage récent en Europe. Québec: Imprimé par Augustin Coté. 1861.

67 p. incl. 4 fold.tables. 8vo. French edition of the item below. 22.7 x 15.5 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Gagnon.

## 4087. [QUINN, WILLIAM].

Report of the Supervisor of cullers, on the lumber trade. Compiled from notes collected on his recent visit to Europe. Quebec: Printed at the office of the "Morning chronicle," foot of Mountain hill. 1861.

46 (i.e.48)p. incl. 4 fold.tables. 8vo. Between p.26 and 27 is a folded leaf numbered 26½. 24.1 x 15.8 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Queen's p.71.

— — Another copy.

22.5 x 15.3 cm. p.[3] inscribed: A. Kirkwood.

## 4088. RATTRAY, ALEXANDER.

Vancouver Island and British Columbia, where they are; what they are; and what they may become. A sketch of their history, topography, climate, resources, capabilities, and advantages, especially as colonies for settlement. By Alexander Rattray, M.D.Edin., R.N. London: Smith, Elder, & co., Cornhill. M.DCCC.LXII.

viii,182 p. col.front., 3 col.plates, 2 fold.maps, fold.table. 8vo. Colophon: Ballantyne and company, printers, Edinburgh. An "historical and geographical account of Vancouver Island... written toward the end of 1861".—Preface. 19.8 x 12.9 cm. Gift of Angus MacMurchy, Toronto, 1904.

Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin, Smith.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

19 x 12 cm. Front., plates, fold.map and fold.table wanting.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

19.7 x 12.5 cm.

## 4089. RITUALISM IN TORONTO.

Ritualism in Toronto. [Toronto, 1861?]

10 p. 12mo. Caption title. A letter to the Editor of the *Leader*, signed: A prayer book churchman. Diocese of Toronto, Oct, 1861. A criticism of a sermon preached by Rev. W. S. Darling in Holy Trinity church, Toronto, to defend certain ritual he had introduced there. 18 x 12.7 cm.

## 4090. ROLPH, JOHN, 1793-1870.

Introductory lecture delivered by the Hon. John Rolph, before The Medical Department of the University of Victoria college, September, 1861-'62. Dedicated to his present and former pupils, and to his friends in Rochester, before whom it was first delivered in 1839. Toronto: Printed at the "Guardian" steam press, King and Court streets. 1861.

29 p. 8vo. A lecture on astronomy. 21.1 x 13.2 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 4091. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.

Dr. Ryerson's reply to the recent pamphlet of Mr. Langton & Dr. Wilson, on the university question, in Five Letters to the Hon. M. Cameron, M.L.C. chairman of the late University Committee of the Legislative Assembly. "A writer who builds his arguments on facts, is not easily to be confuted. ... He may want eloquence to amuse or persuade; but speaking the truth, he must always convince."—Letters of Junius. Toronto: Printed at the "Guardian" office, King street east, Toronto. 1861.

64 p. 8vo. 22.1 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

4092. SOCIETY FOR THE INSTRUCTION OF THE DEAF AND DUMB, AND OF THE BLIND, *Toronto*.

Third annual report of the Society for the instruction of the deaf and dumb, and of the blind, for the year 1861. *Toronto: Rowsell & Ellis, printers. 1862.*

20 p. 8vo. 22 x 13.5 cm.

Cf. Sabin.

4093. STRACHAN, JOHN, *bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.*

An address delivered to the clergy and lay delegates of the diocese of Toronto, on Tuesday, June 25, 1861, by John, lord bishop of Toronto, in justification of Trinity college from recent attacks made upon that institution. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, King street. 1861.*

32 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Rowsell & Ellis, printers, King street east, Toronto. 21.6 x 13.5 cm. Bound in original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Morgan.

4094. STRICTURES ON THE TWO LETTERS OF PROVOST WHITAKER.

Strictures on the two letters of Provost Whitaker in answer to charges brought by the Lord Bishop of Huron against the teaching of Trinity college. By a Presbyterian. *London, C.W.: Printed by Thomas Evans, Dundas street east. 1861.*

96 p. 8vo. Advertisement and errata slips inserted before t.-p. 21.6 x 13.6 cm. Bound in original yellow covers with t.-p., a Biblical text and the words: Price Twenty cents, repeated in a frame on front cover.

Can.Arch.

4095. TORONTO. MAYOR, 1851-1853, 1861-1863 (*Bowes*).

PUBLIC MEETING./ To the Citizens of TORONTO, and all others, Her Majesty's Subjects, to whom it doth, or may in/ any wise concern./ WHEREAS I, JOHN G. BOWES, Mayor of the/ City of Toronto, having received a Requisition, signed by/ John Crawford, [and 37 others, etc. 10 lines]/ ... requesting me to call a Public/ Meeting to take into consideration the expediency of immediate action in the matter of the GEOR-/ GIAN BAY CANAL, intended to connect Lakes Huron and Ontario, and to lay before the Govern-/ ment the necessity of aiding the undertaking by a grant of Land./ .../ ... I do hereby appoint the said MEETING/ to be held at the/ ST. LAWRENCE HALL,/ ON TUESDAY, the 20th of AUGUST INST.,/ At half-past 7 o'clock, P.M., of which all persons are hereby required to take notice./ [etc. 6 lines]/ Witness my hand at Toronto, this 14th day of August, A.D., 1861./ JOHN G. BOWES, Mayor./ *Printed at the "British herald" office, 16 King street, east, Toronto. [1861].*

Broadside, 35 lines. 88.8 x 59.6 cm.

4096. TORONTO. ST. JAMES' CATHEDRAL. *Young men's Christian association.*

First report of the St. James' young men's Christian Association, of Toronto, with list of members, and other information. Rooms of the association, parochial school house, corner of Church and Adelaide streets. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell & Gibson, Yonge street. 1861.*

15 p. 12mo. 18.5 x 12.3 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — — Another copy.

18.5 x 12 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4097. TROLLOPE, ANTHONY, 1815-1882.

North America. By Anthony Trollope, author of "The West Indies and the Spanish main", &c., &c., &c. *New York: Harper & brothers, publishers, Franklin square. 1862.*

vii, 623 p. 8vo. Chapters IV-VII, p.43-98, treat of Lower Canada, Upper Canada, Niagara Falls, and the connexion of the Canadas with Great Britain. The Author, an English post-office official on the threshold of fame as author of the "Barsetshire" novels, travelled in America, Aug.1861-Feb.1862. 18.2 x 12.2 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon. cf. B.M.

4098. THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA.

The United States and Canada, as seen by two brothers in 1858 and 1861. *London: Edward Stanford, Charing cross. MDCCCLXII.*

3 p.l., 137 p. fold.map. 12mo. Map is hand-coloured. On verso of t.-p.: Printed

by J. E. Adlard, Bartholomew close. Written by two brothers J.C. Jun. and A.C. Preface signed: J.C., Jun. Chapter 1 gives the itinerary of J.C., Jun. in 1858 and that of A.C. in 1861. 17.9 x 12.1 cm.

B.M. (*vide* C., J. jun), Can.Arch., Gagnon.

— — Another copy.

17.9 x 12 cm. Half-title inscribed: T. D. Pugh.

4099. UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO. UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

University College, Toronto. Annual convocation, . . . Toronto: Henry Rowsell, printer to the College. 1861-63.

2 v. 8vo. Library has 1861 and 1863.

4100. UPPER CANADIAN RIFLE ASSOCIATION.

History and proceedings of the Upper Canadian Rifle Association; and the rules of the association, together with a list of the officers for 1861. Toronto: Leader' and 'Patriot' steam-press print, King street east. 1861.

19 p. 16mo. 17.8 x 11.4 cm. Bound in original paper covers, front cover bearing reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: Captain Teeffy, and stamped with Richmond Hill, C.W., Post Office stamp.

4101. VANCOUVER ISLAND. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

. . . Minutes of the Council of Vancouver Island. Commencing August 30th, 1851, and terminating with the prorogation of the House of assembly, February 6th, 1861. Printed by authority of the Legislative assembly. Victoria, B.C.: Printed by William H. Cullin, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1918.

93 p. 8vo. At head of title: Archives of British Columbia. Memoir no.II. 24.2 x 16 cm.

4102. WAGNER, WILLIAM, 1829-1901.

Canada, ein Land für deutsche Auswanderung. Von W. Wagner. Berlin, 1861. Verlag der Gewerbe-Buchhandlung von Reinhold Kühn.

viii,46 p. 2 double plates, fold.map. 8vo. 20 x 14.5 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: E. Simpson.

B.M.

4103. WILLSON, JAMES L., *et al.*

The metals in Canada. A manual for explorers; containing practical instructions in searching for and testing the value of Metallic Ores, with special reference to Canada. By James L. Willson and Charles Robb, mining engineers. Montreal: B. Dawson & son, No. 23 Great St. James street. 1861.

viii,[9]-80 p. fold.table. 12mo. 19 x 12.5 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Fly-leaf inscribed: P. Murison, Land Surveyor. Mary Murison. Dec.1876.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Queen's.

4104. BARRETT-LENNARD, CHARLES EDWARD.

Travels in British Columbia, with the narrative of a yacht voyage round Vancouver's Island. By Capt. C. E. Barrett-Lennard. In one volume. London: Hurst and Blackett, publishers, successors to Henry Colburn, 13, Great Marlborough street. 1862. The right of Translation is reserved.

xii,307 p. front. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by R. Born, Gloucester street, Regent's park. The Author's travels cover the period 1860-62. 22 x 14 cm. Half-title and front. wanting.

B.M. (*vide* Lennard), Morgan (*vide* Lennard), Sabin 40030, Smith.

— — Another copy.

22 x 14 cm. Armorial book-plate of Taylor. Half-title inscribed: H.M. Foster, Burnham.

4105. [BENJAMIN, GEORGE], 1799-1864.

Short lessons for Members of Parliament, compiled from English and other publications, by A Canadian M.P. of experience in legislative routine. Quebec: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., St. Ursule street. 1862.

70 p. 12mo. Added t.-p. in French: Tactique de l'Assemblée Législative, ouvrage compilé de publications anglaises et autres, par Un député canadien versé dans les usages parlementaires. Traducteur—E.P.D. . . Text in English and French on opposite pages; translated into French by E.P. Dorion. Notes and definition of terms used in parliamentary routine, prepared on a non-party basis for guidance of members. 19.5 x 12.5 cm. Bound in original pink paper covers, with a bilingual cover title. t.-p. inscribed: Faucher de Saint-Maurice.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Morgan.

— — Another copy.

19 x 12.7 cm. Bound with original paper covers as described above.

## 4106. BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN ASSOCIATION.

Rules of the British North American Association. Established 1862.

London: 1862.

11 p. 12mo. The Association was "formed to diffuse information as to the British North American Provinces, to promote Colonial union and correspondence and to enable imperial and colonial interests on both sides of the Atlantic to confer . . . on all topics of mutual interest." 19.6 x 12.8 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch.

— — — Another copy.  
20 x 12.8 cm.

4107. BROUSSEAU FRERES, *printers*.

Les soirees canadiennes memoire des propriétaires-éditeurs. [Quebec?]

1862.

28 p. 8vo. An account of a disagreement between J. C. Taché, l'abbé H. R. Casgrain, F. A. H. La Rue, as editors, and Brousseau frères, as publishers, concerning proprietary rights of *Les Soirées Canadiennes*, a monthly literary periodical instituted at Quebec in Jan.-Feb. 1861. La Rue q.v. replied to this pamphlet on behalf of the editors. 20.5 x 13.1 cm.

4108. CANADA. *Commissioners appointed to consider the defences of Canada.*

. . . Report of the Commissioners appointed to consider the defences of Canada. 1862. [London: Printed by George E. Eyre and William Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's Stationery Office. (5006.-25.-8/64.) 1862.]

1 p.l., 34.[2],39-72 p. fo. At head of title: Confidential. Imprint supplied from colophon, etc. Contents: Commission, etc., p.[1]-3; Commissioners' report, dated Montreal, Sept.1,1862, and signed: J.W. Gordon, E.R. Wetherall, Lynedoch Gardiner, J. Blythsea, Hamilton H. Killaly, p.[5]-34; Appendix, comprising documents with suggestions in case of war with the United States, data on population, militia, military stores, fresh water communications in Canada, p.39-70. 31 x 21 cm.

4109. CANADA. *Commissioners appointed to enquire into the expenditure of the funds of the University of Toronto, . . . &c. &c.*

Report of the Commissioners appointed to enquire into the expenditure of the funds of the University of Toronto, and into the state of its financial affairs; and to enquire into the annual expenditure of the appropriations for University college, and the general state of its financial affairs, &c.&c. Quebec: Printed at the "Mercury" office. 1862.

205.[1],v p. 8vo. Colophon: Quebec: Printed by G.T. Cary, 13, Fabrique Street. 1862. The Commissioners, John Beatty (Victoria College), John Paton (Queen's University) and James Patton (University of Toronto), were appointed in October 1861, to review the evidence collected by the Select Committee of the Legislative Assembly of Canada, q.v., in 1860, and to suggest reforms. Their report substantiated the charges against the University made by the Wesleyan Conference in 1859-60.

23.5 x 15.7 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. p.13-14, 65-66, mutilated; p.71-72 wanting.

Queen's, p.80.

4110. CANADA. *Commissioners appointed to report a plan for the better organization of the Department of adjutant general of militia and the best means of reorganizing the militia of this province.*

Report of the Commissioners appointed to report a plan for the better organization of the Department of adjutant general of militia and the best means of reorganizing the militia of this province and to prepare a bill thereon. Printed by Order of His Excellency the Governor General. Quebec: Printed by Stewart Derbishire and George Desbarats, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1862.

22 p. 8vo. The Commissioners were Geo. Et. Cartier, John A. Macdonald, A.T. Galt, Allan N. MacNab, E.P. Taché, Col. D. Lysons, T.E. Campbell and A. Cameron. The bill, involving considerable expenditure, was introduced by Macdonald, and its defeat on May 20, 1862, was the defeat of the Cartier-Macdonald administration. 23.6 x 16 cm. Bound with original blue paper front cover, bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: Capt. Teefy, 5th Batt. York.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.3 no.1061.

## 4111. CANADA. COUNCIL OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION FOR L. C.

Reglements pour l'examen des candidats au brevet ou diplome d'instituteur dans le Bas Canada Montréal Typographie d'Eusebe Senécal, 4, rue St. Vincent. 1862.

63 p. 8vo. 20.1 x 13 cm.

Dionne.

## 4112. CANADA. COURT OF COMMON PLEAS OF UPPER CANADA.

Tariff of fees to be taken by clerks of the peace, established by the

- judges, under chapter 119, Consolidated statutes of Upper Canada. *Toronto: Robert McPhail, stationer and printer, 65 King Street East. 1862.*  
15 p. 8vo. 22 x 14 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
4113. CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF CROWN LANDS.  
Remarks on Upper Canada Surveys, and Extracts from the surveyors' reports, containing a description of the soil and timber of the townships in the Huron and Ottawa territory, and on the north shore of Lake Huron. Appendix No. 26, to the Report of the commissioner of crown lands, for 1861. *Quebec: Printed by Hunter, Rose & Lemieux, St. Ursule street. 1862.*  
xiii,56 p. 2 fold.maps, 1 fold.plan. 8vo. 21.6 x 14.5 cm.  
Dionne, cf. Queen's.
4114. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1861-1868 (*Monck*).  
... Return To an Address of the Legislative Assembly of 28th April, 1862, for Return of Volunteer Infantry, Cavalry, Engineers and Artillery in Canada. Ordered, by the Legislative Assembly, to be printed, 22nd May, 1862. Printed, 10th June, 1862. *Quebec. Printed for the contractors by Hunter, Rose & Lemieux, St. Ursule street. [1862.]*  
21,[1]p. 8vo. At head of title: 1st Session, 7th Parliament, 25 Victoria, 1862. Title from verso of p.21. 23.8 x 15.6 cm. p.[1] inscribed: M. Teefy.
4115. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1861-1868 (*Monck*).  
... Return To two Addresses from the Legislative Assembly, dated 30th April and 1st May, 1862, "for Copies of Correspondence with the Imperial Government relative to the Military Defence of the Province." Ordered by the Legislative Assembly, to be printed 13th May, 1862. Printed 19th May, 1862. Mr. McGee. *Quebec: Printed for the contractors [sic] by Hunter, Rose & Lemieux, St. Ursule street. [1862.]*  
2 p., 1 l. 8vo. At head of title: 1st Session, 7th Parliament, 25 Victoria, 1862. Title from verso of leaf 1 at end. 23.8 x 15.6 cm.
4116. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1861-1868 (*Monck*).  
... Return To Two Addresses from the Legislative Assembly, for Copies of any Orders in Council that may have been passed on the subject of Providing Arms for the Defence of the Province; and also, for Copies of all Despatches that may have passed in relation to the same; and also upon the subject of the Report of the Militia Commission. Ordered, by the Legislative Assembly, to be printed, June 6, 1862. Printed, July 9, 1862. *Quebec: Printed for the contractors by Hunter, Rose & Lemieux, St. Ursule street. [1862.]*  
7,[1]p. 8vo. At head of title: 1st Session, 7th Parliament, 25 Victoria, 1862. Title from verso of p.7. 23.8 x 15.6 cm.
4117. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.  
An act to amend the act respecting the militia. Chapter 1, 25 Victoria, 1862. *Quebec: Printed by Stewart Derbishire and George Desbarats, law printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1862.*  
6 p. 8vo. At head of text: (Assented to 9th June 1862.) 23.6 x 15.6 cm.  
t.-p. inscribed: Capt. Teefy.
4118. CANADA. LEGISLATURE. LIBRARY.  
Alphabetical catalogue of the library of parliament: being an Index to the Classified Catalogues printed in 1857 and 1858, and to the books since added to the library, up to 1st March, 1862. Printed by authority. *Quebec: Hunter, Rose & co., St. Ursule street. 1862.*  
313 p. 8vo. p.175 appears as 5. Added t.-p. in French; preliminary matter in English and French. 23.8 x 15.1 cm.  
Gagnon v.1 no.425. Queen's. Sabin.
4119. CANADA. OFFICE OF MINISTER OF FINANCE.  
Report of the minister of finance on the Reciprocity treaty with the United States, also, the Memorial of the Chamber of commerce of St. Paul, Minnesota, and Report of Congress, U.S., thereon. Printed by Order of His Excellency the Governor General. *Quebec: Printed by Stewart Derbishire and George Desbarats, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1862.*  
66,[1]p. 8vo. Contents: A.T. Galt's report, p.[4]-24; text of the Reciprocity treaty, 1854, p.[25]-28; memorial of the Chamber of Commerce, St. Paul, p.[29]-32; Report of the Congressional Committee on commerce with the text of resolutions from the New York State legislature, p.[33]-66. 24.7 x 15.6 cm. Bound in

original blue paper covers, front cover bearing reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. t.-p. inscribed: A. Kirkwood, Crown Lands Office.

Can.Arch., Sabin 69884, cf. Gagnon v.1 no.2939.

— — — Another copy.

22.8 x 16 cm.

4120. CANADA. OFFICE OF MINISTER OF FINANCE.

Speech of the Hon. A. T. Galt, minister of finance of Canada, on introducing the budget of 1862, together with statistical and financial statements. Delivered in Committee of Ways and Means, May 16th, 1862. [Quebec:—*Printed by S. Derbishire & G. Desbarats, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1862.*]

48 p. 8vo. Colophon, etc. Appended to the text of Galt's speech is: Appendix 1. Tabular statements of Mr. Galt's financial estimates. p.[41]-43; appendix 2. The statistical tables alluded to by Mr. Galt. p.44-48. 21.5 x 13.2 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

Can.Arch., Morgan (*vide* Galt), Queen's (*vide* Galt), Sabin 26454.

— — — Another copy.

20.5 x 13 cm.

4121. CANADIAN BICENTENARY PAPERS.

Canadian Bicentenary Papers. No. I. The history of nonconformity in England in 1662. By Rev. W. F. Clarke. No. II. The reasons for nonconformity in Canada in 1862. By Rev. F. H. Marling. *Toronto: Printed by W. C. Chewett & co., King street, 1862.*

69 p. 12mo. 16.2 x 11.3 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame; beneath frame are the words: Price 12½ cents.

Cf. Morgan (*vide* Clarke).

4122. CANADIAN INSTITUTE, *Toronto*.

Regulations and by-laws of the Canadian institute, as amended at the general meeting held January 8th, 1853; with additions. Incorporated by royal charter. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, Yonge street. 1862.*

28 p. 16mo. 14.3 x 9.5 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Front cover inscribed: G. Wright, Esqr. M.D.

4123. THE CANADIAN NATIVE OIL.

The Canadian native oil; its story, its uses, and its profits, with some account of a visit to the oil wells. "—many a row Of starry lamps and blazing cressets, fed With naphtha and asphaltus, yielded light As from a sky". *Paradise Lost. London: Ashby & co., 79, King William street, E.C. 1862. (Entered at Stationers' hall.)*

52 p. 8vo. Between p.50 and [51] is inserted: [A Statement of the] Canadian native oil company (limited), [4]p. 21.5 x 13.7 cm. Bound in original drab paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch.

4124. THE CANADIAN PARLIAMENTARY COMPANION.

The Canadian parliamentary companion. . . By Henry J. Morgan, author of "Sketches of celebrated Canadians and persons connected with Canada." &c. *Quebec: Desbarats & Derbishire. MDCCCLXII-1867.*

4 v. 18mo-16mo. Title and imprint vary. Library has v.1(1862)-v.3(1864), and 1867. The first numbers of a work still published as the *Canadian parliamentary guide*.

4125. CARTWRIGHT, SIR RICHARD JOHN, 1835-1912.

Speech of R. J. Cartwright, Esq., made before the Vestry of St. George's Church, Kingston, on Monday, the 1st of December, 1862, in support of a resolution, moved by Dr. Robison. *Kingston: James M. Creighton, Printer. 1862.*

16 p. 8vo. The Speech concerns the appointment of the Ven. Dr. Lauder as rector of St. George's, Kingston. 20 x 13.5 cm. p.5-6 slightly mutilated. Bound in original pink paper covers, front cover bearing reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4126. CASALT, LOUIS-JACQUES, 1808-1862.

Souvenir consacré a la mémoire vénérée de M.L.J. Casault premier recteur de l'Universite Laval. *Quebec: Imprimerie de Léger Brousseau, rue Buade, Haute ville. 1863.*

58 p. mounted plate, mounted port. 8vo. Louis-Jacques Casault, 1808-1862, born and bred to the priesthood in French Canada, was a professor and administrator in the Seminary of Quebec and one of the founders of Laval University. 20.4 x 13 cm. Dionne v.1 no.817, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

4127. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. CANADA. DIOCESE OF ONTARIO. SYNOD.  
Journal of the . . . session of the Synod of the United Church of England and Ireland in the diocese of Ontario. . . With an appendix. *Kingston: Printed by William Lightfoot, City buildings. MDCCCLXIII-1867.*  
6 v. illus. 8vo. Library has v.1(1862)-6(1867). Title and imprint vary. Title from v.2. v.1, title reads: Acts of the provincial parliament relating to synods, etc. and Journal of proceedings of the First and Special sessions of Synod . . .
4128. [CLARKE, WILTON].  
List of names and addresses of the magistracy of the United Counties of York & Peel, compiled from the roll of justices under authority of an order of sessions, on the motion of Dr. Norris, J.P., and W. Helliwell, esq., J.P., to which is added a list of the county constabulary, &c., &c. By the Acting Clerk of the Peace, Y. & P. *Toronto, June, 1862.*  
15 p. 8vo. York and Peel counties were united from 1852 to 1866. 20 x 12.8 cm.
4129. COUNTY OF OXFORD GAZETTEER.  
County of Oxford, gazetteer and general business directory, for 1862 - - - 3. Containing a brief historical and descriptive sketch of the county, townships, towns, villages and post offices, with the names of residents of each locality arranged alphabetically. Together with a copious appendix, giving a list of members of the Canadian government, the local magistracy, with a valuable table of standard weights and measures, etc., etc. Price, —\$1.25 cents. *James Sutherland, publisher and compiler, Ingersoll, C.W. 1862.*  
ii-xviii, 263 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed at the "Times" steam printing establishment, Dundas street, Woodstock. William Warwick, binder, Dundas street, Woodstock. [4]p. of advertising matter tipped in between p.iv and [v], also advertising matter throughout text. 21 x 13.7 cm. p.175-176 mutilated.
4130. [CRONYN, BENJAMIN], *bp. of Huron, 1802-1871.*  
Bishop of Huron's objections to the theological teaching of Trinity college, as now set forth in the letters of Provost Whitaker, published with the authority of the corporation of Trinity college. To which is prefixed an Address by the Bishop of Huron containing a brief history of the controversy and replies to some of the statements publicly made on the subject. *London, C.W.: Printed by Thomas Evans, Dundas street west. 1862.*  
15 p. 8vo. 19.8 x 12.6 cm
- — — Another copy.  
21.7 x 14 cm.
4131. CROOKS, ADAM, 1827-1885.  
A letter to the Right Reverend Francis Fulford, D.D., lord bishop of Montreal and metropolitan. By Adam Crooks. *Toronto: Printed at the Globe office, 25 King street west. 1862.*  
11 p. 8vo. This letter demands a withdrawal of the Metropolitan's statement that the offer once made by General Thos. Evans, Crooks' father-in-law, of ground and £3000 to build a church in Montreal was a family conspiracy to increase the value of Evans' land and to secure a church in Montreal for his son-in-law. Rev. Isaac Hellmuth, archdeacon of Huron. With the latter the Metropolitan was now involved in theological controversy. 21.2 x 13.6 cm. Can.Arch.
4132. DAY, SAMUEL PHILLIPS.  
English America: or Pictures of Canadian places and people. By Samuel Phillips Day, . . . *London: T. Cautley Newby, publisher, 30, Welbeck street, Cavendish square. 1864. (The right of translation is reserved.)*  
2 v. v.1: ix, 323 p.; v.2: vii, 333 p. 8vo. v.1, p.75 appears as 7. The Author's impressions of Canadian social institutions, politics and industrial development in 1862. 19.3 x 12 cm. B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.
4133. DEFENCE OF CANADA.  
. . . DEFENCE OF CANADA. [*London? 1862?*]  
7 p. fo. At head of title: (Strictly private and Confidential.) This item has the appearance of a British government document, emanating possibly from the War Office. An analysis of militia, transportation facilities and of the Canadian frontier from the point of view of defence against the United States. 42 x 26.3 cm.
4134. DORION, EUGENE P.  
Historique des fonds de retraite en Europe et en Canada. Par E. P. Dorion. Chef des Traducteurs Français. "Pourquoi refuser aux fonction-

naires civils, en Canada, les mêmes droits que nous accordons aux compagnies d'assurance." L'Hon. M. Vankoughnet. Québec: Imprimé par Hunter, Rose et Lemieux, rue Ste. Ursule. 1862.

viii, 91-94 p. 12mo. An early work on pensions for civil servants in Canada. 18.3 x 11.5 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: The Hon. Speaker of the Legislative Council. Can. Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

— — Another copy.  
17 x 11.5 cm.

4135. DRAPER, WILLIAM GEORGE, d. 1868.

History of the city of Kingston, by W. Geo. Draper, Esq., M.A., Law Lecturer at Queen's College, Kingston, C.W. Kingston: James M. Creighton, book and job printer. 1862.

28 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 13 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Queen's. cf. Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

20.2 x 12.8 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4136. DUNCAN, FRANCIS, 1836-1888.

Our garrisons in the West or Sketches in British North America. By Francis Duncan, M.A., . . . member of Colonies' committee, Society of arts; D.C.L., King's college, N.S.; . . . London: Chapman and Hall, 193, Piccadilly. 1864. (The right of Translation reserved.)

viii, 319, [1] p. fold.map. 8vo. Colophon: C. Whiting, Beaufort house, Strand. An account of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and the Canadas, where the Author was on military duty 1856-62. 19 x 12.2 cm.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

19.7 x 12.4 cm. Uncut, original cloth binding. Fold.map in pocket at end.

4137. ESSAYS AND REVIEWS CONSIDERED.

"Essays and reviews" considered, by a Canadian layman. Toronto: Printed by W. C. Chewett & co., 17 & 19 King street east. 1862.

50 p. 8vo. A Canadian contribution to the mass of controversial literature which followed the publication of *Essays and Reviews*, a group of theological writings by F. Temple, R. Williams, et al. London, 1860. 21.6 x 14.2 cm. Bound in original gray paper covers, front cover bearing reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4138. FORBES, CHARLES.

. . . Vancouver Island: its resources and capabilities, as a colony. By Charles Forbes, Esq., M.D., M.R.C.S., Eng., surgeon, Royal navy. "Est in conspectu 'Americæ', notissima fama Insula; dives opum". [Victoria,] *Published by the colonial government, MDCCCLXII.*

2 p. l. 63, 18 p. 1 l. 8vo. Colophon: Printed at the "Daily press office", Victoria, V.I. At head of title: Prize essay. 21.5 x 14 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. t.-p. inscribed: To G. W. Ormard Esquire, with kind regards from The Author. Front cover inscribed: Geo. R. Davis, January 17, 1864.

Can. Arch., Sabin, Smith.

4139. FORTS VERSUS SHIPS.

Forts versus Ships: also Defence of the Canadian lakes and its influence on the general defence of Canada. By an Officer. London: James Ridgway, 169, Piccadilly, W. 1862. Price One Shilling.

43 p. 8vo. Contents: Forts versus Ships, ending on p. 17; Defence of the Canadian lakes, p. [18]-43. "Written during the leisure of a passage across the Atlantic . . . the last subject here treated derives peculiar significance from what [i.e. war] is now passing under the eyes of the writer in the United States."—Intro., dated: Boston, U.S., July 10, 1862.

21.4 x 13.5 cm. Text before p. 17 wanting. Stamped and addressed for mailing on verso of p. 43: The Honorable George Brown of Canada, Colonial Office.

B.M. (vide Officer), Can. Arch.

4140. FULFORD, FRANCIS, bp. of Montreal, 1803-1868.

Second letter to the bishops and clergy of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada, from Francis Fulford, D.D., lord bishop of Montreal and metropolitan. Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1862.

7 p. 8vo. 21.9 x 14.1 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

The text of Fulford's first Letter appears in Hellmuth's *Reply to a letter*, 1862, q.v., also in Fulford's *Controversy*, 1863, q.v.

Can. Arch., Dionne.

4141. FULFORD, FRANCIS, *bp. of Montreal, 1803-1868.*  
 A sermon, preached on Sunday, 5th January, 1862, in Christ church cathedral, Montreal, after the death of H.R.H. the Prince consort. By Francis Fulford, D.D., lord bishop of Montreal, and metropolitan of Canada. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1862.*  
 15 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. 1 Peter, 1 ch. 24.25.—For all flesh is as grass, and all the glory of man as the flower of grass. The grass withereth, and the flower thereof falleth away: But the word of the Lord endureth for ever. 21.8 x 14 cm. Bound in original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a black frame.
- — Another copy. (No. 2)  
 19.8 x 12.8 cm.
- — Another copy. (No. 3)  
 19.4 x 12.5 cm.
4142. FULFORD, FRANCIS, *bp. of Montreal, 1803-1868.*  
 A third letter to the bishops and clergy of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada, from Francis Fulford, D.D., lord bishop of Montreal and metropolitan. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1862.*  
 14 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 13 cm. Dionne, Gagnon.
4143. GALT, SIR ALEXANDER TILLOCH, 1817-1893.  
 British North American association. Speech of the Hon. A. T. Galt, at the Chamber of commerce, Manchester, September 25, 1862. *London. 1862.*  
 16 p. 12mo. Cover title. A resumé of Galt's speech on the administration, defense, transportation and trade of Canada, with general discussion on tariff and other relationships between colony and mother country. 17.9 x 12.5 cm.  
 Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin 26454.
4144. GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY GAZETTEER.  
 Grand trunk railway gazetteer, Commercial Advertiser, and business directory, 1862-63. No. 1, to be revised and continued. Books mailed free to any part of Canada or the United States on receipt of \$3.50. J. L. Mitchell & A. O. Loomis, publishers and compilers. *Toronto: Printed by W. C. Chewett & co., King street east. 1862.*  
 ii-xvi, 639 p. illus. 8vo. p.353 numbering blurred. Advertising matter throughout text. 22.5 x 14 cm.
4145. GREAT BRITAIN. *Commissioners appointed to report on the subject of colonial defences.*  
 ... Reports Of Messrs. Godley, Hamilton and Elliot, Imperial Commissioners appointed to report on the subject of Colonial Defences in 1859, and the Report of the House of Commons' Committee of 1861, on the same subject. Ordered by the Legislative Assembly to [sic] printed, May 2nd, 1862. Printed 8th May, 1862. Mr. McGee. *Quebec: Printed for the contractors by Hunter, Rose & Lemieux, St. Ursule street. [1862.]*  
 40 p. 8vo. At head of title: 1st Session, 7th Parliament, 25 Victoria, 1862. Title from p.40. 24.6 x 16.5 cm.
- — Another copy.  
 23.8 x 15.5 cm.
4146. HALL, CHARLES FRANCIS, 1821-1871.  
 Life with the Esquimaux: the narrative of Captain Charles Francis Hall, of the whaling barque "George Henry," from the 29th May, 1860, to the 13th September, 1862. With the results of a long intercourse with the Innuits, and full description of their mode of life, the discovery of actual relics of the expedition of Martin Frobisher of three centuries ago, and deductions in favour of yet discovering some of the survivors of Sir John Franklin's expedition. With Maps and One Hundred Illustrations. In two volumes, ... *London: Sampson Low, son, and Marston, 14, Ludgate hill. 1864.*  
 2 v. v.1: xvi, 324 p. incl. front. (port.), illus. (incl. 2 ports., 2 facsim.), 7 plates. 2 maps (1 fold.); v.2: xii, 352 p. incl. illus. (incl. 2 ports., map, facsim.). 10 plates. 8vo. Colophon: R. Clay, son, and Taylor, printers, Bread street hill. 22 x 14 cm. B.M.
4147. HALL, CHARLES FRANCIS, 1821-1871.  
 Life with the Esquimaux: a narrative of Arctic experience in search of survivors of Sir John Franklin's expedition. By Captain Charles Francis Hall, of the whaling barque "George Henry," from May 29, 1860, to Sep-

tember 13, 1862. Popular edition. With Maps, coloured illustrations, and one hundred wood cuts. London: Sampson Low, son, and Marston, Milton house, Ludgate hill. 1865.

1 p.l., [v]-x. 547 p. col. front., illus. (incl. 2 maps, 3 facsims.), 3 col. plates, 5 ports., map. 12mo. p. 531 appears as 53. Colophon: R. Clay, son, and Taylor, printers, Bread street hill. 17.3 x 11.8 cm. p. 543-544 and map wanting.

Queen's, Sabin.

4148. HELLMUTH, ISAAC, bp. of Huron, 1817-1901.

A reply to a letter of the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of Montreal, And Metropolitan of Canada, addressed to the Bishops and Clergy of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada. By I. Hellmuth, D.D., Archdeacon of Huron and Asst. Minister of St. Paul's Cathedral, London, C.W. To which is appended "the Letter" of the Lord Bishop of Montreal. Quebec: Printed by Middleton & Dawson, Shaw's buildings, Lower town. 1862.

26, 16, 14 p. 8vo. The letter appended (16 p.) has a separate t.-p.: A letter to the bishops and clergy of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada, from Francis Fulford, D.D., lord bishop of Montreal and metropolitan. Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1862. Appendices A-B (14 p. at end) contain correspondence and extracts from periodicals concerning the controversy between Bishop Fulford and Archdeacon Hellmuth. 20.8 x 13 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

4149. HELLMUTH, ISAAC, bp. of Huron, 1817-1901.

... Reply to a second letter of the Right Revd. the Lord Bishop of Montreal, And Metropolitan of Canada, addressed to the Bishops and Clergy of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada. By I. Hellmuth, D.D., archdeacon of Huron and asst. minister of St. Paul's cathedral, London, C.W. To which is appended "The second letter" of the Lord Bishop of Montreal. Quebec: Printed at the Canada gazette office. 1862.

13, [3]-7 p. 8vo. At head of title: No. II. The text of the appended letter, 7 p., by Bishop Fulford, q.v., was also issued separately. 20.8 x 13.4 cm.

Can. Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

— — — Another copy.

20.4 x 13 cm. t.-p. and appended letter ([3]-7 p.) wanting.

4150. HELLMUTH, ISAAC, bp. of Huron, 1817-1901.

... Reply to a third letter of the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Montreal, And Metropolitan of Canada, addressed to the Bishops and Clergy of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada, by I. Hellmuth, D.D., archdeacon of Huron, and asst. minister of St. Paul's cathedral, London, C.W., to which is appended "The third letter" of the Lord Bishop of Montreal. Quebec: Printed by Middleton and Dawson, Shaw's buildings, Lower town. 1862.

16, 14 p. 8vo. At head of title: No. 3. The text of the appended letter, 14 p., by Bishop Fulford, q.v., was also issued separately. 21.2 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can. Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

— — — Another copy.

20.3 x 13 cm. Appended letter (14 p. at end) is wanting and in its place have been inserted Appendices A-B from Hellmuth's *A reply to a letter of the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of Montreal* ... 1862, q.v.

4151. HINCKS, WILLIAM, 1794-1871.

Materials for a fauna Canadensis. By William Hincks, F.L.S., B.S.E., Hon. memb. ... Bot. soc. of Canada; ... prof. nat. hist., Univ. coll., Toronto. (From the Canadian Journal for September, 1862.) [n.p. 1862].

16 p. 8vo. 20 x 14 cm.

Morgan.

4152. HUNTER, JAMES, 1817-1881.

A lecture on the grammatical construction of the Cree language, delivered by the Ven. Archdeacon Hunter, M.A. (late archdeacon of Cumberland, Rupert's Land, and now vicar of St. Matthew's, Bayswater, W.), before the Institute of Rupert's Land, at the Court house, Fort Garry, Red River Settlement; On the 2nd April, 1862. The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Rupert's Land, president of the institute, in the chair. Also Paradigms of the Cree Verb, with its various conjugations, moods, tenses, inflections, &c. London: Printed for the Society for promoting Christian knowledge, Great Queen street, Lincoln's-inn fields. 1875.

2 p.l., 267 p. fo. Lecture, p. [1]-14; paradigms etc., p. [15]-259]. 28.6 x 19.4 cm.

Pilling's Algonquian.

## 4153. KNIGHT, THOMAS FREDERICK.

...Nova Scotia and her resources. By Thomas F. Knight. "Vires acquirit eundo." Published by order of the Nova Scotia commissioners for the international exhibition. *Halifax, N.S. A.&W.Mackinlay, Granville Street. London: Sampson Low, son and Co. 1862.*

vi, 87 p. fold.map. 8vo. At head of title: Prize Essay. On verso of t.-p.: Halifax, N.S.: Printed by John B. Strong, 203 Barrington Street. 21.4 x 14.4 cm. Bound in original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

21.3 x 14.4 cm. Bound with original paper covers, as above. Front cover bears bookplate of Mr. J. Tennant, F.G.S. mineralogist to Her Majesty.

## 4154. LA RUE, FRANCOIS ALEXANDRE HUBERT, 1833-1881.

Réponse au Mémoire de MM. Brousseau, frères, imprimeurs des Soirées canadiennes. Par F.A.H. La Rue, (un des collaborateurs.) *Quebec, 1862.*

16 p. 8vo. A statement from the editors' point of view of the arrangements for publishing *Les Soirées canadiennes*; also an announcement of the editors' new project, *Le Foyer canadien*. 20.5 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.1 no.772.

— — Another copy.

19 x 12.2 cm.

## 4155. LAVAL UNIVERSITY.

Mémoire sur l'Université-Laval avec pièces justificatives. *Québec Typographie d'Augustin Coté et Cie. 1862.*

lviii, 59 p. 4to. Contents: Précis historique, an account of the foundation, administration and teaching organization of Laval University, p.[iii]-lviii; Pièces justificatives, correspondence, documents, etc., 1851-59, supporting the Précis, p.[1]-59. Laval was founded by the efforts of the first Council of Roman Catholic bishops at Quebec in 1851. The university, under the control of the ancient Seminary of Quebec, was granted its charter by Queen Victoria and its power to confer theological degrees by Pope Pius IX, in 1852. 26.5 x 20.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.1 no.777, Gagnon v.1 no.3615.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

26.3 x 20.5 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: L.R. Masson.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

26.7 x 20.5 cm. Bound with original paper covers as above.

## 4156. LETTERS FROM CANADA.

Letters from Canada, with numerous illustrations. (Republished by Request.) Tenth edition. Copyright. *Quebec: Printed at the Morning chronicle office. [1862].*

1 p.l., 56 p. (incl.3 illus. (incl. t.-p. vignette), plate). front. 8vo. Nine letters dated Toronto, Aug. 1854—Quebec, Oct. 1860, setting forth the attractions of Canada for new settlers. Appended is statistical and other information from the government Immigration Office, Quebec, 1862, and from the Minister of Agriculture's report for 1861.

21.2 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. and imprint date, 1862, within a frame, also (on verso) contents table. The back cover has full page advertisements of *The Canadian emigrant house-keeper's guide*, by Mrs. C.P. Traill, q.v., and *The settler's guide to Canada* (i.e. *Canadian settler's guide*, q.v.)

Can.Arch.

## 4157. LETTERS FROM CANADA.

Letters from Canada, with numerous illustrations. Published by authority. Eleventh thousand. Copyright. Right of translation reserved. *London: Published by Frederic Algar, 11, Clements lane, Lombard street. 1863.*

83[i.e.87]p. 2 illus., 2 plates. 8vo. Numbering [65]-68 duplicated. Contents listed inside original paper cover. This work is an expansion of the item above, containing two new letters dated Toronto, Feb.-Nov. 1862, (and omitting a previous letter on Ottawa as the provincial capital); containing also an excerpt from Mrs. C.P. Traill's *Backwoods of Canada*, q.v., the text of Wm. Hutton's contribution to *Caird's standers on Canada answered*, q.v., and further information from official sources.

21.2 x 12.7 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers with cover title as on t.-p., also the words: Price, with the Official Map, post-paid, 2s.6d. Price without the Map, post-paid, 1s.6d. Contents table and advertisements appear as in the item above. Front cover inscribed: James Bain Jr.

Can.Arch., Sabin.

4158. LEWIS, JOHN TRAVERS, *abp. of Ontario (diocese)*, 1825-1901.

The consecration of the Right Reverend John Travers Lewis, LL.D.,

first lord bishop of the diocese of Ontario. *Kingston: Published by J. Rowlands. 1862.*

31 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 13.5 cm. Bound in original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4159. [LEWIS, JOHN TRAVERS], *abp. of Ontario (diocese), 1825-1901.*

A letter to The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Huron by The Lord Bishop of Ontario. [*n.p. n.d.*]

1 p.l., 8 p. 8vo. Dated: October 24th, 1862. The letter concerns Bishop Cronyn's attack, at a meeting of Trinity College Council, Oct. 7, 1862, on Bishop Lewis' defense, as delivered in his synodical address, April, 1864, of the theological teaching in Trinity College, Toronto. 21.2 x 14 cm.

— — Another copy.  
21.2 x 13.9 cm.

4160. LYSONS, SIR DANIEL, 1816-1898.

Parting words on the rejected militia bill, by Colonel D. Lysons, C.B. *Quebec: Printed at the Canada gazette office. 1862.*

14 p. 8vo. 21.6 x 14 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.

4161. MACDONALD, DUNCAN GEORGE FORBES, 1823?-1884.

British Columbia and Vancouver's Island comprising a description of these dependencies: their physical character, climate, capabilities, population, trade, natural history, geology, ethnology, gold-fields, and future prospects also An Account of the Manners and Customs of the Native Indians by Duncan George Forbes Macdonald, C.E. (Late of the Government Survey Staff of British Columbia, and of the International Boundary Line of North America) Author of 'What the Farmers may do with the Land'... &c. with a comprehensive map *London Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, & Green 1862.*

1 p.l., [v]-xiii, 524 p. fold.map. 8vo. Colophon: London Printed by Spottiswoode and co. New-street square. 21.2 x 13.6 cm.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin, Smith

4162. MERRITT, WILLIAM HAMILTON, 1793-1862.

Biography of the Hon. W.H. Merritt, M.P., of Lincoln, district of Niagara, including an account of the origin, progress and completion of some of the most important public works in Canada. Compiled principally from his original diary and correspondence, by J.P. Merritt. *St. Catharines: E.S. Leavenworth, book and job printing establishment. 1875.*

2 p.l., xi, 429, [1] p. front. (port.) 8vo. A year to year account, 1812-1862, based on Merritt's papers. He served in the war of 1812, founded the city of St. Catharines and promoted the Welland Canal, the Northern and other railway enterprises. A moderate reformer, he sat in the Legislative Assembly from 1832 till 1860, holding various administrative posts. 20.9 x 13.9 cm.

Gagnon, Queen's.

— — Another copy.

21.3 x 14 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

4163. MONRO, ALEXANDER, b. 1813.

Statistics of British North America, including a description of its gold fields. "Ships, commerce, and colonies". By Alexander Monro, esq., Author of a Treatise on Land Surveying;... &c. &c. &c. *Halifax, N.S. Printed by E.M. McDonald. 1862.*

225. iii p., front. plate. 12mo. Based on census reports of 1851-61, upwards of fifty other reports and works and on the Author's personal knowledge of the country.— Preface, dated: Port Elgin, New Brunswick, October 1862. 16.3 x 10.8 cm. Front. plate wanting.

MacFarlane, Morgan, Sabin.

4164. MORGAN, HENRY JAMES, 1842-1913.

Sketches of celebrated Canadians, and persons connected with Canada, from the earliest period in the history of the province down to the present time. By Henry J. Morgan, ... *Quebec: Printed and published by Hunter, Rose & co., London: Trubner & company, American and continental literary agency, 60, Paternoster row; and for sale by F. Algar, Canadian news office, 11, Clement's lane, Lombard street. MDCCCLXII.*

xiii, 779 p. 8vo. p.337 mispaged 327; p.110 appears as 10. 20.4 x 13 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Queen's, Sabin.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.2 x 12.2 cm. p.110 numbering corrected. p.417-422 wanting; p.611-612 mutilated. 1 leaf inserted at end containing a letter submitted by Isaac Buchanan to the *Hamilton Spectator* with corrections of Morgan's work.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.6 x 13.4 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 4)

21.4 x 13.7 cm. p.110 numbering corrected. t.-p. inscribed: W.T. Maclean.

4165. MORRIN COLLEGE, *Quebec*.

... First session. 1862-3. [*Quebec, 1863*].

44 p., [14]l. 8vo. Contents: Lists of officers and students, p.[3-4]; Proceedings at the opening of the College, Nov. 2, 1862, including an address by the Principal, Rev. John Cook, and a lecture by Rev. Edwin Hatch, professor of divinity, p.[8]-39; Deed of trust, p.41-44; Examination papers, [14]l. at end. Joseph Morrin, 1792-1861, a distinguished physician in Quebec, made a gift of money in Sept. 1860, to found a Presbyterian college of his own name in Quebec city. 21.3 x 13.2 cm. Can. Arch. v.1 no.3027.

4166. MUNRO, DAVID RANSOM.

A description of the Forest and Ornamental Trees of New Brunswick, by D.R. Munro.—“Not a tree, A plant, a leaf, a blossom, but contains ... something to instruct.” *The Village Curate. Saint John, N.B.: Chubb and company, printers, Prince William street. 1862.* 24 p. 12mo. 18.8 x 12.5 cm. Can. Arch., MacFarlane.

4167. NEW JERUSALEM CHURCH. CANADA ASSOCIATION.

Constitution of the Association of the New Jerusalem church of Canada, and minutes of its first meeting, held at Berlin, C.W., June 20-23 A.D. 1862. *Berlin: Printed by Rittinger & Motz, "Berliner Journal" Office, 1862.* 12 p. 8vo. 22 x 14.8 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4168. NORTON, CHARLES BOWYER ADDERLEY, *1st baron, 1814-1905.*

Letter to the Right Hon. Benjamin Disraeli, M.P. on the present relations of England with the colonies. By the Right Hon. C.B. Adderley, M.P. New edition. With a preface on Canadian affairs; and an appendix of extracts from evidence taken before the Select committee on colonial military expenditure. *London: Parker, son, and Bourn, West Strand. 1862.* xvi, 68 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: With Lord Norton's Compts. B.M. (*vide* Adderley), Can. Arch., Morgan (*vide* Adderley), cf. Sabin 373.

4169. ON THE IMPORTANCE OF THE RAILWAY, HALIFAX-QUEBEC.

On the military & commercial importance of completing the line of railway from Halifax to Quebec. To which is added, official correspondence, proceedings at depositions, copies of memorials to Her Majesty's government, petitions to the imperial parliament, and opinions of the press. With a map. *London: William Penny, 57, Lincoln's-Inn Fields. April, 1862.* vi, 146 p. fold. map. 8vo. This is an expansion of *On the ... importance of a railway from Halifax to Quebec [etc.]*, 1858, q.v. Contents: On the military and commercial importance, [etc.] p.1-6; Official correspondence, [etc.], 1839-1861, p.[7]-75; Opinions of the press, 1861-62, p.[76]-123; Memorials from merchants, bankers, etc., in London, Liverpool, etc., 1861-62, p.124-146. 20.8 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Can. Arch.

4170. PERRY, GEORGE H.

The staple trade of Canada. A lecture delivered in the Temperance hall, Ottawa, on Tuesday, 18th March, 1862, before the Mechanics' institute and Athenæum, by George H. Perry, Esq., C.E., Vice-President of Association of Provincial Land Surveyors, Institute of Civil Engineers and Architects of Canada. *Ottawa: Printed at the "Union" caloric engine power presses, corner of Sussex and York streets. [1862].* 45 p., 1l. 8vo. Colophon: Published by the Ottawa board of lumber manufacturers. An account of the timber trade in its commercial importance to Canada, and an outline of reforms, essential to its sound development, which should be instituted by the government. 20.9 x 12.8 cm. Bound in original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

20.2 x 12 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4171. PHELPS, OLIVER SEYMOUR, b. 1816.  
Genealogy of Othniel Phelps, Esq., of Aylmer, Canada West. Prepared expressly for him, by request, by his esteemed friend, and distant relative, Oliver Seymour Phelps, esq., of Saint Catharines, C.W. *St. Catharines: H.F. Leavenworth's "Herald" power press. 1862.*  
44 p. 8vo. 21.9 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers. B.M., Sabin.
4172. PROVANCHER, LEON ABEL, 1820-1892.  
Flore canadienne ou Description de toutes les plantes des forêts, champs, jardins et eaux du Canada donnant le nom botanique de chacune, ses noms vulgaires français et anglais, indiquant son parcours géographique, les propriétés qui la distinguent, le mode de culture qui lui convient, etc. accompagnée d'un vocabulaire des termes techniques et de clefs analytiques permettant de rapporter promptement chaque plante à la famille, au genre et à l'espèce qui la déterminent. Ornée de plus de quatre cents gravures sur bois. Par l'Abbé L. Provancher, curé de Portneuf... *Québec: Joseph Darveau, imprimeur-éditeur, No.8, rue Lamontagne, Basse-Ville. 1862.*  
2 v. v.1: 1 p.l., xxix, 474 p. illus.; v.2: 2 p.l., [479]-842 p., 1 l. illus. 8vo. p.539 mispagé 439; 796, 679. 21.5 x 13.8 cm. Gagnon v.1 no.2827, Morgan, Sabin.
4173. PROVANCHER, LEON ABEL, 1820-1892.  
Le verger canadien ou Culture raisonnée des fruits qui peuvent réussir dans les vergers et les jardins du Canada. Ouvrage orné de nombreuses gravures sur bois par l'Abbé L. Provancher, curé de St. Joachim, Montmorency. *Québec: Joseph Darveau, imprimeur-éditeur, 8, rue Lamontagne, Basse-Ville, 1862.*  
2 p.l., [3]-153, [1] p. illus. 12mo. 17.4 x 10.7 cm. Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin 66235.
4174. QUEEN'S COLLEGE, Kingston.  
Calendar of The University of Queen's College, Kingston, Canada... *Kingston: Printed for the university by John Rowlands. 1862-65.*  
4 v. 8vo. Title varies. Library has 1862-63—1865-66. Calendar for 1863-64—1864-65 has published with it, the *Annual Report, 1862-63—1863-64.* (vide 1859, Queen's College).
4175. RAWSON & DE CHAIR, estate & insurance agents.  
Eastern Townships Estate Agency. The advantages of the Eastern townships, for emigrants of all classes. Rawson & de Chair, estate & insurance agents, Elmwood, Lennoxville, Eastern townships, Lower Canada. *Sherbrooke: Printed by J.S. Walton, at the "Gazette office". [1862?]*  
40 p. 8vo. Advertising matter, p.40. Slip with additional information inserted between p.38 and 39. Errata slip inserted at end. 21.2 x 14 cm. Bound in original green paper covers, front cover bearing reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Advertisement on back cover cites the price of this work as 6d.
4176. ROBERT STARK'S CANADIAN ALMANAC.  
Robert Stark's Canadian almanac and receipt book, for the year 1862. "Strange tidings these to tell a world, who treat All but their own experience as deceit; Will they believe, though credulous enough, To swallow much upon much weaker proof." Cowper. *Woodstock, C.W.: Published by Robert Stark, Proprietor of Neligan's English Worm Candy, Cherry Balm, Pain King, Mrs. Edward's Infants' Friend, and Mecca Horse Cure, and agent for Bartee's pills. [1862.]*  
36 p. 16mo. Cover title. Colophon: Printed by Alex. McCleneghan, at "The Times" Office, Woodstock. 16 x 10.8 cm.
4177. [ROOSEVELT, ROBERT BARNWELL], 1829-1906.  
Game fish of the northern states of America, and British provinces. By Barnwell. *New York: Carleton, Publisher, 413 Broadway, (late Rudd & Carleton.) MDCCCLXII.*  
324 p. illus. (incl. diag.) 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: W. H. Tinson, Stereotyper. Geo. Russell, Printer. The Author, an uncle of President Theodore Roosevelt, was a noted traveller, sportsman and politician. 18.3 x 12.3 cm. Morgan (vide Barnwell), Sabin.
4178. RUSSELL, SIR WILLIAM HOWARD, 1820-1907.  
Canada: its defences, condition, and resources. Being a second and concluding volume of "My diary, north and south." By W. Howard Russell, LL.D. *Boston: T.O.H.P. Burnham. New York: O.S. Felt. 1865.*  
xii, 311 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: Riverside, Cambridge: stereotyped and

printed by H.O. Houghton and company. Russell, a distinguished journalist, sent by the *London Times* to report on the American civil war situation, visited Canada in 1862. As a sequel to the account of his American observations (*My Diary North and South*, London, 2 v., N.Y. 1 v., copy in the Library) Russell published this work. It gives his impressions of the society and settlement of the country, resources, defense, relations with Great Britain and the United States and of a confederation of the provinces. 18.3 x 11.8 cm. Half-title wanting.

Dionne, Gagnon, Queen's, Sabin.

4179. RUSSELL, SIR WILLIAM HOWARD, 1820-1907.

Canada; its defences, condition, and resources. Being a third and concluding volume of "My diary, north and south". By W. Howard Russell, L.L.D. *London: Bradbury and Evans, 11, Bouverie street. 1865. (The Right of Translation is reserved.)*

xii, 352 p. 2 fold.maps. 12mo. p.85 mispaged 58. English edition containing the same material as the item above. 18.4 x 11.4 cm.

B.M., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

19.6 x 12.5 cm. One of the maps bound at front.

4180. SHENSTON, THOMAS S., 1822-1895.

The Berean. By Thomas S. Shenston. These (Bereans) were more noble than those in Thessalonica... Ye do err, not knowing the scriptures. God's Word. *Brantford: C.W. Thos. S. Shenston; (amateur) printer. 1862.*

125,[5]p. 2 illus., 2 plates. 12mo. Illustration on p.98 repeated as title vignette. p.79-86 duplicated. A work "for the masses" on baptism, which sets forth "all that God has said on the subject together with a few remarks of [Mr. Shenston's] own"; by a Baptist who is neither of the 'Infant Sprinklers' nor of the 'Adult Immersers.' 18.4 x 11.5 cm.

4181. SNELLING, RICHARD, 1828?-1893.

The Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada. Proceedings of the preference bondholders, historically, legally, and financially considered; with a concise review of the position of all parties in connection with the present embarrassments of the company. By Richard Snelling, student-at-law. "Nam primum opus est consulto; et ubi consulueris, opus est mature facto." *Toronto: Lovell and Gibson, printers and publishers. 1862.*

iv,[5]-74 p. 8vo. 21.4 x 14.6 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

4182. SOMERVILLE, ALEXANDER, 1811-1885.

... Canada, a battle ground; about A Kingdom in America. By Alexander Somerville, "One who has whistled at the Plough", author of works in Britain on political economy, military strategy, and conservative science of nations. *Hamilton, Canada West; Printed for the author by Donnelley & Lawson, King street, and sold by all booksellers. 1862.*

64 p. 8vo. Cover title. At head of title: First part. Price, 25cts. 22.2 x 14.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

4183. SPEDON, ANDREW LEARMONT, 1831-1884.

Rambles among the Blue-Noses; or, Reminiscences of a tour through New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, during the summer of 1862. By Andrew Learmont Spedon, ... 'Tis the land of the forest, the bay, ... the land of "Blue-Noses". Azure Proboscis. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1863.*

viii,[9]-229 p. 12mo. 17 x 11.2 cm. t.-p. inscribed: F. Burgess.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

4184. STEWART, PAUL.

Explanation! Paul Stewart, City Missionary, versus Committee of the City mission, Messrs. Robert Cathcart, Neil C. Love, William Langley, Senr., William Hewitt, and John Henry. Notice. - Although this pamphlet is written by a friend I hold myself responsible for the correctness of the information offered to the Christian public on the strange proceedings of the gentlemen named above, who composed the Committee of the City Mission. - Paul Stewart, 281 Richmond Street West, Toronto. *Toronto: Printed for the publisher. 1862.*

28 p. 16mo. 17.7 x 10.5 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers. Front cover is inscribed: Hayden.

4185. SUZOR, LOUIS TIMOTHEE, 1834-1866, comp.

Aide-mémoire du carabinier volontaire, comprenant une compilation des termes de commandement usités dans l'armée anglaise, avec quelques

notes explicatives.—Aussi: - le Manuel du sergent et la Manière de se perfectionner dans l'art du tir, précédés D'un Historique des Armes, par L.T. Suzor, capitaine adjudant du Neuvième bataillon des voltigeurs de Québec, et instructeur de mousqueterie pour le Bas Canada. *Quebec: Imprimé par Stewart Derbishire et George Desbarats, Imprimeur de Sa Très-Excellent Majesté la Reine.* 1862.

52 p. illus. (music). 8vo. 21 x 13.6 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

4186. TODD, ALFRED, 1819-1874.

A treatise on the proceedings to be adopted in conducting or opposing private bills in the Parliament of Canada; and the standing orders of both houses in relation thereto. By Alfred Todd, chief clerk of the Private bill office, Legislative assembly. Second edition, embracing the latest changes in the practice. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street.* 1862.

vi p., 1 l., 122 p. 12mo. A revised edition to include changes subsequent to the first edition of 1862. 18.7 x 12.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Morgan.

4187. TORONTO. MAGNETICAL AND METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATORY.

Abstracts of magnetic observations made at the Magnetical observatory, Toronto, Canada West, during the years 1856 to 1862, inclusive and during parts of the years 1853, 1854, and 1855. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, Yonge street,* 1863.

xx,94 p. 4to. 28.2 x 21.4 cm.

4188. TORONTO. MAGNETICAL AND METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATORY.

Results of meteorological observations made at the Magnetical observatory Toronto, Canada West, during the years 1860, 1861, & 1862. *Toronto: Printed by W. C. Chewett & co.: 17 & 19 King street east.* 1864.

3 p.l. [iii]-xxiv p., 1 l., 84 p. 4to. On verso of t.-p.: Printed at the steam press establishment of W. C. Chewett & co., 17 & 19 King street east, Toronto. 28.1 x 21.8 cm.

4189. TORONTO TRAINING SCHOOL.

The Toronto Training School, conducted by Mr. T. G. Chesnut, as boarding and day school, now removed to the new school buildings, erected for the purpose in the "Caer Howell Grove," College Avenue. *Toronto: Printed at the Globe steam job press, 25 King street west.* 1862.

8 p. 12mo. Cover title. The text sets forth Mr. Chesnut's prospectus. 19.6 x 12 cm.

4190. TOWNLEY, ADAM, 1808-1887.

A letter to the Lord Bishop of Huron: in personal vindication; and on the inexpediency of a new diocesan college. By Adam Townley, D.D. presbyter of the diocese of Huron, C.W. "Let not then your good be evil spoken of."—Rom.XIV.16. "Let us therefore follow after the things which make for peace."—Rom.XIV.19. *Brantford: Printed at the Courier office.* 1862.

11 p. 8vo. 21.8 x 13.6 cm.

Morgan.

4191. TRINITY COLLEGE, *Toronto.*

The Bishop of Huron's objections to the theological teaching of Trinity college, with the Provost's reply. Printed by order of the corporation of Trinity college. *Toronto: Rowsell & Ellis, printers, King street.* 1862.

84 p. 8vo. 19.7 x 12.6 cm.

— — — Another copy.

22 x 13.4 cm. Bound in original drab paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4192. UNITED STATES. TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

... Commercial intercourse with Canada. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, in answer to Resolution of the House of April 7 in relation to commercial intercourse with Canada. [*Washington? 1862?*]

21 p. 8vo. Caption title. At head of title: 37th Congress, 2d Session. House of representatives. Ex.Doc.No.149. Dated: July 12, 1862. 22.8 x 15.4 cm.

4193. UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO.

... Class and prize lists, 1862. *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, Printer to the University.* 1862.

[15]p. 4to. 26.2 x 20.8 cm.

## 4194. UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO.

... Examination papers, 1862. Matriculation. [Toronto, 1862.]  
[67]p. 8vo. Cover title. 21.2 x 13 cm.

4195. WADE, MARK SWEETEN, 1858-1929, *ed.*

... The overlanders of '62 By the late Mark Sweeten Wade, M.D. Fellow of the Royal Historical Society. Member, Canadian Historical Association. . . Edited by John Hosie, Provincial Librarian and Archivist. Printed by authority of the Legislative assembly. Victoria, B.C.: Printed by Charles F. Banfield, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1931.

xiii,174,[2]p. 7 plates, 16 ports.(incl.front.) 8vo. At head of title: Archives of British Columbia memoir no IX. An account of the trek overland in 1862, via St. Paul, Minn., Fort Garry and Fort Edmonton, to the Cariboo gold fields in British Columbia, by a party of about 120 men from the Canadas. This account is a skilful collation of diaries, letters, etc., (of which some original mss. are in the Archives of British Columbia) of members of the expedition, with notes, etc., by M.S. Wade. 24.2 x 16 cm.

## 4196. WARNOCK, ROBERT.

A sketch of the county of Halton, Canada West. By Robert Warnock, Common School Teacher. Toronto: Printed at the Leader steam-press, King street. 1862.

56 p. 16mo. 15 x 10 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4197. WILLIAMS, JOHN, *bp. of Connecticut*, 1817-1899.

God's works in the time past. A sermon preached in the cathedral church of Quebec, on the fiftieth anniversary of the ordination of the Lord Bishop: August 2, 1862. By John Williams, D.D., . . . Published by request. Quebec: Printed at the Mercury office. 1862.

30 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. I remember the time past; I muse upon all Thy works. Psalm cxliii.5. Contains, p.[17]-30: Sketch of proceedings at the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the admission to holy orders of the Lord Bishop of Quebec [i.e. Rt. Rev. George Jehoshaphat Mountain], 2nd August, 1862. 19.4 x 12.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: John Carry.

Dionne.

## 4198. [WILLSON, HUGH BOWLBY], 1813-1880.

The military defences of Canada, Considered in respect to our Colonial Relations with Great Britain, In a Series of Letters Published in the Quebec "Morning chronicle," (Revised and corrected, with Notes and additions,) by An Upper Canadian. Quebec: Printed at the office of the "Morning chronicle," foot of Mountain Hill. 1862.

43 p. 8vo. 20.2 x 12.8 cm. p.[27]-31 cropped.  
Can.Arch., Dionne v.3 no.1060, Gagnon v.1 no.2382, Morgan.

## 4199. THE ACTIVE OR VOLUNTEER MILITIA FORCE LIST OF CANADA.

... The Active or volunteer militia force list of Canada. . . Quebec: Printed by George Desbarats, printer to Her Majesty. 1863-67.

3 v. 16mo. Library has 1863, 1866-1867. At head of title: By Authority. 1866-1867 title reads: . . . The Annual volunteer and service militia list of Canada. Imprint varies.

4200. ASSINIBOIA, *District*. CITIZENS.

Memorial of the people of Red River to the British and Canadian Governments, with remarks on the colonization of central British North America, and the establishment of a great territorial road from Canada to British Columbia. Submitted to the Canadian Government, by Sandford Fleming. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. Quebec: Printed for the contractors by Hunter, Rose & co., 26 St. Ursule street. 1863.

57,[1]p. 8vo. A separate issue of *Sessional paper* no.83. 26 Victoria 1863. The District of Assiniboia comprised the 116,000 square miles of land adjacent to Red River in Rupert's Land, which were granted by the Hudson's Bay co. to Lord Selkirk for colonization purposes in 1811, and governed by officials appointed by the Company until 1868. 23.8 x 15.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.3 no.1110, Queen's p.72.

## 4201. THE AYLWARDS AND THEIR ORPHANS.

... The Aylwards and their orphans. Unjust hanging of prisoners at Belleville, C.W., trial for murder and proofs of their innocence. A full report of all the facts. Published by H.E.D. (Formerly Reporter to the Press.) For public information. And to call forth sympathy for the Orphans. "For them no more the blazing hearth shall burn, Or busy house-wife ply her

evening care; Nor children run to lisp their sire's return. Or climb his knees the envied kiss to share." (Elegy in a Country Church-yard.) *Quebec: Printed by L.P. Normand, 59, Desfossés Street, St. Roch. 1863.*  
16 p. 8vo. At head of title: Price 12½ cents. Printed in double columns. Cover title. 20.8 x 13 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

4202. [BAINES, HENRY EDWARD], 1840-1866.

...The cruise of the Breeze. A summer cruise, a careless sail, That gives material for a careless tale. [*n.p. n.d.*]

40 p. 8vo. Cover title. At head of title: (Extracted from Hunt's Yachting Magazine.) Caption title: Cruise of the cutter yacht Breeze in Canadian waters. An account of a holiday yachting trip around the shores of Lake Ontario, Aug. 3-27, 1863, by a group of military officers stationed at Cobourg, with notes on their ports of call.

20.4 x 13.5 cm. Ms. marginal notes and sketch by Col. Rice. Inserted at front is a ms. letter from A.R. Boswell, solicitor, Toronto, to Hon. Chief Justice Falconbridge concerning the identity of the author and of some of the persons who figure in the narrative. Front cover is inscribed: Mrs. Rice From H.E.B., Lieut.R.A.

4203. BARBINA, PIERRE, b. 1825? *defendant*.

Procès de Pierre Barbina dit Duval, pour l'empoisonnement de Julie Desilie, son épouse. *Trois-Rivieres, Imprimé par W.H. Rowen, propriétaire de l'Ere nouvelle. 1863. Prix: 12½ Cents.*

21 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. The trial took place in the Court of Queen's bench, district of Arthabaska, March 16-21, 1863. 20.7 x 15 cm.

Can.Arch.

4204. BASS, CHARLES, 1803-1863.

Lectures on Canada, illustrating its present position, and shewing forth its onward progress, and predictive of its future destiny. By the late Mr. Charles Bass. Price 25 cents. *Hamilton: Printed at the "Spectator" steam press, Prince's square. 1863.*

45 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: With Mr Buchanan's compts. Can.Arch., Morgan, Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

19.4 x 13 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

4205. BIBLE. *Malecite*. SELECTIONS.

The ten commandments, the Lord's prayer, etc. in the Maliseet language. *Printed for the Micmac missionary society, Halifax, Nova Scotia. 1863.*

22.12]p. 12mo Colophon: Printed by Isaac Pitman, Phonetic Institution, Bath, England. Printed in phonetic characters and translated by Silas T. Rand, q.v. Maliseet or Malecite is the language of a tribe of the Abnaki group of Algonquian stock, similar to Passamaquoddy and other New England dialects. This tribe, exceedingly diminished, lived mainly near St. John, N.B. 17.4 x 11.7 cm.

Morgan (*vide* Rand), Pilling's *Algonquian* p.421, Sabin 44123, 67764.

4206. BIBLE. NEW TESTAMENT. ACTS. *Micmac*.

Tan teladakadidjik apostalewidjik. The Akts ov the Aposelz. In Mikmak. *Printed for the British and foren Beibel soseieti, bei Eizak Pitman, Bath (Bath). 1863.*

140 p. 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed bei Eizak Pitman, Fonetik Institiwçon, Parsonedj len, Bath (Bath). (Letters underlined appear in phonetic characters). Text in Micmac, translated by Silas Tertius Rand, q.v., and printed in phonetic characters so that persons who did not know Micmac, an obscure Algonquian dialect, could read to the Indians of this tribe who were largely illiterate. 15.6 x 10.1 cm. Original binding of mottled calf.

B.M. (*vide* Bible col. 1143), British and Foreign Bible Society's *Hist. cat. of Holy Scripture* London 1903-11, Morgan (*vide* Rand), Pilling's *Algonquian* p.421, Sabin 67761.

— — — Another copy.

15.6 x 10.1 cm. Original binding of mottled calf.

4207. BOUCHER DE LA BRUERE, PIERRE, 1837-1917.

Le Canada sous la domination anglaise. (Analyse historique.) Par Boucher de la Bruere, fils. *St. Hyacinthe: Imprimé par Lussier et frères, propriétaires du "Courrier de St. Hyacinthe." 1863.*

80 p. 8vo. Errata slip pasted to p.80. This essay covers the period 1763-1841, with a brief review of Canadian politics till 1863. 21.8 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Front cover torn at corner.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

21.6 x 13.6 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

19 x 12.6 cm.

4208. BOUCHETTE, ROBERT SHORE MILNES, 1805-1879.

... Weights and Measures.- By R.S.M. Bouchette, Esq., Commissioner of Customs, Associate Member. (Read before the Society, 18th March, 1863.) [Quebec, 1863.]

33 p. 8vo. Caption title. At head of title: Article I. Excerpt from the *Transactions* n.s., [v.1], pt.1, of the Literary and historical society of Quebec. 20.5 x 13.1 cm.

Dionne, Morgan.

4209. BRAMPTON, *Village*. ECLECTIC FEMALE INSTITUTE.

Eclectic Female Institute, Brampton, C.W. established Sept.1, 1861, Henry H. Hutton, A.M., principal. 1863. W.C.Chewett & co., printers, King street, Toronto.

15 p. incl.plate. 8vo. Cover title. 20 x 12.7 cm.

4210. BROWN, GEORGE, 1818-1880.

The American war and slavery. Speech of the Hon. George Brown, at the anniversary meeting of the Anti-slavery society of Canada, held at Toronto, on Wednesday, February 3, 1863. [n.p. 1863?]

1 p.l., 11 p. 8vo. 21 x 13.6 cm.

Cf. Morgan, Sabin.

4211. BROWN, ROBERT CHRISTOPHER LUNDIN, d. 1876.

British Columbia an essay. By the Rev. R. C. Lundin Brown, M.A., minister of St. Mary's, Lillooet. *New Westminster: Printed at the Royal engineer press*. 1863.

2 p.l., 64 p., 1 l., xxxiii p. 8vo. 20 x 12.8 cm. Preliminary leaf inscribed: Emma Halden, [etc.]

Gagnon, Sabin, Smith.

4212. [BUCHANAN, ALEXANDER CARLISLE], 1808-1868.

Canada 1863 For the information of immigrants Published by authority. *Quebec Printed by Joseph Norbert Duquet 21, Mountain Hill, Lower Town* 1863.

49 p. 8vo. Prepared by Buchanan in his office of Chief Immigration Agent at Quebec. 24.3 x 16 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4213. CANADA. *Commission to inquire into matters connected with the public buildings at Ottawa.*

Report of the Commission appointed to Inquire into Matters Connected with the public buildings at Ottawa. Printed by order of the Executive council. *Quebec: Josiah Blackburn, Fabrique street*. 1863.

1 p.l., [ii]-xi, [5]-175, 227 p. incl. 5 illus. (incl. diag.), 6 fold.tables. 8vo. Colophon: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., Quebec. Report, signed: Jno.Wilson, Chairman, Joseph Sheard, V.Bourgeau, Commissioners. p.[9]-57; Schedules of work materials and accounts, p.[59]-175. Appendix containing texts of evidence given before the commission and exhibits therefor, p.[1]-227. The Commission was appointed to investigate the contracts, costs and condition of the Legislative and other buildings in process of construction at Ottawa, to discover any unauthorized expenditures, the cost of the uncompleted buildings having exceeded the entire original estimates. 23.6 x 15.8 cm.

Dionne v.1 no.1116.

— — Another copy.

22.1 x 15.3 cm.

4214. CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF CROWN LANDS.

Remarks on Upper Canada Surveys, and Extracts from the surveyors' reports, containing a description of the soil and timber of the townships in the Huron and Ottawa territory and on the north shores of Lakes Huron and Superior. *Quebec: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., No.26 St. Ursule street*. 1863.

x,83 p. 3 fold.inaps. 8vo. p.40 unnumbered. 24.1 x 16.2 cm.

Can.Arch., Queen's.

4215. CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

Contract, specification and schedule of prices of departmental buildings, Ottawa city, C.W. *Quebec: Printed by George Desbarats, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty*. 1863.

67 p. 12mo. 17.2 x 12 cm.

## 4216. CANADA. FINANCIAL AND DEPARTMENTAL COMMISSION.

...Report of the Financial and Departmental commission... Quebec: Josiah Blackburn, Fabrique street. 1863-64.

2 v. illus. 8vo. Library has 1863-1864. The commissioners, Thos. Storrow Brown, Wm. Bristow and Geo. Sheppard, were appointed on Nov. 26, 1862, as a result of charges of malversation in the public departments and misappropriation of public moneys. They examined the mode of keeping public accounts, the issuing of debentures, etc., and inquired into all expenditures which formed deduction from revenue. 23.3 x 15.8 cm.

## 4217. CANADA. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

Geological survey of Canada. Report of progress from its commencement to 1863; illustrated by 498 wood cuts in the text, and accompanied by an Atlas of maps and sections. Officers of the survey: Sir William E. Logan, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., Director. Alexander Murray, Esq., Assistant Geologist. T. Sterry Hunt, M.A., F.R.S., Chemist and Mineralogist. E. Billings, F.G.S., Palæontologist. Montreal: Dawson brothers, London, Paris, and New York: Ballière. 1863-1865.

2 v. v.[1]: xxvii, 983 p. illus. (incl. diags.); v.[2]: vi, [7]-42 p. 5 maps (4 fold.), diags. (partly col., partly fold.) 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Montreal: John Lovell, printer, St. Nicholas street. v. 2, Errata slip inserted at p. [iii].

Contents: Report, p. [1]-930; Appendices: v. [1], p. [931]-967: 1. A tabular view of the rocks of Great Britain and North America; with notes; 2. A catalogue of the Lower Silurian fossils of Canada; 3. Additional figures of Palæozoic fossils, and figures of some from the recent deposits; v. [2], p. [27]-42: 1. A list of the publications of the Geological Survey of Canada—including Reports of Progress and Contributions to Paleontology; 2. A table of the Variations of the Magnetic Needle for various stations in British North America in the year 1856. [This work] "contains, in a condensed form, the substance of all previous Reports, with much original matter"—Pref.

23.8 x 15.2 cm. v. [2] in original covers with binder's title: Geology of Canada 1863 Atlas. Fly-leaf bears inscription: This is Sir W.E. Logan's own copy.

This work was also published in French, of which edition the Library has v. 2 only:

Dionne v. 3 no. 1106, Morgan (*vide* Logan), Queen's, Sabin 10459.

## 4218. CANADA. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

Commission géologique du Canada. Rapport de progrès depuis son commencement jusqu'à 1863. Atlas de cartes et de coupes, avec introduction et appendice. Membres de la commission géologique: Sir William E. Logan, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., Directeur. Alexander Murray, Ecr., Géologue assistant. T. Sterry Hunt, LL.D., F.R.S., Chimiste et Minéralogiste. E. Billings, F.G.S., Paléontologiste. Traduit par ordre du gouvernement, par P.J. Darey, M.A., professeur à l'Université McGill. Montréal: Dawson frères. Londres, Paris, et New-York: Ballière. 1865.

v. 2: vi, [7]-46 p. 5 maps (4 fold.), diags. (partly col., partly fold.) 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Montréal: Typographie de John Lovell, rue St. Nicolas.

Appendice contenant 1. Une liste des publications de la Commission Géologique du Canada - y compris les Rapports de progrès et les contributions à la paléontologie. p. 31-37; 2. Une table des variations de l'aiguille aimantée dans différentes places de l'Amérique britannique du Nord dans l'année 1856. p. [39]-46.

Le Rapport Général, publié en 1863, sous le titre de Géologie du Canada (grand in-octavo, xxvii, et 1043 pages; avec 498 figures) comprend les résultats de toutes les explorations entre cette date et la publication du Rapport pour l'année 1858. Le présent atlas de cartes et de coupes sont destinés à accompagner ce volume. p. 35. 24.5 x 16 cm. p. [iii] stamped: Arthur H. Sydere.

Dionne v. 1 no. 834, cf. Morgan (*vide* Logan).

## 4219. CANADA. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

Notes on the gold of eastern Canada: being a reprint of portions of various reports of the Geological survey of Canada from 1848 to 1863. Montreal: Dawson brothers. 1864.

40 p. 8vo. 22 x 14.3 cm. p. 17-40 wanting.

Can. Arch., Dionne v. 3 no. 1175, Gagnon v. 1 no. 2544, Queen's.

4220. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1861-1868 (*Monck*).

Return of all documents relating to the postal service by the Grand trunk railway company. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly. Quebec: Printed for the contractors by Hunter, Rose & co., St. Ursule street. 1863.

107 p. 8vo. Cover title. 24 x 16.3 cm.

Bureau of Railway Economics' *Collective Catalogue* Chicago 1912, p. 338, Can. Arch., Sabin 28269.

4221. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1861-1868 (*Monck*).

...Return To an Address, dated 20th April, 1863, for Copies of all Com-

- munications, Reports, Orders in Council, &c., &c., in relation to the opening of a route to Red River or to British Columbia and the Pacific, since last Session of Parliament. Ordered, by the Legislative Assembly, to be printed 22nd September, 1863. Printed October 5th, 1863. Hon. Mr. McGee. *Quebec: Printed for the contractors, by Hunter, Rose & Lemieux, St. Ursule street. [1863.]*  
19,[1]p. 8vo. At head of title: 1st Session, 8th Parliament, 27 Victoria, 1863. Title from verso of p.19. 24.5 x 16.5 cm.
4222. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1861-1868 (*Monck*).  
...Return To an Address dated 22nd April, 1863, for a Copy of the Report of the Superintendent of Education, for Lower Canada, in relation to Inspectors of Schools. Ordered, by the Legislative Assembly to be printed, 27th April, 1863. Printed, 1st May, 1863. Hon.Mr.Sicotte. *Quebec: Printed for the contractors by Hunter, Rose & Lemieux, St. Ursule st. [1863.]*  
18 p., 1 l. 8vo. Title from verso of last l. At head of title: 2nd Session, 7th Parliament, 26 Victoria, 1863. 24 x 16.1 cm. p.[1] inscribed: Property of M. Teehy.
4223. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1861-1868 (*Monck*).  
Return To An Address of the Legislative Assembly of 1st September, 1863, for copies of the last Reports of the several Brigade Majors in the various Military Districts of this Province on the state of the Volunteer Force within their respective Districts; and also a Statement of the number of the Volunteer Corps whose services have been offered but not accepted by the Government. [*Quebec: Josiah Blackburn, Fabrique street. 1863.*]  
58 p. 8vo. Caption title; imprint supplied from cover. 23.6 x 16 cm. Bound with original blue paper front cover bearing abbreviated title. Can.Arch.
4224. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1861-1868 (*Monck*).  
...Return To an Address of the Legislative Council for Correspondence on Colonial Defences and Militia. Ordered to be printed by Legislative Council, 2nd March, 1863. Honorable Mr. Reesor. *Quebec: Printed for the contractors by Hunter, Rose & Lemieux, St. Ursule street. [1863.]*  
34 p. 8vo. At head of title: 2nd Session, 7th Parliament, 26 Victoria, 1863. Title from p.34. 23.8 x 15.3 cm.
4225. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.  
...Bill. An Act respecting the Militia. Received and read first time, Tuesday, 21st April, 1863. Second reading, Friday, 24th April, 1863. Hon. Mr. Atty. Genl. Macdonald. [*Quebec? 1863.*]  
27. [1]p. 8vo. Title from last page. At head of title: No. 268. 2nd Session. 7th Parliament, 26 Victoria, 1863. The act was assented to Oct. 15, 1863. 23.6 x 15.6 cm. Cf. Queen's p. 34.
4226. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.  
Statutes for the qualification of justices of the peace. Statuts pour la qualification des juges de paix. 6 Vict. Cap.3; 19 Vict. Cap.46. *Quebec: Printed by G. Desbarats and M. Cameron, law printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1863.*  
19 p. 8vo. Text in English and French on opposite pages. 21.1 x 14 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
4227. CANADA. *Office of the clerk of the crown in chancery.*  
Return from the Clerk of the crown in chancery, prepared from the records of the Elections to the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly, shewing the aggregate number of votes polled for each candidate. Rapport du Greffier de la couronne en chancellerie, tiré des archives des Elections du Conseil Legislatif et de l'Assemblée Legislative, indiquant le nombre collectif des votes inscrits en faveur de chaque candidat. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. *Quebec: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., St. Ursule street. 1863.*  
100 p. 8vo. Text in English and French. 24.7 x 16.1 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. t.-p. inscribed: Geo. Brown, M.P.
4228. CANADA PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. SYNOD.  
Minutes of the...session of the Synod of the Canada Presbyterian church...Printed by order of Synod. *Toronto, C.W. W.C.Chewett & co.. 17 & 19 King street east. 1863-67.*

5 v. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has v.3(1863)-7(1867). The Canada Presbyterian Church was formed in 1861 by a union of the Free Presbyterian and United Presbyterian churches.

4229. CHANDONNET, THOMAS AIME, 1834-

Discours prononces a Notre-Dame de Quebec au Triduum de la Societe de St.-Vincent-de-Paul les 21, 22 et 23 decembre 1863 Par le Rev. Thomas-Aime Chandonnet. Québec Atelier de Léger Brousseau, imprimeur de l'archevêché, 7 rue Buade. 1864.

51 p. 8vo. 21.7 x 14.3 cm. Bound with original cream paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Front cover and t.-p. are inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

4230. CHINIQUY, CHARLES PASCAL TELESOPHORE, 1809-1899.

The Church of Rome is the enemy of the Holy Virgin and of Jesus Christ. By the Rev. Charles Chiniquy, Translated from the French by Fannie Macpherson. Stratford: Printed by Thomas Maddocks. 1866.

x.[11]-59.[1]p. 18mo. On verso of p.59: Printed by Thomas Maddocks, book & job printer, office of the county of Perth "Herald". Stratford, C.W. Printed in French in 1863. The Author, a pioneer temperance worker among French Canadians, and a Roman Catholic priest from 1833 till 1857, in the latter year seceded from the Catholic church. 14.1 x 9 cm. Bound with original front paper cover.

Cf. Morgan.

4231. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. CANADA. DIOCESE OF QUEBEC. SYNOD.

Journal of the Synod of the United church of England and Ireland, in the diocese of Quebec. Special session. Wednesday and Thursday, The 4th and 5th days of March, in the year of Our Lord MDCCCLXIII. Québec: Printed by Geo.T.Cary, Fabrique street, Upper-town. 1863.

32 p. 8vo. The special session was held to elect a successor to Bishop Mountain who died Jan.6, 1863. Rev.J.W. Williams was elected on the eleventh ballot. 19.8 x 12.6 cm.

4232. [CLARKE, WILLIAM FLETCHER], 1824-1902.

"In memoriam". The late Rev. John Roaf. Toronto: MDCCCLXIII. Toronto: W.C. Chewett & co., printers, 17 & 19 King street east. [1863?]

12 p. 8vo. An appreciation of the work of the Rev. John Roaf, 1801-1863, who came to Canada from England in 1837, as agent of the Colonial Missionary Society and as minister of the newly formed Congregational Church, George-Street, Toronto. 20.1 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

Morgan.

4233. COLLINS, DAVID, et al., defendants.

"The Chesapeake". The case of David Collins, et al., prisoners arrested under the provisions of the imperial act, 6 & 7 Vic., cap.76, on a charge of piracy, investigated before Humphrey T. Gilbert, Esq., Police Magistrate of the City of Saint John, and the arguments on the return to the order of Habeas Corpus, before His Honor, Mr. Justice Ritchie, with his decision. Compiled from the original documents. Saint John, N.B., J. & A. McMillan, publishers, 78 Prince William street. 1864.

62 p., 1 l. 8vo. "This is the first case which has arisen in New Brunswick under the Treaty of Extradition of 1842 . . ."—Prefatory note. United States authorities sought the extradition of Collins and his associates, who had assisted in the seizure on Dec. 7, 1863, by Lieut.-Col. Maine, a Confederate officer, of the U.S. vessel, *Chesapeake*, en route from New York to Portland with cargo and passengers. Collins, a British subject, was arrested in New Brunswick on the deposition of the master of the vessel. The case was investigated at Saint John and dismissed on technicalities. 23 x 15 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Sabin 12492.

4234. DAWSON, SIR JOHN WILLIAM, 1820-1899.

Air-breathers of the coal period: a descriptive account of the remains of land animals found in the coal formation of Nova Scotia with remarks on their bearing on theories of the formation of coal and of the origin of species, by J.W. Dawson, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., Etc., Principal of McGill University. Montreal: Dawson, brothers, Great St. James street, London, H. Bailliere; New York, Bailliere, brothers. 1863.

2 p.l.[iii]-iv, 81 p. front., 6 plates. 8vo. 22.1 x 14 cm. Bound with original plain orange wrappers, inscribed: Presented by the Author.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

4235. DAWSON, SIR JOHN WILLIAM, 1820-1899.

The duties of educated young men in British America: being the annual university lecture of McGill university, Montreal, session of 1863-4. By

Principal Dawson, L.L.D., F.R.S. &c. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1863.*

24 p. 8vo. 19.3 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Morgan, Sabin 18955.

4236. DOUGLAS, JAMES, 1837-1918.

The gold fields of Canada: a paper read before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, 18th November, 1863, by Rev. James Douglas. *Quebec: Printed by Hunter Rose & co., St. Ursule street. 1863.*

18 p. 8vo. 21.7 x 13 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Cover is mutilated at top.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Queen's.

4237. EIGHTY YEARS' PROGRESS OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Eighty years' progress of British North America; showing the wonderful development of its natural resources, by the unbounded energy and enterprise of its inhabitants; giving, in a historical form, the vast improvements made in agriculture, commerce, and trade, modes of travel and transportation, mining, and educational interests, etc., etc. With a large amount of statistical information, from the best and latest authorities. By H.Y. Hind, M.A., F.R.G.S. T.C. Keefer, civil engineer. J.G. Hodgins, LL.B., F.R.G.S. Charles Robb, mining engineer. M.H. Perley, esq. Rev. Wm. Murray. Fully illustrated with steel and electrotype plate engravings, showing the progress in the various branches treated of (Furnished to subscribers only.) *Toronto: Published by L. Stebbins 1863.*

776 p. front., 10 illus. (incl. 2 maps), 23 plates. 8vo. p.591 mispaged 691; 645.545. On verso of t.-p.: John Lovell Montreal printer and binder. Contents: Physical Features of Canada, Agricultural History of Canada, . . . Forest Industry, The North-west Territory, The New Parliament Buildings at Ottawa. By H.Y. Hind; Travel and Transportation . . . By T.C. Keefer; Commerce and Trade . . . By H.Y. Hind; Mineral Resources of British North America . . . By C. Robb; Historical Sketch of Education in Upper Canada . . . in Lower Canada . . . By J.G. Hodgins; The Progress of New Brunswick, . . . By M.H. Perley; The Progress of Nova Scotia, . . . Prince Edward Island . . . Newfoundland . . . By Rev. W. Murray. 21.3 x 14 cm.

Gagnon, Morgan (*vide* Hind), Queen's (*vide* Hind), Sabin 31939.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

22.1 x 14 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

22.2 x 14.2 cm.

4238. EIGHTY YEARS' PROGRESS OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

The Dominion of Canada; containing a Historical sketch of the preliminaries and organization of confederation; also, the vast improvements made in agriculture, commerce and trade, modes of travel and transportation, mining, and educational interests, etc., etc. for the past eighty years under the provincial names. With a large amount of statistical information, from the best and latest authorities. By H.Y. Hind, M.A., F.R.G.S. T.C. Keefer, civil engineer. J.G. Hodgins, LL.B., F.R.G.S. Charles Robb, mining engineer. M.H. Perley, esq. Rev. Wm. Murray. Fully illustrated with steel and electrotype plate engravings, showing the progress in the various branches treated of. (Furnished to subscribers only.) *Toronto: Published by L. Stebbins. 1868.*

\*xxxiii.[3]-776 p. front., 10 illus. (incl. 2 maps), 23 plates. 8vo. p.211 appears as 21; 591 mispaged 691; 595 unnumbered. Another issue of the item above, with the addition of a preliminary section, Historical sketch of the new confederated Dominion of Canada, p.[v]-xxxiii. 21.2 x 13.8 cm. p.11-12 (List of illustrations) and 2 plates wanting.

4239. EMMERSON, JOHN.

British Columbia and Vancouver Island. Voyages, travels, & adventures. By John Emmerson, of Wolsingham. Entered at Stationers' hall. *Durham Printed and published for the author by Wm. Ainsley, 74, Sadler street. 1865. Price one shilling and sixpence.*

2 p.l., 154 p. 12mo. An account of the Author's expedition to the gold fields, 1862-63. 18.1 x 12 cm.

Smith.

4240. EVANGELICAL CHURCH OF CANADA. SYNOD.

Constitution of the Evangelical church of Canada. (Eglise evangelique du Canada.) [*n.p.* 1863.]

1 p.l., 6 p. 8vo. The confession of faith, p.[1]-2, and the constitution, adopted at a meeting of Synod in July, 1863, p.3-6, are those of Poedo-Baptist churches. The synod governing the Evangelical Church of Canada was composed of delegates from these churches and of missionaries from the French Canadian Mission. 21 x 14.2 cm.

## 4241. FLAX.

Flax, directions for its cultivation and management. *Quebec: Printed at the Canada gazette office. 1863.*

30 p. 16mo. t.-p. stamped (probably by Mathew Teefy, the postmaster and an amateur book-collector) with a post-office stamp: Richmond Hill C.W. My 16 1863. 15.1 x 9.3 cm.

Can.Arch., Queen's.

## 4242. [FULFORD, FRANCIS], bp. of Montreal, 1803-1868.

The controversy between the Lord Bishop of Montreal and the Ven. Archdeacon Hellmuth: with opinions from the press and letters from correspondents, etc., etc., etc. *London: Published by E.A. Taylor, bookseller, Richmond street. 1863. Printed at the "Free Press" Steam Printing Establishment, London.*

3 pt. in 1. 8vo. Cover title. Contents:

A Letter to the bishops and clergy of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada, from Francis Fulford, D.D., lord bishop of Montreal and metropolitan. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1862. 16 p.*

A reply to a letter of the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of Montreal, and Metropolitan of Canada, addressed to the Bishops and Clergy of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada. By I. Hellmuth, D.D., archdeacon of Huron and Asst. Minister of St. Paul's Cathedral, London, C.W. To which is appended "The letter" of the Lord Bishop of Montreal. (Second edition.) *Quebec: Printed by Middleton & Dawson, Shaw's buildings, Lower town, 1862. 26.[3]-7 p.* In this edition the text of Bishop Fulford's second letter, dated See House, Montreal, June 5th, 1862, has been substituted for the text of the first letter which appears as an appendix to the first edition of Hellmuth's Reply, in 1862, q.v.

The opinions of the press and letters from correspondents, etc., etc., etc., on the controversy between Francis Fulford, D.D., lord bishop of Montreal, &c., and the Ven. Archdeacon Hellmuth, D.D. *London, C.W.: Published by E.A. Taylor, bookseller, Richmond street. 1863. 75 p.*

The controversy was precipitated while Hellmuth was collecting funds in England, for the establishment of an evangelical Church of England College, i.e. Huron College, at London, Canada West. Fulford's first letter is a pastoral, attacking Hellmuth for his implied criticism of the Canadian clergy as hierarchical and non-evangelical. 20.3 x 13 cm.

## 4243. THE GOSPEL IN CANADA.

The gospel in Canada: And its Relation to Huron College. In addresses by the Lord Bishop of Huron; Right Rev. Dr. McIlvaine, Bishop of Ohio; Right Rev. G.F. Bedell, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Ohio. And the opinions of the Canadian bishops. With an introduction, by the Rev.T.R. Birks, M.A., Rector of Kelsal. *London: William Hunt and company, Holles street Cavendish square. [1865?]*

2 p.l., 112 p. 12mo. Contents: Papers and addresses connected with the opening of Huron College, London, Canada West, Dec.1863, p.[7]-70; Papers concerning the Bishop of Huron's objections to the Provost's theological teachings at Trinity College, Toronto (also printed as *The protest of the minority of the corporation of Trinity College*, q.v.), p.[71]-110; appended is: Final appeal [for funds] on behalf of Huron College, dated London [England] Jan. 17, 1865.

Huron College was established to be a source of evangelical education in the Church of England in Canada. It was founded through the efforts of Rt.Rev. Benjamin Cronyn, Bishop of Huron, q.v., who, since 1860, had assailed as "Romish" the theological teachings of Trinity College, Toronto. 19.2 x 12.1 cm.

Cf. Sabin 34009.

## 4244. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Canada and British Columbia. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 10 July 1863; - for, "Copy of all Correspondence, from the 1st day of January 1862 to the present Time, between the Colonial Office and the Hudson's Bay Company or other Parties, relative to a Road and Telegraph from Canada to British Columbia, and the Transfer of the Property and Rights of the Hudson's Bay Company to other Parties." Colonial Office, 14 July 1863. C.Fortescue. (Mr.Aytoun.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 15 July 1863. [*London, 1863.*]

21.[1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1863, no.] 438. Title partially repeated on last page. 32 x 21 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

## 4245. HAMILTON BRANCH BIBLE SOCIETY.

Statement of the office-bearers of the Hamilton Branch Bible Society. [*Hamilton, 1863?*]

16 p. 8vo. Cover title. Dated at head of text: Hamilton, 9th December, 1863. 19.7 x 13 cm.

## 4246. HOWE, JOSEPH, 1804-1873.

... A letter to the Right Honourable C.B.Adderley, M.P., on the relations of England with her colonies. By the Hon. Joseph Howe, premier of Nova Scotia. *Hamilton: Printed at the "Evening times" steam job office. 1863.*

29 p. 8vo. At head of title: British North American association. 21.6 x 14 cm.  
Morgan, Queen's, Sabin 33315.

## 4247. THE JUDGMENTS OF THE CANADIAN BISHOPS.

The Judgments of the Canadian bishops, on the documents submitted to them by the corporation of Trinity college, in relation to the theological teaching of the college. *Toronto: Rowsell & Ellis, printers, King street. 1863.*

24 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 13.7 cm. Bound in original drab paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch.

— — — Another copy.

19.8 x 12.7 cm. [2]p. inserted at front, containing *Extract from the minutes of the Corporation of Trinity College*, 7th October, 1862, the text of the resolution to submit the documents to the Metropolitan Bishop.

## 4248. KEEFER, THOMAS COLTRIN, 1821-1915.

Report of Thomas C. Keefer, esq., C.E. of survey of Georgian Bay canal route to Lake Ontario, by way of Lake Scugog, accompanied with Maps, &c. Ordered by the council of Ontario, June session, 1863. *Whitby, C.W. W.H. Higgins, county book and job printer, Brock street. 1863.*

20 p. fold.map. 12mo. Correction slip inserted before t.-p. 19.1 x 14 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Morgan, Queen's, Sabin 37146.

## 4249. KEEFER, THOMAS COLTRIN, 1821-1915.

...A sketch of the rise and progress of the Reciprocity treaty; with an explanation of the services rendered in connection therewith by Thos. C. Keefer, C.E. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell and Gibson, Yonge street. 1863.*

34 p. 8vo. At head of title: For private circulation only. 21.6 x 14.1 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

21.4 x 14 cm.

## 4250. KEMP, ALEXANDER FERRIE, 1822-1884.

The Rev.C. Chiniquy, the Presbytery of Chicago, and the Canada Presbyterian church, by the Rev. Alexander F. Kemp, M.A., Montreal. [*n.p.*] 1863. *Reprinted from the Canada observer.*

1 p.l., 20, [1]p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. Seven letters and an appendix reporting the Author's mission on behalf of the Synod of the Canada Presbyterian church to inquire into the relations of Rev. Charles Chiniquy, q.v., with the Presbytery of Chicago. Chiniquy, a French Canadian Roman Catholic priest, had withdrawn from the Catholic church with his congregation at St. Anne, Kankakee, Illinois, in 1857, and joined the Chicago Presbytery. Expelled from the latter subsequently, he sought entry into the Canada Presbyterian church. 24.5 x 16.5 cm.

— — — Another copy.

22.7 x 16.5 cm. All pages somewhat mutilated at top.

## 4251. LANGEVIN, SIR HECTOR LOUIS, 1826-1906.

Droit administratif ou Manuel des paroisses et fabriques. Par Hector L. Langevin, Avocat. *Quebec: [Desbarats et Derbishire, Imprimeurs-Editeurs.] 1863.*

v. 205 p., 1 l. 8vo. Imprint completed from verso of t.-p. A second edition, revised, corrected and enlarged, was published in 1878 (copy in the Library). 21.2 x 13.7 cm.

Gagnon, Morgan.

## 4252. LAVAL UNIVERSITY.

Constitutions et règlements de l'Université Laval Publiés par ordre du Conseil Universitaire *Québec Des presses a vapeur de A. Côté et cie. 1863.*

90 p. 8vo. 20 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: L.R.Masson, also: Séminaire de Québec, 1863.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.1 no.819.

## 4253. LE MOINE, SIR JAMES MacPHERSON, 1825-1912.

Les pecheries du Canada par J.M. Le Moine, ... Membre de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec. *Québec: Atelier typographique du Canadien 21, rue Lamontagne. 1863.*

146 p., 1 l. 12mo. Errata slip mounted on l. at end. 17.6 x 10.4 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

## 4254. LE SUEUR, PETER, ed.

Memorials of the Quebec conference, edited by Peter Le Sueur, (supt. M.O. office.) "Behold! the men whom ye put in prison, ... teaching the people!" "And daily in the temple ... they ceased not to preach Jesus

Christ." "Then had the churches rest, and... were multiplied." *Quebec: Printed for the editor by Hunter, Rose & co. 1863.*

1 p.l., iv,[5]-137 (i.e.141)p. 12mo. p.18-19 mispaged 17-18 and numbering 17-20 duplicated. A record of a conference of the Wesleyan church, Québec, June 3-12, 1863. 17.4 x 10.8 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Queen's, Sabin.

4255. MACAULAY, GEORGE HENRY.

The system of landed credit or La Banque de credit foncier the working of that institution in Europe the opinions of the leading political economists of Europe with regard to its principles and advantages; compiled and translated from authentic works in the French language. The introduction of the system into Lower Canada briefly considered. By George Henry Macaulay. *Quebec Desbarats and Derbyshire Queen's Printer 1863.*

viii, 66,[1]p. 8vo. 20.4 x 13.1 cm.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

19 x 12.7 cm. p.[i-ii] wanting.

4256. MACAULAY, GEORGE HENRY.

Le système de crédit foncier, fonctionnement de cette institution en Europe. Opinion des économistes européens les plus célèbres sur ses principes et ses avantages. Courtes considérations sur l'établissement de ce système dans le Bas Canada. Par George Henry Macaulay traduit de l'anglais par Emm. Blain de St. Aubin. [*Quebec? c1863.*]

32 p. 8vo. 21.6 x 14 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. It is inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

Queen's.

4257. [McCARROLL, JAMES], 1815-1896.

Letters of Terry Finnegan, [*pseud.*] author of several imaginary works. "If you have tears, prepare to shed them now". Volume I. Complete in itself. *Toronto: 1863.*

104 p. 8vo. Cover title reads: Letters of Terry Finnegan, to the Hon. Thomas D'Arcy McGee. "If you have tears, prepare to shed them now." Volume I. Complete in itself. Price twenty-five cents. *Toronto: 1864.* Thirty-seven letters, 1861-63, reprinted from "the columns of a humorous periodical." 20.5 x 13.3 cm.

Cf. Halkett and Laing, Morgan.

4258. McILVAINE, CHARLES PETTIT, bp., 1799-1873.

The inaugural address delivered at the opening of Huron college, London, Canada West, on the 2nd of December, A.D.1863. By the Right Rev. Charles Petit McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L. bishop of Ohio, U.S. of A. To which is appended the opening address of the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Huron. *London: Dawson & brother, book & job printers, Richmond-st., opposite City hall. 1864.*

56 p. 16mo. 16.2 x 11 cm. Bound in original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch.

4259. MONTREAL. BOARD OF TRADE.

Report of the trade and commerce of the city of Montreal, for 1863. Compiled for the Board of trade and the Corn exchange association, by Wm. J. Patterson, secretary. *Montreal: Printed by James Starke & co., 33 St. Francois Xavier street. 1864.*

84.[3]p. 8vo. 22.2 x 14.4 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Gagnon v.1 no.2654.

4260. MONTREAL. BOARD OF TRADE.

Reports on the Ottawa and French River navigation projects. Published by Order of the Board of Trade of Montreal. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1863.*

1 p.l., 22, 56 p. 3 fold.maps, fold.table, fold.diagr. 8vo. Contents: Report of the Sub-Committee (consisting of Messrs. H.L. Routh, Chairman, Hon. Geo.Moffatt, John Esdaile, Ira Gould, W.P.McLaren, Walter Shanly, J.H.Joseph, John Grant, A.Cowan, and Thos.Ryan.) nominated on 19th March 1863, to the Committee of the Board of Trade appointed for the reception of the Delegates from Illinois and Wisconsin, p.1-11; Appendix A—Advantage of the Ottawa Route to the Trade of the Western States, p.12-14; Appendix B—Letter from Theodore Hart, Esq., respecting Insurance on Grain by Routes now in use, and by proposed Ottawa Canals, p.15; Appendix C—Letter from Walter Shanly, Civil Engineer, giving two estimates of cost of proposed Ottawa Canals, p.16; Appendix D—Some Commercial Statistics, p.17-18; Appendix E—Memorial from the Illinois Delegation to the Governor-General of Canada, p.19-22; Appendix F—Some Statistics of the Grain Trade, fold.table; Appendix G—Report on the Ottawa and French River navigation project, by Walter Shanly, civil engineer. Submitted to the Legislative assembly of Canada, and printed by their order; July, 1858. Reprinted by order of the Board of Trade, Montreal, October.1863. *Montreal:*

Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1863. p.1-51; Appendix A-D, supporting documents, p.53-56.  
25.5 x 15.5 cm. Bound in original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch.

4261. MONTREAL. CITIZENS.

Resolutions and statements regarding the reimposition of the canal tolls.

[*Montreal 1863?*]

8 p. 8vo. Caption title. A letter dated Montreal, 2nd June, 1863, and 7 resolutions passed on behalf of forwarders and others interested in the carrying trade, at a meeting in Montreal on May 19, 1863, of which G.E. Jacques was president and E. McLennan, secretary. Appended are tables of statistics supporting the resolutions. 21.2 x 14.7 cm.

4262. NARRATIVE OF DISPUTE, THE BISHOP & . . . ST. GEORGE'S.

Narrative of the dispute between the Bishop of Ontario and the congregation of St. George's, Kingston, relative to the appointment of Dr. Lauder. Toronto: W.C. Chewett & co., printer, King street east. 1863.

32 p. 8vo. 21.7 x 14 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing within a frame, a reprint of the t.-p. and the words: Price 12½ cents.

Gagnon.

4263. NOTMAN, JOHN.

The law and practice concerning Controverted Parliamentary Elections in the province of Canada, with an appendix of forms. By John Notman, a clerk in the Controverted elections office, Legislative assembly. Quebec: Hunter, Rose & company, publishers, 26 St. Ursule street. 1863.

v i p., 1 l., 271 (i.e.171) p. 8vo. p.171 mispaged 271. 24.3 x 15.3 cm.

Dionne, Morgan, Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

24.1 x 15 cm. t.-p. inscribed: O.C. de la Cheintieres, Ottawa Dec: 1867- de la part de W.B. Lindsay, Esq. G.C. Book-plate of G. Ducharme. No.3044.

4264. PALLISER, JOHN, 1807-1887.

Exploration.—British North America. The journals, detailed reports, and observations relative to the exploration, by Captain Palliser, of that portion of British North America, which, in latitude, lies between the British boundary line and the height of land or watershed of the northern or frozen ocean respectively, and in longitude, between the western shore of Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean During the Years 1857, 1858, 1859, and 1860. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty, 19th May 1863. London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office. 1863.

1 p.l., 3,[3]-325p. illus. (incl.diagr.), col.fold.plate, 3 fold.maps, col.fold.plan. fo. Numbered at foot of t.-p.: 4844. Plate hand-coloured, 2 maps and plan partially hand-coloured. 32 x 20.3 cm.

Morgan, Sabin.

4265. A PEEP AT THE WESTERN WORLD.

A peep at the western world; being an account of a visit to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Canada, and the United States, by T.D.L. London: John Russell Smith, 36, Soho square. 1863.

2 p.l., iii, 126 p. 1 illus. 12mo. Colophon: Printed by J. Miles & Co., 105, Wardour St., Oxford St.-W. Signed. p.126: T.D.L. 18.2 x 12 cm. Original cloth binding with title label: A peep at the Western World, by T.D.L. Price. Two Shillings.

B.M. (vide L., T. D.), Can.Arch., Sabin 38390.

4266. QUEEN'S COLLEGE, Kingston.

Defence of the plan of university reform Proposed by the Senate of the University of Toronto. Being a statement drawn up at the request of the Board of trustees of Queen's college. Kingston: Printed at the Daily news office. 1863.

32 p. 8vo. A review of the Report of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the expenditure of the funds at the University of Toronto, 1862, q.v. The Commissioners' recommendations, states the pamphleteer, are substantially those endorsed by the Senate and President of the U. of T. The Appendix, p.[22]-32, contains the text of the commissioners' suggestions. 21.3 x 13.6 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch.

4267. RAMSAY, THOMAS KENNEDY, 1826-1886.

Notes sur la Coutume de Paris indiquant les articles encore en force avec tout le texte de la coutume a l'exception des articles relatifs aux fiefs et censives les titres du retrait lignager et de la garde noble et bourgeoise par T.K. Ramsay, avocat. Montreal: Imprimerie de la Minerve. 1863.

1 p.l., vi, 101 p. 16mo. 15.2 x 9.8 cm. Bound in tree calf. t.-p. inscribed:  
To J. Boyd, from his friend T.K. Ramsay, Novr 1863. Book-plate of J.A. Perkins, Jr.  
Montreal.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

4268. [REID, COLIN D.]

A chapter of the life of Isaac Buchanan. [*Hamilton? 1863?*]

33 p. 8vo. Caption title. Signed Colin D. Reid, an open letter dated: Hamilton,  
30th December, 1863. The letter concerns the payment of Buchanan's accounts with  
his former solicitor, Reid. Business relations between Reid and Buchanan terminated  
following a feud of church and state and in December 1861 Reid had published a  
pamphlet entitled *Our City and Our City Member* [i.e. Buchanan]. 21.1 x 13.3 cm.

4269. [ROSE, SIR JOHN, bart.], 1820-1888.

...Memorandum. [*Ottawa? 1863?*]

6 p. fo. Caption title. At head of title: (Private.)  
Prepared by, or on behalf of, John Rose, Commissioner of Public Works, 1858-61,  
in refutation of a charge in the *Report* of the Commission appointed to enquire into  
matters connected with the public buildings at Ottawa, 1863, q.v. "Everything appears  
fair, open, just, but behind all is found a clandestine agreement that these schedules  
shall not be applied to extra or additional work, which no one avows as his act,\*\*  
but which has been carried into effect unjustly as regarded other tenderers, and  
unjustly as regarded the public interests, as the event has shown". 31.7 x 21 cm.

4270. STANMORE, ARTHUR CHARLES HAMILTON-GORDON, 1st baron,  
1829-1912.

...Wilderness journeys in New Brunswick, in 1862-3. By the Hon.  
Arthur Hamilton Gordon, Lieutenant Governor, &c.&c. *Saint John, N.B.*  
*J. & A. M'Millan, publishers, 78 Prince William street. 1864.*

64 p. 8vo. At head of title: Re-published by permission. Errata slip inserted  
at end. Previously printed in *Vacation Tourists... 1862-3*, ed. by Francis Galton.  
London 1864, p.457-524. 21.2 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original drab paper covers,  
front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. t.-p. inscribed: Mrs. Lelber  
Murdoch St. John.

Can.Arch., MacFarlane (*vide* Gordon), Morgan (*vide* Gordon), Sabin 27968.

— — — Another copy.

21.3 x 13.5 cm.

4271. [STOCQUELER, JOACHIM HAYWARD], 1800-1885.

The Canadian Volunteers' Hand-Book: a compendium of military facts  
and suggestions adapted to field service. By J.H. Siddons... *Toronto: Rollo*  
*& Adams, general booksellers and importers; and all booksellers. 1863.*

iv.[5]-69 p. 2 plates, 2 diags. 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: Toronto Printed by  
Lovell and Gibson, Yonge street. The Author, an English journalist of Portuguese  
descent, occasionally wrote under the pen-name, J. H. Siddons. 16.4 x 10.7 cm.

B.M. (*vide* Siddons), Can.Arch., Morgan (*vide* Siddons).

4272. SUZOR, LOUIS TIMOTHEE, 1834-1866, *comp.*

Exercices et évolutions d'infanterie tels que révisés par ordre de Sa  
Majesté 1862 Traduits et compilés par L.T.Suzor, major de brigade approuvés  
pour l'usage de la milice canadienne. *Quebec Imprimé par Geo.Desbarats*  
*Imprimeur de Sa Très-Excellente Majesté la Reine 1863.*

xiv, [2], 215 p. (incl. 23 illus., 20 plates (incl. 2 col.)), 12 col.plates, 7 fold.tables.  
8vo. Advertising matter, p.[1]. Music, p.153-154. 22 x 14 cm. p.[i] inscribed:  
R. Masson, M.B. & D.M.B.C.; and stamped: L. R. Masson.

Dionne v.1 no.776, Gagnon, Morgan.

4273. SYNGE, MILLINGTON HENRY, 1823-1907.

The colony of Rupert's Land: where it is, and by what title held? A  
Dialogue on England: her interests in North America and in free inter-  
course, against certain contrary pretensions on the part of the Hudson Bay  
company. By Capt. Millington Henry Syngé, R.E., F.R.G.S. Author of  
"Canada in 1848;" "Great Britain one empire;"... *London: Edward Stan-*  
*ford, 6, Charing cross. 1863.*

56 p. fold.map. 8vo. Leaf containing errata inserted after t.-p. 21 x 13.5 cm.  
Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a  
frame. Front cover bears ms. note: Suppressed.

B.M., Morgan.

— — — Another copy.

21.4 x 13.8 cm. Fold. map and leaf containing errata wanting. Bound with  
original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4274. [SYNGE, MILLINGTON HENRY], 1823-1907.

[Rupert Land: the Colony and its Limits. *London? 1863?*]

19 p. 8vo. At head of text: Monday February 23rd, 1863. Royal geographical  
society. Contents: Abstract of Syngé's paper (with title as given above) read before

the society and the discussion following, reprinted from the *Proceedings*, Vol.7, No.2. p.[3]-11: Further arguments, including supporting remarks of A.K. Isbister, supporting Synge's thesis, p.11-19. 20.9 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. wanting.

## 4275. [TACHE, SIR ETIENNE PASCHAL], 1795-1865.

Quelques réflexions sur l'organisation des volontaires et de la milice de cette province. Par Un vétéran de 1812. Québec: Des presses à vapeur de A. Côté et Cie. 1863.

45 p. 8vo. 19 x 12.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.1 no.811, Gagnon v.1 no.2375, Morgan.

— — Another copy.  
21.5 x 14 cm.

## 4276. THOMPSON, J. H.

The angel of the church. A sermon preached in Quebec cathedral, on Sunday, June 21, 1863, at the consecration of the Right Rev. James William Williams, D.D., lord bishop of Quebec. By J. H. Thompson, M.A., canon of Christ church cathedral, and examining chaplain to the Lord Bishop of Montreal. Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1863.

20 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. "The mystery of the seven stars which thou sawest in my right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks: The seven stars are the Angels of the seven churches, and the seven candlesticks which thou sawest are the seven churches." Revelation i.20. 19.4 x 12.5 cm.

Dionne, Morgan.

## 4277. WESLEYAN METHODIST CHURCH. CANADA. CONFERENCE.

University reform defended: in reply to six editorials of the "Globe" and "Leader", On the University Commissioners and the Advocates of University Reform in Upper Canada. By a Committee of the Wesleyan Conference. Toronto: Printed at the "Guardian" steam printing establishment. 1863.

17 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. A defense of the Report of the Commissioners appointed to enquire into the expenditure of the funds of the University of Toronto, 1862, q.v. 23.6 x 16.5 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers. front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 4278. WESTERN ASSURANCE COMPANY.

... Annual meeting of the stockholders of the Western Assurance Company, held at the company's office, Church street, Toronto, under the act of incorporation. Toronto: Printed at the Leader and Patriot steam-press, King street east. 1863-64.

2 v. 8vo. Library has 12th(1863) and 13th(1864).

## 4279. WHITAKER, GEORGE, 1810?-1882.

A sermon: preached at the church of St. John the Evangelist, Toronto, on Sunday, January 18th, 1863, on occasion of the death of the Rev. Thomas Smith Kennedy, first incumbent of that church. By George Whitaker, M.A., provost of Trinity college. Published by request of the congregation. Toronto: Rowsell & Ellis, printers, King street east. 1863.

12 p. 8vo. Caption title: Sermon. Psalm xc., v.12.—"So teach us to number our days, that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom." 19.4 x 12.5 cm.

Morgan.

— — Another copy.  
20.1 x 13.5 cm.

## 4280. WILLIAMS, JAMES WILLIAM, bp. of Quebec, 1825-1892.

A sermon preached before the synod of the diocese of Quebec, March 4th, 1863; by the Revd. James Williams, M.A., professor of belles lettres in Bishop's college, and rector of the junior department. Québec: Published by Coombe & Co. Printed by G. T. Cary. 1863.

20 p. 8vo. Caption title: "Stand ye in the ways and see, and ask for the old paths." Jer.vi. v.16. 21.2 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers. front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p.

Can.Arch.

## 4281. APPEL AUX CATHOLIQUES DE MONTREAL.

Appel aux Catholiques de Montréal, pour l'érection d'une église, publié par le comité de souscription. Montreal: Imprimé par John Lovell, rue St. Nicholas, 1864.

16 p. 8vo. Cover title. 20.7 x 13.3 cm. p.[1] stamped: W.J. MacDonell.

## 4282. ASSOCIATION FOR... EDUCATIONAL INTERESTS IN L. C.

A few remarks on the meeting at Montreal for the formation of an association for the Promotion and Protection of the Educational Interests of

Protestants in Lower Canada. Republished from the Lower Canada Journal of Education. *Montreal: Printed by Eusebe Senecal, 4, St. Vincent street. 1864.*

36 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 14 cm.

Dionne v.3 no.1155, Gagnon v.1 no.1241, L.C., Queen's p.45.

4283. BISHOP'S COLLEGE, *Lennoxville.*

Proceedings of the annual convocation of the University of Bishop's College Lennoxville, held on Friday, July 1, 1864. With the addresses then delivered, a list of the degrees conferred, &c. &c. *Sherbrooke: J.S. Walton, printer, Gazette office. 1864.*

20 p. 8vo. p.19 mispaged 18. 19.4 x 12.5 cm.

4284. BLACKSTONE, SIR WILLIAM, 1723-1780.

Commentaries on the laws of England: applicable to real property. By Sir William Blackstone, Knt. Adapted to the present state of the law in Upper Canada, by Alexander Leith, Of Osgoode Hall, Barrister-at-Law. *Toronto: W. C. Chewett & co., 17 & 19, King street east. 1864.*

viii, 416 p. 3 tables(2 fold.) 8vo. 21.3 x 14.2 cm. t.-p. inscribed: To W. Cummings from the Author.

4285. BORRETT, GEORGE TUTHILL.

Letters from Canada and the United States. By George Tuthill Borrett, M.A.,... *London: Printed for private circulation, by J. E. Adlard, Bartholomew close. 1865.*

2 p.l., 294 p. 8vo. The Author sailed from England to Quebec and visited Montreal, Toronto and Niagara in 1864. 19 x 12.5 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: George Sturgeon with the author's good wishes, July 1865.

L.C.

— — — Another copy.

18.9 x 12.5 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: John Geo. Witt from his sincere friend the Author, July 1865.

4286. BORRETT, GEORGE TUTHILL.

Out West: a series of letters from Canada and the United States. By George Tuthill Borrett, M.A.,... *London: Groombridge and sons, 5 Paternoster row. MDCCCLXVI.*

2 p.l., 294 p. 8vo. Another issue of the item above with a new t.-p. Colophon: Printed by J.E. Adlard, Bartholomew close. 18.9 x 12.6 cm.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

4287. BREEZE, JAMES T.

The poet's rambles through Toronto. A poem, on the Scenery, Institutions, and Ministers of the City. By J. T. Breeze, Picton, C.W. Dedicated to His Lordship, the Bishop of Toronto. *Toronto: Printed at the "Guardian" office steam press, Court street 1864.*

24 p. 8vo. 20.2 x 12 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

James.

4288. BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN ALMANAC AND ANNUAL RECORD.

The British North American almanac and annual record for the year 1864: a hand-book of statistical and general information. Edited by James Kirby, M.A., B.C.L., Advocate. Vol. I. *Montreal: Printed and published by John Lovell. [1864].*

368 p. 8vo. Advertising matter, p.1-4, 318-368. Slip bearing supplementary material inserted between p.144 and 145. 21.8 x 14.5 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no. 1875, L.C., Morgan (*vide Kirby*), Sabin.

4289. BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN ASSOCIATION.

...Confederation of the British North-American provinces, being extracts from speeches recently delivered on this subject in Canada, Nova Scotia, & New Brunswick, By the Honourable Messrs. Archibald, Brown, Cartier, Carter, Fisher, Galt, Gray, McCully, Macdonald, McGee, Palmer, Ross, Shea, Tilley, & Tupper. Members of the Confederation conference held at Quebec, On the 10th October, 1864. *London: F. Algar, 11, Clement's lane, Lombard street. MDCCCLXV.*

140 p. 8vo. Colophon: Marchant Singer & Co., Printers, Ingram Court, Fenchurch Street, E.C. 20.6 x 13.5 cm.

4290. BROSS, WILLIAM, 1813-1890.

The Toronto & Georgian Bay ship canal. Reply to certain queries of

the honorable the canal committee of the Canadian parliament. By William Bross, A.M., of the Chicago tribune. *Chicago: Tribune book and job printing establishment. 1864.*

15 p. 8vo. The text of the canal committee's letter to Bross and the latter's reply. Bross gives his opinion on a ship canal from Georgian Bay to Lake Ontario, via Lake Simcoe, its advantage over other proposed routes and its value to western trade and to American merchants and capitalists. Bross, a journalist and part owner of the *Chicago Tribune*, was elected Lieutenant-Governor of Illinois in 1864. 22.5 x 14 cm.

Can. Arch., Sabin 8385.

4291. BROWN, GEORGE, 1818-1880.

Speech of the Hon. Geo. Brown, M.P.P., President of the Executive Council of Canada, when re-elected by acclamation for the south riding of Oxford, on the coalition of 1864, formed specially to secure parliamentary reform. [*n.p. 1864?*]

1 p.l., 17 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 13.6 cm.

4292. [BROWN, ROBERT], 1842-1895.

Vancouver Island. Exploration. 1864. *Printed by authority of the Government, by Harries and Company. Victoria, Vancouver Island. [1865.]*

1 p.l., ii, 27, [1]p. 8vo. Report of the Vancouver Island Exploration Committee which was appointed at a meeting on April 29, 1864, and which in turn selected and equipped an expedition under Dr. Robt. Brown to explore the Island. Included in the Committee's report is the text of the report of the expedition, dated Victoria, Vancouver Island, November 6th, 1864 and signed: Robert Brown p.[1]-27. The Committee's report is signed at end: Selim Franklin, Chairman [etc.] 25 x 15.1 cm. p.23-24 wanting. Ms. notes in text. T.-p. inscribed: Major Pope with Compts. Fort Rupert, May 1866. Robt. Brown; inscribed also: F.L. Pope. Can. Arch., Smith.

4293. BROWN, THOMAS STORROW, 1803-1888.

A history of the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada, compiled from public documents. By Thomas Storrow Brown. *Quebec: Printed for the author, by Hunter, Rose & co., St. Ursule street. 1864.*

54 p. 8vo. 25 x 16.5 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Bureau of Railway Economics' *Collective catalogue* Chicago 1912, p.338, Gagnon. cf. Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.

4294. [BUCHANAN, ALEXANDER CARLISLE], 1808-1868.

Canada. For the information of intending emigrants. By authority. *Quebec: Printed by J. Blackburn. 1864.*

74 p. 8vo. Introduction signed: A. C. Buchanan, Chief Emigrant Agent. 21.6 x 13.8 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing reprint of t.-p. in a frame.

Can. Arch.

— — — Another copy.

20.9 x 12.8 cm. To this copy are attached at end two fold maps entitled: Emigration map of Canada eastern section 1864; ... Western section 1864. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

4295. BUCHANAN, ISAAC, 1810-1883.

The relations of the industry of Canada, with the mother country and the United States, being a speech by Isaac Buchanan, Esq., M.P., as delivered at the late demonstration to the parliamentary opposition at Toronto, — together with a series of articles in defence of the national sentiments contained therein, which originally appeared in the columns of the "Hamilton Spectator". From the pen of Mr. Buchanan, to which is added a speech delivered by him at the dinner given to the pioneers of Upper Canada, at London, Canada West, 10th December, 1863. Now first published in a complete and collected form, with copious notes and annotations, — besides an extended introductory explanation, and an appendix containing various valuable documents. Edited by Henry J. Morgan, ... *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1864.*

237 p., 1 l., [1]. 238-551 p. front. (port.), 2 illus. 8vo. p.67 is unnumbered; p.327 mispagged 227. 22 x 14 cm. Original cloth binding. Fly-leaf inscribed: With the compliments of Isaac Buchanan.

Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

22 x 14 cm. Original cloth binding. Front. wanting.

4296. CALKIN, JOHN BURGESS, 1829-1918.

The geography and history of Nova Scotia, with a general outline of geography, and a sketch of the British Possessions in North America, By J.B. Calkin, head master of the provincial Model school, Truro, N.S. New

and revised edition. Authorized by the Council of public instruction for Nova Scotia. *Halifax, N.S., A. & W. MacKinlay, publishers, 1864.*

[iv], 5-110 p. 24mo. On verso of t.-p.: Dakin, Davies, & Metcalf, Stereotypers and Printers, 37 Cornhill. This edition is a rewriting of the first edition of 1859, with revision based on the census of 1861. Issued bound with *MacKinlay's map of the province of Nova Scotia including the island of Cape Breton compiled from actual and recent surveys, 1865.* 13.8 x 10.2 cm. Map: 100 x 80.2 cm.

Morgan.

4297. [CAMPBELL, JOHN FRANCIS], 1822-1885.

A short American tramp in the fall of 1864 by the editor of 'Life in Normandy'. *Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas MDCCCLXV.*

3 p.l., [v]-vii, 427 p. front., illus., map. 8vo. On verso of half-title: Printed by R. & R. Clark for Edmonston and Douglas, Edinburgh... The Author travelled in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and the Canadas and gives extended notes on the physical geography of the country. 20.6 x 14.2 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Sabin 80595.

4298. CANADA. *Commission to investigate the charges of malversation brought against the late clerk of the peace and clerk of the crown and their deputy at Montreal.*

Correspondance documents temoignages et procedes dans l'enquete de Messrs. Lafrenaye & Doherty, commissaires dans le Bureau du greffier de la couronne et greffier de la paix Montreal suivis des remarques de Messrs Delisle & Schiller sur cette partie du rapport des commissaires qui a pu etre connue et les remarques de Mr. Brehaut sur la lettre annoncant les causes de sa demission comme le tout a paru dans "la Minerve" *Montréal Imprimerie de la Minerve. 1864.*

1 p.l., 111 (i.e.110), [2], iii p. 8vo. After p.56 comes 58 and the hiatus is not supplied. Printed in double columns. 23.8 x 15.5 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.2 no.524, cf. Dionne v.3 no.1143.

4299. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1861-1868 (*Monck*).

... Return To an Address of the Honorable the Legislative Assembly, dated 23rd June, 1864, for information respecting Barrack Accommodation for Her Majesty's Forces. Ordered, by the Legislative Assembly, to be printed, June 28th, 1864. Printed, July 12th, 1864. *Quebec: Printed for the contractors by Hunter, Rose & Lemieux, Ste. Ursule street. [1864.]*

2 p., 11. 8vo. At head of title: 2nd Session, 8th Parliament, 27th Victoria, 1864. Title from verso of 1 leaf at end. 23.8 x 15.6 cm.

4300. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

A synoptical index of the Consolidated statutes of Canada and Upper Canada, with notices of the later acts which affect them; including the session of 1864. By John Webster Hancock, LL.B., Barrister at Law, Berlin, C.W... The right of translation is reserved. *Toronto: Published by W.C. Chewett & co. and for sale by Rollo & Adam, and all booksellers. 1865.*

479 p. 8vo. p.252 appears as 52; p.253 unnumbered. 24.7 x 16.7 cm. Gift of George Brown, Esq. Toronto, 1889.

Morgan (*vide Hancock*), Sabin 30189.

4301. CANADA. OFFICE OF MINISTER OF FINANCE.

Rapports municipaux du Haut et du Bas-Canada, pour l'année 1864... *Quebec: Imprimées par Hunter, Rose et Lemieux, rue Ste. Ursule. 1865.*

31 p. 8vo. 25 x 16.5 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4302. CANADA. PROVINCIAL LUNATIC ASYLUM, *Toronto.*

Report of the medical superintendent of the Provincial Lunatic Asylum, Toronto... *Toronto: Henry Rowsell, printer, King street east. 1865-66.*

2 v. Title varies. Library has (1864), (1865).

4303. [CARTWRIGHT, SIR RICHARD JOHN], 1835-1912.

Remarks on the militia of Canada. *Kingston: Printed at the Daily news office. 1864.*

46 p. 8vo. Preface is signed: R.J. Cartwright. Kingston, Aug.26th, 1864. 21.6 x 13.9 cm.

Can.Arch., Morgan.

— — — Another copy.

21.7 x 14 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 4304. CHAPMAN, EDWARD JOHN, 1821-1904.

A popular and practical exposition of the minerals and geology of Canada. By E. J. Chapman, Ph.D. professor in University college, Toronto, ... With over two hundred woodcuts, and a copious index. *Toronto: W.C. Chewett and co. 1864.*

xii, 236 p. illus. (incl. 2 maps, diags.) 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Toronto: Printed by Lovell & Gibson, Yonge street. 21.5 x 14.5 cm.

Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

## 4305. CHEADLE, WALTER BUTLER, 1835-1910.

Cheadle's journal of trip across Canada 1862-1863 With Introduction and Notes by A. G. Doughty and Gustave Lanctot 1931 *Graphic publishers limited Ottawa Canada.*

311 p. illus. (incl. 5 ports. on 11.) 2 fold. maps on 11. 8vo. Half-title: The Canada series edited By F. P. Grove. Volume one, Cheadle's journal. Printed for the first time from the ms. owned by W. W. Cheadle, Grays, Essex, England, (copy in the Public Archives, Ottawa); a day-to-day journal covering the period June 19, 1862-Mar. 7, 1864. The Author, a Cambridge sportsman, and Viscount Milton, made an expedition across Canada, crossing the Rocky mountains by the northerly and little-frequented Yellowhead Pass, and visited the Cariboo gold fields. This, probably the first trans-Canada pleasure trip, was described in a popular contemporary publication, *The North West passage by land*, attributed to Milton but based apparently on Cheadle's diary. The latter is fuller, more detailed and explicit as to information and less "literary" in style. 19.8 x 12.5 cm.

## 4306. CHESHYRE, HENRY T. NEWTON.

Canada in 1864: a hand-book for settlers. By Henry T. Newton Ches- shyre, late R.N., author of "Recollections of a five years' residence in Nor- way." *London: Sampson Low, son, and Marston, 14, Ludgate hill. 1864.* [The right of translation is reserved.]

viii, 165 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: Harrild, printer, London. 16.5 x 11.2 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch., Morgan.

## 4307. CONSIDERATIONS SUR NOTRE ORGANISATION MILITAIRE.

Considerations sur notre organisation militaire par Un officier de milice. *Montreal: Des presses a vapeur de Plinguet & Laplante, 26, Rue St. Gabriel. 1864.*

30, [1]p. 16mo. 17 x 11 cm. Written into the t.-p. are the words: (Faucher de St. Maurice). Bound in original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.2376.

## 4308. COUNTY OF KENT GAZETTEER.

County of Kent Gazetteer, and general business directory, for 1864-5, containing a brief historical and descriptive sketch of the county, townships, towns, villages and post offices, with the names of residents of each locality arranged alphabetically; a list of the justices of the peace, coroners, constables, county officers and clergy of the county, together with a list of members of the Canadian government. Price, One Dollar and Fifty Cents. *R.R.Sutherland, compiler. A.R. & John Sutherland, publishers, Ingersoll, C.W. 1864.*

151, [1]p. 8vo. Advertising matter throughout text. 21.8 x 14 cm.

## 4309. CROOKS, ADAM, 1827-1885.

In the matter of the provincial synod of Canada. Further opinion of Adam Crooks, Esq., Q.C., and E.Blake, Esq. *Toronto:-1864.*

8 p. 12mo. Cover title. Colophon: Free Press Steam Printing Office, London. A discussion of the legality of meetings of the synod of the Church of England con- voked by the Bishop of Montreal as Metropolitan (whose patent as Metropolitan Bishop had been called into question). This further opinion given on the request of the Bishop of Huron, after consideration of the opinions of Strachan Bethune, Q.C., and J.H. Cameron, Q.C., reaffirms "that the meetings and organization of Synod were not, nor are they under the circumstances, legal or binding, and that in order to its proper organization it is necessary that all the Dioceses in Canada should concur in a new organization thereof". 18 x 11.4 cm.

## 4310. DAWSON, SIR JOHN WILLIAM, 1820-1899.

On some points in the history & prospects of Protestant education in Lower Canada. A lecture, delivered by Principal Dawson, before the Asso- ciation of teachers in connection with the McGill normal school, Dec., 1864. *Montreal: Printed by J.C. Becket, 38, Great St. James street. 1864.*

20 p. 8vo. 21.1 x 14 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Morgan, Sabin 18955.

— — — Another copy.

21.4 x 14.2 cm.

## 4311. DAWSON BROTHERS, publishers.

Montreal produce tables. *Montreal: Dawson brothers. 1864.*  
iv, 44 p. 16mo. p.8 unnumbered. On verso of t.-p.: John Lovell, printer. Tables of handling charges at the port of Montreal on various grains and provisions, with equivalent tables for leading ports in Great Britain and freight rates at Montreal. 12.9 x 10 cm.

## 4312. DE SOLA, ABRAHAM, 1825-1882.

Valedictory address to the graduates in arts of the University of McGill College, Montreal, delivered at the annual convocation, Tuesday, 3rd May, 1864, by the Rev. A. De Sola, LL.D., ... *Montreal: Printed by M. Longmoore & co., Gazette steam press. 1864.*

8 p. 8vo. Cover title. 20.4 x 13.9 cm. Front cover [i.e. t.-p.] inscribed: With A. De Sola's respects.

Dionne.

## 4313. DIRECTIONS DE NAVIGATION.

Directions de navigation pour l'île de Terre-Neuve et la côte du Labrador et pour le golfe et le fleuve St. Laurent. Compilées spécialement d'après les inspections faites par ordre des Gouvernements Anglais et Français. Par l'amiral Bayfield, et les capitaines Bullock, Cook, Lane, Des Barres Lockwood, Lambley et autres; et par le capitaine Lavaud, de la Marine française. Traduit de l'anglais par Thomas T. Nesbitt. *Quebec: Imprimé par Elzéar Vincent, Coin des Rues D'Aiguillon et Ste. Marie. 1864.*

1 p.l., 203 p. 8vo. 24.5 x 15.8 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers. Can. Arch., Dionne v.1 no.853, Gagnon v.1 no.2509, Morgan (*vide* Nesbitt).

## 4314. DOUGLAS, SIR JAMES, 1803-1877.

Addresses and memorials, together with articles, reports, &c., &c. from the public journals, upon the occasion of the retirement of Sir James Douglas, K.C.B., from the governorship of the colonies of Vancouver's Island, and British Columbia. 1864. *Deal: Edward Hayward, Victoria printing office, Broad street. [1864.]*

74 p. 8vo. Imprint date from cover. Printed in Deal, Kent, England, "strictly for private circulation at the earnest desire of many friends who have been unable to obtain the local journals in which...[the addresses, etc.] are found".—Prefatory note. 21 x 14 cm. Bound with original mauve paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p., and the date 1864, within a frame.

## 4315. FLEMING, SIR SANDFORD, 1827-1915.

Report on the Intercolonial railway exploratory survey, made under instructions from the Canadian government, in the year 1864. By Sandford Fleming, civil engineer. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. *Quebec: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., 26, St. Ursule street. 1865.*

iv, 101 p. 1 illus.(diagr.), 2 fold.maps. 8vo. 23.6 x 15.7 cm. Bureau of Railway Economics' *Collective catalogue* Chicago 1912, p.338. Can. Arch., Queen's.

## 4316. FLEMING, SIR SANDFORD, 1827-1915.

Report on the Intercolonial railway exploratory survey, made under instructions from the Canadian government in the year 1864. By Sandford Fleming, civil engineer. *Quebec: Printed by G.E. Desbarats, 1865.*

160 p. illus.(diagr.), 2 maps. 8vo. Another edition of the item above. 24.6 x 16 cm. Maps wanting. Bound in original brown paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Bureau of Railway Economics' *Collective catalogue* Chicago 1912, p.338, Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

## 4317. [FRAME, ELIZABETH].

Descriptive sketches of Nova Scotia, in prose and verse, by a Nova Scotian. Dedicated by permission to Lady MacDonnell. *Halifax, N.S. A. & W. MacKinlay. 1864.*

1 p.l., iii p., 1 l., 242, iii, [1] p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: "Halifax citizen" caloric power press, City building, South ferry wharf, Halifax, N.S. 19 x 11.7 cm.

— — — Another copy.

19.5 x 12 cm. Original binding of mauve cloth. t.-p. inscribed: W. Howe. 1865. Gagnon v.2 no.630, Morgan, Sabin.

## 4318. FULFORD, FRANCIS, bp. of Montreal, 1803-1868.

A letter to the bishops, clergy, and laity of the united Church of England and Ireland in the province of Canada, from Francis Fulford, D.D., lord bishop of Montreal, and metropolitan. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1864.*

13 p. 8vo. The letter concerns the legality of Bishop Fulford's patent as Metropolitan Bishop of the Church of England in Canada and includes correspondence and legal opinions. 19.8 x 12.7 cm.

4319. GALT, SIR ALEXANDER TILLOCH, 1817-1893.

Speech on the proposed union of the British North American provinces, delivered at Sherbrooke, C.E., by the Hon. A. T. Galt, Minister of Finance, 23rd November, 1864. Reprinted from the Montreal Gazette. *Montreal: Printed by M. Longmoore & co., printing house, 31 Great St. James street. 1864.*

24 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. 25 x 16 cm.

L.C., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

4320. GEIKIE, JOHN CUNNINGHAM, 1824-1906.

George Stanley: or, Life in the Woods. A boy's narrative of the adventures of a settler's family in Canada. Edited by John C. Geikie. With Illustrations. *London: Routledge, Warne, and Routledge, Farringdon street. New York: 56, Walker street. 1864.*

viii, 408 p. front., 3 plates. 12mo. 16.5 x 10.2 cm.

The Library has subsequent editions of this work: *Life in the woods a true story of the Canadian bush*, London, 1877; *The backwoods of Canada . . . Third edition*, London 1879; *Adventures in Canada; or life in the woods*, Phila, n.d.

B.M., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

4321. THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

The Geological Survey of Canada. From the 'Leader', 6th May, 1864. *Toronto: Rollo & Adam. [1864].*

34 p. 24mo. A review of the Geological Survey's Report of progress from its commencement to 1863, q.v. 13.2 x 9.1 cm. Bound in original yellow covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Gagnon.

4322. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

North America (Intercolonial railway). Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 30 June 1864;—for, "Copy of Correspondence between any of the North American Provinces and the Imperial Government, relating to their Application for Assistance in raising a Loan for an International Railway". (In continuation of Parliamentary Paper, No.210, of 1862.) Colonial Office, 25 July 1864. Frederic Rogers (Mr. Adderley.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 26 July 1864. [*London, 1864.*]

iv, 46 p., 1 l. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1864, no.]530. Title partially repeated on final leaf. 31.3 x 21.4 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

4323. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Prince Edward Island. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 2 May 1864;—for, "Copy of the Address to Her Majesty, adopted by the House of Assembly of Prince Edward's Island on the 9th day of May 1859, praying for the Appointment of a Commission to inquire into the existing Relations of Landlord and Tenant in that Colony:" "And, Copy or Extracts of the subsequent Correspondence of the Secretary of State for the Colonies with the Governor of Prince Edward's Island and Landowners and others of that Colony, relating to the same Subject." Colonial Office 25 July 1864. Frederic Rogers. (Lord Stanley.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 26 July 1864. [*London, 1864.*]

iv, 147 (i.e.149), 1]p. fo. [Parliamentary paper, 1864, no.]528. p.83\*-84\* inserted between p.84-85. Title partially repeated on last page. 31.2 x 20 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

4324. HERVIEUX, JOSEPH AMABLE.

Analyse des lois d'enregistrement comprenant Le Chapitre XXXVII et les Sections 7 et 8 du Chapitre XXXVI des Statuts Refondus pour le Bas-Canada, et le Statut 25 Vic. Chapitre XI. Suivie d'un appendice contenant certaines observations sur les défauts et les lacunes de la loi d'enregistrement. Par J. A. Hervieux Régistrateur du Comté de Terrebonne. "L'étude de l'ordonnance exigera des recherches pénibles et longues, si l'on veut se bien pénétrer de son esprit et en fixer le sens." Sir L. H. Lafontaine. *Montreal C. O. Beauchemin & Valois Libraires-Editeurs rue St. Paul, 127 1864*

111, v p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: Imprimerie de la Minerve. 10, rue St. Vincent. 16.7 x 10.5 cm. Bound in original yellow covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne, Morgan.

4325. HILL, GEORGE WILLIAM, 1824-1906.

Memoir of Sir Brenton Halliburton, late chief justice of the province of Nova Scotia. By Rev. G.W. Hill, M.A. *Halifax: Printed by James Bowes & sons. 1864.*

2 p.l., 207, 47 p. 12mo. Appended to the *Memoir* is: John Bull and his Calves. (Written Previous to the Canadian Rebellion.); Addressed to Louisa Collins, Who died at Margaretville, 16th of Oct., 1834, aged 1 year and 5 months; Reflections on passing events. This appendix was also issued separately. (*vide* 1837, Halliburton). 19.7 x 12.3 cm.

Haight, Sabin, cf. Morgan.

4326. HITCHCOCK, CHARLES HENRY, 1836-1919.

Report on the Hatley Hill Copper Mine, Canada East. By C. H. Hitchcock, esq. . . and Charles T. Jackson, esq., M.D. . . Boston: Press of Geo. C. Rand & Avery, 3 Cornhill. 1864.

10 p. 8vo. Cover title. "It is proposed to organize a corporation under the laws of Massachusetts, to be known as the 'Hatley Hill Mining Company' . . . to operate a mine situated in Sherbrooke county, Canada. 22 x 14.6 cm. Bound in original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4327. THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.

The Hudson's Bay company. What is it? "Facts are chiefls that winna ding, And daurna be disputed." London: A. H. Baily & co., Royal exchange buildings, Cornhill. 1864. Price One Shilling.

v, 81 p. 8vo. p.31 appears as 1. Introduction is dated: London, May, 1864. Purporting to be for the information of the English public and of new shareholders in the Company reorganized in 1863, this work is, in reality, a denunciation of the Company's territorial claims and a refutation of its prospects for commercial prosperity in the changing conditions of the Canadian West. 21.3 x 14 cm. p.65-66 mutilated. t.-p. inscribed: The Hon. George Brown with the Author's compliments.

B.M., Can.Arch., Sabin, Smith.

4328. [HUOT, L. H.]

Le rougisme en Canada; Ses idées religieuses, ses principes sociaux et ses tendances anti-canadiennes. "Pesez les voix de part et d'autre . . . et votre aversion pour la mauvaise." "De Maistre." Par un Observateur Québec Des presses mécaniques de A. Coté et Cie 1864.

79 p. 24mo. 14.1 x 9.5 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.1 no.860, Morgan, Sabin.

4329. JARVIS, STEPHEN MAULE, b. 1822.

The Toronto "Esplanade Question"./ [n.p. 1864].

Broadside, 53 lines. Signed and dated: S.M. Jarvis, Chairman of the Standing Committee on wharves and harbours, for the Corporation of the City of Toronto. Quebec, 4th June, 1864. 32.5 x 20.3 cm.

4330. JERVOIS, SIR WILLIAM FRANCIS DRUMMOND, 1821-1897.

Letter to the secretary of state for war with reference to the defence of Canada, by Lieutenant-Colonel Jervois, R.E., C.B., deputy-director of fortifications. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty. London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office. 1865. (Price 1d.)

7 p. fo. Jervois' account of his second trip to Canada, Sept.-Nov. 1864, including an abstract of his views as presented to the executive council in Canada, in his Report. (see below). 31 x 21.5 cm.

Royal Empire Society's *Subject catalogue* London 1930-, v.3 p. 71. Sabin.

4331. [JERVOIS, SIR WILLIAM FRANCIS DRUMMOND], 1821-1897.

[Report on the defence of Canada. London: Printed by George E. Eyre and William Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's Stationery office. 1864.]

12 p. fo. Title from p.[3], imprint from colophon, etc. Prepared at the request of the Executive Council of Canada. Contents: Covering letter by Jervois dated Quebec, 10th November, 1864, and addressed to the Hon.Wm.McDougal, Provincial Secretary, p.[1]; Letter from McDougal to Jervois, Oct.18,1864, setting forth 26 questions which the Executive Council wished to be answered in Jervois' Report, p.[1]-2; Report, dated Quebec, 10th November, 1864, p.[3]-12. 31 x 21.4 cm.

Cf. Royal Empire Society's *Subject catalogue* London 1930-, v. 3 p. 71.

4332. KINGSMILL, WILLIAM, 1794-1876.

The Greenwood tragedy. Three addresses delivered to the prisoners in Toronto gaol, soon after the suicide of William Greenwood, and having reference to that event; to which is added An appeal to the ladies of Canada. By Colonel Kingsmill. In prison and ye came unto me.—Matt.xxv.36. Guelph: Printed at the "Herald" book and job office, Wyndham-st. 1864.

iv.[5]-35 p. 8vo. 21 x 12.9 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

## 4333. LAFONTAINE, SIR LOUIS HIPPOLYTE, 1st bart., 1807-1864.

Catalogue de la bibliothèque de feu sir L.H.Lafontaine baronnet, juge en chef, etc. Cette bibliothèque contient une collection d'ouvrages rares et précieux sur la jurisprudence et sur l'histoire de l'Amérique, portant la plupart des notes manuscrites du Juge en Chef. Le jour et le lieu de la vente seront annoncés dans les Journaux pour Mai prochain. *Montreal Typographie Eusebe Senecal Rue Saint Vincent, N° 4. [1864?]*

31 p. fo. Probably prepared shortly after Lafontaine's death on February 26, 1864. 31.5 x 20.6 cm. t.-p. bears ms. date, 22 Juin 1864. Inserted in this copy is *New aids for readers Books weighed and compared by experts*, 8 p. 24mo., signed at end: George Iles, Chicago, June 7 1893.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v. 1 no.387.

## 4334. LANGTON, JOHN, 1808-1894.

The census of 1861; a paper Read before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, 2nd March, 1864. By John Langton, M.A., president. *Quebec: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., St. Ursule street. 1864.*

22 p. 8vo. A separate issue of an article in the *Transactions of the Lit. and hist. soc. of Quebec*, n.s.[v.1], pt.2, p.[105]-124. 21.1 x 13.7 cm. Bound in original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: The Hon.G. Brown M.P.P.

Dionne, Morgan.

4335. LAVAL UNIVERSITY. *Seminary of Quebec.*

Mémoire Présenté par le Séminaire de Québec à NN.SS. les évêques de la province assemblés aux Trois-Rivières. Octobre 1864. [*n.p.*, 1864.]

30 p. 4to. Caption title. A memoir by the institution which founded and controlled Laval University, on the proposed erection of a Roman Catholic university at Montreal. 19.4 x 17.7 cm. This copy is somewhat cropped.

Can.Arch., Dionne v. 1 no.867, Gagnon v. 1 no.3616.

## 4336. [McGEE, THOMAS D'ARCY], 1825-1868.

The crown and the confederation. Three letters to the Hon. John Alexander McDonald, Attorney General for Upper Canada. By a Backwoodsman. Finis Coronat? *Montreal: John Lovell, printer, St. Nicholas street. 1864.*

36 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 14 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne v. 3 no.1146, Morgan.

— — — Another copy.

21.3 x 13.5 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 4337. McMURRAY, WILLIAM, 1810-1894.

Journal of a mission to England, in the year 1864, on behalf of the University of Trinity college, Toronto, by the Rev. W. McMurray, D.D. D.C.L. Rector of Niagara, and Rural Dean. *Toronto: Printed for the university, by W.C. Chewett & co., King street east. 1869.*

67 p. 8vo. 20.3 x 13.3 cm.

Can.Arch.

— — — Another copy.

20.8 x 14.5 cm. Front cover inscribed: S.B. Harmon, Esq.

## 4338. MACPHERSON, SIR DAVID LEWIS, 1818-1896.

MAC-A-PHEARSAIN./ [*n.p. n.d.*]

Broadside, 55 lines. Containing nine verses in Gaelic, first verse reading:

Eiribh gu luath,  
S bi 'bh suas gu h-ealamh,  
A shluagh o thalamh nan Ga'!  
Sibhse tha chomhnaidh  
Am mor-roinn Shaoigin,  
Co thaghas sibh dh'agairt bhur cas?

This anonymous poem deals with the election of 1864 in the "Saugeen Division", (Huron, Bruce, Grey counties, Upper Canada) when MacPherson defeated the Hon. John MacMurrich as Legislative Councillor. 30.9 x 12.5 cm.

## 4339. THE MECHANICS' &amp; LABOURERS' ALMANACK.

The Mechanics' & labourers' almanack, 1864, and "the Crookshank estate" advertizer. *Toronto: W.C. Chewett & co., King street. [1864.] Gratis.*

43 p., 1 l. 2 plans (1 fold.) 8vo. 20.8 x 13.7 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers.

— — — Another copy.

21.1 x 14.2 cm. "Further certificate of title", 1 l. at end, wanting. Bound in original pink paper covers.

4340. MILTON, WILLIAM FITZWILLIAM, *viscount*, 1839-1877.

The North-west passage by land. Being the narrative of an expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, undertaken with the view of exploring a route across the continent to British Columbia through British territory, by one of the northern passes in the Rocky Mountains. By Viscount Milton, M.P., F.R.G.S., F.G.S., &c. and W. B. Cheadle, M.A., M.D. Cantab., F.R.G.S. Ros. Well, this is the Forest of Arden. Touch. Ay, now I am in Arden; the more fool I; when I was at home, I was in a better place: but travellers must be content. As You Like It. Fourth edition. London: Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, Ludgate hill, E.C. [1865?] (*The right of translation is reserved.*)

xxiv, 400 p. front., 21 plates, 2 fold.maps. 8vo. One of the maps is in pocket at front. Maps are hand-coloured. First published in 1865, a lively narrative of a sporting trip from England across Canada and return from British Columbia by sea. June, 1862-March, 1864. This work achieved considerable popularity and drew attention to the agricultural and mining possibilities of the Canadian West. The text was adapted from Cheadle's *Journal*, q.v., which remained unpublished till the present day. 22 x 14 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: M. D. Oswald.

Cf. B.M., Sabin 24631, Smith.

4341. MILTON, WILLIAM FITZWILLIAM, *viscount*, 1839-1877.

The North-west passage by land. Being the narrative of an expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, undertaken with the view of exploring a route across the continent to British Columbia through British territory, by one of the northern passes in the Rocky Mountains. By Viscount Milton, F.R.G.S., F.G.S., &c. and W. B. Cheadle, M.A., M.D. Cantab., F.R.G.S. Ros. Well, this is the Forest of Arden. Touch. Ay, now I am in Arden; the more fool I; when I was at home, I was in a better place: but travellers must be content. As You Like It. Cassell, Petter, Galpin & Co.: London, Paris & New York. [1875]. (*The right of translation is reserved.*)

xviii p., 1 l., 396 p. front., 3 plates, fold.map. 12mo. Eighth edition. 17 x 12.5 cm. p.156 inscribed: Charles Smith Hamilton.

B.M. (*vide* Fitzwilliam).

4342. MILTON, WILLIAM FITZWILLIAM, *viscount*, 1839-1877.

Voyage de l'Atlantique au Pacifique a travers le Canada, les Montagnes Rocheuses et la Colombie Anglaise par le vicomte Milton et le Dr W.B. Cheadle traduit de l'anglais avec l'autorisation des auteurs par J. Belin-de Launay et contenant 22 vignettes sur bois et 2 cartes Paris Librairie de L. Hachette et cie Boulevard Saint-Germain, n° 77 1866 Tous droits réservés.

4 p.l., 387, [1] p. front., 21 plates, 2 fold.maps. 8vo. Colophon: Paris. Imprimerie générale de Ch. Lahure, Rue de Fleurus, 9. 23.5 x 15.3 cm.

B.N., Dionne, Sabin.

## 4343. LES MINES D'OR DU BAS-CANADA.

Les mines d'or du Bas-Canada ou Guide du mineur. Contenant d'importans [sic] renseignements sur les mines de la Chaudiere ainsi que les principales clauses du bill passé récemment par la législature canadienne au sujet des mines d'or. Quebec: Imprimé par Elzéar Vincent, Coin des Rues D'Aiguillon et St. Marie. 1864.

28 p. 16mo. 16.6 x 11 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, with cover title similar to t.-p.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon.

## 4344. MINISTERIAL EXPLANATIONS.

... MINISTERIAL EXPLANATIONS./ [Quebec,] G. Desbarats & M. Cameron, Queen's Printer. [1864].

3, [1] p. fo. At head of title: 2nd Session, 8th Parliament, 27 Victoria, 1864. Title from verso of p.3. An account of a rapprochement between Macdonald, Galt and George Brown, after the deadlock of June 14, 1864, to discuss "a Federative Union of Canada, with provision for the future admission of the Maritime Colonies and the North-west Territory." 32 x 19.7 cm.

## 4345. MONRO, ALEXANDER, b. 1813.

History, geography, and statistics of British North America. "Ships, Commerce, and Colonies." By Alex. Monro, esq., Author of a treatise on land surveying; History, geography, and productions of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island; ... Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1864.

iv p., 1 l., [4], 324 p. illus. 12mo. p.134 appears as 34; 206.06; 278.78. 16.5 x 10.5 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: J.L. Terrill

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin

## 4346. MONTREAL. CITY COUNCIL. POLICE COMMITTEE.

The St. Albans raid. Investigation by the Police committee, of the City Council of Montreal, into the charges preferred by Councillor B. Devlin, against Guillaume Lamothe, Esq., Chief of Police; and the proceedings of the Council in reference thereto. *Montreal: Printed by Oowler & Stevenson, 41 St. Francois Xavier Street. 1864.*

75 p., 1 l. 8vo. Devlin, a member of the Montreal city council preferred charges against Lamothe on behalf of the United States Government. Lamothe, he claimed, permitted to escape with \$90,000, stolen funds, Bennett H. Young, q.v., and thirteen other Americans who had robbed banks in St. Albans, Vermont, on Oct. 19, 1864 and who had been taken into custody in Montreal pending extradition. 20.3 x 12.7 cm. Can. Arch., Dionne v. 3 no. 1193, Sabin 74983.

— — — Another copy.

20.2 x 13 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Front cover inscribed: Thos Parker, Esqr. MPP.

## 4347. MONTREAL FISH AND GAME PROTECTION CLUB.

Fifth annual report of the Montreal fish and game protection club. *Montreal: Herald steam press, 209 Notre Dame street. [1864.]*

6 p., 1 l. 8vo. Slip listing additional members, inserted at t.-p. 21.2 x 14.4 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Queen's.

## 4348. MOOSELAND GOLD COMPANY OF NOVA SCOTIA.

Prospectus, geological survey and report of the "Mooseland" gold company, Tangier district, Nova Scotia. Office, No. 35 Pine street, room 8. Capital stock, \$500,000, 50,000 shares \$10 each. *New York: Henry Spear, stationer and printer, 133 Pearl and 86 Beaver street. 1864.*

19 p. front. (fold. map). 8vo. The company's property lay about fifty miles east of Halifax. 22 x 14.1 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers.

4349. NEW YORK. CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. *Select committee on the Reciprocity treaty.*

Report of the Select committee of the Chamber of Commerce of the State of New-York, on the Reciprocity treaty, as to trade between the British North American provinces and the United States of America. With appendix. *New-York: John W. Amerman, printer, No. 47 Cedar Street. 1865.*

72 p. 8vo. The Committee was appointed following the Montreal Board of Trade's request for the N.Y. Chamber of Commerce to give an opinion on the Reciprocity treaty. This Report, p. [3]-48, recommending the treaty's renewal, is signed by S. DeWitt Bloodgood [and three others], New-York, December 21, 1864. The Appendix, p. 49-72, contains the text of the Reciprocity treaty of 1854; Tariff of duties payable on imports into Canada, 1854-63; Canadian customs' act, 1864; Imports and exports of the U.S. July 1, 1860-June 30, 1861; Principal treaties and conventions relating to colonial trade. 21.6 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can. Arch., Sabin 53592.

— — — Another copy.

22.5 x 14.3 cm. Bound with original paper covers as above.

## 4350. NORTH-WEST STEAM NAVIGATION COMPANY, LIMITED.

... Prospectus. With a map. Offices. Liverpool. 6, Copthall court, Throgmorton st., London. *William Penny, printer, 57, Lincoln's-Inn Fields, London. [1864?]*

[2] p., 1 l. fold. map. fo. At head of title: Capital £500,000. Title from verso of last leaf. Ms. corrections in text. Signed at end: H. Wyatt, Secretary. The text, prepared apparently between the winters of 1863 and 1864, outlines a Utopian scheme for transportation by river and lake steamers and by trains of horses and carts overland, between St. Paul, Minn. (where the route from the Canadas ended) to the Fraser River and Vancouver Island. 41.9 x 25.3 cm.

## 4351. NOVA SCOTIA. CHIEF COMMISSIONER OF RAILWAYS.

[Report of The Chief Commissioner of Railways of the province of Nova Scotia. . . *Halifax, N.S. Printed by A. Grant, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1865]-67.*

3 v. 8vo. Library has 1864-1866. 1864, t.-p. wanting, title supplied from vol. for 1865.

## 4352. NOVA SCOTIA. DEPARTMENT OF MINES.

Report of the Chief commissioner of mines for the province of Nova Scotia, for the year 1864. *Halifax, N.S. Printed by A. Grant, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1865.*

34 p. 8vo. 22.6 x 14.6 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: W.I. Anderson.

## 4353. O'BRIEN, GODFREY S.

The tourist's guide to Quebec. By Godfrey S. O'Brien, P.L.S. Quebec: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co. 1864.  
2 p.l., [vii]-viii, 70 p. 12mo. Advertising matter 8 p. at front., verso of 1st p.l., 8 p. at end. 18 x 11.4 cm. Bound in original light boards, front board bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

## 4354. [O'BRIEN, JAMES W.]

Excursion aux Provinces maritimes Impressions de voyage Par le correspondant du Canadien. Québec J.-N. Duquet & Cie., Editeurs 1864.  
vi, 52 p. 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: Imprimerie du Canadien, 21, rue la Montagne, Basse-Ville. The Author accompanied an excursion of members of the Legislative Assembly and Council of Canada, who accepted the invitation of the citizens of Halifax and St. John to visit and view the wealth and resources of the Maritimes. 15.3 x 10.2 cm.

Gagnon v. 1 no.1300, Morgan, Sabin.

## 4355. ONTARIO, County, UPPER CANADA. MUNICIPAL COUNCIL.

Standing rules and regulations of the Municipal council of the county of Ontario. Adopted by the council, June, 1864. Whitby, C.W.: W.H. Higgins, county book and job printer, Brock street. 1864.  
20 (i.e.12)p. 8vo. Interleaved with blank leaves which are included in the pagination. 17.6 x 13 cm.

## 4356. OTTAWA AND PRESCOTT RAILWAY COMPANY.

Reasons against the Bill now/ before Parliament, respecting/ the Ottawa & Prescott Rail-/way Company./ [n.p. 1864?]  
Broadside, 170 lines in 2 col. A protest, on behalf of shareholders and creditors of the Ottawa and Prescott railway co., against a bill presented in the Assembly, May 6, 1864, authorizing the company to raise additional capital. This bill, states the broadside, was "promoted and introduced into Parliament at the instance of the first mortgage bond holders [the Ebbw-Vale co.] in collusion with the Grand Trunk" in order to give the latter control of the line. Appended to the protest is: Proceedings at the General Meeting of Shareholders of the Ottawa and Prescott Railway Company, held at Ottawa on Tuesday, the 28th July 1863. 56.4 x 17.8 cm. Inscribed at top: T.C.W. 22 June.1864; and on verso: T.C.Walbridge, L.A.

## 4357. PATTERSON, WILLIAM J., 1815-1886.

Report on the trade and commerce of Montreal for...; including several preliminary reports on the progress and local advantages of the city, &c.&c. By Wm.J. Patterson, Secretary Board of Trade, and Corn Exchange Association. Montreal: Printed by J.Starke & co., St.Francois Xavier street. 1865-68.

2 v. illus. Title and imprint vary. Library has [v.2] (1864) and v.5 (1867). t.-p. of v.5 reads:

Statements relating to trade, navigation, mining, etc., etc., of the Dominion of Canada; and annual report on the commerce of Montreal, for 1867. (Fifth publication.) By Wm.J.Patterson, Secretary Board of Trade, and Corn Exchange Association. Montreal: Starke & co., commercial printers, St. Francois Xavier street. 1868.  
Gagnon, Sabin 50282, 50287.

## 4358. A POEM ON THE TIMES.

...A poem On the times, showing forth the virtues of Lincoln, McClellan, and Fremont; and how the Yankees were out-yankeed by Two Rebel Officers. By W. W. W. The "Merchants" Press. North West corner of King and Toronto Streets Toronto, Canada. [1864?]

40 p. 8vo. p.31 appears as 3. At head of title: "To Whom it may Concern." A cancel slip, Canto II [verse] I, is inserted at p.11. "A sketch of a trip made by [two Confederate officers] from Rome, Georgia, to Liverpool, England, in the winter of 1864, ... "verse in the measure of Don Juan" adapted from a diary. The officers returned to America, to Toronto, "where both of them shall stay." 21 x 13 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 4359. RANDALL, P. R.

Hints to Book Agents, by an Old canvasser. Toronto: P.R. Randall: Publisher, Masonic hall. [1864].

31 p. 24mo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed for the publisher at the "Merchant's press", 60 King street east, Toronto. 11.3 x 7.6 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers with cover title and advertisements.

## 4360. RECIPROCITY MINING COMPANY OF CANADA EAST.

A statement of the property, condition and resources of the Reciprocity mining co. of Canada East, including the statement of the trustees, extracts from official reports and correspondence, affecting the value of its property. New York City. September, 1864.

34 p. 8vo. Cover title. The Company's properties were in the Eastern Townships, Canada East. 22 x 13.4 cm.

## 4361. REES, WILLIAM.

The case of Doctor William Rees, late physician to the Provincial lunatic asylum, Toronto, C.W. Petition to His Excellency the Governor General, in council, Claiming Compensation for serious personal permanent injuries sustained while in the discharge of his professional public duties; together with correspondence, proceedings and reports of Several Committees of both houses of parliament, in support of his claim. With an appendix. Quebec: Printed by Hunter, Rose & Co., 26, St. Ursule street. 1864.

36 p. 8vo. 25 x 16.2 cm. Bound in original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 4362. REES, WILLIAM.

The case of Doctor William Rees, late physician to the Provincial lunatic asylum, Toronto, C.W. Memorial to His Excellency the Governor General in council, Claiming Compensation for serious personal permanent injuries sustained while in the discharge of his professional public duties; together with correspondence, proceedings and reports of Several Committees of both houses of parliament, in support of his claim. With an appendix. Quebec: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., 26, St. Ursule street. 1865.

32, [7]-14 p. 8vo. Another edition of the item above. 24 x 15.7 cm. Bound in original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Dionne.

## 4363. [REGOURD, LOUIS], b. 1807.

Notice sur la vie et la mort de M. Mich. F.H. Prévost prêtre du Séminaire de St. Sulpice, curé-d'office de Montréal. Dilectus Deo et hominibus: cujus memoria in benedictione est. (Eccli.Cap.45. V.I.) Montréal. E. Senécal, imprimeur, rue St. Vincent No.4. 1864.

2 p.l., [3]-126 p. front. (port.) 12mo. A eulogy of Michel François Hyacinthe Prévost, 1822-1864. 16.5 x 11.3 cm.

Dionne v. 1 no.856, Gagnon v. 1 no.2806, Morgan (vide Prévost), Sabin 65416.

## 4364. REMARKS UPON PROPOSED FEDERATION OF THE PROVINCES.

Remarks upon the Proposed Federation of the Provinces. Festina lente. By a Nova Scotian. Halifax: James Bowes & sons, Hollis street. 1864.

16 p. 12mo. The remarks refute the principal arguments for federation and demonstrate that it is unnecessary and inexpedient for Nova Scotia in particular, to unite with Canada. 18.5 x 11.5 cm. Bound in original brown paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Sabin 56197.

## 4365. ROE, HENRY, 1829-1909.

Advantages and means of keeping up habits of reading among the clergy. A paper read before the clergy, assembled in Lennoxville for the visitation of the Lord Bishop of Quebec, on the 6th July, 1864. By the Rev. Henry Roe, B.A., incumbent of St. Matthew's, Quebec, and examining chaplain to the Lord Bishop of Quebec. Published by desire of the Lord Bishop. Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1864.

23 p. 8vo. 19.4 x 12.5 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

## 4366. [SEWELL, JOHN].

Canada Defended by Her Militia. Quebec: Printed at the "Morning chronicle" office, foot of Mountain hill. 1864.

25 p. 8vo. Signed, p.14: Miles emeritus. Cover title. Errata slip pasted on verso of half-title. 21.8 x 13.2 cm. Bound in original red paper covers. Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon v. 2 no.1410.

## 4367. SMALL, HENRY BEAUMONT, b. 1831.

The animals of North America. "Non injussa cano Cetera, quæ vacuas tenuissent carmine mentes Omnia jam vulgata." By H. Beaumont Small, S.C.L. Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1864.

vi, [7]-112 p. incl. front., illus. 8vo. Cover title: Animals of North America Series 1. Mammalia. The second number of this series appeared in 1865. q.v. 21.5 x 13.9 cm. Original binding of brown cloth. Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

## 4368. TACHE, JOSEPH CHARLES, 1820-1894.

The Board of Inspectors of Asylums, prisons and hospitals and its accusers. Letter of Mr. J.C. Taché, chairman of the board. Re-printed from the "Morning Chronicle". Quebec: Printed at the office of the "Morning chronicle", foot of Mountain Hill. 1864.

20 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 12 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon.

## 4369. THOMAS, JOHN H.

The Canadian bee-keepers' guide: An easy method of managing Bees by the use of Thomas' Patent Moveable Comb Bee Hive. By J.H. Thomas, of the firm of J.H.Thomas and bros., Brooklin, C.W. This work is designed to meet the wants of the practical bee-keeper in Canada, by giving the necessary information for the management of bees in this climate in moveable comb hives. Third edition, revised and corrected. *Toronto: Globe steam printing company, 26 and 28 King street east. 1867.*  
viii,[9]-72 p. 5 illus. 16mo. First printed apparently in 1864. 16.3 x 11 cm.  
Bound in stiff blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 4370. THOMPSON, THOMAS PHILLIPS.

The future government of Canada: being arguments in favor of a British American independent republic, comprising a refutation of the position taken by the Hon.T. D'Arcy McGee, In the British American Magazine, for a monarchical form of government. By T. Phillips Thompson, of St. Catharines, C.W. *St. Catharines: H.F.Leavenworth's "Herald" power press. 1864.*  
24 p. 8vo. 21.4 x 13.7 cm.  
Can.Arch., Morgan.

## 4371. TORONTO SCHOOL OF MEDICINE.

Annual announcement of the Toronto School of Medicine, in affiliation with the University of Toronto. Incorporated by act of parliament, 1851. Twenty-second session, from Oct.1st, 1864, to April 1st, 1865. *Toronto: Printed at the Globe steam book and job press, 26 & 28 King street east. 1864.*  
14 p. 8vo. 21.6 x 14.2 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
Cf. Queen's p. 80.

4372. TRINITY COLLEGE, *Toronto*.

The protest of the minority of the Corporation of Trinity College, against the resolution Approving of the Theological Teaching of that institution. With an appendix containing the Opinions of the Five Canadian Bishops on the same subject. *London, C.W.: Dawson & bro., book & job printers, Richmond St., opposite City hall. 1864.*  
22 p. 8vo. Right Rev. Benjamin Cronyn, Bishop of Huron, preferred the original charges against the teachings of Provost Whitaker and here leads the minority protest against his vindication by Trinity College Corporation. 20.7 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
Can.Arch.

— — — Another copy.  
19.7 x 12.7 cm.

## 4373. WAY, CHARLES JONES, 1835-1919.

North American, scenery, Being selections from C.J. Way's Studies, 1863-64. Photographed and Published by W.Notman, Montreal. Roberts & Reinhold. Lith. (Copyright secured.) [*Montreal, W.Notman, n.d.*]  
2 p.l., 12 mounted plates. fo. 55.4 x 34 cm. Bound in black morocco.

## 4374. [WETHERBY].

Dawn of a new empire, being a reply to "Remarks upon the proposed federation of the provinces, by a Nova-Scotian". Tomorrow is not ours. By a British American. *Halifax, N.S., Printed by Macnab & Shaffer, 1864.*  
11 p. 12mo. A spirited defence of federation apparently by a resident of Halifax. Morgan (in *Bibliotheca Canadensis*) states the author to have been one Wetherby.  
17.5 x 11.3 cm.  
Can.Arch., Morgan.

## 4375. WHITLEY, JOHN.

Canadian domestic lawyer, with plain and simple instructions for the merchant, farmer, & mechanic, to enable them to transact their business according to law. By John Whitley, esq., attorney-at-law, Toronto. *Stratford: Published by Vivian & Maddocks. 1864. Price \$1.25.*  
441 p. 12mo. 17.7 x 11.4 cm.  
Morgan.

## 4376. WRIGHT, JOSEPH.

Self reliance, or A plea for the protection of Canadian industry By Joseph Wright. *Dundas: Printed by James Somerville, at the "True banner" office, Main st. 1864.*  
54 p. 8vo. Errata slip pasted on verso of t.-p. 20.7 x 13.9 cm. Bound in original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
Can.Arch.

— — Another copy.  
20.3 x 13.6 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

4377. YOUNG, BENNETT HENDERSON, 1843-1919, *et al.*, defendants.

The St. Albans raid; or, Investigation into the charges against Lieut. Bennett H. Young and command, for their acts at St. Albans, Vt., On the 19th October, 1864. Being a complete and authentic report of all the proceedings on the demand of the United States for their extradition, under the Ashburton treaty. Before Judge Coursol, J.S.P., and the Hon. Mr. Justice Smith, J.S.C. With the Arguments of Counsel and the Opinions of the Judges revised by themselves. Compiled by L.N. Benjamin, B.C.L. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1865.*

2 p.l., 480 p. 8vo. Young and thirteen other Confederate soldiers were arrested in Montreal in October 1864 and held there, pending extradition on a charge of having plundered three banks in St. Albans, Vt., of some \$233,000. The Americans were found not amenable to extradition by Judge Coursol in Montreal and dismissed with their booty (about \$90,000). Some were re-arrested for breach of neutrality laws, but the case petered out in 1865. The Montreal City Council, q.v. investigated the dismissal of the accused. The Canadian government had later to account for, and to restore the \$90,000. 20.7 x 13.8 cm. Ms. notes in text.

Morgan (*vide* Benjamin), Queen's (*vide* Benjamin), Sabin (*vide* Benjamin).

4378. AKINS, THOMAS BEAMISH, 1809-1891.

A brief account of the origin, endowment and progress of the University of King's college, Windsor, Nova Scotia, by Thomas B. Akins, A member of the Associate Alumni. *Halifax, N.S.: Printed by Macnab & Schaffer, 11 Prince street. 1865.*

1 p.l., ii, 84 p. 8vo. 21.3 x 13 cm.

Morgan.

4379. AUSTIN, FRANCIS WILLIAM GOWEN.

Remarks on the fisheries bill, addressed to the Honorable A. Campbell, Commissioner of Crown Lands, by F.W.G. Austin. *Quebec: Printed at the "Morning chronicle office", foot of Mountain hill. 1865.*

23 p. 8vo. Dated at end: Quebec, 1st May, 1865, this letter points out the errors in the Government's supervision of the St. Lawrence fishing grounds and the decline of the industry. It recommends that the fisheries bill before the Assembly include a clause against the use of fixed engines (stake weirs, gill nets, etc.) in shore fishing, and that fisheries inspectors have training as naturalists. 19.7 x 12.6 cm.

Can. Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

— — Another copy.

21.6 x 12.5 cm.

4380. BARCLAY, JOHN, 1813-1887.

Extract from a sermon Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Toronto, On the 30th April, 1865. By the Rev. Dr. Barclay, on the occasion of the sudden death of Colonel E.W. Thomson, one of the elders of the congregation. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1865.*

11 p. 16mo. t.-p. and each p. of text framed with black line. 16.2 x 10 cm.

4381. BARCLAY, JOHN, 1813-1887.

A sermon preached in St. Andrew's Church, Toronto, on the occasion of the lamented death of one of the elders of the church, the late Hon. Archibald McLean, president of Her Majesty's Court of error and appeal for Upper Canada. By John Barclay, D.D., minister of St. Andrew's church. Published by request. *Toronto: Rollo & Adam. MDCCCLXV.*

39 p. 8vo. Colophon: Lovell and Gibson, printers, Toronto. 21.3 x 13 cm. Bound with original gray paper front cover, bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Can. Arch., Morgan, Queen's.

— — Another copy.

21.6 x 14 cm

4382. BARREAU, STANISLAS, *defendant*.

[Procès de Barreau, Le Meurtrier, l'Incendiaire et le Voleur. *Québec: J.N. Duquet & Cie, Editeurs. 1865*].

75 p. 16mo. Title supplied from the Public Archives' *Catalogue of pamphlets*. Trial of Barreau for murder before Judge Aylwin in the Criminal court, Montreal, Sept.-Oct. 1865. 15.4 x 9.8 cm. t.-p. wanting. p.[3] inscribed: J.O. Filteau; p.75 inscribed: Vu et approuvé par George Gingras Carossier 22 Rue St. Ann Québec

Can. Arch., Dionne.

4383. BILLINGS, ELKANAH, 1820-1876.

... Palæozoic fossils. Volume I. Containing descriptions and figures of new or little known species of organic remains from the Silurian rocks.

1861-1865. By E. Billings, F.G.S. *Montreal: Dawson brothers. London, New York, and Paris: Baillière. 1865.*

2 p.l., 426 p. illus. 8vo. At head of title: Geological survey of Canada. Sir W.E. Logan, F.R.S., director. p.1-344 was printed in four parts between Nov. 1861 and Feb. 1865 under the title *New species of Lower Silurian fossils*; p.1-24 and 57 to 72 have been reprinted with some alterations.—Preface. 24.5 x 16.1 cm.  
Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.

4384. BOSTON. BOARD OF TRADE. *Special committee on the reciprocity treaty.*

The reciprocity treaty, between the United States and Great Britain, of June 5, 1854. Report of a Special committee of the Boston Board of trade. Submitted and adopted Jan. 2, 1865, and ordered to form a part of the eleventh annual report. *Boston: Press of T.R. Marvin & son, 42 Congress street. 1865.*

23 p. 8vo. 23 x 14 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Can.Arch., Sabin 6582.

4385. BRITISH AMERICAN ASSOCIATION.

Address of the British American Association to the electors of the province of New Brunswick. *Saint John, N.B. Printed by Barnes and company, Prince William street. [1865].*

8 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13.5 cm.

4386. BRITISH AND AMERICAN JOINT COMMISSION FOR THE FINAL SETTLEMENT OF THE CLAIMS OF THE HUDSON'S BAY AND PUGET SOUND AGRICULTURAL COMPANIES.

...To the honorable the commissioners: The governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay, commonly called the Hudson's Bay company, claimants, submit the following Memorial and statement of their claims upon the United States... [n.p. 1865?]

11 p. fo. Caption title. At head of title: British and American joint commission on the Hudson's Bay and Puget Sound agricultural companies' claims. At end of text: Dated, 8th April, 1865. The Commissioners (Sir John Rose for Great Britain, Alexander S. Johnson for the U.S., and Benjamin R. Curtis) were appointed by a treaty signed at Washington July 1, 1863, to adjudge the value of properties in Oregon owned and controlled by the Hudson's Bay co. The Company had been confirmed in its property rights in territory awarded to the United States by the treaty of Oregon 1846, and, after several years' difficult administration of these lands, agreed in 1863 to cede them to the United States at a price decided by the Commission. This work is the Company's statement of its own valuation of its properties. The Commission made its award in 1869.

32.3 x 21 cm.

Can.Arch.

4387. BRITISH AND AMERICAN JOINT COMMISSION FOR THE FINAL SETTLEMENT OF THE CLAIMS OF THE HUDSON'S BAY AND PUGET SOUND AGRICULTURAL COMPANIES.

...To the honorable the commissioners: The Puget Sound agricultural company submit the following Memorial and statement of their claims upon the United States... [n.p. 1865?]

4 p. fo. Caption title. At head of title: British and American joint commission on the Hudson's Bay and Puget Sound agricultural companies' claims. At end of text: Dated 10th April, 1865. The Puget Sound Agricultural co., an English enterprise associated with and controlled by the Hudson's Bay co., owned and operated land (for farm and dairy produce) in Oregon, which it agreed to transfer to the United States upon a valuation adjudged by the Commission (*vide* the preceding item). This pamphlet contains the Company's statement of the value of its properties.

32.2 x 20.9 cm.

Can.Arch.

4388. CANADA. COUNCIL OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION FOR U. C.

Remarks on the New Separate School Agitation: by the Chief superintendent of education for Upper Canada; in three parts, with an appendix illustrating the relations of the U.C. school system to both Roman Catholics and Protestants. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell & Gibson, Yonge street. 1865.*

26 p. 8vo. Prefatory notice is signed: E[lgerton] R[yerson]. 21.5 x 14 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

21.4 x 14.3 cm.

Morgan (*vide* Ryerson), Queen's  
(*vide* Ryerson), Sabin 74570.

— — Another copy. (No. 3).

21.6 x 14.2 cm.

## 4389. CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 6th April, 1865. The Honorable the Postmaster General submits an agreement entered into by him with the Grand Trunk Railway Company, which is annexed hereto and suggests that he be allowed to embody the same in a formal report, that an order in Council may be based thereon. The Postmaster General however recommends that no payments in excess of the former rates be made under such agreement until the same shall have been laid before Parliament. The Committee concur in the above recommendations. Certified, W.H. Lee, C.E.C. [*Quebec?* 1865.]

21. fo. Caption title. 31.4 x 20.6 cm.

## 4390. CANADA. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 8th April, 1865. The Committee have had under consideration the annexed Report, dated 7th April 1865, from the Hon. the Postmaster General, submitting for the sanction of Your Excellency in Council the terms on which he proposes contracts should be entered into with the several Railway Companies for the performance of the Railway Postal Service in this Province, . . . the Committee respectfully advise that the several recommendations submitted in the said Report of the Postmaster General be approved and carried out, and that the necessary contract be entered into for giving effect to the same with the Grand Trunk Railway. . . Certified, W.H. Lee, C.E.C. [*Quebec?* 1865.]

51. fo. Caption title. 31.1 x 20.6 cm.

4391. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1861-1868 (*Monck*).

4th Session, 8th Parliament, 29 Victoria, 1865. Documents Relating to the opening up of the North-West Territories to settlement and cultivation. [*Quebec*]. Printed by G. E. Desbarats. [1865.]

17, [2]p. 8vo. Title from last page. These documents were transmitted by the governor-general to the Legislative Assembly, Aug. 14, 1865, and were printed in the Assembly *Journals* for that year. They comprise: Despatch of the Governor General enclosing Report of Executive Council on the expediency of having the North Western Boundary of Canada definitely settled; Despatch from Colonial Secretary, 1st July, 1864, enquiring whether Canada will be prepared to open communications with, and accept the government of such of the North West Territories as may be ceded to her; Report of Executive Council, 11th November, 1864, in answer to that Despatch; Report by Hon. George Brown of his conferences with Imperial authorities on the above subject; Report of Executive Council, 27th March, 1865, recommending the resumption by the Delegates to England, of the Hudson Bay question, at the point to which it had been brought by the President of the Council; Extract from Despatch respecting loan to be raised under Imperial guarantee, to purchase the rights of the Company; Extract from Report of Delegates to England. 24.3 x 16.8 cm.

4392. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1861-1868 (*Monck*).

. . . Papers Relating to the Conferences which have taken place between Her Majesty's Government and a Deputation from the Executive Council of Canada, appointed to confer with Her Majesty's Government on the subject of the Defence of the Province. [*Quebec?* 1865].

13, [2]p. 8vo. At head of title: 4th Session, 8th Parliament, 29 Victoria, 1865. Title from last page. These papers were transmitted by the Governor-General to the Legislative Assembly on Aug. 9, 1865, and were printed in the Assembly *Journals* for that year. 19.8 x 13.8 cm. Several pages cropped.

Can Arch.

4393. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1861-1868 (*Monck*).

Reports of the inspectors of the free ports of Gaspé and Sault Ste. Marie, together with certain statistical tables of imports. Return Printed in Condensed form, by Order of Joint Committee on Printing. *Quebec: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., St. Ursule street. 1865.*

1 p.l., 50 p. 8vo. Caption title: Return To an Address of the Honorable the Legislative Assembly, dated 17th August, 1865, for Copies of Documents relating to Free Ports. By Command. Wm. McDougall Secretary Secretary's Office, Quebec, 14th September, 1865. 25 x 16.3 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Queen's p. 33, Sabin 26740.

## 4394. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Code civil du Bas Canada d'après le rôle amendé déposé dans le bureau du greffier du Conseil législatif, tel que prescrit par l'acte 29 Vict. chap.41, 1865. Civil code of Lower Canada from the amended roll deposited in the

office of the clerk of the Legislative council as directed by the act 29 Vict. chap.41, 1865. *Ottawa: Printed by Malcolm Cameron Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1866.*

xv.[4], 747 p. 8vo. Statuts et proclamation. Statutes and proclamation. xv.[4]p.  
Text in French and English. 24.2 x 15.6 cm.

Gagnon, Sabin 42510.

4395. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. *Select committee appointed to obtain information as to the extent and resources of Canadian gold fields.*

Report on the Canadian gold fields, and the best means of their development. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly. *Quebec: Printed for the contractors by George E. Desbarats 1865.*

126.[1]p. 2 fold.maps (incl.front.) 8vo. 23.9 x 16 cm.  
Can.Arch., Dionne v. 3 no.1226, Queen's p.35.

4396. CANADA. LEGISLATURE.

Parliamentary debates on the subject of the confederation of the British North American provinces, 3rd Session, 8th Provincial Parliament of Canada. Printed by order of the Legislature. *Quebec: Hunter, Rose & co., parliamentary printers, 1865.*

ix, 1032 p. 8vo. 25 x 16.5 cm.  
Dionne v. 3 no.1213. Gagnon v. 2 no.496. Sabin 58812.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
24.5 x 15.8 cm. t.-p. and p.1031-1032 wanting.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
24 x 15.8 cm.

4397. CANADA. LEGISLATURE. LIBRARY.

Supplementary catalogue of the library of parliament. Books added to the library since 12th February, 1864. Printed by Order of the Legislature. *Quebec: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., 26, St. Ursule street. 1865.*

19 p. 8vo. Added t.-p. in French. Printed in double columns. 24 x 15.2 cm.  
Dionne v. 3 no.1210, Sabin 10399.

4398. CANADA. OFFICE OF MINISTER OF FINANCE.

Statements explanatory of the financial position of Canada, and a comparison thereof with the position of the other British North American colonies. Issued by the Department of the Minister of Finance, Canada. [*Quebec,*] *Hunter, Rose & Co., Printers. [1865?]*

7,[1]p. fo. Title from verso of p.7. 31.7 x 21 cm.

Can.Arch.

4399. CANADA PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. SYNOD.

Rules and forms of procedure in the church courts of the Canada Presbyterian church. Adopted ad interim by the Synod. *Montreal: John Lovell, printer, St. Nicholas street. And may be had at the office of the church, Knox college, Toronto. 1865.*

xiv, 113 p. 16mo. 18 x 11 cm. p.5-6 wanting. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4400. CAUCHON, JOSEPH EDOUARD, 1816-1885.

L'union des provinces de l'Amérique britannique du Nord par l'Hon. Joseph Cauchon membre du parlement canadien et rédacteur-en-chef du "Journal de Québec" (Extrait du "Journal de Québec") *Québec De l'imprimerie de A. Coté et Cie 1865.*

1 p.l., 152 p. 8vo. 21.8 x 14.2 cm. p.l., p.139-146 wanting. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

— — Another copy.  
21.3 x 13.9 cm

4401. CAUCHON, JOSEPH EDOUARD, 1816-1885.

The union of the provinces of British North America. By the Honorable Joseph Cauchon, member of the Canadian parliament, and editor-in-chief of "Le Journal de Québec." Translated by George Henry Macaulay. *Quebec: Printed by Hunter Rose & co., St. Ursule st. 1865.*

iv p., 1 l., 154 p. 8vo. p.77 unnumbered. 20.5 x 12.5 cm.  
Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

4402. CITY OF TORONTO ILLUSTRATED BUSINESS DIRECTORY.  
 City of Toronto illustrated Business Directory for 1865: containing a classified business directory, sketch of the city, &c. *Published by A.S. Irving, wholesale news dealer, bookseller & stationer, wood engraver, 19 King street west, Toronto. 1865.*  
 1 p.l., 126.[10]p. 2 fold.plates(incl.front.) 12mo. Advertising matter [10]p. at end and throughout text. 19.1 x 12.1 cm.
4403. COMMERCIAL BANK OF CANADA.  
 (Circular) ... To the Shareholders of the Commercial Bank of Canada. [n.p. 1865.]  
 [2]p. 8vo. Caption title. Signed: C.S. Ross, Cashier and General Manager. Dated at head: Commercial Bank of Canada, Kingston, 23rd August, 1865. A statement concerning the decision of the Privy Council on the Bank's case against the Great Western Railway co. 24.5 x 20 cm.
4404. COOPER, HENRY C., d. 1877.  
 The United Church of England and Ireland in Canada. A sermon, preached before the synod of the diocese of Toronto, in St. James' church, Toronto, on Wednesday, June 14, 1865. By the Rev.H.C. Cooper, B.A., rector of Christ church, Etobicoke. *Toronto: H. Rowsell, printer, King street east. 1865.*  
 12 p. 8vo. 19.8 x 12.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Rev.J. Carry, B.D.
4405. COTE, JOSEPH OLIVIER, 1820-1882, ed.  
 Political appointments and elections in the province of Canada, From 1841 to 1865. Edited by J.O. Coté, N.P., and clerk in the Executive council office. Second Edition, enlarged. *Ottawa: Printed by G.E. Desbarats. 1866.*  
 vii, 130 p. 8vo. 23.2 x 16 cm.  
 Gagnon, Morgan.  
 ——— Another copy.  
 24.3 x 16.6 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: W. Smith.
4406. DENISON, GEORGE TAYLOR, 1839-1925.  
 The petition of George Taylor Denison, jr., to the honorable the House of assembly, praying redress in the matter of the seizure of the steamer "Georgian", together with copies of the petition and affidavits, filed in the county court of the county of Simcoe. *Toronto: Printed at the Leader and Patriot steam-press establishment. 1865.*  
 15 p. 8vo. Denison's vessel, *Georgian*, was seized at Collingwood by a Canadian customs officer, April 7, 1865, on the grounds that it was being armed and prepared for a raid into the United States, by one of Denison's workmen, formerly in the employ of the Confederate government. 24.3 x 15 cm.
4407. DUNKIN, CHRISTOPHER, 1811-1880.  
 ... Speech delivered in the Legislative assembly, by Christopher Dunkin, esq., member for Brome. During the debate on the subject of the confederation of the British North American provinces. *Quebec: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., St. Ursule street. 1865.*  
 64 p. 8vo. At head of title: Parliamentary debates, 3rd session, 8th parliament, Canada. Printed in double columns. Dunkin opposed the confederation scheme. 22.5 x 14.5 cm.  
 Can.Arch., Dionne, Sabin.
4408. FERRIER, ALEXANDER DAVID, 1813-1890.  
 Reminiscences of Canada and the early days of Fergus By A.D. Ferrier. Being Three Lectures delivered to the Farmers' and Mechanics' Institute, Fergus, in A.D. 1864 and 1865. [Fergus, Fergus News-Record Print. 1923.]  
 47.[1]p. incl.front.(mounted port.), illus. 3 plates, plan. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: First Edition printed, 1866. Second Edition, November, 1923. Imprint supplied from colophon, etc. 21.8 x 14 cm.  
 Cf. Queen's.
4409. GAGNON, FREDERIC ERNEST AMEDEE, 1834-1915, ed.  
 Chansons populaires du Canada recueillies et publiées avec annotations, etc par Ernest Gagnon *Quebec Bureaux du "Foyer canadien" Coin des rues Sainte-Anne et des Jardins 1865 Publié par la Direction du "Foyer Canadien".*  
 viii, 375.[1]p. illus.(music). 8vo. On verso of half-title: Typographie de G.E. Desbarats. The folk songs of French Canada. This work was reprinted in Quebec 1880, 1894, 1900. (Copies in the Library.) 22.6 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original

gray paper covers, with cover title similar to t.-p.: Chansons... Gagnon. [printer's coat-of-arms] Quebec... 1865. Edition stéréotypée. Ms. note on half title: Sir W. E. Logan's copy.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.  
20.7 x 13.6 cm. Half-title wanting.

4410. GAZETTEER AND DIRECTORY OF THE COUNTY OF GREY.

Gazetteer and directory of the county of Grey for 1865-6. By W.W. Smith, Owen Sound. *Toronto: Printed at the Globe steam press, 26 & 28 King street east. 1865.*

[2]-330 p. 8vo. Advertising matter, p.[2-4], also throughout the text. 20.5 x 13.7 cm. p.107-108 wanting. t.-p. inscribed: Presented to Toronto Mechanics Institute by W.W.Smith, June 16, 1865. Ms. note at foot of t.-p.: Copies may be had of the Publisher, W.W. Smith, Owen Sound, post-paid, on receipt of Price=\$1.50.

4411. GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY OF CANADA.

Grand trunk railway of Canada. Book of rules and regulations This book applies to the Grand trunk railway, and also to the lines of the Montreal & Champlain and Buffalo & Lake Huron r'ys, now worked by the Grand trunk company. *Montreal: Printed by M. Longmoore & co. 1865.*

50 p. 3 illus. 16mo. 15.7 x 10.4 cm. Bound in original green linen covers with title label.

4412. HAYES, J. D.

"The Niagara ship canal:" and "Reciprocity:" papers written for the "Buffalo commercial advertiser," By J.D. Hayes, Esq. together with the speech of the Hon. Israel T. Hatch, in the convention at Detroit, July 14, 1865. Published by Resolution of the Board of Trade, Buffalo. *Buffalo: Printing house of Matthews & Warren, Office of the Buffalo Commercial Advertiser. 1865.*

58 p. 8vo. 22.2 x 14.7 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Queen's, Sabin.

4413. HIND, HENRY YOULE, 1823-1908.

A preliminary report on the geology of New Brunswick, together with a special report on the distribution of the "Quebec group" in the province. By Henry Youle Hind, M.A., F.R.G.S. (late professor of chemistry and geology in the University of Trinity college, Toronto.) ... *Fredericton. G.E. Fenety, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1865.*

xviii,[19]-293 p. 8vo. 24 x 15.5 cm.

MacFarlane, Morgan, Sabin.

4414. HOWE, JOSEPH, 1804-1873.

The reciprocity treaty, its history, general features, and commercial results; a speech delivered By the Honorable Joseph Howe, of Nova Scotia, On the 14th day of July, 1865, at the Great International Commercial Convention, held at the city of Detroit. Specially revised for publication by Mr. Howe. *Hamilton: Printed by T. & R. White, at the Spectator steam press, Prince's square. 1865.*

15 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. 22.8 x 15.8 cm.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.  
23 x 14.5 cm.

4415. [HUNT, THOMAS STERRY], 1826-1892.

Canada. A geographical, agricultural, and mineralogical sketch. Published by authority of the Bureau of Agriculture. *Quebec: Printed at "le Canadien" office, 21, Mountain Hill, Lower Town. 1865.*

33 p., 1 l. 12mo. 20.1 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne v. 3 no.1208, Gagnon, Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

20.4 x 13 cm. Bound with original blue paper front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4416. HUNT, THOMAS STERRY, 1826-1892.

Petroleum its geological relations considered with especial reference to its occurrence in Gaspé being a report addressed to the Hon. Commissioner of crown lands by T.Sterry Hunt, LL.D., F.R.S. of the Geological survey of Canada with a geological map of a portion of Gaspé. *Quebec: Printed by G.E. Desbarats. 1865.*

19 p. fold.map. 8vo. 21.3 x 14 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne, Gagnon, Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

21.5 x 14 cm. Bound in original paper covers as above.

4417. HURLBERT, JESSE BEAUFORT, 1815?-1895.

Britain and her colonies. By J.Beaufort Hurlbert [sic], M.A., LL.D. member of the convocation of the University of Toronto; for some time professor of Greek and Latin in the University of Victoria college, Cobourg; Canadian commissioner and juror at the International exhibition, London, 1862. *London: Edward Stanford, 6, Charing Cross. 1865. The right of translation is reserved.*

xv,[1], 271 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London Printed by Spottiswoode and co. New-street square. 22.1 x 14.2 cm.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin.

4418. JORGENSEN, A.

The emigration from Europe during the present century. Its causes and effects. Translated from Norwegian statistics and reports, and from extracts of "Histoire de l'émigration européenne, asiatique et africaine, au XIX siècle," By A. Jorgensen. *Quebec, Printed by C. Darveau, No.8 Mountain hill. 1865.*

23 p. 8vo. An essay on emigration from the several countries of Europe to the United States and Canada. 21 x 14 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.

4419. KINGSFORD, WILLIAM, 1819-1898.

The Canadian canals: their history and cost, with an inquiry into the policy necessary to advance the well-being of the province. By William Kingsford, civil engineer. [Quotation from Sophocles' *Trachiniæ*]. *Toronto: Rollo & Adam. 1865.*

iv p., 21.,[5]-191 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Leader steam-press print, Toronto. 20.6 x 13.6 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.2 x 13.3 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Honble. W. M. Master, M.L.C. Toronto, C.W. with the compliments of Mr T. Swinyard, 1 June 1865.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.8 x 13.5 cm. End paper inscribed: Ramsay Phipps. [etc.]

4420. L'ARMITAGE, *pseud.*

The great international confederacy of thieves, Burglars and Incendiaries, on the Canada frontier. From the sworn statements of reputable witnesses and materials collected by several trusty detectives. By L'Armitage [*n.p.*] 1865.

77 p. incl.port. 8vo. 20.2 x 13 cm.

4421. LEWIS, THADDEUS, b. 1793.

Autobiography of Thaddeus Lewis, a minister of the Methodist Episcopal church in Canada. *Picton. Printed at "the North American" book and job office, Main St: 1865.*

[x.11]-205 p. front.(port.) 12mo. p.51 appears as 5. 63 as 6, p.67 mispaged 77. Copyright registration slip pasted on verso of t.-p. The Author, of loyalist family, was bred in Lennox and Addington county, Upper Canada; he served in the war of 1812, farmed, taught school, and in 1823 became a licensed Methodist preacher in the Bay of Quinte circuit. His autobiography gives a vivid picture of the ways of religion in the pioneer districts of Upper Canada. "And while the readers of this little book, I trust, will be benefitted Spiritually, at the same time I may be somewhat benefitted temporally . . . and I now write down the fact that I have not intentionally made a wrong statement, nor given a colouring to any incident to mislead the readers . . . I pray that the readers of this little book and the unworthy author thereof, may meet in Heaven to praise God forever—Amen."—Preface. 17.3 x 11.2 cm.

4422. LYNCH, JOHN JOSEPH, *abp. of Toronto*, 1816-1888.

Pastoral letter of the Right Rev. John Joseph Lynch, bishop of Toronto, to the clergy and laity of the diocese, promulgating the jubilee. Together with the late encyclical of the Holy Father, and the syllabus of errors condemned. *Toronto: Printed and published by J.G. Moylan, office of the "Canadian freeman", No.74 Church street. 1865.*

44 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 13.3 cm. t.-p. stamped: W.J. MacDonell.

## 4423. MACFIE, MATTHEW.

Vancouver Island and British Columbia. Their history, resources, and prospects. By Matthew Macfie, F.R.G.S. five years resident in Victoria, V.I. London: Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, & Green. 1865.

xxi p., 1 l., 574 p. incl. front., 6 illus. 2 fold. maps. 8vo. On verso of half-title and colophon: London Printed by Spottiswoode and co. New-street square. Maps are hand-coloured. 21.8 x 13.7 cm.

Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin, Smith.

— — Another copy.

21.5 x 13.6 cm. One of the maps is wanting.

## 4424. MCGEE, THOMAS D'ARCY, 1825-1868.

Notes on federal governments, past and present. By the Hon. Thos. D'Arcy McGee, M.R.I.A. With an Appendix, containing the Federal Constitution of the New Zealand Colonies. "I would form an individual model, suited to the character, disposition, wants, and circumstances of the country, . . . the model selected for imitation."—Sir Geo. Cornwall Lewis.—A Dialogue on the best form of Government. page 117. Montreal: Published by Dawson brothers. 1865. Price 25 Cents.

75 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: John Lovell, printer. 20.5 x 13.5 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.6 x 14 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

21.5 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 4425. MCGEE, THOMAS D'ARCY, 1825-1868.

Speeches and addresses chiefly on the subject of British-American union. By the Hon. Thomas D'Arcy McGee, M.R.I.A., one of the members for the city of Montreal, and minister of agriculture for the province of Canada. London: Chapman and Hall, 193, Piccadilly. 1865.

viii, 308 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Bradbury and Evans, printers, Whitefriars. 19.6 x 12.3 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

19.5 x 12.3 cm. p.295-296 wanting. t.-p. inscribed: G. Robertson.

## 4426. MCGEE, THOMAS D'ARCY, 1825-1868.

Two speeches on the union of the provinces, by Hon. Thos. D'Arcy McGee, M.R.I.A., minister of agriculture, Canada, &c., &c. Quebec: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., 26, St. Ursule street. 1865.

34 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. 24.9 x 16 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — Another copy.

24.3 x 16.2 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 4427. MITCHELL &amp; CO.'S GENERAL DIRECTORY . . . OF ST. CATHARINES.

Mitchell & co.'s general directory for the town of St. Catharines, and gazetteer of the counties of Lincoln and Welland. For 1865. Price of book, \$3.00. Toronto: Mitchell & co., publishers, 4 King street east. Lovell & Gibson, printers, Yonge street. 1865.

[ii]-xii, 259 p. 8vo. p.42 appears as 2. 1 l. of advertising matter tipped in at p.[1], also advertising matter throughout text. Inserted between p.40 and 41 is a four paged pamphlet, complete with front and back cover: The medical properties of the St. Catharines mineral waters. E.W. Stephenson, proprietor. St. Catharines: H.F. Leavenworth's "Herald" power press. 1864.

21.5 x 14.2 cm.

## 4428. MONCK, FRANCES ELIZABETH OWEN (COLE), d. 1919.

My Canadian leaves an account of a visit to Canada in 1864-1865. By Frances E.O. Monck. London: Richard Bentley and son, Publishers in Ordinary to Her Majesty the Queen. 1891. (All rights reserved.)

2 p.l., 367 p. 8vo. Colophon: Printed by William Clowes and sons, limited, London and Beccles. A day-to-day diary, May 16, 1864-May 30, 1865, of the Author's visit to her brother-in-law, Viscount Monck, Governor General of Canada, with detailed notes on the social life in the vice-regal circle. 22.4 x 14.4 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, Queen's.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

22.4 x 14.4 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
22.5 x 14.5 cm.

## 4429. MONTREAL. BOARD OF TRADE.

Report of the delegates appointed to the Detroit commercial convention, by the Board of trade, and Corn exchange association of Montreal: also, the speech delivered in the convention by Hon. Joseph Howe, Of Halifax, Nova Scotia. Reprinted for use of the Montreal Board of trade. *Montreal: Printed by J. Starke & co., St. Francois Xavier street. 1865.*  
15 p. 8vo. Cover title. The Detroit convention took place July 11-14, 1865.  
22.1 x 14.2 cm.

## 4430. MONTREAL. CHARTERS.

The charter of the city of Montreal; together with miscellaneous acts of the Legislature relating to the city: compiled by order of the City council. By Chs. Glackmeyer, city clerk. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1865.*  
1 p.l., 276 p. 8vo. Half-title: Part first. City charter and other acts of the Legislature, relating to the city of Montreal. 21.5 x 14.5 cm.

## 4431. MONTREAL. CHARTERS.

The charter and by-laws of the city of Montreal; together with miscellaneous acts of the Legislature relating to the city: with an appendix. Compiled, revised and codified, by order of the City council. By Chs. Glackmeyer, city clerk. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1865.*  
2 p.l., [iii]-iv, [vii]-viii, 518 p. 8vo. Following the charter and by-laws is an appendix, p.409-518, containing: Law on Expropriations &c.; Catalogue of the City Government; List of Acting Mayors; List of City Officials; Rules of Council; Rules of Fire Department; Rules of Police Department; Index.  
22 x 14.5 cm. Original binding with binder's title: Municipal laws. Montreal. 1865. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.  
Dionne v. 3 no.1225, L.C., Queen's (*vide* Glackmeyer).

— — Another copy.  
22 x 14.3 cm. Original binding as above.

## 4432. MONTREAL. CHARTERS.

Appendix to The charter and by-laws of the city of Montreal containing amendments to the charter and by-laws passed since the last publication of the municipal laws in 1865. Compiled by Charles Glackmeyer city clerk. *Montreal La Minerve steam press, 16, St. Vincent street. 1870.*  
260 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 14.2 cm.  
Dionne v. 3 no.1435, L.C. (*vide* Montreal. Charters. The charter and by-laws).

## 4433. MONTREAL. CITY COUNCIL.

[Reports on the accounts of the corporation of the city of Montreal and reports of city officials... Printed by Order of the City Council. *Montreal, 1867?*]  
7 pt. in 1. 8vo. Title from vol. for 1874. Contents: The mayor's inaugural address, 8 p., [in which he presents the following reports:] Annual report of the treasurer... 1865. 1 p.l., 31.[1]p.; Report of the city surveyor, on the various works executed by the Road department... 1865, 53 p.fold.table; Annual report of the superintendent of the Montreal water works, for the year ending 31st January, 1866, 58 p. incl. 2 fold.tables col.fold.plate; Annual report of the Fire department the Fire alarm telegraph and the Inspector of buildings... 1865, 21 p. fold.table; Annual report of the chief of police... 1865, 17 p.; Report of penal and civil prosecutions and complaints... 1865, 7 p.  
20.5 x 13.4 cm.

## 4434. MONTREAL AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.

Nineteenth annual report of the directors of the Montreal agricultural & horticultural society, and schedule of the prizes For the Year 1865, also rules and regulations for the exhibition. *Montreal: Starke & co., printers, 33 St. Francois Xavier street. 1865.*  
19 p. 8vo. 21.4 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4435. MOUNTAIN, GEORGE JEHOSEPHAT, *bp. of Quebec, 1789-1863.*

Sermons. By George Jehoshaphat Mountain, D.D., D.C.L. late bishop of Quebec. Published at the request of the synod of the diocese. *London: Bell and Daldy, 186, Fleet street. Cambridge: Deighton, Bell, and co. 1865.*  
x, 262 p. 8vo. p.99 unnumbered. p.197 appears as 19. Colophon: London: R. Clay, son, and Taylor, printers. 19 x 12.6 cm. Gift of H.E. Scadding, Toronto, 1901.

B.M.. Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

## 4436. ON THE HISTORY OF EOZOON CANADENSE.

On the history of Eozoön canadense. Papers by Sir W.E. Logan, F.R.S., F.G.S. Dr. J.W. Dawson, F.R.S., F.G.S. Dr. W.B. Carpenter, F.R.S., F.G.S. Dr. T. Sterry Hunt, F.R.S. Reprinted from *The Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* for February 1865 (with additions); and from *The Canadian Naturalist* for April 1865. With six wood engravings and a lithographed plate. *Montreal: [John Lovell, printer.] 1865.*

39 p. illus. (incl. 3 diags.), plate. 8vo. Imprint completed from colophon. 21.2 x 14 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers.

Dionne v. 3 no. 1242.

## 4437. PLAYFAIR, ANDREW WILLIAM.

Suggestions on the Defence of The Canadas, on the most economical principles of blood and treasure. By A.W. Playfair, lieut.-colonel Lanark rifles. With an appendix, on the subject of the Great Lakes, their defences, etc., being an article copied from the "Atlantic monthly". "The power that slumbers in a peasant's arm." - Napoleon. "French infantry can never be too young." Marshall Soult. [*Perth, U.C.? 1865?*]

13 p. 8vo. Caption title. Printed in double columns. A letter to the editor of the *British Standard* dated Bathurst, June 1st, 1865, p. [1]-10; Appendix. The Great Lakes; their Outlets and Defences, [by Samuel C. Clarke], reprinted from the *Perth Courier* in which the text had been reprinted from the *Atlantic Monthly* June 1865, p. [10]-13. 23.8 x 14.4 cm.

Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

## 4438. [PORTER, JANE].

A six weeks' tour in western Canada. By a lady. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1865.*

40 p. port. 12mo. Signed p. 40, Jane Porter. An account of a trip from Montreal through Canada West as far as London in July, 1865, by the Author and her mother, residents of Montreal. 16.1 x 10.8 cm. Port. wanting. Bound in original blue stiff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can. Arch., Dionne v. 3 no. 1265.

4439. PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHURCH. CANADA. *Missionary society.*

Report of the Missionary society of the Primitive Methodist Church, in Canada. From April 30th, 1864, to June 13th, 1865. *Toronto: Published by John Davison, Christian Journal Office, Mission Office, and Book Room, King street east, over Golden Lion. 1865.*

56 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 13.5 cm.

## 4440. PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

The acts of the General assembly of Prince Edward Island. *Charlottetown: John Ings, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1863-1865.*

3 v. 8vo. It has not been ascertained when the assembly began to publish its annual Acts. The Library has 3 v. covering the period 1863-1865.

Gregory.

## 4441. PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Hog reeve act. Cap. XV. An Act to authorize the appointment of Hog Reeves in certain Districts in this Island, and to prevent the going at large of Swine within the same. (Passed April 3rd, 1865.) [*Charlottetown, 1865.*]

4 p. 12mo. Caption title. 19.4 x 12.5 cm.

## 4442. RAWLINGS, THOMAS.

The confederation of the British North American provinces; their past history and future prospects; including also British Columbia & Hudson's Bay Territory; with a map, and suggestions in reference to the true and only practicable route from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. By Thomas Rawlings, of Gresham house, London, Author of "The United States and its future." *London: Sampson Low, son, and Marston, English, American, and colonial booksellers and publishers, 14, Ludgate hill. 1865. (The right of Translation is reserved.)*

ix. [1] p., 1 l., 244 p. 4 plates., fold. map. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: London: Printed by Clayton and co., 17, Bouverie street, E.C. Rawlings, a merchant, had lived in America for some years previous to 1863. 22.8 x 14.6 cm.

B.M., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin, Smith.

— Another copy.

23.2 x 15.2 cm. Slip with additional information inserted at p. [iii].

## 4443. [READ, H. Y.]

Suggestions on the propriety and practicability of securing colonization through the means of adoption of the allotment system. By an actual settler. Hopefield, 1865. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1865.*

22 p. 8vo. Text signed at end: H.Y. Read. 21 x 14.4 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
Can Arch., Dionne v. 3 no.1267, Morgan, Sabin.

## 4444. ROBINSON, STUART, 1814-1881.

The infamous perjuries of the "Bureau of military justice" exposed. Letter of Rev. Stuart Robinson to Hon. Mr. Emmons (With postscript and appendix.) [n.p. 1865?]

10 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. Caption title. A letter dated Toronto, June 10th, 1865, addressed to Hon. H.H. Emmons, U.S. Dist. Attorney, Detroit. Robinson was a Presbyterian clergyman living in Kentucky, who, suspected of Confederate sympathies, moved temporarily to Toronto in 1862, whence it was suggested that he directed certain Confederate activities. This pamphlet is a refutation of information given in the Military court at Washington that Robinson furthered the spreading of yellow fever infection among federal troops in 1864 and that he was party to the plot to assassinate Lincoln. 22.2 x 14.6 cm.

## 4445. [ROSE, SIR JOHN, bart.], 1820-1888.

[Speech by the Hon. Mr. Rose with some debate on the subject of the confederation of the British North American provinces, in the Legislative Assembly, Feb. 22, 1865. Quebec: Printed by G.E. Desbarats, 1865.]

29.11 p. 8vo. No t.-p., title supplied. Caption title: Legislative assembly. Wednesday, 22nd February, 1865. Printed in double columns. The text also appears, with typographical corrections, in *Parliamentary debates on the subject of the Confederation of the . . . provinces*, 1865, q.v. 24.1 x 16.4 cm.

## 4446. ROSS, ALEXANDER MILTON, 1832-1897.

Letters on Canadian independence. By Alexander Milton Ross. Toronto, C.W. 1865.

8, 3 p. 8vo. Ross, a surgeon and naturalist, born in Canada, spent most of the period 1843-70 in the United States and Mexico. 21.5 x 13 cm.

Sabin.

## 4447. SCHMOUTH, J. E.

Direction pour la culture du tabac par J.E. Schmouth, Professeur de l'Ecole d'Agriculture de Sainte-Anne. (Extrait de plusieurs Correspondances publiées dans la Gazette des Campagnes.) Quebec: Des presses de A. Côté et Cie. 1865.

24 p. 24mo. 13.8 x 9 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

## 4448. SCRIBBLE, SAM, pseud.

Dolorsolatio: a local political burlesque. By Sam Scribble. (First performed at the Theatre Royal, Montreal, on Monday, January 9, 1865.) Montreal: John Lovell, printer, St. Nicholas street. 1865.

22 p. 16mo. A dramatic satire on sectional jealousies in Canada East and West. 17.5 x 10.8 cm.

Can. Arch., Dionne.

## 4449. SIMMONS, SIR JOHN LINTORN ARABIN, 1821-1903.

Defence of Canada considered as an imperial question with reference to a war with America. By J.L.A. Simmons, C.B. colonel Royal engineers, and major-general in the Ottoman army. London: Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, & Green. 1865.

27 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London Printed by Spottiswoode and co. New-street square. 21 x 13.7 cm.

B.M., Can. Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

## 4450. SMALL, HENRY BEAUMONT, b. 1831.

The animals of North America. Series II. Fresh-water fish. "I like the society of fish . . . it becomes me in point of courtesy to pay my respects to them in their own element."—William Scrope. Dedicated by permission to the Montreal Fish and Game Protection Club. By H. Beaumont Small, S.C.L. Montreal: Printed by M. Longmoore & Co., Printing House, 67 Great St. James Street. 1865.

72 p. 8vo. The first number of this series appeared in 1864, q.v. 21.4 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original stiff red paper covers.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, L.C., Morgan, Sabin.

## 4451. [SMITH, GOLDWIN], 1823-1910.

The proposed constitution for British North America. [London: Macmillan and co. 16, Bedford street, Covent Garden; and Cambridge. 1865].

p.406-416. 8vo. Caption title. Printed in double columns. An excerpt from *Macmillan's Magazine*, v.11, March, 1865, signed at end: Goldwin Smith. 21.2 x 13.9 cm.

## 4452. TAYLOR, FENNINGS, 1817-1882.

Portraits of British Americans, by W. Notman, Photographer to Her Majesty. With biographical sketches by Fennings Taylor, deputy clerk, and

clerk assistant of the Legislative council of Canada. . . *Montreal: Published by William Notman. John Lovell, printer. 1865-68.*

3 v. v.1: 2 p.l., vi, 425 p. 30 mounted ports.; v.2: 2 p.l., 350 (i.e. 348) p. 30 mounted ports.; v.3: 2 p.l., 280 p. 24 mounted ports. 8vo. v.2, p.[73] follows 70, and the hiatus is not supplied. Published in 18 pt. 21.2 x 14.5 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin 56025.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2, v. 1-2 only).

21.4 x 14.9 cm. v.1, portrait facing p.[1] incorrectly bound between p.ii and iii. In this copy a number of the portraits differ from those in the item above. Newspaper clipping inserted.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

21 x 14.4 cm. v.1, portrait facing p.[197] incorrectly bound to face p.204; portrait facing p.[153] in v.3 incorrectly bound after p.118 in v.1; portrait facing p.[267] in v.1 incorrectly bound as front. in v.3. In this copy a number of the portraits differ from those in the items above. v.1, p.[119]-196, 5 portraits, v.2, p.[73]-132, 6 portraits, v.3, p.[1]-152, 13 portraits wanting.

— — — Another copy. (No. 4, v. 2, p. [133]-188, only).

22 x 15.5 cm. This is a separate issue of part IX with original stiff green paper covers and advertising matter at end.

4453. [THRING, HENRY THRING, 1st baron], 1818-1907.

*Suggestions for colonial reform. London: Stevens, sons, & Haynes, Law Booksellers and Publishers, 26, Bell yard, Lincoln's Inn. [pref. 1865].*

iv.[5]-47 p. 8vo. Preface is dated January 11, 1865. A treatise on the functions of colonial governing bodies, and their relations to the Home government, also "observations on the projected British American Federation, with an explanation of the real distinction between Federal and Natural Forms of government." 20.3 x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: From the Author.

B.M.

4454. [TICKLE, PAUL I.], *pseud.*

The future of British America. Independence! how to prepare for it. Consolidation is preparation for a new nation. Confederation is Preparation for Annexation. It would appear . . . executive. - Lord Durham. I nevertheless leave you . . . fact. I think those legislators . . . most important. - Sir W.F. Williams. The simple question . . . United States? *For sale by C.A. Backas, Toronto St., and other booksellers. Toronto: 1865.*

16 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. The following letters were addressed to the "Leader" over the signature of "Paul I. Tickle" and were published in that newspaper. Some having deemed them of sufficient importance to be presented in pamphlet form, they are now produced in that way.—Footnote, p.[3].

25.4 x 15.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Wm Canniff.

Can.Arch.

4455. TORONTO CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETY.

*Constitution and by-laws of the Toronto Co-operative Society. Adopted 15th June, 1865. Toronto: Leader & Patriot steam-press print, King street east. 1865.*

[vi, 3]-4.[9]-16 p. 16mo. 15.2 x 10 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

4456. TROUT, JOHN MALCOLM, *d.* 1876.

Annual statement of the trade of Toronto, for the year ended December 31, 1865, including the Annual Report of the Board of Trade, and a supplementary review in detail of the trade of the city in the various departments for that period. Compiled by J.M. Trout, commercial reporter of the Leader. *Toronto: Printed at the Leader steam press, 63 King street. 1866.*

iv.[5]-100 p. 8vo. p.i-ii, 65-100. Commercial Directory. 23.4 x 16 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4457. [TUPPER, SIR CHARLES, 1st bart.], 1821-1915.

Speech of the Honourable Provincial Secretary on the union of the colonies. (From the Official Reports of April 10, 1865.) [*Halifax? 1865?*].

16 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. 21.1 x 14.2 cm.

4458. WATKINS, EDWIN ARTHUR.

A dictionary of the Cree language, as spoken by the Indians of the Hudson's Bay company's territories. Compiled by the Rev. E. A. Watkins, missionary of the Church missionary society. Consisting of Part I. English-Cree. Part II. Cree-English. *London: Society for promoting Christian knowledge: sold at the depositories: 77 Great Queen street, Lincoln's Inn Fields; 4 Royal exchange; 48 Piccadilly. And by all booksellers. 1865.*

2 pt. in 1. pt.1: xxiv, 183 p.; pt.2: 184-460 p. 12mo. pt.2, p.196 appears as 1 6. p.241

is unnumbered, p.291 appears as 91, p.441 is mispaged 411. Paged continuously. On verso of t.-p.: W.M. Watts, Crown court, Temtle [sic] Bar. Printed in double columns. 12.1 x 12.3 cm.

Pilling's *Algonquian*, Queen's.

4459. WEIR, GEORGE, 1830-1891, *respondent*.

In the Court of Error and Appeal for Upper Canada. Weir v. Mathieson. Case on appeal from a decree of the Court of chancery. The Reverend Alexander Mathieson and others, Appellants; and the Reverend George Weir and others, Respondents. MacLennan, Grahame and Henderson, Solicitors for Appellants; Crooks, Kingsmill and Cattanach, Solicitors for Respondents. *Toronto: Printed at the Globe steam job press, 26 & 28 King street east. 1865.*

iv, [3]-115 l. fo. Record of the case of George Weir, professor of classics at Queen's University, 1853-1864, against the trustees of the University. The trustees, he claimed, had attempted to remove him from his post in February 1864, illegally, in prejudice and on false grounds of perpetuating discontents in the University. The Court of chancery upheld Weir in Sept. 1864, and issued a writ of injunction restraining the trustees. The cause was re-heard, March 7, 1865, the decree sustained and costs assessed to the trustees who then appealed the case. For the appeal, this work containing the documentary record of the case, was printed. 30.6 x 24 cm. Ms. notes on verso of leaves.

Queen's.

4460. WHELAN, EDWARD, 1824-1867, *comp.*

The Union of the British Provinces. A brief account of the several conferences held in the Maritime provinces and in Canada, in September and October, 1864, on the proposed confederation of the provinces, together with a report of the speeches delivered by the delegates from the provinces, on important public occasions. Compiled by the Hon. Edward Whelan, M.P.P. (One of the Prince Edward Island Delegates.) *Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island. Printed by G.T. Haszard. 1865.*

viii, 231 p. 12mo. 18.6 x 11.4 cm.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

18.5 x 11.5 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

4461. WHITE, HENRY.

Geology, oil fields, and minerals, of Canada West: how and where to find them. With a new theory for the production and probable future supply of petroleum. Accompanied by illustrated geological maps of Canada West and of the oil regions; the former giving the formative structure of the province, with townships, counties, lakes, rivers, cities, towns, roads, railroads, etc.; and the latter shewing each lot, concession, and oil bearing anticlinal. With a copious glossary, index, and a catalogue of 42 different mineral species; embracing 400 localities where they are to be found, pointed out by townships, lots, concessions, etc. By Henry White, P.L. surveyor, Toronto. *Toronto: W.C. Chewett & Co., 17 & 19 King street east. 1865.*

109 p. 2 maps. 16mo. 16.3 x 12.5 cm. maps wanting.

Morgan.

4462. [WHITNEY, SAMUEL].

... "Reciprocity treaty." The gross violation of all honor and common honesty by the Canadian government, in all Matters Connected Therewith. [n.p. 1865.]

32 p. 8vo. At head of title: No.1. Contents: The 'Reciprocity Treaty'. signed Samuel Whitney, 17 Wall Street. New York, June 9th 1865, p.3-8; Whitney's claims against the Canadian government for his expenses in collecting monies owing to him by Canada for assisting Israel D. Andrews in the treaty negotiations, p.29-32. 21.3 x 13.5 cm. p.9-28 wanting.

4463. ANNAND, WILLIAM, 1808-1887.

Confederation. A letter to the Right Honourable the Earl of Carnarvon, principal secretary of state for the colonies. By William Annand, M.P.P., for the East riding of Halifax, Nova Scotia. *London: Edward Stanford, 6, Charing Cross, 1866.*

42 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13 cm. t.-p. inscribed: With Mr. Annand's Compliments.

— — — Another copy.

20.5 x 13.3 cm. p.17-42 wanting. t.p. inscribed: With Mr. Annand's Compliments. B.M., Can. Arch., Morgan.

4464. AUBERT DE GASPE, PHILIPPE JOSEPH, 1786-1871.

Mémoires par Philippe A. de Gaspé, Auteur des "Anciens Canadiens." *Ottawa G.E. Desbarats, imprimeur-éditeur 1866.*

1 p.l., [5]-563 p. 8vo. A French Canadian aristocrat, bred to Law, the Author

gives from family hearsay and personal recollection an intimate and extremely intelligent account of society and events in Lower Canada from 1775 to 1866. He also wrote, towards the end of his life, *Les Anciens Canadiens*, Quebec 1863, a classic romance of his country, translated as *Canadians of Old*, by Georgiana M. Pennée, Quebec 1864, and C.G.D. Roberts, London and N.Y. 1890, (Copies in the Library). A series of sketches, *Divers*, Quebec, 1893, was published posthumously from a ms. found among his papers.

20.8 x 13.8 cm.

Gagnon v. 1 no.1089, Morgan (*vide* De Gaspé), Sabin 26737.

4465. BAINES, HENRY EDWARD, 1840-1866.

In Memoriam, Henry Edward Baines, Lieut. Royal Artillery, died October 27th, 1866,—aged twenty-six years, at the General hospital convent, Quebec; From injuries received in the performance of his duty at the Great Fire of Quebec, October 14th, 1866. "Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth; yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours; and their works do follow them."—Rev.xiv.-13. [London, Hunt & Co., Printers, 6, New Church Street, Edgware Road, N.W. n.d.]

30 p., 1 l. 12mo. Imprint supplied from colophon, etc. Lieut. Baines was author of *The Cruise of the Breeze*, 1863, q.v. 18 x 12 cm. Newspaper clippings on Lieut. Baines inserted. t.-p. inscribed: From M.B. to W.R. 25/1 67.

4466. BATTLE OF THE NAVVIES.

BATTLE OF THE NAVVIES./ BY ONE OF THE CARPENTERS./ [Toronto? 1866?]

Broadside, 47 lines. At end: Toronto "Watchman" Office. Eleven robustious quatrains on a Fenian raid.

The Fenians were marauders, mainly Irishmen demobilized from Civil War service in the United States, who made filibustering expeditions over the Canadian border at points in New Brunswick, Lower and Upper Canada in the spring of 1866 and at the Red River Settlement in 1870. They gave the pretext that they were instituting in America, a movement against Great Britain which would free Ireland from bondage.

20.6 x 11.6 cm.

4467. BOLTON, EDWARD CHICHESTER.

The confederation of British North America. By E. C. Bolton & H. H. Webber, Royal artillery. With maps. London: Chapman & Hall, 193, Piccadilly. 1866.

4 p.l., 149 p. 2 fold.maps. 12mo. Colophon: Bradbury, Evans, and co., printers, Whitefriars. "...The experience of some years spent in British America may, perhaps, justify opposition to a measure which is, in our humble opinion, opposed to the interests of the Empire no less than to the interests of our American Colonists."—Preface. 19.6 x 12.4 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch., Gagnon, Sabin.

— Another copy.

19.6 x 12.5 cm.

4468. BRUNET, OVIDE, 1826-1876.

Histoire des picea qi se rencontrent dans les limites du Canada par l'abbé Ovide Brunet Professeur ordinaire à l'Université Laval, etc., etc. Québec Aux frais de l'auteur 1866

16 p. illus.(3 diags.), plate. 8vo. An identification of white spruce, *Picea Alba* Link (*Picea Mariana* Miller), and of black (swamp) spruce, *Picea Nigra* Link (*Picea Mariana* Miller). 22.1 x 14.3 cm. Bound in original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne, Gagnon, Sabin.

4469. BUCHANAN, ISAAC, 1810-1883.

A government specie-paying bank of issue and other subversive legislation, proposed by the Finance minister of Canada. "Fœnus hoc fecit et nummus percussus."—Pliny. By the Honorable Isaac Buchanan, formerly president of the Council in Canada. Hamilton: Printed at the "Spectator" office, Prince's square. 1866.

24 p. 2 plates. 12mo. 19.3 x 12.4 cm.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

4470. CANADA. ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Regulations relating to the issue of uniform clothing and necessaries to the volunteer force of Canada. Ottawa: Printed by G. E. Desbarats. 1866.

14 p. 8vo. Signed p.13: P.L. MacDougall, Colonel Adjt. Genl. Militia. 20.8 x 13 cm.

4471. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1861-1868 (*Monck*).

5th Session, 8th Parliament, 29-30 Vict., 1866. Return To an Address of the Honorable the Legislative Assembly, dated 10th August, 1865; for

Statement of Expenses of Militia Force and Police Force sent to the Frontier. Ordered, by the Legislative Assembly, to be Printed. *Ottawa: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., Sally st.* [1866.]

2 p., 11. 8vo. Title from verso of last leaf. 23.6 x 16 cm.

4472. CANADA. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

Code de procédure civile du Bas Canada d'après le rôle déposé dans le bureau du greffier du Conseil législatif, tel que prescrit par l'acte 29-30 Vict. chap. 25, 1866. Code of civil procedure of Lower Canada from the amended roll deposited in the office of the clerk of the Legislative council as directed by the act 29-30 Vict. chap. 25, 1866. *Ottawa: Printed by Malcolm Cameron, Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty.* 1867.

xv,[4], 471 p. 8vo. Text in French and English. Preceding the Code is: Statuts et proclamation. Statutes and proclamation. xv,[4]p. 23.4 x 15.2 cm. Gagnon v. 2 no. 459.

4473. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

General index to the Journals of the Legislative assembly of Canada; in the 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th parliaments. 1852-1866. By Alfred Todd, chief clerk of the Private bill office. Printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly. *Ottawa: Printed by Hunter, Rose & company.* 1867.

2 p.l., 943.[1]p. fo. p.282 appears as 82. p.161-168 wanting. 34.6 x 22.5 cm. Gagnon v. 1 no. 3543.

4474. CANADA. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

5th Session, 8th Parliament, 29th Victoria, 1866. Address Of the Legislative Council to His Excellency the Governor General in answer to the Speech from the Throne, together with His Excellency's reply thereto. Hon. Sir N. F. Belleau. *Ottawa: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., Sally st.* [1866.]

3.[1]p. fo. Title from last page. Caption title: Legislative Council. Wednesday, 13th June, 1866. Ordered . . . [to] be printed and published in both languages for the use of Members. J.F. Taylor, Clerk of the Legislative Council. The Address touches upon the new legislative buildings at Ottawa, the termination of the Reciprocity treaty, new foreign markets, Fenian raids, civil codes of Lower and Upper Canada. 33.2 x 21.5 cm.

4475. CANADA. OFFICE OF MINISTER OF FINANCE.

5th Session, 8th Parliament, 29th Vict., 1866. Statement Of Moneys paid on account of Frontier Service from 1st July 1865. Ordered, by the Legislative Assembly, to be printed. Hon. M. Galt. *Ottawa: Printed by Hunter Rose, & co., Sally street.* [1866.]

18 p., 11. 8vo. Title from verso of last leaf. 23.6 x 16 cm. p.[1] inscribed: M. Teefy.

4476. CANADA. OFFICE OF MINISTER OF FINANCE.

Speech of the Honorable A. T. Galt, minister of finance of Canada, in introducing the budget. (Reprinted.) *Ottawa: Printed by Hunter Rose & co., Sally street.* 1866.

43 p. 8vo. The Speech is headed: Legislative Assembly, Canada. Ottawa. Tuesday June 26, 1866. Appended is: The proposed Canadian tariff, p.[31]-43. 21.2 x 13.1 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Morgan (*vide* Galt), Queen's (*vide* Galt), Sabin 26454.

4477. CANADA. POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT.

Circulation for mail clerks on the Grand Trunk Railway between Montreal & Toronto. *Toronto: Printed by Lovell & Gibson, Yonge street.* 1866.

[7]p., 149 l. (incl. 40 blank l.), [8]p. fold.map. 12mo. Lists of post offices and distribution points for mail, prepared in September, 1866, for mail clerks. 18.8 x 11.3 cm.

4478. THE CANADA GAZETTE.

. . . The Canada Gazette. Published by authority. Ottawa, Saturday, June 23, 1866. [Ottawa, 1866.]

p.[2139]-2154, 1 illus. (map). fo. Caption title. At head of title: No. 25. Vol. XXV. An extract from the Gazette for June 23, 1866, containing official reports of movements of troops, military appointments, proclamations, etc. in connection with the Fenian raids. 27.9 x 18.1 cm.

4479. CASGRAIN, HENRI RAYMOND, 1831-1904.

Un contemporain F. X. Garneau par l'abbé H. R. Casgrain Québec J. N. Duquet, éditeur, No. 28, Rue Buade. 1866.

135 p. front. (mounted port.), fold. facsim. 16mo. p.14, 77 unnumbered. On verso of half-title: Typographie du "Foyer Canadien". An appreciation of the historian of French Canada, François-Xavier Garneau, 1809-1866, q.v. 15 x 10 cm. Uncut; bound with original yellow paper covers with cover title: Un contemporain F.X. Garneau par l'abbé H.R. Casgrain Avec un portrait photographique et un autographe 25 Cents Québec J. N. Duquet, éditeur No. 28, Rue Buade 1866.  
Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

14.8 x 10.3 cm. p.77 unnumbered. Mounted port. wanting from front. Bound with original covers as above.

4480. CASSEGRAIN, ARTHUR, 1835-1868.

La grand-tronciade ou Itinéraire de Québec à la Rivière-du-Loup, poème badin par Arthur Cassegrain Ottawa G. E. Desbarats, imprimeur-éditeur 1866

vii (i.e.viii), 96 p. 12mo. p.viii appears as p.vii. Dedicated to J.C. Brydges, "qui du Grand-Tronc es l'arbitre suprême," a satire on the Grand Trunk Ry. 16.9 x 11.3 cm.  
Gagnon, Morgan.

— — — Another copy.

16.5 x 11.6 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: N. Balzareth.

4481. CHERRIER, COME SERAPHIN, 1798-1885.

Présidence des assemblées de fabrique de N.-D. de Montréal opinion légale de C.-L. [sic] Cherrier, écuyer, consul [sic] de la reine. Ou Réponse à la Consultation de l'Honorable Procureur Général Cartier, dans laquelle on prétend que le Supérieur du Séminaire de Montréal a ce [sic] droit de présider les Assemblées de Fabrique de la Paroisse de Notre-Dame, à l'exclusion du Curé de cette paroisse. [Lyon.- Imprimerie Vingtrinimr [sic] 1866].

20 p., 1 l. 8vo. Caption title and colophon, etc. Half-title and errata slip bound at end. 23.3 x 15.8 cm. p.[3] and 20 inscribed: L.R. Masson.

4482. CHISHOLM, C. R., & BRO'S., news agents.

Chisholm's hand-book of travel, and tourist's guide through Canada and the United States. With Fifty Illustrations and Maps. Montreal: Published by C.R. Chisholm & bro's railway and steamboat news agents. 1866.

iv, 205 p. 5 fold.plates(1 col.) 16mo. p.105 mispaged 501. Colophon: Montreal: H. Ramsay. Running title: The Canadian tourist. The illustrations and maps mentioned in the title are represented by fifteen illustrations on 5 plates only. 14.5 x 9.5 cm.

Sabin.

4483. COURTENAY, J. M. DE.

The Canada vine grower: how every farmer in Canada may plant a vineyard and make his own wine. By J.M. De Courtenay. By the fruit of their corn, their wine and oil they are multiplied.—Ps.iv.8. Toronto: James Campbell & son, 1866.

58 p. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed at the Globe steam press, 26 and 28 King street east, Toronto. 21 x 14 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin.

4484. [CROIL, JAMES], 1821-1916.

A historical and statistical report of the Presbyterian church of Canada, in connection with the Church of Scotland, for the year 1866. Printed by order of the Synod. Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street 1867.

vi.[7]-172 p. form. 8vo. Interleaved with blank leaves. 20.8 x 14.6 cm. Bound in original boards, front board bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Cf. Dionne v. 3 no.1362, Haight (vide Historical), Queen's p.69.

4485. CROOK, WILLIAM, 1823-1897.

Ireland and the Centenary of American Methodism. Chapters on the Palatines; Philip Embury and Mrs. Heck; and other Irish emigrants, who instrumentally laid the foundation of the Methodist church in the United States of America, Canada, and eastern British America. By the Rev. William Crook, ... Second Thousand. "Joseph is a fruitful bough, even a fruitful bough by a well: ... and the arms of his hands were made strong by the hands of the mighty God of Jacob."—Genesis xlix.22-24. London: Hamilton, Adams, and co., Paternoster row; Wesleyan conference office; Elliot Stock, Paternoster row. Dublin: Richard Yoakley, 72, Grafton street. 1866.

xvi.[17]-263 (i.e.267)p. col.front., 2 plates. 12mo. p.viii appears as vii; numbering

205-208 duplicated. Added col.t.-p. with vignette. Colophon: Marcus Ward & co., printers, Belfast and Dublin. Chapter X treats specifically of the history of Irish Methodism in Canada from about 1785 till 1866, p.187-208. 18.4 x 12 cm.

B.M.

## 4486. [CUOQ, JEAN ANDRE], 1821-1898.

Études philologiques sur quelques langues sauvages de l'Amérique, par N.O. [pseud.] ancien missionnaire. Je trouve que rien ne sert davantage à juger des connexions des peuples que les langues. Leibnitz, lettre au P. Verjus. *Montréal Dawson brothers 55, Grande rue St. Jacques. 1866.*

1 p.l., [5]-160 p. 8vo. Contents: Première partie, Examen critique de quelques ouvrages d'indianologie [Schoolcraft, Duponceau] p.11-34; Deuxième partie, Principes de grammaire Algonquine, p.36-86; Principes de grammaire Iroquoise, p.87-122; Troisième partie, Lexicographie comparée des langues Algonquine et Iroquoise, p.123-157. 23.8 x 16 cm.

Dionne, Field, Morgan, Pilling's *Algonquian*.4487. *THE DAILY TELEGRAPH, Toronto.*

"THE DAILY TELEGRAPH"/ EXTRA./ 2ND EDITION./ [Toronto, 1866].

Broadside, 23 lines. Despatch dated Buffalo, June 14, 5 p.m., on Fenian movements and the attitude of American authorities. 19 x 11 cm.

## 4488. [DAWSON, SAMUEL EDWARD], 1833-1916.

The northern kingdom. By a Colonist. Cœlum non animum mutant qui trans mare currunt. *Dawson brothers, 23 Great St. James street, Montreal. [1866?]*

18 p. 8vo. The Author discusses the possibility of Great Britain giving up colonies and, of a legislative union of provinces being formed in an independent British North America. 21.1 x 13.4 cm. Bound with original orange paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Gagnon.

## 4489. DE LÉRY GOLD MINING COMPANY (OF CANADA).

Statement of the De Léry Gold Mining Company, (of Canada.) Chartered by royal letters patent, July 1st., 1865. Capital Stock \$10,000,000. Guaranteed Stock \$500,000. Principal Offices: Nos. 72 and 74 Cedar Street, New York, and No. 3 Port Dauphine St., Quebec. *New York: Printed by C. A. Alvord, 15 Vandewater St. 1866.*

24 p. front.(map). 12mo. The company proposed to mine gold in the Chaudière Valley especially in the Seigniory of Rigaud-Vaudreuil. 18.4 x 12 cm. Bound with original brown paper covers.

## 4490. DENISON, GEORGE TAYLOR, 1839-1925.

History of the Fenian raid on Fort Erie; with an account of the battle of Ridgeway. By Major George T. Denison, Jr., commanding "the Governor General's body guard," Upper Canada; Author of "Manual of outpost duties" ... *Toronto: Rollo & Adam. Buffalo: Breed, Butler & co. 1866.*

vi p., 1 l., [9]-92 p. fold.plan. 8vo. 21.3 x 14.3 cm.

Can.Arch., Haight, Morgan. *The Fenian Raid of 1866* by F. H. Severance in *Buffalo Hist. soc. Pub. v. 25, p. 284, 1921.*

## 4491. DENISON, GEORGE TAYLOR, 1839-1925.

Manual of outpost duties, with Instructions for the Defence of detached houses, villages, bridges, &c., for the use of volunteers. By Major George T. Denison, Jr., commanding 1st York cavalry. "Reading and discourse are requisite to make a soldier perfect in the art military, how great soever his practical knowledge may be."—Monk, duke of Albermarle [sic]. *Toronto: Rollo & Adam. 1866.*

63 p. 16mo. 16.5 x 10.9 cm. Original binding of stiff paper, cloth covered. Fly-leaf inscribed: G.F.W.H. Whichelos, L.C. Toronto, Ont. Canada. 17 82.

Haight, Morgan, Sabin.

## 4492. DERBY, ELIAS HASKET, 1803-1880.

A preliminary report on the treaty of reciprocity with Great Britain, to regulate the trade between the United States and the provinces of British North America. Prepared by E.H. Derby, at the request of the Secretary of the treasury of the United States. *Washington, D.C.: Treasury department. 1866.*

84 p. 8vo. Cover title: Report upon the treaty of reciprocity to regulate the fisheries and the trade between the United States and the British provinces of North America. Prepared at the Request of the Treasury Department, by E. H. Derby. Topics [i.e. contents table] ... Washington, D.C. 1866. Contents: The Report, p.[5]-68; Appendix, p.69-84, comprising draft of "An act to provide for the temporary renewal of the treaty of reciprocity ...", tables of trade statistics, extracts from speeches and letters on reciprocity. 23 x 14.6 cm.

Morgan, Sabin 19662

## 4493. DERBY, ELIAS HASKET, 1803-1880.

A Preliminary Report/ ON THE/ RECIPROCITY TREATY/ WITH GREAT BRITAIN,/ To regulate the Trade between the/ United States and the Provinces/ of British North America./ Prepared by E. H. Derby, at the request of/ the Secretary of the Treasury of/ the United States./ [n.p. 1866].

Broadside, 242 lines in 10 col. The text, somewhat curtailed, of the report which appears in the item above. 75.8 x 62 cm. Ms. inscription on verso: E. H. Derby's Report. This is the property of M. Teefy.

## 4494. DODDS, JAMES.

The Hudson's Bay company, its position and prospects. The substance of an address, delivered at a meeting of the shareholders, in the London tavern, on the 24th January, 1866. By James Dodds. With a Map. Second thousand. London: Edward Stanford, 6, Charing Cross, S.W. and A. H. Baily & co. 3, Royal exchange buildings, E.C. 1866.

iv. 77 p. front. (fold.map), form. 8vo. 21.3 x 13.7 cm. Bound in original stiff green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Back cover has the inscription: Dr. John G. Brown, M.P.P. Brantford, Canada West, and the post office stamp of Pembina, Dakota.

Smith.

## 4495. DRISCOLL, FREDERICK, b. 1830.

Sketch of the Canadian ministry by Frederick Driscoll, Author of "The Defence of the Provinces," etc. Montreal: 1866.

130 p. 8vo. 21 x 13.9 cm. Bound with original front paper cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Fly-leaf inscribed: With the Author's best compliments.

Dionne. Gagnon. Morgan. Sabin.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

21.6 x 14.5 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

20.6 x 14 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 4496. FARAUD, HENRI JOSEPH, bp. of Anemour, 1823-1890.

Dix-huit ans chez les sauvages voyages et missions de Mgr Henry Faraud évêque d'Anemour, vicaire apostolique de Mackensie [sic], dans l'extrême nord de l'Amérique britannique d'après les documents de Mgr l'évêque d'Anemour par Fernand-Michel... avec le biographie et le portrait de Mgr Faraud Librairie Catholique de Perisse frères (nouvelle maison) Régis Ruffet & Cie, successeurs Paris 38, rue Saint-Sulpice. Bruxelles place Sainte-Gudule. 4. 1866 Droits de traduction et de reproduction réservés.

xvi, 456 p. incl. front. (port.) 8vo. On verso of half-title: Corbeil.- Typ. et ster. de Crète. Faraud came from France to America in 1844 to join the Oblate mission at St. Boniface in the District of Assiniboia (Red River Settlement). This work describes his travels and labours among the Indians at Ile-à-la-Crosse, Lake Athabaska, Fort Resolution, Great Slave Lake, the Peace River country, etc., with extensive notes on Indian life and the fur trade. 20.9 x 13 cm.

B.N., Pilling's *Algonquian*. cf. Sabin 24126-7.

## 4497. THE FENIAN RAID AT FORT ERIE.

The Fenian raid at Fort Erie. June the first and second, 1866: with a map of the Niagara Peninsula, shewing the route of the troops; and a plan of the Lime Ridge battle ground. Toronto: W. C. Chewett & co., King street east. 1866.

vi p., 1 l., [9]-95 p. front. (fold.map), 1 illus., fold.plan. 8vo. Compiled by the publishers mainly from articles in the *Globe*, *Leader* and *Telegraph*, Toronto, with notes and suggestions from eye-witnesses, and an appendix of official documents. 21.2 x 14 cm

Can. Arch., Haight, *The Fenian Raid of 1866* by F. H. Severance in *Buffalo Hist. soc. Pub.* v.25, p.284, 1921.

— — Another copy.

21.2 x 14.3 cm. 1 l. wanting.

## 4498. THE FRANCO-CANADIAN ANNEXIONISTS OF ELMIRA, N.Y.

THE FRANCO-CANADIAN ANNEXIONISTS OF ELMIRA, N.Y.,/ TO/ GEN. BENJAMIN F. BUTLER,/ ON CANADO-AMERICAN ANNEXATION. "La Voix du Peuple est la Voix de Dieu." [Elmira, 1866?]

Broadside, 5 lines, 127 lines in 3 col. Dated: Elmira, N.Y., December 4, 1866. Signed: Dr. J. N. Cadieux, Late of the 3d and 16th N.Y. Vol. Art'y and Act'g Ass't Surgeon U.S.A. Chas. T. Tessier [and four others]. Mutilated at top. 52.3 x 29.3 cm.

4499. GAUUST, DOSCEN, *pseud.*  
History of the Fenian invasion, of Canada, with numerous illustrations.  
By Doscen Ganust [sic], [pseud.] B.F.H.D. Wm. Brown & co., Lithographers, Publishers [sic], &c., James street, Hamilton, Canada West. [1866?]  
32 p., 1 l., incl. 1 illus. (t.-p. vignette), 7 plates. 16mo. A satirical account, with highly humorous illustrations, of the so-called Fenian invasion of the Niagara peninsula. 15 x 9.5 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.
4500. GAZETTEER & DIRECTORY... OF KENT, LAMBTON & ESSEX.  
Gazetteer and directory of the counties of Kent, Lambton, and Essex. 1866-7. McEvoy & co., publishers. H. N. McEvoy. W. H. Irwin, Geo. E. Burnham. Toronto: Printed by Henry Rowsell, 76 King street east. 1866.  
[5]-340 p. 8vo. Advertising matter throughout text. 21.5 x 14.1 cm.
4501. GAZETTEER AND DIRECTORY OF THE COUNTY OF SIMCOE.  
Gazetteer and directory of the county of Simcoe, for 1866-7. McEvoy & co., publishers. H. N. McEvoy. W. H. Irwin. Geo. E. Burnham. Toronto: Printed by H. Rowsell, 76, King street east. 1866.  
2-275 p. 8vo. Advertising matter, p.2-4. 265-275. also throughout text. 21.7 x 14.5 cm. Original cloth binding.  
— — — Another copy.  
21.8 x 14 cm. Original cloth binding.
4502. THE GLOBE, Toronto.  
GLOBE EXTRA. / [Toronto, 1866].  
3 broadsides, dated: Sunday morning, June 3. Sunday evening, June 3. Saturday afternoon, June 9; composed of despatches on events and rumours of events during the Fenian raid on the Niagara frontier.
4503. GREGG, GEORGE R., *et al.*, court reporters.  
Trials of the Fenian Prisoners at Toronto, who were captured at Fort Erie. C.W., in June, 1866. Reported by George R. Gregg and E. P. Roden. Toronto: Printed at the Leader steam-press, 63 King street east. 1867.  
222 (i.e. 220) p. 8vo. Numbering 74-75 omitted; after 73 comes 76 and hiatus is not supplied. Report of the trials of Robt. B. Lynch. Rev. John M'Mahon, David F. Lumsden and other alleged Fenians, at the Fall Assizes of the united counties of York and Peel, Toronto, Oct.-Nov. 1866, and judgments of the Court of queen's bench on the appeal cases, Dec. 1866. 20.3 x 13.2 cm.  
Can. Arch., Gagnon v. 1 no. 1351. The Fenian Raid of 1866 by F. H. Severance in Buffalo Hist. soc. Pub. v. 25. p. 284. 1921.
4504. HALIFAX PROTESTANT INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.  
Report of the Halifax Protestant Industrial School, ... Halifax, N.S. Printed by James Bowes & sons, Hollis street. 1866-67.  
2 v. 16mo. Library has 1865-66—1867.
4505. HALLADAY, SHERMAN SMITH, *defendant.*  
The Maitland distillery case report of the trial of Mr. S. S. Halladay, at the York and Peel assizes, before the Hon. Justice John Wilson, January 8-12, 1866. By William Coldwell, reporter for the "Globe." Toronto, C.W.: Printed at the Globe steam job press, 26 & 28 King street east. 1866.  
[9]-128 p. 8vo. Cover title. 21 x 14.5 cm.
4506. HAMILTON, PIERCE STEVENS, 1826-1893.  
British American union. A review of Hon. Joseph Howe's essay, entitled "Confederation considered in relation to the interests of the empire." By P. S. Hamilton. Halifax, N.S. Printed by A. Grant, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1866.  
25 p. 8vo. 19.6 x 13 cm. Can. Arch., Morgan. Queen's. Sabin 30025.
4507. HENDERSON, ALEXANDER.  
Canadian views and studies, photographed from nature. By Alex. Henderson Montreal. [Montreal? 1866?]  
2 v. v.1: 20 mounted plates; v.2: 20 mounted plates. fo. v.1: 32.2 x 45.4 cm ; v.2: 42 x 30.2 cm. Morgan. Sabin.
4508. HIBBARD, ASHLEY, 1827-1886.  
A narrative and exposure of the evil of secret indictments, by grand juries. By Ashley Hibbard, esq., J.P., Montreal. [Montreal? 1866?]  
48 p. 8vo. The narrative is based on the Author's own experience in his indict-

ment before Grand Jury in 1866 for embezzlement of funds, etc., after his retirement, June, 1862, from the presidency of the British American Manufacturing co. (later called the Canadian Rubber co.) 21.6 x 13.8 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne, Gagnon, Queen's.

— — — Another copy.

21.5 x 12.8 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4509. HILL, HAMILTON ANDREWS, 1827-1895.

A review of the proceedings of the Detroit convention. By Hamilton A. Hill. . . Boston: 1866. *J. H. Eastburn's press.*

63 p. 8vo. The Convention, which met at Detroit in July 1866, consisted of about 500 delegates from 28 mercantile associations in the United States and from 15 in Canada. It discussed transportation facilities, trade, and in particular, reciprocity, Joseph Howe defending a renewal of the Treaty of 1854.

23.2 x 14.3 cm. Bound in original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Sabin 31825.

4510. HOWE, JOSEPH, 1804-1873.

Confederation considered in relation to the interests of the empire, by the Hon. Joseph Howe. London: Edward Stanford, 6, Charing cross, S.W. 1866.

37 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 13.4 cm.

B.M., Can.Arch., Morgan, Sabin 33315.

4511. INGLIS, DAVID, 1825-1877.

Righteousness exalteth a nation: a thanksgiving sermon, by the Rev'd. David Inglis, Hamilton, C.W. Hamilton, C.W. Printed at the "Spectator" steam press, Prince's square. 1866.

14 p. 8vo. Caption title: "Righteousness exalteth a nation." Prov.xiv.34. Righteousness exalteth a nation; but sin is a reproach to any people. Preached in the McNab Street Presbyterian Church, Hamilton, Thursday, Dec. 6, 1866, and printed "from the conviction that, at this crisis in our history as a province, it is of the utmost importance to urge with all plainness the duties which the Christian owes to the Crown and to the nation".—Note on verso of t.-p., dated Hamilton, December 10, 1866.

22 x 13 cm. Bound in original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

21.7 x 13.1 cm. Bound in original covers as above.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

19.4 x 12.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: J. Carry.

4512. LAFLECHE, LOUIS FRANCOIS RICHER, bp. of *Three Rivers*, 1818-1898.

Quelques considérations sur les rapports de la société civile avec la religion et la famille Par l'Abbé L. Lafleche ancien missionnaire de la Rivière Rouge, vicaire-général du diocèse des Trois-Rivières (Reproduit du Journal des Trois-Rivières.) Montréal Eusébe Senécal, imprimeur-éditeur, Nos. 6, 8 et 10, Rue St. Vincent 1866.

268 p., 1 l. 12mo. 16.9 x 10.2 cm. Bound in original boards, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

4513. LANDOR, HENRY.

The fearful condition of the Church of England, in the diocese of Huron as shown in the Speeches of the Bishop of Huron, delivered in the vestry of St. Paul's, London, Canada West, on Monday, 2nd April, 1866. With comments by Henry Landor, esq., M.D. Hamilton: Printed at the Spectator steam press, Prince's square. 1866.

40 p., 1 l. 8vo. 21.9 x 13.4 cm. Bound in original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Morgan p. 410, Queen's, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

21.8 x 13.3 cm. Bound in original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4514. THE LEADER, Toronto.

LEADER EXTRA./ [Toronto, 1866].

Broadside, 1 line, 75 lines in 3 col. Despatches from Montreal, Belleville, Buffalo, Port Colborne, June 1-2, on Fenian movements. 34.5 x 23.4 cm.

4515. LE MOINE, SIR JAMES MacPHERSON, 1825-1912.

The birds of Canada. A popular lecture, delivered before the Literary and historical society of Quebec, April 25th, 1866, by J. M. LeMoine, Esq.,

Vice-President. Reprinted from the Transactions of the Society. Quebec: Printed by Middleton and Dawson, at the Gazette general printing establishment, 1866.

34 p. 8vo. Contents: The birds of Canada, p.[3]-27; Fox hunting in Canada, p.[29]-32; Canadian winter scenery, p.[33]-34. 23.1 x 14.6 cm. Bound in original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
23.7 x 14.4 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
21.8 x 14.3 cm. Bound in original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

4516. LORD, JOHN KEAST, 1818-1872.

The naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia. By John Keast Lord, F.Z.S. naturalist to the British North American boundary commission. . . In two volumes— . . . London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington street, publisher in ordinary to Her Majesty, 1866.

2 v. v.1: xiv,[2], 358 p. incl.front., 1 illus.(t.-p. vignette), 6 plates; v.2: vii,[2], 375 p. incl.front., 1 illus.(t.-p. vignette), 3 plates. 8vo. Colophon: London Printed by Spottiswoode and co. New-street square. "The Author has purposely avoided any definite system of arrangement, preferring a pleasant gossip, chatting, as it were, by the fireside about the North-Western Wilds." - Preface (dated London, May 28, 1866). Following his descriptive and anecdotal account of British Columbia is: Appendix. "A List of Mammals, Birds, Insects, Reptiles, Fishes, Shells, Annelides and Diatomaceæ, collected by myself in British Columbia and Vancouver Island, with notes on their habits," v.2, p.289-375.

The Author accompanied the British boundary commission under Capt. James Prevost, appointed in 1857 to determine the line from the coast to the Rockies. 19 x 12.7 cm.

B.M., Morgan, Sabin, Smith.

4517. McEVOY & CO., publishers and advertising agents.

McEvoy & co.'s Toronto guide for the provincial fair of 1866. [Toronto, 1866?]

66,[2]p. 16mo. Caption title. Advertising matter throughout text. Covers included in paging. 14.1 x 10.5 cm. Front cover inscribed: M. Teefy.

4518. McGEE, THOMAS D'ARCY, 1825-1868.

The Irish position in British and in republican North America a letter to the editors of the Irish press irrespective of party. By the Hon. Thomas D'Arcy McGee Minister of Agriculture and Emigration, Canada. Montreal: M. Longmoore & Co., Printing House, 67 Great St. James Street. 1866.

36 p. 8vo. 21 x 14.6 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch.

4519. McGEE, THOMAS D'ARCY, 1825-1868.

The Irish position in British and in republican North America A letter to the editors of the Irish press irrespective of party. By the Hon. Thomas D'Arcy McGee Minister of Agriculture and Emigration, Canada. Second edition. Montreal: M. Longmoore & Co., Printing House, 67 Great St. James Street. 1866.

45 p. 8vo. A reprint of the item above, with additional material: Appendix C. St. Patrick's Day 1866, in Montreal, from the Montreal Transcript, Monday March 19, p.36-45. 20.4 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin 43264.

— — Another copy. (No. 2)  
21 x 13.8 cm.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)  
21.8 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4520. MAURALT, JOSEPH PIERRE ANSELME, 1819-1871.

Histoire des Abenakis, depuis 1605 jusqu'à nos jours. Par L'Abbé J. A. Mauralt. "Lorsque sous la cuirasse d'acier . . . rempli de joie." (Balmès. Le Protes., comparé avec le Catho.,—Vol. II. p.37.) [Sorel?] Imprimé à l'atelier typographique de la "Gazette de Sorel." 1866.

1 p.l., iii, x,[1], 631,[8]p. 8vo. p.558 appears as 58. 19.2 x 12.7 cm.  
Dionne, Gagnon, Pilling's Algonquian, Sabin.

4521. MEDICAL CONFERENCE ON CHOLERA, Ottawa, 1866.

Mémoire sur le cholera. Publié par Autorité. [Ottawa], Imprimé pour le Bureau d'agriculture et des statistiques. 1866.

52 p. 12mo. Signed at end: J. C. Taché, Rapporteur. Ottaouais. Département de l'Agriculture, Mars 1866. Taché, a physician and Deputy minister of agriculture, acted as secretary to a group of medical men (Dr. Macdonnell, chairman) convened by the Minister of agriculture to assist in the prevention of an epidemic of Asiatic cholera. The conference drew up this memoir, setting forth information on the disease and recommending measures to prevent its spread in Canada. The text also appears in *Sessional Papers* No. 3, 1867, as an Appendix to the Minister of agriculture's Report for 1866. 17.6 x 11.2 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne v. 1 no.948, Gagnon v. 1 no.886.

4522. *THE MERCURY, Guelph.*

MERCURY/ EXTRA/ THE BATTLE/ ON THE FRONTIER./ VERY/ LATEST/ [*Guelph, 1866*].

Broadside, 125 lines. Dated: Mercury Office, 1.45, p.m., June 2. Despatches on the so-called Battle of Ridgeway and on the attitude of the American Government. 51.3 x 11.7 cm.

4523. MICHEL, A.

Reports of Mr. A. Michel and Dr. T. Sterry Hunt, on the gold region of Canada, transmitted by Sir W.E. Logan to the Honorable Commissioner of crown lands, February, 1866. *Ottawa: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., Sally street. 1866.*

28 p. 8vo. 24 x 16.1 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers.

Can.Arch., Gagnon v. 1 no.1522, cf. Queen's.

4524. MORGAN, HENRY JAMES, 1842-1913.

The place British Americans have won in history. A lecture, delivered at Aylmer, L.C., on Thursday evening, 22nd February, 1866. By Henry J. Morgan, corresponding member of the New York historical society. "Lives of great men all remind us, We can make our own sublime; And, departing, leave behind us Footprints on the sands of time". *Ottawa: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co. 1866.*

22 p. 12mo. 19.2 x 11.8 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Sabin 50648.

4525. NICOLET. SEMINARY OF NICOLET.

Le seminaire de Nicolet. *Montreal: Imprimerie de "la Minerve", rue St. Vincent, 16. 1867.*

1 p.l., ii, 214 p. front. 8vo. A record of the Seminary and its students from its foundation in 1804 till 1866. 20.5 x 14 cm.

Can.Arch., Dionne v.1 no.1003, Gagnon v.2 no.1962.

4526. NOVA SCOTIA. BOARD OF STATISTICS.

Registration report of marriages, births and deaths, in Nova Scotia, for the year ended 30th September, 1866. Together with copy of the amended Registration act. *Halifax, N.S. Printed by Compton & co., printers to the House of assembly. 1867.*

84 p. 8vo. p.83 appears as 3. 23 x 14.7 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4527. OBSERVATIONS ON THE SUPPORT OF THE CLERGY.

Observations on the best mode of providing for The Support of the Clergy. By A late communicant of St. Matthew's chapel, Quebec. With An Introduction by the Rev. Henry Roe, B.A., incumbent of St. Matthew's, Quebec, and examining chaplain to the Lord Bishop of Quebec. Second edition. *Ottawa: J. Durie & son, Sparks street. 1866. (Price 2d. each: or, 1s. per dozen.)*

23 p. 16mo. Colophon: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., Ottawa. 15.7 x 10 cm.

4528. ON TURNING TO THE EAST.

On turning to the East in saying the creeds. By A clergyman of the diocese of Toronto. Published by request. *Kingston: J. H. Parnell, printer and publisher. 1866.*

7 p. 8vo. 21 x 14.3 cm.

4529. [PATTESON, THOMAS CHARLES], 1836-1907.

... Croquêt. The Toronto laws. Pray Sir, remember...you'll have to knuckle under. Hor. Carm. II. 3. \*\*Strange was the sight to me... But missed the mignonette of Vivian-place! The Princess. *Toronto: W. C. Chewett & co., King street east. 1866.*

xii, [13]-20 p. col. diagr. 12mo. At head of title: Price.—Twenty-five cents. 16.7 x 10.3 cm. Bound in original orange paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 4530. POOLE, THOMAS W.

A sketch of the early settlement and subsequent progress of The Town of Peterborough, and of each township in the county of Peterborough. By Thomas W. Poole, M.D. *Peterborough, C.W. Printed at the Office of the Peterborough Review. 1867.*

viii, 220 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 14 cm.

Can.Arch., Haight, cf. Sabin.

— — Another copy.

21.1 x 14 cm.

## 4531. POOLE, WILLIAM HENRY, 1820-1896.

Tobacco, smoking, chewing, snuffing, a lecture by Rev. W. H. Poole, Wesleyan Minister, Brockville, Canada West. Published by Request. "Keep thyself pure." I Tim. 5, 22. Price, twelve and a-half cents. *Brockville: David Wylie, printer, "Recorder office." 1866.*

30 p. 12mo. 20.4 x 11.8 cm.

## 4532. PYE, THOMAS.

Canadian scenery: district of Gaspé, by Thomas Pye. Beautifully illustrated with tinted lithographs, from photographs by the author. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1866.*

[xii], 13-55 p. 19 col. plates, map. fo. Verso of p. 17, 21, 27, 29, 47, 53, are blank and included in the paging. 53.2 x 26 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, cf. Sabin.

## 4533. REMARKS ON ... MIS-STATEMENTS ... OF MR. GOLDWIN SMITH.

Remarks on the historical mis-statements and fallacies of Mr. Goldwin Smith, ... in his Lecture "On the Foundation of the American Colonies," and his Letters "On the Emancipation of the Colonies." By a Canadian. *Toronto: Printed at the Leader steam press establishment, 63 King street east. 1866.*

16 p. 8vo. ... "Reprinted from the Toronto Leader [this work] was written in October, 1863 but remained unpublished till October, 1866." It treats of political and social aspects of the colonial question, correcting Goldwin Smith's misstatements.— Prefatory Note. 24.5 x 15.8 cm.

Can.Arch., Sabin.

## 4534. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.

The school book question: letters in reply to the Brown-Campbell crusade against the Educational department for Upper Canada: with copious notes, further illustrating and confirming what is contained in the letters, and refuting various other misstatements which have appeared in the "Globe" since their publication. 1. First Letter of Rev. Dr. Ryerson. 2. Letter of Mr. John Lovell. 3. Second letter of Rev. Dr. Ryerson. 4. Third Letter of Rev. Dr. Ryerson. (Seven additional misstatements corrected.) 5. Correspondence of Mr. Thomas Nelson, (Brother-in-law to Hon. George Brown.) *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1866.*

67, [1] p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. Advertising matter, p. 41-67, [1]. 23.7 x 15.5 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Can.Arch.

— — Another copy.

24.9 x 16 cm. p. 41-44 wanting. Bound with original yellow paper covers, with cover title and advertisements. Front cover is inscribed: Dr Canniff.

## 4535. SKINNER, JOHN EDWIN HILARY, 1839-1894.

After the storm; or, Jonathan and his neighbours in 1865-6. By J. E. Hilary Skinner, barrister-at-law, ... In two volumes. ... *London: Richard Bentley, 8, New Burlington street, Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1866.*

2 v. v. 1: 2 p. l., [vii]-xv, 312 p.; v. 2: v. 369 p. 8vo. v. 2, p. 116 appears as 16. Colophon: London: Printed by W. Clowes and sons, Duke street, Stamford street, and Charing Cross. An account of the Author's travels in America including observations on Canada, "the tendon Achilles of British colonial rule", v. 1, p. 106-200. 18.9 x 12 cm. B.M., Sabin.

## 4536. SMALL, HENRY BEAUMONT, b. 1831, comp.

The Canadian handbook and tourist's guide giving a description of Canadian lake and river scenery and places of historical interest with the best spots for fishing and shooting compiled by H. B. Small, S.C.L. edited by J. Taylor, Compiler of the International Railway Guide. *Montreal Published by M. Longmoore & Co. Printing House, 67 Great St. James Street. 1866.*

196 p. 10 plates. 8vo. Pages [3-4] blank. The plates are mounted photographs.  
19.6 x 13 cm.

Dionne, Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

4537. [SMALL, HENRY BEAUMONT], b. 1831, *comp.*

The Canadian handbook and Tourist's Guide giving a description of Canadian lake and river scenery and places of historical interest with the best spots for Fishing and Shooting. *Montreal: Published by M. Longmoore & Co., Printing House, 67 Great St. James Street, 1867.*

196 p. 8 plates (incl. front.) 8vo. Pages [3-4] blank. The plates are mounted photographs. 19.6 x 13 cm.

Can. Arch., Dionne v.3 no.1329. Gagnon v.1 no.664, Queen's.

4538. SOMERVILLE, ALEXANDER, 1811-1885.

Narrative of the Fenian invasion, of Canada, by Alexander Somerville with a map of the field of combat, at Limestone Ridge, *Hamilton, C.W., Published for the Author, by Joseph Lyght, Bookseller & Stationer. Printed by A. Lawson & Co., White's Block, King Street. 1866.*

viii. [9]-128 p. front. (fold. plan). 8vo. Signed, p.128: Alexander Somerville. The "Whistler at the Plough." 21.1 x 13.6 cm.

Can. Arch., Haight, Morgan, Sabin, *The Fenian Raid of 1866* by F. H. Severance in *Buffalo Hist. soc. Pub.* v.25, p.284, 1921.

4539. SULLIVAN, ROBERT, 1837-1870, *et al.*

A handy book of commercial law, for Upper Canada, by Robert Sullivan, M.A., barrister-at-law, Mercantile Law Lecturer in Day's Commercial College, Toronto, and Charles Moss, student-at-law. *Toronto: W. C. Chew-ett & co., publishers, King street east. 1866.*

viii. [9]-270, [1]p. 12mo. p.237 mispaged 537. 17.7 x 10.7 cm.

Morgan, Queen's.

4540. TACHE, ALEXANDRE ANTONIN, *abp. of St. Boniface*, 1823-1894.

Vingt années de missions dans le nord-ouest de l'Amérique par Mgr. Alex. Taché évêque de Saint-Boniface *Montréal Eusèbe Sénécal, imprimeur-éditeur Rue St.-Vincent, No. 6, 8, et 10 1866.*

xiii, 245 p. 8vo. An account of Oblate missionary work in the West 1845-1866. Taché, a native of Lower Canada and an Oblate, went to the Red River mission in 1845 and became the second bishop of St. Boniface in 1853. He later had an important part in settling the Red River Rebellion of 1869. 21.2 x 13.7 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Offert avec gratitude à Madame Masson par L'Evêque de St. Boniface.

Dionne, Gagnon.

— — Another copy.

21.1 x 14.6 cm.

4541. TACHE, ALEXANDRE ANTONIN, *abp. of St. Boniface*, 1823-1894.

Vingt années de missions dans le nord-ouest de l'Amérique par Mgr. Alex. Taché archevêque de St.-Boniface. Nouvelle édition entièrement revue et augmentée, avec une préface de M. T. A. Bernier. *Montréal Librairie Saint-Joseph Cadieux & Derome 1888*

238 p., 1 l. incl. front. (port.), plate, 6 ports. 8vo. 24 x 15.2 cm.

Haight.

4542. THOMAS, CYRUS, b. 1836.

Contributions to the history of the eastern townships: a work containing an account of the early settlement of St. Armand, Dunham, Sutton, Brome, Potton, and Bolton; with a history of the principal events that have transpired in each of these townships up to the present time. By C. Thomas. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1866.*

[viii, 9]-376 p. 12mo. p.139 appears as 39. 17.7 x 12.1 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Haight. cf. Morgan.

4543. TODD, ALPHEUS, 1821-1884.

Brief suggestions in regard to the formation of local governments for Upper and Lower Canada, in connection with a federal union of the British North American provinces. By Alpheus Todd, librarian of the Legislative assembly of Canada. Printed by order. *Ottawa: Printed by G. E. Desbarats, 1866.*

15 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 14 cm.

Can. Arch., Morgan, Queen's.

— — Another copy.

21.4 x 14 cm.

4544. TUPPER, SIR CHARLES, *1st bart.*, 1821-1915.

A letter to the Right Honourable the Earl of Carnarvon, principal sec-

retary of state for the colonies. By the Hon. Charles Tupper. In reply to a Pamphlet entitled Confederation, considered in relation to the interests of the empire. [London: C. Westerton, 20, St. George's place, Hyde Park corner. 1866].

78 p. 8vo. Colophon. The letter, p.[3]-64, signed: Charles Tupper, Alexandra Hotel, Hyde Park Corner, October 19th, 1866, is written in refutation of Joseph Howe's *Confederation*, etc., 1866, q.v. It is followed, p.65-78, by: Appendix, Report of resolutions adopted at a conference of delegates from the provinces of Canada, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, and the colonies of Newfoundland and Prince Edward Island, held at the city of Quebec, 10th October, 1864, as the basis of a proposed confederation of those provinces and colonies. 20.3 x 13 cm.  
Can. Arch., Gagnon, Morgan.

4545. UNITED STATES. TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

... Commercial relations with British America. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, in answer to A resolution of the House of Representatives of March 28, 1866, calling for information in regard to commercial relations with British America. [Washington? 1866?]

36 p. 8vo. Caption title. At head of title: 39th Congress, 1st Session. House of representatives. Ex.Doc.No.128. Dated: June 12, 1866. 22.6 x 14.5 cm.

4546. VETROMILE, EUGENE, 1819-1881.

The Abnakis and their history. Or Historical Notices on the aborigines of Acadia. By Rev. Eugene Vetromile, ... *New York: James B. Kirker, 599 Broadway, up stairs. Sold for the benefit of the Indians. 1866.*

xi, [11]-171 p. illus., 17 plates. 12mo. Added engr. t.-p. On verso of t.-p.: R.Craighead, printer, 81,83, and 85 Centre st. N.Y. 17.8 x 11.6 cm.  
Field, Pilling's *Algonquian*.

4547. [WALTER, JOHN], 1818-1894.

First impressions of America. *London: Printed for private circulation. MDCCCLXVII.*

2 p.l., 131 p. 12mo. Signed, p.131: J.W. Eleven letters written during a three months' tour in the fall of 1866. The Author paid a brief visit to Montreal and Toronto and recommends the independence of Canada. 18.5 x 11.5 cm.

— — Another copy.

18.5 x 11.5 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: Emily Chernside from John Walter.

4548. WILKINS, ROBERT CHARLES, 1782-1866.

A brief biographical sketch of The Hon. Robert Charles Wilkins. (Written for the *Hastings Chronicle*.) 25th March, 1866. [*Belleville, Printed at the Chronicle Office. 1866*].

8 p. 18mo. Colophon, etc. Wilkins settled with his family, loyalists, in the Bay of Quinte district about 1792, where he later engaged in timber and importing businesses. 15.4 x 8.5 cm.

4549. BELL, GEORGE, 1819-1898, *et al.*

Sunday-School Conventions: their objects and importance, and the best methods of conducting them. Two prize essays. By Rev. George Bell, of Clifton, and Rev. John Wood, of Brantford. *Toronto: Printed for the association, by Lovell & Gibson, 1867.*

20 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 14 cm. Bound with original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Queen's.

4550. BOVELL, JAMES, 1817-1880.

Letters, addressed to the Rev. Mr. Fletcher and others, framers of a Series of Resolutions on "Ritual". By James Bovell, M.D., Lay Secretary to the Provincial Synod; and Lay Secretary to the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto. "When Solomon had made an end of praying ... up to heaven."  
- I Kings viii. 54. *Toronto, C.W.; T. Hill, Caxton press, cor. King and Nelson st. 1867.*

64 p. 8vo. 20.6 x 13.5 cm. Bound in original gray paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — Another copy.

19.4 x 12.5 cm.

4551. BREEZE, JAMES T.

The Dominion of Canada. The great institution of our country. A poem on the Grand trunk railway its achievements, institutions, scenery, military and principal characters. By J.T. Breeze, A Canadian Poet. Author of

- poems on Toronto, Belleville . . . Confederation, The Martyred President, &c., &c. *Montreal: 1867.*  
24 p. 8vo. 20.5 x 13.5 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884. Queen's.
4552. BRUNET, OVIDE, 1826-1876.  
Catalogue des végétaux ligneux du Canada pour servir a l'intelligence des collections de bois économiques envoyées a l'Exposition universelle de Paris, 1867 par l'abbé Ovide Brunet professeur a l'Université Laval, . . . *Québec C. Darveau, imprimeur-éditeur Rue La Montagne 1867*  
64 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 14.3 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Can.Arch., Dionne, Morgan, Sabin.
4553. BUSINESS SKETCHES OF TORONTO.  
Business sketches of Toronto. [n.p. 1867?]  
[3]-101 p. 16mo. Running title. Descriptions of manufacturing and retail business firms in Toronto about 1867. 15.8 x 10.1 cm.
4554. CANADA. GOVERNOR-GENERAL, 1861-1868 (*Monck*).  
Return To an Address of the House of Commons, dated 18th March, 1868; "for copies of all Correspondence between the Imperial Government and the Government of the late Province of Canada, since February, 1863, on the subject of Colonial Military Expenditure and Military Defence of the late Province of Canada, and between the Imperial Government and that of the Dominion, since 1st July, 1867, on the same subject." By Command. Hector L. Langevin, Secretary of State. Department of the Secretary of State, Ottawa, April 5th, 1868 [Ottawa: Printed by Hunter, Rose & company, 1868.]  
1 p.l., 21, [1] p. 8vo. Title last page: 1st Session, 1st Parliament, 31 Victoria, 1868. Despatches And other Documents on the subject of Colonial Military Expenditure and Defence. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed. Mr. Masson (Terrebonne). The Return is mainly composed of military papers relating to the pre-Confederation period. 23.8 x 15.8 cm.  
Supplementary return To an Address . . . [as in item above] Ottawa, April 16th, 1868. [Ottawa: Printed by Hunter, Rose & company, 1868.]  
8 p. 8vo. Caption title. 23.8 x 15.8 cm.
4555. CANADA. LEGISLATURE. LIBRARY.  
Alphabetical catalogue of the library of parliament: being an index to classified catalogues printed in 1857, 1858 and 1864, and to the books and pamphlets since added to the library, up to 1st October, 1867. Printed by authority. *Ottawa: Printed by G.E. Desbarats. 1867.*  
496 p. 8vo. Added t.-p. in French; preliminary matter in English and French. 24.3 x 16.1 cm. Gagnon v.1 no.426, Queen's, Sabin 10393.
4556. THE CANADA GAZETTE.  
Extra. The Canada Gazette. Published by authority. Ottawa, Wednesday, July 3, 1867. [Ottawa: - Printed by Malcolm Cameron, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1867].  
2 p. fo. Caption title and colophon, etc. Text in English and French. The announcement of the first appointment of members of the Privy Council, lieutenant governors of the provinces and members of the Cabinet, in the newly constituted Dominion of Canada, July 1, 1867. 29.6 x 18.4 cm.
4557. THE CANADA HERD BOOK.  
The Canada herd book: containing the pedigrees of improved short-horned cattle. Volume first. Compiled by the secretary, and revised by a committee of the Board of agriculture of Upper Canada. *Toronto: Printed by W.C. Chewett & co., King street east. 1867.*  
1 p.l., [v]-xliv, 510 p. 19 plates. 8vo. 20.4 x 13.7 cm. Plate facing p.241 wanting.
4558. A CATECHISM ON THE ORGAN.  
A catechism on the organ: or, The organ question discussed By way of Question and Answer. By A minister of the Canada Presbyterian church. *Toronto: Printed for the author, by Lovell and Gibson, Yonge street. 1867.*  
8 p. 8vo. A Socratic discussion of the evils of introducing the use of the organ into the Canada Presbyterian church. 21 x 14 cm.
4559. COMMERCIAL BANK OF CANADA.  
List of shareholders in the Commercial Bank of Canada, as on the 5th October, 1867. *Kingston: Creighton, printer. 1867.*  
35 p. 12mo. 19.6 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Queen's.

## 4560. COMMERCIAL BANK OF CANADA.

Report of the proceedings at a special meeting of the shareholders of the Commercial bank, held at the bank, in Kingston, on Wednesday, November 6, 1867. *Montreal: Herald steam press, 51 & 53 Great St. James street. 1867.*

12 p. 8vo. 23.1 x 15.7 cm. Slightly cropped. Bound in original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 4561. COMMERCIAL BANK OF CANADA.

General Statement of the Liabilities and Assets of the Commercial Bank of Canada as at 31st December, 1867. [*Kingston? 1868.*]

Broadside, 2 lines, 14 lines in 2 col., 7 lines, 12 lines in 2 col. Signed: C.S. Ross, Cashier. Commercial bank of Canada, Kingston, 6th Jan., 1868. 25 x 19.5 cm.

## 4562. CONFEDERATION CONSIDERED ON ITS MERITS.

Confederation considered on its merits; being an examination into the principle, capabilities, and terms of union, as applicable to Nova Scotia. By a Nova Scotian. *Halifax: Published by R.T. Muir 135 Granville Street. 1867.*

35 p. 8vo. Attributed (by the Canadian Archives) to John George Marshall, 1786-1880, chief justice of Court of common pleas, Nova Scotia. 23.5 x 14.6 cm.

Can.Arch., Sabin.

## 4563. LA CONFEDERATION COURONNEMENT DE DIX ANNEES DE MAUVAISE ADMINISTRATION.

La confederation couronnement de dix années de mauvaise administration. Malheur au peuple que les fautes de ses ministres ont mis sur le bord de l'abîme... la trahison l'achève, si le peuple ne s'éveille à temps. *Montréal Des presses du journal "Le pays". Rue Ste. Thérèse, No.9. 1867.*

48 p. fold.table. 8vo. 21.3 x 14 cm. Bound with original green front paper cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.958.

## 4564. CONTRE-POISON. LA CONFEDERATION.

Contre-poison la confederation c'est le salut du Bas-Canada Il faut se Défier des Ennemis de la Confédération *Montreal Typographie d'Eusèbe Senécal, Rue St. Vincent, No.6,8 et 10. 1867.*

72 p. 8vo. Preface signed: Alphonse B. 21.3 x 14.1 cm. Bound in original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.959.

— — — Another copy.

21.2 x 13.5 cm.

## 4565. CORNISH, GEORGE HENRY, 1834-1912.

Hand-book of Canadian Methodism, being an alphabetical arrangement of all the ministers and preachers whose names have appeared in connection with Canadian Methodism; also, of all the circuits and missions under the care of the Wesleyan conference in Canada. Together with a large amount of other useful and statistical information. By George H. Cornish, Wesleyan minister. *Toronto: Printed at the Wesleyan book and job printing establishment, no.80, King street east. 1867.*

[vi, 7]-238 p., 1 l. 8vo. This work was later expanded as *Cyclopædia of Methodism in Canada—containing historical, educational, and statistical information, dating from the beginning of the work in the several provinces in the Dominion of Canada and extending to the annual conferences of 1880.* Toronto, 1881; v.2, 1881-1903. Toronto, 1903. (copy in the Library).

20.7 x 13.5 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: To John Young from S. Bond, Toronto, 11th June 1869. Queen's.

## 4566. CUMBERLAND, FREDERIC WILLIAM, 1820-1881.

Railways to Grey; being a letter to the warden, reeves and deputy reeves, of the south riding of the county of Grey. By Fred.Wm. Cumberland. *Toronto: Globe printing company, 26 & 28 King street east. 1867.*

33 p. front.(fold.map). 8vo. The text of a speech outlining three alternative projects for railway connection between Toronto and Grey County. Cumberland, an English architect and engineer resident in Toronto, was managing director of the Northern Railway, 1861-1881. 21 x 14.3 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Bureau of Railway Economics' *Collective catalogue* Chicago 1912, p.333.

## 4567. DAVIS, ROBERT, b. 1798?

The currency; what it is and what it should be. By Robert Davis. *Ottawa: Printed by Hunter, Rose & co. 1867.*

33 p. 8vo. A slip correcting spelling is pasted over Prefaratory [sic] note, p.3.  
20.4 x 14.2 cm.

Can.Arch., Sabin.

4568. DERBY, ELIAS HASKET, 1803-1880.

Letter to the Hon. William H. Seward, Secretary of State, in answer to one from him on the resolution of the senate as to the relations of the United States with the British provinces, and the actual condition of the question of the fisheries, from E. H. Derby. January, 1867. *Washington, D.C.: 1867.*

2 pt. in 1. [pt.1], 50 p.; [pt.2], 2 p.l., [3]-245 p. 8vo. Inserted at front is:

... Message from the President of the United States, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of July 27, 1866, information relative to the practicability of establishing equal reciprocal relations between the United States and the British North American provinces, and the actual condition of the question of the fisheries. February 19, 1867.—Read, ordered to lie on the table and be printed. [*Washington, 1867*]. 1 l. (U.S. Senate. 39th Cong., 2d Sess. Ex.Doc.No.30).

[pt.1] Report to the Hon. William H. Seward Secretary of state for the United States, signed, p.50: E. H. Derby.

[pt.2] (Appendix) has separate t.-p.: A preliminary report on the treaty of reciprocity with Great Britain, to regulate the trade between the United States and the provinces of British North America. Prepared by E.H. Derby, at the request of the Secretary of the treasury of the United States. *Washington, D.C.: Treasury department, 1866.* The Appendix was also issued separately in 1866, q.v.

23 x 14.3 cm. Bound with original buff front paper cover, with cover title: Reciprocal relations. The actual condition of the Question of the Fisheries.

Morgan, Sabin.

4569. DIRECTORY OF THE COUNTY OF BRUCE, CANADA WEST.

1867. Directory of the county of Bruce, Canada West, Published by J.W. Rooklidge. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1867.*

211 p. 8vo. p.7 unnumbered. Advertising matter throughout text. 21.5 x 14 cm.

— — — Another copy.

21.5 x 14 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: S.R. McIlroy, Esq. Hamilton.

4570. DISTURNELL, JOHN, 1801-1877, *comp.*

Census of the United States & Territories and of British America; giving the population by counties and districts, together with the cities and principal towns; Copied from the Latest Official Census of both Countries. Compiled by J. Disturnell. *New York: Published by the American news company, No.121 Nassau street. 1867.*

63.[1]p. 8vo. p.60 unnumbered. The Canadian material is a census of each province by counties, p.61-63, based on the official census of 1852-61. 19.2 x 13 cm.

Sabin.

4571. DIXON, FREDERICK ELDON, 1834-1905, *comp.*

The volunteer's active service manual; or, Internal economy and standing orders for volunteers when on active service; with bugle calls and forms of all reports, returns, &c., necessary for the government of a volunteer battalion, and shewing the every-day duties of the various grades of rank and command. Compiled from authorized works. By Major F.E. Dixon, 2nd battalion, the "Queen's own rifles." *Toronto: G. Mercer Adam, bookseller and publisher. 1867.*

[viii]p., 1 l., [9]-124 p., 1 fold. l., 129-131 p.; 4 p. (music). 12mo. 19 x 12.4 cm. Bound in original stiff brown paper covers with abbreviated title. Front cover is inscribed: J.B. Amyot, Capt. No.1 Co. 9th Bat. Advertising matter at both ends, and between p.[iv] and [v].

Gagnon, Morgan.

4572. EASTERN TOWNSHIPS GAZETTEER & BUSINESS DIRECTORY.

The eastern townships gazetteer and general business directory: A Commercial Directory and Guide to the Eastern Townships of Canada, containing also much useful information of a miscellaneous character. Copyright secured *St. Johns: Printed and published by Smith & co., proprietors of the "News." 1867.*

133 p. illus., fold.map. fo. Added lithographed t.-p. Advertising matter throughout text. 29.8 x 22.4 cm.

4573. AN ENQUIRY INTO THE MERITS OF CONFEDERATION.

An enquiry into the Merits of Confederation, and the duty of the hour. By One of the people. *Published by Z.S. Hall, bookseller and stationer. 165 and 167 Hollis street, Halifax, N.S. 1867.*

31 p. 8vo. A post-Confederation statement of Nova Scotia's case against Confederation and of the unconstitutional means of her entry into it. Also an exhortation to electors to return to Dominion and local legislatures, members who will guard the interests of Nova Scotia 21.1 x 13 cm.

Can.Arch.

## 4574. FESTING, A. MORTON.

Tables for the conversion of sterling into dollars and cents and vice-versa. In two parts. Part I contains 101 tables at 9½% the present par of Canada. Part II contains 100 tables, rising by 8ths from 0 to 12½%—also a table of differences at 1-16% by A. Morton Festing, depy assist. commy. general to H.M. forces, author of tables of exchange on the currency of Gibraltar. *Ottawa: G.E. Desbarats, printer and publisher. New York: Appleton & Co. 1867. Halifax: R.T. Muir. Printed from stereotype.*

1 p.l., a-k, 247 p. fo. Verso of p.a: Opinions on Festing's Exchange Tables; verso of p.d blank. Decimal currency was first issued in the Province of Canada in 1858 and in 1871 it became standard currency for the Dominion of Canada. 32.4 x 22 cm.

## 4575. [FRASER, WILLIAM].

The emigrant's guide: or, Sketches of Canada, with some of the northern and western states of America. By a Scotch minister, Thirty-Six Years Resident in Canada—from 1831 to 1867. *Glasgow: Porteous brothers, 41 West Nile street. 1867.*

72 p. 12mo. On verso of t.-p.: Aird and Coghill, printers, Glasgow. 18.3 x 12 cm. Bound with original orange covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame, also, beneath, the words: Price one shilling.

Can.Arch.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

18.2 x 12 cm. Bound with original paper covers as above.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

17.8 x 11.7 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

— — — Another copy. (No. 4)

18.1 x 12 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 4576. GOOCH, JOHN.

Manual or explanatory development of the act for the union of Canada, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, in one dominion under the name of Canada, synthetical and analytical: with the text of the act etc., and index to the act and the treatises. By John Gooch. *Ottawa: Printed by G.E. Desbarats. 1867.*

vi,123 p. 8vo. 21.7 x 14.7 cm. Ms. note on the offices of the legal advisors to the Admiralty Board and to the Board of control for India.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Haight.

## 4577. GRAY, JOHN, 1842-1885.

A letter on the Disgraceful Riot in the Catholic Church in Prescott, on Sunday, Sept. 8th 1867. With a review of the public career of the Rev. E.P. Roche, P.P. of Prescott, by J. Gray, Student at Law, Prescott, Ontario. *Ogdensburgh, N.Y. 1867.*

8 p. 8vo. An account of the secession of the congregation in protest against Father Roche. 21.4 x 13.9 cm. Bound with original pink paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — — Another copy.

20.8 x 13.8 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 4578. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

British North American provinces. Correspondence respecting the proposed union of the British North American provinces. (In continuation of Papers presented 7th February 1865.) Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty, 8th February 1867. *London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office. 1867.*

iv,170 p. fo. 32.3 x 20.5 cm.

Gagnon v.1 no.962.

## 4579. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

British North American provinces. II. Letter addressed to the Earl of Carnarvon by Mr. Joseph Howe, Mr. William Annand, and Mr. Hugh McDonald, stating their objections to the proposed scheme of union of the British North American provinces. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, 8th February 1867. *London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's stationery office. 1867.*

31 p. fo. Carnarvon was colonial secretary at this time and introduced the British North America Act in the House of Lords. 32.5 x 20.5 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.962. cf. Adam, Ewing and Munro, p.28.

## 4580. GREAT BRITAIN. COLONIAL OFFICE.

Red River. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 21 July 1870; -for, "Copy of all Petitions that have been addressed to Her Majesty or to Her Majesty's Government from the Inhabitants of the Red River District or other Settlements or Districts within the Boundaries of British Territories in North America, from 1860 up to the present time." Colonial Office, 10 August 1870. W. Monsell. (Viscount Milton.) Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 10 August 1870. [*London, 1870*].

11. [1]p. fo. Four petitions, etc., 1862-67, and two letters, Jan.-Feb. 1868. [Parliamentary paper, 1870, no.] 443. 32.2 x 21 cm.

Adam, Ewing and Munro.

## 4581. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

British North America. (H.L.) A bill intituled An Act for the Union of Canada, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick, and the Government thereof; and for Purposes connected therewith. (Presented by the Earl of Carnarvon). Ordered to be printed 12th February 1867. Under 6 oz. [*London, 1867*].

vi. 10 p., 11. fo. Title from leaf at end. p.34 appears as 4. t.-p. and recto of each leaf numbered at foot: (9.) The text of the British North America Act as introduced in the House of Lords by Carnarvon, the Colonial Secretary. 32.3 x 21.7 cm. Ms. notes throughout text.

## 4582. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

... An Act for the Union of Canada, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick, and the Government thereof; and for Purposes connected therewith. (29th March 1867.) [*Ottawa:—Printed by Malcolm Cameron, Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1867.*]

29 p. fo. Caption title, colophon, etc. At head of title: Anno tricesimo Victoriae reginae. Cap.III. The text of the British North America Act, 1867. 29.8 x 18.4 cm.

Cf. Gagnon v.1 no.957.

## 4583. GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

... An Act for authorizing a Guarantee of Interest on a Loan to be raised by Canada towards the Construction of a Railway connecting Quebec and Halifax. (12th April, 1867.) [*Ottawa:—Printed by Malcolm Cameron, Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. 1867.*]

3 p. fo. Caption title, colophon, etc. At head of title: Anno tricesimo Victoriae reginae. Cap.XVI. 29.8 x 18.4 cm.

## 4584. GREAT BRITAIN. SOVEREIGNS, etc., 1837-1901 (Victoria).

Canada. Draft of a Commission to be passed under the Great Seal of the United Kingdom, appointing Viscount Monck to be Governor-General of Canada, on and after the First day of July, 1867. [*London, Printed at the Foreign office. May 24, 1867.*]

5.[1]p. fo. Caption title. Numbered at foot of p.[1]: (214). 29.8 x 18.4 cm.

## 4585. GREAT BRITAIN. SOVEREIGNS, etc., 1837-1901 (Victoria).

Canada. Draft of Instructions to be passed under the Royal Sign Manual and Signet to Viscount Monck, Governor-General of Canada. [*London, Printed at the Foreign office. May 24, 1867.*]

6 p., 11. fo. Caption title. Numbered at foot of p.[1]: (215). 29.8 x 18.4 cm.

## 4586. GREAT WESTERN GAZETTEER &amp; BUSINESS DIRECTORY.

Great western gazetteer, commercial advertiser, and Business Directory, 1868. M.T. Platt, publisher and compiler. *Toronto: Blackburn's city steam press, 96 Yonge Street. 1867.*

2 p.l.vii-x.[33]-384 p. 8vo. p.222 mispaged 220; 348.346. Advertising matter throughout text. [The publishers tender] to the business men on the line of the Great Western Railway. her branches and connections, the second edition of the ... Gazetteer.—Preface. 21.7 x 13.6 cm.

## 4587. HARRISON, ROBERT ALEXANDER, 1833-1878, ed.

The municipal manual for Upper Canada, containing the new municipal and assessment acts, with notes of all decided cases, some additional statutes, and a full index. By Robert A. Harrison, Esq., D.C.L. barrister-at-law. Second edition. *Toronto: W.C. Chewett & co., 17 & 19 King street east. 1867.*

xxi. [1]p., 11. [17]-692 p. 8vo. Second edition of a work first published under Harrison's editorship in 1859; another municipal manual had been published previously by Hugh Scobie, q.v. 21.5 x 14.7 cm. Ms. notes in text.

Morgan.

## 4588. HART, ADOLPHUS MORDECAI, 1816-1879.

Practical suggestions on Mining Rights and Privileges in Canada, with An Appendix containing the Gold Mining Regulations, &c., by Adolphus M. Hart, barrister at law of Lower Canada, and counsellor at law of the state of New York. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1867.*

56 p. 8vo. p.55-56 advertising matter. 21 x 13.5 cm. t.-p. inscribed: A. Kirkwood.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan, Sabin.

4589. HARVEY, ARTHUR, 1834-1905, *comp.*

A statistical account of British Columbia. Compiled by Arthur Harvey, of the Audit office, Ottawa, fellow of the Statistical society (London, Eng.), honorary member of the Literary and historical society of Quebec, &c.,&c. "When we know that British Columbia is at this moment seeking admission into our Government, we should be wanting in our duty to ourselves, wanting in our duty as subjects of the British Crown, if we refused to let that Country in. . . . "From the Atlantic to the Pacific" must be the cry in British America as much as it has ever been in the United States." Speech of the Hon. A.T. Galt, then Minister of Finance. May, 1867. General index. . . . Appendix:-The mining laws of British Columbia. *Printed by G.E. Desbarats, Ottawa. 1867.*

41 p. illus. (map). 8vo. 21.3 x 13 cm. Bound with original stiff purple covers.

Can. Arch., Gagnon, Queen's.

## 4590. HOWLAND, SIR WILLIAM PEARCE, 1811-1907.

Speeches of the Hon. Messrs. Howland & McDougall, delivered before the Toronto convention, on June 27th, 1867. [*n.p. n.d.*]

16 p. 8vo. Caption title. Printed in double columns. 20.9 x 14 cm.

The Speeches delivered at the convention of the Reform party, Toronto, June 27-28, 1867, were a defense of the alleged defection of Wm. Howland & Wm. McDougall in joining Macdonald's coalition government for the newly confederated provinces.

## 4591. HUBBERT, JAMES.

Catalogue of the flowering plants and ferns indigenous to, or naturalized in, Canada. To facilitate the exchanging of specimens, etc. By the Rev. Prof. Hubbert, M.A., Ph.D. *Montreal: Dawson brothers, No.23 Great St. James street G Mercer Adam, 61 King street east, Toronto. Printed by J.C. Becket, 84 Great St. James street. Price fifteen cents. [1867?]*

iv. [5]-28 p. 8vo. Preface dated: St. Francis College, January 13, 1867. 21.9 x 14.1 cm.

Queen's.

## 4592. HUGHES, THOMAS.

The gold-seeker's handbook and Practical Assayist; intended to be used in the detection of gold, silver, copper, and other metals found in the Dominion of Canada, United States, and British Columbia. So simplified as to be understood by any man of ordinary capacity. By Thomas Hughes, civil engineer and P.L.S. *Napanee: Published by S. Vivian, bookseller, and sold by A.S. Irving, Toronto, Tunis & co., Clifton, U.C., and all booksellers. Price twenty-five cents. 1867.*

[x, 11]-60 p. 16mo. 16 x 11 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers. front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

4593. HUNT, THOMAS STERRY, 1826-1892, *et al.*

. . . Reports of Dr. T. Sterry Hunt and Mr. A. Michel on the gold region of the county of Hastings transmitted by Dr. Hunt to the Hon. Commissioner of crown lands January 29, 1867. *Montreal 1867*

11 p. 8vo. At head of title: Geological survey of Canada Sir W.E. Logan, F.R.S., Director. On verso of t.-p.: Montreal M. Longmoore & co., printers, Great St. James street 1867. 24.1 x 15.8 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers. front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Queen's.

## 4594. THE INTERCOLONIAL RAILWAY.

The Intercolonial railway from Quebec to Halifax. *Quebec: C. Darveau, Job Printer, No.8, Mountain Hill. 1867.*

32 p. 8vo. 21.9 x 14 cm. Bound with original mauve paper covers. front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Dionne, L.C.

## 4595. THE INTERCOLONIAL RAILWAY.

Le chemin de fer intercolonial de Quebec a Halifax. *Quebec: C. Darveau, Imprimeur-Editeur, No.8, rue Lamontagne. 1867.*

32 p. 8vo. 21.2 x 14 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers. front

cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Written into the cover title are the words: (par U.J. Tessier). Front cover is inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

Bureau of Railway Economics' *Collective catalogue*  
Chicago 1912, p.338, Can.Arch., Gagnon v.1 no.831.

4596. THE INTERNATIONAL RAILWAY GUIDE.

... The international railway guide giving the time-tables of the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada and of all railways connecting Canada and the United States 1867. October... *Montreal: Published by The Montreal Printing & Publishing Company, printing house, 67 Great St. James street. [1867.]*

60 p. illus. (6 maps). 8vo. Cover title. At head of title: No.38. Price 10 cts. 20.5 x 13 cm.

Cf. Queen's.

4597. KEMP, ALEXANDER FERRIE, 1822-1884.

A reply to the "Review reviewed" of the Rev. D. Inglis: and a vindication of a "Review of the state and condition of the Canada Presbyterian church, since the union in 1861". By the Rev. Alex. F. Kemp, M.A., Windsor, C.W. *Sarnia: Printed at the "Observer" steam job office. 1867.*

15. [1]p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. Kemp's defense of his own work. *Review of the state and condition of the Canada Presbyterian church, etc.. q.v.* 22.7 x 15 cm.

— — Another copy.

22.9 x 15.2 cm.

4598. KEMP, ALEXANDER FERRIE, 1822-1884.

A review of the state and progress of the Canada Presbyterian church, since the union in 1861. By the Rev. Alex. F. Kemp, M.A., Windsor, C.W. [*n.p. 1867?*]

7 p. 8vo. Caption title. Printed in double columns. A comparison of the state of the church in the period 1862-66 with the state of its two components, the United Presbyterian and the Free Presbyterian churches, 1855-59. The Author draws attention to the comparative lack of development since Union and to his suggestions for its remedy. 22.7 x 14.7 cm.

4599. KIRKWOOD, ALEXANDER, 1823-1901.

A short treatise on the milk-weed, or silk-weed, and the Canadian nettle, viewed as industrial resources. By Alexander Kirkwood. Read before the Ottawa natural history society, 15th February, 1867. "To base conclusions only on that which is capable of examination and proof, is the path of true philosophical inquiry."—Liebig. *Ottawa: Printed and published by Hunter, Rose & co. 1867.*

vi, [7]-25 p. 8vo. 22 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

4600. KNIGHT, THOMAS FREDERICK.

Shore and deep sea fisheries of Nova Scotia. By Thomas F. Knight, Author of "Nova Scotia and her resources." (Prize Essay.) *E mari merces.* Published by direction of the provincial government. *Halifax, N.S. Printed by A. Grant, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty 1867.*

vi p., 11., 113 p. 8vo. Cover title: Pamphlets on the fishes and fisheries of Nova Scotia. No. II... 20.8 x 13.6 cm. Front cover inscribed: Jn. Langton, Esqr with the Author's compts

Can.Arch., Sabin.

4601. LACROIX, HENRY OLIVIER, 1826-1897.

The present and future of Canada, by Henry Lacroix. *Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, St. Nicholas street. 1867.*

32 p. 8vo. 19.4 x 13 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Dionne, Gagnon.

4602. LAIDLAW, GEORGE.

Cheap railways. A letter to the people of Bruce and Grey, showing the Advantages, Practicability and Cost of a cheap railway from Toronto through these counties; with an appendix addressed to the people of Ontario and Victoria. By George Laidlaw. *Toronto: Globe printing company, 26 & 28 King street east. 1867.*

34 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 14.5 cm.

Can.Arch., cf. Bureau of Railway Economics' *Collective catalogue* Chicago 1912, p. 333

— — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.7 x 13.7 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

— — Another copy. (No. 3)

20 x 13.7 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

4603. LANGTON, JOHN, 1808-1894.

Early Days in Upper Canada Letters of John Langton from the Backwoods of Upper Canada and the Audit Office of the Province of Canada edited by W.A. Langton Toronto: The Macmillan company of Canada limited at St. Martin's house 1926.

xl, 310 p. front. (2 ports.), 6 illus. (incl. 2 maps, 2 plans), 11 plates, 9 ports. on 5 l., also maps on end papers. 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: Printed in Canada T.H. Best printing co., limited Toronto, Ont. The letters, p.[3]-195, cover the period 1833-37 when Langton was settling on a farm on Sturgeon Lake near Fenelon Falls. Extracts from "letters of the transition period," p.[197]-303, were written between 1844 and 1869 when he was at Peterboro engaged in the lumbering trade, and at Toronto as auditor of public accounts, etc. The later group of letters include some concerning the University of Toronto, of which Langton was a senator and vice-chancellor. 21.6 x 15 cm.

— — Another copy.

21.7 x 15 cm.

4604. LAROCQUE, CHARLES, bp. of St. Hyacinthe, 1809-1875.

...Correspondance entre Monseigneur Chs. Larocque, évêque de Saint Hyacinthe, et Alexandre Dufresne, Ecr., membre du parlement pour le Comté d'Iberville. Lisez et jugez. St. Jean: Imprimé par Isaac Bourguignon. 1867.

24 p. 8vo. At head of title: Au public impartial. The controversy developed from Dufresne's statement in the Assembly that the Club Saint Jean Baptiste, which the Bishop had promoted, was a secret society with Fenian interests. 21.5 x 14.2 cm. Bound with original paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

4605. LAVAL UNIVERSITY. FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

...Projet de règlement Québec: Des presses a vapeur d'Aug. Côté et Cie 1867.

11 p. 8vo. 20.1 x 13.5 cm.

4606. LAWRENCE, JOSEPH WILSON, 1818-1892.

A letter on the Intercolonial railway, to the Hon. William McDougal, C.B., minister of public works. By J.W. Lawrence. Saint John, N.B. Printed by J. & A. McMillan. 1867.

36 p. 8vo. 21.4 x 13.6 cm. Bound with original green paper front cover, bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Can.Arch., MacFarlane.

— — Another copy.

21.4 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original green paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. It is inscribed: Robt.A. Masrim(?)

4607. McCORD, THOMAS, 1828-1886.

The civil code of Lower Canada together with a synopsis of changes in the law references to the reports of the commissioners the authorities as reported by the commissioners a concordance with the Code Napoleon and Code de commerce special references for notaries, clergymen, physicians, merchants, real estate owners, and persons out of Lower Canada,—and a complete index by Thomas McCord, advocate secretary to the Codification commission Montreal Dawson brothers 1867

xii.li, [1], 475 p. 16mo. On verso of t.-p.: Montreal: Printed by M. Longmoore & Co., 67 Great St. James Street. 15.8 x 9.9 cm. Bound in polished calf.

4608. McCULLY, JONATHAN, 1809-1877.

British America. Arguments against a union of the provinces reviewed; with Further Reasons for Confederation. By the Hon. J. McCully, Q.C. member of the Legislative council of Nova Scotia, and one of the delegates. "This is my own, my native land." "Cœlum non animum mutant qui trans mare currunt". London: F. Algar, 11, Clement's lane, Lombard street. MDCCCLXVII.

32 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 13.7 cm. t.-p. inscribed: J. M. Cully [scored out]; also:  
H.B. Emand, Esq. with the Author's Compl<sup>s</sup> Can.Arch., Morgan.

— — — Another copy.  
21.3 x 13.3 cm.

4609. M'DOUGALL, GEORGE FREDERICK.

Sailing directions for the south-east coast of Nova Scotia and Bay of Fundy. Compiled from various admiralty surveys. By Staff Commander G.F. McDougall, R.N. published by order of the Lords commissioners of the Admiralty; London: Printed for the Hydrographic office, Admiralty and sold by J.D. Potter, Agent for Admiralty Charts, 31, Poultry, and 11, King street, Tower Hill. 1867. Price Four Shillings.

x p., 1 l., 231, [1] p. 8vo. Colophon: London: Printed by George E. Eyre and William Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty. For Her Majesty's Stationery Office [7919.—500.—10 '67.] Slip bearing additional information inserted at p.88. 23.7 x 15 cm.

B.M.

4610. [McGEE, THOMAS D'ARCY], 1825-1868.

"The mental outfit of the new Dominion." (From the Montreal Gazette, Nov.5th, 1867.) [Montreal, 1867?]

7 p. 8vo. Caption title. Printed in double columns. An introductory note and the text of an address by T.D. McGee at the Literary Club, Nov.4, 1867.

Dionne, Gagnon.

4611. [McKINNON, DAVID].

To the Members and Adherents of Knox's Church, Hamilton. [Hamilton? 1867?]

15 p. 12mo. Caption title. Dated: 22nd May, 1867. The text comprises correspondence between McKinnon and officers of the church concerning the former's withdrawal from membership in protest against the appointment of E.E. Rice as Elder. 18 x 10.7 cm.

4612. THE MEDICAL REGISTER FOR UPPER CANADA.

The Medical register for Upper Canada. 1867. Printed and published under the direction of the General council of medical education and registration of Upper Canada. Pursuant to an Act passed in the year XXIX Victoria cap. XXXIV. Entitled An act to regulate the qualifications of practitioners in medicine and surgery in Upper Canada. Toronto: Printed by W.C. Chewett & co., King street east. 1867.

56 p. fold.front. 8vo. p.41 mispaged 42. Errata slip inserted before p.[3]. Contents: The medical tariff for North York, South Simcoe, and adjacent townships. Re-printed 1866, by order of the profession. fold.front.; The General Council of Medical Education and Registration [list of officers]. p.[3]; Preface... [signed:] Henry Strange, M.D., Registrar. Office of Medical Registration. Hamilton, January 19, 1867. p.[5]; An act to regulate the qualifications of practitioners in medicine and surgery in Upper Canada. [including supplementary acts]. p.[7]-17; The Medical register. 1867. p.[19]-39; Proceedings of the General Council of Medical Education and Registration of Upper Canada, at its first Session, held in Toronto. [May 2-May 8th, 1866], p.[40]-53.

24.3 x 16.1 cm. Bound in original boards, front board bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. Front board and t.-p. inscribed: M. Teefy.

4613. MEMOIRE SUR LA PRETENDUE SEIGNEURIE... DE MINGAN.

Memoire sur la prétendue seigneurie de terre ferme de Mingan. Montreal Imprimerie du journal le Pays, 9, Rue Ste. Thérèse. 1867.

18 p. 8vo. Cover title. 22.4 x 15.3 cm. Front cover inscribed: J.O. Filteau. Can.Arch., Dionne, Gagnon v.1 no.2393.

4614. MEMOIRE SUR... SAINTE ANNE.

Mémoire sur la paroisse, le village le Collège et l'Ecole d'agriculture de Sainte Anne Devant accompagner divers objets envoyés par le Collège de Ste. Anne à l'Exposition universelle de Paris, en 1867. Ste. Anne de la Pocatière Typographie de F.H. Proulx, imprimeur-libraire et éditeur de la "Gazette des campagnes" 1867.

20 p. 8vo. Cover title. Text signed, p.20: Par ordre de la Corporation, F. Pilote, Ptre., Procureur du Collège. Ste. Anne 9 février 1867. 23 x 14.7 cm.

Can.Arch., cf. Dionne.

4615. MILLER'S CANADIAN FARMER'S ALMANAC.

Miller's Canadian farmer's almanac, for the year of Our Lord 1867, Being the Third after Bissextile or Leap Year, and until the 20th of June, the Thirtieth Year of the Reign of Her Majesty, Queen Victoria. Calculated for the Meridian of Toronto, in Latitude 43° 39' North, and Longitude 5 hours 18 minutes West of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, but will answer with sufficient exactness for the whole of Upper Canada... Published by Adam

Miller, 62, King street east, Toronto. Printed by Lovell and Gibson, Yonge street. [1867].  
46 p. 12mo. 18 x 11 cm.

4616. MONTREAL. PARISH OF NOTRE DAME.

Mémoire au soutien de l'appel de la fabrique de N.D. de Montréal Canada. [Montréal? 1867].

29 p. 8vo. Signed and dated, p.28: Rome 18 mars 1867. Pour les Marguilliers J. U. Beaudry. Legal arguments supporting an appeal by the governing council of Notre Dame against a papal decree authorizing a project of the Bishop of Montreal to subdivide Notre Dame into a number of parishes.

The parish of Notre Dame was erected canonically by Laval in 1678; members of the Seminary of Saint-Sulpice served as its parish priests and the Sulpician Superior was curé. It comprised the entire parochial organization of Montreal until 1866.

23.5 x 16 cm. Ms. corrections in text. Bound with old yellow paper covers; front cover, t.-p. and p.20 inscribed: L. R. Masson.

Dionne v.1 no.993, Morgan (*vide* Beaufoy), Sabin (*vide* Beaufoy).

4617. MONTREAL. PARISH OF NOTRE DAME.

Réplique des marguilliers de Notre Dame de Montreal. [Montreal, n.d.]

1 p.l., 45 p. 8vo. Signed p.22: J.U. Beaudry, pour les Marguilliers. Montréal, 19 Juillet 1867. Appendice (no.1-4) p.[26]-45 contains opinions and commentary of George Etienne Cartier, 1866-67. A reply to a work which purported to emanate from the Bishop of Montreal and which attacked Beaudry's memoir supporting the appeal of the Fabrique of Notre Dame (*vide* the item above). 24.4 x 16 cm.

Dionne v.1 no.999.

4618. MORGAN, HENRY JAMES, 1842-1913.

Bibliotheca canadensis: or A manual of Canadian literature. By Henry J. Morgan, . . . "All we have to do, is . . . to welcome every talent, to hail every invention . . . in order to make of our boundless Province, so rich in known and unknown resources, a great new Northern nation." Hon. T.D. McGee: Address at Quebec, May, 1862. Ottawa: Printed by G.E. Desbarats. 1867.

xiv.[3]-411 p. 8vo. Printed in double columns. This work comprises "An alphabetical list of the authors of works, pamphlets and contributions to the periodical press, written in, or by natives of, or relating to the several Provinces now constituting the Dominion of Canada, their history, affairs and resources; to which is prefixed brief biographical notices of the several authors followed by a catalogue of their publications . . . [it includes also:] brief biographical sketches of the principal Canadian journalists . . . past and present."—Introd. 23.2 x 16 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

Gagnon v.1 no.410, Haight, Queen's, Sabin.

— — — Another copy.

24.8 x 16.5 cm. Uncut; original binding of blue cloth. 2 typewritten leaves inserted at end: Canadian pseudonyms Compiled by Henry Scadding, D.D. in the *Canadian journal*, v.15, 2nd series.

4619. NOTMAN, JOHN.

Handbook on Controverted Elections in the Dominion of Canada. By John Notman, a clerk in the controverted elections office, House of commons. Ottawa: Hunter, Rose & co., publishers. 1867.

2 p.l., 162 p. 16mo. 16.1 x 10.5 cm.

4620. THE OTTAWA CITIZEN ALMANAC.

"The Ottawa citizen" almanac, for the year 1867. [Ottawa, 1867.]

48 p. 8vo. Caption title. Business directory. p.33-48. 20.1 x 13.8 cm. Fly-leaf inscribed: To Mr. Kirkwood with kind respects.

Gagnon v. 1 no.76.

4621. PACAUD, PHILIPPE NAPOLEON, 1810?-1884, *appellant*.

Examen de fait et de droit touchant la cause jugée en Cour du banc de la reine, sur appel, à Québec, entre Philippe N. Pacaud, Ecr., appellant, et le révérend Pierre Roy, Prêtre, intimé, le 20 mars 1866. Legibus, non exemplis, judicandum. Québec: C. Darveau, imprimeur-editeur, No.8, Rue Lamontagne. 1867

94 p. 8vo. Pacaud had brought a suit against Roy, curé of Saint-Norbert, Arthabaska, to recover \$111.30, of which sum he alleged Roy to have defrauded the local school board treasury in 1862-63. 21.4 x 13.6 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: J.O. Filteau. t.-p. inscribed: W. Dunn, Ecr. C.B., N.B.C. avec les compliments de G. Talbot.

Dionne.

4622. PENNY, EDWARD GOFF, 1820-1881.

The proposed British North American confederation: why it should not be imposed upon the colonies by imperial legislation. By Edward Goff

Penny, Editor of the Montreal Herald. *Montreal: Herald steam press, 51 & 53 Great St. James street 1867.*  
24 p. 8vo. 24 x 16.1 cm.

Dionne, Morgan, Queen's.

4623. PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND. LAWS, STATUTES, etc.

The acts of the General assembly of Prince Edward Island, from the twenty-sixth year of the reign of Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria, A.D. 1863, to the thirty-first year of the same reign, A.D. 1868, inclusive. Vol. III. *Charlottetown: Printed by D. Laird, at the "Patriot" office. 1868.*

x.440 p. 8vo. The revised statutes of P.E.I., 1773-1868, were issued in three volumes 1862-68, of which the Library has v.3 only as above. 23.2 x 15.2 cm.

Gregory, Sabin.

4624. REFORM PARTY. UPPER CANADA. CONVENTION, *Toronto, 1867.*

Proceedings of the Reform convention, held at Toronto, On the 27th and 28th June, 1867. *Toronto: Globe printing company, 26 & 28 King st. east. 1867.*

89 p. 8vo. 20.8 x 14.1 cm.

Can. Arch.

4625. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. CANADA. DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

Mandements Lettres Pastorales circulaires et autres documents publiés dans le diocèse de Montréal depuis son érection jusqu'à l'année 1869. ... *Montréal J. Chapleau & Fils, Imprimeurs de l'Archevêché. 31 rue Cotté. [1869]-1887.*

9 v. v.1: xviii,499,[1]p. port.; v.2: 500 p. port.; v.3: 519 p.; v.4: 508 p.; v.5: 500 p.; v.6: 480 p.; v.7: 354 p.; v.8: 642 p. 1 illus.; v.9: 644 p. port. 8vo. v.1: p.8, unnumbered; p.51 appears as 5; p.487 mispaged 784. v.1, colophon: Mandements, [sic] lettres pastorales, circulaires et autres documents. Imprimatur: Montréal, ce 1er Mars 1869. A.F. Truteau, V.-G., Administrateur. v.2: p.156 appears as 15. v.2, imprint reads: Montréal Chapleau frères, Imprimeurs de L'Archevêché 623 Rue Lagachetière. 1869. v.3, p.516 mispaged 506. v.3, imprint reads: Montréal Typographie Le Nouveau monde 23, Rue St. Vincent 1869. v.4-9, imprint reads: Montreal Imprimés par J.A. Plinguet 41 Rue des Allemands 1887. v.8, p.622 unnumbered. Mandements, etc., of the Bishops of Montreal 1836-1884 [sic]. 20.5 x 13.7 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon v. 1 no.2235.

4626. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. CANADA. DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

Mandements lettres pastorales et circulaires des évêques de Québec publiés par Mgr H. Têtu et l'abbé C.-O. Gagnon... *Québec Imprimerie générale A. Coté et Cie. 1887-1893.*

8 v. v.1: 588 p., 1 l.; v.2: 566 p.; v.3: 635 p.; v.4: 794 p.; v.5: 570 p.; v.6: 826 (i.e. 828) p.; v.7: 363, ccxxi, 11 p.; v.8: 427,8.3,201\*,12 p. 8vo. v.6, inserted between p.204 and 205 are 2 p. numbered: 205(2°- and 205(3°-. v.8, p.393 appears as 3 3. v.[5-6] t.-p. reads: Mandements lettres pastorales et circulaires des évêques de Québec publiés par Mgr H. Têtu et l'abbé C.-O. Gagnon (Nouvelle série) Son Eminence le Cardinal Taschereau Volume Premier [Volume Deuxieme.] v.[7-8] t.-p. reads: Mandements lettres pastorales et circulaires des évêques de Québec (Nouvelle série) Son Eminence le Cardinal Taschereau Volume Troisième [Volume Quatrième.]

This work contains mandements, etc., issued by the Bishops of Quebec from the founding of the bishopric in 1670. v.8 includes material as late as 1897. 21.3 x 14.5 cm. v.1-3 half-titles wanting.

Dionne, Gagnon v. 1 no.2234.

4627. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.

The new Canadian Dominion: Dangers and Duties of the People in regard to their government. By the Rev. Dr. Ryerson. "The Middle Principles alone are solid, orderly, and fruitful."—Lord Bacon. ... Political Philosophy.) Price 5 cents each; \$3 per 100; \$25 per 1,000, or at the rate of 2 cents per copy for 5,000 or over. *Toronto: Lovell & Gibson, printers and publishers, Yonge street. 1867.*

32 p. 8vo. 21.8 x 13.4 cm.

Haight.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)  
21 x 14 cm.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)  
19.5 x 13 cm. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

4628. RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON, 1803-1882.

The new Canadian Dominion: Dangers and Duties of the People in regard to their government. By the Rev. Dr. Ryerson. The Middle Principles... Political Philosophy.) *Toronto: Lovell & Gibson, printers and publishers, Yonge street. 1867.*

35 p. 8vo. Second and enlarged edition. 21.1 x 13.5 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.  
Can.Arch., Morgan, Queen's, Sabin.

— — — Another copy. (No. 2)

20.9 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers, front cover showing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame and bearing the ms. inscription: Dr. Barclay.

— — — Another copy. (No. 3)

20 x 13.3 cm. Bound with original paper covers as above, front cover is inscribed: J.W. Squier.

4629. *THE SPECTATOR CANADIAN FARMER'S ALMANAC.*

...The Spectator Canadian farmer's almanac, for the year of our Lord 1867, Being the Third after Bissextile or Leap Year, and until the 20th of June, the Thirtieth Year of the Reign of Her Majesty, Queen Victoria. Calculated for the Meridian of Toronto, in Latitude 43°39' North, and Longitude 5 hours 18 minutes West of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, but will answer with sufficient exactness for the whole of Upper Canada. Published Annually, and presented to the Subscribers of the Daily and Weekly Spectator. Entered according to Act of Provincial Legislature, in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Sixty-six, by Adam Miller, in the Office of the Registrar of the Province of Canada. T. & R. White, printers & publishers, Prince's square, Hamilton, C.W. [1867].

68 p. 12mo. Advertising matter, p.[47-48], 55-68. Title in a frame around which is printed advertising matter. 17 x 10.6 cm.

4630. *SPROAT, GILBERT MALCOLM, 1832-1913.*

Scenes and studies of savage life. By Gilbert Malcolm Sproat. After a hard day's toil see me sleep upon rushes, and in very bad weather take out my cassette, and write to you. - Southey. London: Smith, Elder and co. 1868.

xii, 317 p. front. 12mo. Colophon: London: Printed by Smith, Elder and co., Old Bailey, E.C. An account of the Aht or Nootka Indians on the west coast of Vancouver Island and of the British occupation of their territory. The Author had charge of the British settlement at Alberni, Barclay Sound, Vancouver Island, 1860-67. Appended, p.[295]-310, is a Vocabulary of the Aht Language. 18.7 x 12.5 cm.  
B.M., Field, Sabin, Smith.

4631. *STEWART, FRANCES (BROWNE), 1794-1872.*

Our forest home being Extracts from the Correspondence of the late Frances Stewart compiled and edited by her daughter E.S. Dunlop Printed by the Presbyterian printing and publishing co'y (Limited) Toronto, Canada 1889.

2 p.l., 210, xi p. 8vo. Extracts from diaries and letters describing conditions of travel and pioneer settlement, the growth of communities and social life in Upper Canada, 1822-1872. Mrs. Stewart migrated from Ireland with her husband and family in 1822 and settled near Peterborough. 18.8 x 14.5 cm.

4632. *STEWART, FRANCES (BROWNE), 1794-1872.*

Our forest home being extracts from the correspondence of the late Frances Stewart compiled and edited by her daughter E.S. Dunlop. Printed by the Gazette printing and publishing co. Montreal. 1902.

4 p.l., 300, xci p. front. (port.), illus. (plan), 4 plates, port. 8vo. p.lxxviii mispaged lxviii. 18.9 x 14.1 cm.

— — — Another copy.

18.9 x 14.1 cm.

4633. *STRACHAN, JOHN, bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867.*

The late Bishop Strachan of Toronto. [London, 1867.]

p.27-30. 8vo. Caption title. An Excerpt from the *Colonial church chronicle*, 1867. a biographical account of Bishop Strachan, who died on Nov.1, 1867. 19.8 x 12.9 cm.

4634. *SUTHERLAND'S... HAMILTON AND... WENTWORTH DIRECTORY.*

Sutherland's city of Hamilton and county of Wentworth directory, for 1867-8. Published annually. Subscription price, \$2 50 [sic]. James Sutherland, compiler. Ottawa: Printed and published by Hunter, Rose & co. Hamilton: John Eastwood & co., booksellers and stationers, King street east. [pref.1867].

ii-xxxii, 454 p. 13 plates. 8vo. p.415 appears as 4. Advertising matter, p.ii-xxx:i (in part), 385-454. 20.6 x 14 cm. p.51-54 wanting.

## 4635. TAYLOR, WILLIAM SUTHERLAND, b. 1839.

Annual review of the commerce of Toronto, for 1867. Compiled for the "Globe", by William Sutherland Taylor. Toronto: *The Globe printing company*, 26 & 28 King street east. 1868.

89 p. 8vo. Annual report of the Board of trade, p.45-47. p.1-2, 48-89. advertising matter. 23 x 16 cm. Bound with original yellow paper covers. front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

## 4636. TORONTO. CITY COUNCIL.

The members of the municipal council, and civic officials of the city of Toronto, from the date of the incorporation of the city in 1834 to the year 1870 inclusive. With an index. Printed and published by order of the municipal council. Toronto: *Henry Rowsell*, 1870.

viii, [9]-61 p. 8vo. 24.1 x 15.9 cm.

— — — Another copy.

24.3 x 15.5 cm.

## 4637. TORONTO. MAGNETICAL AND METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATORY.

Abstracts and results of magnetical & meteorological observations, at the Magnetic observatory, Toronto, Canada, from 1841 to 1871 inclusive. Toronto: *Printed by Copp, Clark & co.*, 67 & 69 Colborne street. 1875.

2 p.l. [ix]-x, [11]-59 p. 1 l. [4], 26, 56, 108 p. 8vo. 21.5 x 14.4 cm. Bound with original blue paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame.

Queen's.

## 4638. TORONTO. ORDINANCES, etc.

By-laws of the city of Toronto, from the date of the incorporation of the city in 1834, to the year 1869 inclusive, reported as being in force, effete or repealed, by the special Board of commissioners appointed by the Municipal council, together with the names of The Members of the Municipal Council, and principal civic officials. Samuel Bickerton Harman, esquire, mayor. Printed and published by order of the Municipal council. Toronto: *Henry Rowsell* 1870.

1 [=50]. 775 p. 8 plans. 8vo. 23.8 x 15.5 cm. Bound in full calf with city arms stamped in gold on front board, also the words: City of Toronto To the Mechanics' Institution, Toronto.

— — — Another copy.

24 x 15.6 cm. Bound in full calf with city arms stamped in gold on front board. Gift of John Hallam, Toronto, 1884.

## 4639. TURCOTTE, LOUIS PHILIPPE, 1842-1878.

Histoire de l'Ile d'Orléans par L.P. Turcotte. Québec *Atelier typographique du "Canadien"* 21, rue la Montagne, Basse-Ville 1867.

164 p. 12mo. Errata slip inserted at end. 16.9 x 11.3 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

## 4640. [VAN DUSEN, CONRAD], 1800?-1878.

The Indian chief: an account of the labours, losses, sufferings, and oppression of Ke-zig-ko-e-ne-ne (David Sawyer) a chief of the Ojibbeway Indians in Canada West. By Enemikeese. London: *Sold at 66, Paternoster row*. 1867.

xii, 204 p. 12mo. p.113 appears as 11. On verso of t.-p. and colophon: London: Printed by William Nichols. 46, Hoxton square. This work was designed to give a concise description of the character of the aborigines of North America, to show that their interests have not been promoted by the Indian Department of the Canadian Government and to elicit the support of the Christian public in gaining redress of grievances.

17.9 x 11.8 cm. t.-p. inscribed: Presented to the Rev. W. Stephenson with the compliments of the Author.

Queen's.

## 4641. [VILLEBRUN, MODESTE], d. 1867, et al., defendants.

Proces Provencher-Boisclair. [Sorel,] *Imprimé a l'atelier typographique de "La Gazette de Sorel"*. 1867.

2 p.l. 319, [3] p. mounted front. (9 ports.), 2 ports. mounted on t.-p. 8vo. A reportorial account, by Ls. Alph. de Blois and C. Boucher, of the trial of Modeste Villebrun, called Provencher, and of Sophie Boisclair, Mme. Joutras, in the court of Queen's bench, at Sorel, March 1867. The accused were tried and condemned for the murder of Villebrun's wife and of Mme. Joutras' husband. 19.8 x 12.6 cm.

Dionne, Gagnon v. 1 no.2824.

## 4642. WHITE, HENRY.

Gold regions of Canada. Gold: how and where to find it! The explorer's guide and manual of practical and instructive directions for explorers and miners in the gold regions of Canada, with lucid instructions and explana-

tions as to the rocky strata, peculiar shale rocks, veinstone, etc., in which gold, and many other valuable minerals, are to be found in that region; with easy modes of determination and analysis, accompanied by two colored geological maps. By Henry White, P.L.S., Author of the "Geology, Oil Fields, and Minerals of Canada West." etc., etc., etc. *Toronto: Published by Maclear & co., 17 King street west., 1867.*

[vi,7]-108 p. front.(fold.map), fold.map. 16mo. Advertising matter, p.99-108. 16.5 x 10.7 cm.

Haight, Morgan.

4643. WILKINS, MARTIN I., 1804-1881.

Confederation examined in the light of reason and common sense: and the British N.A. act shewn to be unconstitutional. By Martin I. Wilkins, Q.C. *Published by Z.S. Hall, bookseller and stationer, Hollis street, Halifax, N.S. 1867.*

47 p. 8vo. 20.7 x 12.9 cm.

Can.Arch., Gagnon, Morgan.

4644. WILLAN, JOHN HENRY, b. 1827.

Some loose suggestions for the Improvement of the Criminal Law, in its present state of transition. By John Henry Willan, barrister at law. *Published by request. Quebec: Printed at the Daily mercury office. 1867.*

28 p. 8vo. Appendix on recto of back cover. 21.4 x 14.5 cm. Bound with original buff paper covers, front cover bearing a reprint of the t.-p. in a frame. It is inscribed: J.O. Filteau.

Dionne, Gagnon, Morgan.

4645. YEAR-BOOK AND ALMANAC OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Year-Book and Almanac of British North America...being an annual register of Political, Vital and Trade Statistics, Tariffs, Excise and Stamp Duties; and all public events of interest in Upper and Lower Canada; New Brunswick; Nova Scotia; Newfoundland; Prince Edward Island; and the West India Islands. *Published by Lowe & Chamberlin. Price 12½ cents. Montreal: Printed by M. Longmoore & Co., Printing House, 67 Great St. James Street. 1866-[c67.]*

2 v. illus. 8vo. Title and imprint vary. Library has 1867-1868.

Cf. Dionne v. 3 no.1321, Morgan (*vide* Harvey, Arthur).

4646. YORKVILLE, *Village*. UPPER CANADA.

1867 - General yearly statement of the receipts and expenditure of the Corporation of the Village of Yorkville, with statements of liabilities and assets; the auditors' report, &c.&c., for the financial year ending 31st December, 1867. *Toronto: Printed by D.K. Winder, Magill street. 1868.*

14 p., 2 l. 8vo. 21.1 x 14.4 cm.

# GUIDE TO GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

---

This is a guide to the serial publications of Canadian provincial governments before Confederation. All these files, excepting the Gazettes, are described in the Bibliography under the item number given. Complete files are not indicated, only the holdings of the Reference Library in 1934. Individual publications, departmental reports, etc., are listed in the Index under the name of the Authority, Lower Canada, etc.

## PROVINCE OF QUEBEC, 1763-1791

- Ordinances of Governor-in-council. 1777: 510; 1779-80: 537; 1782-86: 587; 1777-91, *printed 1795*: 641-3.
- Quebec Gazette*, a weekly journal produced under private auspices. Though unofficial and at times anti-official in viewpoint, the *Gazette* included official publications especially in the early period. The Library has odd numbers for 1764, 1768 and a broken file 1795-1864.

## LOWER CANADA, 1791-1841

- Legislative Council Journal. 1814-1817, 1820-1823, 1825-1826, 1827 (1st sess. 13th parl.)—1828-29, 1831—1832-33, 1835, 1836-1837. (original printing). 996
- Assembly Journal. 1792-93—1825, 1827 (3rd sess. 12th parl.), 1828-29—1830, 1834, 1835-36. (original edition). 640.
- Annual statutes. 1792-93—1835-36. 644.
- Ordinances. 1777-92, *printed 1795*. 641-3
- Special Council, 1838-1841.
- Journals. 1838-1841. 2173
- Ordinances. 1838-1841. 2172

## UPPER CANADA, 1791-1841

- Executive Council Minutes. (July 9, 1792-Nov. 24, 1796), typewritten copy of mss. minutes in Public Archives, Ottawa. 652n
- Legislative Council Journal. 1792-1794, 1798-1808, 1810-1812, 1814, 1819, 1821-22—1823-24, (printed by the Ontario Bureau of Archives in its *Report* for 1910, no. 7, and 1915, no. 12): 652; 1828, 1830—1833-34, 1836—1839-40. (original edition): 1526
- Legislative Assembly Journal. 1792-1794, 1798-1808, 1810-1812, 1814, 1816—1823-24. (printed by the Ontario Bureau of Archives in its *Report* no. 6, 8-11, 1909, 1911-1914): 651; 1801: 757; 1802: 764; 1825—1839-40: 1237
- Statutes. Annual 1821-1840: 1239; (Compiled) 1792-1812: 928; Revised 1818: 1159; (Compiled) 1820-1822: 1240; Revised 1831: 1687; Revised 1840: 2417; Index 1825-1840: 2415.
- Upper Canada Gazette*, a weekly journal of legislative and other affairs published at the provincial capital under official auspices. The Library has a broken file covering the period 1798-1842.

PROVINCE OF CANADA  
(i.e. Lower & Upper Canada, 1841-July 1, 1867)

Legislative Council Journal. 1842-1866. **2443**

Legislative Assembly Journal. 1841-1866: **2441**; Indices 1841-1851: **2442**; 1852-1866: **4473**

Statutes:

Annual 1841-1866: **2240**; Index 1840-1850: **3058**

Revised 1843 (Upper Canada, Public Acts only): **2417**

Revised 1845 (Lower Canada only): **2698**

Table 1843-1845 (Lower Canada only): **2699-2700**

Index 1854-1855 (to statutes in force in Upper Canada only): **3525**

Table 1856 (Upper Canada only): **3643**

Table 1857 (Lower Canada only): **3714**

Revised 1858 (Upper Canada only): **3789**

Consolidated 1859 (Upper Canada only): **3888**

Consolidated 1859 (Lower & Upper Canada): **3889**

Index (only) to Consolidated Statutes 1864: **4300**

*Canada Gazette*, a weekly journal of legislative and other affairs published at the provincial capital under official auspices. The Library has a practically complete file covering the period of the Province of Canada, 1841-1867.

NOVA SCOTIA

House of Assembly Journal. 1794, 1796, 1802, 1817, 1819, 1834-35, 1860. **672**.

Statutes. 1758-1804: **778**; Statutes revised 1851 (Public Acts only): **3189**

NEW BRUNSWICK

Legislative Council Journal. 1835, 1837-38, 1845: **1906**

House of Assembly Journal. 1807, 1832, 1834, 1836 (1st sess.), 1837 (1st sess.), 1840, 1842, 1844, 1846-1848, 1853-1855, 1856 (2nd sess.)-1860, 1862, 1864-1865, **808**

House of Assembly Debates. 1837-38. **2196**

Statutes. Annual, 1836-1866 (broken file), v. **2095**

Revised 1786-1805: **787**

Revised 1786-1836: **1987**

Revised to 1855: **3598**

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

Statutes. 1845-1851: **3197**

Annual 1863-1865: **4446**

Revised 1862-1868: **4623**

VANCOUVER ISLAND

Assembly Minutes. 1856-1858. **3870**

## ADDENDA

### CLERGY RESERVES DOCUMENTS

---

Since the Bibliography was completed, the Library has acquired a group of material on the Clergy Reserves question. It comprises some twenty-six documents published by the Province of Canada, 1851-1865, being petitions, bills, amendments, returns from Governors-general, to addresses for information, etc. Also twenty-five documents of a similar nature issued by the British Government, 1839-1874. There are in addition, four mss. by Bishop Strachan, Egerton Ryerson and Francis Hincks on the Clergy Reserves question.

## INDEX

Books and pamphlets are indexed under the name of the Author; anonymous works under title, also under the Author if known, and occasionally under a catch title. Government documents, having rather indeterminate authors and titles, are indexed under the authority (e.g. Upper Canada House of Assembly), the name of an individual associated therewith (e.g. the chairman in a commission's report), the topic of the document, or a catch word. Broadsides are indexed under the ostensible author or subject, also grouped briefly under the heading Broadsides. While space limitation precludes a full subject index, items concerning prominent individuals, institutions, specific events, controversies, etc., are indicated. Heavy type numbers in the index refer to item (not page) numbers in the text, unless otherwise specified. Items also may be located in the text of the Bibliography under the date of the subject matter.

- 
- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Abbott, J. Emigrant to N.A. 2506-7<br/>         Memoranda of a settler. 2505<br/>         Philip Musgrave. 2508</p> <p>Abdy, E. Journal 1833-4. 1817</p> <p>Abnaki language. Catechism. 1740</p> <p>Aboriginal tribes. N.A. 1834. 1835</p> <p>Aborigines' protection soc. Canada W. 3625</p> <p>Abraham, R. Rebellion losses bill. 2946<br/>         Remarks on French tenure. 2945</p> <p>Abrégé de la géographie. 1622</p> <p>Abrégé de l'histoire du Canada. 1990-1</p> <p>Abrégé de l'histoire sainte. 2750</p> <p>Abridgement of abstract of field exercise. 2241</p> <p>Abridgement of Christian doctrine. 1633</p> <p>Abridgment of Quebec catechism. 2481</p> <p>Abstract of cavalry movements. 2242</p> <p>Abstract of criminal laws, Quebec. 449</p> <p>Abstract of field exercise of army. 2267</p> <p>Abstract of prov. act, 35 Geo. III. 1660</p> <p>Abstract of the <i>Loix de police</i>. 441</p> <p>Abstract of the several royal edicts &amp; declarations of Quebec. 442</p> <p>Abstract of those parts of the Custom of Paris practised in Quebec. 443</p> <p>Acadia college inaugural address. 3158</p> <p>Acadian preceptor. 1272</p> <p>Account of aborigines of N.S. 1244</p> <p>—conferences between Sir W. Johnson &amp; Mohawks. 243</p> <p>—endowments for education in L.C. 2215</p> <p>—European settlements in America. 254-6</p> <p>—funeral honours of Capt. Lawrence. 938</p> <p>—journey to Niagara 1765. 390</p> <p>—journey, Williamsburg-French Fort. 227</p> <p>—premiums for cultivation of hemp. 756</p> <p>—proceedings of British of Quebec. 468</p> <p>—rise &amp; progress of American war. 518</p> <p>—Society for encouragement of British troops. 317</p> <p>—Upper and Lower Canada. 1023</p> <p>—voyage for N.W. passage, 1746-7. 206</p> <p>Acta et decreta. 3203</p> <p>Acte seigneurial de 1854 avec table. 3422</p> <p>Active militia list, Canada, 1863-7. 4199</p> <p>Acts of parliament are indexed under the Authority, e.g. Canada. Laws, Acts &amp; Bills.</p> <p>Adams, J. Lectiones selectæ. 1346</p> <p>Adams, L. Jean Baptiste. 1347</p> <p>Adamson, W. Letters &amp; addresses to, 3626<br/>         Salmon-fishing in Canada. 3949</p> | <p>Adderley, C. v. Norton, baron.</p> <p>Additional papers concerning Quebec. 490</p> <p>Address by principal of McGill. 2564</p> <p>Address of members of House of Representatives on war with Gr. Britain. 881-4</p> <p>Address to citizens of Norfolk Co. 919</p> <p>Address to female members of Church. 2122</p> <p>Address to H.M. on civil rights. 1381</p> <p>Address to people of G.B. &amp; Ireland. 2947</p> <p>Address to people of the Canadas. 750</p> <p>Address to Protestant dissenters. 1474</p> <p>Addresses presented to Colborne. 1939</p> <p>Adresse à tous les électeurs. 1427</p> <p>Adventures in Canada. 3181-2</p> <p>Affaires du pays depuis 1828. 1855</p> <p>Affairs of the Canadas. 2106</p> <p>Agassiz, L. Lake Superior. 3044</p> <p>Agricola, pseud. Letters. 1271</p> <p>Agricultural assoc. of U.C. Provincial exhibition 1858. 3770-1</p> <p>Agricultural society in Canada. 616.</p> <p>Ainslie, T. Journal 1775-6. 501</p> <p>Akins, T. Brief account of King's college, Windsor. 4378<br/>         Public documents of Nova Scotia. 414<br/>         Sketch of Church of England. 2948</p> <p>Album du Canadien choix de morceaux. 2949</p> <p>Alexander, G. Address. Brantford 1857. 3699</p> <p>Alexander, Sir J. L'Acadie. 2950<br/>         Passages in life of a soldier. 3499<br/>         Salmon-fishing in Canada. 3949<br/>         Transatlantic sketches. 1623</p> <p>Alexander, J. Wonders of the West. 1348</p> <p>Alexander, T. Prayers for the young. 2346</p> <p>Alexander, Sir W. v. Stirling, earl</p> <p>Alexander, W. Memoirs of the last war. 276n<br/>         Review of military operations. 248n</p> <p>Alger, F. Remarks on mineralogy. 1716</p> <p>Aliens, Civil rights of, v. Civil</p> <p>Aliquis, pseud. Observations on the history of the Canada co. 2690</p> <p>Allan, G. Election broadsides, 1858. 3772</p> <p>Allan, H. Letter on report of, 3236</p> <p>Allan, J. Journals &amp; letters of, 487</p> <p>Allardice, R. Agricultural tour. 2427</p> <p>Allen, L. Letter to A. Gilkison. 3126</p> <p>Alloüez, C. Récit des voyages. 72<br/>         Voyages of, 100n, 121n</p> <p>Almanach américain 1784. 565</p> <p>Almanach ecclésiastique, Québec. 3405</p> <p>Almanach métropolitain, Québec. 2951</p> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

- Almanach veterinaire. 3873  
 Almon, J. Impartial hist. of late war. 354  
   Remembrancer. 557  
   Review of Pitt's administration. 355  
 Alphabetical catalogue. 4118, 4555  
   *see also* Canada. Legislative Library  
 L'âme élevée à Dieu. 873  
 American archives. 474  
 American memoranda, 1843. 2603  
 American military pocket atlas. 495  
 American traveller. 428-9  
 American traveller & emigrant guide. 1111  
 Americans at home. 3442  
 Amherst, *baron*. Journal 1758-63. 356  
   Wilson's orderly book. 278  
 Amherst, W. Journal 1758-60. 307  
 Analyse d'un entretien, Bas-Canada. 1190  
 Analysis of correspondence between our  
   administration & G.B. & France. 835  
 Analytical index to 12 Vic., c. 38. 3056  
 Anburey, T. Travels thru America. 541-2  
 Ancient French archives. 632  
 Ancient right of Eng. to Amer. fishery. 368  
 Anderson, D. Canada: or, A view. 967  
 Anderson, D. *bp*. Britain's answer to the  
   nations. 3700  
   Net in the bay. 3228-9  
   Notes of flood at Red River. 3230  
 Anderson, E. Brief exposition of case. 968  
   Claims on the United-States. 969  
 Anderson, Jas. Améliorations d'agric. 3773  
   Improvement of agriculture. 3774  
 Anderson, John. Faithful unto death. 3874  
 Andrews, I. Report on trade of B.N.A.  
   colonies. 3223, 3403  
 Angers, F. Seigniorial questions. 3646-7  
   Système de sténographie. 1940  
 Anglo-Canadian, *pseud.* To the electors.  
   1467  
 Annals of Canada 1837-8. 2136  
 Annand, W. Confederation letter. 4463  
   Speeches & letters of Howe. 3821-2  
 Annapolis Royal. Minutes of council. 179  
 Annexation assoc. Circular. 3045  
   Manifesto. 2952  
 Annexation broadsides. 2984, 4498  
 Annual volunteer militia list. 4199n  
 Answer to introd. to observ. by judges. 617  
 Answer to *Letter to two great men*. 308  
 Answer to *War in disguise*. 799  
 Anti-Bureaucrat. Remarks on petition. 1917  
 Anti-Gallic letters. 2005  
 Anti-seigniorial convention. 3406-7  
   Extraits des procédés. 3422n  
 Anti-slavery soc. Annual report. 3231  
   Constitution. 3127  
 Apology for Church of England. 1387  
 Apology for Great Britain, 1809. 850  
 Apostolic succession. 2347  
 Appeal in behalf of missions. 1818  
 Appeal to good sense of Democrats. 1003  
 Appeal to people on war with G.B. 871  
 Appel à l'ancienne France. 3503  
 Appel aux Catholiques, Montréal. 3324  
   4281.  
 Archibald, C. Colonial agenda. 3951  
 Arctic expeditions 1848-58, British govt.  
   documents: 2905-6, 2990-4, 3074-6, 3168,  
   3249-57, 3361, 3438-41, 3549-51, 3659,  
   3812.  
 Arctic miscellanies. 3128  
 Arctic zoology. 573-4  
 Arfwedson, C. U.S. & Canada 1832-4. 1819  
 Arguments on elective Leg. council. 3627  
 Armstrong, Sir A. Personal narrative. 3408  
 Armstrong, J. Life of G. Mortimer. 2625  
 Armstrong, Gen. J. Notices of the war. 1024  
 Armstrong, J. G. Sermon, Orange Lodge.  
   3628  
 Armstrong, Jas. Law rel. to marriages. 3701  
 Arnold, W. Money & banking. 4034  
 Arrest du Conseil d'état v. France. Ar-  
   rêts  
 Arrêts du Conseil supérieur de Qué. 753-4  
 Arthur, Sir G. Despatch on finances. 2340  
 Proclamation: call to arms 1838. 2232  
 Proclamation: fast & prayer 1838. 2233  
 Ashburton, *baron*. Inquiry into orders-in-  
   council. 817-8  
 Assiniboia. Memorial to Br. & Can. govt.  
   4200  
 Association for home industry. 2953  
 Assoc. for promotion of Can. industry. 3775  
 Assoc. of bar of Montreal, v. Montreal.  
 Atcheson, N. Compressed view, 1814. 970  
   On origin & progress of N.W. co. 872  
 Atherton, W. Narrative of N.W. army. 1025  
 Atkinson, *Mr*. Réponse au défi de. 3274  
 Atkinson, A. Doctrines of the Gospel. 1941  
 Atkinson, T. Fundamental principle. 2348  
 Atkinson, W. Emigrant's guide to N.B. 2510  
   Historical account of N.B. 2511  
 Atlas geographus. 153  
 Attaché, The. 2588-92  
 Aubert de Gaspé. Anciens canadiens. 4464n  
   Canadians of old. 4464n  
   Divers. 4464n  
   L'influence d'un livre. 2032  
   Mémoires. 4464  
 Aubin, N. La chimie agricole. 2821  
 Aulneau, J. The Aulneau collection. 175  
 Austin, F. Remarks on fisheries bill. 4379  
 Austin, H. Arctic expedition of. 3255-6  
 Authentic copies of peace 1783. 552  
 Autobiography of Wesley, missionary. 3537  
 Ayer, E. Letter on claims of. 762  
 Ayers, T. Report on petition of. 860  
 Aylmer, *baron*. Observations sur, 1852  
   Public documents. 1942  
 Aylwards & their orphans. 4201  
 Baby, F. Journal. 475  
 Baby, J. Report on claims of U.C. 1823. 1302  
 Back, Sir G. Journey to Arctic under, 1899  
   Narrative, 1833-5. 1873  
   Narrative, 1836-7. 2033  
 Backwell, J. Introd. to mineralogy. 1388  
 Backwoods of Canada. 1922-6  
 Bacqueville, C. Hist. de l'Amérique. 131  
 Badeaux, J. Journal 1775-6. 476  
 Bagot, Sir C. Broad-sides. 2521, 2898  
 Bagster, C. Progress of P.E.I. 4035  
 Bailey, J. Memoir on life of. 603  
 Bailey, W. National glory, discourse. 885  
 Baillie, T. Account of N.B. 1694  
 Bailly de Messein, C. Copy of letter. 618  
 Baines, E. History of late war. 1026  
 Baines, H. Cruise of the *Breeze*. 4202  
   In memoriam. 4465  
 Baines, R. What shall we do with Can.? 2034  
 Baines, T. Report on. 3711  
 Baker, H. Lecture on life assurance. 2884  
 Baldwin, G. Report on Quebec water. 2885  
 Baldwin, R. Broad-sides: Francis Collins'  
   affair 1511; road expenditure 2865;  
   elections 1525, 1577, 2438, 2514, 2631,  
   2890  
   Speech to reform electors, Halton. 2751  
   University bill 1843. 2570  
   University act 1849. 2971  
 Baldwin, W. Broad-sides: election 1208;  
   lands 1820, 2562; reward 2035  
   Dissertatio medica. 702  
   Petition on grievances. 1523-4, 1531-2  
 Baldwin faction, 5 letters against. 2627  
 Ballads & poems on Burgoyne campaign. 512  
 Ballantyne, R. Handbook, gold fields. 3776  
   Hudson's Bay, six years' residence. 2886  
   Northern coasts of America. 1752-3  
 Banks, W. Letter on funding system. 1943  
 Bank of B.N.A. Report 1861. 4036  
   Rules. 2036  
 Bank of Canada. Articles. 1131  
 Bank of Montreal. Articles. 1122  
   Rules & regulations. 1123  
 Bank of Upper Canada. Report. 1861. 4050  
   Instructions to officers, 1861. 4037  
   Robbery at Cobourg. 1759  
   *see also* "Pretended" Bank of U.C.  
 Banks, T. Case of Earl of Stirling. 1695  
 Bannister, J. Plans for settling U.C. 1213  
 Bannister, S. Remarks on Indians. 1245  
 Banques publiques de circulation. 2465

- Baraga, I. Dictionary of Otchipwe. 3325-6  
Grammar & dict. of Otchipwe. 3327-8  
Barbarities of the enemy exposed. 1019  
Barbina, P. Procès de, 4203  
Barclay, Capt. Agricultural tour. 2427  
Barclay, J. Extract from sermon, 1865. 4380  
Sermon on death of Hon. A. McLean. 4381  
Barham, W. Descriptions of Niagara. 2822  
Barker, J. Discourse, Aug. 20, 1812. 886  
Barnard, D. Speech on the *Caroline*. 2428  
Barnwell, pseud. Game fish. 4177  
Barreau, S. Procès de, 4382  
Barrett-Lennard, C. Travels in B.C. 4104  
Barrington, D. Instances of navigators. 450  
Possibility of approaching N. Pole. 477  
Probability of reaching N. Pole. 458  
Barron, T. Mémoire abrégé. 1874  
Barrow, G. Crim. con. trial. 1196  
Barrow, Sir J. Voyages of discovery. 2243  
Barry, P. Theory & practice of trade. 3777  
Barthe, J. Le Canada reconquis. 3500  
Bartlet, W. Frontier missionary. 603  
Bartlett, W. Canadian scenery illus. 2424-5  
Bartram, J. Observations. 186  
Bass, C. Lectures on Canada. 4204  
Bastide, J. Mémoire historique. 338n-40  
Bates, W. Companion for Caraboo. 1112-3  
Kingston & the loyalists. 548  
Mysterious stranger. 1113  
Bathurst district. By-law for roads. 2824  
By-law for statute labour. 2823  
Bathurst, earl. Letter on Brock. 887  
Battle of Niagara, a poem. 1001  
Baudrand, B. L'âme élevée à Dieu. 873  
Bauby, chev.de. Journal 1687. 97  
Baxter, J. Memoir of Jacques Cartier. 8  
Bayard, J. Speech on embargo, 1809. 845  
Bayard, N. Journal of late actions. 113  
Narrative of attempt by French. 114  
Bayfield, H. Directions de navigation. 4313  
St. Lawrence pilot. 3952  
Bayne, J. Is man responsible? 3129  
Beatty, J. Report on funds of U. of T. 4109  
Beauclerk, lord. Lithographic views. 2037  
Beaudet, L. Recensement de Québec. 151  
Beaudoin, J. Normands au Canada. 117  
Beaudry, D. Conseiller du peuple. 4038  
Beaudry, J. Mémoire de la fabrique. 4616  
Réplique des marguilliers de N.D. 4617  
Beaujeu, M. Documents de Longueuil. 751  
Beaumont asylum. Report 1849. 2955  
Beaven, J. Ask for old paths, sermon. 2563  
Recreations of long vacation. 2752  
That they all may be one, sermon. 3875  
Beckett, S. Guide book, At. & St.L.Ry. 3329  
Bedard, P. Lettre à Mr. Chaboillez. 1273  
Bedard, T. Histoire de 50 ans. 2429  
Beechey, F. Narrative, 1825-8. 1476  
Voyage of discovery, 1818. 1132  
Beginning, progress of late war. 434  
Belcher, Sir E. Correspondence. 3254  
Last of the Arctic voyages. 3409  
Sailing orders to, 3251  
Sketches of voyage of, 3454  
Belcher's farmer's almanack. 2126, 2512  
Belcourt, G. Langue des Sauteurs. 2244  
Bell, G. Sunday-School conventions. 4549  
Bell, W. Hints to emigrants. 1274  
Belleville, town. Directory 1860-5. 3976  
Belligerent rights asserted. 789  
Bellot, J. Journal d'un voyage. 3232  
Belmont, F. Histoire du Canada. 123  
Belsham, J. Canadia ode. 309  
Bender, B. Proceedings, court martial. 1027  
Benjamin, G. Short lessons for M.P. 4105  
Bentham, J. Introd. to Lind's *Remarks*. 467n  
Bentham, Philo-. Emancipate colonies. 2202  
Bentom, C. Statement on prosecution. 769  
Talebearing a great sin. 752  
Benton, T. Speech on McLeod. 2430  
Berczy, W. Extract of council minutes. 714n  
Beresford, W. Voyage round world. 593-4  
Bering's voyages. 184  
Bernard, J. Recueil de voyages. 177  
Berton, G. Acts of assembly of N.B. 1987  
Bérubé, J. Trial. 3330  
Bethune, A. Charge at visitations. 3233  
Circular on *The Church*. 2245  
Clergy reserve question. 3331  
Episcopal controversy of, 3721  
Sermon, Cobourg 1833. 1760  
Sermon, Cobourg 1838. 2127  
Sermon on Wm. Ruttan. 2093  
Sermons preached in Cobourg. 1536  
Thoughts on church establishments. 1944  
Bethune, C. Election broadside, 1848. 2890  
Bethune, Jas. Schedule of real estate. 1761  
Bethune, John. Address, McGill. 2564, 2605-6  
Connection with McGill college. 2753  
Bettridge, W. History of church, U.C. 2128  
Bevir, J. Life & dying speech. 1028  
Biard, P. Missio Canadensis. 17  
Relation de la Nouvelle France. 18  
Bibaud, F. Biographie des Sagamos. 2887  
Dictionnaire historique. 3702  
Exégèse de jurisprudence. 3501  
Institutions de l'histoire du Can. 3502  
Tableau historique. 3778  
Bibaud, M. Epitres, satires, chansons. 1569  
Histoire du Canada. 2038-41  
Bible pub. York 1827. 1423, 1445n  
Selections *Malecite translation*. 4205  
Genesis *Chippeway tr.* 1875;  
*Micmac tr.* 3703  
Ecclesiastes *Lebrun's paraphrase*. 52  
Psalms *Latin 1088; Micmac tr.* 3876;  
Selections 1214  
New Testament pub. York n.d.: 1822;  
pub. Kingston 1834: 1821; pub. Toronto 1837: 2042  
Matthew *Chippeway tr.* 1624; *Mohawk tr.* 1625  
Selections 1246  
Luke *Mohawk tr.* 1424  
John *Chippeway tr.* 1626; *Mohawk tr.* 770-1  
Acts *Micmac tr.* 4206  
Bible society of U.C. Report 1818. 1133  
See also Chippewa Branch, also York U.C. Auxiliary  
Bibliotheca Americana, 1789. 604  
Bicket, J. Canadian curler's manual. 2349  
Bidwell, B. Sermon on, 1810  
Bidwell, M. Letter by C. A. Hagerman on, 2158  
Sir F. B. Head & Bidwell. 2211  
Bigelow, J. Wars of the gulls. 888  
Bigelow, T. Tour to Niagara Falls. 780  
Biggar, H. Documents, Cartier & Roberval. 10  
Voyages of Cartier. 7  
Bigot, F. Jugement rendu. 357  
Mémoire pour Bigot accusé. 358  
Prosecution of. 365n  
See also Paper Money.  
Bigot, J. Copie d'une lettre, 1684. 90  
Relation de Mission Abnaquise, 1702. 135  
Relation de 1684. 91  
Relation de 1685. 93  
Bigot, V. Relation de 1701. 132  
Bigby, J. Localities of Can. minerals. 1425  
Notes on the geography of L. Huron. 1275  
Shoe and canoe. 1426  
Bill for reform of female apparel. 3877  
Bill to immortalize members of govt. 3779  
Billings, E. Palæozoic fossils. 4383  
Bills are indexed with Laws, Acts & Bills under the Authority, e.g. Canada, Lower Canada, Upper Canada  
Bingley, W. Travels in N.A. 1215  
Bishop, I. Englishwoman in America. 3410  
Bishop of Huron's objections. 4130, 4191  
Bishoprics. Erection of additional. 2646  
Bishop's college. Convocation, 1864. 4283  
Historical sketch. 3704  
Rules, orders & regulations. 2956  
Statutes, rules & ordinances. 3411  
Black, W. Memoir of, 1857  
Black list of Tories. 758  
Blackstone, Sir W. Commentaries. 4284

- Blackwell, T. Report of G.T.Ry. 1859. 3906  
 Blackwood, T. Constitution of Canadas. 2129  
 Blair, A. Later name of A.J. Fergusson, q.v.  
 Blair, H. Sermons on various subjects. 1029  
 Blake, E. Provincial synod of Canada. 4309  
 Blake, W. Letter to Baldwin on justice. 2692  
 Speech on rebellion losses. 2957  
 Blane, W. Excursion thru U.S. & Can. 1276  
 Blatch, G. Debates in assembly, N.B. 2196  
 Blennerhassett, M. Widow of the rock. 1310  
 Bleury, C. v. Sabrevois de Bleury.  
 Bliss, H. Colonial system. 1762  
 On colonial intercourse. 1570  
 Re-constitution of govt. 2246  
 Blouet, G. Chûtes du Niagara. 2043  
 Blyth, S. Conversion of, 1216  
 Bogert, J. Election broadside, 1841. 2438  
 Boisthibault, D. de. v. Doublet.  
 Bollan, W. Importance of Cape Breton. 201  
 Right of Eng. to Amer. fishery. 368  
 Bolton, E. Confederation of B.N.A. 4467  
 Bond, J. Minnesota & its resources. 3332-3  
 Bonnefons, A. Petit livre de vie. 712  
 Bonnefons, J. Voyage au Canada. 350n  
 Bonner, J. Essay on registry laws. 3234  
 Bonnycastle, Sir R. Can. & Canadians. 2754  
 Canada as it was, is and may be. 2825  
 Canadas in 1841. 2431-2  
 Book of common prayer, Mohawk, 1787. 589  
 Booty, J. Three months in Canada. 3878  
 Borland, J. Dialogues of 2 Methodists. 3629  
 Borrett, G. Letters from Canada & U.S. 4285  
 Out west. 4286  
 Boston committee in Canada. 3172  
 Boston committee on reciprocity. 4384  
 Boston railroad jubilee. 3200  
 Boswell, G. Law reform. 3046  
 Bosworth, N. Hochelaga depicta. 2247-8  
 Boucher, P. Canada in 17th century. 59  
 Histoire des mœurs et productions. 58  
 Boucher de la Bruère, P. Le Canada. 4207  
 Boucher-Belleville, abbé. Manuel abrégé.  
 797n  
 Boucher-Belleville, J. Langue latine. 1696  
 Bouchette, J. British dominions. 1627  
 Description topographique. 1030  
 Exposition of case of, 1395  
 Topographical description, L.C. 1031  
 Topographical dictionary. 1628  
 Bouchette, J. F. Tables of longitude. 3705  
 Bouchette, R. Mémoires 1805-40. 2350  
 Weights & measures. 4208  
 Bougainville, comte. Mémoire. 253  
 Boulton, D'A. Sketch of Upper Canada. 781  
 Boulton, H. Election broadside 1824. 1340  
 Responsible government broadside. 2626  
 Short sketch of U.C. 1389  
 University act amendments. 3061, 3145  
 Boundary between U.S. and G.B. 1838. 1157  
 Boundary, British Columbia-Oregon:  
 British govt. documents. 2775  
 Boundary, Lake of the Woods:  
 U.S. federal documents. 1157  
 Boundary, Lower Canada-New Hampshire:  
 U.S. state documents. 1988  
 Boundary, New Brunswick-Maine:  
 British govt. documents: 2154-5, 2367,  
 2527, 2587, 2716, 2849  
 U.S. federal & state documents 2177-8,  
 2182-4, 2221-3, 2327-30, 2375, 2410-2,  
 2472, 2496-7, 2540, 2555, 2687, 2736,  
 2813, 2941  
 Bouquet, H. Letters of, 360n  
 Bouquet's expedition, Hist. account. 382-3  
 Bourbourg, C. v. Brasseur de Bourbourg.  
 Bourdages, L. Adresse. 1427  
 Bourgeois, Marguerite, La vie de, 1160  
 Bourget, I. Appel à l'ancienne France. 3503  
 Questions sur le mariage. 3879  
 Bourne, G. Picture of Quebec. 1537  
 Bouthillier, J. Traité d'arithmétique. 846  
 Boutillier, T. Settlement in L.C. 1855. 3510  
 Bovell, J. Constitution & canons. 3798  
 Defence of doctrinal statements. 3954  
 Letters to Fletcher on ritual. 4550  
 Bowen, E. Documents on salary claim. 3504  
 Lettre à, 1360  
 Bowen, N. Isle of Orleans. 3955  
 Bowes, J. City of Toronto vs. Bowes. 3412-3  
 Toronto debentures & Bowes. 3394-6  
 Boxer, F. Hand book, Victoria bridge. 3880  
 Boyd, J. Documents and facts. 1032  
 Brackenridge, H. History of late war. 1033  
 Bradman, A. Narrative of R. Forbes. 566  
 Bradstreet, D. 3 military diaries. 310  
 Bradstreet, J. Plan for Indian affairs. 389  
 Brampton Eclectic female institute. 4209  
 Brannan, J. Letters of officers 1812. 1034  
 Brantford & Buffalo Ry. Statement. 3130  
 Brasseur de Bourbourg, C. Hist. du Can.  
 3235  
 Breeze, J. Dominion of Canada. 4551  
 Poet's rambles through Toronto. 4287  
 Breeze, ship, Cruise of, 4202  
 Bressani, F. Breve relatione. 44  
 Relation abrégée de missions. 45-6  
 Brett, Sir W. Hints on bivouac life. 3505-6  
 Briand, J. Catéchisme. 1368  
 Bridges, C. Address to clergy, Dublin.  
 2044  
 Bridges, J. Caledonia Springs guide. 2433  
 Digest of Br. constitution. 2249  
 Every boy's book. 2513  
 Bridges, W. Colonization of America. 2888  
 Brief account of Canada. 4057  
 Brief account of late revivals. 726-7  
 Brief account of mission established  
 among Esquimaux. 439-40  
 Brief notes on Synod of Canada. 2661  
 Brief remarks on waste lands. 2902  
 Brief sketch of Cape Breton mission. 3131  
 Brief view of Catholic church in U.C. 3780  
 Brief view of constitution of Canada. 2565  
 British America assurance co. Proposals  
 for incorporation. 1697  
 Prospectus. 1698-9  
 Tariff of Marine dept. 3630  
 British American assoc. Address. 4385  
 —assoc. & N.S. baronets. 2755  
 —guide book. 3881, 3924-5  
 —league. Address of Hamilton br. 2959  
 —league. Minutes. 2958  
 British & American commission on Hud-  
 son's Bay & Puget Sound co's. 4386-7  
 British & Can. mining co. Report. 2826  
 British & foreign ab. soc. v. Aborigines  
 British colonist Broadside. 2843  
 British Columbia. Documents on route  
 from Canada to, 4221, 4244  
 Papers rel. to, 3813, 3907, 3983, 4063  
 B.C. & Vancouver's Island. 3781  
 British constitutional soc. Meeting. 1823  
 Views & objects. 1945  
 British Empire in America. 181-2  
 British freedom. 1700  
 British North America act 1867. 4581-2  
 British North American almanac, 1864. 4288  
 B.N.A. assoc. Confederation of the B.N.A.  
 provinces. 4289  
 Rules. 4106  
 B.N.A. mining co. Act to incorporate, 2831  
 Report 1847. 2827  
 Rules, regulations & bye-laws. 2828  
 B.N.A. provinces, Corres. on union. 4578-9  
 Return to H. of C. on Indians. 2268  
 British treaty of 1806. 819  
 Broadside: 116, 473, 653, 667-8, 674-5,  
 699-701, 719-20, 722, 737-41, 748-9, 756,  
 844, 1080-1, 1087, 1107, 1129, 1207-9,  
 1219, 1268, 1297, 1340, 1361, 1385, 1414,  
 1445, 1466, 1475, 1478, 1481, 1498, 1506,  
 1511, 1520, 1522, 1525, 1532-3, 1565-6,  
 1572, 1577, 1630, 1711-2, 1714, 1727,  
 1729, 1784, 1797, 1868, 1881, 1952, 1954-6,  
 1981, 2006, 2020, 2022, 2028, 2035, 2089-  
 90, 2097, 2115-6, 2168, 2199, 2201, 2232-  
 3, 2245, 2250, 2272, 2335, 2337, 2356,  
 2406-7, 2421, 2438, 2448, 2474, 2492,  
 2514, 2521, 2562, 2573, 2577, 2584, 2598,  
 2626, 2631, 2659, 2674, 2694, 2709, 2745,  
 2766-9, 2843, 2865, 2880-1, 2890, 2898,

- 2914, 2936, 2944, 2946, 2954, 2976, 2984, 2987, 2999, 3006, 3008, 3014, 3020-1, 3028, 3039, 3041n, 3042-3, 3066, 3071, 3079, 3091, 3122, 3173, 3185, 3427, 3483, 3492, 3710, 3727, 3749, 3772, 3809, 3827, 3847, 3972, 3974, 4079, 4084, 4095, 4329, 4338, 4356, 4466, 4487, 4493, 4498, 4502, 4514, 4522, 4561
- Brock, Sir I. Inventory of effects. 899n  
Life of. 923-5  
Re-construction of monument of. 2451
- Brockville & Ottawa Ry. Acts on. 4045
- Brockville assoc. for manufactures. 2954
- Bromley, W. Gen. description of N.S. 1282n
- Brooke, F. History of Emily Montague. 425-6  
Voyage dans le Canada. 427
- Bross, W. Toronto & Georgian B. canal. 4290
- Brougham, baron. Speech 1808. 820
- Broun, Sir R. Case of the baronets. 1946
- Brousseau pub. Soirées canadiennes. 4107
- Brown, A. Speech on McLeod. 2434
- Brown, G. American war & slavery. 4210
- Brown-Dorion govt. 1858, satire. 3779  
Ministerial explanations, 1864. 4344  
Proceedings on charges against. 3644  
Ryerson's reply to attacks of. 3937  
Speech on coalition of 1864. 4291
- Brown, Jas. New Brunswick. 3956
- Brown, Jas. B. Views of Canada. 2566, 3132
- Brown, John. North-west passage. 3706  
Sequel to north-west passage. 3707
- Brown, P. Address on slavery. 3133
- Brown, R. Remarkson Selkirk's *Observ.* 790
- Brown, R. Dr. Vancouver Island. 4292
- Brown, R. C. British Columbia. 4211
- Brown, S. Appeal against law for debt. 3882
- Brown, S. R. 2nd war for independence. 1035  
Views of the campaigns. 972  
Views on Lake Erie. 971
- Brown, T. 1837 my connection with it. 2045  
History of Grand Trunk ry. 4293  
Report of financial commission. 4216
- Brown, W. America: 4 years' residence. 2960
- Browne, W. Ten coloured views, Arctic. 3047
- Bruce, R. Case of Indian dept. 3276
- Bruce county directory, 1867. 4569
- Bruère, B. de la, v. Boucher de la B.
- Brunet, O. Catalogue des végétaux. 4552  
Histoire des picea. 4468
- Bruyas, J. Radices verborum Iroquæorum. 124
- Bruyère, J. Controversy, Ryerson. 3708, 3757
- Bubbles of Canada. 2159-60
- Buchan, W. Remarks on emigration. 1824
- Buchanan, A. Emigration considered. 1477  
Report on emigration 1837. 2150
- Buchanan, A. *the younger*. Canada 1863. 4212  
Canada for intending emigrants. 4294  
Report on emigration. 3517, 3528
- Buchanan, I. Chapter in life of. 4268  
Election broadside 1857. 3710  
Government specie-paying bank. 4469  
Home market & reciprocity. 3957  
Letters against Baldwin faction. 2627  
Real state of things in Canada. 2046  
Relations of industry of Canada. 4295
- Buchanan, J. Letter on free trade. 2757  
Letter on free transit of goods. 2130  
Letter to Head on railroads. 1947  
Plan for civilization of Indians. 1311  
Project for pauper population. 1825  
Transit of merchandize thru Can. 1948
- Buchanan, J. *Pres.* Report on boundary. 2327
- Buckingham, J. Canada, N.S., N.B. 2351-2
- Buk ov Djenesis in Mikmak. 3703
- Buk ov Samz in Mikmak. 3876
- Bulger, A. Autobiographical sketch. 1036  
Capture of American schooners. 1036  
Copy of a letter from M'Douall. 1036  
Last official letter. 1036  
Papers on Red River settlement. 1247  
Papers referring to Fort M'Kay. 1036  
Report on capture of *Tigress*. 1036
- Buller, C. Crown lands commission. 2266  
Responsible government. 2353  
Systematic colonization. 2567
- Bulletins of state intelligence. 973n
- Bulletins of the campaign. 973
- Bunnell, D. Travels and adventures. 939
- Bunyan, J. Visions. 1763
- Burford, R. Description of Quebec. 1571
- Burges, T. Battle of Lake Erie. 940
- Burgoyne, J. Orderly book. 502  
Speeches on Vyner's motion. 514  
State of expedition from Canada. 503
- Burgoyne campaign ballads & poems. 512
- Burke, E. Account of European settlements in America. 254-6
- Burke, E. *bp.* Letter of instruction. 772  
Remarks on *Popery condemned*. 837, 847  
Treatise on Christianity. 821
- Burke, W. Remarks on *Letter to ... men*. 335n
- Burlington ladies' academy. Catalogue. 2829
- Burn, D. Col. legislation on educ. 2435
- Burn, J. Case of earl of Stirling. 1764
- Burn, R. Le juge à paix. 605
- Burn, W. Principles, book-keeping. 2628, 2693
- Burnham, E. Address to Colborne Dist. 2758
- Burns, G. Lectures & sermons. 1191
- Burns, J. True patriotism, a sermon. 974
- Burns, R. Letter on duty, Pres. church. 2629  
Substance of speeches. 3631
- Burr, R. Election broadside, 1841. 2438  
Proceedings on intoxication. 3958
- Burritt, R. Election broadside 1848. 2890
- Burtis, W. New Brunswick. 3959
- Burton, J. Diary and orderly book. 478
- Burwell, A. Doctrine of Holy Spirit. 1876  
Voice of warning. 1877
- Bush, G. Life of Mahommed. 1629
- Butel-Dumont. Conduite des François. 237n  
Histoire et commerce. 232
- By, J. Notices of. 1739
- Byfield, S. Narrative, 1812-4. 975
- By-law providing for statute labour. 2823  
All by-laws are indexed under the Authority which passed them
- Byrne, A. Sketch of life of. 3153
- Byrne, J. Claims of temperance soc. 2436
- Cadien, B. Case for murder. 2131
- Cadieux, L. Observations sur un écrit. 1277
- Caird, Sir J. Prairie farming in Amer. 3782  
Caird's slanders refuted. 3883
- Calculator, *pseud.* Letter to Ryerson. 1538
- Caldwell, H. Invasion of Canada. 1775. 479
- Caledonia Springs, History & rise of. 2667
- Calendrier pour les chantres. 1408
- Calkin, J. Geography & hist. of N.S. 4296
- Cameron, Donald. Broadside. 2694
- Cameron, Duncan. Nipigon country. 1174n
- Cameron, J. Annual digest of cases. 2354  
Digest of cases 1830-40. 2355
- Cameron, M. Election broadside. 2890  
Morris vs. Cameron. 2733
- Camillus, *pseud.* Anti-Gallic letters. 2005
- Campagne de 1755. 233
- Campaigns of Br. army, Washington. 1048-9
- Campbell, A. Letter to Hugh Allan. 3236
- Campbell, J. Short American tramp. 4297
- Campbell, P. Travels in N.A. 1791-2. 636
- Campbell, P.C. University question. 2695
- Campbell, R. 2 lectures on Canada. 3709
- Canada, province, 1841-1867.  
Agriculture board.  
Journal. 3633  
Mémoire sur le cholera. 4521
- Asylums.  
Report, of prov. asylum. 3960, 4302
- Census (Board of registration & statistics) 2962, 3134-5, 4039-40
- Clerk of crown in chancery. Votes polled by election candidates 1863. 4227
- Commission on:  
Clerk of the peace, Montreal. 4298  
Defences. 4108  
Finances & departments. 4216  
Fire at parl. buildings 1854. 3414  
Gavazzi riot. 3415  
Grand Trunk ry. 4041

## Canada—(continued)

- Indian affairs. 3794
- Militia. 3507, 4110, 4116
- Penitentiary. 2963
- Public buildings, Ottawa. 4213, 4269
- Rebellion losses. 3237
- University of Toronto. 4109
- Crown lands.
  - Expenditure 1855. 3511
  - Huron & Ottawa territory. 4113, 4214
  - Reports on Clarke & Baines. 3711
  - Settlement in townships, L.C. 3510
- Education, Lower Canada.
  - Circular to school commissioners. 2630
  - Corres. on schools, Ottawa dist. 3519
  - Rapport 1855. 3508
  - Règlements pour l'examen. 4111
  - Report 1849, 1857. 3049
  - Report on inspectors 1863. 4222
- Education, Upper Canada.
  - Annual report. 2759
  - Catalogue of maps for sale. 3634
  - Forms, regulations, etc. 2696
  - Laws on common schools. 3509
  - Manual. 3641, 4042
  - Normal school corner stone. 3136
  - Normal school report 1847. 2830
  - School act memorial 1847. 2847
  - School act 1850. 3050
  - School act on trustees, etc. 2889
  - Separate school agitation. 4388
  - Separate schools corres. 3514-5
  - Separate schools law 1855. 3788
- Executive council committee on:
  - Grand Trunk ry. postal service. 4389
  - Railway postal service. 4390
- Finance.
  - Budget 1862: 4120; 1866: 4476
  - Estimate of expenses 1851. 3144
  - Financial position 1865. 4398
  - Frontier service charges 1865-6. 4475
  - Public accounts. 2891
  - Rapports municipaux 1864. 4301
  - Reciprocity treaty. 4119
  - Revenue & expenditure 1841-9: 2965; 1841-56: 3639
  - Sinking fund & public debt. 3961
  - Tableaux du commerce 1856. 3640
  - Trade & navigation. 3054
- Geological survey.
  - Annual report 1843-69. 2568
  - Can. organic remains. 3783
  - Critiques of E.S. Rottermund. 3052
  - Gold of Eastern Canada. 4219
  - Indices to reports etc. 2568n
  - North shore of Lake Huron. 2964
  - Progress to 1863. 4217, 4321; Fr.ed. 4218
  - Report of committee on. 3527
- Immigration.
  - Report 1854: 3517; 1855: 3528
- Indian affairs.
  - Acts on. 3787
  - Correspondence on. 3660
  - Investigation of. 3794
- Laws, Acts & Bills—Acts & Bills on:
  - B.N.A. mining co. 2831
  - Brockville & Ottawa Ry. 4045
  - Church of England synod. 3713
  - Church of Eng. temporalities. 2515
  - Clergy reserves. 2515
  - Currency. 3425
  - Feudal rights & duties. 3421
  - Great Western Ry. 3424
  - Indian matters. 3787
  - Intercolonial Ry. 4048
  - Joint stock companies. 3423
  - Judicature of L.C. 2969, 3056
  - Jurors, juries & inquests. 3057
  - Justices of the peace. 3339, 4226
  - King's College. 2632, 2701
  - Lake Champlain & St.L. canal co. 2966
  - Lake Huron mining co. 2833
  - Medical profession, U.C. 3059, 3062

## Canada—(continued)

- Militia. 2761, 3887, 4117, 4225
- Montreal mining co. 2832
- Municipal authorities. 2439
- Northern Ry. 3886
- Parliamentary representation. 2968
- Presbyterian church fund. 3786
- Provincial insurance co. 3524
- Quebec & Richmond ry. 3055
- Schools 1850. 3050
- Seigniorial tenure. 3421-2, 3642
- Toronto & Guelph Ry. 3242
- Toronto, Simcoe & L.Huron Ry. 2967
- University of Toronto. 2570, 2834, 2971, 3061, 3145
- Laws, Acts & Bills—Collections of statutes, commentaries, etc.:
  - Code civil du Bas Canada. 4394
  - Code de procédure civile. 4472
  - Consolidated statutes for U.C. 3888
  - Consolidated statutes of Can. 3889
  - Educational manual, U.C. 3641
  - Index to statutes, 1840-50. 3058
  - Index to statutes in force. 3525
  - Law of 1855 on R.C. schools. 3788
  - Laws on common schools, U.C. 3509
  - Public general statutes, U.C. 3789
  - Rev. acts of L.C. 1845. 2698
  - School manual, U.C. 4042
  - Statutes (annual), 1841-66. 2440
  - Synoptical index, 1864. 4300
  - Table of prov. statutes, L.C. 3714
  - Table of prov. statutes, U.C. 3643
  - Tables rel. to acts of L.C. 1843: 2699; Fr. ed. 2700
  - Tariff of customs. 2970
- Legislative Assembly—Committee on
  - Agricultural society, L.C. 3147
  - Charges against Geo. Brown. 3644
  - against late administration. 3526
  - J. Counter, contractor. 3715, 4046
  - Emigration to U.S. 2972
  - Free trade with G.B. 2517
  - Geological survey. 3527
  - Gold fields. 4395
  - Hudson's Bay co. 3716
  - Intemperance. 2973
  - Petition of W.L. Mackenzie. 3343
  - Petition of Dr. Rees. 4047
  - Petition of Wesleyan Methodist church on Univ. of Toronto. 3964
  - Prohibitory liquor law 1859. 3958
  - Quebec ice bridge. 3341
  - Railroads. 3198
  - Sabbath labour. 3342
  - Seigniorial tenure. 3148-9
  - Settlement of east. townships. 3146
- Legislative Assembly.
  - Debates on confederation. 4396
  - Decisions of speakers. 2467
  - Journals 1842-66: 2441; Indices to Journals: 2442, 4473
  - Mirror of parliament, 1841-60. 2444
- Legislative Assembly—Returns to addresses of, also Papers & Reports presented to the Assembly on:
  - Barrack accommodation. 4299
  - J. Clarke, public lands agent. 3711
  - Clergy reserves v. Religious (below)
  - Defence. 4115-6, 4145, 4392
  - Election records 1863. 4227
  - Emigration from G.B. 1855. 3517
  - Exploration west of Lake Superior. 3790-1, 3885
  - C. Gamble's claim to land. 3522
  - Geological survey. 2568, 3052
  - Health board 1854. 3418
  - Hudson's Bay co. 3712
  - Imports. 4393
  - Intercolonial ry. 3884
  - Lighthouses & piers, Quebec. 3520
  - King's College. 2569, 2760, 3224
  - Junction canal co. contracts. 3521
  - McKean & McLarty contract. 3518

## Canada—(continued)

- Marine & emigrant hospital, Quebec. 3140, 3337  
 Military districts. 4223  
 Militia. 3785, 4471  
 G. Nichols' petition 1858. 3784  
 Northwest territories. 4391  
 Ordnance lands. 3516  
 Parochial & township subdivisions of L.C. 3335-6.  
 Postal service by G.T. ry. 4220  
 Practice on private bills. 2835  
 Rebellion losses claims. 3053  
 Religious denominations money. 3141  
 Route to Pacific 1863. 4221  
 St. Lawrence river. 3635, 4044  
 School inspectors, L.C. 4222  
 Schools in Ottawa dist. 3519  
 Seigneur of Beauharnois' dispute with Russelltown. 3419  
 Seigniorial tenure. 3137-9, 3142-3, 3239-41, 3638  
 Separate schools. 3514-5  
 Sinking fund & public debt. 3961  
 State of colonies 1853. 3338  
 Tableaux du commerce. 3640  
 Toronto gen. hospital funds. 3636  
 Troops withdrawal 1854. 3420  
 University of Toronto. 3637  
 Volunteer infantry. 4114, 4223  
 Welland canal claim. 3334
- Legislative Assembly. Rules, orders, regulations. 2633, 3060, 3340, 3962-3  
 Sessional papers. 2441n
- Legislative Council.  
 Address to Gov. Gen. 1866. 4474  
 Debates on confederation. 4396  
 Journals 1842-66. 2443  
 Mirror of parliament 1841-60. 2444  
 Returns to addresses of, also Papers & Reports presented to the Council on:  
 Defences & militia. 4224  
 Tableaux du commerce. 3640  
 Rules, orders & forms. 3792  
 Sessional papers. 2443n
- Legislative Library. Catalogue: 2516, 3793, 4118, 4397, 4555  
 See also Upper Canada. Leg. Library.
- Legislature. Documents concerning the entire legislature are indexed under both Legislative Assembly & Legislative Council.
- Militia & defence.  
 Act of 1846: 2761; 1859: 3887;  
 1862: 4117; 1863: 4225  
 Annual report. 3632  
 Barrack accommodation 1864. 4299  
 Correspondence with Br. govt.  
 1862: 4115; 1863: 4224; 1863-8: 4554  
 Defence commission Br. 1859-61. 4145  
 Defence commission Can. 1862. 4108  
 Defence conference 1865. 4392  
 Defence of Canada 1862. 4133  
 Districts & volunteers 1863. 4223  
 Frontier defence expenses for militia, etc. 1866. 4471, 4475  
 Militia commission 1855: 3507;  
 1862: 4110, 4116  
 Militia companies 1858. 3785  
 Militia force list. 4199  
 Orders in council on providing arms 1862. 4116  
 Rules & regulations. 3645  
 Supplies to volunteers 1866. 4470  
 Volunteer infantry, etc. 1862. 4114  
 Withdrawal of Br. troops 1854. 3420
- Post Office.  
 Circulation for mail clerks. 4477  
 G.T. ry. agreements 1865. 4389  
 G.T. ry. service 1863. 4220  
 Railway service rates. 4390  
 Sunday labour in P.O. 3342

## Canada—(continued)

- Prisons, Reports on. 2963, 3523, 3960  
 Public health.  
 Report of central board 1854. 3418  
 Public works.  
 Construction of parl. bldgs. 4043  
 Contract for parl. bldgs. 4215  
 Improvements of R. St. Lawrence. 3635
- Canada, a brief outline. 3740-3  
 Canada & B.C., Correspondence, 1862-3, on road & telegraph between. 4244  
 Canada at the universal exhibition. 3512  
 Canada canal communication 1831. 1646  
 Canada committee, Report 1828. 1485-6, 1478  
 Correspondence on, 1830. 1579  
 Canada co. Accounts etc. 1831. 1644  
 Acts on. 1353, 1484, 3661  
 Broad sides. 1630, 2573  
 Charter. 1390  
 Information for emigrants. 3621  
 Information on. 1337  
 Letters from settlers. 2533  
 Memo. on lands in Western Dist. 2571  
 Memo. on town of Guelph. 2572  
 Observations on proceedings of. 2690  
 Report of directors. 1631  
 Statement of annual payments. 1572  
 —emigration to U.C. 2445-6, 2518, 2762  
 Statements from settlers. 2536  
 Warning to. 1342
- Canada, correspondence on affairs of L.C. & U.C. 29 Jan. 1838. 2148
- Canada, courtes esquisse. 3740-3  
 Canada defended by her militia. 4366  
 Canada, descriptive poem, 1805. 782  
 Canada directory 1851-66. 3150  
 Canada 1863. 4212  
 Canada: Emancipate your colonies. 2202  
 Canada emigration assoc. Broad side. 2356  
 Canada farmer mutual assurance co. 2931n  
 Canada farmers' milling co. 2931n  
 Canada, for info. of emigrants 1864. 4294  
 Canada français. 52?  
 Canada, geographical, agric. sketch. 4415  
 Canada herd book. 4557  
 Canada in the years 1832-4. 1826  
 Canada, is she prepared for war? 4055  
 Canada legislature, State of, 1830. 1578  
 Canada life assurance co. Statement. 2836  
 Prospectus & reports. 2974  
 Canada mutual life assurance co. 2931n  
 Canada, Names of persons arrested for treason in, 1837-8. 2149  
 Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick. 2574  
 Canada, papers on affairs of, 1849. 2995  
 Canada Presbyterian church. Synod minutes, 1863-7. 4228  
 Rules, procedure in courts. 4399  
 Canada, police regulations. 2437  
 Canada question. 2132  
 Canada Ry. & navigation guide. 2921, 3648  
 Canada, state of pol. parties. 1851. 3154  
 Canada trade bill, 1822. 1255, 1305  
 Canada under successive adminis. 2634  
 Canada union bill, 1822. 1256, 1305  
 Canada warned against Jesuits. 3344  
 Canada, water communication 1830. 1581  
 Canada West directory. 3310-11n  
 —farmers' insurance co. Report. 3426  
 Canadas as they commend selves. 1731-2  
 Canadas as they now are. 1638  
 Canadia, ode. 309  
 Canadian, pseud. Canadian engineer. 3965  
 Canadian agricultural reader. 2702  
 Canadian almanac 1848-67: 2871; 4176  
 Canadian annual register prospectus. 1279  
 Canadian bicentenary papers. 4121  
 Canadian church destitution. 2189  
 Canadian controversy. 2144  
 Canadian engineer, Victoria bridge. 3965  
 Canadian farmer's almanac. 1312, 1349  
 Canadian farrier. 2837  
 Canadian forget me not. 1837. 2109  
 Canadian Freeholder. 521  
 Canadian gold fields. Report on. 4395

- Canadian guide book. 2975  
 Canadian handbook & tourist guide. 4536-7  
 Canadian Highland soc. Officers etc. 3427  
 Canadian inspector. 1037  
 Canadian institute. Charter. 3151  
   Library catalogue. 3795  
   Regulations. 3243  
   Regulations & by-laws. 4122  
   Regulations & bye-laws. 3345  
 Canadian letters, 1792-3. 654  
 Canadian manufactures. 3890  
 Canadian mercantile almanack. 2575  
 Canadian mirror of parliament. 2444  
 Canadian native oil. 4123  
 Canadian parliamentary companion. 4124  
 Canadian portfolio. 2133  
 Can. prisoners 1839, broadside. 2250  
 Canadian prohibitory liquor law league.  
   Proceedings 1853. 3346  
 Canadian settlers' guide. 3891  
 Canadian silhouettes. 848  
 Canadian tourist. 3649  
 Canadian Wesleyan Methodist New Con-  
   nexion church. Minutes of confer-  
   ence. 3347  
 Canadien émigrant. 3152  
 Canal communication, Canada 1831. 1646  
 Canal tolls, Resolutions on. 4261  
 Candid answer to a pamphlet. 337  
 Candid examination of mutual claims of  
   Great-Britain & colonies. 463  
 Candidus, *pseud.* Plain truth. 480  
 Canniff, J. Election broadside 1844. 2631  
 Canniff, W. Medical profession in U.C.  
   3065  
 Cap Breton, Lettres & mémoires du. 274-5  
 Cape Breton. Census 1752. 226  
   —Genuine letters & memoirs. 274-5  
   —Importance & advantage of. 201  
   —Missionary proceedings at. 1831  
   —Remarks on letter on expedition. 265  
 Capitulations & treaties on Canada. 553  
 Carayon, A. Première mission. 120  
 Cardinal, J. Procès de. 2251  
 Carey. Election broadside 1844. 2631  
 Carleton, G. *v.* Dorchester, G. baron.  
 Caroline almanack. 2357  
 Caroline, *steamboat*, Capture. 2225  
 Caron, R. Correspondence-Draper. 2763-4  
   Manifeste au peuple. 2839n  
   Revue de la revue du pamphlet de. 2765  
 Carpenter, W. Eozoön canadense. 4436  
 Carriage of passengers in merchant ves-  
   sels, Act 1835. 1889-92  
 Carroll, C. Journal 1776. 481  
 Carroll, J. Besiegers' prayer. 3530  
   Case & his cotemporaries. 3531  
   My boy life. 1350  
   Overture for Meth. unification. 3531  
   Past & present. 3966  
   Stripling preacher. 3153  
 Carruthers, J. 36 years' residence. 4049  
 Cartier, Sir G. Report on Militia. 4110  
 Cartier, J. Bref récit 1535-6. 5  
   Breve et succinta narratione. 1  
   Collection of documents (Biggar). 10  
   Documents inédits. 2, 4  
   Documents recueillis par Longrais. 11  
   Memoir of, (by Baxter). 8  
   Premier voyage. 3  
   Prima relatione. 1  
   Rel. originale du voyage 1534. 4  
   Short & brief narration. 6  
   Third voyage. 6  
   Voyage en 1534. 2  
   Voyages de découverte 1534-42. 9  
   Voyages of, (ed. by Biggar). 7  
 Cartwright, G. Journal of Labrador. 586  
 Cartwright, J. Discourse on death of. 2714  
 Cartwright, Sir R. Remarks on militia. 4303  
   Speech, St. George's Church, 1862. 4125  
 Cartwright, Rich. Sermon on death of. 1077  
 Cartwright, Robt. Recollections of. 2703  
 Carver, J. Short hist. of Ft. Niagara. 271  
   Three years travels. 416  
   Travels 1766-8. 415  
 Casault, L. Souvenir à la mémoire de. 4126  
 Case, A. Principles of Odd fellowship. 2635  
 Case, G. Our constitutional rights. 3428  
 Case, W., & his cotemporaries. 3531  
   Jubilee sermon. 3532  
 Case & claim of American loyalists. 549  
 Case in part of Seigniors of L.C. 3585  
 Case of Hon. baronets of Scot. & N.S. 1946  
 Casgrain, H. Collection, mss. de Lévis. 311  
   Un contemporain F.X. Garneau. 4479  
   Extraits des archives, Paris. 312  
 Cass, L. Remarks on Indians. 1428  
 Cassegrain, A. La grand-tronciade. 4480  
 Cassels, R. Report of Bank of U.C. 4050  
 Castlereagh, To the Rt. Hon. Lord. 859  
 Catalogue of books in Legislative li-  
   brary 1837:2120; 1842:2516  
 Catalogue of Library of parl. 3793  
   See also Canada Legislative Library  
 Catalogue of books of voyages. 215n  
 Catechetical instructions. 1573  
 Catechism of hist. of America. 1148  
 Catechism of Church of England. 2047  
 Catechism on the organ. 4558  
 Catéchisme à l'usage de Québec. 1368  
 Catéchisme du diocèse de Québec. 138  
 Catholic school book. 1114  
 Catlin, J. Alarm to churches, sermon. 889  
 Cattermole, W. Emigration to Canada. 1632  
 Cauchon, J. Canada, state of parties. 3154  
   Etude sur l'union projetée. 3796  
   Notions élémentaires de physique. 2447  
   Statement of sums on crown lands. 3511  
   L'union des provinces. 4400  
   Union of the provinces of B.N.A. 4401  
 Cavalier, J. Relation du voyage. 95  
 Cavendish, Sir H. Govt. of Canada 1774. 451  
 Cawdell, J. Roseharp. 1913  
   Wandering rhymer. 1391  
 Cayley, W. Finances & trade of Canada. 3533  
   Tableaux du commerce. 3640  
 Cèdres, L'échange des prisonniers aux. 494  
 Celebrated letter of Joseph Hume. 1827  
 Celeron, Journal. 360n  
 Cellem, R. Visit of Pr. of Wales. 3967  
 Census, *v.* Canada Census.  
 Central committee on clergy reserves. 1478  
 Cérémonial du Concile provincial. 3204  
 Chabert, *marquis*. Voyage 1750-1. 222  
 Chaboillez, A. Questions. 1273, 1278  
   Réponse à P.H. Bedard. 1313  
 Chambers, W. Things in America. 3348-9  
 Champlain, S. de. Œuvres (Laval ed.) 26  
   Two rare tracts relating to N.Y. 27  
   Voyages (Paris 1830 ed.) 28  
   Voyages (tr. by Otis for Prince soc.) 29  
   Works (Champlain soc.) 30  
 Chandler, D. Memoir of. 2208  
 Chandonnet, T. Discours à Notre-Dame. 4229  
 Channing, W. Sermon, July 23, 1812. 890  
 Chapman, E. Minerals & geology of Can. 4304  
 Chapman, H. Corn trade of Canada. 1701  
   Recent occurrences in Canada. 1949  
 Chappell, E. Narrative of voyage. 976  
   Voyage of H.M.S. *Rosamond*. 941  
 Charbonnel, A. Correspondence with  
   Ryerson. 3350, 3514-5, 3757  
 Charge delivered to clergy, Quebec. 610  
   —Toronto, May, 1851. 3211  
   —Toronto, Oct. 12, 1853. 3392  
   —Toronto, Apr. 30, 1856. 3691  
   —Toronto, June 12, 1860. 4020  
 Charivari: or Canadian poetics. 1314  
 Charlevoix, P. Histoire de la N. France. 188  
   History of New France. 189  
   Journal of voyage to N. America. 190  
   Voyage to North-America. 191  
 Chase, C. Learning without religion. 3892  
 Chastellux, *marquis*. Remarks on. 563  
 Chatham, *pseud.* Federal union in N.A. 2252  
 Chauchetière, C. Catherine Tegakouita. 80  
 Chaumonot, P. Suite de la vie. 103  
   Un missionnaire. 102  
   Vie par lui-même. 101  
 Chauncy, C. Second letter to a friend. 234  
 Chautheth, S. Sketches of life of. 3717

- Chauveau, M. La pléiade rouge. 3576n  
 Chauveau, P. Visit of Pr. of Wales. 3968  
 Cheadle, W. Journal of trip 1862-3. 4305  
   North-west passage by land. 4340-2  
 Cheever, G. Right of Bible in schools. 3429  
 Chemin de fer de la rive N., v. North Shore  
 Chemin de fer intercol. v. Intercolonial  
 Chemins, Rapport du comité, 1829. 1547  
 Cherrier, C. Mémoire sur l'acte 1854. 3534  
   Présidence des assemblées de N.-D. 4481  
 Chesapeake, ship, Case of, 1864. 4233  
 Cheshire, F. Indian lands. 2767-8, 2892, 3363  
 Chesshyre, H. Canada in 1864. 4306  
 Chief justice, Documents on salary of, 3504  
 Chiniquy, C. Church of Rome. 4230  
   Manuel de la soc. de tempérance. 2636  
   Presbyterian church &, 4250  
 Chipman, W. Remarks on boundary. 2134-5  
 Chippawa branch Bible soc. Report. 2448  
 Chippeway language. Bible. 1624, 1626, 1875;  
   Dictionary, 3325-7; Grammar, 2650,  
   3327-8  
   Hymns, 2077, 2376; Meth. discipline, 1934  
   Speller, 1518, 2057  
 Chisholme, D. Annals of Canada. 2136  
   Lower-Canada watchman. 1539  
   Rights of Br. colonies in parl. 1702  
 Chisholm's hand-book of travel. 4482  
 Choate, R. Speech on McLeod. 2449  
 Choiseul, *duc*. Mémoire historique. 338;  
   Eng. tr. 339-40  
 Choix des lettres édifiantes. 260  
 Choleneq, P. Lettre. 258n-262n  
 Cholera broadsides. 1711-2, 1714, 1727, 1729  
 Cholera, Mémoire sur, 1866. 4521  
 Christie, A. Emigrant's assistant. 1217  
 Christie, R. History of Lower Canada. 2450  
   Memoirs of administration of Craig. 1038  
   —Drummond, Monk, Maitland, etc. 1192  
   Military and naval operations. 1039  
 Christliches Gemüths Gespräch. 2309  
 Christmas, H. Canada in 1849. 3033  
   Emigrant churchman in Canada. 3032  
 Church and the Wesleyans. 2137  
 Church in the colonies. 2576, 2652  
 Church of England.  
   Canada Synod act. 3713  
   Canada Synod journal. 4051  
   Catechisms. 1633, 2047  
   Ontario diocese synod journal. 4127  
   Prayer. June 3, 1814. 977  
   Prayer for the Queen. 2358-9  
   Prayer on Indian mutiny. 3718  
   Quebec diocese church soc. paper. 4077  
   —Report 1858. 3797  
   —Synod journal. 4231  
   —Synod proceedings 1859. 3893  
   Toronto diocese church soc. Objects. 2519  
   —Church society report. 2520, 3351  
   —Church soc. Midland br. report. 2577  
   —Church soc. Niagara br. report. 2637  
   —Church soc. St. George's br. 3430  
   —Constitution & canons. 3798  
   —Synod petition 1851. 3155  
   —Synod proceedings. 3894  
   —Triennial visitation. 3352  
 Church of Scotland. Report on B.N.A. 2704  
 Church society, v. Church of England.  
 Churchill, A. Collection voyages. 170, 205n  
 Churchill, C. Missionary life in N.S. 2705  
 Churchman's almanac. 2706  
 Circuit court of L.C., Act on. 3056  
   Orders & rules of practice. 3048  
 Circular letter from Bp. of Montreal. 2734  
 Circular to school commissioners. 2630  
 Civil govt. of Canada, Report 1828. 1485-6  
 Civil rights of aliens, Addresses, etc.  
   1381-2, 1385, 1414, 1417  
 Claim of American loyalists reviewed. 595  
 Claims for losses in war of 1812. 1379  
 Claims of churchmen & dissenters. (Meth-  
   odist preacher *pseud.* of E. Ryerson)  
   1479  
 Claims on U.S. by late contractor. 969  
 Clark, A. Letter to Prov. insurance co. 3800  
 Clark, C. Few words on Canada. 2049  
 Clarke, J. Report on. 3711  
 Clarke, S. Great lakes. 4437n  
 Clarke, W. Magistracy of York & Peel. 4128  
 Clarke, W.F. Hist. of nonconformity. 4121  
   In memoriam. 4232  
 Claus, C. Claim to land on Grand R. 2253  
 Claus, D. Memoranda. 501  
   Primer for Mohawk children. 543  
 Clergé canadien vengé. 1791  
 Clergy reserves. Broad-sides. 2976, 3483  
   —& school lands. 1950  
   —by-laws of corporation for, 1635  
   —discussion at Simcoe on, 3202  
   —letter to A.N. Morin on, 3478  
   —letter to Newcastle on, 3393  
   —on, 1507-8  
   —open letter on, 2175  
   —petition on, 1619  
   —sale act, 2515  
   —sale advertisement, 2116  
   —sale bill, 1931, 2015  
 Cléry, J. Journal sur la Tour. 713  
 Cleveland, E. Sketch of Shipton. 3801  
 Clockmaker. 1963-70  
 Cluny, A. American traveller. 428  
   Le voyageur américain. 429  
 Cobbett, W. Letters on the late war. 1040  
 Cochran, A. Observations on grievance. 1480  
 Cockburn, F. Instructions 1827. 1436  
   Quebec & environs. 1669n  
   Report on emigration 1828. 1435-6  
 Cockings, G. Conquest of Canada. 279  
 Code de procédure civile. 4472  
 Coffin, W. Memorial on lands claim. 3535  
   Three chapters on canal & rail. 2893  
 Coke, D. Royal commission on loyalists. 579  
 Coke, E. Subaltern's furlough. 1703  
 Colas et Colinette où le bailli dupé. 842  
 Colborne, Sir J. Addresses, 1483, 1533, 1939  
   Petitions for removal of, 1832. 1774  
   Rectories created by, 3258, 3360, 3658  
 Colborne district. To electors of, 2686  
 Colden, C. Hist. of Five Indian nations. 220  
 Coldwell, W. Maitland distillery case. 4505  
 Collection de documents inédits. 523  
 Collection de mss. rel. à la N. France. 606  
 Collection of acts for U.C., 1818. 1158  
 Collection of acts rel. to Canada  
   1800: 742; 1824: 1315  
 Collection of mod. & contemp. voyages. 809  
 Collection of sundry publications. 978  
 Collection of voyages & travels, 1732: 170;  
   1747 ed: 205  
 College of physicians & surgeons. 3065  
 Collins, D. Case of, 4233  
 Collins, F. Address of U.C. assembly. 1565-6  
   Broadside on, 1511  
   Report of trial of Randall. 1364  
 Collinson, Sir R. H.M.S. *Enterprise*. 3536  
 Colonial church & school soc. Report. 3895  
 Colonial office, v. Great Britain.  
 Colonial policy of Great Britain. 1089  
 Colton's Canada register. 2838  
 Columbia mission. 3981  
 Comité constitutionnel de la réforme. 2839  
 Commercial bank of Canada. Circular. 4403  
   Liabilities & assets 1867. 4561  
   List of shareholders. 4559  
   Report of special meeting 1867. 4560  
   Statement 1859. 3896  
 Commercial intercourse with Canada. 4192  
 Commercial relations 1866. 4545  
 Commission v. name of country appointing.  
 Commissioners for boundaries of Br. & Fr.  
   possessions. Mémoires 1755. 235  
   Memorials on N.S. or Acadia. 236  
 Committee for Brock's monument. 2451  
 Committee of safety. Circular 1839. 2254  
 Committee of secrecy. Report 1715. 150  
 Communication from Ex. council 1836. 2007  
 Communications of Mercator. 1116  
 Compagnie du chemin de fer St. Lau-  
   rent v. St. Lawrence-Ottawa Ry.  
 Companion for Caraboo. 1112-3  
 Comparative lists of civil estab. 1139  
 Compendious history of late war. 1059

- Compendium historiæ ecclesiæ. 1828  
 Complément des ordonnances. 754  
 Complete hist. of origin of late war. 359  
 Concilia provinciæ Quebecensis. 3205  
 Concise description of Canada. 1951  
 Conduct of a noble commander. 263  
 Conduct of the ministry examined. 244  
 Conduite des François. 237  
 Confederation conference, Quebec 1864. 4289  
 Confederation considered on merits. 4562  
 Confederation, contre-poison. 4564  
 Confederation couronnement de dix années de mauvaise administration. 4563  
 Confederation, Enquiry into merits. 4573  
 Confederation, Officials appointed. 4556  
 Confederation, Parl. debates on, 1865. 4396  
 Confession of faith. 1870  
 Congregational union, Canada. Minutes. 3970  
 Connolly, J. Narrative. 550  
 Connor, T. Diary 1805. 783n  
 Conseiller du peuple. 4038  
 Considerations on expediency of admitting Am. colonies in Br. H. of C. 436  
 Considérations sur l'agriculture. 4003  
 Considérations sur les differends touchant l'Acadie. 245  
 Considérations sur les effets qu'ont produit en Canada. 862, 850  
 Considérations sur l'état du Canada. 272  
 Considérations sur notre organisation militaire. 4307  
 Constitution of Canada, Brief view. 2565  
 Constitutional act 1791. 627-9, 645  
 Constitutional conversation. 2050  
 Constitutional meeting, York 1828. 1531-2  
 Constitutional reform assoc. Address. 3971  
 Broadside on supplies. 1952  
*See also* Reform assoc.  
 Constitutional soc. v. British const. soc.  
 Consultation de douze avocats. 1175  
 Contest in America between G.B. & Fr. 264  
 Contract specification, parl. bldgs. 4215  
 Contre-poison, la confederation. 4564  
 Controversial discussion. 1429  
 Convention anti-seigneuriale. 3406-7, 3422n  
 Convention on Canada paper money. 403  
 Cook, Jas. Voyage of, 1776-80. 527, 539-40  
 Voyage to Pacific Ocean. 524-5  
 Cook, John. Sermon on death of McGill. 3650  
 Cook not mad. 1634  
 Cool thoughts on consequences to G.B. 529  
 Cooney, R. Autobiography. 3537  
 Glory of the God of Israel. 1829  
 History of N.B. 1704  
 Judgment seat of Christ. 2138  
 Lord is on our side. 2255  
 Cooper, C. Frontenac, Lennox, etc. 3651  
 Cooper, H. United Church of England. 4404  
 Cooper, J. Battle of Lake Erie. 942  
 Cooper, R. Rules of court of chancery. 3156  
 Cooper, W. History of North America. 526  
 Copie de deux lettres 1656. 53  
 Copies of correspondence on reunion of Upper & Lower Canada. 2365  
 Copleston, Mrs. E. Canada. 4052  
 Copway, G. Indian life & history. 3067  
 Life, letters & speeches. 2841  
 Life, history, & travels. 2840  
 Recollections of forest life. 3068  
 Traditional hist. of Ojibways. 3069  
 Copy of letter of Bp. of Capsa. 618  
 Copy of letter to Goderich. 1681-2  
 Corder, J. Doctrine of Trinity. 3157  
 Cornish, G. Hand-book of Methodism. 4565  
 Cyclopædia of Methodism. 4565n  
 Cornwallis, K. New El Dorado. 3802  
 Corporation for clergy reserves. 1635  
 Correct account of movements in L.C. 2051  
 Correspondence between Fr. & Can. govt. on seigniorial tenure: 3137; Fr. ed. 3138  
 Correspondence between R.C. bishop & chief supt. of schools. 3350  
 Correspondence on capture of British brigs *Detroit & Caledonia*. 894  
 Correspondence rel. to America, 1810. 866  
 Correspondence rel. to disputed right to Oregon territory. 2775  
 Corrigan, R. Murder of. 3670  
 Côté, J. Political appointments. 4405  
 Coues, E. New light on Northwest. 989  
 Counsel for emigrants. 1878  
 Counter, J. Report on case of. 4046  
 Report on contract of. 3715  
 Cour supérieure, v. Superior court.  
 Courcy, H. Servantes de Dieu en Can. 3538  
 Cours abrégé de rhétorique. 1879  
 Court of chancery, Abolition of. 3201  
 Court of chancery, U.C., Rules of. 3156  
 Court of common pleas of U.C. Fees. 4112  
 Court of King's bench, L.C. Fees. 1595  
 Report on, 1842. 2509  
 Rules & orders of practice 1823. 1285  
 Court of King's bench, U.C. Act 1822. 1266  
 Cases argued 1823-4. 1339  
 Court of Queen's bench, L.C. Rules. 3051  
 Court of Queen's bench, U.C. Annual digest 1840-3. 2354  
 Chamber reports 1852. 3238  
 Digest of cases 1830-9. 2355  
 Proposal for dividing. 2739  
 Tariff of fees. 2697  
 Court of vice admiralty, L.C. Report. 1143  
 Court, *see also* Circuit, District, Seigniorial.  
 Courts of justice, L.C. Decisions on writs of summons. 1401  
 Courtenay, J. Canada vine grower. 4483  
 Coventry, G. Rebellion in U.C. 2052  
 Cowdell, T. Nova Scotia minstrel. 849  
 Poetical account of campaigns. 1041  
 Cox, F. Religion in America. 1953  
 Cox, R. Columbia River. 1115  
 Cozzens, F. Acadia. 3897  
 Cramp, J. Acadia college address. 3158  
 Centenary of Baptists in N.S. 3973  
 Cree language. Dictionary, 4458  
 Grammar, 2650, 4152  
 Creighton, O. View of Welland canal. 1574  
 Cremazie, J. Manuel des droits. 3244  
 Creon, *pseud.* Statement of facts, 1802. 759  
 Crespel, E. Voyages. 183  
 Cresswell, S. 8 sketches of voyage. 3353  
 Crèvecoeur, M. Description of Niagara. 580  
 "Crisis" Metcalfe. 2680  
 Crisis: on origin of pol. dissensions. 979  
 Croft, H. Petition on King's college. 2578  
 Crofton, W. Sketch of Metcalfe. 2707  
 Sketches of 13th parl. U.C. 2360  
 Croil, J. Dundas. 4053  
 Presbyterian church, 1866. 4484  
 Cronyn, B. Bp. of Huron & Trinity col. 3953  
 Bp. of Huron's objections. 4130  
 Charge to clergy, London 1859. 3898  
 Episcopal controversy of, 3721  
 Gospel in Canada. 4243  
 Letter to synod of Huron diocese. 4027  
 Trinity college. 3974, 4027  
*See also* Trinity college.  
 Crook, W. Ireland & Methodism. 4485  
 Crooks, A. Letter to Fulford. 4131  
 Provincial synod of Canada. 4309  
 Croquêt, Toronto laws. 4529  
 Crown & confederation. 4336  
 Crown lands commission report 1838. 2266  
 Crown lands documents v. Canada: *also* Lower Canada: & Upper Canada: Crown lands; *also* Land grant.  
 Cruikshank, E. Documents, 1812. 891  
 Settlement of U.E.L. 571  
 Cugnet, F. Abstract of royal edicts. 442  
 Ancient French archives. 632  
 Extraits des édits. 459  
 Traité de la loi des fiefs. 461  
 Traité de la police. 462  
 Traité des anciennes loix. 460  
 Cumberland, F. Esplanade of Toronto. 3354  
 Railways to Grey. 4566  
 Cuoq, J. Etudes philologiques. 4486  
 Curia Canadenses. 2615

- Currency of the British colonies. 2927  
 Currency, U.C., Report on, 1835. 1930  
 Curwen, S. Journal 1775-84. 567-8  
 Cushing, E. Appeal to candid public. 1316  
 Custead, W. Catalogue, fruit & trees. 1430  
 Customs duties, Act on, 2970  
 Customs duties on U.C. imports, 1242, 1255, 1267, 1302  
 Cuthbert, R. Apology for Gr. Britain. 850  
 Cutting out of the *Caroline*. 2238
- Dablon, C. Récit du R.P. Marquette. 72n, 79n; Eng. tr. 100n  
 Relation de 1672 et 1673. 70  
 Relation de 1673 à 1679. 77-8  
 Relation 1674. 79n  
 Relation de 1676 & 1677. 74
- Dainville, D. Beautés de l'histoire. 1218  
 Dalhousie, earl. Observations. 1480  
 Dallas, A. Appeal on school law. 3803  
 Statistics of the common schools. 3719  
 Dallas, A.J. Exposition of the war. 1042-3  
 Dalton, T. Circular against Mackenzie. 1880  
 Letters to C. A. Hagerman. 1317  
 Dalton, W. Travels in U.S. and U.C. 1161  
 Dana, S. Speech on F.J. Jackson. 851  
 Dangers of the country. 813  
 Dansereau, C. Collège, L'Assomption. 2256  
 Darby, W. Tour N.Y. to Detroit 1818. 1136  
 Darling, W. Criticism of, 4089  
 Sketches of Canadian life. 2977  
 Darlington, M. Fort Pitt. 360  
 Darnell, E. Journal, 1812-13. 943  
 Dartnell, G. Shipwreck of *Premier*. 2579  
 D'Arusmont, F. Views of society. 1162  
 Daubeny, C. Tour thru U.S. & Canada. 2139  
 Daule, J. Recueil de cantiques. 1163  
 Davis, J. Patriarch of western N.S. 3432  
 Davis, J. *capt.* Voyages to N.W. passage. 140n  
 Davis, R. Canadian farmer's travels. 2053  
 Currency. 4567  
 Davison, G. Fashionable tour. 1575  
 Traveller's guide. 1576  
 Dawn of a new empire. 4374  
 Dawson, E. Discourse at Quebec. 313  
 Dawson, Sir J. Air-breathers. 4234  
 Collegiate education. 3539  
 Contrib. on agriculture N.S. 3652  
 De quelques sépultures. 4054  
 Duties of educated young men. 4235  
 Eozoön canadense. 4436  
 Hand book of geography N.S. 3159-60  
 Protestant education in L.C. 4310  
 Testimony on wine & strong drink. 2894-5
- Dawson, S.E. Northern kingdom. 4488  
 Dawson, S.J. Exploration. 3885, 3908  
 Day, C. Address at exhibition 1850. 3070  
 Day, S. English America. 4132  
 De l'abolition du régime féodal. 3529  
 Dean, J. Sayings & doings of Magraths. 2638
- De Blaquièrre, P. Clergy reserve bill. 2361  
 Decimal coinage, Canada. 3909  
 Déclaration du roy 5 Juillet 1717. 155  
 Déclaration du roi 3 Juin 1765. 388  
 Defence, v. Canada Militia & defence.  
 Defence of Canada, 1862. 4133  
 Defense du mandement, Oct. 24, 1837. 2054  
 De la Forest, G. Factum. 116  
 Delaporte, J. v. La Porte, J. de.  
 De Léry mining co. Statement, 1865. 4489  
 Delessert, E. Les Indiens de la Baie. 2913  
 Delta, *pseud.* Letter to Senex. 1431  
 Dempsey, R. Magistrate's hand-book. 3975  
 Denison, G. Canada: prepared for war? 4055  
 History of the Fenian raid. 4490  
 Manual of outpost duties. 4491  
 National defences. 4056  
 Petition on seizure of *Georgian*. 4406
- Dennistoun, A. Letter on emigration. 2978  
 Denominational schools. 3399  
 Denonville, J. Expédition 1687. 97  
 Denys, N. Description géographique. 66  
 Description & natural hist. 67
- De Peyster, A. Miscellanies, 1774-1813. 944  
 Depositions on bank robbery, Cobourg. 1759  
 Derby, E. Letter on fisheries, 1867. 4568  
 Prelim. report on reciprocity. 4492-3  
 Dereham *twp.* Sale of land in, 1799. 738-9  
 De Roche. Letter from Quebec. 228  
 De Ros, J. Personal narrative. 1392-3  
 Description of Br. possessions in N.A. 953  
 Description of falls of Niagara 1785. 580  
 Description of the coast, Button's Bay. 192  
 Descriptive catalogue of maps. 3634  
 Descriptive sketches of Nova Scotia. 4317  
 Deserters, a narrative on facts. 2883  
 Desjardin canal ry. disaster, 1857. 3761  
 Desjardins canal, Continuation of, 1505  
 Desjardins canal co. Rate of tolls. 2769  
 Report 1835. 1881
- De Sola, A. Valedictory, McGill 1864. 4312  
 Desrivères, F. Richardson vs. D. 1366  
 Des Rivières Beaubien, H. Lois. 1766  
 Dessaulles, L. Lecture sur l'annexion. 3161  
 Papineau et Nelson. 2896
- Detroit commercial convention, 1865. 4429  
 Detroit, Diary of siege of, 389  
 Deux girouettes. 1841  
 De Veaux, S. Falls of Niagara. 2257  
 Dewar, E. National calamities. 3540  
 Diary of Gov. Simcoe's journey. 657  
 Dictionnaire de l'ancien droit. 854  
 Diego, broadside. 1522, 1332n  
 Dièreville. Relation du Port Royal. 125  
 Relation of Port Royal. 126  
 Voyage en Acadie. 127
- Dieskau, L. Order book, 1755. 233n  
 Digby, W. British invasion from north. 504  
 Diocesan synod, petition to Queen. 3155  
 Directions de navigation. 4313  
 Directions to raise tobacco. 1503  
 Discovery & exploration Mississippi. 100  
 Discussion sommaire sur l'Acadie. 238  
 Dispute with America. 892  
 Distillation of spirits, Law on, 1080  
 District council bill. 2439  
 District court, U.C., Act on, 1264  
 Bill to extend jurisdiction. 1616
- Disturnell, J. Census. 4570  
 Trip through lakes of N.A. 3720
- Dix, J. Speech on Oregon question. 2770  
 Dixon, F. Volunteer's service manual. 4571  
 Dixon, G. Further remarks on Meares. 609  
 Remarks on Meares. 609  
 Voyage round the world. 593-4
- Dixon, J. Personal narrative of tour. 2979  
 Dixon, T. Statement of facts. 1830
- Dobbs, A. Account of Hudson's Bay. 193  
 Capt. Middleton's defence. 194  
 Reply to Middleton's answer. 196  
 Short narrative. 218n  
 Short state of countries. 219n
- Dr. Barker's almanac. 2897  
 Doctrine de l'église catholique. 2176  
 Documents on erection of bishoprics. 2646  
 Documents relating to Can. currency. 397  
 —rel. to col. hist. of N.Y. 535  
 —rel. to const. hist. of Can. 626, 1134-5  
 —rel. to currency in N.S. 270  
 —sent to assembly on school lands. 1688
- Dodds, J. Hudson's Bay co. 4494  
 Doige, T. List of merchants, Montreal. 1164  
 Dollier de Casson. Explorations. 62-3, 121n  
 Histoire du Montréal, 69; Eng. tr. 68  
 Dominion of Canada, hist. sketch. 4238  
 Dorchester, *baron.* Indian trade, N.A. 407  
 Ordre de renvoi 1790. 622-3
- Dorion, E. Hist. des fonds de retraite. 4134  
 Douay, A. Narrative of La Salle. 100n  
 Doublet de Boisthibault, F. Vœux. 136  
 Doucet, N. Laws of Canada. 2580  
 Dougall, B. Election broadside 1844. 2631  
 Doughty, A. Documents. 626, 1134-5  
 Siege of Quebec. 281
- Douglas, D. Journal, 1823-7. 1432  
 Douglas, Sir H. Value of B.N.A. 1636-7  
 Douglas, Sir J. Addresses to. 4314  
 Douglas, Jas. Gold fields of Canada. 4236  
 Douglas, John. Medical topography. 1044

- Douglas, John, bp. Letter to two great men. 314-5, 308, 335
- Douglass, D. Reminiscences of 1814. 980
- Douglass, W. Summary of Br. settlements. 225
- Douse, J. Register of W.M. ministers. 3355
- Dow, M. Sermon, Aug. 20, 1812. 945
- Doyle, J. Military catechism. 2140
- Doyle, M. *pseud.* Hints on emigration. 1583-4
- Doyle, W. Some account of Br. dominions. 435
- Drage, T. Account of voyage 1746-7. 206  
Great probability of N.W. passage. 417
- Draper, W.G. History of Kingston. 4135
- Draper, W.H. Bill on King's coll. 2632, 2701  
Correspondence with Caron. 2763-4  
Documents on King's college. 2760  
Election broadside 1836. 1954  
Letters to, on church. 2326  
Speech in Methodist chapel case. 1647  
Speech on King's college. 2581
- Draught of act for tolerating R.C. 447
- Dreadful wreck of brig *St. Lawrence*. 544
- Dreuillette, G. Epistola ad Wintrop. 48  
Narré du voyage, 1650 & 1651. 49  
Recueil de pièces. 50
- Drew, A. Burning of the *Caroline*. 2141  
Narrative of the *Caroline*. 2055
- Drew, B. North-side view of slavery. 3653
- Driscoll, F. Sketch of Can. ministry. 4495
- Drummond, G. Psalms. 1214
- Du Calvet, P. Appel à la justice. 569  
Case of, 570
- Ducharme, L. Journal d'un exilé. 2708
- Du Creux, F. *Historiæ canadensis*. 54
- Dugas, G. Sœurs de charité. 2639
- Duluth, *sieur*. Memoir. 121n
- Dumas, J. Papers. 334n
- Dumesnil, C. De l'abolition des droits. 2980  
Reflexions des vrais principes. 2981
- Du Monceaux, A. Exercice très dévot. 946
- Duncan, D. Arctic regions. 1433
- Duncan, F. Our garrisons in the West. 4136
- Duncan, J. Travels thru U.S. & Canada. 1165
- Duncan & Clark. Brief acct. of Canada. 4057
- Duncombe, C. Charges against Head. 2067  
Report on education. 2011  
Report on petition of, 2118
- Duncumb, J. Br. emigrant's advocate. 2056
- Dundonald, *earl.* Notes on mineralogy. 3162
- Dunkin, C. Address on seigniories. 3356-7  
Case of seigniors of L.C. 3541  
Speech on confederation. 4407
- Dunlop, W. Address, York, 1832. 1705  
Recollections, 1812-14. 981  
Statistical sketches of U.C. 1706-7
- Dunn, J. Oregon territory & fur trade. 2640
- Dunn, J.H. Election broadside 1841. 2438
- Dunscumb, J. Report on fire at parl. 3414
- Dupin, A. Opinion on the Seminary. 1394
- Du Ponceau, P. Mémoire des langues. 1882
- Dupont, E. Essai sur les insectes. 3750
- Duquesne, *fort.* Hist. of expedition. 240  
Régistres des baptêmes. 247
- Duquesne, *marquis.* Correspondence. 312
- Duquet, J. Véritable petit-Albert. 4058
- Durham, *earl.* Crown lands com. 2266  
Reply to report of, 2273  
Report of U.C. committee on, 2338  
Report on affairs of B.N.A. 2258-64  
Resignation of, 2339  
Review of his *Report*. 2291  
Should D. be impeached? 2314
- Durham, *countess.* Journal, Canada. 2142
- Durham, Lord, and the Canadians. 2171
- Durno, J. Prospectus of dry goods co. 1708
- Duval, P. Procès de. 4203
- Duvernay, L. Report of trial, 1832. 1749
- Dwight, T. b.1764. Hartford convention. 982
- Dwight, T. b.1796. Northern traveller. 1351
- Dwight, Tim. Discourse, 1812. 893
- Dyer, D. Ceremony of confirmation. 2143
- Eardley-Wilmot, J. Historical view of commission on loyalists. 607, 608n
- Eastburn, R. Dangers & sufferings. 257
- Eastern townships, committee on, 3146
- Eastern townships directory, 1867. 4572
- Easton, R. Sermon, Montreal 1816. 1090
- Echappé de la potence. 2205
- Eddis, W. Letters from America. 505
- Eddy, C. Report on claims of, 763
- Eden, Sir F. Maritime rights of G.B. 822
- Edgar, J. New Brunswick. 3977
- Edgar, *lady.* Ten years, Upper Canada. 1045
- Edicts, ordinances, declarations & decrees rel. to seigniorial tenure. 3139
- Edits, ordonnances concernant Can. 753-4
- Education documents v. Canada Education; Lower Canada House of Assembly Committee on education; also Upper Canada House of Assembly Committee on education.
- Education of protestants in L.C. 4282
- Educational manual for U.C. 3641, 4042
- Effects of new tariff on U.C. trade. 3899
- Egmont, *earl.* Memorial. 369
- Egremont, *earl.* v. Petworth committee.
- Eighty years' progress of B.N.A. 4237-8
- Elections, Digest of decision on, 3015-6
- Elections, Records of votes, 1863. 4227
- Elgin, *earl.* Boston-Montreal Ry. 3200n  
Condition & prospects of Can. 3416  
Etat et avenir du Canada. 3417  
Letters & journals of, 3433
- Elgin assoc. Broadside protest on, 3122
- Elgin settlement. 3900
- Elliot, A. Sermon, Oct. 25, 1759. 282
- Ellice, E. Communications of Mercator. 1116  
Narrative of occurrences. 1108-10n
- Elliot, Sir T. Canadian controversy. 2144
- Elliott, J. Capture of brig *Detroit*. 894
- Ellis, H. Considerations on N.W. pass. 208  
Expedition of, 206n, 216n, 218n-219n  
Voyage to Hudson's Bay. 207, 706n
- Ellis, J. New Brunswick. 3978
- Ellis, W. Voyage by Cook & Clerke. 527
- Elmsley, J. Controversy on conversion to R.C. church. 1788, 1844, 1854, 1862
- Emigrant to North America. 2506-7
- Emigrant's guide. 4575
- Emigrant's informant. 1767
- Emigrant's manual. 3542
- Emigration: Canada & Australia. 2150  
—Female. (broadside). 3071  
—From Ireland 1823. 1281  
—From L.C. to U.S. 2972  
—From Scotland 1841. 2463  
—Letter to a Member of parl. 1811  
—Letters from Sussex emigrants. 1768  
—Practical advice. 1769  
—Report by Cockburn, 1828. 1435-6  
—Reports & corres. 1838-9. 2269  
—Second report on Scotland &, 2463  
—To B.N.A., papers. 2848, 2907  
—To N.A., despatches 1860-1. 4064
- Emmerson, J. British Columbia. 4239
- Emott, J. Speech, 12th Jan. 1813. 947
- Engel, S. Mémoires. 384
- Engleheart, J. P. of Wales' journal. 3979
- English in America. 3169-71
- Englishwoman in America. 3410
- Enquiry into alienation of Delaware Indians from Br. interest. 301
- Entick, J. General history of late war. 370
- Episcopal controversy. 3721
- Epitome of history &c. of N.S. 2543
- Equitas, *pseud.* Bouchette case. 1395
- Erinensis, *pseud.* Sketches, 13th parl. 2360
- Ermatinger, E. Hudson's Bay. 3806  
Life of Colonel Talbot. 3358
- Escaped from the gallows. 2204-6
- Esquisse de l'agriculture. 3599-3600
- Essay on marriage. 1541
- Essays & reviews considered. 4137
- Essex county directory 1866. 4500
- Essex county. Election broadside, 1800. 749
- Essex Junto and the British spy. 895
- Esson, H. Appeal, Church of Scotland. 2641  
Plain exposition of voluntaryism. 3163  
Statement on Knox's college. 2899
- Estat présent de l'église. 98-9
- Estcourt, J. N.A. boundary. 2716, 2849, 2941

- Estimauville, F. Assessors' memoranda. 1770  
 Etat présent de la Pensilvanie. 252  
 Etude sur l'union projetée. 3796  
 Etudes philologiques. 4486  
 Evangelical church constitution. 4240  
 Evans, F. Emigrant's directory. 1771  
 Evans, G. Speech on N.E. boundary. 2145  
 Evans, J. Ojibway hymn book. 2077n  
 Speller & interpreter. 2057  
 Evans, W. Agricultural improvement. 2058  
 Treatise on agriculture. 1883  
 Everest, R. Journey thru U.S. & Can. 3434  
 Evidence on emigration, 1823. 1281  
 Evidence on falsehoods of Wm. Stone. 2059  
 Exclusive right of church defended. 1396  
 Excursion aux provinces maritimes. 4354  
 Excursion through U.S. & Canada. 1276  
 Exercice dévot envers St. Antoine. 946  
 Exposition, boundary differences. 2343-4  
 Exposition of causes of the war. 1042-3  
 Extra official state papers. 611  
 Extract from minutes of council on waste lands 1798. 714  
 Extract from reply to Sir W. Howe. 533  
 Extract of letter to Viscount Howe. 545  
 Extract of proceedings of committee on tenures in Quebec 1790. 624  
 Extrait du rituel de Québec. 1998
- Facts & documents of controversy. 948  
 Facts rel. to campaign of Niagara. 983  
 Faillon, E. Vie de Mlle. Mance. 2771  
 Fair representation of right to N.S. 246  
 Fairchild, G. Journal at Fort Malden. 918  
 Fairfield, J. Speech on N.E. boundary. 2146  
 Fairford, A. *pseud.* Sketch of Head. 2023n  
 Fairplay, F. Canadas as they now are. 1638  
 Falconer, T. Disputes of Metcalf. 2642  
 Oregon question. 2710  
 Postscript to Oregon question. 2711  
 Second postscript. 2712
- Fanning, D. Narrative. 590-1  
 Faraud, H. 18 ans chez les sauvages. 4496  
 Farewell, A. Maine law illustrated. 3543  
 Faribault, G. Catalogue d'ouvrages. 2060  
 Faries, H. Diary 1805. 783n  
 Farmers' & mechanics' building soc. 2772  
 Farmers' institute library. 2362  
 Farmers' joint stock bank.co. Deed. 1884-5  
 Farnsworth, A. 3 military diaries. 310n  
 Farquharson, A. Missionary proceedings. 1831  
 Fauche, G. Transactions at Ft.Wm. 1091, 1167  
 Fauteux, A. Journal du siège de Québec. 287  
 Fay, H. Official accounts, 1812-15. 1046  
 Featherstonhaugh, G. Observations. 2582  
 Felton, W. Land grant to, 1959-60  
 Female society, York. Report. 1219, 1318  
 Fenian raid at Fort Erie. 4497  
 Fenian raids broadsides. 4466, 4487, 4502, 4514, 4522  
 Fenian raids, Despatches on. 4478  
 Ferguson, W. America by river & rail. 3544  
 Fergusson, A. Practical notes. 1639-41  
 Fergusson, A.J. Election broadside. 2890  
 Fergusson, J. Notes of a tour in N.A. 4059  
 Ferland, J. Observations sur *Histoire*. 3245  
 Fernow, B. Documents of N.Y. state. 535  
 Ferrie, A. Autobiography. 3545  
 Letter to Grey on emigration. 2844  
 Ferrier, A. Christ wounded. 3164  
 Ferrier, A.D. Reminiscences of Fergus. 4408  
 Festing, A. Tables for sterling. 4574  
 Few observations on Canada. 2983  
 Few observations rel. to defences. 3367  
 Few remarks on meeting at Montreal. 4282  
 Few words on subject of Canada. 2049  
 Few words upon Canada. 3165  
 Fidfaddy, F. Adventures of Uncle Sam. 1047  
 Fidler, I. Observations, U.S. & Can. 1709-10  
 Fidler, P. Journal 1791-2. 639n  
 Fils de la liberté, *Montréal*. Adresse. 2061  
 Finan, P. Voyage to Quebec, 1825. 1352  
 Finch, J. Travels in U.S. & Canada. 1772  
 Finlayson, D. American-Indian life. 2218n
- Finnegan, Terry. *pseud.* Letters. 4257  
 First catechism, Christian doctrine. 1858  
 First impressions of America. 4547  
 First series of letters on Baldwin. 2627  
 Fisher, A. Voyage to the Arctic. 1193-4  
 Fisher, P. Notitia of New-Brunswick. 2062  
 Fitzgerald, C. Protest on land bill. 2773  
 Fitzgerald, J. Plan of settlement. 3072  
 Fitzgerald, J.E. Charter of H.B. co. 2982  
 Vancouver's Island. 2900-1  
 FitzGibbon, J. Appeal to people, U.C. 2845  
 Documents on services rendered. 2063  
 Few observations on Canada. 2983  
 Flax, directions for cultivation. 4241  
 Fleet, W. How I was gov. of Cacona. 3246  
 Fleming, Jas. Catalogue of seeds. 3546  
 Fleming, John. Political annals of L.C. 874  
 Some considerations on Canada. 864  
 Fleming, Sir S. Intercolonial Ry. 4315-6  
 Report on North-west railway. 3722  
 Fleming, W. Four days at Niagara. 1886  
 Fletcher, J. Letters to W. Methodists. 3359  
 Fleurieu, *comte*. Voyage du monde. 637  
 Voyage round the world. 638  
 Flint, B. Election broadside 1848. 2890  
 Forbes, C. Vancouver Island. 4138  
 Forbes, J. Report of trial of Hull. 992  
 Forbes, R. Narrative of sufferings. 566  
 Forbonnais, de. Histoire et commerce. 232n  
 Force, P. American archives. 474  
 Form of prayer & thanks for Queen. 2358-9  
 Form of prayer & thanksgiving, 1814. 977  
 Form of prayer used in Toronto, 1857. 3718  
 Forms, regulations for schools. 2696  
 Formule de suivre en composant le rôle des paroissiens, 1790. 622  
 Forster, J. Animals of Hudson's Bay. 444  
 History of voyages in the North. 528  
 Kalm's travels in N.A. 214-215n  
 Forsyth, J. Brief remarks, waste lands. 2902  
 Forsyth, W. Petition to Assembly, U.C. 1482  
 Report on petition of, 1929  
 Fort v. Duquesne, Niagara, Oswego.  
 Fort Pitt & letters from frontier. 360  
 Forts vs. Ships. 4139  
 Fothergill, C. Proposed lyceum. 1887  
 Prospectus of *Can. Annual Register*. 1279  
 Sketch of Canada, 1822:1308; 1823:1344  
 Speech against Gourlay. 1141  
 Foucher, L. Accusations contre, 1119  
 Four kings of Canada. 145  
 Fowler, R. Hither & thither. 3435  
 Fowler, T. Journal of tour to Niagara. 1642  
 Fox, L. North-west Fox. 34  
 Foyer canadien. 4154n  
 Littérature 1850 à 1860. 3980  
 Frame, E. Descriptive sketches of N.S. 4317  
 France. Arrêts, déclarations & lettres patentes.  
 Arrest du conseil d'état du 10 mai 1677: 75; Same 11 déc. 1717: 154; Same 21 mai 1721: 160; Same 15 mai 1722: 161; Same 31 déc. 1726: 163; Same 2 avril 1737: 176; Same 24 fév. 1750: 221; Same 13 mars 1762: 351; Same 24 déc. 1762: 352; Same 15 mai 1763: 361; Same 31 déc. 1763: 362; Same 5 jan. 1764: 379; Same 18 fév. 1764: 374; Same 1 avril 1764: 372; Same 29 juin 1764: 376; Same 2 juillet 1764: 371; Same 11 août 1764: 373; Same 15 déc. 1764: 375, 377; Same 9 fév. 1765: 378; Same 29 déc. 1765: 386; Same 31 déc. 1765: 385; Same 17 jan. 1766: 398; Same 9 mai 1766: 400, 402; Same 18 août 1766: 399; Same 15 déc. 1766: 401; Same 11 oct. 1767: 410; Same 14 oct. 1767: 408-9; Same 20 fév. 1768: 418; Same 6 mai 1769: 430  
 Déclaration du roy 5 juillet 1717: 155; Same 3 juin 1765: 388  
 Edits concernant le Canada. 753-4  
 Lettres patentes, 12 mars 1769. 431  
 Recueils de réglemens 1765. 387  
 Franchère, G. Relation d'un voyage. 984  
 Eng. tr. 985

- Franklin, B. Interest of G.B. 316  
 Franklin, Sir J. Narrative 1819-22. 1248-50  
 Narrative 1825-7. 1434  
 British govt. documents on search for:  
 2905-6, 2990-4, 3074-6, 3168, 3248-57,  
 3361-2, 3438-41, 3549-51, 3659, 3812  
 Monographs on voyages in search of:  
 2986, 3029-30, 3047, 3093, 3111, 3128,  
 3177-8, 3193-4, 3214, 3265, 3270, 3279,  
 3282, 3309, 3353, 3372, 3377, 3408-9,  
 3451-2, 3454-5, 3536, 3566-8, 3571, 3607,  
 3611, 3706-7, 3760, 3918, 3932, 3992,  
 4146-7  
 Franquet, L. Voyages. 229  
 Fraser, M. Extract from journal, 1759. 283  
 Fraser, S. Journal 1808. 1174n  
 Fraser, W. Emigrant's guide. 4575  
 Fraser's R.. Discovery of gold in. 3814  
 Freeholders' bank of U.C., Incorp. of. 2121  
 Freemasons. Constitutions: 1280, 3654, 3901  
 Meetings 1826: 1397  
 Freeport, A. *pseud.* Hudson's Bay co. 3723  
 French, T. Information for settlers. 3724  
 French Can. missionary soc. Report. 2643  
 French-Onondaga dictionary. 128  
 Friendly advice to emigrants. 1832  
 Friends of re-union of L. & U.C. 1251  
 Fry, A. Case of Canadian prisoners. 2265  
 Fulford, F. Controversy with Hellmuth. 4242  
 Letter to bishops & clergy. 4148n  
 Letter to bishops, clergy & laity. 4318  
 On patent of, as metropolitan. 4309, 4318  
 Second letter to the bishops. 4140  
 Sermon on death of Prince consort. 4141  
 Third letter to the bishops. 4142  
 See also Hellmuth.  
 Fulford, F.D. Misapplication labour. 3902  
 Fulton, J. Report on petition of. 860  
 Further papers rel. to Am. loyalists. 1222  
 Future of British America. 4454  
 Gaelic language. Broadside. 4338  
 Shorter catechism. 1936  
 Gagnon, F. Chansons populaires. 4409  
 Gaisford, J. Theatrical thoughts. 2903  
 Gale, S. Nerva. 986  
 Notices on claims of Hudson B. co. 1117  
 Galinée, R. Exploration 1669-70. 62  
 Journey of Dollier & Galinée. 121n  
 Voyage de MM. Dollier & Galinée. 63  
 Gallatin, A. North-eastern boundary. 2583  
 Galt, Sir A. B.N.A. assoc. speech 1862. 4143  
 Budget speech, 1862: 4120; 1866: 4476  
 Canada 1849-59. 3903-5  
 Ministerial explanations 1864. 4344  
 Speech on union of B.N.A. 4319  
 Galt, J. Life of Lord Byron. 1643  
 The Canadas. 1731-2  
 Gamble, C. Claim for crown land. 3522  
 Gamble, J. Election broadside 1841. 2438  
 To British American League 1850. 3073  
 Gannett, E. Faith of Unitarian. 2713  
 Ganust, Doscen, *pseud.* v. Gauust.  
 Gardiner, J. Discourse. July 23, 1812. 896  
 Gardiner, R. Memoirs, siege of Quebec. 284  
 Garneau, F. Appreciation of. 4479  
 Histoire du Canada. 2452-61  
 Garrett, J. Columbia mission. 3981  
 Garro, P. de. *printer.* Biog. note. 3871n  
 Gaspé, P. v. Aubert de Gaspé.  
 Gaspé. Regulation of fisheries in. 1288  
 Gaspé. Reports on free ports of. 4393  
 Gass, P. Journal of Lewis & Clarke. 791-2  
 Gates, C. Five fur traders of N.W. 783  
 Gates, W. Life in Van Dieman's land. 2904  
 Gauust, Doscen, *pseud.* Fenian invasion. 4499  
 Gavazzi riots. 3387, 3415  
 Gazetteer of Upper Canada. 734-6  
 Gazzettiere americano. 341  
 Geddes, J. Ministerial character. 3725-6  
 Geikie, J. George Stanley. 4320  
 Gendron, F. Quelques particularitez. 41  
 Gen. Armstrong ship, Documents on. 978  
 General commission for crown lands. 2266  
 General description of N.S. 1282  
 General idea of qualities of P.E.I. 773  
 General statement of revenue, 1841-9:2965;  
 1841-56:3639  
 Genuine letters rel. to Cape Breton. 274-5  
 Geographical hist. of N.S. 210-1  
 Géographie à l'usage des écoliers. 774  
 Geological survey v. Canada Geol. survey;  
 New Brunswick Geol. survey; also  
 H.Y.Hind, Sir W.Logan, Sir J.Dawson.  
 George, J. Christ crucified. 2064  
 Duties of subjects to rulers. 2147  
 Relation between piety & labor. 3547  
 Value of earnestness. 3436  
 Georgia loyalists. Case of. 555  
 Georgian Bay canal, Broadside. 4095  
 Gérin-Lajoie, A. Catéchisme politique. 3166  
 Gesner, A. Geological survey of N.B. 2298  
 Geology & mineralogy of N.S. 1957  
 Industrial resources of N.S. 2985  
 Museum of natural history. 2522  
 New Brunswick, notes for emigrants. 2846  
 Gesta anglo-americanana. 3110  
 Gibson, J. Boston merchant of 1745. 197  
 Gibson, T. Geography of Canada. 3437  
 Giles, J. Two discourses, Aug. 20, 1812. 897  
 Gilpin, H. Northern tour. 1351n  
 Gilpin, J. Sable Island. 3808  
 Girod, A. Notes diverses. 1833  
 Givins, S. Discourse on Cartwright. 2714  
 Glackmeyer, C. Charters of Montreal. 4430-2  
 Gladman, G. Exploration. 3791; Fr.ed. 3790  
 Gladwin, H. Gladwin manuscripts. 380  
 Glasgow society, Memorial to. 1403  
 Report. 1412-3, 1562, 1915  
 Review of sup. to 1st report. 1495  
 Gleason, T. Quebec directory, 1822. 1252  
 Gleig, G. Campaigns of Br. army. 1048-9  
 Subaltern in America. 1016n  
 Glorious news! revivals of religion. 726-7  
 Godfrey, L. Indirect influence. 3564-5  
 Godley, J. Letters from America. 2523  
 Reports on col. defences. 4145  
 Golder, F. Bering's voyages. 184  
 Goldie, J. Journey thru Upper Canada. 1166  
 Goldsmith, O. Rising village. 1834  
 Gonnellieu, J. tr. L'imitation de J.C. 949  
 Gooch, J. Manual of act on union 1867. 4576  
 Goodrich, C. Speech, Dec. 19, 1808. 823  
 Goodsir, R. Arctic voyage. 2986  
 Gordon, A. v. Stanmore, baron.  
 Gordon, J.B. Historical memoir of N.A. 1195  
 Gordon, J.W. Report on defences. 4108  
 Gore, Sir F. Speech from throne 1817. 1129  
 Gore, *district.* Memorial on lands. 2584  
 Memorial on school act 1847. 2847  
 Report of medical board 1832. 1712  
 Gosford, earl. Report of commissioners  
 on grievances of L.C. 2070-1  
 Gospel in Canada. 4243  
 Gosse, P. Canadian naturalist. 2363  
 Gould, N. Reply to *Corn trade.* 1713  
 Trade of Br. America. 1773  
 Goupil, R. Notice sur. 42  
 Gourlay, R. Address to jury, Kingston. 1138  
 Appeal to common sense. 1398  
 Banished Briton & Neptunian. 2585  
 Canada & corn-laws. 3247  
 Case before the Legislature 1858. 3810  
 Chronicles of Canada. 2524-5  
 Colonization broadside. 2987  
 Emigration & settlement. 2988  
 General introd. to Stat. account. 1253  
 Letter to. 1156  
 Proceedings at meeting called by. 1141  
 Satire on meeting called by. 1145  
 Statistical account of U.C. 1254  
 To resident land owners of U.C. 1137  
 Gowan, O. Election broadside, 1841. 2438  
 Graduel romain, Québec. 746, 1455  
 Graffenried, F. Sechs Jahre in Canada. 1167  
 Grammaire françoise. 875-6  
 Grammaire grecque. 2084  
 Grand catéchisme de Québec. 2929  
 Grand Junction Ry. Report. 2989  
 Grand River navigation. Report 1836:1958;  
 Report 1841: 2462

- Grand Trunk Ry. Agreement with post-master general. 4389  
 Circulation for mail clerks. 4477  
 Documents on postal service of. 4220  
 Draft of bondholders' memorial. 4061  
 Gazetteer, 1862-3. 4144  
 Herrick's case against. 4067-8  
 Information circular broadside. 3727  
 Letters on, 4081-2  
 Proceedings of bondholders. 4181  
 Proceedings of shareholders, 1858. 3811  
 Report of commission on, 1861. 4041  
 Report of London directors, 1861-7. 4060  
 Report of share & bondholders. 4062  
 Report of T.E. Blackwell, 1859. 3906  
 Reports of Roney, Ross & Bidder. 3548  
 Rules & regulations. 4411  
 Victoria bridge. 3655
- Grant, Mr. Remarks on evidence of. 1559  
 Grant, A. Memoirs of American lady. 419-20  
 Grant, J.C. Cubical contents of masts. 865  
 Grant, J.M. To emigrants: Canada. 3656-7  
 Grant, P. The Sauteux Indians. 1174n  
 Grasset, H. Rectories case. 3360, 3658  
 Grasset de Saint-Sauveur, J. Encyclopédie des voyages. 689  
 Gravier, J. Lettre du 23 fév., 1708. 142  
 Relation de 1693-4. 115  
 Relation du voyage. 134  
 Voyage on Mississippi. 167n
- Gray, H. Letters from Canada, 1806-8. 824  
 Gray, J. Letter on riot in church. 4577  
 Gray, J. Grange. Catalogue of plants. 2774  
 Gray, J.W. Infant baptism. 2065  
 Reply to statement of Wiggins. 3167  
 Sermon on death of William IV. 2066
- Great Britain.
- Admiralty documents v. Arctic exped.  
 Colonial office Papers on  
 British Columbia. 3813-4, 3907, 3983, 4063, 4244  
 Canada civil govt. 3338  
 Canada co. 1644  
 Canada. 1581, 1646  
 Civil establishment lists. 1139  
 Confederation of provinces. 4578-9  
 Durham's resignation. 2339  
 Emigration. 1435-6, 2150, 2269, 2848, 2907, 4064  
 Exploration of West. 3908  
 Hudson's Bay co. 2526, 2996, 3077, 3815, 4244  
 Indian affairs. 1835, 2268, 3363, 3660  
 Intercolonial ry. 3884, 4322  
 Land grants. 1959-60, 3363  
 Lower Canada civil govt. 1578-9, 2068-9, 2148, 2151-3  
 Montreal seminary. 1580  
 New Brunswick civil govt. 2152-3, 3338  
 North West territories. 4391  
 Nova Scotia civil govt. 2152-3, 3338  
 Prince Edward Island civil govt. 3338  
 —Relations of landlord & tenant. 4323  
 Rebellion losses bill. 2995  
 Rectories endowments, etc. 3258  
 Red River settlement. 1168, 2996, 4580  
 Rules for col. service. 2586  
 Seigniorial tenure. 3239-41  
 Union of U. & L. Canada. 2365-6  
 Upper Canada civil govt. 1578-9, 1774, 1962, 2008, 2017-9, 2023, 2067, 2148-9, 2151-3, 2270  
 —Commerce & trade. 1961  
 —Finances. 2340  
 Vancouver Island. 2908, 3728, 3816
- Commission on  
 Boundary New Brunswick 1842. 2849, 2716  
 Boundary Nova Scotia 1755. 235-6  
 Claims on U.S., 1794. 725  
 Colonial defences. 4145  
 Emigration. 2715  
 Lower Canada grievances. 2070-1  
 Loyalists claims. 581, 607-8
- Great Britain—(continued)
- Foreign office Papers on  
 Boundary. 2154-5, 2367, 2527, 2587, 2716  
 Oregon territory. 2775  
 United States 1809-13. 852, 866, 898
- House of Commons committee on  
 Arctic expedition. 1836, 3551  
 Civil govt. of Can. 1828. 1485-6, 1609  
 Hudson's Bay co. 212-3, 3729-30  
 Irish emigration. 1281  
 Lower Canada affairs. 2072  
 Peace negotiations 1715. 150  
 Rideau canal. 1645  
 Scottish emigration. 2463
- Laws, Acts & Bills.  
 Annual statutes. 464n  
 Canada co. 1353, 1484, 3661  
 Confederation of B.N.A. 4581-2  
 Foreign goods brought into Can. 899  
 Intercolonial ry. loan. 4583  
 L.C. special council 1838. 2156  
 Loyalist commissioners. 581  
 Northwest passage reward. 464, 1220  
 Passenger traffic in merchant vessels 1835. 1889-92  
 Quebec govt. (Quebec act 1774: 627-8; Quebec revenue act 1774: 627-8; Constitutional act 1791: 627-9)  
 Trade of Br. possessions 1843. 2528  
 Trade of U. & L. Canada 1822. 1255  
 Union of U. & L. Canada 1822. 1256
- Treasury. Papers on  
 Canals. 1646  
 Grant to Capt. Ross. 1837  
 Loyalist claims. 1221-2
- Great convention, 1859. 3910  
 Great Eastern, *steamship*. 4065  
 Great probability of N.W. passage. 417  
 Great western gazetteer & directory. 4586  
 Great Western Ry. Broadside. 3749  
 Incorporation. 3424  
 Meeting of shareholders, 1850. 3078  
 Report of chief engineer 1847. 2850  
 Rules & regulations. 3817
- Greatrex, C. Whittlings from West. 2776  
 Grece, C. Facts respecting Can. & U.S. 1169  
 Greenhow, R. History of Oregon. 2644  
 Memoir on N.W. coast of N.A. 2369
- Gregg, G. Trials of Fenian prisoners. 4503  
 Gresley, W. Old Ambrose. 2464  
 Grey county gazetteer & directory. 4410  
 Griffin, C. Letter to Earl Bathurst. 1487  
 Grinnell expeditions. 3177-8, 3566-8, 3611  
 Grove, Miss. Little Grace. 2777  
 Grove, J. Letter to Rt. Hon. Patriot. 285  
 Guelph Congregational church. 1893  
 Guelph Farmers' & mechanics' institute. Catalogue of books. 3731
- Guest, M. Poems. 690  
 Guky, B. Incidents in life of. 2157  
 Guignas, L. Voyage up Mississippi. 167n  
 Guthrie, W. Lettre au comte de Bute. 345n  
 Gwynne, W. Petition on King's college. 2578  
 Gyles, J. Memoirs of odd adventures. 119  
 Gzowski, C. Esplanade contract. 3552
- Habitant, *pseud.* Adresse. 1427 L L  
 Hadden, J. Journal, Canada 1776-7. 515  
 Hadfield, J. Englishman in America. 582  
 Hagarty, Sir J. Thoughts on law reform. 3080
- Hagerman, C. Letter on Bidwell. 2158  
 Letters to, on Bank of U.C. 1317  
 Speech on clergy reserves bill. 2105
- Hagle, H. Case against M.E. church. 1647  
 Haight, C. Country life in Canada. 1582  
 Hakluyt, R. Principall navigations. 12  
 Haldimand, Sir F. Settlement of U.E.L.'s. 571

- Haliburton, T. Bibliographical note, p. 386  
 Address on condition of B.N.A. 3732-3  
 Americans at home. 3442  
 Attaché. 2588-92  
 Bubbles of Canada. 2159-60  
 Clockmaker. 1963-70  
 English in America. 3169  
 General description of N.S. 1282  
 Hist. account of N.S. 1542  
 Letter-bag of Great Western. 2370-2  
 Nature & human nature. 3553  
 Old judge. 2997-8  
 Reply to report of Durham. 2273  
 Rule & misrule. 3169n, 3170-1  
 Sam Slick's wise saws. 3364-5  
 Season-ticket. 3984  
 Traits of American humour. 3259-60  
 Halifax Protestant school. Report. 4504  
 Halifax-Quebec Ry. Importance of. 3836, 4169  
 Report. 2860, 4006  
*See also* Intercolonial Ry.  
 Halifax, Welsford & Parker monument. 3990  
 Halkett, J. Correspondence. 1170  
 Statement on Selkirk settlement. 1092-5  
 Hall, B. Forty etchings. 1488-9  
 Travels in N.A. 1490  
 Hall, C. Life with the Esquimaux. 4146-7  
 Hall, F. *Engineer*. Welland canal. 1354  
 Hall, F. *Lieut.* Travels in Canada. 1096  
 Hall, J. Railroad, Portland-Montreal. 2645  
 Hall, W. Crim. Con. A trial. 1196  
 Halladay, S. Maitland distillery case. 4505  
 Halliburton, Sir B. Memoir of. 4325  
 John Bull & his calves. 2073  
 Hamel, H. Mémoire, sur les grèves. 1775  
 Hamel, J. Lectures sur les pêcheries. 3366  
 Hamilton, A. Defence of treaty, 1795. 679  
 Letter from Phocion. 572  
 Hamilton, J. d. 1847. Confession of. 2879  
 Hamilton, J. d. 1867. Farewell to Egypt. 2593  
 Hamilton, P. Br. Am. union, review. 4506  
 Letter to Newcastle on union. 3985  
 Observations upon union. 3554  
 Union of colonies. 3662, 3986  
 Hamilton, T. Men and manners. 1648-50  
 Hamilton, W. No mistake: N.E. boundary. 2530  
 Hamilton, city. By-laws & rules. 3443  
 Bible society. Statement 1863. 4245  
 Directory 1858:3799; 1867:4634  
 Knox's church, letters to members. 4611  
 Water commissioners' report. 3734  
 Hampton, *baron*. Colonial church. 3261  
 Hancock, J. Index of statutes. 4300  
 Handley, G. Memorial on fishing. 1971  
 Hanway, J. Society for Br. troops. 317  
 Harding, H. Life & times of. 3432  
 Hardy, C. Sporting adventures. 3555  
 Hare, S. Lottery broadside. 2999  
 Harleian collection. 205n  
 Harmon, D. Journal of travels. 1171  
 Harris, J. Collection of voyages. 140  
 Harris, John. Mammon or Covetousness. 2274  
 Harris, Jos. Letter to Strachan. 1776  
 Observations on U.C. College. 1972  
 Sermon, 1833. 1777  
 Harrison, R. Municipal manual for U.C. 4587  
 Hart, A. Suggestions on mining rights. 4588  
 Hart, John. Memoir. 1405  
 Hart, Julia. St. Ursula's convent. 1319  
 Hartford convention proceedings. 988  
 Harvard, W. No honesty. 2717  
 Remarks on clergy reserves. 2161  
 Harvey, A. Statistical account of B.C. 4589  
 Haskell, D. Boston committee in Can. 3172  
 Hastings county directory, 1860-65. 3976  
 Hatch, I. Reciprocity speech. 4412  
 Hatfield, Papers on attack on. 1677. 76  
 Hatheway, C. History of N.B. 2778  
 Haw, W. 15 years in Canada. 3082  
 Hawk, B. Election broadside 1820. 1208  
 Hawkins, A. Picture of Quebec. 1838  
 Quebec directory. 2668-9, 2867  
 Hawkins, E. Additional bishoprics. 2646  
 Annals of Quebec diocese. 3000  
 Annals of Toronto diocese. 2909  
 Hawles, Sir J. Canadian's right. 1283  
 Hawley, S. Case against Geo. Ham. 1399  
 Hawley, W. Quebec, the harp, poems. 1543  
 The Unknown. 1651  
 Hayes, J. Niagara ship canal. 4412  
 Hayes, M. Toronto-Georgian Bay canal. 3614  
 Hazlitt, W. British Columbia. 3818  
 Head, Sir E. Broadside on. 3809  
 Head, Sir F. Address against Union. 2373  
 Address: Independence of judges. 2008  
 Address: Stoppage of supplies. 2006  
 Answer to Duncombe. 2067, 2118  
 Communication from Council 1836. 2007  
 Despatches from Col. office. 2017-9, 2270  
 Despatches to Col. office. 1962  
 Election broadsides 1836. 1955-6  
 Emigrant. 2074-6  
 Memorandum on seat of govt. 1858. 3861  
 Message to Assembly Feb. 5, 1836. 2021  
 Narrative. 2275-8  
 Proceedings had in Assembly 1836. 2010  
 Reply to address from electors. 2022  
 Reply to address of freeholders. 2020  
 Review of Head's *Narrative*. 2291  
 Satire on Head. 3246n  
 Speech proroguing parl. 1836. 2025  
 Speeches, messages & replies. 2023  
 Head, Sir F., & Mr. Bidwell. 2211  
 Head, Sir G. Forest scenes. 1050-1  
 Hearne, S. Journals. 639  
 Journey 1769-72. 445-6  
 Heath, W. Sermon, Halifax, N.S. 1778  
 Hedendaagsche historie. 432  
 Hellmuth, I. Controversy with Bp. 4242  
 Reply to letter of Bp. of Montreal. 4148  
 Reply to 2nd letter of Bp. 4149  
 Reply to 3rd letter of Bp. 4150  
*See also* Fulford.  
 Henderson, A. Canadian views. 4507  
 Heney, H. Commentaire sur l'acte. 1715  
 Esquisse du commerce. 1105n  
 Précis touchant la colonie. 1095n  
 Récit des évènements. 1109n  
 Hennepin, L. Description de Louisiane. 81  
 Description of Louisiana. 82  
 New discovery of a vast country. 85-6  
 Nouveau voyage. 84, 177n  
 Nouvelle découverte. 83, 177n  
 Henry, A. *elder*. Travels & adventures. 484-5  
 Henry, A. *younger*. Journal 1799-1814. 989  
 Henry, Anthony, *printer*. Biog. note. 437n  
 Henry, G. Emigrant's guide. 1973  
 Henry, G. Ojibway hymn book. 2077  
 Henry, J. Account of Arnold's campaign. 466  
 Accurate & interesting account. 465  
 Henry, W. Events of a military life. 2280  
 Trifles from my port-folio. 2279  
 Henry; or juvenile traveller. 1894  
 Hepburn, W. Solicitor's manual. 2078  
 Herbert, H. Frank Forester's fish. 3083  
 Frank Forester's sports. 2910  
 Heriot, G. History of Canada. 775  
 Travels through the Canadas. 805-6  
 Herrenschwand. Banques publiques. 2465  
 Herrick, G. Herrick vs. Grand Trunk. 4067-8  
 Hervey, W. Journals. 363  
 Hervieux, J. Analyse des lois. 4324  
 Heures de vie. 1409  
 Heures romaines en gros caractère. 686  
 Heures royales en gros caractères. 801  
 Heurter, D. Narrative. 1182  
 Heustis, D. Van Dieman's Land. 2718  
 Heylyn, P. Cosmography. 87  
 Hibbard, A. Evil of secret indictments. 4508  
 Hickey, W. Hints on emigration. 1583-4  
 Hickie, J. Defence of *Gospel Church*. 3987  
 Hickman, W. Sketches on Nipisaguit. 3988

- Higham, R. Survey, Toronto-Huron Ry. 2079
- Highland society of Canada. Account of, 2660
- Highways, *v.* Roads.
- Hill, A. Mohawk Bible. 1625
- Hill, G. Memoir of Sir B. Halliburton. 4325  
Nova-Scotia & Nova-Scotians. 3819
- Hill, H. Review of Detroit convention. 4509
- Hill, S. Prince Edward Island. 2281
- Hillhouse, J. Speech on the embargo. 825-7
- Hilton, J. Address to Orangemen. 3911
- Hilyard, R. Circular. 3173
- Hincks, Sir F. Address to reformers. 2647  
Broadside against, 2521  
Canada: financial position. 3001  
Documents on resignation 1854. 3445-6  
Election broadside, 1841:2438; 1844:2631  
Letter to McLane on Reciprocity. 3174  
Ministerial crisis 1844. 2648  
Reply to Howe on union. 3556  
Resignation of Can. ministry, 1854. 3444
- Hincks-Morin govt. Election broadsides against, 1854. 3483, 3492  
Report on charges against, 1855. 3526
- Hincks, W. Materials for fauna. 4151
- Hind, H. Can. Red River expedition, 1857. 3820  
Comparative view of climate. 3175  
80 years' progress of B.N.A. 4237-8  
Essay on insects of wheat. 3735  
Exploration, L. Superior-Red River. 3908  
Explorations in Labrador. 4069  
Prelim. report on geology of N.B. 4413  
Report on explor., Ft. Wm.-Red River. 3736  
Reports on Assiniboine. 3820, 3912-3  
Two lectures on agric. chemistry. 3084
- Hints to book agents. 4359
- H.M. 24th reg. of foot Monitor. 1746
- Histoire abrégée de l'Ancien Test. 1223
- L'histoire du Nouveau-monde. 22
- Histoire et commerce des colonies. 232
- Histoire géog. de la Nouvelle Ecosse. 210-1
- Historical acct. of Bouquet exped. 382-3
- Historical & political reflections on American Rebellion. 530-1
- Historical details on N.W. army. 1812. 966
- Historical memo. of negotiation. 339-40
- Historical register of U.S. 990
- History of American war of 1812. 1052
- History of Br. dominions in N.A. 448
- History of Emily Montague. 425-7
- History of North America, *pub.* 1820. 1197
- History of recent insurrection. 2162
- History of late war in the west. 997
- History of late war, U.S. & G.B. 1053
- History of session 1828-9, L.C. 1552
- Hitchcock, C. Report on Hatley Hill mine. 4326
- Hochelaga, or England in New world. 2814-6
- Hodder, E. Harbours & ports. 3737
- Hodge, T., H. vs. State fire insurance. 3989
- Hodges, J. Victoria bridge. 3914
- Hodgins, J. Doc. hist. of educ. 2747n  
Geography & hist. Br. America. 3738-9  
School manual. 4042
- Hodgkinson, P. Astronomical tables. 2623
- Hodgson, A. Letters from N.A. 1193
- Hogan, J. Canada. 3557-9
- Hogg, J. Poems. 1355
- Holden, D. Three military diaries. 310n
- Holland, S. Misc. remarks on N.S. 671n  
Notice of, 650  
Order to prepare maps 1790. 623  
Plan of Louisburg. 307
- Hollingsworth, S. Present state of N.S. 592
- Holmes, J. Conférences de Notre-Dame. 3002
- Holton, L. Letter on Grand Trunk. 3286-7
- Home District. Broadside 1849. 3043  
—Directory 1837:2048; 1846:2756  
—Municipal Council Minutes. 3003  
—Report on finance, 1841-2. 2531
- Home district fire insurance. Bye-laws. 2080  
Report 1843. 2594
- Homer, A. Bibliotheca americana. 604
- Hook, W. Hear the church. 2282
- Hooker, Sir W. Flora Boreali-Amer. 2374
- Hooper, W. Ten months among Tuski. 3176
- Hope, *pseud.* Observations on defences. 3367
- Hope *twp.* Meeting on Robt. Gourlay. 1141
- Hôpital de marine, Québec, Réponse à, 3140  
*See also* Quebec Marine hospital.
- Hopkins, J. Religious education. 1895
- Horton, Sir R. Exposition & defence. 1437
- Horton, W. Letter to, on emigration. 2082
- Hough, F. Diary of siege of Detroit. 389  
Northern invasion 1780. 534  
Proceedings on Indian affairs. 620
- Hours of childhood. 1199
- How, N. Narrative of captivity. 202
- Howard, J.H. Laws of British colonies. 1438
- Howard, J.S., Dismissal of, 2283
- Howay, F. Dixon-Meares controversy. 609
- Howe, John. Emigrants' new guide. 1224
- Howe, Jos. Boston-Montreal ry. speech. 3200  
Confederation. 4506, 4510, 4544  
Information for the people. 2719  
Letter on foreign enlistment bill. 3663  
Letter to Adderley on colonies. 4246  
Letter to Carnarvon on B.N.A. union. 4579  
Letters to Lord J. Russell. 2779  
Poem on Sable Island. 3808  
Reciprocity treaty. 4414, 4429  
Responsible government. 2284  
Speech on union of N.A. provinces. 3560  
Speeches & public letters of, 3821-2
- Howison, J. Sketches of U.C. 1200-1
- Howland, Sir W. Speech before convention. 4590
- Howse, J. Grammar of Cree language. 2650
- Hubbert, J. Catalogue of plants. 4591
- Hudson, H. Journal of last voyage of, 140n
- Hudson, J. Sermon on Duke of York. 1439
- Hudson's Bay co. Canada West and, 3625  
Charter & correspondence. 2526  
Charter, with some queries on, 868  
Charters & documents on title. 3712  
Copy of deed poll. 1225  
Correspondence with Col. of. 1858. 3815  
Correspondence on road & telegraph from Canada to B.C. 4221, 4244  
Correspondence on Vancouver Is. 2908  
Documents. 1373n  
Expedition 1837-9. 2163  
Memorial on claims on U.S. 1865. 4386-7  
Notices on claims of, 1117  
Papers on legality of powers of, 3077  
Red R. settlement's complaints on, 2996  
Report on, 1749. 212-3  
Report to Can. Assembly on, 1857. 3716  
Report to H. of C. on, 1857. 3729-30
- Hudson's Bay co. What is it? 4327
- Hughes, T. Gold-seeker's handbook. 4592
- Huish, R. Last voyage of Ross. 1779-80
- Hull, W. Defence of Brig. Gen. W. Hull. 991  
Memoirs of the campaign 1812. 900  
Report of the trial of, 992
- Humbert, P. Instructions chrétiennes. 728
- Humbert, S. Rise of Methodism. 785
- Humphreys, D. Hist. account of S.P.G. 166
- Humphreys, D. Col. Essay on Putnam. 318
- Humphrys-Alexander, A. Case of, 1695, 1764  
Narrative of law proceedings. 1974  
Stirling peerage. 2285
- Hunt, G. Late war between U.S. & G.B. 1054
- Hunt, T. Canada, geographical sketch. 4415  
Eozoön canadense. 4436  
Esquisse géologique du Canada. 3578  
Examinations of felspathic rocks. 3561  
Note on mineral Wilsonite. 3562

- Petroleum in Gaspé. 4416  
 Report on gold region of Canada. 4523  
 Reports on gold of Hastings. 4593  
 Hunter, J. Lecture on Cree language. 4152  
 Hunter, W. Ottawa scenery. 3563  
   Panoramic guide. 3664-5  
 Hunters' lodges. 2164  
 Huot, L. Rougisme en Canada. 4328  
 Hurd, S. Information on land grants. 1755  
 Hurlbert, J. Britain & her colonies. 4417  
 Huron & Ottawa territory. 4113, 4214  
 Huron college, Papers on opening of. 4243  
 Huron Copper Bay mining co. Charter. 3368  
 Huron district. Division of. 2842  
   Municipal council by-laws. 2651  
   Municipal council minutes. 2851  
 Huston, J. Légendes canadiennes. 3369  
   Le répertoire national. 3085  
 Hutton, W. Caird's slanders refuted. 3883n  
   Canada: a brief outline. 3740-3  
   Canada: condition, prospects. 3262-3  
   Canada, courte esquisse. 3742  
 Hypocrisy detected. 901
- Iberville, P. Voyage de. 122  
 Illinois language Prayer book. 73  
 L'imitation de Jésus-Christ. 949  
 Immigration v. Emigration for titles from  
   British viewpoint, also Great Britain  
   Colonial office papers.  
 Impartial & correct hist. of the war. 1068  
 Impartial history of the late war. 354  
 Importance & advantage of C. Breton. 201  
 Importance of Canada considered. 343  
 Important debate, Apr. 18, 1836. 2009  
 Important public documents. 1975-6  
 Important state papers-Dec. 14, 1809. 861  
 —Declaration of war 1812. 927  
 Ince, capt. View of Louisburg. 280 (16)  
 Inches, J. Letters on emigration. 1896  
 I.O.O.F. v. Oddfellows.  
 Indian affairs v. Canada Indian affairs.  
 Indian Stream Commissioners' report. 1988  
 Indiana. Resolutions on N.E. boundary. 2375  
 Indiens de la baie d'Hudson. 2913  
 Indirect domestic influence. 3564-5  
 Information for emigrating to U.C. 1754  
 Information for the people. 2719  
 Ingall, F. Report on exploration St. Maurice-Ottawa. 1593; Fr.ed.: 1592  
 Inglefield, Sir E. Search for Franklin. 3265  
 Inglis, C. Charge to clergy. 610, 776,  
   Plain truth. 480n  
 Inglis, D. Righteousness exalteth. 4511  
 Inglis, J. Journal of visitation. 2652  
 Inland navigation, L.C. 1797. 703  
   See also Internal navigation.  
 Instances of navigators. 450  
 Institution of church in Moore. 1902  
 Instructions chrétiennes. 728  
 Instructions en forme de catéchisme. 1456  
 Instructions et prières, 1833. 1781  
 Instructions to Cockburn by Horton. 1436  
 Intemperance, Report of committee on, 2973  
 Intercolonial ry. 4594-5  
   Act on loan for, 4583  
   Bill to incorporate, 4048  
   Correspondence on loan for, 4322  
   Despatches & documents on, 3884  
   Routes for, 4074  
   See also Halifax-Quebec ry.  
 Interest of Gr. Britain considered. 316  
 Interesting acct. of Markham gang. 2780  
 Interesting political discussion. 903  
 Internal navigation, improvement of, 1303  
   Reports on, 1380, 1415  
 International railway guide 1867. 4596  
 Introd. to Greek declension. 1782  
 Invasion of Canada in 1775. 479  
 Ionteri8aienstak8a. 2678  
 Ionteriwaienstakwa. 2679  
 Ireland, Evidence on emigration from. 1281  
 Irishman's address to countrymen. 1839  
 Irving, A. Index to statutes, 1840-50. 3058  
 Irving, C. Catechism of univ. history. 1652
- Isle d'Orleans, Fabrique de Ste. Famille. 3823  
 It blows, it snows. 2720  
 Izard, G. Official correspondence. 1055  
 Izard, R. Account of a journey, 1765. 390
- Jackson, C. Remarks on mineralogy. 1716  
   Report on Hatley Hill mine. 4326  
 Jackson, J. View of political situation  
   of U.C. 828, 859  
 Jackson, R. Interest of G.B. considered. 316n  
 Jacob, E. Sermons. 1897  
 Jacobs, P. Journal 1852, & life of, 3266-8  
 Jahnsenykes, W. pseud. v. Jenks.  
 Jalbert, F. Procès politique. 2286  
 James, T. Dangerous voyage. 35, 140n,  
   170n, 706n  
 James, T.H. Rambles in U.S. & Canada. 2721  
 James, W. Inquiry into naval actions. 1056  
   Military occurrences of late war. 1058  
   Naval occurrences of late war. 1057  
 Jameson, A. Sketches in Canada. 2166  
   Winter studies & summer rambles. 2165-7  
 Jarvis, S. Broadside. 1522  
   Statement on Mackenzie's press. 1491-2  
   To the public, a contradiction. 1493  
 Jay Treaty v. Treaties.  
 Jefferys, T. Conduite des François. 237  
   Natural & civil history. 319  
 Jenkins, J. Faithful minister. 3370  
 Jenks, W. Memoir of northern kingdom. 829  
 Jérémie, N. York Factory 1694-1714. 149,  
   177n
- Jervois, Sir W. Letter on defence. 4330  
   Report on defence of Canada. 4331  
 Jesuites, Note additionnelle, 2862  
 Jesuites, Note sur les biens, 2737-8  
 Jesuits. Letters & Relations, Monographs:  
   Missio Canadensis 17; Relation de la  
   Nouvelle France 18; Relatio rerum  
   gestarum 1613-4, 19; Copie de trois  
   lettres 1625-6, 23; Lettre (moeurs des  
   sauvages) 24; Relation 1626, 25;  
   Lettre 1629, 31; Relation 1638, 37;  
   same 1640, 39; same 1643-4, 40;  
   same 1648-9, 43; Breve relatione, 44-6;  
   Relation 1649-50, 47; same 1650-1, 51;  
   Copie de deux lettres 1656, 53; Lettres  
   1660, 55; Relation 1662-3, 56; same  
   1667-8, 61; same 1672-3, 70; same 1676-  
   7, 74; same 1673-9, 77-8; Copie d'une  
   lettre 1684, 90; Relation (Abnaquise)  
   1684, 91; same 1685, 93; Relation de la  
   mission de l'Immaculee conception  
   1693-4, 115; Relation (Missisipi) 129;  
   Relation (Abnaquis) 1701, 132; Rela-  
   tion (Gravier) 1700, 134; Relation  
   (Abnaquise) 1702, 135; Relation 1696-  
   1702, 137; Lettre 1708, 142; Cana-  
   dicæ missionis relatio 1611-3, 143;  
   Relation 1709-10, 146; Mission du  
   Saguenay 1720-30, 169.
- Jesuits. Letters & Relations, Collections.  
 Aulneau collection 1734-45. 175  
 Carayon: Première mission. 120  
 Choix des lettres édifiantes. 260  
 Journal des Jésuites (Quebec ms.) 60  
 Lettres édifiantes. 258-62  
 Mission du Canada (ed. by Martin, pub.  
   by Douniol) 79  
 Relations (Can. govt. ed.) 71  
 Relations (Thwaites' ed.) 630  
 Travels of Jesuits. 262  
 Jesuits, Memoir on estates of, 2737-8  
 Jobson, F. America & Am. Methodism. 3666  
 Jogues, I. Journey to the Sault. 121n  
   Novum Belgium. 42  
 John Bull and his calves. 2073  
 Johnson, Sir J. Orderly book, 1776-7. 506  
 Johnson, S. Narrative of captivity. 320  
 Johnson, W. Coal trade of Br. America. 3086  
 Johnson, Sir W. Conferences-Mohawks. 243  
   Papers. 452  
 Johnston, J. Account of L. Superior. 1174n  
 Johnston, J.F.W. Notes on N.A. 3004  
   Report on capabilities of N.B. 3005

- Johnston, T. Travels through L.C. 1231n-2  
 Johnstone, J. chev. Memoirs. 321  
 Johnstone, W. Letters on P.E.I. 1257  
 Travels in P.E.I. 1226  
 Johnstown district. Broadside. 2598  
 Municipal council rules. 2597  
 Joint address of council & assembly of  
 Upper Canada, 1822. 1267  
 Jones, E. Memoir. 2081  
 Jones, I. Trial. 1898  
 Jones, N. Letter to a Methodist. 2653  
 Jones, P. Bible trans. 1624, 1626  
 Hist. of Ojebway Indians. 4070  
 Hymns trans. 2376  
 Sermon and speeches, 1831. 1653  
 Jorgensen, A. Emigration from Europe. 4418  
 Joûon des Longrais, F. Cartier documents.  
 11  
 Journal de la guerre du Micissippi. 180  
 Journal de l'expédition, St. Laurent. 286  
 Journal des évènements à St.Eustache. 2200  
 Journal des Jésuites. 60  
 Journal du siège de Québec, 1759. 287  
 Journal of Amer. prisoner, Ft. Malden. 918  
 Journal of Bp. of Montreal's visit to  
 B.N.A. mission. 2735, 3012  
 Journal of excursion to U.S. & Can. 1840  
 Journal of J.L. of Quebec. 421  
 Journal of Pontiac's conspiracy. 364  
 Journal of principal occurrences during  
 siege of Quebec, 1775-6. 486  
 Journal of voyage of Sloop *Mary*. 133  
 Journal of visitation of Bp. of Montreal  
 1843. 2607  
 —of Bp. of N.S. 1844-5. 2652  
 —of Bp. of Toronto 1842. 2550  
 Joutel, H. La Salle's last voyage. 96  
 Jouvancy, J. Can. missionis relatio. 143  
 De regione Canadensium. 144  
 Judgments of Canadian bishops. 4247  
 Judicature Act, report on, 1323  
 See also Canada. Laws, Acts & Bills.  
 Jugement rendu 10 Déc. 1763. 357  
 Jugements & délibérations du Conseil. 152  
 Junction canal, Documents on, 3521  
 Report on contract for. 3715, 4046  
 Junius. Letter to hon. brig.-general. 322  
 Jurisprudence civile-ecclésiastique. 3823  
 Justice & policy of late act of parl. 453  
 Justices of peace, Acts on, 3339, 4226  
 Justitia, *pseud.* Against rectories. 2168  
 Kagakimzouiasis. 1740  
 Kain, W., Life of, 1591  
 Kalm, P. Account of Niagara. 186  
 Travels into N.A. 214  
 Kane, E. Arctic expedition. 3659  
 Arctic explorations 1853-5. 3566-7  
 Astronomical observations. 3568  
 Grinnell expedition 1850-1. 3177-8  
 Grinnell expedition 1853-5. 3611  
 Kane, P. Wanderings of an artist. 2911-2;  
 Fr. tr. 2913  
 Kaye, Sir J. Life of Metcalfe. 2722  
 Papers of Metcalfe. 2732  
 Kearney, L. Life of Col. Talbot. 3569  
 Keating, M. Letter to W. Horton. 2082  
 Keating, W. Exped. to St. Peter's R. 1284  
 Keefer, T. Canals of Canada. 3087  
 Letter on water works. 3667  
 "Montreal" and "The Ottawa". 3447  
 Philosophie des chemins de fer. 3090  
 Philosophy of railroads. 3088-9  
 Quebec water works. 3991  
 Rapport sur exploration pour fournir  
 de l'eau à Montréal. 3269; Eng.ed.  
 3456  
 Report on dredging L. St. Peter. 3570  
 Report on Georgian Bay canal 1863. 4248  
 Report on Hamilton water supply. 3668  
 Report on Ry. bridge, Montreal. 3371  
 Sequel to Philosophie of railroads. 3669  
 Sketch of Reciprocity treaty. 4249  
 Keele, W. Brief view of laws of U.C. 2654  
 Provincial justice. 2599  
 Kehoe, M. Life & dying declaration of. 3448  
 Keith, G. Letters to R. McKenzie. 1174n  
 Kellett, H. Voyage to Arctic, 1845-51. 3107  
 Kellogg, L. Early narratives of N.W. 121  
 Kelly, R. Trial of, 3670  
 Kelsey, H. Journal 1691. 212n-213n  
 Papers. 162  
 Kemp, A. Reply to *Review reviewed*. 4597  
 Rev. C. Chiniquy. 4250  
 Review of Canada Presby. church. 4598  
 Kendall, E. Theory & experiment. 3824  
 Kennedy, W. 2nd voyage of *Pr. Albert*. 3270  
 Kent, J. Sketch of Sir F.B. Head. 2023n  
 Kent county. Bye-law for gaol. 2914  
 Gazetteer & directory. 4308, 4500  
 Kidd, A. Huron chief. 1585  
 Kidder, F. Military operations. 487  
 Kierzkowski, A. Tenure seigneuriale. 3271  
 King, R. Franklin expedition. 3992  
 Franklin expedition first to last. 3571  
 Narrative of the Arctic. 1899  
 Kingdom, W. America & Br. colonies. 1202  
 King's college, *Fredericton*. Inauguration  
 of chancellor. 1544  
 Report of commission on, 1855. 3597  
 King's college, *Toronto*. Charter. 1440, 1654  
 Charter amended 1837. 2119, 2556  
 Charter amended 1849 (Baldwin Act).  
 2971  
 Charter amendments proposed by  
 R. Baldwin 1843:2570, 2581, 2617  
 W.H.Draper 1845:2632, 2701  
 J.A.Macdonald 1847:2834  
 Documents on, 1846. 2760  
 Foundation proceedings 1843. 2600  
 Petition against Baldwin Act. 3066  
 Petition against Draper Bills. 2723  
 Petition on, 1830. 1619  
 Petition on, 1843. 2578  
 Report of commission on, 1852. 3224  
 Statement of affairs of, 1839-42. 2569  
 "University controversy" 1844-7. 2658,  
 2695, 2727, 2746-7, 2917  
 See also Toronto University  
 Kingsford, W. Canadian canals. 4419  
 History of Canada. 2466  
 Plank roads in U.S. & Can. 3272  
 Kingsmill, W. Greenwood tragedy. 4332  
 Kingston, W. Western wanderings. 3449  
 Kingston, *City*. Meeting on univ. reform.  
 4071  
 Mineral wells co. prospectus. 2655  
 Reflections on civic rule in, 1457  
 Religious tract soc. report. 1735  
 St. George's church dispute. 4125, 4262  
 Temperance soc. constitution. 2377  
 Kinnear, T. Murder of, 2604  
 Kinnear, W. Revised statutes of N.B. 3598n  
 Kirby, W. Visit to Quebec, July 1839. 2287  
 Kirkwood, A. Treatise on milk-weed. 4599  
 Knap, N. Diary. 288  
 Knight, J. Founding of Churchill. 156  
 Knight, T. Nova Scotia & resources. 1533  
 Shore & deep sea fisheries of N.S. 4600  
 Knox, J. Hist. journal of campaigns. 323-4  
 Knox, W. Extra official state papers. 611  
 Justice & policy of late act. 453  
 Kohl, J. Kitschi-Gami. 3572  
 Travels in Canada. 3574  
 Wanderings round Lake Superior. 3573  
 Kohlmeister, B. Voyage. Okkak-Ungava.  
 877  
 Kotzebue, O. Voyage of discovery. 1142  
 Labrie, J. Les premiers rudimens. 1441  
 La Brosse, J. Nehiro-iriniui. 411-2  
 Lachlan, R. Education in Canada. 2915  
 Patriotic services in Canada. 3671  
 La Corne, St.L. Journal du voyage. 1761.  
 342  
 Lacroix, H. Present & future of Canada. 4601  
 Laet, J. L'histoire du Nouveau-monde. 22  
 Lafitau, J. Mœurs des sauvages. 158  
 Gin-seng de Tartarie. 157  
 De zeden der wilden van Amerika. 159  
 Lafèche, L. Quelques considérations. 4512

- Lafontaine, Sir L. Analyse de l'ordonnance du conseil. 2532  
 Broadside on Representation Bill. 3079  
 Catalogue de la bibliothèque de. 4333  
 Correspondence with Caron. 2763  
 Deux girouettes. 1841  
 Election broadside, 1841. 2438  
 Notes sur l'inamovibilité. 2083, 2086
- La Forest, G. de. v. De la Forest.
- Lafrenaye & Doherty, L'enquête de. 4298
- Lahontan, *baron*. Dialogues. 105  
 Nouveaux voyages. 104; Eng.tr. 108  
 Voyages. 106-7
- Laidlaw, G. Cheap railways. 4602
- Laing, D. Letters, charters rel. to N.S. 36
- Lake Huron mining co. Incorporation. 2833  
 Report 1848. 2916
- Lake St. Louis & Province Line R.R. co.  
 Prospectus. 3091
- Lalemant, C. Copie de lettres 1625-6. 23  
 Lettre du 22 nov. 1629. 31  
 Lettre des mœurs des sauvages. 24  
 Relation de 1626. 25
- Lalemant, J. Journey of Raymbault, 1641.  
 121n  
 Lettres, 1660. 55  
 Relation de 1662 & 1663. 56  
 Relation des Hurons, 1639-40. 39  
 Relation des Hurons, 1642-43. 40
- La Marche, J. Lettre aux ecclésiastiques.  
 655
- Lamb, R. American war to 1783. 508  
 Memoir of his own life. 507
- Lambert, J. Travels through L.C. 830
- Lamberville, J. Relation. 70n
- Lambly, J. Sailing directions. 831
- Lambton, J.G. v. Durham, Earl.
- Lanibton county directory, 1866. 4500
- Lancaster, J. Committee report on L.  
 system of education 1815. 1062  
 Improvement in education. 1062n  
 Report of results at Montreal. 1783
- Lanctot, G. Documents on currency, N.S. 270
- Land grant & settlement. Broadsides,  
 proclamations, etc.: 615, 653, 667, 699,  
 701, 719-20, 722, 737-40, 1207, 1209,  
 1755, 1864, 2584, 2767-8, 3363
- Landmann, G. Adventures, recollections.  
 760
- Landor, H. Condition of the Church. 4513
- Lane, E. Fugitives. 1586
- Lang, G. Canada, highway to East. 3993
- Langevin, Sir H. Droit administratif. 4251
- Langlois, Case of L. vs. Martel. 3273
- Langton, J. Census of 1861. 4334  
 Early days in U.C. 4603  
 Report on Grand Trunk ry. 4041  
 Statement before committee. 3994n  
 University question. 3964n, 3994
- Lanman, C. Adventures in the wilds. 3672  
 Adventures of an angler. 2854  
 Summer in the wilderness. 2781  
 Tour to river Saguenay. 2853
- Lanman, J. History of Michigan. 993
- La Perouse, *comte*. Voyage round world. 596
- Laperrière, A. Decisions of Speakers. 2467
- La Peyrère, I. Voyage by Monck. 21, 170n
- Laporte, J. L. vs. Ursulines. 2557, 2601-2
- La Porte, J. de. Le voyageur français. 680
- La Potherie v. Bacqueville.
- Larkin, J. Grammaire grecque. 2084
- L'Armitage, *pseud.* Great international  
 confederacy of thieves. 4420
- Laroche-Héron, C. Servantes de Dieu. 3538
- La Rochefoucauld, *duc*. Travels. 682, 706n  
 Travels (& D.W. Smith's strictures). 683  
 Travels, J.G. Simcoe's comment on. 747  
 Voyage dans les Etats Unis. 681
- Larocque, C. Autre récompense. 3274  
 Correspondance avec Dufresne. 4604
- Larocque, F. Journal of 1805. 786  
 Missouri journal. 1174n
- La Roque, J. Tour, Cape Breton, 1752. 226
- Lartigue, J. Mémoire par le clergé. 1663n  
 Mémoire, l'amovibilité des curés. 2085  
 Remarques sur notes de Lafontaine. 2086
- La Rue, F. Réponse à Brousseau. 4154, 4107
- La Salle, N. Discovery of Mississippi. 88
- La Salle, R. Dernières découvertes. 177n  
 Discoveries of, 121n  
 Discovery of Mississippi by, 88  
 Journal of last voyage of, 96  
 Lettres de, 230n  
 Narratives of, 100n  
 Relation du voyage par, 95; Eng.tr. 167n  
 Late session of prov. parliament. 1989
- Laterrière, P. Pol. account of L.C. 1587
- Laterrière, P. *elder*. Mémoires. 832
- Lathrop, J. Compendious history. 1059  
 Discourse, Boston Apr. 13, 1815. 1060  
 Present war, two discourses. 902
- Latour, H. Annales de tempérance. 3477
- Latrobe, B. Brief acc't. of mission. 439-40  
 Succinct view of missions. 440
- Laure, P. Mission du Saguenay. 169
- Laval, P. Lettre à co-religionnaires. 1320
- Laval university. Annuaire 1856-67. 3673  
 Constitutions & règlements. 4252  
 Mémoire présenté par la séminaire. 4335  
 Mémoire sur, 1862. 4155  
 Projet de règlement. 4605  
 See also Quebec Seminary.
- La Vérendrye, P. Journals & letters. 223
- Laverlochère, J. Mission d'Hudson. 3007
- Law of separate schools in U.C. 3515
- Law soc. U.C. Executive orders. 1784, 1900  
 Rules. 1785, 3915
- Lawrence, J. Account of funeral of. 938
- Lawrence, J.W. Letter on Intercol. Ry. 4606
- Lawson, J. Letters on P.E.I. 3179
- Lay sermon on present differences. 4072
- Leabhar aithghearr a'cheasnachaidh. 1936
- Leach, W. Address on Rechabitism. 2724  
 Discourse on military profession. 2378  
 Discourse, Toronto Nov. 30, 1838. 2169  
 Discourse, Toronto Dec. 14, 1838. 2170  
 Sermon, Toronto Nov. 30, 1837. 2087
- Leach & Ritchie, Case of, 2609
- Leaming, J. Dissertations. 1172
- Le Beau, C. Aventures. 168
- Leblanc de Marconnay, H. Valentine. 1977
- Lebrun, I. Tableau statistique. 1786
- Lebrun, L. Ecclésiastes. 52  
 Franciados libri. 52n
- Le Clercq, C. First establishment. 109  
 Narratives on La Salle. 100n  
 New relation of Gaspesia. 111  
 Nouvelle relation de la Gaspésie. 110
- Lee, C. Importance of Canada. 343
- Lee, J. Letter on disputed frontier. 2288
- Lee, T. Letter to Earl Dalhousie. 1442
- Leech, S. Thirty years from home. 1061
- Lees, J. Journal of J.L. of Quebec. 421
- Lefroy, Sir J. Magnetical observations. 3575
- Legge, C. Glance at Victoria bridge. 3916
- Leggett, W. Forest wreath. 1787
- Legion, *pseud.* Responsible govt. 2685
- Legislative council, Arguments against  
 elective. 3627
- Lehmann, J. Remarks on insanity. 2379
- Leith, A. Commentaries on laws. 4284
- Le Jeune, P. Relation de 1638. 37  
 Relation de 1640. 39n
- Lelièvre, S. Lower Canada reports Seigniorial questions: 3646; Fr.ed. 3647  
 Report on riot, Quebec 1853. 3415
- Le Mage, G. *pseud.* La Pléiade Rouge. 3576
- Le Mercier, F. Copie de deux lettres. 53  
 Relation de 1667 & 1668. 61  
 Relation des Hurons, 1637-8. 37
- Le Moine, Sir J. Birds of Canada. 4515  
 Ornithologie du Canada. 4073  
 Les pêcheries du Canada. 4253
- Lemoine, R. Rules of Upper House. 3792
- Lemoult, N. Grammaire française. 1588
- Leonard, Mrs. Child's Bible expositor. 2380
- Le Pape de Trevern, J. Extract. 1788
- Le Sage, A. Adventures of R. Chevalier. 171  
 Aventures de Robert Chevalier. 172-3
- Lescarbot, M. Histoire de la N. France. 14  
 History of New France. 15  
 Theatre of Neptune. 16

- Leslie, C. *cleric*. Short & easy method. 833  
 Leslie, C. *soldier*. Military journal. 1356  
 Leslie, Sir J. Polar seas. 1589-90  
 Le Sueur. Voyage up Mississippi. 167n  
 Le Sueur, P. Quebec conference 1863. 4254  
 Le Tac, S. Histoire chronologique. 64  
 Letter addressed to two great men. 314-5  
 Letter-bag of the Great Western. 2370-2  
 Letter from a gentleman to friend. 670  
 Letter from Delta to Senex. 1431  
 Letter from Quebec to M.L. Maine. 228  
 Letter of engineer on water works. 3667  
 Letter on proposed funding system. 1943  
 Letter to a Methodist. 2653  
 Letter to an hon. brigadier general. 322  
 Letter to Earl Grey on pol. events. 2782  
 Letter to Earl of Chatham. 456  
 Letter to Earl of Liverpool. 1400, 1406n  
 Letter to Hon. & Ven. Arch. Strachan. 1776  
 Letter to inhabitants of Quebec. 457  
 Letter to Rt. Hon. author. 344  
 Letter to Rt. Hon. Wm. Pitt. 717  
 Letter to Rt. Rev. Lord Bp. of Huron. 4159  
 Letters addressed to people of Can. 1901  
 Letters from Amer. loyalist in U.C. 867  
 Letters from Canada. 4156-7  
 Letters from emigrants. 2289  
 Letters from settlers in U.C. 1655, 1842  
 Letters from Sussex emigrants. 1765, 1978  
*See also* Petworth Committee.  
 Letters of Brunswick officers. 513  
 Letters to a nobleman. 520  
 Lettre à Mr. Chaboillez. 1273  
 Lettre au comte de Bute. 345  
 Lettre de M. L'Évêque de Leon. 655  
 Lettre d'un habitant de Louisbourg. 198  
 Lettres curieuses sur Canada. 118  
 Lettres de M. le marquis de Montcalm. 289  
 Lettres des curés sur les terres. 1286  
 Lettres écrites pendant l'invasion. 488  
 Lettres édifiantes et curieuses. 258-62  
 Lettres et mémoires du Cap Bréton. 274-5  
 Lettres patentes du roi 12 mars 1769. 431  
 Levesque, L. Abstract of prov. ordinance. 908  
 Levinge, Sir R. Echoes from backwoods. 2290  
 Lévis, *duc*. Collection des mss. de, 311  
 Correspondence de, 334n  
 Lewellin, J. Emigration. 1656-7  
 Lewis & Clarke expedition. 791-6  
 Lewis, I. Class book, criminal laws. 2656  
 Crisis in North America. 2783  
 Lewis, J. Consecration of, 4158  
 Letter to Bp. of Huron. 4159  
 Lewis, T. Autobiography. 4421  
 Lex parliamentaria. 765  
 Lhomond, C. De viris illustribus. 853  
 Elémens de la grammaire. 1443  
 Library of parl. v. Canada Legislative Library, *also* Upper Canada Leg. Library  
 Liddell, T. Disruption in St. Andrew's. 2725  
 Life of a backwoodsman. 2534-5  
 Light, A. Intercolonial Railway. 4074  
 Lighthouses, Documents on, 3520  
 Lillie, A. Canada, growth & prospects. 3275  
 Canada: physical, economic & social. 3577  
 Ministerial education. 2381  
 Lillywhite, F. English cricketers. 3917  
 Lincoln county gazetteer. 4427  
 Lind, J. Remarks on 13th parl. of G.B. 467  
 Lindsey, C. Clergy reserves. 3180  
 Life of Wm. L. Mackenzie. 2088  
 Linton, J. Life of backwoodsman. 2534-5  
 Statements from settlers. 2536  
 Liste chronologique des évêques. 1849  
 Liste de la milice, 1832. 1718  
 Little, J. Case of the Indian dept. 3276  
 Little, O. State of trade, 1748. 209  
 Little Lake cemetery. 3277  
 Littlehales, E. Journal 1793. 656  
 Livermore, E. Speech on embargo 1808. 834  
 Liverpool, *earl*. Letter to, 1396, 1400, 1406n  
 Livingston, E. Code of reform. 1658  
 Livingston, P. Other side of question. 454  
 Livingston, W. Review, mil. operations. 248-9  
 Le livre des enfans. 1843  
 Lizars, D. Information to T. & L.H. Ry. 2726  
 Lockwood, A. Brief description of N.S. 1118  
 Lodowick, C. Journal. 113-4  
 Log, Abel, *pseud*. Whittlings. 2776  
 Logan, J. Notes of a journey. 1979  
 Logan, Sir W. Eozoön Canadense. 4436  
 Esquisse géologique du Canada. 3578  
 Foot-prints in Potsdam sandstone. 3278  
 Testimonials in favour of, 2537  
 Report on L. St. Peter. 3095  
 Report on north shore L. Huron. 2964  
*See also* Canada Geological survey.  
 Logs of conquest of Canada. 336  
 London, M. Adventures in Canada. 3182  
 Two months on the Tobique. 3181  
 London, U.C., Directory, 1856. 3684  
 Long, J. Voyages and travels. 597-8  
 Longueuil, J. Documents sur, 751  
 Loranger, T. Mémoire de plaidoirie. 3579  
 Suite du mémoire. 3674  
 Lord, G. Short narrative of, 3450  
 Lord, J. Naturalist in Vancouver Island. 4516  
 Lord Nelson, *ship*, Seizure of, 2487  
 Lorimier, C. Mes services, 1775. 489  
 Loring, R. Election broadside 1820. 1208  
 Loudoun, *earl*. Conduct of commander. 263  
 Louisbourg in 1745. 198  
 Lount, S. Defence of, 3374  
 Lowell, J. Analysis of correspondence. 835  
 Interesting political discussion. 903  
 Mr. Madison's war. 904  
 Peace without dishonour. 807  
 Perpetual war, policy of Mr. Madison. 905  
 Supplement to the late analysis. 836  
 Lower Canada, 1791-1841.  
 For documents previous to the Constitutional Act of 1791 v. Quebec; and for documents subsequent to the Union Act 1841 v. Canada. *See also* France, Great Britain, for documents relating to colonies.  
 Commission on:  
 Crown lands 1838. 2266  
 Exploration of Saguenay 1829:1494; 1831:1545-6  
 Exploration of St. Maurice. 1592-3  
 Grievances 1837. 2070-1  
 Crown lands: 714, 1286-7, 1321, 2266  
 House of Assembly Address on Sul-picians' lands 1830. 1580  
 House of Assembly Committee on:  
 Crown lands. 1286-7, 1321  
 Education. 1062n, 1322, 1402  
 Fabriques. 1659  
 Fees of prothonotaries. 1595  
 Fisheries in Gaspé. 1288  
 Judicature act. 1323  
 Language of writs of summons. 1401  
 Militia. 1551  
 Petition of S. Sherwood. 1120  
 Petition on grievances 1829. 1549-50  
 Post Office. 1719  
 Roads. 1547-8  
 House of Assembly Journal 1792-1836. 640  
 Petition on grievances 1836. 1980  
 Procédés sur Foucher. 1119  
 Proceedings in session 1828-9. 1552  
 Proceedings in session 1831. 1678  
 Proceedings on courts. 994-5  
 Proceedings on education 1815. 1062  
 Proceedings on supplies 1821. 1227  
 Proceedings on court of vice admiralty. 1143  
 Standing rules & regulations. 1594  
 Indian affairs 1834. 1835  
 Laws, Acts & Bills—Acts & Bills on:  
 Commerce with U.S. 691-2, 899  
 Constitutional act. 627-9, 635, 645  
 Crown lands. 714

## Lower Canada—(continued)

- Inland navigation. 703  
 Notarial acts or deeds. 1098  
 Quarantine. 1660  
 Quartering troops. 908  
 Relief of indigent. 1097
- Laws, Acts & Bills—Collections of Laws:  
 Ordinances in force 1795. 641-3  
 Ordinances 1838-41. 2172  
 Provincial statutes 1792-1836. 644
- Legislative Council.  
 Committee on monies report. 1596  
 Committee on prisons report. 1658  
 Journals, 1814-37. 996  
 Proceedings in session 1828-9. 1552  
 Proceedings in session 1831. 1678
- Legislature. Documents of both sections of the Legislature have been indexed under Legislative Council & House of Assembly.
- Militia. Liste, 1832. 1718  
 Organization, 1829. 1551  
 Quartering troops. 908  
 Rules, articles, etc. 684, 777, 906-7
- Post Office report 1832. 1719
- Special Council 1838-41.  
 Act providing for, 2156  
 Journals. 2173  
 Ordinances. 2172
- Lower Canada affairs 1836-8, British parliamentary papers on: 1959-60, 2068-9, 2072, 2148, 2151-3
- Lower Canada circuit court orders. 3048
- Lower-Canada watchman. 1539
- Loyal & patriotic soc. of U.C. Report. 1099  
 Explanation of proceedings of, 1841. 2468
- Loyal Orange orders. Charges. 3675  
 Constitution & laws. 3580  
 Forms & ritual. 2784  
 Forms in private lodges. 3584  
 Forms of the Purple order. 3581  
 Forms of the Royal arch purple. 3582  
 Forms of the Royal blue order. 3583  
 Laws, rules & regulations. 2875, 3092  
 Report of Grand lodge. 2855
- Lucas, R. Journal of war of 1812. 909
- Lullin de Chateauvieux. Ms. Ste. Hélène. 1144
- Lumber trade, Report of supervisor. 4086-7
- Lumsden, J. American memoranda. 2603
- Lusher, R. Sermon, Quebec 1820. 1203
- Lyell, Sir C. Travels in N.A. 2538-9
- Lynch, J. Pastoral letter, 1865. 4422
- Lyon, C. Van Dieman's land. 2657
- Lyon, G. Brief narrative. 1324  
 Private journal. 1289-90
- Lysons, Sir D. Parting words on militia. 4160
- McAfee, R. History of the late war. 997
- Macara, J. King's college 1844. 2658  
 Letters on King's college 1847. 2917
- Macaulay, G. Canada: political past. 3825  
 Passé, présent et avenir du Canada. 3826  
 System of landed credit. 4255  
 Système de crédit foncier. 4256
- Macaulay, J. Report on canals, 1825. 1380
- M'Calmont, R. Victoria bridge. 3655
- McCarroll, J. Letters of T. Finnegan. 4257
- McCarthy, J. Dictionnaire de droit. 854
- McCaul, J. Letters on King's college. 2917  
 Love of God & neighbour. 2382  
 University question considered. 2727
- McClintock, Sir F. Voyage of the Fox. 3918
- M'Clure, Sir R. Discovery N.W. passage. 3451  
 Expedition 1850-54 of, 3408  
 Journal du voyage de, 3455  
 N.W. passage despatches 1851-3. 3372  
 Sketches of voyage of, 3353
- McCord, T. Civil code of L. Canada. 4607
- McCormick, R. Boat expedition, 1852. 3279  
 Voyages of discovery. 3093

- McCulloch, T. Memorial. 1403  
 Popery condemned. 837, 847  
 Review of the Supplement. 1495
- M'Culloch, H. Concerns in Amer. 1761 346
- McCully, J. British America. 4608
- McDermott, J. Trial of, 2604
- M'Donald, A. Eenooloopik, Esquimaux. 2383
- McDonald, A. Peace River. 1496
- Macdonald, D. British Columbia. 4161
- M'Donald, J. Emigration to Canada. 1228
- Macdonald, Sir J. Address & speeches. 4075  
 Election broadside 1857. 3744  
 King's college bill, 1847. 2834  
 Ministerial explanations 1864. 4344
- McDonald, J. Garth. Autobiog. notes. 1174n
- McDonald, R. Election broadside. 2659
- Macdonald, T. Brief statement. 743
- McDonald, W. Report on St. Lawrence. 1371
- Macdonald, W. P. Remarks on Dr. Strachan. 1844
- Macdonell, A. bp. Broadside. 1981
- McDonell, A. Railroad to Pacific. 3198n
- Macdonell, A. Simcoe's journey. 657
- Macdonell, A. G. Narrative Red River. 1100
- Macdonell, A. J. Highland society. 2660
- Macdonell, J. Diary 1793. 783n  
 Some account of Red River. 1174n
- M'Douall, R. Letter to Sir F. Robinson. 1063
- M'Dougall, G. Eventful voyage. 3452  
 Sailing directions for N.S. 4609
- McDougall, W. Speech before convention. 4590
- McEvoy & co.'s Toronto guide, 1866. 4517
- Macfie, M. Vancouver Island & B.C. 4423
- McGee, T.D'A. Address to Catholics. 3827  
 Crown & confederation. 4336  
 Irish position in America. 4518-9  
 Mental outfit of new Dominion. 4610  
 Notes on federal governments. 4424  
 Speeches & addresses on union. 4425  
 Two speeches on union. 4426
- MacGeorge, R. Christian offering. 2918  
 Perfect law of liberty. 2786
- McGill, J. Extract from will of, 2605-6  
 Law suit re will of, 1366
- McGill, R. Church of Scotland. 2661  
 Letters on Queen's college. 2787  
 Love of country. 2174  
 Sermon on death of, 3650
- McGill college. Calendar, 1860-1. 3995  
 Charter, statutes, rules, etc. 2605  
 Inaugural discourse 1855. 3539  
 Officers, professors, courses of study. 3373  
 Opening address 1843. 2606  
 Statutes, rules & ordinances 1832. 1720
- M'Gillivray, D. Journal 1794-5. 685
- McGillivray, S. Narrative. 1108n
- McGinn, T. Report on Montreal gaol. 3745
- MacGregor, J. Brothers & cousins. 3919
- Macgregor, Jas. Memoir. 1603
- Macgregor, John. British America. 1721-2  
 Historical sketches. 1497  
 Progress of America. 2788
- McIlvaine, C. Inaugural address. 4258
- McIlwraith, T. List of birds, Hamilton. 3996
- McIntosh, C. Open letter, 1824. 1325
- McIntosh, J. Discovery of America. 1982  
 Origin of N.A. Indians. 1983
- Mackay, Mrs. I. Notice of. 3131
- Mackay, J. Quebec hill. 704
- Mackay, M. Merits of the case. 2662
- Mackay, R. Case of Seigniors of L.C. 3585
- Mackay, R.W. Quebec directory. 2919  
 Stranger's guide to Canada. 3453
- McKean & McLarty. Contract with govt. 3518
- M'Keevor, T. Voyage to Hudson's Bay. 910-1
- McKenney, T. Reply to K. Armstrong. 998  
 Sketches. 1404
- Mackenzie, Sir A. Voyages 1789-93. 658-64
- Mackenzie, Chas. Missouri Indians. 1174n
- Mackenzie, E. Hist. view of U.S. & Can. 1173
- Mackenzie, H. Letter to S.M' Gillivray. 1444
- McKenzie, Jas. The King's posts, etc. 1174n
- McKenzie, Roderic. Reminiscences. 1174n

- Mackenzie, W. Almanac of independence. 3997  
 Caroline almanac. 2357  
 Catechism of education. 1597  
 Celebrated letter of J. Hume to. 1827  
 Election broadside 1828. 1525  
 Head's flag of truce. 3374  
 Independence, broadside. 2090  
 Legislative black list. 1499  
 Legislative corruption, broadside. 1498  
 Life of. 2088  
 Narrative of the late rebellion. 2091  
 New almanac for Can. True blues. 1845  
 Petition rel. to R. Randall. 3280, 3343  
 "Poor Richard". 1661  
 Proceedings Dec. 15, 1837, broadside. 2097  
 Report on representation 1831. 1686  
 S. Thompson's books, broadside. 1445  
 Seventh report on grievances. 1929  
 Sketches of Canada. 1789  
 Statement on press of. 1491-2
- Mackie, G. Sermon to St. George's soc. 3676  
 Mackinaw & L. Superior copper co. 2728  
 McKinnon, D. To Knox's church, Hamilton. 4611
- McLane, D. Trial, 1797. 705, 1316n  
 McLean, A. Clergy reserves. 2175  
 Sermon on death of. 4381  
 McLean, J. 25 years' service. 2729-30  
 McLeod, A. Scriptural view of war. 1064-5  
 McLeod, A. *loyalist of '37*. Case of, 2428, 2430, 2434, 2449, 2498  
 To Hon. Sir A. MacNab. 2731  
 Trial of. 2469-70
- McLeod, Arch. Diary, 1800. 783n  
 McLeod, D. Brief review of U.C. 1837-8. 2292
- Macleod, D. *sergeant*. Memoirs. 302  
 McMartin, D. Stoddard vs. Merrills. 1357  
 MacMechan, A. Minutes of council. 179  
 McMullen, J. History of Canada. 3586-9  
 McMurray, W. Appeal to Epis. church. 3281  
 Journal of mission for Trinity. 4337
- MacNab, Sir A. Letter of M. & K. Ry. 3286-7  
 Opinions of the press of. 3920  
 Rebellion, broadside. 2201  
 To the inhabitants of Gore. 1553
- Macpherson, Sir D. Election broadside. 4338  
 Mactaggart, J. Three years in Canada. 1500  
 McVicar, R. Letters on emigration. 3375  
 Magazin für die neuste Geschichte. 1291  
 Magrath, T. Letters from U.C. 1790  
 Turf Club accounts. 2384
- Magrath family, Sayings & doings of. 2638  
 Maguire, T. L'église catholique. 2176  
 Le clergé canadien vengé. 1791
- Maine law illus. temperance almanac. 3376  
 Maine, state. Message N.E. boundary. 2177-8  
 Resolutions on defence 1842. 2540
- Mairobert, M. Discussion sommaire. 238  
 Maitland, J. Trial of. 2471  
 Maitland, Sir P. Civil rights bill. 1385  
 Speech proroguing parl. 1822. 1268  
 Maitland distillery case. 4505
- Malartic, A. Journal des campagnes. 325  
 Malcolm, J. Enquiry into emigration. 1501  
 Malecite, *language*. Ten commandments. 4205
- Malet, Sir A. The Canadas. 1662  
 Malhiot, F.-V. Journal 1804-5. 1174n  
 Maliseet v. Malecite.
- Mance, Jeanne, Vie de. 2771  
 Mandements, lettres pastorales. 4625-6  
 Mangles, J. Papers rel. to Arctic. 3282  
 Manly, J. Canada, geography, etc. 3998  
 Wesleyan Methodism. 2293
- Mann, J. Medical sketches, 1812-4. 999  
 Manners, G. Conflagration, a poem. 1358  
 Mannock, J. Manuel de controverse. 797  
 Manoeuvres for battalion of infantry. 306  
 Manual of orthoepy. 1812  
 Manual of parl. practice. 1521  
 Manuel du chrétien. 950  
 Manuscrit venu de Ste. Hélène. 1144  
 Marconnay, H. v. Leblanc.  
 Marcoux, J. *tr.* Ionteri8aienstak8a. 2678-9
- Marest, G. Lettre de Baye d'Udson. 258-62n  
 Margry, P. *ed.* Découvertes. 230  
 Markham, Sir C. Franklin's footsteps. 3377  
 Markham gang, Account of. 2780  
 Markland, T. Petition to Assembly. 1301  
 Marks, Grace. Trail of. 2604  
 Marie de l'Incarnation. Lettres. 65  
 Marling, F. Reasons for nonconformity. 4121
- Marquette, J. Illinois prayer book. 73  
 Journal en 1674-5. 72, 79n; Eng. tr. 100n  
 Récit des voyages 1673-5. 72, 100n
- Marriott, Sir J. Plan of code of laws. 455  
 Marryat, F. Diary in America. 2179-81
- Marsden, J. Backslider, moral poem. 1066  
 Narrative of mission to N.S. 1000
- Marsden, W. Facts on Marine hospital. 3283  
 Marshall, J. Confederation considered. 4562
- Martin, A. Address to Mercury. 2092  
 Martin, F. Mission du Canada. 79
- Martin, R. British colonies. 3009  
 History of N.S. 1792-3  
 History of U. & L. Canada. 1794-5  
 History, statistics & geography. 1796  
 Hudson's Bay territories. 2920
- Mary, *sloop*, Journal of voyage of. 133
- Maseres, F. Account of proceedings. 468  
 Additional papers on Quebec. 490  
 Answer to observations by judges. 617n  
 Canadian Freeholder. 521  
 Collection of several commissions. 433  
 Considerations on representatives. 436  
 Considerations on act of parl. 404  
 Draught of act of parl. for R.C. 447  
 Maseres letters 1766-8. 422  
 Occasional essays. 469  
 Questions. 576n
- Masons, v. Freemasons
- Massachusetts, state. Documents 1813. 951  
 Report on impressed seamen. 952  
 Report on N.E. boundary 1838. 2184  
 Resolutions on boundary. 2182-3, 2472
- Masson, L. Bourgeois du Nord-ouest. 1174
- Mathevet, J. Nipissing prayer book. 1600n
- Mathews. Summer month, Niagara. 1263n
- Mathieson, A. Case of Weir vs. M. 4459
- Matilda township. By-laws. 3094
- Matthew, P. Emigration fields. 2294
- Maude, J. Visit to Niagara in 1800. 744
- Maurault, J. Histoire des Abenakis. 4520
- Mavor, W. Hist. account of voyages. 706  
 History of N. & S. America. 798
- Maxham, A. Quebec bank vs. M. 4009
- May, W. Series of 14 sketches. 3454
- Mayhew, J. Two discourses. 1759. 290
- Mayne, D. Poems and fragments. 2185
- Mayne, R. 4 years in British Columbia. 4076
- Meacham, A. Hist. of Methodist church. 1723
- Meares, J. Answer to George Dixon. 609  
 Voyages made in 1788 and 1789. 612
- Mechanics' & labourers' almanack. 1864. 4339
- Medical board of U.C. Proceedings. 3065  
 Medical register for U.C. 1867. 4612
- Medley, J. Charge, Fredericton, 1847. 2856  
 House of God. 3677
- Meeting of Representatives, 1818. 1145
- Megantic Junction Ry. & Nav. co. 3378
- Meighan, R. Broadside. 1797
- Meigs, R. Authentic journal. 491
- Meilleur, J. Circular to commissioners. 2630  
 Mémorial de l'éducation. 3590  
 See also Canada. Education. L.C.
- Melhuish, S. Glacière Bastion. 1502
- Melish, J. Description Br. possessions. 953  
 Travels in 1806-11. 878-9
- Melville, H. Rise of Trinity college. 3284
- Melvin, C. Directions on tobacco. 1503
- Melvin, J. Journal of expedition. 492-3
- Membré, Z. Narratives on La Salle. 100n
- Memoir of John Hart, robber. 1405
- Memoir upon the estates of Jesuits. 2737-8
- Mémoire accompagnant la requête. 1663
- Mémoire contenant le précis des faits. 250
- Mémoire grèves du Sault-au-Matlot. 1775

- Mémoire hist. sur la negociation. 338-9  
 Mémoire pour Messire F. Bigot. 358  
 Mémoire sur l'amovibilité des curés. 2085  
 Mémoires des commissaires du roi. 235-6  
 Mémoires & observations géograph. 384  
 Mémoires, l'emprisonnement de Viger. 2385  
 Mémoires sur le Canada 1749-60. 326-7  
 Memoirs of administration of L.C. 1192  
 Memoirs of an American lady. 419-20  
 Memoirs of life of Donald Macleod. 302  
 Memoirs of principal transactions. 276  
 Memoranda for assessors of Quebec. 1770  
 Memoranda of a settler in L.C. 2505  
 Memorandum [on parl. bldgs.] 4269  
 Memorials of Eng. & Fr. commissaries. 235-6  
 Men and manners in America. 1648-50  
 Mental outfit of the new Dominion. 4610  
 Mentoriana, statute law on land. 2618  
 Menwahjemoowim kahezhebeegaid. 1626  
 Menzies, A. Vancouver's voyage, 1792. 646  
 Mercator, *pseud.* Communications. 1116  
 Merchants' & farmers' almanack, 1858. 3828  
 Meredith, E. Essay on Oregon question. 2789  
 Meredith, W. Bankrupt ordinance. 2613n  
 Meredith, Sir W. Letter on Quebec bill. 456  
 Merritt, W. Biography of. 4162  
 Brief review of Welland canal. 3285  
 Election broadsides. 2438, 2890  
 Journal of events, 1812-14. 1086n  
 Letters on free trade. 2857  
 Revenue of Canada & N.Y. 2663  
 Mesah oowh menwahjemoowin. 1624  
 Mesplet, F. *printer.* Biog. note. 482n  
 Memorial. 554  
 Metcalfe, Sir C. Addresses to. 2598, 2664  
 Authentic sketch of. 2691  
 Brief sketch of. 2707  
 Life & correspondence of. 2722  
 Selections from papers of. 2732  
 Subscribers to portrait of. 2691  
 Méthode de faire chemin de la croix. 1292  
 Methodist chapel-property case. 2102  
 Methodist Episcopal church. Doctrines & discipline. 1554, 3010  
 Missionary society report. 1359, 1446  
 Niagara conference minutes. 3678  
 Methodist Missionary soc. for N.S. 1121  
 See also Canadian Wesleyan, Primitive Methodist, Wesleyan Methodist.  
 Mewburn, J. Letter to Mr. Stickney. 1798  
 Michaux, A. Flora boreali-americana. 647  
 Michaux, F. Histoire des arbres. 648  
 North American Sylva. 649  
 Michel, A. Report on gold of Canada. 4523  
 Report on gold region of Hastings. 4593  
 Mickle, A. Fire & insurance offices. 3807  
 Micmac *language.* Bible; Genesis. 3703;  
 Psalms. 3876; Acts. 4206  
 Micmac missionary soc. Report 1858-9. 3921  
 Middleton, C. Expedition of. 192-4, 196  
 Reply to remarks of Dobbs. 195  
 Vindication of conduct. 187  
 Miertsching, J. Journal du voyage. 3455  
 Miles emeritus, *pseud.* Can. defended. 4366  
 Military defences of Canada. 4198  
 Miller, E. Psalms. 1214  
 Miller, L. Van Dieman's Land. 2790  
 Miller's Canadian farmer's almanac. 4615  
 Millet, P. Relation de sa captivité. 112  
 Milton, C. Narrative of dealings of God. 619  
 Milton, W. North-west passage. 4340-2  
 Mines d'or du Bas-Canada. 4343  
 Mingan. Mémoire sur seigneurie de. 4613  
 Ministerial crisis. 2648  
 Ministerial explanations. 4344  
 Mirror of parliament. 2444  
 Miscellaneous remarks on Nova Scotia. 671  
 Misopseudes, *pseud.* Letter. 1406  
 Mission du Canada, Relations 1672-9. 79  
 Missionary records. 1664  
 Mr. Madison's war. 904  
 Mitchell, J. Contest in America. 264  
 Present state of G.B. & N.A. 413  
 Mohawk *language.* Bible. 770-1, 1424, 1625;  
 Book of prayer, 589; Catechism, 2678-9;  
 Dictionary. 124; Primer, 543, 3186  
 Moir, J. Address on education. 1984  
 Molesworth, Sir W. Colonial gov't. 3011  
 Moll, H. British Empire in America. 181n  
 Monck, F. My Canadian leaves. 4428  
 Monck, Capt. J. v. Munk, J.  
 Monck, *viscount.* Commission 1867. 4584  
 Instructions as Gov. Gen. 1867. 4585  
 Mondelet, C. Letters on education. 2473  
 Monies of account & circulation. 1596  
 Monk, Sir J. Impeachment of. 994-5  
 Monk vs. Powell case. 2207, 2236  
 Sherwood's petition against. 1120  
 State of gov't. in Quebec. 613-4  
 Monk, Maria, Case of, 2001-2, 2027, 2059, 2111  
 Monnoye de carte, declaration 1717. 155  
 See also Paper Money.  
 Monody on death of Major-Gen. Wolfe. 291  
 Monro, A. Hist. & statistics of B.N.A. 4345  
 New Brunswick, Nova Scotia & P.E.I. 3591  
 Statistics of B.N.A. 4163  
 Montagnais *language.* Prayer book. 411-2  
 Montagu, M. Tributary verses. 954  
 Montcalm, *marquis.* Lettres 1757-9. 289  
 Relation de la prise de Choueguen. 251n  
 Montgomery, H. Rebellion losses bill. 3026n  
 Monthly Ry. & navigation guide. 2921, 3649  
 Montigny, F. Relation de la mission. 129  
 Montizambert, E. Mercantile law. 2922  
 Montreal, city. Agric. soc. report. 4434  
 Bank. 1122-3  
 Bar assoc. Report on justice. 2509  
 Board of trade. Report. 4259, 4357  
 —Report on Ottawa-Fr. R. projects. 4260  
 Charter. 4430-2  
 City council reports. 3456, 4433  
 Common council by-laws 1833. 1799  
 Directory. 1164, 2541  
 Fils de la liberté adresse. 2061  
 Fish & game club report. 4347  
 Harbour commissioners report on survey of Lake St. Peter. 3095  
 Liste des premiers colons. 38n  
 Montreal in 1856. 3679  
 Natural hist. soc. report. 1599, 1665, 1847, 1905, 1986  
 Notre Dame parish. Mémoire. 4616  
 —Présidence des assemblées. 4481  
 —Réplique des marguilliers. 4617  
 Notre Dame soc. Véritables motifs. 38  
 Origines de. 687  
 Prov. exhibition prize list 1850. 3096  
 Produce tables. 4311  
 Protestant church letters patent. 1140  
 Remarks on lighting of. 2796  
 Seminary of St. Sulpice. Address 1830. 1580  
 —Fabrique de Notre Dame. 4481, 4616-7  
 —Consultation de douze avocats. 1175  
 —Mémor on estates. 2386  
 —Opinion of Dupin. 1394  
 —Opinion of 12 Paris advocates. 1176  
 —Refutation of crown officers. 2387  
 Temperance soc. Annales. 3477  
 Water works report. 3456, 3592  
 Montreal almanac. 1293, 3852  
 —& Bytown Ry. prospectus. 3379  
 —& Kingston Ry. Letter to MacNab. 3286-7  
 Survey for bridge. 3371  
 —Mining co. incorporation act. 2832  
 By-laws. 2858, 3380  
 Report. 3183, 3288, 3593  
 —Pilot on Rebellion losses. 3017  
 Montrealer, *pseud.* Canadian engineer. 3965  
 Moodie, S. Life in the clearings. 3381-2  
 Roughing it in the bush. 3290-5  
 Moody, J. Narrative of his exertions. 546  
 Moore, C. Gladwin manuscripts. 380  
 Moore, P. Report on rebellion losses. 3237  
 Moore, *twp.* Institution of church in. 1902  
 Moorsom, W. Letters from N.S. 1504  
 Mooseland gold co. Prospectus. 4348  
 Moreau, E. Accouchemens. 1846

- Moreau, Jacob. Mémoire. 250  
 Moreau, Jacques. Principales requêtes. 365  
 Morgan, H. Bibliotheca canadensis. 4618  
   Can. parliamentary companion. 4124  
   Place Br. Americans have won. 4524  
   Sketches of celebrated Canadians. 4164  
   Tour of H.R.H. Pr. of Wales. 3999  
   Relations of industry of Canada. 4295  
 Morgan, J.C. Emigrant's note book. 1326  
 Morin, A. Lettre à l'hon. E. Bowen. 1360  
   Correspondence with Caron. 2763-4  
 Morin, M. Annales de l'Hôtel-Dieu. 57  
 Morphy, J. Trial of alcohol. 3318  
 Morrin college, Quebec. First session. 4165  
 Morris, A. Canada & her resources. 3594-5  
   Hudson's Bay & Pacific territories. 3922  
   Nova Britannia; or B.N.A. 3829  
 Morris, G. Answer to *War in disguise*. 799  
 Morris, T. Miscellanies. 381  
 Morris, W. Clergy reserves. 2186  
   Morris vs. Cameron. 2733  
   Reply to letters by Strachan. 2187  
 Morrison, T. Trial for high treason. 2188  
 Morse, J. Abridgment of Am. gazetteer. 716  
   American gazetteer. 715  
 Mortimer, G. Life and letters of. 2625  
 Morton, A. Gauge for St.L. Ry. 2859  
 Moss, C. Handy book of commercial law. 4539  
 La mouche à blé. 3830  
 Mt. Allison Wesleyan academy. 2665  
 Mountain, G. Can. church destitution. 2189  
   Charge to clergy, Quebec 1838: 2190-1; 1848: 2923; 1851: 3184; 1854: 3457  
   Circular letter on vestments. 2734  
   Circular on clergy reserves. 1985  
   Colonial church soc. 3923  
   Duty of Christian minister. 3458  
   Fast-day sermon, 1857. 3746  
   Foundation of Christian ministry. 1407  
   House of the Lord God. 3383  
   Journal of visit to N.W. 2735, 3012  
   Journal of visitation, 1843. 2607  
   Letter on choral service. 3747  
   Letter to clergy on synod action. 3831  
   Letter to Mr. S.C. Blyth. 1258  
   Love of country. 2666  
   Occasional paper of Church soc. 4077  
   Retrospect 1832. 1724  
   Selection of psalms & hymns. 1859  
   Sermon, Fredericton 14th Jan., 1816. 1101  
   Sermon, Montreal Aug. 9, 1832. 1725  
   Sermon, Montreal Sept. 10, 1861. 4078  
   Sermon, Quebec 12th Sept., 1819. 1177  
   Sermon, Quebec Feb. 24, 1822. 1259  
   Sermon, Quebec 24th Nov., 1839. 2388  
   Sermons. 4435  
   Soldier's thanksgiving sermon. 2608  
   Songs of the wilderness. 2791  
   Spiritual improvement of church. 3596  
   Thoughts on "Annexation". 3013  
   Valedictory, Fredericton 1817. 1124  
 Mountain, J. Sermon on death of. 1479n  
 Mowat, Sir O. Election broadside. 4079  
 Moyens de conserver nos lois. 1730  
 Müller, G. Voyages, Asia to America. 185  
 Municipal manual for U.C. 1850: 3106; 1851: 3207; 1852: 3305; 1855: 3609; 1867: 4587  
 Munk, J. Account of voyage by, 21, 170n, 706n  
 Munro, D. Description of trees of N.B. 4166  
 Munro, W. Documents: seigniorial tenure. 3459  
 Murdoch, B. History of N.S. 1447  
   Laws of N.S. 1800  
 Murney, E. Election broadside. 2514  
 Murphy, H. Conquest of Quebec. 292  
 Murray, A.H. Journal of the Yukon. 2924-5  
 Murray, A.M. Letters. 3460  
 Murray, H. Account of Br. America. 2295-7  
   Hist. account of discoveries. 1555  
 Murray, Jas. Journal of Quebec. 1759-60. 328  
 Murray, John. Emigrant guide. 1903  
 Murray, L. English reader. 1904, 2192-3  
   Introd. to English reader. 1726  
 Murray, T. Letter to, on church univ. 3112  
 Myers, J. Sketches on a tour. 2926  
 Nankevell, B. Letters to Mulock. 3097  
 Napier, W. Correspondence on G.T. Ry. 3680  
 Napoleon I. Ms. de Ste. Hélène. 1144n  
 Narration authentique de l'échange des prisonniers aux Cèdres. 1775. 494  
 Narrative of a commuted prisoner. 2237  
 Narrative of attempt made by the French upon the Mohaqué's country. 114  
 Narrative of light company soldier. 975  
 Narrative of campaigns of Br. army at Washington & New Orleans. 1048-9  
 Narrative of dispute between Bishop of Ontario & St. George's, Kingston. 4262  
 Narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries of N.A. 1108-10  
 Narrative of tour in North West. 1128  
 Nassagaweya, twp. By-law no. 16. 3185  
 Natural history society, v. Montreal.  
 Nature & human nature. 3553  
 Navarre, R. Pontiac's conspiracy. 364n  
 Navigantium bibliotheca. 140  
 Ne neh yondaderihonnyen. 3186  
 Ne raorihwadogenhti ne Shongwayaner. 1625  
 Ne tsinihoweyea-nenda-onh. 1424  
 Neal, J. Battle of Niagara. 1001  
 Neate, C. Quarrel with Canada. 2194  
 Need, T. Six years in the bush. 2195  
 Nehiro-iriniui. 411-2  
 Neilson, John. Answer to editorial by. 1448  
 Neilson, Jos. Emigration to U.C. 2094  
 Nelson, Dr. Quebec marine hospital. 3337  
 Nemo Nemini, *pseud.* Speech on Canada. 3832  
 Nelson, Lord. Battle of Nile broadside. 741  
 Nene karighwiyoston. 770-1  
 Nerva. 986  
 Net in the bay. 3228-9  
 Nettle, R. Salmon fisheries. 3748  
 Netum ewh oomahzenahgun ow'h Moses. 1875  
 Neuvaîne à St. François. 516, 1369  
 New almanac for Can. True blues. 1845  
 New Brunswick.  
   Commission on  
     King's college. 3597  
     Railways. 3833  
   Geological survey report. 2298  
   House of assembly. Debates 1837-8. 2196  
     Journal & proceedings 1807-65. 808  
     Report on Halifax-Quebec ry. 2860  
   Indian affairs reports. 2545  
   Laws, statutes.  
     Acts of assembly 1786-1805. 787  
     Acts of assembly 1836-66. 2095  
     Acts rev. 1838. 1987  
     Revised statutes 1854. 3598  
   Legislative council.  
     Journal 1835-45. 1906  
     Report on Halifax-Quebec ry. 2860  
   Post Office report 1856. 3681  
   Provincial asylum 1850. 3098  
 New Brunswick affairs 1837-8. British parliamentary papers on. 2152-3  
 —almanac. 1801, 3099  
 —& Nova Scotia land co. 2792  
   Sketches in N.B. 1907  
 —auxiliary Bible soc. report. 3187  
 —Baptist assoc. minutes. 1848  
 —Temperance almanac. 3384  
 New currency act, 1854. 3425  
 New disposal of convicts. 3686  
 New England co. Report. 1829. 1540  
 New France. Documents on Canada emanating from the central authority before 1763 are indexed under *France*. Documents of the French period reprinted under the English regime are indexed under *Quebec & Lower Canada*.  
 New guide to Quebec. 3188

- New Hampshire. Boundary report, 1836. 1988  
 Boundary resolutions, 1845. 2736  
 New Jerusalem church. Constitution. 4167  
 New voyages & travels (Phillips, pub.) 1147  
 New world, 1859. 3924-5  
 New York state. Act to remunerate sufferers on Niagara frontier 1821. 1229  
 Documentary history of N.Y. 536  
 Documents rel. to colonial hist. 535  
 Laws in force against loyalists. 583  
 Proceedings on Indian titles. 620  
 Report on Reciprocity treaty. 4349  
 Newcastle, duke. Draft of memorial to. 4061  
 Newfoundland & B.N.A. soc. Proceedings. 2299  
 News from the invisible world. 2389  
 Newton township, Letters patent. 784  
 Niagara & Detroit Ry. Broadside. 3749  
 Proceedings to obtain charter. 1935  
 Niagara church case. 3752  
 Niagara dist. Board of health 1832. 1727  
 Minutes & by-laws. 2861  
 Public meeting on prov. gov't. 1728  
 —on survey of St. Lawrence. 1361  
 Niagara Fort. Short hist. & descr. of, 271  
 Niagara, a poem. 1260  
 Niagara Rel. tract soc. Report 1834. 1856  
 Niagara St. Mark's Sunday school. 3296  
 Niagara, a summer month. 1263  
 Nichols, G. Broadside. 2474  
 Papers on petition of, 3784  
 Nickalls, J. Statutes of U.C. 1687  
 Nicolai, E. Neue vnd warhaffte relation. 20  
 Nicolas, F. Procès politique. 2197  
 Nicolay, C. Oregon territory. 2793  
 Nicolet, J. Journey of, 121n  
 Nicolet, Séminaire de, 4525  
 Nicolls, J. Ministerial office. 3297  
 Nihima ayamie-mazinahigna. 1600-1  
 Nipissing language, Prayer book. 1600-1  
 Noble, L. After icebergs. 3926-7  
 Noiseux, F. Liste chron. des évêques. 1849  
 Normands au Canada. 117  
 North-American & West-Ind. gazetteer. 517  
 North American boundary v. Boundary, N.B.  
 North Shore Ry. Procédés. 3298  
 Rapports 1854:3461; Eng.ed. 3462  
 Northern coasts of America. 1752-3  
 Northern invasion of October 1780. 534  
 Northern kingdom. 4488  
 Northern Ry. Act on, 1859. 3886  
 Report 1859-66. 4000  
 See also Ontario S. & H., Toronto & L.H.  
 Northern traveller. 1351  
 N.W. co. Agreements: 1174n, 1225  
 Disputes, York 1818. 1146  
 Documents on, 1472  
 Origin & progress of, 872  
 Proceedings at court, Quebec 1819. 1178  
 Release of claims. 1230  
 See also Selkirk, earl.  
 N.W. passage, Reward. 464, 1220  
 North-west steam nav. co. Prospectus. 4350  
 N.W. territories. Documents on, 4391  
 N.W. transportation co. Memoranda. 3834  
 Norton, baron. Letter on colonies. 4168  
 Letter from Howe on colonies. 4246  
 Norton, J. Capt. Mohawk tr. of Bible. 770n  
 Norton, J. Rev. Narrative. 203  
 Redeem'd captive. 203n  
 Norwich, twp. Sale of land in, 1799. 738-9  
 Note additionnelle à celle de 1845. 2862  
 Note sur les biens des Jésuites. 2737-8  
 Notes of a tour in N.A. 1861. 4059  
 Notes on south west boundary. 1610-11  
 Notes upon Canada & U.S. 1918-9  
 Notices of death of Lord Sydenham. 2475  
 Notices on claims of Hudson B. co. 1117  
 Notices pub. in *Quebec Mercury*, 1827. 1448  
 Notitia of New Brunswick, 1836-7. 2062  
 Notman, J. Handbook on elections, 1867. 4619  
 Law & practice on elections. 4263  
 Notman, W. Portraits of Br. Americans. 4452  
 Notman, W. *Lieut. col.* Election 1848. 2890  
 Nouveau recueil de cantiques. 1163  
 Nouveau traité abrégé de La Sphère. 1556  
 Nouvel abrégé de l'histoire. 2096  
 Nouvel alphabet pour commençans. 1602  
 Nouvelle-France, Collection de mss. 606  
 Nouvelle-France documents historiques. 347  
 Nova Scotia. Census. 4080, 4526  
 House of Assembly. Journal 1794-1860. 672  
 Proceedings on treaty 1819. 1179-80  
 Proceedings on Catholics 1827. 1449  
 Mines report 1864. 4352  
 Railways report 1864. 4351  
 Revised statutes 1851. 3189  
 Selections from pub. documents. 414  
 Statutes at large 1758-1804. 778  
 Nova Scotia affairs 1837-8, British parliamentary papers on, 2152-3  
 Nova Scotia almanac. 1851-3. 3190  
 N.S. Baptist education soc. Report. 1802  
 Nova Scotia baronets & B.A. assoc. 2755  
 Nova Scotia baronets, Case of, 1946  
 Nova Scotia baronets, Institution of, 36  
 Nova-Scotia calendar, 1820. 1204  
 Nova Scotia directory, 1850. 3102  
 Nova Scotian, *pseud.* Hist. of N.S. 2543  
 Nu-gu-mo-nun O-je-boa. 2077  
 Nugent's N.S. people's almanack. 3190  
 Nuttall, T. Manual of ornithology. 1850  
 Popular handbook of ornithology. 1851  
 Oakley, R. Lottery broadside. 3014  
 O'Brien, G. Tourist's guide to Quebec. 4353  
 O'Brien, J. Excursion aux maritimes. 4354  
 Observations on 5th art. of treaty. 551  
 —on history of Canada co. 2690  
 —on petitions of grievance. 1480  
 —on *Proposal for soc. for Indians*. 812  
 —on proposed union. 1298  
 —on propriety of altering the line between Upper & Lower Canada. 1666  
 —on support of clergy. 4527  
 —on union of Canadas. 2390  
 —sur réponse de lord Aylmer. 1852  
 —sur un écrit. 1277  
 —upon duties of magistrates. 2649  
 —upon *Outline of emigration*. 1261  
 O'Callaghan, E. Documentary hist. N.Y. 536  
 Documents on col. hist. of N.Y. 535  
 Provincial parliament of L.C. 1989  
 Occasional essays on various subjects. 469  
 Occasional paper of church soc. 4077  
 Occasional reflections on war in Am. 273  
 Ocean plague, voyage to Quebec. 2863  
 O'Connell, D. Letters to Methodists. 2542  
 O'Connor, D. Diary. 1450  
 O'Connor, T. History of war, 1812-15. 1068  
 Odd-fellows. By-laws. 2595-6  
 Report. 2852  
 Special meeting Toronto 1852. 3264  
 L'Office de la semaine sainte. 1103  
 Officium in honorem Domini J.C. 511  
 Ogden, J. Letter from a gentleman. 670n  
 Tour through Canada. 729-30  
 Ogden, P. Traits of Indian life. 2218n  
 O'Grady, S. The emigrant, a poem. 2476  
 Ojibbeway Indians on visit to England. 2683  
 Ojibway language, v. Chippeway.  
 Old judge. 2997-8  
 Oldmixon, J. Br. Empire in America. 181-2  
 Olier, J. Les véritables motifs. 38n  
 Oliphant, E. History of N. America. 745  
 Oliphant, L. Minnesota & far West. 3463  
 Oliver, A. View of Lower Canada. 1231-2  
 Oliver, J. Canadian facts, petition. 3835  
 Oliver, W. Dismission of, 631  
 O'Meara, F. Mission to Ottahwahs. 2300  
 On civilization of Indians, 869  
 On confirmation. 2198  
 On general management of a farm. 3191  
 On nomination of agents for N.A. 2642

- On the importance of a railway from Halifax to Quebec. 3836, 4169
- On the origin & progress of N.W. co. 872
- On turning to the East in creeds. 4528
- Onondaga language dictionary. 128
- Ontario & St. Lawrence Steamboat co. 3299
- Ontario county. Council rules. 4355  
Proceedings & by-laws. 3464
- Ontario, Simcoe & Huron Ry. Letters. 3385  
Report. 3300  
*See also* Northern ry., Toronto S. & H. ry.
- Opinion of twelve advocates. 1176
- Orange Orders *v.* Loyal Orange orders.  
Order of confirmation. 1557
- Order of governor-in-council 1796 on commerce with U.S. 691-2
- Ordinances of Quebec: 510, 537, 587, 641-3
- Ordnance lands, Despatch on. 3516
- Ordonnances des intendants et arrêts. 753
- Oregon territory, Correspondence on, 2775  
*See also* Boundary.
- O'Reilly, B. Greenland & N.W. passage. 1125
- Origin & history of King's college. 2658
- Origin & progress of present difficulties between U.S., G.B. & France. 855
- Orlebar, J. St. Lawrence River. 4044
- Osborn, S. Arctic journal. 3193-4
- Osgood, D. Solemn protest on war. 912-3
- Osgood, T. Brief extract from journal. 1908
- Osler, F. Lives of Pickton & Osler. 2301
- Oswego, city. Report on reciprocity. 4001
- Oswego, fort, Relation de la prise de, 251  
Other side of the question. 454
- Ottawa & Prescott Ry. bill. 4356
- Ottawa citizen almanac, 1867. 4620
- Ottawa-French R. navigation project. 4260
- Ottawa, future capital of Canada. 3837
- Ottawa-Georgian Bay Canal arguments. 3698
- Ottawa, *see also* Parliamentary buildings.
- Outline, plan of emigration. 1261-2, 1281
- Outlines of Flemish husbandry. 3599-3600
- Owen, C. Epitome of history of N.S. 2543
- Oxford county gazetteer. 3308, 4129
- Pacaud, P. La cause entre P. et Roy. 4621
- Pacaud, T. Sale of St. Maurice bridges. 3386
- Paine, T. General Wolfe. 293
- Pakington, Sir J. Colonial church. 3261
- Palliser, J. Exploration, Red River-Rocky Mts. 3928, 4002  
Journals, reports, 1857-60. 4264
- Palmer, J. Journal of travels, 1817. 1126
- Pambrun, C. Narrative. 1182
- Panet, J. Journal du siège de Québec. 294
- Paper money of French regime, Documents on. 155, 351-2, 361-2, 371-9, 385-6, 388, 397-403, 408-10, 418, 430-1  
*See also* Bigot, F.
- Papers & letters on agriculture, 1790. 616
- Papers on Hatfield & Deerfield. 76
- Papers presented to committee on Hudson's Bay 1749. 212-3
- Papers referring to Red River. 1247
- Papers rel. to affairs of Canada. 2995
- Papers rel. to America, 1809:852; 1813:898
- Papers rel. to American loyalists. 1221-2
- Papers rel. to French seigniories. 483
- Papers rel. to *Lille Belt & Pres.* 880
- Papers rel. to union of U. & L. Canada. 2366
- Papineau, L. Letter on union. 1294  
Réfutation de, 2311  
Speech on hustings, 1827. 1451
- Papineau et Nelson. 2896
- Paquin, J. Evénemens à St. Eustache. 2200
- Pare, W. Grand Trunk Ry. 4081-2
- Parke, T. Election broadside, 1841. 2438
- Parker, W. Caledonia Springs. 2667
- Parliamentary buildings, Ottawa, Documents on construction of, 4043, 4213, 4215, 4269
- Parl. debates on confederation, 1865. 4396
- Parl. proceedings in 2d. sess., 4th parl. of Upper Canada. 803
- Parmelee, G. The siege of Quebec. 281
- Parochial subdivisions of L.C. 3335-6
- Parr, J. Vindication of, 578
- Parry, Sir W. Narrative 1827. 1452  
Journal of voyage 1819-20. 1205  
Second voyage, 1821-3. 1295  
Third voyage, 1824-5. 1362
- Parsons, B. Anti-Bacchus: an essay. 2477
- Parsons, H. Guide to travelers. 1909
- Parsons, U. Battle of Lake Erie. 955
- Particular case of Georgia loyalists. 555
- Past & present, Canadian Methodism. 3966
- Pastoral letter to clergy, Toronto. 3612  
—on cholera. 2934
- Paton, J. Voyage to polar regions, 1824. 1327
- Patrick, A. Digest of precedents. 3015-6
- Patrick, J. Quebec: a poetical essay. 329
- La Patrie*. Le bill seigneurial. 3601
- Patten, E. Glimpse at U.S. & Canadas. 3302
- Patten, T. East view of Montreal. 280 (15)
- Patterson, G. Memoir of J. Macgregor. 1603
- Patterson, W. Trade of Montreal. 4259, 4357
- Patteson, T. Croquet, Toronto laws. 4529
- Pausch, G. Journal. 509
- Peace without dishonour. 807
- Peep at the western world. 4265
- Pelletier, T. Agriculture canadienne. 4003
- Pemberton, J. Vancouver Island & B.C. 4004
- Penhallow, S. Wars of New-England. 164
- Penitentiary *v.* Canada Prisons.
- Penn, W. Trial. 1604
- Pennant, T. Arctic zoology. 573-4
- Pennefather, R. Indian affairs. 3794
- Pennington, J. Currency of colonies. 2927
- Penny, E. Proposed confederation. 4622
- Penny, W. Arctic expedition. 3249, 3255-6  
Voyage in Baffin's Bay 1850-1. 3214
- People's almanack. 2544
- Pepperell, Sir W. New-Eng. land-forces. 199
- Perkins, S. Events of the late war. 1069
- Perley, M. Hand-book for emigrants. 3465  
Report on fisheries of N.B. 3100  
Reports on Indian settlements. 2545  
Reports on sea fisheries of N.B. 3195
- Perpetual war, policy of Mr. Madison. 905
- Perrault, J. Abrégé de l'histoire. 1990-1  
Biographie. 1853  
Extraits des arrests. 1328  
Extraits tirés de la prévosté. 1329  
Le juge à paix. 605  
Manuel pratique. 1558  
Moyens de conserver nos lois. 1730  
Plan raisonné d'éducation. 1605  
Questions et réponses sur le droit. 914
- Perrot, N. Adventures of, 121n  
Mémoire sur les sauvages. 130
- Perry, G. Staple trade of Canada. 4170  
Supply of water, Ottawa. 4083
- Perry, O. Documents on Capt. Elliott. 956
- Peterborough & Port Hope Ry. Report. 2864
- Peterborough county directory 1858. 3805
- Peterborough, town. Rules & by-laws. 3101
- Peters, S. Reply to remarks. 575
- Le petit manuel du chrétien. 1002
- Petitclair, P. Griphon. 2098
- Petition from L.C. 1910
- Petition of Assembly of L.C. 1836. 1980
- Petition of Rt. Rev. Bp. of Toronto. 2617
- Petition to King against misrule. 1523-4
- Petworth committee, Emigration method, 1811  
Letters from emigrants. 1765, 1768, 1978, 2289
- Petyt, G. Lex parliamentaria. 765
- Phelps, O. Genealogy. 4171
- Philadelphia Black list. 758
- Phillips, G. Travels in N.A. 1330-1
- Phillips, Sir R. Collection of voyages. 809  
New voyages & travels. 1147
- Phillips, Willard. Appeal to Democrats. 1003
- Phillips, Wm. System of arithmetic. 1803
- Philo-Bentham. Emancipate colonies! 2262
- Phocion, *pseud.* Letter. 572
- Piché, E. Aux habitants de Berthier. 3929
- Pichon, T. Genuine letters. 275  
Lettres et mémoires. 274

- Picken, A. The Canadas. 1731-2  
 Pickering, J. Inquiries of emigrant. 1606  
 Pickering, T. Letter on war. 838-9  
 Speeches on embargo. 840-1  
 Picture of Quebec. 1537  
 Pierson, C. Ericsson's caloric engine. 4005  
 Pilote, F. Le Saguenay en 1851. 3196  
 Pinkerton, J. ed. Voyages & travels. 215  
 Pinnock, W. Catechism of history. 1148  
 Pinsonneault, P. Controversy on separate schools. 3708, 3757  
 Pitt, W. Speech, Feb. 21, 1783. 556  
 Plain reasons for loyalty. 2203  
 Plain statement, quarrel with Canada. 2194  
 Plan of code of laws for Quebec. 455  
 Playfair, A. Letter from volunteer. 4006  
 Suggestions on defence of Canadas. 4437  
 Playfair, R. Recollections of visit. 3018  
 Playter, E. Election broadsides. 1208, 1340  
 Plessis, J. Discours, 10 jan. 1799. 731  
 Journal des visites pastorales. 1102  
 Mandement, Oct. 29, 1812. 915  
 Observations sur un ecrit. 1277n  
 Thanksgiving sermon, Jan. 10, 1799. 732  
 Poem on the times. 4358  
 Poetical account of campaigns, 1812. 1041  
 Poivre, P. Voyages d'un philosophe. 423  
 Policy of free trade. 3019  
 Political & hist. account of L.C. 1587  
 Political annals of Lower Canada. 874  
 Political state of U.C. 1806-7. 810  
 Pond, P. Journal. 621  
 Narrative. 783n  
 Ponteach: or Savages of America. 405-6  
 Pontiac's conspiracy, Journal of, 364  
 Sketch of, 380  
 Poole, E. Annals of Yarmouth. 547  
 Poole, T. Sketch of Peterborough. 4530  
 Poole, W. Tobacco, smoking, chewing. 4531  
 Poor man's preservative. 1854  
 Poor Richard. 1661  
 Port Britain harbour co. Prospectus. 3682  
 Port Folio. Estimate of British troops. 1004  
 Porter, J. 6 weeks' tour in W. Canada. 4438  
 Portlock, N. Voyage round the world. 599  
 Post Office v. Canada, Lower Canada, New Brunswick.  
 Pote, W. Journal, 1745-7. 204  
 Potel, L. Grammaire française. 1588  
 Pouchot, P. Memoir on war in N.A. 330  
 Poulin, M., & Fabrique de Ste. Famille. 3823  
 Poutre, F. Echappé de la potence. 2205-6  
 Escaped from the gallows. 2204  
 Powell, G. Privy council appeal. 2207, 2236  
 Powell, I. Election broadside, 1841. 2438  
 Powell, W. Corres. Spanish Freeholder. 1332  
 Letter to Sir P. Maitland. 1296  
 Letters from loyalist in U.C. 867n  
 Monk vs. Powell case. 2207, 2236  
 On clergy reserves. 1507-8  
 Spanish freeholder. 1333  
 Pownall, T. Administration of colonies. 424  
 Précis touchant la colonie Selkirk. 1095  
 Première mission des Jésuites. 120  
 Presbyterian church, Canada. Historical report 1866. 4484  
 Home mission fund. 4008, 4084  
 Missions report. 1733  
 Proceedings on Leach & Ritchie. 2609  
 Sabbath schools report. 4007  
 Synod minutes. 1667  
 Temporalities board act. 3786  
 Presbyterian church, N.S. Synod committee on promoting religion. 1181  
 See also Canada Presbyterian, & United Presbyterian.  
 Present state of G.B. & N.A. 413  
 Present state of Nova Scotia. 592  
 Present state of the Canadas. 1668  
 Preserved meats (Navy). 3248  
 Preston, T. Three years' in Canada. 2302  
 "Pretended" Bank of U.C. Commissioners' report 1823:1304; 1827:1468  
 Examination of pamphlet on, 1306  
 Failure of, 1306  
 Letters on, 1824. 1317  
 Meeting, 1823. 1297  
 Prevost, Sir G. Account of life of, 1075  
 Prévost, M. Notice sur la vie de, 4363  
 Price, J. Broadside. 2865, 2890  
 Priestley, J. Sermon, St. John 1821. 1233  
 Prieur, F. Notes d'un condamné. 2794  
 Primer for Mohawk children. 543  
 Primitive Methodist mission report. 4439  
 Primogeniture bill. 1384  
 Prince, T. Extraordinary events. 200  
 Prince Edward Island. Acts of General assembly. 3197, 4440, 4623  
 Commission on landlord & tenant. 4323  
 Hog reeve act. 4441  
 Petitions against Gov. Smith 1824. 1334  
 Report on civil govt. 1853. 3338  
 Prince Edward Island calendar. 3930  
 Prince Edward Island, General idea of, 773  
 Prince of Wales. Addresses to, 1860. 3950  
 Tour through Br. America & U.S. 3999  
 Visit to Canada in 1860. 3967-8, 3972, 3979, 4014, 4032  
 Principales requêtes du Pro. Général. 365  
 Principes de la langue des Sauteux. 2244  
 Prindle, C. Memoir of Rev. D. Chandler. 2208  
 Pringle, Sir J. Life of Gen. Wolfe. 331  
 Pringle, Sir N. Letters. 1005  
 Pritchard, J. Glimpses of the past. 1804  
 Narratives of N.W. co. 1182  
 Private bills, Practice on, 2835  
 Pro and con: a dialogue. 1509  
 Probability of reaching North Pole. 458  
 Proceedings at laying corner stone, Normal school. 3136  
 Proceedings had in assembly, Feb. 1836. 2010  
 Proceedings of council on jury laws. 2014  
 Proceedings of meeting, Niagara 1832. 1728  
 Proceedings on St. Lawrence canal. 2961  
 Procès politique. Reine vs. Jalbert. 2286  
 Procès politique. Reine vs. Nicolas. 2197  
 Le processionnal romain. 1370  
 Proclamation declaring when act of 31 Geo. III shall have effect in U. & L.C. 645  
 Proclamation on royal stile & titles. 755  
 Productions of the evangelists. 2042  
 Prompter, a series of essays. 1234  
 Proposal for court of Queen's bench. 2739  
 Proposal for forming society for civilization of N.A. Indians. 800, 812  
 Proposed lyceum of natural history. 1887  
 Protestant clergy. Report on provisions for support of, 1835. 1931, 2015  
 Proudfoot, W. Papers. 2099  
 Provancher, L. Essai sur insectes. 3750  
 Flore canadienne. 4172  
 Le verger canadien. 4173  
 Provencher, J. Mission de R. Rouge. 1992  
 Provencher, M. Procès P.-Boisclair. 4641  
 Provident life assurance. Statement. 3602  
 Provident permanent Almanac. 3466  
 Provincial agricultural show. 1852. 3303  
 Provincial asylum v. Canada, New Brunswick.  
 Provincial insurance co. Incorp. 3524  
 Instructions. 3838  
 Report. 3103  
 Provisions of school act. 2889  
 Pryor, A. Description of Br. America. 1183  
 Pseautier de David. 1088  
 Public accounts v. Canada, Lower Canada, Upper Canada.  
 Public gazetteer, 1759-60. 332  
 Public meeting, Gore district 1828. 1505  
 Puget Sound agric. co. Memorial. 4387  
 Punge ewe oodezhewabezewinewah. 1934  
 Purdy, J. British American navigator. 2610  
 Putnam, I. Essay on life of, 318  
 Putnam, R. Journal, 1757-60. 333  
 Pye, T. Canadian scenery: Gaspé. 4532

- Quebec, city. Assessors' memoranda. 1770  
 Bank vs. A.J. Maxham. 4009  
 Bible soc. report. 1363  
 Census 1716. 151  
 Directory 1822: 1252; 1844: 2668-9; 1847:  
 2867; 1848: 2919; 1861: 4085  
 Hand-book. 3081  
 Ladies benevolent soc. report. 2479  
 Marine hospital. 3140, 3337  
 Medical students soc. Laws. 1805  
 New guide to, 3188  
 Picture of, 1537  
 Rules & orders of police. 1510  
 Rules for watchmen. 1453  
 Seminary. Catalogue des officiers. 3022  
 —Memoire. 1775, 4335
- Quebec, province. 1763-1791  
 See also Lower Canada for documents  
 after this period.  
 Ancient French archives. 632  
 Jugements et délibérations du conseil  
 souverain de la Nouvelle France. 152  
 Laws, orders-in-council, etc.  
 Abstract of custom of Paris. 443, 449  
 Abstract of Loix de police. 441  
 Abstract of royal edicts. 442  
 Additional rules for land office. 615  
 Extraits des edits. 459  
 Formule de rôle des paroissiens. 622  
 Ordinances 1777. 510  
 Ordinances 1780. 537  
 Ordinances 1786. 587  
 Ordre de 22 Fev. 1790. 623  
 Sequel of custom of Paris. 449  
 Traité abrégé des anciennes loix. 460  
 Traité de la loix des fiefs. 461  
 Traité de la police. 462  
 Legislative Council.  
 Extract from minutes on records. 632  
 Proceedings on land tenures. 624  
 Militia. Rôle générale 1775. 501n
- Quebec act 1774. 627-8  
 —almanac. 707  
 —& its environs. 1669  
 —& L. Superior mining assoc. Articles:  
 2795  
 Report: 2866  
 —& Richmond ry. incorporation. 3055  
 —& Saguenay ry. Rapport 3467; Eng. ed.  
 3468  
 —Pocket almanac. 3199  
 —Poetical essay. 329  
 —Reminiscences of, 3842-3  
 —Revenue act. 627-8  
 —Review of gov't. & grievances. 600  
 —Volunteers. 2303
- Queen's college, Kingston.  
 Annual report. 3839  
 Calendar 1862-5. 4174  
 Case of Weir vs. Mathieson. 4459  
 Charter. 2480  
 Circular on federation. 2611  
 Defence of university reform. 4266  
 Proceedings of trustees 1857-8. 3840  
 Report on university bill. 2612  
 Return of information on, 1856, 3637
- Quelques réflexions sur la milice. 4275  
 Quelques réflexions sur l'élection. 1734  
 Quesnel, J. Colas et Colinette. 842  
 Question answered. 3023-5  
 Question on rebellion losses. 3026  
 Questions submitted on fabriques. 1659  
 Questions sur le mariage. 3879  
 Questions sur lesquelles on souhaite de  
 savoir les réponses de Adhémar. 576  
 Quiblier, J. Selections from mythology.  
 2100
- Quincy, J. Speech on Bill in addition to  
 Act to raise military force. 957  
 Speech on foreign relations. 843  
 Speech on Maritime protection. 916-7  
 Quinn, W. Commerce des bois. 4086
- Racine, A. Discours pour les soldats. 4010
- Racine, L. Souvenirs historiques. 3683  
 Radcliffe, Mrs. Terms at school of. 1520  
 Radisson, P. Account of 3rd journey. 121n  
 Voyages 1652-84. 92  
 Rae, J. Expeditions to Arctic. 2868, 3250  
 Ragueneau, P. Relation de 1648 & 1649. 43  
 Relation de 1649-50. 47  
 Relation de 1650 & 1651. 51  
 Railroad jubilee, 1851. 3200  
 Railroad to the Pacific, Project for. 3198  
 Railway & navigation guide. 2921, 3648  
 Rameau, E. La France aux colonies. 3841  
 Ramezay, sieur. Mémoire, 1759. 295  
 Ramsay, D. Military memoirs of, 522  
 Ramsay, T. Notes sur Coutume de Paris.  
 4267  
 Ramsay library. Articles & catalogue. 1993  
 Ramusio, G. Navigazioni et viaggi. 1  
 Rand, S. Short statement on Micmacs. 3027  
 Translation into Maliseet. 4205  
 Translations into Micmac-Genesis 3703:  
 —Psalms 3876; —Acts 4206  
 Randall, P. Hints to book agents. 4359  
 Randall, R. 1st report, Welland canal. 1670  
 Petition of Mackenzie for, 3280, 3343  
 Trial and acquittal. 1364  
 Ranken, G. Canada & the Crimea. 3603-4  
 Rankin, A. Jesuits' estates in Canada. 3104  
 Rapports municipaux du Canada, 1864. 4301  
 Rasle, S. Suite de vie du Chaumonot. 103  
 Rates & assessments in U.C., Act on, 1383  
 Rattray, A. Vancouver Island & B.C. 4088  
 Rawlings, T. Confederation of B.N.A. 4442  
 Rawson & De Chair. Eastern townships.  
 4175  
 Raymond, W. Winslow papers. 1070  
 Raynal, G. Philosophical & pol. hist. 366-7  
 Read, H. Suggestions on colonization. 4443  
 Reasons to show probability of navigable  
 passage to western ocean. 216  
 Rebellion losses bill. Broadsides. 2946,  
 3006, 3008, 3020-1, 3028  
 Rebellion losses, Claims in L.C. for, 3053  
 Rebellion losses commission report. 3237  
 Recent occurrences in Canada. 1949  
 Reciprocity mining co. Statement. 4360  
 Reciprocity treaty. Boston report. 4384  
 Canadian report 1862. 4119  
 New York report 1864. 4349  
 Oswego report 1860. 4001  
 U.S. report 1853. 3223, 3403  
 Reciprocity treaty as to fisheries. 3469  
 Reciprocity treaty, Gross violation. 4462  
 Reciprocity with B.N.A. vindicated. 4001  
 Récit des évènements qui ont eu lieu sur  
 le territoire des sauvages. 1109  
 Recollections of a beloved pastor. 2703  
 Rectories case. 3258, 3360, 3658  
 Recueil de pièces sur la négociation. 50  
 Recueil de voyages au nord. 177  
 Recueil d'édits. 387  
 Recueil d'ordonnances synodales. 3844  
 Recueils de réglemens, 1765. 387  
 Red River, Notes of flood 1852 at, 3230  
 Red River settlement. Complaints on  
 Hudson's Bay co. 2996  
 Exploration. 3790-1, 3885, 3908  
 Memorial to Br. & Can. govt. 1863. 4200  
 Notes of trip to, 1853. 3332-3  
 Papers rel. to, 1168  
 Petitions from, 1860-70. 4580  
 Route from Canada to, 4221, 4244  
 See also Selkirk.
- Rees, W. Case of, 4361-2  
 Report on petition of, 4047  
 Reflections on American rebellion. 530-1  
 Reform alliance society, 1836. 1994  
 Reform assoc. Address adopted, 1844.  
 2673-4  
 Address of Peterborough br. 2676  
 Constitution. 2671  
 Objects. 2670  
 Proceedings, 1844. 2672  
 Satire of Great Convention 1859. 3910  
 See also Constitutional Reform soc.

- Reform party. Convention, 1867. 4624, 4590  
 Responsible govt. broadside. 3028  
 Réfutation de l'écrit de Papineau. 2311  
 Refutation of crown officers on the right  
 of the Seminary of Montreal. 2387  
 Regiopolis college, Report on, 1856. 3637  
 Registration report of marriages, births  
 & deaths in N.S. 1866. 4526  
 Régistres des baptêmes au Duquesne. 247  
 Règlement de la Confrérie. 482  
 Règlements pour l'examen. 4111  
 Règles et réglemens pour la milice. 777  
 Regourd, L. Notice sur M. Prévost. 4363  
 Regulations for governance of police. 2437  
 Regulations on volunteer force 1866. 4470  
 Reid, C. Chapter of life of Buchanan. 4268  
 Reid, J. Hypocrisy detected. 901  
 Reinhard, C. Report of trial of, 1149-50  
 Relatio rerum gestarum, 1613-4. 19  
 Relation de ce qui s'est passé au siège  
 de Québec. 296-8  
 Relation de la prise de Choueguen. 251  
 Relation des affaires du Canada, 1696. 137  
 Relation par lettres de l'Amérique. 146  
 Relations diverses sur la bataille du  
 Malangué. 239  
 Relative theory, is Bible infallible? 3931  
 Religious tract soc. v. Kingston, Niagara.  
 Remarks made on a tour, Quebec, 1819.  
 1186  
 Remarks on consequences of policy. 2869  
 Remarks on constitution of Canadas. 2129  
 Remarks on education in Canada. 2915  
 Remarks on evidence of Mr. Grant. 1559  
 Remarks on improvement of live stock.  
 1365  
 Remarks on legislative union. 2304  
 Remarks on *Letter to two great men*. 335  
 Remarks on lighting of Montreal. 2796  
 Remarks on militia of Canada. 4303  
 Remarks on petition of convention. 1917  
 Remarks on policy of U.S. & G.B. 1428  
 Remarks on principal acts, 13th parl. 467  
 Remarks on proposed abolition of court  
 of chancery. 3201  
 Remarks on Selkirk's *Observations*. 790  
 Remarks on Stanser's *Examination*. 788  
 Remarks on the bankrupt ordinance. 2613  
 Remarks on the Indians of N.A. 1245  
 Remarks on travels of Chastellux. 563  
 Remarks on U.C. surveys. 4113, 4214  
 Remarks upon a church constitution. 3751  
 Remarks upon a letter on failure of ex-  
 pedition against Cape Breton. 265  
 Remarks upon disputed boundary. 2134-5  
 Remarks upon federation. 4364, 4374  
 Remarks upon negotiations 1711. 147  
 Remembrancer. 557  
 Reminiscences of Quebec. 3842-3  
 Remnants. 1911  
 Reply to observations of Howe. 532-3  
 Reply to the report of Durham. 2273  
 Report of committee on St. James'. 2322  
 Report of mission to England. 2394  
 Report of proceedings connected with dis-  
 putes between Selkirk & N.-W. co. 1146  
 Report of proceedings, Quebec diocese.  
 3797  
 Report of public discussion, Simcoe. 3202  
 Report of trials, Montreal 1838-9. 2305  
 Report on causes of war with G.B. 926  
 Report on state of justice. 2509  
 Report upon state of R. St. Lawrence. 1371  
 Reports of committee on petitions of  
 refugees from Can. & N.S. 698  
 Reports on Indian settlements. 2545  
 Representation in legislature, 1831. 1686  
 Representation of commons act. 844, 2968  
 Reserve question by one of clergy. 2101  
 Resolutions on alien question, 1825. 1382  
 Responsible exec. council. Report on, 2012  
 Responsible govt. broadside. 2272, 2626,  
 3028  
 Responsible government for Canada. 2677  
 Responsible govt. for colonies. 2353  
 Responsible govt., letters to Russell. 2284  
 Result of astronomical observations. 666  
 Review of *Address of Lay association*. 3935  
 Review of govt. grievances of Quebec. 600  
 Review of laws of U.S. & Br. provinces. 625  
 Review of military operations. 248-9  
 Review of Mr. Pitt's administration. 355  
 Review of proceedings of legislature. 1678  
 Revue de la revue du pamphlet. 2765  
 Reynolds, H. Niagara church case. 3752  
 Reynolds, Jas. Journal at Fort Malden. 918  
 Reynolds, John. Chapel-property case. 2102  
 Rhodes, C. Prof. Sonntag's narrative.  
 3611n  
 Rhys, C. Theatrical trip. 4011  
 Richards, W. Election broadside 1848. 2890  
 Rectories endowment case. 3360, 3658  
 Richardson, H. York harbour. 1806  
 Richardson, Sir J. Arctic exped. 3029-30  
 Fauna boreali-Americana. 1454  
 Polar regions. 3932  
 Richardson, J. Letters of Veritas. 1071,  
 1037n  
 Richardson vs. Desrivieres. 1366  
 Richardson, J. *geologist*, Report. 3685  
 Richardson, J. *major*. Canadian bro's. 2391  
 Correspondence on Welland police. 2797  
 Eight years in Canada. 2870  
 Guards in Canada. 2928  
 Matilda Montgomerie. 2392-3  
 New Era or Can. chronicle. 1006n  
 Personal memoirs. 2209  
 Wacousta. 1736-7  
 War of 1812. 1006-8  
 Richey, M. Br. & Can. conferences. 2399,  
 2422  
 Letters to the *Church*. 2614  
 Memoir of Rev. W. Black. 1857  
 Method with Antipedobaptists. 1912  
 Sermon at dedication, Toronto 1845. 2740  
 Richmond, *duke*. Sermon on death of, 1177  
 Richmond, W. Legal forms & law manual.  
 3471  
 Richmond Hill Bible society. Report. 1738  
 Riddell, W. Diary. 1807  
 Ride to Niagara in 1809. 856  
 Rideau canal, Accounts & papers of, 1645  
 Notices of, 1832. 1739  
 Progress on, 1830. 1581  
 Riedesel, F. Berufs-Reise, America. 558  
 Letters & journals. 560  
 Letters & memoirs. 559  
 Riot & outrage of 9th June. 3387  
 Ritchie, W. Organ question. 3933  
 Ritualism in Toronto. 4089  
 Rituel du diocèse de Québec. 139  
 Roads, broadsides. 2745, 2766, 2865, 2881  
 See also Bathurst, British Columbia,  
 Lower Canada Legislature, Upper  
 Canada Laws also Legislature.  
 Roaf, J. Catechism on churches. 2306  
 In memoriam. 4232  
 Religious liberty. 2210  
 Robb, C. New sugar canes. 3934  
 Metals in Canada. 4103  
 Robert Stark's almanac, 1862. 4176  
 Robertson, J. Secession church, N.S. 2798  
 Robertson, J. d. 1878. Infant baptism. 1995  
 Robertson, J.R. Hist. collection. 280 at  
 end.  
 Simcoe collection. 693  
 Robertson, W. Oregon, right & title. 2799  
 Roberval, *sieur*. Documents on, 10  
 Voyage to Canada. 6  
 Robin, C. Extrait relatif au Canada. 3605  
 Robinson, Sir J.B. Broadside. 1208, 1340  
 Canada & the Canada bill 1840. 2307  
 Canada trade & union bills, 1822. 1305  
 Petition against university bills. 2723  
 Speech on civil rights. 1367  
 Robinson, J.L. Chamber reports. 3238  
 Robinson, S. Infamous perjuries. 4444  
 Robson, J. Six years in Hudson's-Bay. 217  
 Roche, A. Island of Anticosti. 3685  
 New disposal of convicts. 3686  
 View of Russian America. 3606  
 Roche, E. Public career of, 4577

- Rocque, J. Set of plans & forts. 391  
 Roden, E. Trials of Fenian prisoners. 4503  
 Roe, H. Reading habits among clergy. 4365  
 Review of *Address of Lay assoc.* 3935  
 Support of clergy (introd.) 4527  
 Roe, W. Election broadside, 1828. 1525  
 Roebuck, J. Canadian portfolio. 2133  
 Colonies of England. 3031  
 Existing difficulties in Canadas. 1996  
 Letter on colonial agents. 2642n  
 Roger, C. Quebec as it was & is. 3754n-6  
 Rise of Canada. 3687  
 Stadacona depicta. 3753  
 Rogers, R. Concise account of N.A. 392  
 Journal, 1760-1. 348  
 Journal of siege of Detroit. 389n  
 Journals, 1755-61. 393-4  
 Ponteach. 405-6  
 Reminiscences of French war. 395  
 Rogers, R.V. Schism, A sermon. 2308  
 Rolph, G. Petition on magistrates. 1617  
 Rolph, J. Lecture, Victoria Coll. 1861. 4090  
 Speech in Methodist chapel case. 1647  
 Speech on charges against Head. 2103-4  
 Speech on clergy reserves. 2105, 3180  
 Rolph, T. Brief account. 1997  
 Emigration & colonization. 2546  
 Evidence to committee. 2463n  
 Roman Catholic church. Acta, decreta. 3203  
 Breviary. 73, 1512  
 Calendrier pour les chantres. 1408  
 Catechisms. 138, 1368, 1740, 1858, 2481, 2929  
 Cérémonial du concile de Québec. 3204  
 Concilia provinciæ Quebecensis. 3205  
 Graduals. 746, 1455-6  
 Hours. 686, 801, 1409  
 Mandements. 915, 2054, 4625-6  
 Missal. 511, 1103, 1370  
 Neuvaine, St. François. 1369  
 Recueil d'ordonnances. 3844  
 Rituel de Québec. 139, 1998  
 Roman Catholic schools. v. Canada Education.  
 Romilly, S. Charter of Hudson Bay co. 868  
 Roney, Sir C. Reports on G.T.R. 3548  
 Roosen, G. Christ. Gemüths Gespräch. 2309  
 Roosevelt, R. Game fish. 4177  
 Rordans, J. Canadian conveyancer. 3936  
 U.C. law directory. 3867  
 Rose, A. Canada in 1849. 3033  
 Emigrant churchman. 3032  
 Rose, Sir J. Memorandum on parl. bldgs. 4269  
 Speech on confederation. 4445  
 Roseharp. 1913  
 Ross, A. Adventures on Oregon. 958  
 Fur hunters of the far West. 1235  
 Red River settlement. 3304  
 Ross, A.M. Letters on independence. 4446  
 Ross, Dunbar. "Crise" Metcalfe. 2680  
 Siège du gouvernement provincial. 3845  
 Ross, Duncan. Believer immersion. 1513  
 Ross, Sir J. Capt. Sabine's remarks. 1151  
 Correspondence on Franklin. 3252  
 Estimate of grant to, 1834. 1837  
 Last voyage of, 1779-80  
 Narrative 1829-33. 1808  
 Rear admiral Sir J. Franklin. 3607  
 Report on expedition 1829-33. 1836  
 Voyage of discovery 1818. 1152-3  
 Ross, J. Sermon to S.P.G. 1785. 584  
 Ross, Sir J.C. Expedition—Franklin. 2906  
 Views of expedition 1848-9. 3047  
 Rottermund, E. Report, 1846. 2800  
 Report & critiques. 3052  
 Rougisme en Canada. 4328  
 Rowson, S. Charlotte Temple. 1741  
 Roy, P. Pacaud vs. Pierre Roy. 4621  
 Royal letters, charters on N.S. 36  
 Royal society of arts, v. Society.  
 Rubio, pseud. Rambles in U.S. & Can. 2721  
 Ruggles, N. Address to citizens. 919  
 Rule & misrule. 3169n, 3170-1  
 Rules & articles for militia, L.C. 684, 906  
 Rules & orders, for police, Quebec. 1510  
 Rules & regulations for col. service. 2586  
 Rules & regulations for militia, L.C. 907  
 Rules, orders for watchmen, Quebec. 1453  
 Rumsey, J. Curia Canadenses. 2615  
 Rupert Land, the colony & its limits. 4274  
 Russell, J. History of war, 1812-15. 1072  
 Russell, Lord J. Letter to, on church. 3212  
 Letters to, on govt. 2779  
 Russell, P. Correspondence. 733  
 Documents on townships. 721  
 Proclamation on land grants. 719-20  
 Russell, R. N.A. agriculture & climate. 3472  
 Russell, Sir W. Canada: defences. 4178-9  
 Russell, W. Quebec; as it was & is. 3754-6  
 Russelltown, Dispute of inhabitants with seignior of Beauharnois. 3419  
 Ruttan, H. Lecture on ventilation. 3846  
 Ventilation of buildings. 2930  
 Ruttan, W. Memoir of, 2093  
 Ryerson, E. Act & forms for schools. 3050  
 Affairs of the Canadas. 2106  
 Annual report of common schools. 2759  
 Antidote to *Scriptural rights*. 3622  
 Civil government. 2107  
 Clergy reserve question. 2310  
 Controversy with Bruyère. 3708  
 Controversy with Strachan 1825-7. 1479  
 Correspondence, separate schools. 3514  
 Correspondence with R.C. Bp. 3350  
 Doctrines of M.E. church. 1554  
 Educational manual. 3641  
 Few remarks on rel. corporations. 3206  
 Forms, regulations for schools. 2696  
 Inaugural address, Victoria coll. 2547  
 Law of 1855 on separate schools. 3788  
 Law of separate schools. 3515  
 Laws on common schools. 3509  
 Letter to Lord Russell. 2500  
 Letters in reply to ecclesiastics. 3757  
 Letters in reply to Geo. Brown. 3937  
 Letters to Strachan 1828. 1514  
 Methodist chapel-property case. 2102  
 New Canadian Dominion. 4627-8  
 Normal school corner stone. 3136  
 Petition & corres. U.C. academy. 2227  
 Provisions on trustees & teachers. 2889  
 Reflections on resignation. 3470  
 Remarks on Bagot's Canadian gov't. 2616  
 Remarks, separate school agitation. 4388  
 Replies to Br. Wesleyans 1840. 2501  
 Reply to Langton & Wilson 1861. 4091  
 Reply to Stinson & Richey 1840. 2422  
 Report of mission to England 1840. 2394  
 Report on public instruction. 2801  
 School book question. 4534  
 Scriptural rights. 3473  
 Sir C. Metcalfe defended. 2682  
 Sir F.B. Head & Mr. Bidwell. 2211  
 Special report on normal school. 2830  
 Sullivan's attacks on Metcalfe. 2681  
 Ten letters in answer to R. 2326n  
 Toronto city circuit and R. 2709  
 University question. 3964n, 4012, 4026  
 Wesleyan Methodism in U.C. 2108  
 Wesleyan Methodist conference. 2395  
 Ryerson, G. Evidence to Can. committee. 1538  
 Ryerson, J. Hudson Bay mission tour. 3608  
 Ryerson, W. Report of mission to Eng. 2394  
 Wesleyan Methodist conference. 2395  
 Sabbath school assoc. Proceedings. 3758  
 Sabine, Sir E. Remarks on Voyage. 1154-5  
 Sabrevois de Bleury, C. Réfutation de L. J. Papineau. 2311  
 Sagard-Théodat, G. Grand voyage. 32  
 Histoire du Canada. 33  
 Sâgean, M. Aventures et voyage. 89  
 Saguenay en 1851. 3196  
 Saguenay River exploration. Rapport 1829: 1494; 1831: 1545; Eng. ed. 1546  
 Sailing directions for N.A. pilot. 470  
 St. Albans raid, 1864. 4346, 4377  
 St. Andrew's society. Constitution. 1999  
 St. Catharines directory 1865. 4427  
 St. Charles village. Broadside 1837. 2089

- St. Cosmé, J. de. Voyage. 121n, 167n  
 St. George co. Statement 1839. 2312  
 St. George's soc. Reports. 2802  
 St. Hyacinthe, city. Règlements. 3474  
 St. John, city. Congregational church. 3848  
 St. Lawrence, brig. Dreadful wreck of. 544  
 St. Lawrence co. Prospectus. 1335  
 Report on rapids in the River. 1371  
 St. Lawrence-L. Champlain canal. 2961, 2966  
 Report, estimates, etc. 3635  
 St. Lawrence mining co. Report 1854. 3475  
 St. Lawrence-Ottawa ry. Rapport 1853. 3388  
 Reports 1853. 3389  
 St. Lawrence R. Improvement of, 1832. 1717  
 —Meeting on survey of, 1825. 1361  
 St. Maurice-Ottawa exploration 1830. Commissioners report: 1593; Fr.ed. 1592  
 St. Patrick's benevolent soc. Rules. 2482  
 Saint-Sauveur, G. de v. Grasset.  
 St. Sulpice, Séminaire de v. Montreal Seminary.  
 St. Ursula's convent. 1319  
 Saint-Vallier, J. Etat de l'église. 98-9  
 Saint-Yves, G. La perte du Canada. 334  
 Ste. Anne college. Mémoire 1867. 4614  
 Ste. Famille, Fabrique de, vs. Poulin. 3823  
 Salaries of the clergy. 3849  
 Salmon, T. Modern history. 178  
 Salter, A. Report on L. Huron. 3688  
 Sam Slick, v. Haliburton, T.  
 Sampson, M. Oregon question. 2803  
 Sanderson, J. Sufferings & glory. 3759  
 Sanson, J. Sketches of Lower Canada. 1127  
 Sargent, E. Arctic adventure. 3760  
 Sargent, W. Expedition to Duquesne. 240  
 Sauteux language, Grammar. 2244  
 Seward, M. Report on Trust & loan co. 2804  
 Sawtell, M. Mourner's tribute. 2396  
 Sawyer, D. Indian chief, An account of. 4640  
 Sayer, R. American military atlas. 495  
 Scadding, H. Surveyor-gen. Holland. 650  
 Scald, pseud. The sea, sketches, etc. 3610  
 Scarborough, twp. Council minutes. 3850  
 Schmouth, J. Culture du tabac. 4447  
 School lands, Documents on, 1831. 1688  
 —Proceedings in Assem. on, 1754; same 2747  
 Schultz, C. Travels in 1807-8. 811  
 Scobie, H. Election broadside 1848. 2890  
 Municipal manual. 3106, 3207, 3305, 3609  
 Scobie & Balfour's Canadian almanac. 2871  
 Scotland, Emigration to Canada, from. 2463  
 Scott, C. Government of the Canadas. 2313  
 Scott, J. Review of mil. operations. 248n  
 Scott, Sir W. Religious discourses. 1515  
 Scott, Wm. Letters on education. 4013  
 Scotus, pseud. Colonial legislation. 2435  
 Scraps and sketches. 1693  
 Scribble, Sam. pseud. Doloresolatio. 4448  
 Scrope, G. Letters from poor persons. 1742  
 Memoir of Sydenham. 2483  
 Season ticket. 3984  
 Seaton, Lord, v. Colborne, Sir J.  
 Seacombe, J. Sermon, Halifax 1770. 437  
 Second letter to a friend. 234  
 Secret inquisitions; or, N.S. 3565  
 Secular state of the church. 3038  
 Seeman, B. Voyage of H.M.S. *Herald*. 3107  
 Seigniorial act 1854:3421; Fr.ed. 3422  
 Statement on, 1856. 3638  
 Seigniorial acts & index. 3642  
 Seigniorial court, 1854, Compilation des procédés et plaidoeries. 3529  
 Questions seigneuriales. 3647  
 Seigniorial tenure, Correspondence of French govt. on, 3137; Fr.ed. 3138  
 Seigniorial tenure, Correspondence with Colonial office on, 3239; Fr.ed. 3240-1  
 Seigniorial tenure edicts & ordinances. 3139  
 Seigniorial tenure, Third report of committee on, 3148; Fr.ed. 3149  
 Seigniorial tenure titles & doc. 3142-3  
 Selection of psalms and hymns. 1859, 1914  
 Selkirk, earl. Colonial office papers. 1168  
 Esquisse, commerce de pelleteries. 1105  
 Memorial to H.R.H. Prince Regent. 1184  
 Observations on civilizing Indians. 812  
 Observations on the Highlands. 766-7  
 On civilization of Indians. 869  
 Proceedings at court, Quebec 1819. 1178  
 Report of disputes with N.W. co. 1146  
 Sketch of British fur trade. 1104-5  
 Statement respecting Selkirk. 1092-5  
 Sellar, G. Narrative. 1372  
 Séminaire v. Montreal, Nicolet, Quebec.  
 Senter, I. Journal on expedition, 1775. 471  
 Sentiments rel. to late negotiation. 349  
 Separate school agitation. 4388  
 Separate schools in U.C., Law, 1855. 3788  
 See also Canada Education; Ryerson, E.  
 Sequel of the abstract of those parts of Custom of Paris practised in Quebec. 443n, 449  
 Series of reflections on Kingston. 1457  
 Sermon and catechism for children. 1246  
 Serrell, E. Railway suspension bridge, Quebec: 3307; Fr.ed. 3306  
 Set of plans & forts in America. 391  
 Seventh report on grievances 1835. 1929  
 79th Highlanders, Standing orders. 1888  
 Sewell, John. Canada defended. 4366  
 Sewell, Jonathan. Impeachment of, 994-5  
 Juridical history of France. 1336  
 Shall we keep the Canadas? 3034  
 Shanly, W. Report on Ottawa survey. 3851  
 Report on Bytown-Prescott Ry. 3390  
 Report on Pt. Huron & Michigan Ry. 3476  
 Shannon, W. Orangemen & Pr. of Wales. 4014  
 Sharp, A. Company prospectuses. 2931  
 Shaw, C. Defences & resources of Can. 2741  
 Shaw, J. Ramble through U.S. & Canada. 3689  
 Shea, J. Discovery of Mississippi. 100  
 Early voyages on Mississippi. 167  
 Relations sur Malanguéulé. 239  
 Many *Jesuits' letters*, q.v. also were edited by Shea.  
 Sheffield, earl. Observations—commerce. 577  
 Shenston, T. The Berean. 4180  
 Oxford gazetteer. 3308  
 Sheppard, G. Theory of life assurance. 3690  
 Sherwood, H. Federative union. 3108-9  
 Report on letter from L.C. Assem. 2117  
 Report on state of U. & L. Can. 2228  
 To the public (re Judge Willis). 1516  
 Sherwood, S. Petition against Monk. 1120  
 Shewinagam Falls, Narrative of, 1598  
 Shiels, A. Witch of the Westcot. 1671  
 Shippen, E. Waggoners' accounts. 242  
 Ship *Rattlesnake*. 3362  
 Shirley, W. Memoirs of last war. 276  
 Shirreff, C. Thoughts on emigration. 1672  
 Shirreff, P. Tour through N.A. 1809  
 Short, R. Views. 280 (3-14, 17-22)  
 Short account of P.E.I. 2281  
 Short American tramp in 1864. 4297  
 Short & brief narration of navigation made to islands of Canada. 6  
 Short hist. & descr. of Ft. Niagara. 271  
 Short history of Ojibbeway Indians. 2683  
 Short lessons for M.P.'s. 4105  
 Short narrative of committee for discovery of passage to Western ocean. 218  
 Short state of countries & trade, N.A. 219  
 Short topographical descrip. U.C. 734-6  
 Shortt, A. Documents on Can. currency 397  
 Documents on const. hist. 626, 1134-5  
 Documents on currency in N.S. 270  
 Shortt, W. Gesta anglo-americana. 3110  
 Should Durham be impeached. 2314  
 Shubenaccadie canal co. Charter. 1560  
 Shurtleff ms. no. 153, 1775. 472  
 Siddons, J. Can. volunteers' hand-book. 4271

- Siège de Québec, en 1759. 299  
 Siege of Quebec, in 1759. 296-9  
 Silliman, B. Tour to Quebec, 1819. 1185-6  
 Silvy, A. Relation 1709 et 1710. 146  
 Simcoe, Mrs. E. Diary 1792-6. 694-5  
 Simcoe relic 1796. 696  
 Simcoe, J. Broadsides on land grants. 653, 667, 674-5, 699, 701  
 Correspondence. 697  
 Journal of Queen's Rangers. 561-2  
 Journey to Matchetache Bay, 1793. 657  
 Letter to Sir Jos. Banks 1791. 633  
 Lieut.-Gen. Simcoe understanding (a reply to La Rochefoucauld's *Travels*). 747  
 Military journal. 562  
 Proclamation postponing parl. 1793. 668  
 Remarks on travels of Chastellux. 563  
 Simcoe collection. 693  
 Speech on opening legislature 1792. 669  
 Speech on proroguing parl. 1796. 700  
 Tour from Niagara to Detroit. 656  
 Simcoe county. Directory 1866. 4501  
 Municipal council journal. 3208  
 Simmonds, P. Sir J. Franklin & Arctic. 3309  
 Simmons, Sir J. Defence of Canada. 4449  
 Simpson, A. Life of Thos. Simpson. 2397  
 Simpson, Sir G. Fur trade and empire. 1373  
 Journey round the world. 2548  
 Simpson, J. Canadian forget me not. 2109  
 Simpson, J. *fl.* 1818. Essay on reformers. 1156  
 Simpson, T. Life & travels of. 2397  
 Narrative of discoveries 1836-9. 2315  
 Progress of N.A. discovery 1838. 2163  
 Simpson, W. Report of debate 1821. 1227  
 Report of trial of Reinhard. 1149  
 Sinking fund, Documents on. 3961  
 Siret, L. *Eléments de la langue*. 2484  
 Six weeks' tour in western Canada. 4438  
 Six years in the bush. 2195  
 Sketch of early settlement of York. 2029  
 Sketch of hard times. 2882  
 Sketch of missionary proceedings. 1831  
 Sketches in New Brunswick. 1907  
 Sketches of Canadian life. 2977  
 Sketches of life of Fr.-Can. lady. 3717  
 Sketches of the war, 1812-15. 1073  
 Skinner, J. After the storm. 4535  
 Sladden, W. Common law procedure. 3762  
 Slader, A. Conflagrations: two poems. 2110  
 Slaney, R. Visit to Canada & States. 4015  
 Sleigh, B. Pine forests & clearings. 3391  
 Sleigh, W. Exposure of Maria Monk. 2111  
 Small, H. Animals of N.A. 4367, 4450  
 Canadian handbook & guide. 4536-7  
 Smellie, G. The sea, sketches. 3610  
 Smith, B. Twenty-four letters. 1561  
 Smith, C. *Gov.* Petitions to King on. 1334  
 Smith, Sir D. Election broadside 1800. 748  
 Gazetteer of Upper Canada. 735  
 Short top. description of U.C. 734-6  
 Strictures on La Rochefoucauld. 683  
 Smith, F. Voyage 1746-7 by. 206  
 Smith, G. Constitution for B.N.A. 4451  
 Remarks on mis-statements of. 4533  
 Smith, Jas. Account of life 1755-9. 300  
 Smith, John. Immortality, a sermon. 1810  
 Smith, M. Geographical view of U.C. 959-63  
 Geog. view of Br. possessions. 963  
 Smith, S. Settler's new home. 3035-6  
 Smith, W. *judge*. Hist. of N.Y. 266-9  
 Review of military operations. 248n  
 Smith, W. *provost*. Bouquet expedition. 382-3  
 Discourses. 353  
 Etat présent de la Pensilvanie. 252  
 Smith, W. 1769-1847. History of Canada. 1074  
 Smith, W.H. Canada: past, present. 3310-1  
 Smith's Canadian gazetteer. 2805-6  
 Smithurst, J. Duke of Wellington. 3312  
 Smyth, C. Sketches in the Canadas. 2549  
 Smyth, Sir D. W. *v.* Smith.  
 Smyth, H. Views of Quebec. 280 (1-2)  
 Smyth, J. Select poems. 2485  
 Small specimen of genius of Can. W. 2742  
 Smyth, Sir Jas. Précis of wars in Can. 1375  
 Report to Wellington on N.A. 1374  
 Smyth, calling himself Sir John *v.* Smyth, J.  
 Smyth, R. Employ. of people & capital. 3037  
 Snelling, R. Grand Trunk Ry. co. 4181  
 Snow, S. Exile's return. 2807  
 Snow, T. Reflections on provinces. 2486  
 Snow, W. Voyage of Prince Albert. 3111  
 Société de Notre-Dame de Montréal. 38  
 Société de St. Vincent de Paul. 4016  
 Société de tempérance. Annales. 3477  
 Society for converting Indians. 1607  
 Report 1830-8. 1673  
 Society for promoting Christ. knowledge.  
 British colonies in N.A. 2872, 2932  
 Midland dist. report. 1410, 1517, 1674  
 Niagara dist. report. 1458  
 Quebec diocesan report. 1206, 1376, 1411  
 York committee. 1459, 1608, 1675  
 Society for promotion of colonization.  
 Account of Br. dependencies. 2933  
 Society for propagation of the faith.  
 Missions de Québec. 2316  
 Society for propagation of the gospel.  
 Church in the colonies. 2576, 2652  
 Correspondence: diocese of N.S. 2000  
 Quarterly paper. 2317  
 Sermon preached Feb. 18, 1785. 584  
 See also Upper Can. travelling mission.  
 Society for propagating the gospel among  
 destitute settlers & Indians in L.C. 2212  
 Society of arts. Premiums to encourage  
 cultivation of hemp in Canada. 756  
 Society of artists & amateurs, *v.* Toronto.  
 Society of friends. Facts on Can. Indians. 2318  
 Sockett, T. Emigration method. 1811  
 See also Petworth committee.  
 Soirées canadiennes. 4107, 4154  
 Soldier's thanksgiving sermon. 2608  
 Solide dévotion à la sainte famille. 857  
 Some considerations on this question:  
 Whether the Br. government acted  
 wisely. 864  
 Some incidents related by witnesses. 2157  
 Somerville, A. Canada battle ground. 4182  
 Conservative science of nations. 4017-8  
 Narrative of Fenian invasion. 4538  
 Somerville, J. Greatness of a people. 1009  
 Sonntag, A. Grinnell expedition. 3611  
 Sons of Temperance. Proceedings. 3313  
 Southesk, *earl.* Saskatchewan-Rockies. 4019  
 Southey, R. Life of Lord Nelson. 1676  
 Southouse, E. Letter to Pitt. 717  
 Spanish Freeholder, Controversy of, 1332-3  
 Spark, A. Civil & religious state. 870  
 Sermon on death of, 1187  
 Sermon, Quebec 1819. 1187  
*Spectator* Can. farmer's almanac. 4629  
 Spedon, A. Rambles among Blue-Noses. 4183  
 Speech of Prince Regent 1814. 987  
 Speech of Prov. Secretary on union. 4457  
 Speech on bill for civil rights. 1367  
 Speech on improvement of Shannon. 1916  
 Spellings for schools in Chipeway. 1518  
 Spencer, O. Narrative of captivity. 665  
 Springer, J. Forest life & trees. 3209-10  
 Sproat, G. Scenes of savage life. 4630  
 Squire, W. Memorial of, 3370  
 Stadacona depicta. 3753  
 Standing orders, 79th Highlanders. 1888  
 Stanmore, *baron*. Wilderness journeys. 4270  
 Stansbury, P. Pedestrian tour. 1236  
 Stanser, R. Remarks on. 788  
 Stanton, R. Presentation to Strachan. 1677  
 Statement on St. James' cathedral. 2319  
 Starke's Montreal pocket almanac. 3852  
 State fire insurance co. *vs.* Hodge. 3989  
 State of Br. & Fr. colonies in N.A. 241  
 State of Catholics in Nova Scotia. 1449

- State of present govt. in Quebec. 613-4  
 State of trade in Northern Colonies. 209  
 Statement of facts. 1830  
 Statement of facts on Mackenzie. 1491-2  
 Statement of facts relative to proceedings of the House, Mar. 3-4, 1800. 759  
 Statement of seizure of *Lord Nelson*. 2487  
 Statement of the satisfactory results of emigration, U.C. 2445-6, 2518  
 Statement on Selkirk's settlement. 1092-5  
 Statements relative to prices of wheat & flour in U.S. & B.N.A. 2529  
 Statistical sketch of corn trade. 1701  
 Statistics of common schools. 3719  
 Stearns, S. American oracle. 634  
 Steele, Z. Indian captive. 538  
 Stephen, J. Dangers of the country. 813  
 Stephens, W. v. Stevens.  
 Stephens, W.A. Hamilton & other poems. 2398  
 Stevens, B. Facsimiles of mss. 564  
 Stevens, W. Treatise on cholera. 1743  
 Stevenson, D. Civil engineering of N.A. 2213  
 Stewart, A. Twenty-two years a slave. 3763  
 Stewart, C. bp. Memoir of, 2235  
 Short view of Eastern townships. 1076  
 Two sermons. 1010  
 See also Upper Canadian trav. mission.  
 Stewart, F. Our forest home. 4631-2  
 Stewart, J. Report on accounts, Halton. 3872  
 Stewart, J. d.1834. Account of P.E.I. 802  
 Stewart, P. Explanation, City mission. 4184  
 Stinson, J. Plain statement of facts on Br. & Can. conferences. 2399, 2422  
 University question. 3964  
 Stirling, earl. Charters granted to, 36n  
 Encouragement to colonies. 36n  
 Stirling, self-styled earl, v. Humphrys.  
 Stocqueler, J. Volunteers' hand-book. 4271  
 Stoddard vs. Merrills, 1825. 1357  
 Stone, W.L. elder. Evidence on, 2059  
 Maria Monk. 2001  
 Maria Monk's show-up. 2002  
 Stone, W.L. younger. Ballads & poems. 512  
 Letters of Brunswick officers. 513  
 Storrow, S. Narrative of Northwest. 1128  
 Story, J. Funeral of Capt. Lawrence. 938  
 Strachan, J. Address on St. James'. 2320  
 Address on Trinity college, 1861. 4093  
 Appeal in behalf of Univ. of U.C. 1461  
 Biographical account of, 4633  
 Canada church establishment. 1462  
 Charge to clergy, Toronto 1841:2488;  
 1844:2684; 1847:2873; 1851:3211; 1853:  
 3392; 1856:3691; 1860:4020  
 Christian religion. 814  
 Church fellowship, sermon 1832. 1744  
 Church of the Redeemed, sermon. 2003  
 Clergy reserves, letter to Morin. 3478  
 —letter to Newcastle. 3393  
 Church society papers. 2519  
 Concise introd. to arithmetic. 858  
 Ecclesiastical chart. 1463n  
 Journal of visitation, 1842. 2550  
 Letter on Elmsley's publication. 1862  
 Letter to, about Bible society. 1776  
 Letter to Bethune on schools. 1564  
 Letter to Dr. Lee. 1563  
 Letter to Murray on university. 3112  
 Letter to Rt. Hon. T. F. Lewis. 1609  
 Letter to Russell on the church. 3212  
 Letter to Selkirk on Red River. 1106  
 Letters patent as bp. of Toronto. 2271  
 Letters to Morris on rectories. 2214  
 Observations on prov. for clergy. 1463  
 Pastoral letter on cholera. 2934  
 Pastoral letter to clergy. 3612  
 Petition against University bill. 2617  
 Petition to the Queen 1851. 3155  
 Poor man's preservative. 1854  
 Presentation of plate to, 1677  
 Remarks on emigration. 1464  
 Secular state of the church. 3038  
 Sermon on Bp. Mountain 1825. 1479n  
 Sermon on death of R. Cartwright. 1077  
 Sermon, York, June 3, 1814. 1011  
 Sketch of life of, 3284  
 Speech on clergy reserves, 1828. 1519  
 Synod enactment 1857. 3713  
 Tribute of respect to, 1835. 1920  
 Stranger's guide to Quebec. 2669  
 Strassburg, bishop of, v. Le Pappe.  
 Stratton, T. Affinity Latin-Gaelic. 2400  
 Celtic origin of Greek language. 2401  
 Strickland, S. 27 years in Canada W. 3213  
 Strong, N. Fast sermon, July 23, 1812. 920  
 Strowbridge, J. Memorial. 1465  
 Stuart, A. Endowments for educ. in L.C. 2215  
 Notes upon boundary line. 1610-11  
 Report on exploring Saguenay. 1546  
 Fr.ed. 1545  
 Reports on crown lands. 1287, 1321  
 Review of proceedings, 1831. 1678  
 Treaties relating to boundary. 2216  
 Stuart, C. Emigrant's guide to U.C. 1188  
 Stuart, C. B. Report on G. W. Ry. 2850  
 Stuart, G. Mentoriana. 2618  
 Stuart, Sir J. Letter to Goderich. 1681-3  
 Memorial to Goderich. 1679  
 Observations on union. 1298  
 Petition on dismissal. 1680  
 Stuart, J. Refutation of aspersions. 1012  
 Three years in North America. 1013-5  
 Subaltern in America. 1016  
 Subdivisions du Bas Canada. 3335-6  
 Succinct account of treaties. 2216  
 Succinct view of missions. 440  
 Suggestions for colonial reform. 4453  
 Suggestions on propriety of securing colonization by allotment system. 4443  
 Suite de la vie du R.P. Chaumonot. 103  
 Sullivan, Sir E. Rambles, scrambles. 3113-4  
 Sullivan, R. Handy book of com. law. 4539  
 Sullivan, R.B. Address on emigration. 2874  
 Lecture on agriculture & mfg. 2875  
 Letters on responsible govt. 2685  
 Sullivan, W. Celebration of G.T.Ry. 3692  
 Sulpicians v. Montreal Seminary.  
 Summary of information on Canada co. 1337  
 Summer month. 1263  
 Sundry resolutions and proceedings before commissioners under Treaty of 1794. 725  
 Superior court, L.C.  
 Analytical index to act on, 3056  
 Rules & orders: 3064; Fr.ed.: 3063  
 Supplement to the late analysis of public correspondence. 836  
 Supplementary cat. of Lib. of parl. 4397  
 See also Canada Legislative Library.  
 Sussex emigrants v. Petworth committee.  
 Sutherland, P. Journal 1850-1. 3214  
 Sutherland, T. Letter to Br. queen. 2489  
 Letter to Lord Brougham. 2490  
 Loose leaves. 2489n  
 Trial of W.L. Mackenzie. 2321  
 Suzor, L. Aide-mémoire du carabinier. 4185  
 Exercices d'infanterie. 4272  
 Swediaur, F. Venereal complaints. 601  
 Swift, Patrick, pseud. New Almanac. 1845  
 Poor Richard. 1661  
 Sydenham, lord. Addresses to, 2406-7  
 Instructions as gov.gen. 2368  
 Memoir of, 2483  
 Messages on union of U. & L. Canada. 2332  
 Notices on death of, 2475  
 Sykes, Vill, pseud. Letter to Cathcart. 2808  
 Syllabus of lectures. 1921  
 Sylvester, A. Sketches of Toronto. 3853  
 Synge, M. Canada in 1848. 2935  
 Colony of Rupert's Land. 4273  
 Great Britain one empire. 3314  
 Rupert Land: the colony. 4274  
 System of drill for militia of U.C. 1615  
 Tableaux du commerce & navigation. 3640  
 Tables on trade of United Kingdom. 2364

- Tables shewing interest at 6%. 1745  
Taché, A. 20 années de missions. 4540-1  
Taché, Sir E. Election broadside. 3744  
    Quelques réflexions sur la milice. 4275  
Taché, J. Board of asylums' inspectors. 4368  
    Canada at universal exhibition. 3512  
    De la tenure seigneuriale. 3479  
    Des provinces et d'une union. 3854  
    Esquisse sur le Canada. 3613  
    Mémoire sur le cholera, 1866. 4521  
    La Pléiade rouge. 3576n  
    Rapport d'exposition, Paris 1855. 3513  
    Seigniorial tenure. 3480  
Taggart, S. God's visitation. 921  
Talbot, E. Five years' residence. 1299  
    Voyage au Canada. 1300  
Talbot, J. Quigrich. 3938  
Talbot, T. Life of, 3358, 3569  
    Evidence on U.C. 1337  
    Remarks on U.C. 1262, 1281  
Tan teladakadidjik apostalewidjik. 4206  
Tanner, J. Narrative of captivity. 1612  
Tariff of fees, district officers. 2697  
Tariff of fees for clerks of peace. 4112  
Taschereau, G. Journal. 475  
Taylor, F. Portraits of Br. Americans. 4452  
Taylor, H. On intention of the imperial  
    govt. to unite B.N.A. 3481-2  
    Present condition of Canada. 2619, 2937  
    System of creation of our globe. 2004  
    Tour to the eastern townships. 2402  
Taylor, J. Narrative of Upper Canada. 2743  
Taylor, J.W. Northwest Br. America. 3939  
Taylor, S.M. Colonisation of B.N.A. 3940  
Taylor, S.W. Storming of Quebec. 496  
Taylor, T. Cases in Court in King's b. 1339  
Taylor, W. Commerce of Toronto, 1867. 4635  
Tea, Importation into U.C., 1341  
Tegakouita, C. La vie de, 80, 258n-262n  
Tellier, R. Discourse, Toronto 1851. 3215  
Temperance Monitor of 24th Reg. 1746  
Temperance society. Annales. 3477  
Temperance, Sons of, v. Sons.  
Ten commandments, etc. in Maliseet. 4205  
Ten letters on church establishment. 2326  
Terres incultes v. Lower Can. Crown lands.  
Tétu, C. Analyse sur les droits. 2551  
Tétu, H. Mandements des évêques. 4626  
Thatcher, B. Indian biography. 1747-8  
Thayer, J. Relation de la conversion. 673  
Thayer, S. Invasion of Canada, 1775. 497  
Theller, E. Canada in 1837-38. 2217  
Theory & practice of life assurance. 3690  
Thistleton, F. *pseud.* Gov. of Cacona. 3246  
Thom, A. Anti-Gallic letters. 2005  
    Remarks on the petition. 1917  
Thomas, C. Hist. of eastern townships. 4542  
Thomas, J. Canadian bee-keepers' guide.  
    4369  
Thompson, D. History of the late war. 1017  
Thompson, D. Journal, 1799-1814. 989  
    Narrative, 1784-1812. 922  
Thompson, J. Militia list, Canada W. 3216  
Thompson, J.H. Angel of the church. 4276  
    Conditions of Christ's presence. 3855  
Thompson, S. *printer*, Broadside on, 1445  
Thompson, T. Future govt. of Canada. 4370  
Thompson, W. Election broadside 1824. 1340  
Thomson, C. Inquiry into causes of alien-  
    ation of Delaware Indians. 301  
Thomson, Chas. Poulett, v. Sydenham, lord.  
Thomson, E.W. Sermon on death of, 4380  
Thomson, H. Manual of parl. practice. 1521  
    Statutes of U.C. rev. 1831. 1687  
Thomson, J. Family & indiv. prayers. 2403  
Thomson, J.L. Sketches of late war. 1078-9  
Thomson, S. New guide to health. 1684  
Thomson, W. Memoirs of Donald Macleod.  
    302  
Thomson, W. Tradesman's travels 1840.  
    2552  
Thornton, J. Diary of a tour. 3040  
Thoughts on banking system of U.C. 2112  
Thoughts on Canada bill 1791. 635  
Thoughts on emigration. 2876  
Thoughts on emigration & Canadas. 1672  
Thoughts on the University question. 2695  
Three military diaries. 310  
Thring, baron. Colonial reform. 4453  
Thurlow, baron. Refutation of letter. 322n  
Thwaites, R. Jesuit relations. 630  
Tickle, Paul I. Future of Br. America. 4454  
Tiffany, G. *printer*. Biog. note. 761n  
Tiffany's Upper Canada almanac, 1802. 761  
Till, W. New Brunswick. 4021  
Times & Beacon fire assurance co. 3856  
Tindall, J. Observations on cattle. 1189  
Titles & documents relating to seigniorial  
    tenure. 3142-3  
To Rt. Hon. C. P. Thomson. Considera-  
    tions on union of B.N.A. 2252  
To the electors of Montreal 1827. 1467  
To the Hon. Commons' Assembly of U.C.  
    1301  
To the inhabitants of Gore Dist. 1553  
To the public [on Sherwood-Willis]. 1516  
To the Rt. Hon. Lord Castlereagh. 859  
Todd, Alfred. General index to journals  
    of Assembly, U.C. 1825-40. 2415  
    Index to journals of Assembly of Can-  
    ada 1841-51:2442; 1852-66:4473  
    Treatise on proceedings in parl. 4186  
Todd, Alpheus. Brief suggestions on local  
    govts. for U. & L. Canada. 4543  
    Practice & privileges of parl. 2404  
Todd, H. Manual of orthoepy. 1812  
    Notes upon Canada. 1918-9  
Tolfrey, F. Sportsman in Canada. 2744  
Tompkins, D. Public papers. 1067  
Tonty, H. Discoveries of La Salle. 121n  
    Relation de Louisianne. 177n  
Toots, *pseud.* Two elders. 3693  
Toronto, city. Bill on assessment laws. 2013  
    Bishopric letters patent. 2271  
    Board of trade report. 2491, 3614, 3694  
    See also: 4031, 4456, 4635  
    Board of works report. 3764, 3859  
    Building soc. statement. 2810  
    Business sketches. 4553  
    By-laws. 2620, 3866, 4638  
    Case against Mayor Bowes. 3412-3  
    Church tract soc. Report. 2493, 2554  
    City council members 1834-70. 4636  
    City council minutes. 3942  
    City council reports, etc., on:  
    Debentures. 3394-6  
    Esplanade contract. 3615-6  
    Estimates 1858. 3862  
    Fire, water & gas. 3484  
    Gas & water. 2492  
    Municipal corporations act. 3115  
    City Engineer report. 4023  
    City Mission report. 2939  
    City Surveyor report. 3863-4  
    City of Toronto illustrated. 3969  
    Committee for relief of poor. 2113-4  
    Co-operative soc. 4455  
    Directory 1837: 2048; 1841: 2494; 1843:  
    2621; 1846: 2756; 1850: 3105; 1856-67:  
    3696; 1865: 4402  
    Dispensary for eye diseases. 3218  
    Education reports etc. 3857-8, 3941  
    See also Canada. Education.  
    Esplanade question. 4329; also 3615-6  
    Exchange. 3617  
    Female benevolent soc. 2408  
    Foresters' soc. 2325  
    Gas & water meeting. 2405  
    Gas grievance & remedy. 3982  
    General dispensary. 3219  
    General hospital. 3618, 3636  
    Grounds for claim as seat of govt. 3861  
    Handbook. 3868  
    Harbour commissioners' rules. 3116  
    Horticultural soc. 3619  
    House of industry. 2113, 3315  
    Knox church. 2809, 4024  
    Ladies' Bible assoc. 2940  
    License inspectors' report. 3695  
    Literary & debating soc. 3697  
    Literary assoc. 3765

## Toronto—(continued)

- Lyceum proposal. 1887  
 Magdalene asylum. 3865  
 Mayor & committees' reports. 3860  
 Mechanics' institute. 2553, 3217  
 Name change from York 1824. 1340n  
 Observatory. 3943, 4187-8, 4637  
 Orphans' asylum. 2938, 3192, 3301  
 Poll book 1841. 2494  
 St. James' cathedral. 1921, 2322, 3041, 3117, 4096  
 School of medicine. 4371  
 Society for deaf, dumb & blind. 4092  
 Society of artists & amateurs. 1860-1  
 Society of arts. 2878  
 Tables of trade. 2936, 3039  
 Tandem club. 2495  
 Training school. 4189  
 Treasurer's report. 4022  
 Views. 3804  
 Water co. 3431  
 See also York, for material on Toronto before its incorporation in 1834
- Toronto, University of,  
 Act establishing U. of T. 1849. 2971  
 Amendments to University act. 3061, 3145  
 Catalogue of library. 3767  
 Class & prize lists 1862. 4193  
 Controversy of, 1860. 3946, 3964, 3994, 4012-3, 4026, 4030, 4071, 4091, 4109, 4266, 4277  
 Examination papers 1862. 4194  
 Proceedings of Assembly committee 1860, on Methodist petition against, 3964  
 Protest against foundation of, 3066  
 Report of commission, 1862, on expenditure. 4109  
 Report of commission on King's college & U.C. college affairs 1852. 3224  
 Return of information on, 1856. 3637  
 Statutes. 3766  
 University college calendar. 3768  
 University college convocation. 4099  
 See also King's college, Toronto.
- Toronto almanac 1839. 2323  
 —& Georgian Bay canal report. 3614  
 —& Goderich Ry. report. 2877  
 —& Guelph Ry. act. 3242  
 —& Guelph Ry. report. 3397  
 —& L. Huron Ry. act. 2967  
 —& L. Huron Ry. lottery. 3042  
 —& L. Huron Ry. statement. 2115  
 —& L. Huron Ry. survey. 2079  
 See also Northern Ry., Ont. S. & H. Ry.  
 —Farmers' & mechanics' almanac. 2324  
 Torrance, F. Roman law. 3485  
 Torrance, R. Church & battlements. 3398  
 Tour through U. & L. Canada. 729-30
- Townley, A. Church establishments. 2326  
 Denominational schools. 3399  
 Letter to Bp. of Huron. 4190  
 Seven letters on school system. 3400
- Townshend, C. Remarks on Letter. 335  
 Townshend, G. Refutation of letter. 322n  
 Tracey, D. Report of trial, Feb. 1832. 1749  
 Tracts on Oregon question. 2811  
 Trade & commerce of Br. A. colonies. 3223  
 Trade & commerce of U.C. 1835. 1927  
 Trade & commerce of U.C. 1836. 1961  
 Trade & navigation report, 1850. 3054
- Traill, C. Backwoods of Canada. 1922-6  
 Canadian Crusoes. 3316-7  
 Canadian settler's guide. 3487-9  
 Can. emigrant housekeeper's guide. 3490  
 Female emigrant's guide. 3486
- Traits of American humour. 3259-60  
 Traits of American-Indian life. 2218  
 Tranchepain, M. Relation des Ursulines. 165  
 Travels in N.A. 1330-1  
 Travels of the Jesuits. 262  
 Travels through interior parts. 541-2  
 Tavern, v. Le Pape de Trevern.  
 Treadwell, C. Ottawa-Georgian B. canal. 3698  
 Treat, J. Vindication of. 1018

## Treaties.

- Canada paper money convention, 1766. 403  
 Jay 1794, Treaty of amity, commerce & navigation, G.B. & U.S. 676-9, 725, 743  
 Paris 1763, G.B. & France. 553  
 Paris 1783, G.B. & U.S. 552-3  
 Reciprocity 1854 v. Reciprocity.  
 Utrecht 1713, G.B. & France. 147, 150  
 Washington 1842, G.B. & U.S. 2849, 2941  
 Washington 1863, G.B. & U.S. 4386-7  
 Whitehall treaty 1686, G.B. & France. 94  
 Trémais, Q. Considérations sur Canada. 272n  
 Tremeneheere, H. Notes on pub. subjects. 3220
- Trent valley canal. Broadside. 2478  
 Le trésor de la jeunesse. 1338  
 Trifles from my port-folio. 2279
- Trinity college, Toronto. Address to Toronto diocese in justification of, 1861. 4093  
 Appeal to Episcopal church for. 3281  
 Calendar. 3401  
 Charter. 3320  
 Corner stone. 3221  
 Installation of chancellor 1853. 3402  
 Medical faculty. 3222  
 Medical faculty circular. 3491  
 Protest of minority on teaching. 4372  
 Rise & progress. 3284  
 Statutes. 3319  
 Whitaker-Cronyn controversy on theological teaching. 3953-4, 3974, 4027, 4072, 4094, 4130, 4159, 4190-1, 4242-3, 4247, 4372  
 See also Fulford, F., also Hellmuth.
- Trip through the lakes of N.A. 3720  
 Trollope, A. North America. 4097  
 Trout, J. Trade of Toronto, 1865. 4456  
 Trudelle, C. Le Canadien émigrant. 3152  
 True Briton of the 19th century. 2409  
 True picture of the U.S.A. 815  
 Truscott, Green & co. Financial trans. 2219  
 Tucker, S. Rainbow in the North. 3118-21  
 Tudor, H. Narrative of a tour. 1685  
 Tunstall, J. Sermon, 1798. 718  
 Tupper, Sir C. Letter to Carnarvon. 4544  
 Speech on union of colonies. 4457  
 Tupper, F. Family records. 923  
 Life & correspondence of Brock. 924-5  
 Turcotte, L. L'Île d'Orléans. 4639  
 Turney, S. Life & confessions. 2879  
 Turnor, P. Astronomical observations. 666  
 Journals. 639
- Tuttle, S. My services and losses. 588  
 Twenty-four letters from labourers. 1561  
 Twiss, Sir T. Oregon question. 2812  
 Two months on the Tobique. 3181-2  
 Two rare tracts rel. to New York. 27  
 Tytler, P. Historic view of America. 1750-1  
 Northern coasts of America. 1752-3
- Umfreville, E. State of Hudson's Bay. 602  
 Uncle Ben, pseud. Sketch of Metcalfe. 2707  
 Uniacke, J. Statutes of N.S. 778  
 Union of colonies of B.N.A. 3662  
 United Church of England & Ireland v. Church of England.  
 United Empire loyalists enquiry into losses. 608  
 United Presbyterian church address. 3493  
 United Presbytery. Minutes 1830. 1613-4
- United States. Commissioners for refugees from Canada & N.S. 762-3  
 Continental congress. Letter to inhabitants of Quebec. 1774. 457  
 House of representatives documents on: Claims of refugees from Can. 698, 860  
 Northern frontier defence 1838. 2220  
 War with G.B. 1812. 926, 1019
- President's message on:  
 Failure of arms 1814. 964  
 Maine-New Brunswick boundary. 1157, 2223, 2329-30, 2410-2, 2496-7, 2555, 2813  
 Northern frontier & Can. rebellion disturbance. 1838. 2224, 2412

- United States—(continued)  
 Peace negotiations 1814. 1020  
 Steamboat *Caroline* 1838. 2225  
 Steamboat *Sir Robt. Peel* 1838. 2222  
 Senate documents on:  
 Maine-N.B. boundary. 2221, 2327-8  
 State dept. documents on:  
 Declaration of war 1812. 927  
 Maine-N.B. boundary. 2687  
 Neutral shipping 1807-9. 861  
 Treasury dept. documents on:  
 Trade with Canada. 3223, 3403, 4192, 4545  
 United States & Canada, 1858-61. 4098  
 University question 1845. 2727, 2746  
*See also* King's college, *Toronto*.  
 University question 1860. 4026  
*See also* Toronto, University.  
 University reform resolutions, 1861. 4071
- Upper Canada, 1791-1841.  
 For documents relating to Upper Canada after its union with Lower Canada in 1841 *v.* Canada, *province*.  
 Arbitrator on claims of U.C. on L.C. for proportion of duties. Report. 1302  
 Commission on:  
 Claims from war with U.S. 1379  
 Depts. of public service. 2333, 2413-4  
 Internal navigation. 1303, 1380, 1415  
 Pretended bank of U.C. 1304, 1468  
 Crown lands. Broad-sides, proclamations, etc. 653, 667, 674-5, 699, 701, 719-22, 737-9, 1081, 1207, 1209, 2116, 2335  
 Mode of application. 1755  
 Report of Durham's commission. 2266  
 Report on U.E.L. grants 1834. 1864  
 School lands. 1688, 1754, *same* 2747  
 Executive council.  
 Communication to Lieut. Gov. 1836. 2007  
 Minutes 1792-6. 652n  
 House of Assembly. Committees on:  
 Currency, 1835. 1930  
 Education 1832-3. 1813  
 Education 1836. *Duncombe's report*. 2011  
 Finance, 1835. 1928  
 Grievances. Seventh report. 1929  
 Internal resources 1821. 1238  
 Petition of Dr. C. Duncombe. 2118  
 Petition of George Rolph. 1617  
 Political state, U. & L. Can. 1838. 2228  
 Public accounts 1827. 1469  
 Representation 1831. 1686  
 Resolutions of L.C. assembly 1837. 2117  
 Responsible exec. council 1836. 2012  
 State of province 1839. 2334  
 Trade & commerce 1835. 1927  
 Welland canal co. petition 1834. 1863  
*See also* Legislature, for joint committees of the Assembly & the Legislative council.  
 House of assembly. Documents prepared in the Assembly as a whole, also papers presented to the Assembly. Reports of special committees appear above.  
 Address on F. Collins. 1565  
 Address on civil rights. 1381  
 Address on trade 1836. 1961  
 Address to Head on independence of judges & supplies. 2008  
 Address to King on complaints. 2016  
 Address to King on Head. 1962  
 Correspondence on Durham 1829. 2339  
 Despatch from Arthur on finances. 2340  
 Despatches from Glenelg. 2017, 2019  
 Documents on school lands. 1688  
 Important debate Apr. 18, 1836. 2009  
 Index to Journals. 2415  
 Journals. 651, 757, 764, 1237  
 Letters on Canada bills 1823. 1305  
 Message from Head 1836. 2021  
 Petition of Kingston merchants. 1301  
 Petition on U.C. academy. 2227
- Upper Canada—(continued)  
 Proceedings on address to Head. 2010  
 Proceedings, school lands. 1754, 2747  
 Public accounts 1826. 1416  
 Resolutions on alien question. 1382  
 Resolutions on F. Collins. 1566  
 Resolutions on Union. 2332  
 Indian dept. in 1834. 1835  
 Laws, Acts & Bills—Acts & Bills on:  
 Assessment laws. 2013  
 Clergy reserves 1836. 2015  
 Court of King's bench 1822. 1266  
 Distillation of spirits 1815. 1080  
 District courts. 1264, 1616  
 Export of furs & imports. 1107  
 Freeholders' bank. 2121  
 High-ways & roads. 1527  
 Imports via U.S. 899  
 Jury laws. 2014  
 King's college. 2119, 2556  
 Land grants. 674-5, 699, 719-20, 737, 1081, 1209  
 Macadamized roads. 2416  
 Militia. 1265, 2336  
 Primogeniture. 1384  
 Protection of lands of crown. 2335  
 Rates & assessments. 1383  
 Representation of commons. 844  
 Laws, Acts & Bills—Statutes, collected, revised, etc.  
 Annual statutes 1821-40. 1239  
 Collection of acts 1818. 1158  
 Provincial statutes rev. 1818. 1159  
 Statutes 1792-1812 *pr.* Cameron. 928  
 Statutes 1820-2. 1240  
 Statutes rev. 1831. 1687  
 Statutes rev. to 1840. 2417  
 Legislative council. Committees on:  
 Clergy reserves sale bill. 1931, 2015  
 Complaints from assembly. 2016  
 Privilege. 1241  
 Report of Durham. 2338  
 State of the province. 2230-1  
 Legislative council. Documents on:  
 Address on state of province. 2229  
 Journals. 652, 1526  
 Message to, with despatch, 1836. 2018  
 Proceeding on Jury laws bill. 2014  
 Report on civil rights. 1417  
 Resolutions on union with L.C. 2337  
 Legislative library catalogue. 2120  
 Legislature. Joint productions of Assembly & Council on:  
 Financial relations to L.C. 1242, 1267  
 Importation of tea. 1341  
 Parliamentary proceedings 1806. 803  
 Militia.  
 Act to amend law on, 1839. 2336  
 General orders. 1081, 2226, 2331  
 Land grants. 1081, 1207, 1209  
 Law on raising militia. 1265  
 System of drill. 1615  
 Upper Canada academy, *v.* Victoria college.  
 Upper Canada affairs 1833-9; British parliamentary papers on: 1774, 1961-2, 2067, 2148-9, 2151-3, 2270  
 U.C. Almanac (Tiffany's 1802): 761; 1804: 779; 1815:1082; 1827:1470; 1828:1528; 1829:1567  
 —& Farmer's calendar 1830:1618; 1831: 1689  
 —& Provincial calendar 1831:1690  
*See also* York almanac, Toronto almanac.  
 Upper Canada Bible Soc. 1133n  
 Formation & constitution. 1534-5  
 Report 1830-67. 1621  
 Report of Chippewa br. 2448  
 Report of Richmond Hill br. 1738  
 U.C. building soc. Statement. 2942  
 U.C. central school. Report. 1269  
 U.C. Christian almanac 1833: 1814; 1834: 1865; 1835:1932; 1836:2024

- U.C. clergy society. Report. 2234  
 Upper Canada college. Act on, 1849. 2971  
 Information to Assembly 1856. 3637  
 Register. 2341  
 Report on, 1852. 3224  
 U.C. farmers' & mechanics' almanac. 2418  
 U.C. gazetteer & directory, 1867. 4586  
 U.C. law directory. 3867  
 U.C., Political state 1806-7. 810  
 U.C. religious tract soc. Formation. 1756  
 Report. 1866  
 U.C. tract soc. Colportage in Canada. 3494  
 Upper Canadian rifle assoc. History. 4100  
 Upper Canadian travelling mission. 2419  
 Letters. 2026  
 Report 1839. 2342  
 Ure, G. Hand-book of Toronto. 3868  
 Urquhart, D. Boundary differences. 2343-4  
 Case of Mr. McLeod. 2498  
 Ursulines. Memorial to Lord Stanley. 2557  
 Vale, G. Review of *Awful disclosures*. 2027  
 Valpey, J. Journal, 1813-5. 1083  
 Van Cortlandt, G. Records of Ottawa. 3869  
 Vancouver, G. Journal, 1792. 646  
 Voyage of discovery, 1790-5. 688  
 Vancouver Island.  
 British documents on:  
 Colonization 1848. 2908  
 Lands sold 1858. 3816  
 Representative assembly. 3728  
 Exploration 1864. 4292  
 House of assembly. Correspondence. 3944  
 House of assembly minutes. 3870  
 Legislative council minutes. 4101  
 Van Dusen, C. The Indian chief. 4640  
 Vankoughnet, P. Election 1857. 3744  
 Van Rensselaer, S. Queenstown. 929  
 Vaudreuil, *marquis*. Correspondence. 312,  
 334n  
 Véritables motifs de messieurs et dames  
 de la Société de Notre-Dame de  
 Montréal. 38  
 Veritas, *pseud.* Letters. 1071  
 Vernon, T. Diary. 1776. 498  
 Vero Catholicus, *pseud.* Address. 2122  
 Verreau, H. Invasion du Canada. 499  
 Vespéral romain de Québec. 1512  
 Vessels in North Atlantic. 3253  
 Vetromile, E. Abnakis & history. 4546  
 Viator, J. *pseud.* Reply to remarks. 575  
 Victoria, *Queen*. Broad-sides. 2123-4, 2358-9,  
 3847  
 Victoria bridge. 3945, 3965, 4025  
 Victoria college, *Cobourg*.  
 Catalogue, 1845. 2748  
 Inaugural address 1842. 2547  
 Information to Assembly 1856. 3637  
 Petition & corres. on U.C. Academy. 2227  
 See also Toronto, Univ. controversy.  
 Victoria county directory, 1858. 3805  
 View of political situation in U.C. 828  
 View of state of parties, U.S. 1812. 930-1  
 Views of Canada & the colonists. 2566  
 Viger, D. Analyse sur Bas-Canada. 1190  
 Considérations sur effets. 862, 850  
 La crise ministérielle. 2648, 2688  
 Mémoire contre Pothier. 1471  
 Mémoires à l'emprisonnement. 2385  
 Ministerial crisis. 2648, 2689  
 Viger, De Witt & co. Articles. 1933  
 Viger vs. Pothier. 1874  
 Vigne, G. Six months in America. 1691  
 Villebrun, M. Procès Provencher. 4641  
 Vimont, B. Journey of Nicolet. 121n  
 Relation de 1640. 39  
 Relation de 1643 & 1644. 40  
 Vindex, *pseud.* Exam. of a pamphlet. 1306  
 Vindication of Parr & council. 578  
 Visit to falls of Niagara in 1800. 744  
 Vœux des Hurons et des Abnaquis. 136  
 Volney, *comte*. Tableau du climat. 723  
 View of climate & soil of U.S. 724  
 Volunteer militia rifle co. Rules. 3645  
 Vondenvelden, W. Extraits des titres. 768  
 Voyage au Canada, 1751-61. 350  
 Voyage dans le Canada, où Histoire de  
 Miss Montaignu. 427  
 Voyage d'Iberville, 1698-9. 122  
 Voyage round the world 1785-8. 593-4  
 Voyages d'un philosophe. 423  
 Voyages et aventures du chevalier. 174  
 Voyageur américain. 428-9  
 Wacousta. 1736-7  
 Waddilove, W. Can. church robbery. 2420  
 Stewart missions. 2235  
 See also Upper Can. travelling mission.  
 Waddington, A. Fraser mines. 3871  
 Wade, M. Overlanders of '62. 4195  
 Wagner, W. Canada. 4102  
 Wait, B. Letters from Van Dieman's. 2622  
 Wakefield, P. Excursions in N.A. 804  
 Wakefield, W. Real estate broadside. 2880  
 Walker, Mrs. Narrative of events, 1775. 472  
 Walker, A. Journal of campaigns, 1811-2.  
 932  
 Walker, Sir H. Journal. 148  
 Walker, L. ed. Waggoners' accounts. 242  
 Walker, S. Two discourses. 1812. 933  
 Walker, T. Two letters to Gen. Hull. 934  
 Wallace, W. Documents on N.W. co. 1472  
 Walpole, R. Report of committee on nego-  
 tiations of peace and commerce. 150  
 Walsh, W. Pastoral letter for Lent. 3225  
 Walter, J. Impressions of America. 4547  
 Walton, G. Toronto directory. 2048  
 Wandering rhymer. 1391  
 War (*periodical*, N.Y. 1813). 935  
 Warburton, G. Conquest of Canada. 2814n  
 Hochelaga. 2814-6  
 Ward, E. Account of river St. John. 2499  
 Ward, J. Spring of life. 1867  
 Ward, S. Autobiography of negro. 3321  
 Warning to Canadian land co. 1342  
 Warnock, R. Sketch of Halton. 4196  
 Warr, G. Canada as it is. 2817  
 Wars of the gulls. 888  
 Washburn, S. Privy council case. 2207, 2236  
 Washington, G. Aux peuples de Canada. 473  
 Journal 1754. 231  
 Mission to Le Bœuf. 227n  
 Watkin, E. Report to Grand Trunk. 4060  
 Watkin, Sir E. Trip to U.S. & Canada. 3226  
 Watkins, E. Dictionary of Cree. 4458  
 Way, C. North American scenery. 4373  
 Webber, H. Confederation of B.N.A. 4467  
 Webster, D. Treaty of Washington. 2818  
 Webster, T. Union considered. 2558  
 Weir, G. Weir vs. Mathieson. 4459  
 Weld, C. Vacation tour. 3620  
 Weld, I. Reizen 1795-7. 711  
 Travels 1795-7. 708-9  
 Voyage au Canada. 706n, 710  
 Welland canal co. Extra report 1829. 1568  
 Papers on claims of shareholders. 3334  
 Rates of toll. 2421  
 Regulations 1834. 1868  
 Report on petition to Assembly. 1863  
 Report to stockholders 1826-32. 1418  
 Welland canal estimates. 1354  
 Welland county gazetteer. 4427  
 Wells, J. Report on war claims 1825. 1379  
 Wells, O. Dr. Barker's almanac. 2897  
 Wells, W. Canadiana. 2125  
 Letters. 1901n  
 Welsford & Parker monument, Halifax.  
 3990  
 Wenham, J. Sermon, York 1826. 1419  
 Wentworth county directory 1867. 4634  
 Wentzel, W. Letters to R. McKenzie. 1174n  
 Wesley, J. Reflections on Am. rebellion. 531n  
 Wesleyan conferences of Eng. & Can. 2422  
 Wesleyan-Methodist almanac. 2623

- Wesleyan Methodist church.  
 Conference minutes 1824-62. 1343  
 Discipline *Chippeway*. 1934  
 Doctrine & discipline. 1869  
 Documents on Br. conference 1841. 2500  
 Memorial on education in U.C. 3946  
 Missionary society appeal. 3495  
 —Report. 2345, 2502, 2559  
 Proceedings against U. of T. 1860. 3964  
 Reply to English Wesleyans 1841. 2501  
 University question. 4026  
 University reform defended. 4277  
 Wesleyan conferences 1840. 2422  
 See also Canadian Wesleyan, Methodist.  
 Wesleyan Meth. layman, Reflections of, 3470  
 Wesleyan Meth. ministers' register. 3355  
 Wesleyans, The church and the. 2137  
 West, J. Journal at Red River. 1307  
 Journal of a mission. 1420  
 West Canada almanac, 1843. 2624  
 Western assurance co. Meeting 1863-4. 4278  
 Western District literary, philosophical & agricultural assoc. By-laws. 2560  
 Westminster assembly. Confession. 1870  
 Shorter-catechism, *Gaelic*. 1936  
 Weston, R. Visit to U.S. & Canada. 1815  
 Wetenhall, J. Election broadside 1848. 2890  
 Wetherby, Dawn of a new empire. 4374  
 What shall we do with Canada? 2034  
 Whelan, E. Union of Br. provinces. 4460  
 Whitaker, G. Sermon on T. Kennedy. 4279  
 Strictures on letters of, 4094  
 Two letters to Bp. of Toronto. 4027  
 White, H. Geology & minerals, Can.W. 4461  
 Gold regions of Canada. 4642  
 White, J. Accounts of Halton county. 3872  
 White, S. History of American troops. 1021  
 White, S. Speech on embargo 1809. 863  
 Whitley, J. Can. domestic lawyer. 4375  
 Whitman, B. Heroes of the North. 1022  
 Whitney, B. Examination of pamphlet by, 1306  
 Whitney, S. Reciprocity treaty. 4462  
 Wicksteed, G. Index to statutes. 3525  
 Table of prov. statutes. 3643, 3714  
 Widder, F. Information for emigrants. 3621  
 See also Canada co.  
 Widow of the rock. 1310  
 Wiggins, R. Dissention, Episc. church. 3227  
 Wilcocke, S. Death of B. Frobisher. 1174n  
 History of parl. L.C. 1828-9. 1552  
 Narrative of occurrences. 1108-10, 1093n  
 Report of trials 1818. 1150n  
 Wilcox, L. Early settlement of York. 2029  
 Hard times. 2882  
 Wild, E. Arnold's expedition, 1775-6. 500  
 Wilkes, H. Lecture on freedom of mind. 2943  
 Wilkes, J. Gospel of Matthew *Mohawk*. 1625  
 Wilkie, D. Sketches of a trip. 1871  
 Wilkins, I. My services and losses. 585  
 Wilkins, M. Confederation examined. 4643  
 Wilkins, R. Brief biog. sketch of, 4548  
 Wilkinson, H. Antidote to Ryerson. 3622  
 Wilkinson, J. Intercolonial Ry. 3322  
 St. John-Shediac Ry. 3123  
 Willan, J. Criminal law. 4644  
 Williams, E. Te-ho-ra-gwa-ne-gen. 1084  
 Williams, Jas. bp. Sermon, Quebec 1863. 4280  
 Williams, Jenkin. Journal. 475  
 Williams, John. Life of Alexander. 1692  
 Williams, John. bp. God's works. 4197  
 Williams, Rev. John. Redeemed captive. 141  
 Williams, John T. Election 1841. 2438  
 Williams, S. Relations of God's people. 303  
 Williams, Sam. Two western campaigns. 965  
 Williams, T. Life of, 1084  
 Williamson, A. Devotional poems. 2423  
 Original poems. 2030  
 Williamson, Jas. Inland seas of N.A. 3496  
 Williamson, John, Narrative of, 2237  
 Williamson, P. Fr. & Indian cruelty. 277  
 Occasional reflections. 273n  
 Willis, J. H. Scraps and sketches. 1693  
 Willis, J. R. List of birds of N.S. 3623  
 Willis, J. W. judge. Broadsides, etc. on, 1475, 1481, 1506, 1531-3  
 Papers by Sherwood on, 1516  
 Papers relating to, 1529  
 Petition on, 1523-4  
 Willis, N. Canadian scenery. 2424-5  
 Willoughby, J. Land of the mayflower. 4028  
 Willson, D. Hymns of praise. 3404  
 Impressions of the mind. 1937  
 Letters to the Jews. 1938  
 Life of, 1801-52. 3323  
 Mysteries of the mind. 3769  
 Practical life of, 1801-60. 4029  
 The rights of Christ. 1085  
 Willson, H. B. Military defences. 4198  
 Willson, J. Trade act. 2426  
 Willson, J. L. Metals in Canada. 4103  
 Wilmot, J. E. - v. Eardley-Wilmot.  
 Wilson, C. Wanderer in America. 1210-2  
 Wilson, commissary. Orderly book. 278  
 Wilson, Sir D. Address on University. 4030  
 The Quigrich. 3947  
 University question. 3994, 3964n  
 Wilson, F. Britain redeemed. 3124  
 Wilson, Jas. Hist. view of discovery. 1750-1  
 Wilson, Jas. Voyage Dublin to Quebec. 1130  
 Wilson, John. Public bldgs., Ottawa. 4213  
 Wilson, John, d. 1807. Trial of, 816  
 Wilson, John M. Tales of the borders. 2503  
 Wilson, T. Sermon, Perth, Oct. 2, 1836. 2031  
 Wilton, J. The deserters. 2883  
 Wiman, E. Board of trade report. 4031  
 Winchester, J. Hist. details, 1812-3. 966  
 Windsor & Sturgeon Bay road, 1845. 2749  
 Winslow, E. Papers. 1070  
 Wishart, W. Temporal retribution. 2504  
 Wolfe, J. General orders 1759. 304  
 General Wolfe song. 293  
 Instructions to young officers. 305  
 Life of, 331  
 Manœuvres for a battalion. 306  
 Monody on death of, 291  
 Wolfe Island, Kingston & Toronto Ry. 2819  
 Wonders of the West. 1348  
 Wood, J. Sunday-school conventions. 4549  
 Wood, S. Apology for colonial clergy. 1530  
 Wood, W. Logs of conquest of Canada. 336  
 Select Br. documents of 1812. 1086  
 Woodbury, C. Commerce with Canadas. 3497  
 Woods, N. Pr. of Wales in Can. & U.S. 4032  
 Woods, R. Cutting out of *Caroline*. 2238  
 Worcester, S. Calamity, danger & hope. 936  
 Courage & success. 937  
 Word on clergy reserve question. 2820  
 Word to the wise. 1473  
 Work, J. Journal. 1757  
 Wraxall, P. Abridgment of Ind. affairs. 224  
 Wright, John. American negotiator. 396  
 Wright, Jos. Self reliance. 4376  
 Wright, S. Van Dieman's land. 2657  
 Wurtele, F. Blockade of Quebec 1775-6. 501  
 Yllie, D. Ode on the press. 2944  
 Wynne, J. General hist. of Br. empire. 438  
 Wytfliet, C. Histoire universelle. 13  
 Yonge St. Notice to settlers on, 722  
 York, county. By-laws. 3125  
 Directory 1850. 3105  
 York, town.  
 Auxiliary Bible soc. Formation. 1534-5  
 —Report. 1621. See also Richmond Hill.  
 Directory 1834. 1816  
 Female society report. 1219, 1318  
 General hospital rules. 1620  
 Harbour. 1806  
 Literary & phil. soc. laws. 1758  
 Market regulations. 1087  
 Name change to Toronto 1824. 1340n  
 Society for strangers. 1377-8, 1460  
 See also Soc. for promoting christian knowledge, also Soc. for propagation of gospel, also Church of England, also Toronto.  
 York, township. Minutes. 4033  
 York almanac. 1243, 1270, 1308-9, 1344-5, 1386, 1421

York & Peel, *united counties*. By-laws. 3948  
Minutes. 3498  
Magistry. 4128  
Yorkville, *village*. Receipts. 4646  
St. Paul's church narrative. 3624  
Young, B. St. Albans raid. 4377  
Young, G. B.N.A. colonies. 1872  
Escheat question in P.E.I. 2239  
On colonial literature. 2561

Young, J. Letters of Agricola. 1271  
Young, W. Manœuvres for a battalion. 306  
Young, W. Rev. statutes of Nova Scotia. 3189  
Young emigrants. 1422  
Yule, P. North-west boundary of N.B. 2240  
  
Zeno, *pseud.* "Crise" Metcalfe. 2680  
Zimmermann, H. Third voyage of Cook. 539-40

## ERRATA

The Toronto Public Library has revised its catalogue entries for the following items in the Bibliography of Canadiana:

327. [COURVILLE, LOUIS DE]  
901. STRACHAN, JOHN, *Bp. of Toronto, 1778-1867*  
927. MASSACHUSETTS. GENERAL COURT. SENATE  
1422. [TRAILL, CATHARINE PARR (STICKLAND)] 1802-1899  
1471. VIGER, DENIS BENJAMIN, 1774-1861, *et al., appellants.*  
Mémoire de Denis Benjamin Viger, ecuyer, et de Marie Amable Fore-  
tier, son épouse, appellans: contre Toussaint Pothier, ecuyer, et autres, in-  
timés, a la Cour provinciale d'appel, D'un Jugement de la Cour du Banc du  
Roi de Montréal pour les Causes civiles, du 20 Février, 1827. *Montreal:*  
*Imprime' par James Lane, Rue St.-Paul, No. 29. 1827.*  
viii, |v|-xiv, 170 p. 8vo. Errata, p. |vii|-viii. The case concerns the estate of  
Pierre Foretier, d. Dec. 3, 1815. 21.7 x 13.8 cm. t.-p. slightly mutilated at top; it  
is inscribed:— a Mr O. Berthelet, par L'Hon<sup>ble</sup> D. B. Viger, Ecuier, Montréal, 7 Juin.  
1830. p. |iii| inscribed: P. L. Drummond.  
Dionne, Gagnon.
1479. [RYERSON, ADOLPHUS EGERTON] 1803-1882, *comp.*  
2252. [BUCHANAN, JAMES] 1772-1851  
2308. ROGERS, ROBERT VASHON, 1802-1886  
2649. CANADA. COURT OF GENERAL QUARTER SESSIONS  
OF THE PEACE (*Home District*)  
2651. HURON, *District.* ORDINANCES, *etc.*  
4364. [MARSHALL, JOHN GEORGE] 1786-1880  
4562. [MARSHALL, JOHN GEORGE] 1786-1880

The Toronto Public Library has catalogued this publication as follows:

**Toronto. Public Library.**

A bibliography of Canadiana; being items in the Public Library of Toronto, Canada, relating to the early history and development of Canada, ed. by Frances M. Staton and Marie Tremaine, with an introduction by George H. Locke. Toronto, Public Library [c1935]

828 p. facsims. 26 cm.

Contains 4646 items covering the period 1534–1867.

Reprinted 1965.

— — First supplement . . . ed. by Gertrude M. Boyle, assisted by Marjorie Colbeck, with an introduction by Henry C. Campbell. Toronto, Public Library, 1959.

333 p. facsims. 26 cm.

Contains items 4647 to 6286.

1. Canada (Bibl.) 2. Canada (Hist.: Bibl.) I. Title. II. Staton, Frances Maria, 1863–1947, ed. III. Tremaine, Marie, joint ed. IV. Boyle, Gertrude Mabel, ed. V. Colbeck, Marjorie Maud, joint ed.

Toronto Public Library

